BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

1876-1920

E. M. CUDAHY
LOYOLA
UNIVERSITY
MEMORIAL LIBRARY

For Reference

Not to be taken from this room

JOHN AND AGNES DEMPSEY
REFERENCE COLLECTION
LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

https://archive.org/details/bwb_T5-BBV-856

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF

LIBRARY ECONOMY

A CLASSIFIED INDEX TO
THE PROFESSIONAL PERIODICAL LITERATURE
IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
RELATING TO
LIBRARY ECONOMY, PRINTING
METHODS OF PUBLISHING, COPYRIGHT
BIBLIOGRAPHY, ETC., FROM
1876 TO 1920

BY

H. G. T. CANNONS

BOROUGH LIBRARIAN, FINSBURY, LONDON

CHICAGO

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

1927

WITHDRAWN

E. M. CUDAHY
LOYOLA
UNIVERSITY
MEMORIAL LIBRARY

Z
666
.L67
RR

The Lakeside Press
R. R. DONNELLEY & SONS COMPANY
CHICAGO

PRINTED IN U. S. A.

PREFACE

THE present work is a serious attempt to index the articles appearing in the English and American periodicals relating to librarianship, from 1876 to the end of 1920. The original work published in London in 1910 indexed the contents of 48 professional periodicals from their commencement to 1909 and contained 15,000 references arranged under 15 main sections and 1,740 sub-sections. The present work contains 32,500 references under 25 main sections and 2,980 sub-sections. Whilst this volume does not attempt to cover the whole literary field of librarianship, being confined to articles in the English language contained in the 65 professional periodicals listed on pages 8–9, it does include several articles which were considered to be of sufficient importance, and which have appeared in general magazines.

Nevertheless, with these limitations it is hoped that the work will prove of service to the library profession and to students of librarianship. Although the classification under which the original work was arranged was of a fairly comprehensive character, the scheme was devised for the purpose of grouping the material contained in that work, but the difficulties of attempting to incorporate so vast an amount of additional matter, without an enormous upheaval of the original scheme soon became so apparent that it was decided to compile an entirely new scheme.

The classification adopted, so far as practicable, conforms to the arrangement of the A. L. A. *Manual of library economy*, related subjects being placed near one another, and under each head, or sub-head, the titles are arranged in chronological order, so that the latest material may be found at once. The original articles appearing in the various professional journals have been consulted and the entries made from the contents of the various papers, not merely from the headings. The first and last pages of each article have also been indicated in order to give some idea of the length and scope of the paper.

The alphabetic subject index, whilst of a most comprehensive nature, containing references to individual articles listed under general headings, makes no attempt to indicate the actual position of such articles under these general headings. For instance: scattered through the index are 23 references to articles arranged under the heading "Legislative and Municipal Reference Work," and to trace any of these it is only necessary to look under this general heading until the entry or entries sought for are found.

PUBLISHER'S NOTE

IT IS with gratification that we present this revised edition of Mr. Cannons' *Bibliography*, the appearance of which has long been awaited by English and American librarians. Based on the 1909 edition it has now been continued through the year 1920. In such a compilation, prepared during the intervals spared from one's regular work, over a long period of years, inaccuracies must inevitably creep in. Mr. Cannons is no less conscious of this fact than we. To check all the entries would have entailed unjustifiable delay and the editorial expense involved would have made the cost of the book prohibitive.

The gratitude of the library profession is due to the compiler who has given so many years of ungrudging labor without any thought of remuneration beyond the appreciation of his colleagues.

THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY
CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

A Library History and Description
(General, National, State, and Public Libraries.)

B Special Libraries
(College, University, Proprietary, Mercantile, Naval, etc.)

C Library Work for Special Classes of Readers (Blind, Foreigners, etc.)

D Library Work with Children. All Phases
(Public, School, Co-operation, etc.)

E Library Legislation. Government or State Aid

F Library Architecture. Planning. Furniture and Fittings

G Library Schools and Training for Librarianship

H Librarianship. All Phases

I Library Associations

J Library Conferences

K Library Organization and Administration. General

L Library Extension. Branch Libraries, Delivery Stations, Library Commissions, and Other Distributing Agencies

M Library Propaganda and Publicity Work

N Book Selection. Order and Accession Methods

O Classification

P Cataloguing and Indexing

R Loan Work. Lending Dept

S Newsroom and Reading Room Methods

T The Reference Department

U Special Collections in Libraries (Government. Documents. Pamphlets. Clippings. Maps. Music. Prints, etc.)

V Lectures. Museums. Library Exhibits. Art Galleries

W Bookbinding

X Bibliography

Y Printing

Z Publishing, Bookselling and Copyright

PUBLICATIONS INDEXED

List of 66 periodicals and transactions indexed, abbreviations used, and dates and volumes covered. In addition, occasional articles, considered of sufficient importance, appearing in the general magazines, have been included.

Abbreviation	Title	Volumes	Years
A L A Bull	Bulletin of the American Library Association	1–14	1907–1920
Am Lib Annual	American Library Annual		1912–1920
An Leab	An Leabharlann	1–3	1905–1909
B A R	Book Auction Records	1–17	1903–1920
B Q R	Bodleian Quarterly Record	1–3, nos 1–28	1914–1920
Bib Soc Amer Proc	Bibliographical Society of America: Proceedings	1–8	1907–1914
Bib Soc Chic Yrbk	Bibliographical Society of Chicago: Yearbook		1899–1903
Bib Soc Trans	Bibliographical Society of London: Transactions	1–15	1893–1919
Bull Bib	Bulletin of Bibliography	6–11	1910–1920
Cal News Notes	News Notes of California Libraries	1–15	1906–1920
	Carnegie United Kingdom Trust: Annual Reports	1–7	1914–1920
	Colorado Library Association: Occasional Leaflets	1–2	1914–1920
Conn P L D	Connecticut Public Library Document		1893–1894 1897–1900
Del L C Hdbk	Delaware Library Commission Handbook		1903–1904
1st Int Conf	First International Library Conference: Proceedings, London		1877
	Greenwood's "Public Libraries"		1894
	Greenwood's "Year-book," 1897, 1900–01		1897–1901
Ia L C Q	Iowa Library Commission Quarterly	1–8	1901–1917
Ind L C Rept	Indiana Public Library Commission: Biennial Report		1899–1920
	Irish Book Lover		1915–1916
Kans City L Q	Kansas City (Missouri) Library Quarterly	1–10	1901–1910
L	Library	1–10	1889–1899
L (n s)	Library (new series)	1–10	1900–1909
L (3d ser)	Library (3d series)	1–10	1910–1919
L (4th ser)	Library (4th series)	1	1920
L A	Library Assistant	1–15	1898–1920
L A M N	Library Association Monthly Notes	1–4	1880–1883
L A of Austral Proc	Library Association of Australasia: Proceedings	1	1901
L A R	Library Association Record	1–22	1899–1920
L A U K	Library Association United Kingdom: Transactions	1–17	1878–1894
L A Yrbk	Library Association Year-book		1899–1907
L C	Library Chronicle	1–5	1884–1888
Libn	Librarian	1–10	1910–1920
Lib Occ	Library Occurrent (Public Library Commission of Indiana)	1–5	1904–1920
Lib Work	Library Work	1–5	1906–1911
Lit Yrbk	Literary Year-book		1901–1920
L J	Library Journal	1–45	1876–1920
	Library Miscellany (Baroda, India)	1–2	1912–1914
L N (U S)	Library Notes (U. S.) Boston	1–4	1886–1898
L W	Library World	1–23	1898–1920
Maine Lib Bull	Maine State Library Bulletin	1–10	1911–1920
Mass L C Bull	Massachusetts Library Club Bulletin	1–10	1911–1920
Med Lib and Hist Journal	Medical Library and Historical Journal	1–5	1903–1907
	Michigan Board of Library Commissioners: Report		1900–1920
Mich Lib Bull	Michigan State Library Bulletin	1–11	1910–1920
Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk	Minnesota, Iowa and Wisconsin Library Commission Handbook		1902

PUBLICATIONS INDEXED—Continued

Abbreviation	Title	Volumes	Years
Minn P L C N	Minnesota Public Library Commission Notes (Title since 1919: Department of Education Library Notes and News)	1–6	1904–1920
N C Bull	North Carolina Library Bulletin	1–4	1909–1920
Nat Educ Assn	National Education Association: Proceedings (Library Section)		1880–1920
Neb Lib Bull	Nebraska Library Commission Bulletin	Nos 1–7	1906–1908
New Hamp Bull	New Hampshire Library Bulletin	8 16	1911–1920
N J Lib Bull	New Jersey Public Library Commission Bulletin	1–5	1912–1915
N Y L	New York Libraries	1 7	1907–1920
N Y S L Rept	New York State Library Report		1892–1907
Ohio Lib Bull	Ohio State Library Bulletin	1–5	1905–1910
	Pacific Northwest Library Association: Proceedings		1909–1920
Penn Lib Notes	Pennsylvania Library Notes	1–10	1908–1920
P L	Public Libraries	1–25	1896–1920
Rept of Libn of Congress	Library of Congress: Report of Librarian		1897–1920
2nd Int Conf	Second International Library Conference Proceedings, London		1897
	South Dakota Library Bulletin	1 6	1915–1920
	Special Libraries	1 11	1910–1920
Sub L	Subscription Libraries		
U S Govt Rept	United States Commissioner of Education: Report		1876–1920
Vt L Bull	Vermont Library Commission Bulletin	1–16	1905–1920
Wash L A Bull	Washington Library Association Bulletin	1 3	1905–1907
	Wilson Bulletin	1	1914–1920
Wis Lib Bull	Wisconsin Library Bulletin	1–16	1905–1920

DETAILED CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

A—LIBRARY HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION

A 1 General libraries
2 Ancient libraries
3 National Library of United States—Library of Congress
4 Government Libraries of United States—General
5 Government Libraries of United States—Special
6 State Libraries of United States—General
7 Alabama State Library, Montgomery
8 California State Library, Sacramento
9 Connecticut State Library, Hartford
10 Georgia State Library, Atlanta
11 Indiana State Library, Indianapolis
12 Iowa State Library, Des Moines
13 Kentucky State Library, Frankfort
14 Maine State Library, Augusta
15 Massachusetts State Library, Boston
16 Michigan State Library, Lansing
17 New York State Library, Albany
18 Ohio State Library, Columbus
19 Pennsylvania State Library, Harrisburg
20 Texas State Library, Austin
21 Vermont State Library, Montpelier
22 Washington State Library, Olympia
23 Wisconsin State Library, Madison
24 Public Libraries of United States—General
25 as war memorials
Special states
26 Alabama, General
Alabama, Special
27 Birmingham
28 California, General
California, Special
29 Los Angeles
30 Redlands
31 Sacramento
32 San Francisco
33 Colorado, General
Colorado, Special
34 Denver
Connecticut, Special
35 Hartford
36 Hartlepool
37 New Britain
38 New Haven
39 New London
40 Norwich
41 Stamford
42 Delaware, General
Delaware, Special
43 Wilmington
44 District of Columbia, Washington
45 Far West
46 Florida, General
Florida, Special
47 Jacksonville
48 Ocala
Georgia, Special
49 Atlanta
50 Savannah
51 Gulf States
52 Illinois, General
Illinois, Special
53 Chicago, General
54 Public
55 Special
56 John Crerar Library
57 Newberry Library
58 Indiana, General
Indiana, Special
59 Elwood
60 Gary
61 Indianapolis
62 Vincennes
63 Iowa, General
Iowa, Special
64 Burlington
65 Cedar Rapids
66 Davenport
67 Eldora
68 Marshalltown
69 Muscatine
70 Onawa
71 Ottumwa
Kansas, Special
State libraries
73 Kentucky, General
Kentucky, Special
74 Caney Creek
75 Louisville
76 Louisiana, General
Louisiana, Special
77 New Orleans
78 Maine, General
Maine, Special
79 Bangor
80 Poland Spring
Maryland, Special
81 Baltimore
82 Enoch Pratt Library
83 Peabody Institute
Massachusetts, Special
84 Beverley
85 Boston Public
86 Boston Athenæum
87 Boston Institute of Technology
88 Brookline
89 Cambridge
90 Massachusetts Institute of Technology
91 Great Barrington
92 Lawrence
93 Leominster
94 Lynn
95 Medford
96 New Bedford
97 Newport
98 Northampton

A 99 Salem Public
100 Athenæum
101 Sharon
102 Somerville
103 Springfield
104 Stockbridge
105 Waltham
106 Worcester
107 Michigan, General
Michigan, Special
108 Grand Rapids
109 Minnesota, General
Minnesota, Special
110 Duluth
111 Minneapolis
111a St. Paul
112 Mississippi, General
Missouri, Special
113 Kansas City
114 St. Louis
115 Nebraska, General
116 New England, General
117 New Hampshire, General
New Hampshire, Special
118 Dartmouth
119 Hanover
120 Manchester
121 New Jersey, General
New Jersey, Special
122 Elizabeth
123 Jersey City
124 Newark
125 Paterson
126 Summit
127 Trenton
128 New York State, General
New York State, Special
129 Brooklyn, Public
129a Packer Institute
130 Pratt Institute
131 Buffalo
132 Endicott
133 Hudson Falls
134 Johnson City
135 New York City, Public
136 Endowed
137 Mercantile
138 Scientific
139 New Rochelle
140 Queens Borough
140a Jamaica
141 Rochester
141a Syracuse
142 Utica
143 Westfield
144 North Carolina, General
North Carolina, Special
145 Charlotte
146 Durham
147 Edinton
148 Gastonia
149 Greensboro
150 Raleigh
151 Salisbury
152 Waynesville
153 Wilmington
154 Winston
155 Northwest
156 Ohio, General
Ohio, Special
157 Akron
157a Ashtabula
158 Cincinnati
159 Cleveland
160 Shandon
160a Toledo
160b Youngstown
161 Oklahoma, General
162 Oregon, General
Oregon, Special
163 Portland
164 Pennsylvania, General
Pennsylvania Special
165 Allegheny
166 Harrisburg
167 Hazleton
168 Philadelphia, General
169 Apprentices' Library
170 Mercantile Library
171 Pittsburgh
172 Scranton
173 Williamsport
174 Rhode Island, General
Rhode Island, Special
175 Pawtucket
176 Providence, Public
177 Providence Athenæum
178 South Carolina, General
179 South Dakota, General
South Dakota, Special
180 Brooking
181 Jamestown
182 Southern States, General
183 Tennessee, General
Tennessee, Special
184 Knoxville
185 Memphis
186 Texas, General
Texas, Special
187 El Paso
188 Port Arthur
189 Utah, General
190 Monticello
191 Vermont, General
Vermont, Special
192 Pomfret
193 Proctor
194 Wilmington
195 Virginia, General
Virginia, Special
196 Winchester
197 Washington, General
Washington, Special
198 Bellingham
199 Everett
200 Olympia
201 Seattle
202 Spokane
203 Tacoma
204 Walla Walla
205 Wisconsin, General
Wisconsin, Special
206 Beaver Dam
207 LaCrosse
208 Madison, General
209 Madison, Public
210 Milwaukee

A 211 New London
212 Stone Lake
213 Sturgeon Bay
214 Tower Hill
215 Watertown
216 Williams Bay
217 Wyoming, General
Wyoming, Special
218 Cheyenne
219 Wheatland
220 Alaska, General
221 Government Libraries of Canada
222 Public Libraries of Canada, General
223 British Columbia
224 Northwest
225 Alberta
226 Saskatchewan, General
Saskatchewan, Special
227 Moose Jaw
228 Ontario, General
Ontario, Special
229 Sarnia
230 Toronto
231 Quebec, General
Quebec, Special
232 Laval University
233 Montreal, General
234 McGill University
235 Westmount
236 Maritime Provinces
237 Nova Scotia
238 Halifax
239 Newfoundland
240 Labrador
241 Libraries of South America, General
242 Brazil, National Library
243 Argentine, General
244 National Library
245 Chile, National Library
246 Paraguay
247 Libraries of Central America, General
248 Guatemala
249 Mexico, General
250 National Library
251 Libraries of West Indies, General
252 Bahamas
253 Jamaica
254 Porto Rico
255 Trinidad
256 Libraries of Europe, General
257 United Kingdom, General
258 England, National Library—British Museum
259 Government Libraries, General
260 Admiralty
261 Bank of England
262 Board of Education
263 Board of Trade
264 Colonial Office
265 Foreign Office
266 Home Office
267 House of Commons
268 India Office
269 Patent Office
270 Privy Council
271 Public Record Office
272 Victoria and Albert Museum
273 War Office
274 Public Libraries of England, General
275 Bedfordshire, Luton
276 Berkshire, General
277 Reading
278 Cambridgeshire, General
279 Cambridge, Public
280 Cheshire, General
281 Wallasey
282 Cornwall, General
283 Penzance
284 Redruth
285 Truro
286 Devonshire, General
287 Exeter
288 Plymouth
289 Tavistock
290 Gloucestershire, Bristol
291 Hampshire, Bournemouth
292 Portsmouth
293 Channel Islands, Guernsey
294 Herefordshire, General
295 Hertfordshire, St Albans
296 Kent, Bromley
297 Canterbury
298 Gravesend
299 Lancashire, General
300 Bolton
301 Bury
302 Darwen
303 Liverpool, General
304 Public
305 Manchester, General
306 Public
307 Rylands
308 Salford
309 Wigan
310 Leicestershire, Leicester
311 Lincolnshire, General
312 Lincoln
313 Middlesex, Brentford
314 London, General
315 Battersea
316 Bermondsey
317 Chelsea
318 Clerkenwell
319 Deptford
320 Fulham
321 Hackney
322 Hammersmith
323 Hampstead
324 Islington
325 Lewisham
326 St. George-in-the-East, Stepney
327 St. George-the-Martyr, Southwark
328 Stepney
329 Wandsworth
330 West Ham
331 Special Libraries of London
332 Goldsmiths' Library
333 Gray's Inn Library
334 Guildhall Library
335 Inns of Court Library
336 London Library
337 Royal Colonial Institute Library
338 Norfolk, Norwich
339 Northampton, Kettering
340 Northumberland, Newcastle
341 Oxfordshire, Oxford
342 Somerset, Bath
343 Suffolk, Ipswich

A 344 Surrey, Croydon
345 Sussex, Brighton
346 Eastbourne
347 Hove
348 Worthing
349 Warwickshire, Birmingham, General
350 Birmingham, Public
351 Coventry
352 Yorkshire, Bradford
353 Halifax
354 Hull
355 Leeds
356 Middlesborough
357 Wales, General
358 National Library, Aberystwyth
359 Wales, Cardiff
360 Isle of Man
361 Scotland, General
362 Aberdeen
363 Dundee
364 Edinburgh
365 Glasgow
366 Montrose
367 Perth
368 Ireland, National Library
369 Public, General
370 Armagh
371 Belfast
372 Coleraine
373 Cork
374 Dublin
375 Rathmines
376 Dundalk
377 Limerick
378 Libraries of the British Empire
379 Libraries of France, National Library, Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris
380 Public, General
381 Abbeville-on-Somme
382 Bordeaux
383 Brittany
384 Nantes
385 Paris
386 Tours
387 Libraries of Belgium, General
388 Libraries of Germany, General
389 Prussia
390 Berlin, Royal Library (now Prussian State Library)
391 Essen
392 Leipzig (German National Library)
393 Libraries of Austria-Hungary, General
394 Bohemia
395 Budapest
396 Cracow
397 Czecho-Slovakia
398 Libraries of Greece, General
399 Special
400 Libraries of Italy, General
401 Florence
402 Rome
403 Venice
404 Libraries of Malta
405 Libraries of Netherlands, Holland
406 Hilversum
407 Utrecht
408 Libraries of Portugal
409 Libraries of Roumania
410 Libraries of Russia, General
411 National Library, St. Petersburg (Petrograd)
412 Moscow
413 Libraries of Finland
414 Libraries of Spain
415 Libraries of Scandinavia
416 Libraries of Denmark, General
417 Copenhagen
418 Libraries of Norway, General
419 Special
420 Bergen
421 Kristiania
422 Libraries of Sweden, General
423 Gothenburg
424 Stockholm
425 Libraries of Iceland, General
426 Libraries of Switzerland, General
427 Libraries of Turkey, General
428 Libraries of Serbia, Royal Library
429 Libraries of Asia, General
430 India, General
431 Andhra
432 Baroda
433 Bhopal
434 Calcutta (Government Library)
435 Mysore
436 Patna
437 Pij
438 Ceylon
439 Siam, National Library
440 Bangkok
441 Burmah
442 China, General
443 Hong Kong
444 Pekin
445 Japan, General
446 Straits Settlements
447 Libraries of Africa, North Africa
448 South Africa
449 Durban
450 Natal
451 Rhodesia
452 Mauritius
453 Libraries of Australia, General
454 South Australia
455 Western Australia
456 Queensland
457 New South Wales
458 Victoria, General
459 Melbourne
460 Tasmania
461 New Zealand, General
462 Auckland
463 Wellington
464 Libraries of Hawaiian Islands
465 Libraries of Philippine Islands

B—SPECIAL LIBRARIES

B 1 Special Libraries, General
2 Agricultural Libraries
3 American Library Association Library, Paris
4 American Peace Commission Library
5 Architectural Libraries
6 Art Libraries
7 Automobile Industry Library
8 Banking Libraries
9 Libraries for the Blind in United States, General
10 California State Library
11 Cincinnati Public Library
12 Detroit Public Library
13 Library of Congress, Washington
14 New York Free Circulating Library for the Blind
15 New York Public Library
16 Salt Lake City, Utah
17 Libraries for the Blind in England, General
18 London, National Library for the Blind
19 Manchester, National Library for the Blind (Northern Branch)
20 Oxford
21 Libraries for the Blind in Germany
22 Business and Commercial Libraries
23 Buyers' Club Library
24 Catholic Literature
25 Chained Libraries
26 Chemical Libraries
27 Church and Theological Libraries in United States, General
28 Bryn Athyn, Pa.
29 Cambridge, Mass.
30 Chicago, Illinois
31 Church and Theological Libraries in England, General
32 Canterbury Library
33 Gloucester Cathedral Library
34 Hereford Cathedral Library
35 Lancashire Church Libraries
36 Lincoln Cathedral Library
37 London: Brompton Oratory Library
38 Lambeth Palace Library
39 Westminster, Church House Library
40 Manchester, General
41 Newcastle Parish Church Library
42 Norwich Cathedral Library
43 Quarr, Isle of Wight
44 Wells Cathedral Library
45 Wimborne Minster Library
46 Winchester Cathedral Library
47 Worcester Cathedral Library
48 Worcester, Library of Thomas Hall
49 Wales, Monastic Libraries
50 Ireland, Monastic Libraries
51 Norway, Monastic Libraries
52 Odenwald, Bavaria
53 Rome, Vatican Library
54 Circulating Libraries
55 Clerical Libraries
56 College and University Libraries of United States, General
57 Departmental and Seminary Libraries
58 California, California University, Berkeley
59 Stanford University, Palo Alto
60 Colorado College
61 Connecticut, Yale University, New Haven
62 District of Columbia, Howard University, Washington
63 Georgia, Georgia University, Athens
64 Illinois, University of Chicago, Chicago
65 Northwestern University, Evanston
66 University of Illinois, Urbana
67 Indiana, Notre Dame University, Notre Dame
68 Iowa, Iowa University, Iowa City
69 Kentucky, Transylvania College, Lexington
70 Maryland, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore
71 Massachusetts, Amherst College, Amherst
72 Harvard University, Cambridge
73 Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge
74 Radcliffe College, Cambridge
75 Michigan, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor
76 Minnesota, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis
77 Missouri, University of Missouri, Columbia
78 Nebraska, University of Nebraska, Lincoln
79 College Libraries
80 New Hampshire, Phillips Exeter Academy, Exeter
81 New Jersey, Princeton University, Princeton
82 New York State, College Libraries
83 Columbia University, New York City
84 Cornell University, Ithaca
85 University of New York City
86 Rochester University, Rochester
87 Syracuse University, Syracuse
88 Vassar College, Poughkeepsie
89 Wells College, Aurora
90 North Carolina, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
91 Davidson College, Davidson
92 Trinity College, Durham
93 Ohio, Ohio State University, Columbus
94 Oregon College Libraries
95 Pennsylvania, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia
96 Academy of New Church, Bryn Athyn
97 Haverford College, Haverford
98 Rhode Island, Brown University, Providence
99 John Carter Brown Library
100 Southwest, College and University
101 Texas, College and University
102 University of Texas, Austin
103 Utah, University of Utah, Salt Lake City
104 Vermont, University of Vermont, Burlington

B 105 Virginia, University of Virginia, Charlottesville
106 Richmond College, Richmond
107 College and University Libraries of England, General
108 Aberdeen University
109 Birmingham University
110 Bristol University
111 Bury St. Edmunds, King Edward VI School
112 Cambridge, General
113 University
114 Emanuel College
115 Trinity College
116 Durham University
117 Edinburgh University
118 Eton College
119 Glasgow University
120 Lancashire School
121 Leeds University
122 Liverpool University
123 London, University of London
124 Sion College
125 Manchester, Manchester Grammar School
126 Lancashire Independent College
127 Owens College
128 Oxford, General
129 University
130 Bodleian
131 Corpus Christi College
132 Radcliffe College
133 Sheffield University
134 Shrewsbury School
135 Surgeons, Royal College, London
136 Belgium, Louvain University
137 Netherlands, Amsterdam University
138 Groningen University
139 Leyden University
140 Utrecht University
141 Russia, University
142 Norway, Christiania University
143 Sweden, Lund University
144 Upsala University
145 India, Lahore University
146 Punjab University
147 China, Wuchang, Boone University
148 New South Wales, Sydney University
149 Congressional Library
150 Corporation Library
151 Economic Literature, Libraries of
152 Electrical Science Library
153 Engineering Libraries
154 Financial Libraries
155 Furniture Library
156 Gas Company's Library
157 Historical Libraries, United States, General
158 Special
159 Archives, General
159a Classification
159b Legislation
159c of Canada
159d Germany
159e Great Britain
159f Italy
159g Mexico
159h Netherlands
159i Philippine Islands
159j South America
159k Spain
159l Sweden
159m United States
160 Hospital Libraries
161 Hotel Reference Library
162 Household Libraries
163 Industrial Conference Board Library
164 Insurance Libraries
165 Irrigation Library
166 Institutional Libraries, General
167 Reformatory School Libraries
168 Libraries for the Deaf and Dumb
169 Libraries for Defectives
170 Law Libraries
171 Legislative and Municipal Reference Work
172 Masonic Libraries
173 Medical Libraries
174 Military Libraries
175 Camp Libraries
176 Missionary Research Library
177 Monastic Libraries
178 Motion Picture Library
179 Musical Libraries
180 Naval Libraries
181 Newspaper Libraries
182 Quaker Library
183 Package Library
184 Patent Library
185 Pedagogical Libraries
186 Phonograph Industry Library
187 Photographic Libraries
188 Prison Libraries
189 Prisoners-of-War Libraries
190 Private Libraries, General
191 Private Libraries of America
192 Boston
193 Brooklyn
194 New York
195 St. Louis
196 Vermont
197 Private Library of William W. Allis
198 Judge Anthony Donovan
199 J. Herbert
200 Robert Hoe
201 Henry E. Huntington
202 J. P. Morgan
203 Private Libraries of Great Britain
204 Althorp Library
205 Chatsworth Library
206 Chesshyre's Library
207 Conway's Library
208 Forfarshire
209 George III Library
210 Gladstone's Library
211 Glasgow
212 Haigh Hall Library
213 Hall, Thomas, Library of
214 Harleian Library
215 Honeywood (Dean), Library of
216 Huth, Henry, Library of
217 Leighton Library
218 Locker Library
219 London
220 Marsh's Library
221 Pepys' Library
222 Price, Francis, Library of
223 Saville, Henry, Library of

B 224 Selwyn's Library
225 Slater, W. B., Library of
226 Smith, Richard, Library of
227 Thoresby, Ralph, Library of
228 White, William, Library of
229 Other Private Libraries, Bonaparte's Library
230 Norway
231 Rome
232 Valliere, Duc de la
233 Public Health Library
234 Public Service Library
235 Proprietary and Subscription Libraries, United States, General
236 Connecticut, Wadsworth Athenæum
237 Institute Library, New Britain
238 Indiana, New Harmony, Workingmen's Institute
239 Vincennes, Circulating Library of
240 Maryland, Baltimore, Enoch Pratt Library
241 Massachusetts, Boston Athenæum
242 Salem Athenæum
243 New York, New York City
244 University Club Library
245 Russell Sage Foundation
246 Ohio, Ashtabula Social Library
247 Pennsylvania, Philadelphia
248 Rhode Island, Providence Athenæum
249 Vermont, Wilmington Social Library
250 Young Men's Christian Association Libraries, United States
251 Young Women's Christian Association Libraries, United States
252 Women's Club Libraries, United States
253 Proprietary, Subscription, Society and Club Libraries, England, General
254 Bradford, Yorkshire
255 London, Alpine Club
256 National Liberal Club
257 Royal Colonial Institute
258 London, Endowed, Bethnal Green
259 Cripplegate Institute
260 People's Palace
261 Polytechnic Libraries
262 Subscription Libraries
263 Manchester
264 Newcastle
265 Railway Libraries
266 Safety Library
267 Scientific Libraries
268 Social Service Libraries
269 Social Science Libraries
270 Social Welfare Libraries
271 Sons of the Revolution Library
272 Statistical Libraries
273 Students, Central Library for, London
274 Students Library at Brown University
275 Tariff Commission Library
276 Tax Commission Library
277 Technical Libraries
278 Miscellaneous Manufacturing House Libraries
279 Telephone and Telegraph Libraries
280 Trade Commission Library
281 Transportation Libraries
282 Typographical Libraries
283 Veterinary Library
284 Vocational Libraries
285 Workmen's Compensation Library

C—LIBRARY WORK FOR SPECIAL CLASSES OF READERS

C 1 Library Work with the Blind in United States
2 England
3 Library Service to Business Men
4 Library and the Investigator
5 Library and the Professional Man
6 Library and the Working Classes; Library in Relation to Industrial Education
7 Library and Vocational Guidance
8 Library and the Foreign Population
9 Library Work with Negroes
10 Library War Service, United States
11 Canada
12 Great Britain
13 Libraries and Social Work: Libraries as Social Centers
14 Relations between Libraries and Clubs: Reading Circles, etc.
15 Library and Child Welfare Work: Library Campaign for the Nation's Children
16 Libraries as Holiday Bureaus

D—LIBRARY WORK WITH CHILDREN

D 1 Public Library Work with Children
2 Planning of Children's Rooms
3 Furniture for Children's Rooms
4 Chairs for Children's Rooms
5 Reading Tables for Children's Rooms
6 Rules and Regulations for Children's Department
7 Liability for Injury to Children on Library Premises
8 Children's Library Leagues
9 Book Selection for Children, General
10 Illustrated Books for Children
11 Special Subjects: Natural History, Science, etc.
12 Useful Arts
13 History and Biography
14 Fairy Tales
15 Poetry
16 Boys' Books
17 Boy Scouts
18 Girls' Books
19 Periodicals
20 Children's Book Exhibits: Good Book Week
21 Classification of Children's Books
22 Fairy Tales
23 Cataloging of Children's Books
24 Children's Reading, General
25 Boys' Reading
26 Girls' Reading
27 Sensational Reading

D 28 Guidance of Children's Reading
29 Hygiene of Reading
30 Library Lessons to Children: Instruction in the use of Books and Libraries
31 Reference Work with Children
32 Dictionary Lessons
33 Children's Book Marks and Hints on the Care of Books
34 Junior Reading Clubs
35 Dramatic Reading Clubs
36 Anniversaries
37 Play Hour, etc.
38 Story Telling: Story Hour
39 Lectures to Children
40 Motion Pictures for Children
41 Picture Work: Picture Bulletins, etc.
42 Traveling Collections of Pictures
43 Museums for Children
44 Children's Reading Rooms
45 Social Aspects of Work with Children: Civic Responsibility, Patriotism, etc.
46 Library Work with Special Classes of Children: Boy Scouts, Camp Fire Girls, Junior Red Cross, U. S. Boys' Working Reserve
47 Catholic Children
48 Crippled Children
49 Deaf and Dumb Children
50 Destitute Children
51 Foreign Children
52 Jewish Children
53 Juvenile Court
54 Negro Children
55 Co-operation between Libraries and Schools
56 Public Library Branches in Elementary Schools
57 School Libraries, General
58 Traveling School Libraries
59 Rural School Libraries
60 High School Libraries, General: History, Scope, Functions, etc.
61 Organization and Administration
62 Plans and Equipment
63 Financial Aspect
64 Co-operation with Public Libraries
65 Branches of Public Libraries
66 Book Selection for High School Students
67 Pamphlets
67 Periodicals
69 Music
70 Pictures
71 Motion Pictures
72 Methods of Promoting Use of High School Libraries
73 Teachers' Use of Library
74 Instruction in Use of the Library in High Schools and Colleges
75 High School Library and the English Department: Teaching of Literature
76 Use of Magazines in the English Department
77 History Department
78 Classics
79 Geography and Commercial Departments
80 Home Economics Department
81 Science Department
82 Vocational Guidance
83 Reading Tastes of High School Students Guidance of Pupils' Reading
84 Library Exhibits
85 Normal School Libraries
86 Children's Librarians: Qualifications, Duties, etc.
87 Training for Children's Librarians
88 Library Instruction in Normal Schools
89 Teacher-Librarian Movement
90 School Librarians' Qualifications, Training, etc.
91 High School Librarians' Qualifications, Training, etc.
92 Conferences of Children's Librarians
93 School Librarians, National
94 California School Library Association Conferences
95 Eastern College Librarians Conferences
96 Indiana State Teachers' Association, Library Section
97 Inland Empire Teachers' Association, Library Section
98 Keystone State Library Association, School & College Section
99 Maine State Teachers' Association, Library Section
100 Michigan State Teachers' Association, Library Section
101 Minnesota Educational Association, Library Section
102 Northeastern Minnesota Education Association, Library Section
103 Nebraska State Teachers' Association, Library Section
104 New England School Library Association
105 New Jersey School Librarians' Association
106 New Mexico State Teachers' Association, Library Section
107 New York State Teachers' Association, Library Section
108 Ohio Library Association, College Section
Northeastern Ohio Teachers' Association
110 Oklahoma Education Association, Library Section
111 Southern Association of School Librarians
112 Southern Conference for Education and Industry, Library Section
113 Southern Educational Association, Department of Libraries
114 Teachers of English, National Council of
115 Normal and High School Librarians
116 Secondary Schools in Relation with University of Chicago
117 Detroit High School Librarians
118 Kansas High School Librarians
119 Michigan High School Librarians
120 New England College Librarians
121 New York High School Librarians
122 Pennsylvania Normal School Librarians
123 Sunday School Libraries

E—LIBRARY LEGISLATION

E 1 Library Legislation, General
2 United States, General
3 State, General
4 Alabama
5 California
6 Colorado
7 Connecticut
8 Delaware
9 Georgia
10 Illinois
11 Indiana
12 Iowa
13 Kansas
14 Kentucky
15 Louisiana
16 Maine
17 Maryland
18 Massachusetts
19 Michigan
20 Minnesota
21 Missouri
22 Montana
23 Nebraska
24 Nevada
25 New Hampshire
26 New Jersey
27 New York
28 School Library Law
29 Brooklyn
30 North Carolina
31 North Dakota
32 Northwest
33 Ohio
34 Oklahoma
35 Oregon
36 Pennsylvania
37 Rhode Island
38 South Carolina
39 South Dakota
40 Tennessee
41 Texas
42 Vermont
43 Washington
44 Wisconsin
45 Wyoming
46 County Library Law, United States, General
47 Alabama
48 California
49 Colorado
50 Illinois
51 Indiana
52 Iowa
53 Kentucky
54 Louisiana
55 Maryland
56 Michigan
57 Minnesota
58 Missouri
59 Montana
60 Nebraska
61 New York
62 North Carolina
63 Ohio
64 Oregon
65 Pennsylvania
66 South Dakota
67 Texas
68 Utah
69 Washington
70 West Virginia
71 Wisconsin
72 Wyoming
73 Library Legislation, British Islands, England
74 County and Rural Library Law, England
75 Library Legislation, Scotland
76 Ireland
77 British Colonies
78 Canada
79 Ontario
80 Czechoslovak Republic
81 Adoption of Libraries Acts
82 Expenses of Poll of Ratepayers
83 Abandonment of Adoption of Acts
84 State Aid, American
85 British
86 Canada
87 Netherlands
88 Taxation, American
89 Rating Powers, British
90 Cost of Collecting Library Rate
91 Purchase of Library Site
92 Loans, Borrowing Powers
93 Charge for Keeping Library Accounts
94 Library Rate Surplus
95 Reduction of Library Rate
96 Library Rate Limitation and Its Removal
97 Rating and Taxation of Library Premises
98 Lecture Funds and Income Tax Assessment
99 Exemption of Libraries from Rates and Taxes
100 Power to Close Libraries
101 Disposal of Old Library Building
102 Letting of Library Rooms
103 Ownership of Proprietary Library
104 Cost of Decoration
105 Shop Hours Act and Libraries
106 Stamping Borrowers' Forms (Stamp Duty)
107 Grants for Technical Books
108 Purchase of Manuscripts
109 Book Clubs
110 Action for Libel Contained in Books
111 Liability for Accidents to Children
112 Penalty for Injury to Library Property
113 County Court Action
114 Removal of Reader
115 Library Receipts
116 War Payments to Library Staff
117 Payment of Assistants Class Fees
118 Museum Expenditure from Library Rate

F—LIBRARY ARCHITECTURE, PLANNING, FURNITURE AND FITTINGS

F 1 Public Library Architecture, General
2 Library Architects
3 Spiral Library Buildings
4 Planning
5 Plans: Exhibitions of Library Plans
6 Special Examples, United States
7 England
8 Florence
9 Small Library Planning
10 Branch Library Planning
11 College and University Library Planning, United States, General
12 Special Examples
13 England, Special Examples
14 Industrial Library Planning
15 Private Library Planning
16 Museums and Art Galleries, Planning
17 Interior Decoration
18 Windows
19 Newsroom Planning
20 Reading Room Planning
21 Roof Reading Room Planning
22 Magazine Room Planning
23 Reference Library Planning
24 Lending Library Planning, General
25 Special, Open Access
26 Children's Room Planning
27 Lecture Hall Planning
28 Lunch Room Planning
29 Library Floors and Floor Covering
30 Floor Dressing
31 Dust
32 Heating
33 Lighting, General
34 Natural
35 Artificial, General
36 Gas
37 Electric
38 Electric Metallic Filament Lamps
39 Method of Checking Current Consumed
40 Ventilation
41 Library Appliances and Supplies, General
42 Labor-saving Devices
43 Furniture for Children's Room
44 Reading Room
45 Lifts
46 Shelving, General
47 Wood
48 Metal
49 Adjustable, Sliding, Suspended
50 Portable Bookcases for Traveling Collections
51 Shelving Appliances, General
52 Shelf Supports
53 Dummies
54 Pins
55 Book Carriers and Trucks
56 Show Cases
57 Book Rests and Holders
58 Desks and Counters
59 Desk Supplies
60 Map Cases
61 Chairs
62 for Children's Room
63 Reading Tables
64 Desks and Easels
65 Tables for Children's Room
66 Newspaper Stands
67 Racks
68 Periodical Racks
69 Shelving for Periodicals
70 Time-Table Racks
71 Display Fixtures
72 Hat and Umbrella Stands
73 Clocks
74 Telephones
75 Furniture Inventory
76 Fire Prevention, Insurance, etc.
77 Vacuum Cleaner
78 Paste
79 Shellac
80 Sign Writing Outfits
81 Duplicating Outfits
82 Photographic Copying Processes
83 Teleautograph
84 Typewriters
85 Notices: Preparation, etc.
86 Ink
87 Miscellaneous Supplies
88 Library Recipes, General
89 Stationery Records and Supplies
90 Terms and Phrases Used in Library Work
91 Quotations for Inscriptions on Library Buildings

G—LIBRARY SCHOOLS AND TRAINING FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

G 1 Professional Training and Examinations
2 Entrance Examinations for Staff Appointments
3 Civil Service Examinations, State Examinations, and Certification of Librarians
4 Registration of Librarians
4a Apprentice Classes in Public Libraries
5 Examinations for Promotion, Staff Grading
6 Merit System of Promotion
7 Staff Training, etc.
8 Library Schools and Training Classes. America, General
9 Summer Schools and Short Courses
10 Special Courses of Instruction
11 Bookselling
12 Business Librarianship
13 College Librarianship
14 Special: Alabama Summer School
15 Amherst Summer School
16 Atlanta, Carnegie Library Training School

G 17 Armour Institute Library Class
18 Berkeley, California, Summer School
19 Boston University Library Course
20 Brooklyn Public Library, Library Training Class
21 Buffalo, University of, Courses in Library Science
22 California Library Schools
23 California State Library School
24 California Summer Library School
25 California, University of, Library School
26 Summer Course
27 Board of Library Examiners
28 Chautauqua Summer Library School
29 Cleveland Library Training Class for Work with Children
30 Summer School
31 Colorado, Agricultural College, Summer Library Course
32 State Normal School
33 Columbia College, New York, Library School
34 Columbia University, Washington, Summer Course
35 Connecticut Library Association Summer School
36 Connecticut Public Library Commission Summer School
37 Connecticut College for Women Library Courses
38 Denver, Colorado, Public Library Training Class
39 Drexel Institute Library Class
40 Forbes Library Summer School
41 Illinois University Library School
42 Summer Course
43 Indiana Library School
44 Indiana Library Commission Summer School
45 Indianapolis Public Library Training Class
46 Iowa State University Summer School
47 Los Angeles Public Library Training Class
48 Louisville Public Library Training Class
49 Maine State College Library School
50 Maine Summer Library Class
51 McGill University, Montreal, Summer Library School
52 Massachusetts Library School
53 Massachusetts Library Commission Summer Institute
54 Massachusetts Agricultural College Summer School
55 Massachusetts State Normal School Library Courses
56 Michigan Summer Library School
57 Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners Training Class
58 Michigan University Summer School
59 Minnesota University Library School
60 Summer School
61 Department of Education Summer School
62 Missouri University Summer Course
63 Montana University Library Training Course
64 Nebraska University Summer School
65 New Hampshire State College Summer School
66 New Jersey Summer School
67 New York Free Circulating Library Training Class
68 Public Library, Library School
69 State Library School
70 Summer School
71 Library Institutes
72 Summer Course for High School Librarians
73 School Librarians
74 Teacher-Librarians
75 North Carolina Summer School
76 North Dakota University Summer Course
77 Ohio State University Summer School
78 Ontario, Province of, Library Training Class
79 Pennsylvania State College Summer School
80 Pittsburgh, Carnegie Library Training School for Children's Librarians
81 Portland, Oregon, Library Association Training School
82 Pratt Institute Library School
83 Riverside, California, Public Library Training Class
84 Summer School
85 St. Louis Public Library Training Class
86 Simmons College Library School
87 Summer Course
88 Springfield, Mass., City Library Training Class
89 Syracuse University Library School
90 Tennessee, University Library Course
91 Summer Course
92 University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., Library School
93 Texas, Baylor University Library Training Course
94 Toledo Public Library Training Class
95 Utah, Library Division of Dept. of Public Instruction Summer School
96 University Summer Library School
97 Vermont, St. Johnsbury Institute of Instruction for Librarians
98 Library Commission Summer School
99 Washington, D. C., Public Library Training Class
100 Washington, University of, Library School
101 Summer School
102 Western Reserve University Library School
103 Winona School for Librarians
104 Wisconsin Library School
105 University of, Library School
106 Summer School
107 Commission Training Class
108 Wyoming University Summer School
109 Professional Training in England, General
110 Special—London
111 Liverpool
112 Manchester
113 Wigan
114 Scotland

G 115 Library Assistants' Association Easter Schools
116 Summer School of Library Service, Aberystwyth
117 Summer Vacation School for Librarians of Rural Systems
118 Professional Training on the Continent
119 Professional Training in France
120 Professional Training in Belgium
121 Holland
122 Germany
123 Austria
124 Italy
125 Norway and Sweden
126 Denmark
127 Correspondence Classes in Librarianship

H—LIBRARIANSHIP: QUALIFICATIONS, DUTIES, ETC.

H 1 Librarianship, General
2 Recruiting for Librarianship
3 Business Librarianship
4 College Librarianship
5 Inquiry Circulars: Questionnaires
6 Librarians' Salaries
7 Guarantee Bond
8 Professional Ethics
9 Librarians' Reading
10 Social Duties, Recreations, etc.
11 Roll of Honor of Librarians and Assistants
12 Biographical and Obituary Notices, General
13 Special
14 Staff Management
15 Assistants' Qualifications
16 Junior Assistants
17 Assistants' Studies
18 Student Assistants
19 Staff Exchanges
F 20 Salaries, Duties, etc.
21 Time Sheet
22 Work Sheet
23 Hours of Work of Assistants
24 Vacations
25 Library Garment
26 Work Room
27 Recreations
28 Health of Assistants
29 Meals
30 Sick Leave
31 Candidates' Expenses
32 Expenses Attending Conferences
33 Women Librarians: Library Work as a Vocation for Women
34 Relationship
35 Clubs, Guilds, Conferences, etc.
36 Relations with Readers
37 Humor in the Library
38 Superannuation for Librarians
39 Trade Unionism in the Library Profession

I—LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

I 1 Associations, Clubs, etc., General
2 American Library Association, Historical
3 Constitution
4 Charter
5 Aims and Purposes
6 Council
7 Executive Board
8 Secretary's Report
9 Committees, General
10 Special
11 Committee on Civil Service Relations
12 Co-ordination
13 Federal and State Relations
14 International Relations
15 Publicity
16 Publishing Section
17 Booklist
18 Periodical Cards
19 Union List of Periodicals
20 Legislative Index
21 Revision of Adams' Manual of Historical Literature
22 Trustees' Section: Endowment Fund
23 Treasurer's Report
24 Finance Committee
25 Past Officers
26 Officers
27 Sections and Section Officers
28 Membership
29 Membership Privileges
30 Necrology
31 Headquarters
32 for Book Service to Libraries
33 War Service
34 Enlarged Program
35 Affiliation with Kindred Associations
36 National Education Association
37 Delegates at Library Conferences, etc.
38 Exhibits
39 American Library Institute
40 National Education Association, Library Section
41 State Librarians, Association of
42 National Association of State Librarians
43 American Association of Law Librarians
44 Special Libraries Association
45 Meetings
46 Eastern District Meetings
47 Boston Special Libraries Association
48 New York Special Libraries Association
49 Ohio Special Libraries Association
50 Portland, Oregon, Special Libraries Association
51 American Association of Museums
52 Medical Library Association of America

I 53 State and Local Associations of America, General
54 Alabama Library Association
55 Arkansas Library Association
56 Boston Libraries Association
57 California Library Association
58 District Meetings
59 Southern California Library Association
60 California County Librarians Association
61 Chippewa Valley Library Association
62 Colorado Library Association
63 Connecticut Library Association
64 District of Columbia Library Association
65 Drexel Institute Library School Association
66 File Executives Association of Philadelphia
67 Florida Library Association
68 Georgia Library Association
69 Idaho Library Association
70 Illinois Library Association
71 East Central Illinois Library District
72 Illinois Library Association, School Section
73 Illinois Library Trustees Association
74 Illinois and Missouri Library Association
75 Indiana Library Association
76 District Meetings
77 Indiana Library Trustees Association
78 Iowa Library Association
79 District Meetings
80 Kansas Library Association
81 Kentucky Library Association
82 Keystone State Library Association
83 Library Workers Association
84 Louisiana Library Association
85 Maine Library Association
86 Massachusetts Library Association
87 Western Massachusetts Library Association
88 Michigan Library Association
89 Michigan Library Association, Trustees Section
90 Michigan and Ohio L. A. Joint Meeting
91 Upper Peninsula L. A.
92 and Wisconsin L. A. Joint Meeting
93 Minnesota Library Association
94 Mississippi State Library Association
95 Missouri Library Association
96 Montana Library Association
97 Nebraska Library Association
98 New England Library Association
99 New Hampshire Library Association
100 New Jersey Library Association
101 and Pennsylvania Library Club Atlantic City Meeting
102 New York Library Association
103 State Library Institutes
104 North Carolina Library Association
105 North Dakota Library Association
106 Ohio Library Association
107 Oklahoma Library Association
108 Oregon Library Association
109 Pacific Northwest Library Association
110 Pennsylvania State Library Association
111 Western Pennsylvania Library Association
112 Northwestern Pennsylvania Library Association
113 Portland, Oregon, Library Association
114 Rhode Island Library Association
115 South Carolina Library Association, Columbia
116 South Carolina Library Association (1915)
117 South Dakota Library Association
118 Southeastern States Library Conference
119 Tennessee Library Association
120 Texas Library Association
121 Utah Library Association
122 University Librarians of Middle West
123 Upper Peninsula Library Association
124 Vermont Library Association
125 Virginia Library Association
126 West Virginia Library Association
127 Washington State Library Association
128 Washington (D.C.) Library Association
129 Wisconsin Library Association
130 State Library Association
131 Valley Library Association
132 Northern Wisconsin Traveling Library Association
133 Wyoming Library Association
134 Library Associations of Canada, Aberdeen
135 British Columbia
136 Maritime Provinces
137 Ontario
138 Ottawa
139 Saskatchewan
140 Toronto
141 Library Association of the United Kingdom, Historical
142 Constitution and Bye-laws
143 Charter
144 Aims and Purposes
145 Council
146 Committees
147 Treasurer's Report
148 Officers
149 Membership
150 Non-Professional Membership
151 Subscriptions
152 Library of L. A. U. K.
152a Lantern Slides, L. A. U. K. Collection
153 Proposed Institute of Librarians
154 Branches and affiliated Associations of L. A. U. K.
155 Birmingham and District Library Association
156 Bristol and Western District Branch of L. A. U. K.
157 Librarians of the Mersey District
158 North Central Branch of L. A. U. K.
159 North Midland Library Association
160 Northwestern Branch of L. A. U. K.
161 Northern Counties Library Association

I 162 Society of Public Librarians, London
163 Medical Library Association of England
164 Irish Rural Libraries Association
165 Public Libraries Association, Ireland
166 Scottish Library Association
167 Glasgow District Librarians
168 Library Assistants' Association, Historical
169 Constitution
170 Annual Meetings
171 Proposed Affiliation with L. A. U. K.
172 Branches, General Branches, Special
173 Lancashire and Cheshire L. A. A.
174 Liverpool and District Association of Assistant Librarians
175 Manchester and District L. A. A.
176 Manchester Fellowship
177 Midland Branch L. A. A.
178 Newcastle Branch L. A. A.
179 Northeastern Branch L. A. A.
180 Northwestern Branch L. A. A.
181 Northumberland and Durham Branch L. A. A.
182 South Coast Branch L. A. A.
183 Yorkshire Branch L. A. A.
184 South Wales Branch L. A. A.
185 West Scotland Branch L. A. A
186 Irish Branch L. A. A.
187 Denmark: Library Associations of Denmark
188 France
189 Association des Bibliothécaires Français
190 Belgium: Association des Archivists et Bibliothécaires Belges
191 Czechoslovak Library Association, Prague
192 Italy: Library Association of Italy
193 Norway: Library Association of Norway
194 Russia: Society for Library Science, Petrograd
195 India: Baroda Library Club
196 Sanskrit Library Association
197 China: Library Association, Peking
198 Japan: Japanese Library Association
199 Australasia: Library Association of Australasia
200 New Zealand Library Association
201 Library Clubs, General
202 Ann Arbor Library Club
203 Bay Path Library Club
204 Berkshire County (Mass.) Library Club
205 Buffalo Library Club
206 Cape Cod Library Association
207 Chicago Library Club
208 Public Library Round Table
209 Clara Baldwin Library Club
210 Columbia, Mo., Library Club
211 Columbus, Ohio, Library Club
212 Des Moines Library Club
213 Fox River Valley Library Association
214 Hudson River Library Club
215 Illinois, University of Illinois Library Club
216 Indianapolis Library Club
217 Round Table
218 Indiana-Northern Indiana and Southern Michigan Library Club
219 Iowa City Library Club
220 Kansas City Library Club
221 Lake Region Library Club
222 Lincoln, Nebraska Library Club
223 Long Island Library Club
224 Maine—Eastern Maine Library Club
225 Massachusetts Library Clubs
226 Massachusetts Library Club
227 Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Old Colony Library Clubs: Joint Meeting
228 Western Massachusetts Library Club
229 Western Massachusetts Library Club and New Hampshire Library Association: Joint Meeting
230 Milwaukee Library Round Table
231 Library Club
232 Missouri Valley Library Club
233 Mohawk Valley Library Club
234 Monongahela Valley Library Association
235 Multnomah Library Club
236 Nashville Library Club
237 New England Club of Library Commission Workers
238 New Orleans Library Club
239 New York Library Club
240 New York Central Library Club
241 Northern New York Library Club
242 North Dakota—Bismarck Library Club
243 Old Colony Club, Massachusetts
244 Pasadena Library Club
245 Pennsylvania Library Club
246 Pennsylvania and New Jersey Library Association Joint Meeting
247 Puget Sound Library Club
248 Range Library Club
249 Rochester District Library Club
250 St. Lawrence Library Club
251 San Antonio Library Club
252 Southern Berkshire Library Club
253 Southern Tier Library Club
254 Southern Worcester Library Club
255 Syracuse Library Club
256 Texas, University of, Library Club
257 Twin City Library Club
258 Library Clubs of England—The Pseudonyms
259 The Panizzi Club
260 Library Association Club
261 Croydon Staff Guild
262 East Ham Libraries Staff Guild
263 Fulham Libraries Staff Guild
264 Glasgow Corporation Libraries Guild
265 Islington Libraries Club
266 Luton Library Club
267 Sunderland Public Libraries Staff Fellowship

J LIBRARY CONFERENCES

J 1 Library Conferences, General
2 Librarians' Convention, New York, 1853
3 American Library Association Conferences
4 Presidential Addresses
5 Special Libraries Association Conferences
6 National Association of State Librarians Conferences
7 Interstate Library Conferences and Joint Library Meetings
8 Bi-State Monthly Meeting, Atlantic City
9 New York State Library Association Conference "Library Week"
10 Institutes and Round Tables
11 Congress of Women Librarians
12 National Federation of Women's Clubs Library Conference
13 Conference of American Law Librarians
14 New England Library Conference
15 Wisconsin Library Conference
16 Ontario Library Association Conference
17 Aberdeen (Canada) Library Association Conference
18 Library Association of the United Kingdom Conferences
19 Presidential Addresses
20 France: A. L. A. Exhibit at Paris Exposition
21 Germany: Conferences of German Librarians
22 Norway: Conference of Norwegian Librarians
23 Italy: Conferences of Italian Librarians
24 Switzerland: Conferences of Swiss Librarians
25 Russia: Conference of Russian Librarians
26 India: Conference of Indian Librarians
27 South Africa: Conference of South African Librarians
28 Australasia: Conference of Australasian Librarians
29 International Conferences
30 Library Periodicals, American—General
Library Periodicals, American—Special
31 Organs of the A. L. A. "Library Journal"
32 "Bulletin of the American Library Association"
33 Independent Organs
34 Organs of American State and Local Associations
35 Organs of Library Association of United Kingdom
36 Independent British Organs
37 Organ of the Library Assistants' Association
38 Other Organs
39 Library Exhibits and Lectures on Public Library Work, General
40 San Francisco Exhibit
41 Permanent Exhibit at A. L. A. Headquarters
42 India: Baroda Exhibit
43 at State and County Fairs
44 Special Fairs

K—LIBRARY ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

K 1 Library Organization and Administration, General
2 Bibliography of Library Economy
3 Librarians' Library
4 Aids
5 Standardization of Library Service
6 Controlling Authorities of Libraries
7 Government Inspection of Libraries
8 Library Administration, General
9 The Public Library and Reconstruction
10 Effect of the War on Public Libraries
11 Small Library Administration
12 Library Methods Applied to Business
13 Business Methods Applied to Libraries
14 Consolidation and Centralization of Administration, America
15 England
16 Library Co-operation, Inter-Library Loans, Interchange of Borrowing Privileges, General
17 International
18 National
19 State
20 Local
21 in Ontario
22 in England
23 London
24 in Germany
25 Educational
26 Special Libraries
27 with Municipal Authorities
28 Library Finance, General
29 Methods of Raising Funds
30 Endowment: Gifts and Bequests
31 Proportion of Funds for Books
32 Financial Records
33 Audit of Accounts
34 Library Personnel: Governing Boards, Committees, Directors, Trustees, etc.
35 Special: Committees
36 Council's Powers over Library Committee
37 By-Laws Governing Board Meetings
38 By-Laws Governing Library Committees in Ireland
39 Delegation of Powers to Library Committees
40 Librarians who act as Secretaries to Committee
41 Board Meetings: Records

K 42 Trustees
43 Library Workers, Library Trustees, Library Benefactors, etc.
44 Library Rules and Regulations, General
45 Rights of Readers
46 Hours of Opening
47 Sunday Opening
48 Holiday Opening
49 Library Club Room
50 Debating or Conversation Room
51 Smoking Room
52 Rest Room
53 Cycle Accommodation
54 Moving
55 Statistics: Methods of Recording, etc.
56 Reports

L.—LIBRARY EXTENSION: BRANCH LIBRARIES, DELIVERY STATIONS, LIBRARY COMMISSIONS AND OTHER BOOK DISTRIBUTING AGENCIES

L 1 Library Book Distribution, General
2 National Library Service
3 Storage, Regional and Reservoir Libraries
4 Library Extension
5 Branch Library Methods
6 Delivery Stations
7 State Library Commissions of America, General
8 League of Library Commissions
9 Alabama, Department of Archives and History
10 Arkansas Library Commission
11 Colorado State Board of Library Commissions
12 Connecticut Library Commission
13 Delaware Free Library Commission
14 Denver Library Commission
15 Georgia Library Commission
16 Idaho State Library Commission
17 Illinois Library Commission
18 Indiana Public Library Commission
19 Iowa State Library Commission
20 Kansas Traveling Libraries Commission
21 Kentucky Library Commission
22 Maine State Library Commission
23 Maryland State Library Commission
24 Massachusetts Free Public Library Commission
25 Michigan Library Commission
26 Minnesota State Library Commission
27 Missouri Library Commission
28 Nebraska Public Library Commission
29 New England Library Commission
30 New Hampshire State Library Commission
31 New Jersey Public Library Commission
32 New York Public Libraries Division of the University of the State of New York
33 North Carolina Library Commission
34 North Dakota Library Commission
35 Ohio Board of Library Commissioners
36 Oregon Free Library Commission
37 Pennsylvania Free Library Commission
38 Philadelphia Library Commission
39 South Carolina Library Commission
40 South Dakota Library Commission
41 Tennessee Library Commission
42 Texas Library Commission
43 Utah Library Gymnasium Commission
44 Vermont Library Commission
45 Virginia Library Commission
46 Washington State Library Commission
47 Wisconsin Free Library Commission
48 County Library Extension: Bibliography of (For County Library Law, *see* E)
49 United States, General: State, County, Township, City
50 California: California County Librarians' Convention
51 California County Extension, General
52 Alameda County
53 Contra Costa County
54 Humboldt County
55 Inyo County
56 Kern County
57 Merced County
58 Monterey County
59 Riverside
60 Sacramento County
61 San Bernardino County
62 San Diego County
63 San Joaquin County
64 Santa Barbara County
65 Santa Clara County
66 Stanislaus County
67 Delaware County Extension
68 Sussex County
69 Illinois County Extension
70 Chicago
71 Union County
72 Indiana County Extension
73 Hamilton County
74 Jennings County
75 Lawrence County
76 Randolph County
77 Union County
78 Iowa County Extension
79 Kentucky County Extension
80 Louisiana County Extension
81 Maryland County Extension
82 Calvert County
83 Frederick County
84 Harford County
85 Kent County
86 Queen Anne's County
87 Washington County
88 Massachusetts County Extension
89 Michigan County Extension
90 Kent County
91 Menominee County
92 Minnesota County Extension
93 Hibbing Traveling Library
94 Mississippi County Extension
95 Missouri County Extension

L 96 Nebraska County Extension
97 Richardson County
98 New Jersey County Extension
99 New York County Extension
100 North Carolina County Extension
101 Ohio County Extension
102 Franklin County
103 Hamilton County
104 Van Wert County
105 Oregon County Extension
106 Hood County
107 Multnomah County
108 Umatilla County
109 Wasco County
110 Pennsylvania County Extension
111 South Carolina County Extension
112 South Dakota County Extension
113 Tennessee County Extension
114 Texas County Extension
115 Utah County Extension
116 Washington County Extension
117 Wisconsin County Extension
118 Columbia County
119 Dunn County
120 Eau Claire County
121 Jefferson County
122 La Crosse County
123 Langlade County
124 Marinette County
125 Milwaukee County
126 Sauk County
127 Tempealeau County
128 Winnebago County
129 Wyoming County Extension
130 County Library Extension in British Columbia
131 New South Wales
132 Township Library Extension, United States
133 Rural Library Extension, United States
134 Traveling Libraries in the United States, General
135 of Alaska
136 California
137 Chicago
138 Colorado
139 Connecticut
140 Delaware
141 Indiana
142 Iowa
143 Kansas
144 Kentucky
145 Maine
146 Maryland
147 Massachusetts
148 Minnesota
149 Nebraska
150 New Hampshire
151 New York
152 North Carolina
153 North Dakota
154 Ohio
155 Pennsylvania
156 South Dakota
157 Texas
158 Upper Peninsula
159 Vermont
160 Washington
161 Wisconsin
162 Traveling Libraries of Canada
163 Porto Rico
164 County Library Extension in England
165 Rural Library Extension, England
166 Scheme of Buckinghamshire
167 Cheshire
168 Dorsetshire
169 Essex
170 Gloucestershire
171 Isle of Wight
172 Nottinghamshire
173 Somersetshire
174 Staffordshire
175 Warwickshire
176 Westmorland
177 Wiltshire
178 Yorkshire
179 Rural Library Scheme of Wales
180 Brecon and Radnor
181 Carnarvonshire
182 Montgomeryshire
183 Rural Library Scheme of Scotland
184 Berwickshire
185 Caithness
186 Cardiganshire
187 Denbighshire
188 Forfar and Kincardine
189 Montrose
190 Peeblesshire and Renfrewshire
191 Perthshire
192 Rural Library Extension in Ireland
193 Traveling Libraries in England
194 Denmark
195 India
196 Australasia
197 Traveling Library of Pictures
198 Home Delivery of Books
199 Home Libraries
200 Subscription Departments in Connection with Public Libraries
201 Library Post: Efforts to Secure Reduced Postal Rates for Library Books

M—LIBRARY PROPAGANDA AND PUBLICITY WORK ETC.

M 1 Methods of Reaching the Public: Functions of Libraries
2 Arguments in Favor of Public Libraries
3 Arguments Against Public Libraries
4 Public Libraries and Press
5 Community: Social Aspect of Public Library Work
6 Moving Pictures
7 Phonograph Concerts
8 Food Conservation
9 Peace Movement
10 Educational Value of Public Libraries
11 Relations between Public Libraries and Public Education
12 Influence of Reading and Methods of Popularizing Books
13 Library Publicity Methods
14 Exploitation of the Library

N—BOOK SELECTION, ORDER AND ACCESSION METHODS

N 1 Book Selection: Principles, etc.
2 for Reference Libraries
3 Branch Libraries
4 College and University Libraries
5 Small Libraries
6 Book Notices and Reviews
7 Importations
8 Subscription Books, Unsolicited Books, Book Agents
9 Book Buying
10 Records and Processes
11 Routine Book
12 Order Form
13 Proposal Book
14 Suggestion Slip
15 Co-operative Book-buying
16 Net Price System
16a Discounts to Libraries
17 Duty and Tariff on Books for Public Libraries
18 Remainders and Second-hand Books
19 Exchange
20 Library Editions
21 Reprints
22 Replacements
23 Duplicate Collections of Popular Books
24 Renting Collections of Books and Duplicate Pay Collections
25 Donations
25a Donation Book
26 Aids and Guides to Book Selection
27 Literature for the Blind
28 American Braille
29 European Braille
30 Moon
31 New York Point
32 Fiction
33 Foreign Books
34 Periodicals
35 Stock Book: Accessions Book
36 Discarding, Withdrawal of Worn-out, Doubtful, Out-of-date Books
37 Withdrawal Book: Supplement to Stock or Accessions Book
38 Doubtful Books: Literary Censorship
39 Duplicates: Care and Disposal
40 Central Clearing-house for Exchange of Duplicates
41 Stock-taking Methods
42 Valuation of Stock
43 Book Storage
44 Preparation of Books for Public Use: Cutting, Stamping, Labelling, etc.
45 Process Slip
46 Book Cutting
47 Book Sizes
48 Collation
49 Signatures
50 Title Pages
51 Plates and Labels
52 Stamps and Marks of Ownership
53 Embossing Stamps
54 Rubber Stamps
55 Hints on the Care and Preservation of Books
56 Mutilation of Books and Newspapers
57 Book Insect Pests: Bookworms
58 Injuries to Books by Dust, Heat and Light
59 Book Cleaning Frame
60 Book Thefts
61 Infection, Contagious Diseases, Disinfection, Sterilization, Tuberculosis

O—CLASSIFICATION

O 1 Classification, Bibliography
2 General
3 Principles, Theory and Construction
4 Code
5 Schemes, General
6 Special, Adjustable
7 Aristotle's Grouping of Human Knowledge
8 Arts and Science, International Congress Scheme
9 Bacon
10 Inverted Baconian Scheme
11 Bodleian
12 Board of Education
13 Bonazzi
14 British Museum
15 Brownbill
16 Brunet
17 Modified
18 Brussels (Institut International de Bibliographie)
19 California University Scheme
20 Cels
21 Chamberlain
22 Clemens
23 Coleridge
24 Comte's Classification of Knowledge
25 Concilium Bibliographicum of Zurich
26 Congress Library
27 Dewey and Library of Congress Equivalent Tables
28 Cutter
29 Dewey
30 Modified
31 Dieserud
32 Edmands
33 Edwards
34 Farley
35 Fletcher
36 Garnier
37 Gesner
38 Harris, W. T.
39 Harris, G. W.

O 40 Hartwig
41 Harvard University
42 Horne
43 Jena Repertorium
44 Larned
45 Lebas
46 Manutius
47 Massachusetts State Library
48 Mendeleeff
49 Merlin
50 Naudé
51 New York State Library
52 Ogle
53 Patent Office Library
54 Peabody Institute
55 Perkins Rational
56 Poole
57 Quinn-Brown
58 Richardson
59 Rowell (University of California)
60 Royal Colonial Institute
61 Royal Institution
62 Savigny
63 Schrettinger
64 Schwartz
65 Shurtleff
66 Sion College
67 Smith, L. P.
68 Smith, Robinson
69 Sonnenschein
70 Spencer, Herbert
71 Subject Classification Scheme
72 Expansion
73 Washington University
74 Wilcox (Peoria Library Scheme)
75 Winsor
76 Yale Library
77 Classification: Universal Scheme. Arguments in Favor a Standard Scheme
78 of Subjects: Arguments for
79 Against
80 Logical or Scientific: Arguments for
81 Against
82 Special Difficulties: Problems of Practical Classification
83 Relative Classification
84 Classification for Special Libraries
85 Subjects: Library Economy, Bibliography, etc.
86 Philosophy
87 Religion
88 Social Science
89 Education
90 Folk-Lore
91 Law
92 Military Science
93 Naval Science
94 Public Documents
95 Municipal Research
96 Philology: Chinese Language
97 Science
98 Anthropology
99 Botany
100 Chemistry
101 Mathematics
102 Meteorology
103 Radium and Radio-Activity
104 Zoology
105 Useful Arts
106 Agriculture
107 Forestry
108 Costings
109 Engineering
109a Electrical Engineering
110 Medicine
111 Pulp and Paper
112 Textile Industries
113 Typography
114 Fine Arts: Architecture
115 City Planning
116 Illustrations
117 Music
118 Numismatics
119 Photographs and Paintings
120 Recreative Arts
121 Literature
122 Children's Books
123 Fairy Tales
124 Fiction
125 Greek and Latin Classics
126 Sanskrit Literature
127 Shakespeariana
128 Biography
129 History and Geography
130 Archives
131 America, United States
132 Iowa
133 Pacific Northwest
134 Canada
135 Argentine
136 European War Literature
137 French History
138 Africa
139 Local Collections
140 Classification: Arguments in Favor of Loose
141 Close
142 Fixed or Movable: Fixed
143 Movable
144 Subordinate Arrangement
145 Accession
146 Author
147 Chronological
148 Size
149 Title
150 Shelf Arrangement, Notation, etc.
151 Shelf Guides
152 Lists and Registers
153 Labels
154 Label Holders
155 Class Marking and Lettering
156 Color Labels

P—CATALOGUING AND INDEXING

P 1 Cataloguing: Bibliography
2 General
3 Department: Organization and Administration
4 Cost
5 Cataloguers' Training, Qualifications and Duties
6 Rules, General
7 Alphabetical Arrangement
8 German Vowels
9 Transliteration
10 Author Entry
11 English Noblemen
12 Place Names
13 Names of Artists
14 Chinese and Japanese Names
15 Corporate Entry
16 Title Entry
17 Subject Headings
18 Capitals
19 Anonymous and Pseudonymous Books
20 Classified Catalogues
21 Children's Catalogues
22 Annotation
23 Abbreviations, Contractions and Punctuations
24 Cataloguing Rules for Special Subjects: Art Collections
25 Government Documents
26 Incunabula
27 Local Collections
28 Maps
29 Manuscripts
30 Mining Literature
31 Music
32 Pamphlets
33 Periodical Literature
33a and Transactions of Learned Societies
34 Portraits and Photographs
35 Printing
36 Prints
37 Reports
38 Scientific Literature
39 Trade Catalogues
40 War Literature
41 Dictionary *versus* Classified Form
42 Dictionary Catalogue
43 Classified Catalogue
44 Class Lists
45 Magazines and Bulletins
46 Reading Lists
47 Children's Catalogues
48 Annotation, General
49 Appraisal or Description?
50 Fiction
51 Historical Works
52 Juvenile Books
53 Arrangement
54 Aids and Guides
55 Changed Titles
56 Library Handwriting
57 Preparation of Matter for Printer
58 Catalogue Printing: Value of Linotype and Monotype for Catalogue Printing
59 Library Printing Department
60 Card Catalogue
61 Rules
62 Aids
63 Arguments Against
64 Distribution from Central Bureau
65 Analyticals
66 Cataloguing Accessories: Multigraph and Flexotype
67 Card Catalogue Cabinets
68 Drawers and Trays
69 Guides, Blocks, etc.
70 Card Index Signals
71 Catalogue Card
72 Universal Catalogue
73 Co-operative Cataloguing
74 Catalogues: History and Description, General
75 Special
76 Traveling Catalogues
77 Printed Catalogues
78 Manuscript *versus* Printed Catalogues
79 Printed Catalogue *versus* Card Catalogue
80 Sheaf Catalogues
81 Mechanical Methods of Display, General
82 Continuous or Panoramic Form of Display
83 Scrap-Book Method
84 Accession Frames
85 Catalogue Indicator
86 Indexing, General
87 Co-operative Indexing
88 Index to Current Events
89 Index to Methodist Literature
90 Index to Technical Literature
91 Indexing of Lantern Slides
92 Rules
93 Aids and Guides
94 Filing Methods
95 Mechanical Methods of Filing
96 Pamphlet Filing Boxes
97 Vertical Files
98 Guide Cards for Vertical Files

R—LOAN WORK LENDING DEPARTMENT

R 1 Lending Library Methods
2 Charging Systems, General
3 Ledger System
4 Slip System
5 Dummy System
6 Indicator System, General
7 Combined Indicator and Card Catalogue
8 Barrett Indicator
9 Second Indicator
10 Bonner Indicator
11 Chivers' Indicator

R 12 Cotgreave Indicator
13 Dent Indicator
14 Duplex Indicator
15 Dyall Indicator
16 Elliot Indicator
17 Graham Indicator
18 Kennedy Indicator
19 Morgan Indicator
20 Walker Indicator
21 Wright-Stanlake Indicator
22 Card Charging System
23 Trays and Racks
24 Book Charging Card
25 Book Pocket
26 Indicator *versus* Card Charging System
27 Open Access: Arguments in Favour and Against
28 Partial
29 in Lending Libraries
30 Rules and Regulations: Loan Period
31 Inter-Library Loans
32 Traveling Libraries
33 Age Limitation
34 Registration of Borrowers
35 Blanks and Forms, General
36 Borrowers' Numerical Register
37 Street Index of Borrowers
38 Borrowers' Application Form
39 Card
40 Elimination of
41 Guarantors
42 Students' Tickets
43 Borrowers' Tickets: Special Facilities to Non-residents
44 Privilege Issues
45 Interchange of Borrowers' Tickets
46 Overdues
47 Fines and Penalties
48 Penalties for Lost and Damaged Books
49 Renewals
50 Reserved Books

S—NEWSROOM AND READING ROOM METHODS

S Newsrooms
2 Periodicals: Selection, Methods of Display, Filing, etc.
3 Newspaper and Periodical Files
4 Clips, Rods, etc.
5 Adjustable Magazine List Holder
6 Periodicals: Methods of Checking
7 Indicator
8 Obliteration of Racing News
9 Reading Room Rules and Regulations
10 Methods
11 Periodicals Division of Library of Congress
12 Reading Room Service of Library of Congress
13 Directories and Time-Tables
14 Ladies' Reading Room
15 Loafers and Loungers

T—THE REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

T 1 Reference Department: Rules and Regulations
2 Management and Policy
3 Information Desk: Assisting Readers
4 Access to Reference Shelves
5 Access to College and University Reference Libraries
6 Relative Functions, Co-ordination, etc., of Reference and Lending Departments

U—SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

U 1 Specialization of Libraries, General
2 Special Collections: Agriculture
3 Angling
4 Architecture and Allied Arts
5 Art Books
6 Asiatic Literature
7 Banking and Finance
8 Bibles
9 Blind, Literature for
9a Bodleian Catalogues
9b Bodleian Press Marks
9c Bodleian Special Collection
10 Bookplates
11 Brown, John Carter, Collection
12 Business, Commercial and Industrial
13 Celtic Literature
14 Cervantes
15 Chemistry
16 Chinese Literature
17 Civics
17a Dante Collection
18 Debate Libraries
19 De Quincey Collection
20 Directories
20a Documents and Records
21 Drama
22 Economics
23 Elizabethan
24 Emigration Literature
25 Engineering
26 European War Literature
27 Fashions
28 Folk-Lore
29 Foreign Literature
30 Forestry Libraries
31 French Thought
32 Furniture
33 Gaelic Literature

U 31 Gas Libraries
35 Genealogical Collection
36 Geological
37 Geographical
38 Gipsy
39 Goethe
40 Government Documents
41 Historical Collections: America
42 Americana
43 Latin-Americana
44 South American
45 Historical Records, American, Local: Southern History
46 Indiana
47 Texas
48 Wisconsin
49 Historical Records, British
50 British Colonies
51 House Organs
52 Insurance Libraries
53 International Conciliation
54 Japanese Literature
55 Jefferson Collection
56 Korean Literature
56a Liturgia
57 Local Collections
58 Manuscripts and Broadsides
58a Bodleian Library
59 Maps
60 Marathi Literature
61 Mathematics Literature
62 Medical Literature
63 Monumenta Literature
64 Muhammadan Literature
65 Music, Value of Music in Libraries
66 Special Collections
67 Victrola
68 Phonograph Records
69 Napoleonic
70 Nature
71 Newspaper
72 Clippings
73 Pamphlets
74 Patents
75 Periodicals
76 Clearing-House
77 Philately
78 Philippines
79 Photographs
80 Lantern Slides
81 Stereographs
82 Moving Pictures
83 Pictures and Prints
84 Poetry, American
85 Poster Bulletins
86 Programme Literature
87 Quaker Literature
88 Railroad Literature
89 Rariora
90 Russian Literature
91 Scandinavian Literature
91a Seals
92 Scrap Books
93 Semitica and Orientalia
94 Shakespeariana
95 Slavic
96 Smithsonian Deposit, Library of Congress
97 Soldiers' Libraries
98 Stage
99 Standard Library
100 Statistical Information
101 Stephens, Leslie, Library
102 Taxation
103 Technical Literature
104 Thackeray Library
105 Theological Literature
106 Thibetan Literature
107 Trade Catalogs
108 Traveling Collections of Books in Foreign Languages
109 Typographic
109a Venetian Manuscripts
110 Veterinary Science
111 Vocational Literature
112 Water Works Literature
113 Welsh Literature
114 Western Hemisphere
115 Whistleriana

V—LECTURES, MUSEUMS, LIBRARY EXHIBITS, ART GALLERIES

V 1 Museums, Art Galleries and Lectures, General
2 List of Curators
3 Museums
4 Children's Museums
5 Special Museums
6 Museum and Gymnasium Act
7 Art Galleries
8 Library Lectures
9 Exhibitions: Articles on Value of Exhibitions in Libraries
10 Special: Art Objects, Illustrations, Photographs and Prints
11 Bookmaking, Bookbinding, Printing
12 Other Special Exhibits in Alphabetic Order

W—BOOKBINDING

W 1 Bookbinding: Bibliography
2 Historical
3 Examples
4 General
5 Specifications
6 Cost of Bookbinding
7 Binding for Special Classes
8 Reinforced Binding
9 Binding of Government Documents
10 Law Books
11 Music
12 Newspapers

W 13 Pamphlets
14 Periodicals
15 Serials
16 Bookbinders—United States
17 England
18 Bath
19 Cambridge
20 London
21 Oxford
22 York
23 France
24 Germany
25 Austria
26 Sweden
27 Preparation of Books for Binder
28 Binding Instruction Slip
29 Bookbinding Material, General
30 Cloth
31 Leather
32 Deterioration
33 Sewing
34 Lettering and Class Marking of Books
35 Library Bindery
36 Book Repairing
37 Periodical Covers, Temporary Binders, etc.
38 End Papers

X—BIBLIOGRAPHY

X 1 American Bibliographical Societies
2 American Bibliographical Society
3 Institutes and Bureaus
4 Minnesota Historical Society
5 Bibliographical Periodicals
6 Canadian Bibliographical Endeavours
7 English Bibliographical Society
8 Periodicals
9 Glasgow Bibliographical Society
10 Malone Society
11 Spenser Society
12 Belgian Bibliographical Society: Institut International de Bibliographie
13 Germany: International Institutes in Berlin for Bibliography, etc.
14 Switzerland: Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich
15 Czechoslovakia: Czechoslovak Bibliographical Institute, Prague
16 Bibliographical Conferences: England
17 Belgium
18 International
19 Bibliographical Training Course
20 Bibliography, General
21 Rules for Compilation
22 History and Theory
23 National
24 America
25 England
26 International
27 Special
28 Practical
29 of Bibliographies
30 Bibliographical Aids
31 Bibliographical Research
32 Bibliographies, General
33 Special: Select
34 Imperfect Editions
35 Surreptitious Editions
36 Prohibited Books
37 Anonyms, Pseudonyms, Changed Titles, etc.
38 Broadsides
39 Palæography
40 Manuscripts
41 Special
42 Facsimile Reproduction
43 Missals
44 Incunabula, Block Books, etc.
45 Book Sales, Prices, Auctions, and Fairs
46 Book Collecting, Book Rarities, etc.
47 Bibliography of Book Collecting
48 Bibliographers, General
49 Individual
50 Authors
51 Trade Bibliography
52 Books for Reference Libraries
53 Branch Libraries
54 Village Libraries
55 Traveling Libraries
56 College Libraries
57 Science, General
58 Natural History
59 Zoology
60 Heredity
61 Birds
62 Botany
63 Physics
64 Optics
65 Mathematics
66 Chemistry
67 Technical Literature
68 Useful Arts
69 Patents
70 Civil Engineering
71 Water Commission
72 Aeronautics
73 Agriculture
74 Rural Problems
75 Animal Husbandry
76 Milk Industry
77 Vacant Lot Cultivation
78 Forestry
79 Gardening
80 Vegetable Gardening
81 House Decoration
82 Electricity
83 Military Arts
84 Seamanship
85 Mining and Quarrying
86 Railway Engineering
87 Street Railroad Service
88 Metallurgy
89 Manufactures and Industries
90 Paper Research
91 Printing
92 Bookbinding
93 Saccharin
94 Fuel
95 Textile Industries

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

X 96 Hat Manufacture
97 Whaling Industry
98 Food Production and Conservation
99 Medical Science
100 Military Medicine
101 Nursing and Hygiene
102 Ophthalmia Neonatorum
103 School Hygiene
104 Sex Hygiene
105 Tuberculosis
106 Mental Deficiency
107 Medical Botany
108 Domestic Science
109 Costume
110 Fine and Recreative Arts, General
111 Architecture
112 City Planning
113 Bookplates
114 Photography
115 Motion Pictures
116 Writing: Cipher Books
117 Shorthand
118 Music
119 Songs
120 Sports and Pastimes
121 Mountaineering
122 Amateur Theatricals
123 Scoutcraft
124 Social Science, General
125 Public Utilities
126 Street Lighting
127 Manners and Customs: Easter
128 Christmas
129 Hallowe'en
130 Thanksgiving
131 Cigarette Smoking
132 Women
133 Child Study
134 Cost of Living
135 Naturalization
136 Immigration
137 Colonization
138 Crime and Punishment
139 Capital Punishment
140 Prison Reform
141 Relief of Soldiers' and Sailors' Dependents
142 Guild Socialism
143 Community Centers
144 Political Economy
145 Labor Questions
146 Wages
147 Strikes
148 Employers' Liability
149 Representation in Industry
150 Safety Methods
151 Free Trade, Protection, Tariffs
152 Reciprocity
153 Government and Politics
154 Constitutional History
155 Decisions
156 Recall of Public Officials
157 Cabinets
158 One and Two Chamber Legislatives
159 Elections
160 Suffrage
161 Woman Suffrage
162 Civics and Citizenship
163 Budget
164 Taxation
165 State Ownership
166 Charities and Correction: State Supervision
167 Subsidies
168 Offenses against the State
169 Local Administration
170 Law, General
171 Special: Ballot Title
172 Land Registration
173 Game Protection
174 Prohibition
175 International Law
176 League of Nations
177 Aerial Law
178 Consular Systems
179 Commerce and Trade: Federal Control, etc.
180 Commerce Court
181 Industrial Arbitration
182 Trade Guilds
183 Trusts
184 Markets and Marketing
185 Open Shop
186 Scientific Management
187 Finance, Banking, Accountancy, etc.
188 Insurance
189 Fire Insurance
190 Pensions
191 Pensions to Mothers
192 Workmen's Insurance
193 Transportation
194 Traffic Control
195 Telegraphic Codes
196 Business Methods
197 Advertising
198 Commercial Year Books
199 Rate-Making and Limitation of Profits
200 War Effect on Trade
201 Trading Stamp Business
202 Real Estate Business
203 Education
204 College and University Publications
205 Humanistic Literature
206 Vocational Guidance
207 Philosophy and Religion
208 Psychology
209 Ethics
210 Peace Movement
211 Theology
212 Bible
213 Devotional Books
214 Roman Catholic
215 Monastic Chronicles
216 Occultism and Theosophy
217 Witchcraft
218 History and Geography, General
219 Local and County
220 Maps and Atlases
221 America, General
222 Government Documents
223 Pre-Columbian Discovery
224 Colonial Period
225 Revolutionary Period
226 Civil War Period
227 Special Subjects: Political Representation

X 228 Senate
229 Senators
230 Governors' Messages
231 Statesmen: Franklin
232 Lincoln
233 Monroe
234 Washington
235 American Indians
236 Dutch in the United States
237 Germans in the United States
238 Irish in the United States
239 Italians in the United States
240 Japanese in the United States
241 Scandinavians in the United States
242 Slavs in the United States
243 Alien Ownership of Land
244 Paul Jones MSS.
245 United States Naval History
246 Maps and Charts
247 Travel
248 United States, Alaska
249 California
250 Colorado
251 Connecticut
252 Indiana
253 Iowa
254 Louisiana
255 Maine
256 Minnesota
257 Missouri
258 New England
259 New Jersey
260 New York: Colonial History
261 General
262 Governors' Messages
263 Marriage Licenses
264 North Carolina
265 Northwest
266 Ohio
267 South Dakota
268 Texas
269 Vermont
270 Washington
271 Wisconsin
272 North America, General
273 Canada
274 Central and South America
275 Nicaragua
276 West Indies
277 Cuba
278 Porto Rico
279 South America
280 Chili
281 Europe: European War
282 England
283 Civil War
284 Cornwall
285 Hampshire
286 Lancashire
287 Blackburn
288 Bolton
289 Middlesex: London
290 Monmouthshire
291 Norfolk
292 Somersetshire
293 Sussex
294 Warwickshire
295 Wiltshire
296 Yorkshire
297 Isle of Man
298 Wales
299 Scotland
300 Ireland
301 France
302 French Revolution
303 Italy
304 Florence
305 Venice
306 Netherlands
307 Russia
308 Scandinavia
309 Spain
310 Byzantine Studies
311 Asia, General
312 Special: India
313 Indian Mutiny
314 Andhra Literature
315 Marathi Literature
316 China
317 Japan
318 Turkey
319 Polynesia: Samoa
320 Hawaii
321 Philippine Islands
322 Biography, General
323 Musicians
324 Puccini
325 Strauss
326 Cromwell
327 Cruikshank
328 Fiction, General
329 Special
330 French Fiction
331 Serial Stories
332 Sequel Stories
333 Detective Stories
334 Historical Fiction
335 Humorous Novels
336 Legal Novels
337 Supernatural Stories
338 Special Novelists
339 Language and Literature, General
340 Recitations
341 Literature
342 Literary Geography
343 Celtic Literature
344 Welsh Literature
345 French Literature
346 Spanish Literature
347 Russian Literature
348 Slavonic Literature
349 Chinese Literature
350 Poetry and Drama
351 American Poetry
352 Canadian Poetry
353 English Poetry
354 Poetry of the War
355 Dramatic Literature
356 Irish Dramatic Literature
357 Miracle Plays
358 Library Economy.
359 Special Libraries
360 Periodicals, Directories and Annuals
361 Newspapers

Y—PRINTING

Y 1 Printing: Bibliography
2 Collections
3 Study and Teaching
4 Libraries
5 History
6 Special
7 Origin and Antecedents
8 Early Printing
9 Revival of Printing: Fine Printing
10 National: America, General
11 Early Spanish-American Printing
12 California: Spanish Press of
13 Merrymount Press, Boston
14 South Carolina
15 Tennessee
16 Private Presses
17 England, General
18 Bradford
19 Cambridge
20 Cirencester
21 Essex
21a Exeter
22 Gloucestershire
23 King's Printer
24 Leeds
25 London
26 Newcastle-upon-Tyne
27 Northampton
28 Oxford
29 Stratford-upon-Avon
30 Sussex
31 Winchester
32 York
33 Wales, General
33a Trevecca Press
34 Scotland, General
35 Aberdeen
35a Glasgow
36 Perth
37 Ireland, General
38 Athlone
39 Belfast
40 Boyle
41 Cashel
42 Donaghadu
42a Dublin
43 Enniskillen
44 Loughree
45 Mullingar
46 Sligo
47 Strabane
48 Tuam
49 Colonial
50 France, General
51 Paris
52 Lyons
53 Saint Omers
54 Austria
55 Belgium, General
56 Bruges
57 Bohemia, General
58 Greece
59 Germany, General
60 Bavaria, Cologne
61 Holland, General
62 Hungary, General
63 Italy, General
64 Cagli
65 Rome
66 Sicily
67 Venice
68 Russia and Poland
69 Spain and Portugal
70 Sweden
71 Switzerland
72 Basel
73 Freiburg
74 Scandinavia
75 China
76 South Africa
77 Private Presses, General
78 Special Presses: Appledore Press
79 Ashendene Press
80 Berthelets Press
81 Caradoc Press
82 Chicago Normal School Press
83 Cuala Press
84 Daniel Press
85 Doves Press
86 Dun Emer Press
87 Edinburgh Press
88 Elzevir Press
89 Eragny Press
90 Grolier Club Press
91 Haford Press
92 Humanistic Press
93 Kelmscott Press
94 King's Printer
95 Lutheran Press
96 Marprelate Press
97 Merrymount Press
98 Morisons Press
99 Oppenheim Press
100 Oxford Press
101 Pear-Tree Press
102 Pitt Press
103 Plantin Museum
104 Riverside Press
105 Shakespeare Head Press
106 Strawberry Hill Press
107 Ulrich Press
108 Vale Press
109 Village Press, U. S. A.
110 Whittingham Press
111 Secret Presses
112 Incunabula and Early Printed Books
113 Printers, Arranged in Alphabetic Order
114 Invention of Movable Types
115 Book Illustration
116 Practical Printing: Physical Features of a Book
117 Commercial Printing
118 Composition, Imposition, etc.
119 Printers' Trademarks
120 Book Exhibitions
121 Hebrew Printing
122 Law Printing
123 Library Printing
124 Music Printing
125 Newspaper and Periodical Printing
126 Typefounding: Printing Type

Y 127 Printing Machinery
128 Platen and Cylinder Machines
129 Lithographic and Offset Presses
130 Stereotyping
131 Motive Power
132 Linotype
133 Monotype
134 Engraving, Illustration and Reproduction
135 Wood Engraving
136 Chiaroscuro
137 Intaglio Processes
138 Line
139 Etching
140 Dry Point
141 Mezzotint
142 Herkotype
143 Aquatint
144 Stipple
145 Lithography
146 Photo-Lithography
147 Offset Lithography
148 Color Printing
149 Baxter Types
150 Photographic Processes
151 Intaglio Engraving
152 Collotype
153 Printing Inks
154 Proof Reading
155 Punctuation
156 Title Pages
157 Colophons
158 Imprints
159 Signatures
160 Cancels
161 Folding
162 Ornamental Letters, Initial Letters, Inscriptions, etc.
163 End Papers
164 Paper Making
165 Parchment Making
166 Deterioration
167 Preservation
168 Preservation and Restoration of Prints, etc.
169 Paper Marks

Z—PUBLISHING, BOOKSELLING AND COPYRIGHT

Z 1 Publishing, General
2 Book Trade Organizations
3 Periodicals
4 Directory of Publishers
5 Literary Agents
6 Table of Royalties
7 Statistics
8 Publishing in France
9 Publishers Biographical Notices
10 Methods
11 Book Reviewing
12 Co-operation between Librarian and Publisher
13 Censorship of the Press
14 Bookselling, General
15 Co-operation between Librarian and Bookseller
16 Booksellers of England
17 Bath
18 Birmingham
19 Bradford
20 Bristol
21 Canterbury
22 Chester
23 Exeter
24 Hull
25 Leeds
26 London
27 Northampton
28 Reading
29 Winchester
30 York
31 Booksellers of Dublin
32 Booksellers of Paris
33 Biographical Notices of Booksellers
34 Stationers and the Stationers' Company
35 Newspaper Press History
36 Periodical Literature
37 Periodical Indexes
38 Newspaper Indexes
39 Births and Deaths of Periodicals
40 Newspaper Duty
41 Copyright: Bibliography
42 General Articles
43 In Relation to Libraries
44 Legislation: America
45 Rules for Copyright Registration in America
46 Rules for Copyright Registration in North America
47 Legislation: England
48 Rules for Copyright Registration in England
49 Foreign Copyright Legislation
50 France
51 International Coypright Legislation
52 Colonial Coypright Legislation
53 Australia
54 New Zealand

Section A—Library History and Description

A1 GENERAL LIBRARIES

1897 Proctor, R. Classified index to the Serapeum, 101-47, Bib Soc Publication
Teggart, F. J. On the literature of library history. L J 22: Conf No 35-8
1901 List of libraries of the United Kingdom and the British Colonies. L A Yr-Bk 60-7
1902 —L A Yr-Bk 61-9
1903 —L A Yr-Bk 64-72
1904 —L A Yr-Bk 69-78
1905 —L A Yr-Bk 71-80
1907 —L A Yr-Bk 96-105
Why a town should establish a free public library. Vt L Bull 3: 1
1908 Principal libraries throughout the world. Lit Yr-Bk 675-774
1909 Prideaux, W. R. B. Library economy in the 16th century. L A R 11: 152-74
1911 Jenkins, F. W. Rise and distribution of literature. L J 36: 99-111
1912 Leading libraries of the world, exceeding 100,000 volumes—United States and Canada excepted. Am Lib Annual 1912-13: 307-15
1913 Legler, H. E. The world of print and the world's work. A L A Bull 7: 73-82; L J 38: 435-42; N Y L 3: 301-7
World's largest libraries. P L 18: 21-2
Leading libraries of the world. Am Lib Annual 1913-14: 291-302
1914 Leading libraries of the world. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 407-17
Free libraries supported by tax. Minn P L C N 4: 75-6
1915 Leading libraries of the world. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 463-80
Bond, H. Question of overbuilding in the report to the Carnegie United Kingdom trust by Prof. W. G. S. Adams. L A R 17: 529-32
Lee, G. W. Apportionment of specialties. L J 40: 783-90
Wellman, H. C. Prime function of the public library. N Y L 4: 236-9
Report on library provisions and policy by Prof. Adams to the Carnegie United Kingdom trustees

A2 ANCIENT LIBRARIES

1880 Wheatley, L. A. Assyrian libraries. L A U K Trans 3: 87-90
1889 Blades, W. Account of proposals made nearly two centuries ago to found public libraries. L 11: 9-12
1890 Richardson, E. C. Antediluvian libraries. L J 15: Conf No 40-4
1891 Inkster, L. How libraries were described a hundred and fifty years ago. L 3: 228-31
1897 Tedder, H. R. Evolution of the public library. 2d Int Conf 13-8
1899 Teggart, F. J. Contribution towards a bibliography of ancient libraries. L J 24: 5-12, 57-9
1903 Williams, T. W. Mediæval libraries: with special reference to Bristol and its neighbourhood. L A R 5: 353-61, 389-99
1904 Ogle, H. An old town library. L A 4: 141-5
Morgan, A. Monastic libraries. L A R 6: 290-7
1906 Links with the past: an ancient public library—Wimborne. B A R 3: xxv-xxvi
1909 Savage, E. A. Care of books in early Irish monastic libraries. L (n s) 10: 362-70
Morgan, A. Monastic book-making. L A R 11: 303-20
Prideaux, W. R. B. Library economy in the 16th century. L A R 11: 152-74
1910 Library of the Assyrian King, Sardanapalus. Scientific American 102: 126 Feb 5 1910
1912 Ancient library. Harper's Weekly 56: 24 Oct 12 1912
Richardson, E. C. Facts about old Egyptian librarians: a reply. L J 37: 316-9
1914 Nesbitt, M. Old time books, scribes and librarians. Ave Maria Sept 12 1914: 328-34
1917 Ancient Babylonia parcel-post service. L J 42: 803

UNITED STATES LIBRARIES

A3 NATIONAL—LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. Washington, D. C.

1876 Spofford, A. R. Library of Congress, or National Library. U S Govt Rept: 253-61
1879 Senate debate on the Congressional Library. L J 4: 54-5
1881 Smithmeyer, J. L. National Library building. L J 6: 77-81, 126-7; 7: 270-1; 9: 29, 31, 72
1886 Curtis, G. T. Letters on the Congressional building. L J 11: 17, 50-8, 111
1888 National Library building. L J 13: 213
1889 Congressional Library: progress of the work and final cost. L J 14: 411-2
1894 Library of Congress from "The New York Sun." L J 19: 309-10
1896 Bowker, R. R. American National Library. L J 21: 357-8
Green, B. R. New building for the Library of Congress. L J 21: Conf No 13-20
Spofford, A. R. The Nation's Library: I. The new building; II. Special features of the Congressional Library. Century 31: 682-94
Coffin, W. A. The decorations in the new Congressional Library. Century 31: 694-711
Bain, G. G. The Congressional Library at Washington. American Architect and Building News 48: 95-7
Hempstead, E. A. The new Congressional Library. Chautauquan 23: 697-705
Schuyler, M. The new Library of Congress. Scribner's Mag 21: 709-27

1897 Congressional, or a National Library. L J 22: 7-9
Congress Library committee and the A L A. L J 22: 14-6
Report of the Librarian of Congress (1897 to date)
Maury, N. B. The new Congressional Library. Cosmopolitan 23: 10-20
The National Library. Munsey's Mag 18: 707-13
Green, B. R. Building for Library of Congress. Smithsonian Institution, Report 1897: 625-33
1899 Putnam, H. The Library of Congress. Atlantic Monthly 85: 147-8
1900 —On the Library of Congress. L J 25: 53-65
— Relation of state libraries and the Library of Congress. L J 25: 729-33
Organization of the Library of Congress. L J 25: 233-4
1901 Views and plans of interior of the Library of Congress. Rept of Libn of Congress: 177-370
Historical sketch. Rept of Libn of Congress: 183-97
Constitution. Rept of Libn of Congress: 198-208
Organization and administration. Rept of Libn of Congress: 209-367
National library: its work and functions. L J 26: 851-8
1902 True National library. L J 27: 318-9
1904 History of the Library of Congress, v 1, 1800-1864, by W. D. Johnston, of the Library of Congress (contributions to American Library History v 1) plates Library of Congress
1905 Richardson, E. C. National Library problem to-day. L J 30: Conf No 3-9
Putnam, H. Library of Congress as a National library. L J 30: Conf No 27-34
1907 Library of Congress and its work. Library of Congress, 21p
1908 Summary of the report of the Librarian of Congress. L J 33: 501-3
1909 Bishop, W. W. Inter-library loans: cooperative scheme of the Library of Congress. L J 34: 527
1910 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1910. 305p
Report of Supt of building and grounds. Rept of Libn of Congress, 1910: 77-86
Appropriations and expenditures. Rept of Libn of Congress, 1910: 87-94
Qualifications at date of appointment of present employes appointed under the present administration of the Library of Congress, Apr 5, 1899-Sept 30, 1910. Rept of Libn of Congress, 1910: 231-89
Salaries of the staff of the Library of Congress. Rept of Libn of Congress, 1910: 291-3
Form of application for service in the Library of Congress. Rept of Libn of Congress, 1910: 294-5
Letter from Librarian of Congress to Hon. F. H. Gillett, Chairman on reform in civil service, House of Representatives, in regard to the employees of the Library of Congress. Rept of Libn of Congress, 1910: 297-9
Stewart, J. D. Two government enquiries into public libraries. L A 7: 91-5
1911 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1911. 244 p
Appropriations and expenditures, 1911. Rept of Libn of Congress, 1911: 93
Appropriation Acts, 1911-12. Rept of Libn of Congress, 1911: 95
1912 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1912. 235 p
Appropriations and expenditures, 1912. Rept of Libn of Congress, 1912: 121-2
Appropriation Acts, 1912-13. Rept of Libn of Congress, 1912: 123-7
Bowker, R. R. National Library as the central factor of library development in the nation. L J 37: 3-6
Report of the Librarian of Congress. L J 37: 18-20
American National Libraries. Bulletin of Pan American Union 34: 458-70
1913 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1913. 269 p
Appropriations and expenditures, 1913. Rept of Libn of Congress, 1913: 131
Appropriation Acts, 1913-14. Rept of Libn of Congress, 1913: 133-7
Report of Librarian of Congress. L J 38: 30-1
Putnam, H. American libraries and the investigator. L J 38: 273-7
1914 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1914. 216 p
Appropriations and expenditures. Rept of Libn of Congress, 1914: 137-9
Appropriation Acts, 1914-15. Rept of Libn of Congress, 1914: 141-5
Annual report of Librarian of Congress shows steady growth. L J 39: 31-5
National Library of America. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 154-67
Library of Congress mural decorations. P L 19: 199
Bishop, W. W. How the Library of Congress serves the people. P L 19: 331-4
1915 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1915. 221 p
Appropriations and expenditures. Rept of Libn of Congress, 1915: 133-49
Appropriation Acts, 1915-16. Rept of Libn of Congress, 1915: 151-5
Library summaries. Am Lib Annual, 1915-16: 331-4
Report of the Librarian of Congress. L J 40: 28-32; L J 41: 108-11
Putnam, H. The Library of Congress—and you. Independent 82: 245
1916 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1916. 236 p. L J 42: 35-8; P L 22: 22-3
Student's Mecca. Collier's 57: 28
Meyer, H. H. B. U S Government libraries at Washington. Scientific American Supplement 82: 70-1; Wis Lib Bull 12: 240-5
1917 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1917. 223 p. L J 43: 88-9
Library of Congress. Art World 1: 354-8

1918 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1918. 191 p. L J 44: 182-3
Wright, H. Posters and war work: Library of Congress. International Studio 64: 121-4
America's wealth in manuscripts: Library of Congress, Manuscripts Division. Nation 106: 109
1919 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1919. 187 p. L J 45: 163-4
1920 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1920. 233 p
Pennell, E. R. Our national print room. Nation 111: 512

A4 GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1876 Warren, S. R. and S. N. Clark. Libraries of the general government. U S Govt Rept: 252
1907 Swem, E. G. Some government libraries. P L 12: 146-7
1918 Barnett, C. R. Government libraries—old and new. Special Libraries 9: 214-9

A5 GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

1876 McFarland, H. H. Libraries of the American seamen's friend society. U S Govt Rept: 276-8
Russell, J. B. Department of Agriculture library. U S Govt Rept: 272-3
Dwight, T. F. Library of the Department of State. U S Govt Rept: 262-7
Gallaudet, E. M. National deaf mute college library. U S Govt Rept: 270-1
Taylor, W. P. Patent Office library. U S Govt Rept: 271-2
1887 Mann, B. P. U S Department of Agriculture library. L J 12:80
1907 Carey, M. E. Libraries in state institutions. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 101-8; Minn P L C N 2, No 4: 67-70
Heckman, F. B. Libraries in the United States army and navy. L J 32: 68-9
1907 Carey, M. E. Libraries in state institulogical laboratory, Woods Hole, Mass. Special Libraries 8: 160, 170
1919 Friepel, E. M. V. United States Treasury Department library. Special Libraries 10: 127-8
Guerrier, E. Federal executive departments as sources of information for libraries. U S Bureau of Education Bulletin, 1919, 74: 1-204
1920 Library on the floor of the House: Congressional information library. Special Libraries 11: 12-3

A6 STATE LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1876 Homes, H. A. State and territorial libraries. U S Govt Rept: 292-311
1883 Brown, G. A. State libraries, their management and support. L J 8: 245-7; Discussion, 295-6
1884 Tyler, M. C. Historic evolution of the free public libraries in America. L J 9: 40-7
Evolution of American public libraries. L J 9: 171
1887 Libraries of the United States. L J 12: 563
Williams, M. S. Library work of the Bureau of Education. L J 12: 64-8
Public libraries in the United States. L J 12: 153-4
1889 Henry, W. E. State library in its mission of collection, distribution and exchange. L J 24: Conf No 85-91
1894 Harrison, J. L. Public library movement in the United States. New England Magazine 16: 709-22
1900 Putnam, H. Relation of state libraries to the Library of Congress. L J 25: 729-33
1905 Gillis, J. L. State library administration. L J 30: Conf No 34-7
Godard, G. S. Development of the state library. L J 30: Conf No 37-40
Ideal state library in an ideal location. L J 30: Conf No 248-51
Developing of a state library. L J 30: Conf No 148-53
1906 Dewey, M. Broadening of state libraries. P L 11: 22
Fitzgerald, E. M. General use of the state library. Ind State Lib Bull No 9: 2
1907 Watson, W. R. Library interests of a state. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 196-200
Brigham, H. O. Statistics of state libraries. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 216-20
Godard, G. S. How shall states delinquent in their exchanges be treated? A L A Bull 1: Conf No 220-7
Brown, D. C. Scope of book purchases in a state library. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 227-30
Henry, W. E. State's relation to the public library. Wash L A Bull 3: 2-4
1908 Fairchild, S. C. American libraries—a method of study and interpretation. L J 33:43-7
Rathbone, J. A. Modern library movement. P L 13: 197-201
Library statistics of 1908: Bureau of education report. P L 13: 402
National association of state libraries: Reports at Minnetonka. A L A Bull 2: 260-70
Tolman, F. L. Reference problem of the state library. A L A Bull 2: 334-8
Gillis, J. L. Relation of state libraries to other educational institutions. A L A Bull 2: 284-5
Thwaites, R. G. Relation between state and municipal libraries. A L A Bull 2: 285-90
Brigham, H. O. Statistics of state libraries. A L A Bull 2: 270-6
Godard, G. S. State and local historical societies—National association of state libraries. A L A Bull 3: 285-9
Statistics of state libraries—National association of state libraries. A L A Bull 2: 270-6
1909 National association of state libraries: Report of committee on statistics of state libraries. A L A Bull 3: 285-9
King, J. E. Province of the state library when restricted to the service of the legislature. A L A Bull 3: 292-4
Wyer, J. I., Jr. Province of the state li-

brary when extended to cover the library interests of the whole state. A L A Bull 3: 294-6

1911 Gillis, J. L. Co-ordination in library work in California. A L A Bull 5: 72-5
— Shall the state library be the head of all library activities of the state? P L 16: 287-8
Brown, D. C. The state library. A L A Bull 5: 215-6; L J 36: 447-51
Function of a state library. N Y L 2: 248

1913 Brown, D. C. State-wide influence of the state library. New Hamp Bull 9: 215-8

1914 Montgomery, T. L. Relation of the state library to library extension. A L A Bull 8: 338-41
Wyer, J. I., Jr. State library and its librarian. P L 19: 338

1916 Statistics relating to state libraries. A L A Bull 10: 491-5
Tolman, F. L. Mobilization: a next step in organization of a state library service. A L A Bull 10: 497-502
Brown, D. C. State libraries. Wis Lib Bull 12: 371-4

1917 Mathews, J. M. Some phases of state library administration. A L A Bull 11: 402-5

1918 Robinson, J. A. Unification of state library activities. A L A Bull 12: 368; Discussion, 282, 367
State libraries. Special Libraries 9: 228-9

1919 Tolman, F. L. State library service. N Y L 6: 190-3

A7 Alabama State Library, Montgomery

1907 Owen, T. M. Work and aspirations of the Alabama state department of archives and history. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 101

A8 California State Library, Sacramento

1906 California state library. Cal News Notes 1: 21, 86, 275, 337, 394, 462

1907 — Cal News Notes 2: 51, 186-98, 274-84, 357-66

1908 — Cal News Notes 3: 91-9, 198-206, 292-300, 374-84
Gillis, J. L. State library system for California: a suggestion. L J 33: 316; Cal News Notes 3: 227-8

1909 California state library. Cal News Notes 4: 91-119, 278-320, 395-419, 520-62

1910 — Cal News Notes 5: 89-118, 226-61, 413-48, 533-53

1911 — Cal News Notes 6: 99-136, 253-94, 395-422, 535-50

1912 — Cal News Notes 7: 110-38, 261-92, 413-50, 564-91

1913 — Cal News Notes 8: 119-41, 270-85, 430-42, 584-611

1914 — Cal News Notes 9: 165-217, 398-441, 625-80, 895-935

1915 — Cal News Notes 10: 191-230, 419-75, 712-82, 984-1023

1916 — Cal News Notes 11: 237-96, 529-77, 833-85, 1148-1213

1917 — Cal News Notes 12: 283-329, 409-41, 525-51, 873-909
Ferguson, M. J. Sutro Branch of the California state library. Cal News Notes 12: 334-40; L J 42: 182-3

1918 California state library. Cal News Notes 13: 94-153, 228-69, 406-47, 823-78

1919 — Cal News Notes 14: 86-138, 213-61, 358-409, 816-65

1920 —Cal News Notes 15: 90-143, 230-86, 384-445, 894-941

A9 Connecticut State Library, Hartford

1914 New Connecticut state library building. L J 39: 215
Connecticut state library and supreme court building, Hartford. L J 39: 452-3

A10 Georgia State Library, Atlanta

1920 Cobb, M. A. Scope and function of the state library of Georgia. Special Libraries 11: 31-3

A11 Indiana State Library, Indianapolis

1893 Indiana state library. L J 18: 188-9

1913 Brown, D. C. State-wide influence of the state library. New Hamp Bull 9: 215-8

A12 Iowa State Library, Des Moines

1909 Brigham, J. The state library. Ia L C Q 6: 34-5

1920 Small, A. J. The Iowa state library. Special Libraries 11: 98-9

A13 Kentucky State Library, Frankfort

1920 Political appointee to the Kentucky state library. L J 45: 172

A14 Maine State Library, Augusta

1917 What the state library offers the people of Maine. Maine Lib Bull 6: 83-4

1920 Dunnack, H. J. Library reconstruction in Maine. Special Libraries 11: 33-6

A15 Massachusetts State Library, Boston

1913 Massachusetts state library. L J 38: 211

1914 Report of committee on the state library. Mass Lib Club Bull 4: 58-63; P L 19: 120

1915 State library of Massachusetts. Am Lib Annual, 1915-16: 264-5

A16 Michigan State Library, Lansing

1916 Michigan state library. Michigan State Librarian's Report, 1916

1917 Spencer, Mrs. M. C. On the need of a new state library for Michigan. P L 22: 108

1919 What the state library is doing. Mich Lib Bull 10: 28-9

A17 New York State Library

1895 New York state library: Director's report, published annually, 1895-1906

1904 Dewey, M. Scope and functions of the state library. N Y S L Rept 87: 7-18

1908 New York state education building. Plans il N Y L 1: 48-9
New York state education building, Albany, N. Y. (plan and view faces p 42) L J 33: 55-6
Tolman, F. L. New York state library in its relations to the libraries of the state. N Y L 1: 68-70

1911 Van Laer, A. J. F. Lessons of the catastrophe in the New York state capitol at Albany on March 29, 1911. American Historical Assn Report, 1911, v 1: 331-6
Functions of the New York state library. Nation 92: 402, April 20, 1911
Loss to American historical scholarship. Nation 92: 469-71, May 11, 1911

Scott, F. W. Newspaper files at Albany. Nation 92: 623, June 22, 1911
Wyer, J. I., Jr. New York state and the college and reference libraries of the state. N Y L 2: 188-92
New York state library: present public activities. N Y L 2: 271-2
New York state library fire. L J 36: 218, 246-51; P L 16: 201
Wyer, J. I., Jr. New York state library: its present possessions. P L 16: 207-8
1912 — New York state library and its relation to schools and teachers. N Y L 3: 37-9
New York state library new building. N Y L 3: 76-7
New York state education building: the new home of the New York state library. L J 37: 563-4
New York state education building: dedication exercises. L J 37: 607-9
1913 New York state library. N Y L 3: 284-6
Transformation of the New York state library. L J 38: 272-3
New York state library since the fire. L J 38: 282
1915 What New York state does for libraries. N Y L 4: 232
Library summaries. Am Lib Annual, 1915-16: 251-3
1920 Tolman, F. L. Making full use of the state library. N Y L 7: 62-4
Save money and multiply your library service by using the state library and traveling libraries. N Y L 7: 130-2

A18 Ohio State Library, Columbus
1915 Ohio state library, Columbus. Am Lib Annual, 1915-16: 276-7
1917 Ohio state library celebrates its centenary. L J 42: 727-8

A19 Pennsylvania State Library, Harrisburg
1915 Pennsylvania state library. Am Lib Annual, 1915-16: 283-4

A20 Texas State Library, Austin
1909 Texas state library and historical commission. Texas Libraries 1 No 1: 3
Texas state library. Report of state librarian. Texas Library and Historical Commission, 1st Biennial Report, 1909-10: 13-44
1911 Texas state library. Report of state librarian. Texas Library and Historical Commission, 2nd Biennial Report, 1911-12: 13-55

A21 Vermont State Library, Montpelier
1905 Vermont state library. Vt L Bull 1: 5

A22 Washington State Library, Olympia
1906 Holgate, J. Washington state library. Washington Lib Assn Bull 2 No 2: 8
1918 State supported activities in Washington. L J 43: 398-9
1919 Proposed national archives building for Washington. L J 44: 350

A23 Wisconsin State Library, Madison
1920 Glasier, G. G. Scope of the Wisconsin state library. Special Libraries 11: 29-30

A24 PUBLIC LIBRARIES—GENERAL
1876 Scudder, H. E. Public libraries a hundred years ago. U S Govt Rept: 1-37
Quincy, J. P. Free libraries. U S Govt Rept: 389-402
Fletcher, W. I. Public libraries in manufacturing communities. U S Govt Rept: 403-18
Warren, S. R. and S. N. Clark. Free town libraries. U S Govt Rept: 445-59; Library reports and statistics, 745
Public libraries of ten principal cities. U S Govt Rept: 837-1009
Warren, S. R. and S. N. Clark. General statistics of all public libraries in the United States. U S Govt Rept: 1010-1174
Jones, L. E. Government library report. L J 1: 7-10
1883 Stephens, T. E. Rise and growth of public libraries in America. L A U K Trans 6: 16-30
Winsor, J. Report on general library interests. L J 8: 163-5
1884 Tyler, M. C. Historic evolution of the free public library in America, and its functions. L J 9: 40
Statistics of public libraries in the United States. U S Commissioner of Education, Report, 1884-85
1887 Storrs, R. S. Libraries. L J 12: 258
1888 Higginson, T. W. Free public library. L J 13: 87
1889 Dewey, M. Library progress. L 1: 367-82
Public libraries in the United States (1,000 vols and upwards); List of new and omitted libraries, supplementary to "The Library List" of 1887. L J 14: 24-9
1890 Steiner, L. H. Future of the free library. L J 15: Conf No 44-7
Flint, W. Libraries and the federal government: Report on the library work of the U S Bureau of Education. L J 15: Conf No 64-6, Discussion 114-5
1892 Library progress in the United States. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1892-93, Part 2, Chapter 9
1893 Cowell, P. Report of the chief librarian of Liverpool on his visit of inspection to some of the principal libraries of the United States and Canada. L 5: 277-82
Brown, J. D. Report of the librarian of Clerkenwell on his visit to American libraries: and criticism thereon. L 5: 282-90
An English librarian (Mr. Brown) on American libraries. L J 19: 88-90
Flint, W. Statistics of public libraries in the United States and Canada. U S Commissioner of Education, Report, Circular of Information, No 7, 1893
1894 Winsor, J. Development of the library. L J 19: 370-5
Greenwood's Public Libraries: 524-47
Public Libraries in the United States and Canada
Harrison, J. L. Public library movement in the United States. New England Mag 16: 709-22

1895 Statistics of libraries and library legislation in the United States. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1895-96, Chapters 8-9

1896 Harrison, J. L. Public library movement in the United States. L 8: 110-24, 141-9

1897 Teggart, F. J. Handbook of American libraries. L J 22: 741-3
Principal libraries of the United States. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 282-90

1899 Dana, J. C. Work in certain typical libraries. U S Govt Rept: 717-8
French view of American libraries. L J 24: 106-7
Public, society and school libraries. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1899-1900, Chapter 17

1901 Bowker, R. R. Libraries and the century in America: retrospect and prospect. L J 26: 5-7
Outline of modern library movement in America, with important foreign events. L J 26: 73-5
Libraries of the 20th century: a symposium. L J 26: 121-3
Meyer, A. B. German view of American libraries and museums. L J 26: 868-9
Fletcher, W. I. Public libraries in the 20th century. P L 6: 379-84

1902 American libraries from a trustee's point of view. P L 7: 324-8
Fairchild, S. C. Chronological outline of modern library movement in America, with most important foreign events. N Y S L Rept 85, Bull 75: 111-6
Keogh, A. English and American libraries: a comparison. L W 5: 146-9

1903 Public society and school libraries: statistics for 1903. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1903, 1: 759-1017
Campbell, J. M. Small city library. L J 28: Conf No 50-2
Churchill, W. Mission of the public library. L J 28: 115-6
Series of library histories: suggested compilation of a series of contributions to American library history. L J 28: 239-40

1904 Biagi, G. Library: its past and future. L J 29: Conf No 8-15
Dewey, M. Library conditions in America in 1904. P L 9: 363-5
Bishop, W. W. A decade of library progress in America. Popular Science Monthly 66: 131-8

1905 Carnegie libraries. Minn P L C N 3: 2-3
Jast, L. S. Some impressions of American libraries. L A R 7: 51-67; L J 30: 147-9
Statistics of libraries in the United States. L J 30: 342-3
Impressions of American libraries: report of Mr. Anderson, of Sydney library, N. S. W. L J 30: 934
Munsterberg, H. Public library in American life. L J 30: 925-7
Koch, T. W. Carnegie libraries. L J 30: Conf No 78-81
Greene, C. S. Libraries. L J 30: Conf No 138-9
Dyer, M. C. Beginnings of public libraries supported by taxation. P L 10: 458-60
Stearns, L. E. An Eastern library tour. Wis Lib Bull 1: 24-5

1906 Fletcher, W. I. Proprietary library in relation to the public library movement. L J 31: Conf No 268-72
Mitchell, M. E. Report on public libraries in 1876. P L 11: 246-7
Recent library progress in America. Lib Work 1: 4-5

1907 James, H. Public libraries in the United States. L J 32: 313
Wallace, A. Library movement in the South since 1899. L J 32: 253-8; A L A Bull 1: 62-7
Smith, C. W. What the community owes to the public library. L J 32: 315
Government statistics of libraries: suggestions for improvement. L J 32: 561-2
For brief notes on libraries of the U. S., see United States government Reports of Commissioner of Education
Library progress in America during 1906. Minn P L C N 2, No 1: 1-2

1908 Fairchild, S. C. American libraries: a method of study and interpretation. L J 33:43-7
Public libraries in America as seen by Swedish eyes. L J 33: 53-5
Yust, W. F. Industrial possibilities of Southern libraries. L J 33: 99
Bostwick, A. E. Work of some states for library advancement. L J 33: 213-8
Gould, C. H. Regional libraries. L J 33: 218-9
Library year of 1907. P L 13: 11-2
Plummer, H. Personal impressions of American libraries. L A R 10: 586-9
Statistics of libraries in U S: a suggestion as to report of Bureau of education. P L 13: 14
Rathbone, J. A. Modern library movement. P L 13: 197-201

1909 Plummer, H. Personal impressions of America. L A R 11: 118-29
Bostwick, A. E. Economic features of libraries. L J 34: 48-52
European and American libraries—a comparison. L W 11: 245-50, 371-4, 405-8
European and American libraries—a questioned criticism. L J 34: 108-10
Bay, J. C. A British criticism. P L 14: 95-6
Canfield, J. H. Library's part in education. P L 14: 120
Keogh, A. English and American libraries. P L 14: 131-2
Sayers, W. C. B. American libraries. L A 7: 51-4
Library tomfoolery. L W 11: 101-3; L J 34: 107-8
Richardson, E. C. Book matters at home and abroad. L J 34: 200-5
Statistics of public, society and school libraries. U S Commissioner of Education, Bull 1909 No 5

1910 Public libraries in the United States. Clegg's Directory, 1910: 426-43
Sayers, W. C. B. A word more about American libraries. L A 7: 51-4

Andrews, C. W. Library work in the United States and Canada. L A R 12: 555-9
Ahern, M. E. Library work in the United States and Canada. L A R 12: 559-61
Jackson, W. C. Marvelous growth in library extension. P L 15: 39-40
Early American libraries. P L 15: 114-5
Duncan, G. Information. Bookman (N Y) 31: 583-4
Famous libraries. Harper's Weekly 54: 29
Bostwick, A. E. The American public library: a review. Nation 91: 78
Ranck, S. H. Public library as a factor in civic development. National Conference for Good City Government, Proceedings 1910: 385-94
Libraries and readers. Outlook 96: 375

1911 Josephson, A. G. S. Echoes from the library press of 1910. Dial 50: 77-9
Ranck, S. H. Question of library renewals. Dial 50: 82-3
Dana, J. C. What the modern library is doing. Independent 70: 193-6
Hill, F. P. Library and the community. L J 36: 82-4
Haines, H. E. Place of the public library in the community. Dial 50: 483-5; L J 36: 426-8
Democratization of the library. Outlook 97: 301-2
Dana, J. C. Country church and the library. Outlook 98: 34-5
Hadley, C. Library progress in America. Pacific Northwest Library Assn, Conference Proceedings 1911: 7-15
Library progress in the United States. P L 16: 199
Library development in the past 20 years. P L 16: 203-7

1912 Select list of libraries in the United States. Am Lib Annual 1912-13: 263-301
Coffin, H. L. What is a public library? Everybody's Magazine 26: 634-5
Future of library science. L J 37: 140-1
Library notes and comments. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 25-8, 63-7, 108-111, 223-6
Mackenzie, M. Impressions of American libraries. L W 15: 23-6
Lee, G. S. This admirable plant to let. Living Age 274: 522-31
Belden, C. F. D. Libraries. New Hamp Bull (n s) 8: 62-9
The year in library circles. P L 17: 13-4

1913 Select list of libraries in the United States. Am Lib Annual 1913-14: 247-86
"As others see us." A L A Bull 7: 83-98
White, B. What the neighbors did. Country Life 23: 64-6
Fegan, E. S. American libraries: Discussion. L A R 15: 659-60
Library notes and comments. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 41-4, 92-4, 179-92
Heyday of librarians. Nation 97: 6-7
Sanborn, H. N. Scholar and the libraries. Nation 97: 232-3
Pink, L. H. Socializing the public library. Survey 29: 675
Comstock, S. Eight million books a year. World's Work (N Y) 26: 100-8

1914 Libraries in the United States. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 321-91
Wootten, K. H. Library development in the South since 1907. A L A Bull 8: 158-66; P L 19: 288-90
Bolton, C. K. The present trend. A L A Bull 8: 154-8; L J 39: 503-7; N Y L 4: 98-101
Curtis, H. S. Educational extension through the rural social center. Education 34: 291-4
Lend-a-volume library. Independent 78: 563
Antrim, E. I. Library development beyond the Mississippi. L J 39: 832-4
Memorial library the center for rejuvenating a country town. Survey 32: 192
Benjamin Franklin and the first American public library. Wis Lib Bull 10: 273-5

1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 249-337
List of general libraries in the United States. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 339-402
Eighteen thousand libraries. L J 40: 659-60
Underwood, J. The public library, verses from "Processionals." L J 40: 721-2
Are public libraries filled with trashy novels? Cur Opinion 59: 422
No signs of recession in library growth. N Y L 4: 171-2
Library's part in making Americans. N Y L 4: 235-6
Wellman, E. C. The library's obligation. P L 20: 285-9
Progress of library service. Scientific American 113: 315
Public society and school libraries. U S Bureau of Education Bull 1915, 25: 1-258

1916 Wilkinson, M. Establishing libraries under difficulties. A L A Bull 10: 161-9
Saxe, M. S. One hundred years ago, relatively speaking. A L A Bull 10: 299-301, 385
Woodruff, C. R. Economic conditions of the twentieth century. A L A Bull 10: 465-9, Discussion 469-70
Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 325-71
Classified list of libraries. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 375-445
Earl, Mrs. E. C. Indiana library trustees' association; President's message. Lib Occ 4: 70-2
Popularizing a public library. World's Work (N Y) 32: 611, Oct. 1916; Literary Digest 53: 893, Oct. 7, 1916
Bowker, R. R. The province of the public library. New Hamp Bull (n s) 12: 177-9
Ely, T. Corporate Maecenas. New Republic 5: 244-6, Jan. 8, 1916
Adventures among libraries. P L 21: 24-5, 138-9, 233-4, 276-7
Plummer, M. W. Public library and the pursuit of truth. School and Society 4: 14-9
Nearing, S. Public library as an index of culture. School and Society 4: 980-4

Utley, G. B. Books for the public. Survey 37: 367-8
Lewis, W. P. History of libraries. Texas Libraries 2: 16-9, Oct. 1916
Bostwick, A. E. American libraries. IV. Some American libraries which we should know. Wis Lib Bull 12: 158-65

1917 Brown, W. L. The changing public. A L A Bull 11: 91-5, 314; L J 42: 587-91; P L 22: 299-301; School and Society 6: 1-6
Wyer, J. I., Jr. Recent state library surveys. A L A Bull 11: 397-400
Dickinson, A. D. Opportunities abroad: a suggestion to library school students. L J 42: 427-30
Josephson, A. G. S. On the history of libraries. L J 42: 680
Johnston, W. D. Statistics for city libraries for 1916. L J 42: 956
Tapper, T. Public library in the community. Musician 22: 338, May, 1917
Contrast between libraries of 1849 and those of to-day. P L 22: 196

1918 Montgomery, T. L. Civilization. A L A Bull 12: 45-8
Bostwick, A. E. The future of library work. A L A Bull 12: 50-7
Dana, J. C. The changing character of libraries. Atlantic Monthly 12: 481-5, Apr. 1918
Deutsch, B. The public library and the public need. Dial 64: 475-7, May 23, 1918
Changing library. Nation 106: 525, May 4, 1918
Hasse, A. R. Libraries: why not? New Republic 13: 341, Jan. 19, 1918
Unchaining the books. Scientific American 118: 66, Jan. 19, 1918
Librarians of public and society libraries. U S Bureau of Education, Bull 1918, 36: 201-6

1919 Appointment of A L A committee of five on a library survey. A L A Bull 13: 32-3; P L 24: 124
Can libraries capture and hold returned soldiers? A L A Bull 13: 71
Leete, J. H. Reaching all classes of the community. A L A Bull 13: 111-7, 353
Paine, P. M. The library's task in reconstruction. A L A Bull 13: 117-20, 353; P L 25: 1-4
Report of A L A committee on peace time work. A L A Bull 13: 338-42, 368
Bostwick, A. E. An adequate library survey. A L A Bull 13: 366-7
Paine, P. M. Are we to have a free library? Bookman (N Y) 49: 68-71
Bishop, W. W. Some library gains from the war. Bookman (N Y) 49: 353-5
Edmonds, C. Town library as a war tribute: photographs. Ladies' H J 36: 3
Memorial libraries. L J 44: 32-3
Memorial library idea gains momentum: movement to erect libraries as memorials to American soldiers and sailors killed in the war. L J 44: 85, 169
Inter-America library relations between North and South America. L J 44: 201
Sternheim, E. The public library of tomorrow. L J 44: 429-36
Morgan, J. E. Libraries and the nation. L J 44: 714-5
Utilizing the memorial idea. N Y L 6: 184-5
Merryhue, O. Reading and revolution. The Public 22: 687
Damon, F. A library crusade. P L 24: 51
Public library in the small town. Unpopular Review 11: 134-49
Wolcott, J. D. Library activities, 1916-1918. U S Bureau of Education, Bull 1919, 64: 1-28
Social library and how we started it in our sleepy little town. Woman's H C 46: 48

1920 Survey of library service: its adequacy and its opportunities: A L A enlarged program. A L A Bull 14: 304
Bostwick, A. E. Socialization of the library. Bookman (N Y) 51: 668-73
Morgan, J. E. The library and the home. Education 40: 340-2
Myers, G. C. Wanted: a library for the masses. Education 41: 264-7
Foster, W. T. Your book, Sir. Independent 103: 384
Johnston, W. D. Statistics of city libraries for 1918. L J 45: 28
Minister's books as a public library. Literary Digest 64: 37, Mch. 6, 1920
Morgan, J. E. Library renaissance and the American Library Association. Outlook 124: 609-11
Lamb, G. H. Mr. Carnegie and the free library movement. Penn Lib Notes 10: 2-12
Thompson, Mrs. J. A. What the library will mean to the returning soldier. P L 25: 62-4
Marvin, C. Our library problems. P L 25: 67-9
Libraries as memorials. P L 25: 141
Ridington, J. Challenge of the present days. P L 25: 175-8
Public library survey. P L 25: 179-82
Newmark, M. R. To keep faith with the fallen. P L 25: 258-9
Carlile, W. B. To keep faith with the fallen. P L 25: 321
Ingerson, M. The library as a summer school. P L 25: 322-3
Greene, E. A. To keep faith with the fallen. P L 25: 443
Guerrier, E. The social side of the library. P L 25: 490-3
Rice, F. V. and W. Towards the teaching of civic responsibility in and by libraries. P L 25: 494-5
Beets, F. W. Public libraries and American civilization. P L 25: 504-5
Finding work for idle books. Saturday Evening Post 192: 52, Feb. 14, 1920
Ferguson, M. J. Universal library service. School and Society 11: 703-5
Stevens, N. E. Obligation of the investigator to the library. Science (n s) 53: 323-5
Recent magazine articles about libraries (with some exceptions, the articles listed are direct or indirect results of the A L A

enlarged publicity program) Wilson Bull 1: 487-8

A25 LIBRARIES AS WAR MEMORIALS

1919 Memorial libraries. L J 44: 32-3
Memorial idea gains momentum: movement to erect libraries as memorials to American soldiers and sailors killed in the war. L J 44: 85, 169
Utilizing the memorial idea. N Y L 6: 184-5
1920 Libraries as memorials. P L 25: 141

A26 ALABAMA—GENERAL

1899 Beer, W. Libraries in the Gulf States (Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas). L J 24: Conf No 6-7
1907 Owen, T. M. Library progress in Alabama. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 75-6
Library progress in Alabama. L J 32: 208-9
1911 Library development in the State of Alabama. L J 36: 88
1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. L J 42: 168-9

ALABAMA SPECIAL

A27 Birmingham

1915 Birmingham, Ala., Public library—library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 258-9

A28 CALIFORNIA—GENERAL

1902 Kimball, W. P. Library situation in California. L J 27: 200-2
1905 Ripley, L. W. Library conditions in Northern and Central California. L J 30: 789-90
Lichtenstein, J. Library conditions in California. P L 10: 280-2
1906 Destruction of San Francisco and other California libraries. L J 31: 213-5
Report on damage to California libraries by earthquake and fire. L J 31: 273
Effects of earthquake and fire on San Francisco libraries. L J 31: Conf No 204-6
Libraries of California. Cal News Notes 1: 1-20, 55-69, 102-27, 142-64, 227-63, 305-31, 360-86, 427-56
1907 — Cal News Notes 2: 18-46, 127-71, 223-64, 312-47
1908 — Cal News Notes 3: 30-79, 135-89, 229-76, 314-64
1909 — Cal News Notes 4: 19-78, 154-215, 331-88, 447-509
1910 — Cal News Notes 5: 11-79, 147-217, 271-344, 456-526
County library: report of progress. Cal News Notes 5: 375-7
Haines, H. E. New county library system of California. P L 15: 294-5
1911 Gillis, J. L. Co-ordination in library work in California. A L A Bull 5: 72-5
Eddy, H. G. California county free libraries. A L A Bull 5: 138-44; L J 36: 336-42
Humphreys, A. M. How the Merced county free library system has been worked out. L J 36: 347-8
Small library in California, by Spectator. Outlook 99: 1020-2
California libraries. Cal News Notes 6: 15-91, 158-245, 299-392, 435-524
1912 — Cal News Notes 7: 4-99, 152-249, 301-401, 453-4
1913 — Cal News Notes 8: 5-108, 147-258, 303-418, 449-572
1914 — Cal News Notes 9: 13-143, 243-381, 466-613, 734-885
1915 — Cal News Notes 10: 17-175, 238-405, 523-698, 785-972
1916 — Cal News Notes 11: 20-221, 302-514, 592-817, 892-1133
1917 — Cal News Notes 12: 10-269, 360-92, 490-515, 558-863; A L A Bull 11: 375-8
1918 Ferguson, M. J. California libraries: a short review and a look ahead. Cal News Notes 13: 1-5
Rowell, J. C. The first public library in California: Monterey Library Association, 1850. Cal News Notes 13: 39-40
California libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 44-81, 178-216, 364-92, 452-810
1919 — Cal News Notes 14: 44-75, 170-201, 304-45, 414-807
1920 — Cal News Notes 15: 44-76, 178-215, 340-71, 450-882

CALIFORNIA—SPECIAL

A29 Los Angeles—Public

1905 Library situation in Los Angeles. L J 30: 800-3
1907 Los Angeles public library. ports, plans, il Cal News Notes 2: 113-22
1914 Los Angeles public library new quarters. L J 39: 521-2; P L 19: 323
Wheeler, J. L. Los Angeles public library new quarters. L J 39: 823-7
1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 287-8
Los Angeles library survey. L J 40: 484-5
1919 Library recommendations in the Los Angeles community survey. P L 24: 201

A30 Redlands—Public

1907 The A. K. Smiley public library. il. Cal News Notes 2: 65-8

A31 Sacramento

1915 Competition for Sacramento public library. 2 plates Am Architect 22, Dec. 1915

A32 San Francisco

1885 Perkins, F. B. Public libraries of San Francisco. L J 10: 223-9
1906 California libraries. plans, il. Cal. News Notes 1: 421-7
Destruction of San Francisco and other California libraries. L J 31: 213-5
Greene, C. S. Effects of earthquake and fire on San Francisco libraries. L J 31: Conf No 204-6
1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 323-4

A33 COLORADO—GENERAL

1913 Library conditions in Colorado. P L 18: 26-7
1914 Colorado library news. Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 37, 46-50, 61-3, 73-6
1915 — Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 86-92, 104-7, 121-6, 136-43

1916 — Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 154-8, 169-74, 183-9, 196-203
Library conditions in Colorado. L J 41: 887-9, 890-1
1917 Colorado library news. Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflet 2: 7-14, 25-30, 36-41
1918 — Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflet 2: 60-7, 75-81, 88-98
1919 — Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflet 2: 122-32
1920 — Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflet 2: 142-9

COLORADO—SPECIAL

A34 Denver

1915 Denver, Colorado, public library—Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 277-8
Henry White Warren branch library, Denver, Colo. 1 plate Am Architect 13 Jan 1915
1919 Denver's system of branch libraries. P L 24: 119

CONNECTICUT—SPECIAL

A35 Hartford

1915 Hartford, Conn. public library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 284-5

A36 Hartlepool

1893 Wadsworth Athenæum library. L J 18: 12-3

A37 New Britain

1901 Description of the institute library. L J 26: 257-61; P L 6: 303-8

A38 New Haven—Public

1891 Public library and historical society. L J 16: 174
1909 Proposed new building for New Haven free public library. L J 34: 113-4
1915 New Haven, Conn. free public library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 295-6

A39 New London

1893 Public library of New London, Conn. L J 18: 158-4

A40 Norwich

1893 Trumbull, J. Otis library. L J 18: 469-70

A41 Stamford

1913 Colt, A. M. Ferguson library, Stamford, Conn. L J 38: 342-4

A42 DELAWARE—GENERAL

1904 Permanence of Delaware libraries. Delaware Lib Commission Handbook 1904: 14-6

DELAWARE—SPECIAL

A43 Wilmington

1915 Wilmington institute free library. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 335-6

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

A44 Washington

1883 Billings, J. S. Librarians in Washington. L J 8: 199-200
1899 Washington public library building. L J 24: 659, 676-7
1905 Smith, C. W. Library conditions in Washington. L J 30: 787-8
1914 Meyer, H. H. B. Libraries of Washington. A L A Bull 8: 84-9; L J 39: 507-11; Wis Lib Bull 12: 240-6
1915 Washington, D. C., public library. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 334-5

A45 FAR WEST

1896 Dana, J. C. Library movement in the Far West (Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas) L 8: 446-50

A46 FLORIDA—GENERAL

1907 Utley, G. B. Library conditions in Florida. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 73-5
1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. L J 42: 169

FLORIDA—SPECIAL

A47 Jacksonville

1905 Jacksonville public library. L J 30: 846, 861-2

A48 Ocala

1917 Carnegie library at Ocala, Florida. L J 42: 379-81

GEORGIA—SPECIAL

A49 Atlanta

1919 Carnegie library of Atlanta makes a survey of borrowers. P L 24: 83

A50 Savannah

1917 Thompson, C. S. Savannah, Georgia, public library. L J 42: 456-7

A51 GULF STATES

1899 Beer, W. Libraries in the Gulf States (Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas) L J 24: Conf No 6-7

A52 ILLINOIS—GENERAL

1915 Ahern, M. E. Debits and credits of twenty years. P L 20: 474-7

ILLINOIS—SPECIAL

A53 Chicago—General

1895 Wickersham, W. B. Brief sketch of some of the libraries of Chicago. L J 20: 274-9
1910 Library interests in Chicago. Dial 48: 75-7
1916 Stern, R. B. Chicago libraries. Wis Lib Bull 12: 117-27

A54 Chicago—Public

1897 Public library. L J 22: 692-3
1909 Public library conditions: Report of advisory committee. L J 34: 448-9, 482-7; P L 14: 190, 219, 325
1912 New Chicago library. P L 17: 264-5
1913 The President of the A.L.A. and his library as seen by a newspaper man. Wis Lib Bull 9: 102-3
1915 Chicago public library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 269-71
Chicago public library report. L J 40: 720-1
1916 Reorganization plans of the Chicago public library. L J 41: 391-2
1917 Chicago's plan of regional libraries. L J 42: 40-2, 724-5
Woodlawn branch library, Chicago. P L 22: 93

1920 Chicago branch library. P L 25: 505

A55 Special Libraries of Chicago

1916 Special libraries of Chicago: Discussion by Chicago library club. L J 41: 331-3

A56 John Crerar Library

1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 268-9

1916 Andrews, C. W. The John Crerar Library. Wis Lib Bull 12: 124-8

1919 Tweedell, E. D. John Crerar library and the business libraries of Chicago. Special Libraries 10: 70-1

A57 Newberry Library

1920 The new librarian at Newberry—George B Utley. L J 45: 268, 274; P L 25: 165-6

A58 INDIANA—GENERAL

1905 Ellis, H. First library in Indiana. P L 10: 509-12

1906 News of Indiana Libraries. Lib Occ Nos 1-4: 11-12; No 5: 12-14; No 6: 7-8

1907 — Lib Occ No 7: 7-10; No 8: 12-8; No 9: 4-6, 10-2, 19-20

1908 — Lib Occ No 11: 16-8; No 12: 19-20; 2: 20-3, 25-7, 82-4, 103-5

1909 Fifth biennial report of Indiana Public library commission. P L 14: 330

1910 Indiana libraries. Lib Occ 2: 124-5, 146-9, 164-6, 185-7

1911 — Lib Occ 3: 202-4, 23-34, 18-9

1912 — Lib Occ 3: 35-8, 55-7, 71-3, 96-8

1913 — Lib Occ 3: 115-6, 127-8, 137-9, 164-7

1914 — Lib Occ 3: 178-80, 191-2, 202-3

1915 — Lib Occ 4: 29-31, 61-2

1916 — Lib Occ 4: 106-11, 126-8, 140-2

1917 — Lib Occ 4: 152-4, 183-5, 207-8, 233-6

1918 — Lib Occ 5: 21-3, 40-7, 69-73, 101-3

1919 — Lib Occ 5: 132-8, 187-93; 226-8, 231-5, 254-8, 314-7; Indiana L C Rept 1919: 14-44

1920 — Lib Occ 5: 353-7, 391-5, 426-9; Indiana L C Rept 1920: 32-63

INDIANA—SPECIAL

A59 Elwood

1909 Library troubles. P L 14: 346-7

A60 Gary

1915 Gary, Ind. public library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 280-1

A61 Indianapolis

1901 Public library. P L 6: 435-8

1917 New central building of the Indianapolis public library. L J 42: 889-90; P L 23: 212-3

A62 Vincennes

1905 Ellis, H. First library in Indiana (Circulating library of Vincennes) P L 10: 509-12

A63 IOWA—GENERAL

1891 North, A. Iowa libraries. L J 16: 332-3

1901 Johnston, W. H. Library statistics of Iowa. Ia L C Q 1: 27

1902 Brigham, J. Library extension in the state of Iowa. Ia L C Q 2: 17-8

Iowa libraries. Ia L C Q 2: 12-3, 38-9, 50-2, 70-2

1903 — Ia L C Q 3: 15-6, 31-2, 46-8, 69-72

1904 — Ia L C Q 4: 13-6, 30-2, 43-7, 50-2, 58-62

1905 — Ia L C Q 5: 13-6, 26-31, 41-4, 56-60

1906 — Ia L C Q 5: 76-9, 91-4, 107-9, 124-8

1907 — Ia L C Q 5: 136-40, 155-6, 180-3

1908 — Ia L C Q 5: 193, 198-200, 215-8, 231-3

1909 — Ia L C Q 6: 34-41

1910 — Ia L C Q 6: 75-7, 86-9, 108-10, 124-7

1911 — Ia L C Q 6: 145-8, 160, 174-5, 190-2

True, E. I. Phases of rural extension in Iowa. P L 16: 99-102

1912 Iowa libraries. Ia L C Q 6: 204-6, 222-3, 231-4

1913 — Ia L C Q 7: 13-6, 22-7, 46-8, 61-4

1914 — Ia L C Q 7: 76-9, 92-6, 108-11, 124-8

1915 Dickinson, L. L. The library and a changing Iowa. Ia L C Q 7: 177-86

1917 Iowa libraries. Ia L C Q 8: 10-5, 28-32, 45-8, 61-4

1918 — Ia L C Q 8: 78-80, 93-6, 110-2, 126-8

1919 — Ia L C Q 8: 143-4, 155-60, 175-8, 190-2

1920 — Ia L C Q 8: 196, 200

IOWA—SPECIAL

A64 Burlington

1901 Ia L C Q 1: 9-10

A65 Cedar Rapids

1905 Wood, H. A. Cedar Rapids public library. L J 30: 914, 931-2

1917 Wolfe, F. A little tin station. P L 22: 186-7

A66 Davenport

1901 Richardson, Mrs. Davenport free library. il Ia L C Q 1: 43

A67 Eldora

1903 Dedication of new public library building. Eldora. il Ia L C Q 3: 40-1

A68 Marshalltown

1903 Dedication of Marshalltown library building. il Ia L C Q 3: 38-9

A69 Muscatine

1902 P. M. Musser public library, Muscatine, Iowa. il Ia L C Q 2: 14-5

A70 Onawa

1903 Onawa, Ia., public library. Ia L C Q 3: 67-8

A71 Ottumwa

1902 Ottumwa library dedication address. il Ia L C Q 2: 62-6

KANSAS—SPECIAL

A72 STATE LIBRARIES

1908 Francis, C. Libraries in state institutions in Kansas. P L 13: 25-9

A73 KENTUCKY—GENERAL

1907 Yust, W. F. Libraries and library movement in Kentucky. A L A Bull 1: 82-3

1911 Traveling libraries in Kentucky. P L 16: 306

1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. L J 42: 170-1

1918 Lane, M. E. Library ventures in the Kentucky mountains. L J 43: 393-4

KENTUCKY—SPECIAL

A74 Caney Creek, Floyd County

1918 Lloyd, A. S. G. The library that Joab started. L J 43: 320-3

A75 Louisville, Ky.

1909 Yust, W. F. Louisville library building. L J 34: 398-401
1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 288-90
1918 Flexner, J. M. The soldier in the Louisville free public library. L J 43: 404-6

A76 LOUISIANA—GENERAL

1907 Beer, W. Louisiana. A L A Bull 1: 76-7
1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. L J 42: 169

LOUISIANA—SPECIAL

A77 New Orleans

1892 Otis, O. Library future in New Orleans. L J 17: 242
1897 Beer, W. Fisk free library. L J 22: Conf No 32-4
1899 Krause, L. B. Fisk free and public library. P L 4: 54-6

A78 MAINE—GENERAL

1913 Maine libraries. Maine Lib Bull 2, No 4: 4-8; 3, No 1: 3-4
1914 Maine Lib Bull 3, No 4: 11-16; 4, No 1: 7-9; No 2: 8-9
1915 Maine Lib Bull 5, No 1: 15-20; No 2: 10-11
1916 Maine Lib Bull 5, No 4: 18-20, 25-30; 6, No 1: 10-2; No 2: 14-8. Dunnack, H. E. The library outlook in Maine. Maine Lib Bull 6, No 1: 14-7 Brainerd, M. A library survey of Maine. Maine Lib Bull 6, No 1: 18-9. Maine free public libraries receiving state aid, 1916. Maine Lib Bull 6, No 2: 12-3
1917 Maine Lib Bull 6: 52-3, 63-6, 72-9, 98-100, 107-13; 7: 17-20, 40-6
1918 Maine Lib Bull 7: 70-9, 101-9; 8: 40, 60-8
1919 Maine Lib Bull 8: 93-9, 121-7; 9: 23-7, 49-52. Maine libraries receiving state aid, 1918. Maine Lib Bull 8: 84-5
1920 Maine Lib Bull 9: 67-8, 80-3; 10: 18, 35-7. Maine libraries receiving state aid, 1919. Maine Lib Bull 9: 70-1

MAINE—SPECIAL

A79 Bangor

1914 Bangor, Maine, public library. L J 39: 203-4

A80 Poland Spring

1908 Jones, E. L. An ideal hotel library. P L 13: 9

MARYLAND—SPECIAL

A81 Baltimore

1890 Uhler, P. R. Sketch of the history of public libraries in Baltimore. L J 15: 334-7

A82 Baltimore—Enoch Pratt Library

1910 Concerning Enoch Pratt free library, Baltimore. Report by Educational society of Baltimore. P L 15: 428-9
1914 Bailey, W. B. Kind of books we read: Enoch Pratt free library circulation. Independent 77: 303
1915 Enoch Pratt library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 256-7

A83 Baltimore—Peabody Institute

1915 Library of the Peabody institute. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 257-8

MASSACHUSETTS—SPECIAL

A84 Beverley

1915 Public library, Beverley, Mass. Am Architect 1 Sept 1915, 2 plates

A85 Boston—Public

1888 Dedication of the new Boston public library. L J 13: 368-71
1890 Boston library building: abstract of the controversy. L J 15: 297-302
1891 Abbott, S. A. B. History of the Boston public library. L J 16: 173
1892 Soule, C. C. Boston public library. L J 17: 88-94. Boston public library. L J 17: 425-6
1894 Gray, L. F. New public library of city of Boston. L J 19: 365-6
1902 Whitney, J. L. Incidents in the history of the Boston public library. L J 27: Conf No 16-24
1911 Douglas-Lithgow, R. A. Boston, Mass. public library. Mass M 4: 3-22
1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 261-4
1919 Survey of the Boston public library. L J 44: 275-6; P L 24: 200-1

A86 Boston Athenæum

1907 Boston Athenæum centenary: the influence and history of the Boston Athenæum from 1807 to 1907. L J 32: 496-8
1913 New plans for the Boston Athenæum. L J 38: 345
1914 Fletcher, W. I. Some recollections of the Boston Athenæum, 1861-66. L J 39: 579-83
1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 259-60
Remodelled Boston Athenæum. L J 40: 177-8
New addition to the Boston Athenæum. Am Architect 19 May 1915, 2 plates

A87 Boston—Institute of Technology Library

1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 260

A88Brookline

1908 New library. L J 33: 442-4

A89 Cambridge

1917 The Cambridge, Mass. situation. L J 42: 977

A90 Cambridge—Massachusetts Institute of Technology

1917 Ritchie, J. Jr. New library of the Massachusetts institute of technology. L J 42: 30-5
1919 Vail library of the Massachusetts institute of technology. Special Libraries 10: 191-2

A91 Great Barrington

1913 Mason memorial library, Great Barrington, Mass. L J 38: 565-6

A92 Lawrence

1892 Public library. L J 17: 199

A93 Leominster

1885 Bates, A. J. Development of the Leominster library. L J 10: 5

A94 Lynn

1901 Public library. P L 6: 50-3

A95 Medford

1913 Medford public library. Mass Lib Club Bull 3 No 1: 3-6

A96 New Bedford

1911 New Bedford free public library. L J 36: 62-4, 65-6

1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 295

A97 Newport

1915 Libraries of Newport, Mass. Mass Lib Club Bull 5: 51-5

A98 Northampton

1887 Adams, H. B. Suggestions for the Forbes library. L J 12: 512

1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 307-8

1917 Forbes library, Northampton, Mass., remodelled. L J 42: 886-7

A99 Salem—Public

1890 Public library. L J 15: 203-5

1912 Salem public library. L J 37: 322-5

1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 322-3

A100 Salem Athenaeum

1910 Salem Athenaeum: celebration of 100th anniversary. L J 35: 163

A101 Sharon

1915 Carnegie library, Sharon, Mass. Cost £1, 940. 1 plate Builder's Jour 17 Mch 1915: 125

A102 Somerville

1914 Opening of the Somerville, Mass., public library. Mass Lib Club Bull 4: 3-6; L J 37: 35-8

1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 326-7

A103 Springfield

1912 Opening of the Springfield, Mass., city library. L J 37: 79-80; P L 17: 94-7

1915 Open house day at the city library, Springfield, Mass. P L 20: 120-1
Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 327-8

A104 Stockbridge

1905 Bowker, R. R. Stockbridge. L J 30: 954

A105 Waltham

1916 The new Waltham, Mass., public library. L J 41: 184

A106 Worcester

1915 Worcester, Mass., free public library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 336-7

A107 MICHIGAN—GENERAL

1910 Michigan Libraries. Mich Lib Bull 1: 3, 7, 10, 17-8, 25-7

1911 — Mich Lib Bull 2: 10-1, 28

1912 — Mich Lib Bull 3: 3-4, 13-5, 32-3

1913 — Mich Lib Bull 4: 13-4, 24, 29

1914 — Mich Lib Bull 5: 34-5

1915 — Mich Lib Bull 6: 3-4, 21-3, 36-7, 38, 39-44, 67-9; Michigan Board of Library commissioners, Annual Report, 1915: 17-38

1916 — Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, Annual Report, 1916: 9-28

1917 — Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, Annual Report, 1917: 31-4

1918 — Mich Lib Bull 9: 44-9

1919 — Mich Lib Bull 10: 3-5, 15-7, 21-2, 26-9, 33-9

1920 — Mich Lib Bull 11: 3, 16-21, 29-31

A108 Grand Rapids

1904 Ryerson public library buildings. L J 29: 574, 594-5

1910 Sayers, W. C. B. On the work of the Grand Rapids library. L A 7: 51-4

1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual, 1915-16: 281-3

A109 MINNESOTA—GENERAL

1904 Minnesota libraries. Minn P L C N 1: 7-8, 2: 7-8

1905 — Minn P L C N No 3: 6-8

1906 — Minn P L C N No 7: 13-6; No 8: 6-8; No 9: 37-8

1907 — Minn P L C N 2, No 1: 10-6; No 3: 11-5; No 4: 86-9

1908 — Minn P L C N 2, No 6: 111-3, 120-3; No 7: 139-42

1910 — Minn P L C N 3: 30-2, 43-5, 73-4

1911 — Minn P L C N 3: 85-8, 98-100, 107-8, 128-32

1912 — Minn P L C N 3: 145-50, 161-5, 179-81, 212-4

1913 — Minn P L C N 4: 20-4, 35-6, 45-6, 64-6, 71-3

1914 — Minn P L C N 4: 86-8, 100-3, 119-22, 153-5

1915 — Minn P L C N 4: 173-6, 190-2, 206-8, 233-5

1916 — Minn P L C N 5: 5-7, 13-6, 24-8, 38-9, 61-3

1917 — Minn P L C N 5: 71, 74-6, 86-8, 102-3

1918 — Minn P L C N 5: 143-4, 158-60, 172-4, 193-4

1919 — Minn P L C N 6: 19-22, 33-4, 47-9, 72-3
— State of Minnesota, Dept of Education, 1st Biennial Report 1919-20: 7-23

1920 — Minn D E L N 6: 93-4, 107-9, 136-7
Minnesota library surveys. Minn D E L N 6: 104

A110 Duluth

1915 Duluth, Minn., public library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 278-9

A111 Minneapolis

1885 Shaw, A. Minneapolis public library. L J 10: 84-7

1891 Public Library. L J 16: 176-9

1911 Danenbaum, R. Expanding the usefulness of the public library, Minneapolis. World To-Day, 20: 743-5

1915 Minneapolis, Minn., public library: Library summaries. Am Lib Annual, 1915-16: 293-4

A111a St. Paul

1915 St. Paul, Minn., Library burned. L J 40: 331, 385
Library summaries. Am Lib Annual, 1915-16: 322

1917 Library work in St. Paul and the new central building. L J 42: 887-8

1918 Walkley, R. L. "All in the day's work." L J 43: 159-63

A112 MISSISSIPPI—GENERAL

1917 Library situation in Mississippi. L J 42: 38-40
Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. L J 42: 169

MISSOURI—SPECIAL

A113 Kansas City

1915 Kansas City, Mo., public library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual, 1915-16: 285-6

A114 St. Louis

1911 Social work of the St. Louis public library. L J 36: 461-3
1912 Opening of central building. L J 37: 76-9; P L 17: 53-8
1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual, 1915-16: 320-2
1916 St. Louis aggressiveness. Wis Lib Bull 12: 389-90

A115 NEBRASKA—GENERAL

1906 Libraries of Nebraska. Nebraska Libraries No 1: 9-12; No 2: 14-6
1907 —Nebraska Libraries No 4: 20; No 5: 3-7
1908 —Nebraska Libraries No 7: 3-8
1917 Wyer, J. I., Jr. Recent state library surveys. A L A Bull 11: 399-402

A116 NEW ENGLAND—GENERAL

1883 New England libraries. L J 8: 42-9
1900 Jackson, G. A. New England's present library problem. L J 25: 574-6
1910 Banks, M. H. Books in New England colonies. P L 15: 382-3

A117 NEW HAMPSHIRE—GENERAL

1911 New Hampshire libraries. New Hamp Bull 7: 58-60
1912 — New Hamp Bull 8: 80-3, 107-8
1917 — New Hamp Bull 13: 51-3, 70-1
1918 — New Hamp Bull 14: 74-6, 83-4, 91-3, 97-9
Winchell, F. M. A message from the Commission. New Hamp Bull 14: 74-6
1919 New Hampshire libraries. New Hamp Bull 15: 152-5, 170-2
1920 — New Hamp Bull 16: 7-8, 15-6, 27-8, 35-6

NEW HAMPSHIRE—SPECIAL

A118 Dartmouth

1920 Carrick, A. V. Library that is the life of a town: Howe library, Dartmouth, N. H. Country Life 37: 54-5

A119 Hanover

1917 Carrick, A. V. "Bequest on wings": Howe library, Hanover, N. H. House Beautiful 41: 77-9

A120 Manchester

1915 Carpenter memorial library, Manchester, N. H. L J 40: 181-4

A121 NEW JERSEY—GENERAL

1909 Askew, S. B. How a library woke up a town. Suburban Life 9: 177-8
1912 New Jersey libraries. N J Lib Bull 1, No 3: 4-6; No 4: 5-8; 2, No 1: 5-7; No 2: 9-12
1913 — N J Lib Bull 2, No 3: 9-12; No 4: 14-6 3, No 1: 7-8
1914 — N Y Lib Bull 3, No 2: 7-9; No 3: 11-4 No 4: 6-7; 4, No 1: 6-9

NEW JERSEY—SPECIAL

A122 Elizabeth

1912 New building of Elizabeth, N. J., library. L J 37: 509-10

A123 Jersey City

1901 Free Public library. P L 6: 170-5

A124 Newark

1889 Newark public library. L J 14: 437-40
1912 Newark's investment in its library building: has it paid? Newarker Aug 1912: 161-5
1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915 16: 306-7
1919 Newark's good repute. L J 44: 254-5

A125 Paterson

1891 Winchester, G. F. Danforth library building. L J 16: 306-9

A126 Summit

1912 Horace, L. N. The operation of a model suburban library, Summit, N. J. Suburban Life, Apr 1912: 239-41, 266-7

A127 Trenton

1902 Strohm, A. J. Trenton public library. L J 27: 752, 771-2

A128 NEW YORK STATE PUBLIC LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1904 Report on public libraries in the state of New York. Bull 43, Public Libraries 13, N Y S L Rept 87
1905 — Bull 45, Public Libraries 15, N Y S L Rept 88
1906 Report on public libraries, traveling libraries, traveling pictures and study clubs. Bull 46, Public Libraries 16, N Y S L 89th Annual Report, v 1
1907 Libraries in the state of New York. New York State Education Dept, 3rd Annual Report: 619-47
News and notes of New York libraries. N Y L 1: 21-8, 55-63, 89-122, 128, 153-60
Report of commissioner of education of libraries in the state of New York: a summary. N Y L 1: 18-19
Report on public libraries, traveling libraries and study clubs. Bull 47, Public Libraries 17, N Y S L Rept 90
1909 News and notes of New York libraries. N Y L 2: 41-8
1910 Libraries in New York State. N Y L 2: 74-9, 102-3, 111-20, 146-52, 176-84
1911 Wyer, J. I., Jr. New York State library and the college and reference libraries of the state. N Y L 2: 188-92
1911 Libraries in New York State. N Y L 2: 210-6, 238-9, 277-88; 3:22-32
Libraries in New York State. Nation 92: 369
1912 Libraries in New York State. N Y L 3: 80-8, 117-28, 155-60, 203-16; L J 37: 265-6
Library extension in New York State. N Y L 3: 63-4

Library conditions in New York State. N Y L 3: 110-1; Nation 94: 232

1913 Libraries in New York State. N Y L 3: 255-64, 290-6, 328-35; 4: 24-32

Free public libraries in New York State. N Y L 4: 48-51

1914 Libraries in New York State. N Y L 4: 55-64, 89-96, 122-8, 160-8

Library progress in New York State in 1913. L J 39: 212-5

Wynkoop, A. Free lending libraries in New York State. Nation 98: 80-1

1915 Libraries in New York State. N Y L 4: 194-9, 223-31, 260-4; 5:29-40

What New York State does for libraries. N Y L 4: 232

Library progress in New York State; Summaries of annual reports. N Y L 4: 186-9

Wynkoop, A. Library progress in the State of New York. L J 40: 263-7

1916 — How libraries are growing in New York State. N Y L 5: 55-60; L J 41: 183-7

1917 Notes and news of New York libraries. N Y L 5: 241-8, 281-8

Free libraries in the state of New York with high per capita circulation. N Y L 6: 13-4

How New York libraries have grown in 25 years. N Y L 6: 20-1, 77-86, 143-50

1918 Library statistics for New York State. N Y L 6: 35-6

Notes and news of New York libraries. N Y L 6: 39-47, 77-86, 111-8

What New York State does for libraries. N Y L 6: 48

Libraries of New York State standing first in per capita circulation of both nonfiction and fiction. N Y L 6: 141-2

New York State library day. P L 23: 388-90

1919 Library statistics for a year of war. N Y L 6: 152-4

Summaries of library conditions in New York State. N Y L 6: 172-82

Notes and news of New York libraries. N Y L 6: 208-14, 240-6; 7: 25-32

1920 Summaries of library conditions in New York State. N Y L 7: 43

Notes and news of New York libraries. N Y L 7: 49-56, 79-87, 111-20, 148-58

Libraries of New York State standing first in per capita circulation of both non-fiction and fiction. N Y L 7: 144

A129 Brooklyn

1897 Public library movement in Brooklyn. L J 22: 18-20

1902 Consolidation of the Brooklyn libraries. L J 27: 81, 139

1908 Solis-Cohen, L. M. Library work in the Brooklyn Ghetto library. L J 33: 485-8

1910 Witham, Eliza. Brooklyn public library: neighborhood and exhibit reports. L J 35: 62-4

1914 Brooklyn opens the first children's branch. L J 37: 761-2

1915 Brooklyn public library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 299-301

Brooklyn public library report. L J 40: 184-5

1916 Brooklyn public library report, 1915. L J 41: 271-2

1918 — 1917. L J 43: 116-7

1919 — 1918. L J 44: 458

A129a Packer Institute Library

1918 Anthony alcove opened at Packer institute library. L J 43: 34

A130 Pratt Institute Library, Brooklyn

1896 Pratt Institute free library. L J 21: 263, 270-4

1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 298-9

A131 Buffalo

1883 Cutter, C. A. Buffalo public library in 1983; an excursion in the land of dreams. L J 8: 211-7

1884 Buffalo library. L J 9: 86-7

1915 Buffalo, N. Y., public library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 265-6

A132 Endicott

1915 Webster, C. Two inspiring chapters in recent library history of New York. N Y L 4: 208

A133 Hudson Falls

1915 Webster, C. Two inspiring chapters in recent library history of New York. N Y L 4: 209-11

A134 Johnson City

1918 Kilian, H. E. "Your home": The Johnson City library. L J 43: 495-6

A135 New York City—Public

1880 Free lending library for New York with the public schools as branches. L J 5: 308-13

1886 Cohen, L. M. Free libraries in New York. L J 11: 480-2

Proposed New York free public library. L J 11: 44-9, 79-81

1894 Bolton, H. C. Statistics of libraries in New York city and vicinity. L J 19: 14-7

New York society library. L J 19: 231-2

1895 Proposed New York public library. L J 20: 125-6

1896 Bowker, R. R. Libraries and the library problem in Greater New York. L J 21: 99-102

1897 New York public library. L J 22: 735-6, 744-5

1899 Billings, J. S. New York public library L A R 1: 210-5

1907 McIntyre, R. B. Cost of New York city libraries. L J 32: 438-9

1908 Cost of library buildings. P L 13: 405

1909 Koopman, H. L. Book treasures of New York. Printing Art 15: 21-3

1911 Billings, J. S. New York's public library. Century 81: 839-52; L J 36: 233-42

Garnett, R. New York and its three libraries. North American Review 193: 850-60

New York public library and its future. Current Literature 51: 88-90

Gray, D. Modern temple of education: New York's new public library. Harper's 122: 562-76

New York's great new public edifice. Harper's Weekly 9 May, 1911: 55

Moses, M. J. Efficiency of the new New York library. Independent 70: 1099-1105
New building of the New York public library. L J 36: 217-8, 221-32
Johnston, W. D. Library resources of New York City and their increase. Columbia Univ Q 13: 163-72; L J 36: 243-6
Dedication of the New York public library. L J 36: 293-6
Lydenberg, H. M. Moving the New York public library. L J 36: 296-7
Billings, J. S. Public library system of Greater New York. L J 36: 489-92
New York public library report for 1910. Nation 92: 262-3
Opening of the new building of the New York public library. N Y L 2: 262-4
"Spectator," New York public library. Outlook 98: 384-6
New York public library. P L 16: 146-7
Moses, M. J. New York public library. Review of Reviews 43: 701-8
Nelson, C. A. Passing of the Astor and Lenox libraries. P L 16: 296-300
New York public library: how the readers and the books are distributed in the new building. Scientific American 104: 527-9

1912 Henderson, R. W. New York public library. L A 9: 218-20

1913 —The New York public library as illustrating American methods. L A R 15: 255-69
Work of the New York public library in 1912. L J 38:153-4

1914 Two of New York's new branches. L J 39: 443-4
New York public library report for 1913. L J 39: 297-9

1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 303-6
Bowker, R. R. The province of the public library. A L A Bull 9: 147-50 Discussion 243-4
New York public library report for 1914. L J 40: 247-9
Great war and the New York public library. Bookman, N. Y. 42: 164

1916 Carroll, M. Paul Bartlett's decorative sculptures for the New York public library. Art and Archæology 3: 34-9
New York public library report for 1915. L J 41: 268-71
Bowker, R. R. The province of the New York public library. New Hamp Bull (n s) 12: 177-9

1917 Kay, C. de. On halls that need color. Art World and Art Decoration 2: 251-4
New York public library report for 1916. L J 42: 377-8; P L 22: 195-6

1919 Dana, J. C. New York public library service. L J 44: 621-2

1920 Paulmier, H. Putting the library on the map. P L 25: 445-7
Libraries in New York City. Special Libraries 11: 26a-27a, May

A136 New York—Endowed Libraries

1892 Bigelow, J. The Tilden trust library; what shall it be? L J 17: 378-83

1893 —New York City Hall and the Tilden library. L J 18: 77-80

1899 Eames, W. Lenox library and its founder. L J 24: 199-201

1911 Nelson, C. A. Passing of the Astor and Lenox libraries. P L 16: 296-300

1912 Last word on the Lenox library. Architectural Record 32: 580-1

A137 New York—Mercantile

1885 Schwartz, J. New York apprentices' library. L J 10: 178

1886 —L J 11: 419

1892 Mercantile library association. L J 17: 18-23

1920 Centenary of the New York apprentices' library. L J 45: 937

A138 New York—Scientific

1894 Bolton, H. C. Plea for a library of science in New York City. L J 19: 12-7

A139 New Rochelle, New York

1914 Opening of the new building at New Rochelle. L J 39: 453-5

A140 Queens Borough

1909 Hume, J. F. Queens Borough public library: a sketch of its development. L J 34: 209-14

1912 Proposed reorganization. L J 37: 566

A140a Jamaica, Queens Borough, New York City

1915 Jamaica, Queens Borough public library. Library Summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 301-2

A141 Rochester

1920 Yust, W. F. Branch library rooms of Rochester, N. Y. public library. Wilson Bulletin, 1: 476-7

A141a Syracuse, N. Y.

1917 Paine, P. M. The Soldiers' branch of the Syracuse public library. L J 42: 791-3

A142 Utica, N. Y.

1903 Utica Public library building. L J 30: 803-4

1915 Library Summaries. Am Lib Annual, 1915-16: 329-30

A143 Westfield, N. Y.

1909 Patterson memorial library, Westfield, N. Y. P L 14: 60-2

A144 NORTH CAROLINA—GENERAL

1907 Winston, Z. T. Library progress in North Carolina. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 3-4
Ross, A. S. Library progress in North Carolina since 1899. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 71-2

1910 North Carolina libraries. N C Lib Bull 1: 12, 27-9, 46

1911 Wilson, L. R. North Carolina libraries: their improvement. N C Lib Bull 1:80-3
North Carolina libraries. N C Lib Bull 1: 83-6

1912 Wilson, L. R. A decade of progress. N C Lib Bull 1: 123-5

1913 A decade of library progress. N C Lib Bull 2: 10
Wright, C. C. Rural libraries in Wilkes County. N C Lib Bull 2: 37-8
North Carolina libraries-statistics. N C Lib Bull 2: 49-50

1914 North Carolina libraries and librarians. N C Lib Bull 2: 63, 79-80, 92
1915 —N C Lib Bull 2: 104, 115-6, 128; 3: 11-2
1916 North Carolina libraries. N C Lib Bull 3: 27-8, 40
1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. L J 42: 165-7
North Carolina libraries. N C Lib Bull 3: 55-6, 71, 84, 96
1918 — N C Lib Bull 3: 120; 4: 12
1919 — N C Lib Bull 4: 24-8, 39-40, 59-60
Blanton, Mrs. M. L. Library needs of North Carolina. N C Lib Bull 4: 42-6
1920 North Carolina Libraries. N C Lib Bull 4: 90-2, 95-6, 102-3, 126-7

NORTH CAROLINA—SPECIAL

A145 Charlotte
1916 Jasspon, Mrs. W. H. Charlotte's public library. N C Lib Bull 3: 20-1
1920 Charlotte Rotarians and the library. N C Lib Bull 4: 79-80

A146 Durham
1916 Durham public library. N C Lib Bull 3: 31-2

A147 Edinton
1920 Shepard—Pruden memorial library, Edinton, N. C. N C Lib Bull 4: 99-100

A118 Gastonia
1918 Müller, Mrs. J. Y. The Gastonia public library. N C Lib Bull 3: 119-20

A149 Greensboro
1906 Caldwell, B. D. Greensboro public library, Carnegie building. L J 31: 718-9
1910 —Greensboro public library. N C Lib Bull 1: 35-8
1917 Lee, E. F. The Greensboro public library. N C Lib Bull 3: 52-3

A150 Raleigh
1910 Battle, R. H. Olivia Raney library at Raleigh, N. C. N C Lib Bull 1: 27-30
1916 Hinton, M. H. The influence of one library: The Olivia Raney library. N C Lib Bull 3: 36-7

A151 Salisbury
1911 Public library at Salisbury, N. C. N C Lib Bull 1: 75

A152 Waynesville
1920 Bowles, G. S. History of the Waynesville library. N C Lib Bull 4: 75-7

A153 Wilmington
1910 Wilmington public library, N. C. N C Lib Bull 1: 30-1
1914 Olds, F. A. North Carolina's oldest library, James Hasell library at Wilmington. N C Lib Bull 2: 62-3
1916 Shaw, H. S. What the public library means to Wilmington. N C Lib Bull 3: 22-44

A154 Winston
1911 Carnegie public library of Winston, N. C. N C Lib Bull 1: 70-2

A155 NORTHWEST

1895 Bowker, R. R. Some libraries of the Northwest. L J 20: 77-80
1905 Smith, C. W. Library conditions in the Northwest. L J 30: Conf No 9-14; Wash L A Bull 1: 1-6 (British Columbia, Idaho, Wyoming, Montana, Washington)
1907 Bowerman, G. F. Some libraries in the farthest Northwest. P L 12: 120-2

A156 OHIO LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1906 Ohio libraries. Ohio Lib Bull 2, No 1: 1-15
1911 Metz, C. A. An Ohio county library. A L A Bull 5: 146-8
1913 Clatworthy, L. M. Ohio libraries in the flood. L J 38: 594, 602-7
1915 Ohio state library conditions. L J 40: 250-1; Am Lib Annual, 1915-16: 276-7
1920 Library situation in Ohio. L J 45: 877-82

OHIO—SPECIAL

A157 Akron
1920 Akron, Ohio. Public library survey. L J 45: 788-90, 792

A157a Asiitabula
1909 Fitch, A. W. Ashtabula (Ohio) social library: list of early members. Old N W 12: 146-7

A158 Cincinnati
1898 County support for the Cincinnati public library. P L 3: 184, 268, 394; Cal News Notes 3: 129
1902 Porter, W. T. Cincinnati. In Galbreath, C. B. "Sketches of Ohio Libraries" 1902: 96-104
1906 Cincinnati public library. Ohio Lib Commission, 61st Annual Report 1906: 222-4; Ohio Lib Bull 3: 7-10; Cal News Notes 3: 131
1909 Dial, S. T. The Cincinnati public library.
— Harper's Weekly 53: 27 March 13, 1909
1914 Hodges, N. D. C. Summary of remarks on extension of the Cincinnati public library privileges to Hamilton County, and the tax levy therefor. A L A Bull 8: 253
1915 Cincinnati, Ohio, public library. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 271-3

A159 Cleveland
1902 Brett, W. H. Cleveland public library. L J 27: 27-8
1913 Cleveland public library in new quarters. L J 38: 676; P L 18: 378-80
1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 273-6
1919 Mr. Brett's successor: Miss Linda A. Eastman. P L 24: 9

A160 Shandon, near Cincinnati
1912 Williams, S. R. The libraries of Paddy's Run. Ohio Archæological and Historical Q Oct 1912: 462-5

A160a Toledo
1914 Toledo, Ohio, library situation. P L 19: 441-2

A160b Youngstown
1911 Morse, A. L. Reuben McMillan free library, Youngstown, Ohio. L J 36: 579-80

A161 OKLAHOMA—GENERAL

1905 Oklahoma and territorial libraries. L J 30: 246-8
1907 Phelps, E. A. Library movement in Oklahoma. A L A Bull 1: 78-9

1909 Miles, A. Library conditions in Oklahoma. L J 34: 434-7
1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. L J 42: 173-4

A162 OREGON—GENERAL

1905 Brewster, W. L. Library conditions in Oregon. L J 30: 785-6
1910 Wright, R.M. Library situation in Oregon, Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 36-7
1911 Marvin, C. Progress of libraries in Oregon. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1911: 41-6
1917 Wyer, J. I., Jr. Recent state library surveys. A L A Bull 11: 402

A163 Portland

1913 New main library building, Portland, Oregon. P L 18: 377-8
1915 Portland, Oregon, library association. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 315-6
1920 Library notes from Portland, Oregon. P L 25: 163-4

A164 PENNSYLVANIA—GENERAL

1909 Pennsylvania libraries. Penn Lib Notes 2 No 2: 3-5; No 3: 8-10
1910 — Penn Lib Notes 3 No 1: 5-7; No 2: 11-3
Price, H. U. The making of Pennsylvania libraries. A L A Bull 4: 715-21
1912 Pennsylvania libraries. Penn Lib Notes 5 No 1: 3-11; No 2: 11-6; No 3: 12-9; 6 No 1: 1-19; No 2: 1-4, 15-24; No 3: 10-7
1913 Montgomery, T. L. Survey of Pennsylvania libraries. Penn Lib Notes 6 No 4: 45-9
1914 Pennsylvania libraries. Penn Lib Notes 7 No 1-2: 54-61; No 3: 12-26
1915 —Penn Lib Notes 7: 124-31, 150-3, 161-3
1916 —Penn Lib Notes 8: 17-21, 35-7
1917 —Penn Lib Notes 9: 5-8, 12-4
1920 —Penn Lib Notes 10: 16-7, 24-8, 38-41, 50-3

PENNSYLVANIA—SPECIAL

A165 Allegheny

1893 Carnegie free library. L J 18: 288-90

A166 Harrisburg

1914 Opening of the Harrisburg, Pa., public library. L J 39: 112-3

A167 Hazleton

1912 Markle memorial library, Hazleton, Pa. L J 37: 678

A168 Philadelphia—General

1894 Library movement in Philadelphia. L J 19: 159
Thomson, J. Free library movement in Philadelphia.. L J 19: 166-7
Free library problem from Philadelphia. L J 19: 167-8
1911 A note on Philadelphia free library. P L 16: 377
1915 Southwark branch, Philadelphia, Pa., public library. Am Architect 22 Dec 1915
Philadelphia free library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 310-2

A169 Philadelphia—Apprentices' Library

1913 Apprentices' free library, Philadelphia. Penn Lib Notes 6 No 3: 5-8

A170 Philadelphia—Mercantile Library

1883 Samuel, B. Philadelphia library company. Century 4: 81
1894 Philadelphia mercantile library. L J 19: 159
1905 Macfarlane, J. F. Philadelphia commercial museum. L J 30: 412-3

A171 Pittsburgh

1895 Carnegie Library. L J 20: 382-5
1897 Lawrenceville branch of Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. L J 22: 440-1
1900 Extension of Pittsburgh Carnegie library. L J 25: 228
1910 Olcott, J. J. Public library a social force in Pittsburgh. Survey 23: 849-61
1915 Pittsburgh, Pa., Carnegie library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 313-4

A172 Scranton

1892 Albright memorial library, Scranton, Pa. L J 17: 236-8

A173 Williamsport

1920 Williamsport approves library tax. Penn Lib Notes 10: 49-50

A174 RHODE ISLAND—GENERAL

1906 Koopman, H. L. Library progress in Rhode Island. L J 31: Conf No 10-7

RHODE ISLAND—SPECIAL

A175 Pawtucket

1899 Pawtucket public library. L J 24: 258

A176 Providence

1896 Foster, W. E. New Providence public library building. L J 21: 355-6, 364-8
1900 —Providence public library. L J 25: 228-32
1910 Providence public library anniversaries. L J 36: 261-2
1915 Providence, R. I., public library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 319-20

A177 Providence Athenaeum

1911 Harrison, J. L. Providence Athenaeum 1753-1911. New England Magazine (n s) 45: 47-60, 188-9

A178 SOUTH CAROLINA—GENERAL

1907 Martin, M. Libraries of South Carolina. A L A Bull 5: Conf No 1, 72-3
1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. L J 42: 167-8

A179 SOUTH DAKOTA—GENERAL

1915 South Dakota libraries. South Dakota Lib Bull 1: Nos 1-4
1916 —South Dakota Library Commission, 2nd Biennial Report, 1916: 12-20
1918 —South Dakota Library Commission, 3rd Biennial Report, 1918: 8-13
1920 —South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 14-8, 49-51, 75-9

SOUTH DAKOTA—SPECIAL

A180 Brooking

1915 Opening of the Brooking, South Dakota, library. South Dakota Lib Bull 1: No 2

A181 Jamestown

1919 Paddock, A. M. Alfred Dickey library, Jamestown, South Dakota. L J 44: 455

A182 SOUTHERN STATES

1903 Johnson, M. H. Southern libraries. L J 28: Conf No 69-71
1907 Wallace, A. Library movement in the South since 1899. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 62-7; L J 32: 253-5
1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South (Virginia, West Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, Kentucky, Tennessee, Arkansas and Oklahoma) L J 42: 163-74

A183 TENNESSEE—GENERAL

1907 Johnson, M. H. Library development in Tennessee. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 79-82
1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. L J 42: 171-3

TENNESSEE—SPECIAL

A184 Knoxville

1919 Lawson McGhee library: opening address by Charles W. Cansler. P L 24: 5-8

A185 Memphis

1915 Memphis, Tenn. Cossitt library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 290-2

A186 TEXAS—GENERAL

1907 Windsor, P. L. Library situation in Texas. A L A Bull 1: 77-8
1909 Free libraries in Texas: ten years' growth, 1899-1909. Texas Libraries 1, No 1: 6-7
News notes of Texas libraries. Texas Libraries 1, No 1: 8-12
1911 Report on 24 libraries. L J 36: 483
1914 News notes of Texas libraries. Texas Libraries 1, No 3: 8-15; No 4: 2-12; No 5: 13-23: No 6: 7-17
1915 —Texas Libraries 1, No 7: 14-21; No 9: 10-6
Library activities in Texas during April, May and June; Texas Libraries 1, No 9: 3-4
Texas library progress since 1908. Texas Libraries 1, Nos 10-11: 11-16.
Handbook of Texas libraries. Texas Libraries 1, Nos 10-11, 124 p
1916 Jones, Mrs. C. B. General survey of library conditions in the fifth district of the federation of women's clubs. Texas Libraries 1 July 1916: 3-5
1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. L J 42: 170

TEXAS—SPECIAL

A187 El Paso

1919 Sullivan, M. D. A report from El Paso, Texas. P L 24: 314-5

A188 Port Arthur

1918 Carter, Mrs. E. S. Gates memorial library, Port Arthur, Texas. L J 43: 400-2

A189 Utah

1912 Jacobson, K. M. Utah's library development. Utah Educ R May 1912: 14-6
1915 Downey, M. E. Pioneering in Utah. A L A Bull 9: 139-44
Recent library progress in Utah. L J 40: 267-9
1916 Library survey in Utah. L J 41: 405-7
Downey, M. E. Bird's-eye view of Utah libraries. New Hamp Bull (n s) 12: 179-82; Texas Libraries 1, July 1916: 24-8
1920 Sprague, J. H. News from Utah. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1920: 24-5
Downey, M. E. Libraries in Utah. P L 25: 523-4

UTAH—SPECIAL

A190 Monticello

1918 Library movement in Monticello. L J 43: 395-7

A191 VERMONT—GENERAL

1905 Vt L Bull 1: 9, 11, 27-8; 2: 5-6; No 2: 5-6; No 4: 3-8; 3: 6-8; No 2: 5-6; No 3: 7-8; No 4: 6-7
1910 Library news. Vt L Bull 6 No 3: 8
1911 —Vt L Bull 6 No 4: 8; 7 No 1: 7-8; No 2: 8; No 3: 7-8; No 4: 8
1912 —Vt L Bull 8 No 1: 8; No 2: 7-8; No 3: 8; No 4: 7-8
1913 —Vt L Bull 9 No 1: 7-8, No 2: 8; No 3: 8; No 4: 7-8
1914 —Vt L Bull 10: 7-8, 15-6, 23-4, 31-2
1915 —Vt L Bull 11: 6-8, 26-8
1916 —Vt L Bull 12: 5-8, 23-4, 35-6
1917 —Vt L Bull 13: 6-8, 20, 30-2
1918 —Vt L Bull 13: 43-4; 14: 16-7, 42-3
1919 —Vt L Bull 14: 55-6; 15: 11-2, 24, 32
1920 —Vt L Bull 15: 40; 16: 7-8, 27-8, 36

VERMONT—SPECIAL

A192 Pomfret

1911 Bolton, C. K. As they do in Vermont, Pomfret library. L J 36: 633-4

A193 Proctor

1913 Smith, Rev. C. H. Address at Proctor free library dedication. Vt L Bull 9 No 2: 3-5

A194 Wilmington

1915 Vermont's oldest library: Wilmington social library, organized 1795. L J 40: 594

A195 VIRGINIA—GENERAL

1904 East, M. B. Conditions of libraries in Virginia. P L 9: 9-11
1907 Kennedy, J. P. Virginia libraries. A L A Bull 1: 68-71
1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. L J 42: 163-5
1920 Memorial libraries in Virginia. P L 25: 255, 276

VIRGINIA—SPECIAL

A196 Winchester

1914 Handley library, Winchester, Va. L J 39: 199-200

A197 WASHINGTON—GENERAL

1905 Smith, C. W. Library conditions in Washington. L J 30: 787-8; Wash L A Bull 1 No 2: 1-2, 12-3.
1906 —Wash L A Bull 2 No 1: 14-5; No 2: 12-4; No 3: 12-3; No 4: 12-6
Hitt, J. M. How to extend and develop new libraries in Washington. Wash L A Bull 2: 3-6

1910 Hitt, J. M. Growth of library sentiment in the state of Washington. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 37-60
1911 —Progress of libraries in Washington. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1911: 46-50
1916 Kaiser, J. B. Scope and plans of the Washington state library advisory board's survey. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1916: 39-42
Libraries of Washington. Scientific American 114: 120
1917 Wyer, J. I., Jr. Recent state library surveys. A L A Bull 11: 397-9
1918 State supported library activities in Washington. L J 43: 397-9

WASHINGTON—SPECIAL

A198 Bellingham
1905 Switzer, G. E. Bellingham public library. Wash L A Bull 1 No 3: 7-8
1906 — Wash L A Bull 2 No 4: 8 il
1908 Public Library. L J 33: 314-5 (view of exterior faces p 303)

A199 Everett
1905 Hathaway, G. Everett library. Wash L A Bull 1 No 2: 8-10 il

A200 Olympia
1915 Olympia, Washington, Carnegie library. L J 40: 32-3

A201 Seattle
1905 Banks, M. Seattle public library. Wash L A Bull 1 No 2: 8-10 il
1911 New Seattle branch libraries. L J 36: 500-1
1915 Seattle, Washington, public library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 324-5

A202 Spokane
1905 Deffenbaugh, E. History and description of the Spokane public library. Wash L A Bull 1 No 1: 8-9

A203 Tacoma
1906 Eshelman, J. T. Public library of Tacoma, Wash. Wash L A Bull 2 No 3: 8-9 il
1911 Hopper, F. F. A $5,000 branch library building at Tacoma. L J 36: 457-8

A204 Walla Walla
1906 Center, M. Walla Walla public library. Wash L A Bull 2 No 1: 8-9 il

A205 WISCONSIN—GENERAL

1896 Library movement in Wisconsin. L J 21: 183-5
1905 Library progress in Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 1: 1-2, 8-10, 23, 39-41, 58-61, 79-84, 91-3, 95-102
List of Wisconsin libraries. Wis Lib Bull 1: 102
1906 Library progress in Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 2: 12-4, 35-8, 48-52, 59-60, 74-5, 76-84, 99-104.
1907 —Wis Lib Bull 3: 12, 49-50, 69-72, 87-8
1908 —Wis Lib Bull 4: 19-20, 27-33, 43-4, 63-4, 84-7, 97-102, 109-12
Statistical survey of Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 4: 97-102
1910 Round the circle. Wis Lib Bull 6: 20, 47-8, 79-80, 111, 129-30, 155-6
1911 —Wis Lib Bull 7: 36, 55-6, 95-6, 156-7, 192-4
1912 —Wis Lib Bull 8: 50-2, 81-2, 114-5, 142-4, 174, 209-12
1913 — Wis Lib Bull 9: 25-7, 72-3, 114-5, 146, 180-1, 210-3
1914 —Wis Lib Bull 10: 23-4, 53-4, 81-4, 96-8, 120-2, 159-60, 186, 214-8, 244-6, 289-92
1915 —Wis Lib Bull 11: 24-5, 50-2, 79-82, 112-4, 158-61, 196-8, 233-4, 287-91, 325-6, 358-61
1916 —Wis Lib Bull 12: 1, 12-5, 26-31, 84-7, 131-5, 171-5, 212-5, 253-7, 398-400, 440-3
Smith, W. M. The libraries of Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 12: 12-5
1917 Round the circle. Wis Lib Bull 13: 10-3, 53-4, 76-8, 110-3, 148-9, 168-71, 201-5, 235-8, 271-3, 301-2
Turvill, H. Progressive libraries. Wis Lib Bull 13: 73-4
1918 Round the circle. Wis Lib Bull 14: 17, 54, 70, 94, 134, 158, 187, 246
1919 —Wis Lib Bull 15: 16, 54, 75, 105, 137, 157, 177, 205, 232, 261
1920 —Wis Lib Bull 16: 6, 18, 39, 53, 80, 102, 142, 156, 185, 224

WISCONSIN—SPECIAL

A206 Beaver Dam
1896 History of a model library: Williams free library. L J 21: 182-3

A207 La Crosse
1905 Smith, M. A. Progress at La Crosse. Wis Lib Bull 1: 48

A208 Madison—General
1906 Madison's new library building. Wis Lib Bull 2: 4-5 il

A209 Madison—Public
1907 Bird, G. W. Governor Doty's public-private library. Wis Lib Bull 3: 67

A210 Milwaukee
1896 West, T. Milwaukee library-museum building. L J 21: 177-81
1911 Milwaukee public library. P L 16: 335
1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 292-3

A211 New London
1914 Library dedication at New London, Wis. Wis Lib Bull 10: 147-8

A212 Stone Lake
1916 Wisconsin's newest library: Stone lake library. Wis Lib Bull 12: 127-8

A213 Sturgeon Bay
1913 Library education at Sturgeon Bay. Wis Lib Bull 9: 104

A214 Tower Hill
1910 Tower Hill, Wis., library building. Wis Lib Bull 6: 124-5

A215 Watertown
1907 Watertown library dedication. Wis Lib Bull 3: 62-3 plans

A216 Williams Bay
1910 Williams Bay, Wis., free library. Wis Lib Bull 6:70

A217 WYOMING—GENERAL

1919 Hebbard, G. R. Wyoming library activity. P L 24: 417

A218 Cheyenne

1902 Carnegie library of Cheyenne. L J 27: 306, 327

A219 Wheatland

1916 Wilkinson, M. Establishing libraries under difficulties. A L A Bull 10: 161-9, 384

A220 Alaska

1905 Beady, H. J. Libraries of Alaska. L J 30: Conf No 141-3
1917 Pacific Northwest library association. Report of committee on libraries in Alaska. In its Conference Proceedings 1917: 8-15
1918 Libraries in Alaska. L J 43: 91-4, 754-5; P L 23: 129
1920 Pacific Northwest library association. Report of committee on libraries in Alaska and the Yukon. In its Conference Proceedings 1920: 17

CANADA

A221 GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES

1904 Library of Parliament. P L 9: 235
1911 Burpee, L. J. A plea for a national library. Univ M 10: 152-63
National library for Canada. P L 16: 148
1912 Burpee, L. J. Canada's national library. L J 37: 123-4
1916 —The Canadian parliamentary library fire loss. P L 21: 176

A222 CANADA—PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1887 Public libraries in Canada. L C 4: 117
Bain, J., Jr. Public Libraries in the Dominion of Canada. L J 12: 217-20
— Brief review of the libraries of Canada. L J 12: 406-9, 450
1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries 544-7
1895 Bain, J. Libraries of Canada. L 7: 241-9
1900 —Libraries of Canada. L J 25: Conf No 7-10
Boosé, J. R. Libraries in Greater Britain. L (n s) 1: 181-3
1901 Fitzpatrick, A. Libraries in Canadian lumber camps. L J 26: 141
1903 Langton, H. H. Canada and public libraries. L J 28: Conf No 43-6
Burpee, L. J. Canadian library news. P L 8: 75-6, 125-6, 175-6, 287-8, 333-4, 439-40
1904 —P L 9: 186
Oldest libraries in Canada. P L 9: 207-8
Langton, H. H. What a permanent library commission can do to aid libraries. P L 9: 213-6
Burpee, L. J. Modern methods in small libraries. P L 9: 217-21
Carnegie libraries in Canada. P L 9: 235
1905 Burpee, L. J. Canadian libraries and Mr. Carnegie. P L 10: 87
1907 Gurd, N. Present problems of libraries in Canada. P L 12: 176-80
Libraries in British North America. Lit Yr-Bk: 674
1908 —Lit Yr-Bk: 768
Dewey, M. What the Canadian government is doing for Canadian libraries. L J 33: 17-8
Burpee, L. J. Canadian libraries of long ago. A L A Bull 2: 136-43; P L 13: 255-6
1910 Clegg's Directory, 1910: 420-5
Locke, G. H. Library work in Canada. L A R 12: 561-2
1911 Cameron, A. W. Provincial library system. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 46-54
1912 Select list of libraries in Canada. Am Lib Annual 1912-13: 302-4
Purves, J. W. C. Library ideals: work and legislation in Canada. L A R 14: 439-61
1913 Select list of libraries in Canada. Am Lib Annual 1913-14: 287-9
1914 Libraries in Canada. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 393-5
1915 List of general libraries in Canada. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 403-7
1917 Saxe, M. S. Important aspects of the work of public libraries to-day. L J 42: 801-2
1918 Locke, G. H. Canadian libraries and the war. Canadian Magazine 52: 588-91; P L 23: 357-60; L W 21: 88-9
1919 Cody, H. J. State recognition of public library work in Canada. L A R 21: 12
Public libraries under the Canadian board of education. L A R 21: 196
1920 Canadian library progress. P L 25: 39-40

CANADA—SPECIAL DISTRICTS

A223 BRITISH COLUMBIA

1909 Scholefield, E. O. S. Libraries of British Columbia. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Conference Proceedings 1909: 17-8
1911 —Pacific Northwest Library Assn Conference Proceedings 1911: 52-9; L J 36: 573-7
1920 Stewart, H. G. The situation in British Columbia. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Conference Proceedings 1920: 22-4
Ridington, J. Library development in British Columbia. P L 25: 214

A224 NORTHWEST—GENERAL

1905 Scholefield, E. O. S. Libraries in the British Northwest. L J 30, Conf No: 14-16
1907 Bowerman, G. F. Some libraries in the farthest Northwest. P L 12: 120-2
1914 Calhoun, A. Library progress in western Canada. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Conference Proceedings 1914: 41-3

NORTHWEST—SPECIAL

A225 ALBERTA

1911 Calhoun, A. Development of the library movement in Alberta. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1911: 59

A226 SASKATCHEWAN—GENERAL

1917 Library affairs in Saskatchewan. P L 22: 113

SASKATCHEWAN—SPECIAL

A227 Moose Jaw

1913 New library building, Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada. P L 18: 380

A228 ONTARIO—GENERAL

1901 Bain, J. Library movement in Ontario L J 26: 269-73

1904 Fitzpatrick, A. Camp libraries in Ontario. P L 9: 201-3
1908 Leavitt, T. W. H. Traveling libraries in Ontario. L J 33: 231-2
1912 Library progress in Ontario. L J 37: 267, 321-2
1913 Library work in Ontario. L J 38: 281-2
1916 Hardy, E. A. How Ontario administers her libraries. A L A Bull 10: 181-5, 385; L J 41: 729-33; P L 21: 360-1
1920 Ontario leads in library support. Special Libraries 11: 163

ONTARIO—SPECIAL

A229 Sarnia
1904 Gurd, N. Free access in an Ontario library. P L 9: 229-30

A230 Toronto
1919 Toronto enterprise. P L 24: 315

A231 QUEBEC—GENERAL
1904 Some Quebec public libraries. P L 9: 208-9

A232 Quebec—Laval University
1904 The oldest library in Canada. P L 9: 207-8

QUEBEC—SPECIAL

A233 Montreal
1897 Gould, C. H. Description of important libraries in Montreal, with remarks on departmental libraries. 2nd International Conference of Librarians, Proceedings 1897: 154-7
1904 —Library matters in Montreal. P L 9: 230-2
1917 Montreal's new public library opened. L J 42: 810-1

A234 McGill University
1904 Gould, C. H. Library matters in Montreal. P L 9: 231

A235 Westmount
1904 Saxe, M. S. Westmount public library. P L 9: 209

A236 MARITIME PROVINCES
1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries in Greater Britain. L (n s) 1: 182-3
1904 Geldert, J. M. Public libraries in the Maritime Provinces. P L 9: 205-7

A237 NOVA SCOTIA
1910 Hepburn, W. M. Public and school libraries in Nova Scotia. P L 15: 229-33, 279-83

A238 Halifax
1904 Geldert, J. M. Public libraries in the Maritime Provinces. P L 9: 205-7

A239 NEWFOUNDLAND
1917 Library work in Newfoundland and Labrador. L J 42: 189-90
1918 Libraries in Newfoundland. L J 43: 255

A240 LABRADOR
1916 Cutter, M. Pioneer library work in Labrador. L J 41: 102-4
1917 Library work in Newfoundland and Labrador. L J 42: 189-90

A241 SOUTH AMERICA—GENERAL
1907 Schwill, R. Impressions of the conditions of Spanish-American libraries. L J 32: 72-4
1910 Public libraries in South America. Clegg's Directory 1910: 444-6
1917 Libraries of South America. L J 42: 184-5

SOUTH AMERICA—SPECIAL

A242 Brazil, National Library
1910 New national library of Brazil, Rio de Janeiro. L J 35: 115
1916 Five years growth in the national library of Brazil. L J 41: 326-8
1917 National library of Brazil. P L 22: 98-9

A243 Argentina, General
1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 95-100
1919 Pidgeon, M. K. Argentine library conditions. L J 44: 211-5

A244 Argentina, National Library
1917 Argentina's national library. L J 42: 43

A245 Chile. National Library
1904 Bennett, F. A. Note on the national library of Chile. L J 29: Conf No 92-3
1909 Snushall, M. M. National library and library progress in Chile. P L 14: 174-6
1919 National library of Chile. L J 44: 253

A246 Paraguay
1920 Donation of American library to the Paraguayan institute. Bulletin of Pan American Union 50: 430-4

A247 CENTRAL AMERICA—GENERAL
1904 Kingsland, L. D. Report on libraries of Guatemala, etc. L J 29: Conf No 91-2
1907 Schwill, R. Impressions of the conditions of Spanish-American libraries. L J 32: 72-4
1910 Public libraries in Central America. Clegg's Directory 1910: 444-6

CENTRAL AMERICA—SPECIAL

A248 Guatemala
1904 Kingsland, L. D. Report on libraries of Guatemala, etc. L J 29: Conf No 91-2

A249 MEXICO, GENERAL
1918 Library development in Mexico. L J 43: 4
1919 Greer, A. F. P. Library experiences in Mexico. L J 44: 219-22

A250 Mexico, National Library
1885 Brown, A. N. National library of Mexico. L J 10: 248-9
1919 Rojas, L. M. National library of Mexico. L J 44: 216-8

A251 WEST INDIES, GENERAL
1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries in Greater Britain. L (n s) 1: 185
1907 Libraries in West Indies. Literary Year-Book 1907: 676-7
1908 —Literary Year-Book 1908: 771

WEST INDIES, SPECIAL

A252 Bahamas
1901 James, M. S. R. Public libraries of Nassau, N. P., and the Bahama Islands. L A R 3: 368-70

A253 Jamaica

1897 Cundall, F. Library work in Jamaica. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 173-8

A254 Porto Rico

1913 O'Neill, L. The Insular library of Porto Rico: its history and development. L J 38: 522-3

A255 Trinidad

1909 Hart, M. A tropical library, Port of Spain. P L 14: 379

A256 EUROPE, GENERAL

1877 Mitchell, E. C. European libraries. L J 2: 12-3

1892 Dewey, M. Notes on some continental libraries. L J 17: 121-2

1907 Monroe, W. S. Impressions of some European libraries. L J 32: 161-2

Wood, H. A. Impressions of foreign libraries. Iowa L C Q 5: 145-9

1910 Blount, A. Ways of European libraries. Western Journal of Education 3: 348-56

List of the principal libraries of Europe. Literary Year-Book 1910: 689-94; 1911: 673-8; 1912: 683-9

1912 Read, W. A. The student in the foreign library. P L 18: 14-5

Library notes and comments. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 28, 68-72, 111-5, 227-30

1913 —Library Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 39-41, 90-2, 172-6

1914 Oliver, T. E. Impressions of some great European libraries. P L 19: 377-82

1916 Phillips, D. R. The Celtic countries: their literary and library activities. L A R 17: 61-104; L J 41: 397-401

Friedel, J. H. Traveling libraries in the European War. L J 41: 662-4

1920 Anglo-American University library for Central Europe. Science (n s) 51: 480-1; School and Society 11: 597-8

A257 LIBRARIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM

1897 List of British rate-supported libraries established under the various public libraries acts, giving particulars of establishment, organization, staff, methods and librarians. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 117-227.

1900-01 — Greenwood's Yr-Bk 65-253

1897 List of British endowed, collegiate, proprietary and other, showing date of establishment, number of volumes and particulars of administration. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 228-231

1900-01 — Greenwood's Yr-Bk 273-320

1906 Library progress. Literary Year Book 551-62

1907 —Literary Year Book 581-93

List of principal libraries in the United Kingdom. Literary Year Book 597-673

1908 Library progress. Literary Year Book 640-58

List of principal libraries in the United Kingdom. Literary Year Book 675-767

1910 Public libraries of the United Kingdom. Literary Year Book 1910: 587-680

Batt, M. Library work in Great Britain and Germany. P L 15: 51-2

1911 Parliamentary return of public libraries. L A 8: 184

Libraries, museums and art galleries in the United Kingdom. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Year Book 1910-11: 59-276

Public libraries of the United Kingdom. Literary Year Book 1911: 571-665

1912 Brown, J. D. A British library itinerary. L W 15: 99-105, 130-6, 170-7

Sayers, W. C. B. Proposed report on non-municipal libraries. L A R 14: 435

Public libraries of the United Kingdom. Literary Year Book 1912: 583-675

1913 — Literary Year Book 1913: 64-149

1914 Carnegie United Kingdom Trust. First annual report 1914: 32-4

1915 Report on library provisions and policy by Professor W. G. S. Adams, to the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust, 1915: 104 p

Statistics compiled from Prof. Adams' report. Carnegie United Kingdom Trust, Second annual report, 1915: 37-44

Description of a rural library scheme applicable to England and Wales. Carnegie United Kingdom Trust. Second annual report 1915: 56-9

1916 The Adams report: some general considerations arising out of the report. L A R 18: 596-9

1919 Roebuck, G. E. Public libraries of the United Kingdom: statistical returns, 1919. L A R 21: 128, 161-71

Barwick, G. F. President's address. L A Conference, Southport, 1919. L A R 21: 377-9

A258 ENGLAND—NATIONAL LIBRARY (BRITISH MUSEUM)

1877 Axon, W. E. A. British Museum in its relation to provincial culture. L J 2: 125-8, Discussion 246-7

1879 British Museum library and its usefulness for scientific consultation. L J 4: 161-5

1882 Dziatzko, K. Library and Reading Room of the British Museum. L A M N 3: 10-5, 26-35, 46-53; L J 7: 79-84

1884 Thomas, E. C. New building at the British Museum. L C 1: 16-8

Anderson, J. P. Estimate of the contents of the British Museum library. L C 1: 65-6

Richardson, E. C. Bibliographical facilities of the British Museum. L J 9: 156

1885 Garnett, R. Memorandum by the late Rev. H. H. Baber on the removal of the British Museum library from Montague House. L C 2: 1-5

— Books in the British Museum. L J 10: 9-11

1887 — Changes at the British Museum since 1877. L C 4: 81-5

1888 Memorial to the Treasury on the British Museum. L C 5: 16-7

British Museum library. L J 13: 94

1894 Enlargement of the British Museum. L J 19: 129-30

Cutter, C. A. European Libraries—British Museum. L J 19: 289-92
British Museum library and its work. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 493-501
1898 Macfarlane, J. National libraries of Great Britain and France, and their catalogues. L 10: 37-41
1904 Bradshaw, H. Letters to officials of the British Museum. L (n s) 5: 166-92, 431-42
James, M. S. R. Modern British libraries. P L 9: 371-7
1905 Pollard, A. W. Recent English purchases at the British Museum. L (n s) 6: 1-28
Barwick, G. F. A day's work in the reading room of the British Museum: L (n s) 6: 304-8
1907 Possibilities of a national library. L A R 9: 596-8
1908 Pollard, A. W. Recent English purchases at the British Museum. L (n s) 9: 323-32
1910 Kenyon, F. G. Presidential address L. A. Conference, Exeter. L A R 12: 433-6
Blount, A. Ways of European libraries. Western J of Education 3: 348-56
1911 British Museum. Libn 1: 355-6
Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments in England. L W 14: 85-6
1912 Fortescue, G. K. The library of the British Museum. L A 9: 86-99
Report of British Museum. L J 37:20, 512-3
British Museum library needs. L J 37:264
British Museum library: some urgent reforms. L W 14: 225-30
Read, W. A. The student in the foreign library. P L 18: 14-5
1913 Koch, T. W. The British Museum library. L J 38: 499-509, 547-56
1914 King Edward the Seventh galleries, opened by H. M. King George, 7th May 1914. L W 16: 328-9
British Museum report for 1913. L J 39: 827-8
1915 —1914. L J 40: 713-4
1916 —1915. L J 41: 816-7
1917 Koch, T. W. Review of Miss G. B. Rawlings. "The British Museum Library." L J 42: 398-400
1918 British Museum report for 1916. L J 43: 115-6
1920 British Museum statistics for 1918. L J 45: 472

A259 Government Libraries—General
1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments in England. L W 14: 85-9

GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES — SPECIAL

A260 Admiralty
1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14:87-8

A261 Bank of England
1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14:88

A262 Board of Education
1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14:88

A263 Board of Trade
1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 88

A264 Colonial Office
1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 88

A265 Foreign Office
1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 88

A266 Home Office
1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 88

A267 House of Commons
1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 86-7

A268 India Office
1904 Brown, F. H. India office library. L (n s) 5: 256-65
1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 88-9

A269 Patent Office
1898 Hulme, E. W. English patent law, its history, literature and library. L 10: 42-55
1902 Some new library buildings—Patent office library. L W 4: 312-4
1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 87

A270 Privy Council
1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 88

A271 Public Record Office
1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 89

A272 Victoria and Albert (Art) Museum, South Kensington
1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 89

A273 War Office
1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 88

A274 PUBLIC LIBRARIES, ENGLAND—GENERAL

1877 Wright, W. H. K. Best means of promoting the free library movement in small towns and villages. 1st Int Conf: 22-8
1878 Shore, T. W. Old parochial libraries in England and Wales. L A U K Trans 1: 51-3, 145-53
1879 Sutton, C. W. and G. L. Campbell. Statistical report on free libraries. L A U K Trans 2: 138; L J 3: 23-4
1883 Credland, W. R. Free libraries in 1882. L A M N 4: 18-22
1884 Tedder, H. R. Progress of the free library movement in 1882. L C 1: 8-12
1885 Free libraries in 1884. L C 2: 69-70
1886 Taylor, J. Earliest free libraries. L C 3: 155-63
Downing, W. Free public libraries from a bookseller's point of view. L C 3: 194-7
1887 Wright, W. H. K. Municipal libraries and suburban districts. L C 4: 39-43
1888 Pacy, F. Town libraries and surrounding districts. L C 5: 45-8

1889 Thompson, Sir E. M. Some hints on the future of free libraries. L 1: 402-10
1891 Cutler, M. S. Impressions in foreign libraries. L J 16: Conf No 48-52
1892 Gladstone on the growth of libraries in England. Speech at opening of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields library. L J 17: 200-2
1894 Public libraries in the Northern counties. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 91-234
1897 Tedder, H. R. Evolution of the public library. 2nd Int Conf: 12-8
Axon, W. E. A. Early history of the public library movement. Greenwood's library Yr-Bk: 16-27
1899 Ogle, J. J. Edwards and Ewart and the select committee on public libraries of 1849. L A R 1: 696-708
Southern, J. W. Municipal libraries and their development. L A R 1: 607-18
Brown, J. D. Principal rate-supported libraries. L A Yr-Bk: 74-87
—Library progress. L (n s) 1: 5-11
German view of British public libraries. L W 1: 139-40
1900 Public library jubilee. L W 3: 137-9
Fry, Sir E. Nature of libraries and the nature of books. L A R 2: 507-14
1901 Balcarres, Lord. Public libraries at home and abroad. L A R 3: 80-6
Brown, J. D. Principal rate-supported libraries. L A Yr-Bk: 88-102
1902 Peddie, R. A. Past, present, and future of public libraries. L A 3: 107-9
Webb, S. Library service of London: its co-ordination, development and education. L A R 4: 193-203; Discussion: 231-6
Brown, J. D. Principal rate-supported libraries. L A Yr-Bk: 61-5
Keogh, A. English and American libraries: a comparison. L W 5: 146-9
1903 Brown, J. D. Principal rate-supported libraries. L A Yr-Bk: 64-9
Hodges, N. D. C. Notes on English public libraries. L J 28: 593-6
1904 Hodgkin, T. Presidential address. L A R 6: 403-15
Brown, J. D. Principal rate-supported libraries. L A Yr-Bk: 69-75
James, M. S. R. Modern British libraries. P L 9: 371-7
Brown, J. D. Public utilization of existing libraries. L (n s) 5: 93-101
1905 —Principal rate-supported libraries. L A Yr-Bk: 71-7
Stewart, J. D. Technical education and public libraries in England. P L 10: 455-7
1906 Bailey, W. H. Presidential address. L A R 8: 461-76
Libraries in England. Lit Yr-Bk: 563-96
1907 Survey of Library progress. L W 10: 1-4
Libraries in England. L A Yr-Bk: 96-102
1908 Brown, J. D. British municipal libraries. L (n s) 9: 218-24
1909 Yates, R. Library progress in the northern counties. L A R 11: 279-84
Significance of public libraries. L A 6: 247-9
Farr, H. Libraries in rural districts. L A 6: 389-94
European and American libraries—a contrast. L W 11: 245-50, 371-4, 405-8
—A questioned criticism. L J 34: 108-10
Bay, J. C. A British criticism. P L 14: 95-6
Keogh, A. English and American libraries. P L 14: 131-2
Sayers, W. C. B. American libraries. L A 7: 51-4
1910 Public libraries in England. Clegg's Directory, 1910: 363-97
Stewart, J. D. Two government enquiries into public libraries. L A 8: 87-95
Hopwood, H. V. The danger of brevity: starved libraries. L A R 12: 609-10
Thorne, W. B. Library association in relation to the progress of the public library movement. L A R 12: 84-95; discussion: 140-5
Brown, J. D. Library progress, 1898-1910 L W 13: 1-4
A traveling librarian in some English libraries. P L 15: 354-6
1911 Thorne, W. B. Policy of the Library assistants' association in its relation to the public library movement. L A 8: 147-9
Fry. Brief history of the development of the local library movement. L A R 13: 307-8
1912 Jast, L. S. The library outlook: an address to municipal library assistants. L A 9: 25-34
Roebuck, G. Parliamentary return relating to public libraries in Great Britain. L A R 14: 581-3
Jast, L. S. Present conditions and tendencies of library work in Great Britain. A L A Bull 7: 139-44
1913 Brown, J. D. "British library itinerary": review. L A 10: 118
Roebuck, G. E. A consideration of the opportunities of the minor public libraries. L A R 15: 110-21
Our public libraries. Contemporary 104: 250-8
1914 Bailey, E. How the municipal libraries assist. L A R 16: 429-37
Peddie, R. A. Some British libraries: is there need of administrative reform. L W 17: 162-5
1915 Ballinger, J. Some general considerations arising out of the Report to the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust by Prof. W. G. S. Adams. L A R 17: 510-6
Roebuck, G. E. Short review of the statistical tables and summaries in the Report to the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust by Prof. W. G. S. Adams. L A R 17: 516-22
Carnegie United Kingdom trustees and library provision. L W 18: 4-8
1918 Library development: editorial. L A R 20: 137-9
1920 Library progress in England. P L 25: 112-4

ENGLAND, SPECIAL
(arranged under counties)

Bedfordshire

A275 luton

1910 Provincial libraries. Libn 1: 107-8
Luton public library. L W 13: 173-7

A276 BERKSHIRE, GENERAL

1891 Thackeray, F. S. J. Notes on the libraries at Windsor Castle and Eton college. L 3: 54-8

A277 READING

1911 Harrison, W. H. Reading and some of its literary associations. B A R 8: LIII-LVIII

A278 CAMBRIDGESHIRE, GENERAL

1882 Mayor, J. E. B. Cambridge libraries in 1710. L A U K Trans 5: 116-9
1906 Porter, C. P. Cambridge libraries. B A R 4: XXV-XXX

A279 CAMBRIDGE, PUBLIC

1882 Cambridge free public library. L A U K Trans 5: 240-2
1886 An open access library at Cambridge. L C 3: 149-52
1905 Pink, J. After fifty years: a retrospect. L A R 7: 513-26

A280 CHESHIRE, GENERAL

1879 Axon, W. E. A. Libraries of Lancashire and Cheshire. L A U K Trans 2: 47-53; L J 4: 35-8, 412

A281 WALLASEY

1911 New Wallasey public library. L W 14: 107-8

A282 CORNWALL, GENERAL

1900 Brown, J. D. Some Cornish libraries. L W 3: 57-62
1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 84-7

A283 PENZANCE

1886 Lach-Szyrma, W. S. Libraries in Penzance. L C 3: 169-73

A284 REDRUTH

1900 Hale, W. G. The annals of a country library. L W 3: 35-7

A285 TRURO

1885 Moor, A. P. Libraries of Truro. L C 3: 105-7

A286 DEVONSHIRE, GENERAL

1886 Parfitt, E. Devon and Exeter institution. L C 3: 107-9

A287 EXETER

1907 Soper, H. T. Exeter libraries. B A R 5: XXI-XXIII
1908 —Royal Albert Memorial, Exeter: an example of what can be done by co-operation. L W 10: 411-5
1911 —Exeter public library: an historical essay. L A R 13: 55-69

A288 PLYMOUTH

1886 Shelly, J. Notes on the public libraries of Plymouth and Stonehouse. L C 3: 1-8
1911 Provincial libraries. Libn 1: 166-7

A289 TAVISTOCK

1886 Alford, D. P. Notes on the Tavistock public library. L C: 81-6

GLOUCESTERSHIRE

A290 BRISTOL

1898 Mathews, E. R. N. History of the public library movement in Bristol. L 8: 198-205
1900 —Survey of the Bristol public libraries. L A R 2: 641-50
Taylor, L. A. Some of the public institutions of Bristol. L A R 2: 459-68
1906 Hutton, G. Bristol: its libraries and its booksellers. B A R 4: XV-XIX
1909 Notable libraries: Bristol. L W 12: 217-24

HAMPSHIRE

A291 BOURNEMOUTH

1909 Bournemouth public library. L W 11: 463-6
1913 Riddle, C. Public library movement in Bournemouth. L A R 15: 629-30
1914 —Library movement in Bournemouth. L A R 16: 109-18

A292 PORTSMOUTH

1909 Portsmouth public library. L W 11: 263-5

CHANNEL ISLANDS

A293 GUERNSEY

1920 Rowswell, B. T. Story of the Guille-Alle's library in the Island of Guernsey. B A R 17: I-VII

A294 HEREFORDSHIRE, GENERAL

1907 Beach, F. N. Literary haunts and shrines of Herefordshire. B A R 5: LV-LVIII

HERTFORDSHIRE

A295 ST. ALBANS

1911 Provincial libraries. Libn 1: 268-9

KENT

A296 BROMLEY

1910 Notable libraries. L W 12: 349-53

A297 CANTERBURY

1917 Plomer, H. R. Libraries and book-shops of Canterbury. B A R 14: I-VII

A298 GRAVESEND

1909 Gravesend public library. L W 11: 383-6

A299 LANCASHIRE, GENERAL

1879 Axon, W. E. A. Libraries of Lancashire and Cheshire. L A U K Trans 2: 47-52; L J 4: 35-8
Barnish, E. Co-operative libraries of Lancashire, Yorkshire and Durham. L A U K Trans 2: 61-4, 149

A300 BOLTON

1908 Notable libraries: Bolton. L W 11: 139-43
1911 Provincial libraries. Libn 1: 245-7
New branch library at Bolton. L W 13: 242-8

A301 BURY

1902 Some new library buildings: Bury. L W 4: 267-9

A302 DARWEN

1908 Notable libraries: Darwen. L W 10: 175-6

A303 LIVERPOOL, GENERAL

1883 Cowell, P. Origin and history of some Liverpool libraries. L A U K Trans 6: 31-9
1909 May, S. W. Literature and libraries of Liverpool. B A R 6: L-LII

A304 LIVERPOOL, PUBLIC

1897 Cowell, P. Reminiscences of library work in Liverpool during 40 years. 2nd Int Conf Proceedings: 99-102
1910 Notable libraries: Liverpool. L W 12: 261-72
1913 Liverpool public libraries: Descriptive handbook. L A 10: 39

A305 MANCHESTER, GENERAL

1879 Bailey, J. E. Historical and descriptive accounts of the Manchester libraries. L A U K Trans 2: 113-29

1899 Sutton, C. W. Some of the institutions of Manchester and Salford. L A R 1: 550-63

1909 —Manchester libraries and booksellers. B A R 6: LXV-LXX

A306 MANCHESTER, PUBLIC

1879 Credland, W. R. Free public libraries of Manchester. L A U K Trans 2: 118-25

1892 Rawson, H. Public free libraries of Manchester: their history, organization and work. L 4: 288-94

1894 First public library under the Libraries act. Greenwood's Public Libraries 1894: 68-76

1903 Jubilee of the Manchester public libraries. L A R 5: 213-18; L W 5: 312-28

1909 Sutton, C. W. Manchester libraries and booksellers. B A R 6: LXV-LXX

1913 Bailey, Sir W. H. On public libraries. L A R 15: 124-9

1915 Carnegie Library, Chorlton-cum-Hardy, Manchester. Building News 26 March 1915: 352

Carnegie Library, Didsbury, Manchester. Building News 16 April 1915: 437-8

A307 RYLANDS MEMORIAL LIBRARY, MANCHESTER

1899 John Rylands memorial library. L A R 1: 564-71, 679-88; L J 24: 621-3

Opening of the John Rylands library. L A R 1: 679-88

1914 Price, A. M. John Rylands library. P L 19: 382-5

1917 Lyell, J. P. R. John Rylands library. L W 19: 312-4

A308 SALFORD

1879 Plant, J. Salford free public libraries and museum. L A U K Trans 2: 117-8

1899 Sutton, C. W. Some institutions of Manchester and Salford. L A R 1: 550-63

1900 Mullen, B. H. Salford and inauguration of public free libraries movement: a contribution to the history of free libraries. L A R 2: 183-9

A309 WIGAN

1899 Folkard, H. Wigan: an historical sketch with a note on its free public library. L A R 1: 357-68

LEICESTERSHIRE

A310 LEICESTER, GENERAL

1909 Herne, F. S. Libraries of Leicester. B A R 6: XXV-XXIX

A311 LINCOLNSHIRE, GENERAL

1910 Corns, A. R. Lincolnshire libraries and literature. B A R 7: XLI-XLV

A312 LINCOLN

1912 Lincoln's new library. L W 4: 306-12

MIDDLESEX

A313 BRENTFORD

1904 Brentford public library. L W 7: 8-10

A314 LONDON, GENERAL

1877 Historical and descriptive accounts of the visits to Metropolitan libraries. 1st Int Conf 1877: 213-40

1878 Report from the secretary of the Metropolitan free libraries committee. L A U K Trans 1: 13-5

1885 Thomas, E. C. The libraries of London in 1710. L C 2: 41-7

1892 Doubleday, W. E. A year's development of the public library movement in Greater London. L 4: 142-6

1895 Welch, C. Public library movement in London: a review of its progress and suggestions for its consolidation and extension. L 7: 97-109

1898 Carter, A. H. The polytechnic and public libraries of London. L A 1: 16-9

1899 London boroughs and the public libraries. L W 2: 85-8

1901 Public libraries in the Metropolitan boroughs. L W 3: 153-5, 185-7

1904 McAlister, J. Y. W. Progress of the public library movement in London. P L 9: 401-3

1906 Inkster, L. Library grouping. L A R 8: 46-52

Present position of London municipal libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency. L A R 8: 625-32

London libraries. Literary Year-Book 1906: 563-72; 1907: 635-47

1908 Baker, E. A. Note on Mr Rye's "Guide to the libraries of London." L A R 10: 257-8

London libraries. Literary Year-Book 1908: 721-36

1911 Whiting, L. As we are seen. Libn 2: 155-6

Sayers, W. C. B. Federation of London public libraries. L A R 13: 330-3

1912 Philip, A. J. A reference library for London. Contemporary 102: 388-96

LONDON, SPECIAL DISTRICTS

A315 BATTERSEA

1910 Tate library at the Battersea polytechnic. L W 13: 144-5

A316 BERMONDSEY

1900 Bermondsey public library. L A 2: 158-62

A317 CHELSEA

1901 Chelsea public library. L A 2: 239-41

A318 CLERKENWELL

1893 Brown, J. D. Working of the Clerkenwell public library. L 5: 109-19

1894 McAlister, J. Y. W. The dawn of a new epoch. L 6: 212-3

Brown, J. D. and Fincham, H. W. Clerkenwell open lending library. L 6: 344-53; L J 20: 51-4

A319 DEPTFORD

1911 Deptford's first permanent library. L W 14: 72-3

1915 Deptford baths and library. Builder 3rd Sept 1915: 173-4

FINSBURY see CLERKENWELL

A320 FULHAM

1910 Public libraries of London: Fulham. Libn 1: 9-10

1911 Fulham public libraries. L W 13: 16-20

A321 HACKNEY

1910 Libraries of London: Hackney. Libn 1: 136-7

A322 HAMMERSMITH

1900 Hammersmith public libraries. L A 2: 117-8
1911 Libraries of London: Hammersmith. Libn 1: 207-8

A323 HAMPSTEAD

1901 Hampstead public libraries. L A 2: 212-4
1910 Public libraries of London: Hampstead. Libn 1: 40-1

A324 ISLINGTON

1906 Islington's first library. L W 9: 121-2
1909 Notable libraries. L W 11: 303-8

A325 LEWISHAM

1902 Lewisham public library. L W 4: 314-6

A326 ST. GEORGE-IN-THE-EAST, STEPNEY

1900 Passmore Edwards public library, St George-in-the-East. L W 1: 145-6
1901 — L A 2: 192-4

A327 ST. GEORGE-THE-MARTYR, SOUTHWARK

1900 St George-the-Martyr public library, London, with a portrait of its former librarian, Mr. T. Aldred. L W 2: 263-5

A328 STEPNEY

1911 Stepney public libraries and museum. Libn 1: 320-3

A329 WANDSWORTH

1898 Bradley, W. T. Wandsworth public library. L A 1: 26-7

A330 WEST HAM

1898 West Ham public library. L W 1: 84-8

A331 SPECIAL LIBRARIES OF LONDON

1887 Famous reading libraries in London: Mudie's and St James's libraries. L J 12: 195
1900 Clarke, A. L. Reputed first circulating library in London. L (n s) 1: 274-83
Axon, W. E. A. London circulating library in 1743. L (n s) 1: 377-8

A332 GOLDSMITHS' LIBRARY

1907 Library of economic literature: Goldsmiths' Company's library. L A R 9: 599-600

A333 GRAY'S INN LIBRARY

1881 Douthwaite, W. R. Notes on the Gray's Inn library. L A M N 2: 2-7

A334 GUILDHALL LIBRARY

1889 Welch, C. Guildhall library and its work. L 1: 320-34
1902 Clarke, A. L. Public lending libraries for the City of London. L (n s) 3: 135-40
1903 Welch, C. Guildhall library and museum. L (n s) 4: 68-84
1908 Borrajo, E. M. Guildhall library: its history and present position. L A R 10: 381-95; Discussion: 406-9

A335 INNS OF COURT LIBRARY

1881 Douthwaite, W. R. Libraries of the Inns of Court. L A U K Trans 4: 27-30

A336 LONDON LIBRARY

1911 Wright, C. T. H. Early nineteenth century readers and the origin of the London library. L A 8: 50

A337 ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE

1894 Boosé, J. R. Library of the Royal Colonial institute. L 6: 191-206

NORFOLK, SPECIAL

A338 NORWICH

1917 Stephen, G. A. First provincial town library, Norwich, established 1608. L A R 19: 193-4
Norwich library: 60th anniversary. Libn 7: 156; L W 19: 256-60
1920 Nowell, C. The libraries of Norwich. L A R 22: 290-306

NORTHAMPTON, SPECIAL

A339 KETTERING

1904 Kettering public library. L W 7: 10-3

NORTHUMBERLAND, SPECIAL

A340 NEWCASTLE

1884 Picton, Sir J., Mullins, J. D., and Thomas, E. C. The Royal visit to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, opening of the public libraries. L C 1: 137-42
1905 Anderton, B. Struggle for a public library in Newcastle-upon-Tyne. L A R 7: 259-71, 307-8
1910 — Notes on some of the printers and libraries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. B A R 7: XI-XII

OXFORDSHIRE

A341 OXFORD

1878 Thomas, E. C. Libraries of Oxford. L A U K Trans 1: 24-8
1894 Libraries of Oxford. U. S. Bureau of Education Report 1894-5: 849-53
1911 Gibson, S. Oxford libraries. B A R 8: I-XVIII

SOMERSET

A342 BATH

1901 Macaulay, C. T. Literary associations of Bath. L A R 3: 70-9
1906 Go to Bath. B A R 3: XV-XXI

SUFFOLK

A343 IPSWICH

1909 Notable libraries. L W 12: 138-40
1914 Edward-Jones, T. Ipswich libraries and book clubs. B A R 11: XXXVII-XLI

SURREY

A344 CROYDON

1908 Notable libraries: Croydon. L W 11: 222-8

SUSSEX

A345 BRIGHTON

1908 Roberts, H. D. Brighton public library, museum and art galleries: a retrospect. L A R 10: 439-54

A346 EASTBOURNE

1909 Notable libraries. L W 12: 19-22

A347 HOVE

1909 Notable libraries. L W 11: 421-7

A348 WORTHING

1909 Notable libraries. L W 12: 99-101

WARWICKSHIRE

A349 BIRMINGHAM, GENERAL

1898 Scarse, S. E. The Birmingham library. 1779-1897. L 10: 68-75
1902 Dent, R. K. Some of the institutions of Birmingham and the neighbourhood. L A R 4: 371-81
1906 — Birmingham: its libraries and its booksellers. B A R 4: I-IV

A350 BIRMINGHAM, PUBLIC

1888 Dent, R. K. Free libraries of Birmingham and its neighbourhood. L C 5: 1-6
1902 Shaw, A. C. Birmingham free libraries. L A R 4: 492-518
1917 Powell, W. Birmingham city libraries. L W 19: 173-7

A351 COVENTRY

1913 Coventry library. Libn 4: 213-4

YORKSHIRE

A352 BRADFORD

1906 Hartley, M. E. Survey of the public library movement in Bradford. L A R 8: 423-43
Scruton, W. Bradford library and literary society. L A R 8: 545-55
Federer, C. A. Bradford mechanics institute library. L A R 8: 636-40
1910 Bradford public libraries. L W 13: 78-80
1917 Hartley, M. E. Literary institutions of Bradford, with notes on the early printers, booksellers and newspaper press. B A R 14: XIX-XXI

A353 HALIFAX

1909 Notable libraries. L W 12: 57-60

A354 HULL

1902 Some new library buildings: Central public library, Hull. L W 4: 295-6
1909 Page, W. G. B. Notes on Hull authors, booksellers and stationers. B A R 6: I-VII

A355 LEEDS

1884 New public library at Leeds. L C 1: 66-9
1886 Yates, J. Our town library: its success and failures. L C 3: 36-9
1903 Tait, A. Some of the public institutions of Leeds. L A R 5: 341-52
1904 Hand, T. W. Leeds public free libraries. L A R 6: 1-28
1911 — Leeds booksellers, printers and libraries. B A R 8: XXXIII-XXXIX

A356 MIDDLESBOROUGH

1912 Middlesborough public library. L W 15: 105-7

A357 WALES, GENERAL

1894 Public libraries in Wales. Greenwood's Public Libraries 1894: 269-80
1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 61-104; L J 41: 397-401
1916 —Public library policy and provision in Wales. L W 19: 117-20, 147-52

A358 NATIONAL LIBRARY OF WALES, ABERYSTWYTH

1905 Thomas, T. H. National museum and library for Wales. L (n s) 6: 212-4
National library and museum of Wales. L W 7: 293
1909 National library of Wales. L J 34: 308
1910 Ballinger, J. The National library of Wales. L (3rd series) 1: 113-43, 276-88
1911 Cooper, T. E. Library architecture: sites. Libn 2: 69-71
Claims of the National library of Wales to be included in the Copyright bill. L A R 13: 211-5
National library of Wales, Aberystwyth. L A R 13: 276-84, 529-31; L W 14: 79-82
1912 National library of Wales. Libn 3: 21-3
1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 73
1916 National library of Wales. L W 18: 209-11

WALES, SPECIAL DISTRICTS

A359 CARDIFF

1895 Ballinger, J. Cardiff free public libraries L 7: 300-17
1908 — Municipal library and its public. L (n s) 9: 66-79, 173-85, 309-22, 353-68

A360 ISLE OF MAN, GENERAL

1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 87-90

A361 SCOTLAND, GENERAL

1880 Mason, T. Free libraries in Scotland. L A U K Trans 3: 49-57, 167
1894 Libraries of Scotland. Greenwood's Public Libraries 1894: 234-68
1912 Coats village libraries. L W 14: 301-2
1914 Millar, A. H. The needs of Scottish libraries. L (3rd series) 5: 424-33
— Scottish library administration: Presidential address to the Scottish library association. L W 17: 89-92
1915 Description of the North of Scotland rural library scheme. Carnegie U K Trust, 2nd Annual Report 1915: 45-55
Extracts from letters relating to the Coats libraries in Scotland. In Report on library provision and policy by Prof. Adams to the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust 1915: 98-104
— Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 61-104; L J 41: 397-401
1920 Johnston, J. The Education (Scotland) act, 1918 and public library development. L A R 22: 92-7
Minto, J. The library situation in Scotland. L A R 22: 367-71

SCOTLAND, SPECIAL DISTRICTS

A362 ABERDEEN

1894 Robertson, A. W. Public libraries of Aberdeen. L 6: 1-2

A363 DUNDEE

1910 Notable libraries: Dundee. L W 12: 305-15
1915 Colside branch by James Thomson and Langside branch by A. G. Henderson. Builder 25 June, 1915: 585

A364 EDINBURGH

1907 Smail, A. Some notes on libraries of Edinburgh. B A R 5: I-V

A365 GLASGOW

1888 Brown, R. Glasgow and the Public libraries acts. L C 5: 123-33
Barrett, F. T. Sketch of a public library establishment for the City of Glasgow. L C 5: 141-5
1907 Notes on Glasgow libraries. L A R 9: 549-67
Glasgow library system. L W 10: 131-3
Smail, A. Remarks on the public and pri-

vate libraries of Glasgow. B A R 5: xxxv-xl
1911 New Mitchell library, Glasgow. L J 36: 645-7
1915 Clydebank public library, Glasgow. Exterior photograph. Builders Journal 30 June, 1915: 301

A366 MONTROSE
1909 Notable libraries: Montrose. L W 12: 178-80

A367 PERTH
1898 Sandeman public library. L W 1: 93-5
1911 Bouick, J. B. Summary of the history of the Sandeman public library, Perth, 1898-1908. L A R 13: 322-9

IRELAND

A368 NATIONAL LIBRARY OF IRELAND
1885 Archer, W. Library building of the National library of Ireland. L J 10: 11
1902 Vine, G. National library of Ireland: a short account of the building and its contents. L A R 4: 95-109
1905 National library of Ireland. An Leab 1: 149-50

A369 PUBLIC LIBRARIES OF IRELAND, GENERAL
1894 Public libraries of Ireland. Greenwood's Public Libraries 1894: 281-91
1905 Lyster, T. W. Ireland and public libraries. An Leab 1: 15-24
Library notes. An Leab 1: 77-8, 192-4
1906 Lyster, T. W. Ireland and public libraries. L A R 8: 303-8
Library notes. An Leab 2: 102-4, 198-203
1909 New libraries opened and adoption of the Libraries acts. An Leab 3: 115-20
Library notes. An Leab 3: 127-31
1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 80-4
1916 Library scheme. Carnegie U K Trust 3rd Annual Report 1916: 43-6
1917 — Carnegie U K Trust 4th Annual Report 1917: 66-7

IRELAND, SPECIAL DISTRICTS

A370 ARMAGH
1884 Reeves, Dr. Memoir of the Public Library of Armagh. L A U K Trans 7: 32-44

A371 BELFAST
1895 Gray, W. Belfast public library: its character and object. L 7: 231-40
1905 Belfast library. An Leab 1: 156-7

A372 COLERAINE
1905 Coleraine public library. An Leab 1: 157-8

A373 CORK
1905 Cork public library. An Leab 1: 158-9

A374 DUBLIN
1899 White, J. D. An account of Marsh's library. L A R 1: 133-45
1905 Dublin public library. An Leab 1: 150-6
1906 Ryan, M. J. Some notes on the libraries and book trade of Dublin. B A R 4: xlv-xlix
1907 Dixon, H. Corporation of Dublin: its public libraries committee and the Bible in Irish. An Leab 2: 184-90
1909 Dublin public libraries and modern art gallery crisis. An Leab 3: 95-107
Some notes on the libraries and book trade of Dublin. An Leab 3: 110-1

A375 RATHMINES, DUBLIN
1905 Rathmines public library. An Leab 1: 160

A376 DUNDALK
1895 Corneford, M. Some account of Dundalk public library, being the first established in Ireland under the Libraries acts. L 7: 359-62

A377 LIMERICK
1905 Limerick public library. An Leab 1: 159-60

A378 BRITISH EMPIRE

1885 Boosé, J. R. Progress of Colonial libraries. L C 2: 81-9, 109-19
1894 — Constitution of Colonial public libraries. L 6: 391-402
1897 Some of the principal public libraries of the British colonies. Greenwood's Year-Book 1897: 272-81
1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (n s) 1: 123-8
1901 — L (n s) 2: 183-9; 1902 L (n s) 3: 214-21
— Principal libraries of the British colonies. Library Association Year-Book 1901: 65-7
1902 — L A Year-Book 1902: 67-9
1903 — L A Year-Book 1903: 70-2
1904 — L A Year-Book 1904: 76-8
1905 — L A Year-Book 1905: 78-80
1907 — L A Year-Book 1907: 103-5
1909 Lewin, P. E. The Empire and the public library: the relations between the libraries of the Empire. L A 6: 280-98; Discussion: 299-301
1910 Principal libraries in the British colonies. Literary Year-Book 1910: 684-8
1911 — Literary Year-Book 1911: 669-72
1912 — Literary Year-Book 1912: 679-82
1913 — Literary Year-Book 1913: 153-6

FRANCE

A379 NATIONAL LIBRARY (BIBLIOTHEQUE NATIONALE), PARIS
1887 Largest library in the world. L J 12: 291-2
1892 Havet, J. National library of France. L 4: 277-87
1894 Cutter, C. A. Notes on the Bibliotheque Nationale. L J 19: 193-4, 289-92
1898 Macfarlane, J. National libraries of Great Britain and France and their catalogues. L 10: 37-41
1902 Report on the Bibliotheque Nationale. L J 27: 262-4
1907 Bibliotheque Nationale, Paris. Literary Year-Book 1907: 678; Literary Year-Book 1908: 772
1908 Delisle, L. Souvenirs de jeunesse. L (n s) 9: 201-11, 245-56
1910 Blount, A. Ways of European libraries. Western Journal of Education 3: 348-56
1912 Report of the Bibliotheque Nationale of France. L J 37: 144-96
Bibliotheque Nationale, Paris. Committee of investigation appointed. L J 37: 330

1913 Bibliotheque Nationale, report for 1912. L J 38: 345-6
Hubert, P. G. World's greatest library: Bibliotheque Nationale. Bookman (N Y) 38: 31-41
1914 Koch, T. W. Bibliotheque Nationale: history, organization and administration. L J 39: 339-50, 419-30

A380 FRANCE, GENERAL

1896 Macfarlane, J. Confiscated libraries of the French Revolution. L 8: 102-4
1904 Libraries in France. P L 9: 403-4
1906 Wyer, J. I. Jr. Library reform in France. L J 31: 215-7
1908 Dana, J. C. Some French libraries. P L 13: 344-7; P L 14: 19-21
1909 Turnbull, T. E. Libraries of France. L W 12: 125-7
1910 Public libraries of France. Clegg's Directory 1910: 455-7
1911 French public libraries. L W 13: 275-6, 306-8
Morel, E. Municipal libraries of France. L W 14: 109-11
1915 Oger, H. Plans for libraries in France. L J 40: 414-5
1916 Proposed organization of a system of public libraries in France. A L A Bull 10: 67-8
Public library extension in Belgium and France. A L A Bull 10: 390-4
Public library movement in France. P L 21: 311-2
1919 Lahy, J. H. Public library situation in France. P L 24: 203-4
1920 Moore, A. C. Children's libraries in France. L J 45: 831-2

FRANCE, SPECIAL DISTRICTS

A381 Abbeville on the Somme
1883 Allchin, A. Communal Library of Abbeville on the Somme. L A M N 4: 75-81

A382 Bordeaux
1919 Hodgson, J. La Bibliotheque de la Ville de Bordeaux. L J 44: 35-7

A383 Brittany
1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities of Celtic countries. L A R 17: 90-5

A384 Nantes
1904 Faber, R. S. The Musée Dobrée at Nantes. L (n s) 5: 206-9

A385 Paris
1884 Thomas, E. C. Popular libraries of Paris. L C 1: 12-5
1885 Paris communal library. L C 2: 70-1
Blackall, C. H. Some smaller Paris libraries. L J 10: 82-4
1887 City libraries of Paris. L J 12: 135-6
1888 Great libraries of Paris. L J 13: 88-9
1892 Municipal libraries of Paris. L 4: 243-51
Public libraries in Paris. L J 17: 169-70
1907 Bowerman, G. F. Municipal popular libraries in Paris. P L 12: 395-6; L J 33: 9-13
1916 Public libraries of Paris to-day and to-morrow. L J 41: 267-8
1918 Notes on municipal libraries in Paris. L J 43: 429

A386 Tours
1881 Wilson, H. French provincial library: Tours. L A M N 2: 46-50

A387 BELGIUM

1910 Public libraries of Belgium. Clegg's Directory 1910: 455
1911 Scheme for the establishment of a postal library. L W 14: 15-6
1914 On seeing the libraries of Belgium. Libn 5: 42-4
Relief fund for Belgian librarians. L J 39: 898
1916 Public library extension in Belgium and France. A L A Bull 10: 390-4
Milkau, F. Belgian libraries in the war. L J 41: 389-91
Library material for Belgium. P L 21: 127
For Louvain University Library see B136

A388 GERMANY, GENERAL

1880 Arnold, G. F. German libraries and librarians. L J 5: 131-3
1887 Dziatzko, C. Present state of libraries and librarianship in Germany. L C 4: 57-63
1896 Ambrose, L. Dr. Dziatzko on German libraries. L J 21: 53-9
1898 Josephson, A. G. S. Library progress in Germany. P L 3: 126-8
1899 Schultze, E. Public library movement in Germany. L A R 1: 277-85
1900 Maw, T. E. German library system. L W 3: 113-7
1903 L. E. G. Financial condition of German libraries. L J 28: 76
1904 Library items from Germany. P L 9: 23
Norrenberg, C. Libraries in Germany. P L 9: 365-71
1906 W. F. Financial condition of German libraries. L J 31: 274
1909 Maw, T. E. German public libraries. L W 365-7
1910 Public libraries of Germany. Clegg's Directory 1910: 457-8
Batt, M. Library work in Great Britain and Germany. P L 15: 52-5
1913 Read, W. A. The student in the foreign library. P L 18: 14-5
Borrowers of a German municipal library classified. L J 38: 15
Library notes from Berlin. P L 18: 201-2
1914 Roden, C. B. German library spirit. P L 19: 439
1915 Working men's libraries in Germany. L J 40: 42-3; Library Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 42-3
German libraries in war-time. L J 40: 482-3
Libraries of the enemy. L W 18: 76-7
Germany's public libraries. L W 18: 135-6

GERMANY, SPECIAL

A389 Prussia
1911 Notes on Prussian libraries. L J 36: 270

A390 Berlin, Royal Library (now Prussian State Library)
1884 Berlin reading room. L J 9: 139-40
1907 Past business year of the Royal library of Berlin. L W 10: 137

Library notes from Berlin: statistics of the Royal library of Berlin. P L 12: 394-5
Königliche Bibliothek. Literary Year-Book 1907: 678-9; 1908: 772-3
1909 Germany's largest library. L J 34: 111-2
Weitenkampf, F. The Royal library, Berlin. L J 34: 552
1912 Report of the Royal library, Berlin 1910-11. L J 37: 20-1
1913 — 1911-12. L J 38: 31-2
1914 — 1912-13. L J 39: 396-7
1915 — 1913-14. L J 40: 483-4
1916 — 1914-15. L J 41: 182-3

A391 Essen, Prussia

1902 Hitchler, T. Krupp circulating library at Essen. L J 27: 1005-7

A392 Leipzig (German National Library)

1912 Founding of the Deutsche Bucherei at Leipzig. L J 37: 672
1915 Review of "Die Stadtischen Bucherhallen zu Leipzig," Harrassowitz 1914, by J. Mattern. L J 40: 738-41
1916 Vital function of the Deutsche Bucherei. L J 41: 737
Hendry, D. The Deutsche Bucherei in Leipzig (Depository where the entire productions of books printed in Germany, German-Austria, German-Switzerland and German books printed in other countries are stored). L J 41: 885-7

A393 AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

1904 Reyer, E. Library movement in Austria. L J 29: Conf No 85-7
— Public libraries in Austria. P L 9: 378-9
1910 Public libraries in Austria-Hungary. Clegg's Directory 1910: 454-5

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY, SPECIAL DISTRICTS

A394 Bohemia

1909 Popular reading rooms in Bohemia. L A R 11: 326-7

A395 Budapest

1913 A great public library in Budapest. L J 38: 411

A396 Cracow

1914 Wharton, L. C. The Jagellon library at Cracow. L W 17: 165-6

A397 CZECHO-SLOVAKIA

1919 Zivny, L. T. Libraries in Czecho-Slovania. P L 24: 381
Every village in the Czechoslovak Republic to have a library. Outlook 123: 198
1920 Public libraries in the Czechoslovak Republic. Special Libraries 11: 13

A398 GREECE, GENERAL

1899 Libraries of Greece: Report of U. S. Commissioner of Education. L J 24: 254
1910 Public libraries of Greece. Clegg's Directory 1910: 458

A399 GREECE, SPECIAL

1887 Greek libraries in Zante and Crete. L J 12: 288

A400 ITALY, GENERAL

1879 Balzani, Count U. Regulations of Italian libraries. L J 4: 183-7
1904 Biagi, G. Note on Italian library affairs. L J 29: Conf No 57-61
1908 Plummer, M. W. National congress for the promotion of popular libraries in Italy. L J 33: 403
1910 Public libraries of Italy. Clegg's Directory 1910: 458-60
1915 Capelli. Circulating library in every Commune: Capelli library law. P L 20: 131-2
1919 Plans for popular education in Italy. L J 44: 48
Italian libraries. P L 24: 87

ITALY, SPECIAL DISTRICTS

A401 Florence

1888 Kephart, H. Proposed national library, Florence, Italy. L J 13: 139

A402 Rome

1903 Fletcher, O. J. Libraries of Rome and the facilities for study which they offer. Bibliographical Soc of Chicago Year Book 1902-03: 14-9
For Vatican Library see B53

A403 Venice

1897 Pite, B. On the Medico-Laurentian library at Venice. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 1897: 109-10

A404 Malta

1910 Libraries of Malta. Clegg's Directory 1910: 460

NETHERLANDS

A405 HOLLAND

1904 Smit, D. On Dutch libraries. P L 9: 389-91
1907 Royal library (Koninklijke Bibliothek). Literary Year-Book 1907: 679; 1908: 773
1910 Public libraries in Holland. Clegg's Directory, 1910: 458
1913 Sharp, H. A. Pages from a Dutch notebook. L W 16: 180-2
1914 — The Dutch public library. L A R 16: 86-7 Snouck-Hurgronje, N. Libraries of Holland. L A R 16: 305-15
1915 Dutch libraries and the War. L J 40: 653-6
Libraries in Holland. P L 20: 425
1916 Public libraries of Holland. L J 41: 37

HOLLAND, SPECIAL

A406 Hilversum

1916 Public Library of Hilversum, Holland. L J 41: 338-9

A407 Utrecht

1914 Sharp, H. A. A typical Dutch library: Public library of Utrecht. L W 16: 245-9

A408 PORTUGAL

1910 Libraries of Portugal. Clegg's Directory 1910: 460

A409 ROUMANIA

1910 Libraries of Roumania. Clegg's Directory 1910: 460

A410 RUSSIA, GENERAL

1893 Babine, A. V. Libraries in Russia. L J 18:75-7
1905 Schools and libraries in rural Russia. L J 30: 928-9
1910 Libraries of Russia. Clegg's Directory 1910: 460-1
1915 Haffkin-Hamburger, L. Russian libraries. L J 40: 168-73
1916 Leeper, D. Aspects of the public library movement in Russia. L A 13: 21-6
1917 Bowker, R. R. Library conditions in Russia. A L A Bull 11: 328-9
1918 Library development in Russia. L J 43: 4, 86
Yarros, V. S. The library and the book in Russia's revolutionary movement. L J 43: 147-51
Literature and science in Russia. L J 43: 164-6
1919 Soviets take stock of Russia's schools, libraries and movie houses. L J 44: 184-5
Libraries in Soviet Russia. L J 44: 724

A411 RUSSIAN NATIONAL LIBRARY, ST. PETERSBURG (PETROGRAD)

1889 Hapgood, L. Imperial library at St. Petersburg. L J 14: 312-4
1895 Note on the Imperial Russian library. L 7: 179-83
1905 Fernow, B. Imperial public library at St. Petersburg. L J 30: 860-1
1914 Centenary of the Imperial library at St. Petersburg. L J 39: 198-9
A little-known free library in St. Petersburg. L J 39: 451-2
1915 Koch, T. W. Imperial public library, St. Petersburg: mainly a digest of a centenary volume in Russian by the present Director Kobeko. L J 40: 5-33, 93-108

A412 Moscow

1913 Library museum for Moscow. L J 38: 678

A413 FINLAND

1897 Steenberg, A. S. Libraries in Finland. 2nd International Conference Proceedings: 140-1
1904 Granfelt, A. A. Popular libraries in Finland. P L 9: 396-400

A414 SPAIN

1910 Libraries of Spain. Clegg's Directory 1910: 460

A415 SCANDINAVIA

1880 Goudie, G. Notes on the great libraries of Scandinavia. L A U K Trans 3: 91-4
1897 Steenberg, A. S. Public libraries in the northern states of Europe (Sweden, Denmark, Norway, Finland) 2nd International Conference Proceedings: 135-41
1914 A visit to Scandinavia. P L 19: 348-50

A416 DENMARK, GENERAL

1897 Steenberg, A. S. Libraries in Denmark. 2nd International Conference Proceedings: 138-40; P L 7: 410-1
1904 — Recent progress in the popular libraries of Denmark, and their present condition L J 29: Conf No 63-6; P L 9: 379-82
Lange, H. O. Danish research libraries. L J 29: Conf No 67-70
1910 Public libraries in Denmark. Clegg's Directory 1910: 455
Steenberg, A. S. Public libraries in Denmark. L A R 12: 96-8

DENMARK, SPECIAL

A417 Copenhagen

1908 Copenhagen library. Literary Year-Book 1908: 774

A418 NORWAY, GENERAL

1880 Goudie, G. Libraries in Norway. L A U K Trans 3: 93-4
1897 Steenberg, A. S. Libraries in Norway. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 137-8
1904 Nyhuus, H. Organization of state-supported libraries in Norway. L J 29: Conf No 60-3
1909 Olrik, H. Public libraries in Norway. L A R 11: 131
1910 Libraries of Norway. Clegg's Directory 1910: 460
1915 Norwegian libraries. L J 40: 338-9
1920 Ansteinsson, J. The library history of Norway. L J 45: 19-24, 57-62

A419 NORWAY, SPECIAL

1901 Nyhuus, H. Park libraries in Norway. L J 26: 388

A420 Bergen

1898 Briscoe, J. P. Bergen public library. L 10: 20-24
1911 Work of the public library, Bergen. L J 36: 188
1920 Ansteinsson, J. Library of the Museum at Bergen. L J 45: 57

A421 Kristiania

1880 Goudie, G. University library of Christiania. L A U K Trans 3: 93-4
1901 Nyhuus, H. A Norwegian branch library. L J 26: 864
1914 Royal University library at Christiania. L J 39: 684-8
1920 Ansteinsson, J. University library, Kristiania. L J 45: 23-4

A422 SWEDEN, GENERAL

1880 Goudie, G. Libraries of Sweden. L A U K Trans 3: 92-3
1897 Steenberg, A. S. Libraries of Sweden. 2nd International Conference Proceedings, 135-7
1904 Anderson, A. Research libraries of Sweden. L J 29: Conf No 71-84
Lundstedt, B. Swedish libraries. P L 9: 382-4
1910 Libraries of Sweden. Clegg's Directory 1910: 461
1915 Public library movement in Sweden. L J 40: 43-4

SWEDEN, SPECIAL DISTRICTS

A423 Gothenburg

1897 Steenberg, A. S. Town library of Gothenburg. 2nd International Conference Proceedings, 136-7

A424 Stockholm

1880 Goudie, G. Royal library at Stockholm. L A U K Trans 3: 92-3
1897 Steenberg, A. S. Royal library of Stockholm. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 135-6
— Library of the working men's institute. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 137
1904 Society for public libraries and reading rooms in Stockholm. P L 9: 24

A425 ICELAND

1904 Book collections in Iceland: an account of the libraries in Iceland. L J 20: 17-9

A426 SWITZERLAND, GENERAL

1904 Library items from Switzerland. P L 9: 23
Hawley, M. E. Swiss libraries. P L 9: 392-5
1910 Libraries of Switzerland. Clegg's Directory 1910: 461
1917 Brief survey of the libraries of Switzerland. L J 42: 378-9

SWITZERLAND, SPECIAL

1887 Bancroft, J. A famous library: St. Gall, Switzerland. L J 12: 289-91

A427 TURKEY

1885 Riggs, E. Library of the mosque of St. Sophia, Constantinople. L J 10: 106
1910 Libraries of Turkey. Clegg's Directory 1910: 461
1915 Currier, C. A. M. A library in Constantinople. P L 20: 257-8

A428 SERBIA, ROYAL LIBRARY

1916 King Peter's books. Literary Digest 52: 288

A429 ASIA, GENERAL

1887 Douglas, R. K. Libraries in the Far East. L C 4: 63-8
1910 Public libraries of Asia. Clegg's Directory 1910: 449-51

A430 INDIA, GENERAL

1912 Library notes and comments. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 21-4, 58-63, 102-8, 220-3
Dadachanji, B. M. Public libraries for public education. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 33-40, 81-8
1913 Library notes and comments. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 35-9, 86-90, 176-8
1918 Library work in India. P L 23: 79

INDIA, SPECIAL DISTRICTS

A431 Andhra

1915 Libraries in the Andhra Country, India. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 26-9

A432 Baroda

1912 Borden, W. A. Library situation in Baroda. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 1-3
1913 — Baroda, India, and its libraries. L J 38: 659-63
What the New York State does for libraries and what the Baroda State does. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 97-9
Borden, W. A. Baroda and its public libraries. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 187-94
1915 Library progress in the Kadi district of Baroda State. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 39-41
1917 The first periodical exhibition in India at the Baroda central library. L J 42: 811-2

A433 Bhopal

1913 Opening of the Hamidia library at Bhopal, speech by H. E. the Viceroy of India. Library miscellany (Baroda) 1: 73

A434 Calcutta, Government Library

1904 Imperial library at Calcutta, India. P L 9: 413-4

A435 Mysore

1915 Library movement in Mysore. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 22-5
1920 Library movement in Mysore. L J 45: 171-2

A436 Patna

1919 O'Connor, V. C. S. Living pages from the East: the library at Patna. Asia 19: 785-91

A437 Pij

1913 Pij free public library; speech at opening by Mr. W. A. Borden. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 1-3

A438 Ceylon

1895 Joseph, G. A. Ola mss. and the Government Oriental library of Ceylon. L 7: 269-75
1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (n s) 1: 186
1907 Libraries of Ceylon. Literary Yr-Bk 1907: 677
1908 — Literary Yr-Bk 1908: 771

A439 SIAM, NATIONAL LIBRARY

1917 Siam's national library. L J 42: 451; P L 22: 283

SIAM, SPECIAL DISTRICTS

A440 Bangkok

1887 Cost, M. L. Oriental libraries: Bangkok, Siam. L J 12: 256

A441 Burmah

1889 Burmese public library, Bernard free library, Rangoon. L J 14: 441

A442 CHINA, GENERAL

1880 Axon, W. E. A. Notes on Chinese libraries. L J 5: 6-10, 35-7
1883 Douglas, R. K. Chinese libraries. L A U K Trans 6: 40-4
1906 Seaman, Dr. A notable library. Washington Lib Assn Bull 2 No 2: 10
1907 Wood, M. E. Library work in a Chinese city. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 84-7
1916 Seng, S. Tsu-Yung. Can the American library system be adapted to China? L J 41: 384-9
1918 Growth of library work in the Orient. L J 43: 465-6
Library expansion in China begun. L J 43: 764-5

1919 Tai, T. C. Brief sketch of Chinese libraries. L J 44: 423-9; P L 24: 37-40
1920 Library notes from China. P L 25: 523

CHINA, SPECIAL DISTRICTS

A443 Hong Kong

1907 Libraries of Hong Kong. Literary Year-Book: 677
1908 — Literary Year-Book: 771

A444 Peking

1914 An American free public library in Peking. L J 39: 688-9; N C Bull 2: 69-70

A445 JAPAN, GENERAL

1882 Pfoundes, C. Japanese libraries and books. L A M N 3: 178-80
1904 Libraries in Japan. P L 9: 407-8
1909 Sano, T. Public library in Japan. P L 14: 214-5
1918 Growth of library work in the Orient. L J 43: 465-6
1920 Clark, G. T. Letter on his Japanese experiences. Cal News Notes 15: 147-8

A446 STRAITS SETTLEMENTS

1907 Libraries of the Straits Settlements. Literary Year-Book: 677
1908 — Literary Year-Book: 671

AFRICA

A447 NORTH AFRICA

1901 The oldest library: Egypt. Lib Occ No 8: 8-9
1910 Library in the Sahara. Scientific American 102: 182 Feb 26, 1910

A448 SOUTH AFRICA

1890 Todd, D. P. South African public library, Cape Town. L J 15: Conf No 48-50
1894 Public libraries in Cape Colony. Greenwood's Public Libraries, 1894: 523-4
1897 Leibbrandt, H. C. V. Education and libraries of the Cape of Good Hope. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 179-93
Lawrence, P. M. Public libraries in South Africa. L 9: 1-16
1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (n s) 1: 183-4
1901 Public libraries at the Cape. L A R 3: 367-8
Dyer, B. L. War and the library: stray notes. L A 3: 97-101
1902 — Literature at the Cape seventy years ago. L A R 4: 366-70
1904 — Public library conditions in South Africa. P L 9: 409-12
1907 Libraries of Cape Colony. Literary Year-Book: 676
1908 — Literary Year-Book: 770-1
1910 Public libraries in South Africa. Clegg's Directory 1910: 447-8
1914 Statistics of libraries in South Africa. L W 16: 368

A449 Durban

1911 New Durban municipal library. L W 14: 46-7

A450 Natal

1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (n s) 1: 180
1907 Libraries of Natal. Literary Year-Book: 676
1908 — Literary Year-Book: 771

A451 Rhodesia

1907 Libraries of Rhodesia. Literary Year-Book: 676
1908 — Literary Year-Book: 771

A452 Mauritius

1907 Libraries of Mauritius. Literary Year-Book: 677
1908 — Literary Year-Book: 771

A453 AUSTRALIA, GENERAL

1884 Holgate, C. W. Account of libraries in Australia and Tasmania. L A Trans 7: 74-116
1894 Public libraries in Australasia, Greenwood's Public Libraries, 1894: 514
1897 Sinclair, S. Australian museum library. 2nd International Conference Proceedings, 207, 208
1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (n s) 1: 123-8, 179-81
1901 Australasian libraries subsidized by Government. Lib Assn of Australasia Proceedings lxxiv-lxxvi
1910 Public libraries of Australia. Clegg's Directory 1910: 452-4
1911 Public library administration in Australia. Libn 2: 63-4
1918 Library work in Australia. L J 43: 465

AUSTRALIA, SPECIAL DISTRICTS

A454 South Australia

1901 Suburban and country institutes of South Australia. Lib Assn of Australasia Proceedings, lviii-lx
1907 South Australian libraries. Literary Year-Book: 675
1908 — Literary Year-Book: 769

A455 Western Australia

1907 Libraries of Western Australia. Literary Year-Book: 676
1908 — Literary Year-Book: 770

A456 Queensland

1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (n s) 1: 126
1907 Libraries of Queensland. Literary Year-Book: 675
1908 — Literary Year-Book: 769

A457 New South Wales, General

1897 Anderson, H. C. L. Library work in New South Wales. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 93-6
1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (n s) 1: 124-5
1901 Anderson, H. C. L. National library in relation to country libraries and students. Lib Assn of Australasia Proceedings xvi-xviii
1904 Windeyer, M. Libraries in New South Wales. P L 9: 412-3
1907 Libraries in New South Wales. Literary Year-Book: 675

1908 — Literary Year-Book: 769
1918 Ifould, W. H. Country reference section of the Public library of New South Wales. L J 43: 476-80

A458 Victoria, General

1901 Boys, R. D. Public lending library of Victoria. Lib Assn of Australasia Proceedings xxxix-xliv
1907 Libraries of Victoria. Literary Year-Book: 675-76
1908 — Literary Year-Book: 770

Victoria, Special

A459 Melbourne

1897 Love, E. F. J. Library facilities of scientific investigation in Melbourne. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 204
1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (n s) 1: 124
1901 Melville, A. G. Thirty years in a Melbourne library. Lib Assn of Australasia Proceedings lxvi-lxvii

A460 Tasmania, General

1884 Holgate, C. W. Account of the libraries in Tasmania. L A U K Trans 7: 74-116
1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (n s) 1: 127-8
1907 Libraries of Tasmania. Literary Year-Book: 675
1908 — Literary Year-Book: 770

A461 NEW ZEALAND, GENERAL

1897 Rowe, T. W. Public libraries in New Zealand. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 199-200
1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (n s) 1: 179-80
1904 Baillie, H. Library work in New Zealand. L J 29: Conf No 89-91
1907 Libraries of New Zealand, Literary Year-Book: 676
1908 — Literary Year-Book: 770
1910 Public libraries of New Zealand. Clegg's Directory 1910: 452-3
1914 Bell, E. J. Public libraries in New Zealand. L A R 16: 145-55

NEW ZEALAND, SPECIAL

A462 Auckland

1885 Holgate, C. W. Auckland free public library. L C 3: 115-9
1897 Shillington, E. Auckland free library. 2nd International Conference Proceedings, 201-3
1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (n s) 1: 180

A463 Wellington

1908 Baillie, H. Short account of work of New Zealand libraries: Wellington public library as an example. A L A Bull 2: 143-6

A464 HAWAIIAN ISLANDS

1898 Creighton, J. B. Honolulu library. L J 23: 575-6
1905 Hillebrand, H. L. Honolulu library and reading room association. L J 30: Conf No 140
1914 Reece, E. J. The libraries of Hawaii. L J 39: 15-9
1919 Stearns, L. H. Library activities in the Hawaiian Islands. P L 24: 189-92

A465 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

1905 McKee, S. American library in Manila. P L 10: 472-3
Hillebrand, H. L. Libraries in Hawaii. L J 30: Conf No 140-1
1908 McKee, S. Library work: its opportunities and developments in the Philippines. L J 33: 438-40
— American circulating library of Manila. A L A Bull 2: 254-7
1910 Robertson, J. A. Library work in Manila. L J 35: 366-7
1912 — The Philippine library. L J 37: 511
1920 Yule, E. S. Philippine library. Bookman (N Y) 50: 511-4

Section B—Special Libraries

B1 SPECIAL LIBRARIES

1905 Kroeger, A. B. The place of the library in technical education. L J 30: 393-9

1906 Canfield, J. H. The need for specialized libraries. Independent 61: 155-7
Whitten, R. H. Special libraries. L J 31: 12-4

1909 Development of special libraries. L J 34: 546-7

1913 Special Libraries. Am Lib Annual 1913-14: 195-9

1915 Morgan, W. Special reference work and the municipal reference library. L A 12: 63, 176-8
List of special libraries in the United States. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 411-23
Johnson, E. M. The special library and some of its problems. Special Libraries 6: 157-61

1916 Richardson, E. C. The A. L. I. plan of co-operation by specialization. L J 41: 163-5
Specialization in libraries. L J 41: 453-6
Classified list of special libraries. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 375-445
Williamson, C. C. The public official and the special library. Special Libraries 7: 112-9

1917 Presidential address at conference of special libraries association, Louisville, Ky. Special Libraries 8: 100-2; L J 43: 62
Power, R. L. Special libraries of Boston and their uses. L J 42: 296-8, 373-4, 540-2, 728-32
Special libraries of Portland, Oregon. L J 42: 385

1918 Marvin, G. E. The special library field. Special Libraries 9: 59-64
Lee, G. W. Oneness in library work. Special Libraries 9: 95
Kerr, E. Building up the special library. Special Libraries 9: 95-6
Lapp, J. A. The growth of a big idea. Special Libraries 9: 157-9
Special library methods. Special Libraries 9: 178

1919 Among the special libraries. L J 44: 25-30
Bibliography of special libraries. L J 44: 309-10
Co-operation between public and special libraries. L J 44: 487-8
Marvin, G. E. Interpreting the library movement. L J 44: 495-8; Special Libraries 10: 154-7
Phail, E. Aids to magazine routine systems. Special Libraries 10: 165-6, 193-4
Oberly, E. R. Circulation of periodicals. Special Libraries 10: 193-4
Friedel, J. H. The need of the moment. Special Libraries 10: 223-5
Tweedell, E. D. Special libraries and the general reference library. Special Libraries 10: 162-4

1920 Special libraries: A.L.A. enlarged program. A L A Bull 14: 301-2
Census of special information sources. L J 45: 312
Carabin, M. A. Looking forward with the S. L. A. L J 45: 391-5
Johnston, R. H. Special libraries. L J 45: 439-46
Power, R. L. Women in special libraries. L J 45: 691-5
Directory of special libraries and other sources of information in Boston and vicinity. Special Libraries 11: 37-43
Barchtold, E. L. Special libraries of Los Angeles. Special Libraries 11: 43-6, 89-90
Bartholomew, P. A. Selling the service of the special library. Special Libraries 11: 164-5
Cost of administration of special library. Special Libraries 11: 156-9
Selling the special library idea. Special Libraries 11: 171-2
Special library census. Special Libraries 11: 173
Special library talks at Lake Placid. Special Libraries 11: 175
New York special libraries have big time. Special Libraries 11: 176
Special library and the corporation school. Special Libraries 11: May No 1a-2a

B2 AGRICULTURAL LIBRARIES

1887 Mann, B. P. United States Department of agriculture library. L J 12: 80

1892 Endicott, W. E. Library of the Massachusetts horticultural society. Massachusetts Horticultural Society Transactions, 1892 Part I: 174-89

1897 Massachusetts State board of agriculture library: Report of librarian and curator for 1897.
Massachusetts State Board of Agriculture, 45th Annual Report: 197-208
Cutter, W. P. The library. U. S. Dept of Agriculture, Yearbook, 1897: 220-4

1899 Greathouse, C. H. Development of agricultural libraries. U S Dept of Agriculture, Yearbook, 1899: 491-512
Agricultural libraries in the United States. U S Dept of Agriculture, Yearbook, 1899: 757-8

1900 Development of agricultural libraries. Scientific American Supplement 50: 20589 Aug 11, 1900

1901 Clark, J. A. Agricultural college libraries. Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations. 15th Proceedings, Washington, 1901: 35-7

1904 Steenberg, A. S. Agricultural libraries in Denmark. L J 29: 550-1

1908 Rankin, F. H. Agricultural libraries. U S Dept of Agriculture, Office of Experiment

Stations, Washington, 1908, Bulletin 199: 57-63

1909 Experiment station library, being the report of the Bibliographer, Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations, 23d Proceedings, Portland 1909: 16-7

1910 A. L. A. Agricultural libraries round table meeting. A L A Bull 4: 786-97: L J 35: 326-7

Wyer, J. I., Jr. Agricultural libraries. A L A Bull 4: 786-7

Stearns, L. E. Agricultural collections in public libraries. A L A Bull 4: 788-9

Smith, A. M. The instruction of students in the use of agricultural and scientific literature. A L A Bull 4: 790-1

Lacy, M. G. The opportunity of the agricultural college library. South Atlantic Quarterly 9: 78-82

Experiment station library. Experiment Station Record 23: 501-4

Green, C. R. Relation of the experiment station library to the college library. A L A Bull 4: 769-73

Beal, W. H. Statistics of experiment station libraries. Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations Proceedings, Columbus 1911: 162-71

Jenkins, E. H. The station library. Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations Proceedings, Columbus 1911: 159-61

1912 A. L. A. Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 6: 213-27; L J 37: 443

Hepburn, W. M. Library extension work of agricultural colleges. A L A Bull 6: 213-6

True, A. C. Suggestions as to a policy of administration of agricultural college and experimental station libraries. A L A Bull 6: 216-22

Some types of agricultural experiment station libraries. A L A Bull 6: 222-7

True, A. C. Co-operation between agricultural libraries. Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations Proceedings Atlanta 1912: 16-7

Tuck, C. H. How to reach the rural communities. L J 37: 12-4

Smith, W. M. Instruction in agricultural literature. P L 17: 126

1913 A. L. A. Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 7: 258-9; L J 38: 469-70

1914 — Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 8: 190-201; L J 39: 545-7

Barnett, C. R. Some opportunities and problems of the agricultural libraries. A L A Bull 8: 190-2

Powers, W. H. Scope and current cost in the Land grant agricultural libraries. A L A Bull 8: 192-7; L J 39: 545

Allen, E. W. Needs and opportunities of libraries of the State agricultural colleges and experiment stations. A L A Bull 8: 200-1

A. L. A. Agricultural libraries section. Committee on greater uniformity in publications of agricultural colleges and experiment stations. Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations, 25th Proceedings 1914: 152-5

Hearn, C. S. Possibilities of library co-operation with the Farmers' institute and short course. A L A Bull 8: 370-4

Williams, C. H. Publicity work for the county agent. A L A Bull 8: 362-7

Working, D. W. The county agent in relation to rural library work. A L A Bull 8: 358-62

Hepburn, W. M. Influence of the agricultural college on the farmer's use of books. L J 39: 435-8

Rockwood, E. R. The Forest service library of Portland. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Conference Proceedings 1914: 24-7

1915 A. L. A. Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 9: 249-50; L J 40: 506-7

Working, D. W. The relation between the agricultural college libraries and the extension work of the county as developing under the Smith-Lever act. A L A Bull 9: 153-6

Barnett, C. R. Relation of the agricultural college and experiment station libraries to the library of the federal department of Agriculture. A L A Bull 9: 156-9

Forrest, E. How shall we interest and induce our faculty and students to more general cultural reading. A L A Bull 9: 159-62

Clark, V. E. An index to agricultural periodicals. A L A Bull 9: 162-3

Minnesota state agricultural school. Train exhibits of agricultural books. L J 40: 550-1 Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 13-4

1916 A. L. A. Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 10: 405-6; L J 41: 595-6

Lapp, J. G. Agricultural libraries as special libraries. A L A Bull 10: 405; L J 41: 595-6

Kidder, Mrs. I. A. Some opportunities in agricultural library work. A L A Bull 10: 228-34, 406

Lacy, M. G. The farmer and his tools. Educational Review 51: 268-74

Bricker, G. H. High school agricultural library. L J 41: 38

1917 A. L. A. Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 11: 339-40; L J 42: 652; P L 22: 317

Deveneau, G. A. Agricultural extension work and the opportunities it offers to agricultural college librarians. A L A Bull 11: 140-8, 328

Horton, H. E. Agricultural research. A L A Bull 11: 338-9

A. L. A. Agricultural libraries section. Committee on station publications, report. Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations, 31st Proceedings 1917: 28-30

Co-operative extension work of Massachusetts agricultural college. Mass Lib Club Bull 7: 3-4

Ridway, Mrs. F. H. A classification for agricultural literature. U S Bureau of

Education, Bulletin 1917 No 41: Library books for high schools
Fuller, H. B. Office filing system for county agricultural agents in the Northern and Western states. U S Dept of Agriculture, States Relations Service, Doc 34 Circular 2 Ext N

1918 Miller, H. W. The United States working reserve. A L A Bull 12: 198-9
A. L. A. Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 12: 295-300; L J 43: 611-4
Joint session of agricultural libraries with N. A. S. L., and League of library commissions. A L A Bull 12: 346-65
Gardiner, J. The agricultural literature of Canada. A L A Bull 12: 298-9
Blanton, M. L. How to meet the library needs of the farmer. L J 43: 10-3
Ifould, W. H. The county reference section of the Public library of New South Wales. L J 43: 476-80
Dixon, V. M. Library extension in agriculture and home economics. A L A Bull 12: 299; Special Libraries 9: 226-9
Ferguson, M. J. Getting books to farmers in California. L J 44: 599-602
Barnett, C. R. Co-operation of libraries with the county agents and home distribution agents. U S Food Administration. Food News for Public Libraries 1 No 6: 14-7, Mch 1918
Allen, E. W. The librarian as an aid to agricultural research. Special Libraries 10: 30-1

1919 A. L. A. Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 13: 373-5; L J 44: 534-6; Special Libraries 10: 45-6
Kidder, Mrs. I. A. Requisites of an agricultural library. L J 44: 367-9
Barnett, C. R. Agricultural library work and the new epoch. P L 24: 73-9
Oberly, E. R. Agricultural libraries section of the American library association. Science (n s) 50: 167-8
Noa, E. Rural and social science library of the University of North Carolina. N C Lib Bull 4: 46-8
Barnett, C. R. The Library of the United States Department of agriculture. Special Libraries 10: 40-3
Jones, O. Agricultural collections of the Ohio state library. Special Libraries 10: 43-4
Dixon, V. M. Agricultural library of the Iowa state college of agriculture and mechanic arts. Special Libraries 10: 44
Mount Pleasant farmer library, Grahamsville, New York. Special Libraries 10: 44
Greenbank, W. H. Library of the Ohio agricultural experiment station. Special Libraries 10: 48
Some typical agricultural college and experiment station libraries. Special Libraries 10: 48
Green, C. R. Library of the Massachusetts agricultural college. Special Libraries 10: 49-50
Sewall, H. W. Library of the Department of agriculture of the University of Minnesota. Special Libraries 10: 51-2
Lacey, M. G. List of references on agricultural libraries in the United States, including their history, administration and problems in general. Special Libraries 10: 53-60
List of agricultural libraries in the United States. Special Libraries 10: 78
Agricultural libraries for South Africa. Special Libraries 10: 196

1920 A. L. A. Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 14: 324-8; L J 45: 597; P L 25: 383-4
Baker, C. On a survey of agricultural libraries. A L A Bull 14: 325-6
Lacey, M. G. Agencies working for agriculture. L J 45: 922-7
Randall, J. M. The Smith family and the Department of agriculture. P L 25: 241-6

B3 A. L. A. Library in Paris

1920 The American library in Paris. L J 45: 500, 641, 702; Special Libraries 11: 191-2
Report of the A. L. A. Committee on transfer of library war service activities. L J 45: 942

B4 American Peace Commission Library

1919 American peace commission library. A L A Bull 13: 324

B5 Architectural Libraries

1913 Price, C. M. Design of the Avery architectural library. Architectural Record 33: 533-49
Hunter, G. L. Collection of the Avery architectural library. Architectural Record 33: 550-60

1915 Fallon, J. T. Well-chosen architectural library; with illustrations from books in the library of Messrs. McKim, Mead and White. American Architect 10 May 1915: 161-8, 171-3

B6 Art Libraries

1915 Weitenkampf, F. Extraordinary art library in Paris (Bibliotheque Doucet) L J 40: 337-8

1917 Art library and the designer: a symposium of ideas from prominent library and museum officials and art workers. L J 42: 89-95
Weitenkampf, F. The problem of the applied and decorative arts. The Museum May 1917: 10-2; L J 42: 564

1919 Gardner, H. The lending collection of the Ryerson library, the Art institute of Chicago. P L 24: 312-4

1920 Hyde, D. W., Jr. A library of civic art for New York City. L J 45: 29

B7 Automobile Industry Library

1920 Fowler, F. The automobile industry. Special Libraries 11: 79-81

B8 Banking Libraries

1917 Spencer, F. Financial library of the National city bank of New York. L J 42: 282-3
Library of Lee, Higginson & Co., Boston bankers. L J 42: 729-31
Glenn, M. R. American bankers association library. L J 42: 283-4

Byrnes, P. R. The new library of the National bank of commerce in New York. L J 42: 976

Jennings, I. G. A bank library of one hundred books. Special Libraries 8: 61-3

1919 Erwin, M. L. Bankers trust company library. Special Libraries 10: 129-30

Ringwood, O. K. D. "As the newcomer sees it": The Bankers trust company library. Special Libraries 10: 130-1

Griffiths, B. The Chase bank library. Special Libraries 10: 131

Hallsted, S. A library in a national bank: The National bank of commerce in New York. Special Libraries 10: 137

1920 Guaranty Club Library. Special Libraries 11: 17-8, 28

Hallsted, S. The case against the librarian. Special Libraries 11: 71-3

LIBRARIES FOR THE BLIND IN THE UNITED STATES

B9 GENERAL

1885 Westerfield, W. Library for the blind. L J 10: 399

1899 Allen, E. E. Departments for the blind in free libraries. P L 4: 171-3

1904 What some libraries are doing for the blind. P L 9: 150-62

Partial list of libraries having books for the blind. P L 9: 504

1905 Moon, R. C. Books and libraries for the blind. L J 30: 269-74

1906 Allen, E. E. Library work for the blind. L J 31: 8-11

Dickinson, A. D. A national library for the blind. L J 31: 218; P L 11: 308-9

1909 Rowan, J. M. Reading rooms and libraries for the blind. Young Woman's Journal April 1909; L J 34: 221

Dow, J. J. Libraries and reading for the blind. The Outlook for the Blind Jan. 1909 2: 168-72; L J 34: 189

SPECIAL

B10 California State Library

1909 Gillis, M. R. California state library for the blind. L J 34: 115-8

1917 Ferguson, M. J. Work with the blind. A L A Bull 11: 376

Foley, K. M. Home teaching for the blind: a phase of state library activities. Cal News Notes 13: 155-61

1920 Fifteenth summary of the books for blind department, California state library. Cal News Notes 15: 304-15

B11 Cincinnati Public Library

1905 Work for the blind at the Cincinnati public library. L J 30: 461-2, 500

B12 Detroit Public Library

1920 Reading room for the blind at Detroit public library. Bulletin of Bibliography 11: 24

B13 Library of Congress, Washington

1898 Library of Congress reading room for the blind. Rept of Libn of Congress 1898: 40-1

1899 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1899: 12

1900 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1900: 14

1901 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1901: 247-8

1902 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1902: 42-3

1903 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1903: 49-50

Gerry, M. S. The Library of Congress and the blind. Scribner's Mag Jan 1903: 101-8

1904 Library of Congress reading room for the blind. Rept of Libn of Congress 1904: 96-7

1905 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1905: 84

1906 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1906: 67

1907 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1907: 53-4

1908 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1908: 43-4

1909 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1909: 44

1910 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1910: 72-4

1912 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1912: 106-8

1913 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1913: 113-6

1914 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1914: 120-2

1915 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1915: 126-9

1916 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1916: 126-9

1917 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1917: 116-8

1918 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1918: 89-92

1919 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1919: 92-5

1920 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1920: 99-102

B14 New York Free Circulating Library for the Blind

1899 New York free circulating library for the blind. L A R 1: 172

B15 New York Public Library

1913 Henderson, H. W. New York public library as illustrating American methods. L A R 15: 266

B16 Salt Lake City, Utah

1908 Co-operative work for the blind at Salt Lake City, Utah. P L 13: 333

1909 Work of the Packard library, Salt Lake City. P L 14: 227

LIBRARIES FOR THE BLIND IN ENGLAND

B17 GENERAL

1887 Briscoe, J. P. Libraries for the blind. L C 4: 68-71

1902 Free libraries for the blind: Letter from Viscount Midleton. L A R 4: 420; L W 5: 25

B18 London: National Library for the Blind

1900 National lending library for the blind. L A R 2: 113, 114

1908 Catalogue of the National library for the blind. L A R 10: 300-1

1910 Austin, E. W. National library for the blind. L A R 12: 304-13; Discussion: 351-3

1913 National lending library for the blind: meeting. L W 15: 336

1914 National union catalogue of books for the blind. L A R 16: 76

1917 National library for the blind: a note on its history. L A 4: 8-9, 32; L A R 19: 78-9

1918 National library for the blind: Library association conference visit. L A R 20: 121-2

National library for the blind. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Rept p 13

B19 Manchester: Northern Branch of National Library for the Blind

1918 National library for the blind, Northern branch in Manchester. L A R 20: 34-9

1920 — L A R 22: 178

B20 Oxford

1905 Dougan, J. L. The Braille library at Oxford. L A R 7: 178-9; L J 30: 283-4

B21 LIBRARIES FOR THE BLIND IN GERMANY

1905 Central lending library for the blind opened at Hamburg. L J 30: 308

1915 Leipzig library for the blind. L J 40: 913

B22 BUSINESS AND COMMERCIAL LIBRARIES

1876 Perkins, F. B. Young men's mercantile libraries. U S Govt Rept 1876: 378-85

1881 Humphrey, G. R. Workmen's or factory libraries. L A M N 2: 53-8

1884 Shop libraries and reading rooms. L J 9: 87

1892 Samuelson, J. A famous industrial library. L 4: 188-9

1896 Owen, E. Workmen's libraries in Glamorganshire and Monmouthshire. L 8: 1-14

1904 Lee, G. W. A private business library and information bureau: library of Stone & Webster, of Boston. L J 29: 591

1913 Loomis, M. M. Libraries that pay: efficient business houses and classified information. Independent 74: 1436-8

Gilliam, E. L. Library for business men: Newark public library in business activities. System (N Y) 24: 188-90

More useful public library: Public library of Newark. World's Work (N Y) 25: 504-5

1914 Frailay, P. L. Every man his own textbook: how the meat of technical periodicals is clipped and filed for department heads. System (N Y) 25: 318-9

Hardy, D. N. and Marion, G. E. Business library. System (N Y) 26: 96-9

1915 Lapp, J. A. Organized information in the use of business. Special Libraries 6: 57-61; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 27-8

Lindholm, M. F. Handling a large circulation in an office library. Special Libraries 6: 61-3

Johnson, E. M. The special library and some of its problems. Special Libraries 6: 157-61; L J 41: 858-9

1916 Public library reconstruction and co-operation with the libraries of allied countries. Libn 7: 42-5

Manchester commercial library. L A R 18: 471-2

Phail, E. A. Clientele of men—National cash register library. L J 41: 265-7

St Paul plan of library publicity. P L 21: 129-32

Chitham, F. Libraries in business houses. Special Libraries 7: 98-9, 105; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 28

Carabin, M. A. The work of the Detroit Edison company's library. Special Libraries 7: 133-40; L J 42: 222-3

Buell, D. C. Sources of information for business men. Special Libraries 7: 142-4; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 80-1

Power, R. L. The special library and the student of business. Special Libraries 7: 147-50; L J 42: 574-5; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 79-80

King, R. The system used by the library of the Retail credit company to develop employees. Special Libraries 7: 157-9

Murphy, C. D. Getting the new idea first. System (N Y) 30: 170-9

Krause, L. B. Some business libraries of Chicago, small in size but large in service. Wis Lib Bull 12: 120-3

Lapp, J. A. American libraries. VII. The special library. Wis Lib Bull 12: 284-9

1917 Glasgow commercial library. L A 14: 12; L W 19: 215-6

Jast, L. S. The commercial library. L A 14: 45-6

Barnett, T. A. Libraries and welfare work. L A 14: 86-91

Provision of commercial and technical libraries. L A 14: 112

Commercial libraries. Libn 7: 141-2, 161-2

Liverpool commercial library. L A R 19: 54-6; Libn 8: 6-7

Pitt, S. A. Memorandum on commercial libraries. L A R 19: 175-8

Shaw, G. T. Liverpool commercial reference library. L A R 19: 313-5

Commercial libraries: Discussion at L. A. conference. L A R 19: 467-84

Pitt, S. A. Commercial libraries. L A R 19: 467-72

Abbott, T. C. Commercial libraries. L A R 19: 472-6

Briscoe, W. A. Public libraries and the coming trade war. L W 19: 205-7

Power, R. L. The college of business administration library and supervised employment (Boston university college of business administration) L J 42: 13-4

Dana, J. C. Newark's business branch: a pioneer in the field. L J 42: 265-6

Waldo, R. H. Business in print. L J 42: 267-9

Macfarlane, J. J. Philadelphia commercial museum. L J 42: 278

Hinkins, C. E. Sears, Roebuck & Co's house library. L J 42: 289

Some representative business libraries described by their librarians. L J 42: 278-90

Plans for business branch of the Boston public library. L J 42: 291

Commercial libraries in England. L J 42: 542-4

Model business library at A. L. A. conference, loaned by Associated advertising clubs of the world. L J 42: 629

Library of College of Business administration, Boston university. L J 42: 728

Boston Chamber of commerce library. L J 42: 729

Nystrom, P. H. The business library as an investment. L J 42: 857-62

Power, R. L. The library and museum in commercial education: library of College of business administration, Boston. P L 22: 93-5

Friedel, J. H. Qualities and training necessary for a business librarian. P L 22: 361-2

Dana, J. C. Qualities and training neces-

sary for a business librarian. P L 22: 362-4
Brush, M. C. Librarian in a business house. P L 22: 454
Johnston, W. D. The use of books in business. Special Libraries 8: 44
A business library and office equipment laboratory, Boston university. Special Libraries 8: 63-4
Brush, M. C. The so-called librarian's real duties. Special Libraries 8: 83-4
Books for business preparedness. Special Libraries 8: 92-3
Farrar, Mrs. C. H. Personal qualifications of a business librarian. Special Libraries 8: 139-40; L J 43: 60-1
Johnson, M. Coordination of business information in the library of the Northwestern university school of commerce. Special Libraries 8: 161
Pitt, S. A. The Commercial library, Glasgow. Special Libraries 8: 162-70
New business branch at Rochester. Special Libraries 8: 172

1918 Purinton, E. E. Building an office library. Independent 96: 214
The commercial library. Libn 9: 66
Stubbs, L. The library in industry. L A 14: 219-22
Shaw, G. T. Liverpool commercial library. L A R 20: 21-3
Savage, E. A. Memorandum on future work of the Technical and commercial libraries committee. L A R 20: 219-22, 226-7
Miller, Mrs. G. L. A plea for the special library. L J 43: 246-8
Kimble, K. Discussion of the preceding paper. L J 43: 248-9
Dana, J. C. Libraries and museums for business. Bull Bib 10: 52-4
Power, R. L. First aid in business. N C Lib Bull 3: 117-8
Thorne, R. J. Industrial library activity. P L 23: 254
Krause, L. B. Practical value of a company library. P L 23: 260-1
Business library instruction at Boston university. Special Libraries 9: 26-72
Nystrom, P. H. Relation of the public library to the private business library. Special Libraries 9: 35-7
Business research and service bureau to be established by the College of business administration of Boston university. Special Libraries 9: 45
Snyder, M. B. The business library. Special Libraries 9: 65-7
Swan, F. M. Preparing men for better jobs. Special Libraries 9: 114-5; System 33: 207-9
Greenman, E. D. Housing an industrial library. Special Libraries 9: 138-40
Schmidt, D. C. Library for students of business. University of Chicago, School of commerce and administration. Special Libraries 9: 171

1919 Milam, C. H. Libraries for industrial plants, etc. A L A Bull 13: 365-6
Opening of the Birmingham commercial library. Libn 9: 147
Commercial library news. Libn 9: 160
Commercial and business libraries. Libn 9: 177
Pearce, J. G. The works library and its relation to the public technical library. L A R 21: 8-12
Dundee commercial library. L A R 21: 31-3
Pitt, S. A. Notes on the commercial library; with discussion. L A R 21: 49-60, 201-5, 310-3
Technical and commercial libraries committee of L. A. U. K. L A R 21: 137-40
Wolverhampton commercial library. L A R 21: 159
Powell, W. Birmingham commercial library. L A R 21: 172-3
Reyburn, G. Technical and commercial library movement in South Africa. L A R 21: 229-31
Savage, E. A. Birmingham commercial library. L A R 21: 290-1
Progress of commercial libraries. L A R 21: 314-6
Power, R. L. Commercial libraries of London. L J 44: 304-6
Dana, J. C. Commercial and industrial libraries. L J 44: 309-10
Central business library for London. L J 44: 673
Clarke, E. P. The library in industry. L W 21: 152-3
Cleland, E. Indianapolis business branch birthday party. P L 24: 127
Dana, J. C. The business man and the special library. Special Libraries 10: 1-2
Lapp, J. A. Picket lines of progress. Special Libraries 10: 64-5
Randall, I. M. Breaking into business. Special Libraries 10: 67
Farley, M. M. The Marshall Field & company employes' library. Special Libraries 10: 68-9
Phail, E. Aids to magazine routing system. Special Libraries 10: 165-6, 193-4
Winton, G. E. Business libraries of Detroit. Special Libraries 10: 181-5
— Board of commerce library, Detroit. Special Libraries 10: 181-2
Woodford, C. Digging our executives out of the ranks. System 36: 63-5
Gilman, S. W. The public library as an educator as viewed by the business man. Wis Lib Bull 15: 221-4

1920 Fairfax, V. Pamphlets and clippings in a business library. Journal of Electricity 45: 330-1, 426-8, 484-5, 531-4, 584-5; 46: 31-3, 78-80
Leeds commercial and technical library. L A R 22: 22
Wheeler, J. L. Library and the business man. L J 45: 13-8
Circulation in a business library. L J 45: 133-4
Johnson, W. F. Selling the public library to professional men. L J 45: 207-8
A chain of business libraries. L J 45: 361
Hyde, D. W. Business libraries as basic service. L J 45: 550-1
The business librarian. L J 45: 793-4

Krause, L. B. The business library: what it is and what it does. P L 25: 159
Newark's plan for business library service. Special Libraries 11: 13-4, 186-7
Belden, C. F. D. Library service for Boston department store employees. Special Libraries 11: 96-7
Wray, E. Business information service. Special Libraries 11: 150-1
Portland, Oregon, commercial library. Special Libraries 11: 154
Butz, R. H. Reading for business efficiency. Special Libraries 11: 155
Hungerford, E. Are you too busy to read? System 37: 486-7
McClelland, E. H. Indianapolis business branch. Special Libraries 11: 187-90

B23 Buyers' Club Library

1919 Friedel, J. H. International buyers' club library: The Bush Terminal sales company. Special Libraries 10: 75

B24 Catholic Literature

1920 Power, R. L. The Brompton Oratory library, London. P L 25: 263-4

B25 Chained Libraries

1889 Blades, W. On chained libraries. L 1: 411-6
1891 Brassington, W. S. Additional notes to Blades' "Bibliographical Miscellanies" Nos 3, 4, 5. Books in chains. L 3: 270-3, 441-5
1906 Links with the past: an ancient public library: Wimborne. B A R 3: xxv-xxvi
1914 O'Hara, J. C. A library in chains. P L 19: 430-1

B26 Chemical Industries

1916 Clifford, F. W. Library of the Chemical society. L A R 18: 228-31
1917 Special libraries of Boston: United drug company library. L J 42: 731-2
1918 Peck, E. E. Library of the Winchester repeating arms company, New Haven. Special Libraries 9: 41
United States bureau of mines library. Special Libraries 9: 71
Greenman, E. D. The chemist and his library. Special Libraries 9: 194-5
1919 Clifford, F. W. Library of the Chemical society: a record of a recent attempt at co-operation. L A R 21: 234-6
American chemical society. Discussion on the special library. Special Libraries 10: 73-4, 76
Little, A. D. Chemistry and the special library: a foreword. Special Libraries 10: 85-6
Masse, S. M. Internal publicity as an aid to the laboratory. Special Libraries 10: 92-3
Tafel, L. A. Library service of the New Jersey zinc company. Special Libraries 10: 97-8
Gallup, F. L. Library service in the chemical department laboratories of the Du Pont company. Special Libraries 10: 98-100
Library science in the service of chemical science. Special Libraries 10: 103
Smith, J. F. Functions of a research library in the dyestuff industry: Library of the National aniline & chemical company, Buffalo, N. Y. Special Libraries 10: 100-2
1920 Cotton research libraries. Special Libraries 11: 205
The room that makes an American dye industry a fact: Du Pont company dyestuffs library. Special Libraries 11: 209

CHURCH AND THEOLOGICAL LIBRARIES

B27 UNITED STATES, GENERAL

1876 Theological libraries in the United States. U S Govt Rept 1876: 127-37
Sumner, J. S. Theological libraries in the United States. U S Govt Rept 1876: 137-60
1882 Clizbe, J. A church library. L J 7: 86
1885 Richardson, E. C. Report on theological libraries. L J 10: 269
1896 Steiner, B. C. Rev. Thomas Bray and his American libraries. American Historical Rev 2: 59-75
1901 Bray clerical libraries. L A R 3: 29-31
1915 C. H. B. Suggestions for a working library in religious pedagogy. Bull of the Gen Theol Sem Oct 1915: 100-4
1916 Theological libraries: A. L. A. round table meeting. A L A Bull 10: 449-51; L J 41: 602-3
1917 — A L A Bull 11: 355-60; L J 42: 654
1918 — A L A Bull 12: 311-2; L J 43: 616-7
Hering, H. M. The war and the mission field. A L A Bull 12: 312
Pillsbury, M. M. The general theological library. Special Libraries 9: 195-9
1919 Theological libraries: A. L. A. round table meeting. A L A Bull 13: 403-4; L J 44: 538
1920 — A L A Bull 14: 338-9; L J 45: 599; P L 25: 387-8

SPECIAL

B28 Bryn Athyn, Pa.

1912 Library of the Academy of New Church. Bryn Athyn, Pa. L J 37: 510-1

B29 Cambridge, Mass.

1912 Library of Episcopal theological school, Cambridge, Mass. L J 37: 135-7

B30 Chicago, Illinois

1916 Lyons, J. F. Theological libraries of Chicago. L J 41: 332; P L 21: 185

B31 ENGLAND, GENERAL

1878 Reynolds, H. E. Our cathedral libraries. L A U K Trans 1: 32-43, 144; L J 4: 130
1882 Clizbe, J. A church library. L J 7: 86
1888 Smith, S. An English library in 1486. L J 13: 76-9
1889 Taylor, J. First Protestant free library in England. L J 14: 477
1890 — Monastic Scriptorium. L 2. 237-44, 282-91
Winsor, J. Cathedral and other English libraries. L J 15: 332-3
1891 Bray libraries for the clergy. L 3: 193
1893 Vaughan, Cardinal. On free church libraries. L 5: 77-8
1901 Bray clerical libraries. L A R 3: 29-31
1904 Morgan, A. Monastic libraries. L A R 6: 290-7
1909 — Monastic book-making. L A R 11: 303-20

ENGLAND, SPECIAL

B32 Canterbury Cathedral Library

1906 Beazeley, M. History of the Chapter library of Canterbury cathedral. Bibliographical Soc Trans 8: 113-85

B33 Gloucester Cathedral Library

1919 Austin, R. Notes on printing in Gloucestershire, with an account of the Gloucester cathedral library. B A R 16: I-VIII

B34 Hereford Cathedral Library

1889 Blades, W. On chained libraries. L 1: 415

B35 Lancashire Church Libraries

1883 Christie, R. C. Old church and school libraries of Lancashire. L A U K Trans 6: 45-7; L C 13: 15-7

B36 Lincoln Cathedral Library

1892 Maddison, A. R. Lincoln cathedral library. L 4: 306-12

London

B37 brompton oratory library

1920 Power, R. L. The Brompton Oratory library, London. P L 25: 263-4

B38 lambeth palace library

1894 Rules and regulations of the Lambeth palace library. L 6: 370

B39 westminster, church house library

1916 Fletcher, E. W. The Church House library. L A R 18: 333-46

B40 Manchester

1879 Sutton, C. W. Bible Christian church library, Salford. L A U K Trans 2: 125

— Manchester cathedral library. L A U K Trans 2: 126

B41 Newcastle Parish Church Library

1910 Anderton, B. Notes on some of the printers and libraries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. B A R 7: VIII-IX

B42 Norwich Cathedral Library

1915 Beeching, H. C. Library of the Cathedral church of Norwich, with an appendix of priory manuscripts now in English libraries by Montague Rhodes James. Norfolk Archaeology 19, Pt 1: 67-116

1920 Nowell, C. Norwich cathedral library. L A R 22: 290-3

B43 Quarr, near Ryde, Isle of Wight

1919 Hutt, J. A continental monastic library: Monastic library at Quarr, near Ryde, Isle of Wight. L A R 21: 176-8

B44 Wells Cathedral Library

1901 Wells cathedral library. L A R 3: 86-7

1906 Williams, T. W. Wells cathedral library. L A R 8: 372-7

B45 Wimborne Minster Library

1889 Blades, W. On chained libraries. L 1: 412-5

B46 Winchester Cathedral Library

1913 Vaughan, J. Bishop Morley's library in Winchester cathedral. Fortnightly 100: 338-46

B47 Worcester Cathedral Library

1911 Wilson, J. M. Library of printed books in Worcester cathedral. L (3d s) 2: 1-33

B48 Worcester. Library of Thomas Hall, Pastor of King's Norton

1888 Brassington, W. S. Thomas Hall and the old library founded by him at King's Norton. L C 5: 61-71

B49 Wales, Monastic Libraries

1912 Phillips, D. R. Monastic libraries of Wales, fifth to sixteenth centuries (Celtic and Mediæval periods). L A R 14: 288-316, 374-98

1913 — Monastic libraries: Review. L A 10: 60

B50 Ireland, Monastic Libraries

1909 Savage, E. A. Care of books in early Irish monastic libraries. L (n s) 10: 362-70

B51 Norway, Monastic Libraries

1920 Ansteinsson, J. Monastic libraries of Norway. L J 45: 19-21

B52 Odenwald, Bavaria, Michelstadt Church Library

1901 Axon, W. E. A. Church library at Michelstadt in Odenwald. L (n s) 2: 405-12

B53 Rome, Vatican Library

1891 Extension of the Vatican library. L 3: 333

1894 Sayle, C. Vatican library. L 6: 327-43, 371-85

1900 Bishop, W. W. Vatican library: some notes by a student. L J 25: 110-2

1912 Vatican library. Libn 3: 153, 191

1915 Vatican library and Bramantes's cortile (Cortile di Belvedere). Builder 8 Jan 1915: 26-8

B54 CIRCULATING LIBRARIES

1910 Reading public. Fortnightly 94: 72-80; Living Age 266: 341-8

Mabie, H. W. French circulating library. Outlook 96: 316-20

1911 Stanton, A. C. Reading room that succeeded in a small town. Woman's Home Companion 38: 53

1913 Howe, P. P. Circulating libraries: their complaint and cure. Nineteenth Century 74: 612-20

1916 Willmer, J. C. The commercial library: its organization, administration and service. L A R 18: 98-108

1919 Are subscription circulating libraries needed in the United States? L J 44: 778

B55 CLERICAL LIBRARIES

1896 Steiner, B. C. Rev. Thomas Bray and his American libraries. American Historical Review 2: 59-75

1901 Bray clerical libraries. L A R 3: 29-31

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES—UNITED STATES

(History, Methods of Administration, etc)

B56 GENERAL

1874 American college libraries. Presbyterian Quarterly and Princeton Review 3: 714-23

1876 Scudder, H. E. College libraries a hundred years ago. U S Govt Rept 1876: 21-31

Warren, S. R., and S. N. Clark. College libraries in the United States. U S Govt Rept 60-126

Robinson, O. H. College library administration. U S Govt Rept 505-25

New York State university. Report of Committee on co-operative college cataloging. L J 1: 434-6
Fiske, J. Librarian's work based on experiences in Harvard university library. Atlantic 38: 480-91

1877 Vinton, F. Hints for improved library economy drawn from usages at Princeton. L J 2: 53-7
Robinson, O. H. College libraries as semi-public libraries; Rochester university library. L J 2: 57-60
Bowker, R. R. Learning to read in college. L J 2: 60-2
College letters from 19 colleges. L J 2: 67-75
Robarts, C. H. University libraries as national institutions. L J 2: 129-40, 249-51

1878 Winsor, J. College library and the classes. L J 3: 5-6
Sawtelle, H. A. College librarianship. L J 3: 162
College reading rooms. World (N Y) 18, No 6026, p 2; L J 2: 310-1
College and other higher libraries. L J 4: 399-402

1880 Green, S. S. Relation of the public library to the public schools. L J 5: 235-6
Cutter, C. A. Government pamphlet on college libraries. L J 5: 179-82
College reading rooms. L J 5: 310-1

1881 Robinson, O. H. Relation of libraries to college work. L J 6: 97-104

1885 Davis, T. K. College library and the college. L J 10: 100-3
Guild, R. A. College libraries. L J 10: 216-327
Fletcher, W. I. Report on college libraries. L J 10: 267-9

1886 Davis, R. C. Teaching bibliography in colleges. L J 11: 289-94
Woodruff, E. H. University libraries and seminary methods of instruction. L J 11: 219-24; Discussion: 371-2, 435-6
Dewey, M. Libraries the true university for scholars as well as the people. Library Notes 1: 49-50
Clarke, E. E. Departmental arrangement of college libraries. L J 11: 340-3

1887 Mitchell, W. A. Use of the library. University Cynic 5: 75-7
Adams, H. B. Seminary libraries and university education. Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science 5: 437-69

1888 Ittner, W. B. Sketch plans for a university library. L J 13: 10-1

1889 Clarke, E. E. Departmental arrangement of college libraries. L J 14: 340-3
Winsor, J. Class-room libraries in colleges. L J 14: 127-8
Stanley, H. M. University library buildings. L J 14: 264-5
A. L. A. College section. L J 14: 294-5

1890 — College section. L J 15: 140-3
Hull, C. H. Subject catalogues in college libraries. L J 15: 167-71

1891 Clarke, E. E. Departmental arrangement of college libraries. L J 16: 264-8
Dewey, M. Relation of the colleges to the modern library movement. Assn of Colleges and Preparatory Schools of the Middle States and Maryland, Proceedings 1891, 4: 78-83

1892 A. L. A. College section. L J 17: Conf No: 86-7
Little, G. T. Teaching bibliography to college students. L J 17: 83-8
Harris, G. W. College libraries: how best made available for college uses. Assn of Colleges and Preparatory Schools of the Middle States and Maryland, Proceedings 1892, 6: 40-4
Morgan, J. H. College libraries: how best made available for college uses. Assn of Colleges and Preparatory Schools of the Middle States and Maryland, Proceedings 1892, 6: 44-9

1893 Ambrose, L. Study of college libraries. L J 18: 113-9
Little, G. T. School and college libraries. L J 18: 431-3; U S Govt Rept 1892-93: 916-33
Poole, W. F. University library and university curriculum. L J 18: 470-1
A. L. A. College section. L J 18: Conf No 90-1
Austen, W. Reference, seminary and departmental libraries at Cornell university. L J 18: 181-3
Flint, W. Statistics of public libraries in the United States and Canada. U S Bureau of Education, Circular of Information 1893 No 7

1894 Rowell, J. C. College libraries and their relation to the people. L J 19: 50
Lowrey, C. E. University library: its larger recognition in higher education. L J 19: 264-7
Koopman, H. L. Functions of a university library. L J 19: Conf No 24-30; Discussion, Conf No 151-2
A. L. A. College section. L J 19: Conf No 175-6
Bennett, C. State university library work. Education 14: 152-9, 298-304
Volumes in universities and colleges from 1890-91 to 1894-95. U S Bureau of Education Report 1894-95, Vol 27, Part 1: 198

1895 Dixson, Z. A. Departmental libraries of the University of Chicago. L J 20: 375-7
Bicknell, P. F. College library and the college paper. L J 20: 387
Ranck, S. H. Public use of college libraries. L J 20: 235-9
Van den Bosch, J. The library. Anchor 9: 40-1
Foote, E. L. Some college libraries. University Forum 1: 139
U. S. Bureau of education. Volumes in libraries of universities and colleges from 1890-95. U S Govt Rept 1894-95: 198

1896 U. S. Education bureau. Statistics of libraries and library legislation in the United States. U S Govt Rept 1895-96: 339-599
A. L. A. College section. L J 21: Conf No 154-5

Departmental libraries. University Forum 1: 235-6

1897 Bisbee, M. D. Place of bibliography in the equipment of a cultivated man. L J 22: 429-32
Potter, A. C. Selection of books for college libraries. L J 22: Conf No 39-44
Harris, G. W. Notes on the government and control of college libraries. L J 22: Conf No 55-7
A. L. A. College section. L J 22: Conf No 159-172
Bicknell, P. F. University and college libraries and their relation to the library movement of to-day. P L 2: 301-4
Whitaker, A. E. College library in education. P L 2: 347-9
Harper, W. R. Some university ideals: the library. Athenæum of the West Virginia University 10 No 2: 19-23
Willard, A. R. College libraries in the United States. New England Magazine 23: 422-40
Jillson, W. E. College library as a center of influence. Northwestern Monthly 8: 299-300
Statistics of libraries and library legislation in the United States. U S Bureau of Education Report 1897: 339-599

1898 A. L. A. College section. L J 23: Conf No 171-8
Little, G. T. Special training for college librarians. L J 23: Conf No 79
Baker, G. H. Relation of seminary and department libraries in the general university library. L J 23: Conf No 103-6
Adler, C. Relation of the publishing department of a university to its library. L J 23: Conf No 106
James, W. J. What proportion of its funds is a college library justified in devoting to current periodicals? L J 23: Conf No 107-8
Martin, W. E. A model small college library. Lafayette 24: 164-5

1899 Richardson, E. C. Co-operation in lending among college and reference libraries. L J 24: Conf No 32-6
Jones, O. Classification for college libraries. L J 24: Conf No 36-41
Cutter, C. A. Suitability of the expansive classification to college libraries. L J 24: Conf No 41-9
Little, G. T. The library and the small college. L J 24: Conf No 50-3
A. L. A. College section. L J 24: Conf No 154-7

1900 A. L. A. College section. L J 25: 288-9, 293, Conf No 144-50
Lord, I. E. College library versus university library. L J 25: Conf No 45-9
Williams, H. College libraries in the United States: contribution toward a bibliography. N Y S L Rept 83, Bibliog No 19: 609-55

1901 Bishop, W. W. Problems of the departmental system in university libraries. L J 26: 14-8
A. L. A. College and reference section. L J 26: Conf No 142-5, 207-8.

1902 — L J 27: Conf No 172-86
Hopkins, A. H. Organization and administration of university libraries. L J 27: Conf No 10-6; P L 7: 297-9

1903 Public, society and school libraries statistics. U S Govt Rept 1: 759-1017
Burton, E. D. Relation of the departmental or group libraries to the main library. L J 28: Conf No 19-23
Austen, W. The university branch library. L J 28: 220-2
A. L. A. College section. L J 28: Conf No 170-6

1904 Baldwin, E. G. Some old forgotten school libraries. L J 29: 175-9
Canfield, J. H. Library of the American university. P L 9: 385-8

1905 Mead, H. R. Reference work in public and in college libraries. L J 30: 284
Rowell, J. C. On the distribution of income in the college library. L J 30: Conf No 84-6
A. L. A. College and reference section. L J 30: Conf No 194
College library. Minn P L C N 2: 4

1906 Carlton, W. N. C. College libraries and college librarians: views and comments. L J 31: 751-7
Koch, T. W. Student circulation in a university library. L J 31: 758-61

1906 Gerould, J. T. Plan for the compilation of comparative university and college library statistics. L J 31: 761-3
Mudge, I. G. Stimulation of general reading in the college library. L J 31: 764-8
A. L. A. College and reference section. L J 31: Conf No 233-5
Canfield, J. H. The modern college library. Education 27: 129-35

1907 A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 1 No 5: 20, Conf No 261-78; L J 32: 274-5
Report on college and university library statistics. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 261-6
Statements from college librarians, who, while not having Sunday opening, favour it. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 266-7
Windsor, P. L. College and university libraries in the Southwest. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 277-8
Wharey, J. B. Modern teaching and the library. L J 32: 153-4
Carlton, W. N. C. College libraries in the mid-nineteenth century. L J 32: 479-86
Daniels, J. F. Indeterminate functions of a college library. L J 32: 487-92
Briggs, W. B. Reference work in public and in college libraries: a comparison and a contrast. L J 32: 492-5
Duty-free importation of books by college and incorporated libraries. L J 32: 502-4
Fletcher, W. I. Open shelves in a college library. P L 12: 213
Kerr, W. H. Developing a college library. P L 12: 214-7
Canfield, J. H. Special students' reference room. P L 12: 217-8
Graham, R. O. Library and the small college. P L 12: 218-20

Wilson, L. N. Correlation of the library and other departments of colleges and universities. P L 12: 220-1
Carlton, P. H. Relation of the college library to the student. Educational Review 33: 202-6
Ranck, B. The future university library. Nation 84: 263

1908 A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 2: 60-1, 323-55; L J 33: 284-5
Richardson, E. C. Open shelves for university libraries. A L A Bull 2: 323-7; P L 13: 241-3
Bishop, W. W. Amount of help to be given to readers. A L A Bull 2: 327-34
Johnston, W. D. Library of the Bureau of education in its relation to other pedagogical collections. A L A Bull 2: 338-41
Koch, T. W. Apportionment of book-funds in college and university libraries. A L A Bull 2: 341-7
Austen, W. University branch libraries. L J 33: 220-2
Babine, A. V. Problems of a college library. P L 13: 340-2

1909 Butlin, I. M. Honor system in college libraries. L J 34: 162-4
Hadley, A. T. Library in the university. P L 14: 115-7
Koch, T. W. Proposed meeting of college and university librarians of the Middle West. L J 34: 354
A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 3: 360-85
Bascom, J. A plea for the central library. Educational Review 38: 139-49

1910 College and university librarians of the Middle West, Meeting of. A L A Bull 4: 491-2 L J 35: 88; P L 15: 74
A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 4: 762-75; L J 35: 325-6; P L 15: 348-50
Report of A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination of college libraries. A L A Bull 4: 656-9
Jewett, W. R. Relation of the college library to the public. A L A Bull 4: 762-5
Fletcher, W. I. Relation of the college library to the local community. A L A Bull 4: 767-9
Gibbs, L. R. Student assistants in college libraries. A L A Bull 4: 769-73
Green, C. R. Relation of the experiment station library to the college library. A L A Bull 4: 791-3
Compton, C. H. The library in relation to the university. L J 35: 494-503
Clark, S. H. University libraries. P L 15: 420-1
Andrews, C. W. The library and the university. University of Chicago Magazine 2: 238-51

1911 Foote, F. R. Cataloging for small college libraries. A L A Bull 5: 220-4
A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 5: 251-63; P L 16: 349
Goodwin, J. E. Necessary red tape. A L A Bull 5: 253-9
Henry, W. E. Academic standing of college library assistants and their relation to the Carnegie foundation. P L 16: 294-5
College and university librarians of the Middle West. L J 36: 70, 648; P L 16: 69-70
Bliss, H. E. Departmental libraries in universities and colleges. Educational Review 43: 387-409
Salmon, L. M. On the college professor. L J 36: 51-4
Wilson, L. R. Organization and administration of the college library. L J 36: 560-5
Austen, W. Efficiency in college and university work. L J 36: 566-9
Dana, J. C. The college and university library. P L 16: 143
Wilson, L. N. Some new fields of library activity. P L 16: 183-8

1912 College and university librarians of the Middle West. A L A Bull 6: 15-6; L J 37: 90, 684; P L 17: 64-5
Report of A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 6: 268-94; L J 37: 445-6
Koch, T. W. Some phases of the administrative history of college and university libraries. A L A Bull 6: 268-75
Austen, W. Rights of the users of a college or university library and how to preserve them. A L A Bull 6: 275-7; P L 18: 6-10
Jewett, W. K. Proportion of university library income which should be spent on administration. A L A Bull 6: 292-4
Some elements of efficiency in an academic library. Penn Lib Notes 5 No 4: 39-41

1913 Report of A L A College and reference section. A L A Bull 7: 300-42
Fletcher, R. S. College library and research work. A L A Bull 7: 321-5
College and university librarians of the Middle West. L J 38: 92, 156-7; P L 18: 116
University library expenditure. L J 38: 143
Distribution of university library expenditure. L J 38: 408
Functions of a university library. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 28-9
Read, W. A. The student in the foreign library. P L 18: 14-5

1914 Report of A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 8: 215; L J 39: 549-50
Ford, G. S. The library and the graduate school. Educational Review 47: 444-56
Johnston, W. D. The library as a university factor. L J 39: 10-5
Root, A. S. Future development of college and university libraries. L J 39: 811-5
Student assistants in college libraries. L J 39: 874
Discussion on the position of the library in the college. Pedagogical Seminary 2: 278-83
Fay, L. E. Special work of college and normal school libraries. P L 19: 146-9
Bacon, C. Relation of the library school to the school and college library. P L 19: 396-8

1915 Report of A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 9: 274; P L 20: 480-4
Departmental and seminar libraries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 35-6

Normal and high school libraries in the United States. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 443-62

Hicks, F. C. Library problems in American universities. Educational Review 49: 325-36; L J 40: 307-12; P L 20: 29-30

Koch, T. W. The university library. L J 40: 322-5

College and university librarians of the Middle West. L J 40: 136; P L 20: 72

Department libraries. L J 40: 376

Richardson, E. C. Some business aspects of the university library. Princeton Alumni Weekly Apr. 21, 1915: 675-6; L J 40: 621-2

Carlton, W. N. C. Universities and librarians. P L 20: 451-6

Sumner, C. W. State-wide use of the university library. Quar Journal of Univ of North Dakota Oct 1915: 60-4

American university library. Nation, 101: 590; School and Society 2: 788-9

1916 Richardson, E. C. Place of the library in the university. A L A Bull 10: 1-3, 45-8; P L 21: 86-7

Report of A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 10: 422-9; L J 41: 593-5; P L 21: 369

Wood, H. A. Report of committee on university and college libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1916: 655

Hudson, J. W. The library and the modern university. Univ of Missouri Bull 17, No 12: 4-17; P L 22: 295-7

Reeder, C. W. Statistical comparison of thirty university libraries. School and Society 4: 107-10

Windsor, P. L. Some American university libraries we should know. Wis Lib Bull 12: 196-9

Rowell, J. C. Purchase of books for departmental libraries. Am Lib Annual, 1916-17: 133

Barnett, T. A. University libraries and their arrangement. L A 13: 37-41

1917 Report of A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 11: 346; L J 42: 648-9

Gladstone, E. J. Cultural reading and arousing the interest in the library. P L 22: 1-4

Gerould, J. T. University library statistics, 1915-16. P L 22: 22

1918 Putnam, H. A College library in war time; address at the dedication of the Converse library building at Amherst college. L J 43: 5-10

Ridington, J. The university, the university library, and the returned soldier. L J 43: 808-15

Emerson, M. F. Making books available in the college library. New Hampshire Lib Bull (n s) 14: 110-1

College library efficiency tests. P L 23: 112

1919 Report of A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 13: 388-95; L J 44: 530-1; P L 24: 340-1

Strong, G. F. Student access to book collections: extent and methods. L J 44: 437-8

Conner, M. Charging system for a college library. L J 44: 616

Noé, A. C. Our university libraries. School and Society 10: 70-2

1920 College librarians of the Middle West, conference. L J 45: 128; P L 25: 100-1

Drury, F. K. W. Publicity for college libraries. L J 45: 487-90

— On college and university library committees. L J 45: 551-2

Eastern college librarians: 7th annual conference. P L 25: 99-100

Meeting of the college section of the Ohio library association. P L 25: 277-8

Lewis, W. P. The college student and library methods. P L 25: 289

B57 DEPARTMENTAL AND SEMINARY LIBRARIES IN COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

1878 Winsor, J. College library and the classes. L J 3: 5-6

1886 Woodruff, E. H. University libraries and seminary methods of instruction. L J 11: 219-24; Discussion, 371-2, 435-6

Clarke, E. E. Departmental arrangement of college libraries. L J 11: 340-3

1887 Adams, H. B. Seminary library of the Johns Hopkins university. U S Bureau of Education, Circular of Information, 1887, No 2: 179-91

— Seminary libraries and university education. Johns Hopkins Studies in Historical and Political Science 5: 437-69

1889 Winsor, J. Class-room libraries in colleges. L J 14: 127-8

Clarke, E. E. Departmental arrangement of college libraries. L J 14: 340-3

1891 — Departmental arrangement of college libraries. L J 16: 264-8

1893 Austen, W. Reference, seminary and departmental libraries at Cornell university. L J 18: 181-3

1894 Ranck, H. H. The seminary library. College Student 15: 39-42

Koopman, H. L. Functions of a university library. L J 19: Conf No 25-6

1895 Dixson, Z. A. Departmental libraries of the University of Chicago. L J 20: 375-7

1896 Departmental libraries. University Forum 1: 235-6

1897 Harris, G. W. Notes on the government and control of college libraries. L J 22: Conf No 55-7

1898 Baker, G. H. Relation of seminary and departmental libraries to the general university library. L J 23: Conf No 103-6

Lane, W. C. First report of librarian of Harvard university, 1898: 2-5; see also 5th report, p. 215

1901 Bishop, W. W. Problem of the departmental system of university libraries. L J 26: 14-8

Gerould, J. T. Departmental libraries. L J 26: Conf No 46-9

1902 Report of A. L. A. College and reference section. L J 27: Conf No 172-8

1903 Burton, E. D. Relation of the departmental or group libraries to the main library. L J 28: Conf No 19-23

Richardson, E. C. Departmental libraries. L J 28: Conf No 173
Gould, C. H. Departmental libraries. L J 28: Conf No 173-4
Austen, W. The university branch library. L J 28: 220-2

1906 Departmental libraries at Hartford university library. P L 11: 38

1907 Departmental libraries. In Report on college and university library statistics. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 265
Ranck, B. The future university library. Nation 84: 263

1909 Bascom, J. A plea for the central library. Educational Review 38: 139-49

1910 Andrews, C. W. The library and the university. University of Chicago Magazine 2: 238-51

1911 Goodwin, J. E. Necessary red tape. A L A Bull 5: 256
Hicks, F. C. Departmental libraries. Columbia University Quarterly 13: 183-95
Prescott, H. B. Bibliographic apparatus in colleges. Columbia University Quarterly 13: 224-5

1912 Hanson, J. C. M. Some observations on the departmental library problem in universities, with special reference to the University of Chicago. A L A Bull 6: 280-92
Bliss, H. E. Departmental libraries in universities and colleges. Educational Review 43: 387-409
Departmental libraries. L J 37: 352, 409, 714
Cunningham, A. Departmental libraries. P L 17: 114-7
Clawson, C. R. Departmental libraries. P L 17: 363-4

1913 Johnston, W. D. Administration of departmental libraries. L J 38: 25-7
Peppiette, E. A. Some features of work in a college library. P L 18: 10-1

1914 Ford, G. S. The library and the graduate school. Educational Review 47: 444-56
Johnston, W. D. The library as a university factor. L J 39: 10-1

1915 Departmental collections in universities. L J 40: 306
Departmental libraries of Columbia university. L J 40: 376
Departmental and seminar libraries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 35-6
Hicks, F. C. Library problems resulting from recent developments in American universities. Educational Review 49: 325-36; L J 40: 307-12; P L 20: 29-30

1916 Rowell, J. C. Departmental libraries of the University of California. L J 41: 710
— Purchase of books for departmental libraries. Am Lib Annual 1916-7: 133

1917 Hanson, J. C. M. Study of departmental libraries of the University of Chicago, 1912-17; observations and experiences. A L A Bull 11: 211-21
Departmental libraries of the University of Southern California. L J 42: 677

1918 Relations of departmental libraries in the University of Chicago. L J 43: 251-5

1919 Strong, G. F. Student access to book collections: extent and methods. L J 44: 437-9

1920 Departmental libraries: criticism. P L 25: 590

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES OF THE UNITED STATES

SPECIAL STATES

B58 CALIFORNIA

California University Library, Berkeley

1899 Rowell, J. C. University of California library. P L 4: 212-4

1911 Leupp, H. L. Moving the University of California library. L J 36: 458-60

1912 — University of California library. L J 37: 259-62

1916 Departmental libraries of the University of California. L J 41: 710

B59 Stanford University Library, Palo Alto

1899 New library buildings of the Leland Stanford university. P L 4: 214-5

1913 Lane Memorial of medicine, Stanford University. L J 38: 28

1915 Stanford university library. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 328-9

1919 Clark, G. T. New library building at Leland Stanford Junior university. L J 44: 714-7

B60 COLORADO—COLLEGE

1911 Ormes, M. D. Coburn library of Colorado college. Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflets 1: 55-6

CONNECTICUT

B61 Yale University Library, New Haven, Conn.

1847 College edifices and their relation to education. American Literary Magazine 1: 269-74

1860 Gilman, D. C. Library of Yale college. University Quarterly 3: 244-61

1861 Skinner, R. An hour or two in the college library. Yale Literary Magazine 27: 41-52

1864 Beach, H. P. Consolidation of the libraries. Yale Literary Magazine 29: 193-8

1869 Yale College Library. Yale Literary Magazine 34: 215-9

1886 Lounsbury, T. R. Yale college library. Yale Literary Magazine 51: 219-27

1888 Memorial library, Yale college. L J 13: 249

1890 Yale's new university library building. L J 15: 258

1915 Yale university library. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 297

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

B62 Howard University Library, Washington, D. C.

1910 Howard university Carnegie library. L J 35: 263-5

GEORGIA

B63 Georgia University Library, Athens

1907 Wilson, L. R. University libraries of Virginia, Carolinas and Georgia. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 266-70

ILLINOIS

B64 Chicago University Library

1892 Dixon, Z. A. Library of the Chicago university. L J 17: 50-1

1895 — Departmental libraries of the University of Chicago. L J 20: 375-7

1910 New appointment in the library of the University of Chicago. L W 13: 142-3

Andrews, C. W. The library and the university. Univ of Chicago Magazine 2: 238-51

1912 Harper memorial library, University of Chicago. Univ of Chicago Magazine 4: 249-60; L J 37: 386-8; P L 17: 269-71

Hanson, J. C. M. Departmental libraries of the University of Chicago. A L A Bull 6: 280-92

1917 — Study of departmental libraries of the University of Chicago 1912-17: observations and experiences. A L A Bull 11: 211-21

1918 Relations of the departmental libraries in the University of Chicago. L J 43: 251-5

B65 Northwestern University Library, Evanston, Ill.

1894 Ambrose, L. Orrington Lunt library, Northwestern university. L J 19: 338-40

Winsor, J. Address at the opening of the Orrington Lunt library. L J 19: 370-5

1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 279-80

B66 University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Ill.

1897 Bicknell, P. F. New library building of the University of Illinois. L J 22: 303-4

1906 Sharp, K. L. University of Illinois. University of Illinois Studies, 2 No 1: 85-96

1913 A laboratory library: Lincoln Memorial library, Illinois university. L J 38: 286

INDIANA

B67 Notre Dame University Library, Notre Dame

1918 Foik, P. J. Notre Dame university library. P L 23: 174-5

IOWA

B68 Iowa University Library, Iowa City

1885 North, Mrs. A. A Western university library. L J 10: 124-5

KENTUCKY

B69 Transylvania College Library, Lexington, Ky.

1918 Norton, E. S. Some of the libraries in the library of Transylvania college. L J 43: 269-71

MARYLAND

B70 Johns Hopkins University Library, Baltimore, Md.

1887 Adams, H. B. Seminary library of the Johns Hopkins university. U S Bureau of Education, Circular of Information, 1887, No 2: 179-91

1913 Gilman Hall: the new library of the Johns Hopkins university. L J 38: 607-10

MASSACHUSETTS

B71 Amherst College Library, Amherst, Mass.

1876 Amherst catalog system: discussion. L J 1: 141

1878 Dewey, M. Amherst classification. L J 3: 231

1900 Amherst college library. L J 25: 135

1902 Printed catalog of Library of Congress in use at Amherst. L J 27: 315

1914 Amherst college library. L J 39: 383, 568, 633

1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual, 1915-16: 253-4

1916 Memorial of Clyde Fitch, the dramatist. L J 41: 617

Fletcher, R. S. New Amherst college library. L J 41: 649-51

1917 — Amherst college dedicates Converse memorial library. L J 42: 954-6

1918 Putnam, H. A College library in war-time: address at the dedication of the Converse library building at Amherst college. L J 43: 5-10

B72 Harvard University Library, Cambridge, Mass.

1868 Cutter, C. A. Harvard college library. North American Review, 107: 568-93

1876 Fiske, J. Harvard librarian's work. Atlantic 38: 480-91

1878 Winsor, J. Charging system at Harvard. L J 3: 338-9

1879 Sibley, J. L. Address delivered before the A. L. A. at Boston. L J 4: 305-8

1881 Fiske, J. Harvard college shelf-guide. L J 6: 54

1887 Adams, H. B. Library facilities at Harvard. U S Bureau of Education, Circular of Information 1887 No 2: 43-6

1891 Bush, G. G. Harvard college. U S Bureau of Education, Circular of Information 1891 No 6: 104-7

1892 Bolton, C. K. Harvard university library: a sketch of its history and its benefactors, with some account of its influence through two and a half centuries. New England Magazine 15: 433-9

1897 Lane, W. C. Justin Winsor's administration of the Harvard library 1877-97. Harvard Graduates Magazine 6: 182-8

Tillinghast, W. H. Sketch of Mr. Winsor's life. Harvard Graduates Magazine 6: 188-91

Potter, A. E. The ordering department of the Harvard college library. P L 2: 389-90

1898 Lane, W. C. and Tillinghast, W. H. Justin Winsor, librarian and historian, 1831-1897. L J 23: 7-14

1900 Lane, W. C. Suggestions on the use of the college library. P L 5: 341

1902 Eliot, C. W. On the storage of books. P L 7: 158-9

1903 Potter, A. E. Handbook of descriptive and historical notes on the library of Harvard university. P L 8: 440

1906 Special collections at Harvard. P L 11: 38

1912 Widener memorial library, Harvard university. L J 37: 564-5
1913 Lane, W. C. Moving the Harvard library. L J 38: 81-4
Widener memorial library, Harvard. P L 18: 21
Lane, W. C. New Harvard library. L J 38: 267-70
1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 266-8
Lane, W. C. Widener memorial library. L J 40: 485-6; P L 20: 427
Coolidge, A. C. Plans, resources and tasks of the library. Harvard Graduates Magazine 24: Sept 1915
Lodge, H. C. The meaning of a great library. Harvard Graduates Magazine 24: Sept 1915

B73 Episcopal Theological School Library, Cambridge, Mass.
1912 Library of the Episcopal theological school. L J 37: 135-7

B74 Radcliffe College Library, Cambridge, Mass.
1896 Farley, C. Radcliffe college library and its classification. L J 21: 498-9
1908 — New library building at Radcliffe college. L J 33: 440-1

MICHIGAN

B75 Michigan University, Ann Arbor
1887 Adams, H. B. Library facilities for the study of history at the University of Michigan. U S Bureau of Education, Circular of Information 1887 No 2: 119-23
1889 Sheffield, E. L. University of Michigan library. L J 14: 315
1906 Koch, T. W. Student circulation in a university library. L J 31: 758-61
1908 A made-over library: the Michigan university library. P L 13: 8-9
1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 317-8
1917 University of Michigan. Mich Lib Bull 8: 19
1919 Bishop, W. W. New library building of the University of Michigan. L J 44: 633-7; P L 25: 78-9
1920 Opening of the new general library of the University of Michigan. L J 45: 107-9

MINNESOTA

B76 University of Minnesota, Minneapolis
1889 Folwell, W. M. Library of the University of Minnesota. L J 14: 412-3

MISSOURI

B77 University of Missouri, Columbia
1915 Severance, H. O. New library building, University of Missouri. L J 40: 405-8; P L 20: 256-7

NEBRASKA

B78 University of Nebraska, Lincoln
1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 286-7

B79 College Libraries of Nebraska
1904 Nicholl, M. W. The college library in Nebraska. L J 29: 294-7

NEW HAMPSHIRE

B80 Phillips Exeter Academy, Davis Memorial Library, Exeter
1915 Davis memorial library of Phillips Exeter academy. New Hampshire Lib Bull 9: 144-5; L J 32: 84-5

NEW JERSEY

B81 Princeton University, Princeton
1877 Vinton, F. Hints for improved library economy drawn from usages at Princeton. L J 2: 53-7
1883 Review of the Princeton university subject-catalogue. L J 8: 169-70
1896 Princeton's sesquicentennial and new library building. L J 21: 452
1897 West, J. L. Princeton university library. Harper's Weekly, June 1897, 41: 591-2
1898 Richardson, E. C. The university library. Princeton University Bulletin 9: 73-92
New Princeton library. P L 3: 270-1
1910 Richardson, E. C. Princeton university library and its reorganization. L J 25: 219-22
1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 816-7
1920 Changes at Princeton university library. P L 25: 438-9

NEW YORK STATE

B82 College Libraries
1911 Wyer, J. I., Jr. New York state library and the college and reference libraries of the state. N Y L 2: 188-92
1916 President Mezes speaks for City college library. L J 41: 482

B83 Columbia University, New York City
1884 Tedder, H. R. Mr. Melvil Dewey's work at Columbia college. L C-1: 186-91
1887 Adams, H. B. Library of history and political science at Columbia university. U S Bureau of Education, Circular of Information 1887 No 2: 82-4
1894 New library of Columbia college. L J 19: 379-80
1895 Columbia college library. Critic 26: 368-9
1897 Nelson, C. A. The new Columbia. L J 22: 746-7
1898 Avery architectural library. Harper's Weekly Jan 1898 42: 118
1907 Canfield, J. H. Special students' reference room at Columbia. P L 217-8
1912 The new Avery library, Columbia university. L J 37: 674-5
1913 Administration of departmental libraries, Columbia university. L J 38: 25-7

B84 Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.
1887 Burr, G. L. Special collections at Ithaca. L J 12: 369-72
Adams, H. B. Library facilities in history at Cornell university. U S Bureau of Education, Circular of Information 1887 No 2: 164-70
1889 Harris, G. W. New library building of Cornell university. L J 14: 121-4
1890 Caldwell, G. C. and White, A. D. What a university library ought to be. L J 15: 205-6

1891 Harris, G. W. Classification of the Cornell university library. L J 16: 138-9
1893 Austin, W. Reference, seminary and department libraries at Cornell university. L J 18: 181-3
1897 Harris, G. W. Notes on the government and control of college libraries. L J 22: Conf No 55-7

B85 University of New York City
1895 Library of the University of New York City. Critic 27: 252
1901 New York University library. P L 6: 239-47
1915 New York University club library. L J 40: 336-7

B86 Rochester University Library, Rochester, N. Y.
1877 Robinson, O. H. College libraries as semi-public libraries: the Rochester university library. L J 2: 57-61
Class-room bibliography. L J 2: 66-7
1880 Robinson, O. H. Notes from Rochester university. L J 5: 142-3, 480-2
Rochester university library: administration and use. U S Bureau of Education, Circular of Information 1880 No 1: 15-27; L J 5: 180-2

B87 Syracuse University Library, Syracuse, N. Y.
1890 Von Ranke library. L J 15: 43-4
1891 Sibley, H. O. Syracuse university library. University News 4: 876, 884, 892, 900, 908, 916, 924, 932, 948, 972, 979, 996, 1006, 1014

B88 Vassar College, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
1911 Salmon, L. M. On a college professor. L J 36: 51-4

B89 Wells College, Aurora, N. Y.
1912 Francis Folsom Cleveland library. Wells College, Aurora, N. Y. L J 37: 187-9

NORTH CAROLINA

B90 North Carolina University Library, Chapel Hill, N. C.
1907 Wilson, L. R. University libraries of Virginia, Carolinas and Georgia. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 266-70; L J 34: 550-1
1918 Hertz collection of chemical journals goes to the University of North Carolina. L J 43: 415

B91 Davidson College Library, Davidson, N. C.
1910 Shaw, C. New library building at Davidson college. North Carolina Lib Bull 1 No 1: 5-6

B92 Trinity College Library, Durham, N. C.
1911 Breedlove, J. P. Trinity college library. North Carolina Lib Bull 1: 76-8

OHIO

B93 Ohio State University Library, Columbus
1907 Jones, O. Student service in Ohio state university. P L 12: 227

OREGON

B94 College Library, General
1905 Robertson, J. R. College and school libraries in Oregon. L J 30: 149-50

PENNSYLVANIA

B95 University of Pennsylvania Library, Philadelphia, Pa.
1888 Williams, T. Plans for the library building of University of Pennsylvania. L J 13: 237-43
1890 Library of the University of Pennsylvania. L J 15: 142-3
1891 New library of the Pennsylvania university. Harper's Weekly Feb 1891, 35: 119, 124
Williams, T. Address at the opening of the library. L J 16: 108-12
1892 Jastrow, M. The university libraries. U S Bureau of Education, Circular of Information 1892 No 2: 389-93
1915 Library of the University of Pennsylvania. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 312-3

B96 Academy of the New Church Library, Bryn Athyn, Pa.
1912 Library of the Academy of the New Church. L J 37: 510-1

B97 Haverford College Library, Haverford, Pa.
1919 Among the special libraries. L J 44: 29

RHODE ISLAND

B98 Brown University Library, Providence, R. I.
1878 Guild, R. A. Brown university library. L J 3: 117-8
1884 Brown university. L J 9: 180
1885 Guild, R. A. The college library. L J 10: 216-21
1894 Tolman, W. H. Library of Brown university. U S Bureau of Education, Circular of Information 1894 No 1: 190-4
1909 John Hay memorial library of Brown university. L J 34: 205-9
1915 Library of the Brown university. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 317-8

B99 John Carter Brown Library, Providence, R. I.
1915 John Carter Brown library. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 318-9

SOUTHWEST

B100 College and University Libraries
1907 Windsor, P. L. College and university libraries in the Southwest. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 277-8

TEXAS

B101 College and University Libraries
1915 Texas college and university libraries. Texas Libraries 1 Nos 10-1: 66-75

B102 University of Texas, Austin
1912 Goodrich, N. L. University of Texas library. L J 36: 325-6
1918 Elizabethan library given to the University of Texas. L J 43: 273
1920 Megee, L. The Wrenn library at the University of Texas. Special Libraries 11: 6-9

UTAH

B103 University of Utah, Salt Lake City
1894 Coray, G. Q. Library and reading room. University Chronicle Mch 1894 2: 221-2

1914 New administration building of the University of Utah. L J 39: 768

VERMONT

B104 University of Vermont, Burlington

1861 Winslow, W. C. Library of Vermont university. University Quarterly, July 1861, 4: 30-48

1895 Goodrich, J. E. Library of the University of Vermont. Vermont Lib Commission, Biennial Rept 1895-96: 73-5

1897 Billings library. Vermont Lib Commission. Biennial Rept 1897-98: 55-6

VIRGINIA

B105 University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va.

1896 K. C. W. University of Virginia and its burned library. L J 21: 17-8

1907 Wilson, L. R. University libraries of Virginia, the Carolinas and Georgia. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 266-70

B106 Richmond College, Richmond, Va.

1884 R. C. H. Dedication of new library hall at Richmond college. L J 9: 136

1888 Harris, H. H. Richmond college library. U S Bureau of Education, Circular of Information 1888 No 1: 282

B107 COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES—ENGLAND, GENERAL

1899 Public school libraries in England. Academy 56: 54-5

1903 Functions of a university library. L W 5: 264-5

1910 Non-municipal, collegiate, proprietary and other libraries. Clegg's Directory 1910: 401-9

Rye, R. A. A library policy from a university point of view. Libn 1: 3-8

1911 Checketts, H. W. Non-municipal side of the library profession; its scope and prospects. Libn 1: 161-5, 204-6

1912 Peppiette, E. A. Some features of work in a college library. L A 9: 230-7

1916 Clarke, G. G. University libraries of England (Oxford and Cambridge excepted). L A R 18: 403-8

Esdaile, A. Public schools and their libraries. L (n s) 7: 366-75

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES, SPECIAL

B108 Aberdeen

1900 Wishart, J. W. University library at Aberdeen. L W 2: 141-4, 173-5

1907 Anderson, P. J. University library, Aberdeen. L A R 9: 81-3

B109 Birmingham

1916 Clarke, G. G. Birmingham university library. L A R 18: 404-5

B110 Bristol

1916 Clarke, G. G. Bristol university library. L A R 18: 405-6

B111 Bury St. Edmunds

1910 Bartholomew, A. T. and Gordon, C. On the library at King Edward VI school, Bury St. Edmunds. L (3d s) 1: 1-26, 329

B112 Cambridge, General

1877 Robarts, C. H. University libraries as national institutions. L J 2: 129-40, 248-51

1901 College libraries of Cambridge. L W 3: 208-9

B113 Cambridge University

1882 Bradshaw, H. Some account of the organization of the Cambridge university library. L A U K Trans 5: 229-37

1905 Aldis, H. G. Organization and methods of the Cambridge University Library. L A R 7: 625-36; Discussion 545-7

1911 Huck, T. W. University library, Cambridge. L W 13: 257-66

1915 Sayle, C. Annals of Cambridge university library. L (3d s) 6: 38-76, 145-82, 197-227, 308-405

B114 Cambridge—Emanuel College

1882 Pearson, J. B. Emanuel college library. L A U K Trans 5: 242-3

B115 Cambridge—Trinity College

1882 Sinker, R. Trinity college library. L A U K Trans 5: 144-8

1915 Library of Trinity college, Cambridge. Builder 17 Sept 1915: 205

B116 Durham University

1916 Clarke, G. G. Durham university library. L A R 18: 406-7

B117 Edinburgh University

1880 Small, J. Historical sketch of the library of the Edinburgh university. L A U K Trans 3: 95-105

B118 Eton College Library

1891 Thackeray, F. S. J. Notes on the library of Eton college. L 3: 54-8

B119 Glasgow University

1896 Dickson, Prof. Glasgow university library: its growth by donations. L 8: 381-93

B120 Lancashire School Libraries

1886 Christie, R. C. Old church and school libraries of Lancashire. L C 3: 15-7

B121 Leeds University

1916 Clarke, G. G. Leeds university library. L A R 18: 407-8

B122 Liverpool University

1916 Clarke, G. G. Liverpool university library. L A R 18: 409-11

B123 London—University of London Library

1904 Baker, E. A. Library of the University of London. L W 6: 207-9

1909 Chambers, R. W. Library of the University college, London. L A R 11: 350-8, 361-3

1912 Baker, E. A. Library of the University of London. L A R 14: 1-3

1914 — Library of the University of London and the report of the Royal commission on university education in London. L A R 16: 28-38

1916 Clarke, G. G. London university library L A R 18: 411-4

B124 London—Sion College Library

1890 Milman, W. H. Library of Sion college. L 2: 55-62

1914 Thomas, C. E. Sion college library, London. B A R 12: I-XII

Manchester

B125 manchester grammar school library

1879 Sutton, C. W. Manchester grammar school library. L A U K Trans 2: 126

B126 manchester—lancashire independent college library

1879 Sutton, C. W. Lancashire independent college. L A U K Trans 2: 126

B127 manchester—owens college library

1879 Kay, J. T. Owens college library. L A U K Trans 2: 116-7

1893 — Owens college library. L 5: 20-33

1900 Rhodes, W. E. Christie library, Owens college, Manchester. L A R 2: 73-81

Oxford

B128 oxford college libraries

1911 Gibson, S. Oxford libraries. B A R 8: X-XVIII

B129 oxford university libraries

1877 Robarts, C. H. University libraries as national libraries. L J 2: 129-40, 248-51

1878 Thomas, E. C. Libraries of Oxford. L A U K Trans 1: 24-8

1894 Libraries of Oxford. U S Bureau of Education Rept, 1894-95: 849-53

B130 bodleian library, oxford

1902 Bodleian library tercentenary. L W 5: 113-9
Bodleian library tercentenary. U S Bureau of Education Rept 1902: 990-4

1909 Virgin, E. H. Bodleian regulations. Nation 89: 568-9

1910 Bolton, G. H. History of the Bodleian library. L W 12: 241-6

1911 Gibson, S. Oxford libraries. B A R 8: I-X

1913 Read, W. A. The student in the foreign library. P L 18: 14-5

1914 Koch, T. W. The Bodleian at Oxford. L J 39: 739-46, 803-10
Present position of the Bodleian library. B Q R 1: 1-2
Recent accessions to the Bodleian Library: A selected list under fifteen subject-headings. 1914 B Q R 1: 6-21, 39, 53, 63-71, 86-95 1915 B Q R 1: 120-30 146-56, 181-92, 213-27 1916 B Q R 1: 243-54, 270-80, 302-10, 334-43 1917 B Q R 2: 7-16, 38-46, 64-70, 88-94 1918 B Q R 2: 109-17, 133-41, 160-7, 185-94 1919 B Q R 2: 215-25, 244-52, 271-8, 300-9 1920 B Q R 3: 8-19, 30-9, 57-66, 85-94

1915 Poems on the founder, Sir Thomas Bodley, and the library in 1613. B Q R 1: 96-106
Humphrey Wanley and the Bodleian in 1697. B Q R 1: 106-12; 136-40
Madan, F. Bodleian binding: a reply to criticisms on the policy of the library as to binding. Oxford Magazine 19 Feb 1915: 207-8
— Bodleian trash: a defence of the library's policy in collecting books of apparently little value. Oxford Magazine 5 Mch 1915: 238-40
Bodleian in 1914: criticism of financial and general policy; by our Bodleian Critic. Oxford Magazine 30 April 1915: 271-2
Oratio Bodleiana. B Q R 1: 234-6
Jenkinson, A. J. Policy of the Bodleian library: criticism of financial and general policy. Oxford Magazine 14 May 1915: 287-91, 301-2
Gibson, S. Bodley's library in 1697. B Q R 1: 136-140

1916 Madan, F. A quantitative survey of the Bodleian library. L J 41: 808-10; reprinted from the B Q R Vol 1
— Statistical survey of the Bodleian library, with notes on book standards. B Q R 1: 254-62, 297

1917 Bodleian as a national library. B Q R 2: 36-7

1917-19 Annals of the Bodleian library, 1882-1917. B Q R 2: 73-7, 147-52, 168-78, 198-206, 229-34

B131 corpus christi college, oxford

1891 Lewis, S. S. Library of the Corpus Christi college. L 3: 121-5

1915 Corpus Christi college, Oxford: the library. Architect 15 Jan 1915

B132 radcliffe college library, oxford

1878 Acland, Sir H. W. Foundation and progress of the Radcliffe Library. L A U K Trans 1: 29-31

1915 Radcliffe library, Oxford; drawing by Charles S. Carter. Architect 15 Jan 1915
Opening of the Radcliffe library in 1749: Letters by Thomas Bray and Benjamin Kennicot. B Q R 1: 165-72

Sheffield

B133 sheffield university library

1916 Clarke, G. G. Sheffield university library. L A R 18: 417-8

B134 Shrewsbury

1915 Library and picture gallery, the Schools, Shrewsbury. Building News 15 Sept 1915: 290

B135 Surgeons, Royal College of, London

1889 Bailey, J. B. Library of the Royal college of surgeons in England. L 1: 249-61

BELGIUM

B136 Louvain University Library

1914 Destruction of Louvain's library. L J 39: 763
Hamel, F. Libraries of Louvain. L W 17: 67-9, 124-5, 175
Library of Louvain. P L 19: 442

1915 Louvain university and library. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 1-6
Louvain library. B Q R 1: 173
Delannoy, P. Library of the University of Louvain: its history, description and contents. By the Librarian. Nineteenth Century 77: 1061-71; Living Age 286: 265-72
Guppy, H. Steps towards the reconstruction of the library of the University of Louvain: with list of contributions. John Rylands Library Bulletin April 1915: 145-54; July 1915: 251-75; October 1915: 380-485
Louvain and its library: scheme of the John Rylands library for its restoration. Spectator 15 May 1915: 676-7

Salford, Bishop of. More about the Louvain library. Tablet 30 Jan 1915: 138-9
To renew Louvain's library. Literary Digest 51: 250-1
1916 Louvain. B A R 13: v-vii
1918 Library of Louvain. Libn 9: 18-21
Destruction of the library of the University of Louvain. P L 23: 221-2
1919 Restoring the Louvain library. Arts and Decorations 11: 144-5
Koch, T. W. Library of Louvain university. L J 44: 443-6
Appeal for the restoration of the library of Louvain. L J 44: 788; P L 24: 418, 423
1920 Louvain university library. P L 25: 565
Gifts to Louvain university. Rept of Libn of Congress 1920: 103-5

NETHERLANDS

B137 Amsterdam—University Library
1907 Library of the Municipal university. Literary Year-Book 680
1908 — Literary Year-Book 773

B138 Groningen—University Library
1907 Library of the Royal university. Literary Year-Book 680
1908 — Literary Year-Book 774

B139 Leyden—University Library
1907 Library of the Royal university. Literary Year-Book 680
1908 — Literary Year-Book 774

B140 Utrecht—University Library
1913 Rije, Miss T. van. Organization and administration of the University library at Utrecht, Holland. L A R 15: 597-603

RUSSIA

B141 University Libraries
1910 Libraries in Russian universities. L J 35: 26

NORWAY

B142 Christiania—University Library
1880 Goudie, G. University library of Christiania. L A U K Trans 3: 93-4

SWEDEN

B143 Lund—University Library
1897 Steenberg, A. S. Royal university library at Lund. 2d International Conference Proceedings p 136

B144 Upsala—University Library
1880 Goudie, G. Royal university library of Upsala. L A U K Trans 3: 93
1897 Steenberg, A. S. Royal university library of Upsala. 2d International Conference Proceedings p 136

INDIA

B145 Lahore—University Library
1916 Dickinson, A. D. Organizing the library of Lahore university on modern American lines. L J 41: 329-31

B146 Punjab—University Library
1916 Dickinson, A. D. On His Majesty's service only. P L 21: 132-5, 179-80, 226-7

CHINA

B147 Wuchang—Boone University Library
1907 Wood, M. E. Library work in a Chinese city. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 84-7
1909 Boone College Library, Wuchang. L J 34: 54-5
1913 Recent progress of Boone university library, Wuchang, China, and its future development. L J 38: 284-6

NEW SOUTH WALES

B148 Sydney—University Library
1897 Banff, H. E. Library of the University of Sydney. 2nd International Conference Proceedings: 196-8

B149 Congressional Library
1920 Library on the floor of the House: Congressional information library. Special Libraries 11: 12-3

B150 Corporation Library
1919 Wells, M. E. American international corporation library. Special Libraries 11: 132-3

B151 Economic Literature, Libraries of
1907 Library of economic literature (Goldsmiths Company's Library). L A R 9: 599-600
1920 Grant to the library of the school of economics. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 41-4

B152 Electrical Science Library
1919 Vail library of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Special Libraries 10: 191-2

B153 ENGINEERING LIBRARIES

1895 Hutton, F. R. A classification and catalogue system for an engineering library. American Society of Mechanical Engineers Transactions, 1895-96 17: 422-38; Discussion 439-49; Engineering News 35: 348
1898 Proposed reference library on municipal government and engineering. Engineering News 39: 96
1905 A useful gift: Fund of $5,000 to establish a mining and metallurgical library at San Francisco. Engineering and Mining Journal 79: 714
1907 Lee, G. W. The library system of Stone and Webster. Engineering Record, Aug 24, 1907: Special Libraries 1: 44-7
1909 Engineering library in New York city. Engineering News 62: 644
Facilities for making researches at the New York engineering libraries. Engineering News 62: 709
1916 Walker, K. Co-operation between libraries and the engineering profession. Special Libraries 7: 167-70
1917 Library of the Boston Society of civil engineers. L J 42: 373
1919 Haferkorn, H. E. The engineer school library. Special Libraries 10: 22-3
1920 United engineering societies library. Special Libraries 11, May No: 15a-17a

B154 FINANCIAL LIBRARIES

1911 Crowell, J. F. The financial library and statistical bureau. Special Libraries 2: 96-8; Discussion, 96-101
1916 National cash register library. P L 21: 19-20

1917 Phail, E. Library of the National cash register. Special Libraries 8: 48-9
Mestre, R. Library of the Guaranty trust company of New York. Special Libraries 8: 94; L J 42: 285-7
American institute of accountants library: plan to establish a complete accountants' library in New York city. Special Libraries 8: 152; L J 42: 893-4
Financial libraries. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 46

1919 Sisson, F. H. Value of a library in a financial house. Special Libraries 10: 121-2
Gerstenberg, C. W. Financial library and the student. Special Libraries 10: 122-3
Smetley, R. L. Importance of good reading in the business of finance. Special Libraries 10: 123-4
Carr, B. E. Formation of a financial library. Special Libraries 10: 125-7
Triepel, E. M. V. United States treasury department library. Special Libraries 10: 127-8
Guaranty trust company reference library. Special Libraries 10: 9-12

1920 The Guaranty club library. Special Libraries 11: 17-8, 28
Claflin, A. B. Financial institutions. Special Libraries 11: 79-81
Rose, A. L. National city financial library, New York. L J 45: 305-6

B155 Furniture Library

1920 Baechtold, E. C. Special libraries in Los Angeles: the furniture library of Barker Brothers. Special Libraries 11: 44-5

B156 Gas Company's Library

1917 Special libraries of Boston and their uses: Library of the Consolidated gas co., Boston. L J 42: 732

B157 HISTORICAL LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES, GENERAL

1876 Homes, H. A. Historical societies in the United States. U S Govt Rept 1876: 312-25
Fletcher, W. I. General conditions respecting historical research. U S Govt Rept 1876: 325-32
Warren, S. R. and Clark, S. N. Sketches of individual societies. U S Govt Rept 1876: 332-77

1911 Bingham, C. S. Library of an historical society. American Historical Assn Rept 1911 1: 255-61

B158 HISTORICAL LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES, SPECIAL

1887 Chicago. Boss, H. R. Chicago historical library. L J 12: 72

1893 Hartlepool, Conn. Wadsworth Athenæum library. L J 18: 12-3

1892 Illinois. Illinois state historical library. L J 17: 244

1902 Iowa. Dungan, W. S. County historical societies. Iowa L C Q 2: 60-1

1904 — Shambough, B. F. Work of the State history society of Iowa. Iowa L C Q 4: 1-5

1912 — Iowa libraries and the State historical society. Iowa L C Q 6: 220-1

1893 Minnesota. Minnesota historical society: Collection of newspapers and society publications. L J 18: 80-1

1918 — Minnesota historical society's new library. Minn P L C N 5: 140, 157. L J 43: 328-31

1909 Texas. Texas library and historical commission. Texas Libraries 1 No 1: 3

1907 Washington, D. C. Library of public documents in the office of the superintendent of documents. L J 32: 203-6

1891 Wisconsin. Thwaites, R. G. Wisconsin state historical society library. L J 16: 203-7

B159 Archives, General

1910 Van Laer, A. J. F. Work of the International congress of archivists and librarians at Brussels, 1910. Am Hist Assn Rept 1910: 282-92

1913 Public archives. American Homes 10: Sup 10
Ford, W. C. Manuscripts and historical archives. Am Hist Assn Rept 1913, 1: 77-84
Proceedings of the fifth annual conference of archivists. Am Hist Assn Rept 1913, 1: 259-74

1914 Burpee, L. J. Restrictions on the use of historical materials. Am Hist Assn Rept 1914: 314-27

1916 Proceedings of the seventh annual conference of archivists. Am Hist Assn Rept 1916, 1: 141-61

1918 Sullivan, J. Care of public records. Am City 19: 33-6
Looting of archives and libraries. Educational Rev 55: 178-80

B159a Archives, Classification

1914 Virtue, E. B. Principles of classification for archives. Am Hist Assn Rept 1914, 1: 373-84

B159b Archives, Legislation for

1914 Rammelkamp, C. H. Legislation for archives. Am Hist Assn Rept 1914, 1: 361-73

B159c Archives of Canada

1911 McArthur, D. N. Dominion archives. Am Hist Assn Rept 1911, 1: 343-52
Fraser, A. Ontario archives. Am Hist Assn Rept 1911, 1: 353-63

1913 Carman, F. A. Our archives and the national spirit. Canadian Mag 40: 307-16

B159d Archives of Germany

1909 Learned, M. D. Lessons of the German archives. Am Hist Assn Rept 1909: 351-4

B159e Archives of Great Britain

1908 Andrews, C. M. List of the journals and acts of the councils and assemblies of the thirteen original colonies, and the Floridas, in America. Am Hist Assn Rept 1908, 1: 399-509

1909 — Lessons of the British archives. Am Hist Assn Rept 1909: 349-50

1910 National archives of Great Britain. Quarterly Rev 212: 32-52

1914 National records. Edinburgh Rev 220: 373-91

1917 Archives of the war. Quarterly Rev 227: 494-510

B159f Archives of Italy

1909 Fish, C. R. Lessons of the Italian archives. Am Hist Assn Rept 1909: 355-6

1910 — American history in Roman archives. Catholic World 91: 657-67

1911 Jones, T. F. Archives of the Venetian Republic. Am Hist Assn Rept 1911, 1: 69-77

B159g Archives of Mexico

1913 Manning, W. M. Mexican foreign office archives. Bulletin Pan Am Union 37: 657-61

B159h Archives of the Netherlands

1909 Hull, W. I. Lessons of the Dutch archives. Am. Hist Assn Rept 1909: 357-60

B159i Archives of the Philippine Islands

1910 Robertson, J. A. Archives of the Philippines. Am Hist Assn Rept 1910: 421-5

B159j Archives of South America

1916 Chapman, C. E. South America as a field for an historical survey. Am Hist Assn Rept 1916, 1: 203-9

B159k Archives of Spain

1909 Shepherd, W. R. Lessons of the Spanish archives. Am Hist. Assn Rept 1909: 361-4

1912 Currier, C. W. Archives of old Seville. Bulletin Pan Am Union 35: 1162-9

1917 Unedited documents of the Indies at Seville, Spain. Bulletin Pan Am Union 44: 465-77

1919 Gould, A. B. Adventures of the missing fortnight. Atlantic Monthly 124: 34-44

B159l Archives of Sweden

1909 Johnson, A. Lessons of the Swedish archives. Am Hist Assn Rept 1909: 365-8

B159m Archives of United States

1908 Ninth report of the Public archives commission. Am Hist Assn Rept 1908, 1: 249-409

Bowman, J. N. Report on the archives of the State of Washington. Am Hist Assn Rept 1908, 1: 365-98

1909 Tenth report of the Public archives commission. Am Hist Assn Rept 1909: 329-36

Leland, W. G. American archival problems. Am Hist Assn Rept 1909: 342-8

Paltsits, V. H. Tragedies in New York's public records. Am Hist Assn Rept 1909: 369-78

Alvord, C. W. and Pease, T. C. Archives of the State of Illinois. Am Hist Assn Rept 1909: 379-63

Vaughan, J. H. Preliminary report on the archives of New Mexico. Am Hist Assn Rept 1909: 465-90

1910 Concentration of state and national archives. Am Hist Assn Rept 1910: 293-314

Lindley, H. Report on the archives of Indiana. Am Hist Assn Rept 1910: 315-30

Myers, I. T. Report on the archives of Kentucky. Am Hist Assn Rept 1910: 331-64

Sheldon, A. E. Report on the archives of Nebraska. Am Hist Assn Rept 1910: 365-420

1911 Twelfth report of the Public archives commission. Am Hist Assn Rept 1911, 1: 311-26

Willard, J. F. Public archives of Colorado. Am Hist Assn Rept 1911, 1: 365-92

Our national archives. Nation 92: 109

Withington, L. Housing of federal archives. Nation 92: 165-6

National archives in danger. Scientific American 104: 562, June 10, 1911

1912 Thirteenth report of the Public archives commission, with appendices. Am Hist Assn Rept 1912: 237-303

Leland, W. G. National archives: a programme. Am Hist Assn Rev 18: 1-28

Withholding public records. Nation 94: 78-9

General Ainsworth and the national archives. Nation 94: 179-81

National archives again. Nation 95: 426-7

Chiles, R. P. National archives: are they in peril? Rev of Revs 45: 209-13

1913 Fourteenth report of the Public archives commission, with appendices. Am Hist Assn Rept 1913, 1: 237-406

Interesting relics. Harper's Weekly 57: 23, May 31, 1913

Federal archives outside of Washington. Nation 96: 567-8

1915 Clark, H. C. Publication of Revolutionary military records: report. Am Hist Assn Rept 1915: 191-9

1916 Seventeenth report of the Public archives commission. Am Hist Assn Rept 1916, 1: 135-7

Report on the condition of the public records of the State of New Jersey. Am Hist Assn Rept 1916, 1: 165-99

National archives. Outlook 112: 174-5

1918 Peterson, A. E. New York's common council minutes, 1784-1831. American City (C ed.) 19: 99-101

1919 Holbrook, J. F. Collection of state war service records. Am Hist Assn Rev 25: 72-8

B160 Hospital Libraries

1895 Tylor, D. Hospital libraries. L 7: 347-52

1899 Loomis, M. L. W. Plan for a hospital library. L J 24: 110

1904 Hospital libraries in the field. L A R 6: 261-2

Klotz, H. G. Brief history of the library of the physicians to the German hospital and dispensary of the City of New York. Med Lib and Hist Journal 2: 43-6

Winfield, J. M. Presentation of the library of the physicians to the German hospital and dispensary, New York, to the library of the Medical society of the County of Kings. Med Lib and Hist Journal 2: 46-8

1905 Myers, G. W. Medical libraries in hospitals. Med Lib and Hist Journal 3: 282-7

1907 Packard, F. R. Early medical libraries in America: being an account of the origin and growth of the libraries of the Pennsylvania hospital and of the College of physicians of Philadelphia. Med Lib and Hist Journal 3: 96-108

1912 Jones, E. K. State control of state hospital libraries. Am Journal Insanity Ap 1912: 709-14

1915 Myers, G. W. Medical libraries for modern hospitals. Modern Hospital Nov 1915:

341-3; L J 41: 153, 220; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 60-1
Carey, M. E. Libraries and their management in state hospitals. Modern Hospital 1915, Vol 5, No 6; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 61-2; L J 41: 854-5
Jones, E. K. On books and reading: outline of a course of lectures for nurses in hospitals. Am Journal of Insanity, Oct 1915: 297-303
1916 — Hospital libraries: their relation to patients and training schools. National League of Nursing Education 22d Annual Proceedings, 1916: 184-90; L J 42: 493-4; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 49-50
— "What can I find to read aloud?": some books for the convalescent patient. The Nurse, Feb. 1916: 79-88
— Importance of organized libraries in institutions. L J 41: 459-62
1917 Koch, T. W. Books in camp, trench and hospital. A L A Bull 11: 103-8
Report of A. L. A. Committee on libraries in hospitals, charitable and correctional institutions. A L A Bull 11: 312-3
1918 Carey, M. E. What men read in hospitals. A L A Bull 12: 222; L J 43: 565-7; P L 23: 364-5
Jones, E. K. What a base hospital librarian should know. A L A Bull 12: 226-31, 308; L J 43: 568-72
Webster, C. The organization of hospital library service. A L A Bull 12: 231-3; L J 43: 563-5
Tappert, K. Base hospital library, U. S., Camp Upton, N. Y. Iowa L C Q 8: 107-8
A. L. A. Hospital librarians round table meeting. L J 43: 614
Preston, N. K. Some institutional libraries in Michigan; Library of the state hospital at Kalamazoo. L J 43: 749
Doren, E. C. The war hospital library service at Dayton, Ohio. Bull of Bibliog 10:3-4
1919 Hospital libraries: A. L. A. war service. A L A Bull 13: 202-4
Milam, C. H. Libraries for industrial plants, prisons, hospitals, etc. A L A Bull 13: 365-6
Hospital librarians round table meeting. A L A Bull 13: 399; L J 44: 603
Dale, M. Notes from a base hospital library (Camp Kearny, California). Cal News Notes 14: 1-5
Shellenberger, G. Library service in a reconstruction hospital. Iowa L C Q 8: 150-2
The library and occupational therapy. L J 44: 380
Patten, K. Hospital library service at Fort Snelling. Minn P L C N 6: 2-3
Cowley, A. Hospital library service at Fort Sheridan, Illinois. Minn P L C N 6: 4
Hospital libraries. Minn P L C N 6: 65-6
Green, E. A hospital library and some of its by-products. P L 24: 240-2
Hospital library service of public library of Sioux City, Iowa. P L 24: 418-9
Isom, M. F. Hospital libraries in France. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings, 1919: 11-9
Wright, R. W. Glimpses of U. S. army hospital library, No 24, Parkview, Pa. Vermont Lib Bull 15: 3-4
1920 Webster, C. F. Is hospital library work worth while? L J 45: 167-8
Huxley, F. A. A. L. A. work on Ellis Island. L J 45: 350-2
Jones, C. A. L. A. hospital service in New York state. L J 45: 491-2
Report of A. L. A. Committee on transfer of library war service activities. L J 45: 941
Rankin, Mrs. E. J. The Oteen library. N C Lib Bull 4: 84-6
Carey, M. E. A library in Nebraska state hospital. P L 25: 203
Hospital library service of public library of Sioux City, Iowa. P L 25: 276
Sumner, C. W. Hospital library service: a new department of public library work at Sioux City, Iowa. Wilson Bulletin 1: 480-2

B161 Hotel Reference Library

1919 Freidel, J. H. Hotel reference library of Lee-Huckins hotel, Oklahoma City. Special Libraries 10: 75-6

B162 Household Libraries

1896 Cutler, M. S. Home libraries. L J 21: 60-2
1899 White, H. On the value of home libraries. L J 24: Conf No 27-9
1915 Wyche, B. The lend-a-volume library: private lending of books. L J 40: 40-2

B163 Industrial Conference Board Library

1917 National industrial conference board library, Boston. L J 42: 730-1

B164 Insurance Libraries

1909 Dana, J. C. The making of an insurance library. Independent 67: 1523; L J 35: 61-2
1911 Handy, D. N. Insurance library at Boston. Special Libraries 2: 34-6
1917 Gantz, A. B. An important insurance library in Chicago. L J 42: 288-9
Power, R. L. The insurance library maintained by the Insurance library association of Boston. Special Libraries 8: 49
1919 Crum, F. S. Library and statistical work with the Prudential insurance co. of America. Special Libraries 10: 159-62
1920 Baechtold, E. L. Pacific mutual life insurance company library. Special Libraries 11: 46

B165 Irrigation Library

1917 Reclamation service's (Washington) unique library. L J 42: 892-3

B166 INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES

1907 Carey, M. E. Libraries in state institutions. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 101-8; P L 12: 127-8; Minn P L C N 2: 67-70
1909 League of library commissions: Report of committee on commission work in state institutions. A L A Bull 3: 339-48
1910 Indiana state normal school library. Library Occurrent 2: 117-9
1912 Robinson, J. A. Libraries in Iowa state institutions. Iowa L C Q 6: 252-6
Rhodes, J. V. Library of the State board of visitors. Minn P L C N 4: 12-3

Clement, C. H. Libraries for state institutions. Vermont Lib Bull 8 No 1: 4-5
Carey, M. E. Possibilities of library work in state institutions. N Y L 3: 222-7
State charitable institutions: summarized reports. N Y L 3: 246-7

1913 Jones, E. K. Some problems of the institution library organizer in the state hospitals. A L A Bull 7: 369-74
Chute, G. What a library can mean to an institution child. Minn P L C N 4: 1-3

1914 Report of New York committee on libraries in charitable reformatories and penal institutions. L J 39: 839-40
Minnesota institution library notes. Minn P L C N 4: 84-5

1916 Round table meeting on libraries in state institutions for the dependent, defective and delinquent classes. A L A Bull 10: 69
Curtis, F. R. Survey of institution libraries. Conference of National Charities and Correction, Proceedings, 1916: 355-60; L J 41: 475-8
Johnstone, N. K. An institutional library: an experiment (Brooklyn industrial school association and home for destitute children). L J 41: 754-6
Jones, E. K. Importance of organized libraries in institutions. Conference of National Charities and Correction, Proceedings, 1916: 360-6
Sanborn, H. N. Outlook in Indiana. Conference of National Charities and Correction, Proceedings, 1916: 367-71
Books and libraries in reformatories and other institutions. Discussion at National conference of charities and correction in Indianapolis. L J 41: 758-9; P L 21: 271-3
Libraries in institutions. L J 41: 402-4
Institution libraries in Minnesota. Minn P L C N 5: 11-2, 21-2

1917 Report of A. L. A. Committee on libraries in hospitals, charitable and correctional institutions. A L A Bull 11: 312-3
Minnesota institution libraries. Minn P L C N 5: 72

1918 Preston, N. K. Some institutional libraries in Michigan. L J 43: 748-50
Cochran, M. R. State institution libraries in Ohio. L J 43: 486-8

1920 Institutional libraries: A. L. A. Enlarged Program. A L A Bull 14: 301

INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

B167 Reformatory School Libraries

1876 Warren, S. R. and S. N. Clark. Libraries in prisons and reformatories. U S Govt Rept 218-29

1907 Farr, M. P. A library in a reform school. P L 12: 234-5
Asbury, G. B. Book selection at the Indiana reformatory library. Lib Occ No 9: 1-2

1912 Robinson, J. A. Libraries in Iowa state institutions. Iowa L C Q 6: 252-6
Rhodes, J. V. Library of the State board of visitors. Minn P L C N 4: 12-3
Loehl, G. E. Reading to get results at the State training school. Minn P L C N 4: 68-70
Carey, M. E. Possibilities of library work in state institutions. N Y L 3: 222-7
State reformatories; summarized reports. N Y L 3: 243-4
State charitable institutions: summarized reports. N Y L 3: 246-7

1913 Jones, E. K. Some problems of the institution library organizer in the state hospitals. A L A Bull 7: 369-74

1914 Report of New York committee on libraries in charitable reformatories and penal institutions. L J 39: 838-40
Minnesota institution library notes. Minn P L C N 4: 84-5
Libraries in the prisons and reformatories of New York state. N Y L 4: 144-7

1916 Books and libraries in reformatories and other institutions: Discussion at National conference of charities and correction in Indianapolis. L J 41: 758-9; P L 21: 271-3

B168 Libraries for the Deaf and Dumb

1910 Moore, A. C. Work with children from institutions for the deaf and dumb. L J 35: 158-9

1913 Tuck, L. C. The library at the School for the deaf. Minn P L C N 4: 5-6

1918 Preston, N. K. Michigan school for the deaf library. L J 43: 749-50

B169 Libraries for Defectives

1911 Jones, E. K. Libraries for the patients in hospitals for the insane. L J 36: 637-9

1912 — Library work among the insane. A L A Bull 6: 320-4; N Y L 3: 239-41

1913 State hospitals for the insane: summarized reports. N Y L 3: 244-6

1915 Robinson, J. A. Book influences for defectives and dependents: helping those who cannot help themselves. A L A Bull 7: 177-82

B170 LAW LIBRARIES

1876 Griswold, S. B. Law libraries in the United States. U S Govt Rept 1876: 161-70

1881 Douthwaite, W. R. Libraries of the Inns of Court. L A U K Trans 4: 27-30
— Notes on the Gray's Inn library. L A M N 2: 2-7

1887 Pollock, F. Uses and ordering of law libraries. L C 4: 11-7

1906 Classification of law at the University of California. L J 31: 147-8

1907 Gilbert, F. B. Special functions of a law library. A L A Bull 1: 92-6
Report of Committee on exchange of legal publications. A L A Bull 1: 251-2
Berry, W. J. C. Law classification under the author arrangement. A L A Bull 1: 257-8
Wire, G. E. Subject classification of textbooks in law libraries. A L A Bull 1: 258-60
California law libraries. Cal News Notes 2: 4-17

1908 Sage, L. H. The arrangement of law books. A L A Bull 2: 296-8

A library of comparative law. Law Journal 43: 256-7
Gilbert, F. B. The law library. Law Library Journal 1: 6-10
Lester, C. B. Legislative reference work and the law library. Law Library Journal 1: 45-50
American law libraries. Law Times 125: 574
1912 Hastings, C. H. Use of the printed cards of the Library of Congress by law libraries. L J 37: 37
Kaiser, J. B. Law and legislative library conditions in Texas. Law Library Journal Jan 1912: 27-30
1913 Evans, C. L. Tax commission library. Minn Lib Notes 4: 10-11
1915 List of law libraries in the United States. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 425-8
Pulling, A. C. Law libraries of the future. L J 40: 704-7
1916 Allegheny County, Pa., Law library. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 69-70
Schenk, F. W. Law libraries of Chicago. L J 41: 332-3; P L 21: 185
Library of Congress law library. Rept of Libn of Congress 1916: 56-61
1917 Borchard, E. R. Recent development in international and municipal law. A L A Bull 11: 412
Social law library of Boston. L J 42: 372-3
Library of Congress law library. Rept of Libn of Congress 1917: 48-51
1918 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1918: 49-51
1919 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1919: 49
1920 — Rept of Libn of Congress 1920: 58-9
Glasier, G. G. Scope of the Wisconsin state library. Special Libraries 11: 29-31
Cobb, M. A. Scope and functions of the State library of Georgia. Special Libraries 11: 31-3
Law libraries in Massachusetts. Special Libraries 11: 99
Bedwell, C. E. A. Law libraries. L A R 22: 253-6
Norwell, C. Norfolk and Norwich incorporated law society's library. L A R 22: 305-6
1920 Library on the floor of the House: Congressional information library. Special Libraries 11: 12-3

B171 LEGISLATIVE AND MUNICIPAL REFERENCE WORK

1901 Library of Congress law library. Rept of Libn of Congress 1901: 276-8
1905 Commons, J. R. One way to get sane legislation. American Review of Reviews 32: 722-3
Wisconsin's legislative reference department. L J 30: Conf No 242-6, Wis Lib Bull 2: 53-6
Ideal state library in an ideal location. L J 30: Conf No 248-51
Legislative reference work. Ohio Lib Bull 1, No 8: 2
Official legislative adviser in Wisconsin. Outlook 79: 415-6
A good check for the riot of legislation: a legislative reference department. World's Work (N Y) 11: 6812-3
1906 Establishment of a legislative reference department in Indiana. Indiana Lib Bull No 14: 1-2
Lester, C. B. Legislative reference. Indiana Lib Bull No 17: 1-2
Schaffner, M. Wisconsin legislative reference library. Iowa Journal of History and Politics 4: 475-9
National Museum of comparative legislation. Social Service Oct 1906
Whitten, R. H. Special libraries. L J 31: 12-4
Sheldon, A. E. Legislative reference department. Nebraska Lib Bull Nov 1906, No 3
Legislative reference work. Ohio Lib Bull 1 No 11: 2
1907 Brigham, J. Legislative reference work without appreciation. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 200-12
Wallis, M. S. Legislative reference work in Baltimore. L J 32: 562-3
Hadley, C. Municipal reference work. P L 12: 232-4
Bruncken, E. The Legislative reference bureau. Cal News Notes 2: 96-105
Ranck, S. H. Public library as a part of the municipal government. L J 32: 432-3; P L 12: 385-7
Municipal reference library in Milwaukee. Milwaukee Sentinel Dec 14 1907; Wis Lib Bull 4: 18
Municipal reference libraries. Municipal Journal and Engineer 23: 558
Mowry, D. E. Reference libraries in cities: Baltimore as a type. P L 12: 387-9
Dudgeon, M. S. The Wisconsin legislative reference library. Yale Review 16: 288-95
1908 McCarthy, C. City library as a business investment. A L A Bull 2: 190-6
Woodruff, C. R. Legislative reference work and its opportunities. A L A Bull 2: 278-83; P L 13: 300-3
Thwaites, R. B. Relations between state and municipal libraries. A L A Bull 2: 285-90
Sage, L. H. Arrangement of law books. A L A Bull 2: 296-8
Tolman, F. L. Reference problem of the state library. A L A Bull 2: 334-8
Baxter, R. M. The legislative reference library. Arena 39: 674-81
Merriman, C. E. and Foreman, M. J. Proposed department of information and publicity. City Club of Chicago Bulletin 2: 165-70
Mowry, D. E. Municipal reference libraries. City Hall 10: 131-3
Lester, C. B. Legislative reference work and the law library. Law Library Journal 1: 45-50
Whitten, R. H. Proposed library of municipal affairs and city department libraries. L J 33: 224-6
Briggs, W. B. Public library and the city government, or what public libraries should

do for municipal departments and officials. L J 33: 385-90
Sheldon, A. E. Wisconsin system and the Nebraska plan. Nebraska Lib Bull 1 No 3: 3-5
Allen, W. H. Bureau of municipal research. L J 33: 401
Flack, H. E. Municipal reference libraries. National Municipal League Proceedings 1908: 308-16
Department of legislative reference in Baltimore. Municipal Engineering Sept 1908
Snodgrass, R. Legislative assistance; or, some aspects of reform in legislature. Pennsylvania Bar Assn Report 1908: 3-29
Darlow, G. The municipal section of a public library. P L 13: 4-6
Municipal reference library in Milwaukee. Wis Lib Bull 4: 18
Aldermen learning the value of a library. Wis Lib Bull 4: 112

1909 Bruncken, E. Defective methods of legislation. American Political Science Review May 1909
King, J. E. Province of the state library when restricted to the service of the legislature. A L A Bull 3: 292-4
Stimson, F. J. Legislative reference of the future. A L A Bull 3: 301-8
Fisher, E. A. Legislative reference. American Political Science Review 3: 223-6
Brindley, J. E. Legislative reference movement. Iowa Journal of History and Politics 7: 132-41
Stimson, F. J. Legislative reference of the future. A L A Bull 3: 301-8
National association of state libraries. Report of committee on a legislative exchange bureau. A L A Bull 3: 308-13
Dana, J. C. Municipal legislative reference, commercial, technical and public welfare libraries. A L A Bull 3: 223-4
Ranck, S. H. Municipal reference libraries: should they be established and maintained as a part of the public library of a city, or as an independent department or organization. L J 34: 345-50
Legislative reference library. Wis Lib Bull 5: 101-2
Legislative reference work in Wisconsin. World's Work (N Y) 18: 11529
Small, A. J. Law department of the State library of Iowa. Iowa L C Q 6: 35-8

1910 Feazel, E. A. Foreign law in state libraries. A L A Bull 4: 702-13
Report of Committee of National association of state libraries. A L A Bull 4: 724
MacGregor, F. H. The municipal reference bureau of Wisconsin. American City 2: 65-8
Rex, F. The municipal library. Education bi-monthly 4: 286-9
Flack, E. A. Municipal reference libraries. National Municipal League Proceedings 1910: 452-9
Campbell, R. A. Legislative and municipal reference department. Cal News Notes Oct 1910
Lapp, J. A. Legislative reference department. Public Officials Magazine July 1910
Cleland, E. Indiana legislative reference work. Special Libraries 1: 58-60
Wallis, M. S. The library side of the department of legislative reference, Baltimore. Special Libraries 1: 73-5
Municipal department in public libraries: Discussion. P L 15: 66-8
Municipal reference libraries. Conf City Govt 1910: 452-9; Special Libraries 2: 21-2; Survey 26: 872-3; P L 16: 377-8
Legislative reference library notes. Wis Lib Bull 6: 17-8, 40-1, 72-3, 153
A legislative and municipal reference bureau for Illinois. P L 16: 102

1911 Woodruff, C. R. Municipal periodical literature. L J 36: 183-4
Municipal reference libraries and archives. L J 36: 578-9
Legislative reference bureau. Rept of Libn of Congress 1911: 78-9
Letter from the librarian of Congress transmitting special report, with text of proposed bill. Rept of Libn of Congress 1911: 183-237
Danger in the movement for the establishment of legislative and municipal reference departments. Special Libraries 2: 33
Minnesota tax commission library. Special Libraries 2: 41-2
Flack, H. E. Present status of municipal reference work. Special Libraries 2: 110-2
Woodruff, C. R. Sources of municipal material with reference to a clearing-house of information. Special Libraries 2: 112-4

1912 Flack, H. E. Municipal reference libraries and archives. L J 37: 87-8
Kaiser, J. B. Special library and the library school. L J 37: 175-9
Cunningham, J. Service of St. Louis public library to the city government. L J 37: 506-8
Library of municipal documents at the University of Minnesota. L J 37: 566
Kaiser, J. B. Law and legislative conditions in Texas. Law Library Journal Jan 1912: 27-30
— Municipal reference libraries. Nation 94: 109
Allen, W. H. How may a public library help city government? P L 17: 160-1
Tiefenthaler, L. Municipal reference library and municipal work. P L 17: 162-4
Legislative reference bureau. Rept of Libn of Congress 1912: 108-9
Dana, J. C. A national bureau of municipal information. Special Libraries 5: 104-6
McCarthy, C. Federal legislative reference department. Survey May 18, 1912, 28: 298
Congressional reference bureau; Committee hearings. L J 37: 329
Imhoff, O. M. Cataloguing in legislative reference work. Special Libraries 3: 149-54
Legislative reference library department. Wis Lib Bull 8: 108-9

1913 Lester, C. B. Present status of legislative reference work. A L A Bull 7: 199-202
Dudgeon, M. S. The law that stands the test. A L A Bull 7: 206-10; Wis Lib Bull 9: 119-24

McAneny, G. Municipal reference library as an aid in city administration. A L A Bull 7: 219-24; L J 38: 509-13
A Federal legislative drafting bureau. L J 38: 142
New York legislative bureau and library. L J 38: 86
Dana, J. C. The public library and publicity in municipal affairs. L J 38: 198-201
Allen, W. H. The Municipal research library and publicity in public affairs. L J 38: 228
New York Municipal reference library. L J 38: 270-2
Photostat in the legislative reference department of the Connecticut state library. L J 38: 410; Special Libraries 4: 42-3
Legislative reference department, Michigan state library. Mich State Lib Bull 4: 11-2
Business and municipal department, Fort Wayne. Lib Occ 3: 108-9
Hohoff, W. W. von, Municipal reference library in New York. Special Libraries 4: 161-2
Bostwick, A. L. The relation between the municipal library and the legislator. Special Libraries 4: 163-5
Public affairs information service. Special Libraries 4: 191-2
Kaiser, J. B. American municipal documents. Special Libraries June 1913; L J 38: 453-6
Mitchell, D. Municipal reference work. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1913: 47-54
Legislative reference bureau. Rept of Libn of Congress 1913: 117
Legislative reference bureau. Bills and reports. Rept of Libn of Congress 1913: 247-61
Legislative reference scheme. Special Libraries 4: 125-6
Legislative reference and public service course. Wis Lib Bull 9: 173-4

1914 Municipal reference course offered by the Library school of the New York public library. A L A Bull 8: 244
Report of the Joint committee of the American law libraries and National association of state libraries upon a national legislative reference service. A L A Bull 8: 325-6
Lapp, J. A. How to organize a municipal reference bureau. American City Sept 1914: 206-10; Special Libraries 5: 129-30
Bostwick, A. L. The relation of the library to the city government through its municipal reference department. A L A Bull 8: 253-4
New York's municipal reference library. L J 39: 455
Schaper, W. A. The place of the public library in the administration of a city. Nat Municipal Rev Oct 1914: 672-82
Work and program of the Illinois legislative bureau. P L 19: 59-64
Legler, H. E. Municipal reference work of the Chicago public library. P L 19: 64-5
Morgan, W. Special reference work and the municipal reference library. L A 12: 85, 157-63, 176-8
Woodruff, C. R. Correlation of municipal information. L J 40: 393-6
Legislative reference bureau; Bills favorably reported in Congress. Rept of Libn of Congress 1914: 201-7
Sheldon, A. E. The legislative reference bureau as a factor in state development. Special Libraries 5: 2-8
Bates, F. G. Municipal ordinances and documents. Special Libraries 5: 12-21
Richberg, D. R. Legislative reference bureaus for political parties. Special Libraries 5: 38-42
Lapp, J. A. The Public affairs information service. Special Libraries 5: 86-8
Gale, S. Function of the legislative reference bureau. Special Libraries 5: 132-3
Lowrie, S. G. Function of the legislative reference bureau. L J 39: 273-9
Kaiser, J. B. Law, legislative reference and municipal reference libraries: reviews. L J 39: 918-20; and J. A. Lapp in American Political Science Review 9: 170-2

1915 Law libraries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 61
Legislative reference work exhibit. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 62-3
Flower, E. Sounding the retreat. Harper's Weekly 60: 417-8
Report of Joint committee upon a national legislative information service. A L A Bull 9: 297-300; Discussion: 300-1
Uychara, G. E. The Judicial system in Japan. A L A Bull 9: 390-3
Pulling, A. C. The law library of the future. L J 40: 704-7
Providence public library and the municipal reference library. L J 40: 620-1
List of law libraries in the United States. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 425-38
Hasse, A. R. Municipal reference libraries. L J 40: 699-703
Williamson, C. C. Some aspects of the work of the New York municipal reference library. L J 40: 714-5
An opportunity lost. N Y L 4: 203-4
McCormick, A. M. Municipal reference work in a public library. P L 20: 204-8
Brauer, H. G. A. Municipal information and research in the Pacific Northwest. Special Libraries 6: 112-4
Woodruff, C. R. Report of the Committee on a national center for municipal information. Special Libraries 6: 114-6

1916 Ranck, S. H. The Municipal reference library and the city library. A L A Bull 10: 21-5; Discussion: 48-50
Dietrichson, Mrs. M. W. Discusses municipal reference library. A L A Bull 10: 48-9
Williamson, C. C. Discusses municipal reference library. A L A Bull 10: 49
Kelliher, Mrs. C. L. B. Experience with municipal reference work. A L A Bull 10: 50-3
Legislative reference work. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 70
Jast, L. S. Social work and the written record. L A R 18: 215-8
Michigan state library. Law department. Michigan State Librarian's Report 1916: 21-41

Library of Congress law library. Rept of Libn of Congress 1916: 56-61
Library of Congress legislative reference division. Rept of Libn of Congress 1916: 129-51
Report of Committee on municipal reference libraries and archives—National municipal league. Special Libraries 7: 19-21
Marron, J. F. The Legislative reference bureau as a bill revising agency. Special Libraries 7: 44-6
New York state bureau of municipal information. Special Libraries 7: 160-1
Paxton, E. T. Municipal reference work. Texas Libraries July 1916: 12-4

1917 Cobb, M. B. Law and legislative reference as part of the state library. A L A Bull 11: 365-7
What relation shall law and legislative reference have to other state library activities. A L A Bull 11: 411
New York state bureau of municipal information. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 61-2
Bostwick, A. E. Municipal reference libraries. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 62
Moore, H. K. Municipal reference libraries. L A R 19: 497-502
Municipal reference libraries: discussion at L. A. Conference. L A R 19: 502-5
Library of Congress law library. Rept of Libn of Congress 1917: 48-51
Library of Congress legislative reference service. Rept of Libn of Congress 1917: 118-42
Rex, F. Municipal reference library as a public utility. Special Libraries 8: 23-37
Henley, L. Public affairs information service: a practical application of the co-operation principle. Special Libraries 8: 54-8
Indiana bureau of legislative information: appropriation for the continuance of the work withheld by the Legislature. Special Libraries 8: 72
Chamberlain, J. P. Legislative drafting and reference bureaus. Survey 37: 386-8

1918 Capes, W. P. The Bureau of municipal information of New York state conference of mayors, etc; its functions and accomplishments. A L A Bull 12: 321-9
Discussion of legislative reference work and state document exchanges. A L A Bull 12: 346-54
Legislative reference department. A L A Bull 12: 361-5
Libraries of municipal reference material. L A 14: 147-50
Library of Congress law library. Rept of Libn of Congress 1918: 49-51
Library of Congress legislative reference service. Rept of Libn of Congress 1918: 92-105

1919 Among the special libraries: Chicago municipal reference library. L J 44: 25-6
Rogan, O. F. How small libraries can help state legislation: some practical suggestions. P L 24: 3-5
Hyde, D. W., Jr; Reconstruction facts for city officials. Special Libraries 10: 7-8
Good government and better citizenship via the civic library. Special Libraries 10: 172-4
Talbot, H. Library and the League of municipalities. Special Libraries 10: 175
Library of Congress law library. Report of Librarian of Congress 1919: 49
Library of Congress legislative reference service. Report of Librarian of Congress 1919: 96-105

1920 London, H. M. Legislative reference library, Raleigh, N. C. N C Bull 4: 114-6
Co-operation between special and public libraries. P L 25: 453
Lester, C. B. Legislative reference libraries. Special Libraries 11: 81-2
Library of Congress law library Rept of Libn of Congress 1920: 58-9
Library of Congress legislative reference service. Rept of Libn of Congress 1920: 102-3, 195-209
England, G. A. Obligations and opportunities of the city library: the need for municipal reference libraries. Special Libraries 11: 84-7

B172 MASONIC LIBRARIES

1917 Graham, R. D. A freemason's treasure house. Iowa Masonic Library Quar Bull April 1917: 35-43

B173 MEDICAL LIBRARIES

1876 Billings, J. S. Medical libraries in the United States. U S Rept: 171-82

1879 Cullingworth, C. J. Manchester medical society's library. L A Trans 2: 127

1889 Bailey, J. B. Library of the Royal college of surgeons in England. L 1: 249-61

1898 Gould, G. M. Union of medical and public libraries. L J 23: Conf No 157-8

1899 Medical section in the Indianapolis public library. P L 4: 85-6

1901 Griffith, L. M. Some things of general interest in the Bristol medical library. L A R 3: 285-97, 341-52

1903 Winfield, J. M. T. Brief account of the library of the Medical society of the County of Kings. Med Lib and Hist Journal 1: 27-32
Browne, J. S. A few hints on Medical library administration. Med Lib and Hist Journal 1: 33-4
Huntington, A. T. Practical system of classification for medical libraries, large or small. Med Lib and Hist Journal 1: 35-43
Fisher, C. P. Remarks on library management. Med Lib and Hist Journal 1: 124-6
Chadwick, J. R. The Boston medical library. il. Med Lib and Hist Journal 1: 127-35
Myers, G. W. Dusting the library. Med Lib and Hist Journal 1: 135-6
Fisher, C. P. Typewriter in cataloguing and shelf-listing. il. Med Lib and Hist Journal 1: 201-6
Huntington, A. T. Completing periodical files and the use of card check lists. Med Lib and Hist Journal 1: 281-4
Huntington, A. T. Medical library move-

ment in the United States. Med Lib and Hist Journal 2: 43-6
—The medical library in the United States. Med Lib and Hist Journal 2: 119-28
Winfield, J. M. Medical library as a factor in medical education. Med Lib and Hist Journal 2: 183-7
Taylor, L. H. Medical libraries in smaller cities. Med Lib and Hist Journal 2: 187-92

1904 Bunnell, A. New York state medical library. Med Lib and Hist Journal 2: 195-7
Fisher, C. P. Medical libraries, medical publishers, and the medical profession. Med Lib and Hist Journal 2: 192-5
Noyes, M. C. Sketch of the library of the Medical and chirurgical faculty of the State of Maryland. Med Lib and Hist Journal 2: 317-20
Klotz, H. G. Brief history of the Library of the physicians to the German hospital and dispensary of the City of New York. Med Lib and Hist Journal 2: 43-6
Winfield, J. M. Presentation of the Library of the physicians to the German hospital and dispensary, New York, to the library of the Medical society of the County of Kings. Med Lib and Hist Journal 2: 46-8

1905 Davidow, A. D. Medical libraries. Med Lib and Hist Journal 3: 45-99
Krauss, W. C. Need of a medical library in Buffalo. Med Lib and Hist Journal 3: 127-40
Dock, G. Medical library of the University of Michigan. Med Lib and Hist Journal 3: 165-73
Wolfstein, D. F. Value of the medical library to the community. Med Lib and Hist Journal 3: 198-207
Myers, G. W. Medical libraries in hospitals. Med Lib and Hist Journal 3: 282-7

1906 Prideaux, W. R. B. Medical libraries of London. L A R 8: 405-22
Fisher, C. P. Some points in the interior arrangement and construction of a building for a special library. Med Lib and Hist Journal 4: 107-12
Garrison, F. H. Sketch of the library of the Surgeon-general's office. Med Lib and Hist Journal 4: 211-6

1907 Ranck, S. H. Use of medical libraries. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 169-74
Fisher, C. P. Should the size and growth of a medical library be restricted? Med Lib and Hist Journal 5: 34-5
Packard, F. R. Early medical libraries in America; being an account of the origin and growth of the Pennsylvania hospital and of the College of physicians of Philadelphia. Med Lib and Hist Journal 5: 96-108
Fisher, C. P. How much is the library appreciated? Med Lib and Hist Journal 5: 109-10
Huntington, A. T. Association of medical librarians: past, present and future. Med Lib and Hist Journal 5: 111-23
Ranck, S. H. Medical departments in public libraries. Med Lib and Hist Journal 5: 210-20
Browning, W. Medical history repositories: a suggestion. Med Lib and Hist Journal 5: 287-91

1908 Farlow, J. W. Medical library and its contents. The Aesculapian 1 No 1: 43-52; L J 34: 401-5
Black, C. E. Story of one medical library. P L 13: 397-401

1909 Medical libraries and periodical literature. L W 2: 180-1
Medical libraries. Medical Record Sept 25, 1909
Medical library in post-graduate work. British Medical Journal Oct 2, 1909

1912 Historical account of the library of the Royal society of medicine. L W 15: 33-9
Jordan, D. S. Lane memorial library of medicine, Stanford University. Science (n s) 36: 763-1; L J 38: 28

1915 List of medical libraries in the United States. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 439-42
Myers, G. W. Medical libraries for modern hospitals. Mod Hospital Nov 1915: 341-3

1916 Loomis, M. B. Medical libraries of Chicago. L J 41: 331-2; P L 21: 184-5
James, F. S. C. The medical library. L J 41: 882-4

1917 Co-operative library plans of the College of medicine in Syracuse. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 61
Library of the Medical society of the city and county of Denver. Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflet 2: 23-4
James, F. S. C. The Mayo clinic library. L J 42: 43-4
Taylor, L. H. The county medical society library. Medical Lib Assn Bull July 1917: 1-4; L J 43: 454
Fielding, H. G. The medical library in wartime. Medical Lib Assn Bull Oct 1917: 29-32; L J 43: 454
Shufeldt, R. W. The library of the Army medical museum. Medical Rev Dec 15, 1917, 92: 1022-5

1918 McCulloch, C. C., Jr. Library of the Surgeon general's office, United States War department. Special Libraries 9: 39

1919 MacAlister, Sir J. Y. W. The Osler medical library. L (3d s) 10: 139-56

1920 Nowell, C. Norwich Medico-Chirurgical society library. L A R 22: 306

B174 MILITARY LIBRARIES

1876 Warren, S. R. and S. N. Clark. Libraries for soldiers. U S Govt Rept: 273-6

1900 Carter, B. Military libraries. L W 2: 233-5

1907 Heckman, F. B. Libraries in the United States army. L J 32: 68-9

1917 Lange, F. W. T., trans. War libraries: their proper constitution and extent. L W 20: 9-12

1918 France starts war library and museum. L J 43: 493

1919 French war library and museum. A L A Bull 13: 32
Power, R. L. La Musée et bibliothèque de la guerre, Paris. L J 44: 303-4
Shall we have a war library building? P L 24: 84

B175 CAMP LIBRARIES

1916 Camp libraries and public libraries. L A R 18: 135
Ward, Sir E. W. Work of the camps libraries. L A R 18: 588-9
Mac Alister, J. Y. W. Collection of books for the camps' library. L W 18: 222-3
Anstruther, E. The camps' library and public libraries. L W 18: 278-9
German war libraries. Literary Digest 53: 19-20
Harraden, B. What our soldiers read. Living Age 291: 651-6

1917 Koch, T. W. Books in camp, trench and hospital. A L A Bull 11: 103-8, 334
Wright, C. T. H. Books for the Russian prisoners of war in Germany. A L A Bull 11: 108-11
Johnston, R. H. Memorandum relative to collection and distribution of books and periodicals for the mobilization camps. A L A Bull 11: 322-4, 414
Spaulding, F. B. Library at Camp Dodge. Iowa L C Q 8: 53-4, 69-70
Gilchrist, D. B. Libraries for the new army. L J 42: 347-9
Henry, W. E. Military training camps and libraries. L J 42: 533-4
A library for Fort Harrison. Lib Occ 4: 211-3
Books for soldiers. Literary Digest 55: 31-2
Paine, P. M. The "Soldiers' Branch" at Syracuse. N Y L 5: 262-4
Champlin, G. C. Camp library at Plattsburg. N Y L 6: 12-3
Camp libraries. P L 22: 306, 310, 370, 376-80, 423-5, 440-1
Wisconsin fund for camp libraries. Wis Lib Bull 13: 285-6, 290-3

1918 Strohm, A. Is camp library service worth while? A L A Bull 12: 196-8
Dudgeon, M. S. What men read in camp. A L A Bull 12: 221-2
Carey, M. E. What men read in hospital. A L A Bull 12: 222
Galloway, B. A woman among ten thousand bluejackets. A L A Bull 223-5
Carey, M. E. From camp to camp: the work of a field representative. A L A Bull 12: 225-6
Jones, F. K. What a base hospital librarian should know. A L A Bull 12: 226-31
Webster, C. The organization of hospital library service. A L A Bull 12: 231-3
Morgan, J. E. How the camp library reaches every man. A L A Bull 12: 233-6
Goodell, F. How the camp library reaches every man. A L A Bull 12: 236-7
Josselyn, L. W. A day in camp. A L A Bull 12: 239-40, 283
Hirshberg, H. S. Camp library work at a naval training station. A L A Bull 12: 240-1, 283
Titcomb, M. L. A day at Fort Leavenworth. A L A Bull 12: 241-2
Moses, M. J. Draft army of books. Bookman (N Y) 46: 625-9
Mawson, C. O. S. Uncle Sam: librarian. Bookman (N Y) 48: 200-7
Seward, W. F. Leaves from a camp librarian's notebook. Bookman, (N Y) 48: 272-81
Doren, E. C. The organization of the Camp Denvers (Mass). A L A library. Bull Bib 10: 5-6
Locke, G. H. Canadian libraries and the war. Canadian Magazine 52: 588-91
Huxley, F. A. Library facilities for our soldiers. Current History Magazine of New York Times 9 Pt 1: 261-5
Brainerd, E. W. Reading at the front. Independent 93: 103
Camp libraries. Iowa L C Q 8: 85-8, 107-9
What do our boys want to read? Ladies' Home Journal 35: 104
American library association and war camps libraries. L A R 20: 33
Visits to sixteen military camps. L J 43: 337-9
Morgan, J. E. Camp library advertising. L J 43: 407-8
France starts war library and museum. L J 43: 493
Books wanted over there. Literary Digest 57: 36-7
Army index. Literary Digest 58: 31.
More condemned books. Literary Digest 59: 27
Not enough books for the army. Literary Digest 59: 26
Moses, M. J. Halt! What book goes there? Nation 106: 315
Camp Denvers library. New Hampshire Lib Bull (n s) 14: 77-9
Camp library work in Massachusetts. New Hampshire Lib Bull (n s) 79-80
Wyer, J. I., Jr. A visit to the camp libraries. N Y L 6: 54-7
Strohm, A. Is it worth while? N Y L 6: 99-100; P L 23: 263-4
Tolman, F. L. The library's aid to the camp as a melting pot. N Y L 6: 126-8
Brett, W. H. War library service. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 461
Stockbridge, F. P. American library association libraries in camp. Overland (N Y) 72: 451-3
Books and the soldier. Outlook 118: 548-9
Worts, G. F. What books are doing to Americanize soldiers of many races. Outlook 20: 186-7
Moore, H. H. Wanted: a book for every man over there. Outlook 20: 250-1
Ruby, E. E. A year of camp library work. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1918: 9-16
Camp libraries. P L 23: 24
Women in camp library work. P L 23: 77-8
Camp library service. P L 23: 84-90
Jennings, J. T. Camp Lewis library. P L 23: 116-9
Camp librarians. P L 23: 124-6
Camp library news. P L 23: 130-3
Notes on camp library service. P L 23: 179-83, 210, 229-31, 328-30

Winser, B. A camp library is a "man's job." P L 23: 267
Sickley, J. C. Women in war library service. P L 23: 315-6
Parkinson, H. O. War libraries in action. P L 23: 367-8
Reflections of a war camp librarian. P L 23: 424-5
Koch, T. W. Books and bullets. Review of Reviews (N Y) 58: 503-8
Books for soldiers and sailors. St. Nicholas 45: 595-6
Library at Camp Funston. School and society 7: 223-4
Library war service. School and Society 8: 195-6
Powers, W. H. Camp Cody library. South Dakota Lib Bull 4: 78-9
A. L. A. Camp library work. Wis Lib Bull 14: 47-52, 67-8, 227-8
Books for our men in the army and navy. World's Work (N Y) 35: 587
Stockbridge, F. P. Giving the soldiers books to read. World's Work (N Y) 37: 83-6

1919 French war library and museum. A L A Bull 13: 32
A. L. A. in Paris: Libraries in camps. Bookman (N Y) 48: 635-40
Bishop, W. W. Some library gains from the war. Bookman (N Y) 49: 353-5
Rood, H. What your gifts of books have accomplished. Delineator 94: 30
Rose, G. D. An Iowa librarian in a southern camp. Iowa L C Q 8: 137-40
Iowa librarians in camp and hospital work. Iowa L C Q 8: 154
Newcombe, Major L. A. Prisoner-of-war library: being the history of the British officers' library, Strabsund, Germany. L A R 21: 271-83
Power, R. L. La Musée et bibliothèque de la guerre, Paris. L J 44: 303-4
Browning, E. W. "Manifest pleasure?" L J 44: 440-2
Keppel, F. P. Library service for the army. L J 44: 501-3
Indiana library, Fort Harrison fund. Lib Occ 5: 111
Lange, F. W. T., trans. War libraries: their proper constitution and extent. L W 20: 9-12
A. L. A. Libraries for the A. E. F. Outlook 121: 733
Jennings, J. T. With the A. E. F. in occupied German territory. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1919: 19-22
Ruby, E. E. Library work in the Army of occupation. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1919: 22-7
Kerr, W. H. Library promoting. School and Society 9: 79-83
Distribution of educational libraries by the American library association. School and Society 9: 472-3
Disposal of books of the War-service committee of the American library association. School and Society 10: 284-5
Utley, G. B. What the public library is doing for public education in America. Touchstone 6: 39-41
Slade, W. A. Books and debarkation. Weekly Review 1: 174-6
Bailey, L. J. Seven million books are not enough. World Outlook 5: 25-6

B176 Missionary Research Library

1917 Hering, H. W. The missionary research library in New York City. L J 42: 23-5

B177 MONASTIC LIBRARIES

1889 Blades, W. On chained libraries. L 1: 412-5
1890 Taylor, J. Monastic scriptorium. L 2: 237-44, 282-91
1904 Morgan, A. Monastic libraries. L A R 6: 290-7
1909 — Monastic book-making. L A R 11: 303-20
Savage, E. A. Care of books in early Irish monastic libraries. L (n s) 10: 362-70
1912 Phillips, D. R. Monastic libraries of Wales, fifth to sixteenth centuries (Celtic and mediæval periods). L A R 14: 288-316, 374-98
— "Monastic libraries," review. L A 10: 60
1914 Nesbitt, M. Old time books, scribes and libraries. Ave Maria, Sept 1914: 328-34
1919 Hutt, J. A continental monastic library: Monastic library at Quarr, near Ryde, Isle of Wight. L A R 21: 176-8
1920 Ansteinsson, J. Monastic libraries of Norway. L J 45: 19-21
Gaselu, S. The incunabula of an Austrian monastic library: review. L (4th s) 1: 56-8

B178 MOTION PICTURE LIBRARY

1918 Foster, P. F. Information service for the community: Motion picture bureau. Special Libraries 9: 159-61, 169-70
1920 Baechtold, E. L. The Famous players-Lasky corporation library, Los Angeles. Special Libraries 11: 45-6

B179 MUSICAL LIBRARIES

1911 How to classify music and to keep and arrange a musical library, by T. T. R. Musician 16: 727
1913 Boyd, C. N. Care of the choir library. Musician 18: 204-5
Edwards, R. G. Musical library for violinists. Musician 18: 343
1914 Lindsay, M. B. Music rolls for player-pianos in Evanston, Ill., Library. Musician 19: 448
1915 Music Number. A symposium on music and music records in American libraries: selection, cataloging, care, etc. L J 40: 561-94

B180 NAVAL LIBRARIES

1876 Nourse, J. H. Naval observatory library. U S Govt Rept: 267-8
Karney, T. United States Naval academy library. U S Govt Rept: 268-9
Warren, S. R. and S. N. Clark. Libraries for soldiers and sailors. U S Govt Rept 273-6

1900 Carter, B. Naval libraries. L W 2: 290-2
1907 Heckman, F. B. Libraries in the United States army and navy. L J 32: 68-9
1911 Winter, C. Libraries on the transatlantic liners. Bookman 33: 368-75
1912 Traveling libraries on Italian warships. L J 37: 388-9
1915 Parker, T. D. Ships' libraries. U S Naval Inst Proceedings Jan-Feb 1915: 143-9
1918 Hirshberg, H. S. Camp library work at a Naval training station. A L A Bull 12: 240-1
Galloway, B. A woman among ten thousand bluejackets. A L A Bull 12: 223-5
Wiley, E. The scope of the U. S. Naval war college library at Newport, R. I. Special Libraries 9: 37-8; L J 43: 409-10
— The story of "The House that Jack built": Naval training station library, Newport, R. I. L J 43: 750-1
Brown, A. N. United States Naval academy library: a sketch. Special Libraries 9: 40
1919 Gleaves, A., Admiral. Books and reading for the navy and what they have meant in the war. A L A Bull 13: 155-7, 349
Service to the Naval overseas transport service and the United shipping board vessels. A L A Bull 13: 204-5
Mayo, C. B. Library service for the permanent naval establishments. A L A Bull 13: 267-9, 349
Brown, C. H. Naval libraries: present and future. L J 44: 235-41
Gleaves, A., Admiral. Libraries for the navy. L J 44: 499-501
Feipel, L. W. The rise and development of libraries on board vessels of the United States navy. L J 44: 638-44
Goodell, F. A. L. A. service to the Merchant marine. L J 44: 756-8
1920 Merchant marine, coast guard, lighthouses: A. L. A. Enlarged program. A L A Bull 14: 306-7
Brown, C. H. Naval libraries. L J 45: 169-70
Thinking in terms of ships. L J 45: 271
Sea book-shelf. L J 45: 304, 407
Spaulding, F. B. "For Sailors, they be honest men." L J 45: 313-5
The library of the U. S. S. Tennessee. L J 45: 634
Naval libraries. P L 25: 145-6
Utter, R. P. Ship's library. Weekly Review 2: 404-6
Spaulding, F. B. A special library that encircles the globe: American Merchant marine library. Special Libraries 11: 94-5; Wilson Bulletin 1: 457-8

B181 NEWSPAPER LIBRARIES

1915 McDermott, W. F. Model newspaper library: The Indianapolis News efficient system of indexing. Fourth Estate, Feb 6, 1915: 6; Feb 13: 17; Feb 27: 19
1917 Catlin, G. B. A live newspaper library: The Detroit News Library. L J 42: 287-8
Boston Transcript library. L J 42: 541
Library of the Youth's Companion, Boston. L J 42: 731
Newspaper libraries in Cleveland. L J 42: 839-40
Newspaper libraries. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 64-5
1919 Thomas, L. I. Some whys and whats of our library, and a few don'ts: Factory magazine library. Special Libraries 10: 167-9
Winton, G. E. Detroit News library. Special Libraries 10: 184-5
Hobert, E. Special library of the A. W. Shaw company. Special Libraries 10: 185-8
1920 Catlin, G. B. Library of the Detroit News. Special Libraries 11: 161-3

B182 QUAKER LIBRARY

1913 Friends' library, Philadelphia. Penn Lib Notes 6 No 3: 2-5
1920 Peet, H. W. Devonshire House reference library: Quaker printing and the Society's treasures. L A R 22: 229-31
Friends' library at Clermont-en-Argonne. L J 45: 501
Library of the London Friends historical society. L J 45: 552

B183 PACKAGE LIBRARY

1914 Current thought and discussion as shown by the demands for reference material received by the Wilson package library. Wilson Bulletin 1: 8-9

B184 PATENT LIBRARIES

1898 Hulme, E. W. English patent law; its history, literature and library. L 10: 42-55
1902 Some new library buildings—Patent office library. L W 4: 312-4
1917 Report on Patent libraries provisionally approved by the Technical and commercial libraries committee of the L A U K. L A R 19: 168-74
1920 Shoemaker, W. D. Patent libraries. Special Libraries 11: 82-4

B185 PEDAGOGICAL LIBRARIES

1905 Hall, G. S. Central pedagogical library and museum for Massachusetts. Pedagogical Seminary 12: 464-70
1906 Scott, C. A. Suggestions on forming a professional library for teachers. L J 31: 168-9
1908 Johnston, W. D. Library of the Bureau of education in its relation to other pedagogical collections. A L A Bull 2: 338-42; Educational Review 56: 452-7
1911 Baldwin, E. G. Bryson library of Teachers college, Columbia university. Columbia University Quarterly 13: 205-11
1912 Library of the Bureau of education, Washington, D. C. L J 37: 75; P L 17: 92-3
1913 Philadelphia pedagogical library and the public schools. L J 38: 206-7
1915 Johnston, C. H. Facilities for teacher-training in colleges and universities. University of Illinois School Review Monograph No 6: 7-17; Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 43-4; L J 40: 374-5

1916 Graves, F. P. The Maria Hosmer Penniman memorial library of education. Journal of Education (Boston) 83: 6-8; School and Society 3: 236
1918 Anthony alcove opened in the Packer institute library. L J 43: 34
1919 Tyler, A. S. Department of education, United States. A L A Bull 13: 372-3
National library service of the Department of education. L J 44: 187

B186 PHONOGRAPH INDUSTRY LIBRARIES

1916 Carabin, M. A. Detroit Edison company's library. Special Libraries 7: 123-40; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 35-6
1919 Winton, G. E. Library of the Edison company, Detroit. Special Libraries 10: 182-3
1920 Baechtold, E. L. Southern California Edison Co. library, Los Angeles. Special Libraries 11: 89-90

B187 PHOTOGRAPHIC LIBRARIES

1917 Hunger, E. A. A practical library for an industrial research laboratory: Eastman Kodak Co. research library. L J 42: 975-6
1919 Reissmann, G. Kodak Park library. Special Libraries 10: 94-7

B188 PRISON LIBRARIES

1876 Warren, S. R., and Clark, S. N. Libraries in prisons and reformatories. U S Govt Rept: 218-9
1899 Selby, W. L. Prison libraries: an hitherto undeveloped field of English librarianship. L A 1: 187-90
White, H. On the value of prison libraries. L J 24: Conf No 27-9
1900 Harvey, W. A peep into a prison library. L W 2: 183-4
1907 Library and mental health—on the provision of libraries in penal institutions. N Y L 1: 33
1909 Hill, A. C. Use of books in prisons. L J 34: 431-3
1910 League of library commissions: Report of Committee on libraries for federal prisons. A L A Bull 4: 754-8
Trained librarians in prison libraries. L J 35: 311
Hill, A. C. Reading in prisons. N Y L 2: 62
1911 League of library commissions: Report of committee on libraries in federal prisons. A L A Bull 5: 208-11
Libraries in penal institutions of New York state. L J 36: 635-7
1912 Hopper, F. F. Report of committee on libraries in federal prisons. A L A Bull 6: 324-6
Robinson, J. A. Libraries in Iowa state institutions. Iowa L C Q 6: 252-6
1913 Institutional library work in New Jersey. A L A Bull 7: 500
Robbins, G. E. A library in a penal institution. L J 38: 24-5
Prison libraries. L J 38: 85-6
Prison libraries: an opportunity and a duty. N Y L 3: 221-2
Lewis, O. F. The library as a factor in the education of the prisoner. N Y L 3: 227-30
Libraries in penal institutions of New York state. N Y L 3: 230-3
Jenkins, F. W. Prison libraries in New York state. N Y L 3: 233-5
Clarke, E. F. Books for the prison library. N Y L 3: 235-6
Curtis, F. R. What prison library catalogs show. N Y L 3: 236-7
Prison libraries: an opinion from an ex-convict. N Y L 3: 237
Claxton, P. P. The right arm of the prison school. N Y L 3: 238
Extracts from symposium on prison libraries. N Y L 3: 238-9
State prisons: summarized reports. N Y L 3: 242
County jails: summarized reports. N Y L 3: 244
Curtis, F. R. Selection of books for prison libraries. P L 18: 367-70
1914 League of library commissions: Report of publications committee. A L A Bull 8: 241-2; P L 20: 76-7
Libraries in the prisons and reformatories of New York state. N Y L 4: 144-7
1915 Prison libraries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 86
Convicts work for a library. L J 40: 720
Convict camps and libraries. Wis Lib Bull 11: 126
Making convicts into citizens. Wis Lib Bull 11: 132-4
A library in the county jail. Wis Lib Bull 11: 175-6
1916 Renninger, E. D. A library experiment in prison work. L J 41: 92-7
Carey, M. E. A note about a library in a prison. L J 41: 779; P L 21: 317
1917 Report of A. L. A. Committee on libraries in hospitals, charitable and correctional institutions. A L A Bull 11: 312-3
1918 Preston, N. K. Some institutional libraries in Michigan. L J 43: 749
1919 Milam, C. H. Libraries for industrial plants, prisons, hospitals, etc. A L A Bull 13: 365-6
Clarke, E. F. Auburn, New York, State prison library. L J 44: 188
Prisoners of peace. Nation 109: 363

B189 PRISONERS-OF-WAR LIBRARIES

1917 Koch, T. W. Books in camp, trench and hospital. A L A Bull 11: 107-8
Wright, C. T. H. Books for the Russian prisoners of war in Germany. A L A Bull 11: 108-11
1919 Newcombe, Major L. A. Prisoner-of-war library: being the history of the British officers' library, Strabsund, Germany. L A R 21: 271-83

B190 PRIVATE LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1878 Wheatley, B. R. Desultory thoughts on the arrangement of a private library. L J 3: 211-6

1885 Richards, H. C. City libraries. L C 2: 15-7
1893 Hedeler, G. Projected list of private libraries. L J 18: 475
1895 Edmond, J. P. Plea for private libraries. L 7: 211-5
1899 Crawford, Earl of. Private library and the individual collector: Presidential address. L A R 1: 572-6
1900 Clarke, A. L. Reputed first circulating library in London. L (ns) 1: 274-89
Axon, W. E. A. London circulating library in 1743. L (ns) 1: 377-8
Layard, G. S. Pooling of private libraries. L (ns) 1: 245-53
1910 Perpetuating private libraries. Nation 91: 411
Galt, H. R. Library of autographed books. World's Work (N Y) 19: 12838-45
Richman, I. B. American education and President Eliot's Five-foot library. P L 15: 142-4
Powers, W. H. President Eliot's book-shelf again. P L 15: 186
A reference librarian's two-foot shelf. P L 15: 291
1911 Forming private libraries. Nation 93: 571-2
1913 Pearson, E. L. How to discourage reading: the five-foot shelf. New Hamp Bull 9: 209-14
Bostwick, A. E. Making an American's library. Bookman (N Y) 38: 115-20, 278-83, 399-404, 531-7, 618-23
1914 Bottomley, H. T. The private library. Brickbuilder April 1914: 75-80
1917 Kilmer, J. Inefficient libraries. Bellman 22: 157-9
1920 Keeler, L. E. Cobwebs in the family library. Bookman (N Y) 50: 573-6

PRIVATE LIBRARIES OF AMERICA

B191 Bibliography
1889 Ford, P. L. Bibliography of private libraries. L J 14: 306-7

B192 Boston
1904 Lee, G. W. A private business library and information bureau (Library of Stone & Webster, Boston). L J 29: 591

B193 Brooklyn
1888 Ford, P. L. Private libraries of Brooklyn. L J 13: 296

B194 New York
1889 Ford, P. L. Private libraries of New York. L J 14: 20-2, 83-4, 111-2

B195 St. Louis
1892 St. Louis private libraries. L J 17: 454-6

B196 Vermont
1915 Wilmington Social library, organized 1795; Vermont's oldest library. L J 40: 594

B197 Allis, William W.
1912 Library of William W. Allis. Nation 94: 259

B198 Donovan, Judge Anthony
1914 The blacksmith's story: what owning books meant to him. Wis Lib Bull 10: 42; N C Bull 2: 60-2

B199 Herbert, J.
1910 Inventory of the library of J. Herbert, Virginia, 1760. Virginia Mag 18: 181-90

B200 Hoe, Robert
1911 Sale of a portion of the library of the late Mr. Robert Hoe, by the Anderson auction co., New York, Ap 24-8; May 1-5, 1911. Book Prices Current 1911: 491-2
Hoe's collection of English literature of the 16th and 17th centuries. Nation 92: 395-6, 443; Outlook 98: 47
1912 Burgess, G. Battle of the books fought by collectors over the rare volumes of the Hoe library. Collier's 48: 17
Third part of the Robert Hoe library. Nation 94: 334-5, 354-5, 505-6
Robert, W. Recent book sales. 19th Century 72: 1030-9
1913 King, F. A. The complete collector. Bookman (N Y) 36: 510-23

B201 Huntington, Henry E.
1916 Henry E. Huntington private library, New York. L J 41: 189-90
1919 One of the finest libraries in the world. Maine Lib Bull 9: 61-2

B202 Morgan, J. P.
1911 New York City library of J. P. Morgan. Metropolitan Mag 34: 511

PRIVATE LIBRARIES OF GREAT BRITAIN

B203 Aitken, G. A.
1909 Wheeler, H. F. B. Mr. G. A. Aitken's library. Bibliophile 3: 282-5

B204 Althorp Library
1884 Bruce, Lord Charles. Althorp library. L A U K Trans 7: 51-60
1885 — Althorp library. L C 2: 6-15
1892 Millard, G. M. Spencer library at Althorp. L J 17: 384-5

B205 Chatsworth Library
1896 Crowther, W. Chatsworth and its library. L 8: 439-45

B206 Chesshyre's Library
1879 Axon, W. E. A. Sir John Chesshyre's library at Halton in Cheshire. L J 4: 35-8

B207 Conway's Library
1904 Plomer, H. R. A Cavalier library (Viscount Conway's library). L (ns) 5: 158-72

B208 Forfarshire
1911 Malcolm, C. A. Library of a Forfarshire laird in 1710. L (3rd series) 2: 212-6

B209 George III Library
1912 The reserved books from the King's library. L (3rd series) 3: 422-30

B210 Gladstone's Library
1887 Williams, F. W. Gladstone's library. L J 12: 116-20

B211 Glasgow
1907 Smail, A. Remarks on the public and private libraries of Glasgow. B A R 5 xxxv-xl

B212 Haigh Hall Library
1883 Haigh Hall library, Wigan. L A U K Trans 6: 191-5

B213 Hall (Thomas) Library
1888 Brassington, W. S. Thomas Hall, and the old library founded by him at King's Norton. L C 5: 61-71

B214 Harleian Library

1910 Barwick, G. F. The formation of the Harleian library. L (3rd series) 1: 166-71

B215 Honeywood (Dean) Library

1902 Maddison, F. R., *Canon.* Dean Honeywood's library. L A R 4: 390-3

B216 Huth, Henry, Library of

1911 Library of Henry Huth. Nation 93: 415

1912 Roberts, W. Recent book sales. 19th Century, 72: 1030-9
Huth library. Nation 95: 98

1913 Huth library: third portion. Nation 96: 519

B217 Leighton Library

1911 McGill, W. Leighton library at Dunblane and its founder. L W 14: 1-7

B218 Locker Library

1905 Pollard, A. W. The Rowfant books (Mr. Locker's library) L (ns) 6: 309-14

B219 London, Private Libraries of

1885 Richards, H. C. City libraries. L C 2: 15-7

1901 Clarke, A. L. Reputed first circulating library in London. L (ns) 1: 274-89

1920 A radical's library in 1820: the library of Francis Place, the Charing Cross tailor. L J 45: 1025

B220 Marsh's Library

1899 White, N. J. D. Account of Marsh's library, Dublin. L A R 1: 132-45

1915 McDonnell, R. The story of Marsh's library. Irish Book Lover Jan 1915: 91-3
White, N. J. D. Treasures in Marsh's library. Irish Book Lover Feb 1915: 108-10

B221 Pepys' Library

1903 Savage, E. A. Samuel Pepys' library. L (ns) 4: 286-91

B222 Place, Francis, Library of

1920 A radical's library in 1820: the library of Francis Place, the Charing Cross tailor. L J 45: 1025

B223 Saville, Henry, Library of

1908 Gilson, J. P. Library of Henry Saville of Banke in Yorkshire. Bibliographical Soc Trans 9: 127-210

B224 Selwyn's Library

1911 Prideaux, W. R. B. Bishop Selwyn's library. L A R 13: 88-9

B225 Slater, W. B., Library of

1909 Wheeler, H. F. B. Library of Mr. W. B. Slater. Bibliophile 3: 228-37

B226 Smith (Richard) Library

1907 Duff, E. G. Library of Richard Smith. L (ns) 8: 113-33

B227 Thoresby (Ralph) Library

1889 Library of Ralph Thoresby. L 1: 185-96

B228 White, William, of Marlborough

1912 Macdonald, H. A vicar's library. L (3rd series) 3: 277-82

OTHER PRIVATE LIBRARIES

B229 Bonaparte's Library

1896 Bonaparte library. L 8: 248-51

1916 Vivian, H. Buonaparte's library at Elba. L (3rd series) 7: 103-14

B230 Norway, Private, Libraries of

1920 Ansteinsson, J. The library history of Norway. L J 45: 21-2

B231 Rome, Private, Libraries of

1907 Private libraries of Rome. L J 32: 412-3

B232 Valliere, Duc de la, Library

1885 Christie, R. C. Catalogue of the library of the Duc de la Valliere. L C 1: 153-9

B233 PUBLIC HEALTH LIBRARY

1916 Public health library of the Municipal reference library of New York City. Special Libraries 7: 119

1918 Library of the National organization for public health nursing in New York. L J 43: 490-1

B234 PUBLIC SERVICE LIBRARY

1916 Watkins, M. The possibilities of the social service library. Special Libraries 7: 129

1918 Klein, A. J. The new Service bureau in Washington. L J 43: 491-2
Spilman, E. A. The government directory in the Service bureau at Washington. L J 43: 733-7
Mitchell, A. C. Library of the Public service corporation, New Jersey. Special Libraries 9: 200-1

1920 —The case against the librarian: Public service corporation, New Jersey. Special Libraries 11: 75-6
Carson, M. D. The case against the librarian: Pennsylvania compensation rating and inspection bureau. Special Libraries 11: 68

B235 PROPRIETARY AND SUBSCRIPTION LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES —GENERAL

1859 Edwards, E. Proprietary and subscription libraries of the United States. In his Memoirs of Libraries 1859 2: 182-201

1876 Scudder, H. E. Public libraries a hundred years ago. U S Govt Rept 1876: 1-37
Perkins, F. B. Young men's mercantile libraries U S Govt Rept 1876: 378-85

1878 Free versus subscription libraries. L J 3: 373

1884 Shop libraries and reading rooms. L J 9: 87

1893 Cutter, C. A. Proprietary libraries and their relation to public libraries. L J 18: 247-8

1906 Fletcher, W. I. Proprietary libraries in relation to the public library movement. L J 31: Conf No 268-72
Swift, L. Proprietary libraries and public libraries. L J 31: Conf No 272-4
Stone, A. H. Proprietary library's excuse for being. L J 31: Conf No 274-5

1907 Bolton, C. K. Free public libraries as promoters of subscription libraries. P L 12: 175

1909 Smythe, A. H. Libraries in bookstores. L J 34: 266-9

1919 Novel-publishers and the subscription libraries. Bookman (N Y) 49: 167-8

PROPRIETARY AND SUBSCRIPTION LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—SPECIAL

B236 CONNECTICUT

1893 Wadsworth Athenæum library. L J 18: 12-3

B237 NEW BRITAIN

1901 Description of the Institute library. L J 26: 257-61; P L 6: 303-8

B238 INDIANA

NEW HARMONY

1917 Library of the Workingmen's institute. Lib Occ 4: 194-200

B239 VINCENNES

1905 Ellis, H. First library in Indiana (Circulating library of Vincennes). P L 10: 509-12

MARYLAND

B240 BALTIMORE

1910 Concerning the Enoch Pratt free library, Baltimore. Report by Educational society of Baltimore. P L 15: 428-9

1915 Enoch Pratt library. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 256-7

MASSACHUSETTS

B241 BOSTON ATHENÆUM

1907 Boston Athenæum centenary: the influence and history of the Boston Athenæum from 1807 to 1907. L J 32: 496-8

1913 New plans for the Boston Athenæum. L J 38: 345

1914 Fletcher, W. I. Some recollections of the Boston Athenæum 1861-66. L J 39: 579-83

1915 Boston Athenæum. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 259-60

Remodelled Boston Athenæum. L J 40: 177-8

New addition to the Boston Athenæum. American Architect 19 May 1915

B242 SALEM ATHENÆUM

1910 Salem Athenæum: celebration of 100th anniversary. L J 35: 163

NEW YORK

B243 NEW YORK CITY

1885 Schwartz, J. New York Apprentices' library. L J 10: 178; L J 11: 419

1889 New York club libraries. L J 14: 88-9

1892 Mercantile library association. L J 17: 18-23

1919 Library of the General society of mechanics and tradesmen of New York City. L J 44: 26-7

1920 Centenary of the New York Apprentices' library. L J 45: 937

B244 NEW YORK—UNIVERSITY CLUB LIBRARY

1915 University Club library, New York. L J 40: 336-7

B245 RUSSELL SAGE FOUNDATION LIBRARY

1915 Russell Sage foundation building: Social betterment organization building, lecture rooms, offices and library, by Rudolf Hempel. American Architect 20 Oct 1915: 267-9

1916 Jenkins, F. W. Russell Sage foundation library, New York. L J 41: 174-9

OHIO

B246 ASHTABULA SOCIAL LIBRARY

1909 Fitch, A. W. Ashtabula (Ohio) Social library: List of early members. "Old Northwest" Genealogical Q 12: 146-7

PENNSYLVANIA

B247 PHILADELPHIA

1883 Samuel, B. Philadelphia library company. Century 4: 81

1894 Philadelphia mercantile library. L J 19: 159

1905 Macfarlane, J. F. Philadelphia Commercial museum. L J 30: 412-3

1913 Apprentices' free library, Philadelphia. Penn Lib Notes 6, No 3: 5-8

RHODE ISLAND

B248 PROVIDENCE ATHENÆUM

1911 Harrison, J. L. Providence Athenæum 1753-1911. New England Magazine (ns) 45: 47-60; 188-9

VERMONT

B249 WILMINGTON SOCIAL LIBRARY

1915 Vermont's oldest library: Wilmington social library, organized 1795. L J 40: 594

B250 YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES

1876 Brainerd, C. Libraries of the Young men's Christian associations. U S Govt Rept: 386-8

1885 Poole, R. B. Libraries of the Y. M. C. A. L J 10: 221

B251 YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES IN UNITED STATES

1892 Cattell, S. W. Work in Young women's Christian association libraries. L J 17: Conf No 91-2

1894 —Work in Y W C A libraries. L J 19: 121-4

1911 Fish, F. D. What the Y. W. C. A. library means in Brooklyn. L J 36: 181-2

B252 WOMEN'S CLUB LIBRARIES IN THE UNITED STATES

1885 Women's club libraries. L J 10: 23

B253 PROPRIETARY, SUBSCRIPTION, SOCIETY AND CLUB LIBRARIES, ENGLAND—GENERAL

1878 Briscoe, J. P. Subscription libraries in connection with free public libraries. L A U K Trans 1: 19-23

1880 Harrison, R. Dr. Priestley and his relations to proprietary libraries. L A M N 1: 17-21

1885 Smith, S. Club and institute libraries. L C 2: 28-33

SPECIAL DISTRICTS

B254 BRADFORD, YORKSHIRE

1917 Hartley, M. E. Literary institutions of Bradford. B A R 14: xv-xxiii

LONDON—CLUB LIBRARIES

B255 ALPINE CLUB

1886 Pollock, F. Library of the Alpine club. L C 3: 136-40

B256 NATIONAL LIBERAL CLUB

1890 Hutton, A. W. A political club library: Gladstone library at the National liberal club. L 2: 77-86

B257 ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE

1894 Boosé, J. R. Library of the Royal colonial institute. L 6: 191-206

LONDON—ENDOWED LIBRARIES

B258 BETHNAL GREEN

1890 Hilchen, G. F. An east-end library. L 2: 174-7

1893 Hales, S. Toynbee Hall. L 5: 177-80

B259 CRIPPLEGATE INSTITUTE

1900 Ward, A. T. Cripplegate institute and West city free libraries. L A 2: 143-6

B260 PEOPLE'S PALACE, MILE END

1890 James, M. S. R. People's palace library. L 2: 341-51

1893 —People's palace and its library. L J 18: 427-30

B261 LONDON—POLYTECHNIC LIBRARIES

1898 Carter, A. H. Polytechnic and public libraries of London. L A 1: 16-9

B262 LONDON—SUBSCRIPTION LIBRARIES

1900 Clarke, A. Reputed first circulating subscription library in London. L (n s) 1: 274-89

1903 Gill, F. H. Booklovers' library: its organization and system of distribution. P L 8: 257-61

B263 MANCHESTER

1879 Sutton, C. W. Manchester Athenæum library, L A U K Trans 2: 126
—Manchester literary club and other societies. L A U K Trans 2: 129
—Friends' Meeting house and institute. L A U K Trans 2: 125
—Literary and philosophical society's library. L A U K Trans 2: 126
—Manchester mechanics institution. L A U K Trans 2: 127
—Manchester portico library. L A U K Trans 2: 128
Cullingworth, C. J. Manchester medical society's library. L A U K Trans 2: 127

B264 NEWCASTLE

MECHANICS INSTITUTE LIBRARY

1910 Anderton, B. Notes on some of the printers and libraries of Newcastle. B A R 7: VII-VIII

LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY'S LIBRARY

1910 Anderton, B. Notes on some of the printers and libraries of Newcastle. B A R 7: VI-VII

SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES LIBRARY

1910 Anderton, B. Notes on some of the printers and libraries of Newcastle. B A R 7: X-XI

SUBSCRIPTION LIBRARIES

1910 Anderton, B. Notes on some of the printers and libraries of Newcastle. B A R 7: X

B265 RAILWAY LIBRARIES

1884 Freeman, J. Canadian Pacific railroad co.'s library and reading room. L J 9: 115, 120

1897 Ranck, S. H. Railroad or traveling libraries. L J 22: 10-3

1905 Riebenack, M. Railway libraries. L J 30: 927-8

1911 Johnston, R. H. Library of the Bureau of railway economics. Special Libraries 3: 1-4

1912 Piper, A. C. A novel library experiment: railway libraries. L W 15: 165-6

1913 Library of Bureau of railway economics, Washington, D. C. L J 38: 400
Railroad station libraries. P L 18: 188, 233

1915 Library of the Bureau of railway economics, Washington, D. C. Special Libraries 6: 1-4
Interstate commerce commission library at Washington. Special Libraries 6: 7
Baltimore and Ohio railroad library. Special Libraries 6: 7-9
Seaboard air line railway library. Special Libraries 6: 9-10
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe railway reading rooms and law library. Special Libraries 6: 10-1
Boston and Albany railroad library. Special Libraries 6: 11
Altoona mechanics' library. Special libraries 6: 11-2
Pennsylvania railroad libraries at Pittsburgh and Philadelphia. Special Libraries 6: 12
Wells Fargo Atlantic library. Special Libraries 6: 12-3
American railway association. Special Libraries 6: 13
Cleveland and Pittsburgh railroad co. Special Libraries 6: 13
New York Central and Hudson River Railroad law library. Special Libraries 6: 13
Railway Age Gazette library. Special Libraries 6: 13
Illinois Central railway law library. Special Libraries 6: 13
Nashville, Chattanooga and St Louis railway library. Special Libraries 6: 13
Railroad Y. M. C. A. Special Libraries 6: 14-5
Buell, D. C. Library as an efficiency tool. Special Libraries 6: 105-8

1916 Johnston, R. H. Library of the Bureau of railway economics in its inter-library relations. A L A Bull 10: 532-9; Special Libraries 8: 1-8; L J 42: 567
—Library of the Bureau of railway economics at Washington: a correction. L A 13: 12
—Bureau of railway economics library, Washington, D. C. L J 42: 281-2

1917 Boston elevated library. L J 42: 541-2

1918 Johnston, R. H. Bureau of railway economics library, Washington, D. C. Special Libraries 9: 129-35; L J 44: 108
Lindsay, A. B. The follow-up system of the Bureau of railway economics. Special Libraries 9: 165-8; L J 44: 194

1920 Chittenden, G. E. Official library at Railway administration headquarters, South Africa. Special Libraries 11: 9-12
Hyde, D. W., Jr. Special libraries in

street railway service. Special Libraries 11: 165-6

B266 SAFETY LIBRARY

1919 Payne, E. G. Safety education and the library. Special Libraries 10: 209-10
Williams, S. J. Building up a safety library. Special Libraries 10: 210-2
Day, M. B. Library and information bureau of the National safety council, Chicago. Special Libraries 10: 212-4
Hathaway, M. A. Accident prevention bureau and the library of the Portland cement association. Special Libraries 10: 214-5
Keller, R. L. Seeking safety. Special Libraries 10: 215-7
Thomas, M. R. Library of the Safety institute of America. Special Libraries 10: 218-9
Liebmann, E. L. Accident prevention data as found in the library of the National workmen's compensation service bureau. Special Libraries 10: 220-1
Whitney, A. W. What does safety mean? Special Libraries 10: 221-2
Ward, G. O. Cleveland public library and Safety week. Special Libraries 10: 222

1920 Day, M. B. At your service: Five safety libraries. Special Libraries 11: 206-7
—Bringing the library to its members. L J 45: 935-6
National safety council library: Annual Report. Special Libraries 11: 30a-31a

B267 SCIENTIFIC LIBRARIES

1876 Gill, T. Scientific libraries in the United States. U S Govt Rept: 183-217

1917 Harper, R. M. Suggestions for the development of scientific libraries; with special reference to authors' separates. Science (n s) 45: 315-8

1918 Scientific and technical libraries: practical developments. L A R 20: 5-8
Short, M. Technical and scientific libraries. L A R 20: 26-7

1919 Robertshaw, W. Notes on popularizing a scientific library. L W 22: 296-8

1920 Ansteinson. The library history of Norway: Scientific libraries of Norway. L J 45: 23
Rintoul, R. The control of industrial and scientific information. Special Libraries 11: 151-2
Organization of research in Great Britain: scientific and industrial research. Special Libraries 11: 169-70

B268 SOCIAL SERVICE: PUBLIC AFFAIRS INFORMATION SERVICE

(Co-operative Information Bureaus)

1909 Lane, W. L. A central bureau of information and lending collection for university libraries. A L A Bull 3: 380-4

1910 Sources of information. Special Libraries 2: 18-20

1911 Lee, G. W. Boston Co-operative information bureau. L J 36: 644-5; Special Libraries 3: 5, 19

1912 Shaw, R. K. Is the establishment of a central reference bureau desirable? A L A Bull 6: 278-80
Federal legislative reference bureau. L J 37: 141-2
Homer, T. J. Boston Co-operative information bureau. L J 37: 503-4
Co-operative information bureau, Boston. P L 17: 59-60
Ritchie, J., Jr. Boston Co-operative information bureau at work. Special Libraries 3: 207-8
International notes and queries. Special Libraries 3: 208
Research and intercommunication: a partial survey of ways and means. Special Libraries 3: 158-60

1913 Library of Stone and Webster, Boston. L J 38: 399-400
Library of the Town room, 3 Joy Street, Boston. L J 38: 401
Ketcham, E. B. A social service library. L J 38: 406-7
Boston Co-operative information bureau. L J 38: 674
Proceedings of the Joint committee of the Special libraries association, Eastern District, and the Boston Co-operative bureau, 1913. Special Libraries 4: 21-8
Lindholm, M. F. A review of chief sources of material for special libraries. Special Libraries 4: 139-46

1914 Curtis, F. R. The collection of social survey material. Institution Quarterly, June, 1914, 8p; Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 72
Lapp, J. A. The Public affairs information service. Special Libraries 5: 86-8
Lee, G. W. Boston Co-operative information bureau. Special Libraries 5: 92-4
—Sponsors for knowledge. Stone & Webster Public Service Journal July, 1914: 47-53

1915 Johnston, W. D. Social surveys by libraries. A L A Bull 9: 23-5
Ritchie, J., Jr. Anent the Boston Co-operative information bureau. L J 40: 397-9; Mass Lib Club Bull 5: 21-5
Meyer, H. H. B. Memorandum concerning the directing of sources of information in the District of Columbia. Special Libraries 6: 117-8
Walker, K. C. Handbook for the operation of clearing houses of information. Special Libraries 6: 152-4
Co-operative information service of the H. W. Wilson Co. Wilson Bulletin 1: 42-3

1916 Lee, G. W. Sponsors for knowledge. A L A Bull 10: 25-6, 83-5; L J 40: 783
Public library reconstruction and co-operation with the libraries of allied countries. Librarian 7: 42-5
Whitmore, J. H. Need for a library interpreter. P L 21: 16-7; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 65
Miles, R. E. A clearing house for civic and social activities. Special Libraries 7: 166; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 32

1917 Lee, G. W. Hints on sponsors for knowledge. A L A Bull 11: 25-6

—Stone and Webster library, Boston. L J 42: 278-9
McPike, E. F. Intercommunication of useful information. Illinois Central Mag Sept 1917: 81-4; Am Lib Annual 1917-18; 50-1
Henley, L. Public affairs information service: a practical application of the co-operation principle. Special Libraries 8: 54-8
Lee, G. W. (1) Conservation of thought: the difficulty of the obvious. (2) The intangible "they" and what to do about it. Stone & Webster Journal Dec 1917 & May 1918
1918 Sponsors for knowledge. Mass Lib Club Bull 8, No 1: 4-7
1919 Anderson, R. R. Library methods at the Community clearing house. L J 44: 34
Lapp, J. A. Picket lines of progress. Special Libraries 10: 64-5
1920 Government information service. Special Libraries 11: 165

B269 SOCIAL SCIENCE LIBRARIES

1903 Parsons, A. B. The Randall library of social science. Charities 10: 549-50
1919 Moa, E. The Rural and social science library of the University of North Carolina. N C Bull 4: 46-8

B270 SOCIAL WELFARE LIBRARIES

1915 Russell Sage Foundation library. American Architect Oct 20, 1915: 267-9
1916 Jenkins, F. W. Russell Sage Foundation library, New York. L J 41: 174-9
1918 American Red Cross institute for crippled and disabled men, New York. L J 43: 490
Two new welfare libraries in New York City. L J 43: 490-1

B271 SONS OF THE REVOLUTION LIBRARY

1917 Banning, P. W. Some special methods with genealogical material: Sons of the Revolution society in the state of California. L J 42: 807-8

B272 STATISTICAL LIBRARIES

1911 Crowell, J. F. The financial and statistical bureau. Special Libraries 2: 96-8; Discussion 98-101
1916 Gift to Princeton University: Plinny Fisk statistical library. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 95
1919 Crum, F. S. Library and statistical work with the Prudential insurance company of America. Special Libraries 10: 159-62
1920 Kerr, E. The case against the librarian: Imbrie & company statistical library. Special Libraries 11: 73-5

B273 STUDENTS, LIBRARY FOR (LONDON)

1916 Central library for students. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 3rd Annual Report p 49-51
1917 Central library for students. L A 14: 22-3
Pollard, A. W. The Central library for students. L A R 19: 372-8
1918 Central library for students. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Report p 13
Central library for students in London. L J 13: 314
1919 Jast, L. S. The part of the Central library for students. L A R 21: 393-4
1920 Central library for students. Librarian 10: 27-8
Central library for students: Deputation to Mr. H. A. L. Fisher. L A R 22: 269-70
Central library for students. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 48-51

B274 STUDENTS LIBRARY AT BROWN UNIVERSITY

1919 Koopman, H. L. A "handy sized" library for students at Brown University. L J 44: 30

B275 TARIFF COMMISSION LIBRARY

1918 United States tariff commission to establish a library. L J 43: 119

B276 TAX COMMISSION LIBRARY

1911 Minnesota tax commission library. Special Libraries 2: 41-2
1913 Evans, C. L. Tax commission library. Minn P L C N 4: 10-1

B277 TECHNICAL LIBRARIES

1915 Cutter, W. B. Technical library's field of service. Special Libraries 6: 150-2
1916 Krause, L. B. Technical libraries of Chicago. L J 41: 331; P L 21: 184
Library association Committee on technical libraries. L W 19: 138, 141-3, 144-6
1917 Library association: Circular of Technical libraries committee. Libn 8: 1-2
Brown, R. W. Commercial libraries. L A R 19: 157-9
Reynolds, J. H. The technical library in its relation to educational and industrial development. L A R 19: 250-61
Technical libraries: Discussion at L. A. Conference. L A R 19: 485-97
Hulme, E. W. Technical libraries. L A R 19: 485-9
Library Association: Interim report of the Council on technical and commercial libraries. L A R 19: 551-7
Ritchie, J., Jr. New library of the Massachusetts institute of technology. L J 42: 30-5
1918 Rintoul, R. The control of industrial and scientific information. Journal of Soc of Chemical Industry Feb 28, 1918
Technical libraries. L A R 20: 1-4
Practical developments. L A R 20: 5-8
Short, M. Technical and scientific libraries co-operation. L A R 20: 26-7
Bureaux of industrial information. L A R 20: 77-82
Technical libraries: Support by influential societies. L A R 20: 105-11
Organizing the city's resources: Glasgow technical library. L A R 20: 112-3
Savage, E. A. Technical and commercial libraries. L A R 20: 159-60
Pearce, J. G. The future of documentation. L A R 20: 162-6

1919 Clayton, R. H. The public technical library. L A R 21: 5-8
Technical library development in Germany. L A R 21: 195
Savage, E. A. Functions of technical libraries. L A R 21: 200-1
Reyburn, G. Technical and commercial library movement in South Africa. L A R 21: 229-31
Savage, E. A. Technical libraries: a comment on the Third interim report of the Adult education committee. L A R 21: 264-70
Vail library of the Massachusetts institute of technology. Special Libraries 10: 191-2
Noa, E. The rural and social science library of the University of North Carolina. N C Bull 4: 46-8
Greenman, E. D. Functions of the industrial library—that of Arthur D. Little, Inc. a type. Special Libraries 10: 189-91
1920 Useful arts room of the Public library of Cincinnati. L A R 22: 78
Technical library: editorial. L A R 22: 121-3
Simmell, W. E. Technical libraries and intelligence. L A R 22: 124-40
Matthews, R. B. The technical library. L A R 22: 141-57
Rintoul, R. The control of industrial and scientific information. Special Libraries 11: 151-2
Provision of a central technical library for Germany. Special Libraries 11: 152
Organization of research in Great Britain. Special Libraries 11: 169-70
Interim report of the Council of the Library association on the provision of technical and commercial libraries. Special Libraries 11: 10a-13a
Randall, I. M. The case against the librarian: The manufacturing house library. Special Libraries 11: 76-9

B278 MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURING HOUSE LIBRARIES

1917 Krause, L. B. Library of H. M. Byllesby & Co., Chicago. L J 42: 289-90
Hinkins, C. E. Sears, Roebuck & Company's house library. L J 42: 289
Library of Lockwood, Greene & Co., of Boston. L J 42: 372
Library of Sampson & Murdock, of Boston. L J 42: 373-4
Library of D. C. & Wm. B. Jackson, of Boston. L J 42: 540
Library of Charles Tenney & Co., of Boston. L J 42: 540-1
1919 Portland cement association library: Among the special libraries. L J 44: 27-8
Haught, M. Wilson Co. (Chicago) reference library. Special Libraries 10: 71
Winton, G. E. Library of the Strelinger company, Detroit. Special Libraries 10: 182
—Library of Parke, Davis & Company, Detroit. Special Libraries 10: 183-4
—Library of Stearns & Company, Detroit. Special Libraries 10: 185
Hobart, E. Special library of the A. W. Shaw company. Special Libraries 10: 185-8
Greenman, E. D. Functions of the industrial library: that of Arthur D. Little, Inc., a type. Special Libraries 10: 189-91
1920 Greer, A. F. P. Yale & Towne manufacturing company's library. Special Libraries 11: 70-1

B279 TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH LIBRARIES

1917 Dobbins, E. V. American telephone and telegraph company library, New York City. L J 42: 284-5
New England telephone and telegraph company's library, Boston: Special libraries of Boston and their uses. L J 42: 728-9
1920 Cox, M. D. The case against the librarian. American telephone and telegraph company. Special Libraries 11: 68-70

B280 TRADE COMMISSION LIBRARY

1916 Houghton, C. C. Federal trade commission library. Special Libraries 7: 41-3

B281 TRANSPORTATION LIBRARIES

1919 Transportation number. Special Libraries 10: 237-68

B282 TYPOGRAPHICAL LIBRARIES

1916 Peddie, R. A. St. Bride typographical library; its methods and classification. L A R 18: 235-58; L A 13: 7-12, 13
1917 Bullen, H. L. Typographic library and museum of the American type founders company. L J 42: 279-81

B283 VETERINARY LIBRARY

1918 Liautard veterinary library at the New York state veterinary college. L J 43: 83
Roswell, P. Flower library, New York state veterinary college, Cornell University. L J 43: 332

B284 VOCATIONAL LIBRARIES

1918 Vocational library begun at Albany. L J 43: 492
1919 Vocational library in London: The Vocational library, 5 Prince's street, Westminster. Special Libraries 10: 52

B285 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION LIBRARY

1919 Liebmann, E. L. Library of the National workmen's compensation service bureau. Special Libraries 10: 197-8

Section C—Library Work with Special Classes of Readers

C1 LIBRARY WORK WITH THE BLIND IN THE UNITED STATES

1885 Library for the blind. L J 10: 179
Westerfield, W. Library for the blind. L J 10: 399

1898 Utley, H. M. Books for the blind. L J 23: Conf No 93-5, 148-9

1899 Allen, E. E. Departments for the blind in free libraries. P L 4: 171-3
New York free circulating library for the blind. L A R 1: 172

1900 Ohio library association: Report of Committee on reading for the blind. P L 5: 363-5

1902 Books for the blind. Ia L C Bull 3: 11
Transportation of books for the blind. L J 37: 319
Circulating library for the blind. P L 7: 120

1903 Gerry, M. S. Library of Congress and the blind. Scribner's Magazine Jan 1903: 101-8

1904 Free postal transmission of books for the blind. L J 29: 601, Conf No 236
Draper, S. A. Literature for the blind. P L 9: 147-9
What some libraries are doing for the blind. P L 9: 150-62
Act of Congress promoting circulation of reading matter for the blind. P L 9: 328-9, 377
Partial list of libraries having books for the blind. P L 9: 504

1905 Moon, R. C. Books and libraries for the blind. L J 30: 269-74
Learning to read Braille writing. L J 30: 284
Work for the blind at Cincinnati public library. L J 30: 461-2, 500
Bostwick, A. E. Card catalog for blind readers. L J 30: 475
Ranck, S. H. Conference on books for the blind. L J 30: 799-800
Steiner, B. C. Transmission by mail of books for the blind. L J 30: 962
Books for the blind. Minn P L C N 2: 5
Exhibit of books for the blind at St. Louis. P L 10: 22-3

1906 Allen, E. E. Library work for the blind. L J 31: 8-11
Bostwick, A. E. Free mail transmission of library books. L J 31: 124
Dickinson, A. D. Periodicals for the blind. the blind. L J 31: 218; P L 11: 308-9
Neisser, E. R. Books for the blind. L J 31: Conf No 78-82; Discussion L J 31: Conf No 224-8
A. L. A. Committee on work with the blind appointed. P L 11: 451
Free delivery of books for blind readers in the United States. L W 9: 101
Embossed types for the blind, and work with the blind. Cal News Notes 1: 290-308
Ziegler magazine for the blind. Cal News Notes 1: 399-401

1907 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. A L A Bull 1: 39-46; P L 12: 264
Thomson, J. Library work amongst the blind. A L A Bull 1: 46-7
Dickinson, A. D. Periodicals for the blind. L J 32: 48
Books for the blind. Neb Lib Bull No 5: 2-3

1908 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. A L A Bull 2: 216-21
Perkins institution and Massachusetts school for the blind: Reference library of books relating to the blind. L J 33: 77-8
Clark, B. H. Some unusual experiences in the work of a blind librarian. L J 33: 393-4
Chamberlain, M. C. State library for the blind. N Y L 1: 142-4
Co-operative work for the blind at Salt Lake, Utah. P L 13: 333

1909 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. A L A Bull 3: 216-20
Books for the blind. Ind L C Bull May 1909: 3-5
Gillis, M. R. California state library for the blind. L J 34: 115-8
Rowan, J. M. Reading rooms and libraries for the blind. Young Woman's Journal, April 1909; L J 34: 221
Dow, J. J. Libraries and reading for the blind. Outlook for the Blind Jan 1909, 2: 168-72; L J 34: 189
Neisser, E. R. Work for the blind in Pennsylvania. Penn Lib Notes 2 No 4: 5-8
Work of the Packard library, Salt Lake City. P L 14: 227

1910 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. A L A Bull 4: 648-56

1911 —A L A Bull 5: 97-8
Traveling books for the blind. Wis Lib Bull 7: 52

1912 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. A L A Bull 6: 114-5; L J 37: 456
Hunt, L. P. Library work with the blind. Simmons College Journal Jan 1912

1913 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. A L A Bull 7: 136-9
Burgess, R. The library at the School for the blind. Minn P L C N 4: 4-5

1914 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. A L A Bull 8: 110-4; L J 39: 599-603

1915 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. A L A Bull 9: 231-7; L J 40: 500-1
Library work for the blind. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 16
Music for the blind. L J 40: 562

Rambler, L. C. Embossed music for the blind. L J 40: 585-6

1916 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. A L A Bull 10: 357-62; L J 41: 680-2; P L 21: 363

1917 Ferguson, M. J. Library work with the blind in California. A L A Bull 11: 376
Library work with the blind. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 19
Foley, K. M. Home teaching for the blind: a phase of state library activities. Cal News Notes 12: 479-83, 879-81

1918 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. A L A Bull 12: 264-6
Jacobson, P. Bringing light to the blind. Cal News Notes 13: 155-61

1919 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. A L A Bull 13: 90-1
A. L. A. plans for service to blinded soldiers, sailors and marines. L J 44: 650
A. L. A. recommendation for co-operation in publication of books for the blind. L J 44: 656
Foley, K. M. Prevention of blindness and conservation of vision in adults and children. Cal News Notes 14: 14-23
Ferguson, M. J. Books for the blind. L J 44: 759-60

1920 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. A L A Bull 14: 281-2, 300-1
Report of A. L. A. committee on transfer of library war service activities. A L A Bull 14: 300-1; L J 45: 941
Schoble, F. Notes from library work for the blind. A L A Bull 14: 143-5
Fifteenth summary of the books for blind department, California state library. Cal News Notes 15: 304-15
Rider, B. G. Books for the blind. L J 45: 119-20
Work for the blind. Rept of Libn of Congress 1920: 99-102

C2 LIBRARY WORK WITH THE BLIND IN ENGLAND

1887 Briscoe, J. P. Libraries for the blind. L C 4: 68-71

1899 Hartley, M. E. Reading for the blind: a note and a suggestion. L W 2: 203-5

1900 National lending library for the blind. L A R 2: 113-4

1902 Roebuck, G. E. Literature for the blind and the public library movement connected therewith. L A 3: 253-60
Rowlatt, H. The provision of books for the blind. L A R 4: 87-9; Discussion, 89-91
Hamilton, G. H. Books for the blind. L A R 4: 241-2
Free libraries for the blind: Letter from Viscount Midleton. L A R 4: 420; L W 5: 25
Rae, W. S. C. Reading for the blind. L W 4: 316-8

1905 Dougan, J. L. Braille library at Oxford. L A R 7: 178-9; L J 30: 283-4

906 Reduced postal rates on books for the blind in the United Kingdom. L A R 8: 605

1908 Catalogue of the National library for the blind. L A R 10: 300-1

1909 Roebuck, G. E. Books for the blind. L A R 11: 611-2

1911 Austin, E. W. Present conditions and possibilities of public library service to the blind. L A R 13: 450-60, 519-24

1912 Blind readers and embossed books in Great Britain: First report of the L. A. special committee. L A R 14: 430-4

1913 Roebuck, G. E. Literature for the blind. L A R 15: 218-9
National lending library for the blind. L W 15: 336
Austin, E. W. Public libraries and the blind. Libn 3: 102, 178, 223, 257, 305, 384, 422, 467-71

1914 National union catalogue of books for the blind. L A R 16: 76
Austin, E. W. News from the blind world. Libn 4: 30, 111, 175, 218, 308, 317
Deas, J. A. C. How we may show our museums and art galleries to the blind. L W 16: 76, 216-7

1915 Austin, E. W. News from the blind world. Libn 5: 81, 165-6

1917 National library for the blind: a note on its history. L A 4: 8-9, 32; L A R 19: 78-9
Maw, T. E. Readings to the blind. L W 19: 224

1918 National library for the blind: Northern branch in Manchester. L A R 20: 34-9
National library for the blind, Library association conference visit to. L A R 20: 121-2

1920 Smith, J. B. Library work with the blind. L A R 22: 257-9, 377-9
National library for the blind: Northern branch in Manchester. L A R 22: 178

C3 LIBRARY SERVICE TO BUSINESS MEN

1906 Canfield, J. H. Library methods in business world. P L 11: 244-6

1907 Mason, J. Business men and the public library. P L 12: 300-1
Nelson, M. O. What is the library to the business man? Minn P L C N 2, No 4: 49-50
Lee, G. W. Library and the business man. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 169

1908 Huntting, H. R. Public library from the business man's standpoint. P L 13: 335-9

1916 Hasse, A. R. Library preparedness in the field of economics and sociology. L J 41: 557-60
The library and the man of business. L W 9: 153-6
Business men and the library: Fort Wayne (Ind) public library. Lib Occ 4: 100-1
Krause, L. B. Relation of the library to business education. Nat Educ Assn 1916: 379-83
Riddell, W. R. Use of the public library by a public man. P L 21: 249-54
Ahern, S. M. Bringing together business men and library service. P L 21: 312-4

Library service to business men. Special Libraries 7: 141
Buell, D. C. Sources of information for business men. Special Libraries 7: 142-4; L J 42: 223
Murphy, C. D. Getting the new idea first. System 30: 170-9
Library and the business man. Wis Lib Bull 12: 446

1917 Hasse, A. R. Public libraries and business men. L J 42: 185-7
Bostwick, A. E. The library and the business man. L J 42: 259-64
Hasse, A. R. Making a market in libraries. L J 42: 270-2
Johnston, W. D. Library service to the business man. L J 42: 273-5
Fisher, F. M. Making the library more useful to the business man. L J 42: 276-7
Stockdale, F. Getting business books read. L J 42: 290-1
What more can the library do? L J 42: 292-3, 447-9
Foster, W. E. Commercial organizations co-operate with the Providence public library. L J 42: 301
Training in salesmanship: how one library helps. L J 42: 453-4
Wright, P. B. Work of the Kansas City (Mo.) library. L J 42: 454
Shaw, R. K. Librarians in Rotary. L J 42: 460-1
Hasse, A. R. Public versus special libraries. L J 42: 798-800
—Public libraries and business men. Special Libraries 8: 41-4
Spencer, F. What a public library cannot do for the business man. Special Libraries 8: 117-8

1918 Nystrom, P. H. The relation of the public library to the private business libraries. L J 43: 154-7; P L 23: 258-60
Cameron, W. H. What does library service do for you and your business? P L 23: 256-7
Library service to the workers. P L 23: 261-2

1919 Parham, N. E. The business man and the public library. P L 24: 410-5
Witte, E. E. Industrial problems to-day. Wis Lib Bull 15: 38-41
Williams, B. Reconstructing the community. Wis Lib Bull 15: 42-3
Gilman, S. W. The public library as an educator as viewed by the business man. Wis Lib Bull 15: 221-4; L J 45: 204

1920 Wheeler, J. L. The library and the business man. L J 45: 13-8, 19-24, 57-62
Libraries and business men: Editorial. L J 45: 454
Caldwell, Mrs. I. P. Reaching Jeffersonville business men. Lib Occ 5: 367-9
Bowerman, G. F. The business man and the public library. Special Libraries 11: 181-4
Bostwick, A. E. Business service in St. Louis. Special Libraries 11: 184-5

C4 LIBRARY AND THE INVESTIGATOR

1904 Josephson, G. S. Library in its relation with scholars and learned societies. P I. 9: 322-3

1911 Library and the specialist. Nation 87: 222, Aug 17, 1911

1913 De Perolt, J. Libraries and the scholar. Nation 97: 162-3, Aug 21, 1913
Putnam, H. American libraries and the investigator. North American Review 197: 312-24

1916 Andrews, C. W. Field of co-operation between libraries of learning. L J 41: 319-22
Advertising clubs seek library co-operation. L J 41: 396-7
Weitenkampf, F. Library and the graphic arts. L J 41: 479-81
Riddell, W. R. Use of a public library by a public man. P L 21: 249-54

1918 Hasse, A. R. Do libraries impede research? Special Libraries 9: 155-6

1919 Bostwick, A. E. The library and commercial art. Special Libraries 10: 61-4

C5 LIBRARY AND THE PROFESSIONAL MAN

1907 Ingersoll, T. G. Professional man's use of the public library. Minn P L C N 2, No 4: 50-2

1913 Newcombe, C. F. Debt of men of letters to libraries. L A R 15: 502-21

1916 Walker, K. Co-operation between libraries and the engineering profession. Special Libraries 7: 167-70

1917 Gregory, W. The engineer and the book. Affiliated Engineering Societies of Minnesota Bulletin Dec 1917: 283-90; L J 43: 690

1919 McClelland, E. H. The public library in the service of the chemist. Special Libraries 10: 86-92
Flinn, A. D. What the engineer expects from the library. P L 24: 1-2

C6 LIBRARY AND THE WORKING CLASSES: LIBRARY IN RELATION TO INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

1883 Humphrey, G. R. Librarians and the working classes. L A M N 4: 58-61

1887 Sanders, M. A. Possibilities of public libraries in manufacturing communities. L J 12: 395-400

1892 Soule, C. C. Library and the industrial classes. L J 17: 90-2

1894 Libraries and technical education. Greenwood's public libraries: 479-85

1897 Freeman, M. W. Management of small libraries. L J 23: 79-80

1901 Advertising the library through pay envelopes. L J 26: 28

1905 Kroeger, A. B. Place of the library in technical education. L J 30: 393-9
Law, H. E. Public library as a business proposition. L J 30: 405
Libraries for men. L J 30: 408-9; Ia L C Q 5: 62-3
Stewart, J. D. Technical education and public libraries in England. P L 10: 455-7

1906 Crunden, F. M. Public library as a factor in industrial progress. L (n s) 7: 384-96
Craver, H. W. Library in relation to special classes of readers—supply and use of technological books. L J 31: Conf No 72-5
Garvin, E. Use of the industrial collections at Providence library. L J 31: Conf No 76-8
Wright, P. B. Some methods of library advertising. L J 31: Conf No 86-8; P L 11: 237-40; Ia L C Q 5: 159
Use of industrial collections in Brooklyn library. L J 31: Conf No 230-1

1907 Brown, C. H. Use of scientific and technical books. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 163-5
Bailey, A. L. How shall the library help the working man? L J 32: 198-201
Hopwood, H. V. Technical libraries. L A 5: 270-4
Arnold, S. F. Value of the public library to the working man. P L 12: 4-7
Buckley, J. P. Library and the workers. Minn P L C N 2, No 4: 48-9

1908 Public libraries and the working man. L J 33: 81-2
Industrial possibilities of public libraries. L J 33: 100
Yust, W. F. Industrial possibilities of Southern libraries. L J 33: 99
Books for men in shops. L J 33: 100
Poray, A. Library work in factories. P L 13: 73-7
Fiske, A. J. Human element in library work in a mining district. P L 13: 78-81
Foss, S. W. Library and industrial workers: carry the library to the workers. P L 13: 82-3
Wellman, H. C. Library and industrial workers. P L 13: 83-4
Parsons, M. Library and the working man. P L 13: 84-5
Recht, C. Working man and the library. P L 13: 303-4
Darling, G. R. Stout institute library and its method of reaching technical students. Wis Lib Bull 4: 90-1

1909 Wright, P. B. Library and the mechanic. L J 34: 532-8
Evans, G. H. Aids to the technical and industrial work. L J 34: 100-3
Morningstern, W. B. Technical department of the Free public library of Newark. L J 34: 104-6
Stevens, E. F. Industrial literature and the industrial public at the Pratt institute library. L J 34: 95-9

1910 McKnight, E. Workpeople and public libraries. L A R 12: 79
Farr, H. Public libraries and the world of business. L A R 12: 612-4
Seward, W. F. Men and the library. N Y L 2: 54-6
Smith, T. L. Public library and the mechanic. P L 15: 6-10
Public library service to mechanics. P L 15: 10-1
Freeman, M. W. An experiment in library extension. P L 15: 56-8
Drake, J. M. What can the public library do for men employed in car shops. Wis Lib Bull 6: 14-6
Thomson, J. The working man and the library. Penn Lib Notes 3, No 4: 8-10

1911 Bostwick, A. E. Two tendencies of American libraries. L J 36: 275-8
Howell, G. A. Library as an aid to technical education. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 92-5; L J 36: 451-4; P L 16: 303-4
Library methods in modern business. L W 13: 33-4
Light, F. D. Interesting the working man. N Y L 2: 260-1
Ranck, S. H. Relation of the public library to technical education. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 83-91; L J 36: 279-85
Bancroft, F. A. Relation of the public library to technical education from the view point of organized labour. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 96-9
Stevens, W. F. How to interest working men in the use of the library. P L 16: 93-5
Kerr, C. The business man and the public library. P L 16: 96-9
Wellman, H. C. Library as an investment. P L 16: 277-80
Rush, C. E. Working men's branch. Wis Lib Bull 7: 109
Neystrom, P. H. How to reach the working man. Wis Lib Bull 7: 168-71
Dana, J. C. Business men's branch. Wis Lib Bull 7: 190

1912 Diephius, A. Library and the wage earner. L J 37: 366-70
Parsons, M. The library and the working man. New Hamp Bull 8: 69-71
McLenegan, C. E. A public service library. N Y L 3: 166-70
McCarthy, A. J. Library as a place of business. P L 17: 173-4
Handy, D. N. The library as a business asset—when and how. Special Libraries Oct 1912: 162-6
Workers and the library. Wis Lib Bull 8:4

1913 Rush, C. E. The man in the yards. A L A Bull 7: 154-8; P L 18: 313-7
Ranck, S. H. Making a library useful to business men. A L A Bull 7: 210-5
Library methods in business. P L 18: 58-9

1914 Smith, K. S. Library and industrial education. Ia L C Q 7: 119-22
Hand, T. W. Relation of the public library to the business man. L A R 16: 510
Ball, S. What any library can do for the business interest of its town. N J Lib Bull 3, No 2: 9-12

1915 Parsons, R. W. Libraries and industries. L A 12: 3-12

1916 Factory extension work at Fort Wayne (Ind) public library. Lib Occ 4: 101-2
Lapp, J. A., and Mote, C. H. Making the library serve the worker. Special Libraries 9: 8-11
Berger, Mrs. V. L. How the library can serve the worker. Wis Lib Bull 12: 381-2

1917 Dietz, J. W. Corporation school movement: training men during business hours. A L A Bull 11: 114-20, 328
Reynolds, J. H. Technical library in its relation to educational and industrial development. L A R 19: 250-61
Briscoe, W. A. Public libraries and the coming trade war. L W 19: 205-7
1918 Library service to the workers. P L 23: 261-2
1919 Walter, F. K. The library in industry. L J 44: 760-1
McClelland, E. H. Books for industrial workers. L J 44: 761-2, 779-87
Hasse, A. R. The great release. Special Libraries 10: 2-3
Hooker, D. A. A technology department as a business investment. Special Libraries 10: 164-5
Witte, E. E. Industrial problems to-day. Wis Lib Bull 15: 38-41
Williams, B. Reconstructing the community. Wis Lib Bull 15: 42-3
1920 Grand Rapids public library circular. L J 45: 349

C7 LIBRARY AND VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE

1912 Bloomfield, M. How the librarian can assist in vocational guidance and training. Mass Lib Club Bull 2, No 1: 9
Davis, J. B. Use of the library in vocational guidance. Nat Educ Assn 1912: 126-73
1914 Hall, M. E. Vocational guidance through the library. Mass Lib Club Bull 4: 13-27
1916 Lapp, J. A., and Mote, K. H. Making the library serve the worker. Special Libraries 7: 8-11
1917 Lapp, J. A. The library and vocational education. Lib Occ 4: 174-5
Barker, T. D. The library and vocational progress. N C Bull 3: 67-70
McCollough, E. Vocational education and the public library. Special Libraries 8: 52-3
The library and vocational guidance: From the Indianapolis survey for vocational education. Special Libraries 8: 59-60
1919 "Carry on," the vocational reading campaign. P L 24: 249

C8 LIBRARY AND THE FOREIGN POPULATION

1894 Josephson, A. G. S. Foreign books in American libraries. L J 19: 364
1898 Countryman, G. Shall public libraries buy foreign literature. L J 23: 229-31
1899 Chennell, F. E. Foreign section in the public library. L W 2: 33-5
Baker, E. A. French fiction in public libraries: with a selected list. L W 2: 68-71, 79-81
1900 Guppy, H. French fiction and French juvenile literature for the public library. L A R 2: 357-71
1902 Books in foreign languages. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 29-30
1903 Gaillard, E. W. Why public libraries should supply books in foreign languages. L J 28: 67
1904 Campbell, J. M. Supplying books in foreign languages in public libraries. L J 29: 65-7
1905 Traveling libraries of foreign books. Wis Lib Bull 1: 74-5
1906 Canfield, J. H. Library in relation to special classes of readers: books for foreign population. L J 31: Conf No 65-7
Bostwick, A. E. Books for foreign population. L J 31: Conf No 67-70
Campbell, J. M. Books for foreign population. L J 31: Conf No 70-2
Martin, A. Buying of foreign books for small libraries. Minn P L C N 9: 30-1
Jacobson, K. M. What Minnesota does for its foreign citizens. Minn P L C N 9: 31-2
1907 Campbell, J. M. An educational opportunity and the library. L J 32: 157-8
1908 Lee, E. Recent foreign literature. L (ns) 9: 80-96, 186-200, 267-81
King Oscar's Traveling Library: Collection of Swedish books sent to United States. Minn P L C N 2: 101-2
Solis-Cohen, L. M. Library work in the Brooklyn Ghetto. L J 33: 485-8
Josephson, A. G. S. Books for the immigrants—1, Swedish. L J 33: 505
Books for immigrants. N Y L 1: 98
Campbell, J. M. Public library and the immigrant. N Y L 1: 100-5, 129, 132-6
Discussion on provision of books for foreign population by members of Chicago library club. P L 13: 415-6
Fiske, A. J. Human interest in library work in a mining district. P L 13: 78-81
1909 Hanson, J. C. M. Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 43-8
1910 Stevens, W. F. Use of the library by foreigners as shown by the Carnegie library of Homestead, Pa. L J 35: 161-2
M. R. H. Some work of the library with Bohemians. L J 35: 265
Hrbek, S. The library and the foreign-born citizen. P L 15: 98-104
Kudlecka, J. Library work among foreigners. P L 15: 375-6
Howard, C. E. The Carnegie library of Pittsburgh and the foreigner. Penn Lib Notes 3, No 4: 12-6
Roberts, P. What can libraries do to aid the foreign speaking people in America? Penn Lib Notes 3, No 4: 16-23
1911 Daggett, M. P. Library's part in making Americans. Delineator 77: 17-8
Roberts, P. The library and the foreign speaking man. L J 36: 496-9
Wendell, F. C. H. Stranger within our gates: what can the library do for him. P L 16: 89-92, 121
Helps in government and language for immigrants, bibliography. P L 16: 111-2
1912 American libraries and immigrants. American Homes 9, Sup 12, Nov 1912

Reid, M. Our new Americans. Mass Lib Club Bull 2, No 2: 29-36
— and Moulton, J. G. Aids in work with foreigners. Mass Lib Club Bull 2, No 2: 37-56
Roberts, F. B. The library and the foreign citizen. P L 17: 166-9
1913 Antin, M. The immigrant in the library. A L A Bull 7: 145-50
Maltby, A. B. Immigrants as contributors to library progress. A L A Bull 7: 150-4
Yust, W. F. What of the black and yellow races? . A L A Bull 7: 159-67
Carr, J. F. What the library can do for our foreigners. Mass Lib Club Bull 3: 94-9; L J 38: 566-8
Campbell, J. M. What the foreigner has done for one library. Mass Lib Club Bull 3: 100-6; L J 38: 610-5; New Hamp Bull (ns) 10: 44-8
A new library activity. P L 18: 271
Ackerman, C. W. Book-worms of New York: how the public libraries satisfy the immigrant's thirst for knowledge. Independent 74: 199-201
Comstock, Sarah. Eight million books a year: activities of New York public library, including work with foreigners. World's Work 26: 100-8
1914 Carr, J. F. The library and the immigrant. A L A Bull 8: 140-7; New Hamp Bull 10: 41-4; P L 19: 276-9
Foreign books in the New York public library. P L 19: 212
Foreign books in the Cleveland public library. P L 19: 350-1
Campbell, J. M. Foreign periodicals. Mass Lib Club Bull 4: 67-9 (Reprinted as pamphlet by Massachusetts Free Public Library Commission)
Wilcox, M. E. Use of the immigrants guide in the library. Mass Lib Club Bull 4: 69-73
Carr, J. F. What the library can do for our foreign born. Penn Lib Notes 7, No 3: 2-6
1915 Work with foreigners. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 51
Hansen, A. Work with foreigners. A L A Bull 9:196-8
Work with foreigners. L J 40: 292-3, 621, 684
Holiday receptions for foreigners. L J 40: 450
Webster, C. F. Library work with foreigners. A L A Proceedings, 1915: 192-5
Hansen, Agnes. Work with foreigners. A L A Proceedings 1915: 196-9
Poray, A. The foreign child and the book. L J 40: 233-9
McPike, Josephine. The foreign child at a St. Louis branch. L J 40: 851-5
Library's part in making Americans. N Y L 4: 235-6
Wolcott, J. D. Library service to immigrants. U S Bur of Educ Report 1915, 1: 527-31
1916 Carr, J. F. Some of the people we work for. A L A Bull 10: 145-54; L J 41: 552-7
Shiels, A. The immigrant, the school and the library. A L A Bull 10: 257-64
Tracey, C. S. Bibliography on library work with foreigners. A L A Bull 10: 263-4
Wheaton, H. H. An Americanization program for libraries. A L A Bull 10: 265-9
Campbell, J. M. Americanizing books and periodicals for immigrants. A L A Bull 10: 269-72
Carr, J. F. Library work for immigrants. A L A Bull 10: 273-6, 402
A. L. A. Committee on books in foreign languages for traveling and public libraries: Report, 1916. A L A Proceedings 1916: 338-9
Work with foreigners. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 54-5
The foreigner in the library and the schools. Mich Lib Bull 7: 125-6
Developing Americanism. N Y L 5: 74-5
Library and the immigrant in St. Louis. N Y L 5: 110; L J 41: 478-9
Hall, A. G. Work with foreigners in a small factory town. N Y L 5: 159-61; L J 42: 410
Pennsylvania free library commission. Books for the foreigner. Penn Lib Notes 8, No 1: 7
Delaughter, N. M. The German story-hour at Carondelet branch, St. Louis public library. P L 21: 255
Crawford, Ruth. Immigrants in St. Louis. P L 21: 327
1917 Library work with foreigners: A. L. A. committee suggested. A L A Bull 11: 33, 336
Bell, B. W. The colored branches of the Louisville free public library. A L A Bull 11: 169-73, 343; Discussion, 344
Wheaton, H. H. Libraries and the "America First" campaign. L J 42: 21-2
Translation service from the Business men's league of St. Louis. L J 42: 519
Library work with negroes. Life Culture Review Jan 1917
Pollard, A. A. Speakers' training camp for education in patriotism. Mich Lib Bull 8: 80-1
Public library and patriotism. Minn P L C N 5: 81-3
Carr, J. F. The nation's need and the library's opportunity. N Y L 5: 192-4
Anderson, E. H. A plea for fairer support P L 22: 56-7
1918 Americanization: adapted from the Wisconsin library bulletin, October, 1918. Ia L C Q 8: 119
A. L. A. committee on work with foreigners. L J 43: 120
Carnegie (U. S.) corporation to study Americanization. L J 43: 339
Personnel of Americanization survey, financed by the Carnegie corporation. L J 43: 505
Britton, J. The library's share in Americanization. L J 43: 723-7
Prescott, D. R. Americanization through foreign print. L J 43: 884-5
The American's creed. L J 43: 886-7
Blake, K. E. Americanization. Minn Lib Notes 5: 150-1

Libraries as Americanizers. Minn Lib Notes 5: 174
Aronovici, C. Americanization: its meaning and function. Minn P L C N 5: 181-2
Library's part in Americanizing foreigners. N Y L 6: 88-9; L J 43: 848
Teaching English to aliens: a bibliography of textbooks, glossaries and aids to librarians. U S Bureau of Education Bull 1917 No 39
Allen, F. L. Children and patriotism. Wis Lib Bull 14: 46-7

1919 Miller, H. A. The true Americanization of the foreign born child. A L A Bull 13: 130-2, 387
Work with the foreign born: Report of A. L. A. committee. A L A Bull 13: 342-3
Capek, A. V. The immigrant's contribution to American culture. A L A Bull 13: 387
Prescott, D. R. Work with foreign newspapers in Newark free public library. L J 44: 77
Americanization work at New York public library. L J 44: 138
Carr, J. F. Books in foreign languages and Americanization. L J 44: 245-6
Americanization through foreign print. L J 44: 275
Gratian, J. Making Americans: how the library helps. L J 44: 729-30
Peters, O. M. Libraries in relation to citizenship and Americanization. L J 44: 759
Bostwick, A. E. The new library day. Lib Occ 5: 270
Americanization of foreigners. Maine Lib Bull 8: 75-9, 86
Rood, A. C. Americanization at Sumner branch library, Minneapolis. Minn P L C N 6: 6-7
Books for foreigners. P L 24: 22
When they understand us. P L 24: 47-8
Paulmier, H. Getting in touch with our foreign readers. P L 24: 295-6
Lescohier, D. D. What is Americanization? With select bibliography. P L 24: 378
Hyde, D. W., Jr. Better citizenship via the civic library. P L 24: 379
Sprague, L. W. Americanization by indirection. Special Libraries 10: 175-6
Americanization by the public library. Survey 41: 537-8
Libraries and Americanization. Vt L Bull 15: 5-7
Tafuris, M. The immigrant: a composite portrait. Wilson Bulletin 1: 349

1920 Work with the foreign born and preparation for citizenship: A. L. A. enlarged program. A L A Bull 14: 299-300
Carr, J. F. "Making Americans": a preliminary and tentative test of books. L J 45: 209-12
The Immigrant publication society. L J 45: 213-4
Crane, F. The ten points of Americanism. L J 45: 214-5
Wright, I. F. "The Gifts of the Nation." L J 45: 215-6
Prescott, D. R. What Americanization is not. L J 45: 216
Woodford, J. M. How a little booth helped a big movement. L J 45: 217
"New Americans" and the Tacoma public library. L J 45: 218
Americanization: Editorial. L J 45: 221-2
Daniels, J. Americanization by indirection. L J 45: 871-6
The immigrant and the library. Maine Lib Bull 10: 22
Brooks, M. S. The library as an agency in Americanization. New Hamp Bull (ns) 16: 20-2
Americanization in Portland, Oregon. P L 25: 96
Americanization work in Seattle public library. P L 25: 448-9
Beets, F. W. Public libraries and American civilization. P L 25: 504-5
Guhin, M. M. Americanization in South Dakota. South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 46-9
Blue, T. F. Colored branches of the Louisville free library. Special Libraries 11: 145-7
Lescohier, D. D. The library in Americanization. Wis Lib Bull 16: 3-6
Spirit of America. Wis Lib Bull 16: 34-6

C9 LIBRARY WORK WITH NEGROES

1914 Settle, G. T. Good reading for negroes. I. The Louisville free library. Southern Workman Oct 1914: 536-40
Yerby, C. K. Good reading for negroes. II. A Memphis library. Southern Workman Oct 1914: 541-3

1915 Work with negroes. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 79
Colored branches of the Louisville public library. L J 40: 872-4
Harris, R. D. The advantages of the colored branch libraries. Southern Workman July 1915: 385-91; L J 40: 683-4

1917 Bell, B. W. The colored branch of the Louisville free public library. A L A Bull 11: 169-73, 343, 344
Library work with negroes. Life Culture Review Jan 1917

1920 Blue, T. F. Colored branches of the Louisville free public library. Special Libraries 11: 145-7

C10 LIBRARY WAR SERVICE (UNITED STATES)

1917 Mathews, S. Democracy and world politics. A L A Bull 11: 95-103, 314
Koch, T. W. Books in camp, trench and hospital. A L A Bull 11: 103-8, 334
Johnston, R. H. Memorandum relative to the collection and distribution of books and periodicals for the mobilization camps. A L A Bull 11: 322-4, 414
War activities in Iowa libraries. Ia L C Q 8: 19, 60
Libraries and the war. Ia L C Q 8: 19-20, 37-8, 39-40, 48, 49-52, 53-4
Summary of suggestions for war service. Ia L C Q 8: 39-40

Y. M. C. A. Library work on the border. L J 42: 445-6
Library service by the Young men's Christian association. L J 42: 531-2
Y. M. C. A. Book service for isolated posts and detachments. L J 42: 620-1
Y. M. C. A. ready to open new army branches. L J 42: 621-2
Jones, E. K. Emotional poise in war time: how the libraries can help the public. P L 22: 403-7; P L 23: 1-3; L J 43: 696
Koch, T. W. More about books in camp, trench and hospital. L J 42: 778-90
Paine, P. M. The soldiers' branch of the Syracuse public library. L J 42: 791-3
Books bought for soldiers abroad. L J 42: 800
Newspapers for soldiers in camp and abroad: "The Bayonet," the first newspaper to be written and edited by members of new National army. L J 42: 950
War service. Lib Occ 4: 213-20, 223-31
Books for soldiers campaign. New Hamp Bull (ns) 13: 66-7
War service campaign. N Y L 5: 253-64; N Y L 6: 2-7, 14-6
Books for soldiers campaign. N C Bull 3: 77-80, 96
Soldiers' reading. P L 22: 305
Camp libraries. Vt L Bull 13: 14-6, 21-7, 30-2
War Service. Vt L Bull 13: 15-6, 21-8
War symposium. Wis Lib Bull 13: 197-200

1918 Ferguson, M. J. Library war service in California. Cal News Notes 13: 9-16
Quire, J. H. Library war service at Camp Kearny, Cal. Cal News Notes 13: 17-8
Potter, Mrs. E. G. Library war work at Oakland free library, Cal. Cal News Notes 13: 169-71
Bishop, W. W. A call to service. Cal News Notes 13: 283-4; Ia L C Q 8: 100-1
Books for soldiers and sailors. Ia L C Q 8: 68, 83-4, 118
Iowa additions to the Library war fund. Ia L C Q 8: 70, 101-2
War activities in Iowa libraries. Ia L C Q 8: 91-2
Women's branch of the Bombay Presidency war and relief fund. L J 43: 90
Great spring drive for books in New York City. L J 43: 239-40
Dickinson, A. D. Sending books "over there"—the day's work in Hoboken. L J 43: 572-4
Brett, W. H. Work of the dispatch office at Newport News. L J 43: 575-7
Stockbridge, F. P. The library war service fund campaign. L J 43: 643-8
Miller, J. Unifying for war. Wis Lib Bull 14: 41-3; L J 43: 696-7
Y. M. C. A. Distribution of books to the A. E. F. L J 43: 830-1
War service. Lib Occ 5: 3-7, 27, 31, 34-9, 50-3, 59-60, 63, 64-5, 75-8, 79-89
Massachusetts war service. Mass Lib Club Bull 8, No. 2: 4-10; 9: 1-21, 23-49, 51-6, 63-7
Books for soldiers' campaign. Minn P L C N 5: 133-4, 145-6
Minnesota library war service. Minn P L C N 5: 135, 147-8, 164-6, 168-70, 177-80
Wyer, J. I., Jr. War service of the A. L. A. N Y L 6: 23-6
War fund campaign. N Y L 6: 33, 76
Campaign for books for soldiers. N Y L 6: 75-6
War service: Discussion at New York library association conference, 1918. N Y L 6: 130-9
Books for soldiers campaign. N C Bull 3: 97, 113-5, 121-32
Report for the five northwestern states on the drive for the first library war fund held during the week beginning September 24, 1917. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Conference Proceedings 1918: 25-6
Women in library war service. P L 23: 19
War library service. P L 23: 22, 28-35
Hasbrouck, M. K. War time service. P L 23: 127
Stockbridge, F. P. Special libraries for our fighting forces. Special Libraries 9: 185-8
Books for soldiers. Vt L Bull 13: 35-7; 14: 12-4, 17-9, 40-1, 48-9, 52-3, 54
Hazeltine, M. E. War terms: their pronunciation and definition. Wis Lib Bull 14: 6-12, 52-3

1919 Compton, C. H. What then? A L A Bull 13: 6-11
Munson, E. L. Libraries and reading as an aid to morale. A L A Bull 13: 182-7, 349
War service. Cal News Notes 14: 160-7
Iowa librarians in camp and hospital work. Ia L C Q 8: 154
Book and money collections in Iowa for camp libraries. Ia L C Q 8: 174
Books for soldiers in Germany. L J 44: 40-1
Wooster, H. Supplying of books to the fleet at Guantanamo Bay, Cuba. L J 44: 386-90
War service. Lib Occ 5: 108-11, 165-70, 210-1; Maine Lib Bull 8: 81; Mich Lib Bull 10: 12-4; Minn P L C N 6: 1-4, 25; New Hamp Bull (ns) 15: 141-5
Meyer, M. W. Present status of library war service. N Y L 6: 162-3
Ahern, M. E. Overseas library service. N Y L 6: 188-90
Ridington, J. The challenge of the present days. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1919: 7-8
Hadley, C. The library war service—some things it has taught. P L 24: 287-92
War service. Vt L Bull 14: 48-9; 15: 2, 5
Pettet, E. Library in connection with the returning soldier and sailor. Wis Lib Bull 15: 41
Library of congress war service. Rept of Libn of Congress 1919: 7-12

1920 Books in the war. L J 45: 270-1

C11 LIBRARY WAR SERVICE (CANADA)

1919 Canada's library service to the army. L J 44: 390-1
Locke, G. H. Canadian libraries and the war. Lib Occ 5: 111-2

C12 LIBRARY WAR SERVICE (GREAT BRITAIN)

1916 Nottingham libraries: arrangements for supplying soldiers with books. Libn 7: 5
Books for the armies. L A R 18: 89-90
Ward, E. W. D. Books for the armies. L W 18: 250-2
1917 Wright, C. T. H. Books for Russian prisoners of war in Germany. P L 22: 275-7
1918 Education in the army. L A 14: 173-4

C13 LIBRARIES AND SOCIAL WORK: LIBRARIES AS SOCIAL CENTERS

1894 Mechanics' institutes, Workmen's clubs, and their relation to public libraries. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 485-93
1898 Davidson, H. A. Special needs of study clubs. L J 23: Conf No 158
Taylor, I. M. Co-operation between public libraries and Y. M. C. associations. L J 23: 518
1899 Browning, E. G. How women's clubs may help the library movement. L J 24: Conf No 18-20
Fetter, H. G. Relation of the library to the study club. P L 4: 78-80
1900 Hodge, G. B. Library and the Young men's Christian association. L J 25: 733-6
1901 Work of state library associations and women's clubs in advancing library interests: Round table meeting. L J 26: Conf No 183-95
1902 Library and women's clubs. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 61-2
1903 Suggestions to district library clubs by New York state library association. L J 28: 722
Davidson, J. W. Club and the library. Ia L C Q 3: 17-20
Nash, G. R. How one club maintains a library. Ia L C Q 3: 22-4
Fletcher, T. J. Relation of the library to the study club. Ia L C Q 3: 63-4
1905 McKnight, E. Libraries and recreation. L A R 7: 72-6
Bowerman, G. F. Library advertising. P L 10: 335-9
Haworth, F. Social aspects of the public library movement. L W 7: 169-74
Smith, B. S. What a club woman has a right to expect from a public library. Ia L C Q 5: 34-9
Study libraries for small clubs. Wis Lib Bull 1: 52
Aids for study clubs. Wis Lib Bull 1: 76-7
Library and the woman's club. Wis Lib Bull 1: 92
Groups of books for study clubs of Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 1: 97-8
1906 Stearns, L. E. Innovation in library meetings. L J 31: 55-7
Birge, E. A. Books and life. L J 31: 203-11
Stewart, C. Libraries in relation to settlement work. L J 31: Conf No 82-5, Discussion 231-2
Library and the club. Ind L C Bull No 31: 1-2
McCullough, E. Library smoking-room. P L 11: 259
Hitt, I. A. Library aids to study clubs. Wash L A Bull 2 No 4: 9-10
Countryman, G. Library as a social centre. Minn P L C N No 5: 3-5; P L 11: 5-7
Catlin, M. Library club-room for men. Wis Lib Bull 2: 29-30
1907 Wadlin, H. G. Report of committee on social education congress. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 116
Yates, A. H. Need of a connection between the public library and the theatre. L A 5: 253-6
Bostwick, A. E. Library as the educational centre of a town. P L 12: 171-4
Report on public libraries, traveling libraries, and study clubs in state of New York, Bulletin 47, Public Libraries 17. N Y S L Rept 90
Legler, H. E. Phases of library extension. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 96-101; L J 32: 303-7
Heatwode, E. R. Club work at the Goshen (Ind.) library. Lib Occ No 10: 5-6
Redgrave, S. J. Public library book extension service. L A 5: 290-2
1908 Stevens, W. F. Library and study clubs. L J 33: 181-2
Pleasants, L. L. Place of the library in the social life of a small town. P L 13: 7-8; Wis Lib Bull 3: 84
Tripp, G. H. The library as a social force. L J 33: 241-2
Huntting, H. R. Public library from the business man's standpoint. P L 13: 335-9
Darling, G. R. Stout institute library and its method of reaching technical students. Wis Lib Bull 4: 90-1
1909 Wright, P. B. Library and the mechanic. L J 34: 532-8
Evans, G. H. Aids to the technical and industrial work. L J 34: 100-3
Morningstern, W. B. Technical department of the Free public library of Newark. L J 34: 104-6
Stevens, E. F. Industrial literature and the industrial public at the Pratt institute library. L J 34: 95-9
Herbert, C. W. Establishing relations between the children's library and other civic agencies. L J 34: 195-6
1910 Hodges, N. D. C. An Anathema upon finger posts. A L A Bull 4: 593-7
Newland, N. The library and municipal betterment. Minn P L C N 3: 56-8
Circulation of games by the library. P L 15: 430
Pattison, Mrs. F. A. The library and the woman's club. P L 15: 137-42
Use of civics number. Wis Lib Bull 6: 3
1911 Howard, G. E. Branch library and its relation to the district. A L A Bull 5: 109-12
Haines, H. E. Place of the public library in the community. Dial 50: 463-5
Bostwick, A. E. Administration of a public library, especially its public or municipal relations. L J 36: 342-5
— Social work of the St. Louis public library. L J 36: 461-5; P L 16: 192-5; L A R 13: 206-10

Jenkins, F. W. The social worker and the library. L J 36: 499-500
Bailey, L. E. Library work for rural communities. New Hamp Bull (ns) 7: 45-9
Stevens, W. F. How to interest working men in the use of the library. P L 16: 93-5
Wyer, J. I., Jr. What the community owes the library. P L 16: 244-5; Minn P L C N 3: 91-2; New Hamp Bull (ns) 7: 33-41
Leonard, O. Branch libraries as social centers. Survey 25: 1038-9: L J 36: 299-300
Plummer, H. Place of the public library in civic life. P L 16: 398
Library and social movements: bibliography. Wis Lib Bull 7: 5-16
Dudgeon, M. S. Civic improvement and development. Wis Lib Bull 7: 60-4
Finch, W. L. The librarian as a factor in community development. Wis Lib Bull 7: 64-6
Schwalbach, H. B. The get together movement. Wis Lib Bull 7: 66-7
Packer, B. G. The Withes Farmers' institute and festival association. Wis Lib Bull 7: 67-70
Van Buren, M. Cleaning up Mankato, Minnesota. Wis Lib Bull 7: 71-3
Givens, F. M. The awakening of Fond du Lac. Wis Lib Bull 7: 73-5
Pardes, J. Duluth and its advancement. Wis Lib Bull 7: 76-9
California fruit growers' exchange. Wis Lib Bull 7: 79-82
Sparta fruit growers' association: a co-operative association. Wis Lib Bull 7: 82-3
Stearns, L. E. Library and the social center. Wis Lib Bull 7: 84-5
Civic advancement and development: a list of material. Wis Lib Bull 7: 86-91
Legler, H. E. Social significance of the modern library movement. Wis Lib Bull 7: 117

1912 Dodd, N. E. Library versus the white slave traffic. L J 37: 508-9
Lewis, A. A. Library as a social center. Minn P L C N 3: 151-2
Roberts, F. B. Being a citizen. Minn P L C N 3: 171-4
Bostwick, A. E. The public library, the public school and the social center movement. Nat Educ Assn 1912: 240-6
Need of social centers in schools and libraries. L J 37: 550
Dana, J. C. The country church and the library. N Y L 3: 106-7
Stevens, W. F. The library as a civic and social center as illustrated by the Homestead, Pa., library. P L 17: 362
Winslow, J. B. Gospel of social service. Wis Lib Bull 8: 119-26
Amundsen, A. Social center in a small town. Wis Lib Bull 8: 129-30
Social function of the church: Books on. Wis Lib Bull 8: 172-3

1913 Drake, J. N. Relation of the public library to social betterment. Ia L C Q 7: 1-9
Wright, T. W. Relationship of the public library to local societies. L A R 15: 413-7
Joshi, N. M. The public library as a factor of social life. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 4-9
Van Buren, M. Library and civic work. Minn P L C N 4: 52-3
Countryman, G. Community studies. Minn P L C N 4: 53-4
Hasse, A. E. Socialized bibliography. N Y L 4: 11-2
Socialization of the library. Lib Occ 3: 109-10; P L 18: 232
Jennings, J. T. Relation of the library to the municipality. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1913: 36-8
Isom, M. F. To what extent should the library become a social center? Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings, 1913: 54-7

1914 Library as a social center. L J 39: 328, 404
Lupton, A. W. Social activities of the library. L J 39: 441-3
County social service work. L J 39: 872
Isom, M. F. The library as a civic center. P L 19: 93-6
Bailey, L. J. Social functions of the public library. P L 19: 385-8; L J 40: 292; New Hamp Bull (ns) 11: 68-71

1915 Library and civic uplift. N Y L 4: 171
Withington, G. B. Forming a village improvement society. New Hamp Bull (n s) 11: 71-2
Jayne, N. W. Work outside the walls. P L 20: 197-201; New Hamp Bull (n s) 11: 114-8
Carnegie, A. The public library as a social force. Wis Lib Bull 11: 181-2
Libraries as social centers. Am Lib Annual, 1915-16: 67-8

1916 Zachert, A. B. Children's librarian as social worker. A L A Bull 10: 421
Religious organizations: South Bend (Ind) public library. Lib Occ 4: 102-3
DePuy, A. R. Social activities. Mich Lib Bull Jan-Feb 1916: 22-3
Seward, L. H. The social side of library work. P L 21: 314-5
Library as a social center. P L 21: 215-6

1917 Johnston, W. D. Co-operation between a public library and civic organizations. American City (C ed) 16: 357-8
Paulmier, H. The small town library as a community center. L J 42: 376-7
Public library and preparedness: Dayton library as a social center. L J 42: 379
McAfee, G. Home visiting. Lib Occ July 1917: 201-2; L J 42: 889

1918 Grand Rapids library and better homes movement. L J 43: 118-9
Ames, E., and Walkley, R. L. "All in the day's work." L J 43: 159-63

1919 Leete, J. H. Reaching all classes of the community. A L A Bull 13: 111-7, 353
Library co-operation with bureaus of the U. S. Department of labor. Cal News Notes 14: 81
Library and social propaganda. N Y L 6: 185-7

1920 Guerrier, E. Social side of the library. P L 25: 490-3
England, G. A. Obligations and opportu-

nities of the city library: the need for municipal reference libraries. Special Libraries 11: 84-7

C14 RELATIONS BETWEEN LIBRARIES AND CLUBS: READING CIRCLES, ETC.

1894 Mechanics' institutes, workmen's clubs and their relation to public libraries. Greenwood's Public Libraries 1894: 485-93

1898 Davidson, H. A. Special needs of study clubs. L J 23: Conf No 158
Taylor, I. M. Co-operation between public libraries and Y. M. C. associations. L J 23: 518

1899 Browning, E. G. How women's clubs may help the library movement. L J 24: Conf No 18-20
Fetter, H. G. Relation of the library to the study club. P L 4: 78-80

1900 Hodge, G. B. Library and the Young men's Christian association. L J 25: 733-6

1901 Work of state library associations and women's clubs in advancing library interests. L J 26: Conf No 183-95

1902 Library and women's clubs. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 1902: 61-2

1903 Davidson, J. W. The club and the library. Ia L C Q 3: 17-20
Nash, G. R. How one club maintains a library. Ia L C Q 3: 22-4
Fletcher, T. J. Relation of the library to the study club. Ia L C Q 3: 63-4

1905 Smith, B. S. What a club woman has a right to expect from a public library. Ia L C Q 5: 34-9
Study libraries for small clubs. Wis Lib Bull 1: 52
Aids for study clubs. Wis Lib Bull 1: 76-7
Library and the woman's club. Wis Lib Bull 1: 92
Groups of books for study clubs of Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 1: 97-8

1906 Library and the club. Ind Lib Bull No 31: 1-2
Hitt, I. A. Library aids to study clubs. Wash L A Bull 2, No 4: 9-10

1907 Heatwode, E. R. Study work at the Goshen (Ind) library. Lib Occ 1, No 10: 5-6

1908 Stevens, W. S. Library and study clubs. L J 33: 181-2

1910 Are readings and reading circles desirable: the affirmative by W. B. Thorne; the negative by J. F. Hogg. L A 7: 98-100
Work of the Factory girls' club, Dayton, Ohio. Lib Occ 2: 133-5
Library facilities for tutorial classes: Report of Sub-committee. L W 12: 469
Pattison, Mrs. F. A. The library and the woman's club. P L 15: 137-42

1911 Williams, H. H. A brief course of reading from Chaucer to the year 1780. L A 8: 174-6
Fish, F. D. What the Y. W. C. A. library means to Brooklyn. L J 36: 181-2
Perry, W. A. The association boys: Y. M. C. A. library. L J 36: 182-3
Pomfret, J. Reading circles. L W 13: 289-94
Watson, Mrs. W. Library work of the Vermont state federation of women's clubs. Vt L Bull 7, No 2: 4-5
Dousman, M. E. How to organize girls' clubs. Wis Lib Bull 7: 132-4
University extension department. Wis Lib Bull 7: 155-6

1912 Shellenberger, G. Value of reading aloud. Ia L C Q July 1912: 218-20
Kirkpatrick, D. The Camp fire girls and the library. Lib Occ 3: 86-7

1913 League of library commissions. Report of Committee on study outline. A L A Bull 7: 379-81
Wright, T. W. Relationship of the public library to local societies. L A R 15: 414-6
Work with clubs by the St. Louis public library. L J 40: 681
Rawles, W. A. University extension and the local libraries. Lib Occ 3: 146-9
Quigley, S. University extension lectures. Minn P L C N 4: 16-7
Engle, E. R. Club work with boys and girls. Penn Lib Notes 6, No 4: 36-8
Semple, S. What women's clubs have done for libraries. Penn Lib Notes 6, Oct 1913: 65-6
Stearns, L. E. Study club work. Wis Lib Bull 9: 178-9

1914 League of library commissions. Report of Publications committee. A L A Bull 8: 342-4
Harris, W. J. Organization and conduct of reading circles: adult and junior. L W 17: 69-72
Co-operation with clubs. L J 39: 934
Atwood, C. L. Women's clubs in the recreation movement. Minn P L C N 4: 129-30
Smith, M. Work with clubs in a county library. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1914: 71-4
First woman's club in the United States: New Harmony, Indiana. P L 19: 153-4
Ellis, V. Library co-operation with women's missionary societies. P L 19: 251
Activities of Texas club women in library work. Texas Libraries 1, No 5: 11-3
Library and the study club. Wis Lib Bull 10: 95

1915 Co-operation between the library and the club. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 39
Library relations with women's clubs. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 117
Library relations with reading circles. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 92-3
Reading circles. L J 40: 298
Bostwick, A. E. Club women's reading. L J 40: 413-4
Logasa, H. Study helps for students of the University high school, Chicago. L J 40: 450
Weekly readings from best books. L J 40: 549-50
Gilman, B. I. Library docent service. Mass Lib Club Bull 5: 17-21; L J 40: 685-6
Withington, G. B. Forming a village improvement society. New Hamp Bull (n s) 11: 71-2

Study club libraries. N C Bull 2: 111
League of library commissions. Study outline course. P L 20: 75-6
Lathrop, H. L. Value of libraries to club women. Texas Libraries 1, Nos 10-11: 114-7

1916 Jast, L. S. A note on library readings. L A R 18: 53-62
Reading courses. L J 41: 446-7
Thomas, H. M. Outlines on twentieth century literature: Michigan and South America. Mich Lib Bull 7: 52-78
Earle, H. Outline for study of twentieth century art. Mich Lib Bull 7: 104-14
Thomas, H. M. Outline for the study of the war countries of Europe. Mich Lib Bull 7: 114-21
—Outline for the study of Alaska. Mich Lib Bull 7: 146-50
Linderman, E. C. Study outline for bird clubs. Mich Lib Bull 7: 150-2
Study outline for home economics. Mich Lib Bull 7: 185-8
Study outline on dietetics. Mich Lib Bull 7: 188-91
Favorite stories of the Library reading club of the New York public library. New Hamp Bull (n s) 13: 11-6
Minnesota club libraries. Minn P L C N 5: 37

1917 Horton, M. L. How to raise the standard of literary appreciation in high schools. A L A Bull 11: 175-6
Reading aloud in the library. Ia L C Q 8: 41-2
Meyer, J. A. University extension and public libraries. L J 42: 416-7; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 85-6
Judge, M. C. A library reading-aloud club. L J 42: 863-5
Plays for reading in women's clubs or for dramatic reading. Wis Lib Bull 13: 6-7
Study club outlines. Wis Lib Bull 13: 120-1
Reading circles. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 72-3

1918 Gerould, J. T. How the librarian can help the Red Cross. Bull Bib 10: 28-9
The Y. M. C. A. in the English village. L J 43: 427-8
Minnesota study club circles. Minn P L C N 5: 141, 167, 170
Kerr, W. H. Public library co-operation with city Y. M. C. A. organizations. P L 23: 422-3

1919 Deveneau, G. A. Libraries and the United States boys' working reserve. Special Libraries 10: 66-7

1920 Ingalls, E. L. Public library and boys' and girls' club work in co-operation. Vt L Bull 16: 2-3

C15 CHILD WELFARE WORK

(Library Campaign for the Nation's Children)

1911 Child welfare exhibit, New York city. L J 36: 24-5, 125
Ralph, G. S. Child welfare exhibit in retrospect. L J 36: 157-61

1913 Yust, W. F. Public library section of Rochester child welfare exhibit. L J 38: 344-5
American institute of child life. Mich Lib Bull 4: 40-1

1914 Work with mothers in Grand Rapids. L J 39: 793
Better babies exhibit. L J 39: 932

1915 Co-operation with Housewives' league. L J 40: 212
Quigley, M. G. How to interest mothers in children's reading. P L 20: 165-6

1918 Library campaign for the nation's children. Ia L C Q 8: 122-3

1919 Bascom, E. L. Place of the Commission in child welfare work. A L A Bull 13: 133-7
Library campaign for the nation's children. Cal News Notes 14: 81
Brace, M. C. Child welfare station, Waterloo, Iowa, public library. Ia L C Q 8: 140-1
Library campaign for the nation's children. Lib Occ 5: 121-2
Bascom, E. L. Safeguarding the welfare of mother and child: the library's part. Lib Occ 5: 154-6
The children's year: work for the nation's children. Lib Occ 5: 211
Bascom, E. L. Work for child protection in our libraries. Minn P L C N 6: 5-6
Reconstruction and child labor day. P L 24: 17-9
Bascom, E. L. The library and the "Runabout." P L 24: 195-6

C16 LIBRARIES AS HOLIDAY BUREAUS

1909 Dixon, H. Library as a holiday bureau. L W 11: 480-1
Warner, J. Holiday literature and picture exhibitions. L W 12: 49-54

Section D—Library Work with Children

D1 PUBLIC LIBRARY WORK WITH CHILDREN

1876 Fletcher, W. I. Public libraries and the young. U S Govt Rept 1876: 412-8

1879 Foster, W. E. How to use the public library. L J 4: 447

1881 Fiction at the Boston public library. L J 6: 204

1882 Peaslee, J. B. Address to the Cincinnati A. L. A. conference. L J 7: 206

1884 Poughkeepsie. How we work. L J 9: 10

1885 Arnold, E. C. Suppression of boys. L J 10: 107

1886 Briscoe, J. P. Libraries for the young. L C 3: 45-8; Discussion L A Proceedings 1885: 17

1887 Discussion by the New York library club. L J 12: 164-6
Hanaway, E. S. Children's libraries in New York. L J 12: 183-5

1892 Hewins, C. M. Reading for the young. U S Govt Rept 1892: 944-9
Wood, B. Juvenile libraries. L 4: 111-2

1895 Bolton, C. K. Library examinations in schools. L J 20: 122-3
Sargent, A. L. Reference work among school children. L J 20: 121-2

1896 Children and the library in Boston. L J 21: 368
Clark, G. T. The child in the public library. P L 1: 310-1, 312
Comstock, M. E. The library as an educational factor. L J 21: 147
Dousman, M. E. Children's departments. L J 21: 406
Fletcher, W. I. Public libraries and the young. P L 1: 412
Hazeltine, M. E. Magazine day: an experiment. P L 1: 51
Proposed Library section of the National education association. L J 21: 149

1897 Dana, J. C. Our youngest readers. 2d Int Conf 118-9
Fairchild, E. M. Methods of children's library work as determined by the needs of the children. L J 22: Conf No 19-27, Discussion 156-8
Adams, E. L. Methods of children's library work as determined by the needs of the children. L J 22: Conf No 28-31
Plummer, M. W. Work for children in public libraries. L J 22: 679-86
Eastman, L. H. Methods of work for children—Cleveland library league. L J 22: 686-8; P L 2: 268
Moore, A. C. Children's room. P L 2: 125
Adams, E. L. Children's library methods as determined by the needs of the children. P L 2: 395
Stearns, L. E. The child and the small library. Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Biennial Report 1897-98: 12-20

1898 Eastman, L. A. Library and the children: an account of the children's work in the Cleveland public library. L J 23: 142-4
Cutter, C. A. Supervision of children's library use. L J 23: 149-50
Brett, W. H. Library in vacation days. L J 23: 279
Work with children—Report of Pratt institute children's department. L J 23: 579; P L 3: 214
Dousman, M. E. Children's room of Milwaukee library. L J 23: 664
Pratt, J. A. Library and the children. P L 3: 77-9
Warren, I. Instruction in the use of books in a normal school. P L 3: 151
Eastman, L. I. The children's room and the children's librarian. P L 3: 417-20
Jenks, T. Reference books for boys and girls. St. Nicholas 25: 405-8
Moore, A. C. Special training for children's librarians. L J 23: Conf No 80-2, Discussion 134
Crunden, F. M. Special training for children's librarians. L J 23: Conf No 82

1899 Ballinger, J. School children in public libraries. L A R 1: 64-72
Dent, R. K. Children's books and their place in the reference library. L A R 1: 216-20
Lyman, E. Children's room at Scoville institute library. P L 4: 9-10
Hammond, Anne. The Library league. P L 4: 32-4
Moore, A. C. Special training for children's librarians. P L 4: 99-102
Aslurst, J. Children's room in free libraries. P L 4: 168-70
Thelberg, E. B. The home and the library. L J 24: 145-7
Carnegie library, Pittsburgh. Third Annual Report 1899: 21-31
Conover, M. What can the library best do for children. P L 4: 317-20

1900 Smith, K. L. Provision for children in public libraries. Review of Reviews (N Y) 22: 48-55
Free libraries for children. Harper's Bazar 33: 1026
Moon, Z. School children and public libraries. L A 2: 83-6
Dousman, M. E. Methods of inducing care of books. L J 25: Conf No 60-2
Foster, W. E. Methods of inducing care of books. L J 25: Conf No 63-4
McCrory, H. L. Discussion on children's work in small libraries. L J 25: Conf No 130-1
Olcott, F. J. Work with children at Carnegie library, Pittsburgh. L J 25: 166-8
Furnishing of children's libraries. L J 25: 168

Moore, H. City children and the library. L J 25: 170
Biscoe, E. D. Ideals in children's work. L J 25: 171
Ford, W. C. Public library and the state. L J 25: 275-9
Elrod, J. How to interest children in good literature. P L 5: 56-7
Lowe, M. Children's work in a small library. P L 5: 382-4
Battis, M. M. Children and the public library. P L 5: 451-3
Ballinger, J. Children and public libraries. Greenwood's Year Book 1900: 46-52

1901 —Admission to public libraries in Great Britain. L (n s) 2: 214-5
Axon, W. E. A. Juvenile Library. L (n s) 2: 67-81
Wellman, H. C. Reference work with children. L A R 3: 400-7
Hall, N. M. A child's thoughts about books and libraries. L J 26: 731-5
Wallace, C. E. Bulletin work for children. L J 26: Conf No 72-4
Hunt, C. W. Opening a children's room. L J 26: Conf No 83-6
Green, E. Notes on juvenile libraries. L W 3: 129-30
Williams, M. F. and Brown, B. M. Reading list for children's librarians, 1899-1900. Bibliography No 27, N Y S L Rept 84
Furnishing of children's libraries. Ia L C Q 1: 21
Battis, M. M. Children and the public library. Ia L C Q 1: 10

1902 Sully, J. Child study and education. L J 27: 195-6
Foster, W. E. Week's work in the children's department of Providence library. L J 27: 1014-5
Wellman, H. C. What the libraries are doing for children. Atlantic Monthly 90: 402-9
Hunt, C. W. Classification of children's story books in public libraries. L J 27: 65-8
Corwin, E. F. Fads and fallacies in library work. L J 27: 821-2
Hanner, B. S. Reference work with children. P L 7: 149-51

1903 Cholmeley, R. F. Boys' libraries. L (n s) 4: 11-21
Fairchild, S. C. What American libraries are doing for children and young people. L A R 5: 541-51, Discussion 486-8
Fairchild, E. M. Lantern slides for lectures in library work for children. L J 28: 156
Moore, A. C. Work of the children's librarian. L J 28: 160-4
Hunt, C. W. Maintaining order in the children's room. L J 28: 164-7
—Work with children in a small library. L J 28: Conf No 53-6
Miller, W. M. Work with children at Madison, N. Y., library. L J 28: Conf No 169-70
Burnite, C. The youngest children and their books. L J 28: Conf No 215-7
Moore, A. C. Suggestions for a children's room. New Hamp Bull 4: 2-6
Sparke, A. Bury juvenile library. L W 5: 231-3
Pospishil, L. Personal element in library work with children. Ia L C Q 3: 33-6, Discussion 36-7

1904 Ballinger, J. Library work with children in Great Britain. L J 29: Conf No 46-9
Jackson, H. Children in the public library. P L 9: 228-9
Moore, A. C. What the public libraries are doing for children. Ia L C Q 4: 17-23
Hazeltine, M. E. Children's room in the public library. Chautauquan 39: 369-74
Olcott, F. J. Home libraries for poor children. Chautauquan 39: 374-80

1905 Vale, G. F. Juvenile libraries. L A 4: 262-5
Sayers, W. C. B. Things we may expect. L A 4: 317-9
Coutts, H. T. Work amongst children in the library. L A 5: 34-8, Discussion 38-40
Ellis, H. Some things the Madison public library does. Wis Lib Bull 1: 54-6
Hewins, C. M. Children's room at Hartford public library. L J 30: 82-3
Greene, C. S. School and the library—wild flower day at Oakland, Cal., public library. L J 30: 344-5
Connecticut meeting on library work with children. L J 30: 798-9
Olcott, F. J. Rational library work with children and the preparation for it. L J 30: Conf No 71-5
Marvin, C. Care of books. Wis Lib Bull 1: 35-7
Hewins, C. M. Work with children. P L 10: 475-6
Work of the public library for children. P L 10: 412-4
White, P. Child in the library. An Leab 1: 100-8

1906 Bailey, Sir W. H. Libraries for children. L A R 8: 475-6
Children's room of the Carnegie library, Pittsburgh. L J 31: 170
Jackson, A. H. Report on library work with children. L J 31: Conf No 89-97, Discussion 244-7
Hunt, C. W. Children's library: a moral force. L J 31: Conf No 97-103
Stearns, L. E. Problem of the girl. L J 31: Conf No 103-6, Discussion 200-3
White, G. F. Catalog game played in the young people's room. L J 31: 815
Maltby, A. B. Library work with children. Outlook 82: 360
R., J. B. The juvenile library. L W 9: 193-7
Children's libraries in California. Cal News Notes 1: 207-27
Work with children. Lib Occ No 5: 9
Laurence, J. How shall children be led to love good books. P L 11: 179-83
Van, L. What children read. P L 11: 183-5
Work with children: symposium. P L 11: 193-202
Morton, F. What the librarian of a small library can do for children. Neb Lib Bull No 1: 3-7

Morrisey, E. L. Essentials of a good book for children. P L 11: 548-9
Children's books and room in California. Cal News Notes 1: 227-66
Gymer, R. C. Personal work with children. P L 11: 191-3
Suggestions for work with children. Vt L Bull 2, No 2: 7-8
Stay-at-home travel trips. Wis Lib Bull 2: 60
Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. Wis Lib Bull 2: 69-70
1907 Willcock, W. J. Are children's reading rooms necessary? L A R 9: 184-5
O'Brien, N. Our juvenile readers. L A R 9: 506-9
Gilbert, M. Children's departments in municipal libraries. L W 9: 289-92
Farrow, P. E. Children's rooms. L W 10: 103-6
American children's libraries. L W 10: 211-3
Ranck, S. H. Right start, or don't be a quitter: leaflet issued by the Grand Rapids library. P L 12: 65-6
Smith, F. E. Library work for children. P L 12: 79-83
Hughes, S. C. Feature work in Terre Haute (Ind) library. Lib Occ No 8: 3
Dodd, H. P. Care of books in a children's room. P L 12: 83-6
Hewins, C. M. Some things done in Hartford (Conn) public library. P L 12: 86-9
Angels of the books. Journal of Education (Boston) 66: 542
Blanchard, G. The child and the public library. P L 12: 91
Conover, M. Work with children. P L 12: 92-3; Michigan Board of Library Commissioners Report 1907: 129-35
Children's room in the Chicago public library. P L 12: 192
Hardman, E. Helping children know library tools. P L 12: 299-301
Sikes, L. M. Advertising the children's room. Lib Occ No 10: 1-2
Iowa commission's interest in children's reading. Ia L C Q 5: 187
Stanley, H. H. Discipline in a children's room. P L 12: 362-3
Ryan, E. V. Games at the library. Wis Lib Bull 3: 32-3
Library work with schools. Neb Lib Bull No 4: 2-5
1908 Ballinger, J. Municipal library and its public—children. L (n s) 9: 173-85
Brown, J. D. Lecture in Belgium on work of British municipal libraries. L (n s) 9: 222
Briggs, I. Concerning the juvenile library. L A 6: 172-9
Stewart, J. D. Cult of the child and common sense. L A R 10: 281-8, Discussion, 310-2
Matthews, C. Growing tendency to overemphasize the children's side. L J 33: 135-8
Pretlow, M. D. Opening day—and after—in a children's library. L J 33: 177-9
Moore, A. C. Library membership as a civic force. A L A Bull 2: 372-80; L J 33: 269-74; P L 13: 264-6; Minn P L C N 2: 127-9
Round table meeting on phases of work for children. P L 13: 21-2
Relation of library commissions to children's work. P L 13: 51-2
Building progress in St. Louis. P L 13: 98-9
Lyman, E. Principle of work with children. P L 13: 125-6
Taylor, G. Civic value of library work with children. A L A Bull 2: 372-82; P L 13: 247-8; Minn P L C N 2: 129
Discussion on children's rooms by Illinois library association. P L 13: 378-80
Hazeltine, M. E. and Sawyer, H. P. Problems of discipline. Wis Lib Bull 4: 65-80
Colerick, M. M. Fort Wayne (Ind) Children's department. Lib Occ No 12: 3-4
Straus, E. Reference work with children. Ohio Lib Bull 4 No 4: 1-3; No 5: 1-5
Stone, J. Library buildings and their uses. A L A Bull 2: 358
Scott, C. E. Library work with children: reading selected from A. L. A. papers. Lib Occ No 12: 6-8
Laurence, I. Service of folk-lore in education. A L A Bull 2: 381-2
Comings, M. E. Arrangement of children's books. Ohio Lib Bull 4 No 3: 1-2
1909 Dallimore, F. Object lessons to school children in the use of libraries. L A R 11: 49-68
Briscoe, W. A. Recent development in library work amongst the young. L A R 11: 264-7
American tomfoolery. L W 11: 301-3; L J 34: 107-8
Cleveland public library's children's work. L J 34: 31-2, 165-6; Charities 21: 298
Herbert, C. W. Establishing relations between the children's library and other civic agencies. L J 34: 195-6
Parsons, J. First children's room. L J 34: 552
Special aid for children. P L 14: 67
Price, H. N. Possibilities for work with children in small libraries. P L 14: 121-3
Work with children: Inter-state library conference. P L 14: 398-401
Dean, M. Games for use in libraries. Wis Lib Bull 5: 15-6
Are juvenile libraries desirable? L W 11: 177-9
Moses, M. J. Experimental temptation. L J 34: 247-53
Sayers, W. C. B. Librarian as a lecturer to children. L W 12: 23-7
Helps in library work with children. Conn Pub Lib Doc 3: 3-6
1910 Egremont, G. Libraries and the child. Westminster Review 173: 175-82
Carlton, W. N. C. The Newberry library children's room. Educational Bi-Monthly 4: 296-300
Moser, S. Work with children in a small library. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 44-9
Mann, A. H. An interesting department of library work. Ia L C Q 6: 91-3

Legler, H. E. Library work with children. Ia L C Q 6: 94-6
Straus, E. Critical moments in the children's room. L J 35: 147-9
Underhill, E. P. Crumbs of comfort to the children's librarian. L J 35: 155-7
Harris, R. D. Work with children at the colored branch of the Louisville free public library. L J 35: 160-1
Millard, J. H. Work with children in a small library. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 44-9
Rawlins, C. M. Margins in library service. P L 15: 47-50
Kudlicka, J. Library work among foreigners. P L 15: 375-6
Olcott, F. J. The public library, a social force in Pittsburgh. Survey 23: 849-61
Shaw, B. M. New children's room in Maclure library at Pittsford, Vt. Vt L Bull 6, No 2: 7

1911 Legler, H. E. Library work with children. A L A Bull 5: 240-9
Wood, H. A. Problems of work with schools. A L A Bull 5: 247-51
Round table meeting on library work with children. Ia L C Q 6: 187-9
Dana, J. C. What the modern library is doing. Independent 70: 193-6; Outlook 97: 301-2; P L 16: 143
Downey, J. A. L. Are children taught the proper use of libraries? L A R 13: 195-6
Plummer, M. W. The children's book exhibit. L J 36: 4-9
—Work with children in the libraries of Greater New York. Survey 27: 1057-60
Farr, H. Library work with children. L J 36: 166-71
Children's work in Youngstown, Ohio. L J 36: 179
Olcott, F. J. Pasadena exhibit of library work with children. L J 36: 345-7, 362-3
Round table meeting on work with children. Lib Occ 3: 9
Jones, R. T. Aids to readers. L W 13: 225-33
Massachusetts library club. Discussion on work with children. Mass Lib Club Bull 1, No 4: 5-6
Palmer, M. B. Work with children. N C Bull 1: 62-4
Harper, G. F. The children's library. N C Bull 1: 64-6
Potter, J. C. Library work with children. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 100-4
Carson, J. M. Children's share in a public library. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1911: 17-25
Interesting children in owning books. P L 16: 149-51
Children's work. Wis Lib Bull 7: 129
McCollough, E. F. Children and the library. Wis Lib Bull 7: 134

1912 Saxe, M. S. With the children in Canada. A L A Bull 6: 247; L J 37: 433-5
Goddard, A. County work with children. A L A Bull 6: 248-50
McLeod, J. An employee's library: its scope and possibilities. A L A Bull 6: 250-4
Roden, C. B. Library extension in Chicago. Papers presented at the conference held during the Chicago Child welfare exhibit. Chic Sch Civics and Philanthropy, 1912, Part 7
Choate, C. W. Library's opportunity to interest young people in better things. Ia L C Q 6: 209-12
Goldberg, J. Liability of library authorities for injuries to children. Libn 2: 205-6
Downey, J. A. L. Children and the use of libraries. Libn 3: 60-2
—Are children encouraged to use libraries. L A R 14: 482-3
Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. L A R 14: 542-53
Power, E. L. St. Louis public library: children's opening. L J 37: 145
Cowing, H. L. The intermediate collection for young people in the public library. L J 37: 189-92
Carson, J. L. The children's share in the public library. L J 37: 251-6
Askew, S. B. Public libraries and school libraries. L J 37: 363-6
Moses, M. J. The book line. St. Nicholas 39: 740-6
New York meeting of school librarians. L J 37: 392-4
Library exhibit at the Texas state fair child welfare exhibition. L J 37: 679
McMahan, J. Amateur wireless club, Indianapolis public library. Lib Occ 3: 25-6
Andrews, G. E. Special features of library work with children. Lib Occ 3: 77-82
Zachert, A. B. The small library and the children. N C Bull 1: 131-3
Lamb, G. H. School libraries. Penn Lib Notes 5, No 4: 33-5
Roden, C. B. Library as a paying investment. P L 17: 113-4; Wis Lib Bull 8: 7-8
Wright, H. S. The gracious time. P L 17: 408-11
Higgins, A. G. Library work with children. Simmons College Quarterly, Jan 1912
Pond, M. E. Planning the year's work. Wis Lib Bull 8: 195-7

1913 Olcott, F. J. The children's free library and city education. American City 8: 257-64
Smith, F. E. Changing conditions of child life. A L A Bull 7: 184-8; New Hamp Bull 9: 223-7
Hunt, C. W. Values in library work with children. A L A Bull 7: 275-82
Andrews, G. E. How the library is meeting the changing conditions of child life. A L A Bull 7: 188-93
Burnite, C. Values in library work with children. A L A Bull 7: 282-7
Bostwick, A. E. Volume of children's work in the United States. A L A Bull 7: 287-91
Shuman, E. L. The librarian and public taste. P L 18: 223-6
Wickens, W. C. The child, the book and the public library. L A R 15: 247-8; Libn 3: 394-5
Henderson, R. W. The New York public

library as illustrating American methods. L A R 15: 262-4
Furnish, A. H. A public library a public necessity. L A R 15: 444-6
Encouragement of reading. L A R 15: 570-2
Fearnside, K. Our libraries for boys and girls. L A R 15: 702-4; Libn 4: 192-3; L W 16: 190-2
Jordan, A. M. A chapter in children's libraries. L J 38: 20-21
Moore, A. C. The children's library in Stockholm. L J 38: 145
—What the community is asking of the department of children's work in the public library. L J 38: 595-9; P L 18: 415-20
A reading ladder. P L 18: 62
Dadachanji, B. M. The child and the library (in India) Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 203-14
Chute, G. What a library can mean to an institution child. Minn P L C N 4: 1-3
White, G. F. Library children. New Hamp Bull 11: 103-5
Mumford, E. W. Juvenile readers as an asset. N Y L 4: 9-11; New Hamp Bull 8: 133-40
Engle, E. R. Club work with boys and girls. Penn Lib Notes Oct 1913: 36-8
Smith, M. Children and consideration for others. Wis Lib Bull 9: 94
Dixon, W. W. Library work: some personal experiences with the continuation school pupils in Eau Claire, Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 9: 202-3

1914 Thompson, L. A. The Federal children's bureau. A L A Bull 8: 215-8
Ely, M. Our present problem. A L A Bull 8: 219-23
Bostwick, A. E. Conflicts of jurisdiction in library systems. L J 39: 588-91
Hunt, C. W. Brooklyn opens the first children's branch. L J 39: 761-2
Dana, J. C. Legitimate field for the municipal public library. L A R 16: 470-2
Hewins, C. M. How library work with children has grown in Hartford and Connecticut. L J 39: 91-9
Pond, M. E. Evening work with children. L J 39: 891-3
Tracey, A. E. The child and the library. Maine Lib Bull 3, No 4: 14-20
Greer, A. Sins of omission and commission in library work with children. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1914: 45-8
A library party in Hartford, Conn. (Annual "doll party") P L 19: 45
Powell, C. A. The boy and the library. P L 19: 241
Cutter, M. Developing a children's room. P L 19: 242-5
Bostwick, A. E. The library and the child. P L 19: 337

1915 Child welfare exhibit. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 27
Library work for children. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 27-8
Kerr, W. H. The child in the school and in the library. A L A Bull 9: 144-7
Ellison, H. M. Library work with children. Libn 6: 91-5
Brown, R. W. Co-operation between education and libraries committees. L A R 17: 141-50
Binghampton, N. Y. Public Library work with boys. L J 40: 77-8
Lockwood, G. H. Taking books to boys. L J 40: 421-2
Work with children. L J 40: 458-9
Lockwood, G. H. Some experiences in work with children. Mass Lib Club Bull 5: 8-10
Discussion on work with children. Mass Lib Club Bull 5: 94-7
Meeting of the Library section of the New York state teachers' assn, 1914. N Y L 4: 190-1
White, G. F. Library children. P L 20: 9-11
Root, M. E. Library work with children. P L 20: 28-9
Lockwood, G. H. "Joining the Club." P L 20: 125-6
Jayne, N. W. Work outside the library walls. P L 20: 197-201
A children's department in the Southwest: opening new rooms in the Rosenberg library, Galveston, Texas. P L 20: 260-1
Kerr, W. H. The child in the school and in the library. P L 20: 307-9
Altgelt, H. W. The intermediate reader. Texas Libraries 1, Nos 10-11: 103-4
Wisconsin library apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 29-30
The pupil and the public library. Wis Lib Bull 11: 301

1916 Legler, H. E. Library work with children: a synoptical criticism. A L A Bull 10: 205-8; Discussion 411-21; P L 21: 345-8
Bostwick, A. E. Library work with children. A L A Bull 10: 209-10, Discussion 411-21
Gilbert, C. Jewish children in the public library: their love of reading and the books they read. American Jewish Chronicle 1: 701-2
Parmelee, A. Children's room, Richards free library. New Hamp Lib Bull 12: 167-8
Moore, A. C. Children, libraries, and the love of reading. Annals of American Academy 67: 123-9
Johnstone, N. K. An institutional library: an experiment. Brooklyn industrial school association and Home for destitute children. L J 41: 754-6
Gilbert, M. The Juvenile department. L A 13: 115-20
Kildal, A. Library work in Norway. L J 41: 741
Gadd, J. B. Libraries and school children. L W 19: 4-6
Hunt, C. W. Library work with children. Mass Lib Club Bull 6: 56-7; P L 21: 20-1
Library work with children. Mass Lib Club Bull 6: 97-100
Bell, B. W. Library beginners. P L 21: 221-5

Reaching adults through children. Wis Lib Bull 12: 296

1917 Work with children. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 27-8

Fovargue, H. W. Liability for injury to children on library premises. L A R 19: 191

Work with children. Discussion at library association conference. L A R 19: 449-58

Work with children. L J 42: 568

Nerves: children's room at 4 p. m. L J 42: 734

Haines, H. E. A commentary on catchwords. L J 42: 941-2

Massachusetts library club round table conference of children's librarians. Mass Lib Club Bull 7: 3

Ide, M. S. Work for children in a New Hampshire library. New Hamp Bull (n s) 13: 59-62

Outlines and references for library institutes. Part 1. Work with children. N Y L 5: 225-9

Lugg, C. H. What the teacher may expect from the library. South Dakota Lib Bull 3: 31-2

Sutherland, L. A. The children's department of the public library, Kansas City, Missouri. Texas Libraries 2: 100-3

White, E. Reaching the parents thru the children: an experiment in publicity. L J 42: 522-3; Vt L Bull 13: 16-8

Bolton, G. H. Library work with children. Mass Lib Club Bull 7: 15-7

1918 Burnite, C. Library work with children in war time. A L A Bull 12: 95-8; L J 43: 705-7; N Y L 6: 96-8

Peacock, A. L. Libraries and the junior citizen. Libn 9: 42-4

Barrett, M. M. Suggestions by which public libraries could be of increased assistance to the community. L A 14: 152

Library work with children: Memoranda received by the Library development committee of the L A U K as bases for discussion. L A R 20: 64-76

Everett, E. The need for adequate libraries. L J 43: 223-4

Clean hands bulletin at Collingwood branch of the Cleveland public library. L J 43: 371-2

Work with children at Providence, R. I. L J 43: 555-6

Work with children. L J 43: 780

Introducing children's books to the book trade. L J 43: 766

Work with children in Hawaii. L J 43: 907

Wilkinson, M. S. The children's year in library service. Minn P L C N 5: 184-6

Cutter, A. C. Report of the Elementary school committee: library co-operation with the Junior Red Cross. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 452-4

Power, E. L. Library co-operation with the Junior Red Cross. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 461-3

Brewster, E. Our work with children. New Hamp Bull (n s) 14: 128-9

Library committee of the Junior Red Cross. School and Society 8: 140-2

Cochran, H. R. The service the library performs for children. Wis Lib Bull 14: 20-8

1919 Children's week. A L A resolution. A L A Bull 13: 388

Jast, L. S. Library work with children: with discussion. L A R 21: 91-102

Harrison, S. E. and Dawes, A. J. Work with children. L A R 21: 205-13

Hey, S. The place of the public library in our system of education. L A R 21: 386-7

Whipple, A. H. The place of the public library in our system of education. L A R 21: 387-92

Hatch, B. Gradus ad Parnassum. L J 44: 42

The child as an art critic: how children see pictures. L J 44: 45-6

Pinney, M. Boise children's librarian takes an active hand in movie situation. L J 44: 47-8

Sickley, J. E. The library Æsop: four foolish fables. L J 44: 117

Bascom, E. L. The library's part in child welfare work. L J 44: 143-5

Davis, M. G. Latin-America in the children's room. L J 44: 234

Sternheim, E. The public library of tomorrow. L J 44: 430

Library campaign for the nation's children. Maine Lib Bull 8: 70-1; Mich Lib Bull 10: 2-3; New Hamp Bull (n s) 15: 150-1

Fisher, F. M. Individual work with children. New Hamp Bull (n s) 15: 136-8

Scott, C. E. Keeping Indianapolis at the front. P L 24: 366-8

Hunt, C. W. What is to be done? P L 24: 369-71

Knapp, E. Elaborations on the obvious. P L 24: 371-2

Essentials in children's work. P L 24: 374

Winslow, M. E. A children's librarian. Vt L Bull 15: 23

Cameron, M. S. After the war: the opportunity of the Junior Red Cross. Wilson Bulletin 1: 347-8

Library campaign for the children. Wis Lib Bull 15: 15

1920 Work with children. Carnegie (U K) Trust: 7th Annual Report: 52

Bushnell, G. H. Books, and a phase of education. L A R 22: 198-201

Children's library movement organization: Meeting. L A R 22: 395

Root, M. E. S. Children's library work. L J 45: 827-31

Moore, A. C. Children's libraries in France. L J 45: 831-2

Powell, S. H. Children's room plus the attic. L J 45: 833-5

Work with children: Editorial. L J 45: 841

Provision for children. N Y L 7: 73

Moore, A. C. Children's book week in New York. P L 25: 25-7

Moore, E. G. Children's book week in Detroit. P L 25: 27-8

Cloud, E. Children's work in a small library. P L 25: 65-7

Children at Jubilee branch, at Black Rock. P L 25: 89-90
Books for children in France. P L 25: 259-61
Rice, F. V. Towards the teaching of civic responsibility in and by librarians. P L 25: 494-5

D2 PLANNING OF CHILDREN'S ROOMS

1900 Ballinger, J. Children and public libraries. Greenwood's Year-Book 1900-1901: 46-52
1906 Burgoyne, F. J. Library planning. L A R 8: 180
1916 Patrick, M. L. Decoration of children's rooms in public libraries. Mass Lib Club Bull 6: 48-9; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 41-2

D3 Furniture for Children's Rooms

1906 Burgoyne, F. J. Library planning. L A R 8: 180
1914 Locke, G. H. Benches instead of chairs. P L 19: 111

D4 Chairs for Children's Rooms

1902 Chairs for the use of children. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 1902: 22

D5 Reading Tables for Children's Rooms

1902 Reading tables for children. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 1902: 21
1914 Henry, W. E. Discipline and furniture. P L 19: 238-41
1916 Burnite, C. M. Tables for the reading use of boys and girls. L J 41: 447-8; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 104-5

D6 RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR CHILDREN'S DEPARTMENT

1901 Ballinger, J. Admission to public libraries in Great Britain. L (n s) 2: 214-7
Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 2: 20
Stearns, L. E. Question of discipline. L J 26: 735-7
1903 Hunt, C. W. Maintaining order in the children's room. L J 28: 164-7
1907 Non-resident children and the library. N Y L 1: 53
Stanley, H. H. Discipline in a children's room. P L 12: 362-3
1908 Moore, A. C. Library membership as a civic force. L J 33: 273-4
Hazeltine, M. E. and Sawyer, H. P. Problem of discipline. Wis Lib Bull 4: 65-80, 107-8
1911 Rules for children. Wis Lib Bull 11: 321
1913 Barney, K. W. Library discipline. New Hamp Bull 9: 175-6
Discipline in the children's room. N J Lib Bull 2, No 3: 4
1915 Fines in the children's room. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 50
Rules for children. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 90
Rules for children who borrow books. Bull Bib 8: 216; P L 20: 309-10
Westwood. The juvenile defaulter. Libn 5: 289
Story of a gang. L J 40: 486-7
Fines in the children's room. L J 40: 763-4

D7 LIABILITY FOR INJURY TO CHILDREN ON LIBRARY PREMISES

1912 Goldberg, J. Liability of library authorities for injuries to children. Libn 2: 205-6
1917 Fovargue, H. W. Liability for injury to children on library premises. L A R 19: 191

D8 CHILDREN'S LIBRARY LEAGUES

1886 Children's library associations. Library Notes (U S) 1: 261-6
1887 Constitution, etc., of the children's library association. L J 12: 183, 224-5
1889 Children's library associations. L J 14: 90-1
Libraries with library leagues. L J 23: 144
1897 Eastman, L. A. Methods of work with children: The Cleveland library league. L J 22: 686-8; P L 2: 268
Cleveland children's library league. L J 22: Conf No 151-3
1898 Eastman, L. A. The library and the children: an account of the children's work in the Cleveland public library. L J 23: 143-4
1902 Library clubs. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 56-7
1907 Duren, F. Library boys' club: an experiment. Ia L C Q 5: 129-31
1908 Clark, G. M. Children's literary club of Muncie, Indiana. Lib Occ 1, No 8: 4-5
1909 Robinson, J. A. A library boys' club. Wis Lib Bull 5: 5
1910 Van Buren, M. Junior civic league. Wis Lib Bull 6: 133-6
1911 Nason, S. L. Junior civic league experiment. Ia L C Q 6: 159-60
Milliken, M. H. Library clubs for boys and girls. L J 36: 251-3
Saltmarsh, E. West Indianapolis library boys' club. Lib Occ 2: 208-10
Evans, L. B. What the library can do for the boy. P L 16: 120
Tyler, A. C. Library reading clubs for young people. L J 37: 547-50
Junior civic league. Wis Lib Bull 8: 112-3

D9 BOOK SELECTION FOR CHILDREN

1879 Higginson, T. W. Children's book selection. L J 3: 357-9
1882 Hewins, C. M. Yearly report on boys' and girls' reading. L J 7: 182-90
Green, S. S. Selection of books for Sunday-school children's libraries. L J 7: 250-1
1885 Brett, W. H. Books for the youth. L J 10: 123, 127-8
1886 Fletcher, W. I. Books for the young a century ago. L J 11: 477
1887 Reppelin, A. What children read. Atlantic 59: 23-32
Roose, P. W. Children's books. Book Lore 5: 131-5
1889 Sargent, R. Reading for the young. L J 14: 226-36
Books for children: result of vote on best list of ten books for reading to the young. L J 14: 443-5
1890 Sanders, M. A. Report on reading for the young. L J 15: Conf No 58-64

1891 C. W. C. My start in life through a public library. L J 16: 71-2
Sutton, H. Children and modern literature. Littell's Living Age 192: 287-94

1892 Short list of books and articles on reading of the young. U S Bur of Educ Rept 1892-93: 948-9

1893 Hewins, C. M. Report on reading for the young. L J 18: 251-3

1894 Stevens, R. E. Report on reading for the young. L J 19: 81-7

1896 Hewins, C. M. Children's books. P L 1: 190-1
Children yesterday and to-day. Quarterly Review 183: 374-96

1897 Slater, G. Concerning children's books. Journal of Education (n s) 19: 21-2
McCunn, F. A plea for precocious children. Littell's Living Age 213: 544-8
Hewins, C. M. Children's books of 1896. L J 22: 194-6
—Books that children like. 2nd International Conference of Librarians, Proceedings 1897: 111-7

1898 Cone, K. Children and literature. Education 18: 290-8, 365-9
Molesworth, M. L. S. Story reading and story writing. Chambers' Edinburgh Review 87: 772-5
Walters, A. Old children's books. Strand 15: 32-40
Green, S. S. Use of pictures in libraries. U S Bur of Educ Rept 1898, 2: 1725-31

1899 Dent, R. K. Children's books and their place in the reference library. L A R 1: 216-20
Lowe, M. Evolution applied to children's reading. Education 19: 486-94
Hunt, C. W. Some means by which children may be led to read better books. L J 24: 147-9
List of children's books with children's annotations. L J 24: 575
Welsh, C. Early history of children's books in New England. New England Magazine (3rd series) 20: 147-60
Reading list for grades one to twelve. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 452-529

1900 Loomis, C. B. A resurrected juvenile. Bookbuyer 21: 201-4
Guppy, H. French juvenile literature for the public library: with a select list. L A R 2: 357-71
Sargent, A. L. Children's books and periodicals. P L 5: 280-1
Welsh, C. Children's books that have lived. L (n s) 1: 314-23

1901 Wells, C. Writers of juvenile fiction. Bookman (N Y) 14: 348-55
Hall, N. M. A child's thoughts about books and libraries. L J 26: 731-5
Taylor, W. L. Books for children: fiction. L J 26: Conf No 63-5
Williams, M. F. Reading for children's librarians. N Y S L Bulletin 62, Bibliography 27; N Y S L Rept 1901: 750-69
Five hundred dollar library recommended for schools. N Y S L Bulletin 65, Bibliography 30; N Y S L Rept 1901: 951-1032
Field, G. R. Literature for little folks. P L 6: 71-6
Upton, G. E. Best reading for the young. P L 6: 88-90
Temple, M. A selected library for children. P L 6: 406-9

1902 Two library lists for schools: Buffalo and Evanston. L J 27: 199-200
Hewins, C. M. Report on list of children's books with children's annotations. L J 27: Conf No 79-82
Wheeler, M. T. Aids to selection of books for children. N Y S L Rept 85: 139-43

1903 Report of Committee of children's librarians. L J 28: Conf No 206-18
Books for children. Ia L C Q 3: 44-5
Cattell, S. and Kroeger, A. B. Aids to book selection. Penn Lib Notes 1: 12-3

1904 Rice, Mrs. A. H. Friends of my childhood. Outlook 78: 835-6
Higginson, T. W. A child's morning lessons. Outlook 78: 836-7
Guerrier, E. Child's first books. P L 9: 6-8

1905 MacNamara, T. J. One hundred best books. L A 5: 17-20
—Relation of the public library to public education: with a select list of books for children. L A R 7: 620-3
Children's reference books. Kansas Lib Bull 3: 85-7
Vacation reading. Ia L C Q 5: 32
Interesting books for both girls and boys. P L 10: 183-4
Perkins, A. H. Children's literature. P L 10: 238-40
Hall, G. S. What children do read and what they ought to read. P L 10: 391-3
Marvin, C. Children's books in inexpensive editions. Wis Lib Bull 1: 54-6

1906 Jast, L. S. and Bond, H. Best books of 1904: Juvenile literature. L A R 8: 7-9
Whitbeck, A. G. Booklists and bulletins in the children's room. L J 31: 316-7
Stearns, L. E. Problem of the girl. L J 31: Conf No 103-6, Discussion 200-3
Kauffman, P. W. How may a teacher lead children to read good books? L J 31: 170
Burnite, C. Beginnings of a literature for children. L J 31: Conf No 107-12, Discussion 242-4
Gleason, C. F. A word on picture books. P L 11: 171-5
Laurence, I. How shall children be led to love good books? P L 11: 179-83
Van, L. What children read. P L 11: 183-5
Burnite, C. Good and poor books for boys and girls. P L 11: 360-2
Willard, W. B. Picture books: good and bad. P L 11: 562
Morrisey, E. L. Essentials of a good book for children. P L 11: 548-9
Reading list for children. Cal News Notes 1: 355-9
Van Buren, M. Reading for culture. Minn P L C N 7: 4-8; Vt L Bull 2: 5-6
Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. Wis Lib Bull 2: 69-70

Some children's books: a selected list. Vt Lib Bull 2, No 3: 3-5

1907 Jordan, A. M. Use of children's books. A L A Bull 1: 175-9

Chadburn, I. Book selection committee for juvenile literature in Germany. L A R 9: 56-69

Pearson, E. L. The children's librarian versus "Huckleberry Finn": a brief for the defense. L J 32: 312-4

Thompson, G. Selection of books for children. L J 32: 427-31

Our juvenile readers. L W 9: 257-62

Brown, J. D. Books for very young readers. L W 9: 282-9

Hunt, C. W. First 100 books for a children's library. N Y L 1: 9-10

Gatch, R. G. Relation of the parent and librarian to children's reading. Ia L C Q 5: 175-7

Graded list of books for reading aloud. Lib Occ 1, No 8: 6-7

Olson, N. A. The reading of the young person. Minn P L C N 2: 57-62

Lamb, A. A. Reading of the child. Minn P L C N 2: 62-4

Laurence, I. Cultural value of books for children. Minn P L C N 2: 77-80

Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. N Y L 1: 6-8

Scott, C. E. Good books for children's Christmas gifts. Lib Occ 1, No 10: 6-9

Stories for holidays. Lib Occ 1, No 10: 10-11

Jack, E. Children's literature. Parents' Review 18: 180

Best children's books of 1906-1907. Wis Lib Bull 3: 50-2

1908 Briggs, I. Concerning the juvenile library. L A 6: 172-9

Lyman, E. Selecting books for children. Ia L C Q 5: 208-9

Wheelock, M. E. Attractive picture books for children. Ia L C Q 5: 194-5

Short stories for spring. Lib Occ 1, No 11: 8-10

Some notes on children's books. Lib Occ 1, No 12: 1-3

Some valuable aids in juvenile book selection. Lib Occ 1, No 12: 8

Good juvenile books of 1907 from the New York State library's tentative selection. Lib Occ 1, No 12: 9-12

Short stories for the autumn. Lib Occ 1, No 12: 13-4

Moore, A. C. Library membership as a civic force. L J 33: 269-74; P L 13: 264-6; Ia L C Bull 2: 128

Books for children. L J 33: 144-5

Best juvenile books of 1907. N Y L 1: 111-3

Wheeler, C. T. Collections of poetry for children. N Y L 1: 141-2

Burnite, C. Book buying for a small children's room. Ohio Lib Bull 3: 1-2; P L 13: 360

Jordan, A. M. German principles for the selection of books for children. P L 13: 1-3

1909 Bostwick, A. E. Symposium on recent books for boys. A L A Bull 3: 263-7

Munroe, K. The adventure book for boys. A L A Bull 3: 267-9

Bostwick, A. E. Historical stories. A L A Bull 3: 269-70

Tomlinson, E. T. The historical story for boys. A L A Bull 3: 270-4

Irwin, R. Books read by English boys. A L A Bull 3: 274-6

Novels and children's stories of 1907-8 recommended for libraries. Connecticut Lib Document 1: 1-6

Burnite, C. Book buying for a small children's library. Lib Occ 2: 60-1

Books for Christmas gifts. Lib Occ 2: 86

Some notes on children's books. P L 14: 136, 141

Kelly, B. M. Selection of juvenile books. P L 14: 308-9, 367-72

Hunt, C. W. Easy books and picture books. N Y L 1: 209

Andrus, G. E. How to select and advertise children's books. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1909: 15-7

Discussion on books for children. Penn Lib Notes 2, No 4: 8-14

Some fine editions of children's books. Wis Lib Bull 5: 10-1

Collection of little lists. Wis Lib Bull 5: 27-31

Helpful lists of children's books. Wis Lib Bull 5: 66-7

Books for children. Wis Lib Bull 5: 67-8

1910 Children's books for Christmas presents. Minn P L C N 3: 66-71

Classification of children's stories. N Y L 2: 72-3

Eaton, A. T. Illustrations for children's books. N Y L 2: 128-30

Editions of classics for children. P L 15: 395

Blanchard, A. One hundred of the best non-fiction for children. Vt L Bull 5, No 4: 5-6; 6, No 2: 6

Suggested list of children's books. Wis Lib Bull 6: 153

Principles of book selection. Minn P L C N 3: 110-1

Children's books for Christmas gifts. New Hamp Bull 7: 53-8

1911 Lyman, E. Editions of the classics for children. Ia L C Q 6: 129-30

Gatch, R. G. "Robinson Crusoe" in many renderings. Ia L C Q 6: 130-4

Douglas, M. M. Old tales and modern adaptations. Ia L C Q 6: 134-40

Whitcomb, A. L. One syllable versions of the classics. Ia L C Q 6: 140-1

Lyman, E. "Arabian Nights." Ia L C Q 6: 141-4

Plummer, M. W. The Christmas book exhibit. L J 36: 4-9

Burnite, C. Standard of selection of children's books. L J 36: 161-6

Scott, C. E. How about the motor boy? Lib Occ 2: 190-1

North Carolina library commission. Suggestive list of books for a small high school library. In "The School library and how to use it." Educational Bulletin 16: 14-9

Aids in the selection of children's books. N C Bull 1: 66-8
Books that boys and girls like. P L 16: 110-1
Endicott, G. What makes a juvenile book mediocre? P L 16: 454; N J Lib Bull 1, No 4: 8-12
Thorne-Thomson, G. Children's literature. Wis Lib Bull 7: 129-32

1912 Carlton, W. N. C. The child's world of books: papers presented at the conference held during the Chicago welfare exhibit. Chicago Sch Civics and Philanthropy, 1912 part 7
Carson, J. M. Children's share in a public library. L J 37: 255
Burnite, C. Good and poor books for boys and girls. New Hamp Bull 8: 74-7
Books to buy for children. N J Lib Bull 2, No 2: 5-9
Wheeler, M. T. New editions of standard books for children. N Y L 3: 140-1
Maltby, A. B. Some recent books of merit for children's room and school libraries. N Y L 3: 189-90
Forbes, M. A. Children's books: what constitutes a good edition? P L 17: 118-20
Derthick, E. L. Children's books: what constitutes a good edition? P L 17: 120
Straus, E. Recent tendencies in children's literature. P L 17: 252-6
Some recent children's books. P L 17: 386-7
Mumford, E. W. Juvenile readers as an asset. Publishers' Weekly 81: 1620-5
Winslow, E. H. Selection and purchase of juvenile books. Vt L Bull 8, No 1: 2-4
Wright, R. W. Picture-books versus the colored supplement. Vt L Bull 8, No 1: 5-6
Juvenile book list. Vt L Bull 8, No 1: 6-8

1913 Herbert, C. W. Children's books for Sunday school libraries. L A 10: 39
Most popular books in the New York schools. L J 38: 208-10
Some recent children's books. New Hamp Bull 9: 155-9
Eastwood, M. E. Children's books of 1912: vote of children's librarians. N Y L 3: 310-1
Wheeler, M. T. Most excellent "Blood and Thunder." N Y L 3: 311-2
Children's books every teacher should know. N C Bull 2: 43-5, 64-8
Wood, H. A. Sets for children. P L 18: 138-41
Indiana public library commission circular letter on children's literature. P L 18: 153
Collman, S. M. Books for the young people's shelf. P L 18: 420-6
Hobart, F. Attractive books for children. Vt L Bull 9 No 1: 6-7
Barney, K. W. Stories for girls. Vt L Bull 9, No 2: 6
Silverthorn, B. B. Some good collections of children's songs. Vt L Bull 9, No 2: 7-8
What proportion of the book fund should be spent on children's books. Wis Lib Bull 9: 57
Van Buren, M. Useful books for useful boys. Wis Lib Bull 9: 97-8
Humble, M. Children's books for Christmas purchase. Wis Lib Bull 9: 165-72

1914 Children's books of long ago. N Y L 4: 77-8
Mathews, F. K. Every boy's library. N Y L 4: 147-8
List of books interesting to girls. Penn Lib Notes 7: 48-53
Kerr, W. H. Making the library earn its salt. P L 19: 150-3
Ely, M. Our present problems. P L 19: 284-5
Standard foundation library for a rural school. L J 39: 694-6
Rush, C. List of children's books. Wis Lib Bull 10: 46-7
Hunt, C. W. Children's books. Wis Lib Bull 10: 179-81
Humble, M. Children's books for Christmas purchase. Wis Lib Bull 10: 253-6

1915 Lists of children's books. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 30-1
Twelve standard juvenile books. Ia L C Q 7: 151-2
Legler, H. E. Boys' best books. Ia L C Q 7: 170
Indiana books for children. Lib Occ 4: 22-3
Case, F. M. Basis of selection of an elementary school library. Nat Educ Assn 1915: 1075-8
Mumford, E. W. Choosing books for boys and girls. New Hamp Bull 11: 81-3
Blanchard, G. Against the publication of books in series. New Hamp Bull 11: 139-41
Best children's books of 1914: vote of children's librarians. N Y L 4: 246
Mumford, E. W. Selling children's books. Penn Lib Notes 7: 137-40
The twenty-fifth book. P L 20: 419-20
Hewins, C. On book selection. P L 20: 422-3
Books for older boys and girls. Wis Lib Bull 11: 76-8
Children's books for first purchase. Wis Lib Bull 11: 263-4
Juvenile book week. Wis Lib Bull 11: 279-80
Legler, H. E. Mystery of the twenty-fifth book. Wis Lib Bull 11: 341-5
Humble, M. Reading list for high school seniors. Wis Lib Bull 11: 362-4

1916 Chapman, J. J. Children's books. A L A Bull 10: 122-5, 381
Legler, H. E. Library work with children: a synoptical criticism. A L A Bull 10: 205-8, 411-21
Good book week. Mass Lib Club Bull 6: 72-4; Penn Lib Notes 8: 44-6
Good editions of children's books. Mass Lib Club Bull 6: 100-6
Christmas book exhibit in Minnesota libraries. Minn P L C N 5: 11
Mumford, E. W. Choosing books for boys and girls. New Hamp Bull 12: 170-2; Texas Libraries 1: 21-4
Power, E. L. Standards in children's literature. N J Lib Bull Jan 1916: 10-5
Good and bad stories for children. P L 21: 7

1918 Dunn, L. M. The reading of the adolescent girl. A L A Bull 11: 162-7, 344
Moore, A. C. Bookshop for boys and girls. A L A Bull 11: 168-9: 344
Report of A. L. A. Committee on production of children's books. A L A Bull 11: 345-6
Read, J. M. Selection of children's books. New Hamp Bull 13: 62-5
Hunt, C. W. First 100 books for the children's library. N Y L 5: 228-9
Best books of 1916 for children. N Y L 5: 270-1
Akin, S. M. Good book week at Conshohocken. Penn Lib Notes 9: 4-5
Switzer, C. F. Love stories for children. P L 22: 49-53
Holden, Mrs. C. Love stories for children. P L 22: 53-5
McCormick, B. M. Love stories for children. P L 22: 55-6
Choosing books for children's reading. P L 22: 95-8
Book buying for small libraries. Vt L Bull 13: 14
1918 Report of A. L. A. Committee on production of children's books. A L A Bull 12: 301
Cannons, H. G. T. Selection of books and editions for children. L A R 20: 68-73
Gibson, A. A. Recent books for children. Lib Occ 5: 53-6
Books for the youngest readers. N C Bull 4: 4-7
Shillinger, M. W. Books that tell boys and girls how to make and do things. P L 23: 153-5
Freund, Mrs. C. W. Some good stories that dignify work. P L 23: 204-6
Heyliger, W. The book for boys. P L 23: 324
Coleman, C. H. Books for little children. Wis Lib Bull 14: 123-5
1919 Hoyt, F. S. Problems in the production of books for children. A L A Bull 13: 282-5, 388
Boston Saturday conference on children's books. L J 44: 116
Farnham, M. German propaganda work in children's library books. P L 24: 14-7
Children's book list for food information corner. P L 24: 21-2
Volland, P. F. Better books for children. P L 24: 113-5
1920 Andrus, G. Buying books for a children's department. A L A Bull 14: 176-9
Report of A. L. A. Committee on production of children's books. A L A Bull 14: 331-2; P L 25: 457
Best children's books of 1919. L J 45: 980
Some recent children's books, 1918-1919. Lib Occ 5: 339-41
Furnas, M. M. A chat about nature books. Lib Occ 5: 341-2
Hendry, D. List of technical and scientific books for boys. Lib Occ 5: 343-5
Rush, C. E. Two good books a year for my child. Lib Occ 5: 421-2
McGill, W. Thoughts on literature for children. L W 22: 411-3
Endicott, G. What makes a juvenile book harmful or mediocre? N Y L 7: 97-101
Best books of 1919 for children. N Y L 7: 102-3
Recommended list of children's books. P L 25: 92
Book selection for school libraries. Wilson Bulletin 1: 510-1
State school library lists prepared by the Library of the U S Bureau of Education, revised to August, 1920. Wilson Bulletin 1: 513-4
Choosing children's books. Wis Lib Bull 16: 10-2
Beust, N. Some children's books for first purchase, 1918-19. Wis Lib Bull 16: 60-2
Reely, M. K. Selected lists of children's books. Wis Lib Bull 16: 197-9

D10 ILLUSTRATED BOOKS FOR CHILDREN

1892 Hardy, G. E. Art for children. Nat Educ Assn 1892: 152-6
1896 Peck, H. T. New children's picture books. Bookman (N Y) 4: 301-8
1903 Field, W. T. The illustrating of children's books. Dial 35: 457-60
1906 Gleason, C. F. A word on picture books: good and bad. P L 11: 171-5
Willard, W. B. Picture books: good and bad. P L 11: 562
1908 Wheelock, M. E. Attractive picture books for children. Ia L C Q 5: 194-5
1910 Eaton, A. T. Illustrations for children's books. N Y L 2: 128-30
1912 Wright, R. W. Picture-books versus the colored supplement. Vt L Bull 8, No 1: 5-6

SPECIAL SUBJECTS

D11 Natural History, Science, etc.

1901 Holmes, E. A. Books for children: Science. L J 26: Conf No 69-70
1902 Books on nature, animals, etc., for the young. Ia L C Q 2: 36
1903 Nature books. Kans City L Q 3: 92-5
1908 Scott, C. E. Nature books for children. Lib Occ 2: 10-4
1909 Short stories of animals. Lib Occ 2: 36-40
1917 Selected-list of dog stories. New Hamp Bull (ns) 13: 31-3
1920 Furnas, M. M. A chat about nature books. Lib Occ 5: 339-41

D12 Useful Arts

1903 Mechanics for boys. Kans City L Q 3: 87-8
1907 Juvenile books on useful arts Kans City L Q 7: 41-5
1911 Scott, C. E. How about the motor boys? Lib Occ 2: 190-1
Bartelson, M. Some recent books on useful arts for boys and girls. P L 16: 12-4
1913 Van Buren, M. Useful books for useful boys. Wis Lib Bull 9: 97-8
1918 Shillinger, M. W. Books that tell boys and girls how to make and do things. P L 23: 153-5
1920 Hendry, D. List of technical and scientific books for boys. Lib Occ 5: 343-5

D13 History and Biography

1902 Hyatt, B. E. Biography for young people. N Y S L Bulletin 67, Bibliography 32; N Y S L Rept, 1902

1909 Bostwick, A. E. Historical stories. A L A Bull 3: 269-70
Tomlinson, E. T. The historical story for boys. A L A Bull 3: 270-4
Biography for children. Lib Occ 2: 32-5

1912 Rathbone, J. A. Histories for children. N C Bull 1: 120-1

D14 Fairy Tales

1889 MacCunn, F. Fairy tale "morals." Sunday Magazine 28: 289

1898 Olcott, F. J. Fairy tales for children. Bibliography No 13, N Y S L Rept, 1898

1901 Sargent, A. L. Books for children: Fairy tales. L J 26: Conf No 66-9

1903 Fairy stories. Kans City L Q 3: 88-91

1905 Chubb, P. Value and place of fairy stories in the education of children. Nat Educ Assn 1905: 871-9
Batchelder, W. J. An experiment in the fairy tale. Temple Bar (ns) 3: 358; Living Age 249: 491

1906 Fairy tales: Principles of evaluation. P L 11: 175-8

1909 McCoy, L. Books of myth and legend: why boys and girls should read them. Ia L C Q 6: 28-9

1911 Hooker, B. Narrative and the fairy tales. Bookman (N Y) 33: 389-93, 501-5
Cooper, A. B. Fairy tale in art. Canadian Magazine 38: 181-8
Lyman, E. "Arabian Nights." Ia L C Q 6: 141-4

1912 Haight, R. W. Fairy tales: an index. Bull Bib 7: 3-5, 32-6, 59-64, 88-92, 110-2, 135-8, 165-7; 8: 15-6, 42-6, 74-6, 105-7

1913 MacDonald, G. Fairy tale in education. Contemporary 103: 491-9; Living Age 277: 783-90

1914 Welsh, C. Fairy tales and the trained imagination. Dial 56: 412-3

1915 Bruce, H. A. Fairy-tale and your child. Good Housekeeping 61: 325-31
Hunt, C. W. Fairy tales to read to children. Home Progress 4: 854-7
Colville, A. P. Value of fairy tales in teaching courage. Home Progress 4: 1123-6
Pantomimes. Folklore and fairy tales and dramatic versions. Libn 5: 186-9

1919 Are fairy tales outgrown? Literary Digest 63: 32
Andrews, E. V. Reference list of fables, fairy tales, etc., noticed in. P L 24: 452

1920 Hartley, M. Concerning fairy tales. Touchstone 8: 172-9

D15 Poetry

1911 Elmendorf, Mrs. H. L. Children's right to poetry. Wis Lib Bull 7: 119-20

1912 Eaton, A. T. Anthologies. Wis Lib Bull 8: 91-3

D16 Boys' Books

1885 Brett, W. H. Books for youth. L J 10: 123, 127-8

1901 Gymer, R. C. Fifty school and college stories for young people. Ia L C Q 1: 15-16

1904 Van Dyke, H. Books that I loved as a boy. Outlook 78: 833-5
List of 43 books submitted by young readers of St. Nicholas. P L 9: 129

1906 Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. Wis Lib Bull 2: 69-70

1907 Some good books for older boys. Lib Occ No 9: 7

1908 Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. Wis Lib Bull 4: 15-6
Books for boys who like Alger books. N Y L 1: 54, 88; Lib Occ No 11: 10
Pearson, E. L. An amateur's notion of boys' books. A L A Bull 2: 158-62

1909 Bostwick, A. E. Symposium on recent books for boys. A L A Bull 3: 263-7
Munroe, K. The adventure book for boys. A L A Bull 3: 267-9
Bostwick, A. E. Historical stories. A L A Bull 3: 269-70
Tomlinson, E. T. The historical story for boys. A L A Bull 3: 270-4
Irwin, R. Books read by English boys. A L A Bull 3: 274-6

1913 Books for boys. Wis Lib Bull 9: 24-5
Van Buren, M. Useful books for useful boys. Wis Lib Bull 9: 97-8

1914 Mathews, F. K. Every boy's library. N Y L 4: 147-8

1915 Legler, H. E. Boys' best books. Ia L C Q 7: 170

1916 Kuser, W. L. The book and the boy. P L 21: 271-2

D17 Boy Scouts

1911 Reading list for Boy Scouts of America. Minn P L C N 3: 80-2

D18 Girls' Books

1901 Stories for girls. Ia L C Q 1: 47-8

1902 Stearns, L. E. The book for the girl. P L 7: 408
— The problem of the girl. L J 31: Conf No 103-6, Discussion 200-3

1909 Some books that high school girls like. P L 14: 289

1912 Books that girls like. New Hamp Bull 10: 35-9

1914 List of books interesting to girls. Penn Lib Notes 7: 48-53

1917 Dunn, L. M. The reading of the adolescent girl. A L A Bull 11: 162-7, 344

D19 SELECTION OF PERIODICALS FOR CHILDREN

1911 North Carolina library commission. Magazines for the high school. In "The School library and how to use it." Education Bulletin 16: 7
Fraser, M. C. Children's magazines. P L 16: 151-3

1912 Magazines for the children's room. Lib Occ 3: 29
Magazines for children. N Y L 3: 202
Milner, A. V. Magazines for small libraries. P L 17: 219
VanBuren, M. Children's magazines. Wis Lib Bull 8: 35-6
— Periodicals for the children's room. P L 17: 121

1913 Abbott, A. High-school course in periodical literature. English Journal 2: 422-7
1914 Hartwell, E. G. Magazine reading in the high school. Independent 77: 457
1916 Horton, M. Periodicals in the high school library. L J 41: 522-4
1918 Yust, W. F. That girl stuff. L J 43: 35
1919 Jackson, A. Periodicals useful in the children's room. P L 24: 352-5
1920 Beer, O. Methods for use of newspapers and magazines in the high school English. Illinois University High School Conference Proceedings 1920: 196-9
Umbaugh, O. F. Value of magazines and newspapers in English classes. Illinois University High School Conference Proceedings 1920: 203-5

D20 CHILDREN'S BOOK EXHIBITS: GOOD BOOK WEEK

1911 Plummer, M. W. The Christmas book exhibit. L J 36: 4-9
1915 Hewins, C. M. Hartford public library holiday exhibit of children's books. Bull Bib 8: 214-5
1916 Wayne, M. A. Children's week at the library, Anderson, Indiana. Lib Occ 4: 122
Library week and good book week, Dec 4-9, 1916. Lib Occ 4: 129-31
Good book week. Mass Lib Club Bull 6: 72-4
Christmas book exhibit in Minnesota libraries. Minn P L C N 5: 11
Good book week. Penn Lib Notes 8: 44-6
1917 Akin, S. M. Good book week at Conshohocken. Penn Lib Notes 9: 4-5
1918 Introducing children's books to the book trade. L J 43: 766
1919 Christmas suggestions for the younger children. Lib Occ 5: 247-8
Children's book week. P L 24: 316, 360
Whitcomb, A. F. Children's book week in Chicago. P L 24: 420
1920 Children's book week in libraries. L J 45: 835-8
Children's book week. Lib Occ 5: 411
Humble, M. Children's book week. N C Bull 4: 101
Children's book week in Chicago. P L 25: 610

D21 CLASSIFICATION OF CHILDREN'S BOOKS

1902 Hunt, C. W. Classification of children's story books. L J 27: 65-8
1903 Collar, M. A. Classification and cataloging of children's books. L J 28: Conf No 57-61

D22 CLASSIFICATION OF FAIRY TALES

1881 Cutter, C. A. Classification on the shelves. L J 6: 67
1912 How would you classify fairy tales? N J Lib Bull 1, No 3: 3

D23 CATALOGUING OF CHILDREN'S BOOKS

1897 Evaluation of books for children: reading slips for persons who evalue books for school library. L J 22: 198
1899 Williams, S. Reading lists (graded). U S Bur of Educ Report 1899-1900: 666-8
Metcalf, R. C. Supplementary reading. U S Bur of Educ Report 1899-1900: 673-7
1902 Hewins, C. M. Report on list of children's books with children's annotations. L J 27: Conf No 79-82; Discussion 223-5
Printed catalogs for children's books. L J 27: 769
Brett, W. H. Cataloging children's books. P L 7: 304
Catalog cards for juvenile books: co-operative scheme of Cleveland and Pittsburgh libraries. P L 7: 343-4
1903 Collar, M. A. Classification and cataloging of children's books. L J 28: Conf No 57-61
Anderson, E. H. Co-operative catalog cards for children's books. L J 28: Conf No 165-6
1905 Sayers, W. C. B. and Stewart, J. D. Catalogues for children: with code of rules. L A R 7: 377-91
1906 Whitbeck, A. G. Book-lists and bulletins in the children's room. L J 31: 316-7
Trask, L. M. D. Bulletins for children. L J 31: 708-9
White, G. F. Catalog game played in the young people's room at Newhaven, Conn., Public Library. L J 31: 815
Review of the juvenile catalogues of Finsbury and St. George: a comparison. L W 9: 160-1
1909 List of books for free high school libraries with instructions for cataloging. Education Department, Madison, Wisconsin
1916 Bacon, C. Subject headings for use in dictionary catalogs of juvenile books. P L 21: 236-7
1917 DeLaughter, N. M. Printed children's catalogs: review of Corinne Bacon's "Children's catalog," published by H. W. Wilson Co. P L 22: 148-9

D24 CHILDREN'S READING—GENERAL

1876 Green, S. S. Personal relations between librarian and readers. L J 1: 74
Kite, W. Fiction in public libraries. L J 1: 273
Fletcher, W. I. Public libraries and the young. U S Bureau of Education Report 1876: 412-8
1879 Wells, K. G. Responsibility of parents in the selection of reading for the young. L J 4: 325-30
Bean, M. A. Evil of unlimited freedom in the use of juvenile fiction. L J 4: 341-3
Metcalf, R. C. Reading in public schools. L J 4: 343-5
Clarke, J. F. Address on reading. L J 4: 355-7
Higginson, T. W. Sensational fiction in public libraries. L J 4: 357-9
Atkinson, W. P. An address opposing sensational fiction. L J 4: 359-62
Chamberlain, M. An address on the danger of sensational fiction. L J 4: 362-6

1880 — Chamberlain, M. The public library and the public school. L J 5: 299
1881 Dall, C. H. Fiction in public libraries. L J 6: 156
1882 Green, S. S. Aids and guides for readers. L J 7: 139
Hewins, C. M., and others. Yearly report on boys' and girls' reading. L J 7: 182-90
Green, S. S. Address at the A. L. A. Cincinnati conference. L J 7: 206
1883 Foster, W. E. Systematic training at school. L J 8: 24
Bean, M. A. Report on the reading of the young. L J 8: 217-27
1884 Stimson, H. A. Boys and books. L J 9: 142
1885 James, H. P. Report on reading of the young. L J 10: 278-91
Free library and the dime novel. L J 10: 105
1887 Hanaway, E. S. Children's library in New York. L J 12: 185-6
Sickley, J. C. Plan for a course of reading for pupils of the public schools. L J 12: 372-7
1888 Crunden, F. M., and Blanchard, C. A. Reading by school children and college students. L J 13: 89-90
1889 Sargent, M. Report on reading of the young. L J 14: 226-36
Hubbard, J. M. Are public libraries public blessings? L J 14: 407-9
1891 Thurston, E. P. How can the character of the reading be improved? L J 16: 47-9
Home libraries of the children's aid society. L J 16: 278
Hewins, C. M. Boys' and girls' reading. L J 16: 278
1892 — Reading of the young. U S Bur of Education Report 1892: 944-75
Phillips, J. H. History and literature in the grammar grades. Nat Educ Assn 1892: 606-25
Jones, J. D. The uses of literature in elementary education. Nat Educ Assn 1892: 776-80
1893 Hewins, C. M. Report on reading of the young. L J 18: 251-3
Discussion on reading of the young. L J 18: Conf No 58-62
Foster, W. E. What our pupils read outside of school. Journal of Education 38: 347-8
1894 Stearns, L. E. Report on reading of the young. L J 19: Conf No 81-7, 136-7
1895 Coe, E. M. What can be done to help a boy after he has fallen into the dime novel habit. L J 20: 118-9
Merington, M. E. How may we make the guiding of pupils' reading a part of the teacher's work. L J 20: 119-21
Sawin, J. M. Some successful methods of developing children's interest in good literature. L J 20: 377-9
Arnold, S. L. Nature study and literature. Nat Educ Assn 1895: 570-2
1896 Bostwick, A. E. What adults and children read. L J 21: 444-6
Trent, W. P. The teaching of English literature. Nat Educ Assn 1896: 104-11
1897 Hewins, C. M. Books that children like. 2nd Int Conf 111-7, Discussion, 237-40
Dana, J. C. Our youngest readers. 2nd Int Conf, 118-9, Discussion, 237-40
— Children's reading: what some of the teachers say. L J 22: 187-90
Russell, J. E. Observations upon children's reading. L J 22: 194
Foster, W. E. Developing a taste for good literature. L J 22: 245-7
Bullock, R. W. Some observations on children's reading. Nat Educ Assn 1897: 1015-21
Stearns, L. E. Educational force of children's reading. P L 2: 6
Nichols, F. J. How to induce school reading. P L 2: 9-11
1898 The book and the child. Book Reviews 5: 325
Cone, K. M. Children and literature. Education 18: 290-8, 365-9
Hewins, C. M. Report on children's reading. L J 23: Conf No 35-9
National Education Association. Committee on lists of books for reading and reference in the lower grades of public schools: Report. Nat Educ Assn 1898: 1016-22
Pratt, J. A. The library and the children. P L 4: 77-9
Hill, F. P. Books of fiction. P L 3: 118
Dana, J. C. Fiction in public libraries. P L 3: 212
1899 Griffith, G. Course of reading for children. Educational Review 17: 65
Roebuck, G. E. The child in the library. L A 2: 9-10
Hunt, C. W. Some means by which children may be led to better books. L J 24: 147-9
McMurry, C. Report on relation of the school to libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 472-88
Williams, S. In regard to reading. P L 4: 57
Conover, M. What can the library best do for children? P L 4: 317-20
Humphrey, A. M. Some statistics on children's reading. P L 4: 320-1
1900 Tomlinson, E. T. Reading for boys and girls. Atlantic 86: 693-9
Ballinger, J. Children and public libraries. Greenwood's Year-Book 1900: 46-52
Burrell, C. B. The child's reading. Harper's Bazar 33: 1532-3
Jenks, T. At the book fair in Yuletide. Independent 52: 2991-4
Sargent, A. L. Children's books and periodicals. L J 25: Conf No 64-5
Study of children's reading. L J 25: 171
Children's lectures at Brookline public library. L J 25: 333
Heard, E. B. The free traveling library an aid to education and a factor in the national life. Nat Educ Assn 1900: 648-55
1901 Lanigan, E. The child and the library. Atlantic 87: 122-5
Jenks, T. The modern child as a reader. Book-Buyer 23: 17-9

Weisse, H. V. Reading for the young. Contemporary Review 79: 829-38
Edwards, L. B. The literary cult of the child. Critic 39: 166-70
Dana, J. C. Things every one should know. Ia L C Q 1: 33-5
Ahern, M. E. Reading for young people. Ia L C Q 1: 44-5
Freeman, M. W. Summer reading for children: an experiment. Ia L C Q 1: 57-8
Lane, E. N., and Farrar, I. F. Methods of evaluating children's books. L J 26: 194-7
Guiding light reading in high schools. L J 26: 202
Hewins, C. M. Book reviews, book lists, and articles on children's literature: are they of value to the children's librarian? L J 26: Conf No 57-62
Crunden, F. M. The school and the library: value of literature in early education. Nat Educ Assn 1901: 108-18
Field, G. R. Literature for little folks. P L 6: 71-6
Dana, J. C. Things children should know. P L 6: 98-9

1902 Welch, C. Children's reading at home. L J 27: 196-7
Hewins, C. M. Report on list of children's books, with children's annotations. L J 27: Conf No 79-82
Schoolroom classics in fiction: a survey. Littell's Living Age 233: 385-401
Prentice, M. H. Myth and history in elementary schools: the use and limits of each. Nat Educ Assn 1902: 447-54
Millis, W. A. The library as an educator. Nat Educ Assn 1902: 799-804
Winterburn, F. H. The child's taste in fiction. New England Mag 27: 325-30
Crafts, L. M. Reading of our youth. P L 7: 117-9
Sackett, G. Children's librarians. P L 7: 303-5

1903 True, J. P. Juvenile literature: so-called. Atlantic 92: 690-2
Children's books, old and new. Current Literature 34: 234-5
Hunt, C. W. Work with children in the small library. L J 28: Conf No 53-6
Burnite, C. The youngest children and their books. L J 28: Conf No 215-7
Eastman, C. W. Educational ideals in school and library. Ia L C Q 3: 25-8

1904 Hazeltine, M. E. The co-operation of the librarian and kindergarten. L J 29: 468-72
Mead, C. H. Notes on children's reading. L J 29: 476-7
Metcalf, R. C. Supplementary reading in the public schools. Nat Educ Assn 1904: 466-72
Guerrier, E. The child's first books. P L 9: 6-7

1905 Vacation reading. Ia L C Q 5: 32
Francis, M. E. Children's literature. Littell's Living Age 247: 122-5
Spender, H. What do the children read? Littell's Living Age, August 1905
Dodd, C. Books for children. National Magazine 45: 846-52
Smith, B. S. Methods of securing better reading. P L 10: 171-3
Perkins, A. H. Children's literature. P L 10: 238-9
Children's reading. P L 10: 353
Hall, G. S. What children do read and what they ought to read. Nat Educ Assn 1905: 868-71; P L 10: 391-3
Clough, W. G. Directing the reading of the young. Wis Lib Bull 1: 50-1
Cummings, R. R. How to interest children in classed books. Ia L C Q 5: 96

1906 Burnite, C. The beginnings of a literature for children. L J 31: 107-12
Whitbeck, A. G. Book-lists and bulletins in the children's room. L J 31: 316-7
Gleeson, C. F. Word on picture books, good and bad. P L 11: 171-4
Van, L. What children read. P L 11: 183-5
Burnite, C. Good and poor books for boys and girls. P L 11: 360-2
Morrisey, E. L. Essentials of a good book for children. P L 11: 548-9
Hammond, L. M. Reading for children. Nation 83: 551-2
Van Buren, M. Children's reading. Vt L Bull 2, No 3: 5-6
Prizes offered to children. Ia L C Q 5: 122
Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. Wis Lib Bull 2: 69-70

1907 McCrady, L. L. The child and imaginative life. Atlantic 100: 480-8
McCurdy, D. D. Methods to be used by libraries working with schools to encourage the use of real literature. A L A Bull 1: 289-93
Gatch, R. G. Relation of the parent and librarian to children's reading. Ia L C Q 5: 175-7
Iowa Commission's interest in children's reading. Ia L C Q 5: 187
Duren, F. Co-operation of teacher and librarian in establishing standards for the reading public. Iowa State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1908: 74-80
Crafts, L. M. President's address. Minn P L C N 2, No 4: 37-9
Olson, N. A. Reading of the young person. Minn P L C N 2, No 4: 57-62
Lamb, A. A. Reading of the child. Minn P L C N 2, No 4: 62-4
Lawrence, I. Cultural value of books for children. Minn P L C N 2, No 4: 77-80
Peckham, G. W. The child and the book. Wis Lib Bull 2: 90-3

1908 Hall, G. S. Children's reading: a factor in their education. L J 33: 123-8
Atkinson, F. W. Reading of the young people. L J 33: 129-34
Dodd, H. P. Undistinguished authors: their use in the children's room. L J 33: 138-41
Children's reading. P L 13: 158
Briggs, I. Concerning the juvenile library. L A 6: 172-9
Appreciation of literature. Ia L C Q 5: 202-3
What do children read? Ia L C Q 5: 203-4

Hitchler, T. Children's reading. N Y L 1: 105-7
Jordan, A. M. German principles for selection of children's books. P L 13: 1-3
Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. Wis Lib Bull 4: 15-6; N Y L 1: 6-8
Good juvenile books of 1907. Lib Occ 1, No 12: 9-12
Notes on children's books. Lib Occ 1, No 12: 1-3
Pearson, E. L. An amateur's notions of boys' books. A L A Bull 2: 158-62

1909 Hassler, H. E. Notes on children's books taken at lectures. P L 14: 136-9
Miers, H. A. The golden age of readers. L A 7: 22-32, Discussion 32-5
Bennington, A. Books to read at different periods of life. Van N 6: 100-6

1910 Earle, E. L. Analysis of the principal systems of reading. Kindergarten Mag 24: 31-3
Warren, E. E. K. Culture system of first reading. Kindergarten Mag 3: 101-2
Plummer, M. W. Poetry in the children's room. L J 35: 463
Eliot, Mrs. W. G. Children's reading from the mother's standpoint. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 49-54
Bailey, L. E. Vacation reading. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 54-60

1911 Widdemer, M. Bibliography of books and articles relating to children's reading. Bull Bib 6: 240-3, 270-3, 301-3; 7: 9-12
Whitcomb, A. L. One syllable versions of the classics. Ia L C Q 6: 140-1
Wyer, M. G. Right reading in childhood. Ia L C Q 6: 177-82
Fraser, G. M. Problems of juvenile reading in Aberdeen. Libn 1: 295-7, 315-9, 343-50
Briggs, I. Should children's reading be restricted? L A R 13: 194-5, 201-5
Silent reading in schools. Lib Occ 2: 206-8
Harper, C. F. The child's library. N C Bull 1: 64-6
Endicott, G. What makes a juvenile book harmful or mediocre? Penn Lib Notes 4: 30-6
Johnston, W. D. Library as a reinforcement of the school. P L 16: 132
Hewins, C. M. Children's reading. P L 16: 164
Pearson, E. L. The evil that books do. P L 16: 188-91
Tappan, E. M. Reading for children. P L 16: 351-2
Processes in library reading. P L 381-2
Pierce, F. M. Educational value of the library. Vt L Bull 6: 6-7
Interesting evidence upon books popular with young people. Wis Lib Bull 7: 188

1912 Judd, C. H. Children's reading and municipal libraries. Papers presented at the conference held during the Chicago child welfare exhibit. Chicago School of Civics and Philanthropy 1912, Part I
Bryant, S. C. Children's reading: or, the use of "How to tell stories" in the home. Home Progress October 1912: 42-6
Rose, G. D. The efficient library. Ia L C Q 6: 241-5
Downey, J. A. L. Children and the use of libraries. Libn 3: 60-2
Smith, M. A. What the librarian needs from the schools. L J 37: 169-74
Cowing, H. L. The intermediate collection. L J 37: 189-92
Carson, J. M. Children's share in a public library. L J 37: 251-6
The Cid cycle and Charlemagne cycle. Lib Occ 3: 82-6
Erskine, J. Reading for young people. N Y L 3: 30-43; New Hamp Bull (ns) 8: 71-4
Hunt, C. W. Arousing an interest in the great classics for children. N Y L 3: 47-51; New Hamp Bull (ns) 8: 101-7; P L 17: 16
Bates, H. The school and current fiction. N Y L 3: 43-7
Hatfield, A. E. Intensive and supplementary reading. N Y L 3: 51-2
Sunday supplements and their comics for children. Newarker April 1912: 95-8
Straus, E. Some recent tendencies in children's literature. P L 17: 252-6
Seventh Annual conference on children's reading. P L 17: 281-2
McLenegan, C. E. From fiction to facts. Wis Lib Bull 8: 202-3

1913 Gill, C. W. Reading of our boys and girls. Chautauquan 70: 193-9
Responsibility as to children's reading. Ia L C Q 7: 16
Sheriff, O. A. Finger-posts to children's reading: stories for children of 4th and 5th grades. Ia L C Q 7: 29-31
Jackson, H. Stories for children of 6th and 7th grades. Ia L C Q 7: 31-2
Reed, L. J. Public library and the rural school. Ia L C Q 7: 54-7
Gould, F. J. The child and the book. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 89-90
Burton, C. P. The ministry of books. Lib Occ 3: 150-1
School-books that ruin eyesight. Literary Digest 46: 394-5
Moses, M. J. The experimental temptation: or, the attractive power of books versus the librarian's method. New Hamp Bull (ns) 9: 143-53
Mumford, E. W. Juvenile readers as an asset. N Y L 4: 9-11
A reading ladder. P L 18: 62
Olcott, F. J. The children's reading: review. P L 18: 67-8
Collman, S. M. Books for the young people's shelf. P L 18: 420-6
Humble, M. Children's books for Christmas purchase. Wis Lib Bull 9: 165-71

1914 Ely, M. Our present problem. A L A Bull 8: 219-23
Arnold, L. B. Our present problem. Ia L C Q 7: 115-6
Zachert, A. B. What our children read and why. L J 39: 21-4
Training of school children in the art and

taste of reading. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 138-9
Green, H. C. Henty versus the "Penny Dreadful." L W 17: 41-3
Wead, K. H. What the children of to-day are reading. Smith Alumnæ Q, Oct 1914; New Hamp Bull (ns) 11: 105-8; Vt L Bull 11: 10-3; Wis Lib Bull 11: 42-4
Hunt, C. W. "It did me no harm." N Y L 4: 45
Finnegan, C. How the library began to teach school in East Canaan. P L 19: 11-2

1915 Scott, Mrs. E. L. Inspirational influence of books in the life of children. A L A Bull 9: 179-85; P L 20: 348-51; New Hamp Bull 12: 182-8
Whitbeck, A. G. Reading of older boys and girls. A L A Bull 9: 185-9; P L 20: 343-8; N C Bull 2: 120-5
Henshall, M. D. Reading in rural districts. A L A Bull 9: 190-5
Walsh, J. J. What our libraries should supply. America Feb 13, 1915: 430-2; Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 31-2
Children's reading. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 28
Lowe, O. The development of a taste for literature in children. The Child (London) Dec 1915: 133-6
Dickerson, L. L. The library and changing Iowa. Ia L C Q 7: 184-5
Poray, A. The foreign child and the book. L J 40: 233-9
Learning the game wrong. N Y L 5: 23
O'Connor, M. The next book. P L 20: 158-9
Burnite, C. Sequences in children's reading. P L 20: 160-5; New Hamp Bull (ns) 11: 124-8
Quigley, M. G. How to interest mothers in children's reading. P L 20: 165-6
Curran, M. G. What shall I read next? P L 20: 171-6
War stories for children. P L 20: 322-4
Bishop, E. W. Moral effect of war stories on children. P L 20: 354-6
Quigley, M. G. Can we use war stories to train children for peace? P L 20: 402-4
Stinchcomb, H. Influence on children of war pictures. P L 20: 405
Engle, E. R. What children read in the library. Penn Lib Notes 7: 175-82; L J 41: 437-8
Sanborn, M. E. The pupil's reading. Vt L Bull 11: 14

1916 Humble, M. Children's books: the exercise of choice. Ia L C Bull 7: 209-14
Le Fevre, H. How to make geography interesting. Ia L C Bull 7: 251-2
Power, E. L. Standards in children's literature. N J Lib Bull Jan 1915: 10-5; L J 41: 935-6
Carey, M. E. In the land of counterpane: books for a crippled children's library. The Nurse Dec 1916: 389-91
Ellis, H. C. Children's reading and the family. Penn Lib Notes 8: 47-51
Reading for the child: Utah library association symposium. P L 21: 95-6
C. I. How can the reading taste be lifted? P L 21: 122-3
Conference on children's reading, Grand Rapids, Michigan, May 6, 1916. P L 21: 325-6

1917 Certain, C. C. Public school libraries. L J 42: 359-65
Best books of 1916 for children. N Y L 5: 270-1
Switzer, C. F. Love stories for children. P L 22: 49-53
Holden, Mrs. C. Love stories for children. P L 22: 53-5
McCormick, B. M. Love stories for children. P L 22: 55-6
Boys and girls and reading. P L 22: 63-4
Andrus, G. Children's reading. Vt L Bull 13: 18-9

1918 M. G. B. Home reactions from school library work. P L 23: 310-3
Conference on children's reading at Ryerson library, Grand Rapids. L J 43: 311
Hunt, C. W. The child and the book in wartime. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 448-9
Cutter, A. S. Report of Elementary school committee on library co-operation with the Junior Red Cross. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 152-4
Power, E. L. Library co-operation with the Junior Red Cross. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 161-3
Moffitt, H. E. Real life geography. N C Bull 4: 8-9; Vt L Bull 14: 34-5
Peck, N. L. A summer reading course. P L 23: 274
Conference of teachers, parents and librarians on children's reading at Evanston, Illinois. P L 23: 299

1919 Hoyt, F. S. Problems in the production of books for children. A L A Bull 13: 282-5
Case, C. M. The child and the book. Ia L C Bull 8: 177-83
Sternheim, E. The public library of tomorrow. L J 44: 430
Eaton, W. P. Literature and Miss Lizzie Cox. N Y L 7: 7-12
Volland, P. F. Better books for children. P L 24: 113-5
Jerome, J. Our concern. P L 24: 371
Pittsburgh Library "What book?" P L 24: 396
Outside reading: news notes from school libraries. Wilson Bulletin 1: 320-1

1920 National reading circle books for boys and girls. Elementary School Journal 20: 408-10
16th Conference on children's reading at Rverson library, Grand Rapids, May 1, 1920. Mich Lib Bull 11: 25-6
Root, M. E. S. Children's library work. L J 45: 827-31
Powell, S. H. The children's room plus the attic. L J 45: 833-5
Cloud, E. Children's work in a small library. P L 25: 65-7

D25 BOYS' READING

1881 Green, S. S. Books for boys. L J 6: 182-3
1884 Stimson, H. A. Boys and books. L J 9: 112-4

1895 Coe, E. M. What can be done to help a boy like good books after he has fallen into the "Dime novel habit." L J 20: 118-9
1896 Burgess, T. C. Means of leading boys from the dime novels to better literature. L J 21: 144-7
On some books for boys and girls. Littell's Living Age April 1896: 3-12
1897 Doren, E. C. School libraries. L J 22: 190-3
Resor, J. H. The boy and the book; or, the public library a necessity. P L 2: 282-5
1898 Hill, F. P. Books of fiction. P L 3: 118
1901 Morse, J. H. The training of boys: books. Harper's Bazar 34: 728-31
1903 Elmendorf, H. L. Some things a boy of seventeen should have had an opportunity to read. American Monthly Review of Reviews 28: 713-7
1906 Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. Wis Lib Bull 2: 69-70
1907 Pearson, E. L. The children's librarian versus "Huckleberry Finn": a defense. L J 32: 312-4
1908 —Amateur's notion of boys' books. A L A Bull 2: 158-62
Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. Wis Lib Bull 4: 15-6; N Y L 1: 6-8
1909 Mathews, B. Boys and books. Independent 67: 117-9
Books that boys like. P L 14: 140
1910 Legler, H. G. Types of stories for boys. Ia L C Q 6: 107
1911 Lamprey, C. The boy and the book. P L 16: 119-20
Evans, L. B. What the library can do for the boy. P L 16: 120
1914 Mathiews, F. K. The influence of the boy scout movement in directing the reading of boys. A L A Bull 8: 223-8; P L 19: 274-5
Manchester, E. Relation of the library to the boy scout and camp fire movement. L J 39: 752-60
Green, H. C. Henty versus the "Penny Dreadful." L W 17: 41-3
Powell, C. A. The boy and the library. P L 19: 241
1915 Binghamton, N. Y. Public library work with boys. L J 40: 77-8
Influence of the boy scout movement on the reading of boys. L W 17: 259-60
Mathiews, F. K. Blowing out the boy's brains. Penn Lib Notes 7: 140-8; Mich Lib Bull 7: 182-5
1916 Richards, H. H. What school boys like to read. Mass Lib Club Bull 6: 57-8
Mathiews, F. K. Making worth while boys' recreational reading. P L 21: 300-3
1918 Chartres, W. W. Changing fashions in dime novel substitutes. L J 43: 215-7
Barnes, W. The school and the boy's books and reading. Wilson Bull 1: 251-6; L J 43: 202-3
1920 What boys read. L J 45: 549

D26 GIRLS' READING

1902 Stearns, L. E. The book for the girl. P L 7: 408
1906 —The problem of the girl. L J 31: Conf No 103-6
Low, F. B. The reading of the modern girl. Nineteenth Century 1906: 278-87
1907 Colby, J. R. Reading for girls. Educational Bi-Monthly 2: 17-24
1910 Latimer, C. W. Girls' reading. N Y L 2: 135-6
1912 Tyler, A. C. Transition period in a girl's reading. P L 17: 17
1914 Manchester, E. Relation of the library to the boy scout and camp fire movement. L J 39: 752-60
Good books for girls. N Y L 4: 55
Library and vocational training. P L 19: 161-3
1915 Reading for girls. Wis Lib Bull 11: 284-5
1917 The girl and her books. Vt L Bull 13: 13-4

D27 SENSATIONAL READING

1879 Green, S. S. Sensational fiction in public libraries. L J 4: 344-55
1885 Pawtucket free library and the dime novel. L J 10: 105
Brett, W. H. Books for youth. L J 10: 127-8
1889 "Three-cent dreadfuls." L J 14: 410
1896 Burgess, T. C. Means of leading boys from the dime novel to better literature. L J 21: 144-7
1899 Field, W. T. The problem of children's books. Dial 27: 68
1901 The new pace for children. Century Magazine 63: 315-6
Bosanquet, H. Cheap literature. Contemporary Review 79: 671-81
1905 Hall, G. S. What children do read and what they ought to read. P L 10: 391-3
1906 Burnite, C. Good and poor books for boys and girls. P L 11: 360-2
1907 Harvey, C. The dime novel in American life. Atlantic 100: 37-45
1911 Endicott, G. What makes a juvenile book mediocre? P L 16: 454; N J Lib Bull 1, No 4: 8-12
1920 —What makes a juvenile book mediocre? N Y L 7: 97-101

D28 GUIDANCE OF CHILDREN'S READING

1879 Wells, K. G. Responsibility of parents in the selection of reading for the young. L J 4: 325-30
Bean, M. A. The evil of unlimited freedom in the use of juvenile fiction. L J 4: 341-3
1891 Thurston, E. P. How can the character of the reading be improved? L J 16: 47-9
1895 Coe, E. M. What can be done to help a boy like good books after he has fallen into the "Dime novel habit." L J 20: 118-9
Merington, M. E. How can we make the guiding of pupils' reading a part of the teacher's work. L J 20: 119-21
Sawin, J. M. Some successful methods of developing children's interest in good literature. L J 20: 377-9
1896 Trent, W. P. The teaching of English literature. Nat Educ Assn 1896: 104-11

1897 Russell, J. E. Observations upon children's reading. L J 22: 194
Foster, W. E. Developing a taste for good literature. L J 22: 245-7
Bullock, R. W. Some observations on children's reading. Nat Educ Assn 1897: 1015-21

1898 Henrotin, E. M. Children's literature. National Magazine 7: 373-5
Burton, R. Literature for children. North American 167: 278-86
Lincoln, H. B. Children's literature: the mother's point of view. Outlook 58: 1075-6
Granger, A. C. Selection of books for children. P L 3: 409

1899 Lowe, M. Evolution in books for children. Education 19: 486
Druar, M. The public library as an aid to the school. L J 24: 143
Hunt, C. W. Some means by which children may be led to better books. L J 24: 147-9
Laurence, I. How shall children be taught to love good books? Nat Educ Assn 1899: 1148-55
McCullough, A. W. Children and poetry. Outlook 58: 227-8
Conover, M. What can the library best do for children? P L 4: 317-20

1900 Smith, N. A. Training the imagination. Outlook 64: 459-61
Reighard, K. F. Books and the boy. Outlook 65: 178-80
Elrod, J. How to interest children in good literature. P L 5: 56-7

1901 Reading for children. Outlook 69: 866-8
Dana, J. C. Things children should know. P L 6: 98

1902 Crafts, L. M. The reading of our youth. P L 7: 117-9

1904 Scovill, E. R. Good books to give to children. Ladies' Home Journal 17: 32
McCracken, E. What children like to read. Outlook 78: 827-32
Reading for children again. Outlook 78: 1018-9

1905 Hall, G. S. What children do read and what they ought to read. Nat Educ Assn 1905: 868-71; P L 10: 391-3
Smith, B. S. Methods of securing better reading. P L 10: 171-3
Clough, W. G. Directing the reading of the young. Wis Lib Bull 1: 50-1
Cummings, R. R. How to interest children in classed books. Ia L C Q 5: 96

1907 McCurdy, D. D. Methods to be used by libraries working with schools to encourage the use of real literature. A L A Bull 1: 289-93
Gatch, R. G. Relation of the parent and librarian to children's reading. Ia L C Q 5: 175-7
Duren, F. Co-operation of teacher and librarian in establishing standards for the reading public. Iowa State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1908: 74-80
Thompson, G. Selection of books for children. L J 32: 427-9

1908 Jordan, A. M. German principles for selection of children's books. P L 13: 1-3

1910 Eliot, Mrs. W. G. Children's reading from the mother's standpoint. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 49-54

1911 Wyer, M. G. Right reading in childhood. Ia L C Q 6: 177-82

1912 Smith, M. A. What the librarian needs from the schools. L J 37: 169-74
Hunt, C. W. Arousing an interest in the great classics for children. N Y L 3: 47-51; New Hamp Bull 8: 101-7; P L 17: 16

1913 Sheriff, O. A. Finger-posts to children's reading: stories for children of 4th and 5th grades. Ia L C Q 7: 29-31
Jackson, H. Stories for children of 6th and 7th grades. Ia L C Q 7: 31-2
Moses, M. J. The experimental temptation; or, the attractive power of books versus the librarian's method. New Hamp Bull 9: 143-53

1914 Training of school children in the art and taste of reading. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 138-9

1915 Scott, Mrs. E. L. Inspirational influence of books in the life of children. A L A Bull 9: 179-85; P L 20: 348-51; New Hamp Bull 12: 182-8
Whitbeck, A. G. Reading of older boys and girls. A L A Bull 9: 185-9; N C Bull 2: 120-5
Lowe, O. Development of a taste for literature in children. The Child (London) Dec 1915: 133-6
Quigley, M. G. How to interest mothers in children's reading. P L 20: 165-6
—Can we use war stories to train children for peace? P L 20: 402-4

1916 Humble, M. Children's books: the exercise of choice. Ia L C Bull 7: 209-14
Le Fevre, H. How to make geography interesting. Ia L C Q 7: 251-2
Power, E. L. Standards in children's literature. N J Lib Bull Jan 1915: 10-5; L J 41: 935-6
I. C. How can the reading taste be lifted? P L 21: 122-3

D29 HYGIENE OF READING

1913 School-books that ruin eyesight. Literary Digest 46: 394-5

1914 Robins, A. Paper that prevents eyestrain. Technical World Magazine 21: 882-3

1915 Bell, J. C. Hygiene of reading. The Child May 1915: 464-7
Testing the gloss of paper and other materials: Extracts from a report to the British association on school books and eyesight. Illuminating Engineer (London) Oct 1915: 425-7

1916 Gould, G. M. Eye-strain and literature: an illustrative case. Dial 60: 12-3
Mann, F. J. Eye-strain and retardation in school life. School and Society 3: 33-6
School books and eyesight. School and Society 3: 608
Bostwick, A. E. Books for tired eyes. Yale Review Jan 1917: 358-68; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 21-2

1919 Foley, K. M. Prevention of blindness and conservation of vision in adults and children. Cal News Notes 14: 14-23

D30 LIBRARY LESSONS TO CHILDREN

(Instruction in the use of Books and Libraries)

1883 Foster, W. E. Plan of systematic training in reading at school. L J 8: 24-6
1892 James, H. P. Libraries in relation to schools. U S Govt Rept 1892-93: 697
1895 Bolton, C. K. Library examination in schools. L J 20: 122
1896 Eastman, L. A. The child, the school and the library. L J 21: 134
1897 Ballinger, J. Public libraries and the school: an experiment. L 9: 239-50
1898 Dodge, V. The library and the school. P L 3: 353
1899 Ellis, E. Instruction of school children in the use of library catalogs, etc. P L 4: 311-4
1900 Anthony, J. B. Books as tools. Chautauquan 31: 143-6
1901 Moore, A. C. Library visits to public schools. L J 27: 181-6
1905 Mead, H. R. Training of students in the use of books. L J 30: Conf No 82-4
1906 Quigley, M. G. Systematic instruction in the use of the library at Grand Rapids. L J 31: 166-7
White, G. F. Catalog game played in young people's room, Newhaven library. L J 31: 815
1907 Kroeger, A. B. Instruction in books in schools. L J 32: 395-401
Hardman, E. Helping children know library tools. P L 12: 299-301
1908 Stearns, E. Reference work with children. Ohio Lib Bull 4, No 4: 1-3; No 5: 1-3
1909 Dallimore, F. Object lessons to school children in the use of libraries. L A R 11: 49-68, 195-7
Tobitt, E. Plan for a course of instruction in the use of libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1909: 842-52
Blair, F. G. The study and use of books. Nat Educ Assn 1909: 852-8
Mendenhall, I. M. A plea for the training of students in the use of a library as a laboratory. New York State Education Department Bulletin No 460: 32-3
Measure of ability. P L 14: 128-9
1910 Smith, A. M. Instruction of students in the use of agricultural and scientific literature. A L A Bull 4: 790-1
A new idea and an older one. L A 7: 115-6
Johnston, W. D. The librarian as an educator. L J 35: 438-9
Dana, J. C. The use of print in the world of affairs. L J 35: 535-8; Special Libraries 2: 2-3
Library methods for school teachers. Michigan Lib Bull 1: 19-20
Jordan, A. M. Co-operation with the schools. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 1016-22
Bayles, M. B. Results of elementary school class reference work in public libraries. Nat Educ Bull 1910: 1022-6
Judd, C. H. The school and the library. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 1026-31; A L A Bull 4: 607-11; Elementary School Teacher 11: 28-33
1911 Chamberlain, A. H. Increasing the efficiency of the library as an educational factor. A L A Bull 5: 157-63
Farr, H. Library work with children. L J 36: 169-70
Downey, J. A. L. Are children taught the proper use of libraries? L W 13: 319-20
Hopkins, F. M. A plea for instruction in the choice and use of books. Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners, Annual Report No 8, 1911: 113-21
Library classes. Journal of Education (Boston) 73: 268
Faber, C. M. History teacher's use of a library. N Y L 2: 228-30; P L 16: 139-41
Walter, F. K. The care of school libraries. N Y L 2: 256-60
Johnston, W. D. The library as a reinforcement of the school. P L 16: 131-4, 165
Imboden, S. M. Practical teaching of children to study. School and Home Education 31: 26-32
Library and school again. Wis Lib Bull 7: 99-100
Smith, M. A. Library instruction in schools. Wis Lib Bull 7: 134-7
Clough, W. G. Library and the schools. Wis Lib Bull 7: 138-42
1912 Tedder, H. R. The place of bibliography in primary, secondary and higher education. L A R 14: 504-12; L J 37: 680-1
Jones, H. K. A problem of the college and the school library. L J 37: 22-3
Rawlinson, E. V. Use of the library in the grades. L J 37: 163-9
Wilson, L. R. A constructive library platform for southern schools. L J 37: 183-4
Carson, J. M. The children's share in a public library. L J 37: 253-4
McLanegan, C. E. The open door, through the book and the library: unhampered opportunity for comparison and choice, unhampered freedom of choice. L J 37: 429-33
Wooley, E. C. Students' use of the dictionary. Educational Review 1912: 492-501
Smith, E. Instruction in agricultural literature. P L 17: 126
Ward, G. O. Elementary library instruction. P L 17: 260-2
Leland, C. G. The library hour. School Library Bulletin, New York City Nov 1912
Bishop, W. Training in the use of books. Sewanee Rev July 1912, 19 p
Hazeltine, A. I. Select list of books and articles on teaching the use of the library in schools. Wis Lib Bull 8: 33-4
1913 Provision of library training in schools. L J 38: 178
Mendenhall, I. M. Training in the use of books. L J 38: 189-92
Report of the Library section of the N. E. A. 1912. L J 38: 203-5

Wood, H. A. The library hour in the school. Nat Educ Assn 1913: 736-40
Training school children in the art and taste of reading. N Y L 3: 271-2
True, M. A. Impressions of a transplanted librarian. Penn Lib Notes Oct 1913: 70-5
Englander, E. S. Library instruction: course in use of the library for pupils in public schools from second through eighth grade. P L 18: 60-1, 110-1
Wilson, L. N. Instructing students in the use of the library. P L 18: 251-3
Instruction in the use of books. Nat Educ Assn 1913: 756-60
Ball, F. D. The librarian's share in vocational guidance. N Y L 3: 372-3
Ovitz, D. G. Systematic training for obtaining information. Western Journal of Education March 1912; L J 38: 150-2

1914 Pegan, P. Teaching the use of books. Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflets 1: 69-70
Warren, I. Teaching the use of books in libraries. Education 35: 157-63
Hendry, D. Library instruction at Pratt institute. L J 39: 211-2
Care of books taught in schools. L J 39: 869
Johnston, W. D. The library and history study. L J 39: 885-6
How to use the library. L J 39: 898-9
Instruction in the use of the library. L J 39: 932
Instruction in the use of books and libraries in colleges and universities. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 110a-110b
Lewis, G. L. Teaching children how to use the library. Mass Lib Club Bull 4: 110-1
Massachusetts Library Club. Outline for an hour's exercise on how to use the library. Mass Lib Club Bull 4: 111-4
Finnigan, C. How the library began to teach school in East Canaan. P L 19: 11-2

1915 Lutz, C. S. A library tour. English Journal 4: 531-3
Instruction in the use of libraries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 57-8
Brown, R. W. Co-operation between education and library committees. L A R 17: 144-8
Root, M. E. S. Children and library tools. L J 40: 24-7
Downey, M. E. Teaching the use of the library. L J 40: 637-40
Instruction in the use of the library. L J 40: 915
A library game: instruction in the use of books. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 37-8
Instruction in the use of the library. N C Bull 2: 101-2
Thompson, A. E. The library period. Popular Educator 32: 365-6
Du Bois, I. A library game that has been tried at the Adriance memorial library, Poughkeepsie, New York. P L 20: 119
Lewis, G. L. Teaching children how to use the library: with outline for an hour's exercise on how to use the library. P L 20: 122-3
A school test in library work. P L 20: 261
The teacher-librarian. Vt L Bull 11: 16
Outline for an hour's exercise on how to use the library. Wis Lib Bull 11: 106
Library day in the school. Wis Lib Bull 11: 127-8
Wisconsin library school. Apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 239-47

1916 Discussion on instruction in the use of the library: A. L. A. School libraries section. A L A Bull 10: 433
Hazeltine, A. I. Method of training children to use the library intelligently. P L 21: 160-2; L J 41: 855-6; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 66-7
The pupil in the public library. Ia L C Q 7: 203
Handbook on library instruction in schools. L J 41: 532
An evening class in library training. L J 41: 754
Instruction in the use of the card catalog. L J 41: 935
Hassler, H. E. Instruction to school classes in the use of the catalog. P L 21: 135-7
Hazeltine, A. I. Methods of training children to use the library intelligently. P L 21: 160-2
Classes in the use of the library. Wis Lib Bull 12: 297

1917 Library and the school in St. Paul. L J 42: 237-9
Teaching children the care of books. L J 42: 246
Elder, V. Libraries in the Duplicate schools of New York City. L J 42: 725-7
Taylor, J. W. How to use the library. Maine Lib Bull 6: 62-3
Lease, E. S. Instruction in the use of books. Vt L Bull 13: 11
Library hour in the school. Wilson Bulletin 1: 223-7
Library lessons with children. Wilson Bulletin 1: 225-9; L J 42: 760-1; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 52-3

1918 Wood, H. A. Results in school reading. P L 23: 82
Teaching attention at public library of Boise, Idaho. P L 23: 274-5
School training in library use. P L 23: 352
Milam, C. H. Library training in Birmingham, Alabama. Wilson Bulletin 1: 261-2

1919 Grady, E. A. A novel exhibit. L J 44: 154
Efforts to teach Alice library technics. L J 44: 321
Pierce, A. How one city school uses the public library. N C Bull 4: 48-53
Using books. P L 24: 336
Training children to use the library. P L 24: 459
Instruction in the use of the library: News notes from school libraries. Wilson Bulletin 1: 321-2

1920 Wood, H. The public library and the school library: a joint opportunity. L J 45: 631-4
Downey, M. E. Relation of the public

schools to the various library agencies. L J 45: 883-6, 891-2
New England school library association. Suggestive outlines of lessons for schools. Mass Lib Club Bull 10, No 4: 11-4
Wood, H. A. Library course of study for elementary schools. Minn P L C N 6: 137-9
Teaching the use of the library. N Y L 7: 69-70
Teaching the use of books and libraries in the grades. P L 25: 349-50
Farr, H. School library problem. South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 10-4
Instruction in the use of books. Wilson Bulletin 1: 511

D31 REFERENCE WORK WITH CHILDREN

1895 Sargent, A. L. Work among school children. L J 20: 121-2
1898 Jenks, T. Reference books for boys and girls. St. Nicholas 25: 405-8
1899 Dent, R. K. Children's books and their place in the reference library. L A R 1: 216-20
Ellis, E. Instruction of school children in the use of library catalogs and reference books. P L 4: 311-4
Finney, B. A. High school instruction in the use of reference books. P L 4: 315-7
1901 Wellman, H. C. Reference work with children. L A R 3: 400-7
Stanley, H. H. Reference work with children. L J 26: Conf No 74-8; P L 6: 398-400
Granger, A. C. Reference work in a small library. P L 6: 548-51
1902 Hanna, B. S. Reference work with small libraries. P L 7: 149-51
1907 Ely, R. Reference work in school libraries. Minn P L C N No 2: 75-7
1908 Jones, F. L. Reference work with the schools in Indianapolis. Lib Occ 1, No 12: 4-6
Stearns, E. Reference work with children. Ohio Lib Bull 4, No 4: 1-3; No 5: 1-3
Koch, T. Equipment for a small high school with a reference library, Pennsylvania. School Journal 57: 97-9
1909 Mead, H. R. Value of the study of reference work in public schools. P L 14: 258-9
1910 Elementary school class reference work in the public library. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 1014-6
Bayles, M. B. Results of elementary school class reference work in public libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 1022-6
1915 McMaster, V. Children's books for reference use. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1916: 14-6
1916 Centennial study hour in the library, Tipton, Indiana, public library. Lib Occ 4: 107
High school reference course. P L 21: 10
1917 A study on the use of simple reference books in grade VIII. P L 22: 398
1919 Hatch, B. Reference work with school children. Wis Lib Bull 15: 173-6
1920 Class instruction in the use of important reference books. Mich Lib Bull 11: 26
Hopkins, F. M. The study of reference books in high schools. P L 25: 94

D32 DICTIONARY LESSONS

1907 Teaching the dictionary. American Journal of Education March 1907: 245-7
1909 Banta, J. E. Use of the dictionary in the grades. Univ of State of New York, Education Dept Bull 457: 292-3
1912 Wooley, E. C. Students' use of the dictionary. Educational Review 44: 492-501
1915 Sanders, W. H. The high school student and the dictionary. Educational Review 50: 175-83
Perry, F. M. Dictionaries in the school room. English Journal 4: 660-3
1918 Dayton, I. Words you ought to know. L J 43: 885

D33 CHILDREN'S BOOKMARKS AND HINTS ON THE CARE OF BOOKS

1897 Children's book marks. L J 22: 199
1900 Chivers, C. How to open a book. L (ns) 1: 323-6
Dousman, M. E. Methods of inducing care of books. L J 25: Conf No 60-2
Foster, W. E. Methods of inducing care of books. L J 25: Conf No 63-4
1901 Maxson and Toledon bookmarks. P L 6: 340-1
1902 Maxson book mark. Ia L C Q 2: 4
1903 Kroeger, A. B. Care of books. P L 8: 319-20
1905 Library goops. Ia L C Q 5: 55; Vt L Bull 1: 15
— Marvin, C. Care of books. Wis Lib Bull 1: 35-7; Washington Lib Bull 1, No 1: 12-4
Elliott, J. E. Use of children's book marks in libraries. Wis Lib Bull 1: 49-50
Talk on the care of books at Menasha, Wisconsin, library. Wis Lib Bull 1: 67
Miss Hewins' "Goop" verse. Wis Lib Bull 1: 79
Perry, E. M. Experiment with children's book marks. Wis Lib Bull 1: 95
White, P. The child in the library. An Leab 1: 100-8
1907 Dodd, H. D. Care of books in a children's library. P L 12: 83-6
Eaton, A. T. For a book mark. Vt L Bull 3, No 2: 7
1908 Moore, A. C. Library membership as a civic force. L J 33: 271-2
Wording of the Maxson book mark. P L 13: 101-2
Neesham, E. W. Care of books. L W 11: 32-3
How to open a book. Wis Lib Bull 4: 53
Design of Miss H. L. Price for Miss C. M. Hewins' "Goop" verse. Wis Lib Bull 4: 62
1909 Matthews, W. How to open a new book. Vt L Bull 5, No 2: 8
Receipts from advertisement book marks. L A R 11: 42
Laws of book borrowing. P L 14: 22
1914 Care of books taught in schools. L J 39: 869

Shields, C. E. An indignation meeting: Note on care of books. Penn Lib Notes 7, No 3: 7-11
Book marks. Wis Lib Bull 10: 20-1
1917 Teaching children the care of books. L J 42: 246
1919 Grady, E. A. A novel exhibit: instruction in the care of books. L J 44: 154
See also D30

D34 JUNIOR READING CLUBS

1899 Hammond, Anne. The library league. P L 4: 32-4
1900 Hewins, C. M. Our vacation book talks. P L 5: 231-3
1905 Vacation reading. Ia L C Q 5: 32
1906 Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. Wis Lib Bull 2: 69-70
1907 Field, W. T. Reading Shakespeare to children. Dial 42: 279
Clark, G. M. Children's literary club of Muncie, Indiana. Lib Occ 1, No 8: 4-5
1908 Freeman, V. W. The art of reading aloud. Educational Bi-Monthly 3: 39-45
Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. Wis Lib Bull 4: 15-6; N Y L I: 6-8
1909 —Reading clubs for older boys and girls. Child Conference for Research and Welfare Proceedings 1909, pt 1: 13-8; Pedagogical Seminary 16: 325-30
Hume, J. F. Work with clubs at the Queens Borough public library. Child Conference for Research and Welfare Proceedings 1909, pt 1: 228-9; Pedagogical Seminary 16: 548-9
1910 Work of the Factory girls' club, Dayton, Ohio. Lib Occ 2: 133-5
Indiana young people's reading circle. Lib Occ 2: 181-2
Van Buren, M. Junior civic league. Wis Lib Bull 6: 133-6
1911 Nason, S. L. Junior civic league. Ia L C Q 6: 159-60
Farr, H. Library work with children. L J 36: 171
Milliken, M. H. Library clubs for boys and girls. L J 36: 251-3
Saltmarsh, E. West Indianapolis boys' club. Lib Occ 2: 208-10
Pomfret, J. Reading circles. L W 13: 289-94
Tyler, A. C. Transition period in a girl's reading. New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1911: 86-9
1912 Shellenberger, G. Value of reading aloud. Ia L C Q 6: 218-20
Tyler, A. C. Library reading clubs for boys and girls. L J 37: 547-50
Williams, O. Boy scouts and the library. Lib Occ 3: 21-3
1913 Scott, C. E. Indiana young people's reading circle. Lib Occ 3: 64-5, 135-7
1914 Harris, W. J. The organization and conduct of reading circles: adult and junior. L W 17: 69-72
Hawthorne, H. How to form a reading club. St. Nicholas 41: 734-6
1915 Logasa, H. Study helps for students of the University high school, Chicago. L J 40: 450
1916 Girls' reading club, Council Bluffs. Ia L C Q 7: 252
1917 Dunn, L. M. The reading of the adolescent girl. A L A Bull 11: 162-7, 344
Library league contest. P L 22: 195
Indiana young people's reading circle. Lib Occ 4: 181-3
Carpenter, M. F. Notes for librarians: Reading clubs. Wis Lib Bull 13: 55-6; Vt L Bull 13: 2-3
1920 National reading circle books for boys and girls. Elementary School Journal 20: 408-10
Tanner, H. G. A boys' nature club at London, Ontario. L J 45: 641
Fargo, L. Pedagogy in bookland. L J 45: 685-6
Pendry, E. R. A high school library club. P L 25: 92-3
Summer reading club for children in the Rochester, N. Y., public library. Wilson Bulletin 1: 478-80

D35 DRAMATIC READING CIRCLES

1913 Ewing, A. A. Play element in dramatic reading. Wis Lib Bull 9: 54-5
1915 Dramatic reading. Wis Lib Bull 11: 1
Ewing, A. A. Play element in dramatic reading. Wis Lib Bull 11: 9-10
Hazeltine, M. E. How to conduct a dramatic reading. Wis Lib Bull 11: 11-7; New Hamp Bull (ns) 11: 86-92
Books for dramatic reading. Wis Lib Bull 11: 74-5
New library service: dramatic reading. Wis Lib Bull 11: 216-7
Children's party at a library school. Wis Lib Bull 11: 225-7

D36 ANNIVERSARIES

1901 Birthdays and anniversaries. Ia L C Q 1: 14-5, 29-30, 45, 61-2
Memorial day: reading list on President Lincoln. Ia L C Q 1: 30-2
1903 Morton, J. Exhibits and special days. P L 8: 464-5
1906 Suggestions for anniversaries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 85-91; 3: 3-8, 22-5, 46-8, 60-1, 76-9
1907 Harron, J. S. Library and the holiday. N Y L 1: 40-1
Kedder, I. A. Twelfth night. Wash L A Bull 3, No 1: 8-9
Blanchard, A. A. Lincoln's birthday. Wash L A Bull 3, No 1: 9
Holgate, J. Saint Valentine's day. Wash L A Bull 3, No 1: 9-10
Hallowe'en in the Wisconsin library school. Wis Lib Bull 3: 95
Hazeltine, M. E. Programme for an afternoon with Scott and Burns. Wis Lib Bull 3: 98
1908 Ballinger, J. Milton Tercentenary. L A R 10: 317-8
Hallowe'en in Wisconsin libraries. Wis Lib Bull 4: 87-8

1915 Semi-centennial of the juvenile library. Wis Lib Bull 11: 350-1
1919 Tenth anniversary at the Fox Lake, Wis., library. Wis Lib Bull 15: 95-6

D37 PLAY HOUR, ETC.

1907 Dousman, M. E. Books for the playground. Wis Lib Bull 3: 83-4
1910 Playground conference and the Cleveland playgrounds: notes on library affiliation. L J 35: 460-1
1912 Johnson, L. S. Advertising the children's room. P L 17: 123
1915 Playground work. Binghamton, N. Y. public library co-operation. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 84-5
Co-operation with playground work. L J 40: 916
1916 Wilkinson, M. The St. Louis playground wagon. L J 41: 653-4
1917 Playground knitting campaign, Portland, Oregon. L J 42: 869

D38 STORY TELLING: STORY HOUR

1893 Davis, E. C. Story telling and the poem. National Education Assn Journal of Proceedings & Addresses, 1893: 351-5
1898 Weeks, M. H. Stories and story telling for children. National Congress of Mothers. Report of Proceedings, 1898: 87-90
1899 Hunt, C. W. Some means by which children may be led to read better books. L J 24: 147-9
1900 Olcott, F. J. Story telling, etc. L J 25: Conf No 69-70; Discussion, 129-31
—Story telling, lectures and other adjuncts of the children's room. P L 5: 282-3
Elrod, J. How to interest children in good literature. P L 5: 56-7
1902 Clarke, E. P. Story telling, reading aloud, and other special features of work with children. L J 27: 189-90
1903 Bryant, S. C. Story telling. P L 8: 167
Buckland, A. Uses of educational stories. Educational Foundations 15: 105-12
1904 King, E. Story hour on occupations. P L 9: 75-7
Runyan, M. D. Stories and story telling for kindergarten and primary school. Teacher's College Record 5: 32-48, 438-48
1905 Moore, A. C. Story hour at Pratt institute library. L J 30: 204-11
Hassler, H. E. Work with children and schools in the Portland, Oregon, public library. L J 30: 214-5
—Common sense and the story hour. L J 30: Conf No 76-8
Suggestions for five-minute stories. Ia L C Q 5: 72-3; 88-90
Palmer, M. In the neighbourhood of the story hour. Minn P L C N No 5: 12-4
Quigley, M. G. Telling stories to children. P L 10: 351-3
Lyman, E. Story hour. Wis Lib Bull 1: 4-6
Chubb, P. The value and place of fairy tales in the education of children. Nat Educ Assn Proceedings 1905: 871-9
1906 Work with children: symposium. P L 11: 193-202
Story hour. Neb Lib Bull No 2: 10-1
Children's story hour at Green Bay, Wis., library. Wis Lib Bull 2: 19-20
Cummings, R. R. How to interest children in the classed books. Ia L C Q 5: 96
1907 Thwaites, R. G. Local history in the library story hour. L J 32: 158-9; Wis Lib Bull 3: 43-4
Hitchler, T. Telling stories to children. P L 12: 89-91
Price, H. W. Story hour in libraries. P L 12: 347-9
Books for the story hour—stories and ballads of Robin Hood. Lib Occ No 10: 11-3
Hazeltine, M. E. Programme for an afternoon with Scott and Burns. Wis Lib Bull 3: 98
Story hour an outside help. Wis Lib Bull 3: 98-9
Wyche, R. T. Experiment in story telling in school. Education 28: 76-9
Sikes, L. M. Advertising the children's room. Lib Occ 1, No 10: 1-2
Suzzallo, H. The story and the poem. Nat Educ Assn Proceedings 1907: 478-82
Blaisdell, T. C. Dramatizing the story. Nat Educ Assn Proceedings 1907: 485-91
1908 Story hour for children. Wis Lib Bull 4: 41
Price, H. L. Stories to read to children. Wis Lib Bull 4: 59
Dana, J. C. Story telling in libraries. P L 13: 349-51
Moore, A. C. Story telling in libraries. L J 33: 401-2
Books for the story hour—King Arthur and the Knights of the Round Table. Lib Occ No 11: 6-7
Story hour. Neb Lib Bull No 7: 3; Ohio Lib Bull 4, No 1: 1-2
Discussion on the story hour by Indiana library association. P L 13: 417
Ely, M. The story hour. Ohio Lib Bull 4, No 1: 1-2
Martin, D. B. Local history story hour. Wisconsin State Historical Soc Proceedings 1908: 48-51
Gentle art of story telling revived. World's Work (N Y) 16: 10748
1909 Sayers, W. C. B. American libraries. L A 7: 51-4
Clark, A. W. The story hour. L J 34: 164-5
Austin, I. What the school needs from the library. L J 34: 395-8
Wilson, E. B. Books of travel (travel hour). Ia L C Q 6: 59-60
Story hour. N Y L 1: 217
Foucher, L. C. Kinds of stories. P L 14: 124-5
Advantages of story telling in libraries. P L 14: 238
Story hour: symposium. P L 14: 307-8
Thomsen, Mrs. G. T. The practical results of story telling in Chicago's park reading rooms. A L A Bull 3: 408-10
Moore, A. C. Story telling in the New York public library. A L A Bull 3: 410-3

Hazeltine, A. I. Story telling in the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. A L A Bull 3: 413-5
Duff, I. J. Story telling in the Brooklyn public library. A L A Bull 3: 415-7
Gymer, R. Story telling in the Cleveland public library. A L A Bull 3: 417-20
Blanchard, A. A. Story telling as a library tool. Child Conference for Research and Welfare Proceedings 1909, 1: 39-44; Pedagogical Seminary 16: 351-6
Wyche, R. T. The national story teller's league. Child Conference for Research and Welfare Proceedings 1909, 1: 217-21; Pedagogical Seminary 16: 537-41
Olcott, J. J. Story telling: a public library method. Child Conference for Research and Welfare Proceedings 1909, 1: 225-7; Pedagogical Seminary 16: 545-7
Allen, E. Value of myths for story telling. Kind M 22: 85-7
Sayers, W. C. B. Librarian as a lecturer to children. L W 12: 23-7
Lyman, E. Purpose and results of telling stories to children. Michigan State Teacher's Assn Proceedings 1909: 262-4
Cooley, Mrs. A. W. Story telling and the teaching of literature. Story Hour 1: 3-8
Tobey, C. Story telling in the high school. Story Hour 1: 8-11
Foucher, L. C. Story telling in public libraries. Story Hour 1: 10-4

1910 Hamilton, C. M. Story telling as a factor in education. Educ Bi-Monthly 4: 172-4
L. T. M. Story telling in the kindergarten. Kind M 33: 144-5
Story work in the New York city kindergartens. Kind M 33: 242-3
The narrative habit. Kind M 33: 243-8
Wyche, R. T. What stories shall we tell? Kind M 34: 47-50
M. R. H. Irish stories for the story hour. L J 35: 207
Report of committee on story telling given at the 4th Annual conference of playground assn. L J 35: 404-12
Clarke, O. E. Story telling. L W 13: 168-70
Wagenseller. The story hour. P L 15: 437-8
Bragg, P. W. Purpose of story telling in the library. Vt L Bull 6, No 2: 4-5
Weeks, M. H. Stories and story telling. Child Welfare Magazine 5: 111-4
Sayers, W. C. B. Is the story hour within the librarian's province? The affirmative. L A 7: 72-3
Stewart, J. D. Is the story hour within the librarian's province? The negative. L A 7: 73-4

1911 Story telling traveling libraries. Ia L C Q 6: 156
Farr, H. Library work with children. L J 36: 171
Rankin, J. T. Story hour in the Carnegie library of Atlanta. L J 36: 181
Story hour symposium. Minn P I C N 3: 114-5
Story hour. N Y L 2: 272-3
Chubb, P. Reading of high school boys and girls. P L 16: 134-8
Story telling traveling libraries. Ia L C Q 6: 156-7
Clarke, O. E. Story telling. L W 13: 168-70
Hunt, C. W. Arousing an interest in the great classics for children. New York State Teacher's Assn Proceedings 1911: 81-861; N Y L 3: 47-51

1912 Drury, F. K. W. Do we need a short story index? A L A Bull 6: 277-8
Bryant, S. C. Children's reading on the use of "How to tell stories" in the home. Home Progress Oct 1912: 42-6
Hummerston, M. M. The art and practice of story telling to children, and its possible application in juvenile reading rooms. L A 9: 194-6
Carson, J. M. Children's share in a public library. L J 37: 255-6
Webb, M. A. Shall we have a story hour? Lib Occ 3: 26-8
What is the value of a story hour for children? N J Lib Bull 1, No 3: 3
Whiteman, E. Story telling bibliographies. N J Lib Bull 2, No 1: 3-5
Webster, C. F. Local history story hour N Y L 3: 178-80
Wilkinson, M. S., and Frantz, C. Shall there be a story hour in the small library? P L 17: 122-3

1913 Story telling in the library. N C Bull 2: 23-4
Books for the story teller. N C Bull 2: 36-7
Roberts, F. B. Comparative importance of side lines in the small library. Penn Lib Notes Oct 1913: 27-32
Betterly, H. G. The story hour. Penn Lib Notes Oct 1913: 32-4
Hillkowitz, A. Story telling. P L 18: 28-9
Caldwell, R. D. State history illustrated: story hour of the Greensboro, N. C., public library. P L 18: 294-7
Barker, K. C. Story hour for older children. Wis Lib Bull 9: 43-4
Ewing, A. A. The play element in dramatic reading. Wis Lib Bull 9: 54-5
A new story teller (the phonograph). Wis Lib Bull 9: 179
Betterly, H. G. The story hour. Penn Lib Notes 6, No 4: 32-6
Wyche, R. T. Story teller's league. World's Work (N Y) 25: 588-90

1914 Shellenberger, G. Suggestions for the beginning of a story hour in a small library. Ia L C Q 7: 100-2
Story telling in Biddeford (Maine) library. Maine Lib Bull 3, No 4: 9
Wright, E. C. Use of the Victrola in the story hour. Minn P L C N 4: 126-7
Thorne-Thomson, G. How to tell a story. Minn P L C N 4: 128
Olcott, F. J. Story telling as a means of teaching literature. N Y L 4: 38-45; P L 19: 141-6
Success with the story hour. Wis Lib Bull 10: 51

1915 Story telling. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 111
Stories and story telling. L J 40: 250
Saturday afternoon talks to children at the Binghamton, N. Y., public library. L J 40: 451
Ewing, A. A. Play element in dramatic reading. Wis Lib Bull 11: 9-10
Hazeltine, M. E. How to conduct a dramatic reading. Wis Lib Bull 11: 11-7; New Hamp Bull 11: 86-92
McCarthy, A. J. Opportunity talks in a library. Wis Lib Bull 11: 110-1
Children's party at the Library school. Wis Lib Bull 11: 225-7
Story telling hour. Literary Digest 50: 1234
1916 Story telling: Children's librarian's section of A. L. A. A L A Bull 10: 420-1
Story telling contest at Louisville public library. L J 41: 721
Stories told by teachers—Hammond (Ind.) public library. Lib Occ 4: 103
DeLaughter, N. M. German story hour, Carondelet branch of St. Louis library. P L 21: 255
Croft, J. The library story hour. Vt L Bull 12: 10-2
1917 Herring, B. F. Story telling in high schools. Quarterly Journal of Public Speaking 3: 37-47
What the normal school libraries can do for the schools. Wilson Bulletin June 1917: 227-32; L J 42: 760
1918 Maynard, M. A visit to the story hour in Waterloo school. Ia L C Q 8: 92-3
Thomsen, Mrs. G. T. Story hour in Hawaii. L J 43: 551
Gilbert, M. Talks and readings to children. L W 21: 120-4
Sayers, W. C. B. Some notes on story telling in libraries. L W 20: 288-90, 314-6
Patriotic use of the story hour. N Y L 6: 18-9
1919 Haley, L. List of suggestions for story telling material on the war. P L 24: 341
Bridges, A. Story telling to children. P L 24: 372
Tappert, K. A suggestion for the story hour. P L 24: 373
An effective organization—Illinois Council of parent-teacher associations. P L 24: 394-5
Plays to read and act. P L 24: 461
Banting, L. Fabre's "Life of the spider" in the high school. Wis Lib Bull 15: 256-7
1920 Johnson, W. F. Story hour as an activity of the public library. American City 23: 379-80
Story telling; Bibliography. Playground 14: 105-12
Story telling hour in Shanghai. P L 25: 324

D39 LECTURES TO CHILDREN

1900 Children's lectures at Brookline public library. L J 25: 333
1903 Fairchild, E. M. Lantern slides for lectures in library work with children. L J 28: 156
1911 Sayers, W. C. B. Library lectures: their preparation and delivery. L A 8: 162-9
Farr, H. Library work with children. L J 36: 170-1

D40 MOTION PICTURES FOR CHILDREN

1916 Better films for children at Michigan City. Lib Occ 4: 121-2
Better films for children at Gary, Indiana, public library. Lib Occ 4: 100
1918 Sherwood, H. F. The motion picture as a subject for discussion in schools. L J 43: 221-2
Educational films in schools. L J 43: 271
1919 Snook, V. J. Getting films for small children. L J 44: 157-8

D41 PICTURE WORK, PICTURE BULLETINS, ETC.

1892 Carr, H. J. Fixtures, furniture and fittings. U S Bureau of Education Report 1892-93: 712
1898 Green, S. S. Use of pictures in libraries. U S Bureau of Education Report 1898: 1725-31
Exhibition of engravings and pictures at A. L. A. conference, Cleveland. L J 23: Conf No 114
1900 Moore, A. C. Place of pictures in library work with children. L J 25: 159-62; P L 5: 281-2
Hunt, C. W. Picture work in children's libraries. L J 25: Conf No 66-7
Moore, E. L. Picture work in children's libraries. L J 25: Conf No 67-8
1901 Child, G. A. Mounted pictures and picture bulletins. Conn P L D No 8: 47-52
Wood, H. A. Use and value of pictures in the library. Ia L C Q 1: 49-52
Gaillard, E. W. Outcome of the picture bulletin. L J 26: 192-3
Wallace, C. E. Bulletin work for children. L J 26: Conf No 72-4
1906 Thanksgiving picture bulletins. Cal News Notes 1: 347-55
Trash, L. M. D. Bulletins for children. L J 31: 708-9; Vt L Bull 2, No 3: 6-7
Moore, A. C. Making picture bulletins. Wis Lib Bull 2: 11
Questions for children to answer. Wis Lib Bull 2: 60
Suggestions for anniversaries and holiday bulletins. Wis Lib Bull 2: 85-90
1902 Root, M. E., and Maltby, A. B. Picture bulletins in the children's library. L J 27: Conf No 191-4
Bulletin boards. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 23-4
Picture bulletins. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 58-9
Garland, C. H. Mounted pictures for circulation. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 59-61
Materials used for mounting pictures. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 61
1903 Clark, N. A. Bulletin boards from the decorative point of view. P L 8: 313
1905 Smith, B. S. Methods of securing better reading. P L 10: 171-3
Bowerman, G. F. Library advertising. P L 10: 335-9

How to make a picture bulletin. Ia L C Q 5: 52-3
1907 Rathbone, F. L. Picture bulletins practically applied: New York state library school scheme. L J 32: 434
Sikes, L. M. Advertising the children's room. Lib Occ 1, No 10: 1-2
Harron, J. S. The library and the holiday. N Y L 1: 40-1
Chesney, L. D. Picture collections. Vt L Bull 3, No 2: 3-4
Deffenburgh, E. Spokane picture bulletin. Wash L A Bull 3, No 1: 8
Suggestions for anniversaries and holiday bulletins. Wis Lib Bull 3: 3-8, 22-5, 60-1, 76-9
How to make a bulletin board. Wis Lib Bull 3: 34-5
Durlin, M. Picture bulletins. Wis Lib Bull 3: 57-9
Dana, J. C. Picture bulletins from another point of view. Wis Lib Bull 3: 75
1908 Word against picture bulletins. L J 33: 183
Weitenkampf, F. Note on the artistic side of picture bulletins. L J 33: 183
Henley, D. Picture bulletin at Wabash, Indiana, Library. Lib Occ 1, No 11: 5-6
Smith, E. M. Picture bulletins: a reply to Mr. Dana's article in the "Wisconsin Library Bulletin" for Sept-Oct 1907. A L A Bull 2: 8; Wis Lib Bull 4: 16-7
Collman, S. M. Pictures in the children's room. Ohio Lib Bull 3, No 11: 1-3
Harwood, E. An effective bulletin. Wis Lib Bull 4: 41
Forbes, M. A. Bulletin boards in the children's room. Wis Lib Bull 4: 58
Brown, C. E. Screen bulletins in the State historical society's museum. Wis Lib Bull 4: 89-90
1909 Making picture bulletins for use in libraries and schools. P L 14: 237-8
Dana, J. C. Notes on pictures for school rooms and the Bibliotheca Pædogogica. L J 34: 15-6
1910 Dickey, H. L. The bulletin beautiful. Educ Bi-Monthly 4: 201-6
1911 Robertson, L. H. Lessons in library pictures for children. Greensboro N C Daily Record Sept 4, 1911
Farr, H. Library work with children. L J 36: 170
Carpenter, M. F. Picture exhibitions. Wis Lib Bull 7: 123-7
1913 Ely, D. A new substitute for picture bulletins. Wis Lib Bull 9: 111-2
1914 Booth, M. J. A suggestion for a bulletin board for periodicals. P L 19: 11
Humble, M. Picture bulletins at the May day fete, library school. Wis Lib Bull 10: 142-4
1915 Bulletin boards. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 21-2
Worden, R. Picture bulletins at the May day fete, library school. Wis Lib Bull 11: 190-3
Ward, C. C. Pictures for use in teaching literature. English Journal Oct 1915, 4: 526-30 (DeCoverley Papers); Dec 1915, 4: 671-4 (Coleridge); April 1916, 5: 274-80 (Ivanhoe, Robin Hood); April 1917, 6: 267-9 (Irving)
1916 Clark, L. Pictures for children's rooms in libraries and schools. Mich Lib Bull 7: 154-7
Coult, M. Use of pictures in high school English. P L 21: 449-51
1917 Horton, M. L. How to raise the standard of literary appreciation in high schools. A L A Bull 11: 175
1918 Jones, K. E. Picture collections. L A R 20: 73-6
Library bulletin boards. N Y L 6: 87-8
Guerrier, E. Bulletin boards. N C Bull 3: 116-7
Library bulletin boards. Vt L Bull 14: 42
1919 Deeds, M. L. Bulletin boards. Lib Occ 5: 213
Illustrative material for the English classes. English Journal 8: 569-74
Out-of-door bulletin board. L J 44: 713-4
The child as an art critic: how children see pictures. L J 44: 45-6
1920 Finney, G. B. The picture collection: sources, methods of filing and use. Wilson Bulletin 1: 441-4
Abrahams, V. Use of pictures in schools: bibliography. Wilson Bulletin 1: 447
Tyrrell, E. Starting the picture habit. Wilson Bulletin 1: 447-8
Peschke, M. D. Motion pictures: a list of books and articles. St Louis Public Library Monthly Bulletin July 1920: 163-8

D42 TRAVELING COLLECTIONS OF PICTURES

1897 Carter, H. J. Traveling libraries of illustrations. L J 22: 293
1905 Traveling collections of pictures. Wash L A Bull 1, No 3: 13-6
1906 Traveling pictures. Ia L C Q 5: 112
Traveling pictures. Minn P L C N 8: 5
Palmer, M. Picture exchange for small libraries. Neb Lib Bull 1, No 3: 1-3
1907 Rathbone, F. L. Picture bulletins practically applied: New York state library school scheme. L J 32: 434
1912 Flagg, M. I. State art society of Minnesota. Minn P L C N 3: 138

D43 CHILDREN'S MUSEUMS

1901 Paine, A. B. Children's room in Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian Institution Rept 1901: 553-63; St. Nicholas 28: 964-73
1910 Draper, M. S. Children's museum in Brooklyn. L J 35: 149-54
1912 Reid, S. Children's wonder house. Independent 72: 30-6
1915 Children's education in art. Outlook 111: 647-8
Hartt, M. B. Children's museum. Outlook 111: 673-7
Children's museum, Brooklyn. Scientific American 112: 250
1916 Relationship between museums and schools. Nat Educ Assn 1916: 503-4
1918 Dana, J. C. Schools and museums. P L 23: 60-3

1919 Roberts, R. The museum of the Minnesota historical society. Minn P L C N 6: 18

D44 CHILDREN'S READING ROOMS

1897 Reading rooms for children: replies to circular letter to American librarians. P L 2: 125-31
Children's reading room at Buffalo. P L 2: 126
1903 Ballinger, J. Children's reading halls. L A R 5: 552-8, Discussion, 488-9
1907 Willcock, W. J. Are children's reading rooms necessary? L A R 9: 184-5
1908 Children's reading rooms. Lit Yrbk 1908: 591-2
Brown, J. D. Lecture in Belgium on work of British municipal libraries. L (ns) 9: 222
1909 Hunt, C. W. Children's room: evening hours. N Y L 1: 186
Jones, K. E. Children's halls. L A 6: 334-5
1911 Farr, H. Library work with children. L J 36: 168
1910 Wellman, H. C. Roof reading rooms in branches of the New York public library. L J 35: 259-60

D45 SOCIAL ASPECTS OF WORK WITH CHILDREN

(Teaching Civic Responsibility, Patriotism, etc.)

1908 Taylor, G. The civic value of library work with children. A L A Bull 2: 372-82; P L 13: 247-8; Minn P L C N 2: 129
1909 Herbert, C. W. Establishing relations between the children's library and other civic agencies. L J 34: 195-6
1916 Reaching adults through the children. Wis Lib Bull 12: 296
1917 White, E. Reaching the parents through the children: an experiment in publicity. L J 42: 522-3; Vt L Bull 13: 16-8
1918 Horton, M. The library, the school and patriotism. New Hamp Bull (ns) 14: 124-6
War and patriotism for children. P L 23: 324-5
Barnes, Mrs. H. Learning patriotism from books. P L 23: 416-9
Wilson, L. L. Characteristics of books which instill patriotism. P L 23: 420-2
1919 Rood, A. C. Americanization at Sumner branch library, Minneapolis. Minn P L C N 6: 6-7
1920 Rice, F. V. Towards the teaching of civic responsibility in and by the librarian. P L 25: 494-5

D46 LIBRARY WORK WITH SPECIAL CLASSES OF CHILDREN

(Boy Scouts, Camp Fire Girls, Junior Red Cross, U. S. Boys' Working Reserve)

1912 Williams, O. Boy scouts and the library. Lib Occ 3: 21-3
Kirkpatrick, D. Camp fire girls and the library. Lib Occ 3: 86-7
1914 Mathiews, F. K. Influence of the boy scout movement in directing the reading of boys. A L A Bull 8: 223-8; P L 19: 274-5
Manchester, E. Relation of the library to the boy scout and camp fire movement. L J 39: 752-60
1915 Influence of the boy scout movement on the reading of boys. L W 17: 259-60
1918 Report of the Library committee of the Junior Red Cross. A L A Bull 12: 302-3
Gerould, J. T. How the librarian can help the Red Cross. Bull Bib 10: 28-9
Rice, O. S. Practicable library co-operation with Junior Red Cross organizations in rural schools. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 450-2
Cutter, A. S. Report of Elementary school committee on co-operation with the Junior Red Cross. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 452-4
Power, E. L. Library co-operation with the Junior Red Cross. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 461-3
Library committee of the Junior Red Cross. School and Society 8: 140-2
Libraries and the United States Boys' working reserve. L J 43: 714-5; Ia L C Q 8: 123-4
1919 Deveneau, G. A. Libraries and the United States Boys' working reserve. Special Libraries 10: 66-7
Cameron, M. S. After the war: the opportunity of the Junior Red Cross. Wilson Bulletin 1: 347-8
1920 Ingalls, E. L. Public library and boys' and girls' club work in co-operation. Vt L Bull 6: 2-3

D47 Catholic Children

1918 Latimer, L. P. Public library books for the children of Catholic schools. Catholic Educ Rev Jan 1918: 45-9; L J 43: 59

D48 Crippled Children

1916 Carey, M. E. In the land of counterpane: books for crippled children's library. The Nurse Dec 1916: 389-91

D49 Deaf and Dumb Children

1910 Moore, A. C. Work with children from institutions for the deaf and dumb. L J 35: 158-9

D50 Destitute Children

1913 Chute, G. What a library can mean to an institution child. Minn P L C N 4: 1-3
1916 Johnstone, N. K. An institutional library: an experiment (Brooklyn industrial school association and home for destitute children). L J 41: 754-6

D51 Foreign Children

1910 Kudlicka, J. Library work among foreigners. P L 15: 375-6
1915 Poray, A. The foreign child and the book. L J 40: 233-9
McPike, J. M. The foreign child at a St. Louis branch. L J 40: 851-5
1916 Shiels, A. The immigrants, the school and the library. A L A Bull 10: 257-64
Foreigner in the library and the schools. Mich Lib Bull 7: 125-6
DeLaughter, N. M. The German story-hour at Carondelet branch, St. Louis public library. P L 21: 255
1919 Davis, M. G. Latin-America in the children's room. L J 44: 234

D52 Jewish Children

1908 Solis-Cohen, L. M. Library work in the Brooklyn Ghetto library. L J 33: 485-8

1916 Gilbert, C. Jewish children in the public library: their love of reading and the books they read. American Jewish Chronicle 1: 701-2

D53 Juvenile Court

1910 Herbert, C. W. Juvenile court library in Washington, D. C. L J 35: 159

Gymer, R. C. Juvenile court and the Cleveland public library. L J 35: 159-60

D54 Negro Children

1910 Harris, R. D. Work with children at the colored branch of the Louisville free public library. L J 35: 160-1

D55 CO-OPERATION BETWEEN LIBRARIES AND SCHOOLS

1876 Adams, C. F., Jr. Public library and schools. L J 1: 437-41

1878 Circulating reading books for schools. L J 3: 349

1879 Wright, W. H. K. Public library and the board school. L A Trans 2: 38-41; L J 4: 410-1

Foster, W. E. School and the library: their mutual relation. L J 4: 319-25

Metcalf, R. C. Reading in the public schools. L J 4: 343

1880 The public library as an auxiliary to the public schools. American Institute of Instruction Lectures, 1880: 40-50

Green, S. S. Relation of the public library to the public schools. American Social Science Assn Journal 12: 13-28; L J 5: 235-45

Foster, W. E. Relation of the libraries to the schools. L J 5: 99-104

Library and school relations. L J 5: 189

Chamberlain, M. Public library and public school. L J 5: 292-302

1881 Warren, C. The place of libraries in a system of education. L J 6: 90

1883 Poole, W. F. School and the library: abstract of an article in the "Inter-Ocean," February 13, 1883. L J 8: 51

Foster, W. E. Plan of systematic training in reading at school. L J 8: 24.

Green, S. S. Report on libraries and schools. L J 8: 229-33, 281-5

Poole, W. F. Public library and public school. L J 8: 281

1884 Green, S. S. Public libraries and schools. Mass Board of Educ Rept, 1884: 235-54

1885 Library and the schools. L J 10: 136

1886 How public libraries may benefit public schools: Newton library report. L J 11: 115

James, H. P. Co-operation of Newton library with the public school. L J 11: 224-5

Utley, H. M. Relation of the public library to the public school. L J 11: 301-5, Discussion 373

James, H. P. Public school use of public libraries. L J 11: 418

1887 Green, S. S. Work with library and school in Worcester. L J 12: 119-21

Merington, M. E. Public libraries and public schools. L J 12: 156-9

New York library club. What privileges do the libraries of New York extend to the teachers and scholars of the public schools. L J 12: 197

Sickley, J. C. Course of reading for pupils of the Poughkeepsie public library. L J 12: 372-7

Green, S. S. Library and the school. L J 12: 400-2

Morgan, T. J. School and the library. Nat Educ Assn 1887: 192-5

1889 Wright, W. H. K. Lending libraries and board schools. L 1: 166-70

Sanders, M. A. Relation of the public library to the school. L J 14: 79-83

1890 Milwaukee. The library and the schools. L J 15: 21

Harris, W. T. Function of the library and the school in education. L J 15: Conf No 27-33

1891 Klink, J. S. Libraries and schools. L J 16: 104

Ogle, J. J. Place of the free library in popular education. L 3: 401-7

Libraries and education in Liverpool. L J 16: 175-6

Green, S. S. Libraries and schools. L J 16: Conf No 22-6

Brett, W. H. Use of the public library in the Cleveland schools. L J 16: Conf No 30-1

1892 Soule, C. C. Co-operation of libraries with schools. L J 17: 89-90

Coe, E. M. Relation of libraries to public schools. L J 17: 193-4

Hill, F. P. Newark public library and schools. L J 17: 486-7

A. L. A. Lakewood conference. Discussion on the libraries and the schools. L J 17: Conf No 60-2

Brett, W. H. Relation of the public library to the public school. Nat Educ Assn 1892: 692-702

James, H. P. Libraries in relation to schools. U S Govt Rept 693-7

1893 Axon, W. E. A. Place of libraries in relation to elementary, secondary, and higher education. L 5: 265-9

Brooks, E. A. Public library and the school. L J 18: 185

James, H. P. Libraries in relation to schools. L J 18: 213-4

1894 Peckham, G. W. Public library and the public schools. Educational Review 8: 358-62

Turner, F. Place of the public library in relation to elementary, secondary, and higher education. L 6: 168-76

MacAlister, J. Y. W. Plea for a closer connection between public libraries and other educational institutions. L 6: 207-10

Libraries and schools. L J 19: 198

Hewins, C. M. Relation of the Hartford public library to the public schools. L J 19: 292-5

1895 Foskett, E. Educational value of the public library movement, and a reply to some

views advanced by Mr. C. Welch. L 7: 110-9
Ogle, J. J. Relationship of the public library committee to other educational bodies. L 7: 129-34
Sharp, K. L. Libraries in secondary schools. L J 20: 5
Cole, G. W. How teachers should cooperate with librarians. L J 20: 115-8
Merington, M. E. How may we make the guiding of pupil's reading a part of the teacher's work. L J 20: 119-21
Sargent, A. L. Reference work among school children. L J 20: 121-2
Peckham, G. W. Work with libraries and schools in Milwaukee. L J 20: 123-4

1896 Ogle, J. J. Public library and the public elementary school: a note and an experiment. L 8: 93-5
Harrison, J. L. Public library movement in the United States. L 8: 110-41
Robertson, A. W. Board school and its relation to the public library. L 8: 285-97
Abbott, T. C. Relation of the public libraries to other educational institutions. L 8: 428-34
Dana, J. C. Libraries and teachers. L J 21: 133-4; P L 1: 81-2
Eastman, L. A. The child, the school and the library. L J 21: 134-9
Young, C. C. The public library and the public school. L J 21: 140-4
Comstock, M. E. The library as an educational factor. L J 21: 147-9
Dana, J. C. Libraries and schools as art educators. L J 21: 150
Burdick, E. E. Educational work of the Jersey City free library. L J 21: 359-61
Children and the library: Report of Boston public library committee. L J 21: 368
Orr, W. Connection of public libraries with schools and museums. New England Mag (ns) 15: 242
Young people and the school. P L 1: 81
Miller, M. Schools and libraries. P L 1: 89
Bishop, W.W. School libraries and public libraries. P L 1: 94-5
Dewey, M. New library development of the National educational association. P L 1: 183
— Libraries as educational forces. P L 1: 268-9
Parsons, J. The library and the school. P L 1: 313
Peck, A. L. Correlation of a library and school on the part of the library. Univ of State of New York, Regent's Bulletin 36: 103-8

1897 — What may a librarian do to influence the reading of a community. L J 22: 77
Ballinger, J. Public libraries and the schools: an experiment at Cardiff. L 9: 239-50
Discussion on children's library work. L J 22: Conf No 156
Green, S. S. Work between the libraries and schools at Worcester, Mass. U S Bur of Educ Rept 1897-98, pt 1: 673-4; L J 22: 181-2
Crunden, F. M. Work between libraries and schools in St. Louis. U. S. Bur of Educ Rept 1897-98, pt 1: 674-5; L J 22: 182
Eastman, L. A. Work between libraries and schools at Cleveland. U. S. Bur of Educ Rept 1897-98, pt 1: 675-6; L J 22: 686-8
Utley, H. M. Work between libraries and schools at Detroit, Michigan. U. S. Bur of Educ Rept 1897-98, pt 1: 676-7; L J 22: 184-5
Dousman, M. E. The public library and the public school at Milwaukee, Wisconsin. U S Bur of Educ Rept 1897-98, pt 1: 678-9; L J 22: 185-6
Medlicott, M. Public schools and public library at Springfield, Mass. U S Bur of Educ Rept, 1897-98, pt 1: 679-80; L J 22: 186-7
Doren, E. C. School libraries. U S Bur of Educ Rept 1897-98, pt 1: 684-5; L J 22: 190-3
Foerste, A. F. Public school and the public library. L J 22: 341-4
Foster, W. E. Co-operation in Providence libraries. L J 22: 344-6
Fairchild, E. M. Methods of children's library work as determined by the needs of the children. L J 22: Conf No 19-27
Adams, E. L. Methods of children's library work. L J 22: Conf No 28-31
Kaltenbach, M. Schoolroom libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1897: 1025-32
Nichols, F. W. How to induce school reading. P L 2: 9
Schriber, M. E. Co-operation between librarian and teacher. P L 2: 12-3
Klink, J. S. Use of libraries by school children. P L 2: 16-9
Bicknell, P. F. University and college libraries and their relation to the library movement. P L 2: 301-4
Galbreath, L. H. Books for various grades. P L 2: 304-10
Mountjoy, J. C. Schools and libraries. P L 2: 368
Mackenzie, D. The public school and the public library. P L 2: 423-6

1898 Instruction in the use of reference books and libraries in schools. L J 23: Conf No 84-92
Adams, E. L. Library work with schools. L J 23: 137-41
Cragin, E. F. Work with the schools at the New York free circulating library. L J 23: 194-5
Hardy, R. The use of the school library. Nat Educ Assn 1898: 1007-9
Green, S. S. Connection between libraries and schools. Nat Educ Assn 1898: 1009-11
Chase, S. F. The choice of reading for the early adolescent years. Nat Educ Assn 1898: 1011-9
Williams, S. Reading lists for public schools. Nat Educ Assn 1898: 1022-8
Plummer, M. W. What can a children's department in a library do for schools? Journal of Education (Boston) 48: 94
Manny, F. A. Place of the library in educational work. P L 3: 42-4

Warren, I. Instruction in the use of books in a normal school. P L 3: 151-3
Co-operation between libraries and schools at Elgin, Illinois. P L 3: 153
Folsom, C. How can and should the library assist the school? P L 3: 164-6
Co-operation between libraries and schools. P L 3: 153-7
Daniels, J. F. Library work at the State normal school, Greeley, Colorado. P L 3: 167-8
Foster, W. E. Co-operation between schools and the library in Providence. P L 3: 244
Dickinson, M. List of articles on children's schools and libraries. P L 3: 245
Mercer, M. Relation of school and library. P L 3: 405.

1899 Report of committee on school libraries. Brookline Education Soc Yrbk, 1899-1900: 26-8
Greenwood, J. M. How to judge a school. Educational Review 17: 334-45
Dent, R. K. Children's books and their place in reference library. L A R 1: 216-21
Public libraries and public schools. L A R 1: 221-2
Little, G. T. Library and the small college. L J 24: 50-3
Circular of National education committee on public libraries and public schools. L J 24: 111
Druar, M. Public library as an aid to the school room. L J 24: 143-4
Davidson, C. Library work in schools. L J 24: 150
Leeland, C. G. Work with schools in the Buffalo library. L J 24: 150-1
Williams, S. Relation of public libraries to public schools. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 270-6; U S Bur of Educ Rept 1899-1900: 665-6
McMurry, C. A. Relation of the school to libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 472; U S Bur of Educ Rept 1899-1900: 678-9
Jones, M. L. The relation of the library to the pupil teacher. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 488-98; U S Bur of Educ Rept, 1899-1900: 689-96
National educational association. Report of Committee on relations of public libraries to public schools. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 452-529; U S Bur of Educ Rept, 1899-1900, pt 1: 663-719
Hutchins, F. A. Securing libraries for rural schools. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 503-10
Dana, J. C. The librarian's spirit and method in working with schools. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 515-25; U S Bur of Educ Rept, 1899-1900: 710-7
Bayliss, A. The function of the school superintendent in procuring libraries for and their proper use in public schools. Nat Educ Assn, 1899: 1136-42
Jones, M. L. The relation of the library to the pupil teacher. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 1143-8
Young, C. C. Use of the library. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 1150-5
Wright, P. B. Relation of the library to the public school. P L 4: 11-3
Crowell, M. The school library in the school room. P L 4: 51-3
Jones, M. L. The college and the library. P L 4: 77-80
Clarke, E. P. The library and the school. P L 4: 116-8
Finney, B. A. High school instruction in the use of reference books. P L 4: 315-7
Conover, M. What can the library best do for the children? P L 4: 317-20
Wilson, L. N. Is the public library doing all it can for the teacher? P L 4: 329-31
Milner, A. V. Instruction in the use of catalogues and reference books in normal schools. P L 4: 324-6
Bates, W. H. The library as an aid to school work. School Review 7: 179-82

1900 Libraries and public schools. American Review of Reviews 22: 56
Foster, W. E. The school and the library. Education Review 19: 279-89
Winks, W. E. An attempt to solve the school library problem. L A R 2: 190-9
Elmendorf, H. L. Public library books in public schools. L J 25: 163-5
Library section of the N. E. A. L J 25: 588-90
Elmendorf, H. L. The greater school. Nat Educ Assn 1900: 643-8
McCrory, H. L. School and library: a practical paper on methods. P L 5: 9-11
Thurber, S. An address to normal school teachers of English. School Review 8: 129-45
Crunden, F. M. Public libraries. Univ of State of New York, Regents' Report, 1900: 231-7
Williams, S. School libraries. Univ of State of New York, Regents' Report, 1900: 247-54

1901 Sargent, M. E. Library work with schools. L A R 3: 205-8
Wellman, H. C. Reference work with children. L A R 3: 400-7
Ogle, J. J. The mutual relationship of the public library and technical school. L A R 3: 567-71
Rathbone, J. A. Co-operation between libraries and schools: an historical sketch. L J 26: 187-91
Library department, National educational association. L J 26: 395-7
Prentice, M. L. Vitalizing the relation between library and school: I—The school. L J 26: Conf No 78-80
Warren, I. Vitalizing the relation between library and school: II—The library. L J 26: Conf No 81-2
Crunden, F. M. School and the library. Nat Educ Assn 1901: 108-18
Canfield, J. H. Public libraries and the public schools. Nat Educ Assn 1901: 836-41
Warren, I. What the normal schools can do for the teacher on the library side. Nat Educ Assn 1901: 841-5

McCartney, L. The library and the school as co-ordinate forces in education. Nat Educ Assn 1901: 816-7
Dewey, M. The place of the library in education. Nat Educ Assn 1901: 858-64
Sargent, M. E. How to interest schools in the library. P L 6: 9-11
Berkeley, M. L. Primary school room libraries. P L 6: 77-9
Brett, W. H. Relation of library and school. P L 6: 84-5
McNeil, A. H. What the normal school may do to provide for library work in schools. P L 6: 80-1
Barbour, O. F. Library and the school. P L 6: 86-7
Institute of normal school librarians: suggestion for co-operation. P L 6: 91
McCrory, H. L. Library work for the children. P L 6: 93-5
Daniels, J. F. To the normal school librarian who needs it. P L 6: 197-200
Higginson, T. W. Education and the public library. P L 6: 433-4
Library section of N. E. A. P L 6: 498-503
Graham, E. Co-operation between schools and libraries. P L 6: 534-6
Granger, A. C. Reference work in a small library. P L 6: 548-51
Bridgman, M. Libraries and schools. School and Home Education 20: 507-8
Bayliss, A. The library in relation to the school. School and Home Education 21: 113-9, 167-74
Iles, G. Public libraries and the public schools. World's Work (N Y) 2: 775-6

1902 Harper, W. R. The library in university and college work. L J 27: 179
Moore, A. C. Library visits to public schools. L J 27: 181-6
Hill, J. F. School and library. L J 27: 186-8
Public library as part of the school system. L J 27: 198
Fordyce, E. J. Libraries and the schools. Nat Educ Assn 1902: 805-7; P L 7: 114-6; Ia L C Q 2: 18-9
Greenwood, J. M. What the school may properly demand of the library. Nat Educ Assn 1902: 811-7
Ahern, M. E. Co-operation between libraries and schools. P L 7: 99-111
Hanna, B. S. Reference work with small libraries. P L 7: 149-51
Haney, J. D. How shall the public libraries help the high school. P L 7: 224-7
National education association: Annual meeting. P L 7: 377-8
Library and the school. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 1902: 37

1903 Eastman, Mrs. C. W. Educational ideals in school and library. Ia L C Q 3: 25-8
Thompson, H. M. Relations between public education and public libraries: the general question, with special reference to recent experiences at Cardiff. L A R 5: 455-66
Elmendorf, H. L. School department of the Buffalo public library. L J 28: 157-60
Brett, W. H. and Ahern, M. E. Library instruction in the normal school. Nat Educ Assn 1903: 692-702
Bayliss, A. Some co-operative suggestions for schools and libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1903: 818-24
Doren, E. C. Public library work for public schools. Nat Educ Assn 1903: 943-8
Gilbert, C. B. Public library and public schools. Nat Educ Assn 1903: 948-53; L J 29: 169-73
Leland, C. G. The mission of the class library. Nat Educ Assn 1903: 953-6
Hodges, N. D. C. Is the public library a promptuary for the public schools? Nat Educ Assn 1903: 957-60
Holland, E. O. The library as an adjunct to the secondary school. Nat Educ Assn 1903: 961-6
Mason, C. B. Some school library experiments in Nebraska. Nat Educ Assn 1903: 966-71
Fitzgibbon, T. F. Relation of superintendent of schools to the library. P L 8: 90-3
Salisbury, G. E. Library work in a state normal school. P L 8: 93-4
Milner, A. V. What the normal school can do for teachers on the library side. P L 8: 95-6
Danielson, C. L. What the teacher wants of the library. P L 8: 97-8
Daniels, J. F. Library conditions and a plan for their betterment. P L 8: 100-1
Doring, F. W. How we use the library. P L 8: 104-6
School room libraries in Newark, New Jersey. P L 8: 317-8
— Helpful things done by libraries for teachers and children. P L 8: 409
Gunthrop, P. What can the public library do for the college library? P L 8: 454-7

1904 Crunden, F. M. Library in education. International Congress of Arts and Sciences, St. Louis 1904, 8: 195-202
Tripp, G. H. Can the public library and the public school be mutually helpful. L J 29: 173-5
Leavitt, B. How to get and how to use a historical library in schools. L J 29: 180-1
Wait, M. F. Library work in a preparatory school. L J 29: 182
Ballinger, J. Library work with children in Great Britain. L J 29: Conf No 46-9
Doren, E. C. Library and the school: work now done. L J 29: Conf No 153-7
Gilbert, C. B. Public library and public school. L J 29: 169-73
Hazeltine, M. E. Co-operation of librarian and kindergartner. L J 29: 468-72
Tait, A. Public library in its relation to technical school. L W 6: 201-3
Metcalf, R. C. Supplementary reading in the public schools. Nat Educ Assn 1904: 466-72
Noss, T. P. Library work in normal schools. Nat Educ Assn 1904: 913-7
Work with schools and students; Newark, New Jersey. P L 9: 12
Hoag, J. P. Co-operation of the public library and the public schools. P L 9: 225-7

Library work with schools: Plans of Library commission of Indiana. P L 9: 500-1

1905 Macnamara, T. J. The relation of the public library to public education. L A 5: 15-23

Gaillard, E. W. Experiment in school library work. L J 30: 201-4

Ford, M. C. School library question in New York city. L J 30: 211-4

Hassler, H. E. Work with children and schools in Portland, Oregon. L J 30: 214-7

Owen, E. B. Notes on the Hartford library in relation to the schools. L J 30: 217-8

School library meeting in Ann Arbor, Michigan. L J 30: 286-7

Carter, B. School libraries. L W 8: 29-34

Jast, L. S. Library work with schools in the United States. L W 8: 34-6

Hopkins, F. M. Methods of instruction in the use of high school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1905: 858-64; P L 10: 170-1

Wright, R. H. How to make the library useful to high school pupils. Nat Educ Assn 1905: 864-7; P L 10: 480-2

Morrison, H. C. The public library and the public school. New Hamp Bull (ns) 6: 215-7

How the library may help the school: symposium. New Hamp Bull (ns) 6: 217-22

Osgood, S. M. The town library as an aid to the school. New Hamp Bull (ns) 6: 223-9

Berry, I. R. Relation of the school and library. New Hamp Bull (ns) 6: 229-31

Albee, H. H. Relation of the school and library. New Hamp Bull (ns) 6: 231-3

Hutchins, F. A. School work of a librarian. P L 10: 167-8

Dewey, M. Relation of school libraries to public library system. P L 10: 224-5

Brett, W. H. School and the library. P L 10: 225-7

Library exhibit by a normal school. P L 10: 361

Stewart, J. D. Technical education and public libraries in England. P L 10: 455-7

Riggs, J. T. Why does the school need the library? P L 10: 507-9

Work with schools: reports from Wisconsin libraries. Wis Lib Bull 1: 20-3

Ellis, H. Some things the Madison public library does. Wis Lib Bull 1: 45

Traveling library and the school. Wis Lib Bull 1: 75

1906 Peet, H. E. Co-operation between libraries and schools. Elementary School Teacher 6: 310-7

Closer relations between libraries and educational authorities: symposium. L A R 8: 268-76

Clark, G. T. Methods of school circulation of library books. L J 31: 155-7

Bowerman, G. F. School work of the District of Columbia. L J 31: 165-6

Quigley, M. G. Systematic instruction in the use of the library at Grand Rapids. L J 31: 166-7

Gilson, M. L. Library and school work in Newark. L J 31: 167-8

Scott, C. A. Suggestions on forming a professional library for teachers. L J 31: 168-9

Schaefer, N. C. Relation of libraries to the schools. L J 31: Conf No 196-200

Mendenhall, I. M. Library and school co-operation. Lib Occ 1, Nos 1-4: 5-7

Stewart, J. D. School libraries. L W 8: 173-7

Co-operation between the school library and the public library. Minn P L C N 1, No 7: 2-4

Kunze, W. F. Public library and the public school. Minn P L C N 1, No 9: 19-22

Conner, F. C. Public library and the public school. Minn P L C N 1, No 9: 22-5

Schaefer, N. C. The teacher and the librarian. Nat Educ Assn 1906: 355-61

Lawrence, G. E. How libraries can help the schools. New Hamp Bull (ns) 6: 233-4

Organization of the library profession in the United States. P L 11: 11-2

Work with schools. P L 11: 84-5

Henry, W. E. Library reading course. P L 11: 306-7

Dana, J. C. School libraries and their value. P L 11: 435

Power, E. L. Library in its relation to elementary schools. P L 11: 544-8

Dana, J. C. Many sided interest: how the library promotes it. School Journal 73: 563-5

Wilson, M. Z. How the school and library may help each other. Wash L A Bull 2, No 1: 7-8

Edwards, G. O. Circular to principals and teachers. Wis Lib Bull 2: 10-1

Peckham, G. W. Circular of information to teachers of Milwaukee. Wis Lib Bull 2: 38

1907 Tighe, R. J. Relations between libraries and schools from the school side. A L A Bull 1: 90-2

McCurdy, M. D. Methods to be used by libraries working with schools to encourage use of real literature. A L A Bull 1: 289-93

Kauffman, P. W. Public schools and public libraries. Educational Review 33: 306-12

Wilkinson, J. N. Librarian as a teacher. Journal of Education (Boston) 66: 121-2

Roberts, R. Relation of the public libraries to the present system of education. L A R 9: 1-14

Co-operation between public libraries and schools. L A R 9: 581-4

School work and children. L J 32: 145

Wharey, J. B. Modern teaching and the library. L J 32: 153-6

Ranck, S. H. The library and the school in Grand Rapids. L J 32: 162-4

—The right start, or don't be a quitter: leaflet sent to pupils in Grand Rapids. P L 12: 65-6

Library and the school. L J 32: 425-6

Lyman, E. The child and the library. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners Report 1907: 125-9

Lacy, A. Aids to library work: school libraries. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners Report 1907: 136-8
Hill, W. D. Importance of public school libraries and how obtained. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners Report 1907: 143-50
Olsen, J. W. The school and the library. Nat Educ Assn 1907: 117-25
Wilkinson, J. N. The librarian as a teacher. Nat Educ Assn 1907: 972-4
Jacobus, M. How the teacher can help the librarian. Nat Educ Assn 1907: 974-8
Edwards, W. A. How can the librarian aid the teacher? Nat Educ Assn 1907: 978-82; School Journal 75: 321
Rood, E. Library work in schools. Neb Lib Bull 4: 2-5
Brindley, S. How may the teacher help the library? Neb Lib Bull 4: 5-7
Fordyce, C. How the library may serve the school. Neb Lib Bull 4: 8-9
Smith, F. E. Library work with children. P L 12: 79-83
Graham, R. C. Library and the small college. P L 12: 218-20
Hardman, E. Helping children know library tools. P L 12: 299-301
Circular sent to teachers of the public schools of Oak Park. P L 12: 302-3
Public libraries and school children. P L 12: 303
Library work with schools. P L 12: 362-4
Greene, C. S. Report of Committee on relations between schools and libraries. Cal News Notes 2: 88-9
Jones, M. L. School and the library: Pomona and Los Angeles. Cal News Notes 2: 90-2
Huntington, S. Library and the county school. Cal News Notes 2: 92-3
Maher, M. Relation of libraries to the public schools from the teacher's standpoint. Cal News Notes 2: 93-4
Gerould, J. T. Co-operation between the school and the library. Minn P L C N 2: 70-3
Buell, H. C. Library and its functions. Wis Lib Bull 3: 17-21
Dousman, M. E. Books for the play-ground. Wis Lib Bull 3: 85-4
1908 School work of the New York public library. L J 33: 143-4
Co-operation between libraries and schools. L J 33: 303
Felmley, D. How far should courses in normal schools and teachers' colleges seek to acquaint all teachers with the ways of organizing and using school libraries? L J 33: 305-8
Jewell, A. Public libraries and the school problem. L J 33: 309-11
Relationship of libraries and schools. L J 33: 427
Duren, F. Co-operation of teacher and librarian in establishing standards for the reading public. Iowa State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1908: 74-80
Jones, F. L. Reference work with schools in the Indianapolis public library. Lib Occ 1, No 12: 4-6
What some libraries are doing for the schools; symposium. Nat Educ Assn 1908: 1081-7
Canfield, J. H. Methods of administering public libraries for the benefit of public schools. Nat Educ Assn 1908: 1095-9
Seerley, H. H. Library and the school. Nat Educ Assn 1908: 1110-2
Aids to children's library work. Minn P L C N 2, No 7: 136-7
Brainerd, J. F. Work with schools in New Rochelle, New York. N Y L 1: 108-9
School and the public library. N Y L 1: 130-1
Mendenhall, I. M. Library instruction in normal schools. P L 13: 38-40, 91-3, 124-5
Henry, W. E. Library as educational equipment. P L 13: 291-4
Hunt, C. W. Relation between the public school and the library. School Work 7: 52-60
Heard, Mrs. E. Relation between library and school. Southern Education Assn Proceedings 1908: 636-40
Chamberlain, A. D. Work with schools. Vt L Bull 4, No 2: 1-4
Mathews, H. S. Co-operation between the public library and parochial schools. Wis Lib Bull 4: 26
Library work with schools. Wis Lib Bull 4: 54-5
Schultz, W. H. Relation of the school to the public library. Wis Lib Bull 4: 93-5
1909 Colby, C. W. The library and education. A L A Bull 3: 179-84
Banta, J. E. The school's point of view. A L A Bull 3: 184-91
Hoffman, U. J. What the library means to the school. Harper's Weekly April 24, 1909, 53: 24-5
Olsen, J. W. Library work among the children of Minnesota. Harper's Weekly May 15, 1909, 53: 24-5
Cary, C. P. Educating all the people all the time. Harper's Weekly May 22, 1909, 53: 72-81
Seerley, H. H. Use of good books in general education. Harper's Weekly May 29, 1909, 53: 24-5
Dickey, H. L. Chicago school children: good books and good reading. Harper's Weekly June 5, 1909, 53: 24-5
Greene, C. S. Relation between schools and libraries. Cal News Notes 4: 239-40
Dallimore, F. Object lessons to school children in the use of libraries. L A R 11: 49-68
Baker, E. A. Co-operation with elementary schools. L A R 11: 145-7
Blair, R. Public libraries and public schools. L A R 11: 195-7
Briscoe, W. A. Recent development in library work amongst the young. L A R 11: 264-7
Daniels, J. F. The empty heart: a paper on the educational future of libraries. L J 34: 4-8

Ranck, S. H. How to make the library of greater service to the student of school age. L J 34: 52-4
Public libraries and libraries in schools, contributed from various American libraries. L J 34: 145-53
Hall, M. E. What the librarian may do for the high school. L J 34: 154-9
Liveright, A. F. How may the use of books and library catalogues be made a subject of study in normal schools? L J 34: 160-2
Colby, C. W. Library and education. L J 34: 340-5
Gauss, C. Popular education in literature. L J 34: 391-4
Austin, I. What the school needs from the library. L J 34: 395-8
Papers read at Lake George "Library Week." L J 34: 441-3
Walton, G. M. What the library can do for the teacher. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners Report 1909: 43-5
Tobitt, E. Plan of a course of instruction in the use of libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1909: 842-52
Banta, J. E. Library and the school. Nat Educ Assn 1909: 863-70
Johnston, W. D. The library as the reinforcement of the school. Univ of State of New York, Education Dept Bulletin 460: 27-32; American Education 13: 208-11; P L 16: 131-4; N Y L 2: 67-8
Smith, E. G. What the library can do for the schools. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1909: 14-5
Jewell, A. The public library and the school problem. P L 14: 117-9
Canfield, J. H. The library's part in education. P L 14: 120
Work with schools. P L 14: 141-2
Actual co-operation between libraries and schools. P L 14: 142-3
Mead, H. R. Value of the study reference work in public schools. P L 14: 258-9
Co-operation. Declaration of National education Assn at Denver. P L 14: 294
Public library and the school are parts of the educational system. Penn Lib Notes 2, No 3: 1-2
Larned, J. W. The school and the library. Wis Lib Bull 5: 61-2
Relation of libraries and schools. Wis Lib Bull 5: 62-5
Teachers' examination in library work. Wis Lib Bull 5: 66

1910 Berry, M. E. A teacher's use of the public library. Ia L C Q 6: 81-2
Eddy, H. G. Relation between schools and libraries. Cal News Notes 5: 867-9
Stitt, E. W. Management of libraries and public schools. Educational Foundations 21: 272-81
Legler, H. E. The Chicago public library and co-operation with the schools. Educ Bi-Monthly 4: 309-20; Ia L C Q 6: 94-6
Daniel, R. M. Libraries and education. L A 7: 35-6
Mansbridge, A. Co-ordination of educational effort from the point of view of public libraries. L A 7: 141-6; Discussion 148-52
Lewin, P. E. Libraries and education. L A 7: 163
Green, E. School libraries. L A R 12: 227-41
Jennings, A. O. Public library as an educational force. L A R 12: 544-50
Wilson, L. R. Public library as an educator. L J 35: 6-10
Traveling libraries for schools in New York City. L J 35: 162-3
Johnston, W. D. The librarian as an educator. L J 35: 437-41
Yost, E. W. Some suggestions on school libraries, with recommended lists. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners Report 1910: 32-8
Peterson, A. E. A history teacher's use of a library. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 1000-2
Jordan, A. M. Co-operation with the schools. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 1016-22
Results of elementary school class reference work in public libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 1022-6
Judd, C. H. School and library. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 1026-31; A L A Bull 4: 607-11; Elementary School Teacher 11: 28-33
Farr, A. N. Correlation of school and public library. Minn P L C N 3: 52-5; P L 15: 401-2
Co-operation with schools. N Y L 2: 175
Rawlins, C. M. Margins in library service. P L 15: 47-50
Wilson, L. M. The library and the teaching profession. P L 15: 93-8
Hepburn, W. M. Public and school libraries of Nova Scotia. P L 15: 229-33, 279-83
School and the library. P L 15: 284
Egremont, G. Libraries and children. Westminster Review 173: 175-82
School libraries and public libraries. Wis Lib Bull 6: 2
Weil, M. F. School duplicate collection in the Madison free library. Wis Lib Bull 6: 136-8

1911 Howard, C. E. Branch library and its relation to the district. A L A Bull 5: 109-12
Chamberlain, A. H. Increasing the efficiency of the library as an educational factor. A L A Bull 5: 154-63; Discussion 163-4; N Y L 3: 8-11
Wood, H. A. Problems of work with children. A L A Bull 5: 247-9; P L 17: 86-7
DeMontmorency, J. E. G. Place of libraries in national education. L A 8: 222-6, 230-5
Harte, W. J. Public library and the teacher of history. L A R 13: 119-22
Hand, T. W. Relationship of the public library to our educational system. L A R 13: 193-4
Christison, J. Some factors contributing to the success of the public library. L A R 13: 440-1
Children's work in Youngstown, Ohio. L J 36: 179
Bostwick, A. E. Two tendencies of American library work. L J 36: 275-8

Barrow, D. C. Library as a form of extension work. L J 36: 285-8
Library co-operation with educational institutions. L J 36: 445-6
Kent, H. W. Co-operation between libraries, schools and museums. L J 36: 557-60
Trimble, A. L. Popularizing a library in a small town. Lib Occ 2: 192-3
Himelick, R. W. Libraries and schools. Lib Occ 3: 7-8
Averill, M. E. Co-operation of the library and the school. Maine State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1911: 76-7
Fagge, E. H. High school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1911: 1019-25
Wiswell, L. O. School libraries in New York State. N Y L 2: 192-6
New York teachers' association; Library section. N Y L 2: 231-5
Wyer, J. I., Jr. New York state library and its relation to schools and teachers. New York State Assn Proceedings 1911: 16-21; N Y L 3: 37-9
Harper, Mrs. G. F. The child's library. N C Bull 1: 64-6
Judd, C. H. Relation of the library to the school. P L 16: 116-7
Johnston, W. D. Library as a reinforcement of the school. P L 16: 131-4, 165
Walter, F. K. A plea for the teacher. P L 16: 141-2
Co-operation from the library side. P L 16: 347-8
Hosic, J. F. What teachers expect from the library. P L 16: 391; P L 17: 79-80
Hoover, A. F. What the library expects of the teachers. P L 16: 391-2; 17: 80-3
Pierce, F. M. Educational value of the library. Vt L Bull 6, No 4: 6-7
Brownscombe, F. J. Library as a factor in education. Vt L Bull 7, No 2: 3
Morrill, P. C. Education and culture for rural life. Vt L Bull 7, No 4: 1-4
Library and the school again. Wis Lib Bull 7: 99-100
Co-operation with other educational agencies. Wis Lib Bull 7: 127-9
Children's work: symposium. Wis Lib Bull 7: 129-42
McCollough, E. F. Children and the library. Wis Lib Bull 7: 134
Cary, C. P. Qualifications for librarian. Wis Lib Bull 7: 134
Smith, M. A. Library instruction in schools. Wis Lib Bull 7: 134-7
Clough, W. G. Library and the schools. Wis Lib Bull 7: 138-42

1912 McLænegan, C. E. The open door, through the book and the library: opportunity for comparison and choice; unhampered freedom of choice. A L A Bull 6: 127-32; L J 37: 429
Leslie, F J. Presidential address at Liverpool. L A R 14: 485-96
Savage, E. A. Cost of education and the effect upon the library movement. L A R 14: 603-13
Smith, M. A. What the librarian needs from the school. L J 37: 169-74; Wis Lib Bull 8: 22-7
Rawlinson, E. V. Use of the library in the grades. L J 37: 163-7
Wilson, L. R. Constructive library platform for southern schools. L J 37: 179-85
Cowing, H. The intermediate collection for young people in the public library. L J 37: 189-92
Askew, S. B. Public libraries and school libraries. L J 37: 363-6
Co-operation between the public schools and the public libraries of Greater New York. L J 37: 383-4; P L 17: 276-8
Woolston, W. P. Utility of libraries: a bookseller's point of view. L A R 14: 121-6
Tyler, A. C. Library reading clubs for boys and girls. L J 37: 547-50
Consolidation of schools, libraries and other social centers. L J 37: 677-8
Indiana state teachers' association. Library section; Lib Occ 3: 29-30
Legler, H. E. Educational by-products in library work. Nat Educ Assn 1912: 1241-6
Ely, M. The book that teacher says is good. Nat Educ Assn 1912: 1253-8; P L 18: 133-5
Gaskins, E. The library and the school. New Hamp Bull Sept 1912: 116-8
Hatfield, A. E. Intensive and supplementary reading. N Y L 3: 51-2
Coult, M. How can we best direct the reading of high school pupils? N Y L 3: 52-5
Elmendorf, Mrs. H. L. School and library co-operation. N Y L 3: 55-6
Wisconsin idea on library co-operation. N Y L 3: 130
Parsons, S. L. Library work with schools. Penn Lib Notes 5, No 4: 37-9
Bostwick, A. E. The library and the school. P L 17: 9
Wyer, J. I., Jr. New York state library in its relation to schools and teachers. P L 17: 15-6
George, C. A. Community libraries at Elizabeth, New Jersey. P L 17: 75-7
Wood, H. A. Problems of work with schools. P L 17: 86-7
School board's co-operation with the library in Toronto. P L 17: 262-3
McLeod, H. Relation of the library to the school from a teacher's point of view. Vt L Bull 8, No 3: 4-5
The library an essential part of every educational system. Wis Lib Bull 8: 146-7
Anderson, W. T. The library and the school. Wis Lib Bull 8: 193-5

1913 Reed, L. I. The public library and the rural school. Ia L C Q Oct 1913: 54-7
Proctor, W. Public libraries: their place in education. L A 10: 230-4
Cole, F. C. What is the value of the public library as an educational force. L A R 15: 100-7
Green, E. Neglected factors in education. L A R 15: 290-1
Encouragement of reading. L A R 15: 570-2
Work with schools. L J 39: 790

Clarke, A. B. The library and higher education. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 74-7
Malmesbury, Earl of. Education and libraries. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 75-82
Pratt, O. C. What the public library does for us. Lib Occ 3: 104-6
Scott, C. E. Library section of Indiana state teachers' association. Lib Occ 3: 106-8
Ticer, F. W. My friends the teachers. Lib Occ 3: 131-3
Co-operation between the library and the school. Mass L C Bull 3, No 1: 7-11
Carson, V. Library at the Home school for girls. Minn P L C N 4: 3-4
McLean, R. B. What the school expects from the library. Minn P L C N 4: 55
Driggs, H. R. Connecting the public schools with the public library. Nat Educ Assn 1913: 729-30
Wood, H. A. The library hour in the school. Nat Educ Assn 1913: 736-40
Martin, W. E. The advertiser in the library. Penn Lib Notes Oct 1913: 21-6
Reese, R. Libraries and schools. P L 18: 29-30
School and library. P L 18: 158
Public libraries and public schools. P L 18: 235
Wood, H. A. The library and the school. P L 18: 384
Watterson, H. M. The library and history teaching. P L 18: 136-8
Stewart, K. L. Schools and libraries. Vt L Bull 9, No 1: 2-4

1914 Parr, R. T. L. The public library movement from the ratepayer's point of view. L A 11: 9-13
Library in relation to schools. L J 40: 157
Christison, J. Factors contributing to the success of a public library. L W 17: 102-8
Meeting of the Library section of the Indiana state teachers' association. Lib Occ 3: 171-4
Averill, M. E. Collaboration of the Thompson free library and the public schools. Maine Lib Bull 4, No 1: 6-7
Dudgeon, M. S. Function of the library in the modern school. Minn P L C N 4: 80-1
Smails, H. Reading to get results at the State public schools. Minn P L C N 4: 98-9
Kerr, W. H. Libraries and schools: educational co-operation. Nat Educ Assn 1914: 813-4
Schaper, W. A. The place of the public library in the administration of a city. National Municipal Rev Oct 1914: 672-82
Finnegan, C. How the library began to teach school in East Canaan, Conn. P L 19: 11-2; Mass L C Bull 4: 76-8; Vt L Bull 10: 10-1
Clarke, A. B. Situation between the schools and the library from the school standpoint. P L 19: 119
Kerr, W. H. Making the library earn its salt. P L 19: 150-3
Bailey, E. How the municipal libraries assist. L A R 16: 429-37
Bell, B. W. Relation of the public library to the public school. Southern Educational Assn Proceedings 1914: 333-4
Library work and the schools. Wilson Bulletin 1: 6
Strohm, A. Some phases of popular education. Wis Lib Bull 10: 172-6

1915 Kerr, W. H. The child in the school and the library. A L A Bulf 9: 144-7
Developing library circulation in schools. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 100-1
General co-operation between schools and libraries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 102-6
California county free library service to schools. Cal News Notes 10: 233-7
Warren, I. Relation of the organized library to the school. Classical Journal Nov and Dec 1915: 115-9, 174-80
Reese, R. Relation of the library and the school. Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 100-4
Brown, R. W. Co-operation between the Education committee and the Public libraries committee. L A R 17: 141-50; L W 17: 313-6
Hall, M. E. The library and the English teacher. L J 40: 70
Co-operation with schools. L J 40: 70-1, 211-2, 293-4, 682
Johnston, W. D. The possibilities of the library. L J 40:76
Warren, I. Relation between libraries and schools as shown by current educational publications. L J 40: 446; P L 20: 54-6
Relations to teachers at Binghamton public library. L J 40: 448-9
Exhibit of library aids in English teaching at the National council of English teachers, Chicago. L J 40: 449-50
Relations between libraries and schools; School number. L J 40: 625-50
Public library and the evening school. L J 40: 647-9
Second summer library conference in Wisconsin. L J 40: 728-9
Legler, H. E. Next steps. L J 40: 777-83
Gilruth, H. A. Public library in the school: town service and school service. Minn P L C N 4: 160-1
Steiner, B. C. Library as a continuation school. Nat Educ Assn 1915: 1081-5
Elmendorf, Mrs. H. L. Buffalo system of public library and school library co-operation. N J Lib Bull Jan 1915: 9-14; Bull Bib 9: 38-40
Circulation of library and the school. N Y L 5: 1-2
Finley, J. H. The library of the future as an educational institution. N Y L 5: 6-8
Johnston, C. H. Library work and public schools. P L 20: 457-60
Warren, I. Mutual needs of schools and libraries in Illinois. P L 20: 486-8
Kerr, W. H. Library as the English laboratory. School and Society 2: 121-4
Library and the continuation school. Wis Lib Bull 11: 95
Smith, M. A. One trial at co-operation

between library and continuation school. Wis Lib Bull 11: 99-103
Graham, A. R. Library and continuation school at Racine. Wis Lib Bull 11: 104-6
Los Angeles library survey. Wis Lib Bull 11: 156-7
Stockett, J. C. Combination of schools and public libraries. Wis Lib Bull 11: 187-8

1916 Legler, H. E. How the public library can help in developing effective high schools. A L A Bull 10: 213-5
Powers, E. L. What the public library can do for grade schools. A L A Bull 10: 215-6
Peters, O. M. What the public library can do for grade and rural schools. A L A Bull 10: 217-8
Downey, M. E. Library and school co-operation in Utah. A L A Bull 10: 254-7
Kerr, W. H. What may the library do for the school? L J 41: 34-6
Moulton, J. G. Work with schools in the Haverhill public library. L J 41: 652-3
Ferris, W. N. The library and the school. Mich Lib Bull 7: 126-7
Countryman, G. Whence and whither: an appraisal. Minn P L C N 5: 46
National Education Association. Elementary school committee report. Nat Educ Assn 1916: 675-6
Saxton, M. L. Work with schools: Keene public library. New Hamp Bull (ns) 12: 159-60
What public libraries may do for schools. N Y L 5: 146
Johnston, C. H. Library work and the public schools. School and Society 3: 408-11

1917 Howard, C. E. Organizing a new high school library. A L A Bull 11: 176-9, 348
Brown, W. L. The changing public. A L A Bull 11: 91-5, 314
Library work with schools. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 76-7
Johnson, R. I. The school and the library. English Journal 6: 243-7
Knight, J. The public school and the public library. L A 14: 9-10
Reynolds, J. H. The technical library in its relation to educational and industrial development. L A R 19: 250-61
Library co-operation with schools: St. Louis public library scheme. L J 42: 225-6
School and library supplement. L J 42: 232-56
Library and school in St. Paul. L J 42: 237-9
School visiting. L J 42: 246
Sanborn, H. N. Indiana library commission's work with schools. L J 42: 452-3
Work with schools in Portland, Oregon, library. L J 42: 495-6
Latimer, L. P. School work of the Public library of the District of Columbia. L J 42: 715-8
Grand Rapids library survey of the library's work with schools. L J 42: 841-2
Lull, H. G. Problem method of instruction and its probable correlation in library service and administration. Nat Educ Assn 1917: 562-72
Bailey, L. C. Library opportunities in the junior high school. Nat Educ Assn 1917: 576-81
Potts, M. E. Suggestions for library interest. P L 22: 169-70
Lugg, C. H. What the teacher may expect from the library. South Dakota Lib Bull 3: 31-2
Emerson, S. F. The library and the school. Vt Lib Bull 13: 10

1918 Latimer, L. P. Public library books for the children of Catholic schools. Catholic Educ Rev Jan 1918: 45-9; L J 43: 59
Peacock, A. L. Library and the junior citizen. Libn 9: 42-4
From without and within. L A 14: 170-1
School and library. L J 43: 209-24
Cowing, A. Some experiments in work with elementary school children. L J 43: 210-4
School and library relations in New York state. L J 43: 217-8
Libraries and the U. S. Boys' working reserve. L J 43: 714-5
Library extension to schools from the Lebanon library. Lib Occ 5: 63-4
School work of the Public library of the District of Columbia. Lib Occ 5: 89-93
Rice, O. S. Practicable library co-operation with Junior Red Cross associations in rural schools. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 450-2
Horton, M. The library, the school and patriotism. New Hamp Bull (ns) 14: 124-6
Gary public library co-operation with schools. P L 23: 75
Kerr, W. H. The library and the schools. P L 23: 193
Library and vocational education. P L 23: 492
Bailey, L. E. Branch library and her neighbouring schools. School and Society 7: 306-9

1919 Frayer, Mrs. A. M. Relations between the public library and the elementary school. L A 14: 305; L A R 22: 64-70
Rand, T. R. Relation of the public library to the public elementary school. L A 14: 305-6
Criticisms of the recommendations contained in the Third interim report of the Adult education committee. L A R 21: 381-2
Horton, M. Here in the land of promise. L J 44: 139-42
Sternheim, E. The public library of tomorrow. L J 44: 431-2
Co-operation with the schools. Lib Occ 5: 249
Co-operation with schools and aids for children's work: Round table meeting of Indiana library association. Lib Occ 5: 279-80
School and public library co-operation in Minnesota. Minn P L C N 6: 36-7
Pierce, A. How one city school uses the library. N C Bull 4: 48-53
Logasa, H. Adapting the library to the school. P L 24: 41-3
Library aids to teachers. P L 24: 53
Better public libraries: links with schools and local industries: Report of Ministry of reconstruction. P L 24: 335-6

Hazeltine, A. I. The St. Louis teachers room. P L 24: 368-9
Hopkins, F. M. Library work in school courses. P L 24: 393-4
Los Angeles public library co-operation with schools. P L 24: 396
Relations between schools and libraries. Wis Lib Bull 15: 11-2
Hatch, B. Reference work with school children. Wis Lib Bull 15: 173-6
What the Superior, Wisconsin, public library is doing for the schools. Wis Lib Bull 15: 255-6
1920 Wood, H. A. The public library and the school library: a joint opportunity. A L A Bull 14: 141, 330; L J 45: 631-4
Horton, M. Relations of public and school libraries. A L A Bull 14: 179-80
Rand, T. R. Some consideration of the relations between the public library and public elementary schools as suggested by the Third interim report of the Adult education committee. L A R 22: 36-41
Library and the school: Editorial. L A R 22: 61-3
Relations between the library and the schools: The Newark library scheme. L A R 22: 76-7; L W 22: 386-8; Special Libraries 11: 97-8
Lewis, J. Presidential address at Norwich conference. L A R 22: 323-5
Pacy, F. The new opportunity. L A R 22: 326-7
Howard, F. T. Regional survey work in schools and how the public library can assist in the work. L A R 22: 338-41
School department at Los Angeles public library. L J 45: 544
Downey, M. E. Relation of the public schools to the various library agencies. L J 45: 883-6
McColvin, L. R. Relation between the library and the school. L W 22: 360-2
How Pine Island has organized its school and public library service. Minn P L C N 6: 91-2
Williams, S. School and public libraries: their part in public education. Minn P L C N 6: 142
Co-operation between public library and school library. N Y L 7: 69
Relation between the library and the schools in Newark. N J Lib Bull 25: 161-2
School and library co-operation in Cleveland: National education association superintendents meeting, Cleveland, February, 1920. P L 25: 232-3
Relation between the library and the schools. School and Society 11: 207-8

D56 BRANCH LIBRARIES IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

1880 Free lending library for New York, with the public schools as branches. L J 5: 308-13
1893 Branch libraries in schools. L J 18: 291-2
1898 Discussion on branch libraries in school buildings. P L 3: 314-5
1900 Elmendorf, Mrs. H. L. Public library books in public schools. L J 25: 163
1905 Dublin public libraries committee's scheme to provide books for loan through the primary schools. An Leab 1: 152-6
Clark, G. T. Method of school circulation of library books. L J 31: 155-7
1907 Branch libraries in school buildings. Wis Lib Bull 3: 65
1910 Ward, E. J. Summary of the report of the school extension committee. National Municipal League Proceedings 1910: 353-74
Weil, M. F. School duplicate collections in Madison free library. Wis Lib Bull 6: 136-8
1912 Greeson, W. A. Library branches in schools. L J 37: 677
Ranck, S. H. Library branches in schools. L J 37: 676-7
Ackerman, A. School library as a public library. Minn P L C N 3: 203
Hutchinson, L. School library as a public library branch. Minn P L C N 3: 203-5
Ward, G. O. The Cleveland solution of the problem. Wis Lib Bull 8: 32-3
1915 Gilruth, H. A. Public library in the school: town service and school service. Minn P L C N March 1915: 160-1
1916 Wright, P. B. Branch libraries in schools. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 25
1917 Grand Rapids branch libraries in schools. L J 42: 213-5
1919 McAfee, G. What the school and library did for a bookless neighborhood. Lib Occ 5: 123-4

D57 SCHOOL LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1876 United States Bureau of education. Public libraries in the United States of America. Special Report 1876, 1: 38-59
1878 Circulating reading books for schools. L J 3: 349
1879 Metcalf, R. C. Reading in the public schools. L J 4: 343-5
Higginson, T. W. Address. L J 4: 357-9
1880 Hinman, M. W. Practical use of reference books. Nat Educ Assn 1880: 194-203
Weekly reading hour in Providence, R. I., school. New England Journal of Education 11: 117
1881 Peaslee, J. B. Moral and literary training in public schools. Nat Educ Assn 1881: 104-7
1882 Northrop, B. G. The reading of our boys and girls. Connecticut Board of Education Report 1882: 1-6
Holbrook, D. Reading for youth. Connecticut Board of Education Report 1882: 36
1887 Cox, H. T. London school board libraries. L C 4: 169-71
Hanaway, E. S. The children's library in New York. L J 12: 185-6
Sickley, J. C. Plan for course of reading for Poughkeepsie public schools. L J 12: 372
Clark, M. C. Ministration of literature. Nat Educ Assn 1887: 417-27
Cooper, O. H. The superintendent and good literature in schools. Nat Educ Assn 1887: 530-8

Libraries for schools. U S Bur of Educ Rept 1887-88: 165

1888 Scudder, H. E. Literature in public schools. Atlantic Monthly 62: 223-30
—Place of literature in common school education. Nat Educ Assn 1888: 57-70
Halsey, Le R. Practical methods of using literature. Nat Educ Assn 1888: 70-8
Beecher, M. L. Practical value of a taste for literature. Nat Educ Assn 1888: 78-86
Backus, T. J. Methods of teaching English literature. Univ of State of New York Annual Report 1888-89: 55-71

1889 School library a factor in education. L J 14: 343
Hardy, G. E. School library as a factor in education. L J 14: 343-7
Burt, M. E. Literature for children to the front. Nat Educ Assn 1889: 253-65
—On teaching children to read. New England Mag (ns) 1: 426-9
School libraries in France. U S Bur of Educ Rept 1889-90, 2: 1206-7

1891 Burt, M. E. The muses in the common school. Atlantic Monthly 67: 531-7
Hardy, G. E. Function of literature in the elementary schools. Educational Review 2: 140-50
School libraries in France. Pedagogical Seminary 1: 89-90

1892 Frost, S. T. Why should teachers go beyond textbooks? Education 12: 278-83
Snow, C. T. What is reading? Education 12: 422-30
Thompson, E. C. Classics in grade work. Education 12: 489-96
Phillips, J. H. History and literature in the grammar grades. Nat Educ Assn 1892: 606-25
Jones, D. L. H. The uses of literature in elementary schools. Nat Educ Assn 1892: 766-71
James, H. P. Libraries in relation to schools. U S Bur of Educ Rept 1892-93, 1: 693-7
Little, G. T. School and college libraries. U S Bur of Educ Rept 1892-93: 916-33

1893 Scudder, H. E. School libraries. Atlantic Monthly 72: 678
Burt, M. E. Experiments in the teaching of reading. Dial 14: 172-3
McLaughlin, E. T. Developing library taste in students. Educational Review 5: 17-26
Wells, J. Teaching of English in schools. Educational Review 6: 277-87
Foster, W. E. What our pupils read outside of school. Journal of Education (Boston) 38: 347-8

1894 Brusie, C. F. Literature as a means of moral training in the schools. Education 14: 129-37
McLellan, J. A. Ethical element in literature and how to make the most of it in teaching. Nat Educ Assn 1894: 71-84
Marble, A. P. Study of English in the public schools. Nat Educ Assn 1894: 279-93
De Garmo, C. Value of literature in moral training. Nat Educ Assn 1894: 388-97
How may literature best be taught? a symposium. Poet Lore 6: 377-93

1895 Ogle, J. J. Relationship of the public library committee to other educational bodies. L 7: 129-34
Sharp, K. L. Libraries in secondary schools. L J 20: Conf No 5-11, 76-7

1896 Metcalf, R. C. Report on school libraries. Boston School Committee Annual Report 1896: 97-105
Comstock, M. E. The library as an educational factor. L J 21: 147
Proposed library section of the National education association: scheme to provide libraries for schools. L J 21: 149-50
Van Sickle, J. H. Libraries in the schoolroom. L J 21: 152
Hutchins, F. A. Township school libraries in Wisconsin. L J 21: 185-6
Young, E. F. Literature in elementary schools. Nat Educ Assn 1896: 111-7
Shinn, M. W. School libraries. Overland Monthly (ns) 27: 644-56
New ideas in teaching literature, a symposium. Poet Lore 8: 432-54
Bates, K. L. New ideas in teaching literature. Poet Lore 8: 563-7
Denver school library. P L 1: 54
Bishop, W. W. School libraries and public libraries. P L 1: 94-5
Estee, J. A. Correlation of library and school on the part of the school. Univ of State of New York, Regents' Bulletin 36: 109-15

1897 Aldrich, G. I. Children's reading. Educational Review 14: 96-100
Wright, W. H. K. London school libraries. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 1897: 239
Vincent, C. W. On the libraries of the London school board. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 1897: 238
Doren, E. C. School libraries. L J 22: 190-3
Van Sickle, J. H. Children and literature. Nat Educ Assn 1897: 1006-8
Kaltenbach, M. School-room libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1897: 1025-32
Smiley, M. H. Relation of the library to art education in schools. Nat Educ Assn 1897: 1038-43
Wissler, C. The interests of children in the reading work of the elementary schools. Pedagogical Seminary 5: 523-40
Illinois pupils' reading circle. P L 2: 8
Nichols, F. W. How to induce school reading. P L 2: 9-11
Cheever, W. H. Use and abuse of school libraries. P L 2: 349-51
English, M. F. Classification of school libraries. P L 2: 351
Mountjoy, J. C. The school library. P L 2: 368
Dana, J. C. Children's reading: what some of the teachers say. U S Bur of Educ Rept 1897-98: 680-4; L J 22: 187-90

1898 Iredell, H. Eleanor learns to read. Education 18: 233-8
Thurber, S. An address to teachers of English. Education 18: 515-26

Dewey, J. Primary education fetich. Forum 25: 315-28
Shute, K. H. Value of literature. Journal of Pedagogy 11: 226
Hardy, R. The use of the school library. Nat Educ Assn 1898: 1007-9
Daniels, J. F. Library work at the State normal school, Greeley, Colorado. P L 3: 167-8
Ellis, A. C. Reading and literature. Texas State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1898: 67-73
Martin, M. L. Literature for the intermediate school. Texas State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1898: 139-41
McFadden, P. W. Literature in the elementary schools. Texas State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1898: 142-6
Harris, W. T. The study of art and literature in the schools. U S Bur of Educ Rept 1898-99, 1: 687-706

1899 Griffith, G. A course of reading for children. Educational Review 17: 65-9
Druar, M. The public library as an aid to the school room. L J 24: 143-4
Metcalf, R. C. Supplementary reading in the public schools. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 166-72
Newcomb, C. H. School-room libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 527-8; U S Bur of Educ Rept 1899: 718-9
Bayliss, A. Function of school superintendents in procuring libraries and their proper use in schools. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 1136-42
Jones, M. L. School reading through the public library. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 1143-8
Skinner, E. How to acquire a taste for good reading. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 1148-50
Crowell, M. The school library in the school-room. P L 4: 51-3
Williams, S. In regard to reading. P L 4: 57
Bates, W. H. Library as an aid to school work. School Review 7: 179-82
Beers, F. M. Libraries essential to public schools. Southern Educ Assn Proceedings 1899: 311-4
Hutchins, F. A. Securing libraries for rural schools. U S Bur of Educ Rept 1899: 700-3
—Present condition of school libraries in rural schools in villages of less than 2,500 inhabitants. U S Bur of Educ Rept 1899: 703-4

1900 Anthony, J. B. Books as tools. Chautauquan 31: 143-6
Shute, K. H. Ideals in literature. Journal of Pedagogy 13: 371
Winks, W. E. An attempt to solve the school library problem. L A R 2: 190-9
Elmendorf, H. L. Public library books in public schools. L J 25: 163
Schreiber, M. E. How to direct children in their reading. Nat Educ Assn 1900: 636-40
Miller, E. L. Literary study and character formation. School Review 8: 285-91
Davis, L. Literature in primary schools. Southern Education Assn Proceedings 1900: 255-60
Williams, S. School libraries. Univ of State of New York Regents' Report 1900: 217-54

1901 Abernathy, J. W. Literature in the school program. Education 22: 10-4
Schreiber, M. E. Literature in grades below the high school. Nat Educ Assn 1901: 288-92
Metcalf, R. C. The library movement. Nat Educ Assn 1901: 830-5
McCartney, L. Library and the school as co-ordinate forces in education. Nat Educ Assn 1901: 861-7
Berkey, M. L. Primary schoolroom libraries. P L 6: 77-9
McCrory, H. L. Library work for children. P L 6: 93-5
Stanley, H. H. Schoolroom reference room in the Brookline library. P L 6: 398-400
Class list of $500 library recommended for schools. New York State Library Regents Report: 84
Iowa school district libraries. Ia L C Q 1, No 1: 10; No 2: 12
Bruce, W. G. Schoolroom temperature and humidity. Scientific American Sup 1901, 52: 214, 36-7

1902 Iowa schoolroom libraries. Ia L C Q 2: 31
Lambert, L. V. Study of literature. Journal of Education (Boston) 55: 7
Bates, K. L. Literature in the schools. Journal of Education (Boston) 55: 329
Fletcher, F. Place of literature in education. Journal of Education (London) 24: 541-53
Miller, W. A. The library as an educator. Nat Educ Assn 1902: 799-804
Fordyce, E. J. Libraries and schools: a two faced problem. Nat Educ Assn 1902: 805-7
Greenwood, J. M. What the school may properly demand of the library. Nat Educ Assn 1902: 811-8
Heard, E. B. McKinley memorial libraries in public schools. P L 7: 116
Shute, K. H. Teaching of English in the elementary schools. School Review 10: 332-50
Johnson, C. An experiment in teaching English. School Review 10: 666-74

1903 Libraries and schools. Dial 34: 73-5
Beck, F. M. The school library, Charleston, Illinois. Eastern Illinois State Normal School Bulletin No 7
Bowen, H. C. Use of fact and fiction in the early education of the young. Educational Foundations 15: 93-104
Pringle, G. C. The teaching of literature in schools. Journal of Education (London) 25: 258-61, 318-20
Cooley, A. W. Literature in the grades and how to use it. Nat Educ Assn 1903: 198-213
Bayliss, A. Some co-operative suggestions for schools and libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1903: 938-43
Leland, C. G. The mission of the class library. Nat Educ Assn 1903: 953-6
Hodges, N. D. C. Is the public library a

promptuary for the public schools? Nat Educ Assn 1903: 957-61
Mason, C. B. Some school experiments in Nebraska. Nat Educ Assn 1903: 966-71
Dodd, H. P. Schoolroom libraries in Newark, N. J. P L 8: 317-8
Hamilton, M. D. Literature in the intermediate grades. School and Home Education 23: 313-7
Bates, H. How to teach a masterpiece. School Review 11: 655-64
Report on courses of study in English for public schools. School Review 11: 746-76
1904 Cotton, F. J. School furniture for Boston schools. American Physical Education Review 9: 267-84
Literature in school. Dial 37: 293-5
Fleming, M. Reading: must it be a lost art? Elementary School Teacher 4: 541-53
Baldwin, E. G. Some old forgotten school libraries. L J 29: 173-9
Mr. Kipling's ideas for a school library. L W 7: 163-4
Meleney, C. B. Place of the library in school instruction. Nat Educ Assn 1904: 924-30
New England association of teachers of English: Papers and proceedings. School Review 12: 329-48
Messer, I. C. How to direct the child's reading in the home. Teachers' College Record 5: 206-10
Act to encourage local school authorities in establishing school libraries for use in the common schools. New York State Library Report No 87: 80-7
1905 Schools and libraries in rural France. American Review of Reviews 31: 347
Dublin public library committee: Scheme to provide books for loan through the primary schools. An Leab 1: 152-6
Carpenter, F. O. The library the centre of the schools. Education 26: 110-4
McConkey, B. W. Literature in the primary grades. Journal of Pedagogy 17: 225-30
Dillard, J. H. Literary tastes of pupils and their vocabulary. Nation 71: 189
Gaillard, E. W. An experiment in school library work. L J 30: 201
Ford, M. C. School library question in New York city. L J 30: 211-4
Carter, B. School libraries. L W 8: 29-34
Jast, L. S. Library work with schools in the United States. L W 8: 35-6
Stewart, J. D. School libraries. L W 8: 173-7
Chubb, P. Value and place of fairy stories in the education of children. Nat Educ Assn 1905: 871-9
Dewey, M. Relation of the school libraries to the public library system. P L 10: 224-5
Traveling school library system. Vt L Bull 1: 2-4, 23-6
Dewey, H. B. County circulating school libraries in Washington. Wash L A Bull 1: 5-7
Ellis, H. Some things the Madison, Wisconsin, public library does. Wis Lib Bull 1: 45
Dodd, C. Some old school books. National Review 45: 1006-14
The school and the library. P L 10: 225-7
Russell, E. H. Voluntary reading in elementary schools. School Review 13: 159-67
Cahill, E. D. An aspect of the work of the teacher of English. School Review 13: 560-6
1906 Cooper, C. Leading children to love books. American Education, 9: 399-403
Library in the school: Editorial. Dial 40: 73-5
A point of departure: helping those who might learn to care for books. Dial 40: 109-10
Skinner, H. M. Literature and history. Educational Foundations 18: 287-92
McRea, E. M. Influence of 8,000 school libraries in Indiana. Harper's Weekly Jan 23, 1906, 53: 16-7
Illinois, Department of public instruction. Use of the school library in the home and schools. In its Biennial Report 1906: 33-8
Taylor, C. F. Relation of the school to the library. Journal of education (Boston) 63: 678
Library and the school. Journal of Pedagogy, 18: 156-60
Clark, G. T. Method of school circulation of library books. L J 31: 155-7
Kauffman, P. W. How may a teacher lead children to good books? L J 31: 170
Connolly, E. Remarks on the art of using a library. L J 31: 308-11
Co-operation between the school library and the public library. Minn P L C N 1, No 7: 2-4
Mather, F. J., Jr. Library teaching versus teaching of literature. Nation 83: 218-9
Prescott, F. C. Teaching literature. Nation 83: 240
National education association committee on library administration in normal schools: Summary of state laws relating to school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1906: 277-81
Schaeffer, N. C. The teacher and the librarian. Nat Educ Assn 1906: 355-6
Dana, J. C. School libraries and their value. P L 11: 435
School library notes. Neb Lib Bull 1, No 2: 4-8
Elliott, R. B. Directed home reading in grade IX at Milton, Mass. School Journal 73: 539; Journal of Education (Boston) 65: 18
Dean, M. W. A word of protest. School Review 4: 686-9
Reynolds, M. M. Status of school libraries. Wash L A Bull 2, No 1: 9-10
Edwards, G. O. Circular to principals and teachers. Wis Lib Bull 2: 10-1
Care and use of township libraries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 61-2
Peckham, G. W. The child and the book. Wis Lib Bull 2: 90-3
1907 Tighe, R. J. Relation between libraries and schools from the school side. A L A Bull 1: 90-2

Jones, M. L. School and the library: Pomona and Los Angeles. Cal News Notes 2: 90-2
Huntington, S. Library and the county schools. Cal News Notes 2: 92-3
Maher, M. Relation of libraries to public schools from the teacher's standpoint. Cal News Notes 2: 93-4
Field, W. T. The public library and the children. Dial 42: 67-9
McDowell, L. I. Public school library system. Educational Review 34: 202-6
Hagarty, L. D. Formation of literary taste. Educational Review 33: 402-6
McDowell, L. I. Public school library system. Educational Review 34: 202-6
Stiles, G. Bookbinding as a school craft. Elementary School Teacher 8: 29-35
Taste for choice reading. Journal of Education (Boston) 65: 238
School influence on reading. Journal of Education (Boston) 65: 574
Greene, G. F. Home reading in elementary schools. Journal of Education (Boston) 66: 403, 438, 468
Barter, A. The school library. Journal of Education (London) 29: 710-2
Haines, J. Work of a small school library. L J 32: 159-60
Beckley, J. M. Proper organization of the school library. Minn P L C N 2: 73-5
Ely, R. Reference work in the school library. Minn P L C N 2: 75-7
Olson, J. W. School and the library. Nat Educ Assn 1907: 117-25; School Journal 75: 165-6
Johnson, D. D. Preparation of librarians for public school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1907: 962-7
School library idea in Nebraska. Neb Lib Bull 1, No 2: 5
Brindley, S. How may the teacher help the library. Neb Lib Bull 1, No 4: 5-7
School library law. Neb Lib Bull 1, No 5: 1-2
Wilkinson, J. N. The librarian as a teacher. School Journal 75: 115
Robbins, I. E. Reading and literature. Teachers' College Record 8: 1-7
Peabody, M. G. Literature and reading, Grade v. Teachers' Colllege Record 8: 55-60
Kirchwey, M. P. Literature, Grade vi. Teachers' College Record 8: 167-76
Hotchkiss, C. W. Literature, Grade vii. Teachers' College Record 8: 249-56
Sharp, K. L. History of the public school libraries in Illinois. Univ of Illinois University Studies 2: 447-90

1908 Leland, C. G. How New York guides its children through good reading. Harper's Weekly Dec 26, 1908, 52: 12
Appreciation of literature. Ia L C Q 5: 202-3
The library in school work. Journal of Education (Boston) 67: 418
Reading for information and reading for culture. Journal of Education (Boston) 68: 41
Ballinger, J. Municipal library and its public. II. Children. L (2nd series) 173-85
Briggs, I. Concerning the juvenile library. L A 6: 172-9
Matthews, C. Growing tendency to overemphasize the children's side. L J 33: 135-8
Hall, G. S. Children's reading as a factor in their education. L J 33: 123-8
— Psychology of childhood as related to reading and the public library. Pedagogical Seminary 15: 105-16
Wolfe, L. E. How to make the library more serviceable to students of school age. Nat Educ Assn 1908: 1104-10
Henry, W. E. Library as an educational equipment. P L 13: 291-4
Cavannagh, A. B. Literature in the primary grades. School and Home Education 28: 330-2
Johnson, M. H. Co-operation of public school and public library. Southern Educ Review 5: 8-13
Baskette, G. H. The library as a factor in education. Southern Education Assn Proceedings, 1908: 641-5

1909 Keyser, R. S. Use of books of travel in teaching geography. American Education 13: 21-3
Banta, J. E. School point of view. A L A Bull 3: 184-90
Erskine, J. Teaching a love of literature. Dial 47: 278
Underwood, H. K. The teacher of literature for the elementary school. Education 30: 174-83
Bates, E. W. Books and the child. Harper's Weekly Ap 10, 1909, 53: 15
Walker, J. E. The school library. L A 6: 319-21
Barnes, W. E. School libraries in London. L A R 11: 7-8
Ostler, W. H. The public library and education. L A R 11: 376-8
School libraries in New York city. L J 34: 15
Public libraries and libraries in schools contributed from various American libraries. L J 34: 145-53
Austin, I. What the school needs from the library. L J 34: 395-8
Doolittle, L. Use of the library in teaching history in the elementary school. Missouri State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1909: 313-5
Blair, F. G. Study and use of books. Nat Educ Assn 1909: 852-9
Chadsey, C. E. What does each library and public library contribute to the making of an educated man? Nat Educ Assn 1909: 860-3
Kruse, W. C. Reading of library books. Univ of State of New York Education Dept Bull No 457: 294-5
Blessing, C. W. What changes should be made in the library books or the selections for memorizing given in the various grades in the New York state syllabus. Univ of State of New York Education Dept Bull No 457: 296-306

Mendenhall, I. M. Plea for instruction of students in the use of a library as a laboratory. Univ of State of New York Education Dept Bull No 460: 32-3

Johnston, W. D. The library as a reinforcement of the school. New York State Education Dept Bull No 460; Proceedings of the 47th Annual Convocation of the University of New York State 1909: 27-42; P L 16: 131-4

Galbreath, C. B. Library movement in Ohio. Ohio Educational Monthly 58: 343-8

Struthers, J. Reading of public school children. Religious Education 4: 468-78

Milner, A. V. Organizing a school library. School News 22: 448-9

Statistics of public, society, and school libraries having 5,000 volumes and over in 1908. U S Bur of Educ Bull 1909, No 5

Texas school libraries. Texas Libraries 1, No 4: 13-8; No 5: 23-4; No 6: 18-9

1910 Eddy, H. G. Relation between schools and libraries. California Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 21-3

Stitt, E. W. Management of libraries in public schools. Educational Foundations 21: 272-81

Libraries not fully utilized by teachers. Elementary School Teacher 10: 347-9

Warner, E. E. K. Culture system of first reading. Kindergarten Magazine 23: 101-2

Green, H. School libraries: their organization and management. L A R 12: 227-41

Moffett, J. C. Books as tools. Nation 91: 99-100

Stork, C. W. Teaching of literature. Nation 91: 440

Elementary school class reference work in the public library. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 1014-6

Jordan, A. M., and Root, M. E. S. Cooperation with the schools. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 1016-22

Judd, C. H. School and the library. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 1026-31; A L A Bull 4: 607-11; Elementary School Teacher 11: 28-35

Walter, F. K. Care of school libraries, and some helps which are available. New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1910: 296-302; N Y L 2: 256-60

Leland, C. G. Class-room libraries in New York. New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1910: 302-4; L J 36: 178-9; P L 16: 160-1

Eliot, W. G. Children's reading from the mother's standpoint. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 49-54

Smith, L. W. Literature and pedagogue. Poet Lore 21: 311-21

Johnson, M. H. School reading: the wider responsibility of the school as to the reading habit of children. Religious Education 5: 472-5

Welch, B. J. Inspiring a love of literature. School Journal 78: 462-3

Sturgis, J. V. The library. Univ of State of New York, Education Dept Bull No 472: 37-47

Padelford, F. M. The decline in taste for good reading; to what extent and in what ways are present school methods responsible? Washington Education Assn Proceedings, 1910: 83-9

California teachers' association and California library association. Joint committee. The model school library. Western Journal of Education 15: 148-58, 195-203

1911 Chamberlain, A. N. Increasing the efficiency of the library as an educational factor. A L A Bull 5: 154-62

Stillman, B. W. An experiment in teaching reading. Atlantic Education Journal 6: 7

DeMontmorency, J. E. G. Public libraries and national education. Contemporary 100: 881-5

Love, G. S. Educational value of literature. Education 32: 141-6

Vaile, E. O. Reading for thought. Educ Review 41: 71-81

Library classes. Journal of Education (Boston) 73: 268

Library supplementary reading. Journal of Education (Boston) 73: 580

Briggs, I. Should children's reading be restricted? L A R 13: 201-5

Farr, H. Library work with children. L J 36: 167-8

Himelick, R. W. Silent reading in the schools. Lib Occ 2: 206-8

Wilson, M. School libraries in Minnesota. Minnesota Dept of Public Instruction, Report, 1911-12: 33-40

Wesivell, L. O. School libraries in New York state. N Y L 2: 192-6

New York state teachers' association. Library section. N Y L 2: 231-5

North Carolina library commission. The school library and how to use it. North Carolina Library Commission Education Bulletin No 18

Faber, C. The value of a library in teaching history. P L 16: 139-41

Runkle, E. W. The psychology of reading. Penn Lib Notes 4: 11-29

Murphy, D. C. American history as a basis of literature. Popular Educator 29: 62-4

Brown, G. A. Students' preferences in literature. School and Home Education 31: 164-5

Schnitzer, M. Supplementary reading for schools. Southern Education Assn Proceedings 1911: 660-3

Winkler, E. W. Place of the library in the educational system of Texas. Southern Education Assn Proceedings 1911: 663-9

1912 Schools and libraries. Dial 52: 345

Henry, N. E. School libraries. Education 32: 474-7

Ryan, J. V. Library conditions in American cities. Educ Bi-Monthly 7: 157-72

Miller, E. M. School libraries and reading. Education Gazette and Teachers Aid (Australia) March, 1912

Taylor, F. J. Organization and administration of school libraries. L A 9: 54-8

Rawlinson, E. V. Use of the library in the grades. L J 37: 163-9
Wilson, L. R. A constructive library platform for southern schools. L J 37: 179-85
Greenman, E. D. State aid for public school libraries. L J 37: 310-5
Askew, S. B. Public libraries and school libraries. L J 37: 363-6
Scott, C. E. Indiana young people's reading circle. Lib Occ 3: 64-5
Minnesota school library notes. Minn P L C N 3: 143-4, 160-1, 177-8
Bates, H. The schools and current fiction. N Y L 3: 43-7; English Journal 1: 15-23
Hatfield, A. E. Intensive and supplementary reading. N Y L 3: 51-2
New York State department of education. Plans for the development of school libraries. N Y L 3: 184-6
Wilson, L. R. Can our school libraries render a larger service? North Carolina Education 6: 3
Ledbetter, F. The school library. North Carolina Education 6: 4-5
Wert, W. Utilization of the school plant. P L 17: 78-9
Brown, G. S. Wastefulness in primary reading. Western Journal of Education 5: 111-6
Dacus, I. J., and Martin, M. E. Elementary library rules for school libraries. Winthrop Normal and Ind College Bulletin Dec 1912

1913 McKetrick, M. Adaptation of the work in English to the actual needs and interests of the pupils. English Journal 2: 405-16
Harris, A. L. Where the teaching of reading fails. Educational Foundations 25: 212-8
Bobbitt, J. F., Boyce, A. C., and Perkins, M. L. Literature in the elementary curriculum. Elementary School Teacher 14: 158-66
Mendenhall, I. M. Training in the use of books. L J 38: 189-92
New York State. School libraries division. L J 38: 202-3
New York city board of education scheme for establishment of school libraries. L J 38: 207-8
School libraries in Minnesota. L J 38: 282
Minnesota school library notes. Minn Lib Notes 4: 19-20, 33-4, 43-4, 68
Wolfe, L. E. The many versus the few books course of study. Educational Review 45: 146
Driggs, H. R. Connecting the public schools with public libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1913: 727-30
Hosic, J. F. The conduct of a course of reading for children. Nat Educ Assn 1913: 730-6; American Schoolmaster 6: 351-8
Wood, H. A. The library hour in the school. Nat Educ Assn 1913: 736-40
Progress in school libraries. N Y L 3: 265
Library day in schools. N Y L 3: 266
Clarke, W. S. What the district superintendent can do for school libraries. N Y L 3: 269-71
Training school children in the art and taste of reading. N Y L 3: 271-2
School library exhibit, New York public library, library school. N Y L 3: 282
Notes from the division of school libraries. N Y L 3: 282-4
District school libraries and the rural library problem. N Y L 4: 12-3
School libraries in Minnesota. P L 18: 152
Wallace, J. A. A plan for outside reading. School Review 21: 478-85

1914 National council of teachers of English. Report of committee on the articulation of the elementary course in English. English Journal 3: 303-23
Wolcott, J. D. How the library of the Bureau of education may serve the schools. L J 39: 676-7
Johnston, W. D. The library and history study. L J 39: 883-6
Minnesota school library notes. Minn P L C N 4: 83, 97-8
Significance of new law for school libraries. N Y L 4: 66-7
Institute for District superintendents. N Y L 4: 111-3
Kerr, W. H. Making the library earn its salt. P L 19: 150-3
Leeper, R. M. School libraries in Texas. Texas Libraries 1, No 5: 5-8
School Library, 60: Gift of Vermont Federation of Women's clubs. Vt L Bull 10: 13-4

1915 School library exhibits. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 101-2
A. L. A. Report on petition for school libraries section. A L A Bull 9: 14-5
School libraries section. A L A Bull 9: 276-87; L J 40: 341
Relation of the organized library to the school: Four reports on its use in classical teaching. Classical Journal Nov 1915: 115-9, Dec 1915: 174-80
Minnesota school library notes. Minn P L C N 4: 205
Power, E. L. Report of Committee on elementary school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1915: 1073-5
Case, F. M. Basis of selection of an elementary school library. Nat Educ Assn 1915: 1075-8
Holmes, I. H. American history in elementary schools. Nat Educ Assn 1915: 1078-81
Johnston, W. D. The library and history teaching, with special reference to the reading of local history. School and Society 2: 14-8
Kerr, W. H. The library as an English laboratory. School and Society 2: 121-4; L J 40: 923-5
Bostwick, A. E. School libraries and mental training. School Review 23: 395-405
Stoutemeyer, J. H. Texas school and the reading problem. Texas Libraries 1, No 7: 4-8
News notes of Texas libraries. Texas libraries No 7: 21-3; No 9: 16-9

Conference of schools in co-operation with the University of Chicago. Wilson Bulletin 1: 19-23
School library notes. Wilson Bulletin 1: 69-70
School library directory. Wilson Bulletin 1: 70-3
Warren, I. Notable characteristics of school libraries in Chicago. Wis Lib Bull 11: 307-10

1916 Hosic, J. F. Place of the school library in modern education. A L A Bull 10: 210-3, 432
Peters, O. M. What the public library can do for grade and rural schools. A L A Bull 10: 217-8
Certain, C. C. School library situation in the South. A L A Bull 10: 295-9, 432
National campaign for better school libraries. A L A Bull 10: 432
School libraries. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 110-8
McNaught, Mrs. M. County free library service to elementary schools. Cal Blue Bull 2: 21, Sept 1916
School libraries in Minnesota: Report of Inspector. L J 41: 223-4
Johnston, C. H. Need for an aggressive campaign for better school libraries. L J 41: 633-9
Madison, E. S. Some problems of school library administration. L J 41: 642-5
Library work with New York city schools. L J 41: 676
Smith, L. G. A library in Illumina. L J 41: 805-8
Hopkins, F. M. A plea for the library in public schools. Education 37: 35-41; L J 41: 943-4
Certain, C. C. Public school libraries. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, 17th Annual Report 1916: 47-56
Minnesota school library notes. Minn P L C N 5: 24
Power, E. L. Report of Elementary school committee. Nat Educ Assn 1916: 675-6
Manier, C. Libraries in the Indian schools. P L 21: 123
Department of school libraries. P L 21: 386-8, 431-2
Johnston, C. H. Library work and the public schools. School and Society 3: 408-11
Stilwell, H. W. Should public schools have libraries? Texas Libraries 2: 24-9

1917 Daniels, J. F. The county free library service as operated at Riverside, California. A L A Bull 11: 125-6
Hardy, A. M. The "hows" and the "whys" of admission slips. A L A Bull 11: 185-90, 348
School libraries section. A L A Bull 11: 348
Green, E. Schools and libraries. Athenæum Nov 1917: 585-6
Hinchman, W. S. Reading clubs instead of literature classes. English Journal 6: 88-95
Pence, R. W. Chat with students about books. English Journal 6: 667-85
Kerr, W. H. Why school libraries? L J 42: 241-2
School libraries in Kansas. L J 42: 245-6
New York library association. Help from the library for the schools. L J 42: 248
In the school library field. L J 42: 249-56
Certain, C. C. Public school libraries. L J 42: 359-65
M. E. G. The confessions of a school librarian. L J 42: 687
Elder, V. Libraries in the duplicate schools of New York city. L J 42: 725-7
Library department of the National education association. L J 42: 735-6
Report of commissioners of schools. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, 18th Annual Report 1917: 42-50
Barette, E. E. Use of the library as an aid in school room work. Nat Educ Assn 1917: 570-2; School and Society 7: 309-12
Lull, H. G. Problem method of instruction and its probable correlation in library service and administration. Nat Educ Assn 1917: 562-72
Churchill, J. A. State supervision of school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1917: 572-6; P L 23: 146-9
Power, E. L. Report of Elementary school committee. Nat Educ Assn 1917: 671-2; L J 42: 490-1; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 38
Barnes, W. The continuation school of the book. Normal Instructor and Primary Plans Jan 1917: 13-4; L J 42: 841
Minnesota school library notes. Minn P L C N 5: 99
Pacific Northwest library association. Report of committee on school libraries. In its Proceedings 1917: 16-7
Department of school libraries. P L 22: 43-5, 88-9, 123-6, 168-70, 208-9, 252-4, 293-4, 348-50, 398, 447-8
Cleveland survey of school libraries. P L 22: 88-9, 99
School libraries in Oklahoma. P L 22: 170
Lease, E. S. What's what. Vt L Bull 13: 10-1
Mendenhall, I. M. The school library as a laboratory. Wilson Bulletin 1: 219-23; L J 42: 763; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 72-3
The "Lure" of the school library. Wilson Bulletin 1: 232
Carpenter, M. F. Publicity in college and school libraries. Wis Lib Bull 13: 14-7

1918 School libraries section of A. L. A. Proceedings. A L A Bull 12: 306-7
Cowing, A. Some experiments in work with elementary school children. L J 43: 210-4
Zachert, A. B. Grade libraries in Rochester, New York. L J 43: 219-20
Bates, A. L. School library movement in New England. L J 43: 498; P L 23: 351-2
Library conditions in San Francisco schools. L J 43: 718-20
Hosic, J. F. The importance of the library in the school. L J 43: 888; P L 23: 297-8
Rice, O. S. Practicable library co-operation with Junior Red Cross organizations in rural schools. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 450-2
Report on school libraries by Library de-

partment of national education association. P L 23: 401-2
Hall, M. E. Library and the school: a program for constructive work. N Y L 6: 26-31; L J 44: 49-50
Yates, M. S. A plea for school libraries. N C Bull 4: 3-4
Pacific Northwest library association. Report of School libraries committee. In its Proceedings 1918: 30-4
Department of school libraries. P L 23: 146-9, 193, 297-9, 349-52, 401-3, 452-5, 491-2
Exhibit of Los Angeles school librarians during California teachers' association conference. P L 23: 349-51
Minimum essentials for school library. P L 23: 491; N C Bull 4: 7
Bailey, L. E. Branch library and her neighboring schools. School and Society 7: 306-9
Henshall, M. D. Summary of progress in school library service. Western Journal of Education 24: 1-2

1919 Rand, T. R. Relations of the public library to the public elementary school. L A 14: 305-6
Why the village needs both public and school library. L J 44: 175
School libraries. L J 44: 562
Minnesota school library notes. Minn P L C N 6: 63-4
Andrus, G. The outlook in the children's department for schools. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1919: 27-30
Department of school libraries. P L 24: 31-2, 107-8, 143-5, 183-4, 232-3, 279-83, 334-41, 393-8, 459-61
Logasa, H. Adapting the library to the school. P L 24: 41-3
School libraries of Grand Rapids. P L 24: 43-4
A live school librarian. P L 24: 50
New England Association of school libraries. P L 24: 281-2
Inland Empire teachers' association; Library section. P L 24: 283
Richardson, M. C. Importance of the library in the school system. P L 24: 334-5
Wilson, M. School library management. P L 24: 395-6
Woodford, J. Public documents for schools. P L 24: 459-60
Thatcher, L. E. Lead school library. South Dakota Lib Bull 5: 130-3
Pope, M. Some problems in budgets. Wilson Bulletin 1: 316-8
News notes from school libraries. Wilson Bulletin 1: 322-3
Technical problems. Wilson Bulletin 1: 323-5
Notes from school libraries. Wis Lib Bull 15: 253-60
Walker, I. M. Why they do not tat. Wis Lib Bull 15: 257-60
What the Superior, Wisconsin, public library is doing for the schools. Wis Lib Bull 15: 255-6

1920 Herman, J. County libraries and catalog problems. A L A Bull 14: 151-4, 329
Rand, T. R. Some considerations of the relations between the public library and public elementary schools as suggested by the Third interim report of the Adult education committee. L A R 22: 36-41, 64-70
Notes and queries on library law. L A R 22: 109
Wood, H. The public library and the school library: a joint opportunity. L J 45: 631-4
Downey, M. E. Relation of the public schools to the various library agencies. L J 45: 883-6
Morgan, J. E. Standard library organization. L J 45: 1021-2
Indiana commission school library work. Lib Occ 5: 409-10
School library system of Tottenham. L W 23: 475-6
Pacific Northwest library association. Report of committee on school libraries. In its Proceedings 1920: 19
— Discussion of school library problems. In its Proceedings 1920: 31-3; P L 25: 589-91
Department of school libraries. P L 25: 47-9, 89-94, 160-2, 230-3, 289-90, 349-51, 413-6, 474-5, 546-8, 617-8
How Pine Island, Minnesota, organized its school and public library service. P L 25: 90-1
National education association department's suggestions. P L 25: 373-4
Brainerd, J. F. What one student library council does for its library. P L 25: 413-5
Rice, F. V. Towards the teaching of civic responsibility in and by librarians. P L 25: 494-5
Relation between the library and the schools. School and Society 11: 207-8
Farr, H. School library problem. South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 10-4
Vought, S. W. The state of New York and the school library. Wilson Bulletin 1: 444-6
Information and inspiration. Wilson Bulletin 1: 449-54
What to read on school libraries. Wilson Bulletin 1: 453-4
Hurst, F. L. McKinley avenue intermediate school library. Wilson Bulletin 1: 454-5
Gilmount, E. L. L. Co-operation with the teacher in the intermediate school library. Wilson Bulletin 1: 455-6
Long, A. B. State school library laws: a digest. Wilson Bulletin 1: 505-13

D58 TRAVELING SCHOOL LIBRARIES

1905 Gaillard, E. W. Experiment in school library work: New York traveling school library. L J 30: 201
Dewey, H. B. County circulating school libraries. Wash L A Bull 1, No 2: 5-7

1907 Huntington, S. Library and the country school. Cal News Notes 2: 92-3
Dewey, H. B. County circulating school libraries. Wash L A Bull 2: 5-7

1910 Traveling libraries for schools in New York city. L J 35: 162-3
School and traveling library. Vt L Bull 5, No 4: 4-5
1914 Schools and traveling library. Vt L Bull 10:25
1915 High school traveling libraries. Maine State Lib Bull 5, No 2: 9
School traveling libraries: Letters from teachers. Vt L Bull 11: 13

D59 RURAL SCHOOL LIBRARIES

1878 Cheap literature for village children. Living Age 138: 296
1887 Dewey, M. Libraries as related to the educational work of the state. U S Bureau of Education Report 1887-88: 1031-9
1890 Shinn, C. H. Among district school libraries. Education 10: 369-72
1896 Hutchins, F. A. Township school libraries of Wisconsin. L J 21: 185-6
State guidance of reading. Univ of State of New York Regents' Bulletin 36: 130-40
1897 National Education Association. Report of Committee on rural schools and communities. Nat Educ Assn 1897: 385-583
French, E. E. Rural school libraries. Public School Journal 16: 429-30
1898 Shaw, W. B. Traveling library. American Review of Reviews 17: 165-70
1899 Hutchins, F. A. Present conditions of school libraries in rural schools and villages of less than 2,500. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 501; U S Bureau of Education Report 1899: 703-4
— Securing libraries for rural schools. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 503-10; U S Bureau of Education Report 1899: 700-3
1900 Blackmar, F. W. Social degeneration in towns and rural districts. National Conference of Charities and Correction Proceedings 1900: 115-24
Heard, Mrs. E. B. Free traveling library. Nat Educ Assn 1900: 648-55
Fairlie, J. A. State supervision in New York. Political Science Quarterly 15: 50-74
Kern, O. J. Use of the library in the Institute. School and Home Education 19: 346-50
1901 Hewins, C. M. What a country library and country school can do for each other. Connecticut Public Library, Document 8, 1901: 33-5
Smith, W. P. State library commissions and traveling libraries. L J 26: 56-8, 171-3
Turner, M. L. Rural school libraries. School and Home Education 20: 295-6
Dewey, M. Field and future of traveling libraries. Univ of State of New York, Home Education Department Bulletin No 40
Sabin, H. Rural school libraries. U S Bureau of Education Report 1901-2: 579-81
1902 Galloway, T. B. Franklin County free traveling school library. In Galbreath, C. B., Sketches of Ohio Libraries 1902: 80-1
Robertson, A. School libraries in rural districts. Nat Educ Assn 1902: 818-24
Sabine, H. Rural school libraries. U S Bureau of Education Report 1902: 579-81
1903 Poe, C. A. Rural school libraries in North Carolina. American Review of Reviews 28: 338-9
Kern, O. J. Traveling libraries in country Schools. School and Home Education 23: 177-84
Jones, D. R. State aid to secondary schools. University of California, Publications 3: 147-50
1904 McClure, D. E. The Hesperia plan. Educational Foundations 16: 284-5
1905 Joyner, J. Y. Rural school libraries. Conference for Education in the South, Proceedings, 1905: 44-50
Cary, C. P. Libraries and library privileges for village and rural communities. Nat Educ Assn 1905: 854-7
Dewey, H. B. County circulating school libraries. Wash L A Bull 1, No 2: 5-7; Cal News Notes 3: 130
1906 Dewey, M. Field libraries. Dial 40: 75-7
Stetson, W. W. Rural communities and centres of population. Journal of Education 63: 3-4
Elliott, E. C. State school systems. U S Bureau of Education Bulletin 3: 124-6
1907 Huntington, S. The library and the country schools. Cal News Notes 2: 92-3
Bailey, L. H. Rural communities. Journal of Education 65: 411
Hutchins, F. A. Educational needs of hamlets. N Y L 1: 73-6
Hereford, J. P. Experiments in rural libraries for school and home. Nineteenth Century 62: 751-7
County library in Ohio. Ohio State Lib Bull 3, No 1: 1-3
Brumback county library. Ohio State Lib Bull 3, No 1: 3-7
Graham, A. B. Value of the traveling library in the district schools. Ohio State Lib Bull 3: 10-3
1908 Marvin, C. Library commissions and rural schools. A L A Bull 2: 314-5, Discussion 315-7
Bailey, L. H. Library work for rural communities. L J 33: 381-5
— Rural development in relation to social welfare. National Conference of Charities and Correction, Proceedings 1908: 83-91
Greene, F. N. State support for library extension. Southern Educational Review 5: 219-27
1909 Johnston, W. D. Schools and libraries. Alabama Educational Assn Proceedings 1909: 75-86
Williams, H. R. Branch libraries for rural schools. Journal of Education 69: 10-2
Wynkoop, A. Weak points in village libraries. N Y L 1: 185-6
Carleton, E. F. Public school libraries of Oregon. School and Home Education 28: 207-9
1910 Books and village children. Discussion at L. A. U. K. conference. L A R 12: 566-72

Bailey, L. H. Some relations of library work to rural betterment. N Y L 2: 52-4
Slade, W. The school and the traveling library. Vt L Bull 5: 4-5

1911 Metz, C. A. Ohio county library. A L A Bull 5: 146-8
California county librarians' convention: Work with schools. Cal News Notes 6: 431
Whitbeck, Mrs. A. Work with children in a county free library system. Cal News Notes 6: 432
Wilson, M. V. School libraries in Minnesota. Minnesota Department of Public Instruction, Report 1911-12: 33-40
True, E. I. Rural extension under the township. Ia L C Q 6: 152-5; P L 16: 99-102
Jayne, N. W. Township library extension at Alexandria. Lib Occ 2, No 10: 221-4
Metz, C. A. Library work with rural schools. P L 16: 83-5
Fagge, E. H. County free library service to high schools. Nat Educ Assn 1911: 1019-26
Eddy, H. G. California county free libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1911: 1026-30; Journal of Education 43: 193-8; L J 36: 336-42
Davis, B. M. The rural school as a community centre. National Society for the Scientific Study of Education, Year Book 10, pt 2: 1-16
Field, J. The district schools in a county as educational and social centres. National Society for the Scientific Study of Education, Year Book 10, pt 2: 17-9
Graham, A. B. Rural school libraries. National Society for the Scientific Study of Education, Year Book 10, pt 2: 34-43
Broughfon, J. M., Jr. Rural school library. N C Bull 1: 78-80
Wilson, L. R. Libraries for schools and rural communities. Southern Educational Assn Proceedings 1911: 669-71
Wolcott, J. D. Library extension in the United States. U S Bureau of Education Report 1911, pt 1: 161-219
Smith, W. P. Responsibility of the State to the rural community. Vt L Bull 7, No 1: 3-6
Morrill, G. H. Education and culture for rural life. Vt L Bull 7, No 4: 1-4
Clark, E. M. Relation of the library to the country life problem. Vt L Bull 7, No 4: 4-6

1912 Bates, F. G. Village government in New England. American Political Science Review 6: 367-85
California county librarians' convention. School libraries. California Lib Assn Proceedings 1912: 54-5; Cal News Notes 7: 298; L J 37: 465-6
Draper, A. S. Rural supervision in New York. Educational Review 43: 193-8
Mildren, N. L. Rural school-teacher. Ladies' Home Journal Oct 1912, 29: 70
Wilson, L. R. A constructive library platform for southern schools. L J 37: 179-85
Greenman, E. D. State aid for public school libraries. L J 37: 310-6
County libraries. Minn P L C N 3: 135-6
Webster, C. E. What the district superintendent can do for the school library. New York Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1912: 138-40
Williams, S. School libraries. New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1912: 216-20
Clark, W. S. What the district superintendent can do for school libraries. New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1912: 125-33, Discussion 134-7; N Y L 3: 269-71
Metz, C. A. Library work with rural schools. P L 17: 83-7
Brouse, J. P. W. The library as seen by the state. Southern Education Assn Proceedings 1912: 397-400
Fairchild, E. T. Status of rural schools. U S Bureau of Education, Bulletin 1912, 15: 18-20
Rural school libraries of Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 8: 187

1913 Wilson, M. V. Possibilities of the rural school library. A L A Bull 7: 291-5
Ayer, J. Y. Literature in the rural school. Educational Foundations 25: 101-8
Reed, L. I. The public library and the rural schools. Ia L C Q 7: 54-7
Bailey, A. L. What people read. L J 38: 387-91
Rice, O. S. Rural-school libraries: their needs and possibilities. Nat Educ Assn 1913: 740-6
District school libraries and the rural library problem. N Y L 4: 12-3
County school library and the reading habit. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1913: 72-4
Claxton, P. P. County libraries, U S Commissioner of Education Report 1913, pt 1: xxxviii-ix
Branson, E. S. The Georgia club—for the study of rural sociology. U S Bureau of Education Bulletin 1912 No 23

1914 Claxton, P. P. Libraries for rural communities. A L A Bull 8: 147-52
Wilson, M. V. The movement for better rural school libraries. L J 39: 677-9
Preston, J. C. The country child in the rural library. Nat Educ Assn 1914: 796-7
National education association: Report of committee on rural school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1914: 798-809
Northey, D. The school phase of county work. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1914: 68-71
Comstock, S. Byways of library work. Outlook 106: 201-5
Johnston, W. D. A survey of rural literacy. P L 19: 160
Kelly, P. W. How the state may aid school libraries. Southern Education Assn Proceedings 1914: 329-33

1915 Henshall, Mrs. M. Reading in rural districts. A L A Bull 9: 190-2

McNaught, Mrs. M. Progress in school library service. Cal Blue Bull 1: 21-2, Dec 1915
California state library. California county free library service to schools. Cal News Notes 10: 233-7

1916 McNaught, Mrs. M. Old and new in school libraries. Cal Blue Bull 2: 9-11, June 1916
—County free library service to elementary schools. Cal Blue Bull 2: 21, Sept 1916
Henshall, Mrs. M. The county school and its library service. California Lib Assn Proceedings 1916: 88-92
Peters, O. M., and Stern, R. B. Rural school library. Nat Educ Assn 1916: 676-80
Peters, O. M. What the public library can do for grade and rural schools. A L A Bull 10: 217-8, 432
Value of county libraries to schools. L J 42: 147
Gillis, J. L. Free library service in rural schools. Pacific Rural Press 91: 170
Henshall, Mrs. M. The rural high school and the county free library. Sierra Educ News 12: 152-4

1917 Peters, O. M. The rural-school library. Nat Educ Assn 1917: 672-4; L J 42: 495
Stern, R. B. The rural-school library. Nat Educ Assn 1917: 674-6; L J 42: 494
Barnes, W. The continuation school of the book. Normal Instructor and Primary Plans Jan 1917: 13-4; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 73
County libraries and rural school library work. Washington (State) state library, Advisory board. Report on a survey of state supported library activities. 1917: 19-20

1918 Rural education in Great Britain. Athenæum Nov 1917, p 571; L J 43: 142
Henshall, Mrs. M. The Pacific coast conference on rural education and country life. Cal News Notes 13: 38-9
State supported library activities in Washington. L J 43: 399
Rice, O. S. Practicable library co-operation with Junior Red Cross organizations in rural schools. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 450-2

1919 Wales, E. B. Library commissions and the high school or rural school library. A L A Bull 13: 149-52, 405
Why the village needs both public and school library. L J 44: 175
Herrman, J. County libraries and their catalog problems. A L A Bull 14: 151-4, 329

1920 Ewing, C. The school library as part of the county system. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1920: 33-5

D60 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES—GENERAL

(History, Scope, Functions, etc.)

1857 Libraries for academies and high schools. Massachusetts Teacher 10: 241-54

1883 Anthony, F. W. Bradford high school library. Massachusetts Board of Education Report 1883-4: 257-9

1895 Sharp, K. Libraries in secondary schools. L J 20: Conf No 5-11

1896 Bishop, W. W. School libraries and public libraries. P L 1: 94-5

1898 Dutton, S. T. Place and function of the high school library. Education 18: 587-96

1899 Bates, W. H. The library as an aid to the school. School Review 7: 179-82

1900 Anthony, J. B. Books as tools. Chautauquan 31: 143-6

1902 Harper, W. R. The library in university and college work. L J 27: 179

1903 Holland, E. O. Library as an adjunct to the secondary school. Nat Educ Assn 1903: 961-6

1904 Flexner, A. The preparatory school. Atlantic Monthly 94: 368-77

1905 Wright, R. H. How to make the library useful to high school pupils. Nat Educ Assn 1905: 864-7; P L 10: 480-2

1906 Library in the high school. Dial 40: 73-7
High school library problem. School Review 14: 762-3

1907 Carlton, P. H. Relation of the college library to the student. Educational Review 33: 202-6
Gaillard, E. W. Difficulty of the high school library. School Review 15: 245-50
Parlin, C. C. Successful high school library at Wausau, Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 3: 44-5; School Review 15: 251-4

1909 Hall, M. E. What the librarian may do for the high school. L J 34: 154-9
Hopkins, M. F. What the library can do for high school pupils. Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners' Report 1909: 46-52; Michigan State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1909: 264-6; Moderator-Topics 30: 64-6; L J 35: 55-60
Aley, R. J. Books and high school pupils. Nat Educ Assn 1909: 844-8; Educator-Journal 15: 1-5
New York library association committee on high school libraries. Report on the high school libraries of New York. N Y L 2: 57-61
Johnston, W. D. The library as a reinforcement of the school. New York State Education Department Bulletin 460 Dec 1, 1909; Proceedings of 47th Annual Convocation of University of State of New York 27-42; P L 16: 131-4

1910 Chamberlain, A. N. Increasing the efficiency of the library as an educational factor. A L A Bull 4: 154-62
Judd, C. H. The school and the library. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 1026-30; A L A Bull 4: 607-11
Gee, W. W. H. Technical school libraries. Libn 1: 339-42
Hopkins, F. M. Place of the library in high school education. L J 35: 55-60
Wilson, L. R. The high school library. North Carolina High School Bulletin 1: 176-83
Ward, G. O. High school library. New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1910: 304-10; L J 36: 193-4; P L 16: 161-3

1911 New York library association. Committee on high school libraries, Report. L J 36: 509-11; P L 17: 90
Hall, M. E. The opportunity of the high school library. Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners Annual Report No 12: 44-56
Fagge, E. H. High school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1911: 1019-25
Fargo, L. L. High school problem. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1911: 26-8

1912 Hall, M. E. The possibilities of the high school. A L A Bull 6: 260-8; L J 34: 154-9
Dracass, C. E. T. Study of some libraries in high schools. Cook County School News 7: 12-3
Henry, N. E. School libraries. Education 32: 474-7
Tanner, G. B. Library situation in the Chicago high schools. Educational Bi-Monthly 7: 9-15
Dracass, C. E. T. Growth of the high school library in Chicago. Educational Bi-Monthly 7: 153-6
Ryan, J. V. Library conditions in American cities. Educational Bi-Monthly 7: 157-72
Show, A. R. History reference library for high schools. History Teacher's Magazine 3: 79-81
Jones, R. K. Problem of the college and school library. L J 37: 22-3, 179-85
Greenman, E. D. State aid for public school libraries. L J 37: 310-5
National education association: Committee on high school libraries. Report on present conditions in high school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1912: 1273-81
Wisconsin idea on library co-operation: suggests a full-time librarian dividing her hours between public library and high school library. N Y L 3: 130
Forbes, G. F. Place of the library in the high school. N Y L 3: 170-4
New York library association. Report of Committee on high school libraries for 1912. N Y L 3: 182-4
Evans, S. C. The high school library. Penn Lib Notes 5, No 4: 35-7
Sioussat, St. G. L. The need of the library for best results in teaching history, comparable to the need of the laboratory in teaching the science courses. Southern Education Assn Proceedings 1912: 400-8
Fargo, L. L. Place of the library in high school education. Education 33: 473-7
Dracass, C. E. T. Plans for the future of Chicago high school libraries. Educational Bi-Monthly 7: 295-304
Jones, T. L. What the public library can do for the high school. Wis Lib Bull 8: 28-9; P L 17: 274-6

1913 Greenman, E. D. Development of secondary school libraries. L J 38: 183-9
Hall, M. E. Suggestive list of references on high school libraries. N Y L 3: 273-82
School and college libraries of North Carolina. N C Bull 2: 51
Fargo, L. L. The place of the library in high school education. Education 33: 473-7
Watterson, H. M. The library and history teaching in the high school. P L 18: 136-8

1914 Keyes, R. K. How we use our school library: Descriptive account of the use of the library of the Girls' high school, Brooklyn, New York. English Journal 3: 86-93
Johnston, W. D. The library and history study. L J 39: 677-9
National education association report of Committee on high school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1914: 823-6
School librarians at the A. L. A. Joint meeting of normal and high school librarians. P L 19: 304-7
Nunn, J. H. Some problems of a high school library. P L 19: 432-5

1915 Warren, I. Relation of the organized library to the school: Four reports on its use in classical teaching. Classical Journal Nov 1915: 115-9, Dec 1915: 174-80
Wood, W. C. High schools may use county library. Cal Blue Bulletin 1: 6-7
— The high school library. Cal Blue Bulletin 1: 34-8
—The high school and the county library. Cal Blue Bulletin 1: 37
Johnston, W. D. Relation of the library to the teaching of English. English Journal 4: 21-7
Illinois association of teachers of English. Investigation of the equipment actually available in the high schools of the state. English Journal 4: 477-9
Warren, I. Relation between libraries and schools as shown by current educational publications. L J 40: 446
Hall, M. E. The development of the modern high school library. L J 40: 477-9, 627-32
Certain, C. C. Status of the library in southern high schools. L J 40: 632-7
A year of high school library progress. L J 40: 645-7
Minnesota state education department. Annual report on high school libraries, 1915
Hargreaves, R. T. Possibilities of the high school library. Nat Educ Assn 1915: 730-4
National education association. Report of Committee on high school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1915: 1064-71
Morgan, E. S. High school libraries in California. Nat Educ Assn 1915: 1071-3; P L 21: 8-9
Williams, S. High school library problems. N Y L 4: 174-8, 192
Warren, I. Educational conference of secondary schools in relation with the University of Chicago. School and Society 1: 719-20
—Notable characteristics of school libraries in Chicago. Wis Lib Bull 11: 307-10

1916 Oakland, California. Department of public instruction. High school libraries in Oakland, 1915. L J 41: 24-6
Hopkins, F. M. A plea for the library in public schools. Education 37: 33-41
Breck, E. J. The efficient high school library. English Journal 5: 10-9

Committee on Southern high school libraries. L J 41: 277-8
In the school library field. L J 41: 533-4
National education association. Report of Committee on high school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1916: 671-5; L J 41: 658-62
High school libraries. Maine Lib Bull 6, No 2: 14
Walter, F. K. The coming high school library. N Y L 5: 78-81
High school library in northeastern Ohio. P L 21: 35
High school libraries. School and Society 3: 562
Johnston, C. H. Need for an aggressive campaign for better school libraries. School and Society 4: 381-8; Nat Educ Assn 1916: 539-43
Barnes, W. Libraries in the city high schools of West Virginia. West Virginia School Journal and Educator June, 1916: 77-9; L J 42: 638; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 48-9
The high school library: opinions of some prominent educators and librarians. Wilson Bulletin 1: 187

1917 Fargo, L. L. Place of the library in school education. Education 33: 473-7
Johnston, R. I. The school and the library. English Journal 6: 243-7
Go thou and do likewise. English Journal 6: 271
High school libraries in Chicago. L J 42: 247
List of school libraries grouped under states. L J 42: 250-6
National education association. Report of committee on high school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1917: 667-71; L J 42: 492-3; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 47-8
Bailey, L. C. Library opportunities in the junior high school. Nat Educ Assn 1917: 576-81
Howard, C. E. The modern high school library. Penn Lib Notes 9: 2-4
Babcock, H. S. The high school library. P L 22: 252-4
Carter, Mrs. E. S. The high school library and its possibilities. Texas Libraries 2: 68-71; P L 22: 43-4
—Relation of the high school library to the modern educational movement. Texas Libraries 2: 103-6
Mendenhall, I. M. The school library as a laboratory. Wilson Bulletin 1: 219-23; L J 42: 763; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 72-3

1918 Aunspaugh, J. G. A Virginia high school library, Maury High School of Norfolk, Va. L J 43: 222
Churchill, J. A. Relation of the high school library to modern educational aims. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 457-9
Hall, M. E. A day in a modern high school library. P L 23: 51-9
Smith, B. S. Library and high school: Democratic agencies. P L 23: 64-6
Howard, C. E. Schenley high school library, Pittsburgh, Pa. P L 23: 67-9
Linton, E. M. A library view in a technical school. P L 23: 70-1

1919 Wales, E. B. Library commissions and the high school or rural school library. A L A Bull 13: 149-52, 405
Christopher, K. M. Use of the library in the Julia Richman high school library. L J 44: 146-8
Bates, A. L. High school library work in Quincy. L J 44: 149-51
Hall, M. E. High school library exhibit. L J 44: 155-7
Chicago high school. P L 24: 107-8
Brainerd, J. Evolution of a high school librarian. P L 24: 143-5
High school libraries in Missouri. P L 24: 232-3
Winton, G. E. The high school library as a special library. Special Libraries 10: 193
Nichols, W. S. The Palo Alto union high school. Stanford Illustrated Review 20: 184-5
The high school library. Teaching 4: 3-41
Poulson, M. W. Conditions and needs of secondary school libraries in Utah. University of Utah Bulletin 10, No 4, 1919

1920 Fargo, L. L. Pedagogy in bookland. L J 45: 683-6
Schoch, P. The library in the secondary school. Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction Report 1920: 141-2
High school library. P L 25: 233
Brainerd, J. F. What one student council does for its library. P L 25: 413-5
Morgan, J. F. The high school library and the teacher-librarian movement. School and Society 11: 188-91
Vought, S. W. The State of New York and the school library. Wilson Bulletin 1: 444-6
Long, A. B. State school library laws: a digest. Wilson Bulletin 1: 505-15

D61 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

1905 Wright, R. H. How to make the library useful to high school students. P L 10: 460-2

1906 High school library problem. School Review 14: 762-3

1907 MacDowell, L. I. A public school library system. Educational Review 34: 374
Haines, J. Work of a small school library. L J 32: 159-60
Gaillard, E. W. The difficulty of the high school library. School Review 15: 245-50

1908 Koch, T. Equipment for a small high school with a reference library. Pennsylvania School Journal 57: 97-9

1909 Hall, M. E. The high school library as a reinforcement of the school. New York State Education Department Bulletin 460; Proceedings of the 47th Annual Convocation of the University of the State of New York p 37-42

1910 —Helps in high school library work: some things which have proved suggestive. N Y L 2: 98-100

1911 —Work with high schools. L J 36: 509-11
Walter, F. K. Care of school libraries. N Y L 2: 256-60
Fargo, L. L. High school library problem. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1911: 26-8

1912 Askew, S. B. Public libraries and school libraries. L J 38: 363-6
McClelland, M. Administration of a high school branch of a public library. New Jersey Lib Bull 1: 6-8
New York library association. Report of Committee on high school libraries 1912. N Y L 3: 182-4
Jones, T. L. What the public library can do for the high school. Wis Lib Bull 8: 28-9; P L 17: 274-6

1913 Pryne, M. Library work in the high school. Sierra Educational News 9: 373-7

1914 Fargo, L. L. Self-government in a high school library. L J 39: 938
—High school library administration by School boards. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1914: 28-34
Wood, H. Administration of high school libraries as branches of public libraries. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1914: 39-41; L J 39: 659-61
Wright, P. B. High school branches in Kansas City. L J 39: 673-6

1915 Breck, E. J. The efficient high school library. American School Master Dec 1915: 453-6; Catholic Educational Review Jan 1916: 45-7; English Journal 5: 10-9
Wood, W. H. The high school library. Cal Blue Bulletin 1: 34-8
Warren, I. Relation of the organized library to the school. Classical Journal Nov and Dec 1915; v 11: 115-9, 174-80
Dracass, C. E. T. Some high school library topics. Educational Bi-Monthly 7: 411-34
Fletcher, M. J. The struggling high school library. English Journal 4: 357-61
Illinois association of teachers of English. Investigation and the equipment actually available in the high schools of the state. English Journal 4: 477-9
Fowler, J. H. School libraries. English Association Pamphlet 33, Nov 1915
Hall, M. E. Development of the modern high school library. L J 40: 627-32
Williams, S. High school library problems. N Y L 4: 174-8, 192
Gilruth, H. A. Public library in the school: town service and school service. Minnesota Department of Public Instruction 1915
Johnston, C. H. Library work and the public schools. P L 457-60
Warren, I. Some high school problems of interest to teachers and librarians. Wilson Bulletin 1: 20-3

1916 High school library of Passaic, N. J. Pamphlet biographies collection. L J 41: 530-1
Breck, E. J. The efficient high school library. English Journal 5: 12-3
White, E. The high school library as a branch of the public library. L J 41: 524-6
Madison, E. S. Some problems of school library administration. L J 41: 642-5
Sullivan, M. Library administration. Nat Educ Assn 1916: 546-7
National education association. Report of Committee on problems of high schools. Nat Educ Assn 1916: 547-8
Smith, B. S. Joint administration of the high school library by the board of education and the public library. Nat Educ Assn 1916: 656-60; L J 41: 639-41
Bostwick, A. E. General principles involved in the administration of high school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1916: 660-4; L J 41: 646-7
National Education Association. Administration of the high school library. Nat Educ Assn 1916: 1068-71
Fay, L. Development of the library in the high school. N C Bull 3: 32-6
Cross, L. M. Library work with high school pupils. P L 21: 117-20
Logasa, H. Some phases of library study room management. School Review 24: 352-8
Wilson, M. The school library room. School Education 35: 29-30
Warren, I. Opportunities for study in the high school library. Wilson Bulletin 1: 139-41
Miller, Z. K. Discipline. Wis Lib Bull 12: 136-7

1917 Howard, C. E. Organizing a new high school library. A L A Bull 11: 176-9, 348
Pooley, M. H. Problems met in reorganizing a high school library. A L A Bull 11: 180-3, 348; L J 42: 866-8
Hall, M. E. Work accomplished by the high school library scrap books. A L A Bull 11: 183-5, 348
Administration of the high school libraries in Seattle. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 49
High school library: the department and its development. American School Board Journal Nov 1917: 22-3, 51-2; Dec 1917: 25-6, 77
Certain, C. C. A standard high school library organization for accredited secondary schools of different sizes. Educational Administration and Supervision, June 1917: 317-58
—The high school library. Educational Review 54: 76-82
Fay, L. E. Development of the library in high schools of the South. L J 42: 234-7
Kerr, W. H. Practical help offered to Kansas school libraries. L J 42: 242
Hardy, A. M. The "hows" and "whys" of admission slips. L J 42: 692-6
Churchill, J. A. State supervision of school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1917: 572-6
Three forms of high school library administration: reprinted from report of Committee on the library and its equipment. U S Bureau of Education Bulletin No 2, 1917; P L 22: 448

1918 Newlon, J. H. High-school library standardization aims from the point of view of the school administrator. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 383

Certain, C. C. Standard library organization and equipment for secondary schools of different sizes. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 691-719

A. L. A. Collection of high school scrapbooks: material on work being done in schools, including plans, charging systems, outlines of library instruction courses, etc. L J 43: 428

War service of high school libraries. L J 43: 708-15

High school library progress during the past year: standardization of service. L J 43: 716-7

Hall, M. E. A day in a modern high school library. P L 23: 50-9

1919 Erskine, E. Co-operation between the library and science departments in the Carter Harrison high school. A L A Bull 13: 398

Hall, M. E. High school library exhibit. L J 44: 155-7

Los Angeles High school library combined shelf-list and inventory records. L J 44: 333-4

Davis, J. B. The high school library of the next decade. A L A Bull 13: 126-30, 353; L J 44: 593-6

Benson, R. T. High school libraries. Maine Lib Bull 9: 44-6

Have you seen the high school scrapbooks? P L 24: 279

The high school library. Teaching 4: 3-41

High school librarian's five-foot shelf. Wilson Bulletin 1: 319-20

Discipline. Wilson Bulletin 1: 324

1920 Standard library organization and equipment for secondary schools of various states. Report of the National education association Committee on library organization and equipment: a review by J. E. Morgan. L J 45: 1021-2

Library work in high schools. Minn P L C N 6: 140-2

Wood, H. A. Ample space and durable equipment essential in high-school libraries. P L 25: 87

Open letter to high school librarians. P L 25: 230-1

Access to libraries. Wilson Bulletin 1: 451

Campaign for orderliness. Wilson Bulletin 1: 452

Standards for a high school library. Wilson Bulletin 1: 459

Schoch, P. The library in the secondary school, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania, Department of Public Instruction 1920: 141-2

D62 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY—PLANS AND EQUIPMENT

1904 Cotton, F. J. School furniture for Boston schools. American Physical Education Review 9: 267-84

1908 Koch, T. Equipment for a small high school with a reference library. Pennsylvania School Journal 57: 97-9

1915 Illinois association of teachers of English. Investigation and the equipment actually available in the high schools of the state. English Journal 4: 477-9

Nunn, J. H. Planning and equipping a high school library. P L 20: 406-9

1916 Wilson, M. The school library room. School Education 35: 29-30

1917 High school library: the department and its development. American School Board Journal Nov 1917: 22-3, 51-5; Dec 1917: 25-6, 77

Certain, C. C. A standard high school library organization for accredited secondary schools of different sizes. Educational Administration and Supervision June 1917: 317-58; Educational Review 54: 76-82

Three forms of high school library administration: reprinted from report of Committee on the library and its equipment. U S Bureau of Education Bulletin No 2: 1917; P L 22: 448

1918 Newlon, J. H. High school library standardization aims from the point of view of the school administrator. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 383

Certain, C. C. Standard library organization and equipment for secondary schools of different sizes. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 691-719

A. L. A. Collection of high school scrapbooks: material on work being done in schools, including plans, charging systems, outlines of library instruction courses, etc. L J 43: 428

1919 Hall, M. E. High school library exhibit at the University of Illinois library. L J 44: 155-7

Have you seen the high school scrapbooks? P L 24: 279

1920 Standard library organization and equipment for secondary schools of various states. Report of the National education committee on library organization and equipment; a review by J. E. Morgan. L J 45: 1021-2

Wood, H. A. Ample space and durable equipment essential in high school libraries. P L 25: 87

School library exhibit at National education association superintendent's meeting. Wilson Bulletin 1: 456-7

D63 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY—FINANCIAL ASPECT

1912 Greenman, E. D. State aid for public school libraries. L J 37: 310-5

What certain progressive cities appropriate annually for high school library books. Nat Educ Assn 1912: 1276

1914 Newberry, M. A. A normal budget for the high school library. Nat Educ Assn 1914: 817-20

Bardwell, D. L. A tentative budget for high school libraries in schools of 1,000, 2,000 and 3,000 pupils in New York city. New York city Department of education: Reports on high schools submitted to the City superintendent of schools, 1914: 43-50

1919 Pope, M. Some problems in budgets. Wilson Bulletin 1: 316-8

D64 HIGH SCHOOL AND PUBLIC LIBRARY CO-OPERATION

1889 Evans, G. W. Public library and the high schools in Boston. Academy (Syracuse) 4: 125-9

1893 Axon, W. E. A. Place of libraries in relation to elementary, secondary and higher education. L 5: 265-9

1894 Turner, F. Place of the public library in relation to elementary, secondary and higher education. L 6: 168-78

MacAlister, J. Y. W. Plea for a closer connection between public libraries and other educational institutions. L 6: 207-10

1895 Ogle, J. J. Relationship of the Public library committee to other educational bodies. L 7: 129-34

Sharp, K. L. Libraries in secondary schools. L J 20: 5

1896 Bicknell, P. F. University and college libraries and their relation to the library movement. P L 2: 304-10

1898 Abbott, T. C. Relation of the public libraries to other educational institutions. L 8: 428-34

1899 Little, G. T. Library and the small college. L J 24: 50-3

Garrett, L. The college and the library. P L 4: 77-8

1901 Ogle, J. J. The mutual relationship of the public library and technical school. L A R 3: 576-71

1902 Harper, W. R. The library in university and college work. L J 27: 179

Haney, J. D. How shall public librarians help the high school? P L 7: 224-7

1903 Holland, E. O. The library as an adjunct to the secondary school. Nat Educ Assn 1903: 961-6

Gunthrop, P. What can the public library do for the college library. P L 8: 454-7

1904 Tait, A. Public library in its relation to the technical school. L W 6: 201-3

1905 Hopkins, F. M. Library work in high schools. P L 10: 170-1

Stewart, J. D. Technical education and public libraries in England. P L 10: 455-7

Wright, R. H. How to make the library useful to high school pupils. P L 10: 480-2

1906 Co-operation between the school library and the public library. Minn P L C N 1, No 7: 2-4

1907 McCurdy, M. D. Methods to be used by libraries working with the schools to encourage the use of real literature. A L A Bull 1: 289-93

Graham, C. C. Library and the small college. P L 12: 218-20

1908 Duren, F. Co-operation of teacher and librarian in establishing standards for the reading public. Iowa State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1908: 74-80

1909 Co-operation between high school libraries and public libraries in Brooklyn, New York L J 34: 146

Hall, M. E. What the librarian may do for the high school. L J 34: 154-9

Hopkins, M. F. What the library can do for the high school pupils. Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners Report 1909: 46-52; Michigan State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1909: 264-6; Moderator-Topics 30: 64-6; L J 35: 55-60

1911 Chamberlain, A. H. Increasing the efficiency of the library as an educational factor. A L A Bull 5: 154-63; N Y L 3: 8-11

Co-operation between the public library and the high school at Woburn, Mass. L J 36: 467

Co-operation from the library side with schools. P L 16: 347-8

Hosic, J. F. What teachers expect from the library. P L 16: 391; 17: 79-80

Hoover, A. F. What the library expects of the teachers. P L 16: 391-2; 17: 80-3

Brownscombe, F. J. Library as a factor in education. Vt L Bull 7, No 2: 3

1912 Cowing, H. The intermediate collection for young people in the library. L J 37: 189

Askew, S. B. Public libraries and school libraries. L J 37: 363-6

Coult, M. How can we best direct the reading of high school pupils? N Y L 3: 52-5

Wisconsin idea on library co-operation: suggests a full-time librarian dividing her time between public library and high school library. N Y L 3: 130

Wood, H. A. Problems of work with schools. P L 17: 86-7

Library work with high schools. P L 17: 90-1

Jones, T. L. What the public library can do for the high school. Wis Lib Bull 8: 28-9; P L 17: 274-6

Freeman, M. W. The joint work of the high school and the public library in relating education to life. Southern Education Assn Proceedings 1912: 408-15; L J 38: 179-83

Watkins, H. E. Relation of the high school to the public library. Wis Lib Bull 8: 30-2

Ward, G. O. The Cleveland solution of the problem. Wis Lib Bull 8: 32-3

1915 Relation of the organized library to the school. Classical Journal Nov 1915: 115-9

Warren, I. Relation between libraries and schools as shown by current educational publications. L J 40: 446

Jordan, A. M. Co-operation between the public libraries and the high schools. Mass Lib Club Bull 5: 140-7; L J 41: 440-2

Gilruth, H. A. Public library in the school: town service and school service. Minnesota Department of Public Instruction Report 1915

1916 Legler, H. E. How the public library can help in developing effective high school libraries. A L A Bull 10: 213-5

Smith, B. S. Joint administration of the high school library by the board of education and the public library. Nat Educ Assn 1916: 656-60

1920 High school and public library service at Evansville, Indiana. P L 25: 88-9

1909 Reports on high school branches of public library. Portland, Oregon, Board of Public

Schools, Annual Reports 1909-10: 21; 1910-11: 18-9

D65 HIGH SCHOOL BRANCHES OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1902 Haney, J. D. How shall the public libraries help the high schools. P L 7: 224-7

1910 Reports on high school branches of public library. Portland, Oregon, Library Association, Annual Reports 1910: 19, 26; 1911: 30; 1912: 29-33

1911 Ward, G. O. Report on high school branches of the Cleveland public library. Cleveland Public Library Report 1911: 90-2

Barringer high school library. Newark, New Jersey, Board of Education, Annual Report 1911-12: 113-5

New Jersey State board of education. Decision authorizing school libraries to be made branches of public libraries. N J Lib Bull 1: 1

Fargo, L. F. High school library problem: Branch library in high school library. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 27-8

Account of the High school library branch. Madison, Wisconsin, Public Schools, Annual Report 1911-12: 79

1912 Ward, G. O. High school branches of public libraries. A L A Bull 6: 266-8

Askew, S. B. Public libraries and school libraries. L J 37: 363-8

McClelland, M. Administration of a high school branch of a public library. N J Lib Bull 1: 6-8

Wisconsin idea on library co-operation. N Y L 3: 130

Jones, T. L. What the public library can do for the high school. Wis Lib Bull 8: 28-9; P L 17: 274-6

Ward, G. O. Cleveland solution of the problem. Wis Lib Bull 8: 32-3

1913 McClelland, M. Work of a high school branch. A L A Bull 7: 295-6

1914 Wood, H. A. Administration of high school libraries as branches of public libraries. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1914: 35-41; L J 39: 659-62; Ia L C Q 7: 164-7

Wright, P. B. High school branches in Kansas City. L J 39: 673-6

—High school branches of public libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1914: 820-3; L J 39: 790

1916 White, E. High school library as a branch of the public library. Mass Lib Club Bull 6: 49-50; L J 41: 524-6

D66 BOOK SELECTION FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS

1902 Abbott, A. Reading for high school students. School Review 10: 585-600

1904 Durbin, E. C. Reference libraries for ancient history in the high school. School Review 12: 109-19

1909 Mankato, Minnesota. Some books that high school girls like. P L 14: 289

1911 North Carolina library commission. Suggestive list of books for a small high school library. In "The School library and how to use it." Educational Bulletin 16: 14-9

Reading of high school boys and girls. P L 16: 134-8

1912 Boynton, P. H. Suggestions for the English literature of a high school library. School Review 25: 111-6

1913 Fiction for high school boys. N C Bull 2: 10-1

List of books suited to a high school library. U S Bureau of Education Bulletin 35: 1-104

1915 Humble, M. Reading list for high school seniors. Wis Lib Bull 11: 362-4

1916 Frazer, N. L. Choice of books for the high school library. School World March 1916: 100-2

Hall, M. E. Books for the browsing corner of a high school library. Wilson Bulletin 1: 118-21

1917 Wilson, M. Books for high schools. U S Bureau of Education Bulletin 41

1918 Smith, B. S. List of war books for high school use. L J 43: 224

Miller, E. L. Selecting books for high school boys. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 449-50

1919 Glenn, E. R. Standardization of book selection in high schools. A L A Bull 13: 397-8

Dayton, H. I. Books for the browsing corner of a high school library: some illustrated editions of classics in English and world literature. Wilson Bulletin 1: 325-7

1920 Logasa, H. Duplication of books in the high school library. P L 25: 69-71

Mississippi Valley historical association. Standardizing library work and library equipment for history in secondary schools. School Review 29: 135-50

List of state school library lists. Wilson Bulletin 1: 513-4

D67 Pamphlets for the High School Library

1919 Hall, M. E. High school library exhibit. L J 44: 155-7

Woodford, J. Public documents for schools. P L 25: 459-60

D68 Periodicals for the High School Library

1911 North Carolina library commission. Magazines for a high school library. In "The School library and how to use it." Education Bulletin 16: 7

1913 Abbott, A. High school course in periodical literature. English Journal 2: 422-7

1914 Hartwell, E. G. Magazine reading in the high school. Independent 77: 457

1916 Horton, M. Periodicals in the high school library. L J 41: 522-4

1920 Beer, O. Methods for use of newspapers and magazines in the high school English. Illinois University High School Conference Proceedings 1920: 196-9

Umbaugh, O. F. Value of magazines and newspapers in English classes. Illinois University High School Conference Proceedings 1920: 203-5

D69 Music for the High School Library

1920 Kies, P. P. Teaching of opera librettos. English Journal 9: 71-9

Bear, L. Publishers of music material for schools. Illinois University High School Conference Proceedings 1920: 281-3

D70 PICTURES FOR THE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY

1898 Green, S. S. Use of pictures in libraries. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1898, 2: 1725-31

1920 Finney, G. B. The picture collection. Wilson Bulletin 1: 441-4
Abrahams, V. Use of pictures in schools: Bibliography. Wilson Bulletin 1: 447
Tyrrell, E. Starting the picture habit. Wilson Bulletin 1: 447-8

D71 MOTION PICTURES FOR THE HIGH SCHOOL

1920 Peschke, M. D. Motion pictures: a list of books and articles. St. Louis Public Library. Monthly Bulletin July 1920: 163-8

D72 METHODS OF PROMOTING USE OF HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES

1903 Doring, F. W. How we use the library. P L 8: 104-6

1904 Wait, M. F. Library work in the preparatory school. L J 29: 182

1905 Wright, R. H. How to make the library useful to high school pupils. Nat Educ Assn 1905: 864-7; P L 10: 480-2

1906 High school pupils and the library. School Journal 72: 185

1908 French, W. H. The use of a high school library. Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners, Annual Report 1908: 57

1909 Ashmun, M. Library reading in the high school. School Review 17: 618-22, 701-4; 18: 196-9, 270-3

1910 Faber, C. A. A history teacher's use of a library. New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1910: 315-9; N Y L 2: 228-30; P L 16: 139-41

1912 Coult, M. How can we best direct the reading of high school pupils? N Y L 3: 52-5
Terry, H. L. Two lines of high school reading. School Review 20: 476-82

1913 Kelly, A. Novel reading for high school girls. Home Progress 2: 34-40

1914 Keyes, R. K. How we use our school library. English Journal 3: 86-93
Herzberg, M. I. High school reading. Home Progress 4: 625-6
Kenngot, A. Outside reading in modern language instruction. School Review 22: 385-90

1915 Herzberg, M. I. Supplementary reading for high school pupils. English Journal 4: 373-82

1916 Warren, I. Opportunities for study in the high school library. Wilson Bulletin 1: 139-41

1917 Horton, M. L. How to raise the standard of literary appreciation in high schools. A L A Bull 11: 174-6, 348
—Joy reading: how to increase literary appreciation in the high school. L J 42: 688-91
Evans, S. C. Reading of high school students and how to improve it. P L 22: 123-6, 168

1918 Thayer, A. M. How some teachers use school libraries. L J 43: 709

1919 Teachers' co-operation: news notes from school libraries. Wilson Bulletin 1: 322-3
Erskine, E. Co-operation between the library and the science departments in the Carter Harrison high school. A L A Bull 13: 398

1920 Twiss, G. R. Relation of the science department to the high school library. P L 25: 47-9

D73 TEACHERS' USE OF THE LIBRARY

1896 Dana, J. C. Libraries and teachers. L J 21: 133

1899 Wilson, L. N. Is the public library doing all it can for the teacher? P L 4: 329-31

1903 Danielson, C. L. What the teacher wants of the library. P L 8: 97-8

1906 Scott, C. A. Suggestions on forming a professional library for teachers. L J 31: 168-9
Hewins, C. What you can get out of a Henty book. Wis Lib Bull 2: 69-70

1907 McDowell, L. I. Public school library system. Educational Review 34: 372-84
Wharey, J. B. Modern teaching and the library. L J 32: 153-6

1909 Hall, M. E. What the librarian may do for the high school. L J 34: 154-9

1910 Libraries not fully utilized by teachers. Elementary School Teacher 10: 347-9
Berry, M. E. Teacher's use of the public library. Ia L C Q 6: 81-2
Peterson, A. E. A history teacher's use of a library. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 1000-2

1911 Faber, C. M. History teacher's use of the library. N Y L 2: 228-30; P L 16: 139-41
Hazeltine, M. E. Inspirational reading for teachers. Wis Lib Bull 7: 174-5

1912 Bates, H. School and current fiction. N Y L 3: 43
Warren, I. A teacher's professional shelf. P L 17: 422
What teachers are thinking and reading. Wis Lib Bull 8: 175-82
McAndrew, W. One remedy for education. World's Work (N Y) 25: 72-9; Literary Digest 45: 789

1913 Simons, S. E. American literature and the modern magazine and high school library course. English Journal 2: 357-61
Abbott, A. High school course in periodical literature. English Journal 2: 422-7
Watterson, H. M. The library and history teaching. P L 18: 136-8
Scientific American in the schools and universities. Scientific American Dec 13, 1913: 109, 450
Literary Digest as a text-book. Literary Digest 46: 81, Jan 11, 1913

1914 Collier's at school: use of Collier's in American literature classes in Culver military academy. Collier's Magazine 53: 24
Keyes, R. K. How we use our school library. English Journal 3: 86-93
Smith, M. S. How to utilize the school li-

brary. History Teachers Magazine May, 1914
Hartwell, E. G. Magazine reading in the high school. Independent 77: 457
Holt, H. Editor as schoolmaster. Independent 79: 169-71
Gathany, J. M. Using magazines in history classes. Outlook 107: 1053-6; Wilson Bulletin 1: 4-6
Teaching the use of current periodicals in elementary schools. Scientific American July 25, 1914 111: 62
Fargo, L. Magazine study for literature classes. Education 36: 50-4

1915 Ayers, C. E. The normal school English teacher and the library. English Journal 4: 60
Crawford, M. Laboratory equipment for the teacher of English. English Journal 4: 145-51
Moe, M. W. Magazine poetry in the class room. English Journal 4: 523-5
Ward, C. C. The use of pictures in the teaching of literature. English Journal 4: 526-30
Johnston, W. D. The library and history studies. History Teachers' Magazine 6: 31-3
St. Louis teachers' library. L J 40: 457-8
McCorkle, C. E. Teaching of current events. Pedagogical Seminary 22: 413-23
Carruth, W. H. College credit for browsing. School and Society 1: 660-4
Kerr, W. H. The library as the English laboratory. School and Society 2: 121-4

1916 Bowman, J. C. Use of magazines in English. English Journal 5: 332-40
Kirk, A. B. Class in current events. History Teacher's Magazine 6: 97-8
Grose, H. D. How library work, field work and laboratory work may be made mutually supplemental in the teaching of earth science. Journal of Geography 4: 253-6
High school library of Passaic, N. J., pamphlet biographies collection. L J 41: 530-1
Riddell, W. R. Use of a public library by a public man. P L 21: 249-54
Logasa, H. Some phases of library study-room management. School Review 24: 352-8

1917 Hewins, C. What we can get out of a Henty book. N Y L 1: 6
Johnson, R. I. The school and the library. English Journal 6: 243-7
Evans, S. L. Reading of high school students and how to improve it. P L 22: 123-6, 168
Saxby, Mrs. D. G. Supplementary reading in the school. Vt L Bull 13: 12-3
Teaching literature in the grammar grades. Vt L Bull 13: 13
Mendenhall, I. M. The school library and the teacher. Wilson Bulletin 1: 219-23; L J 42: 763

1918 Thayer, A. M. How some teachers use school libraries. L J 43: 709
Teachers' views on libraries. P L 23: 402-3
Barette, E. E. Use of the library as an aid in school-room work. School and Society 7: 309-12

1920 Wheeler, J. L. Home reading with school credit. L J 45: 679-82

D74 INSTRUCTION IN THE USE OF THE LIBRARY IN HIGH SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES

1898 Ames, A. S. Instruction in the use of reference books and libraries in high schools. L J 23: Conf No 86-7
Rathbone, J. A. Instruction in the use of reference books and libraries in high schools. L J 23: Conf No 87-91
Little, G. T. Instruction in the use of books in colleges. L J 23: Conf No 92

1899 Finney, B. A. High school instruction in the use of reference books. P L 4: 315-7

1900 Anthony, J. B. Books as tools. Chautauquan 31: 143-6

1902 Ashmun, M. Library reading in the high school. School Review 17: 618-22, 701-4

1904 Fletcher, M. J. Instruction to high school students in use of libraries. L J 29: 481

1905 Mead, H. R. Training of students in the use of books. L J 30: Conf No 82-4
Hopkins, F. M. Methods of instruction in the use of high school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1905: 856-64; P L 10: 170-1
Wright, R. H. How to make the library useful to high school students. Nat Educ Assn 1905: 864-7

1906 Parlin, C. Successful high school library at Wausau, Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 3: 44-5

1908 Dunbar, A. M. Training of a teacher of English. Education 29: 97

1909 Dana, J. C. Book using skill in higher education. A L A Bull 3: 191-5, Discussion 196-7
Dewey, A. C. Library training of children. Educational Bi-Monthly 3: 17-25
Hall, M. E. What the librarian may do for the high school. L J 34: 154-9
Austen, W. H. Educational value of bibliographic training. L J 34: 427-30
Hopkins, F. M. What the library can do for the high school pupil. Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners Report 1909: 46-52; Michigan State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1909: 264-6
Tobitt, E. Plan for a course of instruction in the use of libraries and the results accomplished. Nat Educ Assn 1909: 818-52
Mendenhall, I. M. Plea for the training of students in the use of a library as a laboratory. New York State Education Dept Bulletin 460, Dec 1, 1909: 32-3
Mead, H. R. Value of the study of reference work in public schools. P L 14: 258-9
Ashmun, M. Library reading in the high school. School Review 17: 618-22, 701-4; 18: 196-9, 270-3

1910 Compton, C. H. Best methods of familiarizing college students with the use of the library. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 61
Hopkins, F. M. Place of the library in high school education. L J 35: 55-60

1911 ——Plea for instruction in the choice and use of books. Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners Report 1911: 113-21

Salmon, L. M. On the college professor. L J 36: 51-4
High school library instruction. Wis Lib Bull 7: 134-42

1912 Walter, F. K. Teaching library use in normal and high school. A L A Bull 6: 255-60
Hall, M. E. Possibilities of the high school library. A L A Bull 6: 265-8
Dracass, C. E. T. An experiment in library training in the high school. English Journal 1: 221-31
Tedder, H. R. Place of bibliography in primary, secondary and higher education. L A R 14: 504-12; L J 37: 680-1
Jones, K. K. A problem of the college and the school library. L J 37: 22-3
Hopkins, F. M. Is there a need for a course in the choice and use of books in our high schools? Nat Educ Assn 1912: 1258
Mendenhall, I. M. Training of high school students in the use of the library. N Y L 3: 138-40

1913 Salmon, L. M. Instruction in the use of a college library. A L A Bull 7: 300-9
Mendenhall, I. M. Training in the use of books. L J 38: 189-92
Hopkins, F. M. What the library can do for high school pupils? Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners Report 1913: 46-52
Fargo, L. F. Training high school students in the use of the library. Nat Educ Assn 1913: 756-60

1914 Pegan, P. Teaching the use of books. Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 69-70
Warren, I. Teaching the use of books in libraries. Education 35: 157-63
Hendry, D. Library instruction at Pratt Institute. L J 39: 211-2
Wyer, M. G. Instruction in the use of books in a college library. L J 39: 439-41
How to use the library: outline prepared by the Western Massachusetts library club for use in the highest grammar grade. L J 39: 898-9; Wis Lib Bull 11: 106-8
Instruction in the use of the library. L J 39: 932
Instruction in the use of books and libraries in colleges and universities. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 110a-110b
High school pupils and the library. N Y L 4: 160

1915 Forrest, E. How shall we interest and induce our faculty and students to more general cultural reading. A L A Bull 9: 159-62
Gardner, L. M. Training children to read good literature. English Journal 4: 248-53
Dickerson, L. L. College librarian and his community. L J 40: 316-8
Koch, T. W. The university library. L J 40: 324-5
Hall, M. E. Development of the modern high school training. L J 40: 631
Downey, M. E. Teaching the use of the library. L J 40: 637-40
White, E. H. Library instruction in a high school. N J Lib Bull 5, No 1: 13-6
Cook, E. L. Elementary library training in a high school. P L 20: 155-7

1916 Mendenhall, I. M. Training future teachers to know children's literature. L J 41: 527-9
Madison, E. S. A high school course in library use. English Journal 5: 196-207
High school reference course. P L 21: 10
Classes in bookselling and library work in the Philadelphia high school. L J 41: 810
Warren, I. Opportunities for study in the high school library. Wilson Bulletin 1: 139-41; L J 41: 937-8

1917 Sherman, C. E. Book-buying among college students. L J 42: 305-8
Lull, H. G. Problem method of instruction and its probable correlation in library service and administration. L J 42: 685
Kerr, W. H. Problem method and its library: a librarian's reaction: Discussion of Dr. Lull's paper. L J 42: 686-7
Pooley, M. H. Problems met in reorganizing a high school library. L J 42: 866-8
Wood, H. A. Report of Committee on university and college libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1917: 651-2; L J 42: 570; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 51
Austen, W. H. Educational value of bibliographic training. Nat Educ Assn 1917: 660-5; L J 42: 489
Babcock, H. S. The high school library. P L 22: 252-4
Mendenhall, I. M. The school library as a laboratory. Wilson Bulletin 1: 219-23; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 72-3

1918 Wood, H. A. Outline of course given by the school librarian in Portland, Oregon: Library training in high schools. P L 23: 79-80
Scofield, F. A. Teaching high school students the use of the library. Wilson Bulletin 1: 260

1919 Course of instruction in the use of books and libraries given in the University of Chicago high school. P L 24: 107-8

1920 Fargo, L. L. Pedagogy in bookland. L J 45: 683-6
Course in high school of Youngstown, Ohio. P L 25: 46
Pendry, E. R. A high school library club. P L 25: 92-3
Hopkins, F. M. The study of reference books in high schools. P L 25: 94
Fargo, L. Library training course. P L 25: 279-80
Lewis, W. P. College students and the library. P L 25: 289-90

D75 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY AND THE ENGLISH DEPARTMENT

(Teaching of Literature)

1885 Cox, E. S. English in American schools. Nat Educ Assn 1885: 181-91

1888 Shepard, H. E. Teaching of the English language and literature: methods of study in English literature. Education 9: 73-8

1889 Bronson, W. C. English literature in secondary schools. Academy (Syracuse) 4: 384-95
Halsey, L. R. Author and library work in schools. Education 9: 390-5
Clark, M. C. Literature in the high school. Nat Educ Assn 1889: 265-74
Reading and literature. U S Bureau of Education Report 1889-90, pt 2: 1168-70

1890 Warner, C. D. The novel and the common school. Atlantic Monthly 65: 721-31
Kenyon, E. E. How to teach literature. Education 10: 544-6
McEwen, E. J. A phase of literature work in the high school. Education 10: 606-14
National education association. Committee on college entrance requirements. Nat Educ Assn 1890: 640-7

1891 Thurber, S. English literature in the schools. Academy (Syracuse) 6: 485-98
Bowen, H. C. English literature in schools. Educational Times 44: 174-8
Huling, R. G. How English is taught in one high school. Nat Educ Assn 1891: 632-40

1892 Hill, M. Aims and methods of instruction in literature. Academy (Syracuse) 7: 84-9
George, A. J. Translations of the ancient classics in the literary courses of secondary schools. Academy (Syracuse) 7: 195-201
National education association. Committee of ten on secondary school studies. U S Bureau of Education, Report 1892-93: 1415-94

1894 Moulton, R. G. Study of literature. Nat Educ Assn 1894: 210-20
Thurber, S. English literature in girls' education. School Review 2: 321-36
— English in secondary schools. School Review 2: 468-77, 540-9

1896 Trent, W. P. Teaching the spirit of literature. Atlantic Monthly 78: 414-9
— Teaching of English literature. Nat Educ Assn 1896: 104-11
Colby, J. R. Literature in the high school. National Herbart Society Year-Book 2: 145-64
Triggs, O. L. Study and teaching of literature. University of Chicago Record. 1: 337-9, 364-6

1897 Sawvel, F. B. Aims in the study of literature. Education 17: 290-3

1898 Classical course in English. Journal of Pedagogy 11: 201-2
Harris, N. Literature as a fine art. Texas State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1898: 63-6

1899 Huntington, T. F. English in the high school. School Review 7: 92-6

1900 Scott, F. N. Report on college entrance requirements in English: a criticism. Educational Review 20: 289-94
Beeching, H. C. Some notes on an examination. Longman's Magazine 38: 350-8
Halleck, R. P. Value of English literature in ethical training. Nat Educ Assn 1900: 160-8
Brumbaugh, M. G. Educational principles applied to the teaching of literature. Nat Educ Assn 1900: 169-74
Guthrie, W. N. The vital study of literature. Sewanee Review 8: 218-33

1901 Cook, A. S. The teaching of English. Atlantic Monthly 87: 710-22
Scott, F. N. College entrance requirements in English. School Review 9: 365-78

1902 Barnett, P. A. English literature and English schools. Journal of Education (London) 24: 208-10
Harris, J. H. Discussion of English masterpieces required for entrance to college. Michigan Schoolmasters Club, Proceedings 1902: 8-12
— Recent history and present status of English curriculum. School Review 10: 566-73

1903 Berdam, J. N. American literature and the high school. Arena 29: 337-44
Teaching of English. Outlook 73: 403-4
Thurber, S. The English situation. School Review 11: 169-86
Lewis, C. M. Methods of teaching English literature. School Review 11: 187-9
Evans, M. J. How much work is done in American literature in the high school, and by what methods? School Review 11: 647-54

1904 Shackford, M. H. Literature for admission to college. Educational Review 27: 410-6
Teaching of English. Independent 56: 277-8
Morris, E. C. Teaching of English in secondary schools. Journal of Pedagogy 17: 56-76
Austin, E. T. The relation of literature in the grades to that in the high school. School and Home Education 27: 628-33
Schuyler, W. English as an art study. School Review 12: 290-3
Jordan, M. A. Facts and fiction in English. School Review 12: 361-4
Abbott, A. An experiment in high school English. School Review 12: 550-8
Trent, W. P. Teaching literature. Sewanee Review 12: 410-9

1905 Whiteford, R. N. Fate of English literature in secondary schools. Dial 38: 35-7
Owen, J. M. Some student opinions on entrance requirements in English. Education 25: 619-26
Aiken, W. E. Study of English literature. Education 26: 36-9
Heermans, J. W. Teaching literature below the colleges. Education 26: 474-85
Eliot, C. W. Fundamental assumptions in the report of the Committee of ten (1892). Educational Review 30: 325-43
Venable, E. Oral reading as an aid in the interpretation of literature in the high school. School Review 13: 337-41

1906 Massachusetts Commission on industrial and technical education, Report, 1906. Columbia University Teachers College, Educational Reprints, I.
Bolton, F. E. Special state aid to high schools. Educational Review 31: 141-66
Philological fetish in literature teaching. Journal of Pedagogy 18: 239-48
Moody, L. B. American college girls'

ignorance of literature. Journal of Pedagogy 18: 257-64
Whitham, R. A. American college girls' ignorance of literature: a second point of view. Journal of Pedagogy 19: 13-25
Cowgill, T. W. Teaching literature. Nation 83: 326-7
Brown, G. P. On the teaching of English in elementary and high schools. National Society for the Scientific Study of Education, Year Book 5, pt 1
Peckham, S. P. English reading in school and out. School Journal 73: 338
Sykes, F. H. English in the secondary schools. School Review 14: 157-63

1907 French, C. W. Some moral implications in the teaching of literature. Educational Bi-Monthly 2: 245-50
Cady, H. M. "Again"—The American college girls' ignorance of literature. Journal of Pedagogy 19: 231-9
Mahy, M. C. Esthetic appreciation of literature in secondary education. School Review 15: 731-43

1908 Firkins, O. W. Teaching of literature. Education 28: 306-18
McAndrew, W. One might laugh a little in the English class. Educational Bi-Monthly 3: 56-61
Sisson, E. O. The high school's cure for souls. Educational Review 35: 359-72
Perkins, A. E. Wasteful repetition in the study of English texts. Nation 86: 166-7
"That horrible Tennyson." Nation 86: 392-3
Noyes, E. C. Ideal versus realities in high school English. Nat Educ Assn 1908: 653-6
Van Metre, S. Ideals versus realities in high school English. Nat Educ Assn 1908: 656-8

1909 Newcomer, A. G. On teaching literature. Dial 47: 276-8
Ashmun, M. Library reading in the high school. School Review 17: 618-22, 701-4; 18: 196-9, 270-3
McCoy, L. N. Use of the library in teaching English. Maryland State Teachers' Assn Proceedings, 1909: 126-8
Toby, C. Story-telling in the high school. Story Hour 1: 8-11

1910 McCroben, G. How to train a taste for literature. Educational Foundations 22: 527-37
Miller, E. L. College entrance requirements from the high school point of view. Western Journal of Education 4: 193-206

1911 Eliot, C. W. The differentiation of the high school course in English. Education 31: 639-45
Reynolds, G. F. English literature in secondary schools. Education 32: 1-10
Block, L. J. Study of English literature. Educational Bi-Monthly 5: 215-9
Cabell, E. D. Some points on teaching literature. Educational Bi-Monthly 5: 453-9
Benson, A. C. The place of classics in secondary education. Educational Foundations 22: 282-3
Danton, G. H. Required reading and company. Educational Review 41: 510-5
Kingsley, C. D. College entrance requirements. Report of Committee of nine on the articulation of high school and college. Nat Educ Assn 1911: 559-67
Bayley, W. C. Entrance requirements and college domination. School Review 19: 73-84
Linn, J. W. What the university expects of high school students in English. School Review 19: 96-102

1912 Judd, C. H. Reasons for modifying entrance requirements. Education 32: 266-77
Nicholson, F. W. Recent changes in the rules of New England college entrance certificates board. Education 33: 261-5
Breck, E. J. A new task for the English teacher. English Journal 1: 65-71
Hulst, C. S. Organization of the course in literature in secondary schools. English Journal 1: 72-83
McConn, C. M. High school students' rankings of English classics. English Journal 1: 257-72
Bates, H. The schools and the current fiction. N Y L 3: 43-7; English Journal 1: 15-23
Coult, M. How can we best direct the reading of high school pupils? N Y L 3: 52-5
Boynton, P. H. Suggestions for the English literature section of a high school library. School Review 20: 111-6
Hughes, H. S. English literature and the college freshman. School Review 20: 583-92
McAndrew, W. One remedy for education. World's Work (N Y) 25: 72-9; Literary Digest 45: 789

1913 Bredvold, L. I. Suggestions for reconstruction in high school English. Education 33: 492-8
Wolfe, L. E. The many versus the few books course of study. Educational Review 45: 148-54
Thomas, C. E. English for industrial pupils. English Journal 2: 241-6
Baker, F. T. The teacher of English. English Journal 2: 335-43
McKetrick, M. The adaptation of the work in English to the actual needs and interests of pupils. English Journal 2: 405-16
National council of teachers of English. Committee on home reading, Chicago. Report 1913
Watterson, H. M. The library and history teaching in the high school. P L 18: 136-8
Coleman, N. F. The Bible as literature in the high school. School Review 21: 246-9
Church, H. O. The use of scientific material in the high school course in English. School Review 21: 461-6

1914 Norris, O. O. The social argument for the study of the classics. American Schoolmaster 7: 1-19
Stevenson, O. J. The old and the new in literature teaching. English Journal 3: 69-77
Keyes, H. R. How we use our library. English Journal 3: 86-93
Cody, S. The ideal course in English for

vocational students. English Journal 3: 263-81, 371-80
National council of teachers of English. Report of Committee on the articulation of the elementary course in English with the high school. English Journal 3: 303-23
Coulter, V. C. Redistribution of the contents of some high school courses. English Journal 3: 490-9
Miller, E. L. Separating composition from literature in the high school. English Journal 3: 500-12

1915 Baker, F. F. High school reading: compulsory and voluntary. English Journal 4: 1-8
Johnston, W. D. The library and the teaching of English. English Journal 4: 21-7
Crawford, M. Laboratory equipment for teachers of English. English Journal 4: 145-51
Hodgson, E. The adolescent's prejudice against the classics. English Journal 4: 427-38
Illinois association of teachers of English. Investigation of the equipment actually available in the high schools of the state. English Journal 4: 477-9
Moe, M. W. Magazine poetry in the classroom. English Journal 4: 523-5
Ward, C. C. Use of pictures in the teaching of literature. English Journal 4: 526-30, 671-4; 5: 274-80; 6: 267-9
Exhibit of library aids in English teaching at the National council of English teachers, Chicago. L J 40: 449-50
Johnston, W. D. The library and history teaching. School and Society 2: 114-8
Kerr, W. H. The library as the English laboratory. School and Society 2: 121-4; L J 40: 923-5
Bostwick, A. E. School libraries and mental training. School Review 23: 305-405

1916 Bowman, J. C. Use of magazines in English. English Journal 5: 332-40
Morgan, E. S. High school library and history teaching. Nat Educ Assn 1916: 555-6

1917 Fargo, L. F. Magazine study for literature classes. Education 36: 50-4
Hinchman, W. E. Reading clubs instead of literature classes. English Journal 6: 88-95
Logasa, H. Story of an Ivanhoe exhibit. English Journal 6: 175-8
Pence, R. W. Chats with students about books. English Journal 6: 667-85
Horton, M. Joy reading. L J 42: 688-91
Hosic, J. F. Reorganization of English in secondary schools. U S Bureau of Education Bulletin No 2, 1917

1918 Collection and organization of war material in high schools. L J 43: 710-2

1919 Willett, G. W. The reading interests of high school pupils. English Journal 8: 474-87
Illustrative material for the English classes. English Journal 8: 569-74

1920 Fargo, L. Pedagogy in bookland. L J 45: 683-6
Brainerd, J. F. What one student library council does for its library. P L 25: 413-5
West, K. Aids in teaching Irving's "Sketch Book." Wilson Bulletin 1: 483

D76 USE OF MAGAZINES IN THE ENGLISH DEPARTMENT

1912 Edgerton, F. W. A recent experiment with magazine literature. English Journal 1: 278-83
McAndrew, W. One remedy for education. World's Work (N Y) 25: 72-9; Literary Digest 45: 789
Milner, A. V. Magazines for small libraries. P L 17: 219

1913 Simons, S. E. American literature and the modern magazine in the high school course. English Journal 2: 357-61
Abbott, A. High school course in periodical literature. English Journal 2: 422-7
Literary Digest as a text-book. Literary Digest 46: 81
Scientific American in the schools and universities. Scientific American 109: 450, Dec 13, 1913

1914 Collier's at school; use of Collier's in American literature class in Culver military academy. Collier's 53: 24
Hartwell, E. C. Magazine reading in the high school. Independent 77: 457
Holt, H. Editor as schoolmaster. Independent 79: 169-71
Gathany, J. M. Using magazines in history classes. Outlook 107: 1053-6; Wilson Bulletin 1: 4-6
Kelly, R. W. Science in the class room. Scientific American 110: 265, March 28, 1914
Teaching the use of current periodicals in elementary schools. Scientific American 111: 62, July 25, 1914

1915 Fargo, L. F. Magazine study for literature classes. Education 36: 50-4
Moe, M. W. Magazine poetry in the class room. English Journal 4: 523-5
Trams, A. F. Literary Digest in the class room. Literary Digest 50: 381-2
Schermerhorn, E. M. Literary Digest in the English class. Literary Digest 50: 383-4
McCorkle, C. E. Teaching of current events. Pedagogical Seminary 22: 413-23
Teaching children the use of periodicals. Wilson Bulletin 1: 26

1916 Bowman, J. C. Use of magazines in English. English Journal 5: 332-40
Kirk, A. B. Class in current events. History Teacher's Magazine 6: 97-8
Horton, M. L. Periodicals in the high school library. L J 41: 522-4
Twenty-five magazines for a high school library. Wilson Bulletin 1: 143

1917 Fargo, L. F. Magazine study for literature classes. Education 36: 50-4
Evans, S. C. Reading of high school students and how to improve it. P L 22: 123-6, 168; L J 42: 569

D77 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY AND THE HISTORY DEPARTMENT

1904 Durbin, E. C. Reference libraries for ancient history in high schools. School Review 12: 109-19

1908 Koch, C. D. Equipment for a small high school reference library. Pennsylvania School Journal 57: 97-9

1909 Doolittle, L. Use of the library in teaching history in the elementary school. Missouri State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1909: 313-5

1910 Peterson, A. E. A history teacher's use of a library. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 1000-2
Faber, C. A. A history teacher's use of a library. New York State Teachers' Assn, Proceedings 1910: 315-9; N Y L 2: 228-30; P L 16: 139-41

1912 Show, A. R. History reference library for high schools. History Teachers' Magazine 3: 79-81
Sioussat, St. G. L. The need of the library for best results in teaching history, comparable to the need of the laboratory in teaching the science courses. Southern Education Assn Proceedings 1912: 400-8

1913 Watterson, H. M. Library and history teaching in the high school. P L 18: 136-8

1914 Johnston, W. D. The library and history study. L J 39: 677-9, 885-6
Gathany, J. M. Using magazines in the history classes. Outlook 107: 1053-6; Wilson Bulletin 1: 4-6

1915 Johnston, W. D. The library and history studies. History Teacher's Magazine 6: 31-3
Holmes, I. H. American history in elementary schools. Nat Educ Assn 1915: 1078-81
Johnston, W. D. The library and history teaching, with special reference to the reading of local history. School and Society 2: 14-8

1916 Kirk, A. B. Class in current events. History Teacher's Magazine 6: 97-8
High school library of Passaic, New Jersey. Pamphlet biographies collection. L J 41: 530-1
Centennial study hour in the library, Tipton, Indiana, public library. Lib Occ 4: 107
Morgan, E. The high school library and history teaching. Nat Educ Assn 1916; 555-6

1917 Hewins, C. What we can get out of a Henty book. N Y L 1: 6

1918 Collection and organization of war material in high schools. L J 43: 710-2

1920 Almack, J. C. Reading interests of junior high school students, with special emphasis on history. American Schoolmaster 13: 5-14
Houchens, J. B. High school library exhibit. Illinois University, High School Conference Proceedings, 1920: 36-8
Hill, H. C. Political parties and the presidential campaign. Historical Outlook 11: 272-6
Howard, F. T. Regional survey work in schools and how the public library can assist in the work. L A R 22: 338-41
Mississippi Valley historical association. Standardizing library work and library equipment for history in secondary schools. School Review 29: 135-50

D78 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY AND THE CLASSICS

1892 Thompson, E. C. Classics in grade work. Education 12: 489-96
George, A. J. Translations of the ancient classics in the literary courses of secondary schools. Academy (Syracuse) 7: 195-201

1895 Gayley, J. G. Classics for children. Pedagogical Seminary 3: 342-6

1898 Classical course in English. Journal of Pedagogy 11: 201-2

1915 Warren, I. Relation of the organized library to the school. Classical Journal 11: 115-9, 174-80

1920 Rice, E. F. Latin plays for schools. Classical Journal 16: 149-56

D79 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY AND GEOGRAPHY AND COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENTS

1909 Keyser, R. S. Use of books of travel in teaching geography. American Education 13: 21-3

1916 Wolfson, A. M. The library in the teaching of commercial subjects. Journal of Education 84: 97
Grose, H. D. How library work, field work and laboratory work may be made mutually supplemental in the teaching of earth science. Journal of Geography 14: 253-6

1920 Knight, E. B. Collecting and making use of local geography material. Elementary School Journal 20: 459-65
Howard, F. T. Regional survey work in schools and how the public library can assist in the work. L A R 22: 338-41

D80 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY AND HOME ECONOMICS

1916 Booth, M. J. The high school library and home economics. Journal of Home Economics 8: 118-21
Hood, W. D. Relation of the high school library to vocational and technical courses. Nat Educ Assn 1916: 539-41

D81 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY AND SCIENCE DEPARTMENT

1915 Doubt, T. E. Use and abuse of the library in the teaching of physics. School Science and Mathematics 15: 757-62
Rendtorff, E. J. High school physics library. School Science and Mathematics 16: 139-44

1919 Erskine, E. Library and the science department. P L 24: 337-8

1920 Twiss, G. R. Relation of the science department to the high school library. P L 25: 47-9

D82 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY AND VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE

1907 Stiles, G. Book-binding as a school craft. Elementary School Teacher 8: 29-35

1912 Davis, J. B. Use of the library in vocational guidance. Nat Educ Assn 1912: 1267-72

1913 — Outline of work in vocational guidance in the Central high school. A L A Bull 7: 297-8

Ball, F. D. The librarian's share in vocational guidance through the high school library. N Y L 3: 272-3

1914 Cody, S. The ideal course in English for vocational students. English Journal 3: 263-81, 371-80

Ranck, S. H. Library work in vocational guidance. L J 39: 662-5

Hall, M. E. The library and vocational training. P L 19: 161-3

1916 Hood, W. D. Relation of the high school library to vocational and technical courses. Nat Educ Assn 1916: 539-41

1917 McCollough, E. Vocational education and the public library. Special Libraries April 1917: 52-3; L J 42: 842-3

1918 Library and vocational guidance. P L 23: 492

1919 Ely, M. E. High school library as a vocational aid. Mich Lib Bull 10: 11-2; P L 24: 145

Helping the vocational educational movement. L J 44: 137

"Carry on," the vocational reading campaign. P L 24: 249

D83 READING TASTES OF HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS AND THE GUIDANCE OF PUPILS' READING

1888 Crunden, F. M., and Blanchard, C. A. Reading of school children and college students. L J 13: 89-90

1891 Thurston, E. P. How can the character of the reading be improved? L J 16: 47-9

1893 Foster, W. E. What our pupils read outside of school. Journal of Education 38: 347-8

1895 Merington, M. E. How may we make the guiding of children's reading a part of the teacher's work. L J 20: 119-21

Sawin, J. M. Some successful methods of developing children's interest in good literature. L J 20: 377-9

1897 Foster, W. E. Developing a taste for good literature. L J 22: 245-51

Stearns, L. E. Educational force of children's reading. P L 2: 6

Nichols, F. J. How to induce school reading. P L 2: 9-11

1899 Reading tastes of high school students. Pedagogical Seminary 6: 523-35

1900 De Yoe, F. E., and Thurber, C. H. Where are the high school boys? School Review 8: 234-43

1901 Guiding light reading in high schools. L J 26: 202

1902 Abbott, A. Reading of high school pupils. School Review 10: 585-8

1903 Elmendorf, H. L. Some things a boy of seventeen should have had an opportunity to read. American Monthly Review of Reviews 28: 713-7

Eastman, C. W. Educational ideals in school and library. Ia L C Q 3: 25-8

1905 Thurber, S. Voluntary reading of high school students. School Review 13: 168-80

Miner, L. B. Voluntary reading in the English high school. School Review 13: 180-8

1906 Stearns, L. The problem of the girl. L J 31: Conf No 103-6

Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. Wis Lib Bull 2: 69-70

1907 Ashmun, M. Study of English masterpieces. Education 27: 628-33

Smith, F. T. Pupil's voluntary reading. Pedagogical Seminary 19: 208-22

Dorey, M. What are the high school pupils reading? School Review 15: 299-300

1908 Hall, M. E. Children's reading as a factor in their education. L J 33: 123-8

Atkinson, F. W. Reading of the young people. L J 33: 129-34

Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. Wis Lib Bull 4: 15-6; N Y L 1: 6-8

1909 Mathews, B. Boys and books. Independent 67: 1117-9

Hassler, H. E. Notes on children's books taken at lectures. P L 14: 136-9

Delamarter, E. The reading of high school students. Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners, Report 1909: 52-4

Ashmun, M. Library reading in the high school. School Review 17: 518-22, 701-4

1910 Kidder, Mrs. I. A. How to increase the culture reading of college students. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 61

Ashmun, M. Reading of high school students. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 999-1000

Chubb, P. Reading of high school boys and girls. New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1910: 323-30; P L 16: 134-8

1911 Widdemer, M. Bibliography of books and articles relating to children's reading. Bull Bib 6: 240-3, 270-3, 301-3; 7: 9-12

Schnitzer, M. Supplementary reading for schools. Southern Education Assn Proceedings 1911: 660-3

1912 Bates, H. Questions discussed at a round table meeting on the reading of high school students. L J 37: 393

High School students' reading tastes. L J 37: 189

Ely, M. The book that teacher says is good. Nat Educ Assn 1912: 1253-8; P L 18: 133-5

Black, J. E. Courses in literature for children. Nat Educ Assn 1912: 1281-4

Hopkins, F. M. Is there need for a course in the choice of books in the high school? Nat Educ Assn 1912: 1285-8

Hall, G. S. Reading differences in boys and girls. N J Lib Bull 1: 9-19

Erskine, J. Reading for young people.

N Y L 3: 39-43; New Hamp Bull (ns) 8: 71-4
Bates, H. The school and current fiction. N Y L 3: 43-7; English Journal 1: 15-23
Hunt, C. W. Arousing an interest in the great classics for children. N Y L 3: 47-51; New Hamp Bull (n s) 8: 101-7; P L 17:16
Coult, M. How can we best direct the reading of high school pupils? N Y L 3: 52-5
Anderson, Mrs. R. E. Preliminary study of the reading tastes of high school pupils. Pedagogical Seminary 9: 438-60
Terry, H. L. Two lines of high school reading. School Review 20: 476-82
Freeman, M. W. The joint work of the high school and the public library in relating education to life. Southern Education Assn Proceedings 1912: 408-15; L J 38: 179-83

1913 Ball, F. D. The librarian's share in vocational guidance through the high school library. N Y L 3: 272-3
Hadley, A. Outside cultural reading in high schools. P L 18: 143
Hosic, J. F. Conduct of a course in children's reading. P L 18: 383-4
Thompson, G. High school reading: the Newark plan. School Review 21: 187-90

1914 Ely, M. Our present problem. A L A Bull 8: 219-23
Paul, H. G. On handling supplementary reading. English Journal 3: 212-9
Wead, K. H. What the children of to-day are reading. Smith Alumnae Q Oct 1914; New Hamp Bull (n s) 11: 105-8; Vt L Bull 11: 10-3; Wis Lib Bull 11: 42-4

1915 Scott, E. L. Inspirational influence of books in the life of children. A L A Bull 9: 179-85; P L 20: 348-51
Whitbeck, A. G. Reading of older boys and girls. A L A Bull 9: 185-9; P L 20: 343-8; N C Bull 2: 120-5
Gardner, L. M. Training children to read good literature. English Journal 4: 248-53
Sanborn, M. E. The pupil's reading. Vt L Bull 11: 14

1916 Buck, G. Children's literature course at Kansas state normal school, Emporia. L J 41: 647-8
Concerning outside reading: a study of the reading habits of 800 students in the Decatur high school. L J 41: 651-2
Hall, M. E. Books for the browsing corner of a high school library: some illustrated editions of classics in English and world literature. Wilson Bulletin 1: 118-21

1917 Horton, M. L. How to raise the standard of literary appreciation in high schools. A L A Bull 11: 174-6, 348
Pence, R. W. Chat with students about books. English Journal 6: 667-85
Evans, S. C. Reading of high school students and how to improve it. P L 22: 123-6; L J 42: 569
Conway, M. High school reading at Kilbourn, Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 13: 108-9

1918 Interesting pupils in war reading and war service. L J 43: 711-2
Aley, R. J. High school student and the book. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 454-7

1919 List of plays suitable for high school reading. P L 24: 283

1920 Wheeler, J. L. Home reading with school credit. L J 45: 679-82
Home reading with school credit at Youngstown. P L 25: 90
Pendry, E. R. A high school library club. P L 25: 92-3
Chamberlain, E. J. A new plan for high school libraries. Vt L Bull 16: 27

D84 SCHOOL LIBRARY EXHIBITS

1905 Library exhibit by a normal school. P L 10: 361

1911 Olcott, F. J. Pasadena exhibit of library work with children. L J 36: 345-7, 362-3

1916 School library exhibits in New York City. L J 41: 532
Ferguson, I. M. Children's exhibition at Minneapolis public library. P L 21: 268-70

1917 Logasa, H. Story of an "Ivanhoe" exhibit. English Journal 6: 175-9
Normal school exhibit of literary autographs. P L 22: 293-4

1918 A. L. A. collection of high-school scrapbooks: material on work being done in schools, including plans, charging systems, outlines of library instruction courses, etc. L J 43: 428

1919 Hall, M. E. High-school library exhibit at the University of Illinois library. L J 44: 155-7
Have you seen the high-school library scrapbooks? P L 24: 279
Marsh, L. School library exhibit at the Los Angeles Liberty fair. Wilson Bulletin 1: 315-6

1920 School library exhibit at N. E. A. superintendents' meeting. Wilson Bulletin 1: 456-7
School library exhibit at Cleveland. Wis Lib Bull 16: 23-4

D85 NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARIES

1898 Daniels, J. F. Library work at the State normal school, Greeley, Colorado. P L 3: 245

1900 Thurber, S. An address to normal school teachers of English. School Review 8: 129-45

1904 Wilkinson, J. N. Duty of the normal school in relation to district school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1904: 919-23

1905 Library exhibit by a normal school. P L 10: 361

1912 Mendenhall, I. M. Report of Committee on normal school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1912: 1258-62

1913 True, M. A. Impressions of a transplanted librarian. Penn Lib Notes 6, No 4: 70-5
Wilson, A. Work of the Edinboro normal school. Penn Lib Notes 6, No 4: 77-80
Report of Committee on normal school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1913: 747-56

1915 Report of Committee on normal school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1915: 1056-9

1916 Normal school librarians: Round table meeting. A L A Bull 10: 434
Taylor, A. R. The library of the Kansas State normal School at Emporia. L J 41: 27
Rice, O. S. Normal school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1916: 669-71
1917 What normal school libraries can do for the schools. Wilson Bulletin 1: 227-32
1918 Children's library at Geneseo normal school. L J 43: 223
Library in the study hall. P L 23: 266
1919 Normal school librarians: Round table meeting. A L A Bull 13: 401
1920 Normal school libraries. L J 45: 978
Phillips, E. M. Los Angeles State normal school library. P L 25: 89

D86 CHILDREN'S LIBRARIAN—QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES

1898 Eastman, L. A. Children's room and children's librarian. P L 3: 417-24
1900 Olcott, F. J. Work with children at the Carnegie library, Pittsburgh. L J 25: 166-8
1901 Williams, M. F., and Brown, B. M. Reading list for children's librarian, 1899-1900. Bibliography No 27, New York State Library Report No 84
1903 Pospishil, L. Personal element in library work with children. Ia L C Q 3: 35-6, Discussion, 36-7
Moore, A. C. The work of the children's librarian. L J 28: 160-4
Connecticut meeting on library work with children. L J 30: 798-9
Olcott, F. J. Rational work with children and the preparation for it. L J 30: Conf No 71-5
Hewins, C. M. Work with children. P L 10: 475-6
1906 Morton, F. What the librarian of a very small library can do for children. Neb Lib Bull 1, No 1: 3-7
Gymer, R. C. Personal work with children. P L 11: 191-3
Suggestions for work with children. Vt L Bull 2, No 2: 7-8
1907 Children's librarians' section. A L A Bull 1: 288-93
Smith, F. E. Library work for children. P L 12: 79-83
Hewins, C. M. Some things done in Hartford, Conn., public library. P L 12: 86-9
Conover, M. Work with children. P L 12: 92-3
Hardman, E. Helping children to know library tools. P L 12: 299-300
1908 Children's librarians' section of A. L. A. conference. A L A Bull 2: 372-82
Straus, E. Three essentials in the equipment of the children's librarian. Ohio State Lib Bull 3, No 12: 1-2
Matthews, C. Growing tendency to overemphasize the children's side. L J 33: 135-8
Lyman, E. Principle of work with children. P L 13: 125-6
1910 Report of A. L. A. Children's librarians' section. A L A Bull 4: 775; L J 35: 324
Underhill, E. P. Crumbs of comfort to the children's librarian. L J 35: 155-7
Chamberlain, A. H. Increasing the library as an educational factor. A L A Bull 5: 151-63
1911 Report of A. L. A. Children's librarians' section. A L A Bull 5: 240-51
1912 Report of A. L. A. Children's librarians' section. A L A Bull 6: 247-68; L J 37: 445
Zachert, A. B. Creed of the children's librarian. P L 17: 257-9
1913 Wright, H. S. Miss Hewins and her class in children's reading. L J 38: 210-1
Report of A. L. A. Children's librarians' section. A L A Bull 7: 275-300; P L 18: 332-3
1914 Report of A. L. A. Children's librarians' section. A L A Bull 8: 215-28; L J 39: 548-9; P L 19: 299-301
Cutter, M. Developing a children's room. P L 19: 242-5
1915 Report of A. L. A. Children's librarians' section. A L A Bull 9: 275; P L 20: 316-7
1916 Zachert, A. B. Children's librarians as social workers. A L A Bull 10: 421
1919 Winslow, M. E. A children's librarian. Vt L Bull 15: 23
Entrance examination for children's librarian at St Paul, Minn. Minn P L C N 6: 16

D87 Training for Children's Librarians

1898 Moore, A. C. Special training for children's librarians. L J 23: Conf No 80-2, Discussion, 134; P L 4: 99-102
Crunden, F. M. Special training for children's librarians. L J 23: Conf No 82
Sanders, M. A. Special training for children's librarians. L J 23: Conf No 134
1899 Wallace, C. E. Value of kindergarten training in library work with children. Pratt Institute Monthly 8: 195-9
1900 Olcott, F. J. Work with children at the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. L J 25: 166-8
1901 Williams, M. F., and Brown, B. M. Reading list for children's librarians. New York State Library Bulletin, Bibliography, No 27. New York State Library Report No 84
1902 Iowa summer library school: Children's course. Ia L C Q 2: 40
1903 Library work with children: Special course in Iowa summer library school. Ia L C Q 3: 17
Gold, K. E. Training of children's librarians. P L 8: 223-7
1904 Robertson, W. J. Should the Education department issue a librarian's certificate? P L 9: 209-12
1905 Olcott, F. J. Rational library work with children and the preparation for it. L J 30: Conf No 71-5
1906 Training school for children's librarians at Carnegie library, Pittsburgh. P L 11: 116-7
1907 Johnson, D. B. Preparation of librarians for public school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1907: 962-7
What a children's librarian should know. P L 13: 374-5
1908 Olcott, F. J. Training of the children's librarian. A L A Bull 2: 213-6

1909 Burnite, C. Instruction in work with children in library schools and summer schools. A L A Bull 3: 420-7

1914 Moore, A. C. Training for the work of a children's librarian. A L A Bull 8: 238-43
Bacon, C. Relation of the library school to the school and college library. P L 19: 396-8

1915 Report of A. L. A. Committee on training courses for school librarians. A L A Bull 9: 282-7

1916 Training in work with children in small libraries. A L A Bull 10: 421
Training children's librarians at the Cleveland public library. L J 41: 938-9
See also Library instruction in normal schools, D88; Training for school librarians, D90; Training for high school librarians, D91; Cleveland library training class for work with children, G29; New York State library summer course for High-school librarians, School librarians, and Teacher-librarians, G72-4; Pittsburgh, Carnegie library training school for children's librarians, G80

D88 LIBRARY INSTRUCTION IN NORMAL SCHOOLS

1894 Van Liew, C. C. Duty of the normal school toward the problem of school literature. Nat Educ Assn 1894: 832-43

1897 Schreiber, M. E. Training of teachers so that they may co-operate with librarians. Nat Educ Assn 1897; 1008-14

1898 Adams, E. L. Instruction in the use of reference books and libraries in normal schools. L J 23: Conf No 84-6
Warren, I. Instruction in the use of books in a normal school. P L 3: 151-3
Daniels, J. F. Library work at the State normal school, Greeley, Colorado. P L 3: 167-8, 245

1899 Kern, O. The use of the library in the Institute. Illinois State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1899: 85-8
Milner, A. V. Instruction in the use of catalogs and reference books in normal schools. P L 4: 324-6

1901 Warren, I. What the normal schools can do for teachers on the library side. Nat Educ Assn 1901: 841-7
McNeil, A. H. What the normal school may do to provide library work in schools. P L 6: 80-1
Daniels, J. F. To the normal school librarians who need it. P L 6: 197-200

1903 Brett, W. H. Library instruction in the normal school. Nat Educ Assn 1903: 971-6
Ahern, M. E. Library instruction in normal schools. Nat Educ Assn 1903: 976-83
Cunningham, A. Training the teacher in library work. P L 8: 85-9
Salisbury, G. E. Library work in a state normal school. P L 8: 93-4

1904 Noss, T. P. Library work in normal schools. Nat Educ Assn 1904: 912-9
Wilkinson, J. N. The duty of the normal schools in relation to district school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1904: 919-24

1905 Library exhibit by a normal school. P L 10: 361

1906 Cooper, F. B. Is there a need for instruction in library methods by normal schools and universities? L J 31: 157-60; Wash L A Bull 2, No 2: 1-5
Clatworthy, L. M. Library course given to city normal school students. L J 31: 160-3
Baldwin, E. G. Report of the joint committee representing the A. L. A. and the N. E. A. on instruction in library administration in normal schools. Nat Educ Assn 1906; 215-81
Henry, W. E. Library reading course. P L 11: 306-7
Salisbury, G. E. Library work in our normal schools. Wis Lib Bull 2: 70-1

1907 Mendenhall, I. M. Library training in normal schools. Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners Report 1907: 19-26
Kroeger, A. B. Instruction in books in library schools. L J 32: 395-401
Bunker, F. F. Instruction in library administration in normal schools. Nat Educ Assn 1907: 363-70
Johnson, D. B. Preparation of librarians for public school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1907: 962-7
Sullivan, E. C. Instruction of all prospective teachers in the contents and use of libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1907: 967-72
Fletcher, W. I. The duty of the normal school to provide library training. Southern Educational Review 4: 149-57

1908 Smith, E. M. Library course of study for teachers. Educational Foundations 20: 552-62
Felmley, D. How far should courses in normal schools and teachers' colleges seek to acquaint all teachers with the ways of organizing and using school libraries? Nat Educ Assn 1908: 1087-93; L J 33: 305-8
Mendenhall, I. M. Library instruction in normal schools. P L 13: 38-40, 91-3, 124-5

1909 Dana, J. C. Book using skill in higher education. A L A Bull 3: 191-5
Hall, M. E. What the librarian may do for the high school. L J 34: 154-9
Liveright, A. F. How may the use of books and library catalogs be made a subject of study in normal schools? L J 34: 160-2
Austen, W. H. Educational value of bibliographic training. L J 34: 427-30
Hopkins, F. M. Plea for instruction in choice and use of books. Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners Report 1909: 118-21
Tobitt, E. Plan of a course of instruction in the use of libraries and the results accomplished. Nat Educ Assn 1909: 848-52
Mendenhall, I. M. A plea for the training of students in the use of a library as a laboratory. New York State, Education Dept Bulletin Dec 1, 1909: 460; N C Bull 1: 47-50

Library instruction in normal schools: results of replies to a circular sent out from the Newark, N. J., public library. P L 14: 147

Teachers' examination in library work. Wis Lib Bull 5: 66

1910 Sturges, J. V. Training of teachers in the use of books and the library and in a knowledge of children's books. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 1003-13; New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1910: 310-5; American Education 14: 255-8; L J 36: 194-5; P L 16: 163

Walter, F. K. Care of school libraries. New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1910: 296-302; N Y L 2: 256-60

1911 Bakeless, O. H. What are the normal schools doing in training their students in library work? Penn Lib Notes 4: 37-46; P L 16: 454-5

1912 Walter, F. K. Teaching library use in normal and high schools. A L A Bull 6: 255-60

National education association. Report of Committee on normal school libraries: a syllabus of library instruction in normal schools. Nat Educ Assn 1912: 1258-62

Black, J. E. Courses in literature for children. Nat Educ Assn 1912: 1281-2

Ahern, M. E. Professional training for school libraries. New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1912: 220-5

McCarnes, M. F. An effective library course in a normal school. Penn Lib Notes 5, No 4: 41-4

Cochran, A. Purpose of the normal school course. Penn Lib Notes 5, No 4: 44-7

Shutterly, A. M. Short normal school course. Penn Lib Notes 5, No 4: 47-9

Ganser, H. A. Normal school course. Penn Lib Notes 5, No 4: 49-50

Fay, L. E. Special work of college and normal school libraries. P L 19: 146-9

Ward, G. O. Elementary library instruction. P L 17: 260-2

Fay, L. E. Suggestive outline of a course for training teachers in the use of books. Southern Educ Assn Proceedings 1912: 393-7

Encking, L. Teaching library methods in normal schools. Western Journal of Education 5: 209-13

1913 Kerr, W. H. Normal schools and their relationship to librarianship. A L A Bull 7: 193-9; American Schoolmaster 6: 411-4

Simonson, I. S. Literature for children: a course for normal school students. English Journal 2: 305-11

National education association. Report of Committee on normal school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1913: 747-56

Mendenhall, I. M. Training in the use of books. L J 38: 189

True, M. A. Impressions of a transplanted librarian. Penn Lib Notes Oct 1913: 70-5

1914 A. L. A. Committee on library service in normal schools and qualifications. A L A Bull 8: 186-7; L J 39: 692

Kerr, W. H. The library work that the normal school ought to do. L J 39: 447-9

Library training courses in Michigan normal schools. L J 39: 456-7

Warren, I. Instruction in the use of books and libraries. Education 35: 157-63

Ovitz, D. G. Training rural teachers in the use of books. Nat Educ Assn 1914: 802-7

— Normal school training in library methods. Nat Educ Assn 1914: 814-7; Minn Lib Notes 4: 112-4

Evans, H. Library instruction in universities, colleges and normal schools. U S Bureau of Education Bull 34

Fay, L. E. Special work of college and normal school libraries. P L 19: 146-9

1915 A. L. A. Committee on standardizing courses in normal schools. A L A Bull 9: 280-2

Ovitz, D. G. Library instruction in normal schools. American School 1: 76; L J 40: 753

Downey, M. E. Teaching the use of the library. L J 40: 637-40

Library training in normal schools. A L A Bull 9: 466-7

Pearse, C. T. Library training in the normal schools. Nat Educ Assn 1915: 807-8; American School 1: 266

Minnesota State high school board. Library training for teachers. L J 40: 649-50

National education association. Report of Committee on standardizing the course of study in library instruction in normal schools. Nat Educ Assn 1915: 1059-64; A L A Bull 9: 280-2; L J 40: 640-3; Education 36: 241-9

1916 Buch, G. Children's literature course at Kansas State normal school, Emporia. L J 41: 647-8

Austen, W. H. Educational value of bibliographic training. Nat Educ Assn 1916: 664-9

Library training in normal schools. History Teachers' Magazine 7: 50-3

National council of teachers of English. Committee to study English in the normal schools of the United States. L J 41: 529-30

Richardson, E. C. The place of the library in the university. A L A Bull 10: 6-10, Discussion 45-8

1917 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library training. A L A Bull 11: 277

What normal school libraries can do for the schools. Wilson Bulletin 1: 227-32; L J 42: 760; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 51-2

1918 County normal instructor's report. Mich Lib Bull 9: 43-4, 56-7, 68, 78-9

Training in the use of books at Kansas State normal school, Emporia. P L 23: 80-1

1919 County normal instructor's report. Mich Lib Bull 10: 20

Course in the use of libraries. Minn P L C N 6: 64

Fargo, L. Library training course. P L 24: 279-80

1920 Walton, G. M. Usefulness of libraries as an aid to teacher training. American Schoolmaster 13: 57-60

Downey, M. E. Relation of the public schools to the various library agencies. L J 45: 883-6

County normal instructor's report. Mich Lib Bull 11: 16-7, 28-9
Library training in Michigan. Mich Lib Bull 11: 32
Instruction in the use of books. Wilson Bulletin 1: 511

D89 TEACHER-LIBRARIAN MOVEMENT

1906 Report of Joint committee representing the A. L. A. and the N. E. A., on instruction in library administration in normal schools. Nat Educ Assn 1906: 215-81
1907 Fletcher, W. I. The duty of normal schools to provide library training. Southern Educational Review 4: 149-57
1909 Meissner, J. Library training for teachers. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1909: 12-3, Discussion 13-4
1910 Sturges, J. V. Training of teachers in the use of the library and in a knowledge of children's books. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 1003-13
1912 Conference of school librarians. L J 37: 267-8
1913 School librarians' national conference. L J 38: 286-7
1915 Walter, F. K. Report of the A. L. A. Committee on training courses for school librarians. A L A Bull 9: 282-7
Minnesota State high school board. Qualifications and library training for teacher-librarians in high schools. L J 40: 649-50
The teacher-librarian. Vt L Bull 11: 16
1916 Walter, F. K. Report of A. L. A. Committee on training for school librarians. A L A Bull 10: 219-27, 429
Claxton, P. F. Teacher-librarian courses in normal schools. L J 41: 521
Mendenhall, I. M. Training future teachers to know children's literature. L J 41: 527-9
1917 Examination for high school librarianship in Newark. L J 42: 956
Certain, C. C. A standard high school library organization for accredited secondary schools of different sizes. Educational Administration and Supervision. June 1917: 317-58; Educational Review 54: 76-82
Sumner, C. W. Demand for the teacher-librarian. University of North Dakota School of Education Review Jan 1917: 30-2; L J 42: 226; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 83-5
Minnesota public school librarians, division of the Department of professional training of teachers. P L 22: 29
1919 Bogle, S. C. N. Training for high school librarianship. A L A Bull 13: 277-8, 396
Robbins, M. E. Training teacher-librarians in normal schools. A L A Bull 13: 279-301, 397
New High school teacher-librarian requirement in Wisconsin. Ia L C Q 8: 187-8
New York State library school. Institute for high school librarians. N Y L 6: 238
Rice, O. S. The Wisconsin high school teacher-librarian movement. Wis Lib Bull 15: 248-9
Davis, W. L. Summer school course for teacher-librarians. Wis Lib Bull 15: 250-2
1920 Boston University summer course for teacher-librarians. L J 45: 511
Trained high school librarians. L J 45: 642, 646-7
Williams, M. Meeting called to consider special training for school librarians, by the officers of the School library section of the A. L. A. L J 45: 695-6; P L 25: 415-6
Lewis, A. A. Library lessons for teacher training department, High School. Minn P L C N 6: 139-40
Course in library methods for those preparing to teach. P L 25: 87-8
Teacher-librarian movement. P L 25: 350-1
Morgan, J. E. The high school library and the teacher-librarian movement. School and Society 11: 188-91
Madison, E. The teacher-librarian. School and Society 11: 469
Summer session for teacher-librarians in Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 16: 31, 37
Teacher-librarian session of the Wisconsin library association. Wis Lib Bull 16: 176-7

D90 SCHOOL LIBRARIAN—QUALIFICATIONS, TRAINING, ETC.

1907 Johnson, D. D. Preparation of librarians for public school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1907: 962-7
1912 School librarians' conference. L J 37: 267-8
1913 National conference of school librarians. L J 38: 286-7
1914 Statement on library service in schools and the status of school librarians. L J 39: 129, 692; P L 19: 55
Bacon, C. Relation of the library school to the school and college library. P L 19: 396-8
1915 Walter, F. K. Report of A. L. A. Committee on training courses for school librarians. A L A Bull 9: 282-7
Johnston, W. D. The school librarian: training and status. Minn P L C N 4: 157-60; P L 20: 151-4; L J 40: 459-60
National education association. Report of Committee on elementary school librarians. Nat Educ Assn 1915: 1073-5
Bostwick, A. E. School librarians and mental training. School Review, June 1915; New Hamp Bull 11: 118-24
Facts regarding school librarians. N Y L 4: 192
1916 Walter, F. K. Report of Committee on training courses for school librarians. A L A Bull 10: 219-27, 429
Ayres, L. P., and McKennie, A. Inadequate salaries of school librarians. L J 41: 752-4
1919 Importance of fixing the status of the librarian in the school. School and Society 9: 682
Walker, Miss. Why they do not tat. Wis Lib Bull 15: 257-60
1920 Wood, H. A. Librarians as educators. Ia L C Q 8: 216

D91 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIANS QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES

1909 Hall, M. E. What the librarian may do for the high school. L J 34: 154-9; P L 14: 29

1910 McAndrew, W. The high school librarian. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 994-1002; N Y L 2: 163-6

1911 Library training for high school library assistants. Cal News Notes 6: 528-30

1912 Wisconsin idea on library co-operation: suggests a full-time librarian dividing her hours between public library and high school library. N Y L 3: 130

Forbes, G. M. The place of the library in the high school. N Y L 3: 170-4

Michigan State teachers' association. Text of resolution on the status of the high school librarian. P L 17: 426

1914 American library association. Resolution adopted by the A. L. A. as to the qualifications for school librarians. L J 39: 692

Bardwell, D. L. The duties of the high school librarian. New York City Department of Instruction Report on high schools submitted to the Superintendent of Schools, 1914: 47-8

1915 Walter, F. K. Report of the A. L. A. Committee on training courses for school librarians. A L A Bull 9: 282-7

Dickerson, L. L. The college librarian and his community. L J 40: 313-21

New York city library club. Committee on high school libraries: Report on qualifications for high school librarians. L J 40: 643-5

Minnesota State high school board. Qualifications and library training for teacher-librarians in high schools. L J 40: 649-50

Johnston, W. D. The school librarian: training and status. Minn P L C N 4: 157-60; P L 20: 151-4; L J 40: 459-60

Hargreaves, R. T. The importance of the work of the high school librarian and her qualifications. In his Possibilities of the high school library. Nat Educ Assn 1915: 733-4

National education association. Committee on high school libraries. Report on standards of qualifications adopted for high school librarians in different cities. Nat Educ Assn 1915: 1069-70

1919 Babcock, H. S. Directory of high school librarians. L J 44: 447-54

Brainerd, J. The evolution of a high school librarian. P L 24: 143-5

Qualifications of the high school librarian. Wilson Bulletin 1: 318-9

High-school librarian's five-foot shelf. Wilson Bulletin 1: 319-20

Rice, O. S. Wisconsin high-school teacher-librarian movement. Wis Lib Bull 15: 248-9

1920 Morgan, J. E. High school library and the teacher-librarian movement. School and Society 11: 188-91

Rice, O. S. School librarian requirement in Wisconsin. School Review 28: 733-5

Long, A. B. New Standards: the librarian. Wilson Bulletin 1: 509-10

Salaries and duties of high school librarians to be made attractive. Wis Lib Bull 16: 77-8

D92 CONFERENCES OF CHILDREN'S LIBRARIANS

1901 A. L. A. Section for children's librarians. L J 26: Conf No 163-70; P L 6: 469-70

1902 — L J 27: Conf No 220-7; P L 7: 303-5

1903 — L J 28: Conf No 206-18; P L 8: 361-4

1904 — L J 29: Conf No 46-9; P L 9: 448-54

1905 — L J 30: Conf No 194; P L 10: 414

1906 — L J 31: Conf No 242-7; P L 11: 444-5

1907 — A L A Bull 1: 288-93; L J 32: 274-5

1908 — A L A Bull 2: 372-82; L J 38: 285

1909 — A L A Bull 3: 408-27; L J 34: 367-8

1910 — A L A Bull 4: 775; L J 35: 324

1911 — A L A Bull 5: 240-51; L J 36: 362-3

1912 — A L A Bull 6: 247-68; L J 37: 445; P L 17: 321-2

1913 — A L A Bull 7: 275-300; L J 38: 470-1; P L 18: 332-3

1914 — A L A Bull 8: 215-28; L J 39: 548-9; P L 19: 299-301

1915 — A L A Bull 9: 275; L J 40: 507-8; P L 20: 316-7

1916 — A L A Bull 10: 411-22; L J 41: 599-600; P L 21: 366

1917 — A L A Bull 11: 343-6; L J 42: 649-50; P L 22: 319-21

1918 — A L A Bull 12: 301-3; L J 43: 609-10; P L 23: 385-6

1919 — A L A Bull 13: 387-8; L J 44: 533-4; P L 24: 384-5

1920 — A L A Bull 14: 329-32; L J 45: 598; P L 25: 384-5

D93 SCHOOL LIBRARIANS CONFERENCES

1912 School librarians' conference, New York. L J 37: 267-8; P L 17: 141, 182

1913 Two national conferences of school librarians. L J 38: 286-7

1914 National conference of school librarians. L J 39: 296, 362-3; P L 19: 167, 304

1916 School libraries section. A L A Bull 10: 61-3; L J 41: 596-9

1917 —A L A Bull 11: 348

1918 —A L A Bull 12: 306; L J 43: 610-1; P L 23: 386-7

1919 —A L A Bull 13: 397-9; P L 24: 336-8

1920 —A L A Bull 14: 333-4; L J 45: 648; P L 25: 474-5

D94 California School Library Association Meetings

1915 L J 40: 735

1916 L J 41: 412

1917 Cal News Notes 12: 487

1918 P L 23: 149

1919 Cal News Notes 14: 14, 80, 206, 812

1920 Cal News Notes 15: 83, 376, 887

D95 Eastern College Librarians Conference

1913 L J 38: 29, 627

1914 L J 39: 43-4; P L 19: 20

1916 L J 41: 907

1917 L J 42: 45-6

1918 L J 43: 91-6
1920 L J 45: 33-4

D96 Indiana State Teachers Association. Library Section
1912 L J 37: 84
1914 L J 39: 133
1916 Lib Occ 4: 85
1917 Lib Occ 4: 164
1918 Lib Occ 5: 23
1919 Lib Occ 5: 308

D97 Inland Empire Teachers Association. Library Section
1915 L J 40: 342
1916 L J 41: 411-2
1917 L J 42: 386-7
1918 L J 43: 435, 517; P L 23: 297-9
1919 L J 44: 404-5; P L 24: 283
1920 L J 45: 47; P L 25: 277

D98 Keystone State Library Association. School and College Section
1917 L J 42: 50-1, 899

D99 Maine State Teachers Association. Library Section
1911 L J 36: 649; P L 16: 448
1912 L J 37: 684
1913 L J 38: 690

D100 Michigan State Teachers Association, Library Section
1910 L J 35: 561
1911 L J 36: 649
1912 L J 37: 685; P L 17: 426
1913 L J 38: 686
1914 L J 39: 907
1915 Mich Lib Bull 6: 55-6; L J 40: 891; Mich Board of Library Commissioners Report, 1915: 74-5
1916 Mich Board of Library Commissioners Report, 1916: 46-7; L J 41: 903
1917 Mich Board of Library Commissioners Report, 1917: 52-3; Mich Lib Bull 8: 103
1918 L J 43: 46-7

D101 Minnesota Educational Association, Library Section
1913 Minn P L C N 4: 29
1914 Minn P L C N 4: 78-9, 91-2, 107-10
1915 Minn P L C N 4: 165-8; P L 20: 181
1916 Minn P L C N 5: 32, 57-9
1917 Minn P L C N 5: 98; L J 42: 49-50; P L 22: 29
1920 Minn P L C N 6: 126-8

D102 Northeastern Minnesota Educational Association, Library Section
1911 P L 16: 170
1916 L J 41: 191; P L 21: 94
1917 L J 42: 466; P L 22: 285

National Education Association. Library Section See I40

D103 Nebraska State Teachers Association. Library Section
1919 L J 44: 800

D104 New England School Library Association
1919 L J 44: 676; P L 24: 61-2, 281-2, 397-8; Mass L C Bull 9, No 4: 3

D105 New Jersey School Librarians Association
1915 L J 40: 272; P L 20: 228
1916 L J 41: 48, 193; P L 21: 31, 187
1917 L J 42: 389

D106 New Mexico State Teachers Association, Librarians' Section
1915 L J 40: 49-50
1916 L J 41: 47-8; P L 21: 31
1917 L J 42: 130-1; P L 22: 77

D107 New York State Teachers Association, Library Section
1910 N Y L 2: 173; P L 15: 433
1911 N Y L 3: 18; L J 36: 28, 93, 192-5, 584; P L 16: 160
1912 N Y L 3: 73-4, 115; P L 17: 15, 92, 386
1913 L J 38: 33-4; P L 12: 28
1914 N Y L 4: 51-2; L J 39: 39-41; P L 19: 21
1915 N Y L 4: 190-1; L J 40: 137-8; P L 20: 85, 436
1916 N Y L 5: 64, 205-6; L J 41: 673-4, 677, 831-2
1917 L J 42: 51-2
1920 N Y L 7: 45

D108 Ohio Library Association, College Section
1917 L J 42: 387-8

D109 Northeastern Ohio Teachers Association
1915 L J 40: 890

D110 Oklahoma Education Association. Library Section
1920 P L 25: 209-11

D111 Southern Association of School Librarians
1917 L J 42: 202

D112 Southern Conference for Education and Industry, Library Section (Macon, Georgia)
1917 L J 42: 388; P L 22: 199-200

D113 Southern Education Association, Department of Libraries
1910 L J 35: 66-7; N C Bull 1, No 1: 7, No 2: 10-1
1911 P L 16: 77
1912 L J 37: 29, 391; P L 17: 378
1913 L J 38: 33; P L 18: 27
1914 L J 39: 458; P L 19: 254
1915 L J 40: 525

D114 Teachers of English, National Council of
1914 L J 39: 696
1915 L J 40: 39-40, 335-6, 415-9; P L 20: 225
1919 Mass L C Bull 9, No 4: 3-4

D115 NORMAL AND HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIANS
(A. L. A. Round Table Meetings)
1914 A L A Bull 8: 379-83; L J 39: 552-6
1916 A L A Bull 10: 433-4; L J 41: 598-9
1919 L J 44: 405
1920 P L 25: 351

D116 Conference of Secondary Schools in relation with University of Chicago
1915 Warren, I. Educational conference of the secondary schools in relation with the University of Chicago. School and Society 1: 719-20

D117 Detroit High School Librarians Conference

1919 P L 24: 397

D118 Kansas High School Librarians Conference

1920 L J 45: 704

D119 Michigan High School Librarians

1917 L J 42: 389-90
1918 L J 43: 436-7
1919 L J 44: 471; P L 24: 280-1

D120 New England College Librarians Conferences

1911 L J 36: 348, 429, 507
1912 L J 37: 330-1
1913 L J 38: 346-7; P L 18: 251
1917 L J 42: 549
1918 L J 43: 515-6
1919 L J 44: 404

D121 New York High School Librarians Association

1909 L J 34: 281
1912 N Y L 3: 150-1
1913 L J 38: 226
1916 L J 41: 831
1917 L J 42: 52, 201, 548; P L 22: 437
1918 L J 43: 39, 190, 517, 893
1919 L J 44: 125; P L 24: 61
1920 P L 25: 97-9

D122 Pennsylvania Normal School Librarians' Meeting

1912 Penn Lib Notes 5, No 2: 10-1

D123 SUNDAY SCHOOL LIBRARIES

1879 Brooks, M. H. Sunday school libraries. L J 4: 338-41
1881 Chamberlain, L. T. Sunday school libraries: charging system. L J 6: 159-60
Sunday school method of charging books. L J 6: 288-9
1882 Green, S. S. Selection of books for Sunday school libraries. L J 7: 250-1
1885 Cheney, C. P. Association of Sunday school libraries. L J 10: 125
1888 Wheeler, M. T. Sunday school library. Library Notes (U S) 3: 391-401
1891 Winship, A. E. Pernicious literature: Sunday school books. L J 16: 46
1892 Ripley, R. Miss Kent on the library question. L J 17: 489-90
1898 Steiner, B. C. Sunday school library. L J 23: 276-7
Discussion on Sunday school libraries. L J 23: Conf No 170
Manny, P. Place of the library in educational work. P L 3: 42
Books for a Sunday school library. P L 3: 49
1899 New Jersey library association: Discussion on Sunday school libraries. L J 24: 162
Yust, W. F. Sunday school library, its nature and functions. P L 4: 20-2
1900 Foote, E. A. Charging system for Sunday school libraries. P L 5: 59
Chamberlain, F. W. Sunday school library charging system. P L 5: 58-9
Sunday school libraries. L J 25: 68-9
Pittsburgh Carnegie branch libraries in Sunday schools. P L 5: 219
Dixon, M. A. Sunday school libraries. P L 5: 211-2
Hurlbut, J. L. Sunday school libraries, past, present and future. P L 5: 398
Western Massachusetts library club. Sunday school libraries. L J 25: 182
1901 Foote, E. A. Strengthening the Sunday school library: hints from a practical librarian. Sunday School Times, Oct 19, 1901; Nov 9, 1901; Jan 11, 1902; Feb 2, 1902
—Sunday school libraries again. P L 6: 332-3
Public library no substitute for that of the Sunday school. P L 6: 16
1902 Somerville, Mass., public library. Sunday schools and the public library. L J 27: 972-3; P L 7: 439
1905 Birge, E. A. Library extension. P L 10: 163-7, 215-7, 259-61
Books for Sunday schools. Wis Lib Bull 1: 64
1906 Public library as an aid in Sunday school work. L J 31: 717-8
Circulation. L J 31: Conf No 259-63
Smith, C. W. Public library and allied agencies. Wash L A Bull 2: 1-2
1908 Reading list on Sunday school libraries. Cal News Notes 3: 133-4
1913 Library and the Sunday school. L J 38: 411-2
1917 Baker, T. P. The public library and the Sunday school: address delivered at the Maine library association. Maine Lib Bull 7: 69-70

Section E—Legislation

E1 LEGISLATION—GENERAL

1893 Utley, H. M. Government, constitution, by-laws, and trustees. L J 18: 225-7

1900 Eastman, W. R. Essentials of a good library law. L J 25: Conf No 49-51

1905 Comparative library law. L W 7: 201-7, 232-5

1906 Brown, J. D. British, Colonial, and American library legislation. L W 8: 201-7

1907 Fovargue, H. W. Suggested library legislation for counties. L A R 9: 15-8

LEGISLATION—SPECIAL BY COUNTRIES

E2 AMERICA, UNITED STATES—GENERAL

1876 Poole, W. F. Free town libraries. U S Govt Rept 445
Warren, S. R. and Clark, S. M. Common school libraries (covers legislation, history and administration of these libraries in 21 states. U S Govt Report 38-58

1877 Poole, W. F. Public library government. L J 2: 20, 292
State legislation in the matter of libraries. L J 2: 7-12, 20-2

1879 Homes, H. A. Legislation for public libraries. L J 4: 262-7, 300-2

1880 Chronological list of state library laws. L J 5: 76, 79-80, 109-11

1885 Soule, C. C. Report on library legislation. L J 10: 276-8

1886 Cutler, M. S. Official names of legislative bodies of states of the Union. L J 11: 141

1887 Library act of 1700. L J 12: 285
Poole, W. F. Report on library legislation. L J 12: 117-9
—President's address. L J 12: 311-20
Nelson, C. A. Library legislation. Appleton's Annual Cyclopedia 1887: 318-20

1888 Dennis, H. J. Statutory laws; official lists by states and territories. L J 13: 36, 277
Wallis, I. H. Statutory laws; official lists by states and territories. L J 13: 277

1889 Utley, H. M. Report on library legislation (U. S.). L J 14: 190-4

1890 Solberg, T. Report on legislation, January, 1889-June, 1890. L J 15: Conf No 50-8

1891 Fletcher, W. I. Best library legislation. L J 16: Conf No 31-4

1894 Harrison, J. L. Public library movement in the United States. New England Magazine 16: 709-22

1895-6 Presnell, H. Library legislation in United States. U S Govt Rept 2: 523-99

1896 Dana, J. C. Library law. A L A Primer. P L 1: 5

1897 Patten, F. C. Library legislation. P L 2: 3-5
Marvin, C. History of library commissions. L J 22: 26

1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Report on legislation and state aid. L J 23: Conf No 23-34
Hayes, R. P. Library legislation and library commissions. L J 23: 571-2

1899 Eastman, W. R. What can the state do for the public library. L J 24: 619-20
Brigham, J. State librarian's outlook. L J 24: Conf No 81-4

1900 Eastman, W. R. Essentials of a good library law. L J 25: Conf No 49-51
Discussion on state library laws by New York library club. L J 25: 76

1901 Recent library legislation. L J 26: 59-60, 337-8

1902 Yust, W. F. Library legislation. L J 27: 22-4; P L 7: 55-7

1903 —L J 28: 16-8; P L 8: 18-20

1904 —L J 29: 69-72; P L 9: 80-4
Report on public libraries—Bulletin No 43, Public Libraries No 13. N Y S L Rept 87: 298-313, 362-7

1905 Yust, W. F. Library legislation of 1904. L J 30: 81; P L 10: 72-3, 83-7
Library legislation—Report on public libraries. Bulletin No 45, Public Libraries No 15, 416-23, N Y S L Rept 88
Wynkoop, A. Libraries—Legislation Bulletin 29h N Y S L Rept 88 vol 2
Smith, C. W. Library conditions in the Northwest. L J 30: 10-2
Brigham, J. Synopsis of laws authorizing library commissions. P L 10: 83-7

1906 Wynkoop, A. Library legislation in 1905—Legislation Bulletin No 33 l, 129-33. N Y S L Rept 89 vol 2; L J 31: 57-9
Brown, J. D. British, Colonial, and American library legislation. L W 8: 201-7
Whitten, R. H. Legislative reference lists, 1906—Bulletin 111, Legislation 30, 186-7, N Y S L Rept 89 vol 2

1907 Wynkoop, A. Library legislation in 1906. L J 32: 70-1
School library law. Neb Lib Bull No 5: 1-2

1908 Eastman, W. R. Library legislation of 1907. N Y L 1: 85; L J 33: 180
Report of Committee on systematic bibliography of state official legislation, National association of state librarians. A L A Bull 2: 276; L J 33: 509
Historical summary of legislation relating to library commissions. League of Library Commissions Hdbk 1910: 5-11

1909 Eastman, W. R. Recent library legislation. A L A Bull 3, No 3: 30-1; L J 34: 106; P L 14: 239
—Library legislation in 1908. L J 34: 106
Library legislation in 1908. N Y L 1: 216; P L 14: 239
Library legislation in 1909. A L A Bull 3: 129-30
League of Library Commissions. Report of committee on essentials of a model li-

brary law. A L A Bull 3: 39-41; L J 34: 360-1
Whitten, R. H. Two decades of comparative legislation. A L A Bull 3: 296-301
Hadley, C. Model commission law. A L A Bull 3: 341-6
Steiner, B. C. The legal status of the public library in the United States. American Law Review 43: 536-46

1910 Library growth and library law. Ia L C Q 6: 100-2
Eastman, W. R. Summary of library legislation for 1909. L J 35: 117-8

1911 Eastman, W. R. and Lester, C. B. Library legislation of 1910. L J 36: 66-7
Stone, R. B. Library legislation. Penn Lib Notes 4: 56-63

1912 Relation of the public library to the municipality. Committee report to A L A. Ia L C Q 6: 235-8
Eastman, W. R. Library legislation in 1911. L J 37: 256-9
Wright, P. B. Library legislation unprogressive. L J 37: 675-6
Proposed general library law. Penn Lib Notes 5, No 2: 1-10
Hadley, C. The state library association. P L 17: 3
Wright, P. B. A thought or two on library legislation. P L 17: 430-1

1913 Tyler, A. S. Public library in commission governed cities. Ia L C Q 7: 37-40
Library legislation, 1912. L J 38: 22
Gilbert, F. B. Women's right to vote on library appropriations. N Y L 3: 326-7
A step backward. N Y L 4: 13-4
Bostwick, A. E. Bailment in the library. P L 18: 275
Changes in the statutes relating to libraries. Wis Lib Bull 9: 139-41

1914 Eastman, W. R. Library legislation in 1913. L J 39: 3-9
Library legislation in 1913. P L 19: 43-4

1915 Eastman, W. R. Library legislation, 1914. L J 40: 27-8
Needed library legislation. P L 20: 58

1916 Brett, W. H. Comments on library legislation. A L A Bull 10: 319-24
Eastman, W. R. Library legislation in 1915. L J 41: 5-11
National Municipal league library committee to draft the library section for the proposed model city charter. L J 41: 407, 885; P L 22: 428

1917 A. L. A. Committee on legislation, proposed appointment of. A L A Bull 11: 29
Craig, E. L. Library legislation. A L A Bull 11: 226-8, 349
Eastman, W. R. Library legislation in 1916. L J 42: 11-2
Brewster, W. L. A model library law—city and county. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1917: 20-3

1918 Burlingame, Le R. J. Digest of library legislation. A L A Bull 12: 261; L J 43: 74-83, corrections p. 182
A. L. A. Committee report on library legislation. A L A Bull 12: 261-4

1919 Lester, C. B. Library legislation of 1918. L J 44: 17

1920 Model library law: Question discussed by League of library commissions. A L A Bull 14: 83-4

E3 STATE LIBRARY LEGISLATION

1916 Godard, G. S. National legislative information service. A L A Bull 10: 475-9, Discussion 479-81
Summary of state laws relating to state libraries. A L A Bull 10: 184-97

1917 Report of Joint committee on a National legislative information service. A L A Bull 11: 396-7

1918 Editorial. State legislation. L J 43: 1-2
Small, A. J. State library legislation in 1916 and 1917. A L A Bull 12: 354-61

LEGISLATION—UNITED STATES

(Arranged under States)

E4 Alabama

1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 28

1911 Alabama legislation. L J 36: 300, 599

E5 California

1905 Ripley, L. W. Library conditions in Northern and Central California. L J 30: 789-90

1907 Library legislation passed during the last session. Cal News Notes 2: 176-7

1909 California library legislation in 1909. A L A Bull 3: 130, 153-4
Proposed library legislature for the present legislature. Cal News Notes 4: 1-11
—Library laws of the State of California. Cal News Notes 4: 123-43
Ferguson, M. J. Recent California library legislation and its significance. Cal News Notes 4: 253-9
Haines, H. E. Library legislation in California. L J 34: 167-8, 307

1910 California new library law. L J 35: 20-1, 66; P L 15: 15, 329-30, 381
Proposed new county library law. Cal News Notes 5: 377-8

1911 New California free library law. L J 36: 189
First annual convention of California county librarians. Cal News Notes 6: 3-8
California county free library and circular of information. Cal News Notes 6: 146-52

1917 Legislation of the 1917 California legislature. Cal News Notes 12: 473-4

1919 Quire, J. H. Legislation of the 1919 California legislature. Cal News Notes 14: 296-7

E6 Colorado

1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 32

1916 Colorado library legislation. Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 147

1917 —Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet 2: 19-21

E7 Connecticut

1883 Connecticut library law. L J 8: 26-7

E8 Delaware

1904 Ridgeley, H. Explanation of the library law. Del L C Hdbk 1904: 16-21
Synopsis of the law relating to the establishment of free public libraries by the school districts of Delaware. Del L C Hdbk 1904: 83-8
Library laws of Delaware. Del L C Hdbk 1904: 89-100

E9 Georgia

1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 27
1902 Yust, W. F. Library legislation in Georgia. L J 27: 308

E10 Illinois

1897 Illinois library legislation. L J 22: 27-8, 106, 214, 310
1898 —L J 23: Conf No 30
1899 —L J 24: 114, 124
1907 Proposed library legislation for Illinois. P L 12: 96-7
1908 Willcox, E. S. Proposed amendment of Illinois state library law. P L 13: 306
Ahern, M. E. Library legislation for Illinois. P L 13: 353
1909 New Library laws in Illinois. P L 14: 181, 262-3, 267, 301
1913 State library legislation in Illinois. P L 18: 146-7
1915 Bill for maintenance of public libraries in Illinois. P L 20: 63
1919 Illinois library law. P L 24: 101
1920 Report of the Legislative committee of the Illinois library association. P L 25: 583-4

E11 Indiana

1897 Library legislation in Indiana. L J 22: 106
1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 30
1899 Proposed library legislation for Indiana. L J 24: 24-5, 107-8, 159
1901 Indiana library legislation. L J 26: 227, 275
1905 —L J 30: 170
1909 New Library bill. Lib Occ 2: 49-50
Indiana library law. 5th Biennial Report of Indiana P L C 1909: 88-93
1910 Indiana library legislation. Lib Occ 2: 167, 196-7
1911 —L J 36: 253
1912 —Report to Indiana Library Trustees Association. Lib Occ 3: 75-6
1915 —Lib Occ 4: 19
1916 Indiana proposed library legislation. Lib Occ 4: 133-4
1917 Indiana library legislation. Lib Occ 4: 167-71
1919 —Lib Occ 5: 141-3
How the new tax affects public libraries. Lib Occ 5: 197-9, 239
Town library tax rates in Indiana. Lib Occ 5: 244

E12 Iowa

1892 Aldrich, C. Iowa library legislation. L J 17: 163-4
1894 Wakefield, G. W. Iowa library legislation. L J 19: 331-3
1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 32
1900 Iowa library legislation. L J 25: 104
1901 Act to create a Library commission and promote establishment and efficiency of Free public libraries in the State of Iowa and to appropriate money therefor. Ia L C Q 1: 7-8
1902 Library legislation of the 29th General Assembly. Ia L C Q 2: 37-8
1905 Of importance to library trustees. Ia L C Q 5: 84-5
1908 Vote of women on the library question. Ia L C Q 5: 224
1909 Iowa library legislation. Ia L C Q 6: 29-30; Lib Occ 2: 40-1
1913 Library legislation, Thirty-fifth G. A. 1913. Ia L C Q 7: 17-8
1919 Iowa library legislation. Ia L C Q 8: 153-4

E13 Kansas

1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 32
1899 Library legislation for Kansas. L J 24: 77, 170

E14 Kentucky

1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 28
1920 Library legislation in Kentucky. P L 25: 325-6

E15 Louisiana

1910 A library law for Louisiana. P L 15: 241

E16 Maine

1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 23
1911 Maine library legislation. Maine Lib Bull 1: 1
Additional library laws. Maine Lib Bull 1: 6-7
1912 Revised statutes. Maine Lib Bull 2: 2-3

E17 Maryland

1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 26-7
1902 Maryland library legislation. L J 27: 156
1910 Steiner, B. C. Maryland library law. P L 15: 241

E18 Massachusetts

1879 Dewey, M. Massachusetts state library bill. L J 4: 130
1911 Massachusetts library legislation. L J 36: 300, 301
1913 Recent library legislation in Massachusetts. Mass L C Bull 3: 114-5
1914 Massachusetts library legislation. Mass L C Bull 4: 90-1
1918 Evans, L. B. Workings of the Massachusetts constitutional convention. A L A Bull 12: 314-21, 366
1919 Library legislation in Massachusetts. P L 24: 128

E19 Michigan

1911 Michigan legislation. Mich Lib Bull 2: 19-20
1917 Michigan library legislation. Mich Lib Bull 8: 11-2
1920 Ranck, S. H. Proposed library laws for Michigan. L J 45: 840
Report of Committee on legislation. Mich Lib Bull 11: 3

E20 Minnesota

1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 31
1905 Minnesota library legislation. Minn P L Comm Notes and News 2: 4-5; 3: 3-4
Proposed amendment of Minnesota library laws to permit establishment of county-supported libraries. Minn P L C N No 2: 4; No 3: 3-4
1917 Minnesota library legislation. Minn P L C N 5: 80
1918 Minnesota library legislation. Minn P L C N 5: 192
1919 Minnesota library legislation. Minn P L C N 6: 30-1
1920 Minnesota library legislation. Minn P L C N 6: 129
1913 Minnesota library legislation. Minn P L C N 4: 17-8, 30-1, 66-7

E21 Missouri

1899 Library legislation in Missouri. L J 24: 77-8

E22 Montana

1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 32

E23 Nebraska

Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation in Nebraska. L J 23: Conf No 32
1899 Library legislation in Nebraska. L J 24: 78, 126

E24 Nevada

1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 32

E25 New Hampshire

1917 Law with reference to public libraries. New Hamp Bull (n s) 13: 43-6
1919 New Hampshire library legislation. New Hamp Bull (n s) 15: 145

E26 New Jersey

1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Report on legislation. L J 23: Conf No 25-6
1900 Buchanan, H. C. What New Jersey is doing for libraries. L J 25: 171-2

E27 New York

1886 New York library acts. L J 11: 188
1887 —L J 12: 227
1888 Schwartz, J. New York library law. L J 13: 279
1892 New York State library law. L J 17: 165-8, 448-50
1898 Library legislation in New York. L J 23: 278-9, Conf No 23-5
1900 Draft of library section of proposed New York education law. L J 25: 9-14
1902 New York library legislation. L J 27: 218-9
New York library legislation—additional laws. L J 27: 892

E28 new york school library law

1914 Significance of new law for school libraries. N Y L 4: 66-7
Text of new law relating to school libraries. N Y L 4: 76-7
Supplementing the school library. N Y L 4: 131-2

E29 new york, special—brooklyn

1892 Brooklyn, New York library law. L J 17: 197-9

E30 North Carolina

1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 27
1910 North Carolina library commission law. N C Bull 1, No 1: 1-3
North Carolina library law. N C Bull 1, No 1: 6-7
Scales Library act. N C Bull 1, No 2: 3
1911 North Carolina Public library law. N C Bull 1: 68-70
1915 North Carolina legislation. N C Bull 3: 8-9
1917 Library legislation enacted by General Assembly, 1917. N C Bull 3: 50-1

E31 North Dakota

1919 Library legislation in North Dakota. P L 24: 128

E32 Northwest

1905 Smith, C. W. Library legislation in the Northwest. L J 30: Conf No 10-2; Wash L A Bull 1: 1-6

E33 Ohio

1898 Ohio library association. Discussion on benefit of law permitting taxation of county and extension privileges. P L 3: 424-5
Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 29
1901 Library legislation in Ohio. L J 26: 203-4
1902 —L J 27: 158
1903 Galbreath, C. B. Ohio library legislation in 1902. L J 28: 71-2
1906 —Ohio library legislation in 1906. Ohio Lib Bull 2, No 7: 1-7
1907 Ohio county library laws. Ohio Lib Bull 3: 1-33
1908 Proposed library legislation. L J 33: 507-8
1913 Test case of law library law in Ohio court. L J 38: 674
1920 Wheeler, J. L. The library situation in Ohio. L J 45: 877-82

E34 Oklahoma

1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 28

E35 Oregon

1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 33
1903 Library legislation in Oregon. L J 28: 136, 175
1905 Brigham, J. Text of the Oregon Library commission law. L J 30: Conf No 49-50
Brewster, W. L. Library conditions in Oregon. L J 30: 785-6
1907 Isom, M. F. Library conditions in Oregon. L J 32: 70-1
1919 Marvin, C. Library legislation in Oregon, 1919. P L 24: 167

E36 Pennsylvania

1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 26
1901 Library legislation for Pennsylvania. L J 26: 79
1909 New legislation in Pennsylvania. Penn Lib Notes 2: 1-3
1911 Stone, R. B. Library legislation. Penn Lib Notes Oct 1911: 56-65

E37 Rhode Island

1882 Rhode Island library legislation. L J 7: 228-9

E38 South Carolina

1887 Library act of 1700. L J 12: 285-6

E39 South Dakota

1916 State law relating to Free library commission and free libraries. South Dakota Library Commission 2nd Biennial report 1916: 22-4

1918 State law relating to Free library commission and free libraries. South Dakota Library Commission 3rd Biennial report 1918: 15-8

1920 South Dakota library legislation. South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 54-5

E40 Tennessee

1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 28

E41 Texas

1914 Library laws of Texas. Texas Libraries 1, No 3: 2-7

1915 Dayton, G. W. The County library law, its purposes and provisos. Texas Libraries 1, Nos 10-11: 94-5

1920 Library laws of Texas; revised edition. Texas Libraries 3: 49-62

E42 Vermont

1909 Watson, C. D. Law of Vermont relating to Free public libraries. Vt C Bull 5, No 3: 1-3

1911 Vermont library law. Vt L Bull 6, No 4: 3

E43 Washington

1901 Library legislation in Washington. L J 26: 205

1905 Smith, C. W. Library conditions in Washington. L J 30: 787-8
Holgate, J. State administration. Wash L A Bull 1, No 2: 4-5

E44 Wisconsin

1896 Library legislation. L J 21: 187-8

1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 30

1901 Library legislation in Wisconsin. L J 26: 203-4

1905 Wisconsin library legislation. Wis Lib Bull 1: 53-4, 72-4

E45 Wyoming

1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 32

1902 Yust, W. F. Abstract of Wyoming legislation for county libraries. L J 27: 24; P L 7: 56

E46 COUNTY LIBRARY LAW—GENERAL

1904 Yust, W. F. County libraries. P L 9: 81

1908 Brief sketch of the development of county libraries in the United States. Cal News Notes 3: 123-6; Library Work 1912: 135

1909 County free library service through legislation. L J 34: 142

1914 Eastman, W. R. Library legislation in 1913. L J 39: 3-9

1915 —Library legislation in 1914. L J 40: 27-8

1916 —Library legislation in 1915. L J 41: 5-11
Suggested provisions for a good county library law. A L A Bull 10: 57; L J 41: 127; P L 21: 90

1917 Robinson, J. A. Summary of county library laws. L J 42: 127, 836; P L 22: 17-9
Brewster, W. L. A model library law—city and county. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1917: 29-3

1918 Burlingame, L. J. Library legislation during 1917. L J 43: 74-83
Library legislation in 1917: a correction. L J 43: 182

1920 Hamilton, W. J. County library laws in the United States. A L A Bull 14: 341-2; L J 45: 727-31, 780-9
Summary of county free library work: Supplement to 1918 Summary. Cal News Notes 15: 164-71
Marvin, C. County library law: Discussion needed. P L 25: 498-9

COUNTY LIBRARY LAW—SPECIAL STATES

E47 Alabama County Library Law

1919 Alabama county library law. Mich Lib Bull 10: 33

1920 Summary of county free library work. Cal News Notes 15: 164

E48 California County Library Law

1908 Ferguson, M. J. The County library act. Cal News Notes 4: 257-8; California Lib Assn Proceedings 1909: 39

1909 County library acts passed by the California legislature. A L A Bull 3: 130
Proposed library legislation for the present legislature: County library act. Cal News Notes 4: 3-11
An Act to provide county library systems (Approved April 12, 1909). Cal News Notes 4: 134-6
Haines, H. E. Library legislation in California. L J 34: 167-8; Library Work 1912: 139
California library legislation. L J 34: 288, 307

1910 Gillis, J. L. The proposed new county library law. Cal News Notes 5: 377-8; California Lib Assn Proceedings 1910: 31-2
Owens, M. T. Discussion of California county free library law. Cal News Notes 5: 378; California Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 32
Haines, H. E. California's new library law. L J 35: 20-1; P L 15: 381
California's new library law. L J 35: 66
Gillis, J. L. How to improve the law in California. National Assn of State Librarians Proceedings 1910: 44-5
Jacobus, S. M. The California county library law. P L 15: 15; Library Work 1912: 136
Bruncken, E. California's county library law. P L 15: 329-30
Jacobus, S. M. California library law again. P L 15: 422-3

1911 An Act to provide for the establishment and maintenance of county free libraries in the State of California (Approved Feb 25, 1911). Cal News Notes 6: 146-50

New California free library law. L J 36: 189

1913 Ahern, M. E. Library legislation—California. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1913 vol 1: 319

1915 Wolcott, J. D. Legislation—California. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1915 vol 1: 513-4

1918 California county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 310-1

1919 Quire, J. H. Legislation of 1919—California legislature. Cal News Notes 14: 296-7

E49 Colorado County Library Law

1919 Colorado County library law. Colorado library Assn Occasional Leaflet 2: 120-1

E50 Illinois County Library Law

1915 Wolcott, J. D. Legislation—Illinois. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1915 vol 1: 514

1917 Illinois Bill for an Act to enable counties to provide free public libraries. Lib Occ 4: 168-9; P L 22: 126-7

1920 Summary of county free library work. Cal News Notes 15: 165
County library law, Illinois. P L 25: 579-80

E51 Indiana County Library Law

1901 County libraries. Indiana Public Library Commission, 4th Biennial Report 1901: 73-81

1902 Yust, W. F. County library legislation in 1901. P L 7: 55

1908 Hadley, C. H. Library legislation in Indiana. Indiana L C Report 1908-10: 54-63

1913 Ahern, M. E. Library legislation—Indiana. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1913 Vol 1: 320
New rural library extension law. Ia L C Q 7: 17

1914 A county library law necessary. Indiana L C Report 1914-16: 57-8

1915 Indiana—Law and operation. National Assn of State Libraries Proceedings 1915: 40-1

1916 Proposed library legislation. Lib Occ 4: 133-4

1917 The new county law: Editorial. Lib Occ 4: 168-9

1918 Indiana county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 311-4
Burlingame, L. J. County library law—Indiana. L J 43: 76-7

E52 Iowa County Library Law

1914 Eastman, W. R. Rural extension. L J 39: 6-7

1915 Iowa. Law and operation. National Assn of State Libraries Proceedings 1915: 41-2

1918 Iowa county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 314

E53 Kentucky County Library Law

1911 Summary of library laws relating to cities in classes three to six. Kentucky Library Commission Handbook of Kentucky Libraries 1911: 12

E54 Louisiana County Library Law

1918 Louisiana county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 314-5

E55 Maryland County Library Law

1912 New county library law—Maryland. P L 7: 412

1918 Maryland county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 315

E56 Michigan County Library Law

1917 Michigan Public acts, 1917. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners 18th Annual Report 1917: 11-2
An Act to authorize the creation of county libraries. Mich Lib Bull 8: 11-2
Michigan—A new county library law. L J 42: 482

1918 Michigan county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 316
Burlingame, L. J. County library law—Michigan. L J 43: 78

E57 Minnesota County Library Law

1903 Legislation. Minnesota Public Library Commission 3rd Biennial report 1903-4: 15

1905 County plan. Minn P L C N 1, No 2: 4, No 3: 3-4; Cal News Notes 3: 129

1913 Ahern, M. E. Library legislation—Minnesota. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1913, Vol 1: 320-1

1917 Library legislation. Minn P L C N 5: 80

1918 Minnesota county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 316-7

1919 County library campaign. Minn P L C N 6: 62

1920 Summary of county free library work. Cal News Notes 15: 165

E58 Missouri County Library Law

1915 Wolcott, J. D. Legislation—Missouri. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1915 Vol 1: 514

1918 Missouri county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 317
Missouri library association. Consideration of a county library law for Missouri. L J 43: 43
Wheeler, H. J. Why a county law for Missouri. L J 43: 472-3

E59 Montana County Library Law

1913 Ahern, M. E. Library legislation—Montana. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1913 Vol 1: 321

1914 Watson, W. R. County library legislation—Montana. A L A Bull 8: 346
Eastman, W. R. Rural extension—Montana. L J 39: 7

1915 County library law—Montana. L J 40: 289
Montana—Law and operation. National Assn of State Libraries, Proceedings 1915: 43-4
Wolcott, J. D. Legislation—Montana. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1915, Vol 1: 515-6

1916 Eastman, W. R. The county library—Montana. L J 41: 7-8

1918 Montana County libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 318-9
Burlingame, L. J. County library law—Montana. L J 43: 79

E60 Nebraska County Library Law

1912 Wolcott, J. D. County extension—Nebraska. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1912 Vol 1: 387
1915 Nebraska—Law and operation. National Assn of State Libraries Proceedings 1915: 44-5
1918 Nebraska county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 319-20

E61 New York County Library Law

1911 The county library plan. Editorial. N Y L 3: 2; Library Work 1912: 137
1912 New county library law. N Y L 3: 78-9
What local libraries are doing to extend their privileges to rural communities. N Y L 3: 180-1
Amendment needed for new county library law. N Y L 3: 192-3
Wolcott, J. D. County extension—New York. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1912 Vol 1: 387
1918 New York county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 320-1
1920 Summary of county free library work. Cal News Notes 15: 165

E62 North Carolina County Library Law

1916 An Act to authorize the Board of county commissioners and the County board of education of any county to co-operate with the Trustees of any public library in extending service to rural communities. N C Bull 3: 51
1918 Burlingame, L. J. County library law North Carolina. L J 43: 81

E63 Ohio County Library Law

1901 County libraries—Ohio and Wisconsin. L J 26: 203-5; Cal News Notes 3: 129
1902 Bill to authorize the organization, and provide for the maintenance of county libraries. In Galbreath, C. B. "Sketches of Ohio Libraries." 1902: 385-9
Yust, W. F. County library legislation in Ohio. P L 7: 55
1906 County library in Ohio. Ohio Library Commission 61st Annual report 1906: 215-24; Ohio Lib Bull 3: 1-10; Cal News Notes 3:129
1907 County library law. Ohio Lib Bull 3: 1-10
1908 Bill for County free library—Ohio. P L 13: 173
1915 Wolcott, J. D. Legislation—Ohio. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1915, Vol 1: 516
1916 Eastman, W. R. The county library—Ohio. L J 41: 7-8
1917 County library districts for Ohio. House Bill, No 286, by Mr. Marker, would provide free county library service throughout the state. Ohio Lib Bull 12: 1-4
Provision of new county library bill, Ohio. L J 42: 215
Ohio county library law vetoed by Governor. Editorial. L J 42: 346, 381-2
Brett, W. H. Ohio county library law. P L 22: 140
1918 Ohio county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 321-2

E64 Oregon County Library Law

1911 Isom, M. F. County libraries in Oregon. A L A Bull 5: 144-6
Wolcott, J. D. County library law—Oregon. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1911, Vol 1: 199-200
1915 Library legislation—Oregon. P L 20: 193
Wolcott, J. D. Legislation—Oregon. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1915, Vol 1: 516
1916 Eastman, W. R. The county library—Oregon. L J 41: 7-8
1917 County libraries. Abstract of laws relating to libraries in force in 1915. Oregon State Library. Biennial report 1917: 24-35
1918 Oregon county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 322
Burlingame, L. J. County library law—Oregon. L J 43: 81
1920 Summary of county free library work. Cal News Notes 15: 166

E65 Pennsylvania County Library Law

1918 Pennsylvania county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 323
Burlingame, L. J. General library law—Pennsylvania. L J 43: 81-2
1920 Pennsylvania county library law. Penn Lib Notes 10: 23-4

E66 South Dakota County Library Law

1916 The proposed county library law. South Dakota Lib Bull 2: 43-4
1917 The county free library law. South Dakota Lib Bull 3: 2-3
Laws, statutes, etc., relating to county free libraries. South Dakota Lib Bull 3: 4
Spencer, L. A. The South Dakota free county library law. L J 42: 383-4
1918 South Dakota county library law. South Dakota Library Commission 3rd Biennial report 1918: 18-20
South Dakota county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 324
Burlingame, L. J. County library law—South Dakota. L J 43: 82
1920 South Dakota county library law. South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 3-4
Amendment of South Dakota county library law. South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 46

E67 Texas County Library Law

1913 Ahern, M. E. Library legislation—Texas. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1913, Vol 1: 322
1914 Farmers' County public libraries. Texas Libraries 1: 2-3, Jan 1914
Eastman, W. R. Rural extension—Texas. L J 39: 7
1915 Farmers' County library law. Texas Libraries 1: 14, Oct 1915
County free library law. Texas Libraries 1: 145, Oct 1915
Dayton, G. W. The County library law: its purposes and provisos. Texas Libraries 1: 94-5, October 1915
Hood, W. R. Libraries—Texas. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1915, Vol 1: 22

Wolcott, J. D. Legislation—Texas. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1915, Vol 1: 517-8

1916 Recommendations for county library law, Texas. L J 41: 700-1

Eastman, W. R. The county library—Texas. L J 41: 7-8

Proposed changes in the County library law. Texas Libraries 2: 15-6, Oct 1916

1917 Federation letter regarding County library bill. Texas Libraries 2: 44-5, Jan 1917

Gunter, L. Pointers on County library bill. Texas Libraries 2: 45-6, 76-7

Texas County library law in a nutshell: what it is and what it will mean. Texas Libraries 2: 122-3; P L 22: 151-2

Outline of the chief provisions of the County free library law. Texas Libraries 2: 123-4

Text of the Texas County free library law. Cal News Notes 12: 344-8

Explanation of library law recently passed. L J 42: 333-4; P L 22: 151-2

1918 Texas county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 324-6

Burlingame, L. J. County library law—Texas. L J 43: 82

1919 County free library law as amended by the 36th Legislature in 1919. Texas Libraries 3: 2-6

1920 Library laws of Texas. Revised edition. Texas Libraries 3: 50-4

Summary of county free library work. Cal News Notes 15: 166

E68 Utah County Library Law

1920 Summary of county free library work. Cal News Notes 15: 166-7

E69 Washington County Library Law

1914 Eastman, W. R. Rural extension—Washington. L J 39: 7

1915 Washington—Law and operation. National Assn of State Libraries, Proceedings 1915: 48-9

1918 Washington county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 326-7

E70 West Virginia County Library Law

1915 Wolcott, J. D. Legislation—West Virginia. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1915, Vol 1: 518

E71 Wisconsin County Library Law

1901 County libraries—Ohio and Wisconsin. L J 26: 203-5; Cal News Notes 3: 129

1902 Yust, W. F. County library legislation in 1901. Wisconsin. P L 7: 56; Cal News Notes 3: 133

1905 Wisconsin system of traveling libraries. Wis Lib Bull 1: 72-4

1915 Wisconsin—Law and operation. National Assn of State Libraries, Proceedings 1915: 49

1918 Burlingame, L. J. County extension law — Wisconsin. L J 43: 83

Wisconsin county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 328

1919 Wisconsin laws. Wis Lib Bull 15: 172-3; P L 24: 376-7

1920 Summary of county free library work. Cal News Notes 15: 167

Merrill, J. W. How to establish a county library. Wis Lib Bull 16: 67-8

E72 Wyoming County Library Law

1902 Yust, W. F. County libraries in Wyoming. L J 27: 4; Cal News Notes 3: 133; P L 7: 55

1915 Wyoming. Law and operation. National Assn of State Libraries, Proceedings 1915: 49-50

Wolcott, J. D. Legislation—Wyoming. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1915, Vol 1: 518

1918 Wyoming county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 328-9

E73 LEGISLATION—BRITISH ISLANDS—ENGLAND

1879 Nicholson, E. B. Consolidation and amendment of the Public libraries acts. L A Trans 2: 21-7, 93

1881 Axon, W. E. A. Legislation for free public libraries. L A Trans 4: 31-3, 74

1889 Origin of Free libraries and museums act. L 1: 341-5

1890 Whale, G. Public library legislation. L 2: 454-7

1894 Fovargue, H. W. Parish councils and the Libraries act. L 6: 307-13

Passing of the Ewart Bill of 1850. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 55-68

Public libraries act, 1855. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 565-72

Act to amend the Public libraries (England) acts, 1890. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 572-7

1895 Recent acts of Parliament affecting public libraries. L A Yr-Bk: 34-49

Verney, Sir E. Public libraries act of 1892 in a small library. L 7: 353-8

1896 How to adopt the Acts in rural parishes. L 8: 105-7

Fovargue, H. W. Public library law. L 8: 135-8

1897 List of books, etc., on library legislation. L 9: 32-3

Fovargue, H. W. Public library legislation. Greenwood's Library Yr-Bk: 28-35

1899 London Government bill and the public libraries. L W 1: 185-7

Statutes affecting public libraries. L W 2: 144-5

Preamble of proposed Bill to amend the Public libraries acts. L A Yr-Bk: 57-60

1900 Mason, T. London Government act, 1899, as it affects London libraries and librarians. L (ns) 1: 25-31

Fovargue, H. W. Notes on library legislation. L (n s) 1: 89-91

Doubleday, W. E. New Library bill. L W 3:1-3

1901 Ballinger, J. Variations of the public libraries acts by private legislation. L A R 3: 198-204

1903 Bye-laws for the safety and use of the public library under the Public libraries acts. L A R 5: 28-30

1904 Lucas, Councillor. On the delegation of powers to Library committee. L A R 6: 388-93

Ogle, J. J. Library legislation in the United Kingdom. L J 29: Conf No 37-8

1905 Comparative library law. L W 7: 201-7, 232-5

1906 Farr, H. Libraries and the counties. L A R 8: 169-77, Discussion, 206-16
Fovargue, H. W. Resolution for promoting legislation to enable county councils to put Libraries acts into operation and to organize system for areas under their administration. L A R 8: 208-9
— Legislation for county areas. L A R 8: 492-4
Public libraries bill. L A R 8: 587-92
Brown, J. D. British, Colonial, and American library legislation. L W 8: 201-7

1907 Young, J. D. Present conditions of library legislation. L A 5: 222-6
Fovargue, H. W. Suggested library legislation for counties. L A R 9: 15-8
Ballinger, J. On the Public libraries bill. L A R 9: 291-2

1909 Report on the progress of the Public libraries bill. L A R 11: 534-7
Main points in British library law. L W 11: 285-8
Statutes relating to public libraries and museums, and to technical instruction: a chronological list from 1708-1898. L A Yr-Bk 1899-1907

1910 Thorne, W. B. Library Association in relation to the progress of the public library movement. L A R 12: 95, Discussion 140-5
Carter, W. T. Library legislation: a provincial point of view. L A R 12: 221-3
Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 12: 383-7
Work of the L. A. Law and Parliamentary committee. L A R 12: 574-5, 582-8

1911 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 155-60, 493-6
Millar, A. H. Notes on some library administrative work and legislation. L A R 13: 434-7, 513-8
Library bill. L A R 13: 534
Main points in British library law. L W 14: 147-50

1912 Legislation. L A R 14: 143-4, 168
Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 14: 205-7

1913 New Public libraries bill. Libn 3: 321
Stallwood, S. S. Public libraries bill, 1913. Libn 3: 383-4
Chambers, W. G. The new Public libraries bill. L A 10: 25-6
Public Libraries bill. L A R 15: 58, 178-84, 211-5, 298, 380
Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 63-5, 448-50
Public Libraries bill, 1913—Memoranda. L A R 15: 178-81
Fovargue, H. W. Parliamentary bill. L A R 15: 211-5
Stallwood, S. S. Public Libraries bill, 1913. L A R 15: 298

1914 Parr, R. T. L. The public library movement from the ratepayer's point of view. L A 11: 6
Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 16: 421-8, 17: 181-3

1916 — Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 18: 184-90

1917 — Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 19: 189-92

1918 — Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 20: 33-54, 130, 133, 233-4

1919 — Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 21: 37, 67, 144, 179-80, 214, 250, 293
Local Acts and Provisional orders. L A R 21: 179-80
Library Bill. L A R 21: 277-9
Fovargue, H. W. Legal aspects of the recommendations and provisions required in any new Library Bill. L A R 21: 304-9, 395
Editorial. The new public libraries act. L A R 21: 333-6
The new Libraries bill. L A 14: 303

1920 Public Libraries act, 1919. L A R 22: 1
Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 22: 23-5, 52-3, 109-11, 172, 213, 310, 395
— The Public libraries act, 1919. L A R 22: 365-7
Public Libraries act, 1919. L A R 22: 405; L A 15: 5-7; L W 22: 330-3
Kyte, E. C. Recent library legislation in England. L J 45: 66

E74 COUNTY AND RURAL LIBRARY LAW—ENGLAND

1894 Fovargue, H. W. Parish councils and the Libraries act. L 6: 307-13

1895 Verney, Sir E. Public libraries act of 1892 in a small library. L 7: 353-8
Power to two or more authorities to combine. L A Yr-Bk: 39-41

1896 How to adopt the Acts in rural parishes. L 8: 105-7

1897 Fovargue, H. W. Public library legislation. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 34-5

1906 Farr, H. Libraries and the counties. L A R 8: 169-77, Discussion 206-16
Fovargue, H. W. Resolution for promoting legislation to enable County councils to put Libraries acts into operation and to organize systems for areas under their administration. L A R 8: 208-9
— Legislation for County areas. L A R 8: 492-4
Public libraries bill. L A R 8: 587-92

1907 Fovargue, H. W. Suggested library legislation for counties. L A R 9: 15-8

1918 Parish councils as Library authorities. L A R 20: 54

1919 Urban District councils and the library rate. L A R 21: 194
Fovargue, H. W. Library rate under the Board of education: Notes on library law. L A R 21: 214

1920 — Adoption of Acts by Parish councils. L A R 22: 23-4
Summary of county free library work in England. Cal News Notes 15: 167-77

E75 LEGISLATION—SCOTLAND

1895 Act to amend Public libraries consolidation (Scotland) Act 1887. L A Yr-Bk: 35-6
1897 Fovargue, H. W. Public library legislation. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 31-2
1909 Main points in British library law. L W 11: 285-8
1919 Secretary for Scotland and the library rate. L A R 21: 240-5
Library legislation for Scotland. L A R 21: 337-8
1920 Public libraries (Scotland) bill, 1920. Deputation to the Secretary for Scotland. L A R 22: 269
Public libraries (Scotland) bill. L A R 22: 289
The public library in Scotland and Ireland. L A R 22: 89-91; 182-3

E76 LEGISLATION—IRELAND

1895 Act to amend the Public libraries (Ireland) acts. L A Yr-Bk: 36-8
1897 Fovargue, H. W. Public library legislation. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 32-4
1902 Public libraries (Ireland) bill of 1902. L A R 4: 340-1
1906 Public libraries (Ireland) acts of 1855, 1894, and 1902. An Leab 1: 64-71, 161-79
1909 Main points in British library law. L W 11: 285-8
1919 Fovargue, H. W. Irish library law. L A R 20: 264-5
1920 The Public library in Scotland and Ireland. L A R 22: 89-91, 182-3
McNamara, J. P. The starvation of Irish libraries. L A R 22: 98-102

E77 LEGISLATION—BRITISH COLONIES

1894 Boose, J. R. Constitution of Colonial public libraries. L 6: 391

E78 LIBRARY LEGISLATION—CANADA

1912 Purves, J. W. C. Library ideals: work and legislation in Canada. L A R 14: 439-61
1913 Unwise library legislation in Canada. P L 18:257-8

E79 ONTARIO LIBRARY LAW

1916 Hardy, E. A. How Ontario administers her libraries. A L A Bull 10: 181-5, 385
1920 Locke, C. H. A new library law for Ontario. L A R 22: 270
Carson, W. O. Revised Public libraries act for the Province of Ontario. L A R 22: 284-5

E80 CZECHOSLOVAK REPUBLIC

1920 Library legislation in Czecho-Slovakia. L J 45: 118

E81 ADOPTION OF THE ACTS

1894 How to bring about the adoption of the Acts. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 76-90
1896 How to adopt the Acts in rural districts. L 8: 105-7
Fovargue, H. W. Public library law. L 8: 137-8
1897 How to adopt the Acts. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 36-7
1904 How to start a Free library movement. Del L C Hdbk: 6-11
1910 Chronological list of adoption of the Libraries Acts. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 17-9
1911 Adoption of Acts in an urban district. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 156
1920 Adoption of Acts by Parish councils. L A R 22: 23-4

E82 EXPENSES OF POLL OF RATEPAYERS

1912 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 14: 205

E83 ABANDONMENT OF ADOPTION OF ACTS

1917 Fovargue, H. W. Abandonment of adoption of Acts: Notes on library law. L A R 19: 192

E84 STATE AID—AMERICAN

1892 Spofford, A. R. Aids to library progress by Government of United States. U S Govt Rept: 704-8
1896 Lee, G. M. State aid to libraries. L J 21: Conf No 68-71
1897 Dewey, M. Relation of the state to the public library. 2nd Int Conf: 19-22
Report of A. L. A. Committee on state aid. L J 22: Conf No 99
1899 Stearns, L. E. How to organize state library commissions and make state aid effective. L J 24: Conf No 16-8
1904 Countryman, G. State aid to libraries. L J 29: Conf No 148-52
1905 — Summary of work in various states. P L 10: 55-60
Eastman, W. R. Value and work of a state library organizer. P L 10: 67-72
1906 Information in regard to the establishment of a library with state aid. Vt L C Bull 1: 17
1907 Wynkoop, A. Where should state aid end and local responsibility begin in library extension work? A L A Bull 1: 238-43
Henry, W. E. State's relation to the public library. Wash L A Bull 3: 2-4
1908 Dewey, M. What the Canadian Government is doing for Canadian Libraries. L J 33: 17-8
State aid to libraries in the State of New York. N Y L 1: 151-2
Report of A L A Committee on federal and state relations. A L A Bull 2: 176-7
Bostwick, A. E. Work of some states for library advancement. L J 33: 213-8
1910 Wilson, M. M. Annual state aid to libraries. Vt L Bull 6 No 1: 2-3
1911 Smith, W. P. Responsibility of the state to the rural community. Vt L Bull 7 No 1: 3-6
The helpful spirit. Vt L Bull 7, No 3: 4-5
1912 Greenman, E. D. State aid for public school libraries. L J 37: 310-5
1914 Counting the cost. N Y L 4: 34

E85 STATE AID—BRITISH

1905 Maw, T. E. State aid to public libraries. L A R 7: 99-104, Discussion 91-3
Adams, M. B. Public libraries: their building and equipment, a plea for state aid. L A R 7: 161-77

E86 STATE AID—CANADA

1912 Purves, J. W. C. Library ideals: work and legislation in Canada. L A R 14: 453-4

E87 STATE AID—NETHERLANDS

1915 Government aid to libraries in the Netherlands. L J 40: 722

E88 TAXATION—AMERICAN

1878 Taxation of libraries. L J 3: 25
1887 Rice, W. Relation of city government to public libraries. L J 12: 364-9
1893 Crunden, F. M. Executive department. U S Govt Rept: 795-809
1901 Act to create a Library commission and to promote establishment and efficiency of Free public libraries in the State of Iowa, and to appropriate money therefor. Ia L C Q 1: 8-9
1905 Of importance to library trustees. Ia L C Q 5: 84-5
Dyer, M. C. Beginnings of public libraries supported by taxation. P L 10: 458-60
1906 Canfield, J. H. Basis of taxation for public libraries. L J 31: Conf No 36-40
Miller, C. W. Annual tax levy. Lib Occ Nos 1-4: 10
1907 Why the free library should be supported by public tax. N Y L 1: 84-5
1908 Law regarding tax for free libraries in the State of New York. N Y L 1: 119
Referendum on the county library. Ohio Lib Bull 4, No 2: 3-4
1909 Logic of the library tax. N Y L 1: 186-7
Cooper, A. C. Library maintenance tax. P L 14: 381
Legler, H. E. Adequate appropriations for libraries and how to secure them. Wis Lib Bull 5: 81-2
1911 Hopper, F. F. Basis of support of organizations for public library work. A L A Bull 5: 148-54; L J 36: 406-10; P L 16: 238-44
1912 Library tax. Ia L C Q 6: 224
1913 Loomis, C. C. Library problem and the trustees' responsibility. Ia L C Q 7: 49-52
Why the free library should be supported by a public tax. N Y L 3: 326
Library tax in villages of about 1500 population. N Y L 3: 328
Justification of a library tax: Editorial. N Y L 4: 2-4
1914 Increased income and wider usefulness. Lib Occ 3: 182
1915 Drake, J. M. How to increase your tax levy. Ia L C Q 7: 145-7
Why the free library should be supported by a public tax. N Y L 4: 200
1916 Hicks, F. C. The public library as affected by municipal retrenchment. A L A Bull 10: 169-75, 385, 554
Boody, D. A. Public library as part of our educational system. A L A Bull 10: 440-2, Discussion, 442-3
1917 Barker, T. A. Taxation and apportionment of proceeds to respective needs of the library. A L A Bull 11: 350
1918 A triumph for Los Angeles public library. P L 23: 480
Tax for libraries not under public control. N Y L Feb 1918: 37-8
1919 How the new tax law affects Indiana public libraries. Lib Occ 5: 197-9, 239
1920 More money for the library. Ia L C Q 8: 197-9
Income and tax rate adjustments. Lib Occ 5: 321-2
Indiana 1920 tax levies. Lib Occ 5: 404

E89 RATING POWERS—BRITISH

1889 Pacy, F. Borrowing and rating powers under the Public libraries acts. L 1: 132-6
1898 Towns with special rating powers. L 10: 330-1
1899 Library rate: a symposium. L W 1: 71-4, 109-10, 131-6
1900-01 Library rate. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 7-11
1901 Ballinger, J. Variations of the Public libraries acts by private legislation. L A R 3: 198-204
1910 Thorne, W. B. Library association in relation to the progress of the public library movement. L A R 12: 90-1, Discussion 140-5
Furnish, A. H. The small library and its financial limitations. L A R 12: 428-9
1911 Pitt, S. A. Procedure in obtaining extension of rating power for public library purposes. L W 13: 368-9
1912 Turnbull, T. E. Effect of an increased rate on library administration. L A 9: 120-1
1914 Robertshaw, W. How an increased library rate might affect library administration. L W 17: 81-7
Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 16: 422
1916 Discrepancy of library rate estimate and demand note. L A R 18: 184-7

E90 Cost of Collecting Library Rate

1911 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 495-6
1915 — Cost of collecting library rate. L A R 15: 449
1920 — Collection of rate. L A R 22: 53

E91 Purchase of Library Site

1911 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 494-5
— Purchase of site for lecture hall. L A R 14: 203-4

E92 Loans—Borrowing Powers

1911 Bullen, R. F. Library loans. L A 8: 170-4
Fovargue, H. W. Loans for purchase of books. L A R 13: 155-6
1919 — Loans and the library rate. L A R 21: 180

E93 Charge for Keeping Library Accounts

1914 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 16: 426-7

E94 Library Rate Surplus

1911 Fovargue, H. W. Income of library· Museum expenditure. L A R 13: 158-9
1912 — Library rate balance. L A R 14: 205-6
1914 — Balance of rate. L A R 16: 425
1915 Unexpended balance—misapplied economy. N Y L 4: 204-5
Fovargue, H. W. Surplus balance and Museum Act. L A R 17: 182
1916 Unexpended balances of library income. L W 18: 282
1919 Fovargue, H. W. General rate surplus and the library rate. L A R 21: 67

E95 Reduction of Library Rate

1916 Fovargue, H. W. Reduction of library rate: Notes on library law. L A R 18: 189-90

E96 Rate Limitation and its removal

1894 Rate limit. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 366-8
1896 Fovargue, H. W. Public library law. L 8: 438
1900-01 Library rate. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 7-11
1901 Ballinger, J. Variations of the Public libraries acts by private legislation. L A R 3: 198-204
1903 — Rate limit and the future of public libraries. L A R 5: 16-27
Rate limitation—discussion. L A R 5: 509-13
1904 Abbot, Councillor. On rate limitation. L A R 6: 489-90
1908 Willcock, W. J. How the rate limit affects public libraries of the smaller towns. L A R 10: 153-61. Discussion 194-5
Views current. L W 10: 416-8
1910 Thorne, W. B. Library association in relation to the progress of the public library movement. L A R 12: 89-91
Fovargue, H. W. Rate limit removal—Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 12: 384
1911 Pitt, S. A. Procedure in obtaining extension of rating power for public library purposes. L W 13: 368-9
Clarke, O. E. The unborn to-morrow. L W 14: 18-20
1912 Jast, L. G. The library outlook. L A 9: 27-8; L A R 14: 34-6
Fovargue, H. W. Rate limit—Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 14: 206
Savage, E. A. Cost of education and its effect upon the library movement. L A R 14: 603-13
1918 Macalister, J. Y. W. Is the library rate limited? L A R 20: 24-6
— A startling discovery. L A 14: 146-7
Stephen, G. A. Library rate limit removal. L A R 20: 271-2
1919 Removal of the limit of the library rate. L A R 21: 1-2, 41-4, 77-80
Library rate legislation—A Greater London Conference. L A R 21: 45-8; L W 21: 184-5
New library legislation: Deputation to the President of the Board of education. L A R 21: 81-9
Pitt, S. A. The library rate in relation to the financial position of public libraries, with discussion. L A R 21: 103-13
Urban district councils and the library rate. L A R 21: 194
Carnegie United kingdom trust and the public library movement. L A R 21: 121-4
Government deputations. L A R 21: 124-5
Abbot, Mr. Alderman. The financial position of our public libraries. L A R 21: 129-36
Library income and administration. L A R 21: 191-4
Fovargue, H. W. Library rate under the Board of education. L A R 21: 214
Metropolitan Boroughs joint standing committee and the library rate. L A R 21: 237-8
Library association and the library outlook. L A R 21: 239
Secretary for Scotland and the library rate. L A R 21: 240-5
Roebuck, G. E. The situation before us. L A 14: 280
1920 Fovargue, H. W. Rate limit. L A R 22: 24
The public library in Scotland and Ireland. L A R 22: 89-91
McNamara, J. P. The starvation of Irish libraries. L A R 22: 98-102
Libraries in Scotland and Ireland. Editorial. L A R 22: 182-3
Kyte, E. C. Recent library legislation in England. L J 45: 66

E97 Rating and Taxation of Library Premises

1883 Formby, T. Proposed system of differential rating as applied to free public libraries. L A Trans 6: 79-81
1884 Waite, J. K. Rating of free public libraries. L C 1: 167-9
1892 Free libraries and income tax. L 4: 240
1896 Assessment of public libraries to income tax—Manchester appeal. L 8: 401-9
Fovargue, H. W. Public library law. L 8: 435
1897 Credland, W. R. Rating and taxation of Public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 45-51
1902 Chorton, J. Rating of public libraries—a letter. L A R 4: 477-8
1905 Liverpool Assessment case—Judgment of Mr. Justice Kennedy. L A R 7: 286-8
Harris, W. J. Some recent developments in rating of libraries. L A 4: 304-5
1907 Fovargue, H. W. Liability of public libraries to be assessed for rates and taxes. L A R 9: 642-3
1910 Public libraries in England assessed for local or district rates. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 580-1
Saunders, H. J. Rating free public libraries. L A 7: 82-7
Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 12: 383-7
— Gifts and income tax. L A R 12: 385
1911 Public libraries in England assessed for local or district rates. Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 564-5
Public libraries assessed for the payment of rates. Libraries, Museums & Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 20-1

Fovargue, H. W. Income tax—Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 158

1912 Public libraries in England assessed for local or district rates. Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 576-7

1913 — Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 58-9
Income Tax. Wis Lib Bull 8: 166-7
Fovargue, H. W. Income tax—Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 63
— Local charges—Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 63, 64-5, 450

1914 — Liability for rates and taxes—Notes and queries on public law. L A R 16: 424

1915 — Proprietary libraries and income tax—Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 17: 181-2

1916 Assessment for local rates. L A R 18: 188-9
Taxes and the library. N Y L 5: 106-7

1917 Fovargue, H. W. Liability for local rates: Notes on library law. L A R 19: 188-90
Sparke, A. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 201-2
New York threatened taxation of free public institution. L J 42: 544-5

1918 Fovargue, H. W. Income tax: Notes on library law. L A R 20: 53-4

1919 — Income tax. L A R 21: 179

1920 — Separate rating: Notes on library law. L A R 22: 109-10

E98 Lecture Funds and Income Tax Assessment

1913 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public law. L A R 15: 450

E99 Exemption from Rates and Taxes

1894 Exemption from rates. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 368

1902 Mintó, J. Exemption of libraries from local rates. L (ns) 3: 256-60

1908 Fovargue, H. W. Exemption of public libraries and museums from rates and taxes. L A R 10: 103-10

1910 Exemption of public libraries from rating. L A 7: 96

1912 Fovargue, H. W. Exemption from income tax—Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 14: 206

1920 — Exemption from rates: Notes on library law. L A R 22: 310

E100 Power to Close Libraries

1916 Fovargue, H. W. The power to close libraries: Notes on library law: L A R 18: 189
Closing of the Holborn library defeated. L W 18: 309-10

E101 Disposal of Old Library Building

1918 Fovargue, H. W. Disposal of old library building: Notes on library law. L A R 20: 264

E102 Letting of Library Rooms

1911 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 493-4

1913 — L A R 15: 64-5, 450

1915 — L A R 17: 183

E103 Ownership of Proprietary Library

1911 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 159-60

E104 Decoration, Cost of

1913 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 64

E105 Shop Hours Act and Libraries

1913 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 64

E106 Stamping Borrowers' Forms (Stamp duty)

1913 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 64

E107 Grants for Technical Books

1910 Fovargue, H. W. Grants for technical books provided by Education committee. L A R 12: 386
— Profits on municipal undertakings transferred to library. L A R 12: 385

E108 Purchase of Manuscripts

1911 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 496

E109 Book Clubs

1919 Fovargue, H. W. Book clubs: Notes on library law. L A R 21: 144

E110 Action for Libel Contained in Books

1894 Libel suit of Martin versus British Museum. L J 19: 130

1896 Fovargue, H. W. Public library law. L 8: 438

E111 Liability for Accidents to Children

1911 Doubleday, W. E. Liability for accidents to children on library premises. L A R 13: 117-8
Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 155

1917 — Liability for injury to children: Notes on library law. L A R 19: 191

E112 Penalty for Injury to Library Property

1904 Penalty for injury to library property. Del L C Hdbk: 82

E113 County Court Action

1915 Fovargue, H. W. Can library committee sue in County court—Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 17: 183

E114 Removal of Reader

1917 Fovargue, H. W. Removal of reader: Notes on library law. L A R 19: 191

E115 Library Receipts

1914 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 16: 422

E116 War Payments

1918 Fovargue, H. W. War payments and the library rate: Notes on library law. L A R 20: 234

1919 — War payments and the library rate. L A R 21: 37, 144, 293

E117 Payment of Assistants' Class Fees

1915 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 17: 181

E118 Museum Expenditure from Library Rate

1913 Fovargue, H. W. Purchase of museum specimens—Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 450

1914 — Library rate for museum—Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 16: 427-8

1920 — Museum Act: Notes and queries on library law. L A R 22: 110-1, 213

Section F—Library Architecture, Planning, Furniture, and Fittings

F1 ARCHITECTURE—GENERAL

1882 Poole, W. F. Progress of library architecture. L J 7: 130-6, Discussion 196-7

1883 Edmands, J. Report on library architecture. L J 8: 201-3, 269-75

1885 Cutter, C. A. Library architecture. L J 10: 35
Prendergast, F. E. Suggestion for library architecture. L J 10: 35

1887 Larned, J. N. Report on library architecture. L J 12: 377-95, Discussion 442-5

1888 Poole, W. F. Library architecture. L J 13: 204
Fletcher, W. I. Architects and librarians. L J 13: 331-8
Soule, A. G. Ye architect and ye librarian. L J 13: 338

1889 Patton, N. S. Architects and librarians. L J 14: 159-62
Van Name, A. Report on library architecture. L J 14: 162-74

1890 Utley, H. M. Report on library architecture. L J 15: Conf No 12-4, 75-85

1891 Soule, C. C. Points of agreement among librarians. L J 16: Conf No 17-9

1892 — Library architecture. L J 17: Conf No 73-5
Poole, R. B. Fires, protection, insurance. U S Rept, 1892-93: 724-33

1894 West, T. H. Report on library architecture. L J 19: Conf No 96-100

1897 Burgoyne, F. J. Library architecture from librarian's standpoint. 2nd Int Conf 103-5, Discussion 236-7
Pite, B. Library architecture from architect's standpoint. 2nd Int Conf 106-10, Discussion 240-1

1898 Foster, W. E. Report on library buildings. L J 23: Conf No 13-7

1899 Brydon, J. M. Public library architecture. L A R 1: 258-62

1900 Pite, B. Architecture for librarians (Laurentian Library). L (n s) 1: 326-37

1901 Mauran, J. L. Relation of architect to librarian. L J 26: Conf No 43-6; P L 6: 475-7
Patton, N. S. Library architecture. P L 6: 200-4
Williams, M. F. Suggestions for library architecture. P L 6: 385-7
Green, E. B. Library architecture from the architect's standpoint. P L 6: 599-602
Warner, G. Notes on the architecture of libraries. P L 6: 607-9

1903 Discussion on architecture and planning. L A R 5: 501-5

1904 Partridge, W. I. Architectural competitions for library buildings. L J 29: 413-5

1905 Building of public libraries. L W 7: 235-6

1906 Hamlin, A. D. F. Library architecture abroad. L J 31: 710-5
Hutchins, F. A. Evolution of library buildings. Wis Lib Bull 2: 57-8
Almirall, R. F. Design and construction of branch library buildings. L J 31: Conf No 46-9
Brett, W. H. Library architecture from the librarian's point of view. L J 31: Conf No 49-52
Green, B. R. Library buildings and book stacks. L J 31: Conf No 52-6
Hamlin, A. D. F. Views of a consulting architect. L J 31: Conf No 57-62

1907 Dudley, C. R. Library architecture. P L 12: 267-9
Report of Committee on architecture presented by C. R. Dudley. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 119-23
Clark, G. T. Lessons as to construction from the San Francisco fire. L J 32: 258-9; P L 12: 255-7; A L A Bull 1: 121-3
Buildings and furnishings. Wis Lib Bull 3: 25-6
Library building plans, collected by W. R. Eastman. N Y S L Rept 90, Bull 107, Library School 22, 82-137

1908 Sayers, W. C. B. Mania for bricks and mortar. L A R 10: 223-31, Discussion 241-4
Report of A. L. A. Committee on architecture. P L 13: 260
Report of the Committee on library architecture. A L A Bull 2: 178-9

1909 Buildings are not libraries. P L 14: 56
Report of the Committee on library architecture. A L A Bull 3: 215-6

1911 Cooper, T. E. Library architecture. Libn 2: 28-9, 69-71, 102-4, 146-7, 187-9, 231-2, 271-2, 305-6, 346-7, 396-9, 428-9, 470-2; 3: 24-5, 72-3, 119-20, 139, 221-2, 258-61
Hawkins, W. G. Some points in the upkeep of library buildings. L A 10: 168-73

1915 Hadley, C. Some recent features in library architecture. A L A Bull 9: 125-8
Embury, A., Jr. Make your town attractive: Town halls and libraries. House Beautiful 38: 22-4, June 1915

1916 Andrews, C. W. Economics of library architecture. A L A Bull 10: 18-21, Discussion, 37-8; P L 21: 109-12
Wyer, J. I., Jr. Discusses library architecture. A L A Bull 10: 37
Johnston, W. D. Discusses library architecture. A L A Bull 10: 37
A. L. A. Committee on economics of library architecture. P L 21: 82-3
Hadley, C. Tendencies in library architecture. P L 21: 112-6

1918 Library building in 1917. L J 43: 3
Cornelius, C. O. Two New England li-

braries. Architectural Record, 44: 225-36
1919 Lowe, J. A. Rural library building. Architectural Record 46: 451-6, Nov 1919

F2 Library Architects

1911 Architects who have designed public libraries. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk, 1910-11: 54-8

F3 ARCHITECTURE—SPECIAL

(Spiral library buildings)

1886 Magnusson, E. Spiral library buildings. L J 11: 331-9, Discussion, 359-63

F4 Planning

1876 Winsor, J. Library buildings. U S Rept: 465-75
1877 Discussion on the planning of library buildings. L J 2: 31-2
Depping, G. Notes on library buildings. 1st Int Conf: 50; L J 2: 145, 251-5
Nicholson, E. B. Exhibition of library designs. 1st Int Conf: 241-9
1879 Discussion on library buildings. L J 4: 292-9
1881 Archer, W. Suggestions as to public library buildings. L A Trans 4: 51-8
Poole, W. F. Construction of library buildings. L J 6: 69-77, 123-6
1883 Henman, W. Free library buildings: their arrangement and fittings. L A Trans 5: 100-4
Archer, W. Essential features of a library building. L A M N 4: 46-8
1884 Deane, T. N., and T. M. Notes descriptive of plans of new buildings in Dublin for National library of Ireland. L A Trans 7: 125-7
1888 Fletcher, W. I. Architects and librarians. L J 13: 338-40
1889 — Library buildings. L J 14: 39-40
1891 Green, S. S. Library buildings: Presidential address. L J 16: Conf No 1-2
1892 Fletcher, W. I. Presidential address, Lakewood conference. L J 17: Conf No 3
Earle, C. C. How to build a library. L J 17: 124-5
1892-3 Crunden, F. M. Executive department. U S Rept: 800-6
1894 Library planning. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 381-8, 388-409
1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. Primer. P L 1: 8-9
1897 Burgoyne, F. J. Public library architecture from the librarian's standpoint. 2nd Int Conf: 103-5, Discussion 236-7
Pite, B. Library architecture from the architect's standpoint. 2nd Int Conf: 106-10. Discussion 240-1
1899 Hill, F. P. Library buildings—some preliminaries. L J 24: 563-9
Utley, H. M. How to plan a library. L J 24: Conf No 21-2
1900 Jackson, A. B. Transforming a dwelling house into a library. L J 25: 105-9
Green, B. R. Planning and construction of library buildings. L J 25: 677-83
1900-01 Burgoyne, F. J. Some points in library planning. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 12-20
1901 Green, E. B. Library buildings. L J 26: 865-7
Eastman, W. R. Library buildings. L J 26: Conf No 38-43
Gerould, J. T. Departmental library. L J 26: Conf No 46-9
Eastman, W. R. Library buildings and relations of different departments. P L 6: 474-5
Mauran, J. L. Housing of books. P L 6: 603-6
Lamm, E. N. Suggestions on library buildings. P L 6: 610-3
Bolton, C. K. Planning libraries. P L 6: 620
Suggestions regarding library buildings. Ia L C Q 1: 35-6
Armstrong, E. L. T. Model library from a librarian's point of view. L A of Austral Proc: xiii-xv
Library buildings and plans. 70 plates. Conn P L Doc No 8
1902 Gould, J. C. Planning of libraries. L W 5: 60-1, 124-5
Eastman, W. R. Library buildings of moderate size. L J 27: 80-1
Dewey, M. Size versus decoration. P L 7: 121
Dana, J. C. Library building. P L 7: 406-7
Library, its location and interior arrangement. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 14-7
Eastman, W. R. Library buildings. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 17-9
1903 Discussion on architecture and planning. L A R 5: 501-5
Dewey, M. Competition of architects on library plans. P L 8: 63-4
Henry, W. E. Comparative cost of library buildings. P L 8: 64-7
Otis, W. A. Library buildings from view point of the architect. P L 8: 202-7
Miller, G. C. Library buildings. Ia L C Q 3: 1-8
1904 Harris, W. J. Planning and arrangement of a public library. L A 4: 83-6
Smith, C. W. Public library plans. L J 29: 535-7
Rooms, buildings and fixtures. Delaware L C Hdbk: 59-62
Hopkins, A. H. Building plans are misleading. P L 9: 15
Warner, C. C., and A. P. Spencer. Views of trustees regarding library construction. Ia L C Q 4: 23-6
1905 Adams, M. B. Public libraries: their buildings and equipment. L A R 7: 161-77, 220-36
Discussion on Messrs. Hare and Burgoyne's papers on library planning. L A R 7: 584-7
1906 Hare, H. T. Some suggestions on the planning of libraries. L A R 8: 148-54
Burgoyne, F. J. Library planning. L A R 8: 178-86
Harris, W. J. Some suggestions on planning an ideal library. L A 5: 86-9
Seymour-Jones, A. On the glazing of libraries: with reference to the chemical action of light upon leather. L A R 8: 641-6
Library buildings in California. Cal News Notes 1: 94-101

Green, B. R. Library buildings and book stacks. L J 31: Conf No 52-6
Lister, J. W. Library oversight. L W 9: 102-4
Recent library buildings, illustrated articles on new American libraries. P L 11: 395-412
Stansbury, A. L. Library buildings from a librarian's standpoint. P L 11: 495-9
Hutchins, F. A. Evolution of library buildings. Wis Lib Bull 2: 57-8

1907 Report of the A. L. A. architectural committee. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 270-4
Grainge, E. An eighteenth century book room. L (ns) 8: 63-8
Clark, S. T. Lessons as to library construction and equipment from the San Francisco fire. L J 32: 258-9; P L 12: 255-7

1908 Librarians and architects. P L 13: 3
Sayers, W. C. B. Mania for bricks and mortar. L A R 10: 223-31
Libraries versus buildings. P L 13: 46
Porter, W. T. Library buildings and their use. P L 13: 271-4
Discussion on Messrs. Walter and Grinling's paper on "Interior decoration of Libraries." L A R 10: 564-6
Stone, J. Library buildings and their uses (Trustee's section). A L A Bull 2: 355-8, Discussion, 358-9
Report of the Committee on library architecture. A L A Bull 2: 178-9
Walter, W. Interior decoration of libraries. L A R 10: 648-59

1909 Keen, W. W. Library book stacks without daylight. P L 14: 290-1
Peplow, F. J. Library planning. L A R 11: 419-20

1910 Model questions and answers and planning. Libn 1: 29-30, 61

1911 Cooper, T. E. Library architecture. Libn 2: 146-7, 187-9
Stetson, W. K. Planning for efficiency in library buildings. L J 36: 467-8
Stearns, L. E. A bas the library basement. Wis Lib Bull 7: 43

1912 Cooper, T. E. Library architecture. Libn 2: 231-2, 271-2, 305-6, 346-7, 396-9, 428-9, 470-2
Tilton, E. L. Scientific library planning. L J 37: 497-501
Plans and specifications. Wis Lib Bull 8: 83

1913 Soule, C. C. How to plan a library building for library work: review. Libn 3: 258-9; P L 18: 65-7

1914 Wyer, J. I., Jr. Library planning. L J 39: 747-52; N Y L 4: 130, 134-9

1915 Carnegie corporation. Notes on the erection of library buildings. L J 40: 242-7
Chandler, A. G. The country library versus the donor and the architect. Mass Lib Club Bull Mch, 1915: 10-7; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 26-7
Importance of library buildings. N Y L 4: 259-60; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 25-6

1916 Andrews, C. W. Economics of library architecture. A L A Bull 10: 18-21, Discussion 37-8
James, H. Remodeling old buildings. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 26-7

1920 Notes on industrial library planning. Special Libraries 11: 20a-25a May, 1920

F5 Plans—Exhibitions of Library Plans

1877 Nicholson, E. B. Exhibition of library designs. 1st Int Conf: 241-9

1886 Whitney, J. L. Catalogue of the illustrations and plans of library buildings in the Boston public library. L J 11: 409-17

1888 — Catalogue of the illustrations and plans of library buildings in the Boston public library. L J 13: 291-5

1889 Library exhibits at the World's Fair, 1892. L J 14: 335

1895 Library exhibits at the Chicago exposition. L J 20: 265, 301

1898 Exhibition of library designs at Los Angeles (Cal.). P L 3: 228

1899 Exhibition of library designs at Massachusetts library club. P L 4: 115

1900 Adams, H. B. Public libraries and popular education (valuable for the plans and elevation of American library buildings). New York state university Home Education Bulletin, No 31

1901 Exhibition of library designs at Ferguson library, Stamford (Conn.). L J 26: 37

1906 Soule, C. C. Need of an A. L. A. collection of plans of library buildings. L J 31: Conf No 45-6; P L 11: 429-31

1907 Eastman, W. R. Library building plans collected by W. R. Eastman. N Y S L Rept, 90, Bulletin 107, Library School 22; P L 12: 56-7
A. L. A. Collection of library plans. A L A Bull 1, No 2: 3; 2: 16

1916 A. L. A. Collection of library plans and photographs. A L A 10: 325
Traveling library exhibits. Report of Committee of Pacific Northwest library association. In its Conference Proceedings, 1916: 24-6

1917 A. L. A. Collection of library plans. A L A Bull 11: 14, 39; P L 22: 113
Photographs of library work. A L A Bull 11: 87

PUBLIC LIBRARY ARCHITECTURE —UNITED STATES

F6 Special Examples

ALBANY, MO. Public library. W Arch 17 Sept 1911

ALLENTOWN, PA. Free library. W Arch 16 Sept 1911

BEVERLEY, MASS. Public library. American Machinist 1 Sept 1915. Beverley Farms library. Architectural Record 42: 528-9

BOSTON, MASS. Boston Athenæum; new addition. Am Architect 19 May 1915; L J 40: 177-8. Boston public library. Dedication. L J 13: 368-71; L J 14: 84-6. Gray, L. F. New public library of the City of Boston. L 19: 365-6

BROOKLINE, MASS. Public library. Brickbuilder 20, Jan 1911

BROOKLYN, N. Y. Brooklyn central library plans. L J 32: 443-5. Soule, C. C. Brooklyn branch library buildings. L J 28: 113-4
CALDWELL, N. J. Public library. L J 43: 256
CALIFORNIA. Plans and designs of California libraries. Cal News Notes 1: 94-101, 109-14. Library buildings in California illustrated. Cal News Notes 14: 264-74
CAMBRIDGE, MASS. New library of the Massachusetts institute of technology. L J 42: 30-5
CHICAGO, ILL. New Chicago library. P L 17: 264-5. Branch libraries for Chicago. P L 21: 336. New style of branch building, Woodlawn branch, Chicago. P L 22: 108-9. Newberry Library. Dr. Poole's plans for Newberry library structure examined. L J 15: 48-50. Soule, C. C. Newberry library plans. L J 16: 11-3
CINCINNATI, OHIO. Price Hill public library. Brickbuilder 20: Sept 1911
CLEVELAND, OHIO. Cleveland public library in new quarters. L J 38: 676; P L 18: 378-80
DENVER, COLORADO. Henry White Warren branch library. Am Architect 13 Jan 1915
ELIZABETH, N. J. New building of Elizabeth, N. J., library. L J 37: 509-10
FRANKFURT, IND. Carnegie library. W Arch 15: Jan 1910
GOFFSTOWN, N. H. Public library, cost $14,000. Suburban Life 11: 206
HARTFORD, CT. State library and supreme court building. Journal Am Hist 5: 4; Architects and Builders Mag 43: 247-56
INDIANAPOLIS, IND. New building. P L 22: 426-7
IOWA CITY, IOWA. Carnegie library. Brickbuilder 17: Oct 1911
LAKE CLEAR, IOWA. Public library. L J 43: 257
LOS ANGELES, CAL. Public library. Cal News Notes 2: 113-22. Los Angeles public library new quarters. L J 39: 521-2, 822-7; P L 19: 323
LOUISVILLE, KY. Louisville library building. L J 34: 398-401
MAGNOLIA, MASS. Public library, cost $6,000. Suburban Life 11: 206
MANCHESTER, MASS. Public library, cost $50,000. Suburban Life 11: 206
MILWAUKEE, WIS. Dedication of South Milwaukee public library. Wis Lib Bull 13: 297
MOUNT VERNON, N. Y. Free library, cost $66,000. Suburban Life 11: 206
MUSKEGON, MICH. Hackley library. L J 14: 125-6
NEWARK, N. J. Free library. L J 14: 437-40; L J 23: 58-61
NEW BEDFORD, MASS. Free public library. Architects & Builders Mag 43: 279-82
NEW BRITAIN, CT. Institute library. L J 26: 276
NEW ENGLAND. Cornelius, C. O. Two New England libraries. Architectural Record 44: 225-36
NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y. Opening of the new building at New Rochelle. L J 39: 453-5
NEW YORK CITY. Public library. New York library plans. L J 22: 296-301; New building. Century 81: 839-52; L J 36: 217-8, 221-32, 233-42; Architects and Builders Mag. 43: 137-56; Bk-News, 28: 817-24; Libn 4: 120; Nation 92: 526-7; Cleveland, L. New York's new library. World To-Day 19. 1235-43; Interior of the New York public library. International Studio 41: Sup 98-102; David, A. C. New York public library. Architectural Record 28: 144-72; Gray, D. Modern temple of education. Harper 122: 562-76; Most imposing of libraries. Harper's Weekly 55: 9, May 27, 1911; Seward Park branch of New York public library. Architects and Builders Mag 42: 221-3
NORTHAMPTON, MASS. New Forbes library. P L 22: 425-6
PHILADELPHIA, PA. Haddington branch of Philadelphia public library. Architectural Record 40: 44-62
Southwark branch of Philadelphia public library. Am Architect 22 Dec 1915
PITTSBURGH, PA. Carnegie library. L J 20: 382-5. Extension of Pittsburgh Carnegie library. L J 25: 228. Lawrenceville branch of the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. L J 22: 440-1
PORTLAND, OREGON. New main library building. P L 18: 377-8
PROVIDENCE, R. I. New Providence public library building. L J 21: 355-6, 364-8
QUINCY, ILL. New free library. L J 14: 86-7
QUINCY, MASS. Thomas Crane public library, cost $110,000. Suburban Life 11: 206
RAYMOND, N. H. Dudley Tucker library. Granite Monthly 42: 137
RED BLUFF, CAL. New library. Sunset 23: 231
RICHMOND, VA. State library. Journal Am Hist 5: 4
SACRAMENTO, CAL. Sacramento public library. Am Architect 22 Dec 1915
ST. JOSEPH, MO. Public library. Western Architect 17: Sept 1911
ST. LOUIS, MO. Opening of central building. L J 37: 76-9; P L 17: 53-8. Divoll branch library. Brickbuilder 17: Oct 1911. Mercantile library. L J 14: 35-8
ST. PAUL, MINN. New public library. Architectural Record 36: 532-8. James Hill reference library and the St. Paul public library. Architectural Record 47: 3-24
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON. Public library. Architecture 14: July 1909
SPOKANE, WASHINGTON. New branch buildings. P L 21: 177
TACOMA, WASHINGTON. Branch library building, cost $5,000. L J 36: 457-8
UTICA, N. Y. Public library building. L J 30: 803-4
VINELAND, N. J. Public library building, cost $9,000. Suburban Life 11: 206
WALTHAM, MASS. Public library. Architectural Record 39: 320-35
WILLOUGHBY, OHIO. Library. Brickbuilder 18: Oct 1909

PUBLIC LIBRARY ARCHITECTURE —ENGLAND

F7 Special Examples

BOLTON, LANCS. Bolton public library. L W 11: 139-40; Libn 1: 245-7. High Street branch before and after reorganization. L W 10: 209-11. New branch library. L W 13: 242-8

BOURNEMOUTH, HANTS. Public library. L W 11: 463-6

BROMLEY, KENT. Public library. L W 12: 319-53

BURY, LANCS. Public library. L W 4: 267-9

CHORLTON, MANCHESTER. Chorlton-cum-Hardy library. Building News, 26 March 1915: 352

DEPTFORD, LONDON. Public library. Builder 3rd Sept 1915: 173-4

DIDSBURY, MANCHESTER. Public library. Building News, 16 Apr 1915: 437-8

DUNDEE, SCOTLAND. Coldside branch and Langside branch. Builder 25 June 1915: 585

GLASGOW, SCOTLAND. Clydebank library. Builder's Journal, 30 June 1915: 301

GRAVESEND, KENT. Public library. L W 11: 383-6

HULL, YORKS. Central public library. L W 4: 295-6

ISLINGTON, LONDON. Islington's first library. L W 9: 121-2

LINCOLN, LINCS. New library. L W 4: 306-12

LUTON, BEDS. Public library. Libn 1: 107-8; L W 13: 173-7

PORTSMOUTH, HANTS. Public library. L W 11: 263-5

ST. ALBANS, HERTS. Public library. Libn 1: 268-9

WALLASEY, CHESHIRE. New public library. L W 14: 107-8

F8 Library of Florence

1892 Clarke, E. E. Signor Chilovi's plan for new Library of Florence. L J 17: 483-4

F9 Small Library Planning

1885 Poole, W. F. Small library buildings. L J 10: 250-6, 328-35

1888 Winsor, J. Small library buildings. L J 13: 279

1898 Bluemner, O. Planning for small library buildings. P L 3: 3-4

1899 Utley, H. M. How to plan a library. L J 24: Conf No 21-2

1900 Jackson, A. B. Transforming a dwelling-house into a library building. L J 25: 105-9

1902 Eastman, W. R. Library buildings of moderate size. L J 27: 80-1

1903 Wright, P. B. Buildings for small libraries. Ia L C Q 3: 29-31

1908 Claude, L. W. Some recent development in small library design. Wis Lib Bull 4: 9-11

Taylor, F. B. Building a library. Ia L C Q 5: 192-3

1911 Coolidge, J. R., Jr. Architectural character of small libraries. P L 16: 119

Tilton, E. L. Architecture of the small library. P L 16: 341-3; P L 17: 40-4

1913 New types of small library buildings. Wis Lib Bull 9: 185

1915 Best site for a village library. N Y L 5: 27-8

1919 Lowe, J. A. Rural library building. Architectural Record 46: 451-6

1920 — Small-town library building. House Beautiful 47: 9-11

F10 Branch Library Planning

1901 Ballinger, J. Planning and equipment of the Roath, Cardiff, branch library. L A R 3: 181-8, 227-8

Nyhuus, H. Norwegian branch library. L J 26: 864

1902 Anderson, E. H. Branch libraries: planning and equipment. L J 27: Conf No 38-41

A. L. A. Discussion on branch library planning and equipment. L J 27: Conf No 163-6

1903 Barrett, F. T. Planning and arrangement of branch libraries. L A R 5: 301-6, 336-7

Soule, C. C. The Brooklyn branch library. L J 28: 113-4

1904 Sutton, C. W. Branch libraries: their number and cost. L A R 6: 67-71

Burgoyne, F. J. Planning of branch libraries. L A R 6: 72-7

Barrett, F. T. Branch libraries. L A R 6: 78-84

1905 Adams, M. B. Public libraries: their building and equipment. L A R 7: 220

1906 Almirall, R. F. Design and construction of branch library buildings. L J 31: Conf No 46-9

1909 Coulson, T. Situation of branch libraries. L W 12: 201-4

1914 Model of a Brooklyn branch library, prepared for the Leipzig exposition. L J 39: 356-7

1915 Henry White Warren branch library, Denver, Col. American Architect 13 Jan 1915

Dundee branch libraries: Coldside branch, by James Thompson, and Langside branch by A. G. Henderson. Builder 25 June 1915: 31

1916 Price, C. M. Haddington branch of the free library of Philadelphia. Architectural Record 40: 44-62

New branch building in Spokane. P L 21: 177

Branch libraries of Chicago. P L 21: 336

1917 New style of branch building: Woodlawn branch, Chicago. P L 22: 108-9

F11 COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARY PLANNING

UNITED STATES—GENERAL

1888 Ittner, W. B. Sketch plan for a university library. L J 13: 10-1

1889 Stanley, H. M. University library buildings. L J 14: 264-5

1901 Gerould, J. T. Departmental library. L J 26: Conf No 46-9

1903 Little, G. T. Library building for a small college. L J 28: 290-2

1907 Patton, N. S. Designing of a college library. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 270-4

F12 SPECIAL EXAMPLES

AMHERST COLLEGE. Fletcher, R. S. The new Amherst college library. L J 41: 649-51

BERKELEY, CAL. California university library. Western Architect 17 Oct 1911:

CHICAGO UNIVERSITY. Burton, E. D. Library building as a memorial to President Harper. Univ of Chicago Magazine 2: 251-6. Harper memorial library. Popular Science Monthly 77: 513-5. Harper memorial library. Univ of Chicago Magazine 4: 249-62

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. New library of Columbia college. Architects and Builders Mag 42:44; L J 19: 379-80; L J 22: 747-9

— Avery architectural library. Harper's Weekly 42: 118

— New Avery library, Columbia university. L J 37: 674-5

CORNELL UNIVERSITY. Harris, G. W. New library building of Cornell university. L J 14: 121-4

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, N. C. Shaw, C. New library building at Davidson College. N C Bull 1, No 1: 5-6

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Widener memorial library, Harvard University. L J 37: 564-5. Bullard, F. L. Widener memorial library. Harper's Weekly 56: 14, Oct 5, 1912. Lane, W. C. Moving of the Harvard library. L J 38: 81-4. Lane, W. C. New Harvard library. L J 38: 267-70; P L 18: 21

ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY. Bicknell, P. F. New library building of the University of Illinois. L J 22: 303-4. Laboratory library: Lincoln memorial library. L J 38: 286

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Gilman Hall: the new library of the Johns Hopkins university. L J 38: 607-10

MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY. Bishop, W. W. New library building of the University of Michigan. L J 44: 633-7; P L 25: 78-9

MISSOURI UNIVERSITY. Severance, H. O. New library building, University of Missouri. L J 40: 405-8; P L 20: 256-7

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY. New York university library and Hall of Fame. Architect and Builders Mag 42: 45

NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY. Ambrose, L. Orrington Lunt library. L J 19: 338-40

ORONO, ME., UNIVERSITY. Orono, Me., University library. Americana 5: 14

PENNSYLVANIA UNIVERSITY. Williams, T. Plans for the library building of the University of Pennsylvania. L J 13: 237-43. Library of the University of Pennsylvania. L J 15: 142-3

PHILADELPHIA. College of Physicians office and library. Brickbuilder 18 Oct 1909

PHILLIPS EXETER ACADEMY. Tilton, A. C. Davis memorial library. New Hamp Lib Bull 9: 144-5; L J 38: 94-5

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. New Princeton library. Princeton Univ Bulletin 9: 73-92; P L 3: 270-1

RADCLIFFE COLLEGE. Farley, C. A. New library building at Radcliffe college. L J 33: 440-1

RICHMOND COLLEGE. New library hall at Richmond college. L J 9: 136

STANFORD UNIVERSITY. New library building of Leland Stanford university. P L 4: 214-5. Clark, G. T. New library building at Leland Stanford Junior university. L J 44: 714-7

UTAH UNIVERSITY. New administration building. L J 39: 768

WELLESLEY COLLEGE. Mary Hemenway Hall library. L J 45: 501

WELLS COLLEGE. Frances Folsom Cleveland library. L J 37: 187-9

YALE UNIVERSITY. Memorial library, Yale college. L J 13: 249. Yale's new University library building. L J 15: 233

F13 COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARY PLANNING

ENGLAND—SPECIAL

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE, OXFORD. The library. Architect 15 Jan 1915

RADCLIFFE LIBRARY, OXFORD. Architect 15 Jan 1915

SHREWSBURY SCHOOLS. Library and picture gallery. Building News 15 Sept 1915: 290

TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE. Library. Builder 17 Sept 1915: 205

F14 INDUSTRIAL LIBRARY PLANNING

Notes on industrial library planning. Special Libraries 11: May 1920: 20a-25a

F15 PRIVATE LIBRARY DESIGNING

Bolton, A. T. Robert Adam: Architect to King George III and to Queen Charlotte, as a bibliographer, publisher, and designer of libraries. Bibliographical Society Trans. 1915-17: 243-310

F16 MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES

1912 Cooper, T. E. Library architecture. Libn 2: 396-9

F17 INTERIOR DECORATION OF LIBRARIES

1902 Dewey, M. Size versus decoration. P L 7: 121

Decoration of walls. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 19

Interior decoration. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 14-5

1908 Discussion on Messrs. Walter and Grinling's paper on "Interior decoration of Libraries." L A R 10: 564-6

Walter, W. Interior decoration of libraries. L A R 10: 648-59

1913 Hawkins, W. G. Some points in the upkeep of library buildings. L A 10: 170

Marx, B. Library housekeeping. Wis Lib Bull 9: 160-1

1914 Parr, R. T. L. Public library movement from the ratepayers point of view. L A 11: 8-9

F18 WINDOWS

1913 Hawkins, W. G. Some points in the upkeep of library buildings. L A 10: 171

INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT: PLANNING OF SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS

F19 Newsroom

1884 Mullins, J. D. Birmingham newsroom. L J 9: 101-2
1894 Newsrooms. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 417-8
1905 Adams, M. B. Public libraries: their building and equipment. L A R 7: 177
1906 Burgoyne, F. J. Library planning. L A R 8: 183-4
1912 Cooper, T. E. Library architecture. Libn 2: 305-6

F20 Reading Room

1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries: 385-6
1904 Delaware L C Hdbk: 42-3
1920 Bishop, W. W. Estimating the necessary seating capacity of the reading room. L J 45: 732-4

F21 Roof Reading Room

1910 Wellman, H. O. Roof reading rooms in the branches of New York Public Library. L J 35: 259-60
1918 Roof reading rooms of New York public library branches. L J 43: 780-1

F22 Magazine Room

1912 Cooper, T. E. Library architecture. Libn 2: 346-7

F23 Reference Library

1900-1 Burgoyne, F. J. Some points in library planning. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 19
1905 Adams, M. B. Public libraries: their building and equipment. L A R 7: 234-6
1906 Burgoyne, F. J. Library planning. L A R 8: 181-3
1907 Turnbull, T. E. Reference library: Plan and arrangement. L W 10: 37-40
1912 Cooper, T. E. Library architecture. Libn 2: 231-2, 271-2, 305; 3: 72-3, 119-20

F24 Lending Department—General

1894 Mason, T. New methods of arranging a lending library. L 6: 263-5
1900-1 Burgoyne, F. J. Some points in library planning. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 16-7
1906 — Library planning. L A R 8: 184-5
1912 Cooper, T. E. Library architecture. Libn 2: 428-9, 470-2; 3: 24-5

F25 Lending Department, Special—Open Access

1890 Brett, W. H. Re-arrangement of Cleveland public library for open access. L J 15: 136-7
Poole, W. F. Newberry library plan for assisting readers. L J 15: Conf No 107-11
1893 Brown, J. D. Working of the Clerkenwell library. L 5: 109-19
1894 MacAlister, J. Y. W. Dawn of a new epoch. L 6: 212-3
Brown, J. D. and H. W. Fincham. Clerkenwell open lending library. L 6: 344-53
1895 Brown, J. D. Clerkenwell open lending library. L J 20: 51-4
1897 Clerkenwell open access system. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 5-7
Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 79-87
— Clerkenwell open access library. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 82-3
1899 Utley, H. M. How to plan a library. L J 24: Conf No 21-2
1900 Nyhuus, H. Norwegian form of safeguarded open access. L J 25: 728
1900-01 Burgoyne, F. J. Some points in library planning. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 17-8
1905 Adams, M. B. Open access lending departments. L A R 7: 229-32
Hare, H. T. Some suggestions on planning public libraries. L A R 7: 153-4
1906 Brown, J. D. Open access lending departments. L W 9: 41-7
1908 Deas, C. Sunderland public libraries open access plan. L W 10: 367-9, 416-7

F26 Children's Rooms

1900-1 Ballinger, J. Children and public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 46-52
1906 Burgoyne, F. J. Library planning. L A R 8: 180
1916 Patrick, M. L. Decoration of children's rooms in public libraries. Mass Lib Club Bull 6: 48-9; Am Lib Annual, 1916-17: 41-2

F27 Lecture Hall

1905 Adams, M. B. Public libraries: their building and equipment. L A R 7: 226-9
Discussion on Messrs. Hare and Burgoyne's papers on library planning. L A R 7: 585-7

F28 Lunch-Room

1915 Slosson, E. E. Library lunchroom: Dewey system. Independent 81: 440

F29 Library Floors and Floor Covering

1892-3 Carr, H. J. Fixtures, furniture and fittings. U S Rept: 741
1894 Beer, W. Library floors and floor covering. L J 19: Conf No 100-1
1901 Eastman, W. R. Library buildings. L J 26: Conf No 43; P L 6: 475
1902 Floors. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 19
1905 Care of cork carpets. Ia L C Q 5: 48; Minn P L C N 3: 5
1906 — Wis Lib Bull 2: 84
1907 — Lib Occ No 10: 13-4
1909 Sawyer, H. P. Question about cork carpets. Wis Lib Bull 5: 15
1911 New floor substance. P L 16: 435
1913 Hawkins, W. G. Some points in the upkeep of library buildings. L A 10: 172
1915 McCollough, E. F. Directions for the care of cork carpets. Lib Occ 4: 58
1916 Floors—Sawdust cement preparation for floors. L J 41: 853-4
Floors and floor covering. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 55
Smith, M. A. Care of cork carpets. Wis Lib Bull 12: 216-7
1917 Cleaning and care of floors. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 24

F30 Floor Dressing

1910 Floor dressing: model questions and their answers. Libn 1: 92-4
1915 Dust. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 42

F31 Dust

1887 Hooper, W. Dirt in the city library. L J 12: 73
1892 Dust in libraries. L 4: 199
1907 Dust problem in libraries. L W 9: 242

1909 McGill, W. Dust in libraries. L W 12: 204-7
1920 Redway, J. W. Dust problem in public libraries. L J 45: 347-9, 657
Conner, M. Dust in libraries. L J 45: 562

F32 Heating

1880 Pendleton, A. M. Warming libraries. L J 5: 277
1881 Dewey, M. Heating libraries. L J 6: 93-6
1886 Regulation of heat in libraries. L J 11: 365
1890 Greenhough, W. H. Ventilation, heating and lighting of public libraries. L 2: 425-6
1892 Patton, N. S. Heating, ventilation and lighting of libraries. U S Rept: 718-24
1893 Discussion of Mr. Patton's paper. L J 18: Conf No 29-30
1894 Robertson, A. W. Heating system at Aberdeen. L 6: 95-8
1897 Burgoyne, F. J. Public library architecture from the librarian's standpoint. 2nd Int Conf: 103-5, Discussion 236-7
Hart, J. W. Heating, lighting and ventilating of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 38-44
1901 Lamm, E. N. Suggestions on library buildings. P L 6: 613
Tepper, J. G. O. Relation of the heating arrangements in libraries, museums, etc., to the conservation of books, specimens, etc., and the natural laws underlying their influence. L A of Austral Proc: lxxi-lxxiv
Heating arrangemnts of the Library of Congress. Rept of Libn of Cong: 353-4
Heating. P L 6: 618-9
1904 Stearns, E. J. Library building. Minn P L C N 1: 5-6
1907 Bowker, R. R. Heating. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 121
Phelps, E. A. Heating. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 121
Philip, A. J. Heating of libraries. L A R 9: 225-30
1911 Heating: model questions and their answers. Libn 1: 191, 253-4
1913 Hawkins, W. G. Some points in the upkeep of library buildings. L A 10: 172-3

F33 Lighting—General

1897 Hart, J. W. Heating, lighting and ventilating of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 38-44
1909 Marks, L. B. Library lighting. A L A Bull 3: 5-6
1910 Lighting; model questions and their answers. Libn 1: 127-8
1911 Brown, J. D. Library lighting. Illuminating Engineer 4, No 2; Libn 1: 195-6
Jast, L. S. Library lighting. Illuminating Engineer 4, No 2; Libn 1: 196-8
Darch, J. Library lighting. Illuminating Engineer 4, No 2; Libn 1: 198, 227-31
Scientific library lighting. P L 16: 301-2
1912 Standard specification for the ventilation and lighting of library buildings. L J 37: 455
1913 Steele, H. G. Practical library problems. L A 10: 194-9; L A R 15: 294-5
Library lighting. L A R 15: 380-2
The question of lighting. Wis Lib Bull 9: 145
Indirect lighting. Wis Lib Bull 9: 185
1915 Philip, A. J. Some notes on library lighting. Illuminating Engineer Nov 1915: 465-71
1916 Report of A. L. A. Committee on ventilating and lighting. A L A Bull 10: 399-401

F34 Lighting—Natural

1892-3 Patton, N. S. Lighting of libraries. U S Rept: 722-4
1892 On natural lighting at Boston library. L J 17: 388-9
1900 Tests for the diffusion of light. L J 25: 764-5
1901 Eastman, W. R. Library buildings. L J 26: Conf No 41; P L 6: 475
Natural and artificial lighting. P L 6: 618-9
1904 Natural lighting. Delaware L C Hdbk: 60
1906 Seymour-Jones, A. On the glazing of libraries: with reference to the chemical action of light on leather. L A R 8: 641-6
1911 Scientific library lighting. P L 16: 301-2
1913 Hawkins, W. G. Some points in the upkeep of library buildings. L A 10: 171
Steele, H. G. Practical library problems. L A 10: 194-5; L A R 15: 294-5

F35 Lighting, Artificial—General

1890 Greenhough, W. H. Ventilation, heating and lighting of public libraries. L 2: 426-33
1909 Keen, W. W. Library book stacks without daylight. P L 14: 290-1
Marks, L. B. Cautions with regard to illumination of libraries. L J 34: 106-7
1910 Artificial light: model questions and their answers. Libn 1: 156-7

F36 Lighting—Gas

1877 Depping, G. Action of gas on bindings. 1st Int Conf: 50
1878 Church, A. J. Gas light and bindings. L J 3: 64
1887 Woodward, C. J. Action of burning gas on leather used for bookbinding. L J 12: 321-428; L C 5: 25-9
1888 Schwartz, J. Gas and binding. L J 13: 278
1890 Greenhough, W. H. Ventilation, heating and lighting of public libraries. L 2: 426-8
1892-3 Poole, R. B. Fires, protection, insurance. U S Rept: 731
1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries: 387
1897 Hart, J. W. Lighting of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 38-44
1910 Gas lighting: model questions and their answers. Libn 1: 156-7
1911 Lighting of public libraries, Journal of Gas Lighting (London), 113: 383-4

F37 Lighting—Electric

1879 Electric light at the British Museum reading room. L J 4: 128-9
Garnett, R. Electric light at the British Museum reading room. L J 4: 444
1880 — L J 5: 153, 171
1882 Cowell, P. On electric light in public libraries. L A Trans 5: 153-7; L J 7: 43
1885 Discussion on electric light. L J 10: 333-5
1886 Pickering, J. E. L. Electric light as applied to the lighting of the Inner Temple library. L C 3: 173-7

Discussion on electric light. L J 11: 363-5
1887 Discussion on action of electric light on paper. L J 12: 428-9
1890 Greenhough, W. H. Ventilation, heating and lighting of public libraries. L 2: 428-33
Fletcher, W. I. Proper lighting of library rooms. L J 15: Conf No 9-11
1892 Patton, N. S. Heating, lighting and ventilation of libraries. U S Rept: 717-24; Discussion, L J 18: Conf No 28-9
1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries: 386-7
1901 Electric lighting of the Library of Congress. Rept of Libn of Cong: 354
1902 — Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 19-20
1904 Chase, C. H. Changes in lighting at Lynn (Mass.) public library. L J 29: 562
Stearns, E. J. Library buildings. Minn P L C N 1: 5-6
1906 Green, B. R. Library buildings and book stacks. L J 31: Conf No 52-6
1908 Marks, L. B. Illuminating of public libraries. L A R 10: 551
1909 — Illumination in the New York public library. L J 34: 16-7
— Caution with regard to illumination of libraries. L J 34: 106-7
Keen, W. W. Library book stacks without daylight. P L 14: 290-1
Electric light in libraries. Wis Lib Bull 5: 16-20
Phillips, W. J. Electrical energy in the library. L W 11: 34-8; 12: 167-70
1910 Electric lighting: model questions and their answers. Libn 1: 156-7
1911 Brown, J. D. Library lighting. Illuminating Engineer 4, No 2; Libn 1: 195-6
Jast, L. S. Library lighting. Illuminating Engineer 4, No 2; Libn 1: 196-8
Darch, J. Library lighting. Illuminating Engineer 4, No 2; Libn 1: 198, 227-31
Scientific library lighting. P L 16: 301-2
1913 Wilcox, F. W., and Wheat, H. C. Modern methods of indirect lighting. Libn 3: 300-3, 348-51, 407-10
Steele, H. G. Practical lighting problems. L A 10: 195-9

F38 Electric Metallic Filament Lamps

1909 Baker, E. A. Metallic filament lamps *versus* carbon lamps. L A R 11: 149-51
Kyte, E. C. Osram lamps. L A R 11: 287
Finsbury libraries. Saving in cost of current since introducing Osram lamps. L W 12: 226
Electric light in libraries. Wis Lib Bull 5: 18-20

F39 Electricity—Method of Checking Current Consumed

1909 Phillips, W. J. Electrical energy in the library: system of periodical check. L W 11: 34-8, 12: 167-70

F40 Ventilation

1879 Lincoln, D. F. Ventilation of libraries. L J 4: 254-7, Discussion 292
1890 Greenhough, W. H. Ventilation of public libraries. L 2: 421-5
1892 Patton, N. S. Ventilation of libraries. U S Rept: 718-24
1893 Discussion of Mr. Patton's paper. L J 18: Conf No 28-30
1894 Robertson, A. W. Ventilating system of Aberdeen library. L 6: 95-8 Greenwood's Public Libraries: 386
1897 Ventilation of reading rooms. L 9: 88
Hart, J. W. Ventilating of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 38-44
1900 Exposition illustrating library hygiene. L J 25: 120
1903 Richards, E. H. Sanitary construction and care of library buildings. L J 28: 787-8; P L 8: 427-8
1906 Ventilation. Lit Yr-Bk: 560
1907 Philip, A. J. Ventilating of libraries. L A R 9: 225-30
1910 Taggart, R. C. Ventilation of a library. L J 35: 253-5
Pure air. Wis Lib Bull 6: 23-4
1911 A. L. A. Committee on ventilation and lighting of libraries. A L A Bull 5: 365
Ventilation: model questions and their answers. Libn 1: 286-7
1912 Standard specification for ventilation and lighting of library buildings. L J 37: 454-5
1913 A. L. A. Committee on ventilation and lighting. A L A Bull 7: 245-6
1916 Report of A. L. A. Committee on ventilation and lighting. A L A Bull 10: 399-401
1917 The Old guard and the new regime. L J 12: 194-5

F41 Library Appliances and Supplies—General

(Fixtures, Furniture, and Fittings)

1877 Nicholson, E. B. Exhibition of library appliances. 1st Int Conf: 241-9
1879 A. L. A. Committee's report. L J 4: 14
1883 Exhibition of library appliances. L A Trans 6: 181-90
1886 Dewey, M. Cost of library equipment. L N (U S) 1: 22-3
1891 Brown, J. D. Report on library appliances. L 3: 381-97
1892 Carr, H. J. Fixtures, furniture and fittings. U S Rept: 733-43
1893 — L J 18: 225, Discussion, Conf No 30-31
1896 Co-operation of libraries for purchase of supplies. L 8: 574-5; 9: 35
Cutter, C. A. Library furniture, fixtures and appliances. L J 21: Conf No 127-9
1897 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 94-101
1901 Eastman, W. R. Public library buildings. L J 26: Conf No 43
— Evolution of library fittings: a review of *The care of books*. L W 4: 141-3
1902 Berry, S. H. About reading room tables. L J 27: 82-3
Jast, L. S. Some hindrances in progress in public library work: the mechanical appliance craze. L A R 2: 82-3
Minn, Iowa and Wis L C Hdbk: 19-25, 69-75
1904 Delaware L C Hdbk: 29, 61-2
1906 Directory for library supplies, etc. Cal News Notes 1: 332, 387-8, 456-8
1907 Buildings and furnishings. Wis Lib Bull 3: 25-6

Directory for library supplies, etc. Cal News Notes 2: 47-9, 172-4, 265-7, 348-50
Peck, A. L. Economical furniture and fittings. N Y L 1: 41-2
1908 Directory for library supplies. Cal News Notes 3: 80-2, 190-2, 279-81; P L 14: 510-2
1910 Directory for library supplies and other items of general interest. Cal News Notes 5: 80-3, 218-21, 345-8, 527-9
Wharton, L. C. Some forms used in the Reading Room of the British Museum. L A R 12: 396-403
1911 Directory of library supplies. Cal News Notes 6: 92-5, 246-8, 525
Supplies for a small library. N Y L 2: 244
Eastman, L. A. Library equipment. P L 16: 344
1912 Directory for library supplies. Cal News Notes 7: 100-3, 250-3, 402-5, 555-8
1913 — Cal News Notes 8: 109-12, 259-62, 419-22, 573-6
Cooper, T. E. Library architecture. Libn 3: 221-2
Jenkins, F. W. Library supplies. P L 18: 432-4
1914 Directory for supplies. Cal News Notes 9: 144-7, 382-5, 614-7, 886-9
Jenkins, F. W. Library supplies. P L 19: 104
Henry, W. E. Discipline and furniture: Stationary tables and chairs. P L 19: 238-41
Pond, M. E. Cleaning library furniture. Wis Lib Bull 10: 119
1915 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 9: 224-7
Blotters. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 16
Supplies. Cal News Notes 10: 176-9, 406-9, 699-702, 973-6
Directory of library supplies. Lib Occ 4: 58-60
1916 Directory for library supplies. Cal News Notes 11: 222-5, 515-8, 818-21, 1134-7
Testing of materials and supplies for libraries. Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 10: 346-8; L J 41: 585-6
1917 Directory for library supplies. Cal News Notes 12: 270-3, 393-6, 516-9, 864-7
Supply hobbies: a symposium. Notes and papers presented at annual meeting of New Jersey library association. L J 42: 434-40
1918 Directory for library supplies. Cal News Notes 13: 82-5, 217-20, 393-6, 814-8
1919 Directory for library supplies. Cal News Notes 14: 76-9, 202-5, 346-9, 808-11
1920 Directory for library supplies. Cal News Notes 15: 79-81, 216-20, 372-5, 883-7
Library supplies. Lib Occ 5: 418-21

F42 Labor-saving Devices

1910 Drury, F. K. W. Labor-savers in library service. L J 35: 538; P L 15: 393-4
1914 A. L. A. Exhibit of labor-saving devices. A L A Bull 8: 34-5, 65-6, 77-84; L J 39: 205-6, 512-20
Clearing house for labor-saving devices. A L A Bull 8: 507-9
Thompson, C. S. Labor-saving devices. L J 39: 361-2
Labor-saving devices. Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 67-9
1915 Clearing house for labor-saving devices. A L A Bull 9: 22-3
1916 Thompson, C. S. Report on labor-saving devices. A L A Bull 10: 53-6, 345-6; L J 41: 244-9, 584-5
A. L. A. Exhibit of labor-saving devices. A L A Bull 10: 85, 100; L J 41: 260-4
1917 Manual on labor-saving devices. A L A Bull 11: 30

F43 Furniture for Children's Rooms

1906 Burgoyne, F. J. Library planning. L A R 8: 180
1914 Locke, G. H. Benches instead of chairs. P L 19: 111

F44 Furniture for Reading Rooms

1892-3 Carr, H. J. Fixtures, furniture, fittings. U S Rept: 741-2
1902 Berry, S. H. About reading-room tables. L J 27: 82-3

F45 Lifts

1879 Green, S. S. Elevation in the Worcester (U. S.) public library. L J 4: 201-2

F46 Shelving—General

1876 Poole, W. F. Shelving. U S Rept: 485-7
1881 — Construction of library buildings. L J 6: Conf No 69-77
1885 Small library buildings. L J 10: 250-6, 323-35
1886 Practical note from the Liverpool public library. L J 11: 491
1887 Dewey, M. Library shelving—definitions and general principles. L N (U S) 2: 95-122
1888 Shelves. L J 13: 367
1890 Gladstone, W. E. On books and the housing of them. L J 15: 139-42
1891 Brown, J. D. Report on library appliances. L 3: 382-3
1892 Carr, H. J. Book storage and shelving. U S Rept: 735-8
1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries: 388-92
1896 Specimen illustration of various styles of bookcases. P L 1: 126
May, W. Improved form of book shelving for branch libraries. L 8: 255-9
1901 Eastman, W. R. Library buildings. L J 26: Conf No 41-3
Bolton, C. K. Planning libraries. P L 6: 620
1902 Dewey, M. Capacity of book stacks. P L 7: 28-9
1904 Ranck, S. H. Relative shelf space occupied by books published in England and in America. L J 29: 533-4
1905 Clark, J. W. Evolution of bookcases. L A R 7: 555-8
Adams, M. B. Public libraries, their building and equipment. L A R 7: 161-77, 220-36
1909 Soule, C. C. Shelves around reading rooms. P L 14: 134
1910 Fisher, R. Taking care of books. House and Garden 17: 56-8

Woodbine, H. Essay on modern methods of storage. L A R 12: 446-54
1912 Wyer, J. I., Jr. Objections to metal furniture. L J 37: 328
Smither, R. E. Modern methods of book storage: alcove system. L W 14: 264
1913 Eastman, W. R. Shelf capacity. N Y L 4: 23
1916 Voge, A. L. Why books fall. P L 21: 137-8

F47 SHELVING—WOOD

1887 Poole, W. F. Why wood shelving is better than iron. L N (U S) 2: 95-7
1901 Eastman, W. R. Library buildings. L J 26: Conf No 42-3
1902 Minn, Iowa and Wis L C Hdbk: 20-1

F48 SHELVING—METAL

1876 Acland, Sir H. W. Radcliffe iron bookcases. L A Trans 1: 75
1891 Brown, J. D. Report on library appliances. L 3: 382-3
1893 Stikeman system of adjustable shelving. L J 18: 119
Discussion on the stack system. L J 18: Conf No 30-1
1901 Eastman, W. R. Library buildings. L J 26: Conf No 42
1906 Green, B. R. Library buildings and book stacks. L J 31: Conf No 52-5
1909 Keen, W. W. Library book stacks without daylight. P L 14: 290-1
1912 Wyer, J. I., Jr. Objections to metal furniture. L J 37: 328
Ridell, F. R. Metal furniture versus wood. L J 37: 436-7
Smither, R. E. Modern methods of book storage: Stack system. L W 14: 261-2
1915 Poor storage space: Editorial. P L 20: 412
Borden, W. A. Library book stack. Official Gazette U S Pat Off Dec 28, 1915: 1112-3; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 123-4
1916 Eastman, W. R. Bookstacks in theory and practice. L J 41: 235-8
Bookstacks as described by their manufacturers. L J 41: 252-8
English shelf-stack system: Invention of A. J. Philip. L J 41: 258-9
Basement stacks. P L 21: 128
Bookstacks. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 81

F49 SHELVING—ADJUSTABLE, SLIDING, SUSPENDED

1887 Jenner, H. Movable presses in British Museum. L C 4: 88-90
Garnett, R. New book press at the British Museum. L N (U S) 2: 97-100
Movable shelving at the British Museum. L J 12: 261-2
Jenner's sliding bookcases. L J 12: 504
1888 Adjustable shelving. L J 13: 367
1891 Brown, J. D. Report on library appliances. L 3: 382-3
Garnett, R. Sliding press at the British Museum. L 3: 414-20; L J 17: 422-4
1892 Lymburn, J. Plan of suspended iron presses as a general system of book accommodation in large libraries. L 4: 241-2; L J 18: 10
1893 Stikeman system of adjustable shelving. L J 18: 119
1895 Garnett, R. On the provision of additional space in libraries. L 7: 11-7
Mayhew, H. M. Revolving extension press. L 7: 10
1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 94-5
1901 Eastman, W. R. Library buildings. L J 26: Conf No 42
1909 Hill, F. P. Storage libraries. A L A Bull 3: 142
1910 Woodbine, H. Essay on modern methods of book storage. L A R 12: 452-3
1912 Smither, R. E. Modern methods of book storage. L W 14: 260

F50 PORTABLE BOOKCASES FOR TRAVELING COLLECTIONS

1919 Stetson, W. K. Shelf pins and some other devices. L J 44: 465

F51 SHELVING APPLIANCES—GENERAL

1886 Dewey, M. Book braces, supports and props. L N (U S) 1: 214-23; 2: 38
Larned, J. N. Some new devices and arrangements. L J 11: 294-6
1891 Brown, J. D. Miscellaneous appliances. L 3: 394-5
1908 Carney, F. Problem of a shelf department. L J 33: 433-7

F52 SPECIAL—SHELF SUPPORTS

1878 Cutter, C. A. Wooden book supports. L J 3: 192
1884 Lowell book support. L J 9: 16
1885 Discussion on book supports. L J 10: 311-2
1886 Dewey, M. Book braces, supports and props. L N (U S) 1: 214-23; 2: 38
Mason's shelf supports. L J 11: 492
1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. L 3: 382
1894 Book supports. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 398
1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Illustrations of various book supports. P L 1: 127
1902 Book supports. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 24, 70
1910 Woodbine, H. Essays on modern methods of book storage. L A R 12: 449-50

F53 SHELF DUMMIES

1876 Dewey, M. Catalogues and cataloguing. U S Rept: 633
1890 Fletcher, W. I. Economy of shelf room—dummies. L J 15: 134-5
1906 Stewart, J. D. Oversize books. L W 9: 208-11
1908 Carney, F. Problem of the shelf department. L J 33: 436-7
1915 Special shelf dummy. Bull Bib 8: 123

F54 SHELF PINS

1876 Poole, W. F. Organization and management of public libraries. U S Rept: 486
1886 Dewey, M. Revolving shelf pin. L N (U S) 1: 134
1902 Shelf pins. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 20
1919 Stetson, W. K. Shelf-pins and some other devices. L J 44: 465

F55 BOOK CARRIERS AND TRUCKS

1877 Winsor, J. Scheme for automatic delivery of books. L J 2: 22
1892-3 Carr, H. J. Book trucks. U S Rept: 742

1901 Garnett, R., and B. R. Green. Mechanical book carriers in the Library of Congress. L (ns) 2: 282-97
Library of Congress book carriers and pneumatic tubes. Rept of Libn of Congress: 354-7 il
1902 Book trucks. Minn, Ia, and Wis L C Hdbk: 23

F56 Show Cases
1907 Denne, G. E. Show cases for books. L W 10: 70-1
Peters, H. Show cases for books. L W 10: 119-20

F57 Book Rests and Holders
1891 Brown, J. D. Miscellaneous appliances. L 3: 394
1897 — Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 98-9

F58 Desks and Counters
1876 Poole, W. F. Desks and counters. U S Rept: 487-9
1892-3 Carr, H. J. Counters and delivery desks. U S Rept: 738
— Office and catalogue desks. U S Rept: 739
1894 — Greenwood's Public Libraries: 382
1902 Loan desks. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 22-3, 70
1916 Automatic counters. L J 41: 462

F59 Desk Supplies
1913 Desk covering. P L 18: 145
1915 Minor supplies for the desk. Wis Lib Bull 11: 154

F60 Map Cases
1915 Maps and atlas cases. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 75

F61 Chairs
1892-3 Carr, H. J. Fixtures, furniture and fittings. U S Rept: 740
1894 Chairs. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 396
1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—library chairs. P L 1: 130
1902 Chairs. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 21-2
1920 Bishop, W. W. Estimating the necessary seating capacity of the reading room. L J 45: 732-4

F62 Chairs for Children's Rooms
1902 Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 22

F63 Reading Tables
1892-3 Carr, H. J. Tables. U S Rept: 738-9
1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries: 395-6
1900-01 Burgoyne, F. J. Some points in library planning. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 15
1902 Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 21
Berry, S. H. About reading tables. L J 27: 82-3
1908 Webb, A. Newsroom methods. L W 10: 318-9

F64 Reading Desks and Easels
1892-3 Carr, H. J. Reading desks. U S Rept: 738

F65 Reading Tables for Children's Rooms
1902 Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 21
1914 Henry, W. E. Discipline and furniture. P L 19: 238-41
1916 Burnite, C. M. Tables for the reading use of boys and girls. L J 41: 447-8; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 104-5

F66 Newspaper Stands
1891 Brown, J. D. Racks and stands for periodicals and newspapers. L 3: 383-6
1894 Newspaper stands. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 396
1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Illustration of newspaper stands and racks. P L 1: 127
1905 Adams, M. B. Public libraries: their building and equipment. L A R 7: 161-77, 220-36

F67 Newspaper Racks
1885 Borden, W. A. Newspaper files. L J 10: 313-4
1891 Brown, J. D. Racks and stands for periodicals and newspapers. L 3: 383-6
1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Illustration of newspaper rack. P L 1: 127
1900 Sparke, A. Newspaper rack for bound volumes. L W 3: 127-8
1902 Newspaper rack. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 23

F68 Periodical Racks
1877 Discussion on filing pamphlets. L J 2: 38
1880 Holden, E. S. Treatment of pamphlets in special libraries. L J 5: 166-7
1881 Pamphlet rack. L J 6: 52
1894 Periodical rack. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 397
1902 Periodical rack. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 22

F69 Shelving for Periodicals
1917 Shelving for periodicals. L J 42: 677; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 78-9

F70 Time-Table Racks
1907 Waldron, J. S. Racks for time-tables. L W 10: 239-40

F71 Display Fixtures
1916 Multiplex display fixtures. L J 41: 260-1

F72 Hat and Umbrella Stands
1892-3 Carr, H. J. Fixtures, furniture and fittings. U S Rept: 740

F73 Clocks
1889 Richardson, E. C. Library clocks. L J 14: 378

F74 Telephones
1877 Winsor, J. Telephones in libraries. L J 2: 22
1898 Stillman, M. L. Telephones in branches. L J 23: Conf No 166
1899 Telephones in libraries. L A 1: 223
1900 Telephone book renewals. P L 5: 255, 426
1903 Legality of telephone call offices in public libraries. L A R 5: 139
1904 Offer to install telephones in libraries for public use. L A R 6: 264
1908 Freeman, M. W. Relation of the library to the outside world; or, the library and publicity. L J 33: 488-92
Use of telephones in libraries. P L 13: 361
1909 Information bureaux in libraries. L A 6: 341-2
1910 Telephone and the library. Wis Lib Bull 6: 44-5

1920 Miller, Z. K. Tradition versus common sense in the day's work. A L A Bull 14: 157-8, 328

F75 Furniture Inventory

1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 78

F76 Fire Prevention, Insurance, etc.

1879 Walford, C. Destruction of libraries by fire considered practically and historically. L A Trans 2: 65-70, 149-54; L J 4: 415-6
Discussion on the prevention of fires in libraries. L J 4: 52-4
Green, S. S. Precautions against fire in the Worcester public library. L J 4: 201-2
1884 Preservation of books from fire. L J 9: 191
1892 Poole, R. B. Fires, protection, insurance. U S Rept: 724-33
1893 — L J 18: 223-4
Insurance; discussion by the A. L. A. L J 18: Conf No 23-6
1899 Davis, C. T. Insurance of public libraries. L W 2: 121-2
1900-1 Davis, C. T. Fire prevention and insurance. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 52-6
1907 Folger, H. Insurance for libraries. P L 12: 52-3; Cal News Notes 2: 108-10
Clark, G. T. Lessons from destruction of San Francisco libraries. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 121-3
1911 A needless disaster; New York state library fire. P L 16: 201
1912 Stabbs, A. J. Fire. Libn 2: 286-9
1913 Holt, H. G. Fire protection in buildings: a review. Libn 4: 68-9
1914 Library insurance in the state fund. Wis Lib Bull 10: 199-200
1915 A. L. A. Report of Committee on insurance rates for libraries. A L A Bull 9: 36-8
St. Paul, Minn., Public library fire. Minn P L C N 4: 189
1916 A. L. A. Report of Committee on fire insurance rates. A L A Bull 10: 35-7, 394-8; L J 41: 575-7; P L 21: 82
Williams, S. J. Fire protection in libraries. Wis Lib Bull 12: 343-6, 391-3
1917 A. L. A. Report of Committee on insurance rates for libraries. A L A Bull 11: 2-9, 306-10; L J 42: 640; P L 22: 316
Williams, S. J. Proposed fire prevention and protection code. A L A Bull 11: 310-2

F77 Vacuum Cleaner

1910 Drury, F. K. W. Labor-savers in library service. L J 35: 538
1915 Vacuum cleaning. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 114; L J 40: 299
1916 New cleaning method. L J 41: 263

F78 Paste

1881 Hill, J. C. Paste for mounting photographs. L J 6: 52
1893 Kephart, H. Paste for labels. L J 18: 8-9
1900 A good paste. L W 2: 301
1907 Ready-made paste. Wis Lib Bull 3: 35
1908 Good library paste. Lib Occ 2: 17; Vt L Bull 5, No 3: 8
1909 Flexible glue. P L 14: 239
1910 Flexible glue. N Y L 2: 72
1915 Library paste. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 81
Library paste. L J 40: 456
1916 Universal pasting machine. L J 41: 260
1917 Library hobbies: a symposium. L J 42: 435
1918 Duffield, D. W. Formula for paste for binding pamphlets, etc. L J 43: 319

F79 Shellac

1907 Sawyer, H. P. Shellac for labels. Wis Lib Bull 3: 97
Stearns, L. E. Shellac for book covers. Wis Lib Bull 3: 62-4

F80 Sign Writing Outfits

1905 Poirier, L. M. Popular library advertising. Minn P L C N No 5: 9-11
1908 Drury, F. K. W. On making signs. L J 33: 315
1910 Personal assistance and signs in a library P L 15: 374-5
1911 Reformed library signs. L W 14: 165-7
1919 Hazeltine, M. E. Signs. Wis Lib Bull 15: 92

F81 Duplicating Outfits

1877 Discussion on duplicating processes. L J 2: 33-4
1879 Frost, A. J. Duplicating processes. L J 4: 51
Dewey, M. Duplicating processes. L J 4: 165
1910 Raney, M. L. A time-saver in the Johns Hopkins university catalog department. L J 35: 256-8
Drury, F. K. W. Labor-savers in library service. L J 35: 538
1911 Raney, M. L. Multigraph and flexotype in cataloging work. L J 36: 629-32
1913 McCormack, H. S. Duplicating processes. Libn 4: 43-5, 159-61
1915 Copying methods and devices. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 39
Multigraph printing machinery in the Newberry library. L J 40: 553
1916 Shapirograph multicopier. L J 41: 263-4

F82 Photographic Copying Processes

1910 Drury, F. K. W. Labor-savers in library service. L J 35: 542
1912 Cameragraph in the library: John Crerar library scheme. P L 17: 177
1913 Hulme, E. W. Ideals: old and new. L A R 10: 216
The photostat. L A R 15: 635
Photostat in the Legislative reference department of the Connecticut state library. L J 38: 410
1915 Blumenthal, W. Copying process for printed matter without the use of photography. Zentralblatt fur Bibliothekwesen, Leipzig Oct-Nov 1915: 321-6
Photostat. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 83
Photostat in the Connecticut state library. L J 40: 75
1916 Swingle, W. T., and M. K. Utilization of photographic methods in library research work. A L A Bull 10: 194-9, 422-8; L J 41: 801-4
1917 Use of the photostat. Bull Bib 9: 137
Fisher, C. P. The photostat and the library. Bulletin of Med Lib Assn Oct 1917: 22-5; L J 43: 455-6

Bay, J. C. A photographer photostat expert. P L 22: 101
Photostat. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 68
1918 Photostat in the New York state library. L J 43: 697

F83 Teleautograph
1909 Schwab, J. C. The use of the teleautograph at Yale university. A L A Bull 3: 371-2

F84 Typewriters
1885 Typewriters in libraries. L J 10: 320-1
1891 Brown, J. D. Cataloguing appliances. L 3: 393
1892-3 Lane, W. C. Cataloguing. U S Rept: 841
1900 Stetson, W. K. Typewriters in libraries. L J 25: 104
1901 Vine, G. Typewriter and its employment for cataloguing. L A R 3: 117-9
1902 Wendell, C. Typewriter for card catalogues. L J 27: 268-9
Fison, H. W. Typewriter in small libraries. L J 27: 35
1906 McDonnell, E. P. Cataloguing in a small library. Wash L A Bull 2, No 1: 5
1913 Library supplies. P L 18: 433
1914 Wisconsin library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 10: 298-9

F85 Notices—Preparation, etc.
1880 Dewey, M. Useless words. L J 5: 321
1898 — Waste in trifles. P L 3: 348
1906 Suggestions as to placards. Wis Lib Bull 2: 52
1908 Drury, F. K. W. On making signs. L J 33: 315
Method of posting lists at the desk. Wis Lib Bull 4: 60
1911 Reformed library signs. L W 14: 165-7
1914 An effective library sign. Wis Lib Bull 10: 119
Library signs. Wis Lib Bull 10: 134

F86 Ink
1882 Stevens, H. Ink maker as a spoiler of new English books. L A Trans 4-5: 178
1893 Kephart, H. Word about writing inks. L J 18: 8-9
1894 Relative value of inks. L J 19: 81
Inks for library use—Symposium. L J 19: 84-6, 124-5
1895 Swan, R. T. Paper and ink. L J 20: 163-7
1900 Inks used in MSS. L A R 2: 388
1905 Notes on printer's ink. L (n s) 6: 440-1
Leighton, F. H. Ink for marking white letters. P L 10: 223
1906 Jacobi, C. T. Printing inks. L (n s) 7: 70-7
Ink used in ancient Irish manuscripts. P L 11: 37
1907 White ink for labels. Wis Lib Bull 3: 34, 55

F87 Miscellaneous Supplies
1916 Sprague, W. R. Information as to the possibility of using fountain pens on the catalog desk. L J 41: 439-40; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 55-8
Clipless paper fastener. L J 41: 261-2
Index stamp holder. L J 41: 262
1917 Welles, J. Dating outfit and its functions. Wis Lib Bull 13: 293-5

F88 Library Recipes—General
1895 Sharp, K. L. Library recipes. L N (U S) 4: 205-23
1911 Useful hints. New Hamp Bull 7: 52-3
1912 Useful hints. New Hamp Bull 8: 77-80
1914 Department of applied library economy. Bull Bib 8: 4-5, 34-6, 62-4, 93-4
1915 Department of applied library economy. Bull Bib 8: 121-2, 157-8, 192-4

F89 Stationery Records and Supplies
1876 A. L. A. Co-operative committee's report. L J 1: 451
1877 Wheatley, B. R. Hints on library management so far as relates to the circulating of books. L J 2: 210-6
1878 A. L. A. Supply department. L J 3: 35, 93, 169, 223
Co-operative committee's report on standard card. L J 3: 113
1886 Suggestions slip. L J 11: 123
Dewey, M. Card pockets. L N (U S) 1: 282-5
1887 — Importance of using standard sizes. L N (U S) 2: 46-52
— Subject blanks. L N (U S) 2: 220-1
1888 Tyler, A. W. Specimen of application slip. L J 13: 320-1
1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. L 3: 395
1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—suggestion slips. P L 1: 119
1898 Complaint slips for borrowers. L J 23: 671
1899 Jast, L. S. Indexing library supplies. L W 2: 13-4
1900 Stationery. L W 2: 301
1902 Stationery and desk supplies. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 71
1903 "Topic blanks," at Cincinnati public library. L J 28: 239
1905 Graves, F. B. Printed forms for libraries. P L 10: 218-20
Order routine of New York state library—pockets. N Y S L Rept 88: 550
1907 Museum of printed matter connected with library administration. A L A Bull 1, No 2: 3-4
1908 Mackenzie, G. Reference issues (Specimen sheet for recording issues). L W 11: 159-60

F90 Terms and Phrases Used in Library Work
1896 Kroeger, A. B. Glossary of library terms compiled from various sources. P L 1: 167-72
1907 McGill, W., and W. J. Phillips. Terms and phrases in library work. L W 10: 354-60, 391-400, 429-40, 458-67
1910 Contractions in booksellers' catalogues. Clegg's Directory, 1910: 487-8
Bibliographical and typographical terms in more general use. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 515-8; 1911: 499-502; 1912: 515-8; 1914: 490-3; 1915: 504-7
Technical terms in the various processes of reproduction. Lit Yr-Bk, 1910: 519-52; 1911: 503-5; 1912: 519-21; 1914: 494-5; 1915: 508-9
1911 Definition of "free library." N Y L 2: 270
1912 Walter, F. K. Some Latin abbreviations and terms occasionally used in book cata-

logs and bibliographies. Bull Bib 7: 37-41, 64-7
Definitions and rules for compiling statistics of books in the Newberry library. L J 37: 262-3
Krause, L. B. Some technical terms defined for reference librarians. P L 16: 5-6

1913 Moth, A. Italian terms used in bibliographies, and by the book and printing trade. Bull Bib 7: 106-10, 132-5
— Danish terms used in bibliographies and by the book and printing trade. Bull Bib 7: 157-62
Wharton, L. C. Terminology. L A R 15: 360-5

1914 Moth, A. Swedish terms used in bibliographies and by the book and printing trade. Bull Bib 8: 10-4, 41-2
— Spanish terms used in bibliographies and by the book and printing trade. Bull Bib 8: 71-4, 102-5
Wharton, L. C. Terminology. L A R 16: 345-7, 441-57, 495-505, 550-69
Why "non-fiction"? P L 19: 45

F91 QUOTATIONS FOR INSCRIPTION ON LIBRARY BUILDINGS, ETC.

1895 Quotations for inscription on library buildings or for use in catalogue and finding lists. L N (U S) 4: 223-81

Section G—Library Schools and Training for Librarianship

G1 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING AND EXAMINATIONS

1876 Rullman, F. Library science: a special study at the German universities. U S Rept: xxiii-xxvi

1879 Dewey, M. Apprenticeship of librarians. L J 4: 147-8

1881 Committee on the training of library assistants. L A M N 2: 62-4

1882 Vinton, F. Training of assistants in a library. L J 7: 290-1
Tedder, H. R. Librarianship as a profession. L A Trans 5: 163-72

1884 Proposed examination of library assistants. L C 1: 48, 183-6; L J 9: 160-2
Paris. Librarianship examination. L C 1: 26

1885 Examination of library assistants: Questions set at the examination, 1885. L C 2: 93-6

1887 Examination of library assistants: Questions set at the examination, 1887. L C 4: 113-6
Merington, M. Public library and public schools. L J 12: 156
Plummer, M. W. Columbia college School of library economy from a student's standpoint. L J 12: 363

1888 Examination of library assistants: Questions set at the examination, 1888. L C 5: 38-9
Library instruction: summary of plans proposed to aid in educating librarians. L N (U S) 2: 286-306

1889 Dewey, M. On library progress. L 1: 367-76
—Civil service examination (with questions) for New York state library. L J 14: 118-21

1890 Brett, W. H. Cleveland library examinations. L J 15: 327-8

1891 Library association report of committee on examination scheme. L 3: 375-6

1892 James, M. S. R. A plea for providing technical instruction for library students and assistants. L 4: 318-9

1895 Hasse, A. R. Training of library employees. L J 20: 202-3, 239-41, 272-3, 304-5
Eastman, W. R. Library work of the University of the State of New York. L J 20: 267-70

1897 Ogle, J. J. Training of library assistants. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 52-9
Roberts, H. D. Some remarks on the education of library assistants. L 9: 103-12
Creighton, M. On the training of the library assistant. L 10: 101-11
Campbell, F. Need of endowed scholarships in the training of librarians. L 10: 115-9

1899-1905 New York state library. Annual reports of the College department. Examination papers set by the New York state library school. Published annually

1901 Welch, C. Young librarian: his training and possibilities. L A 3: 19-23
Campbell, F. Education committee and the selection of text-books. L A R 3: 339-40
Library examinations and methods of appointment: Reports from various libraries in the United States. L J 26: 35-6, 327-34
Efficiency in library service. Ia L C Q 1: 13-4
Putnam, H. Education for library work. Ia L C Q 1: 17-9

1902 Roberts, H. D. Technical training of library assistants. L A 3: 175-9
Plummer, M. W. Library training. L J 27: 889-91

1904 New examination syllabus. L A R 6: 170-6
German librarians discuss professional training. L J 29: 408

1905 Examinations in theory and practice. L J 30: 15-8
Turnbull, T. E. L A examinations: a causerie. L W 8: 152-4
Report of the Committee of Ohio library association on library training. P L 10: 535

1906 Baker, E. A. Education of the librarian: advanced stage. L A R 8: 573-86
Wyer, J. I. Jr. Library reform in France. L J 31: 215-7
Haines, H. E. Effect of civil service methods upon library efficiency. L J 31: 699-704
Cooper, F. H. Is there a need for instruction in library methods by normal schools and universities. Wash L A Bull 2, No 2: 1-5
Morris, C. S. Plea for library training. Wis Lib Bull 2: 63-4
Salisbury, G. E. Library work with normal schools. Wis Lib Bull 2: 70-1

1907 Professional examinations (a letter). L A R 9: 355-6
Baker, E. A. Literary training of the librarian. L A 5: 313-5
—Next examination in literary history, some hints. L A R 9: 390-4, 443-51
Results of examinations. L A R 9: 420-2
Fowler, C. S. New York civil service examination for library organizer. L J 32: 437
Examinations and classes of the Library association, with lists of questions. L A Yr-Bk: 1895-1907
Morris, C. S. Need for trained librarians. Wis Lib Bull 3: 12

1908 Guppy, H. The librarian's equipment: an address. L A 6: 66-74, Discussion 75
Fairchild, S. C. American libraries: a meth-

od of study and interpretation. L J 33: 43-7
Porter, C. F. and C. E. Rusk. Mr. Jooley on the library school. L J 33: 141-3
Daniels, J. F. People: a modern emphasis in library training. L J 33: 173-6
Keogh, A. Training of college students in bibliography. L J 33: 241
Turnbull, T. E. Library association examination of 1908: a criticism of the papers. L W 10: 452-4
Library association examination: pass list. L W 11: 68-9
State examination and certificates for librarians in Ohio. P L 13: 173
Anderton, B. Summer schools and provincial library assistants. L A R 10: 378-80
Sayers, W. C. B. Graded examinations. L A R 10: 479-81
Baker, E. A. Literary training. L A R 10: 529-30
Wilson, W. Desirable extensions and reforms in educational work. L A R 10: 531-2
Professional examinations. L W 11: 218-9
How to become a librarian. Lit Yr-Bk: 653-8

1909 Newcombe, C. F. Value of a knowledge of English literature to library assistants. L A 6: 261-5, Discussion 273
Baker, E. A. Educational matters. L A R 11: 381-4
Savage, A. E. Librarianship and literature. L A R 11: 389-97, Discussion, 408-12; Mr. Baker's reply, 467
Liveright, A. F. How may the use of books and library catalogues be made a subject of study in normal schools. L J 34: 160-2
Fletcher, W. I. To make libraries more effective. L J 34: 354-5
Library training section. L J 34: 369
M. S. S. Library school training: an afterthought. P L 14: 291
Library training. P L 14: 309
Baker, E. A. Special period of literary history. L A R 11: 562-5
Views current. L W 11: 387-8
Piper, A. C. Training for librarians in Germany. L W 12: 208-9
Plummer, M. W. Training for librarianship. Wis Lib Bull 5: 45-9
Baker, E. A. Practical literary history. L A R 11: 473-5

1910 Report of A. L. A. Section on professional training for librarianship. A L A Bull 4: 776-88; L J 35: 327, 465; P L 15: 346-8
Model questions and answers. Libn 1: 29, 61, 127, 156, 191, 253, 286
Hunter, E. Technical training: English and American methods. L A 7: 19
Sayers, W. C. B. The assistant librarian: present and future. L A 7: 103-9
Tessier, C. F. G. The junior assistant and the Library association certificate. L A 7: 103-9
Henderson, R. W. The outlook of the library assistant. L A 7: 135-6
Editorial. L A 7: 138-40
Stephen, G. A. The examination essays. L A R 12: 46-8
Glenn, F. M. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 118-29
Ross, J. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 109-13
Powell, W. Training of library assistants: a neglected aspect. L A R 12: 163-5, Discussion 208-13
Sayers, W. C. B. Professional examination, 1910. L A R 12: 360
Library association examination. Pass list. L A R 12: 381, 420-4; L W 13: 90-3
Kenyon, F. G. Presidential address to Library association at Exeter. L A R 12: 441-2
Foote, E. L. Training for librarianship in Great Britain. L J 35: 547-51
American library examination—Papers set at Library school, Albany, N. Y. L W 13: 86-90
Sayers, W. C. B. A letter on the L. A. exams. L W 13: 94-5
Piper, A. C. Training for librarians in France. L W 12: 421-2
Training of a librarian. L W 12: 423-4
Course in library science. N C Bull 1, No 2: 6-7

1911 A. L. A. Committee on library training. A L A Bull 5: 77-9
Report of A. L. A. Section on professional training for librarianship. A L A Bull 5: 263-71; L J 36: 365-6
Sutcliff, M. L. Library training in California. A L A Bull 5: 263-8
Reed, M. Women's work in libraries. Libn 2: 76-7
Fegan, E. S. Professional training. L A 8: 53, 64-9
L. A. A. Report on the hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. L A 8: 121-38
Owen, W. E. Policy of the Library assistants' association to the individual assistant. L A 8: 147-9
Baker, E. A. Work of the Library association Education committee. L A 8: 193-5
—Local effort. L A R 13: 85-6
Philip, A. J. Letter on the L. A. examination, 1910. L A R 13: 163-4
Baker, E. A. Reply to Mr. Philip. L A R 13: 231
—Educational matters. L A R 13: 234-6
Fegan, E. S. Some thoughts on professional training. L A R 13: 237-42
Turnbull, T. E. L. A. Exam., 1910: a criticism of the papers. L W 13: 42-4
Shaw, G. T. L. A. examinations. L W 13: 359-60
Sayers, W. C. B. Model questions in classification. L W 14: 43-5
Turnbull, T. E. L. A. Exam., 1911: a criticism of the papers. L W 14: 53-5
Coupland, W. B. Some difficulties of the provincial library assistant. L W 14: 60-1
Baker, E. A. Work of the Education committee of the Library association. L W 14: 70-2

Coupland, W. B. Some aids to provincial library assistants. L W 14: 151-2
Library association examinations, 1911. Pass list. L W 14: 92-4, 127

1912 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on library training. A L A Bull 6: 113
Hadley, C. What library schools can do for the profession. A L A Bull 6: 147-51, Discussion 151-8
A. L. A. Professional training section. A L A Bull 6: 295-301
Van Valkenburgh, A. Training or teaching. A L A Bull 6: 295-7
Rathbone, J. A. A projected normal course at Pratt institute School of library science. A L A Bull 6: 297-300
Report on the New York public library school. A L A Bull 6: 300-1
Sharp, H. A. Letter on the L. A. examination questions. Libn 2: 468-9
Jast, L. S. The library outlook. L A 9: 27-8; L A R 14: 30-2
Stebbing, W. E. Correspondence classes for the general reader. L A R 14: 173
Baker, E. A. The correspondence classes and the public. L A R 14: 247
Piper, A. C. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 14: 332-51
Baker, E. A. Coruscations at the examinations. L A R 14: 369-71
— Classes at the London School of Economics. L A R 14: 371-2
Sayers, W. C. B. Correspondence classes and the public. L A R 14: 372-3
Koch, T. W. Suggested readings for library assistants in the new Encyclopaedia Britannica. L J 37: 63-9
Kaiser, J. B. Special library and the library school. L J 37: 175-9
Normal course in library training at the Pratt institute library school. L J 37: 193-4
Tobitt, E. Types of assistants. L J 37: 439
Putnam, H. The prospect. L J 37: 651-8
Hawkins, W. G. Library association examinations: a suggestion. L W 15: 26-8
Library association examinations, 1912. Pass list. L W 15: 59-60, 95-6

1913 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library training. A L A Bull 7: 124-6
A. L. A. Professional training section. A L A Bull 7: 343-52
Administrative organization: Columbia university report. P L 18: 11-2
Reed, M. Women's work in libraries. Libn 4: 9-10
Library association classes. L A 10: 207
Sayers, W. C. B. The L. A. examinations. L A 10: 229
—Past and present professional training: its results and prospects. L A R 15: 585-96, Discussion 660-8
Library training and library work by H. H. the Gaikwad. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 78-9
Fry, W. G. Practical professional education: a summary and notes on staff exchanges. L W 15: 322-7
Turnbull, T. E. Library association examinations, 1913: a criticism of the papers. L W 16: 56-8
Library association. Pass list. L W 16: 63, 92-4

1914 A. L. A. Professional training section. A L A Bull 8: 228-45; L J 542-5; P L 19: 295-9
Cashmore, R. M. A provincial point of view. L A 11: 14-7
Briggs, I. The need of "English" in the examinations. L A 11: 30-6
Dallimore, F. Library association examinations. L A 11: 195-8
South-Cliffe, M. A protest—"Subordinate" versus "Assistants." L J 39: 198
Report of A. L. A. Committee on library training. L J 39: 535-6
Roads to success for the junior and others. L W 16: 249-54
Library examinations, 1914. Pass list. L W 17: 26-8, 57, 88
Bacon, C. Relation of the library school to the school and college library. P L 19: 396-8

1915 Training of Librarians. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 65-6
Report of A. L. A. Committee on library training. A L A Bull 9: 227-9
North Western Branch A. L. A. Discussion of the subjects set for the L. A. examinations for 1915. L A 12: 42-4; L A R 17: 129-31
Ross, J. Library association examinations: the L. A. Education committee's report. L A 12: 141-3
Smith, F. E. Interesting college women in library work. L J 40: 263
Richardson, E. C. The higher education of librarians. L J 40: 333-4
Library association examinations, 1915. By a London student. L W 17: 363-6
Library association examinations, 1915. Pass list. L W 18: 25, 61-3
Minnesota library association. Report of Committee. Minn P L C N 4: 225-6
Karsten, E. G. A course in business methods. P L 20: 103-4
Rathbone, J. A. Requests sent to one library school. P L 20: 116-8
University of Illinois library school: circular letter. P L 20: 210-1
Carlton, W. N. C. Universities and librarians. P L 20: 451-6

G2 ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS FOR STAFF APPOINTMENTS

1892 Kelso, T. L. Los Angeles public library training. U S Rept 1892-93: 764-6
1894 Los Angeles public library training class: list of questions. L J 19: 90-2
1897 Examination of library assistants. L 9: 33-4, 207-8
Jast, L. S. Examination of library assistants. L 9: 79-80
Clarke, A. Examination of library assistants. L 9: 130-1
1898 Examinations for appointments in Library of Congress. Rept of Libn of Cong: 55-7

1900 Form of application for appointment to library service to Library of Congress. Rept of Libn of Cong: 30-2
Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 148-9
1901 Bostwick, A. E. New York library civil service examinations. L J 26: 391
1905 Salmon, L. M. Examinations in theory and in practice. P L 10: 90-1
1906 Baldwin, C. F. State examinations and state certificates for librarians. L J 31: 806-8
1907 Lyster, T. W. Examination system of the Dublin public libraries committee. An Leab 2: 123-32
Election of curator of Limerick public library and museum, with the examination papers. An Leab 2: 133-43
A library examination. N Y L 1: 82-3
Public library of Cincinnati examination. P L 12: 106
State certificates for librarians. P L 12: 280
Certificates for librarians. Ohio State Library Report 1907-08: 13
Questions for a library examination. Wis Lib Bull 4: 61
1908 Examination of librarians. Ohio Lib Bull 4, No 2: 1-3
Bill to provide for the appointment of a State board of examiners and the examination of librarians and library assistants. Ohio Lib Bull 4, No 8: 1-3
State examinations for librarians. P L 13: 173
Examinations for librarians: Editorial. P L 13: 404-5
Proposed library legislation in Ohio. L J 33: 507-8
1909 Educational qualifications for service in the New York public library, circulating department. N Y L 1: 242-3
Jennings, J. T. Municipal civil service in libraries. P L 14: 209-12, 250-4
Public library situation in Chicago. P L 14: 219-21
Certification of Ohio librarians: editorial. L J 34: 2
Inkster, L. Co-operative schemes for libraries in London area. L A R 11: 9-12, Discussion 31-6
Baker, E. A. On government examinations for librarianship. L A R 11: 94
—A standardised examination for juniorships. L A R 11: 470-3
Educational requirements of libraries. L A R 11: 549
Chicago public library appointment: report of examining committee. L J 34: 448-9, 482-7; P L 14: 190, 219-21, 325-6
1910 American library examinations. L W 13: 86-90
Form of application for service in the Library of Congress. Rept of Libn of Cong 1910: 294-5
1911 L. A. A. Report on hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. L A 8: 130-1
1912 Efficiency test, Queens Borough, N. Y., public library. L J 37: 582
Application forms. P L 17: 169
1914 Symposium on the fate averted from libraries by Library School entrance examinations. A L A Bull 8: 228-34
1916 St. Paul library entrance examinations. Minn P L C N 5: 35, 73
Merit system in library appointments. L J 41: 811-5
1917 Examination for the Boston public library. L J 42: 100
1919 Bowker, R. R. Library service with respect to salaries, organizations and civil service control. L J 44: 630

G3 CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATIONS, STATE EXAMINATIONS AND CERTIFICATION OF LIBRARIANS

1889 Dewey, M. Civil service examination (with questions) for New York state library. L J 14: 118-21
1901 Bostwick, A. E. New York civil service examination. L J 26: 391
1904 Robertson, W. J. Should the Education department issue a librarian's certificate. P L 9: 209-12
1906 Haines, H. E. Effect of civil service methods upon library efficiency. L J 31: 699-704
Baldwin, C. F. State examinations and state certificates for librarians. L J 31: 806-8
1907 Fowler, C. S. New York civil service examination for library organizer. L J 32: 437
State certificates for librarians. P L 12: 280
1908 Stephen, G. A. The Library association diploma. L A 6: 188-9
Baker, E. A. Education and the diploma. L A R 10: 146-7, 372-3
Baggesley, W. H. Education and the diploma. L A R 10: 289-94
Peplow, F. J. Education and the diploma. L A R 10: 319-20
Baker, E. A. Fee for the diploma. L A R 10: 426-7
Prideaux, W. R. B. Library association diploma. L A 6: 205-6
Stephen, G. A. Fee for the diploma. L A R 10: 522-3
Baker, E. A. Reply to Mr. Stephen. L A R 10: 523-4
Charge for the diploma. L W 11: 218
Certification for librarians: editorial. L J 34: 294
Bill to provide for the appointment of a State board of examiners and the examination of librarians and library assistants. Ohio Lib Bull 4, No 8: 1-3
Proposed library legislation in Ohio. L J 33: 507-8
State examinations and certificates for librarians in Ohio. P L 13: 173
Examinations for librarians: editorial. P L 13: 404-5
1909 Baker, E. A. On government examinations for librarianship. L A R 11: 94
Certification of Ohio librarians: editorial. L J 34: 2

Jennings, J. T. Municipal civil service in libraries. P L 14: 209-12, 250-4

1910 Letter from Librarian of Congress to Hon. F. H. Gillett, chairman on reform in civil service, House of Representatives, in regard to the employees of the Library of Congress. Rept of Libn of Cong 1910: 297-9

1911 Jennings, J. T. Municipal civil service as affecting librarians. A L A Bull 5: 119-26; L J 36: 399-406
Hume, J. F. Humors and horrors of municipal civil service. A L A Bull 5: 127-9
Circular of information for applicants for certificates of qualification to hold the office of county librarians in California. Cal News Notes 6: 150-2
California Board of library examiners. Cal News Notes 6: 393-4, 533-4

1912 — Cal News Notes 7: 108-9, 259-60, 411-2, 562-3
Illinois civil service commission library examinations. P L 17: 83

1913 California Board of library examiners. Cal News Notes 8: 117-8, 264-5, 428-9, 582-3
Civil service, Newark, N. J., public library. P L 18: 58

1914 Bowker, R. R. Should librarians be under municipal and state civil service? A L A Bull 8: 246-7
Jennings, J. T. Should libraries be under municipal and state civil service? A L A Bull 8: 247-50
California Board of library examiners. Cal News Notes 9: 160-4, 396-7, 623-4, 893-4
Civil service in Illinois libraries. P L 19: 107-8
A few grains of wheat in a bushel of chaff. P L 19: 224-8
Civil service in public libraries. P L 19: 280-3

1915 California Board of library examiners. Cal News Notes 10: 189-90, 417-8, 710-1, 982-3
United States civil service examination. L J 40: 259-60, 649; P L 20: 364-5
Illinois State civil service examination: notice of examination. P L 20: 118
An Act relative to the examination and registration by the Board of the Massachusetts library commissioners of certain librarians and library workers. Mass Lib Club Bull 5: 7

1916 Certification of librarians. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 71
Brett, W. H. Comments on library legislation. A L A Bull 10: 321-2
California Board of library examiners. Cal News Notes 11: 235-6, 527-8, 831-2, 1145-7
Tests for librarians. L J 41: 8-9
Civil service examinations. L J 41: 179, 340-1
Certification of librarians. L J 41: 510-1
Merit system in library appointments: a report of the New York committee on the merit system in library appointments. L J 48: 811-5
Certification of librarians in Indiana. Lib Occ 4: 133-4
Certification for librarians: how system of state certification will advance the library cause: what the state has done to prepare for such a system: some points of objection. N Y L 146-50; L J 42: 223-4; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 26-7
Merit system in libraries: Abstract from the report of the New York library association on the merit system in libraries. N Y L 5: 161-3
Resolution presented by the New York library association's Committee on civil service at Richfield Springs, New York, Sept 1916. N Y L 5: 165
Proposed legislation in Illinois. P L 21: 69, 456-7

1917 Doren, E. C. Standardization of library service: with discussion, at midwinter meeting of the A. L. A. council in Chicago, Dec 28-29, 1916. A L A Bull 11: 19-24; L J 42: 115-6; P L 22: 68-9
Windsor, P. L. Problems for the certification of librarians, with discussion at midwinter meeting of the A. L. A. council in Chicago, Dec 28-29, 1916. A L A Bull 11: 41; L J 42: 121; P L 22: 70-1
—Standardization of libraries and certification of librarians. A L A Bull 11: 135-40, 329; L J 42: 121
Johnston, W. D. City libraries and civil service. A L A Bull 11: 84-5
—Should libraries be under the general civil service of the state, or have a separate civil service organization? A L A Bull 11: 229-32, 349; L J 42: 870-1
California Board of library examiners. Cal News Notes 12: 281-2, 407-8, 523-4, 871-2
Brett, W. H. Certification of librarians. Ia L C Q 8: 17-9
Civil service examination for Boston public librarianship. L J 42: 100
Certification of librarians: editorial. L J 42: 81
Fight against proposed civil service regulations by Massachusetts libraries. L J 42: 107-8; P L 22: 61
Standardization and certification: A. L. A. discussion. L J 42: 115-6
Civil service examination for library assistants in Washington. L J 42: 174
Bibliography of certification and standardization in libraries. L J 42: 496-7
Statement of the Committee on standardization of libraries and certification of librarians. L J 42: 719-24
Certificates for librarians. Maine Lib Bull 6: 88
Morgan, L. L. Concerning standard library service. Mich Lib Bull Sept-Oct 1917: 82-4; L J 43: 295-6
Certificates for librarians. N Y L 6: 2
Booth, M. J. A debtor to his profession: certification of librarians. P L 22: 5-8; L J 42: 567-8
Dana, J. C. As others see us: civil service and librarians. P L 22: 105-6
Belden, C. F. D. Civil service inadequacy. P L 22: 143-4

Voge, A. L. Certification of librarians and standardization of library work. P L 22: 176
Certification and standardization. School Administration and Supervision, v 3, June 1917

1918 Watson, W. R. Certification of librarians and standardization of libraries. A L A Bull 12: 367-8
California Board of library examiners. Cal News Notes 13: 91-3, 224-7, 404-5, 821-2
Simpson, F. Standardization of librarians. Ia L C Q 8: 65-8; L J 43: 555
U. S. Civil service examination for library assistants. L J 43: 355
When publicity embarrasses. L J 43: 386
Hadley, C. Embarrassing publicity. L J 43: 462
Jennings, Mrs. J. T. State certification of librarians. P L 23: 463-6
Certification and standardization. L J 43: 716; P L 23: 428

1919 Williamson, C. C. Some present-day aspects of library training. A L A Bull 13: 120-6, 351, 404; L J 44: 563-8
Report of A. L. A. Committee on civil service relations. A L A Bull 13: 328-9
California Board of library examiners. Cal News Notes 14: 84-5, 211-2, 356-7, 814-5
Shall we have a standard? Ia L C Q 8: 145-7
A general plan of certification. Ia L C Q 8: 171
Certification for Iowa librarians. Ia L C Q 8: 185-7; P L 24: 376
Federal Civil service examinations for library assistants. L J 44: 115
Standardization of library service: rules proposed by the New York library association. L J 44: 317
Sanborn, H. N. Standardization of library service. L J 44: 354-8
Merit system versus municipal civil service control in the New York public library. L J 44: 381-2
Watson, W. R. The New York state certification system. L J 44: 482
Baldwin, E. V. Training of professional librarians. L J 44: 574-6
Bowker, R. R. Library service with respect to salaries, organizations and civil service control. L J 44: 632
New York public library and municipal civil service. L J 44: 719-20
Henry, W. E. Certification of librarians. L J 44: 762-3
Suggestions for a plan for grading public libraries, standardizing service and certifying librarians. N Y L 6: 168-9
Certificates for librarians: New York library association resolution. N Y L 7: 22
Civil service in libraries. P L 24: 301-2
Recommendations of the A. L. A. on standardization and certification. P L 24: 320-1
Municipal civil service in libraries. P L 24: 357

1920 Certification, salaries, recruiting for librarianship and employment bureau: the A. L. A. enlarged program. A L A Bull 14: 305
Report of A. L. A. Committee on certification, standardization and library training. A L A Bull 14: 311-3
Wood, H. A. A plan for the certification of librarians. A L A Bull 14: 342-3
California Board of library examiners. Cal News Notes 15: 88-9, 228-9, 382-3, 892-3
Classification of librarians in the District of Columbia. L J 45: 173
Reclassification commission at Washington. L J 45: 175-6
Oberly, E. R. Certification for librarians. L J 45: 357
Roden, C. B. Civil service administration in Chicago. L J 45: 620
Civil service examination for promotion. L J 45: 505-6
Certification: editorial. L J 45: 792-3
A. L. A. Committee on certification, standardization and library training. L J 45: 937, 938-40; P L 25: 561-3
Certification of librarians in Minnesota. Minn P L C N 6: 77-8
Revised plan for librarians' certificate. N Y L 7: 91-2
Standardization of library service. N Y L 7: 123-7
Standardization and certification: Report of the New York library association committee. N Y L 7: 127-30; P L 25: 563-5
Advantages of library "registration" by regents. N Y L 7: 146-8
Breedlove, J. P. Standardization: service and salary. N C Bull 4: 62-7
Severance, H. O. Certification of librarians. P L 25: 124-6
Minnesota Committee on certification of librarians. P L 25: 166, 288
Civil service examination at Milwaukee. P L 25: 272
Problem of certification. P L 25: 571
Report of Committee of Illinois library association on certification of librarians. P L 25: 584
Certification of librarians. South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 41-5
Certification and special libraries. Special Libraries 11: 208-9
Certification. Wis Lib Bull 16: 87
Long, H. C. Certification of librarians. Wis Lib Bull 16: 93-7
Certification of Wisconsin librarians. Wis Lib Bull 16: 179-81

G4 REGISTRATION OF LIBRARIANS

1896 State library school register for first ten years. N Y S L Rept 79, Lib Sch Bull No 2

1902 State library school register for 1887-1901. N Y S L Rept 85, Lib Sch Bull No 11

1906 Prideaux, W. R. B. Professional education and registration: some suggestions. L A R 8: 1-6, Discussion 20-7

1907 Hopwood, H. V. Registration for librarians. L A R 9: 359-60
Roebuck, G. E. Registration: the means, difficulties, and the first step. L A R 9: 418-20

Library assistants and registration. L A R 9: 603
Certificates for librarians in Ohio. Ohio Bull 2, No 11: 1-2

1908 Chambers, W. G. Registration: an urgent need. L A 6: 41-2
Sayers, W. C. B. Survey of the month. L A 6: 42-4
Registration of librarians: joint meeting of the Library association and the Library assistants' association. L A 6: 76-9
Registration. L A 6: 186, 218-9
Jast, L. S. and W. C. B. Sayers. Registration of librarians: a criticism and a suggestion. L A R 10: 325-35, Discussion 356-65
Baldwin, C. F. State examinations and state certificates for librarians. L J 31: 806-8
Report of the registration committee of the Library association. L A R 10: 409-11
Chambers, W. G. Registration of librárians. L W 10: 241-3
Registration. L W 10: 252-3, 292-3
Jast, L. S. and W. C. B. Sayers. Scheme of re-classification of members of the Library association. L W 10: 302
Views current. L W 10: 335-6
Professional registration: an editorial. L W 10: 441-4
Baker, E. A. Registration. L A R 10: 425-6
Registration of librarians. L A 6: 196-9
Report of the Special committee on registration. L A R 10: 569-77
Ohio scheme for a State board of library examiners and the certification of librarians. Ohio Bull 4, No 2: 1-3; No 8: 1-3; P L 13: 404-5, 423-4

1909 Registration: special general meeting of the L. A. A. L A 6: 252-6, 298
Chambers, W. G. Registration: the classification difficulty. L A R 11: 1-2
Walton, J. Literary history and registration. L A R 11: 3-4
Axon, E. Registration—why chief librarians? L A R 11: 90-1
Thorne, W. B. A rejoinder. L A R 11: 91
Axon, E. Graded registration. L A R 11: 92
Thorne, W. B. A full discussion needed. L A R 11: 93
Brown, J. D. Current views on registration. L A R 11: 203-4
Baker, E. A. Registration scheme. L A R 11: 345-6
L. A. Council's recommendations on registration and on branches. L A R 11: 363-6
Sayers, W. C. B. A few necessary considerations. L A R 11: 417-9
Registration of English librarians. L J 34: 217-9
Registration: an editorial. L A 7: 41-2

1911 Registration: editorial. L A 8: 161-2
Savage, E. A. Salaries of librarians and their assistants. L W 14: 33-6

1912 W. R. H. Letter re membership. Libn 3: 103-4
Jast, L. S. The library outlook. L A 9: 29-34; L A R 14: 32-4
Coutts, H. T. Some steps towards a more perfect organization of the library profession. L A 9: 151-5
Library association registration. L A R 14: 166; Libn 3: 337

1913 Registration for library positions. A L A Bull 7: 32; P L 18: 200
Pollitt, W. Registration: a letter. L A 10: 80

1916 Peppiette, E. A. Registration of assistant librarians. L A 13: 31-2, 36; L W 18: 252
Singleton, J. W. Libraries and registration. L W 19: 28

G4a APPRENTICE CLASSES IN PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1892-93 Kelso, T. L. Los Angeles public library training class. U S Rept 1: 764-71
Hill, F. P. Library service. U S Rept: 751-2

1894 Los Angeles public library training class: list of questions. L J 19: 90-2

1898 Fletcher, W. I. Apprenticeship as a means of library training. L J 23: Conf No 83
Thwaites, R. G. Apprenticeship as a means of library training. L J 23: Conf No 83-4
James, H. P. Need of apprenticeship for students. L J 23: Conf No 134-5
Cutter, C. A. Need of apprenticeship for students. L J 23: Conf No 135-6

1899 Apprentice class at Springfield (Mass.) P L 4: 420
Apprentice class at Los Angeles (Cal.) P L 4: 420

1902 Apprentice system. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 13

1903 Rules governing the apprentice class at New York public library. L J 28: 33
Plummer, M. W. Report of the A. L. A. committee on library training. L J 28: 92-4

1906 Wyer, J. I., Jr. Library reform in France. L J 31: 215-7
Apprentice class in the Brooklyn public library. P L 11: 134
Training classes in the Public library of Cincinnati. P L 11: 135
Training class of the New York public library. P L 11: 136

1907 Moore, E. L. Department work in a library. P L 12: 123

1909 Townsend, E. E. Apprentice work in the small public library. L J 34: 8-10
Plummer, M. W. Apprentice classes. Wis Lib Bull 5: 46-7
Apprenticeship. Report of A. L. A. committee on library administration. A L A Bull 3: 203-4

1910 Welles, J. Apprentice class in a large library. A L A Bull 4: 780-3
Rose, G. D. Apprentice class in the medium sized library. A L A Bull 4: 783-6
Sayers, W. C. B. Should library assistants be apprenticed? L W 12: 419-21
Van Buren, M. The librarian and her apprentices. P L 15: 369-72

1911 Smith, F. E. Theory of the training class in a large library. A L A Bull 5: 268-70

Report of A. L. A. committee on library administration. A L A Bull 5: 96-7
L. A. A. Report on hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. L A 8: 131-2
Theory of the training class in the large library system. P L 16: 294
Henry, W. E. Academic standing of college library assistants and their relation to the Carnegie Foundation. P L 16: 294-5

1913 Wharton, M. B. The apprentice class in the small library. Ia L C Q 7: 9-11
Townsend, E. E. Apprentice work in the small public library. New Hamp Bull 9: 152-4

1914 Apprentice help in small libraries. Wis Lib Bull 10: 77
Apprentice work in small libraries. Wis Lib Bull 10: 222-5
Apprentice work in small libraries: a series of articles making suggestions as to the training of apprentices, prepared by the faculty of the Wisconsin library school. Wis Lib Bull 10: 222-5, 247-52, 292-9; New Hamp Bull 10: 52-5

1915 Apprentice training in Wisconsin. L J 40: 209
Discussion on apprentices and assistants. P L 20: 80-1
Wisconsin library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 26-30, 53-6, 83-5, 115-8, 162-6, 239-47
Shepard, A. The training class in the City library, Springfield (Mass.) Mass Lib Club Bull 5: 108-12
Ashley, M. Training class at Springfield. Mass Lib Club Bull 5: 112-4

1916 Sawyer, H. P. Comparison of the curricula of library schools and public library training classes. A L A Bull 10: 185-9, Discussion 429-31
Rose, E. Vital distinctions of a library apprentice course. A L A Bull 10: 189-91, 429-31

1917 Welles, J. Secondary education in library work. A L A Bull 11: 148-53
Report of A. L. A. committee on library training. A L A Bull 11: 277-9, 284-92
District of Columbia public library training class. L J 42: 476
Gardner, M. C. The training of library apprentices. L J 42: 524-8; Texas Libraries 2: 63-8
Ruse, R. Place of the training class in library service. L J 42: 872-4

1918 Walker, F. K. The war and library training. A L A Bull 12: 93-103, 306
Meuser, E. A neighborhood apprentice class. A L A Bull 12: 217-8, 306
Horton, M. L. Instruction for pages at Los Angeles public library. L J 43: 402-3
Herbert, C. W. A junior training class: the experience of the Washington public library. L J 43: 489-90
Training class teachers round table conference. L J 43: 607

1919 Report of A. L. A. committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 69
Barden, B. R. Clerical course for library assistants. A L A Bull 13: 171-3, 396
Hopkins, J. A. New plea for training library assistants. A L A Bull 13: 167-71
Williamson, C. C. Some present-day aspects of library training. A L A Bull 13: 120-6, 351, 404

G5 EXAMINATIONS FOR PROMOTION, STAFF GRADING

1910 Bostwick, A. E. An oral speed test in mental response. L J 35: 555-6
Classification of the service in the Chicago library. P L 15: 120-1
Plan of service classification in St. Louis public library. P L 15: 429-30

1911 A. L. A. committee on library administration. A L A Bull 5: 92
Barr, J. The library and the assistant: staff organization. L W 13: 4-9

1912 Scheme of service of the Somerville public library. L J 37: 192-3
Bostwick, A. E. Service systems in libraries. L J 37: 299-304
Seniority and promotion. L W 14: 308-10
Staff examinations, Newark, N. J., public library. P L 17: 8-9
An occasion befitting the situation. P L 17: 218-9

1913 Bostwick, A. E. Efficiency records in libraries. L J 38: 131-3
Hitchler, T. Efficiency in library work. L J 38: 558-61
Wrigley, M. J. Library staff: a plea for its recognition and organization. L W 15: 211-3

1914 Harvard university grades of work. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 212-3
Fairweather, L. The grading of library positions. L A 11: 225-6

1917 Harris, W. J. Grading of the Islington libraries staff. Libn 7: 192

1918 Murray, E. Application of psychological methods to rating and differentiation of prospective library assistants. A L A Bull 12: 305-6

1919 Efficiency rating system of the New York public library. L J 44: 376-7
Efficiency rating scheme of the Brooklyn public library. L J 44: 664

1920 Bowerman, G. F. Librarians' salaries in the District of Columbia. L J 45: 63-6
—Washington library reclassification substitute. L J 45: 687-90, 701
Classification of librarians by U. S. census bureau. L J 45: 699
Classification of Government service. P L 25: 20-1

G6 MERIT SYSTEM OF PROMOTION

1916 Merit system in library appointments. L J 41: 811-5
New York library association: Report of Committee on the merit system in libraries. N Y L 5: 161-3, 165

1917 Merit system for public libraries in New York state. N Y L 5: 270

1919 Merit system in the libraries of Greater New York. L J 44: 350

Sanborn, H. N. Standardization of library service. L J 44: 357
Merit system versus municipal civil service control in the New York public library. L J 44: 381-2
Bowker, R. R. Library service with respect to salaries, organization and civil service control. L J 44: 629

G7 STAFF TRAINING, ETC.

1880 Discussion on training of assistants. L A Trans 3: 130-1
1881 Report on assistants' training. L A Trans 4: 7-8
1882 Tedder, H. R. Librarianship as a profession. L A Trans 5: 163-72
1892 James, M. S. R. Plan for providing technical training for library students and assistants. L 4: 313-8
Ogle, J. J. Summer school of library science. L 4: 319-23
Pratt institute classes: comments on. L 4: 272
Los Angeles public library training class. L J 17: 234-6
Hayward, A. L. Training of a librarian. L J 17: 478-80
1892-3 Hill, F. P. Library service. U S Rept: 751-2
1895 Petherbridge, M. Albany library school. L 7: 65
Hasse, A. R. Training of library employees. L J 20: 202, 239, 272, 303
1896 Rawson, H. Presidential address. L 8: 421-3
1897 Welch, C. Training of librarians. 2nd Int Conf: 31-3
James, M. S. R. Special training for library work. 2nd Int Conf: 34-9
Ogle, J. J. Hindrances to the training of efficient librarians. 2nd Int Conf: 44-5
Elmendorf, H. L. Assistants' opportunity. L 9: 137-42
Roberts, H. D. Education of the library assistant. L 9: 103
Dixson, Z. A. Teaching library science by University extension methods. P L 2: 285-9
1898 Dyer, B. L. Technical training and a Royal charter for librarians. L A 1: 28-9
Brown, J. D. Training of assistants. L 10: 94
Creighton, M. Bishop. Training of library assistants. L 10: 101-11
Campbell, F. Need of endowed scholarships in the training of librarians. L 10: 115-9
Elementary library classes for training assistants. L J 23: Conf No 71-3
Sharp, K. L. Instruction in library economy through university extension methods. L J 23: Conf No 75-8
Little, G. T. Special training for college librarians. L J 23: Conf No 79
Crunden, F. M. Special training for children's librarians. L J 23: Conf No 82
Moore, A. C. Special training for children's librarians. L J 23: Conf No 80-2
Apprenticeship as a means of library training. L J 23: Conf No 83-4
Speck, L. Technical training and the personal element in library work. L J 23: Conf No 135
Tillinghast, W. H. Field of work in state and local clubs. L J 23: 519-21
Assistants' class at Braddock, Pa. P L 3: 8
Elmendorf, T. Periodicals for the staff. P L 3: 45
Plummer, M. W. Periodicals for the staff. P L 3: 97
Foote, E. L. Instruction of the local librarian by the organizer. P L 3: 290-1
1899 Dyer, B. L. The L. A. and educational facilities. L A 1: 107-8
Shaw, G. T. Training of library assistants. L A R 1: 129-30
Dyer, B. L. Training of library assistants. L A R 1: 206-8
Campbell, F. Training of library assistants. L A R 1: 272-3
Roberts, H. D. Training of library assistants. L A R 1: 274-5, 352
Ogle, J. J. Assistants' training. L A R 1: 338-40
Hosmer, J. K. Library assistant: his title, duties and relation to his chief. L J 24: 54-7
Swann, J. H. Training of library assistants, from the assistant's point of view. L W 1: 164-6
Routine work—Standard of education among library assistants. L W 1: 255
Doren, E. C. Special training for library work. P L 4: 3-8
James, M. S. R. Assistants' associations and training classes in England. P L 4: 107-9
1900 Guppy, H. Librarian and his qualifications. L A R 2: 53-7, 117-9
Dyer, B. L. Claim of the library assistant upon the county educational funds. L A R 2: 58-64
Maw, T. E. Note on the education of the assistant. L A R 2: 269-71
Josephson, A. G. S. Preparation for librarianship. L J 25: 226-8
Thomas, A. C. Some dangers of technical knowledge. L J 25: 328-9
Assistants' studies. L W 2: 41, 123; 3: 75-6
1901 Roberts, H. D. Library assistants and technical training. L A 2: 325-31
Campbell, F. Education committee and the selection of text-books (a letter). L A R 3: 339-40
Plummer, M. W. Training for librarianship. L J 26: 317-23
Report of the A. L. A. committee on library training. L J 26: 685-6
Professional instruction in bibliography: round table meeting. L J 26: Conf No 197-205
Dana, J. C. Library training in forty-two American libraries. P L 6: 533
1902 Mould, R. W. Our work. L A 3: 80-7
Webb, S. Library service of London. L A R 4: 200-3, Discussion 231-6
Case of the desk assistant: presented by himself. L J 27: 876-8

Plummer, M. W. Library training. P L 7: 399-401
Dewey, M. Lecture outline course and problems. N Y S L Rept 85, Bull No 75

1903 Rees, E. G. Educational needs of library assistants. L A R 5: 81-7, Discussion 101-7
Dixon, W. McN. Address inaugurating the course of lectures at the London School of economics. L A R 5: 597-614
Spofford, A. R. The mental and mechanical in libraries. L J 28: 10-2
Report of the Committee on library training, by M. W. Plummer, S. C. Fairchild, K. L. Sharp, A. B. Kroeger, M. E. Robbins, and E. H. Anderson. L J 28: Conf No 83-101; Discussion 152-5
Haworth, F. W. B. Library assistants and education. L W 6: 36-9
Cunningham, A. The training of the teacher in library work. P L 8: 85-9
Plummer, M. W. Pros and cons of training for librarianship. P L 8: 208-20
Report of the Committee on library training. P L 8: 420-2
A. L. A. Report on apprentices' classes. P L 8: 422-5

1904 Education of the library assistant. L A R 6: 490
Library assistants: shortcomings and desirable qualifications: symposium. L J 29: 349-59
Hawley, F. B. Some non-technical qualifications for library work. L J 29: 360-2
Hitchler, T. Inspiration: address to an apprentice class. L J 29: 416-8
Pettee, J. E. Library assistant once more, a plea for our professional ideal. L J 29: 584-7
Roberts, H. D. Training for librarians in Great Britain. L J 29: Conf No 39-46
Another word for the library student. P L 9: 86

1905 Library examinations in theory and practice. L J 30: 15-8
Stearns, L. E. Question of library training. L J 30: Conf No 68-71, Discussion 164-70
Olcott, F. J. Rational library work with children and the preparation for it. L J 30: Conf No 74-5
Report on standards of library training. L J 30: Conf No 121-3, Discussion 164-76
Bartlett, E. K. N. Efficient assistants. L W 7: 344
Sayers, W. C. B. Library assistants and the study of literature. L W 8: 72-5
Teaching of literature. L W 8: 85-7
Tyler, A. S. Instructional work of library commissions. P L 10: 60-1
Eastman, W. R. Value and work of a state library organizer. P L 10: 67-72

1906 Bayley, D. J. Counter work. L A 5: 30-4
Prideaux, W. R. B. Professional education and registration. L A R 8: 1-6, Discussion 20-7
Roberts, H. D. Education of the librarian: elementary stage. L A R 8: 556-72, Discussion 504
Baker, E. A. Education of the Librarian: advanced stage. L A R 8: 573-86, Discussion 504-9
Cooper, F. B. Is there a need for instruction in library methods by normal schools and universities? L J 31: 157-60
Clatworthy, L. M. Library course given to city normal school students. L J 31: 160-3
Library training in the library: Newark, New Jersey, library class. P L 11: 19-21
Training classes in libraries. P L 11: 134-6
Hardy, E. A. Training of librarians in the Province of Ontario. P L 11: 143-5
Marvin, C. Things needful in library training. P L 11: 267
Spilman, E. A. Need for correspondence school courses. P L 11: 503
Cunningham, A. Training of teachers in library work. Ind S L Bull No 10: 1-2
Cooper, F. B. Is there a need for instruction in library methods by the normal schools and universities? Wash L A Bull 2: 1-5
Salisbury, G. E. Library work in our normal schools. Wis Lib Bull 2: 70-1

1907 Plummer, M. W. Report of Committee on library training. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 108-10
Sayers, W. C. B. Survey of the month. L A 6: 11-3
Gollancz, I. Librarians as students of literature and booklovers. L A 6: 22-5, Discussion 20-1
Webb, S. On the subject of librarianship. L A R 9: 208-15
Baker, E. A. Education of the assistant in the provinces. L A R 9: 292-4
Savage, E. A. Education of assistants. L A R 9: 411-2
Results of examinations. L A R 9: 420-2
Baker, E. A. Examinations in literary history: hints to candidates. L A R 9: 390-4, 443-51
Hutt, J. and E. A. Savage. Education of provincial assistants. L A R 9: 491-2
Baker, E. A. Reply to above. L A R 9: 530
Hutt, J. and E. A. Savage. Education of provincial assistants. L A R 9: 589-90
Baker, E. A. Education of provincial assistants. L A R 9: 708-9
Work of the Education committee of the L. A. U. K. L A R 9: 664-7, 680-1, 690-2
Sayers, W. C. B. Library council. L W 9: 6-10
Coutts, H. T. Specialization in library work. L W 9: 393-5
Moore, E. L. Departmental work in a library. P L 12: 122-3
Lewis, E. F. Experiment in self-government. P L 12: 304-6

1908 Brown, J. D. Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal libraries. L (n s) 9: 223
Coutts, H. T. Education of the assistant. L A 6: 56-9, Discussion 59-60
Gilbert, M. Education of the library assistant from the standpoint of the woman. L A 6: 52-5, Discussion 59-60

Guppy, H. Librarian's equipment. L A 6: 66-74, Discussion 74-6
Sexton, C. Welsh assistant's outlook. L A 6: 114-8
Strother, G. W. Library assistant's outlook from a provincial point of view. L A 6: 156-60, Discussion 161-2
Baker, E. A. Means of education for assistants in the provinces. L A 6: 180-1
Stephen, G. A. Library association diploma. L A 6: 188-9
Educational matters. L A R 10: 76-7
Sayers, W. C. B. Education of the librarian. L A R 10: 146-7
Baker, E. A. Education and the diploma. L A R 10: 254-6, 372-3
Bagguley, W. H. Education and the diploma. L A R 10: 289-94
Peplow, F. J. Education and the diploma. L A R 10: 319-20
Baker, E. A. Education in the provinces. L A R 10: 320-2
Report of the A. L. A. committee on library training. P L 13: 261-4
Library reading course. P L 13: 48, 90, 133, 172-3, 216-7, 254
Baker, E. A. Opportunities for students. L A R 10: 427-9
— Literary history classes. L A 6: 219
Canfield, J. H. Preparation for library work. P L 13: 351
Report of the A. L. A. Committee on library training in normal schools. L J 33: 400
Library association examinations. L W 11: 387-8
Babine, A. V. Problem of a college library. P L 13: 340-2
Report of the A. L. A. Committee on library training. A L A Bull 2: 199-202
Plummer, M. W. Evolution of the school curriculum. A L A Bull 2: 203-5
Wyer, J. I. Factors in the development of the library school curriculum. A L A Bull 2: 205-6
Plummer, M. W. Evolution of the Pratt institute library school curriculum. A L A Bull 2: 207-10
Kroeger, A. B. Evolution of the curriculum of the Drexel institute library school. A L A Bull 2: 210-3
Sayers, W. C. B. Efficient junior assistants. L A R 10: 639-40
Thorne, W. B. Our students and literary history. L A R 10: 641-3

1909 Turnbull, T. E. L. A. examinations, 1909, a criticism of the papers. L W 12: 130-2, 189
Library instruction in normal schools: results of replies to a circular sent out from Newark (N. J.) public library. P L 14: 147

1910 Newcombe, C. F. Training of library assistants. L A R 12: 77-8
Ross, J. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 99-117
Powell, W. Training of library assistants: a neglected aspect. L A R 12: 163-73, Discussion 208-13

1911 Report on the hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. L A 8: 121-38

G8 LIBRARY SCHOOLS AND TRAINING CLASSES, AMERICA—GENERAL

1883 Dewey, M. School of library economy. L J 8: 285-91
Cutter, C. A. School of library economy. L J 8: 293-5

1885 Foster, W. E. Report of Committee on proposed School of library economy. L J 10: 195
Report of the A. L. A. committee. L J 10: 291-4

1886 — L J 11: 376
School of library economy. L N (U S) 1: 85-9
Extra lectures to the schools. L N (U S) 1: 108-10

1887 Report of the A. L. A. committee. L J 12: 426; L N (U S) 2: 230-42, 406-26

1889 — L J 14: 269, 278
Dewey, M. On library progress. L 1: 374-5

1890 Report of the A. L. A. committee. L J 15: Conf No 91

1891 Plummer, M. W. Value of a school for library training. L J 16: 40-4

1892 Report of the A. L. A. committee. L J 17: Conf No 31-4

1893 — L J 18: Conf No 75

1894 — L J 19: Conf No 116
Ogle, J. J. A summer school of library science. L 4: 319-23
Library schools and library training classes of the United States. L J 19: 287, 296-308

1895 Petherbridge, M. American Library Schools. L 7: 65-74
Report of the A. L. A. committee. L J 20: Conf No 61.

1896 — L J 21: Conf No 93
American library training schools. P L 1: 150-2

1897 James, H. P. Special training for library work. 2nd Int Conf 34-9
Hill, F. P. Organization and management of library staff. L J 22: 381-3
Report of the A. L. A. committee. L J 22: Conf No 87-90

1898 Library schools and training classes, and special training for librarians: Symposium by American librarians. L J 23: Conf No 59-70
Fletcher, W. I. Influence of library schools in raising the grade of library work. L J 23: Conf No 70-1
Foote, E. L. Instruction of the local librarian by organizers. L J 23: Conf No 74
Stanley, H. H. Summer library schools and classes. L J 23: Conf No 74-5
Clark, E. E. Library of the library school: an index of its work. L J 23: Conf No 125-7
Vincent, J. H. Meaning of Chautauqua. L J 23: Conf No 131-4
Davis, J. F. Special bibliographic or library course in universities, colleges and libraries. L J 23: Conf No 139-40

Wyer, J. I. Library schools at the Chautauqua conference. L J 23: Conf No 183

1900 Report of the A. L. A. committee. L J 25: Conf No 83-6

1902 Dewey, M. Library schools of doubtful value. P L 7: 119-20
— Future of library schools. N Y S L Rept 85, Bull No 78: 216-22
Library schools. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 65

1903 Sharp, K. L. On special training for State commission library organizers. L J 28: Conf No 231-5
A word from a library school student. P L 8: 316-7

1905 Report on standards of library training. L J 30: Conf No 121-3, Discussion 164-76
Dewey, M. Future of library schools. P L 10: 435-8

1906 Library schools and their ideals. P L 11: 112-3
Symposium on library schools. P L 11: 116-31
Plummer, M. W. and others. Summer library schools. P L 11: 131-4
Letters from librarians who have been in the schools. P L 11: 137-43
Warren, I. Library school problem. P L 11: 541-3
Centres of library influence. Lib Occ Nos 1-4: 1-2; No 5: 1-2; No 6: 2
Report of joint committee representing the A. L. A. and the N. E. A. on instruction in library administration in normal schools. Nat Educ Assn 1906: 215-81

1907 Kroeger, A. B. Instruction in books in library schools. L J 32: 395-401

1908 American library schools. A L A Bull 1, No 5: 22; 2: 62-3
Plummer, M. W. Evolution of the library school curriculum. A L A Bull 2: 203-5
Wyer, J. I. Factors in the development of the library school curriculum. A L A Bull 2: 205-6
Report of Committee on summer school certificates. A L A Bull 2: 311-2
Historical sketch of the library school movement in the United States. P L 13: 406

1909 Plummer, M. W. Summer training schools, correspondence courses, etc. Wis Lib Bull 5: 46-9
Koch, T. W. Summer library school. L J 34: 548-50
Price, A. M. Special library training. P L 14: 338-42
Library schools. A L A Bull 3: 69
Report of A. L. A. Committee on library training. A L A Bull 3: 225-6
Elliott, J. E. Library conditions which confront library schools. A L A Bull 3: 427-36

1910 Report of A. L. A. committee on library training. A L A Bull 4: 642-3
Tobitt, E. Essentials of a good library school. A L A Bull 4: 776-9
Glenn, F. M. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 118-29
Donnelly, J. R. The library school and the library. L J 35: 109-11
Strohm, A. J. Do we need a post-graduate library school? P L 15: 54-5
A brief for the library schools. P L 15: 287-91
Library schools in life jobs. Wis Lib Bull 6: 44

1911 Report of A. L. A. committee on library training. A L A Bull 5: 77-9
Meeting of library school instructors. A L A Bull 5: 25-6; L J 36: 69-70
Smith, F. E. Theory of the training class in the large library. A L A Bull 5: 269-71
Wyer, J. I., Jr. Some talks to the library school. Wis Lib Bull 7: 163-4

1912 A. L. A. Section on professional training for librarianship. A L A Bull 6: 427-36
Library schools in the United States. Am Lib Annual 1912-13: 261
Conference on library school facilities. A L A Bull 6: 16-7
Hadley, C. What library schools can do for the profession. A L A Bull 6: 147-51; Discussion 151-8; P L 17: 401-5
Piper, A. C. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 14: 340-4
Bostwick, A. E. The educated librarian. Nat Educ Assn 1912: 1262-7

1913 Report of A. L. A. committee on library training. A L A Bull 7: 124-6, 343-52
Plummer, M. W. Specialization and grading in library schools. A L A Bull 7: 343-7
Bacon, C. C. Co-operation of libraries with library schools. A L A Bull 7: 347-50
Report of A. L. A. Committee on methods of publicity for library schools. A L A Bull 7: 350
Meeting of Library school instructors. A L A Bull 7: 351-2
Ballin, D. Library schools in the United States. L A 10: 147-54
Library schools. P L 18: 18-9; Am Lib Annual 1913-14: 245
Walter, F. K. Specialization among library schools. P L 18: 227-9
Founders of the library school: recognition of Mr. Dewey's work. P L 18: 236
Library work as seen by a library student. Wis Lib Bull 9: 98-100

1914 Library schools in the United States. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 318
Report of A. L. A. committee on library training. A L A Bull 8: 104-7
Symposium on the fate averted from libraries by library school entrance examinations. A L A Bull 8: 228-34
Walter, F. K. Selective function of library schools. A L A Bull 8: 234-8
Bacon, C. Relation of the library school to the school and college library. P L 19: 396-8
Evans, H. R. Library instruction in universities, colleges, and normal schools. U S Bur of Educ Bull 1914, 34: 1-38
Discussion on the higher technical training in library methods. P L 19: 119

Carlton, W. M. G. Universities and librarians. P L 20: 451-6

1915 Report of A. L. A. committee on library training. A L A Bull 9: 227-9
Association of American library schools. L J 40: 665; P L 20: 91
Library schools in the United States. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 248
League of library commissions. Summer schools. P L 20: 77-8, 81-2

1916 Richardson, E. C. Systematic staff teaching: Book arts and library schools. A L A Bull 10: 10-1, Discussion, 45-8
Sawyer, H. P. Comparison of the curricula of library schools and public library training classes. A L A Bull 10: 185-9, Discussion, 429-31
Rose, E. Vital distinctions of a library apprentice course. A L A Bull 10: 189-94, 429
Report of A. L. A. Committee on library training. A L A Bull 10: 348-9; P L 21: 364
Professional training section of A. L. A. 7th annual meeting. A L A Bull 10: 429-31; L J 41: 589-92, 678-9
Minnesota library association. Report on library training. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 75-6; Minn P L C N 5: 41-2
Armstrong, J. Benefits of library training. L J 41: 16-22
Donnelly, J. R. Library school graduates. P L 21: 259-61
Robbins, M. E. Library schools. Wis Lib Bull 12: 374-7

1917 Brown, W. L. President's address: The changing public. A L A Bull 11: 92
Welles, J. Secondary education in library work. A L A Bull 11: 148-53
Root, A. S. The library school of the future. A L A Bull 11: 157-60
Windsor, P. L. The association of American library schools. A L A Bull 11: 160-2
Report of A. L. A. committee on library training. A L A Bull 11: 275-92; L J 42: 636-8
Questionnaire on library training sent by A. L. A. committee on library training. A L A Bull 11: 286-92
Association of American library schools. L J 42: 124
Professional training section of A. L. A. Proceedings. A L A Bull 11: 347-8; L J 42: 650-2; P L 22: 321
Henry, W. E. Librarianship as a profession. L J 42: 350-5
First library scholarship established by the St. Paul college club. L J 42: 381
Koopman, H. L. The amateur professional. L J 42: 794-7
Hitchler, T. Library school training versus practical experience. L J 42: 931-8
Dewey lament to kulture. L J 42: 974
Strohm, A. Being fit: address delivered before the library schools of Illinois and Wisconsin. P L 22: 135-8
Josephson, A. G. S. Training for librarianship. P L 22: 223-5

1918 Walker, F. K. The war and library training. A L A Bull 12: 98-103, Discussion, 306; L J 43: 728-32
Report of A. L. A. committee on library training. A L A Bull 12: 260-1
Professional training section of the A. L. A. A L A Bull 12: 304-6; L J 43: 606-7; P L 23: 482-3
Murray, E. Some experiments in secondary training. A L A Bull 12: 305
Training class teachers' round table meeting. A L A Bull 12: 312; L J 43: 607
Class in library training of the Bay Ridge evening high school for women, Brooklyn. L J 43: 60
National school for librarians and archivists in Mexico City. L J 43: 186
Graduate training in librarianship. L J 43: 226
Lichtenstein, W. The question of a graduate library school. L J 43: 233-5
Williamson, C. C. Need of a plan for library development. L J 43: 649-55
Hutchinson, A. A. Library training and the librarian of a small library. New Hamp Bull (n s) 14: 76-7
Ruse, R. A few general principles in library training. New Hamp Bull (n s) 14: 111-3; Ia L C Q 8: 129-32; Lib Occ 5: 105-8
Root, A. S. To the would-be library school student. P L 23: 3-5
Welles, J. Secondary education in library work. P L 23: 5-10
Page, M. My attendance at the provincial library school, 1916. P L 23: 10-2
Daniels, J. F. What I believe about library schools. P L 23: 18-9
Higher study in library economy. P L 23: 25
Henry, W. E. Qualifications of the teacher in the library school. P L 23: 113-5
Views of library school directors. P L 23: 13-9, 140-1
Library schools and library workers. School and Society 7: 700-1

1919 Williamson, C. C. Some present-day aspects of library training. A L A Bull 13: 120-6, 351, 404; L J 44: 563-8
Keogh, A. Advanced library training for research workers. A L A Bull 13: 165-7; L J 44: 581-2
Hopkins, J. A. A new plan for training library assistants. A L A Bull 13: 167-71
Barden, B. R. A clerical course for library assistants. A L A Bull 13: 171-3, 396
Rathbone, J. A. Training assistants for lending department work. A L A Bull 13: 173-5, 400
Training class teachers, A. L. A. round table meeting. A L A Bull 13: 404
Librarians, library assistants and library training. Ia L C Q 8: 136
Herbert, C. W. Recruiting a training class: an experience and some reflections thereon. L J 44: 107-9
"Instructor." Special courses in library schools. L J 44: 134
Newberry, M. A. What should be the

standard of admission to the training class? L J 44: 284-7
New York state meeting. Scholarship for librarians. L J 44: 301
Professional training section, A. L. A. Conference, 10th annual meeting. A L A Bull 13: 395-7; L J 44: 531-3
Professional training for librarians. L J 44: 561-2
Friedel, J. H. Training for librarianship. L J 44: 569-74
Baldwin, E. V. Training of professional librarians. L J 44: 574-6; P L 24: 160-2
Craig, F. M. The education of librarians: a fantasy. L J 44: 577
Hasse, A. R. Teaching of reference work in library schools. L J 44: 582-4
Hadley, C. Two thoughts on instruction in library schools. L J 44: 585
Richardson, E. C. Instruction in library schools. L J 44: 622
Mann, M. Technique versus science: a suggested remedy. L J 44: 683
Sawyer, E. R. The relation of the librarian of the small library to professional training. New Hamp Bull (n s) 15: 145-8

1920 Library training. Report of A. L. A. committee on library training. A L A Bull 14: 284-9
Report of A. L. A. Committee on certification, standardization and library training. A L A Bull 14: 311-3; L J 45: 937, 938-40; P L 25: 561-3
Professional training section, A. L. A. Conference, 11th annual meeting. A L A Bull 14: 334-5; L J 45: 595; P L 25: 456
Wood, H. A. Librarians as educators Ia L C Q 8: 213-6
Cleland, E. Sociology seminar. L J 45: 397-8
Baker, M. E. Prevocational training for librarianship. L J 45: 446-9
Jacobs, S. M. How to give yourself a graduate course. L J 45: 499-500
Library schools: Editorial. L J 45: 646
Curtis, F. R. The assistants' professional and cultural reading. Lib Occ 5: 326-8
Ohr, C. Value of library school training. Lib Occ 5: 333-5
Mateer, E. What shall I be? answered for girls. Mich Lib Bull 11: 15
Finley, J. H. Address to graduating class of the New York state library school. N Y L 7: 96-7
What librarianship has to offer as a life work: statement of the Association of America library schools. N Y L 7: 132-4
Rich, L. How con the beneficence of libraries be more successfully directed toward their assistants? P L 25: 365-8

G9 Summer Schools and Short Courses

1916 Library schools and short courses. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 285-322
Ball, F. D. Summer schools and short courses. Mich Lib Bull 7: 24-5

1917 Summer schools: Report of A. L. A committee on library training. A L A Bull 11: 275-7, 279-84
Baldwin, C. F. Summer library schools. L J 42: 120-1

1918 Jennings, J. F. Plea for advanced instruction in library summer schools. School and Society 7: 156-60; L J 43: 693-4; P L 23: 306-9
Value of summer courses in library science. L J 43: 466

1920 Howe, H. E. What of the summer library school as a factor in professional education? A L A Bull 14: 141, 334-5; L J 45: 583-7
Summer library schools: Report of A. L. A. committee on library training. A L A Bull 14: 285-9
Army summer course for soldier librarians. L J 45: 975-6; P L 25: 509-11
Ingerson, M. The library as a summer school. P L 25: 322-3

G10 Special Courses of Instruction

1918 Johnson, E. M. War emergency courses. Special Libraries 9: 6-11
Special library instruction. Special Libraries 9: 72
Special library instruction at University of Wisconsin. Special Libraries 9: 105
Special library instruction at New York public library. Special Libraries 9: 105
Special library instruction at New York state university. Special Libraries 9: 105

1919 Keogh, A. Advanced library training for research workers. A L A Bull 13: 165-7; L J 44: 581-2
"Instructor." Special courses in library schools. L J 44: 134
Keller, H. R. Why not a special course for the special library? Special Libraries 10: 192

1920 Krause, L. B. Training for special library work in library schools. A L A Bull 14: 335
Cleland, E. Sociology seminar. L J 45: 397-8

G11 Bookselling Classes

1918 Bookselling classes in library schools. L J 43: 66

G12 Business Librarianship, Training for

1917 Power, R. L. Secretarial laboratory of the Boston university College of business administration. L J 42: 431-3
Boston university College of business administration course in library economy. L J 42: 664, 747-8, 824, 910, 930; Special Libraries 8: 144
Friedel, J. H. Qualities and training necessary for a business librarian. P L 22: 361-2
Dana, J. C. Qualities and training necessary for a business librarian. P L 22: 362-4
Brush, M. C. Librarian in a business house. Special Libraries 8: 83-4; P L 22: 454
Rathbone, J. A. Library school course as training for business men. Special Libraries 8: 133-5; L J 43: 61
Power, R. L. Business education for business librarians. Special Libraries 8: 135-9; L J 43: 59-60
Farrar, Mrs. C. H. Personal qualifications of a business librarian. Special Libraries 8: 139-40; L J 43: 60-1

Johnson, E. M. The training of a business librarian. Special Libraries 8: 141-4
Training for business librarians. Special Libraries 8: 145

1918 Business library instruction at Simmons college. Special Libraries 9: 26
Business library instruction at Boston university. Special Libraries 9: 26, 72
Business library instruction at Riverside (Cal.) library service school. Special Libraries 9: 72, 86, 198-9

1919 Walter, F. K. Training for the librarian of a business library or a business branch. A L A Bull 13: 273-6, 395-6; L J 44: 310, 578-80; Special Libraries 10: 3-4
Boston university summer session. L J 44: 410, 739
New academic school for librarians: Carnegie institute of technology, Pittsburgh. P L 24: 231

1920 The business librarian. L J 45: 793-4
Business librarians school for Washington, D. C. L J 45: 985
Simmons college commercial library training. Special Libraries 11: 155
Training school for business librarians (Washington school for secretaries). Special Libraries 11: 167
Business library training at Riverside (Cal.) library service school. Special Libraries 11: 203-4
Business library training at the New York public library. Special Libraries 11: 205

G13 College Librarianship. Training for

1918 Reed, A. L. Special training of staff members of university and college libraries. L J 43: 96

1919 Graduate training for college library assistants in New England. L J 44: 185
Currier, F. F. Graduate training for college library assistants. L J 44: 378

LIBRARY SCHOOLS IN AMERICA—SPECIAL

G14 Alabama Summer School

1908 L J 33: 366
1909 P L 14: 323
1910 L J 35: 414

G15 Amherst Summer School

1891 L J 16: 113, Conf No 87
1892 L J 17: 171
1894 L J 19: 130
1895 L J 20: 174, 320
1896 L J 21: 106, 419
1897 L J 22: 211, 446
1898 L J 23: 536
1899 L J 24: 120
1900 L J 25: 241, 699
1901 L J 26: 696; P L 6: 302, 505
1902 L J 27: 212, 900; P L 7: 162
1903 L J 28: 790; P L 8: 437
1904 L J 29: 194, 435; P L 9: 177
1905 L J 30: 297, 487; P L 10: 289, 433

G16 Atlanta (Georgia) Carnegie Library Training School
(Organized 1905)

1905 L J 30: 363, 883; P L 10: 490, 530
1906 L J 31: 181, 232, 284, 735; P L 11: 128, 267, 380, 466
1907 L J 32: 126, 223, 457; P L 12: 103, 202, 320
1908 L J 33: 27, 65, 292, 408; P L 13: 17, 103, 138, 371
1909 L J 34: 124, 228, 283, 311, 505; P L 14: 100, 261, 350
1910 L J 35: 278, 335, 415, 466, 564; P L 15: 125, 257, 311
1911 L J 36: 86, 265
1912 L J 37: 148, 272, 341, 399, 620
1913 L J 38: 108, 231, 489, 635; P L 18: 168, 455
1914 L J 39: 139, 377, 621, 915; P L 19: 172, 218, 319
1915 Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 255; L J 40: 532; P L 20: 37, 141, 191, 233, 290, 332, 438
1916 L J 41: 353, 493, 839; P L 21: 238, 329, 433
1917 L J 42: 55-6, 323-4, 394-5, 475, 552-3, 908-9; P L 22: 38, 161, 243, 287, 392
1918 L J 43: 126, 280, 440, 895; P L 23: 187, 291, 212, 487
1919 L J 44: 267, 411, 476, 802; P L 24: 137, 228, 273
1920 L J 45: 421, 512, 610, 892, 985; P L 25: 40, 216, 525, 611

G17 Armour Institute Library Class

1894 Sharp, K. L. Department of library science of Armour institute. L J 19: 162-6
1896 Armour institute class. L J 21: 331, 467, Conf No 97; P L 1: 151, 245, 275, 321
1897 —L J 22: 40, 267, 359; P L 2: 25, 70, 105, 190, 277, 362

G18 Berkeley, California, Summer School

1917 P L 22: 166

G19 Boston University Library Course

1918 L J 43: 51, 127, 193, 277, 361, 442

G20 Brooklyn Public Library, Library Training Class

1913 L J 38: 201; L J 39: 624
1919 N Y L 6: 239-40

G21 Buffalo. University of. Courses in Library Science

1919 L J 44: 739-40
1920 L J 45: 608, 984

G22 California Library Schools

1919 California library schools. Cal News Notes 14: 80, 206, 350, 812

G23 California State Library School

HISTORICAL

1911 Sutliff, M. L. Library training in California. A L A Bull 5: 263-8
1916 California state library school. Circular and announcements. Cal News Notes 11: 14-7
1917 Ferguson, M. J. California state library school. Cal News Notes 12: 353-7
1920 —California state library school discontinued—and why. Cal News Notes 15: 287-8

SCHOOL COURSE

1913 L J 38: 675
1914 P L 19: 36, 133, 222
1915 Cal News Notes 10: 3-6; L J 40: 143; P L 20: 231, 394
1916 Cal News Notes 11: 229; L J 41: 914
1917 L J 42: 746, 823, 909, 985; P L 22: 341, 391, 442

1918 Cal News Notes 13: 95, 229, 407, 824; L J 43: 50, 125, 193, 279, 363, 442, 522, 679, 890; P L 23: 43, 93, 141, 187, 239, 291, 342, 397, 448, 487
1919 Cal News Notes 14: 90, 218, 363, 824; L J 44: 126, 267, 411, 678, 742, 802; P L 24: 26, 65, 102, 137, 179, 228, 273, 330, 387, 453
1920 Cal News Notes 15: 82, 95, 236, 390, 903; L J 45: 132, 224, 371, 423, 514, 706; P L 25: 40, 109, 153, 216, 281, 468

G24 California Summer School
1902 L J 27: 212, 783, 840; P L 7: 123, 302
1906 L J 31: 284; Cal News Notes 2: 175, 297
1907 L J 32: 176, 573; Cal News Notes 2: 175, 297
1908 Cal News Notes 3: 311

G25 California, University of, Library School
1919 L J 44: 125; P L 24: 102
1920 —L J 45: 514, 848; P L 25: 468

G26 California—University of California Summer Course
1912 L J 37: 521
1913 L J 38: 532
1915 L J 40: 667; P L 20: 140, 387
1916 L J 41: 137; P L 21: 199
1917 Cal News Notes 12: 484-6; L J 42: 325-6

G27 California—Board of Library Examiners
1911 California board of library examiners. Cal News Notes 6: 393-4, 533-4
1912 —Cal News Notes 7: 108-9, 259-60
1913 —Cal News Notes 8: 117-8, 264-5, 428-9, 582-3
1914 —Cal News Notes 9: 160-4, 396-7, 623-4, 893-4
1915 —Cal News Notes 10: 189-90, 417-8, 710-1, 982-3
1916 —Cal News Notes 11: 235, 527, 831, 1145
1917 —Cal News Notes 12: 281, 407, 523, 871
1918 —Cal News Notes 13: 91, 225, 404, 821
1919 —Cal News Notes 14: 84, 211, 356, 814
1920 —Cal News Notes 15: 80, 228, 382, 892; California State Library Biennial Rept 1920: 30-2

G28 Chautauqua Summer Library School
1901 L J 26: 220, 697; P L 6: 301, 506
1902 L J 27: 212, 780; P L 7: 201, 382
1903 L J 28: 126, 623; P L 8: 162, 384
1904 L J 29: 147, 547; P L 9: 177, 507
1905 L J 30: 234, 816; P L 10: 131, 235, 433
1906 L J 31: 283, 731; P L 11: 335, 466
1907 L J 32: 174, 458; P L 12: 322
1908 L J 33: 160, 367; P L 13: 139, 321; N Y L 1: 148
1909 L J 34: 323, 453; P L 14: 323
1910 L J 35: 170, 415; N Y L 2: 110
1911 L J 36: 205, 523; N Y L 2: 242
1912 N Y L 3: 114; P L 17: 149
1913 L J 38: 233
1914 L J 39: 313
1915 L J 40: 278, 738; N Y L 4: 214; P L 20: 388
1916 L J 41: 355, 839; P L 21: 243
1917 L J 42: 326-7, 821-2; P L 22: 166, 346
1918 L J 43: 522, 835; P L 23: 348, 400
1919 L J 44: 740; P L 24: 387
1920 L J 45: 510, 747; P L 25: 411, 530

G29 Cleveland Library Training Class for Library Work with Children
1914 L J 39: 779
1915 L J 40: 897
1916 L J 41: 913; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 76-7
1919 P L 24: 453
1920 P L 25: 41

G30 Cleveland Summer School
1898 L J 23: 158, 677; P L 3: 384
1900 L J 25: 297; P L 5: 209, 254

G31 Colorado Agricultural College—Summer Library Course
1918 L J 43: 364
1919 L J 44: 341; P L 24: 182
1920 L J 45: 370

G32 Colorado State Normal School
1899 L J 24: 71

G33 Columbia College (New York)
historical
1883 Dewey, M. School of library economy. L J 8: 285-91
A. L. A. committee's report. L J 8: 293
1883 Dewey, M. School of library economy. L J Columbia college. L J 9: 117-20
1887 Plummer, M. W. Columbia college library school from a student's standpoint. L J 12: 363-4
school course
1887 L J 12: 4, 78, 166
1888 L J 13: 17, 96, 276, 346
1889 L J 14: 4

G34 Columbia University, Washington—Summer Course in Library Science
1897 P L 2: 467
1899 L J 24: 165; P L 4: 251
1901 L J 26: 32
1902 P L 7: 162
1904 L J 29: 86, 548; P L 9: 241, 462
1905 L J 30: 232; P L 10: 188
1906 L J 31: 232
1910 L J 35: 126, 416
1912 P L 17: 150
1913 L J 38: 229
1914 L J 39: 379, 780
1915 L J 40: 350; P L 20: 335
1916 L J 41: 287
1917 L J 42: 326; P L 22: 167, 292
1918 L J 43: 280
1919 L J 44: 264
1920 L J 45: 223

G35 Connecticut Library Association Summer School
1913 L J 38: 490

G36 Connecticut Public Library Commission Summer School
1917 L J 42: 555
1918 P L 23: 348

G37 Connecticut College for Women, Library Courses
1916 L J 41: 328-9

G38 Denver, Colorado, Public Library Training Class
1914 L J 39: 623
1917 L J 42: 395

G39 Drexel Institute (Philadelphia) Library Class

(Organized 1892)

HISTORICAL

1908 Kroeger, A. B. Evolution of the curriculum of the Drexel institute library school. A L A Bull 2: 210-3
The passing of Drexel institute library school. L J 39: 286-8
Closing of Drexel institute library school. P L 19: 157

SCHOOL COURSE

1892 L J 17: 488
1893 L J 18: 292
1894 L J 19: 234
1895 L J 20: 247
1896 L J 21: 331, 511; P L 1: 151, 245, 275, 321
1897 L J 22: 40, 358; P L 2: 25, 467
1898 L J 23: 203, 294, 632; P L 3: 177, 261, 357
1899 L J 24: 222, 489, 583; P L 4: 154, 251, 328, 418
1900 L J 25: 133, 184, 298, 699, 753; P L 5: 16, 207, 400, 459
1901 L J 26: 89, 221, 345, 760, 819; P L 6: 47, 109, 166, 212, 301, 353, 430, 578, 647
1902 L J 27: 37, 94, 212, 280, 780, 840, 901; P L 7: 32, 75, 123, 198, 268, 438, 495
1903 L J 28: 27, 126, 181, 306, 728, 791; P L 8: 25, 108, 161, 282, 435, 482
1904 L J 29: 259, 321, 378, 485, 548, 610; P L 9: 85, 134, 175, 241, 302, 347, 462, 506
1905 L J 30: 97, 234, 816, 880, 945; P L 10: 140, 235, 488
1906 L J 31: 133, 184, 230, 677, 731; P L 11: 28, 79, 116, 208, 263, 331, 377
1907 L J 32: 86, 175, 222, 287, 431, 458, 574; P L 12: 68, 239, 286, 320
1908 L J 33: 108, 160, 243, 408; P L 13: 17, 138, 182, 223, 320, 371; Penn Lib Notes 1, No 2: 5-6
1909 L J 34: 25, 69, 179, 229, 283, 311, 378, 413, 454; P L 14: 26, 100, 191, 268, 320, 350; Penn Lib Notes 2, No 2: 7-8
1910 L J 35: 34, 81, 127, 216, 278, 334, 416, 563; P L 15: 22, 25, 77, 126, 164, 207, 257, 312, 357, 406, 446
1911 P L 16: 33, 82, 172, 267, 312, 413
1912 P L 17: 28, 70, 102, 142, 192, 233, 341, 387, 447
1913 L J 38: 162, 292, 420, 636, 694; P L 18: 124, 211, 303, 401, 456
1914 L J 39: 52, 227, 309, 562, 615; P L 19: 32, 157, 172, 319, 340
1915 L J 40: 55, 193, 350, 896; P L 20: 40, 140, 232, 439
1916 P L 21: 38, 238
1917 L J 42: 56, 475, 743, 986; P L 22: 38, 117, 161, 341, 442
1918 L J 43: 51, 127
1919 L J 44: 129; P L 24: 27, 137
1920 L J 45: 36; P L 25: 41, 217, 526

G40 Forbes Library Summer School

1907 L J 32: 175

G41 Illinois University Library School, Champaign

(Organized 1893)

1897 L J 22: 268; P L 2: 467, 506
1898 L J 23: 118, 203, 295, 632; P L 3: 18, 55, 95, 177, 261, 384
1899 L J 24: 31, 72, 121, 166, 263, 490, 583, 637. 688; P L 4: 36, 114, 154, 207, 251, 418, 458
1900 L J 25: 28, 77, 299, 341, 596, 650, 700; P L 5: 16, 62, 101, 174, 207, 253, 400, 459
1901 L J 26: 31, 152, 222, 346, 699, 820; P L 6: 301, 431, 507, 578, 647
1902 L J 27: 37, 334, 781, 902, 1021; P L 7: 32, 161, 199, 268, 381
1903 L J 28: 183, 253, 307, 623, 731, 792, 847; P L 8: 25, 68, 435
1904 L J 29: 88, 259, 379, 485, 613; P L 9: 36, 176, 347, 506
1905 L J 30: 40, 165, 487, 883; P L 10: 31, 185, 286, 527
1906 L J 31: 35, 134, 677, 732, 784; P L 11: 28, 79, 118, 263, 377, 466
1907 L J 32: 33, 126, 223, 288, 333, 416, 524; P L 12: 25, 68, 103, 239, 286, 321, 407
1908 L J 33: 28, 109, 198, 522; P L 13: 103, 371, 431
1909 L J 34: 180; P L 14: 26, 70, 100, 154, 224, 320, 350, 394
1910 L J 35: 34, 82, 128, 173, 218, 280, 470, 566; P L 15: 22
1911 L J 36: 39, 132; P L 16: 33, 124, 173, 222, 269, 414
1912 L J 37: 104, 215, 345, 404, 471, 625; P L 17: 70, 103, 143, 234, 292, 342, 387
1913 L J 38: 45, 293, 421; P L 18: 37, 125, 212, 304, 357, 401, 457
1914 L J 39: 378, 564, 619, 700, 779, 852; P L 19: 83, 128, 218, 262, 320, 410, 465
1915 L J 40: 56, 275-7, 431, 531-2; P L 20: 37, 133, 185, 272, 336, 384, 439
1916 L J 41: 49, 195, 286, 352, 491, 764, 910; P L 21: 38, 147, 239, 330, 381, 433
1917 L J 42: 137, 320, 470, 818, 906; P L 22: 38, 82, 162, 203, 287, 392
1918 L J 43: 362; P L 23: 45, 142, 239, 343, 449
1919 L J 44: 266, 410, 614; P L 24: 27, 103, 179, 273, 388
1920 L J 45: 222, 368, 513, 612, 848; P L 25: 42, 217, 339, 403, 526

G42 Illinois University Summer School

1911 L J 36: 207, 263, 378, 529, 590, 672
1912 P L 17: 151
1913 L J 38: 163
1914 L J 39: 379
1915 L J 40: 195, 665; P L 20: 135, 388
1916 L J 41: 685; P L 21: 199, 384
1917 L J 42: 396; P L 22: 207, 346
1919 L J 44: 614; P L 24: 141, 182
1920 L J 45: 748; P L 25: 221, 471

G43 Indiana Library School, Indianapolis

1902 P L 7: 125, 333
1904 L J 29: 147, 194; P L 9: 135
1905 L J 30: 234, 816
1906 L J 31: 320
1908 L J 33: 196, 292
1909 L J 34: 229, 284, 559; P L 14: 191, 323, 394
Hadley, C. Library training in Indiana. P L 14: 217

G44 Indiana Library Commission Summer School

HISTORICAL

1909 Hadley, C. Library training in Indiana. P L 14: 217
1919 Adult required reading for 1920 Summer school. Lib Occ 5: 309-11
Early classes of the Commission training school for librarians. Lib Occ 5: 311
1920 Reunion for 1905, 1910 and 1915 students. Lib Occ 5: 346-7

SCHOOL COURSE

1905 L J 30: 817; P L 10: 188, 434
1906 L J 31: 133; P L 11: 266; Lib Occ Nos 1-4: 11; No 6: 3-4
1907 L J 32: 175, 458; P L 12: 323; Lib Occ No 7: 7; No 8: 9; No 9: 4
1908 L J 33: 27; P L 13: 184; Lib Occ No 11: 1; No 12: 16
1909 L J 34: 413; P L 14: 194; Lib Occ 2: 71-2; Indiana L C Report 1909: 20
1910 Lib Occ 2: 119, 140, 151; L J 35: 216, 467
1911 Lib Occ 2: 198, 226; L J 36: 205, 474
1912 Lib Occ 3: 30, 47, 63; L J 37: 212, 342, 520
1913 Lib Occ 3: 109, 133; L J 38: 294, 487, 578
1914 Lib Occ 3: 169, 181, 195; L J 39: 314
1915 Lib Occ 4: 1, 34, 51; L J 40: 278
1916 Lib Occ 4: 119, 138; L J 41: 355; P L 21: 199
1917 Lib Occ 4: 175; L J 42: 396; P L 22: 167
1918 Lib Occ 5: 16, 36, 94
1919 Lib Occ 5: 162, 210, 250; Indiana L C Report 1919: 10-1; L J 44: 341; P L 24: 182, 333
1920 Lib Occ 5: 411; Indiana L C Report 1920. 13-4; L J 45: 747; P L 25: 472

G45 Indianapolis Public Library Training Class

1919 Lib Occ 5: 172-4

G46 Iowa State University Summer School for Library Training

1901 Ia L C Q 1: 1, 19, 36, 52; L J 26: 152; P L 6: 302
1902 Ia L C Q 2: 11, 46, 57; L J 27: 336; P L 7: 162, 384
1903 Ia L C Q 3: 14, 24, 64; L J 28: 729; P L 8: 385
1904 Ia L C Q 4: 12, 23, 29, 33, 52, 57; P L 9: 478
1905 Ia L C Q 5: 12, 17, 53, 70, 86; L J 30, 298; P L 10: 236, 434
1906 L J 31: 231; P L 11: 132, 467
1907 Ia L C Q 5: 101; L J 32: 175, 459; P L 12: 320
1908 Ia L C Q 5: 135, 168, 170, 223; L J 33: 196, 408; P L 13: 185
1909 L J 34: 312; P L 14: 195, 324
1910 Ia L C Q 6: 89, 106, 128
1911 Ia L C Q 6: 170
1912 Ia L C Q 6: 221
1913 L J 38: 367, 490, 633
1914 Ia L C Q 7: 73, 88, 105; L J 39: 773
1915 Ia L C Q 7: 18, 41, 136, 152; L J 40: 278, 736; P L 20: 189, 388
1916 Ia L C Q 7: 201, 214, 236, 252; L J 41: 354, 765; P L 21: 243, 384
1917 Ia L C Q 8: 6, 43; L J 42: 396, 747; P L 22: 347
1918 Ia L C Q 8: 71, 84, 106; L J 43: 280, 770; P L 23: 191, 349, 399
1919 Ia L C Q 8: 134, 172; L J 44: 340, 613; P L 24: 182, 333
1920 Ia L C Q 8: 195; L J 45: 370; P L 25: 220, 472

G47 Los Angeles Public Library Training Class

1892 Kelso, T. L. Los Angeles public library training class. U S Rept 1: 764-71
1918 Views of Library school directors—Los Angeles public library. P L 23: 140-1

TRAINING COURSE

1892 L J 17: 234
1893 L J 18: 121
1894 L J 19: 90
1899 P L 4: 421
1913 L J 38: 644
1914 L J 39: 854
1915 L J 40: 193, 431, 668
1916 L J 41: 53, 137, 421, 840; P L 21: 39, 331, 439
1917 L J 42: 324, 395, 475, 823, 909; P L 22: 118, 243, 393
1918 L J 43: 50, 126, 193, 280, 362, 443, 522, 678, 837, 896; P L 23: 43, 93, 188, 240, 292, 344, 397, 449, 487
1919 L J 44: 128, 267, 341, 678, 742; P L 24: 28, 65, 103, 137, 179, 229, 274, 330, 388, 453
1920 L J 45: 36, 224, 371, 422, 614, 652, 848, 986; P L 25: 109, 153, 217, 283, 340, 404, 469, 527, 611

G48 Louisville Free Public Library Training Class

1917 L J 42: 207, 909; P L 22: 118
1918 L J 43: 280; P L 23: 191

G49 Maine State College Library School

1894 L J 19: 268
1904 L J 29: 485

G50 Maine Summer Library Class

1910 L J 35: 372, 417
1912 Maine State Lib Bull 2, No 2: 1-7
1913 Maine State Lib Bull 2, No 4: 2; L J 38: 367
1919 Maine State Lib Bull 8: 111; 9: 15-6
1920 Maine State Lib Bull 10: 14-6

G51 McGill University (Montreal) Summer Library School

1906 L J 31: 184; 732; P L 11: 133
1907 L J 32: 287
1911 P L 16: 225
1913 L J 38: 233

G52 Massachusetts Library School

1910 P L 15: 131
1915 L J 40: 668

G53 Massachusetts Library Commission—Summer Institute

1919 Mass Lib Club Bull 9, No 3: 3
1920 L J 45: 746; P L 25: 461

G54 Massachusetts Agricultural College, Amherst—Summer School

1915 Mass Lib Club Bull 5: 58

G55 Massachusetts State Normal School—Library Courses

1920 L J 45: 511

G56 Michigan Summer Library School

1907 L J 32: 332
1908 L J 33: 160, 367; P L 13: 185, 323
1909 L J 34: 71, 413; P L 14: 324

G57 Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners, Training Class

1913 L J 38: 576; P L 18: 407
1915 Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, 16th Annual Report, 1915: 70-3; P L 20: 389
1916 Mich Lib Bull 7: 128-30; Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, 17th Annual Report, 1916: 42-5
1917 Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, 18th Annual Report, 1917: 51

G58 Michigan University Summer School

1911 L J 36: 131, 525
1912 L J 37: 40, 343, 345, 522
1913 L J 38: 233, 579
1914 L J 39: 775
1915 L J 40: 432; P L 20: 276
1916 L J 41: 354, 914
1917 L J 42: 476; P L 22: 251
1918 Mich Lib Bull 9: 42-3; L J 43: 363
1919 Mich Lib Bull 10: 23-4; L J 44: 411
1920 P L 25: 221

G59 Minnesota University Library School

1900 L J 25: 78, 341; P L 5: 254, 341
1901 P L 6: 432
1904 L J 29: 259; P L 9: 241
1905 L J 30: 363; P L 10: 289; Minn P L C N 2: 5; 3: 1
1906 L J 31: 231, 732; Minn P L C N 4: 4; 7: 1; 8: 2; P L 11: 133
1907 L J 32: 287; Minn P L C N 2, No 1: 3
1908 L J 33: 197; Minn P L C N 2, No 3: 5, No 6: 110; No 7: 134
1909 L J 34: 229, 506; P L 14: 195
1911 Minn P L C N 3: 127
1914 Minn P L C N 4: 81, 92, 116, 150
1915 Minn P L C N 4: 169, 188, 197, 230

G60 Minnesota Summer Library School

1910 Minn P L C N 3: 11, 25, 37
1911 Minn P L C N 3: 77, 102, 104; L J 36: 526
1912 Minn P L C N 3: 137, 155, 169; L J 37: 571
1913 Minn P L C N 4: 16, 25, 40
1915 L J 40: 350; P L 20: 235, 389
1916 Minn P L C N 5: 5, 18, 33
1917 Minn P L C N 5: 68, 78, 97; L J 42: 477
1918 Minn P L C N 5: 139, 153, 167; P L 23: 296
1919 Minn P L C N 6: 12, 25

G61 Minnesota Department of Education —Summer School for Library Training

1920 Minn P L C N 6: 75, 95; L J 45: 513; P L 25: 285

G62 Missouri University Summer Course

1908 L J 33: 331; P L 13: 323
1911 L J 36: 474
1912 L J 37: 212
1914 L J 39: 380
1916 L J 41: 354; P L 23: 243, 349
1918 L J 43: 364

G63 Montana University Library Training Course

1901 L J 26: 154

G64 Nebraska University Summer School

1895 L J 20: 208
1901 P L 6: 167
1907 Neb Lib Bull No 5: 3

G65 New Hampshire State College, Durham—Summer School

1920 New Hamp Bull (n s) 16: 11-2, 31-2; L J 45: 607, 746; P L 25: 460

G66 New Jersey Summer Library School

1906 L J 31: 184
1907 L J 32: 287
1908 L J 33: 197, 329
1909 P L 14: 370
1910 L J 35: 216
1912 N J Lib Bull 1, No 3: 1; No 4: 1
1913 N J Lib Bull 3, No 1: 1-2
1914 N J Lib Bull 3, No 4: 1; L J 39: 702
1915 L J 40: 278, 603

G67 New York Free Circulating Library Training Class

1895 L J 20: 247

G68 New York Public Library, Library School

Historical

1912 Plummer, M. W. Beginnings of a library school. L J 37: 14-6
1916 Recent changes at the New York public library school. N Y L 5: 174-5

School Course

1910 P L 15: 164
1911 L J 36: 324, 376, 527, 587, 670; N Y L 2: 264; P L 16: 272, 273, 316, 357, 415, 460
1912 P L 17: 29, 71, 144, 192, 342, 388, 447
1913 L J 38: 42, 108, 159, 252, 294, 363, 419, 531, 636, 697; P L 18: 84, 126, 169, 213, 259, 358, 402, 458
1914 L J 39: 135, 224, 377, 563, 618, 776, 850, 913; P L 19: 33, 84, 129, 173, 219, 320, 365, 411, 466
1915 L J 40: 54, 348, 430, 529, 737, 893; P L 20: 38, 87, 135, 185, 232, 272, 333, 385, 440, 507
1916 L J 41: 49, 135, 195, 350, 417, 489, 684, 833, 908; P L 21: 39, 100, 148, 239, 284, 331, 434, 479
1917 L J 42: 54, 136, 391, 468, 551, 663, 745, 819, 905, 983; P L 22: 39, 83, 118, 204, 244, 288, 312, 393, 443
1918 L J 43: 49, 126, 278, 360, 438, 518, 622, 676, 770, 835, 895; P L 23: 45, 188, 240, 292, 344, 397, 450, 488
1919 L J 44: 127, 263, 340, 408, 473, 554, 613, 676, 738; N Y L 6: 238-9; P L 24: 29, 65, 104, 138, 179, 229, 274, 331, 388, 454
1920 L J 45: 35, 131, 223, 366, 419, 509, 606, 651, 846, 983; N Y L 7: 146; P L 25: 42, 109, 154, 218, 281, 340, 404, 469, 527, 611

G69 New York State Library School—General

(Organized 1887)

1887 School of library economy at New York. L J 12: 166-8 Report of the New York state library (published annually)
1890 Cutter, C. A. Visit of the New York state school to Boston. L J 15: 176
1896 Robbins, M. E. Life at New York state library school. L J 21: 13-4
1901 Handbook of the New York state library school, including summer course and handwriting. N Y S L Rept 84: 372-431
1903 —N Y S L Rept 86, Bull No 82
1910 Walter, F. K. New York state library school. N Y L 2: 103-5

1914 Librarians pay tribute to honored teachers and colleagues. N Y L 4: 73-6; L J 39: 357-60; P L 19: 202-4

SCHOOL REGISTER

1896 New York state library school register for the first ten years, January, 1887 to December, 1896, including all matriculation students. School Bulletin No 2, N Y S L Rept 79

1902 —Register to 1901. N Y S L Rept 85

SCHOOL COURSE

1889 L J 14: 133, 446, 479
1890 L J 15: 23, 308
1891 L J 16: 23, 53, 145, 348; Conf No 85
1892 L J 17: 496
1893 L J 18: 434, 477
1894 L J 19: 92, 132, 171, 202, 272, 348, 382
1895 L J 20: 91, 176, 207, 281, 355; N Y S L Rept 78: 16
1896 L J 21: 237, 330, 467, 511; P L 1: 150, 275, 321, 506; N Y S L Rept 79: 23, 72
1897 L J 22: 41, 153, 268, 314, 447, 708, 757; P L 2: 69, 105, 190, 277, 362, 468; N Y S L Rept 80: 39
1898 L J 23: 72, 117, 158, 203, 252, 294, 536, 583, 631, 677; P L 3: 18, 131, 178, 359
1899 L J 24: 30, 71, 120, 165, 222, 263, 489, 536, 583, 637; P L 4: 419; N Y S L Rept 82, Lib School Bull No 6: 270
1900 L J 25: 27, 77, 134, 184, 241, 298, 340, 596, 649, 699, 753; P L 5: 16, 63, 101, 174, 208, 440; N Y S L Rept 83, Lib School Bull No 8: 335
1901 L J 26: 31, 151, 283, 346, 698, 760, 819, 883; P L 6: 47, 109, 168, 212, 431, 579, 647; N Y S L Rept 84, Lib School Bulls 66 & 71
1902 L J 27: 37, 94, 149, 213, 281, 335, 781, 902, 1021; P L 7: 32, 123, 161, 198, 269, 438; N Y S L Rept 85; Lib School Bull No 11: 1-223
1903 L J 28: 75, 127, 182, 253, 624, 729, 791, 846; P L 8: 27, 100, 336, 435; N Y S L Rept 86, Lib School Bulls Nos 15-17: 223-293; No 17: 413-38
1904 L J 29: 27, 86, 147, 194, 322, 378, 548, 611; P L 9: 241, 347, 462; N Y S L Rept 87, Lib School Bull No 18: 441-56
1905 L J 30: 97, 161, 298, 363, 424, 880, 945; P L 10: 186, 188, 488, 528; N Y S L Rept 88, Lib School Bull No 23: 142-69
1906 L J 31: 88, 133, 184, 231, 677, 732, 785, 834; P L 11: 28, 80, 121, 379; N Y S L Rept 89: 30-1, Lib School Bull No 24: 173-91
1907 L J 32: 87, 125, 175, 288, 332, 374, 459, 574; P L 12: 25, 241, 287, 407; N Y S L Rept 90, Lib School Bull No 25
1908 L J 33: 27, 66, 108, 161, 243, 293, 329, 409, 462, 521; P L 13: 139, 320, 372, 432; N Y S L Rept 91, Lib School Bull No 26
1909 L J 34: 69, 124, 179, 284, 312, 373, 454, 507, 559; P L 14: 27, 71, 101, 192, 195, 295, 352, 395; N Y S L Rept 92, Lib School Bull No 27
1910 L J 35: 81, 127, 217, 278, 335, 417, 468, 519, 565; P L 15: 25, 78, 126, 164, 207, 258, 313, 358, 406, 446
1911 N Y L 2: 242; L J 36: 38, 131, 205, 261, 376, 528, 587, 671
1912 N Y L 3: 75, 200; P L 17: 30, 71, 103, 192, 234, 292, 343, 389, 448
1913 N Y L 4: 23; L J 38: 43, 109, 160, 290, 361, 484, 575, 630, 691; Lib Miscellany 2: 26-8; P L 18: 37, 84, 126, 214, 259, 305, 403, 459
1914 L J 39: 49, 134, 223, 375, 462, 561, 614, 700, 848, 913; P L 19: 34, 84, 129, 220, 264, 321, 364, 412, 466
1915 N Y L 4: 213; L J 40: 53, 140, 191, 274, 346, 426, 601, 891; P L 20: 39, 88, 136, 186, 233, 334, 441, 508
1916 N Y L 5: 136; L J 41: 48, 133, 193, 416, 487, 612, 832, 907; P L 21: 40, 100, 148, 284, 332, 435, 480
1917 N Y L 5: 278; L J 42: 53, 134, 202, 390, 468, 662, 817, 904, 982; P L 22: 39, 119, 205, 245, 343, 394, 443
1918 L J 43: 123, 191, 359, 437, 518, 769, 835, 894; P L 23: 94, 142, 241, 293, 345, 398, 488
1919 N Y L 6: 237-8; L J 44: 127, 262, 408, 472, 554, 612, 738, 800; P L 24: 66, 138, 275, 389, 451
1920 N Y L 7: 44-5, 109-10, 145-6; L J 45: 35, 130, 222, 419, 509, 605, 705, 844, 892, 983; P L 25: 43, 110, 155, 282, 340, 404, 469, 527, 611

G70 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SUMMER SCHOOL

1896 L J 21: 239, 330, 419; P L 1: 194
1899 P L 4: 458
1901 P L 6: 431
1903 P L 8: 152
1904 P L 9: 463
1907 P L 12: 325; N Y L 1: 16, 47, 81, 117
1908 L J 33: 161, 244, 329
1909 P L 14: 335
1910 N Y L 2: 109, 138
1913 N Y L 3: 249, 324; L J 38: 229, 485
1914 N Y L 4: 52, 110
1915 N Y L 4: 191, 255; P L 20: 89
1916 N Y L 5: 64, 136; L J 41: 194, 613; P L 21: 200
1917 N Y L 5: 279; L J 42: 203, 320, 468, 742; P L 22: 167
1918 N Y L 6: 170; L J 43: 191
1919 N Y L 6: 237; L J 44: 408
1920 N Y L 7: 110-1, 145

G71 LIBRARY INSTITUTES IN NEW YORK STATE

1917 Progress in Library institutes. N Y L 5: 217-8, 250
Outlines and references for library institutes. N Y L 5: 218, 225-34
Library institutes in New York state in 1917. N Y L 5: 272-8

1918 New York state library institutes in 1918. N Y L 6: 17-8, 103-8
Seventeen years of library institutes. N Y L 6: 89-90

1919 Library institutes and readjustments. N Y L 6: 152
New forward movement for library institutes. N Y L 6: 219-23
The 1919 series of library institutes. N Y L 6: 232-7

1920 New York state library institutes in 1920. N Y L 7: 65-74, 94-5, 104-9

G72 Summer Course for High School Librarians

1915 N Y L 4: 213-4, 255-6
1916 N Y L 5: 137

G73 Summer Course for School Librarians

1920 N Y L 7: 110

G74 Summer Course for Teacher-Librarian

1920 N Y L 7: 145-6

G75 North Carolina Summer School

1910 N C Bull 1: 25-6

G76 North Dakota University Summer Course

1914 L J 39: 210

G77 Ohio State University Summer School

1898 L J 23: 158, 537; P L 3: 293
1917 L J 42: 555, 984; P L 22: 446

G78 Ontario—Province of Ontario Library Training Course

1911 L J 36: 434
1916 P L 21: 384
1918 P L 23: 45
1919 P L 24: 67, 333
1920 L J 45: 653; P L 25: 46

G79 Pennsylvania State College Summer School

(Conducted by the Pennsylvania Free Library Commission)

1912 Penn Lib Notes 5, No 1: 17-8; No 3: 10-1; L J 37: 275; P L 17: 152, 194
1913 Penn Lib Notes 6, No 3: 8-9
1914 Penn Lib Notes 7: 48
1915 Penn Lib Notes 7: 123, 161; L J 40: 350; P L 20: 235
1916 Penn Lib Notes 8: 15, 33-4; L J 41: 287
1917 Penn Lib Notes 9: 12; P L 22: 207
1918 L J 43: 364
1920 Penn Lib Notes 10: 35-6; L J 45: 368; P L 25: 285

G80 Pittsburgh—Carnegie Library Training School for Children's Librarians

HISTORICAL

1920 Leete, J. H. Children's work at the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. L J 45: 936-7
See also E41

SCHOOL COURSE

1901 L J 26: 697
1902 L J 27: 93, 901; P L 7: 75, 438, 495
1903 L J 28: 27, 181, 252, 790; P L 8: 161, 282, 482
1904 L J 29: 27, 147, 258, 321, 610; P L 9: 85, 175, 302
1905 L J 30: 39, 96, 234, 297, 362, 423, 815, 880; P L 10: 31, 140, 235, 287, 527
1906 L J 31: 34, 88, 133, 183, 230, 784, 833; P L 11: 79, 116, 208
1907 L J 32: 33, 86, 125, 174, 287, 414, 458, 524, 573; P L 12: 25, 68, 201
1908 L J 33: 159, 243, 520; P L 13: 17, 181, 223, 373; Penn Lib Notes 1, No 2: 7-8
1909 L J 34: 69, 124, 179, 283, 378, 505; P L 14: 70, 100, 224, 320, 350; Penn Lib Notes 2, No 2: 6-7
1910 P L 15: 125, 357
1911 L J 36: 474, 669; P L 16: 33, 81, 124, 172, 312, 356, 413, 459
1912 L J 37: 149, 209, 272, 341, 400, 519, 623; P L 17: 104, 142, 191, 233, 290, 387, 447
1913 L J 38: 43, 110, 291, 365, 638, 695; P L 18: 36, 83, 124, 168, 211, 258, 400, 456
1914 L J 39: 52, 139, 227, 312, 378, 463, 617, 778, 852, 914; P L 19: 32, 83, 128, 172, 218, 262, 319, 364, 410, 465
1915 L J 40: 56, 142, 278, 349, 430, 532, 666, 737, 895; P L 20: 37, 87, 183, 185, 231, 332, 384, 438, 507
1916 L J 41: 52, 135, 196, 285, 350, 419, 613, 687, 765, 837, 911; P L 21: 37, 100, 146, 195, 238, 284, 329, 433, 479
1917 L J 42: 205, 322, 394, 470, 553, 664, 743, 820, 908; P L 22: 81, 117, 161, 203, 243, 287, 341, 392, 442
1918 L J 43: 49, 192, 362, 439, 521, 677, 835, 895; P L 23: 43, 93, 141, 187, 239, 291, 342, 448, 487
1919 L J 44: 266, 340, 410, 555, 613, 677, 740; P L 24: 27, 65, 137, 228, 273, 330, 387, 453
1920 L J 45: 131, 223, 367, 421, 512, 608, 653, 846, 985; P L 25: 41, 153, 216, 281, 339, 403, 468, 525

G81 Portland, Oregon, Library Association Training School

HISTORICAL

1916 Sawyer, E. The training class of the library association of Portland. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1916: 33-5
1917 Library facilities and course of study in library training in Portland, Oregon. P L 22: 348-50

SCHOOL COURSE

1914 L J 39: 916
1916 L J 41: 197, 688, 914
1917 L J 42: 554; P L 22: 246

G82 Pratt Institute (Brooklyn) Library School

(Organized 1890)

1908 Plummer, M. W. Evolution of the Pratt institute library school curriculum. A L A Bull 2: 207-10
1912 Hopkins, J. A. Plans and scope of the new normal course in library training. Pratt institute. Nat Educ Assn 1912: 1246-52
1913 Rathbone, J. A. Library school work at Pratt institute. A L A Bull 7: 182-3
1918 Views of library school directors. P L 23: 13-4

SCHOOL COURSE

1891 L J 16: 239, Conf No 87
1892 L J 17: 239
1893 L J 18: 296
1894 L J 19: 234
1895 L J 20: 247
1896 L J 21: 238, 330, 467, 511, Conf No 97; P L 1: 152, 245, 276, 321
1897 L J 22: 12, 153, 267, 358, 757; P L 2: 26, 190, 468
1898 L J 23: 72, 205, 252, 295, 583, 632; P L 3: 18, 55, 179, 261, 385
1899 L J 24: 72, 165, 224, 490; P L 4: 36, 154, 207, 419, 458
1900 L J 25: 27, 77, 134, 242, 298, 700, 754; P L 5: 16, 63, 102, 174, 209, 254, 400, 460

1901 L J 26: 89, 152, 221, 345, 407, 699, 761, 820: P L 6: 48, 109, 168, 212, 302, 353, 507, 580, 645
1902 L J 27: 37, 94, 281, 637, 782; P L 7: 123, 161, 199, 270, 381, 438, 495
1903 L J 28: 28, 76, 128, 182, 307, 671, 730, 846; P L 8: 27, 109, 161, 282, 436
1904 L J 29: 28, 87, 195, 259, 379, 436, 485, 548, 612; P L 9: 36, 85, 176, 242, 347, 462, 507
1905 L J 30: 39, 164, 235, 425, 817, 945; P L 10: 31, 97, 187, 489, 529
1906 L J 31: 88, 134, 232, 283, 734, 785, 834; P L 11: 123, 208, 331, 379, 466
1907 L J 32: 88, 126, 222, 460; P L 12: 27, 104, 204, 239, 321
1908 L J 33: 66, 109, 198, 294, 410, 463; P L 13: 18, 104, 182, 373, 433
1909 L J 34: 229, 285, 312, 380, 456, 559; P L 14: 154, 192, 269, 321
1910 L J 35: 81, 171, 217, 279, 418, 569; P L 15: 26, 126, 165, 258, 314, 358
1911 L J 36: 38, 84, 132, 206, 262, 376, 476; P L 31: 82, 124, 174, 269, 312, 358, 416, 461
1912 L J 37: 38, 103, 150, 193, 213, 274, 298, 344, 402, 471, 572, 623, 788; P L 17: 28, 104, 145, 192, 293, 342, 390
1913 L J 38: 44, 109, 160, 230, 291, 362, 486; P L 18: 38, 83, 127, 169, 214, 260, 306, 359, 404, 458
1914 L J 39: 50, 135, 224, 308, 375, 562, 778, 849, 913; P L 19: 34, 84, 130, 175, 220, 265, 320, 366, 413, 467
1915 L J 40: 54, 191, 275, 347, 427, 529, 601, 735, 892; P L 20: 39, 89, 136, 186, 233, 273, 335, 385, 439, 509
1916 L J 41: 52, 134, 194, 282, 349, 417, 488, 761, 833, 907; P L 21: 41, 101, 149, 195, 240, 333, 435, 481
1917 L J 42: 52, 135, 203, 320, 391, 470, 550, 818, 905; P L 22: 40, 84, 119, 162, 205, 246, 289, 313, 393, 443
1918 L J 43: 50, 124, 191, 276, 360, 438, 519, 623, 769, 835, 894; P L 23: 45, 94, 143, 188, 241, 293, 345, 398, 450, 488
1919 L J 44: 128, 263, 340, 472, 677, 738, 801; P L 24: 29, 67, 105, 139, 180, 275, 331, 390, 455
1920 L J 45: 130, 223, 366, 420, 510, 605, 651, 844, 983; P L 25: 43, 110, 155, 218, 283, 340, 406, 470, 612

G83 Riverside, California, Public Library Training Class

1914 L J 39: 227, 313, 464, 854, 916
1915 L J 40: 432, 667, 897; P L 20: 59, 91, 141
1916 L J 41: 286, 688, 913
1917 Cal News Notes 12: 397; L J 42: 140, 395, 822, 985; P L 22: 41, 344, 444
1918 L J 43: 279, 363, 678, 770, 837, 896; P L 23: 143, 189, 242, 346, 399, 489
1919 P L 24: 105, 180, 455
1920 L J 45: 37, 132, 986; P L 25: 44, 111, 407, 470

G84 Summer School

1916 L J 41: 355
1917 P L 22: 167
1918 P L 23: 243
1919 L J 44: 268, 412, 555, 679; P L 24: 182

G85 St Louis Public Library Training Class

HISTORICAL

1918 Bostwick, A. E. Views of library school directors. P L 23: 14-5

SCHOOL COURSE

1915 L J 40: 602; P L 20: 335
1916 L J 41: 54, 914
1917 L J 42: 748, 986; P L 22: 163, 395
1918 L J 43: 126, 361, 442, 521, 677, 771, 895; P L 23: 94, 242, 294, 346, 490
1919 L J 44: 266, 476, 741, 802; P L 24: 105, 276, 390, 455
1920 L J 45: 36, 132, 369, 420, 512, 614, 846, 893, 985; P L 25: 111, 219, 341, 408, 528, 612

G86 Simmons College (Boston) Library School (Organized 1902)

HISTORICAL

1918 Donnelly, J. R. Views of library school directors. P L 23: 15-7

SCHOOL COURSE

1902 P L 7: 495
1903 L J 28: 624, 791; P L 8: 384, 487
1904 L J 29: 148, 379; P L 9: 177
1905 L J 30: 298, 946; P L 10: 235, 287
1906 L J 31: 185, 678, 835; P L 11: 28, 468
1907 L J 32: 288; P L 12: 28, 240
1908 L J 33: 109; P L 13: 54
1910 L J 35: 218, 469, 569
1911 P L 16: 270, 314
1912 P L 17: 72, 146, 294
1913 L J 38: 44, 362, 488, 577, 634; P L 18: 39, 214, 260, 359, 404, 460
1914 L J 39: 138, 228, 310, 376, 619, 777, 851, 914
1915 L J 40: 55, 143, 192, 277, 348, 428, 530, 894
1916 L J 41: 51, 282, 352, 420, 490, 686, 764, 837, 911; P L 21: 41, 198, 241, 286, 334, 382, 436, 481
1917 L J 42: 55, 140, 205, 321, 394, 473, 551, 745, 907, 984; P L 22: 41, 120, 164, 205, 249, 291, 344, 395, 444
1918 L J 43: 125, 192, 277, 362, 440, 519, 677, 835, 894; P L 23: 94, 144, 190, 243, 294, 346, 451, 490
1919 L J 44: 128, 264, 409, 474, 677, 739, 801; P L 24: 67, 106, 139, 230, 276, 331, 390, 456
1920 L J 45: 131, 367, 420, 511, 607, 652, 893, 984; P L 25: 44, 219, 284, 342, 408, 471, 528, 612

G87 Summer School

1913 Mass Lib Club Bull 3, No 3: 61-3; L J 38: 232, 530
1916 Mass Lib Club Bull 6: 19-22, 67-9; L J 41: 283, 420, 687, 760; P L 21: 200, 384
1917 L J 42: 321
1918 L J 43: 277, 362, 400, 677
1919 Mass Lib Club Bull 9, No 2: 15; L J 44: 264, 409, 677; P L 24: 142
1920 L J 45: 367; P L 25: 220

G88 Springfield (Mass.) City Library Training Class

1898 L J 23: 677
1899 P L 4: 420
1901 P L 6: 648

G89 Syracuse University Library School

HISTORICAL

1918 Sperry, E. E. Views of library school directors. P L 23: 17-18

SCHOOL COURSE

1905 L J 30: 946; P L 10: 530
1906 P L 11: 262
1907 L J 32: 223, 576; P L 12: 202, 408
1908 L J 33: 27, 244, 522; P L 13: 19
1909 L J 34: 71, 560; P L 14: 27, 71, 154, 396
1910 L J 35: 218, 570; P L 15: 27, 127, 208, 259, 407
1911 L J 36: 38, 147, 206, 304, 589, 672; P L 16: 35, 174, 270, 416, 461
1912 L J 37: 150, 403, 624; P L 17: 105, 236, 294, 391
1913 L J 38: 45, 109, 233, 295, 366, 490, 640; P L 18: 39, 85, 170, 215, 306, 404
1914 L J 39: 51, 464, 853, 916; P L 19: 35, 414, 468
1915 L J 40: 277; P L 20: 188, 442
1916 L J 41: 137, 285, 353, 493, 766, 839, 912; P L 21: 43, 101, 199, 242, 334, 383, 437, 482
1917 L J 42: 206, 325, 394, 474, 746, 984; P L 22: 84, 164, 250, 345, 395, 444
1919 L J 44: 739, 801; P L 24: 140, 391
1920 L J 45: 705, 984; P L 25: 111, 471, 528, 612

G90 TENNESSEE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY COURSE

1912 L J 37: 345, 626
1913 L J 38: 294

G91 TENNESSEE UNIVERSITY SUMMER LIBRARY COURSE

1915 P L 20: 389
1918 P L 23: 296

G92 UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH (SEWANEE, TENN.) LIBRARY SCHOOL

1912 P L 17: 450

G93 TEXAS—BAYLOR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY TRAINING COURSE

Tex Lib 1, No 7: 14
1919 L J 40: 741; P L 24: 332, 457
1920 L J 45: 893; P L 25: 529

G94 TOLEDO PUBLIC LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS

1920 L J 45: 37

G95 UTAH—LIBRARY DIVISION OF DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION - SUMMER SCHOOL

1920 L J 45: 513; P L 25: 285

G96 UTAH UNIVERSITY SUMMER LIBRARY SCHOOL

1912 L J 37: 346
1914 L J 39: 624

G97 VERMONT—ST. JOHNSBURY INSTITUTE OF INSTRUCTION FOR LIBRARIANS

1910 Vt L Bull 6, No 1: 1-2; No 2: 3-4

G98 VERMONT LIBRARY COMMISSION—SUMMER SCHOOL

1918 Vt L Bull 14: 8
1919 Vt L Bull 15: 1-2
1920 Vt L Bull 16: 31

G99 WASHINGTON, D. C. PUBLIC LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS

1915 L J 40: 897
1918 L J 43: 127-8

G100 WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHOOL

HISTORICAL

1916 Henry, W. E. A library school at the University of Washington. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings, 1916: 36-8

SCHOOL COURSE

1917 L J 42: 140, 324, 475, 553, 821; P L 22: 85, 120, 165, 247, 290, 396
1918 L J 43: 127, 193, 771; P L 23: 95, 144, 347 399
1919 L J 44: 678; P L 24: 29, 140, 391, 457
1920 L J 45: 37, 132, 225, 371, 420, 513, 614, 850, 986; P L 25: 44, 111, 156, 219, 284, 342, 408, 529, 614

G101 WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY SUMMER SCHOOL

1905 Wash L A Bull 1, No 1: 6-7; No 2: 7-8
1906 Wash L A Bull 2, No 2: 8-9
1909 L J 34: 285; P L 14: 277

G102 WESTERN RESERVE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHOOL, CLEVELAND

(Organized 1902)

1904 L J 29: 88, 436, 613; P L 9: 36, 463, 507
1905 L J 30: 165, 298, 363, 426, 818; Ia L C Q 5: 44; P L 10: 97, 187, 287, 490, 530
1906 L J 31: 89, 284, 735, 786, 835; P L 11: 209, 331, 379
1907 L J 32: 127, 176, 224, 289, 333, 460, 577; P L 12: 28, 105, 203, 240, 287, 408
1908 L J 33: 67, 162, 198, 294, 410, 464; P L 13: 54, 105, 183, 225, 374, 433
1909 L J 34: 25, 72, 125, 380, 456, 508, 560; P L 14: 71, 102, 155, 321, 352, 396; Ohio Lib Bull 4, No 10: 1-2; No 12: 1-3
1910 L J 35: 35, 82, 172, 219, 280, 336, 471, 521, 566; P L 15: 27, 78, 165, 208, 259, 315, 359, 407, 447
1911 L J 36: 39, 133, 207, 305, 435, 594, 674; P L 16: 35, 125, 175, 223, 271, 359, 417, 462
1912 P L 17: 31, 72, 105, 146, 194, 236, 295, 343. 392, 450
1913 L J 38: 110, 162, 295, 421, 577, 635, 696; P L 18: 85, 128, 215, 261, 307, 359, 405, 461
1914 L J 39: 52, 138, 226, 311, 378, 464, 620, 779, 851, 915; P L 19: 36, 86, 131, 175, 222, 321, 368, 468
1915 L J 40: 143, 193, 278, 349, 531, 737, 896; P L 20: 90, 138, 188, 234, 338, 386, 443, 510
1916 L J 41: 52, 136, 196, 285, 353, 420, 614, 838; P L 21: 42, 102, 150, 196, 242, 287, 383, 437, 482
1917 L J 42: 55, 139, 204, 323, 393, 471, 554, 908; P L 22: 42, 120, 85, 165, 206, 247, 290, 396, 445
1918 L J 43: 50, 126, 278, 439, 520, 836; P L 23: 45, 95, 190, 294, 348, 451, 490
1919 L J 44: 128, 474, 677, 740; P L 24: 68, 181, 276, 332, 391
1920 L J 45: 35, 224, 512, 608, 893, 985; P L 25: 44, 156, 219, 343, 409, 529, 614

G103 WINONA SCHOOL FOR LIBRARIANS

1903 L J 28: 184; P L 8: 162
1906 L J 31: 786; P L 11: 81; Lib Occ No 5: 15; No 6: 4
1907 L J 32: 34, 332; P L 12: 69; Lib Occ No 8: 9; No 9: 6

1908 L J 33: 110; P L 13: 105, 183; Lib Occ No 11: 14

G104 Wisconsin Library School, Madison

HISTORICA

1909 Wisconsin Library School Notes, Wis Lib Bull 5: 9-10, 55-59, 88, 103
Hazeltine, M. E. Methods of training in one Library School. Wis Lib Bull 5: 49-54, 253-6
1912 Wisconsin Library School, 1906-12. Wis Lib Bull 8: 4
1916 The Decennial anniversary. Wis Lib Bull 12: 275-6, 294-315

SCHOOL COURSE

1898 L J 23: 158
1902 L J 27: 149
1906 L J 31: 736, 835; P L 11: 210; Wis Lib Bull 2:1, 33, 72, 96
1907 L J 32: 294; Wis Lib Bull 3: 1, 11, 45, 67, 82, 95
1908 L J 33: 464; P L 13: 19, 55, 105, 183, 374; Wis Lib Bull 4: 12, 38, 56, 95, 103
1909 L J 34: 285, 313, 457, 509, 560; P L 14: 27, 72, 193, 226, 270, 322, 353, 396
1910 Wis Lib Bull 6: 18-9, 41-2, 73-7, 108-9, 125-7, 149-51; L J 35: 35, 83, 219, 220, 236, 471, 522; P L 15: 28, 78, 128, 166, 209, 259, 316, 407, 447
1911 Wis Lib Bull 7: 28-30, 47-51, 92-4, 183-7; L J 36: 39, 263, 378, 477, 592, 673; P L 16: 36, 125, 224, 314, 417, 462
1912 Wis Lib Bull 8: 41-2, 101-8, 135-8, 168-9, 205-6
1914 Wis Lib Bull 10: 18-9, 74, 105-17, 152-4, 182-4, 209-11, 240-1, 283-4

G105 Wisconsin University Library School

1912 L J 37: 151, 522, 626, 713; P L 17: 147, 152, 236, 344, 392
1913 Wis Lib Bull 9: 23, 62, 106, 141, 171, 206; L J 38: 46, 231, 292, 365, 487, 580, 641; P L 18: 39, 170, 216, 261, 360, 405, 461, 643
1914 L J 39: 137, 225, 621, 775; P L 19: 86, 132, 265, 415, 468
1915 Wis Lib Bull 11: 21, 47, 72, 142, 188, 222, 230, 281, 319, 354; L J 40: 428, 533, 735, 892; P L 20: 41, 138, 275, 336, 387, 443, 511
1916 L J 41: 135, 284, 350, 418, 491, 765, 834, 909; P L 21: 102, 197, 243, 287, 335, 438; Wis Lib Bull 12: 129, 165, 204, 251, 348, 394, 439
1917 L J 42: 137, 206, 322, 392, 471, 744, 904, 983; P L 22: 86, 121, 165, 206, 248, 345, 396, 446; Wis Lib Bull 13:7, 53, 73, 147, 167, 208, 246, 270, 299
1918 L J 43: 49, 192, 276, 441, 623, 837; P L 23: 46, 144, 191, 295, 452; Wis Lib Bull 14: 14, 54, 107, 132, 157, 185, 219, 245, 262
1919 L J 44: 126, 265, 339, 410, 475, 555, 678, 741, 802; P L 24: 68, 181, 230, 277, 392, 458; Wis Lib Bull 15: 23, 53, 73, 101, 130, 153, 177, 208, 234, 263
1920 L J 45: 36, 131, 369, 513, 610, 986; P L 25: 45, 112, 220, 285, 343, 410, 615; Wis Lib Bull 16: 9, 20, 37, 78, 97, 131, 134, 189, 219

G106 Wisconsin University Summer School

1895 L J 20: 208
1896 L J 21: 192, 239, 419
1897 L J 22: 268, 447; P L 2: 191
1898 L J 23: 513; P L 3: 95, 360
1899 L J 24: 72, 490, 584
1900 L J 25: 78; P L 5: 102, 341
1901 L J 26: 820
1902 L J 27: 38, 783, 841; P L 7: 385
1903 L J 38: 128, 672; P L 8: 69, 385
1904 L J 29: 196, 486; P L 9: 86, 135, 507
1905 L J 30: 235; P L 10: 97, 189, 289, 435; Wis Lib Bull 1: 3, 56-8
1906 L J 31: 134, 185, 679, 787; P L 11: 28, 129, 334, 468; Wis Lib Bull 2: 65
1907 L J 32: 127, 224, 376, 461, 577; P L 12: 28, 105, 203, 409; Wis Lib Bull 3: 68-9
1908 L J 33: 67, 110, 198; Wis Lib Bull 4: 95, 103
1909 L J 34: 72, 180
1916 L J 41: 684; Wis Lib Bull 12: 351
1917 L J 42: 744; P L 22: 167
1918 L J 43: 277
1919 L J 44: 266; P L 24: 142; Wis Lib Bull 15: 74, 132
1920 L J 45: 369

G107 Wisconsin Commission Training Class

1911 Wis Lib Bull 7: 101
1912 L J 37: 523
1913 L J 38: 640
1915 L J 40: 528
Hazeltine, M. E. Summer conference and summer school. Wis Lib Bull 11: 135-6, 179-80

G108 Wyoming University Summer School

1906 L J 31: 232

G109 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING IN ENGLAND

1892 Ogle, J. J. Summer school of library science. L 4: 319-23
1895 Library association summer school for librarianship. LA Yr-Bk 29-33
1896 Doubleday, W. E. Library association summer school. L 8: 207-12
1898 James, M. S. R. Assistants' associations and clubs for self improvement. L J 23: Conf No 136
1902 Library association classes: an editorial. L A 3: 68-9, 95-6, 110-1
1908 Anderton, B. Summer schools and provincial library assistants. L A R 10: 378-80
Baker, E. A. Possibility of a library school. L A R 10: 531
Work of the Education committee of the Library association. L A R 10: 590-3
1909 Savage, E. A. The summer school. L A R 11: 4-5
Baker, E. A. Reply to above. L A R 11: 5
Ostler, W. H. Public library and education committee. L A R 11: 376-7, Discussion 378
Work of the Education committee of the Library association. L A R 11: 524
1910 Ross, J. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 99-109

Glenn, F. M. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 120-2, 125-8
Sayers, W. C. B. The professional examination, 1910. L A R 12: 357-60
Work of the Education committee of the Library association. L A R 12: 575-6
Prideaux, W. R. B. Training of assistants. L A R 12: 390-2
Sayers, W. C. B. Proposed professional classes in the Midlands. L A R 12: 498-9
Work of the Education committee of the Library association. L A R 12: 579-81

1911 — L A R 13: 524-9

1912 — L A R 14: 155-6
Piper, A. C. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 14: 332-42
Courses of interest to students of librarianship. Libn 3: 104-5

1913 Work of the Education committee of the Library association. L A R 15: 234-5

1914 — L A R 16: 463

1915 — L A R 17: 626-8
Special education enquiry by Yorkshire and North western branch of the L. A. A. Libn 6: 65-6

1916 Work of the Education committee of the Library association. L A R 18: 379-80
Library association examinations. L A 13: 19-20, 48; L W 19: 47, 121
Savage, E. A. Examinations in war-time. L W 18: 223-4
Honey, A. G. Examinations in war-time. L W 18: 248-9
Holland, G. E. Examinations in war-time. L W 18: 249-50

1917 York, F. The training of the library assistant. L A 14: 27-30
Osler, Sir W. The Library school in the college. L A R 19: 287-308
Pierce, K. E. The education policy of the Library Association as affected by the suggestions in the report of the Carnegie trustees. L A R 19: 316-22; L J 43: 693
Hopwood, H. V. Educational standard of librarianship in relation to technology. L A R 19: 323-7
Baker, E. A. Education and training of librarians. L A R 19: 509-15
Education and training of librarians: Discussion at L. A. Conference. L A R 19: 516-24
Work of the Education committee of the Library association. L A R 19: 533-4
Training of assistants. L W 19: 208-9
Randall, W. J. Section VI of the 1917 professional examination. L W 19: 317-20
Training of temporary assistants. L W 19: 320-1

1918 Gerard, E. Assistants' professional training: Presidential address, L A A. L A 14: 207-15
Library association examinations. L A 14: 176, 218; L W 21: 54
Randall, W. J. Library routine in the 1918 examination. L W 21: 8-13
Work of the Education committee of the Library association. L A R 20: 278

1919 Library association Education committee: Revised report on training in librarianship. L A R 21: 117-20
Work of the Education committee of the Library association. L A R 21: 416-8, 432-5
Library association examinations. L A 14: 247-8; L A R 21: 251, 366; L W 21: 147
Training for librarianship in the British Isles. L J 44: 585-9
The education question. L W 21: 216-7
Mr. Savage as an apologist. L W 22: 275-6
Letters on our affairs: the two diplomas. L W 22: 300-1, 314-5

1920 Pacy, F. The public library and the public school. L A R 22: 75
Library training and university extension. L A R 22: 183-4
Work of the Education committee of the Library association. L A R 22: 405-7
Library association examinations. L A R 22: 272-5

SPECIAL

G110 London

1917 Training school for librarians. L A 14: 38-40, 49-50
Fearnside, K. The proposed training school for librarians. L W 19: 288-90

1919 Library school at the University college, London, secured by a grant from the Carnegie (U. K.) trust. L A R 21: 119-20, 126-8, 246, 421; L A 14: 285, 290-1, 295-6; L W 22: 37, 74, 292, 298-9, 314; L J 44: 587, 743; Carnegie (U. K.) Trust, 7th Annual Report 1920: 38-41
Library school notes. L A 15: 8, 32, 38-9, 64, 70; L A R 22: 409; L W 23: 514-8; P L 25: 113-4
School of librarianship, London. Diploma in librarianship examination. L A R 22: 278

G111 Liverpool

1909 Classes for library assistants in the Liverpool district. L A R 11: 606

G112 Manchester

1909 Classes for library assistants at Manchester. L W 12: 191-2

G113 Wigan

1909 Classes for library assistants at Wigan. L W 12: 192

G114 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING IN SCOTLAND

1910 Prideaux, W. R. B. Staff training in Scotland. L A R 12: 391-2

G115 LIBRARY ASSISTANTS ASSOCIATION EASTER SCHOOLS

Brussels, 1911

1910 Sayers, W. C. B. An Easter holiday school at Brussels. L A R 12: 611

1911 Clarke, O. E. Diary of an Easter pilgrimage. L A 8: 92-5, 141-5
L. A. A. Easter school at Brussels. L A R 13: 197-9; Libn 1: 308-10; L W 13: 285-8, 321-7

Paris, 1912

1912 Clarke, O. E. Our second great adventure. L A 9: 99-105, 111-9

Sureties, H. G. Library assistants' association in Paris. Libn 2: 394-5
Easter library school at Paris. L A R 13: 410; L A R 14: 115-6, 278-9; L A R 15: 104; L W 14: 192, 255-6, 299-300, 369-76

Holland, 1913

1913 Clarke, O. E. The Easter school in Holland. L A 10: 85-9, 110-5, 143-7
Sharp, H. A. Library assistants' association third Easter school. Libn 3: 377-9
The innocents abroad: some impressions of the L. A. A. Third Easter school. L W 15: 290-4, 328-33
L. A. A. Easter school in Holland. L W 15: 223-4

London, 1914

1914 Grindle, H. Impressions of the fourth Easter school. L A 11: 86-90, 105-12
Thorne, W. B. Fourth international school, April 1914. L A R 16: 300-4
L. A. A. Fourth Easter school. Libn 4: 366-9; L W 16: 221-2, 321-7, 372-7

G116 SUMMER SCHOOL OF LIBRARY SERVICE, ABERYSTWYTH

1917 Report of the first summer school of library service, held at the University college of Wales, and the National library of Wales, Aberystwyth, July-August, 1917. L A R 19: 347-64, 365-71; L A 14: 51, 85, 97; L J 42: 973-4; L W 19: 282-3, 335; L W 20: 112
Osler, Sir William. The library school in the college. L A R 19: 287-308; L J 43: 694-5
Rees, G. Summer school of library service, Aberystwyth, July 30th-August 11th 1917. L A 14: 98-106
Ballinger, J. and Chapple, C. R. Report on the summer school of library service. L A 14: 106-8

1918 Report of the second Summer school of library service, held at the University college of Wales, and the National library of Wales, Aberystwyth, 29th July to 10th August, 1918. L A R 21: 13-30; L A 14: 206

1919 Report of the third Summer school of library service, held at the University college of Wales, and the National library of Wales, Aberystwyth, 28th July to 10th August, 1919. L A R 21: 145-6, 318-26, 424-7; L A 14: 277
Jefferson, F. M. Impressions of Aberystwyth summer school, August, 1919. L W 22: 286-7

1920 Report of the fourth Summer school of library service, held at the University college of Wales, and the National library of Wales, Aberystwyth, 26th July to 6th August, 1920. L A R 22: 406-7; L W 23: 522; L J 45: 514

G117 SUMMER VACATION SCHOOL FOR LIBRARIANS OF RURAL SYSTEMS

1920 Report of the Summer vacation school for librarians of rural systems, held at the University of Bristol, 30th August to 11th September, 1920. L W 23: 522, 570-1; L J 45: 653

G118 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING ON THE CONTINENT

1910 Ross, J. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 113-5

1913 Muhlenfeld, O. Library schools of the Continent. L A 10: 154-60

G119 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING IN FRANCE

1910 Ross, J. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 113-4
Glenn, F. M. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 120, 122

1911 Lectures on library science. L J 36: 92, 93

1912 Piper, A. C. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 14: 344-5
French librarians' Library association: library course. L J 37: 684

1913 Muhlenfeld, O. Library schools of the Continent. L A 10: 158

G120 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING IN BELGIUM

1912 Piper, A. C. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 14: 349

1913 Muhlenfeld, O. Library schools of the Continent. L A 10: 157-8

G121 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING IN HOLLAND

1913 Muhlenfeld, O. Library schools of the Continent. L A 10: 158-9
Dutch Universities open courses for librarians. L J 40: 658

G122 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING IN GERMANY

1902 Doctor Hottinger's library school for women in Berlin. L J 27: 84-5

1910 Ross, J. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 114-5
Glenn, F. M. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 120, 121, 122-3

1911 Thompson, C. S. Library school requirements in Germany. L J 36: 349

1912 Piper, A. C. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 14: 346-8

1913 Muhlenfeld, O. Library schools of the Continent. L A 10: 154-7

1914 Germany starts its first library school. L J 39: 900
Leipzig library school: Hochschule für Frauen. P L 19: 470

1920 Czechoslovak state school of librarianship. L J 45: 850

G123 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING IN AUSTRIA

1910 Glenn, F. M. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 122
1912 Piper, A. C. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 14: 349

G124 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING IN ITALY

1910 Ross, J. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 115
Glenn, F. M. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 123
1912 Piper, A. C. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 14: 348-9

G125 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING IN NORWAY AND SWEDEN

1908 Strohm, A. First European summer school in library science at Stockholm. L J 33: 504-5
1910 Glenn, F. M. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 123
1912 Piper, A. C. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 14: 350-1
1913 Muhlenfeld, O. Library schools of the Continent. L A 10: 159
1916 Kiddal, A. Library work in Norway. L J 41: 745

G126 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING IN DENMARK

1912 Piper, A. C. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 14: 349-50
1913 Muhlenfeld, O. Library schools of the Continent. L A 10: 160

G127 CORRESPONDENCE CLASSES IN LIBRARIANSHIP

1904 Library association correspondence classes L A R 6: 422
1906 —L A R 8: 537
1907 —L A R 9: 216
1908 —L A R 10: 468
1910 —L A R 12: 107, 125
1912 —L A R 14: 67, 274, 372, 639
1914 —L A R 16: 337, 411
1915 —L A R 17: 501, 576
1916 —L A R 18: 363
1918 Library economy by the correspondence method. L J 43: 642
1920 Correspondence classes and the National association of local government officers. L A R 22: 54-5

Section H—Librarianship

H1 LIBRARIANSHIP
(Qualifications, duties, etc., of Librarians)

1876 Dewey, M. The profession. L J 1: 5-6
Winsor, J. Free libraries and readers. L J 1: 63-7, Discussion 117-8
Smith, L. P. Qualifications for a librarian. L J 1: 69-74
Wallace, J. W. Librarians in the United States. L J 1: 92-5

1877 Bullen, G. The executives of a library—their qualifications, functions, vacations, salaries. 1st Int Conf 176-8, 208
Bowker, R. R. Learning to read in college. L J 2: 60-2

1878 Mullins, J. D. Standard of library service. L J 3: 52-3, 160
Sawtelle, H. A. College librarianship. L J 3: 162

1880 Mullins, J. D. Librarian and his work. L A Trans 3: 69-76

1881 Brace, W. F. A. Ebert's view of a librarian's education. L A M N 2: 30-6

1882 Bowker, R. R. Work of the 19th century librarian for the librarian of the 20th. L A Trans 5: 149-52
Tedder, H. R. Librarianship as a profession. L A Trans 5: 163-72
Cousin, J. A French librarian on librarianship. L A M N 3: 194-8

1883 Bowker, R. R. Work of the 19th century librarian for the librarian of the 20th. L J 8: 247-50

1884 Garnett, R. Librarianship in the 17th century. L C 1: 1-7
Mullins, J. D. Some of the less pleasant duties of a librarian. L A Trans 7: 61-5

1885 Foster, W. E. Some compensations of a librarian's life. L J 10: 195-200
Richardson, E. C. Encyclopædia and librarians. L J 10: 211
Nicholson, E. B. Drawback of English librarians. L J 10: 403

1886 Dewey, M. Librarian as educator. L J 11: 165
—Factors of successful administration. L N (U S) 1: 45
Richardson, E. C. Why librarians know. L J 11: 204
Hooper, W. de M. Evolution of the hobby. L J 11: 225-8
Attractions and opportunities of librarianship. L N (U S) 1: 51-3

1888 MacAlister, J. Y. W. Wanted, a librarian. L C 5: 11-6

1889 "Theophrastres junior." Of librarians. L 1: 24, 107
Schwartz, J. Librarian an educator. L J 14: 5

1890 Thompson, Sir M. Presidential address. L 2: 368-76
Richardson, E. C. Being a librarian. L J 15: 201-2
Poole, W. F. Being a librarian. L J 15: 202
Stetson, W. K. Being a librarian. L J 15: 231-2
Bowker, R. Being a librarian. L J 15: 232
Fletcher, W. I. Being a librarian. L J 15: 264-5
Foster, W. E. Being a librarian. L J 15: 294-6
Kephart, H. Being a librarian. L J 15: 330-2
Green, S. S. Trustees and librarians. L J 15: Conf No 24-7

1891 —Address of President at San Francisco conference. L J 16: Conf No 1-9

1892 A Librarian by his assistant. L 4: 233-7
Hayward, A. L. Training of a librarian. L J 17: 478

1892-3 Hill, F. P. Library service. U S Rept 747-50

1893 "Liber." What is a librarian for? L J 18: 40-1
Midworth, H. The duties of a librarian in relation to the reader. L 5: 130-5

1894 Crunden, F. M. Librarian as administrator. L J 19: 44-7
Librarian's qualifications in Prussia. L J 19: 170
Librarian's qualifications. Greenwood's Public Libraries 356-61

1895 Wire, G. E. How should a librarian read. L J 20: Conf No 16-9

1896 Bolton, C. K. Librarian's duty as a citizen. L J 21: 219-22
Smith, S. The public librarian: his helps and hindrances. L 8: 157-67
Anderton, B. On the place of specialization in library work—a general review. L 8: 536-48
Dana, J. C. Hear the other side: president's address at the A. L. A. Conference, Cleveland. L J 21: Conf No 1-5
Josephson, A. G. S. Is librarianship a learned profession? P L 1: 195-6
Dana, J. C. A. L. A. Primer. P L 1: 7-8

1897 Lubbock, Sir J. Inaugural address. 2nd Int Conf 1-4
MacAlister, J. Y. W. Some tendencies of modern librarianship. 2nd Int Conf 9-12
Elmendorf, R. L. Assistant's opportunity. L 9: 137-42

Eastman, L. A. Aims and personal attitude in library work. L J 22: Conf No 80-1
1898 Mason, T. The future of London's public librarians. L A 1: 38-41
Miller, E. H. Librarianship in South Africa. L A 1: 143-5
Clarke, A. Some old treatises on libraries and librarians' work. L 10: 327-9, 385-95
Sharp, K. L. Librarianship as a profession. P L 3: 5-7
Little, G. T. Special training for college librarians. L J 23: Conf No 79
1899 Layman's views on librarianship. L A R 1: 131-2
Brigham, J. State librarian's outlook. L J 24: Conf No 81-4
Foss, G. W. The library as an inspirational force. P L 4: 102-4
Lane, W. C. The appointment of a librarian of Congress. L J 24: 99-101
Leeper, A. Qualifications for librarianship. L J 24: 482-3
Dewey, M. Qualifications of a librarian. L W 2: 96-8
1900 Anderton, B. On the learning of librarians. L A R 2: 630-40
Bardwell, W. A. What should librarians read? L J 25: 58-9
Fairchild, S. C. American notes. L (n s) 1: 100-8, 220-4, 350-6, 434-7
Eames, W. What should librarians read? L J 25: 59-61
Bostwick, A. E. What should librarians read? L J 25: 57-8
Henry, W. E. Some thoughts on the establishment and control of a public library. P L 5: 43-7
The imperfect librarian. L J 25: 69
Koopman, H. L. Individuality in the library. L J 25: 571-2
Public *versus* librarians, from the "Library World." L J 25: 119-20
Thompson, W. O. Librarianship as a profession. P L 5: 415-8
Librarian's manners. L W 2: 217-8
Brown, J. D. Where do we get our librarians? L W 3: 124-7
1901 Carr, H. J. Being a librarian. P L 6: 459-61
Fairchild, S. C. American notes. L (n s) 2: 218-20
Dewey, M. The faculty library. L (n s) 2: 238-41
Plummer, M. W. The library of the future in "Light and Leading." L J 26: 63-5
—Training for librarianship. L J 26: 317-23
Custodian or librarian—which? Ia L C Q 1: 25
1902 Ayers, S. G. The librarian: requirements and duties. L J 27: 309-11
Bishop, W. W. Should the librarian be a bibliophile. L J 27: 126-9
Lord, J. S. The gift extremely rare. L J 27: Conf No 34-7
Dewey, M. Qualifications of a librarian. N Y S L Rept 85: 91-6, Bulletin 75
Endowment of librarianship. L W 5: 1-3, 29-31, 66-8
Hoagland, Mercia. Trained librarians. P L 7: 375
Hazeltine, M. E. The librarian and his work. P L 7: 402-4
Librarianship. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 11-2, 65
Anderson, E. H. and M. Dewey. Librarianship—what it implies. Ia L C Q 2: 54
1903 Dixon, W. McN. Presidential address. L A R 5: 431-3
Bostwick, A. E. The day's work: some conditions and some ideals. L J 28: 704-7
—The what, why and whither of the library. P L 8: 397-401
Plummer, M. W. Personal reading of the librarian. L J 28: 5-7
Richardson, E. C. The travelling librarian. L J 28: 58-64
Savage, E. A. The librarian of the future. L W 6: 4-7
Reflections on librarianship. L W 6: 145-50
1904 Ambrose, L. A conception of librarianship. P L 9: 439-40
Dana, J. C. Library opportunities. P L 9: 1-5
Gay, O. B. Should a librarian cultivate hobbies of his own? L J 29: 123-6
J. B. C. des Houssayes on the qualifications and duties of a Librarian, 1870. P L 9: 129
Peplow, F. J. On the duties and qualifications of a librarian: an address delivered at the Sorbonne on December 23, 1870, by J. B. C. des Houssayes. L (n s) 5: 182-91
Putnam, H. Presidential address. L J 29: Conf No 23-7
Vincent, G. E. The library and the social memory. L J 29: 577-84
The Librarian. Delaware L. C. Hdbk 38-40
Robertson, W. J. Should the education department issue a librarian's certificate. P L 9: 209-12
A word about modern methods. P L 9: 222
Bennett, C. K. Librarian of a small library. Minn P L C N No 1: 2-5
1905 Baker, E. A. Literary training of the public librarian. L A 5: 333-5
Stearns, L. E. Qualifications of a librarian. L J 30: Conf No 68-71
Graff, V. E. The gentle librarian: a transcript from experience. L J 30: 922-3
Dana, J. C. Helpful state of mind. P L 10: 178-9
Gay, T. The librarian: a trustee's view. Ia L C Q 5: 39-40
Walton, G. M. Library ethics. P L 10: 181-3
1906 Bailey, Sir W. H. The ideal librarian. L A R 8: 471-4
Wyer, J. I. Jr. Library reform in France. L J 31: 215-7
Canfield, J. H. The value of trained librarians. P L 11: 64
Henry, W. E. Scholarship for the trained librarian. P L 11: 103-5
Carlton, W. N. C. College libraries and college librarians: views and comments. L J 31: 751-7
Hill, E. P. One phase of library develop-

ment: presidential address. L J 31: Conf No 1-9
Librarian as a handy man. L W 8: 292-4
Pollard, A. A. The business end of a library. P L 11: 355
Van Buren, M. Social side of the librarian's life. Minn P L C N 9: 3
Wolfstieg, A. The organization of the library profession in the U. S.: trans. from the German by B. B. Winser. P L 11: 11-2
Library from within. An Leab 2: 78-86
The librarian. Wash L A Bull 2, No 2: 10

1907 Hopwood, H. V. Is librarianship a profession? L A R 9: 358-9
Tedder, H. R. The librarian in relation to books. L A R 9: 604-18
Bostwick, A. E. The love of books as a basis for librarianship. L J 32: 51-5
Librarians as students of literature and booklovers. L A 6: 22-5
Drury, F. K. W. Recreations of a librarian. P L 12: 339-43
Foglesong, H. Library work viewed from the byway. P L 12: 293-7
Foss, S. W. Man more than machinery. P L 12: 117-20
Fowler, C. S. New York Civil service examination for library organizer. L J 32: 137
Mason, J. Business men and public libraries. P L 12: 390-1
Schuyler, H. Plea for emphasizing the human element in our public libraries. P L 12: 167-70
Woods, E. A. How the library helps the librarian. P L 12: 297-8
Lavell, R. A. Reading of the librarian. Minn P L C N 2: 64-7

1908 Fletcher, W. I. Anticipations. L J 33: 241
Dent, R. K. Librarian as a collector. L A R 10: 11-8
Brigham, J. Duties of a librarian. P L 13: 81
A timely hint (to endow librarianship). P L 13: 100
Brown, D. C. Librarian a scholar or not? P L 13: 169
State examination and certificates for librarians in Ohio. P L 13: 173
View of librarianship from the library school: an address to a graduate class. L J 33: 354-6
Quick, H. Librarian of to-day. Ia L C Q 5: 210-1
Wright, J. Plea of the art librarian. P L 13: 348-9
Anderson, E. H. Library's position in our modern equipment. P L 13: 365-6
Huntley, L. Small town libraries (duties of librarian). L W 11: 205-8
Wood, H. A. Book side of things. P L 13: 40-1
Mackinder, H. J. Ideal librarian and his training. L A R 10: 198-204
Guppy, H. Librarian's equipment. L A 6: 66-74

1909 Barrett, F. T. Significance of public libraries. L A 6: 247-9
Corns, A. R. Some insufficiently developed points in library practice. L A R 11: 257-63
Jast, L. S. Lantern lecture. L A R 11: 517-8
Bolton, C. K Librarian's future. L J 43:3
Savage, E. A. Librarianship and literature L A R 11: 389-97
Daniels, J. F. Empty heart: a paper read on the educational future of libraries. L J 34: 4-8
Librarianship of the Chicago public library. L J 34: 214, 215-6, 219-21, 245
Moses, M. J. Experimental temptation; or, the attractive power of books versus the librarian's method. L J 34: 247-53
Keller, H. R. Old fashioned virtues versus the ideal librarian. L J 34: 295-8
Fairchild, S. C. The one thing needful. N Y L 1: 196-8
Influence of the librarian. N Y L 1: 226
Fletcher, W. I. Anticipations. P L 14: 1-5
Goodrich, F. L. D. Responsibilities of librarianship. P L 14: 13-5
Hall, M. E. Librarian in the high school (abstract). P L 14: 29
Leffmann, H. On library management. P L 14: 36-7
Dana, J. C. Three factors in civilization. P L 14: 43-5
Foss, S. W. Some cardinal principles of a librarian's work. P L 14: 77-81
Woodruff, J. L. Who's who in the library. P L 14: 81-4
Bolton, C. K. The librarian's canons of ethics. P L 14: 203-4
Elmendorf, T. W. The things that matter: an attempt at a study in values. P L 14: 281-9
Foote, E. L. Those other qualifications. P L 14: 342-3
Andrews, C. W. Address to the Wisconsin library school class of 1909. Wis Lib Bull 5: 37-45
Plummer, M. W. Librarianship as a profession. Wis Lib Bull 5: 48-9
Hodges, A. D. One librarian's joys. Vt L Bull 4: 1-4

1910 Singleton, J. W. Weeds in library work. L A R 12: 261-6, Discussion 285
Kenyon, F G. Presidential address to L. A. U. K. at Exeter. L A R 12: 433-45
Vine, G. The personality of the librarian. L A R 12: 615-24
Nuttall, F. E. Library history: a librarian's equipment. L A R 12: 625-9
Hodges, N. D. C. An anathema upon finger-posts: address of the President of A. L. A. conference. L J 35: 295-8
Kent, H. W. Librarianship. L J 35: 483-7
Bostwick, A. E. Labor and rewards in the library. P L 15: 1-5
Rawlins, C. M. Margins in library service. P L 15: 47-50
Contrasts in library work: a summary of neighborhood reports of Brooklyn Public Library. P L 15: 116-9
Robbins, M. E. Our next of kin. P L 15: 184-6

McCullough, E. F. Financial responsibility of the librarian. Wis Lib Bull 6: 120-1
McCarthy, A. J. How European travel interprets library work. Wis Lib Bull 6: 29-32

1911 Henry, W. E. Academic standing of college library assistants and their relation to the Carnegie foundation. A L A Bull 5: 258-63; P L 16: 294-5
McSurely, E. G. Opportunities in library work. Delineator 77: 521
Library machinery versus human nature. Dial 50: 75-7
Circular of information for applicants for certificates of qualification to hold the office of County librarian in California. Cal News Notes 6: 150-2
White, F. M. Men who made the Astor library. Harper's Weekly 55: 23, May 27, 1911
Librarianship: Editorial. L A 8: 80-2, 221
Haines, H. E. Two aids in library work. L J 36: 111-6
Wyer, J. I., Jr. Outside the walls. L J 36: 172-7
Ohio state librarianship. L J 36: 219, 251
Bostwick, A. E. Two tendencies of American library work. L J 36: 275-8.
Prussian order regarding appointment of library secretaries. L J 36: 536
Qualifications of librarians. Lib Occ 3: 3-4
Brown, J. D. Editorial 1898-1910, a retrospect. L W 13: 1-4
Non-recognition of trained librarianship. L W 13: 202-3
Jones, R. T. Aids to readers. L W 13: 225-33
Stewart, J. D. Librarian as a human being: a review of Mr. Edmund L. Pearson's "Library and the librarian". L W 13: 266-8
—International librarianship versus the village pump. L W 13: 374-6
Library service. L W 14: 10-1
Clarke. O. E. The unborn to-morrow. L W 14: 18-20
Coupland, W. B. Difficulties of the provincial library assistant. L W 14: 60-1
Schuyler, Rev. H. A plea for emphasizing the human element in our public libraries. New Hamp Bull 7: 41-5
Hints on choosing a librarian. P L 16: 374-5
Brewster, W. L. On the selection of a librarian. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1911: 32-5

1912 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 6: 18
Putnam, H. Address at Ottawa conference. A L A Bull 6: 59-66; L J 37: 423-9
Librarians at play, by E. L. Pearson: Review. Dial 52: 83-4
Coutts, H. T. Some steps towards a more perfect organization of the library profession. L A 9: 151-5
Jast, L. S. The library outlook: an address to municipal library assistants. L A R 14: 28-38; L W 14: 253-5
London County council library appointment. L A R 14: 145
Elmendorf, H. L. The public library, "a leaven'd and prepared choice." A L A Bull 6: 67-72; L J 37: 419-22; Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 54-5; P L 17: 299-302
Bostwick, A. E. The educated librarian. Nat Educ Assn 1912: 1262-7
Choosing a librarian. N Y L 3: 104; N C Bull 1: 134
Stearns, L. E. The library militant. Ontario Library Association Proc. April, 1912: 88-94
Carson, W. O. Status and training of the public librarian. Ontario Library Association Proc. April, 1912: 106-14
The library habit. P L 17: 12-3
Hadley, C. State library associations. P L 17: 37-9
Bailey, L. J. Qualifications of librarians. P L 17: 172-3
Strohm, A. Efficiency of the library staff and scientific management. P L 17: 303-6
Krause, L. B. Contribution of library science to efficiency in business. P L 17: 357-60
What is librarianship? Wis Lib Bull 8: 117

1913 Rathbone, J. A. What college librarians can do for library schools. A L A Bull 7: 319-20
A day in a library. Libn 4: 107-9
Purnell, H. R. National and international librarianship. L A 10: 26-33
Hulme, E. W. Ideals: old and new. L A 10: 211
Malmesbury, Earl of. Presidential address to L. A. U. K. at Bournemouth, 1913. L A R 15: 493-501, 628-9
Sayers, W. C. B. Past and present professional training: its results and prospects. L A R 15: 585-96, Discussion, 660-8
Queensborough library situation: appointment of director. L J 38: 89-90
Bacon, C. "What the people want." L J 38: 251-5
Hitchler, T. Personality. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 56-61
Haigh, F. Librarianship in 2013: a study in tendencies. L W 16: 22-6
Brown, D. C. State wide influence of the state library. New Hamp Bull 9: 215-8
An English view of librarianship. N C Bull 2: 47-8
Roberts, F. B. Comparative importance of side lines in the small library. Penn Lib Notes 6, No 4: 27-32
Fallacious theory. P L 18: 19-20
Ormes, M. D. Function of the librarian. P L 18: 23-4
Bacon, C. A library that's alive. P L 18: 50-5
Koopman, H. L. Advantages of the small library. P L 18: 97-100
Lloyd-Jones, R. The true librarian. Wis Lib Bull 9: 80-8

1914 Bolton, C. K. The present trend. A L A Bull 8: 154-8; L J 39: 56

Josephson, A. G. S. A. L. A. at the national capital. Dial 56: 485-7
Parr, R. T. L. The public library movement from the ratepayers' point of view. L A 11: 4-14
Pollitt, W. Municipal librarianship: a rational view. L A 11: 112-6, 142-6
Singleton, J. W. Three phases of librarianship. L A R 16: 280-5
Robertshaw, W. Philosopher's public library. L W 17: 16-7
Pearson, E. L. Trials of a librarian. Nation 98: 750-1
— Of books and their keepers. N J Lib Bull 3, No 3: 14-6
Koch, T. W. Some old-time, old-world librarians. North American Review 200: 244-59
Connelly, Miss. The librarian's boot straps. P L 19: 214

1915 Keogh, A. Librarian as unifier. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 64; N Y L 4: 591-5
Steiner, B. C. Librarian as a literary critic. Dial 59: 480-1
Librarians tenure of office. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 65
Wellman, H. C. The library's primary duty. A L A Bull 9: 89-93; L J 40: 467-71
Putnam, H. "Per Contra." A L A Bull 9: 119-24
The public librarian. A L A Bull 9: 465
MacAlister, J. Y. W. Presidential address to the L. A. U. K. 1915. L A R 17: 405-8
Coolidge, J. R., Jr. Ideals versus technical efficiency. Mass Lib Club Bull 5: 133-4
Detroit Library commission rules for the appointments and promotions. L J 40: 617-8
Wynkoop, A. What we may expect of the trained librarian in village libraries. N Y L 4: 239-45; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 72-3
Bostwick, A. E. Three kinds of librarians. P L 20: 1-4, 47-50
Goodwin, J. E. Necessary red tape. P L 20: 50-1
Karsten, E. G. A course in business methods for librarians. P L 20: 103-4
Carlton, W. N. C. Universities and librarians. P L 20: 451-6
Jayne, N. W. Work outside the library walls. P L 20: 197-201; New Hamp Bull 11: 114-8
Bacon, C. What it means to be a librarian. Vt L Bull 11: 19-21

1916 Richardson, E. C. The place of the Library in the University. A L A Bull 10: 12-3, 45-8
Papers on the "Report on library provision and policy." Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 30-2
Wise selection of a librarian. Ia L C Q 7: 193-6; P L 22: 270-1
Pincott, H. G. The aims of our profession. L A 13: 26-8
Ross, J. Librarianship after the war. L A 13: 94-5
Librarianship and the "Daily Mail." L A 13: 102-3
Sterling, E. M. Lessons from the methods of the Curtis publishing co. L J 41: 333-6
Koopman, H. L. The librarian, himself. L J 41: 738-41
Walter, F. K. A rising or a setting sun. L J 41: 793-7; N Y L 5: 150-3
Earl, E. C. Indiana library trustees' association: president's message. Lib Occ 4: 70-2
Putnam, H. Are you a modern librarian? Lib Occ 4: 89-90
Countryman, G. Whence and whither: an appraisal. Minn P L C N 5: 45-7
Whitbeck, A. G. Business methods in the library. New Hamp Bull (n s) 12: 160-3
Brewster, E. An ideal. New Hamp Bull (n s) 12: 169
Controlling consideration in appointment of librarian. N Y L 5: 42-3
Jackson, M. "Many men, many minds." N Y L 5: 156-9
Gowen, R. H. Librarian's service to the community. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1916: 13-22
Rathbone, J. A. Some aspects of our present life. P L 21: 53-6
Impressions of a cub-librarian: based on experience. P L 21: 71-2
Dewey, M. The growth of librarianship. P L 21: 270
Thomson, O. R. H. Why not face the facts? P L 21: 397-400
Carlton, W. N. C. Universities and librarians. P L 21: 451-6
West, E. H. What has the library worker to do each day? Texas Libraries April 1916, 1: 27-30
Steiner, B. C. Specifications for a librarian. Wis Lib Bull 12: 5
Carpenter, M. F. Notes for librarians. Wis Lib Bull 12: 23-5, 82-4, 135-9, 176-8, 218-21, 257-61, 357-62, 401-5, 444-7
Considerations in the appointment of a librarian. Wis Lib Bull 12: 156-7
Lawrence, H. M. The added cubit. Wis Lib Bull 12: 292-4

1917 Hunt, C. A program for library publicity (librarian's personality). A L A Bull 11: 129
Collier, B. G. C. A constructive criticism on the public library in England. Athenæum Oct 1917: 512-4
Barrett, F. T. An address delivered at the opening meeting of 2nd session of West of Scotland association of assistant librarians. L A 14: 3-7
Peppiette, E. A. Some reflections on modern librarianship. L A 14: 16-21
Hogg, J. F. Presidential address, Library assistants' association. L A 14: 75-82
Osler, Sir Wm. The library school in the college. L A R 19: 287-308
Pierce, K. E. Education policy of the library association as affected by the suggestions in the Report of the Carnegie trustees. L A R 19: 316-22
Henry, W. E. Librarianship as a profession. L J 42: 350-5

Jones, M. H. "Librarians" (poem). L J 42: 897
Haines, H. E. A commentary on catchwords. L J 42: 939-43
Bostwick, A. E. Poets, libraries and realities: an address delivered at the dedication of the Indianapolis public library. L J 42: 944-50
Booth, M. J. A debtor to his profession. L J 42: 567-8; P L 22: 5-8
Planning the day's work. Lib Occ 4: 147-8
Librarianship. L W 19: 236-9
Pages from a library life. L W 20: 4-9, 31-4, 65-70, 94-8, 149-51
Bromley, W. T. pseud. of W. B. Thorne.
Our new war service. L W 20: 125-8
Making library work a profession. N Y L 5: 233-4
Winship, G. B. A library tonic. New York Public Library Bull 21: 451-6 July 1917; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 56-7
Fairy gold. P L 22: 182-4
Strohm, A. Being fit. P L 22: 135-8
Wise selection of a librarian: Report of committee of Iowa library association. P L 22: 270-1
Man or woman? P L 22: 278
Friedel, J. H. Qualities and training necessary for a business librarian. P L 22: 361-2
Dana, J. C. Qualities and training necessary for a business librarian. P L 22: 362-4
Brush, M. C. The so-called librarian's real duties. Special Libraries 8: 83-4; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 56
Farrar, Mrs. C. H. Personal qualifications of a business librarian. Special Libraries 8: 139-40; L J 43: 60-1
Carpenter, M. F. Notes for librarians. Wis Lib Bull 13: 14-7, 55-8, 79-88, 115-9, 149-52, 174-81, 203-8, 239-44, 273-7, 303-8
Massachusetts state librarianship. L J 42: 187-9, 374-5
Rosenberg, J. M. B. Your future calling and what it means. Wis Lib Bull 13: 230-4
Burns, A. L. The empasse [sic] in library work. Bulletin, League for Business Opportunities for Women, June 1917: 3, 9; L J 42: 838-9; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 57

1918 Collier, B. G. C. The public library towards reconstruction. Libn 8: 142-5
Sureties, H. G. A note on some library problems and tendencies. L A 14: 159-61
Sayers, W. C. B. The immediate programme of librarianship. L A 14: 229-37
Mr. Roden's appointment as librarian, Chicago public library. L J 43: 306
Cooper, I. M. What is a librarian? Journal of Assn of Collegiate Alumnæ Jan 1918: 294-7; L J 43: 450-1
Changes in personnel. L J 43: 2-3
Bostwick, A. E. The joys of librarianship. Reprinted from Bulletin of New York public library, Jan 1918: 3-16. L J 43: 451-2
Jennings, J. T. Librarianship as a profession in college and university libraries. L J 43: 227-33
Williamson, C. C. The need of a plan for library development. L J 43: 649-55
Status of trained librarians at Washington. L J 43: 882-3; P L 23: 430-1
Pomfret, J. Some essential points in the development of libraries. L W 20: 228-31
The public librarian and his future: a consideration of current views and tendencies L W 20: 232-5
Recollections of an ex-public librarian. Libn 9: 49-52, 67-8
Letters on our affairs. L W 20: 235-9, 266-8, 294-7, 309-11; L W 21: 14-8, 118-9
Ide, M. S. Librarianship, its own reward. New Hamp Bull (n s) 14: 113-4
Black, M. J. L. Concerning some library fallacies. P L 23: 199-204
Hasse, A. R. This business of ours. P L 23: 303-5
Status of trained librarians at Washington. P L 23: 430-1
Dana, J. C. Learning one's own library. P L 23: 461-2

1919 Librarianship: Address by President of L. A. U. K. L A R 21: 260-3
Bostwick, A. E. The new library day. Lib Occ 5: 267-74
Letters on our affairs. L W 21: 134-5, 141-2, 166-7, 182-3, 188-9, 198-9, 202-5, 214-5; L W 22: 230-1, 240-1, 246-7, 250-2, 262-3, 282-5, 300-2, 314-6
Future of public libraries. L W 22: 236-7
Jett, D. That "Publick" spirit. Minn P L C N 6: 27
Bishop, W. W. Changing ideals in librarianship. L J 44: 5-10
Williamson, C. C. Efficiency in library management. L J 44: 74-7
Lee, G. W. The library phalanx: a presidential address at a phantom conference. L J 44: 277-81
Sanborn, H. N. Standardization of library service. L J 44: 351-8
Sternham, E. The public library of tomorrow. L J 44: 429-36
Bowker, R. R. Library service with respect to salaries, organizations and civil service control. L J 44: 627-32
Promotions in libraries. P L 24: 32
Kidder, Mrs. I. A. The creative impulse in the library. P L 24: 156-7
Phillips, I. C. Lights and shades of work in a town library. P L 24: 243-5
Gleason, E. Psychology and the librarian. P L 24: 415-6
Donnelly, J. R. Looking forward. Special Libraries 10: 5-6
Talbot, H. Library and the League of municipalities. Special libraries 10: 175
Carter, S. J. Library work: its penalties and perquisites. Wis Lib Bull 15: 224-9

1920 Hadley, C. The American library association and the library worker. A L A Bull 14: 135-41; L J 45: 535-40; P L 25: 357-62
Ridington, J. New needs and new responsibilities. A L A Bull 14: 195-202
Wood, H. A. Librarians as educators. Ia L C Q 8: 213-6
Reed, M. The past, the present, and the future. Libn 10: 40-1

Gilbert, M. Librarianship of the future. L A 15: 25-9
Status of librarians. L A R 22: 287-8
Pacy, F. The new opportunity. L A R 22: 329
Griswold, C. Lament of the library teacher: a poem. L J 45: 162
Ranck, S. H. Humanizing library work. L J 45: 205-6
Rathbone, J. A. Recruiting for librarianship. L J 45: 450
A ballad for old time librarians. L J 45: 504
Bowerman, G. F. Washington library reclassification substitute. L J 45: 687-90
Classification of librarians by U. S. Bureau. L J 45: 699
Is it for pottage? L J 45: 710-2
The business librarian. L J 45: 793-4
Thompson, P. E. Essential qualities of a librarian. L W 22: 392-4
Finley, J. H. Address to graduating class of the New York State library school. N Y L 7: 96-7
What librarianship has to offer as a life work: Statement of the Association of American library schools. N Y L 7: 132-4
Lewis, S. V. Our place in the sun, and other platitutes. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1920: 45-9
Our part. P L 25: 14-5
Marvin, C. Our library problems. P L 25: 67-9
Librarianship in the United Kingdom. P L 25, 112, 272, 450, 566
Ranck, S. H. Welfare of librarians. P L 25: 127-30
Survey of conditions addressed by Pratt Institute School of library science to its graduates. P L 25: 147-9
Ridington, J. The challenge of the present day. P L 25: 175-8
Windrem H. H. All in the day's work: drama. P L 25: 246-9
Petrie, G. Librarian as a statesman. P L 25: 425-9
Flexner, J. M. Choosing a librarian from the viewpoint of the assistant. P L 25: 429-32
Friedel, J. H. Aces for librarianship. Special Libraries 11: 15-6
Leete, J. H. Dollars and ideals. Wis Lib Bull 16: 163-70
Political appointee to the Kentucky state librarianship. L J 45: 172
Political appointees to librarianship: Ohio; North Dakota; Pasadena, Cal; Queensborough; Kentucky. L J 45: 176, 409

H2 Recruiting for Librarianship

1920 Rathbone, J. A. Recruiting for librarianship. L J 45: 450
What librarianship has to offer as a life work: Statement of the Association of American library schools. N Y L 7: 132-4
Survey of conditions addressed by Pratt Institute School of library science to its graduates. P L 25: 147-9
Index to library occupations. P L 25: 444

H3 Business Librarianship

1917 Friedel, J. H. Qualities and training necessary for a business librarian. P L 22: 361-2
Dana, J. C. Qualities and training necessary for a business librarian. P L 22: 362-4
Brush, M. C. The so-called librarian's real duties. Special Libraries 8: 83-4; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 56
Farrar, Mrs. C. H. Personal qualifications of a business librarian. Special Libraries 8: 139-40; L J 43: 60-1
1918 Johnson, E. M. Women and war-time industries. Special Libraries 9: 1
Bullard, W. I. Women's work in war-time. Special Libraries 9: 2-3
1919 Thomas, L. I. Some whys and whats of our library ("Factory Magazine") and a few don'ts. Special Libraries 10: 167-9
A library family: professional fraternity. Special Libraries 9: 223-4
1920 The business librarian. L J 45: 793-4

H4 College Librarianship

1878 Sawtelle, H. A. College librarianship. L J 3: 162
1898 Little, G. T. Special training for college librarians. L J 23: Conf No 79
1906 Carlton, W. N. C. College libraries and college librarians: views and comments. L J 31: 751-7
1911 Henry, W. E. Academic standing of college library assistants and their relation to the Carnegie foundation. A L A Bull 5: 258-63; P L 16: 294-5
1913 Rathbone, J. A. What college librarians can do for library schools. A L A Bull 7: 319-20
1916 Richardson, E. C. The place of the library in the university. A L A Bull 10: 12-3, 45-8
Carlton, W. N. C. Universities and librarians. P L 21: 451-6
1918 Jennings, J. T. Librarianship as a profession in college and university libraries. L J 43: 227-33

H5 Inquiry Circulars (Questionnaires)

1910 Baker, E. A. Inquiry circulars. L A R 12: 301-3
Questionnaire again. P L 15: 22-3
1913 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 7: 132-3
Roberts, H. D. Question circulars. L A R 15: 163
1917 Circular letters. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 29

H6 Librarians' Salaries

1878 Harrison, R. Salaries of librarians. L A Trans 1: 90-5
1882 Tedder, H. R. Librarianship as a profession. L A Trans 4-5: 169-70
1892 Hill, F. P. Library service. U S Rept 1: 747-63
Cutler, M. S. What a woman librarian earns. L J 17: Conf No 89-91
1893 Salaries of librarians, being a review of Mr. Cowell's Handbook on library staffs. L 5: 128-9
Hill, F. P. Library service. L J 18: 228-9, Discussion, Conf No: 34-7

Why should librarians hesitate to reveal the amount of salaries? L J 18: Conf No 41-3

1894 Librarian's salaries. Greenwood's Public Libraries 357

1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 93-4

1899 "Delta." Salaries of librarians. L W 1: 108

1900 Report on work and wages of American librarians. L J 25: 587-8

1903 Dewey, M. Salaries of librarians. P L 8: 323

1904 Fairchild, S. C. Women in American libraries—salaries of male and female librarians. L J 29: 160-1

1905 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1905: 113-6
Scale of salaries for librarians and assistants. L. A. 5: 41

1906 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1906: 85-8

1907 — 1907: 99-103
Proposed Superannuation bill of the National association of local government officers. L A R 9: 128-30
Salaries of librarians. Lib Occ No 6: 2-3

1908 Librarians' salaries. P L 13: 145

1909 Cost of maintenance. P L 14: 347

1910 The library laborer and his hire. P L 15: 119

1911 Savage, E. A. Salaries of librarians and their assistants. L W 14: 33-6
"Other compensations," a story. P L 16: 431-2
Wisconsin library association: Report of Committee on salaries. Wis Lib Bull 7: 44-5

1912 Hadley, C. State library associations. P L 17: 37-8

1913 Salaries, by a librarian. Libn 4: 27-9

H7 Librarians' Guarantee Bond

1892-3 Crunden, F. M. Executive department. U S Rept 802

1900-01 Davis, C. T. Fire prevention and insurance. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 56

H8 Professional Ethics

1912 Librarian's canons of ethics. New Hamp Bull 8: 126-8

1914 Rathbone, J. A. Some points in the code of professional etiquette. A L A Bull 8: 14-5
Sayers, W. C. B. Professional conduct. L W 17: 109-10

1915 Discussion on the librarian's relation to his trustees. A L A Bull 9: 15-22
Professional conduct. Libn 6: 53-4
Wellman, H. C. Some points in library ethics. L J 40: 116, Discussion 116-9
Sayers, W. C. B. Professional etiquette and the L. A. council election. L W 17: 210-1

1917 Greer, A. F. P. Professional ethics for the library worker. L J 42: 891-2

1920 Roden, C. B. A question of business ethics. L J 45: 515-6
Noblesse oblige. P L 25: 139-40

H9 Librarians' Reading

1896 Dana, J. C. Librarian's pastime reading. L J 21: 22

1906 Henry, W. E. Scholarship for the trained librarian. P L 11: 103-5

1907 Librarians as students of literature and booklovers. L A 6: 22-5
Baker, E. A. Literary training of the public librarian. L A 5: 312-5
Tedder, H. R. Librarian in relation to books. L A R 9: 694-18
Bostwick, A. E. Love of books as a basis for librarianship. L J 32: 51-5; Ia L C Q 5: 143-4
Foss, S. W. Man more than machinery. P L 12: 117-20
Lavell, R. A. Reading of the librarian. Minn P L C N 2, No 4: 64-7

1908 Reading librarian. P L 13: 352
Bacon, C. A librarian's reading. N Y L 1: 136-9
Legler, H. E. Dear and dumpy twelves; or, the librarian's shelf of books. A L A Bull 2: 148-50
Librarian's book shelf. Ia L C Q 5: 207

1909 Drake, M. Method of getting non-fiction read. Wis Lib Bull 5: 1-5
Current library literature. A L A Bull 3: 9-10, 25-6, 41, 50, 466-8

1910 Kenyon, F. G. Should librarians read? L A 7: 243-56; L A R 12: 601-2; P L 16: 13-9
Nuttall, P. E. Literary history: a librarian's equipment. L A R 12: 625-9
Some recent library helps. N Y L 2: 133-5
Elmendorf, H. L. Suggestive list of books and periodical articles for both general and professional reading. N Y L 2: 136
Knowledge of books. Wis Lib Bull 6: 21; N Y L 2: 251
Ackley, G. Librarian's reading. Wis Lib Bull 6: 43

1911 Haines, H. E. Two aids in library work. L J 36: 111-6
Clemens, H. Dr. Crowther and the librarian. P L 16: 371-3
Kerr, W. H. Psychology for librarians. P L 16: 425-30

1912 Randall, W. J. English literature for librarians. Libn 3: 155
Kent, H. W. Librarians' books. L J 37: 550-6
Josephson, A. G. S. For the librarian's study: city planning and surveying. L J 37: 673
Libraries and literature. Wis Lib Bull 8: 84

1913 Hulme, E. W. Ideals: old and new. L A 10: 212-4

1914 Professional reading. Wis Lib Bull 10: 53
Turvill, H. Influence of librarian's own reading. Wis Lib Bull 10: 185

1915 Librarians in literary work. P L 20: 14-5
Librarian's personal reading. Wis Lib Bull 11: 73-4

1916 Spaulding, F. B. The librarian's muse. L J 41: 469-74
Professional reading. Lib Occ 4: 65-7
Sanderson, E. W. Some library helps published in 1915-16. N Y L 5: 198-200
Lasby, J. B. Literary magazines for librarians. Minn P L C N 5: 42-3

Books for librarians. Wis Lib Bull 12: 147-8, 229, 414-5, 418, 456

1917 Koopman, H. L. The amateur professional. L J 42: 794-7

Felsenthal, E. The book symposium and its reason for being. P L 22: 4-5

Blakeslee, M. F. Personal reading of the librarian. P L 22: 188

Publications for librarian's reading. Wis Lib Bull 13: 31, 136-7, 315

1919 Loring, K. P. The King's English and the librarian. P L 24: 111-3

1920 Winslow, A. Reading list for prospective librarians. L J 45: 931-3

Chenery, W. H. A librarian's papers: Review of Dr. Bostwick's two books. L J 45: 933-4

Converse, M. L. Professional reading. Mich Lib Bull 11: Sept-Oct p 11-3

H10 Librarians' Social Duties, Recreations, etc.

1886 Hooper, W. de M. Evolution of the hobby. L J 11: 225-8

1892-3 Hill, F. P. Staff vacations. U S Rept: 750

1905 Stearns, L. E. Qualifications of a librarian. L J 30: Conf No 68-71

1906 VanBuren, M. Social side of the librarian's life. Minn P L C N 9: 3

1907 Ill-health among library workers. P L 12: 11

Drury, F. K. W. Recreations of a librarian. P L 12: 339-43

1909 Waterman, I. D. Relation of the librarian to the community. Penn Lib Notes 2, No 3: 5-6

1910 Recreation symposium. A L A Bull 4: 666-8; P L 15: 325

1911 Wyer, J. I., Jr. Outside the walls. L J 36: 172-7; N Y L 2: 223-8

1912 Holmes, H. E. Civic duties of a public librarian. Maine State Lib Bull 2, No 2: 7-10

Roberts, F. B. Being a citizen. Minn P L C N Sept 1912: 171-4

1915 Librarians in literary work. P L 20: 14-5

H11 Roll of Honour: Librarians and Assistants Serving in the Great War

1914 Libraries and the war. Libn 5: 40-1, 63, 75-6

Roll of honour. L A 11: 200, 215-6, 232; L W 17: 77, 120-1, 148-50, 178-80

War's toll on librarians. P L 19: 440

List of library officials serving. Libn 5: 82-3, 102-4, 132-5

1915 Library assistants' association roll of honour. L A 12: 16, 79, 171

War roll of honour. Libn 5: 167-9, 209-11, 263-4, 291-2, 313-4, 333-4; 6: 19-21, 45-6, 67, 84-6, 102-4; L A R 17: 134-40, 329-32; L W 17: 215, 245, 276, 304-5, 342, 376; 18: 25, 53, 92, 117, 147-8, 179-80

1916 Roll of honour, 1914-1916. L A R 18: 50-1, 272, 487-8; Libn 7: 18, 39, 49, 62, 69-70, 79; L A 13: 6, 21, 100, 104, 120, 128; L W 18: 239, 270, 304; L W 19: 20, 48, 76, 100, 131, 158

1917 Libn 7: 112, 138-9, 144-5, 179, 205, 239; Libn 8: 15, 29, 56, 75; L A 14: 11-2, 24, 31, 37-8, 47, 83, 94, 119; L A R 19: 91-2, 385, 420; L W 19: 211-2, 269-70, 301; L W 20: 19-20, 157-9

1918 L A 14: 143-4, 158, 166, 180, 191-2, 201-3, 222-4, 237, 242, 244; L A R 20: 28; L W 20: 211

1919 L A 14: 248, 252, 284; L A R 21: 188; L W 22: 276

Librarians—Biographical and Obituary Notices

H12 General

1880 Walford, C. On the longevity of librarians. L J 5: 67-71

Black, W. Biographical notices of some Edinburgh librarians. L A Trans 3: 30-48

1886 Bowker, R. R. Memories among English librarians. L J 11: 405-9, 437-41

1889 Christie, R. C. A dynasty of librarians. L 1: 97-101

1901 Librarians since the inception of the Library of Congress. Rept of Libn of Congress: 179

1902 Fairchild, S. C. Presidents of the American library association. N Y S L Rept 85, Bulletin 75, 117-29

1908 Founders of librarianship. P L 13: 251

1910 Hamel, F. Librarians of the Royal library at Fontainebleau. L (3rd series) 1: 190-9

1911 Alphabetical list of librarians, curators, and assistants. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk, 1910-11: 31-53

White, F. M. Men who made the Astor library. Harper's Weekly 55: 23, May 27, 1911

1912 Librarians at play, by E. L. Pearson: a review. Dial 52: 83-4

Bostwick, A. E. The educated librarian. Nat Educ Assn 1912: 1262-7

1914 Josephson, A. G. S. The A. L. A. at the National capital. Dial 56: 484-7

Pearson, E. L. Trials of librarians. Nation 98: 750-1

Koch, T. W. Some old-time, old-world librarians. North American Review 200: 244-59

1915 Steiner, B. C. Librarian as literary critic. Dial 59: 480-1

1917 Obituary notices. L A R 19: 527-32

Jones, M. H. "Librarians" (poem) L J 42: 897

1918 Register of California library workers. Cal News Notes 13: 287-309

Deaths of the year. L J 43: 2

Recollections of an ex-public librarian. Libn 9: 49-52, 67-8

Ohio changes its state librarian again. L J 43: 386, 403

Anderson, E. H. On resignations from the New York public library. L J 43: 464

Reminiscences of library pioneers wanted. L J 43: 815

1919 The first woman librarian. L A R 21: 287

Bishop, W. W. Changing ideals in librarianship. L J 44: 5-10

H13 Special—in Alphabetical Order

abbott, a. p., died 1919. Librarian, Public library, Atlantic City, N. J. A L A Bull 13: 559

ABBOT, DR. EZRA. L J 9: 59-60

ADAMS, ZU, died 1911. For many years connected with the Kansas State historical society. A L A Bull 6: 81, 447

ALDRICH, CHARLES, 1828-1908. Founder of the Historical department of Iowa, and Curator from its foundation in 1892 to the time of his death, March 8, 1908. Ia L C Q 5: 195

AMES, DR. JOHN GRIFFITH, died 1910. Librarian of the Episcopal Cathedral, Washington, D. C. A L A Bull 4: 605

ANDERSON, J. P., 1860-1901. Late clerk of the reading room of the British museum. Author of many bibliographies. Harris, W. J. L A 3: 7-8

ARROWSMITH, WILLIAM JOHN, 1863-1912. Librarian of Darlington. Libn 2: 435-6; L A R 14: 235

AUSTIN, ETHEL W., died 1918. Secretary and Librarian, National library for the blind. L A R 20: 123-4; L A 14: 204; L W 20: 323-4

AXON, DR. WILLIAM E. A., 1846-1913, of the Manchester library staff. Libn 4: 272; L A R 16: 134-6

AYER, CLARENCE W., died 1911. Librarian, Cambridge, Mass. A L A Bull 7: 102, 495

AZZARA, VINCENT, died 1920. Librarian, Morris County law library, Morristown, N. J. A L A Bull 14: 493

BABB, HANNAH. Librarian, Indianola, Ia., library. Ia L C Q 7: 224

BABBITT, GRACE E., died 1916. Reference librarian, Public library of District of Columbia. A L A Bull 10: 680

BAKER, GEORGE HALL, died 1911. Former librarian of Columbia university. L J 36: 319

BALDWIN, EMMA V. Resignation from Brooklyn public library. L J 44: 752; P L 24: 360

BANGS, MRS. MARTHA H., died 1916. Librarian, Carroll, Iowa, public library. Ia L C Q 7: 208

BANKS, MRS. MARTHA H. G., died 1913. Employed in various libraries. A L A Bull 8: 93, 502

BARNWELL, J. G., died 1919. Ex-librarian, Library company of Philadelphia. A L A Bull 13: 559

BARNWELL, W. J. E., died 1918. Assistant librarian, Public library, Cincinnati, Ohio. A L A Bull 12: 541

BARRETT, FRANCIS THORNTON, 1858-1919. Emeritus City librarian of Glasgow. L A R 21: 70-1, 411; Libn 9: 62

BARRETT, FRANKLIN T., 1866-1905. Chief librarian, Fulham public libraries, 1894-1905; sometime Lecturer on cataloguing and classification at London school of economics. Brown, J. D. L W 8: 113-7

BARTON, E. M., died 1918. Librarian emeritus, American antiquarian society, Worcester, Mass. A L A Bull 12: 541

BECKWITH, DANIEL, died 1917. Librarian, Providence athenaeum, 1879-1894. A L A Bull 11: 541

BELDEN, CHARLES. Boston's new librarian. P L 22: 105

BETTERIDGE, GRACE L., died 1920. Assistant-in-charge, Traveling libraries, Library extension division, State department of education, Albany, N. Y. A L A Bull 14: 493

BIGNON, JEROME, 1589-1656. Librarian of Bibliotheque nationale. L J 39: 425

BILLINGS, JOHN SHAW, 1838-1913. Director of New York public library. Librarian of U. S. Surgeon-General's office library, 1864-1896; Director of the New York public library (Astor, Lenox, and Tilden Foundations), 1896- ; Past president and councillor of the A.L.A.R.F. L J 21: 63-5; A L A Bull 7: 102, 495; L J 38: 177, 212-4, 314, 334-8, 458-9, 587, 699; Library Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 215-6; P L 18: 148-9, 256; L (3rd series) 8: 101-4

BISBEE, MARVIN DAVIS, 1845-1913. Formerly librarian, Dartmouth college library. A L A Bull 8: 93, 502; New Hamp Bull 9: 209; Jenkinson, F. W. Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers: VII. Marvin Davis Bisbee (1845-1913). Bull Bib 8: 212-3

BLAIR, EMMA HELEN, died 1911, for several years member of the staff of the Wisconsin state historical society. A L A Bull 6: 79, 447

BLOTZ, HUGO, died 1608. Librarian of the Imperial library, Vienna, 1575-1608. Bolton, H. C. A model librarian three hundred years ago. L J 24: 247-9

BODLEY, THOMAS. Poem on the founder and the Bodleian Library in 1613. B Q R 1: 96-106

BOND, SIR EDWARD A., K.C.B. Principal librarian of the British museum, 1878-1888. Garnett, R. L 10: 112-4

BOND, H., died 1917. Librarian, Portsmouth. L A R 19: 334; L W 20: 47-9

BONNER, THOMAS, died 1916. Librarian, Ealing. L A R 18: 355, 368; L A 13: 15

BORDEN, W. A. Director of Baroda state libraries. Testimonial to Director Borden on his retirement fom the post of Director of the Baroda state libraries. L J 38: 626-7

BORRAJO, EDWARD M., 1853-1909. Entered library service 1880; assisted in re-organization of Library of London institution, 1880-81; engaged in Gray's Inn library, and assistant secretary of Library association, 1883-84; entered Corporation of London service 1884, Sub-librarian 1888, Guildhall librarian 1907-1909. L W 12: 142-3; L A 7: 3; L A R 12: 30-1

BOSTWICK, DR. ARTHUR E. Graduated from Yale, 1881; Editor of several literary publications; entered the library profession, 1895; Librarian of Brooklyn, 1899-1901; Chief of Circulation department, New York public library, 1901-1909; Librarian of St. Louis public library, 1909- ; Past President of the A. L. A. P L 14: 330; Bull Bib 10: 85

BRADBURY, A. G. Librarian of Bingham. L A 6: 407

BRADLEY, ISAAC S., died 1912. Librarian, Wisconsin State historical society. A L A Bull 6: 79; Wis Lib Bull 8: 93-4

BRADLEY, J. W., died 1916. Librarian, William Salt archæological society. Libn 7: 59

BRADSHAW, HENRY, 1831-1886. Librarian of Cambridge university, 1867-1886; Author of treatise on typography and numerous bibliographical articles. Flugel, E. L J 29: 409-13; Grant, E. L C 3: 25-36; Prothero, G. W. L 1: 41-5; Thomas, E. C. L C 5: 179-88; Leeper, A. L A of Austral Proc 1901: lx-lxv; Letters to officials of the British museum. L (n s) 5: 166-92, 431-42

BRAMWELL, W. S., died 1917. Late Chief librarian, Harris public library, Preston. L A R 19: 184

BRETT, WILLIAM H., 1846-1918. Librarian of the Cleveland library since 1884; Past President and councillor of the A. L. A. Publications: Cumulative Index, 1897-1899. L J 21: 455-6; Bull Bib 10: 69; A L A Bull 13: 354, 541; L J 43: 642, 721-2, 745-6, 793-807, 878-9; P L 23: 372-4; Thirtieth anniversary of William Brett's connection with the Cleveland library. L J 39: 760-1; A book of remembrance on Mr. Brett's 30th anniversary. L J 40: 113-4

BRISCOE, J. POTTER. Retirement from chief librarianship of Nottingham, 1917. Libn 7: 120

BROOKS, HENRIETTA ST. BARBE, died 1916. Librarian of Wellesley College. A L A Bull 10: 680; L J 41: 326

BROOKS, L. M., died 1919. Supervisor, Serials department, Leland Stanford Jr. university. A L A Bull 13: 559

BROWN, JAMES DUFF, 1862-1914. Librarian, Islington public libraries. Biographical sketch by Melvil Dewey. L W 14: 161-2. Obituary notices. Libn 4: 318-20; L A 11: 63, 70; L A R 16: 239-61; Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 168-9; L W 16: 257-63, 271-2

BROWNE, MISS NINA E. Retirement from the secretarial duties of the A. L. A. Publishing board. L J 34: 465; P L 14: 293-4

BROWNLEE, MRS. SANFORD, died 1915. Reference assistant, free library, Philadelphia. A L A Bull 9: 457

BULLEN, GEORGE, C.B., LL.D., 1816-1894. Keeper of printed books, British museum; entered the service of British museum as an assistant in 1838, afterwards becoming successively Assistant keeper of printed books and Superintendent of reading room. In 1875 succeeded Mr. W. B. Rye as Keeper of printed books, and in 1890 he retired. Glasgow university in 1890 conferred on him the honorary degree of LL.D.; he was in 1891 made a C.B. His death took place Oct. 10, 1894. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1897: 300

BURGOYNE, FRANK JAMES, died 1913. Librarian, Lambeth public libraries. Libn 4: 119; L A 10: 224; L A R 15: 575-6; L W 16: 170-1

BURNHAM, JOHN MILTON, 1847-1909. Prepared for college at Colby academy, graduating in 1870, entered Brown university in the same year; 1874-77 engaged in printing in Manchester; 1880-81 editor in newspaper office in Manistique, Mich.; Assistant librarian, Brown university, 1881-1909. L J 34: 465

BUSHFIELD, M. L., died 1919. Reference assistant, Western Reserve historical society, Cleveland, Ohio. A L A Bull 13: 559

BUYNITZKY, ELEANOR, died 1917. Assistant, Weather bureau library, Washington. A L A Bull 12: 541

CAMPBELL, FRANCIS B. F., Canon, 1863-1906. Sometime assistant in Department of printed books, British museum. L A R 8: 263

CANFIELD, JAMES HULME, 1847-1909. Librarian of Columbia university, New York, 1899-1909. Iles, G. P L 14: 176-7, 179, 266. Bostwick, A. E. An appreciation. L J 34: 143-4; A L A Bull 3: 131; L J 35: 273

CAREY, HENRY, 1696-1743. Author of "Sally in our Alley." Prosser, R. B. Henry Carey as a librarian. L A R 3: 28-9

CARTER, ALFRED HENRY, 1874-1914. Sub-librarian, St. Martin-in-the-Field library. L A 11: 57-8

CASS, ELIZABETH H., died 1917. Librarian, Portland Cement association library, Chicago. A L A Bull 11: 541

CHAMBERLAIN, MRS. A. D., died 1915. Librarian, Pomfret, Vt. Vt L Bull 12: 10

CHAPMAN, JOSEPH WARREN. Librarian, McCleland public library, Pueblo, Cal. A L A Bull 3: 133

CHECKELTS, HENRY W., 1885-1916. Branch librarian, Birmingham. L W 19: 122-4; L A R 18: 476

CLARKE, GEORGE T. Librarian of San Francisco public library, 1894- . Cal News Notes 1: 421-7

COGSWELL, JOSEPH G., LL.D. Superintendent of the Astor library. Saunder, F. Biographical sketch. L J 13: 7-10. Nelson, C. A. Passing of the Astor and Lenox libraries. P L 16: 296-8

COLE, GEORGE WATSON. Librarian, Fitchburg, Mass., library; Librarian, Jersey City library, 1891-1895; Secretary, New Jersey library association, and past treasurer of the A. L. A. L J 21: 455-6; Bull Bib 10: 117

COLLAR, H. C. died 1919. Head cataloger, Grosvenor library, Buffalo, New York. A L A Bull 13: 559

COREY, DELORAINE PENDRE, died 1911. Of the Massachusetts Library Commission. A L A Bull 4: 605; L J 35: 288; P L 15: 261

COST, BERTHA, died 1912. Assistant librarian, New York public library. A L A Bull 7: 102, 495

COTGREAVE, ALFRED, 1849- . Trained in Manchester Royal exchange library and Birmingham public libraries. Librarian successively at Wednesbury, Richmond, Wandsworth, Guille-Alles library (Guernsey); Librarian of West Ham Public Libraries, 1891-1905. Retired from the profession to

devote his energies to various inventions connected with library fittings. Author of many articles on library work; inventor of several indicators, magazine racks, automatic shelf steps, etc. Libn 2: 100-1; L A 3: 41, 254; 8: 197-8; L A R 7: 190-1; 13: 481-2; L W 7: 270

COUTTS, HENRY T., 1881-1916. Branch librarian, Islington. L W 18: 311, 321-3; L A 13: 76-7; L A R 18: 355-7, 368

COWELL, PETER, died 1909. Librarian of Liverpool, 1875-1909; Vice-president of Library association. Baker, E. A. The late Mr. Peter Cowell. L A R 11: 89-90, 136-7

COXE, REV. HENRY OCTAVIUS, 1811-1881. Bodley's librarian, 1860-1881; Past president of the L. A. U. K. Macray, W. D. Mr. Coxe's work at the Bodleian. L A Trans 4: 13-6; L J 39: 803-4

CRANDALL, FRANCIS ASBURY, died 1915. Formerly chief of reference section, office of Superintendent of documents. A L A Bull 10: 681

CREDLAND, W. R. Deputy chief librarian of Manchester, 1886-1900. Libn 7: 18; L A R 18: 354-5, 369; L W 19: 49

CROWTHER, WILLIAM, 1845-1911. Librarian of Derby. Libn 2: 183-4; L A R 13: 482-3

CRUNDEN, FREDERICK M., 1847-1911. Librarian of St. Louis public library, 1877-1909; Past president of A. L. A. Author of numerous technical papers. P L 14: 296; A L A Bull 6: 3, 80, 203-4, 447; L J 36: 541, 569-70; 37: 516-7: P L 16: 436-8; L A R 13: 484-5; L W 14: 141-2

CURRAN, MRS. MARY H. E., died 1917. Librarian, Public library, Bangor, Me. Maine Lib Bull 6: 87; A L A Bull 11: 541

CUSTER, FLORENCE B., died 1916. Librarian, Passyunk branch, Philadelphia public library. A L A Bull 10: 680

CUTLER, LOUISA, 1864-1895. Librarian of the Aguilar public library, New York, 1889-1891; Librarian, Utica public library, 1893-1895. Cutter, C. A. L J 20: 310-1

CUTTER, CHARLES AMMI, 1837-1903. Entered the library service in 1858. Chief appointments: Librarian, Boston athenæum, 1869-1893; Librarian, Forbes library, Northampton, Mass., 1894-1903; Past president of the A. L. A. Publications: Rules for a dictionary catalogue; Expansive classification, 1891. Editor of the "Library Journal," 1881-1893. L J 28: 651-2. Foster, W. E. L J 28: 697-704. Solberg, T. L J 28: 768-9; L A R 5: 582-4. Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers: III. Charles Ammi Cutter (1837-1903) by S. S. Green. Bull Bib 8: 59-60

DANA, JOHN COTTON. Librarian, Public library, Newark, N. J. Bull Bib 10: 25

DAVIS, RAYMOND C., 1836-1919. Librarian emeritus. University of Michigan. A L A Bull 13: 354-5, 559; Bull Bib 11: 230; L J 44: 541; P L 22: 180-2; P L 23: 163-4

DE, HARINATH. Librarian, Imperial library of Calcutta. L A R 13: 485-6

DELISLE, LEOPOLD, 1826-1910. Chief librarian, Bibliotheque nationale, Paris. L (n s) 2: 1-3. Finney, B. A. P L 8: 465-6. Souvenirs de jeunesse (translated) L (n s) 9: 201-11, 245-56; L J 39: 428-30

DENT, ROBERT K., 1851- . Chief librarian, Aston Manor, Warwickshire. Author of many articles on librarianship, and works on Midland topography. L W 1: 224-5

DEWEY, MELVIL, 1851- . Library service 1872-1905. Principal appointments: Librarian, Columbia university, 1883-1888; Director of the New York state library and Home education department, 1888-1905; Professor of library economy, Columbia university, 1884-1888; Director of New York state library school, 1887-1905. Past president and councillor of the A. L. A. Publications: Classification and subject index, 1876; Decimal classification, 1899. Editor of the "Library Journal," 1877-1880; Editor of "Library Notes," 1887-1898. Author of various professional articles. Appointment as N. Y. State librarian. L J 13: 364, 380. Fairchild, S. C. L (n s) 1: 221. Pollard, A. W. Melvil Dewey. L (n s) 2: 337-40. Tedder, H. R. Mr. Melvil Dewey's work at Columbia college. L C 1: 186-91. Dewey, Melvil: the Sage of Lake Placid, by J. S. Kudalkar. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 68-70. Melvil Dewey. Bull Bib 9: 133

DICKSON, WILLIAM PURDIE. Galbraith, J. L. An amateur librarian. Libn 5: 268-71, 295-7

DIXON, HENRY P. N., died 1917. Assistant, St. Bride technical library, London. L W 20: 128-9

DOUTHWAITE, WILLIAM RALPH. Librarian, Gray's Inn library. L A R 12: 418-9

DRYDEN, MINTA L., died 1913. Librarian, Dayton, Ohio, public library. A L A Bull 8: 93, 502

DUDGEON, MATTHEW S. Elected to the secretaryship of the Wisconsin library commission. Wis Lib Bull 5: 73; L J 34: 517-8

DUNN, MARTHA E. Librarian, Stanley public library, Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 10: 16-8

DUNNACK, H. E. State librarian of Maine. Maine Lib Bull 4, No 4: 3

DUPUY, PIERRE, 1582. Assistant librarian, Bibliotheque nationale. L J 39: 425

DURIE, JOHN, 1596- . Appointed "Librarie Keeper" at St. James' Palace, 1650. John Durie's "Reformed Librarie Keeper" and its author's career as a Librarian. L 4: 81-9; John Durie, the librarians' apostle. L 3: 150-4

DYER, BERTRAM L., 1868-1909. First entered library work as an assistant at Toynbee Hall; joined the Kensington library staff 1888; Librarian of Kimberley, 1900-1909. Founder and first editor of the "Library Assistant," and Hon. Secretary of L. A. A., 1898-1900. L A R 11: 24; L A 2: 116-7; L A 6: 269-71

DZIATZKO, CARL, 1842-1903. Librarian of the Royal and University library, Breslau, Prussia, 1872-1904. Pollard, A. W. L (n s) 1: 353-5. Newman, F. L J 28: 105-

110. Pietschmann, R. L J 29: Conf No 87-8. Root, A. S. P L 8: 159-60

EAKINS, WILLIAM GEORGE, died 1913. Librarian, Law society of Upper Canada. A L A Bull 8: 92, 501

EASTMAN, LINDA A. Appointed Librarian, Cleveland public library. L J 44: 4

EASTMAN, WILLIAM REED, of New York state education department. L J 38: 29-30; N Y L 3: 251-2

EDMANDS, JOHN, died 1915. Librarian emeritus, Mercantile library, Philadelphia. A L A Bull 9: 457

EDMOND, JOHN PHILIP, 1850-1906. Librarian of the Signet library, Edinburgh, 1904-1906. L A R 8: 198-9

EDWARDS, EDWARD, 1812-1886. Chief pioneer of Municipal public libraries in the United Kingdom; Assistant in the department of printed books of the British museum, 1839, where he catalogued the Great rebellion tracts; assisted William Ewart, the originator of free library legislation, 1850; First librarian of the Manchester free library, 1850-1858. Publications: Memoirs of libraries, Free town libraries, Lives of the founders of the British museum, etc. Axon, W. E. A. L (n s) 2: 298-307. Garnett, R. L A R 4: 1-9. Greenwood, T. L A R 4: 10-27. Thomas, E. C. L C 3: 54-7

Edwards centenary, 1812-1912. Libn 3: 232-3, 241; L A 9: 221, 223; Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 91-3. Coutts, H. T. Edward Edwards: a brief memorial oration. L A 10: 16-8. Centenary of Edward Edwards, 1812-1912. L W 15: 162-4. Sutton, C. W. Edward Edwards. L A R 14: 615-24; Libn 3: 37-8

EDWARDS, V. S., died 1920. Librarian, Public library, Lawrence, Kansas. A L A Bull 14: 493

ELLIOTT, GEORGE HALL. Librarian of Belfast, 1888-1916. Libn 7: 124

ELLIOTT, JOHN, died 1911. Librarian, Wolverhampton. Libn 1: 270-1; L W 13: 308

ELMENDORF, H. L. Librarian of St. Joseph, Mo., 1893-1896; London manager of the Library bureau, 1896- ; Vice-President of the A. L. A., 1896. L J 21: 457

ESCHER, HERMANN. Librarian, Central library, Zurich. L J 44: 626

FAIRCHILD, S. C. A successful librarian. L J 33: 492-4. Obituary notice. A L A Bull 3: 131

FAIRHURST, ALFRED, died 1910. Assistant librarian, Liverpool university library. L A R 12: 31

FARLEY, CAROLINE A., died 1912. Librarian, Radcliffe college, Cambridge, Mass. A L A Bull 6: 80, 447

FERGUSON, MRS. W. K., died 1907. Librarian of Algona, Ia., public library. Ia L C Q 5: 178-9

FIELD, AGNES JEANETTE, died 1908. Assistant librarian, Council Bluffs, Ia., public library. A L A Bull 3: 131

FISKE, ANNA J., died 1910. Assistant librarian of the Calumet and Hecla mining co., Calumet, Mich. A L A Bull 4: 605

FISKE, WILLARD, 1831-1904. Librarian, bibliographer, and bibliophile. First librarian of Cornell university, 1868-1883. Harris, G. W. L J 29: 534-5

FLAGG, CHARLES A., 1870-1920. Librarian, Public library, Bangor, Maine. Maine Lib Bull 9: 100-2; 10: 24-5; A L A Bull 14: 493; P L 25: 262-3

FLETCHER, WILLIAM ISAAC, 1844-1917. Librarian emeritus, Amherst college library. A L A Bull 11: 541; Bull Bib 9: 181-2; L J 42: 581, 623, 626; P L 22: 308

FOLKARD, H. T. Librarian of Wigan, 1877-1916. Libn 7: 27; L A R 18: 354, 369-70; L W 19: 77-8

FORMBY, THOMAS, 1831-1911. Sub-librarian, Liverpool library. L A R 13: 339-40

FORSYTH, JOHN. Provincial librarian of British Columbia. P L 25: 76

FORTESCUE, GEORGE KNUTTESFORD, 1847-1912. Keeper of printed books, British museum. L (3rd series) 4: 1-45; Libn 3: 180-1; L A R 15: 48-50

FOSKETT, EDWARD, 1848-1901. Chief librarian of the Camberwell public libraries, 1890-1901. Author of various papers on library work, and many novels and poems. Newcombe, C. F. L A 3: 24-6

FOSS, SAMUEL WALTER, died 1911. Librarian, Public library, Somerville, Mass. A L A Bull 5: 358; L J 36: 187-8; P L 16: 148-9

FOULK, W. M., died 1919. State historian and archivist and ex-officio chief, library of Department of archives and history, Charleston, West Virginia. A L A Bull 13: 559

FRANCIS, MRS. HAROLD V. P. (Louise Bowers) died 1920. Assistant librarian Public library, Derby, Conn. A L A Bull 14: 493

GARNETT, RICHARD, C.B., LL.D., 1835-1906. Keeper of the Department of printed books, British museum, 1890-1899. Editor of the British museum catalogue from 1881-1890. Author of many literary essays, poems, and bibliographical articles. L (n s) 1: 1-4, port; L (n s) 7: 225-56, 295; 8: 225-33; L A 5: 106-7; L J 31: 218-9; L A R 1: 577-80; L A R 8: 201-3; B A R 3: xxiii-v. An ideal librarian. L A 14: 189-91

GAY, ERNEST L., died 1916. Librarian, Society for the preservation of New England antiquities. A L A Bull 11: 541

GIBSON, IRENE, died 1911. Assistant in the Library of Congress. A L A Bull 5: 358; 6: 80; L J 36: 439

GILE, JESSIE SHERBURNE, died 1911. Assistant in charge of work with schools, Public library, Haverhill, Mass. A L A Bull 6: 80, 447

GILLIS, JAMES L., 1857-1917. State librarian of California. Cal News Notes 12: 443-4; 13: 6-8; A L A Bull 11: 541; L J 42: 724; L J 43: 597-8; P L 22: 308

GILMORE, LUCIAN BRAINERD, died 1911. Assistant librarian, Detroit public library. A L A Bull 8: 93, 503

GITTENS, FRANS. City librarian of Antwerp. L W 14: 216-7

GOULD, C. H., died 1919. Librarian, McGill university library, Montreal. A L A Bull 13: 559; A L A Bull 14: 518; L J 44: 562; P L 24: 305-6

GRANT, HASTINGS, died 1910. Librarian, New York mercantile library. A L A Bull 4: 605

GREEN, BERNARD RICHARD, 1843-1914. Superintendent of library buildings and grounds, Library of Congress. Report of Libn of Congress, 1914: 6a; L J 38: 215; 39: 828-9; A L A Bull 9: 211, 456

GREEN, HELEN E., died 1916. Assistant librarian, Public library, Watertown, Mass. A L A Bull 10: 680

GREEN, SAMUEL S., 1837-1918. Entered library service 1871; Librarian of Worcester, Mass., 1871-1909; Past president and councillor of the A. L. A. Has published numerous articles on library science. L J 16: 233, port; An appreciation on his retirement. L J 34: 269-71; P L 14: 55. Some autobiographical sketches and incidents in his life. L J 38: 666-70. Obituary notices. A L A Bull 13: 350, 541; Bull Bib 10: 102-3; P L 24: 33

GRISWOLD, ALICE S., died 1917. Librarian, Hartford, Conn., medical society library. A L A Bull 11: 541

GRISWOLD, STEPHEN B., died 1912. Law librarian, New York state library. A L A Bull 6: 80, 447

GUILD, REUBEN ALDRIDGE, 1822-1899. Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers: V. Reuben Aldridge Guild, by H. L. Koopman. Bull Bib 8: 119-20

HAGAR, SARAH C., 1827-1908. Librarian, Fletcher free library, Burlington, Vt

HAGGERSTON, W. J., 1848-1894. Entered library service as an assistant in the Literary and philosophical society's library, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, in 1867, and in 1872 he was appointed first librarian of the South Shields public library. This position he held till 1879, when he became librarian of the Public library of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. He died at Newcastle on 6th May, 1894. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1897: 300-1

HALL, EDWARD W., 1840-1910. Librarian, Colby college, Waterville, Maine. A L A Bull 5: 71, 358; L J 35: 529; L J 41: 561-3

HAMER, J. E., died 1918. Senior assistant, Bolton libraries. L A R 20: 192

HANSON, JAMES C. M., of Chicago university library. L W 13: 143

HARRIS, GEORGE W., died 1917. Librarian emeritus, Cornell university library. A L A Bull 11: 541; L J 42: 862

HARTLEY, M., died 1920. Deputy librarian, Bradford. L A R 22: 52; L A 15: 24

HARTWIG, OTTO, 1850-1903. Librarian, University of Halle, 1876-1898. Editor of "Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen." L J 29: 57-60

HASSE, MISS A. R. New York public library. L J 44: 488; P L 24: 306

HATCHER, ARCHIBALD F., died 1909. Assistant librarian, Bolton. L A 7: 79

HAWLEY, EDNA M., died 1915. Librarian, Supreme court library, Salem, Oregon. A L A Bull 9: 212, 456

HAWLEY, MARY E., died 1920. Assistant cataloger, John Crerar library, Chicago. A L A Bull 14: 493; L J 45: 123; P L 25: 76-7

HAYES, RUTHERFORD P. Secretary of the A. L. A.; Librarian of Birchard library, Fremont, Ohio. L J 21: 455-6, port

HEDGE, F. H., died 1918. Ex-librarian, Public library, Lawrence, Mass. A L A Bull 13: 559

HEWINS, CAROLINE M. Librarian, Public library, Hartford, Conn. Bull Bib 11: 42

HILD, FREDERICK H., died 1914. Librarian, Chicago public library. A L A Bull 9: 212, 457

HILL, F. P. Librarian, Chicago public library; Librarian, Public library, Brooklyn, N. Y. L J 12: 513-4; Bull Bib 10: 1

HILLS, ELIZABETH C., died 1920. Librarian, Cobleigh library, Louisville, Vt. A L A Bull 14: 493

HOMES, HENRY A., L. D., 1812-. Kirchwey, G. W. L J 13: 71-4

HOPKINS, ANDERSON HOYT, died 1917. Late librarian, Pittsburgh Carnegie library. A L A Bull 11: 541; L J 42: 371-2, 627; P L 22: 193

HOPWOOD, H. V., 1866-1919. Assistant librarian, Patent office library, London. L A R 22: 27-9, 372, 402; L A 15: 4

HOSMER, JAMES K., 1834-. Librarian of Minneapolis public library, 1892; Past president and councillor of the A. L. A. Author of numerous historical works. L J 21: 457

HUME, JESSIE F. Librarian, Queens Borough public library. L J 44: 252, 276 Loving cup presented by staff. L J 42: 309

HUNT, M. L. Assistant librarian, Portland, Oregon. Resignation because of pacifist views. L J 43: 385-6, 413-4

HURST, THOMAS, 1834-1894. Trained as a teacher; appointed Sub-librarian of the Sheffield public library in 1856, a position he held till 1873, when he succeeded Mr. Parsonson as Chief librarian, an office he occupied till his death at Sheffield in May, 1894. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1897: 301

HUTCHINS, FRANK AVERY, 1850-1914. First Secretary, Wisconsin free library commission. An appreciation, by H. E. Dearholt. Wis Lib Bull 9: 195. Obituary. A L A Bull 8: 92, 129, 150; L J 39: 204; P L 19: 109-10; Wis Lib Bull 10: 1-4, 7-16

HYDE, SARA G., died 1918. Of Yale university library, New Haven, Conn. A L A Bull 12: 541

INGRAHAM, ROBERT CROSSMAN, 1827-1901. Librarian, New Bedford public library, 1852-1901. L J 26: 205-6

INGRAM, JOHN, of the Mitchell library, Glasgow. L W 13: 248-9

IRWIN, JENNIE S., died 1912. First assistant, Mount Vernon, N. Y., public library. A L A Bull 7: 102, 495

ISOM, MARY F., died 1920. Librarian, Portland, Oregon. A L A Bull 14: 318-9, 493; P L 25: 256, 261-2

IVES, WILLIAM, died 1916. Librarian, Buffalo Young men's Christian association. A L A Bull 10: 681; L J 41: 727, 757-8

JACKSON, F. L J 11: 435. Dewey, M. L J 11: 478

JAMES, HANNAH PACKARD., 1835-1903. Librarian, Osterhout free library, Wilkes-Barre, 1887-1903; Vice-President, A. L. A., 1896. L J 21: 457; 28: 240-1, port 215. Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers: IV. H. P. James, by M. Poland. Bull Bib 8: 91-2

JAMES, MISS M. S. R., died 1905. Librarian of People's palace, London, 1887-1894. Resigned to take a position in the Library bureau; after six months' preparatory work at the head office, came back to England to assist in the establishment of a London branch; returned to Boston in 1897 to take up a position in the library department at the head office—a post she retained until her death. Plummer, M. W. P L 8: 359; L A R 5: 326-7, 521; L A 3: 284

JAMES, THOMAS. First librarian, Bodleian library, Oxford. L J 39: 743-4

JAYNE, N. W., died 1919. Librarian, Public library, Bluffton, Ind. A L A Bull 13: 559

JEWETT, CHARLES C. Guild, R. A. Memorial sketch of Professor C. Jewett, 1816-1868. L J 12: 507-11

JEWETT, WALTER KENDALL, died 1913. Librarian, University of Nebraska. A L A Bull 7: 102, 495

JOHNSTON, HENRY EDWARD, 1866-1914. Librarian of Gateshead. Libn 4: 291-2; L A R 16: 136; L W 16: 278-9

JOHNSTON, KATHERINE D., died 1909. Librarian, Astral branch of the Brooklyn, N. Y., public library. A L A Bull 4: 606

JONES, GARDNER M. Librarian of Salem public library, 1889-; Recorder, A. L. A., 1896. L J 21: 458, port 455

JONES, JOHN WINTER, 1805-1881. Principal librarian, British museum, 1856-1878; First president of the L. A. U. K. Garnett, R. L A Trans 4: 59-67

JONES, RALPH K., died 1917. Librarian, University of Maine. Maine Lib Bull 7: 2; A L A Bull 11: 541; L J 42: 623-4

KELKER, LUTHER R., died 1915. Of the Public documents division, Pennsylvania state library. A L A Bull 9: 457

KENNELLY, C. D., died 1917. Assistant librarian, Athenæum club, London. L A R 19: 268-9

KENT, DOROTHY, died 1917. Formerly Chief of circulation dept. Public library, Trenton, N. J. A L A Bull 11: 542

KERSHAW, S. W. Librarian, Lambeth Palace. The late S. Wayland Kershaw, by Sir Edward Brabrook. Trans London and Middlesex Archæol Soc (n s) vol 3, part 1, 1914: 1-2

KIDDER, MISS IDA A., died 1920. Librarian, Oregon agricultural college library, Corvallis, Ore. A L A Bull 14: 327, 493; P L 25: 192

KIERMAN, THOMAS J., 1837-1914. Superintendent of circulation, Harvard college library. A L A Bull 9: 212, 456; L J 39: 691-2

KING, J. L., died 1919. Librarian, Kansas state library, Topeka, Kansas. A L A Bull 13: 559

KINGSBURY, DAVID L., died 1912. Assistant librarian, Minnesota historical society. A L A Bull 6: 80, 447; Minn P L C N 3: 144-5

KLAERNER, C. State librarian of Texas. Tex Lib 1, No 9

KNAPMAN, J. W., died 1918. Librarian, Pharmaceutical society, London. L A R 20: 240; Libn 8: 188

KOSSOVICH, C. A. Librarian of the Imperial library, St. Petersburg. L A M N 4: 45-6

KROEGER, ALICE BERTHA, died 1909. Twenty-seven years' connection with the library profession; trained in St. Louis public library; graduated from New York state library school, 1891; Librarian of Drexel institute and director of the Drexel institute library school since their establishment in 1892. Author of "Guide to reference books" and "Aids to book selection." Served the A. L. A. on several committees and in various capacities. L J 34: 518, 551; L J 35: 273; P L 14: 383; A L A Bull 4: 606

LANE, EVELYN N., died 1911. Head of the Circulating department, City library, Springfield, Mass. A L A Bull 6: 80, 447

LARNED, JOSEPH NELSON, died 1913. For twenty years (1877-1897) Chief librarian, Buffalo public library. A L A Bull 8: 92, 129, 501; P L 18: 322

LARSON, CHARLES A. Editor of publications, Chicago public library. A L A Bull 7: 102, 495; P L 17: 309

LAVELL, RICHARD A., died 1913. Assistant librarian, Minneapolis public library. A L A Bull 8: 92, 502; Minn P L C N 4: 70

LAWRENCE, HANNAH M., died 1918. Supervisor of branches, Buffalo public library. P L 23: 428

LAWTON, W. F., died 1918. Chief librarian, Public libraries, Hull. L A R 20: 56

LAYTON, W. E. Many years librarian of Newark library association. L J 13: 141

LEGLER, HENRY E., 1861-1919. Executive officer of Milwaukee public school system fourteen years; served as member of Wisconsin legislature; author of several literary productions; secretary, Wisconsin library commission; curator of Wisconsin historical society; councillor of Bibliographical society of America; librarian of Chicago public library, 1909. L J 34: 426; P L 14: 294-5; Wis Lib Bull 5: 71-3; A L A Bull 11: 542; L J 42: 770, 809, 951-4; P L 22: 309-10, 413; P L 23: 37; Wis Lib Bull 13: 223-7, 266-7

LEHMAN, REBA F., died 1918. Of Spokane, Wash., public library. A L A Bull 12: 541

LEIBNITZ, GOTTFRIED WILHELM, 1646. Clarke,

A. L. Leibnitz as a librarian. L (3rd series) 5: 140-54

LELAND, JOHN, 1506-1552. Librarian to Henry VIII. Clarke, A. L. Leland and Henry VIII. L (3rd series) 2: 132-49

LESSING, GOTTHOLD EPHRAIM, 1729-1781. German dramatist and poet. Clarke, A. Lessing as a librarian. L (n s) 2: 376-83

LETTS, BERTHA M., died 1915. Assistant librarian, Columbia university. A L A Bull 9: 456

LEYPOLDT, FREDERICK. L J 9: 59-61

LICHTENSTEIN, DR. WALTER. Librarian, Northwestern university. Resignation of Northwestern university librarian. L J 43: 494

LINDSAY, MARY BOYDEN, died 1917. Librarian, Evanston, Ill., public library. A L A Bull 11: 542; P L 22: 106-7

LITTLE, GEORGE THOMAS, 1857-1915. Librarian, Bowdoin college. A L A Bull 9: 456; Maine Lib Bull 5, No 2: 1-5; P L 20: 361; Bull Bib 9: 157-9; L J 41: 41

LITTLE, ROBBINS, died 1912. Superintendent, Astor library, New York. A L A Bull 6: 80, 447

LOCKE, GEORGE H., 1870- . Graduate of Toronto university, 1897-99; assistant professor at Harvard; assistant professor University of Chicago, 1899; dean of school education; dean of St. Anne de Bellevue, Montreal: appointed librarian of Toronto public library, 1908

LOCKETT, ARTHUR GEORGE, 1869-1909. Trained in Nicholson institute, Leek; Sub-librarian Croydon, 1890; librarian South Norwood branch, 1890-97; librarian of Huddersfield, 1897-1909. L A 6: 407; L A R 11: 339

LOMER, DR. GERHARD R. Librarian, McGill university, Montreal. P L 25: 75

LOTON, JOHN, 1852-1911. Librarian, Rathmines. L A R 13: 482

LUCAS, STELLA, died 1911. Librarian, Tainter memorial library, Menomonie, Wis. A L A Bull 6: 80, 447

LUNN, MINNIE, died 1918. Of Public library, Louisville, Kentucky. A L A Bull 12: 541

LYMBURN, JAMES, 1835-1910. Librarian, University of Glasgow. L A R 12: 523-4

MACALISTER, J. Y. W., 1857. Librarian of the Royal medical and chirurgical society, 1887. Hon. secretary of the L. A. U. K., 1887-1898. Editor of the "Library," and author of numerous articles on literary subjects. L W 1: 192-8. Portrait of President of L. A. U. K., 1915-16. L A R 18: 233

MCCARTHY, CHARLES. Librarian of the Legislative reference library, Wisconsin. McCarthy of Wisconsin: the career of an Irishman abroad as it appeals to an Irishman at home, by Sir Horace Plunkett. Nineteenth Century, June 1915: 1335-47

MACDONALD, A. P., died 1916. Librarian of Dunbarton. Libn 7: 59

MCDONALL, W. B., died 1918. Branch librarian, Hammersmith. Libn 8: 119

MACELROY, E. P., died 1904. Formerly librarian, Algona, Ia., public library. Ia L C Q 1: 64

MCKNIGHT, EDWARD, 1877-1911. Librarian, Chorley, Lancs. Libn 1: 232-3; L A 8: 76; L A R 13: 149-50; L W 13: 276

MACLAUGHLAN, JOHN, 1838-1907. Librarian, of the Dundee public library. Author of many works on art, articles on library science, and literary subjects. Inventor of new arrangements for the Kennedy indicator, shelf notation, etc. L W 10: 166-7. Barrett, F. T. L A R 9: 626-7

MCLENEGAN, C. E., died 1920. Librarian Public library, Milwaukee, Wis. A L A Bull 14: 493; P L 25: 192-3; Wis Lib Bull 16: 41

MACOMBER, MARY ELIZA, 1859-1909. Librarian, Kellogg-Hubbard library, Montpelier, Vt. A L A Bull 3: 132

MACRUM, MARY F., died 1910. Of the staff of the Carnegie library, Pittsburgh. A L A Bull 5: 71, 358

MADAN, FALCONER. Librarian, Bodleian library, Oxford. Tedder, H. R. The retirement of Mr. Madan, Bodley's librarian L A R 21: 232-3 Retirement of Mr. Madan, Bodley's librarian. B Q R 2: 235, 242-3, 263

MADDEN, FREDERICK WILLIAM, 1839- . Chief librarian of Brighton public library, 1881-1901. Author of several works on numismatics and antiquities. L W 2: 37-9

MADELEY, CHARLES, died 1920. Librarian of Warrington. L A R 22: 238, 402

MAGLIABECHI, ANTONIO, 1633-1714. Axon, W. E. A. An Italian librarian of the 17th and 18th centuries. L A R 5: 59-76

MALTBY, MRS. A. B., died 1919. Librarian in-charge, St. George branch, New York City. A L A Bull 13: 559

MANN, FRANCES M., died 1910. Librarian, Public library, Dedham, Mass. A L A Bull 4: 606

MARTIN, WINONA. Librarian. Service in memory of Winona Martin, killed in Paris, in a German air raid, March 11, 1918. L J 43: 356, 414-5

MASON, THOMAS, 1857-1914. Librarian, St. Martin-in-the-Fields library, from 1888 to 1905. L A R 16: 262-3

MATHEWS, EDWARD ROBERT NORRIS, died 1919. Librarian of Bristol, 1883-1919. Libn 9: 107; L A R 21: 38, 412

MATTHEWS, JAMES, died 1917. Chief librarian, Newport, Mon. L A R 19: 215; Libn 7: 180

MAXWELL, SARA B., died Oct. 12, 1904. Formerly state librarian of Iowa. Ia L C Q 4: 64

MAZZINGHI, T. J. DE, 1809-1893. Was probably the son or other relative of Joseph Mazzinghi (1765-1844), a well-known musician and glee-composer, of Italian origin. He was educated at Cambridge, and graduated as M.A. In 1842 he was called to the Bar, and about 1873 became curator of the William Salt library. He died at Stafford on 18th February, 1893. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1897: 301

MILLMAN, REVEREND W. H. 1825-1908. Librarian of Sion College, 1857-1908; an original member of the Library association. L A R 10: 404-5

MINER, MRS. S. H., died 1920. Of the staff of University of Wisconsin library. P L 25: 191

MONTAGUE, DR. WILLIAM L., 1831-1908. Librarian, Amherst college. A L A Bull 3: 133

MONTGOMERY, THOMAS LYNCH. State librarian of Pennsylvania since 1903. The career of the A L A president. P L 23: 273

MOORE, DAVID R., died 1914. Librarian, Public library, Berkeley, Cal. A L A Bull 9: 212

MORFORD, MRS. ALICE M., died 1912. Librarian, Public library, Phœnix, Ariz. A L A Bull 6: 447

MORGAN, EDITH M., died 1918. Of the War department, Washington. A L A Bull 12: 541

MOYER, L. R., died 1917. Librarian, Montevideo public library. Minn P L C N 5: 85

MULLANY, GRACE C. Librarian, Public library, Clinton, Iowa. Ia L C Q 6: 128

MULLINS, JOHN DAVIES, 1832-1900. Chief librarian, Birmingham public libraries. L W 2: 318-20; L A R 2: 325-7

MUNDY, EZEKIEL W., died 1916. Librarian emeritus, Syracuse public library. A L A Bull 10: 681

NAUDE, GABRIEL, 1600-1653. Librarian to Cardinal de Bagni, Cardinal Barberini, and afterwards to Cardinal Richelieu. Author of bibliographical works, etc. L A R 1: 423-31, 483-93

NEUBAUER, ADOLPH, 1832- Sub-librarian of Bodleian library, 1873-1899. L A R 2: 51-2

NEUHAUSER, ANNA M., died 1920. Librarian, Bureau of municipalities, Department of internal affairs, Harrisburg, Pa. A L A Bull 14: 493

NEWCOMBE, C. F., died 1915. Librarian of Nunhead public library, North Camberwell. L A R 18: 30-1, 378; L A 13: 47; L W 18: 226

NICHOLSON, EDWARD WILLIAMS, 1849-1912. Librarian, Bodleian library, Oxford. Libn 2: 359; L A R 15: 630-3; P L 17: 176. Nicholson, E. W. Bodley's librarian, 1882-1912. In memoriam, Henry R. Tedder. L A R 16: 95-108

NOYES, STEPHEN B. A biographical sketch. L J 10: 47, 52, 103-4

NUTTING, MARY OLIVIA, died 1910. Librarian emeritus, Mount Holyoke college, South Hadley, Mass. A L A Bull 4: 606

OAKLEY, MINNIE M., died 1915. Head cataloger, Wisconsin state historical society. A L A Bull 9: 212, 457; P L 20: 192; Wis Lib Bull 11: 137-8

O'BRIEN, MARGARET A., died 1915. Formerly assistant, Omaha public library. A L A Bull 9: 212, 457

OGDEN, LUCY, died 1915. Assistant, Division of prints, Library of Congress. A L A Bull 10: 17, 680

OGLE, JOHN J., 1858-1909. Librarian, Bootle, from 1887 to 1900. L A R 12: 31-3

OSBORN, ELIZABETH CHEEVER, died 1914. Librarian, Peabody, Mass., historical society. A L A Bull 8: 92, 502; P L 19: 110

OUTHOUSE, EMMA G., died 1917. Assistant, Evansville, Ind., public library. A L A Bull 11: 542

OWEN, THOMAS M., died 1920. Director, department of archives and history, Montgomery, Ala. A L A Bull 14: 493; P L 25: 192

PALMER, ADA L., died 1915. Cataloger, Buffalo public library. A L A Bull 9: 212, 456

PANIZZI, SIR ANTHONY, 1797-1879. Principal librarian, British museum, 1856-1866; planned the Catalogue of printed books, planned the present reading room and annexes in the central quadrangle. The bequest of the Grenville library was entirely due to his influence. L J 4: 163-5. Pollard, A. W. L (n s) 2: 225-30. Stevens, H. L A Trans 7: 117-24

PARSONS, ARTHUR JEFFREY, 1856-1915. Chief of Division of prints, Library of Congress. Report of Librarian of Congress, 1914. 6a. A L A Bull 10: 17, 680

PARRISH, OPHE IA A., died 1915. Librarian, State normal school, Kirksville, Mo. A L A Bull 10: 681

PARVIN, THEODORE S., died 1901. Brigham, J. Iowa's pioneer librarian. Ia L C Q 1: 54-7

PECK, ADOLF L., 1847-1911. Librarian, free library, Gloversville, N. Y. A L A Bull 6: 80, 447; Bull Bib 9: 86

PECKHAM, GEORGE W., died 1914. Formerly Librarian, Milwaukee public library. A L A Bull 8: 503

PENNYPACKER, ELMIRA W., died 1916. Librarian, Phœnixville, Pa., public library. Penn Lib Notes 8: 446

PEOPLES, WILLIAM THADDEUS. Librarian, Mercantile library, New York City. Bull Bib 9: 61

PEPPIETTE, E. A., died 1916. Assistant librarian, University library, Liverpool. Killed in action. L A 13: 121

PITTS, J. L., died 1917. Director, Guille-Alles library, Guernsey. L A R 19: 269-70

PLANT, JOHN, F.G.S., 1819-1894. For some years acted as curator of a museum at Leicester. In 1849 he was appointed librarian and curator at Salford, a post he held till 1892, when he retired. He died in Anglesey in 1894. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1897: 301

PLUMMER, MARY WRIGHT, died 1916. Principal, Library school, New York Public library. A L A Bull 10: 680-1; L J 41: 727, 751-7, 817-8, 865-81, 889-91; L J 42: 523, 625; L W 19: 158; P L 21: 355; P L 23: 34, 292; Wis Lib Bull 21: 331-2

POOLE, WILLIAM FREDERICK, 1821-1894. Organizer of several large American libraries; Librarian Boston mercantile library, 1852-1856; Boston Athenæum, 1856-1869;

Cincinnati library, 1869-1873; Chicago library, 1873-1887; Newberry public library, Chicago, 1887-1894. Editor of Index to periodicals. Fletcher, W. I. L J 12: 281; L J 19: 81-3, 233-4. Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers: William Frederick Poole, 1821-1894 by W. I. Fletcher. Bull Bib 8: 30-1. Davis, R. L. Some library reminiscences. P L 22: 180-1

PORTER, G. W., 1827-1887. Appointed Supernumerary assistant, British museum, 1846; appointed Permanent assistant, 1851; assistant keeper of printed books, 1870-1887; Member of Library association. Garnett, R. L C 5: 53

POWELL, WALTER. The new Chief librarian of Birmingham. L A 9: 171-3

PROCTER, ROBERT, 1868-1903. Assistant librarian, British museum; member of Bibliographical society, and Library association. Author of many bibliographical works. Pollard, A. W. L (n s) 5; 1-34, 192-205

PUTNAM, HERBERT. Early occupation, law. Law service, 1884; Librarian Minneapolis public library, 1887-1891; Librarian Boston public library, 1895-1899; Librarian of Congress, 1899- ; Past president and councillor of A. L. A. Fairchild, S. C. L (n s) 1: 100-3, 220, 352. Pollard, A. W. L (n s) 1: 241-4; L J 20: 66; L J 24: 51, 97, 129, 163, 172, 175, 694, Conf No 169. Portrait of Mr. Herbert Putnam. Bull Bib 10: 56-7

REDSTONE, E. H. Appointed State librarian, Massachusetts. L J 44: 138

REGNAULT, NICOLAS. 1577. Librarian, Bibliotheque nationale. L J 39: 425

REMANN, HENRY C., died 1920. Librarian, Lincoln library, Springfield, Mass. A L A Bull 14: 494; P L 25: 191-2

REMUSAT, JEAN PIERRE AVEL, 1788. Librarian Bibliotheque nationale. L J 39: 427

RICE, WILLIAM, 1821-1897. Librarian, Springfield, Mass., library. Medlicott, M. L J 22: 437-8

RICHARDSON, ERNEST CUSHING. Librarian, Princeton university, Princeton, N. J. Bull Bib 10: 133

RICHARDSON, MARY ABBIE, died 1913. Assistant in Wesleyan university library, Middletown, Conn. A L A Bull 8: 92, 502

RICHARDSON, R. T., died 1912. Reference librarian, Newcastle public libraries. L A R 14: 358-9

ROBERTS, FREDERICK MEADEN. Assistant, Newcastle-upon-Tyne libraries, 1890-93; Sublibrarian, St. George's, Hanover Square, 1893-1898; Librarian of St. George's-in-the-East, 1898- ; Secretary of Library assistants' association from 1895-1898. L W 1: 145-6

ROBERTS, HENRY DAVID, 1870- Trained in the Public library, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1885-1893; Librarian of St. Saviour public library, Southwark, 1893-1905; Director of Public library, museums, and Fine art Galleries of Brighton, 1906-. Brown, J. D. L W 11: 219-21

ROBERTSON, A. W., 1847-1911. Formerly Librarian, Aberdeen public library. L A R 13: 479-81; Libn 2: 226-7

ROBERTSON, J. P., died 1919. Librarian, Provincial library, Winnipeg, Canada. A L A Bull 13: 559

RODEN, CARL B. Librarian, Public library, Chicago. L J 43: 225, 245; P L 23: 169-70

ROEBUCK, G. E. Chief librarian of Walthamstow public libraries; Hon. secretary of the Library assistants' association, 1901-06. L A 5: 134

ROOT, AZARIAH SMITH, 1862-. Librarian, Oberlin college, Oberlin, Ohio. Bull Bib 11: 1

ROPES, REV. WILLIAM LADD. Librarian emeritus, Andover theological seminary, Andover, Mass. A L A Bull 7: 102, 495

ROSENTHAL, HERMAN, died 1917. Chief of Slavonic division, New York public library. A L A Bull 11: 512

ROWELL, JOSEPH C., 1853-. Librarian, California university; First president of the California library association. Cal News Notes 1: 53-4

RUDOLPH, A. J. Of Newberry Library, Chicago. Inventor of Rudolph indexer. P L 22: 310

RYE, WILLIAM BRENCHLEY, 1818-1901. Keeper of printed books, British museum, 1857-1875. L A R 4: 48-51

SACHSE, J., died 1919. Librarian, Grand Lodge, A. F. & A. M. of Pennsylvania. A L A Bull 13: 560

SARGEANT, WILLIAM H., died 1917. Librarian, Public library, Norfolk, Va. A L A Bull 11: 542

SARGENT, MARY E., died 1909. Librarian, Public library, Medford, Mass. A L A Bull., 4: 606; L J 35: 43-4, 273; P L 15: 59

SAUNDERS, MRS. MINERVA A., died 1912. Librarian, Deborah Cook Sayles Memorial library, Pawtucket, R. I. A L A Bull 6: 80, 447; P L 17: 176

SCHWAB, JOHN CHRISTOPHER, died 1916. Librarian, Yale university. A L A Bull 10: 17, 681; L J 41: 82, 108

SCHOLEFIELD, E. O. S., died 1919. Librarian, Provincial library, Victoria, B. C. A L A Bull 13: 560; P L 25: 75

SCOTT, DAVID, 1839-1911. Librarian, Peterhead public library. Libn 2: 79-80

SEYMOUR, JAMES, died 1919. Librarian, Public library, Kilburn. L A R 21: 412

SHARP, KATHERINE LUCINDA, died 1914. Founder of Illinois library school. A L A Bull 8: 502; 9: 212; P L 19: 287-8; Wis Lib Bull 10: 171; P L 25: 513-4

SHAW, ALFRED CAPEL, 1847-1918. Chief librarian, Birmingham. L A R 20: 192-3; Libn 8: 211; L W 21: 18-9

SHEFFIELD, MARGARET B., died 1920. First assistant, North End branch library, Boston, Mass. A L A Bull 14: 494

SHERWOOD, C. W., died 1918. Assistant librarian, Public libraries, Westminster. L A R 20: 103

SHOEMAKER, H. R., died 1919. Librarian-in-charge, Oak Lane branch library, Philadelphia. A L A Bull 13: 560

SICKLEY, JOHN C., died 1920. Librarian, Adriance memorial library, Poughkeepsie, N. Y. A L A Bull 14: 494

SIMPSON, MISS MEDORA J. Librarian, Public library, Chelsea, U. S. Fifty years' service. L J 44: 752

SLOAN, LUELLA M., died 1915. Chief reviser, Catalog department, Newberry library, Chicago. A L A Bull 9: 212, 456

SMALL, JOHN, 1828-1868. Librarian, Edinburgh university and Edinburgh college of physicians; President of the L. A. U. K., 1880. Editor and author of many literary, biographical, and historical works. Dickson, W. P. L C 4: 166-8

SMITH, C. L. HART, died 1917. Librarian, Public library, Launceston, 1901-1917. Libn 7: 180

SMITH, LLOYD P. Some recollections of Lloyd P. Smith, Librarian of the Library Co., Philadelphia. Abbot, G. M. L J 12: 545-7; Bull Bib 9: 37-8

SMITH, MISS S. AUGUSTA, Librarian, Montclair, N. J., public library. A L A Bull 3: 132

SORENSEN, SIGVARD, of the Newberry library, Chicago. P L 18: 376-7

SOUTHWORTH, MYRA F., died 1916. Librarian, Public library, Brockton, Mass. A L A Bull 11: 542

SPARKE, ARCHIBALD, 1871- Trained in Cardiff public libraries, 1884-1894; Librarian of Kidderminster, 1894; Librarian of Carlisle, 1898; Librarian of Bury, 1901; Librarian of Bolton, 1904. L W 10: 178-81, port

SPOFFORD, AINSWORTH R., LL.D., 1825-1908. Late librarian of Congress. L J 33: 303-4. Ford, W. C. An old-fashioned librarian: the late A. R. Spofford. L J 33: 356-8. Tribute to Dr. Spofford. P L 13: 361. Resolution of the public library of District of Columbia. L J 33: 441-2. Putnam, H. A librarian passed. L J 33: 484, 496-500. Meeting in memory of Spofford. L J 33: 500-1; A L A Bull 3: 132

STEARNS, LUTIE E. Resignation from Wisconsin library commission. P L 19: 344

STEENBERG, ANDREAS S., of Copenhagen. P L 20: 61-2. A Danish librarian of mark. P L 25: 375

STEFANSSON, STEINGRIMUR, of the Library of Congress. P L 18: 292-4

STEINER, LEWIS H., 1827-1892. First librarian of Enoch Pratt library, Baltimore. L J 17: Conf No 10-3

STEVENS, HENRY. Hornes, H. A. L J 11: 109-10

STEVENSON, HUGH, died 1916. Sub-librarian of Bournemouth, 1905-16. Killed in action. Libn 7: 52-3

STEVENSON, WILLIAM MARSHALL, died 1914. Formerly librarian, Allegheny Carnegie library. A L A Bull 8: 93, 502

STODDARD, G. M., died 1919. Formerly librarian, Public library, Missoula, Montana. A L A Bull 13: 560

STRANGE, J. G., died 1918, of New York public library. A L A Bull 12: 542

SUTTON, C. W., 1848-1920. Chief librarian, Manchester. L A R 22: 207-12, 401-2

SUTTON, O. J., died 1919, of Staff of John Rylands library, Manchester. L A R 21: 412-3

TASCHEREAU, JULES ANTOINE, 1801-1874. Librarian, Bibliothèque nationale. L J 39: 428

TAYLOR, JOHN, 1830-1893. Appointed assistant librarian, Bristol library society, in 1862, succeeding to the post of Chief librarian in 1863. When this was amalgamated with the Philosophical institution in 1871 as the Bristol museum and library, Mr. Taylor continued in office as librarian. Succeeded Mr. J. F. Nicholls as chief librarian of the Bristol public libraries in 1883, and held the position till his death at Bristol on 9th April, 1893. Author of several articles on local archæology of Bristol and on topics connected with bibliography and literary history. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1897: 301-2

TAYLOR, JOHN, 1850-1912. Librarian, Douglas, Isle of Man. L A R 14: 62

TAYLOR, MARY W., died 1910. Librarian, Bureau of chemistry, Washington, D. C. A L A Bull 5: 9, 70

TAYLOR, WILLIAM ARTHUR, 1864-1916. Borough librarian, Holborn, London. Libn 7: 26; L A R 18: 355, 378; L W 19: 100-1

TAYLOR, WILLIAM CURTIS, formerly Librarian, Tacoma public library. A L A Bull 9: 212, 457

TEDDER, HENRY RICHARD, Librarian, Athenæum club. Portrait. L (3rd series) 6: 386; L J 40: 386; L A R 18: 93

TERPENNING, RUTH LOCKWOOD, died 1915. Branch librarian, Piedmont Avenue branch, Oakland, California. A L A Bull 10: 681

THAIN, MABEL A., died 1917. Librarian, Public library, Oak Park, Ill. A L A Bull 11: 542

THOMAS, ERNEST CHESTER, 1850-1892. Late librarian of Oxford Union society. Edited the "Philobiblon" of Richard de Bury; translated "Geschichte des Materialismus." Author of various articles on library science. Secretary of Library association, 1878-1890. Tedder, H. R. L 4: 73-80

THOMSON, JOHN, M.A., 1836-1916. Librarian of Philadelphia free library. Educated St. Paul's School, London. Librarian to Mr. Clarence H. Clark for eight years. Librarian of Philadelphia, 1892-1916. Portrait, Bull Bib 8: 177. Obituary notices: A L A Bull 10: 681; L J 41: 162, 264-5; P L 21: 125, 153; Penn Lib Notes 8: 16-7, 46

THWAITES, REUBEN GOLD, Secretary and Superintendent, Wisconsin state historical society and Vice-Chairman of Wisconsin free library commission. Wis Lib Bull 9: 147-55, 194; P L 18: 376

TILLINGHAST, CALEB BENJAMIN, 1843-1909. State librarian, Massachusetts. A L A Bull 3: 132-3

TILLINGHAST, WILLIAM HOPKINS, died 1913. Assistant librarian, Harvard university. A L A Bull 7: 495; 8: 93

TRICHET, RAPHAEL, 1611-1661. Librarian to Christine, Queen of Sweden. Philip, A. J. L (n s) 6: 351-69

TURNBULL, T. E., died 1915. Chief assistant, Newcastle libraries. L A R 17: 500; L A 12: 167; L W 18: 108-9; L A R 18: 370, 500

TYLER, ALICE S. Director, Western Reserve library school. Wis Lib Bull 9: 101. Resignation of post of Secretary of the Iowa library commission. Ia L C Q 7: 28-9, 36

UHLER, PHILIP R., died 1913. Formerly librarian, Peabody institute, Baltimore, Md. A L A Bull 8: 93, 502

UPSOM, IRVING STRONG, died 1915. Formerly librarian, Rutgers college. A L A Bull 10: 681

UTLEY, G. B. Librarian, Newberry library, Chicago. The new librarian at Newberry. L J 45: 268, 274

UTLEY, HENRY MUNSON, 1836-1917. Librarian, Public library, Detroit, 1885-1917. Bull Bib 9: 1; A L A Bull 11: 542; L J 42: 190, 627; P L 22: 106

VAUGHT, S. MCC., died 1918. University of Illinois library, Urbana, Ill. A L A Bull 12: 542

WADLIN, HORACE G. Librarian, Public library, Boston. Retirement of Mr. Wadlin. L J 42: 103-4

WAITE, JAMES KIRKBRIDE, 1829-1911. Librarian of Bolton. L A R 13: 483-4; Libn 2: 227

WALLIS, TALBOT H., died 1914. Formerly State librarian, California. A L A Bull 9: 212, 457

WANLEY, HUMFREY, 1672-1726. Antiquary and librarian; Assistant in Bodleian library, 1696; Librarian to the 1st and 2nd Earls of Oxford; Indexed Edward Bernard's catalogue of mss., 1697; Catalogue of Anglo-Saxon mss., 1700; Catalogued the Harleian mss., 1709. Barwick, G. F. L (n s) 3: 24-33, 243-55; L J 39: 744. Humphrey Wanley and the Bodleian in 1697. B Q R 1: 106-12

WEBBER, LORENA N. Librarian, Jacksonville, Illinois, library. Ia L C Q 7: 143

WHEATLEY, R. B. Death of Mr. R. B. Wheatley. L J 9: 24

WHEELER, MARTHA THORNE, died 1916. Of New York state library and library school, 1891-1913. L J 41: 818-19

WHELPLEY, ALBERT W. Fairchild, S. C. L (n s) 1: 351

WHITE, ALICE G., died 1918. Librarian, Thomas Crane public library, Quincy, Mass. A L A Bull 12: 542

WHITNEY, HENRY MITCHELL, died 1911. Librarian, Blackstone memorial library, Brandford, Conn. A L A Bull 5: 70, 358

WHITNEY, JAMES LYMAN, 1835-1910. Acting librarian, Boston public library, 1900; chief of department of statistics and manuscripts, Boston public library. L J 34: 471-5, port. Fairchild, S. C. L (n s) 1: 220-1. Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers: VII. James Lyman Whitney, by L. Swift. Bull Bib 8: 152-4; obituary notices. A L A Bull 5: 70, 358; L J 36: 146

WHITTAKER, J. W. Librarian, Haslingdon public library. Libn 3: 152

WHITTIER, FLORENCE, died 1916. Assistant librarian, University of Michigan. A L A Bull 10: 681

WICKENSHAM, WILLIAM BAILEY, 1844-1908. Secretary, Board of directors, Chicago public library. A L A Bull 3: 133; P L 13: 358-9

WILCOX, ETHAN, died 1919. Librarian emeritus, Memorial and public library, Westerly, Rhode Island. A L A Bull 13: 560

WILDER, GERALD G. Librarian of Bowdoin college. Maine Lib Bull 6, No 2: 3

WILLCOX, ERASTUS SWIFT, died 1915. Librarian, Peoria, Illinois, public library for nearly a quarter of a century. L J 40: 330-1; P L 20: 212-3

WILLIAMS, EVA J., died 1916. Assistant librarian, Public library, Columbus, Ohio. A L A Bull 10: 681

WILMONSKI, MISS E. VON, died 1914. Assistant, Reference Cataloging division, New York public library. A L A Bull 9: 212, 456

WILSON, ALBERT SHERWOOD, died 1915. Librarian, Washington state library. A L A Bull 9: 212, 456

WINANS, EUPHEMIA, died 1914. Assistant, New York public library. A L A Bull 9: 212, 457

WINDSOR, P. L. The new director of Illinois library school, and librarian of the Library of the University of Illinois. P L 14: 58

WINSOR, JUSTIN, 1831-1897. Superintendent, Boston public library, 1868-1877; Librarian, Harvard university, 1877-1897; Past president and councillor, A. L. A. Author of numerous historical works. L 10: 1-6; L J 22: 677-89. Lane, W. C. L J 23: 7-14. Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers: I. Justin Winsor, by W. E. Foster. Bull Bib 8: 2-3. Davis, R. L. Some library reminiscences. P L 22: 180-2

WOODS, HARRY, died 1914. Secretary, State of Illinois and ex-officio state librarian. A L A Bull 9: 212, 457

WOODWARD, DR. ANTHONY, died 1915. First librarian of the American museum of natural history. A L A Bull 9: 213, 457

WRIGHT, MRS. A. O. Wis Lib Bull 11: 138

WRIGHT, WILLIAM H. K., F.R.HIST.S., 1844-1915. Chief librarian of Plymouth. Author of various papers on library work and antiquarian subjects. L W 1: 225. Obituary notices. Libn 5: 297-9; L A 12: 91-2; L A R 17: 304; Devon and Cornwall Notes and Queries 8: 193-8

WRIGLEY, MRS. SARAH FINLEY, died 1920. Librarian, Morrison-Reeves library, Richmond, Ind., 1864-1903. Lib Occ 5: 328-9; P L 25: 191

YOUNG, JOHN RUSSELL, 1841-1899. Librarian of Congress, 1897-1899. L J 24: 83-4, Rept of Libn of Cong 1898: 17-8

YOUNG, W. B., died 1917. Librarian, Public library, Erith, Kent. L A R 19: 215

H14 STAFF MANAGEMENT

1892 Hill, F. P. Library service. U S Repl 1892-93: 747-63
1893 Is it preferable to make appointments from the locality or from a library school. L J 18: Conf No 38
1897 Hill, F. P. Organization and management of a library staff. L J 22: 381-3
1899 Jast, L. S. Charging checks. L W 1: 16-7
Checks on assistants. L W 2: 39-40, 70-1
1901 Chennell, F. E. Woes of a librarian. L A 3: 56-61
Anderton, B. Continuity in library work: some preliminary difficulties. L A R 3: 551-61
1902 Tillinghast, W. H. Some general rules and suggestions for a library staff. L J 27: 871-5
1903 Webb, S. How to improve the library service. L A 4: 178-1
1904 Hill, F. P. Brooklyn scheme of library service. L J 29: 363-7
1905 Elliott, J. E. Relation of the librarian to the assistant. P L 10: 463-5
1911 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 5: 93
Barr, J. The library and the assistant: staff organization. L W 13: 4-9
Professional status. L W 14: 115-6
1913 Thorne, W. B. Problems of the junior assistant: the economic standpoint. L A 10: 104-5
Treliving, N. The junior assistant and his environment. L A 10: 106-7
Gerard, E. The woman's standpoint. L A 10: 108-9
1915 Detroit library commission's amended rules. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 63-4
Rules for the governance of librarians and assistants. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 65
1916 Rules for the governance of staff. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 74
Myler, M. A code book. Mich Lib Bull Jan-Feb 1916: 16-7

H15 ASSISTANTS' QUALIFICATIONS

1879 Dewey M. Apprenticeship of librarians. L J 4: 147-8
1882 Whitney J. Selecting and training library assistants. L J 7: 136-9
Vinton F. Training of assistants in a library. L J 7: 290-1
1883 Library assistants. L J 8: 277-8
1887 Schwartz, J. Three little maids from library school. L J 12: 511
1898-99 Tedder, H. R. Young librarians and self-improvement. L A 1: 75-81
1900 Bostwick, A. E. Duties and qualifications of assistants in open-shelf libraries. P L 5: 286-90
1901 Kroeger, A. B. Desk assistant. L J 26:801
Qualifications of assistants. L W 3: 210
1904 Library assistants; their shortcomings and desirable qualifications. L J 29: 349-59
Hawley, F. B. Some non-technical qualifications for library work. L J 29: 360-2
Brooklyn public library scheme of library service. L J 29: 363-5
1905 Telling, A. E. Efficient assistants. L W 7: 311
1907 Hitchler, T. Successful loan-desk assistant. L J 32: 554-9
1908 Pilzgim, B. Lord of creation in the library. L W 10: 284-7
1909 Keogh, A. Training, employment, and compensation of assistants. L A 6: 402
Mould, R. W. Efficient junior assistants. L A R 11: 45-6
Bailey, E. Concerning the library assistant. L A R 11: 229-36
Newcombe, C. F. Value of a knowledge of English literature to library assistants. L A 6: 261-5, Discussion 273
The inarticulate junior. L A 7: 57-8
Law, W. Applying for another post. L W 12: 210-2
Rathbone, J. A. Opportunity of the library assistant. P L 14: 333-8
1910 Snowsill, W. G. Library work as a career: assistants, their salaries and chances of promotion: a practical suggestion. L A R 12: 153-62, discussion 208-13
Powell, W. Training of library assistants: a neglected aspect. L A R 12: 165-72
Barr, J. Library and the assistant: staff organization. L W 13: 4-9
Henderson, R. W. Prospects of the library assistant. L W 12: 455-9
Qualifications at the date of appointment of present employees appointed under the present administration of the Library of Congress, April 5, 1899-September 30, 1910. —Report of Librarian of Congress 1910: 231-89
1911 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 5: 92-3
Substitutes. A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 5: 95
Library machinery versus human nature. Dial 50: 75-7
Assistants—past and present. L W 14: 143-6
1912 Hazeltine, M. E. The assistant and the book. A L A Bull 6: 134-8
Tobitt, E. Type of assistants: ability to discern quality and essentials of books and power to give information rather than advice. A L A Bull 6: 138-42
Strohm, A. The efficiency of the library staff and scientific management. A L A Bull 6: 143-6
Jast, L. S. The library outlook: an address to municipal library assistants. L A R 14: 28-38
Library appointments. L J 37: 137-40
Rawson, P. W. Appointment of non-professional and untrained assistants. Libn 3: 379-82
1914 Merrill, W. S. The young man and library work. America April 18, 1914: 11-2
Briggs, I. The need of "English" in the examination. L A 11: 30-6
Pollitt, W. Municipal librarianship: a rational view. L A 11: 112-6, 142-6

Luther, J. W. Assistants for a small library. Wis Lib Bull 10: 218-21; New Hamp Bull 10: 49-52

1915 Fair recommendations. P L 20: 110
Certified qualifications. P L 20: 113-4
Bacon, C. Present tendency of public library service. P L 20: 241-7
Fearnside, K. Voluntary assistants in public libraries. Libn 5: 288

1916 Assistants. Ia L C Q 7: 197
Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A R 18: 16-20
Bay, J. C. Inspiration through cataloging. L J 41: 547-51
Assistants' qualifications. L J 41: 938
Controlling considerations in appointment of librarians. N Y L Feb 1916: 42-3
Rathbone, J. A. Some aspects of our personal life. P L 21: 53-6
Bostwick, A. E. Internal working of a public library. P L 21: 56-7
Impressions of a cub librarian, based on experience. P L 21: 71-2
Brown, M. J. Trials and tribulations of an assistant. P L 21: 76-7
A few gleams from the assistants' side. P L 21: 78-9
Freeman, M. W. Conditions and requirements for public library assistants. P L 21: 80-1
Donnelly, J. R. Library school graduates. P L 21: 259-61
A. D. L. A word to assistants. P L 21: 307-8
West, E. H. What has the library worker to do each day? Texas Libraries Ap 1 1916: 27-30

1917 Collier, B. G. C. A constructive criticism on the public library in England. Athenæum, Oct 1917: 512-4
Saxe, M. S. Important aspects of the work of public libraries to-day. L J 42: 801-2
Assistants duties. Lib Occ 4: 150
King, E. Some of the necessary qualifications of a reference library assistant. L W 20: 91-4
Strohm, A. Being fit. P L 22: 135-8
Reading the indicator: Report of Committee appointed by the Iowa library association to investigate efficiency, hours, salaries, etc. P L 22: 268-73
Wilcox, A. R. A mistaken judgment. P L 22: 366-7
Rosenberry, J. M. B. Your future calling and what it means. Wis Lib Bull 13: 230-4

1918 The future of the librarian. L A 14: 181-2
Sparke, A. Library assistants and the future. L A 14: 184-8
Gerard, E. Presidential address: Library assistants' association. L A 14: 207-15
The interest of the public library assistant. L A 14: 243-4
The librarian surveyed. Lib Occ 5: 180-1

1919 Flexner, J. M. Essential qualities of a good assistant. Lib Occ 5: 286-91; P L 24: 405-10
Talbot, H. Library and the League of municipalities. Special Libraries 10: 175

1920 Patrick, M. The library assistant and the library board. A L A Bull 14: 141-3
Hadley, C. The A. L. A. and the library worker. L J 45: 535-40; P L 25: 357-62
Doud, M. Inarticulate library assistant. L J 45: 540-3
Cummins, A. E. The position of the junior assistant. L A 15: 19-22
Bushnell, G. H. Ambition and library assistants. L W 22: 376-8
Distorted facts and figures. P L 25: 254-5, 311-2
Rich, L. How can the beneficence of libraries be more successfully directed toward their assistants? P L 25: 365-8
Flagg, C. A. A librarian to his assistants. P L 25: 516
Conditions of service discussed by the Pacific northwest library association. P L 25: 594-5
Petrie, G. The librarian as a statesman. P L 25: 425-9

H16 Junior Assistants

1913 Thorne, W. B. Problem of the junior assistant: the economic standpoint. L A 10: 104-5
Treliving, N. The junior assistant and his environment. L A 10: 106-7
Gerard, E. The woman's standpoint. L A 10: 108-9
Matthews, E. H. Problem of the junior assistant. L A 10: 176-7
Daniel, R. M. Problem of the junior assistant. L A 10: 177-8
Editorial. Problem of the junior assistant. L A 10: 187-8
"Discouraged Junior." Problem of the junior assistant. L A 10: 199-200
Cooper, E. J. Problem of the junior assistant. L A 10: 200-1
Wrigley, M. J. Problem of the junior assistant. L A 10: 202-3
Moore, W. Problem of the junior assistant. L A 10: 203-4
Piper, A. C. Problem of the junior assistant. L A 10: 234-6
Webb, A. Problem of the junior assistant. L A 10: 236-7
Honey, A. G. Problem of the junior assistant: a suggestion. L A R 15: 584

1916 The temporary outsider: an optimistic article. L W 18: 262-3
Pomeroy, E. Interlibrary visits. Mich Lib Bull Jan-Feb 1916: 23-4

1920 Cummins, A. E. The position of the junior assistant. L A 15: 19-20

H17 Assistants' Studies

1910 Barr, J. Library and the assistant: Staff organization. L W 13: 4-9

1911 L. A. A. report on hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. L A 8: 132-4

1915 Lectures for staff at Chicago public library. L J 40: 914-5

1917 Strohm, A. Being fit: an address delivered before the library schools of Illinois and Wisconsin. P L 22: 135-8

1920 Mutual obligations: time allowed for assistants' studies. P L 25: 273-4

H18 Student Assistants

1913 Mash, M. H. B. Foreign student assistants in English libraries. L W 15: 270-2
1915 Student assistants. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 111
A. L. A. Discussion on reference staff. L J 40: 116-9
Student assistants in university libraries. L J 40: 367-8

H19 Staff Exchanges

1911 Stewart, H. G. Interchange of library assistants. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings. 1911: 61-4
1912 Cotton, K. Staff exchanges in public libraries. Libn 3: 137-8
Male, E. Staff exchange. L A 9: 211-5, Discussion 240
Fry, W. G. Summer interchange of assistants: a suggestion. L W 15: 8-10
1913 —Practical professional education: a summary and notes on staff exchanges. L W 15: 322-7
1916 Pomeroy, E. Interlibrary visits. Mich Lib Bull 7: 23-4
1917 Lauder, E. L. Change. L J 42: 29-30
1907 Bostwick, A. E. Exchange of assistants: St. Louis public library experiment. L J 42: 874
Reese, R. Exchange of service. P L 22: 364-5
Exchange of librarians and assistants. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 54
1920 Duggan, S. P. Exchange of librarians. A L A Bull 14: 32
Exchange of librarians. L J 45: 220
Eastman, L. A. Exchange of librarians. L J 45: 326

H20 Assistants' Salaries, Duties, etc.

1877 Winsor, J., and F. Poole. Proceedings of 1st Int Conf: 178
1878 Dewey, M. Albany library school graduates. L J 3: 459
Harrison, R. Stated minimum should be £250 per annum. L J 3: 359
1886-87 Library employment versus the library profession. L N (U S) 1: 50-1
1888 Ogle, J. J. Library expenditure and salaries. L C 5: 23-4
1891 Clarke, E. Departmental libraries: Division of labour within the library. L J 16: 264-8
1892-3 Hill, F. P. Library service. U S Rept: 754
1895 The anonymous assistant. L J 20: 241-2
1896 Boston public library runners. L 8: 416
1899 Wire, G. E. Summary of a paper on library assistants in the United States. L A 1: 214-7
Tilling, A. E. Assistants' ideals. L A 2: 5-6
Salaries, hours and vacations of library graduates. L J 24: 481-2
Brown, L. F. Trials of a new assistant. L J 24: 55-6
1900 Bostwick, A. E. Duties and qualifications of assistants in open access libraries. L J 25: Conf No 40-1
Duties of a sub-librarian. L W 3: 139-40
1901 Farnell, W. J. C. Duties of a library assistant. L A 2: 188-90
President of the L. A. U. K. on "Salaries." L A 3: 34-5
Anderton, B. Continuity in library work: some preliminary difficulties. L A R 3: 551-61
Glazier, T. W. Everyday work of an assistant in a library (prize essay). L A 2: Supplement xv
Experience of a library apprentice. P L 6: 165-6
1902 Salaries in the Library of Congress. L J 27: 156
Assistants' duties. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 12-3
1903 Salaries of library assistants. L W 6: 150-3
Salaries fixed for the various appointments in Library of Congress. Rept of Libn of Cong 54-61; 1904: 103-6; 1905: 113-6; 1906: 85-9; 1907: 99-103
1905 Scale of salaries for librarians and assistants. L A 5: 41
1908 Chambers, W. G. Anomalies of library nomenclature (a letter). L A 6: 4 See also 185-6
Jones, M. L. Organization of labour within libraries. L J 33: 171-3
Daniels, J. F. People: a modern emphasis in library training. L J 33: 173-6
Views current. L W 10: 336
Chambers, W. G. Should library appointments be put out to tender? L A R 10: 375-6
1909 National association of state librarians: Salaries of state librarians. A L A Bull 3: 287
Sayers, W. C. B. Salaries of assistant librarians. L A R 11: 207-9
Bailey, E. Concerning the library assistant. L A R 11: 229-6
Woodruff, J. L. Who's who in the library. P L 14: 81-4
Keogh, A. Training, employment and compensation of assistants. L A 6: 402-4
Sayers, W. C. B. American libraries. L A 7: 51-4
Bostwick, A. E. System in the library. L J 34: 481-2
Hand, T. W. Inaugural address, Yorkshire branch of L. A. A. L A 7: 16-8
1910 Snowsill, W. G. Library work as a career: assistants, their salaries and chances of promotion: a practical suggestion. L A R 12: 153-62
Salaries of the staff of the Library of Congress. Report of Librarian of Congress 1910: 291-3
1911 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 5: 94-5
Reed, M. Salaries and the status of women assistants. Libn 2: 32-3, 76-7
L. A. A. Report on hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in

British municipal libraries. L A 8: 128-30, 136-8
Savage, E. A. Salaries of librarians and their assistants. L W 14: 33-6
Wisconsin library association. Report of committee on salaries. Wis Lib Bull 7: 44-5
1913 Reed, M. Women's work in libraries. Libn 3: 235-6
The press and the salary question. L A 10: 166-7
Henderson, R. W. New York public library as illustrating American methods. L A R 15: 266-7
Indiana library trustees association. Report on salaries etc. Lib Occ 3: 161-3
Salaries, hours open and circulation. N Y L 3: 253-4
A few brickbats from a layman. P L 18: 277-9
1914 McLenegan, C. E. Salaries. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 213-4
Salaries, hours and vacations in Indiana libraries. L J 39: 196-8
Rathbone, J. A. Salaries of library school graduates. L J 39: 188-90
Savage, E. A. A minimum for certificated library assistants. L W 16: 228-32
Library salaries. N Y L 4: 72
Luther, J. W. Assistants for a small library. Wis Lib Bull 10: 218-21
1915 Rathbone, J. A. Requests sent to one library school. P L 20: 118
1916 Salaries. Ia L C Q 7: 197
1917 Library salaries in New York city. L J 42: 191
New York librarians ask for more pay. L J 42: 302-3
Salary question in New York City and elsewhere. L J 42: 449-51
Hearing on salary question in New York. L J 42: 812
Position, salaries and working conditions in American libraries. P L 22: 119
Boston public library staff petition for adequate remuneration. P L 22: 140-1
Reading the indicator: Report of committee appointed by the Iowa library association to investigate efficiency, hours, salaries, etc. P L 22: 268-73
1918 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library training: suggests increased remuneration. A L A Bull 12: 260-1
Library schools and library workers. School and Society 7: 700-1
Trustees and librarians and the salary budget. L J 43: 386
Library salaries and war conditions. L J 43: 412
Notes and reflections on library salaries. L J 43: 493
Salaries must be raised to maintain library efficiency. L J 43: 672-3
Salary notes from either coast. L J 43: 759-60
Salary hearing in New York and notes from other cities. L J 43: 824-5
Budgets and salaries in different cities. L J 43: 875-7
Library salaries. P L 23: 271-2
1919 Report of A. L. A. Committee on salaries. A L A Bull 13: 71-85
Perry, E. R. Salaries in city and county libraries: general observations. A L A Bull 13: 71-7
Root, A. S. College and university library salaries. A L A Bull 13: 77-80
Sawyer, Mrs. H. P. Salaries in state, mercantile and endowed libraries. A L A Bull 13: 80-1
Bowerman, G. F. Salaries in government department libraries. A L A Bull 13: 82-5
A. L. A. Resolutions on salaries. A L A Bull 13: 355-6; Iowa L C Q 8: 171; Lib Occ 5: 244; Minn P L C N 6: 40-1; New Hamp Bull (n s) 15: 159-60
Bowker, R. R. Discusses the question of unions and salaries. A L A Bull 13: 383-5
Public library staffs and war bonus. L A R 21: 317
Problem of salaries. L J 44: 3-4
Herbert, C. W. Recruiting a training class: an experience and some reflections thereon. L J 44: 108-9
Henry, W. E. Living salaries for good service. L J 44: 282-4
Sanborn, H. N. Standardizing of salaries: standardization of library service. L J 44: 357-8
Bowerman, G. F. A suggested salary schedule. L J 44: 510-2
Library salaries. L J 44: 626
Bowker, R. R. Library service with respect to salaries, organizations and civil service control. L J 44: 627-8
Salaries situation thruout the country. L J 44: 688-9
Library salaries in the District of Columbia. L J 44: 719
Question of library salaries. Lib Occ 5: 243-4
Pierce, K. On salaries of librarians and assistants. L W 19: 184
Better salaries for librarians. N Y L 6: 120
Proper percentage of library incomes for salaries. N Y L 6: 207-8
Library salaries and library progress. N Y L 6: 216-7
Library salaries. N C Bull 4: 15-6
Henry, W. E. The salary question. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1919: 30-3
Meager salaries. P L 24: 11-2
Plea for better salaries. P L 24: 35
Bach, L. F. The call of the Pied Piper. P L 24: 308-10
A. L. A. Resolution on salaries adopted June 27, 1919. P L 24: 319, 461
Library Association of Portland schedule. P L 24: 374-5
Current discussions. P L 24: 428
Salaries granted to Library of Congress staff. Report of Librarian of Congress 1919: 14-5

1920 Certification, salaries, recruiting for librarianship and employment bureau: A. L. A. enlarged program. A L A Bull 14: 305-6
Reclassification of salaries: Resolution of A. L. A. on Congressional joint commission. A L A Bull 14: 320, 322-3
Hadley, C. The A. L. A. and the library worker. A L A Bull 14: 135-41; P L 25: 359-60; L J 45: 535-40
Report on salaries paid to assistants in the state of Indiana. Indiana Public Library Commission, Annual Report 1920: 18-31
Public library salaries; by a sub-librarian. L A 15: 11-4
Salaries. L A 15: 2, 9, 10, 48, 49, 51-2, 62-4, 78
Scale of salaries for librarians: editorial. L A R 22: 181-2
Locke, G. H. Salaries of librarians in the Public library of Toronto, Canada. L A R 22: 271
Question of library salaries. L J 45: 32
Bowerman, G. F. Librarians' salaries in the District of Columbia. L J 45: 63-6
Ranck, S. H. Humanizing library work. L J 45: 205-6
Washington report on reclassification of library salaries. L J 45: 265-6, 275
Bowerman, G. F. Washington library reclassification substitute. L J 45: 687-90
Initial salaries of library school graduates. L J 45: 699
The salary question is not the only one. L J 45: 712
How is the librarian to live? Lib Occ 5: 326
Indiana revised salary schedule for 1920-21. Lib Occ 5: 381
Library salaries in Indiana. Lib Occ 5: 416
Vexed question of salaries. L W 22: 395
Salaries, staff and hours of opening for village library. N Y L 7: 48
State appropriation for library salaries in New York. N Y L 7: 92-3
Decline of library morale. N Y L 7: 122-3
Breedlove, J. P. Standardization: service and salary. N C Bull 4: 62-7
Library salaries. N C Bull 4: 94, 98
Wyer, J. I. Jr. College and university library salaries. School and Society 11: 351-3
Salary increases. P L 25: 17-9, 142, 208, 270-1, 313
Henry, W. E. The salary question. P L 25: 121-3
Ranck, S. H. The welfare of librarians. P L 25: 127-30
Survey of salary conditions addressed by Pratt institute school of library science to its graduates. P L 25: 147-8
Contentment versus struggle. P L 25: 186-7
Salaries: English news letter. P L 25: 213
Salaries in government service. P L 25: 325
Toronto public library grading scheme. P L 25: 412
Oberly, E. R. A difference of opinion. P L 25: 436-7
Paulmier, H. Putting the library on the map. P L 25: 445-7
A tempest in Cincinnati. P L 25: 465-6
Pacific Northwest library association. Study of the salaries question. P L 25: 519-22
New York library association. Report of Committee on standardization and certification.
Salaries of librarians in New York City. School and Society 13: 16-7
Salaries and cost of living. South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 38
Oberly, E. R. The library service in the Report of the Congressional joint commission on the reclassification of salaries. Special Libraries 11: May 18a-20a
Are librarians getting a square deal? Wis Lib Bull 16: 29-30
Upward trend of salaries in Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 16: 142
Lester, C. B. Wisconsin librarians salaries: facts and figures. Wis Lib Bull 16: 177-9
Library of Congress salaries. Report of Librarian of Congress 1920: 16-8

H21 Time Sheets

1892-3 Hill, F. P. Library service. U S Rept: 753
1899 Hours of work of assistants: specimen of time sheet. L W 1: 233-4
1907 Bursill, P. C. Staff time sheets and routine books. L A 5: 333-5
Gill, A. K. Staff time sheets. L W 10: 23-5
Martin, E. S. Staff time sheets. L W 10: 236-9
Lewis, E. F. An experiment in self-government. P L 12: 304-6
1908 Chambers, W. G. Staff time sheets. L A R 10: 218-20
1910 Owen, W. E. Variation on the staff time sheet illustrated in Brown's "Manual." L W 13: 178-9
1911 L. A. A. Report on hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. L A 8: 125-6, 127-8, 135

H22 Work Sheet

1911 McGill, W. A form of work sheet. L W 13: 204-8
1912 Form of work sheet for libraries of medium size. L W 15: 5-7
1915 Dougherty, H. T. Use of the checker-board. P L 20: 252-3

H23 Hours of Work of Assistants

1893 Should cataloguers work longer hours than other assistants? L J 18: Conf No 43
Should a time record or register be kept? L J 18: Conf No 38-9
1896 Hill, F. P. Saturday half holiday. L J 21: 217
1897 Ogle, J. J. Hindrances to the training of efficient librarians, 2nd Int Conf: 44-5, Discussion 231-2
1899 Hours of assistants. L A R 1: 602, 749
Hours of work: Discussion by the Ohio library association. L J 24: 524-7
Hours of library service considered from the standpoint of the employee: Discussion by the New York library club. L J 24: 687
Study in work hours. L W 2: 124
1900 Hours of library service: Discussion by the Chicago library club. L J 25: 26-7

Hours of service of library assistants. L J 25: 524
Early closing movement. L W 2: 195
Ashton, H. Use of the library as compared with the reduction of hours. L W 2: 226
Hours of library assistants. L W 2: 284
Chambers, W. G. Hours of library assistants. L W 2: 310-1
1900-01 Staff hours—weekly. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 262-3
1902 Tillinghast, W. H. Some general rules and suggestions for a library staff. L J 27: 871
1903 Dewey, M. Library notes: long hours of work. P L 8: 323
1906 Library staff. L J 31: Conf No 256-8
1907 Lewis, E. F. An experiment in self-government. P L 12: 304-5
1908 Work hours of library officials: Editorial. L W 11: 41-2
Vacation privileges. P L 13: 308-9
Hours of service and vacations in libraries. N Y L 1: 119
1910 Hours of library assistants. L A 7: 263
1911 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 5: 95
L. A. A. Report on the hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. L A 8: 123-4
1912 Bostwick, A. E. Male employment in the library. Ia L C Q 6: 250
Reed, M. Women's work in libraries. Libn 3: 64-5
1913 Report of Indiana library trustees association. Lib Occ 3: 161-3
Question of hours. L J 38: 177-8
New York public library. Forty hour week. L J 38: 314, 338-41
Brooklyn public library. Forty hour week. L J 38: 341
1914 Carpenter, M. F. The librarian's hours. Wis Lib Bull 10: 74-5
Salaries, hours and vacations in Indiana libraries. L J 39: 196-8
1916 Hours of duty. Ia L C Q 7: 197-8
1917 Brubaker, L. Hours of service, vacations, etc. Mich Lib Bull 8: 84-7
Hours of labor in the library. P L 22: 109
Reading the indicator: Report of committee appointed by the Iowa library association to investigate efficiency, hours, salaries, etc. P L 22: 268-73
Position, salaries and working conditions in American libraries. P L 22: 119
1919 Bowker, R. R. Library service. L J 44: 631
Library hours. L W 21: 157-8
1920 Hours of service in the State of Indiana. Indiana Public Library Commission, Annual Report 1920: 22-31
Ranck, S. H. Humanizing library work. L J 45: 205-6, P L 25: 127-30

H24 Staff Vacations

1892-3 Hill, F. P. Library service. U S Rept: 753
1896 Saturday half holiday. L J 21: 217
1899 Salaries, hours and vacations of library graduates. L J 24: 481-2
1907 Library vacations. Minn P L C N 2, No 3: 9-10
1908 Vacation privileges. P L 13: 308-9
Hours of service and vacations in libraries. N Y L 1: 119
1911 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 5: 95-6
L. A. A. Report on the hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. L A 8: 126-7
1912 Bostwick, A. E. Mal-employment in the library. Ia L C Q 6: 250-1
1913 Report of Indiana library trustees' association. Lib Occ 3: 161-3
1914 Refined cruelty. P L 19: 106-7
Salaries, hours and vacations in Indiana libraries. L J 39: 196-8
1915 Koopman, H. L. Vacations and holidays L J 40: 408-9
Vacations for librarians. N Y L 4: 202-3
1916 Librarians' vacations. Ia L C Q 7: 196
Koopman, H. L. Vacations and holidays. P L 21: 64-5
1917 Brubaker, L. Hours of service, vacations, etc. Mich Lib Bull 8: 84-7
Vacations. Report of Committee of Iowa library association. P L 22: 271
1919 Proper length of librarian's vacations. N Y L 6: 207

H25 Library Garment

1890 Dennis, H. J. Library garment. L J 15: 293
1908 Frost, M. Dress in the library. il L W 10: 182-4
Chambers, W. G. Dress in the library. L W 11: 242
1909 Communication concerning dress in the library. L W 11: 323-4
1911 Evening dress. L J 36: 68-9
1912 Griffiths, M. On overalls. Libn 3: 18
Reed, M. Women's work in libraries. Libn 3: 19-20
1914 Library clothes. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 214; L J 39: 648-9

H26 Staff Work Room

1902 Staff work room. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 25
1909 M., A. The staff room: a suggestion. L W 11: 481-2

H27 Staff Recreations

1916 De Puy, A. R. Social activities. Mich Lib Bull Jan-Feb 1916: 22-3
Rathbone, J. A. Some aspects of our personal life. P L 21: 53-6

H28 Health of Assistants

1899 Recreation. L W 1: 255
1900 Exposition illustrating library hygiene. L J 25: 120
1903 McMillan, M. Some causes of ill-health among library workers. P L 8: 412-4
1904 Thorne, H. S. Health in library work. P L 9: 8
1905 Of comfort in a library. P L 10: 237-8
1907 "Librarian." Ill health among library workers. P L 12: 11
1908 Health examinations in a public library. P L 13: 201

1912 Bostwick, A. E. Mal-employment in the library. Ia L C Q 6: 250
Strohm, A. The efficiency of the library staff and scientific management. P L 17: 303-6
1913 Health of assistants. L J 38: 216-7
1914 Physical efficiency in library work. P L 19: 347
1917 Burns, A. L. The empasse [sic] in library work. Bulletin of League for Business opportunities for women, June 1917: 3, 9; L J 42: 838-9
Health of assistants. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 54-5
1920 Ranck, S. H. Humanizing library work. L J 45: 205-6; P L 25: 127-30
Rich, L. How can the beneficence of libraries be more successfully directed towards their assistants? P L 25: 365-8

H29 Staff Meals

1914 Co-operative lunches. L J 39: 935
1915 Todd, R. H. A library co-operative cooking club. P L 20: 51-3

H30 Sick Leave

1911 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 5: 96
1918 Barr, M. Sick leave in college libraries. L J 43: 95

H31 Candidates' Expenses

1905 Selected candidates' expenses. L A 5: 81
1907 Candidates' expenses. L A R 9: 360-1

H32 Expenses of Members of Library Staff Attending Conferences

1907 Expenses attending conferences. N Y L 1: 51
1910 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on Public Library law. L A R 12: 383-4
1917 Traveling expenses of librarians and assistants. Decision of Superior court of the State of Washington for Pierce County, Mr. Kaiser's action. L J 42: 761, 1000; P L 22: 304-5; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 55-6
1920 Paying expenses of delegates to library conferences. Lib Occ 5: 400

H33 Women Librarians and Library Work as a Vocation for Women

1877 Winsor, J. Women librarians in America. 1st Int Conf: 178
1878 Lady librarians and Poole's Index. L J 3: 127
1879 —L J 4: 299
Clark, J. T. Employment of young women in public libraries. L J 4: 410
Baker, T. Employment of young women as assistants in public free libraries. L A Trans 2: 32-3
1882 Tedder, H. R. Women as librarians. L A Trans 5: 171-2
1886 Women in libraries. L J 11: 420
Women in libraries: how they are handicapped. L N (U S) 1: 89-92
1887 Maxwell, S. B. Women as state librarians. L J 12: 195-6
1890 James, M. S. R. Women librarians at the People's palace library. L 2: 342
1891 Hewins, C. M. Library work for women: some practical suggestions. L J 16: 273-4
1892 A. L. A. Women's meeting at Lakewood conference. L J 17: Conf No 84-9
James, M. S. R. Women librarians. L 4: 217-24
Cutler, M. S. What a woman librarian earns. L J 17: Conf No 89-91
Sargent, M. E. Woman's position in the library service. L J 17: Conf No 92-4
1893 James, M. S. R. American women as librarians. L 5: 270-4
—Women librarians. L J 18: 146-8
1894 Richardson. Librarianship as a profession for women. L 6: 137-42
1896 Kroeger, A. B. Women librarians. L J 21: Conf No 57-8
1897 Mathews, E. R. N. Female library assistants and competitive examinations. 2nd Int Conf: 40-3
Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 94
Tedder, H. R. Women as librarians. 2nd Int Conf: 18
Female assistants. L 9: 78-9
1898 Women as village librarians: work of Miss Verney at Middle Claydon. L 10: 24-8
James, H. P. Women in American and British libraries. L W 1: 89-90
Sharpe, K. L. Librarianship as a profession. P L 3: 5-7
Hayward, C. A. Women as cataloguers. P L 3: 121-3
Foote, E. L. Women as organizers, directors, etc. P L 3: 290-1
1899 Selby, W. L. Women as librarians in Bristol. L A 1: 217-9
Brown, J. D. Women as librarians in Clerkenwell. L A 1: 219
Dyer, B. L. and J. Lloyd. Women librarians in England. L A 1: 219-22
James, M. S. R. Women in librarianship at the late conference. L A 2: 44-5
Ahern, M. E. Business side of a woman's career as a librarian. L J 24: Conf No 60-2
—Women as librarians in the business world. P L 4: 257-61
1900 James, M. S. R. Women librarians and their future prospects. L A R 2: 291-304
1900-01 Women librarians. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 263
1901 Norrenberg, Dr. C. Woman as librarian. P L 6: 156-8
1902 Chennell, F. E. Lady assistants in public libraries. L W 4: 245-8
Pierce, K. E. Women in public libraries: a reply to Mr. Chennell. L W 4: 286-8
Chennell, F. E. The lady assistant—a rejoinder. L W 4: 319-22
Women librarians and assistants (Report from various libraries). L W 5: 7-14
Pierce, K. E. Women in public libraries. L W 5: 14-5
James, M. S. R. Women librarians and their future prospects. P L 7: 1-8
Chennell, F. E. The woman assistant again. L W 5: 40-3
1904 Fairchild, S. C. Women in American libraries. L J 29: Conf No 157-62

1905 Graeff, V. E. Gentle librarian: a transcript from experience. L J 30: 922-3

1907 Hartham, D. Lovely woman in the library. L W 9: 360-3
Pierce, K. E. Women in libraries. L W 9: 440-1
Brünner, M. A. R. The library as a place for women (in Germany). L W 10: 137-9
Women in German libraries. P L 12: 394-5

1908 Gilbert, M. Education of the library assistant from the standpoint of the woman. L A 6: 52-5, Discussion 59-60

1910 Bascom, E. L. Library work for college women. Kappa Alpha Theta. May 1910: 321-8
Coatsworth, N. L. The female assistant from her own standpoint. L A 7: 217-8
Fegan, E. S. Women librarians. L A R 12: 224-6
Bostwick, A. E. Labor and rewards in the library. P L 15: 3-5
Bargains in library assistants. P L 15: 284

1911 Brewer, F. M. Library work: choosing an occupation. Board of Education, Poughkeepsie 1911: 77-9
Reed, M. Women's work in libraries. Libn 2: 32, 76, 115, 149, 185, 228, 269, 307, 348, 388, 426, 466
Clarke, O. E. Librarianship for women. L A 8: 24-5
Dana, J. C. Women in library work. Independent 71: 244-50
Women assistants. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Year-Book 1910-11: 277

1912 Wandsworth Borough council and female assistants controversy. Libn 3: 33, 149, 230, 312
Gerard, E. Librarianship from a woman assistant's point of view. L A 9: 164-71

1913 Library training: Vocational training, a classified list of institutions training educated women for occupations other than teaching. Association of Collegiate alumnae Bulletin No 1, 1913: 68-76
Barnum, M. F. Opportunities for college women in the library profession. Bostonia, April 1913: 1-7
Reed, M. Women's work in libraries. Libn 4: 9-10
Gerard, E. The woman's standpoint. L A 10: 108-9
Women assistants and the Library assistants' association. L A 10: 228
A few brickbats from a layman. P L 18: 277-9
Countryman, G. A. Librarianship. University of Minnesota Vocations open to women, Bulletin No 1, Extra Series, Minn 1913: 18-9

1914 Library training for women: Traveling libraries. Anchora of Delta Gamma, April 1914: 165-266
Reed, M. Status of the lady librarian. Libn 4: 278-9
—Women, libraries, and the war. Libn 5: 75-6
Rathbone, J. A. Salaries of library school graduates. L J 39: 188-90
Women as employees. P L 19: 196
Evans, H. C. Library instruction in universities, colleges and normal schools. U S Bureau of Education, Bulletin No 34, 1914

1915 Reed, M. Women's work. Libn 5: 170-1, 254-5
Gilbert, M. Position of women in library work to-day. L A R 17: 131-2; L W 18: 100-5
Smith, F. E. Interesting college women in library work. L J 40: 263
Qualifications of high school librarians. L J 40: 643-5
Bonnefoy, A. Women as librarians: a French viewpoint. L J 40: 657-8
Fegan, M. Women assistants and the war. L W 17: 197-200, 271
Clarke, O. E. Women assistants and the war. L W 17: 240-1
Library work: opportunities in occupations other than teaching. New York Intercollegiate Bureau of Occupations July 1915: 4
R. F. B. Library work for college girls. P L 20: 62
An important movement: Fourth vocational conference on opportunities for women in occupations other than teaching. P L 20: 119-20
Fairchild, C. B., Jr. The opportunities of a special librarian. Special Libraries 6: 91-2
Bostwick, A.E. Some administrative problems of special librarians. Special Libraries 6: 97-100
Johnson, E. M. The special library and some of its problems. Special Libraries 6: 157-61
Training for women: Public, society and school libraries. U S Bureau of Education Bulletin No 25, 1915

1916 Hazeltine, M. Opportunities for college women in library work. Bookman (N Y) Feb 1916, 685-91; Wis Lib Bull 12: 289-92
Inadequate salaries of school librarians. L J 41: 752-4
Women librarians. L W 19: 57-9
Newberry, M. A. Women and library work. Mich Lib Bull 7: 93-4
College women in library work. Wis Lib Bull 12: 277

1917 Rees, G. Symposium on public libraries after the war: position of women assistants. L A R 19: 230-3
Hasse, A. R. Women in libraries. Journal of Assn of Collegiate Alumnae Oct 1917: 73-80; L J 43: 141-2
Henry, W. E. Librarianship as a profession. L J 42: 350-5
Gardner, M. C. The training of library apprentices. L J 42: 524-8
Sawyer, H. P. Professional training section. L J 42: 650-2
Hirth, E. Library work: Classified list of vocations for women. New York Inter-Collegiate Bureau of Occupations March 1917: 22-3
Brush, M. C. The so-called librarian's real duties. Special Libraries 8: 83-4
Rathbone, J. A. Library school courses as

training for business librarians. Special Libraries 8: 133-5
Power, R. L. Business education for business librarians. Special Libraries 8: 135-9
Farrar, C. H. Personal qualification of a business librarian. Special Libraries 8: 139-40
Johnson, E. M. The training of a business librarian. Special Libraries 8: 141-3

1918 Jennings, Mrs. J. T. Statistics of women in library work. L J 43: 737
Johnson, E. M. Women and war-time industries. Special Libraries 9: 1
Bullard, W. I. Women's work in war-time. Special Libraries 9: 2-3
Johnson, E. M. Library work as a vocation for women: a bibliography. Special Libraries 9: 99, 106-7

1919 Bowker, R. R. Position of women. In his discussion of the question of unions. A L A Bull 13: 384-5
Reed, M. Women and libraries in the new age. Libn 9: 133
Open letter to women library assistants. L A R 14: 292; L W 22: 323

1920 Peacock, M. Sex disqualification. L W 22: 344-6
Bowker, R. R. Women in the library profession. L J 45: 545-9, 587-92, 635-40, 647, 658
Power, R. L. Women in special libraries. L J 45: 691-5
Squires, T. Masculine versus feminine librarians. P L 25: 435-6

H34 Staff Relationship

1892-3 Crunden, F. M. Executive department. U S Rept 806-7
1896 Stearns, L. E. Librarian, assistant and the public. L J 21: 489-92
1898 Hitchler, T. Personal relations between librarian and staff. L J 23: 49-51
1902 Library creed. Ia L C Q 2: 52
1903 Macmillan, M. Relation of librarian and assistant. L J 28: 717-8
1904 Sayers, W. C. B. Thoughts on staff relationship. L A 4: 153
1905 Walton, G. M. Library ethics. P L 10: 181-3
Elliot, J. E. Relation of the librarian to the assistant. P L 10: 463-5
1906 Pollard, A. A. Business end of a library. L J 31: 311-5; P L 11: 355-9
1907 Roebuck, G. E. Professional etiquette. L A 5: 252
1908 Martin, E. S. Relations between the staff and the staff and readers. L W 10: 269-71
1909 Woodruff, J. L. Who's who in the library. P L 14: 81-4
Bostwick, A. E. System in the library. L J 34: 481-2
Andrews, C. W. Librarian's official relations to his colleagues. Wis Lib Bull 5: 39-41
1915 Hill, F. P. Relations of members of the staff with each other. Mass Lib Club Bull 5: 131-2
1916 Weissenborn, L. What an assistant expects of a librarian. P L 21: 73-5
Dinsmore, K. E. Trials and tribulations of an assistant. P L 21: 76-7
1920 Rich, L. How can the beneficence of libraries be more successfully directed toward their assistants? P L 25: 365-8
Flexner, J. M. Choosing a librarian from the viewpoint of the assistant. P L 25: 429-32
Doud, M. The inarticulate library assistant. L J 45: 540-3
Flagg, C. A. A librarian to his assistants. P L 25: 516
Patrick, M. The library assistant and the library board. A L A Bull 14: 141-3

H35 Staff Clubs, Guilds, Conferences, etc.

1898 Cutter, C. A. Need of apprenticeship for students. L J 23: Conf No 135-6
1906 Assistants' meetings. L J 31: Conf No 252-4
Library staff. L J 31: Conf No 256-8
Sayers, W. C. B. Library council. L W 9: 6-10
1907 Wallace, A. Staff meetings: their organization, methods and results. L J 32: 543
Baldwin, E. V. Staff meetings: their organization, methods and results. L J 32: 543-6
Brown, W. L. Staff meetings: their organization, methods and results. L J 32: 546-7
Andrews, C. W. Staff meetings: their organization, methods and results. L J 32: 547-8
Yust, W. F. Staff meetings: their organization, methods and results. L J 32: 548-9
Lydenberg, H. M. Staff meetings: their organization, methods and results. L J 32: 549-51
Frothingham, M. A. Staff meetings: their organization, methods and results. L J 32: 551-2
Isom, M. F. Staff meetings: their organization, methods and results. L J 32: 552-3
Wright, P. B. Staff meetings: their organization, methods and results. L J 32: 553
Underhill, C. M. Staff meetings: their organization, methods and results. L J 32: 553-4
Staff manuscript magazine: Glasgow experiment. L W 9: 449
Library staff clubs. L W 10: 50-2
Farrow, P. F. Staff conferences. L W 10: 154-5; L J 32: 559
1908 Ambrose, L. Staff meetings. L J 33: 16-7
Wright, R. Staff guilds, clubs and reading circles. L A 6: 216-8
Davis, M. L. Necessity of staff meetings. L J 33: 398
Foulton, B. S. Department staff meetings. L J 33: 398
Rathbone, F. L. Results from staff meetings. L J 33: 398-9
1909 Sayers, W. C. B. Library staff guilds and meetings. L A R 11: 175-8
Davis, M. L. Necessity of staff meetings. L J 34: 299-301
Rathbone, F. L. Necessity of staff meetings. L J 34: 301-4
Phillips, W. J. Library manuscript magazines. L W 12: 4-7

1912 Staff meetings. Library Work Cumulated, 1905-11: 370-2
1913 Compton, C. H. Staff meetings in a reference department. P L 18: 281-2
1915 Staff meetings. L J 40: 683
1916 Sleneau, K. Staff meetings. Mich Lib Bull Jan-Feb 1916: 14-6
Wallace, R. Staff meetings. P L 21: 60-3
1917 Suggestions for staff meetings. L J 42: 416
Hays, A. Staff meetings in library work: brief list of references. L J 42: 497
New York public library staff association. L J 42: 548
Staff meetings. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 81-2
1918 New York public library staff association dramatic entertainment. L J 43: 166
Staff meetings. L J 43: 295
St Paul (Minn.) public library staff council. L J 43: 428
Merrill, J. W. Staff meetings. Wis Lib Bull 14: 91-4
Winterrowd, G. Des Moines public library council. L J 43: 639-40
1919 Frank, M. Report of New York public library staff association. A L A Bull 13: 382
Bowker, R. R. Library service with respect to salaries, organizations and civil service control. L J 44: 631
Kelley, G. Library staff associations. P L 24: 416-7
1920 Chicago library assistants meeting. L J 45: 753
Library staff guilds. L W 22: 399-400
Jones, Mrs. A. W. Portland library guild. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1920: 31
Providence public library staff association. P L 25: 37-8
Louisville, Ky., library staff association. P L 25: 374
Hyde, D. W., Jr. The house organ as a factor in library service. L J 45: 199-203
See also Library Clubs Section I, 201-267

H36 Relations of Library Staff and Readers

1876 Winsor, J. Free libraries and readers. L J 1: 63-7
Green, S. S. Personal relations between librarians and readers. L J 1: 74-81, 123-4
1877 Discussion on access to librarians. L J 2: 278
1882 Ward, J. W. Public libraries and the public. L J 7: 167
1886 Poole, R. B. Librarian and his constituents. L J 11: 229-32, Discussion 376
1887 Brett, W. H. Some other book. L J 12: 505-7
1888 Cohen, M. Librarian as an educator. L J 13: 366
Mitter, E. Librarian's relations to his readers. L N (U S) 3: 379-85
1889 Cohen, M. Librarian as an educator. L J 14: 5
1891 Reference work in libraries. L J 16: 297-300
1892 Foster, W. E. Assistance to readers. U. S. Rept 982-93
Fletcher, W. I. Presidential address, Lakewood conference. L J 17: Conf No 5-6
1893 Ford, P. L. Library from the reader's point of view. L J 18: 179-81
Foster, W. E. Assistance to readers. L J 18: 257-8
Hosmer, J. K. Libraries from reader's point of view. L J 18: 217-8
Iles, G. Libraries from reader's point of view. L J 18: 217-8
Ford, P. L. Libraries from reader's point of view. L J 18: 218-9
1900 Phythian, J. E. Librarian and reader. L A R 2: 305-12
Library staff—library manners. L W 1: 231-2
1901 Dent, R. K. Librarian as a help to the reader. L A R 3: 609-15
O'Brien, H. J. Grievances of a free library reader. L W 3: 31-4; for replies to this article see L W 3: 65-8, 118-20, 147-50
1903 Grinling, C. H. Libraries as workshops. L A R 5: 407-10
1904 Stewart, J. D. Some points of contact. L W 7: 70-2
1906 Prideaux, W. R. B. Personal relations between staff and readers. L A 5: 199-201
1908 Martin, E. S. Relations between staff and readers. L W 10: 269-71
Eastman, F. V. Loan desk, the point of contact between the library and the people. Ia L C Q 5: 211-4
McCullough, M. R. An author's opinion of the library. Wis Lib Bull 4: 45-7
Pleasants, L. L. Author from the librarian's standpoint. Wis Lib Bull 4: 48-9
Lord, I. E. Fixing a purpose. A L A Bull 2: 165-7
Askew, S. B. The place, the man and the book. A L A Bull 2: 150-7
1909 Guidance to readers. Lib Work 3: 15
Lowe, J. A. Personal contact through the catalogue. L J 34: 265
Clark, A. Librarian and the public. Lib Occ 2: 70-1
1910 Kenyon, F. G. Presidential address to the L. A. U. K. at Exeter. L A R 12: 443
Coburn, L. H. The reader and the library. P L 15: 219-23
1911 Treliving, N. The staff and the reader. L A 8: 153-4
Freeman, M. W. The psychological moment. L J 36: 55-62
Trimble, A. L. Popularizing a library in a small town. Lib Occ 2: 192-3
Schuyler, Rev. H. A plea for emphasizing the human element in our public libraries. New Hamp Bull 7: 41-5
1912 Bostwick, A. E. Mal-employment in the library. Ia L C Q 6: 249-50
1913 Piper, A. C. Library advertising methods. L A R 15: 77-8
1914 Obligations of a public utility. Wis Lib Bull 10: 267
1915 Putnam, H. "Per contra." A L A Bull 9: 119-24; L J 40: 471-6; P L 20: 290-6
Hutchenrider, R. Meeting the public at the loan desk. Tex Lib 1, Nos 10-1: 100-3

1916 Tappert, K. The point of contact. Ia L C Q 7: 199-201
Tobitt, E. American public as seen from the circulation desk. A L A Bull 10: 276-9
Prouty, E. American public as seen from the circulation desk. A L A Bull 10: 279-80
Van Dyne, C. American public as seen from the circulation desk. A L A Bull 10: 280-3
Paine, P. M. American public as seen from the circulation desk. A L A Bull 10: 283-6
1917 Freeman, M. W. "Human interest" in the public library. L J 42: 18-20
Library animosities. L J 42: 192-3
Staff and public. P L 22: 14-5, 60
1919 Agg, R. Over the loan desk. P L 24: 355-7
1920 Petrie, G. The librarian as a statesman. P L 25: 425-9

H37 Humour in the Library

1919 Humour in the library. Librarian 9: 153-4
Cures for library weariness. P L 24: 125

H38 Superannuation for Librarians

1897 Superannuation for librarians. L 9: 123
1907 Proposed superannuation bill of the National association of local government officers. L A R 9: 128-30
Philip, A. J. Superannuation and the bill. L A R 9: 361-3
Superannuation bill. L A R 9: 647-8
1911 Henry, W. E. Academic standing of college library assistants and their relation to the Carnegie foundation. A L A Bull 5: 261-3
L. A. A. Report on hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. L A 8: 130
Proposed pension plan for library employes, Omaha, Neb. P L 16: 126
Pensions for library workers. P L 16: 332-3
1912 Librarian's pensions. A librarian's view. Dial 53: 1266-7, Sept 1, 1912
1913 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 449
Pension fund system of Detroit. L J 38: 28-9
1914 Pensions. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 214
Legler, H. E. Should there be a pension law? A L A Bull 8: 250-2, Discussion 252-3
Porter, W. T. Do workmen's compensation acts apply to libraries? A L A Bull 8: 254-5
Bolton, C. K. The present trend. L J 39: 506-7; N Y L 4: 101
1919 Superannuation: editorial. L A R 21: 339-42
Pensions for librarians. L J 44: 422
Massachusetts library club. Report of Committee on pensions. Mass Lib Club Bull 9 No 4: 6
1920 Hadley, C. The A. L. A. and the library worker. A L A Bull 14: 135-41; L J 45: 535-40; P L 25: 360
Superannuation: editorial. L A R 22: 310
Kaiser, J. B. A neglected phase of the salary question: the problem of retiring allowances. L J 45: 111-6, 158-62
Ranck, S. H. Humanizing library work. L J 45: 206
Pension system for Milwaukee city employes. L J 45: 682
Ranck, S. H. The welfare of librarians. P L 25: 127-30
Illinois library association. Pensions for librarians. P L 25: 580

H39 TRADE UNIONISM IN THE LIBRARY PROFESSION

1917 Library employes organize a union. L J 42: 506, 530; P L 22: 279
1918 Peacock, M. The L. A. A. as a trades-union. L A 14: 182-3, 194
Trade unionism and library workers. L W 20: 200-2
Peacock, M. Trade unionism and library workers. L W 20: 259-61, 335-6
Library union organized in Boston. L J 43: 411
Library employes union meets in New York. L J 43: 503-4
Trade unions for libraries. P L 23: 271-2
1919 Union of library employees, resolution on salaries, etc. A L A Bull 13: 356, 358-9, 379
Bostwick, A. E. Discusses the question of library unions. A L A Bull 13: 377
Bowerman, G. F. The Washington public library situation. A L A Bull 13: 378, 385
Endicott, L. Washington union of library employees. A L A Bull 13: 379
Malone, M. Library employees union of New York. A L A Bull 13: 379-81
Library employees union: Resolutions of the American federation of labor. A L A Bull 13: 381-2
Bowker, R. R. Discusses the question of unions. A L A Bull 13: 383-5
Ahern, M. E. Discusses library unions. A L A Bull 13: 385-6
Unionization in the library. L J 44: 349-50
Bowerman, G. F. Unionism and the library profession. L J 44: 364-6
Library employees union on the conference floor. L J 44: 487
Unionism: Discussion at Trustees and administration section of A. L. A. conference. L J 44: 528-9
Report of the Library employees' union, No. 13590, Greater New York. L J 44: 512-3
Bowker, R. R. Library service with respect to salaries, organizations and civil service control. L J 44: 628
Unionism in libraries. Libn 9: 78-9
Peacock, B. M. Trade unionism and library workers in America. L W 21: 168-9
Fazakas, C. A. S. Library employees' union. L W 21: 179
Pearson, E. L. Trade unionism in America. L W 22: 243-4
Labor unions and the libraries. P L 24: 304-5

Section I—Library Associations and Clubs

I1 ASSOCIATIONS, CLUBS, ETC.—GENERAL

1876 Cutter, C. A. Library associations in France and America. L J 1: 389-91
1887 First conference of American librarians (1853). L J 12: 526
1891 Note on library clubs, societies and associations. L J 16: 4
Dewey, M. Note on American and state library associations. L J 16: 169-70
Green, H. E. Tabulated reports of state library associations. L J 16: Conf No 52-6, 112-3
1895 Adams, E. L. Work accomplished by the various state library associations. L J 20: 380-2
1897 Library associations and kindred societies. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1897: 291-9
1901 Way, Sir S. J. Presidential address. L A of Austral Proc 1901: VII-XII
1902 Record of library associations and state commissions. L J 27: 30-2
1903 —L J 28: 22-4
Dana, J. C. Purposes of library associations. L J 28: 776
1905 —What state and local associations can do for library interests. L J 30: Conf No 17-21
—Summary of the library associations and clubs of the world. L J 30: Conf No 21-6
1906 Centres of library influence. Lib Occ Nos 1-4: 1-2; No 5: 1-2; No 6: 2
1908 Bostwick, A. E. Value of associations. L J 33: 3-9
1910 Library associations and clubs. A L A Bull 4: 547
1911 —A L A Bull 5: 310
Hill, F. P. Library associations and library meetings. L J 36: 487-9; P L 16: 369-71
Membership in library associations. N Y L 2: 250-1
Library associations. P L 16: 333
1912 Library associations and clubs. A L A Bull 6: 393; Am Lib Annual 1912-13: 245-58
1913 Library associations and clubs. A L A Bull 7: 437
Hulme, E. W. Ideals: old and new. L A 10: 214-5
1914 National library associations. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 303
Library associations and clubs. A L A Bull 8: 435
1915 Library organizations. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 191-9
1916 Library, book-trade and kindred organizations. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 267-82
1918 Ranck, S. H. Functions of a professional association. A L A Bull 12: 17-8

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Organized October 6, 1876; Incorporated December 10, 1879)

I2 HISTORICAL

1876 Dewey, M. American library association. L J 1: 245-7
1880 —Past, present, and future of the A. L. A. L J 5: 247-76
1885 Richardson, E. C. Bibliothecal science and economy, Article 11 of the A. L. A. constitution. L J 10: 244-5
1886 Development of the modern library idea, the association, journal, bureau and school. L N (U S) 1: 47-9
Poole, W. F. History of the American library association. L J 11: 199
1890 Crunden, F. M. President's address on the work of the A. L. A. L J 15: Conf No 1-5
1893 Review of the work of the Co-operative Committee of the A. L. A. from 1876 to 1893 by W. H. Brett. L J 18: Conf No 68-71
1894 American library association. L J 19: 52-7
Hill, F. P. Report on library progress. L J 19: Conf No 56-60
1897 Brett, W. H. President's address on the work of the A. L. A. L J 22: Conf No 1-5
Library associations and kindred societies. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1897: 297-8
1902 A. L. A. Minn, Ia and Wis Hdbk: 68
1904 —Delaware L C Hdbk: 63-4
1905 Work and needs of the A. L. A. L J 30: 858-60
Affiliation of the A. L. A. with kindred associations. L J 30: 457
1906 Dewey, M. Origin of the motto of the A. L. A.: "The best reading for the largest number at the least cost." P L 11: 55
1907 A. L. A. Handbook. A L A Bull 1, No 5: 1-65
1908 — A L A Bull 2, No 4: 45-107; Literary Yr-Bk 1908: 674
The American library association. Penn Lib Notes 1, No 1: 1-2
1909 — A L A Bull 3: 51-113
Andrews, C. W. A. L. A. General review of its work. Wis Lib Bull 5: 39-45
1910 American library association. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 586
1911 — Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 570
Utley, G. B. National association as a national helper. Wis Lib Bull 7: 111-2
1912 American library association. Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 582
American library association: a look backward. P L 15: 16
1916 Bowker, R. R. Events incident to the organization of the American library association. L J 41: 569-70
Utley, G. B. Work of the American library association. Texas Libraries Vol 1 July 1916: 31-2
Wellman, H. C. American libraries, XI. The American library association. Wis Lib Bull 12: 426-36
1917 Brown, W. L. President's address: The changing public. A L A Bull 11: 91-2; L J 42: 587-91
Dewey, M. What the A. L. A. was intended to be and to do. Wis Lib Bull 13: 41-9

1918 Sickley, J. C. Is the A. L. A. too big? L J 43: 463
1919 Bishop, W. W. The American library association at the cross roads. A L A Bull 13: 99-105; L J 44: 489-95
The increasing activities of the A. L. A. L J 44: 349
A. L. A. matters. P L 24: 319
1920 Hadley, C. The American library association and the library worker. A L A Bull 14: 135-41; L J 45: 535-40; P L 25: 357-62
Morgan, J. E. Library renaissance and the American library association. Outlook 124: 609-11, April 7, 1920
See also Aims and Purposes of the A. L. A.

I3 Constitution

1876 Constitution of American library association. L J 1: 140, 145-7, 251-4
1885 Richardson, E. C. Bibliothecal science and economy; Article 11 of the A. L. A. constitution. L J 10: 244-5
1886 Constitution of the American library association. L N (U S) 1: 12-4
1893 —L J 18: Conf No 53-8
1897 Re-incorporation of the A. L. A. L J 22: 3, 23, 75, 91, 139, Conf No 140
Thwaites, R. G. Re-incorporation of the A. L. A. L J 22: 128
1898 Amendments to the constitution. L J 23: Conf No 154-6
1899 Revision of the A. L. A. constitution. L J 24: 154-6
1907 Amendments to constitution. A L A Bull 1, No 5: 14-7; No 6: 1
1908 Revising the constitution of the A. L. A. P L 13: 89, 129, 213
A. L. A. constitution as at present and as approved by the association at Minnetonka. L J 33: 321-6; A L A Bull 2: 37, 54-8
Proposed revision. A L A Bull 2: 146-8, 411-4
1909 A. L. A. Constitution. P L 14: 23-4, 59-60, 64-5, 99, 260-1, 263-4
Dana, J. C. American library association constitution. P L 14: 64-5
Yust, W. F. Shall the A. L. A. remain democratic. P L 14: 132-3
A. L. A. Handbook. A L A Bull 3: 51-113
Constitution and by-laws. A L A Bull 3: 54-7, 220-31, 277, 438-40
Revised constitution. A L A Bull 3: 166-77
1910 A. L. A. Constitution and by-laws. A L A Bull 4: 528-32
Report of Special committee on resolutions. A L A Bull 4: 662-3, 684-5
1911 Report of Committee on resolutions. A L A Bull 5: 187-92
Constitution and by-laws. A L A Bull 5: 291-6
Amendment to rules. P L 16: 253
1912 Constitution and by-laws. A L A Bull 6: 373
Report of Committee on resolutions. A L A Bull 6: 201-2
Revision of constitution. P L 17: 215
1913 Proposed amendment to constitution. A L A Bull 7: 45, 167-8
Constitution and by-laws. A L A Bull 7: 415
1914 Constitution and by-laws. A L A Bull 8: 411; L J 39: 540
Josephson, A. G. S. Revision of constitution. P L 19: 435-6
1915 Advisability of revising the constitution. A L A Bull 9: 25-7
Revision of constitution. P L 20: 58-9
Report of Committee on resolutions. A L A Bull 9: 245-7
Constitution and by-laws. A L A Bull 9: 362
1916 Amendment of by-laws. A L A Bull 10: 381; P L 21: 265-6
Constitution adopted, 1909. A L A Bull 10: 582-6
1917 Constitution and by-laws. A L A Bull 11: 134-8
1918 Constitution. A L A Bull 12: 281, 388
1919 Constitution and by-laws. Proposed revision. A L A Bull 13: 94, 361, 434, A4-A7; L J 44: 486, 662, 687, 721; P L 24: 303, 322, 429
1920 Constitution and by-laws. A L A Bull 14: 10-31, 33-53, 57-70, 120-30, 364

I4 Charter

1907 A L A Bull 1, No 5: 2
1908 A L A Bull 2: 46
1909 A L A Bull 3: 52
1910 A L A charter. A L A Bull 4: 526
1911 A L A Bull 5: 290
1912 A L A Bull 6: 372
1913 A L A Bull 7: 414
1914 A L A Bull 8: 410
1915 A L A Bull 9: 360
1916 A L A Bull 10: 580
1917 A L A Bull 11: 432
1918 A L A Bull 12: 386
1919 A L A Bull 13: 432
1920 A L A Bull 14: 362

I5 Aims and Purposes

1878 A L A aims. L J 3: 43
1907 Hovey, E. C. Report of the Executive officer. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 116-9
1908 Purposes of the A. L. A. A L A Bull 2: 48-50
1909 Lee, G. W. Ethics of the A. L. A. P L 14: 306
Official information regarding the A. L. A. in Handbook for 1909. A L A Bull 3: No 4
Suggestion with a view to creating discussion of papers read before the conference. P L 14: 56-7
1910 Field work of the American library association. A L A Bull 4: 475-6
Purposes of the A. L. A. A L A Bull 4: 527
Support of the A. L. A. A L A Bull 4: 813-4
1911 Purposes of the A. L. A. A L A Bull 5: 291
1912 —A L A Bull 6: 373
Review of the year. A L A Bull 6: 449-50
1913 Purposes of the A. L. A. A L A Bull 7: 415
Review of the year. A L A Bull 7: 497-9
Taking stock in the A. L. A. P L 18: 190-9
What the A. L. A. might take up. P L 18: 243-9; 284-6; 288-90

1914 Purposes of the A. L. A. A L A Bull 8: 411
1915 —A L A Bull 9: 361
1918 — A L A Bull 12: 337
1920 — A L A Bull 14: 363

I6 Council

1902 Fairchild, S. C. Presidents of the American library association, 1876-1902. New York State Library Report 85, Bulletin No. 75: 117-29
1907 A L A Bull 1, No 5: 12
1908 A L A Bull 2: 52
1909 A L A Bull 3: 62
1910 A L A Bull 4: 484-7, 673-5
1911 A L A Bull 6: 10-5, 193-5, 302
1912 A L A Bull 6: 10-2, 195-201, 384
1913 A L A Bull 7: 6-26, 242-7, 425
1914 A L A Bull 8: 185-90, 423
1915 A L A Bull 9: 247-9, 373
1916 A L A Bull 10: 35-56, 593-4; L J 4: 574, 891; P L 21: 82
1917 A L A Bull 11: 337-9
1918 A L A Bull 12: 295, 399
1919 A L A Bull 13: 357, 361-73, 445; L J 44: 512-24; P L 24: 260, 264-5
1920 A L A Bull 14: 81-2, 376

I7 Executive Board

1884 Executive Board of the A. L. A. L J 9: 4-5
1907 Extracts of minutes. A L A Bull 1, No 1: 3-4
Transactions. A L A Bull 1, No 6: 2-8
1908 L J 33: 404-6; P L 13: 313-4, 364-5; A L A Bull 2: 121-5, 406-11
1909 A L A Bull 3: 436-43; L J 34: 63, 369
1910 A. L. A. Executive Board. A L A Bull 4: 477, 678-80
1911 —A L A Bull 5: 3-6, 192-3
1912 —A L A Bull 6: 3-6, 192-4
1913 —A L A Bull 7: 237-42
1914 —A L A Bull 8: 2-5, 181-5
1915 —A L A Bull 9: 7-10
1916 —A L A Bull 10: 29-32; L J 41: 120, 573, 826; P L 21: 88
1917 —A L A Bull 11: 30-4, 335-7; L J 42: 117; P L 22: 69
1918 —A L A Bull 12: 6-7, 291-4; L J 43: 120, 604, 832; P L 23: 91, 432
1919 —A L A Bull 13: 14-9, 357, 359-61; L J 44: 524; P L 24: 90, 380
1920 —A L A Bull 14: 73-9; L J 45: 643, 987

I8 Secretary's Report

1909 Secretary's report. A L A Bull 3: 128-33
1910 —A L A Bull 4: 599-607
1911 —A L A Bull 5: 65-71
1912 —A L A Bull 6: 75-81
1913 —A L A Bull 7: 99-103
1914 —A L A Bull 8: 89-93
1915 —A L A Bull 9: 208-13
1916 —A L A Bull 10: 324-9; L J 41: 578-81; P L 21: 362
1917 —A L A Bull 11: 247-51; L J 42: 631-3
1918 —A L A Bull 12: 251-4; L J 43: 599-601 P L 23: 381
1919 —A L A Bull 13: 47-52
1920 —A L A Bull 14: 215-8

I9 Committees—General

1907 A. L. A. committees. A L A Bull 1, No 5: 13-4
1908 —A L A Bull 2: 53-4
1909 —A L A Bull 3: 64
1910 —A L A Bull 4: 477-8, 489-90, 539
1911 —A L A Bull 5: 71-9, 303
1912 —A L A Bull 6: 194-5, 385
1913 —A L A Bull 7: 427-9
1914 —A L A Bull 8: 425, 427
1915 —A L A Bull 9: 375, 377
1916 —A L A Bull 10: 595-6, 604-5
1917 —A L A Bull 11: 447; P L 22: 314-5
1918 —A L A Bull 12: 401
1919 —A L A Bull 13: 447
1920 —A L A Bull 14: A6-A7, 377

I10 Committees—Special

1916 Special committees. A L A Bull 10: 597-8
1917 —A L A Bull 11: 449
1918 —A L A Bull 12: 401
1919 —A L A Bull 13: 450

I11 Committee on Civil Service Relations

1917 Proposed committee of A. L. A. on civil service relations. A L A Bull 11: 333
—Resolution. A L A Bull 11: 338-9
1919 Report of A. L. A. Committee on civil service relations. A L A Bull 13: 328-9

I12 Co-ordination

1910 A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination of college libraries. A L A Bull 4: 8, 656-9
1914 A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. A L A Bull 4: 660-1
A L A Bull 8: 116-7

I13 Federal and State Relations

1909 A. L. A. Committee on federal and state relations. A L A Bull 3: 23-5
1910 —A L A Bull 4: 645-6
1911 —A L A Bull 5: 79
1912 —A L A Bull 6: 102
1913 —A L A Bull 7: 46, 126
1914 —A L A Bull 8: 26, 36, 66, 511
1915 —A L A Bull 9: 75-6, 231
1916 —A L A Bull 10: 351-2; L J 41: 587; P L 21: 365
1917 —A L A Bull 11: 270-1; L J 42: 633
1918 —A L A Bull 12: 13-4, 255; L J 43: 602
1919 —A L A Bull 13: 89-90

I14 International Relations

1908 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on international relations. A L A Bull 2: 171
1910 A. L. A. Committee on international relations. A L A Bull 4: 644
A. L. A. Committee on the Brussels congresses. A L A Bull 4: 661
1914 On the participation of the A. L. A. in the International Exposition of the book industry and graphic arts at Leipzig, 1914. A L A Bull 8: 117-22
1916 Report of Secretary on A. L. A. extra-library activities. A L A Bull 10: 327
1917 A. L. A. Committee on international relations. A L A Bull 11: 45, 336
1920 Duggan, S. P. Proposed co-operation between A. L. A. and the Institute of international education. A L A Bull 14: 31-3

I15 Publicity

1914 Report on possible newspaper publicity for the American library association, its conferences, and work in general. A L A Bull 8: 8-13, 35

Campaign of library publicity in the general magazines. A L A Bull 8: 15-8
1916 Report of the Publicity committee for the year 1915. A L A Bull 10: 326; L J 41: 342; P L 21: 13
1917 Report of the Publicity committee. A L A Bull 11: 34-7; L J 42: 299-301
Kerr, W. H. The gist of the A. L. A. library publicity survey. A L A Bull 11: 130-2, 311; Discussion 354
1919 Rush, C. E. Greater publicity. A L A Bull 13: 363-5
1920 Report of the Publicity committee. A L A Bull 14: 280-3

I16 Publishing Section

1886 A. L. A. Publishing section. L J 11: 382
Origin of the A. L. A. Publishing section. L N (U S) 1: 101-7
1894 Fletcher, W. I. Work of the Publishing section. L J 19: Conf No 102
1897 Lane, W. C. Report of the Publishing section. L J 22: Conf No 84-6
1898 —L J 23: Conf No 46-52
1899 —L J 24: Conf No 95-9
1900 —L J 25: Conf No 86-90
1901 —L J 26: Conf No 127
1902 Fletcher, W. I. Report of the Publishing board. L J 27: Conf No 83-5
1903 —L J 28: Conf No 107-10
1904 —L J 29: Conf No 169-72
1905 —L J 30: Conf No 107-9
1906 Lane, W. C. Report of the Publishing board. L J 31: Conf No 154-9
1907 Report of the Publishing board. A L A Bull 1, No 2: 7-10, 16-8, Conf No 53-9
1908 A L A Bull 2: 128-32, 309-11; P L 13: 274-5
1909 L J 34: 18, 308
A. L. A. Publishing board. A L A Bull 3: 65-7, 135-40
Dana, J. A. Booklists. P L 14: 91
Specifications for book cloths. L J 34: 120
Report of book-buying committee. L J 34: 121
1910 A. L. A. Publishing board. A L A Bull 4: 483-4, 541, 636-9
1911 — A L A Bull 5: 6-8, 83-90, 305, 366
Preparation of the A. L. A. Booklist. Wis Lib Bull 7: 40-1
1912 A. L. A. Publishing board. A L A Bull 6: 6-8, 83-90
Publication of reading lists and other bibliographical aids of the A. L. A. Publishing board. L J 37: 377-80
A. L. A. Publishing board. A L A Bull 6: 387
1913 —A L A Bull 7: 105-10, 430
1914 —A L A Bull 8: 5-19, 98-104, 428; L J 39: 540-2
1915 —A L A Bull 9: 11-4, 217-21, 379
Utley, G. B. A. L. A. Publishing board. L W 17: 293-4, 329-31
1916 A. L. A. Publishing board. A L A Bull 10: 33-5, 370-7, 599-603; L J 41: 122-4, 581-3
Utley, G. B. Work of the A. L. A. Publishing board. Texas Libraries 1: 32-3
1917 A. L. A. Publishing board. A L A Bull 11: 11, 31, 38, 298, 304; L J 42: 114-5, 199, 641
Legler, H. E. What more can the A. L. A. Publishing board do? A L A Bull 11: 9-14
1918 A. L. A. Publishing board. A L A Bull 12: 15, 271-2, 273-5, 407; L J 43: 186, 602-3, 603-4, 769; P L 23: 381-2
1919 A. L. A. Publishing board. A L A Bull 13: 19-23, 57-62, 454-9
A. L. A. Publishing board: a commission viewpoint. P L 24: 44-5
1920 A. L. A. Publishing board. A L A Bull 14: 80-1, 222-8, 381

I17 A. L. A. Booklist

1916 Massee, M. Method of preparing the Booklist. A L A Bull 10: 58
Report on the A. L. A. Booklist. A L A Bull 10: 373-4; L J 41: 583
1917 —A L A Bull 11: 300-1
Change of size of the A. L. A. Booklist. A L A Bull 11: 38
1918 Report on the A. L. A. Booklist. A L A Bull 12: 272-3

I18 A. L. A. Periodical Cards

1916 A. L. A. Periodical cards. L J 41: 583-4
1917 - A L A Bull 11: 39, 301; L J 42: 200, 641
1918 —A L A Bull 12: 273

I19 A. L. A. Union List of Periodicals

1917 Report of A. L. A. Committee on Union list of periodicals. A L A Bull 11: 337-8; L J 42: 639-40

I20 A. L. A. Legislative Index

1918 Report of A. L. A. Committee on Skeleton index to legislation. A L A Bull 12: 331

I21 Revision of Adams' "Manual of Historical Literature"

1920 Report of A. L. A. Committee on revision of Adams' "Manual of Historical Literature." A L A Bull 14: 293-5

I22 Trustees' Section Endowment Fund

1907 A L A Bull 1, No 5: 20
1908 A L A Bull 2: 61
1909 L J 34: 368; P L 14: 312
1910 A. L. A. Trustees of the Carnegie and Endowment fund. A L A Bull 4: 634-6
1911 —A L A Bull 5: 80-2
1912 —A L A Bull 6: 91-2
1913 —A L A Bull 7: 111-3
1914 —A L A Bull 8: 95-7; L J 39: 540
1915 —A L A Bull 9: 214-6, 378
1916 —A L A Bull 10: 354-6, 598; L J 41: 588
1917 —A L A Bull 11: 293-6, 452; L J 42: 639
1918 —A L A Bull 12: 255-8, 406
1919 —A L A Bull 13: 54-6, 453; P L 24: 215-6
1920 —A L A Bull 14: 220-2, 380

I23 Treasurer's Report

1907 A L A Bull 1: Conf No 16-24
1908 A L A Bull 2: 38-41, 125-8
1909 A L A Bull 3: 133-4
1910 A L A Bull 4: 478-82
1912 A L A Bull 6: 81
1913 A L A Bull 7: 2-6, 103
1916 A L A Bull 10: 356; P L 21: 364
1917 A L A Bull 11: 30, 296-7; L J 42: 644
1918 A L A Bull 12: 7-8; L J 43: 120, 603; P L 23: 382
1919 A L A Bull 13: 14-5, 53
1920 A L A Bull 14: 219

I24 Report of Finance Committee

1907 A L A Bull 1: Conf No 10-24
1908 A L A Bull 2: 38-41, 125-8
Financial statement. A L A Bull 2: 133-6
1909 —A L A Bull 3: 2-3, 44-50
1910 Report of Finance committee. A L A Bull 4: 640-1
1913 —A L A Bull 7: 104
1914 —A L A Bull 8: 94, 214
1916 Financial statement. A L A Bull 10: 29-31
Report of Finance Committee. A L A Bull 10: 356-7
1917 —A L A Bull 11: 31, 33; P L 22: 316-7
1918 —A L A Bull 12: 8-11, 259-60, 292-3
1919 —A L A Bull 13: 15-6
1920 —A L A Bull 14: A5, 77-8, 228-9

I25 Past Officers

1908 Past officers of the American library association. A L A Bull 2: 50
1909 —A L A Bull 3: 60
1910 —A L A Bull 4: 535
1911 —A L A Bull 5: 299
1912 —A L A Bull 6: 381
1913 —A L A Bull 7: 423
1914 —A L A Bull 8: 420
1915 —A L A Bull 9: 370
1916 —A L A Bull 10: 590
1917 —A L A Bull 11: 442
1918 —A L A Bull 12: 396
1919 —A L A Bull 13: 442
1920 —A L A Bull 14: 372

I26 Officers

1907 Officers of American library association. A L A Bull 1, No 5: 11
1908 —A L A Bull 2: 51
1909 —A L A Bull 3: 61; 279-80
1910 —A L A Bull 4: 537; L J 35: 22-3
1911 —A L A Bull 5: 301
1912 —A L A Bull 6: 383
1913 —A L A Bull 7: 423
1914 —A L A Bull 8: 422
1915 —A L A Bull 9: 372
1916 —A L A Bull 10: 592
1917 —A L A Bull 11: 334, 444
1918 —A L A Bull 12: 290, 398
1919 —A L A Bull 13: 444
1920 —A L A Bull 14: 374

I27 Sections and Section Officers

1909 A L A Bull 3: 68
1910 A L A Bull 4: 543
1912 A L A Bull 6: 390
1913 A L A Bull 7: 434
1914 A L A Bull 8: 432
1915 A L A Bull 9: 383
1917 A L A Bull 11: 83, 458
1918 A L A Bull 12: 412
1919 A L A Bull 13: 459
1920 A L A Bull 14: 386

I28 Membership

1907 Dewey, M. Man-a-month volunteers. A L A Bull 1, No 2: 1-3
A. L. A. membership. A L A Bull 1, No 2: 1-5; No 3: 1-2; No 5: 3-10
1908 —A L A Bull 2: 2, 11-2, 41, 66-106
1909 —A L A Bull 3: 53, 73-112; L J 34: 222
1910 A. L. A. membership and dues. A L A Bull 4: 527
List of members. A L A Bull 4: 548-90
1911 —A L A Bull 5: 314
1913 Permanence of membership of the A. L. A. L J 38: 152-3
1916 A. L. A. membership campaign for 1917. A L A Bull 10: 683-4
1917 Secretary's report on A. L. A. membership. A L A Bull 11: 247
1919 Hadley, C. Library war service and some things it has taught. A L A Bull 13: 109
Utley, G. B. More members for the A. L. A. L J 44: 379-80; P L 24: 205-6

I29 Privileges of Membership

1911 A. L. A. Privileges of membership. A L A Bull 5: 291
1912 —A L A Bull 6: 373
1913 —A L A Bull 7: 415
1914 —A L A Bull 8: 411
1915 —A L A Bull 9: 361
1916 A. L. A. Members. A L A Bull 10: 587, 612-79
1917 —A L A Bull 11: 438, 467
1918 —A L A Bull 12: 392, 421
1919 —A L A Bull 13: 438, 468-558
1920 —A L A Bull 14: 368, 395-492
Graves, C. E. Voting at meetings of the A. L. A. L J 45: 82

I30 Membership Necrology

1898 Necrology. L J 23: Conf No 115-6
1907 Carr, H. J. Necrological records of A. L. A. members. A L A Bull 1, No 5: 65
1908 —A L A Bull 2: 107, 123-5
1909 —A L A Bull 3: 113
1910 A. L. A. Necrology. A L A Bull 4: 591
1911 —A L A Bull 5: 70-1, 358
1912 —A L A Bull 6: 447
1913 —A L A Bull 7: 102-3, 435
1915 —A L A Bull 9: 211-3, 456
1916 —A L A Bull 10: 327-9, 680-1
1917 —A L A Bull 11: 249-51, 541
1918 —A L A Bull 12: 541
1919 —A L A Bull 13: 559-61
1920 —A L A Bull 14: 492-4

I31 Headquarters

1903 Dewey, M. National headquarters for the A. L. A.; some suggestions and opinions. L J 28: 757-64
Iles, G. Headquarters for our association. L J 28: Conf No 24-8
1906 Hovey, E. C. Headquarters opened. L J 31: 665-6
1907 Report of Committee on headquarters presented by D. P. Carey. A L A Bull 1, No 1: 7-8; No 2: 12; No 6: 7-8; Conf No 52-3
1908 A. L. A. headquarters. P L 13: 131, 252, 309-10
1909 A. L. A. headquarters at Chicago. A L A Bull 3: 463-4; L J 34: 425-6; N Y L 2: 38: P L 14: 221
1916 Utley, G. B. A. L. A. work at headquarters. A L A Bull 10: 67-9
1920 Friedel, J. H. A national library center. Special Libraries 11: 16

132 Proposed Permanent Headquarters of A. L. A. in New York for the Purchase of Books for all Libraries

1919 Compton, C. H. What then? L J 44: 104
Vail, R. W. G. What then! a reply to Mr. Compton. L J 44: 188
Strong, G. F. An A. L. A. book service. L J 44: 374

133 A. L. A. War Service

1916 Books for the boys on the border. L J 41: 657-8
Friedel, J. H. Traveling libraries in the European war. L J 41: 662-4

1917 A. L. A. Committee on mobilization and war service. A L A Bull 11: 73; P L 22: 311-4
Orr, W. Co-operation in war work between the Y. M. C. A. and the A. L. A. A L A Bull 11: 111-4, 327
A. L. A. exhibit "What Tommy Atkins reads." A L A Bull 11: 245-6
Our libraries and the war: Report of A. L. A. Preliminary war library committee. A L A Bull 11: 315-21
Wilson, M. Library military auxiliary. A L A Bull 11: 321-2
Function of the State library commission in war-time. A L A Bull 11: 324-5
Ambulance fund. A L A Bull 11: 327; P L 22: 367
Resolution of the A. L. A. Executive board about "Official Bulletin" of the government. A L A Bull 11: 336
A. L. A. War library service. L J 42: 708-14, 769, 771-7, 849, 929-30, 957-70, 875-84; L A R 19: 345-6
Card index for soldiers. L J 42: 929-30
Koch, T. W. Books in camp, trench and hospital. L J 42: 507-14, 591-8
Plans for war service by the A. L. A. L J 42: 612-20
Our libraries and the war. L J 42: 606-11
Iowa's response to the call of the A. L. A. for a million dollar library fund for the government cantonments, etc. Ia L C Q 8: 49-52
Home reading courses for citizen soldiers. L J 42: 734
Doran, J. E. Doing our bit. P L 22: 273-5
Sixty-five books sent by Vermont Free library commission. P L 22: 8
Books for soldiers. P L 22: 408, 412
A. L. A. Soldiers Book fund campaign. Minn P L C N 5: 91-5
A. L. A. and the war. Wis Lib Bull 13: 189-92

1918 A. L. A. Library war service. A L A Bull 12: 5-6
Wellman, H. C. What the city Library is doing to help win the war. A L A Bull 12: 57-60
Locke, G. H. Canadian libraries and the war. A L A Bull 12: 78-81, 282
Raney, M. L. The A. L. A. follows the flag overseas. A L A Bull 12: 81-93; L J 43: 552-62
Orr, W. The co-operation of theY. M. C. A. and the A. L. A. A L A Bull 12: 93-5
Putnam, H. The library war service. A L A Bull 12: 103-5, 277-8, Discussion 286-7, 288
A. L. A. War service committee. A L A Bull 12: 106, 107-62, 180, 182-3
Report of A. L. A. Finance committee on war service. A L A Bull 12: 153-6; P L 23: 20
Million dollar campaign. A L A Bull 12: 163-82
Brett, W. H. Sending books "over there." A L A Bull 12: 183
Bishop, W. W. A call to service. A L A Bull 12: 185; L J 43: 547
Robinson, J. A. What the library commission is doing to help win the war. A L A Bull 12: 186-7
Titcomb, M. L. What the county and rural library is doing to help win the war. A L A Bull 12: 187-9, 282, 283
Wyer, W. I. What the state library is doing to help win the war. A L A Bull 12: 189-92
Hanson, J. M. C. What the university library is doing to help win the war. A L A Bull 12: 192-6, 282
Wells, H. W. The U. S. Boys' working reserve. A L A Bull 12: 198-9, 297
Dickinson, A. D. The days work in Hoboken. A L A Bull 12: 200-2, 280
Camp hospital librarians round table meetings. A L A Bull 12: 307-8
Library war service directory. A L A Bull 12: 496-540
Organization of library war service. L J 43: 1, 20-30, 65, 98-114, 167-79, 225, 239-40, 258-68, 305, 340-54, 417-26, 499-503, 506-13, 545-6, 547, 552-81, 643-8, 657-63, 721-2, 738-13, 756-7, 785-6, 789, 816-23, 867-74
Plans for the A. L. A. ambulance. L J 43: 4, 179
Henthorne, M. C. Book service for our sailors and soldiers. L J 43: 324-7
Love, C. S. Campaigning for books in a southern college town. L J 43: 335-6
A. L. A. Honor roll of librarians with the colors. L J 43: 356, 586-91; P L 23: 209
Dr. Hill reports on his trip thru southern camps. L J 43: 499-503
Iowa's response to the call of the A. L. A. for million dollar fund. Ia L C Q 8: 49-52
A. L. A. war service. Mich Lib Bull 9: 1-20, 23-41, 52-6, 64-7
War service number. Mich Lib Bull August 1918
A. L. A. war time service. P L 23: 74, 400, 432-6, 478-9
A. L. A. book campaign. P L 23: 223-38, 276-8, 279-83, 319-20, 331-4, 369-70, 375-8
Books for soldiers and sailors—South Dakota drive. South Dakota Lib Bull 4: 76-7
War activities of the American library association. Wilson Bulletin 1: 299-306

1919 Library war service: the situation and the opportunity. A L A Bull 13: 1-4
United war work campaign: memorandum regarding expenditure. A L A Bull 13: 18-9
Military, naval or marine corps service: roster of librarians. A L A Bull 13: 94
Bishop, W. W. American library associa-

tion at the cross roads. A L A Bull 13: 100-4
Hadley, C. Library war service and some things it has taught. A L A Bull 13: 106-11, 345
Keppel, F. P. How the army libraries have helped our fighting men. A L A Bull 13: 152-5, 346
Gleaves, A. Books and reading for the navy and what they have meant in the war. A L A Bull 13: 155-7, 349
Dickinson, A. D. By Flanders bridge: the adventures of an A. L. A. man overseas. A L A Bull 13: 157-65, 348
Munson, E. L. Libraries and reading as an aid to morale. A L A Bull 13: 184-7, 349
War service committee. Chairman's statement by J. I. Wyer, Jr., A L A Bull 13: 188-9
—Report of chairman. A L A Bull 13: 194-5
Report of Library war finance committee, 1918-1919. Second financial campaign of the A. L. A. A L A Bull 13: 195-8
A. L. A. war service finance committee. Auditor's report. A L A Bull 13: 199-200
Statement by Acting general director as to operations, July 1, 1918-June 30, 1919. A L A Bull 13: 201-15
A. L. A. war service. Hospital libraries. A L A Bull 13: 202-4
—Service to the fleet. A L A Bull 13: 204
—Diminishing service at the camps. A L A Bull 13: 205
—Books and magazines. A L A Bull 13: 205-6
—Books on citizenship. A L A Bull 13: 206
—Books on vocation. A L A Bull 13: 206
—Educational purchases. A L A Bull 13: 206
—Lists on special subjects. A L A Bull 13: 206-7
—Gifts of books and magazines. A L A Bull 13: 207-8
—Dispatch offices. A L A Bull 13: 208
—Industrial war work community libraries. A L A Bull 13: 209
—Publicity. A L A Bull 13: 209-11
—Organization. A L A Bull 13: 212
—Personnel. A L A Bull 13: 213
—Service overseas. A L A Bull 13: 213
—Conferences of field representatives. A L A Bull 13: 213-4
—Co-operation of the government departments and other welfare organizations. A L A Bull 13: 214
A. L. A. war service. First fund. A L A Bull 13: 215, 219: Second fund. 216-8, 260
—General statistics. A L A Bull 13: 218
—Minutes of meetings. A L A Bull 13: 236-60
—Budget. A L A Bull 13: 249-50
Stevenson, B. E. Statement of European reprensentative, A. L. A. war service committee. A L A Bull 13: 218-21
Clemens, H. Statement of A. L. A. representative in Siberia. A L A Bull 13: 221-3
Shearer, A. H. Historical sketch of the library war service. A L A Bull 13: 224-34, 395
Putnam, H. Statement of the General director, A. L. A. war service. A L A Bull 13: 261-5
Joy, J. S. Salvaging war library service for peace time. A L A Bull 13: 265-7, 349
Ranck, S. H. A librarian's job in base section, No 1 France. A L A Bull 13: 297-302, 348
Davis, O. C. Experience overseas. A L A Bull 13: 302-6, 348
Jennings, J. T. With the A. L. A. service overseas. A L A Bull 13: 307-9, 348
Ahern, M. E. A. L. A. news from overseas A L A Bull 13: 309-12, 348, 385
Ruby, E. E. Third army headquarters. A L A Bull 13: 318-9
Hitchler, T. Six months at Headquarters and in the field. A L A Bull 13: 312-5
Potter, E. G. Headquarters library. A L A Bull 13: 316-8
Dougherty, H. Brest. A. L. A. war service. A L A Bull 13: 319-20
Prouty, L. Gièvres. A. L. A. war service. A L A Bull 13: 320
MacDonald, A. A. St. Aignan. A. L. A. war service. A L A Bull 13: 320-2
Mulheron, A. M. Savenay. A. L. A. war service. A L A Bull 13: 322
Dickerson, L. L. Beaune university A. L. A. library. A L A Bull 13: 322-4; L J 44: 763-5; P L 24: 255-8
A. L. A. war service. Educational department. A L A Bull 13: 324-6
Camp librarians round table meeting. Proceedings. A L A Bull 13: 399
A. L. A. war service. L J 44: 1-2, 18-24, 65-6, 86-97, 164-9, 202, 247-9, 275, 322-30, 385-91, 421, 440-2, 464-7, 485-6, 526-7: P L 24: 22-4, 48-9, 55, 92-6, 129-32, 169-73, 196, 197, 206-15, 316-8, 380
Milam, Carl H. Acting director of A. L. A. war service. L J 44: 562
—What's left of library war service. L J 44: 755-6; P L 25: 19-20
Goodell, F. A. L. A. service to the Merchant marine. L J 44: 756-8
Wyer, J. I. Jr. Responsibility of the American library association to discharged soldiers, sailors and marines. L J 44: 758
Michaely, G. New York A. L. A. war service warehouse. L J 44: 787
Where the army and navy books are to go. Wis Lib Bull 15: 202-3

1920 A. L. A. war service committee. Report. A L A Bull 14: 229-80
—Report of representative in Europe. A L A Bull 14: 234-42
—A. L. A. Books for use in states and territories. L J 45: 269-70
A. L. A. European headquarters in Paris. A L A Bull 14: 302-3
Report of Committee on transfer of library war service activities. L J 45: 940-2; P L 25: 83-4
A. L. A. war service army library personnel. L J 45: 317-8

Milam, C. H. A. L. A. war service continuation work. L J 45: 170
Hawthorne, H. Books on Lonesome Trail. Bookman 51: 134-7, Apr 1920
Books for everybody and the navy. Literary Digest 65: 24-5, Apr 24, 1920

134 A. L. A. Enlarged Program

1919 Strong, G. F. Shall a permanent endowment be undertaken for peace-time work of the A. L. A? A L A Bull 13: 92-4
A. L. A. Enlarged program committee. A L A Bull 13: 359
A. L. A. Enlarged program. A L A Bull 13: 361-71; L J 44: 751; Minn P L C N 6: 65; P L 24: 319-22, 361-3, 419, 424-5; Wis Lib Bull 15: 246-7
Hitchler, T. Discusses the A. L. A. enlarged program. A L A Bull 13: 362
Hadley, C. Proposed enlarged program of the A. L. A.—A statement by the President of the A. L. A. A L A Bull 13: 362-3; L J 44: 753-4
Hill, F. P. Discusses the A. L. A. enlarged program. A L A Bull 13: 368
Dana, J. C. Discusses the A. L. A. enlarged program. A L A Bull 13: 368-70
Utley, G. B. Shall a permanent endowment be undertaken for peace-time work of the A. L. A. L J 44: 382-3
Endowment for extension work of the A. L. A. L J 44: 486, 625
A. L. A. looking ahead. L J 44: 561
Preliminary report of Committee on enlarged program for American library service. L J 44: 645-63
Strohm, A. Laying our course. L J 44: 691-4
Milam, C. H. A call for munitions. L J 44: 765
A library endowment. Special Libraries 10: 135-6
Friedel, J. H. Some unconsidered features of the enlarged program of the A. L. A. Special Libraries 10: 253-4

1920 Proceedings of the A. L. A. enlarged program conference, Jan 1-3, 1920. A L A Bull 14: 1-9; L J 45: 55-6, 76-9
Hadley, C. The American library association and the library worker. A L A Bull 14: 136; L J 45: 535-40; P L 25: 357
Report of the Committee on an enlarged program for American library service. A L A Bull 14: 297-309, 314-6, 336, 346
Ferguson, M. J. "There were they in great fear." Cal News Notes 15: 1-6
—More about the enlarged program. Cal News Notes 15: 149-52
Seldes, G. Making books as plentiful at home as they were at the front. Collier's 65: 76-7 May 15, 1920
Editorials on the A. L. A. enlarged program. L J 45: 30, 38, 76-9, 82-3, 176-9, 269, 274-5, 361-4, 408, 453, 459-60, 506-7, 560, 701, 791, 796, 940-2
Opportunity and the outlook. L J 45: 11-2
Coolidge, J. R. Achievement thru conviction: an enlarged program for the American Library Association. L J 45: 103-4
Milam, C. H. More munitions: an appeal to those behind the firing line. L J 45: 119
Look down the hill: conference of regional directors for the Books for everybody fund. L J 45: 165-6, 173
Proposed budget for the A. L. A. two million dollar fund. L J 45: 271-2
Report of the secretary of the committee on enlarged program on the appeal for funds, April 27, 1920. L J 45: 455-60
Carr, J. F. A greater American library association. L J 45: 775-8, 979, 981-2
Status of the Books for everybody campaign as reported by the regional directors of July 15, 1920. L J 45: 798-800
Tyler, A. S. Tolerance and co-operation: a message from the President of the A. L. A. L J 45: 890
President of the Special libraries association to the President of the A. L. A. L J 45: 1018
Editorials on the A. L. A. enlarged program. P L 25: 11-2, 24, 72-3, 80-2, 85-6, 135, 143-6, 149-50, 195-202, 209-11, 273-4, 315-6, 317-20, 367-71, 401, 441-2, 500-1, 517-9, 570-2
Hadley, C. A. L. A. plans. P L 25: 9-11
American Legion and libraries. P L 25: 128-9
A. L. A. Books for everybody fund. Lib Occ 5: 325-6
A. L. A. enlarged program. Minn P L C N 6: 78-80; South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 7-8; New Hamp Bull (n s) 16: 2, 10; Special Libraries 11: 167-9; Wilson Bulletin 1: 411-2; Wis Lib Bull 16: 16, 30, 31-2, 51-2
Paine, P. M. The "Books for everybody" campaign of the American library association. New Hamp Bull (n s) 16: 23-4
Friedel, J. H. Special libraries in the enlarged program. Special Libraries 11: 1-6, 14, 89-90
Lester, C. B. The A. L. A. Books for everybody fund. Wis Lib Bull 16: 51-2

135 Affiliation with Kindred Associations

1905 Affiliation of the American library association with kindred associations. L J 30: 457
Proposed affiliation of National association of State librarians with the A. L. A. L J 30: Conf No 151, 191, 226

1907 A. L. A. affiliated organizations. A L A Bull 1, No 5: 21; 2: 61

1908 Why the American library association likes to meet the National association of state librarians. A L A Bull 2: 276-8
A. L. A. and allied agencies. L J 33: 509

1909 Affiliated organizations. A L A Bull 3: 68
A. L. A. and A. L. I. P L 14: 24, 53-4

1910 A. L. A. affiliated organizations. A L A Bull 4: 544
Affiliation of state library associations with the A. L. A. P L 15: 70

1911 A. L. A. Committee on plan for affiliation of state library associations with A. L. A. A L A Bull 5: 13-5; L J 36: 49, 75-8, 508; P L 16: 63

A. L. A. affiliated organizations. A L A Bull 5: 309
1912 A. L. A. Committee on relation of the A. L. A. to state library associations. A L A Bull 6: 12-5; P L 17: 50-1
A. L. A. affiliated organizations. A L A Bull 6: 391
1913 —A L A Bull 7: 435, 502
1914 A. L. A. Affiliation of state associations. A L A Bull 8: 26-7
A. L. A. Committee report on affiliation of non-regional societies. A L A Bull 8: 185
Affiliated state library associations. A L A Bull 8: 424
A. L. A. affiliated organizations. A L A Bull 8: 433
A. L. A. affiliation with state library associations. P L 19: 50, 436
Destructive growth. P L 19: 50-1
Drury, F. K. W. Affiliation of the State association with the A. L. A. P L 19: 436-7
1915 A. L. A. affiliated organizations. A L A Bull 9: 384-5
1916 —A L A Bull 10: 605-7
1917 —A L A Bull 11: 460-1
1918 —A L A Bull 12: 414
1919 —A L A Bull 13: 461

I36 Affiliation with National Education Association

1909 A. L. A. Report of Committee on co-operation with the National education association. A L A Bull 3: 202-3
1910 — A L A Bull 4: 641-2
1911 — A L A Bull 5: 75-6
1912 — A L A Bull 6: 101
1913 — A L A Bull 7: 125-6
1914 — A L A Bull 8: 115-6; L J 39: 537-9
1915 — A L A Bull 9: 222-3

I37 A. L. A. Delegates at Library Conferences, etc.

1910 A L A Bull 4: 815
1911 A L A Bull 5: 359-60
1914 European tour of the American library association. L J 39: 116-8, 291, 355, 829-32

I38 A. L. A. Exhibits

1914 A. L. A. Exhibit at Leipzig, 1914. A L A Bull 8: 117-27; L J 39: 288, 583, 591; P L 19: 310, 344
1915 A. L. A. Report of Panama-Pacific exhibit committee. A L A Bull 9: 237; P L 20: 264
Utley, G. B. Some impressions: Three weeks at the A. L. A. Exhibit, San Francisco. P L 20: 415-7
1916 Panama-Pacific exhibit committee. A L A Bull 10: 31-2, 362-70; L J 41: 588
Library exhibits at the Farmers' convention. N C Bull 3: 38
1917 A. L. A. exhibit at Louisville conference. A L A Bull 11: 244-6; L J 42: 732-3
Exhibits of library work at State fairs. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 43
A. L. A. collection of library photographs. L J 42: 197
1918 A. L. A. exhibits at Saratoga Springs conference. A L A Bull 12: 312
Library exhibit at Otter-Tail county fair, Minnesota. Minn P L C N 5: 188-9
Library exhibits at fairs. South Dakota Lib Bull Sept 1918: 92-4
1919 Chicago book fair. P L 24:364-6
Henshull, Mrs. M. D. The state library exhibit at the California state fair and the Oakland land show. Cal News Notes 14: 6-13
Library exhibits at Minnesota state fairs. Minn P L C N 6: 41
1920 A. L. A. Exhibit at the National marine exposition. L J 45: 399
A. L. A. Traveling bookbinding exhibit. L J 45: 174, 592, 974
Library publicity through fairs. Cal News Notes 15: 32-4
Ranck, S. H. Library at a city show. L J 45: 353-5
Shannon, M. Effective library exhibits. L J 45: 1023
A. L. A. Exhibition at New Orleans. P L 25: 332

I39 AMERICAN LIBRARY INSTITUTE

1906 Constitution, by-laws and list of fellows elected. L J 31: 71-2
Organization. P L 11: 108
1907 American library institute. A L A Bull 1, No 5: 21; 2: 62
1908 Ahern, M. E. Library institute. A L A Bull 2: 312-3
American library institute. L J 33: 147-51, Discussion 278-9
Constitution of American library institute. L J 33: 321; A L A Bull 2: 62
Aims of the American library institute. P L 13: 171, 313
List of fellows. P L 13: 409-10
Proposed new constitution and list of members. L J 33: 447-8
Future of the Institute. L J 33: 427, 483, 508-9
1909 A. L. A. and the A. L. I. P L 14: 53-4
A. L. Institute. Revised list of presidents. L J 34: 219-20
Second annual meeting at New York. P L 14: 23-4, 59-60, 66-7
Plummer, M. W. Library institute. Wis Lib Bull 5: 47
Carr, H. J. Revised list of members. L J 34: 219-20
Election of members. L J 34: 63, 273
Informal meeting. L J 34: 362; P L 14: 23, 66
1910 A L A Bull 4: 490-1; L J 35: 28, 49, 71, 265, 292, 294, 317
1911 L J 36: 196, 255, 351-2, 424-5, 513-4; P L 16: 157, 355, 385
1912 L J 37: 2, 197, 336, 361, 417, 457, 490, 684
Soule, C. C. Work of the American library institute. P L 17: 10
1913 L J 38: 91, 679; P L 18: 78, 396
1914 L J 39: 38-9
1915 L J 40: 186, 258-9
1916 L J 41: 133, 275, 606; P L 21: 90, 171, 228
Richardson, E. C. The American library institute. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 12-3
1917 L J 42: 317; P L 22: 153
List of publications. A L A Bull 11: 87

1918 L J 43: 185, 434; P L 23: 91, 184, 284
Richardson, E. C. The Institute and its progress. L J 43: 382-3
1919 Carlton, W. N. C. The American library institute and the research problem. L J 44: 203-6
Richardson, E. C. Essentials of public international co-operation. L J 44: 207-9
1920 Library institutes and district managers. A L A Bull 14: 344; L J 45: 465; P L 25: 333

I40 NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION—LIBRARY SECTION

1896 Meetings. L J 21: 131, 149, 280, 315, 328
1897 —L J 22: 179, 197, 380, 389, Conf No 145
1898 —L J 23: 135, 145, 287, 294, 528, Conf No 129-30
1899 —L J 24: 62, 111, 152, 215, 245, 529, Conf No 111
1900 —L J 25: 290, 293, 588, 623-5, Conf No 136-8
1901 —L J 26: 59, 81, 277, 315, 338, 395, 670, 756, Conf No 120-2
1902 —L J 27: 329, 833, Conf No 126-7, 226, 251
1903 —L J 28: 25, 298, 617
1904 —L J 29: 25, 431, Conf No 202, 251
1905 —L J 30: 331, 349, 391, 414, Conf No 132, 173, 198
1906 —L J 31: 788, Conf No 67, 195, 281
1907 —A L A Bull 1: Conf No 87-9, 296
1908 —A L A Bull 2: 42; L J 33: 320; P L 13: 312-3, 315
1909 —L J 34: 359, 410; P L 14: 153, 317; Wis Lib Bull 5: 65-6
1910 L J 35: 120, 318-9; P L 15: 85, 130, 163, 206
1911 L J 36: 515; P L 16: 15, 56, 263, 441
1912 P L 17: 144, 226, 266, 280, 335
1913 L J 38: 219, 348, 568-71; P L 18: 158, 211, 250, 383
1914 Am Lib Annual 1914-15; L J 39: 520-1, 692-4; P L 19: 259, 353
1915 L J 40: 733-4
1916 L J 41: 349, 415-6, 658-62; P L 21: 273, 353
1917 L J 42: 461, 735-6; P L 22: 237, 285, 333-4
1918 P L 23: 334-5
1919 P L 24: 338-40
1920 L J 45: 703, 990; P L 25: 334

I41 State Librarians, Association of

1887 L J 12: 279, 284
1890 L J 15: 82, 104, 227, 241, Conf No 143
1891 L J 16: Conf No 128
1893 L J 18: 193, Conf No 89

I42 National Association of State Librarians
(Organized 1898)

1898 Plan for a national association. L J 23: 181, 196
Meetings. L J 23: 289, 574, 653, 668, Conf No 182
1899 L J 24: 576, 623
1900 L J 25: 639, 727, 739
1901 L J 26: 119, 315, 397, 400, 885
1902 L J 27: 3, 31, Conf No 236, 241, 247
1903 L J 28: 71, 244, 608, 851
1904 L J 29: 601, Conf No 202
1905 L J 30: 299, 331, 348, 416, 949, Conf No 151, 197, 225, 226
1906 L J 31: 275, 276, Conf No 284
1907 L J 32: 241, 261; A L A Bull 1: Conf No 193-230
1908 L J 33: 279, 317; A L A Bull 2: 260-304
Bostwick, A. E. Work of some states for library advancement. L J 33: 213-8
Why the A. L. A. likes to meet the National association of state librarians. A L A Bull 2: 276-8
Report of Committee on extension of membership. A L A Bull 2: 267-70
Report of Committee on systematic bibliography of state official legislation. National association of state librarians. A L A Bull 2: 276; L J 33: 509
1909 A L A Bull 3: 281-336; L J 34: 357; P L 14: 315
1910 A L A Bull 4: 689-731; L J 35: 165, 315-6; P L 15: 351
1911 A L A Bull 5: 215-7; L J 36: 351, 388; P L 16: 262
1912 L J 37: 336, 518; P L 17: 98, 226
1914 A L A Bull 8: 273-327; L J 39: 558-9; P L 19: 252
1915 A L A Bull 9: 290-336; L J 40: 662-4; P L 20: 375-6
1916 A L A Bull 10: 462-554; L J 41: 608; P L 21: 372
1917 A L A Bull 11: 363-411; L J 42: 660-1; P L 22: 327-8
1918 A L A Bull 12: 314-65; L J 43: 620-1; P L 23: 390-1
1919 L J 44: 548
1920 A L A Bull 14: 347-8; L J 45: 603; P L 25: 387
National Association of State Librarians constitution and by-laws
1916 Report of committee. A L A Bull 10: 527
1917 —A L A Bull 11: 394-5
1918 —A L A Bull 12: 343-6
National Association of State Librarians, Joint Meetings
1916 Joint meeting of state and law librarians. L J 41: 409
1917 —A L A Bull 11: 363-7, 396-411
State library association presidents round table conference 1917. L J 42: 653-4
1918 Joint meeting of state and law librarians. A L A Bull 12: 314-32
Joint meeting with Agricultural libraries section and League of library commissions. A L A Bull 12: 346-65

I43 AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF LAW LIBRARIES
(Organized 1906)

1906 First annual meeting. L J 31: 324; P L 11: 459
1907 Second annual meeting. A L A Bull 1: 246-60; L J 32: 214, 265; P L 12: 276
1908 Third annual meeting. A L A Bull 2: 318-22; L J 33: 147, 234; P L 13: 280-1
1909 Fourth annual meeting. A L A Bull 3: 296-313, 356-9; L J 34: 60, 358
1910 Fifth annual meeting. A L A Bull 4: 752-8; L J 35: 314-5; P L 15: 351
1911 Sixth annual meeting. A L A Bull 5: 204-5; L J 36: 349-51

1912 Seventh annual meeting. A L A Bull 6: 312-5; L J 37: 268, 335, 458, 518; P L 17: 182, 333
1913 Eighth annual meeting. A L A Bull 7: 362-4; L J 38: 475-6
1914 Ninth annual meeting. A L A Bull 8: 374-5; L J 39: 296, 362, 557; P L 19: 167, 252
1915 Tenth annual meeting. A L A Bull 9: 342-4; L J 40: 511; P L 20: 376
1916 Eleventh annual meeting. A L A Bull 10: 554-5; L J 41: 608-9
1917 Twelfth annual meeting. A L A Bull 11: 363-7, 396-416; L J 42: 657-9; P L 22: 326-7
1918 Thirteenth annual meeting. A L A Bull 12: 314-42, 366; L J 43: 618-9
1919 Fourteenth annual meeting. A L A Bull 13: 412; L J 44: 603; P L 24: 385
1920 Fifteenth annual meeting. A L A Bull 14: 339-40; L J 45: 74, 602-3

I44 SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION

(Organized 1909)

HISTORICAL

1915 Marion, G. E. Résumé of the Special libraries association, 1910-1915. Special Libraries 6: 143-6
1917 Handy, D. N. John A. Lapp: an appreciation. Special Libraries 8: 109-10
1919 Friedel, J. H. We, our association, the future. Special Libraries 10: 15-7
Selection of the new editorial staff. Special Libraries 10: 136
Friedel, J. H. Looking back on the convention. Special Libraries 10: 151
Marion, G. E. Interpreting the library movement. Special Libraries 10: 154-7; L J 44: 495-8
Special libraries association relations with the American library association. Special Libraries 10: 195-6
1920 Friedel, J. H. Special libraries in the Enlarged program. Special Libraries 11: 1-6; 14: 89-90
Special libraries association executive board. Special Libraries 11: 172-3
Employment committee of the Special libraries association. Special Libraries 11: 173-4
Marion, G. E. The Special libraries association. L J 45: 295-304
Special libraries association. Editorial. L J 45: 319
Carabin, M. A. Looking forward with the S. L. A. L J 45: 391-5
Johnston, R. H. Special Libraries. L J 45: 444-6
Co-operation between A. L. A. and Special libraries association. A L A Bull 14: 108, 172

BY-LAWS

1920 By-laws of the Special libraries association. Special Libraries 11: 87-9

LIST OF MEMBERS

1915 List of members. Special Libraries 6: 87-91

I45 MEETINGS

1909 Report of meeting. L J 34: 358, 410, 548
1910 —L J 35: 67, 313-4, 536
1911 —L J 36: 512-3
1912 —L J 37: 336, 459, 518
1913 —L J 38: 91, 477
1914 —L J 39: 559-61
1915 —L J 40: 422, 510, 810
1916 —L J 41: 191, 892
1917 —L J 42: 659
1918 —L J 43: 621-2, 890
1919 —L J 44: 550-1
1920 —Special Libraries 11: 47-8, 66-7, May No p 3a-8a; L J 45: 282, 323-4, 403-6; P L 25: 332

I46 EASTERN DISTRICT MEETINGS

1915 L J 40: 260-2
1916 Special Libraries 7: 128-31, 159-60, 165; L J 41: 485-7, 906-7
1917 L J 42: 46-7; P L 22: 75
1918 Special Libraries 9: 64; L J 43: 123, 189

I47 BOSTON SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION

1919 Report of meeting. L J 44: 676
1920 —Special Libraries 11: 174-5

I48 NEW YORK SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION

1915 Report of meeting. Special Libraries 6: 141-3; L J 40: 734
1916 L J 41: 48, 346-7, 410-1, 905
1917 —L J 42: 388-9
1918 —L J 43: 38-9, 890
1919 —L J 44: 612
1920 —Special Libraries 11: 212-3; L J 45: 992; P L 25: 568

I49 OHIO SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION

1920 Report of meeting. Special Libraries 11: 175-6

I50 PORTLAND (OREGON) SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION

(Organized 1917)

1917 Portland branch of Special libraries association. Special Libraries 8: 127

I51 AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF MUSEUMS

1911 Boston meeting. L J 36: 423-4
1912 Seventh annual meeting. L J 37: 514-5

I52 MEDICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA

1911 Libn 2: 66
1918 L J 43: 517
1919 L J 44: 552-3, 612

I53 STATE AND LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS OF AMERICA—GENERAL

1885 Cheney, C. P. Association of Sunday school libraries. L J 10: 123, 125
1890 Circular of Association of state librarians, Albany, N. Y. L J 15: 82-4
Dewey, M. New York library association. L J 15: 267-8
1891 Green, H. E. Tabulated reports of state library associations. L J 16: Conf No 52-6
Dewey, M. Note on American and state library associations. L J 16: 169-70
1895 Adams, E. L. Work accomplished by various state library associations. L J 20: 380-2
1897 Putnam, H. Local library associations in the United States. 2nd Int Conf 129-34, Discussion 243; L 9: 293

1900 Officers of State library associations: Round table meeting. L J 25: Conf No 236-49

1901 Work of state library associations and women's clubs in advancing library interests: Round table meeting. L J 26: Conf No 183-95
Dana, J. C. What the work of the state library associations should be. L J 26: Conf No 183-5, Discussion 186-8

1902 Record of state library associations and state commissions. L J 27: 30-2
Work of state library associations: Round table meeting. L J 27: Conf No 236-49
Dewey, M. Functions of a state library association. L J 27: Conf No 236-8
Lambert, C. How can a state library association best arouse interest in towns and villages which are totally without library facilities. L J 27: Conf No 238-9
Farrar, I. F. How should the programme of a state library association meeting be made up to be of the most use to the librarians of small libraries? L J 27: Conf No 239-41
Canfield, J. H. Benefits of library institutes. L J 27: Conf No 241-5, Discussion 242-9
Minn, Ia and Wis Hdbk: 68

1903 Record of library associations and commissions. L J 28: 22-4

1904 Delaware library commission Handbook. 1-2, 21-2

1905 Dana, J. C. Library associations and clubs. L J 30: Conf No 21-6

1906 Stearns, L. E. What state library associations should do for the small library. L J 31: Conf No 251-2
Centres of library influence. Lib Occ Nos 1-4: 1-2; No 5: 1-2; No 6: 2

1909 Koch, T. W. Proposed meeting of college and university librarians in the Middle West. L J 34: 354

1911 State library association. Conference of representatives. L J 36: 464

1912 Hadley, C. State library associations. P L 17: 1-4, 37-9

1914 State library associations. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 306-9

1916 State library associations. A L A Bull 10: 609-10

1917 State library associations. A L A Bull 11: 463
Presidents' round table proceedings. A L A Bull 11: 353-4

1918 State library associations. A L A Bull 12: 417

1919 State library associations. A L A Bull 13: 464

1920 State library associations. A L A Bull 14: 389

STATE AND LOCAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS—BY-LAWS

1916 Constitution and by-laws for a library association. N C Bull 3: 18-9
Suggested constitution and by-laws for a library association. Texas Libraries 2 Oct 1916: 8-12

I54 ALABAMA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1904)

1904 Meetings. L J 29: 603
1905 —L J 30: 29, 915; P L 10: 32, 536
1906 —L J 31: 27, 177; P L 11: 81
1908 —L J 33: 22; P L 13: 57
1910 —P L 15: 33
1911 —L J 36: 28-9; P L 16: 20
1913 —L J 38: 35
1915 —L J 40: 51
1916 —P L 21: 321
1917 —P L 22: 24
1918 —L J 43: 514-5; P L 23: 335

I55 ARKANSAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

1911 P L 16: 115
1912 P L 17: 99; L J 37: 145
1913 L J 38: 288; P L 18: 222
1914 L J 39: 223, 371; P L 19: 212
1915 L J 40: 423-4; P L 20: 269

I56 BOSTON LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION

1918 Boston libraries association planned. L J 43: 389

I57 CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1895)

HISTORICAL

1906 Lichtenstein, J. History of the California library association. Cal News Notes 1: 72-4

CONSTITUTION

1906 Constitution of the California library association. Cal News Notes 1: 74-5
1907 —Cal News Notes 2: 71-3

MEMBERS

1906 Members of the California library association. Cal News Notes 1: 76-80

PUBLICATIONS

1906 Publications of the California library association. Cal News Notes 1: 80

ALLIED ORGANIZATIONS

1906 Other associations closely allied to the California library association. Cal News Notes 1: 82-5

REPORTS OF MEETINGS

1895 L J 20: 128, 177, 211, 355, 391
1896 L J 21: 29, 110, 153, 231, 283, 329, 461, 503; P L 1: 15, 47, 314
1897 L J 22: 26, 93, 204, 205, 262, 309, 699, 752; P L 2: 58, 96, 358, 421, 463, 500
1898 L J 23: 26, 67, 151, 201, 245, 534, 580, 620, 673; P L 3: 50, 129, 174
1899 L J 24: 24, 66, 113, 159, 216, 485, 531, 580, 629, 680
1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 181, 294, 337, 591, 640, 692, 744; P L 5: 334
1901 L J 26: 83, 341; P L 6: 108, 345, 569
1902 L J 27: 86, 839; P L 7: 77
1903 L J 28: 74, 123
1904 L J 29: 82, 141, 254, 435, 484, 545; P L 9: 121, 460
1905 L J 30: 29, 91, 293, 351, 935; P L 10: 33, 143, 241, 536
1906 L J 31: 77, 177, 224, 328, 676, 729; P L 11: 151; Cal News Notes 1: 20, 70, 80, 128, 130, 273, 332, 389, 458
1907 Cal News Notes 2: 50, 79, 110, 170, 268, 351, 371; L J 32: 77, 170, 282, 321, 457, 507
1908 Cal News Notes 3: 83, 193, 282, 369; L J 33: 63, 154, 192, 289, 326; P L 13: 67, 144, 326

1909 Cal News Notes 4: 221, 514; L J 34: 279, 374; P L 14: 151, 228
1910 Cal News Notes 5: 84-8, 222-5, 349-412, 531-2; L J 35: 29-30, 273; P L 15: 34, 250
1911 Cal News Notes 6: 96-7, 250-2, 531-2; P L 16: 457
Handbook and proceedings of annual meeting. Cal News Notes 6: No 12
1912 Cal News Notes 7: 105-7, 255-8, 295-300, 407-10, 560-1; L J 37: 351, 448, 464; P L 17: 228, 337
1913 Cal News Notes 8: 114-6, 266-9, 289-96, 425-7, 580-1; L J 38: 159; P L 18: 208, 353
1914 Cal News Notes 9: 151-9, 388-95, 445-8, 620-2, 891-2; L J 39: 49, 374, 457, 612, 699; P L 19: 253, 359
1915 Cal News Notes 10: 182-8, 412-6, 706-9, 980-1
1916 Cal News Notes 11: 230-4, 522-6, 826-30, 1141-4
1917 Cal News Notes 12: 277-80, 398-406; P L 22: 201. Annual meeting. Cal News Notes 12: 453-7
1918 Cal News Notes 13: 87-90, 222-4, 398-403, 819-20; P L 23: 394
Ferguson, M. J. Two meetings: a few impressions. Cal News Notes 13: 276-8
1919 Cal News Notes 14: 82-3, 206-10, 352-5, 813; L J 44: 262, 609-10; P L 24: 133-4, 326-7
Annual meeting. Cal News Notes 14: 275-7
1920 Cal News Notes 15: 84-7, 221-7, 378-81, 889-91; L J 45: 365
Riverside meeting of the California county librarians and the California library association. Cal News Notes 15: 295-9

I58 California Library Association District Meetings

1917 Cal News Notes 12: 401-6, 521-2, 869-70; L J 42: 466-7
1919 Cal News Notes 14: 207-10, 352-5, 813
1920 Cal News Notes 15: 84-7, 221-7, 378-81, 889-91

I59 Southern California Library Association
(Organized 1891)

1892 L J 17: 25, 102, 173, 246, 495
1893 L J 18: 18, 49
1894 L J 19: 97, 175
1907 P L 12: 107

I60 California County Librarians Convention

1911 First annual convention. Cal News Notes 6: 3-8; L J 36: 136
1911 Second annual convention. Cal New Notes 6: 425-32; L J 36: 648-9
1912 Third annual convention. Cal News Notes 7: 295-300
1913 Fourth annual convention. Cal News Notes 8: 289-96; L J 38: 527
1914 Fifth annual convention. Cal News Notes 9: 445-8
1915 Sixth annual convention. Cal News Notes 10: 15-6; P L 20: 83

I61 Chippewa Valley Library Association

1914 Wis Lib Bull 10: 279-80
1915 Wis Lib Bull 11: 187

I62 Colorado Library Association
(Organized 1893)

1893 L J 18: 85
1895 L J 20: 211
1896 L J 21: 109, 152, 503; P L 1: 15, 315
1897 L J 22: 26, 94, 148, 205, 262, 309, 700, 752; P L 2: 58, 97, 140, 358
1898 L J 23: 26, 67, 152, 201, 245, 534, 580, 621, 673
1899 L J 24: 24, 66, 113, 159, 216, 485, 531, 580, 629, 680
1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 181, 238, 337, 592, 640, 692, 744
1905 L J 30: 351, 421, 814; P L 10: 309, 491
1906 L J 31: 79, 224, 776; P L 11: 217
1909 L J 34: 20; P L 14: 67
1910 L J 35: 78; P L 16: 20
1912 P L 17: 20, 183, 284
1913 L J 38: 36, 418; P L 18: 23, 297
1914 Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 31-2, 45, 56-7; L J 39: 457; P L 19: 23, 254
1915 Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 79-83, 131-3, 148-54; L J 40: 46-7; P L 20: 20
1916 Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 194-6; 2: 1-7; L J 41: 901-3; P L 21: 26, 465
1917 Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet 2: 46, 49-50
1919 Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet 2: 116-7, 119-20, 141-2; P L 25: 102-4

I63 Connecticut Library Association
(Organized 1891)

1891 L J 16: 15, 81, 181, 200
1892 L J 17: 24, 97, 203, 240, 457
1893 L J 18: 84, 193, 436
1894 L J 19: 93, 204, 349
1895 L J 20: 91, 210, 352
1896 L J 21: 107, 283, 504; P L 1: 48, 86, 272
1897 L J 22: 75, 94, 309, 700; P L 2: 97, 358, 500
1898 L J 23: 26, 67, 152, 201, 245, 534, 580, 621, 673; P L 3: 264
1899 L J 24: 24, 66, 113, 159, 216, 485, 531, 580, 629; P L 4: 25, 160, 205
1900 L J 25: 22, 74, 122, 181, 238, 295, 337, 592, 640, 692, 744; P L 5: 176, 435
1901 L J 26: 144, 215, 341, 807; P L 6: 214, 420, 638
1902 L J 27: 143, 330; P L 7: 164, 255, 475
1903 L J 28: 179; P L 8: 168, 470
1904 L J 29: 142, 311; P L 9: 132, 336, 509
1905 L J 30: 30, 157, 865; P L 10: 191
1906 L J 31: 127, 329
1907 L J 32: 170, 321, 508
1908 L J 33: 105, 238, 510; P L 13: 142
1909 L J 34: 121, 309, 496; P L 14: 30, 148, 273, 317
1910 L J 35: 124, 510; P L 15: 166, 398
1912 P L 17: 21, 183, 284, 438
1913 L J 38: 224, 418; P L 18: 160
1914 L J 39: 306, 609, 905; P L 19: 168, 359
1915 L J 40: 271-2, 880; P L 20: 179, 380, 429
1916 L J 41: 281-2; 611-2; P L 21: 186
1917 P L 22: 284
1919 L J 44: 610, 796; P L 24: 441
1920 L J 45: 468, 508, 650

I64 District of Columbia Library Association
(Formerly known as the Washington City Library Association).

1901 L J 26: 215, 342, 808, 877; P L 6: 290, 570
1902 L J 27: 33, 86, 144, 210, 273, 1018; P L 7: 166, 493
1903 L J 28: 26, 74, 123, 180, 247, 302, 835; P L 8: 67, 115, 284
1904 L J 29: 26, 82, 142, 191, 254, 313; P L 9: 25, 179
1905 L J 30: 31, 92, 158, 230, 294, 865, 936; P L 10: 89, 144, 242, 309, 491
1906 L J 31: 28, 80, 127, 178, 224, 820; P L 11: 215, 323
1907 L J 32: 80, 121, 170, 219, 509, 569; P L 12: 29, 242, 413
1908 L J 33: 23, 63, 105, 157, 192, 450, 511; P L 13: 20, 109, 229, 416
1909 L J 34: 65, 122, 176, 226, 496, 555; P L 14: 32, 68, 103, 150, 230
1910 L J 35: 31, 125, 168, 275, 557; P L 15: 35, 81, 131, 167, 201, 305, 435
1911 L J 36: 650; P L 16: 22, 117
1912 L J 37: 33, 92, 99, 201, 615; P L 17: 67, 185, 382
1913 L J 38: 37, 225; P L 18: 79, 162
1914 L J 39: 44; P L 19: 25
1915 L J 40: 139; P L 20: 492
1916 L J 41: 191, 483; P L 21: 140, 322, 469
1917 L J 42: 131, 467; P L 22: 114, 234
1918 L J 43: 47, 187, 356, 516; P L 23: 37, 135, 235, 336
1919 L J 44: 190, 794; P L 24: 442
1920 L J 45: 416

I65 Drexel Institute Library School Association
(Organized 1915)
1915 L J 40: 55, 192, 351, 532, 821, 896
1916 L J 41: 53, 354, 615, 913
1917 L J 42: 56, 324, 475, 743
1918 L J 43: 51, 127
1919 L J 44: 120
1920 L J 45: 36, 421

I66 File Executives Association of Philadelphia
(Organized 1919)

I67 Florida Library Association
(Organized 1901)
1906 L J 31: 29
1907 L J 32: 82; P L 12: 71
1908 L J 33: 24; P L 13: 60
1909 L J 34: 65; P L 14: 104
1910 P L 15: 365
1920 L J 45: 364

I68 Georgia Library Association
(Organized 1897)
1897 L J 22: 309, 700; P L 2: 359, 464
1898 L J 23: 26, 67, 152, 201, 246, 534, 580, 621, 674; P L 3: 386
1899 L J 24: 24, 66, 113, 160, 216, 486, 531, 580, 630, 680
1900 L J 25: 22, 74, 123, 181, 238, 295, 337, 592, 640, 693, 744
1902 L J 27: 1018
1905 P L 10: 538
1906 P L 11: 31
1907 L J 32: 83; P L 12: 109
1908 L J 33: 192; P L 13: 230
1909 P L 14: 69
1910 L J 35: 214; P L 15: 201
1911 P L 16: 265
1912 L J 37: 146; P L 17: 109
1913 L J 38: 227, 358; P L 18: 254
1916 L J 41: 896; P L 21: 469
1920 L J 45: 561

I69 Idaho State Library Association
1916 L J 41: 131
1917 L J 42: 131; P L 22: 76
1919 L J 44: 406; P L 24: 223
1920 L J 45: 508

I70 Illinois Library Association
(Organized 1896)
1896 L J 21: 70, 109, 462, 504; P L 1: 12, 316
1897 L J 22: 26, 263, 310; P L 2: 22, 58
1898 L J 23: 26, 67, 152, 201, 246, 534, 580, 622, 674; P L 3: 95
1899 L J 24: 24, 66, 113, 160, 216, 486, 531, 580, 630, 680; P L 4: 116
1900 L J 25: 22, 74, 123, 181, 295, 337, 592, 640, 693, 744; P L 5: 28, 70
1901 L J 26: 23, 145, 691; P L 6: 108, 219, 503
1902 L J 27: 274; P L 7: 476
1903 L J 28: 248; P L 8: 189
1904 L J 29: 142, 313; P L 9: 289
1905 L J 30: 352; P L 10: 198, 290
1906 L J 31: 329
1907 L J 32: 83, 171
1908 L J 33: 451; P L 13: 234
1909 L J 34: 496; P L 14: 109, 385
1910 L J 35: 414, 510; P L 15: 354, 391
1911 L J 36: 518, 650; P L 16: 386
1912 L J 37: 338, 686; P L 17: 227, 228, 340, 427
1913 P L 18: 441
1914 L J 39: 131, 611, 772, 908; P L 19: 52, 315, 394, 448
1915 P L 20: 472
1916 L J 41: 612, 762, 900; P L 21: 377, 456
1917 L J 44: 981; P L 22: 73, 284, 334, 338, 414
1918 P L 23: 139, 372, 393
1919 P L 24: 96, 323, 432
1920 L J 45: 365; P L 25: 277, 438, 442, 574

I71 East Central Illinois Library District
1917 L J 42: 739

I72 Illinois Library Association—School Section
1919 P L 24: 437-8

I73 Illinois Library Trustees Association
1912 P L 17: 226, 427
1916 P L 21: 192, 464

I74 Illinois and Missouri Library Association
1912 L J 37: 569, 697

I75 Indiana Library Association
(Organized 1892)

HISTORY, CONSTITUTION, ETC.
1907 Constitution of the Indiana library association. Lib Occ No 9, 5-6
1909 Hepburn, W. M. A few words from the president. Lib Occ 2: 87-8
History, constitution and place of meetings. Lib Occ 2: 88-91

REPORTS OF MEETINGS
1892 L J 17: 57
1893 L J 18: 16, 194
1894 L J 19: 57
1895 L J 20: 24

1896 L J 21: 29, 132, 462; P L 1: 316
1897 L J 22: 29; P L 2: 59
1898 L J 23: 26, 67, 152, 201, 246, 534, 580, 622, 674; P L 3: 51
1899 L J 24: 24, 66, 115, 160, 216, 486, 531, 580, 630, 680; P L 4: 459
1900 L J 25: 22, 74, 125, 181, 238, 296, 337, 592, 640, 693, 744; P L 5: 64, 137
1901 L J 26: 808
1902 P L 7: 477
1903 P L 8: 471
1904 L J 29: 866
1905 L J 30: 866; P L 10: 538
1906 L J 31: 821; Lib Occ Nos 1-4: 5; No 5: 8-9; No 6: 3; No 7: 5
1907 L J 32: 323, 509; P L 12: 71; Lib Occ No 10: 15-6
1908 L J 33: 327, 366, 454; P L 13: 21, 416; Lib Occ 2: 1, 15
1909 L J 34: 488, 555; P L 14: 104; Lib Occ 2: 93
1910 Lib Occ 2: 153-5, 168-71
1911 Lib Occ 2: 194-6, 227-8; 3: 4-9; L J 36: 30, 654; P L 16: 22, 442
1912 Lib Occ 3: 31-2, 50-1, 60-1, 67-8, 87-91; L J 37: 687; P L 17: 438
1913 Lib Occ 3: 110-11, 123-4, 133, 149-58; L J 38: 37
1914 Lib Occ 3: 174-5, 189-90
1915 Lib Occ 4: 10-7, 27, 43-6, 50-1, 75-85; P L 20: 21, 493
1916 Lib Occ 4: 103, 105, 125, 160-4; L J 41: 44
1917 Lib Occ 4: 160-4, 238-42; L J 42: 127; P L 22: 25, 431
1918 Lib Occ 5: 23, 58
1919 Lib Occ 5: 105, 143, 237, 274; L J 44: 800; P L 24: 97
1920 Lib Occ 5: 328, 385; L J 45: 227; P L 25: 28

I76 Indiana Library Association—District Meetings
1917 Lib Occ 4: 151, 179, 203, 232
1918 Lib Occ 5: 19, 31, 66, 99
1919 Lib Occ 5: 185, 218
1920 Lib Occ 5: 348

I77 Indiana Library Trustees Association
1910 Indiana library trustees association: Constitution, etc. Lib Occ 2: 137-9
1916 Sanborn, H. N. Library trustees association. Vt L Bull 13: 3-4

REPORTS OF MEETINGS
1910 Lib Occ 2: 178-80; L J 35: 260-1
1911 Lib Occ 3: 10-2, 228-9
1912 Lib Occ 3: 61-2, 91-2; L J 37: 25
1913 Lib Occ 3: 158-61; P L 18: 30
1914 L J 39: 46; P L 19: 25
1915 Lib Occ 4: 5-9, 49-50
1916 Lib Occ 4: 70-5; L J 41: 684; P L 21: 93
1917 Lib Occ 4: 155, 221
1918 Lib Occ 5: 24
1919 Lib Occ 5: 238, 263; L J 44: 122
1920 Lib Occ 5: 347, 399; P L 25: 104

I78 Iowa Library Association (Organized 1890)

HISTORY, CONSTITUTION, ETC.
1904 Howe, H. J. Monograph on the Iowa library association. Ia L C Q 4: 56
1906 Douglas, M. H. Suggestions regarding future of the Iowa library association activities. Ia L C Q 5: 118-20

REPORTS OF MEETINGS
1891 L J 16: 17, 314
1892 L J 17: 374, 387, 491
1893 L J 18: 16
1894 L J 19: 58
1895 L J 20: 94, 176
1896 L J 21: 109, 233; P L 1: 316
1897 L J 22: 97, 263, 433, 701; P L 2: 421, 464
1898 L J 23: 27, 67, 153, 201, 246, 534, 581, 623, 674
1899 L J 24: 25, 67, 115, 160, 217, 486, 531, 580, 631, 680
1900 L J 25: 23, 74, 125, 181, 238, 296, 337, 592, 641, 693, 745
1901 L J 26: 693, 810; P L 6: 503, 571; Ia L C Q 1: 14, 28, 41, 58
1902 Ia L C Q 2: 16, 40, 50, 66; P L 7: 477
1903 Ia L C Q 3: 9, 12, 28, 41, 52; L J 28: 603, 671; P L 8: 169, 473
1904 Ia L C Q 4: 28, 37; P L 9: 180, 461
1905 Ia L C Q 5: 12, 32, 45, 49, 66, 83; L J 30: 814, 867
1906 Ia L C Q 5: 98, 113; L J 31: 677, 776
1907 Ia L C Q 5: 132, 158, 162, 171, 218; L J 32: 413, 510
1908 L J 33: 239, 327, 407; P L 13: 418; Ia L C Q 5: 222, 250
1909 L J 34: 21, 310, 453; P L 14: 153; Ia L C Q 6: 5, 19, 33, 54
1910 Ia L C Q 6: 80, 82-5, 97-100, 117-20; L J 35: 78, 514; P L 15: 354, 398
1911 Ia L C Q 6: 145, 160, 169-70, 183-6, 190; P L 16: 406
1912 Ia L C Q 6: 208, 213-8, 225-7, 245-7; L J 37: 689
1913 Ia L C Q 7: 19-22, 33-5, 52-4; P L 18: 32, 442
1914 Ia L C Q 7: 73, 83-8, 97-9, 117-9; L J 39: 773
1915 Ia L C Q 7: 137-8, 139-43, 147-9, 156-60, 161-3, 173-6, 186-9, 190-2; L J 40: 49-50, 887-8; P L 20: 24, 326, 429
1916 Ia L C Q 7: 202, 214, 226-7, 245-8; L J 41: 895-6; P L 21: 416
1917 Ia L C Q 8: 5-6, 25, 33-7, 52-3; L J 42: 899-900; P L 22: 234, 384
1918 Ia L C Q 8: 98-100, 109; P L 23: 288, 394
1919 Ia L C Q 8: 134, 149, 161-3, 183-5; L J 44: 736; P L 24: 223, 382-3
1920 Ia L C Q 8: 193; P L 25: 335

I79 Iowa Library Association—District Meetings
1917 Ia L C Q 8: 20-4; L J 42: 466
1918 Ia L C Q 8: 69
1919 Ia L C Q 8: 84-5, 132-4, 147-9
1920 Ia L C Q 8: 193-4, 199-200

I80 Kansas Library Association (Organized 1901)
1891 L J 16: 114
1900 L J 25: 238
1901 L J 26: 24
1903 L J 28: 836
1904 P L 9: 461
1905 L J 30: 604, 937; P L 10: 27
1906 L J 31: 822; P L 11: 32
1907 L J 32: 569; P L 12: 31
1908 L J 33: 24, 512; P L 13: 22, 232, 420
1909 L J 34: 22
1910 L J 35: 558; P L 15: 36, 305, 436

1911 L J 36: 658, 659; P L 16: 446
1913 L J 38: 683; P L 18: 438, 444
1914 L J 39: 909; P L 19: 455
1915 L J 40: 883-5; P L 20: 499
1917 L J 42: 125-7; P L 22: 433
1918 L J 43: 46, 189-90, 893-4; P L 23: 136
1919 L J 44: 799; P L 24: 443-4
1920 L J 45: 1034; P L 25: 595-6

Kansas Library Association—District Meetings
1919 L J 44: 338
1920 L J 45: 365, 560

I81 Kentucky Library Association (Organized 1907)
1907 L J 32: 323; P L 12: 289
1908 L J 33: 514; P L 13: 61
1909 P L 14: 34
1910 P L 15: 438
1911 L J 36: 581; P L 16: 447
1912 L J 37: 615; P L 17: 440
1913 L J 38: 690
1917 L J 42: 817; P L 22: 388
1918 L J 43: 435-6; P L 23: 288-9
1919 L J 44: 611-2; P L 24: 225-6

I82 Keystone State Library Association (Organized 1901)
1901 L J 26: 211, 215, 766, 839, 877
1903 L J 28: 671, 781
1904 L J 29: 484, 604
1905 L J 30: 869
1906 L J 31: 778
1907 L J 32: 512; P L 12: 420
1908 Penn Lib Notes 1, No 2: 3, No 3: 1-3; L J 33: 289, 454; P L 13: 425
1909 Penn Lib Notes 2, No 4: 1-12
1910 Penn Lib Notes 3, No 3: 1, No 4: 1-26; L J 35: 30-1, 560; P L 15: 38
1911 Penn Lib Notes 4: 1; L J 36: 31, 659; P L 16: 26, 452
1912 Penn Lib Notes 5, No 3: 1-2, No 4: 1-53; L J 37: 122, 282, 691; P L 17: 444
1913 Penn Lib Notes 6, No 3: 1, No 4: 2-83; L J 38: 38, 574, 685
1914 Penn Lib Notes 7, No 2: 42-3, 92-113; L J 39: 610, 906; P L 19: 315, 461
1915 Penn Lib Notes 7: 157, 167-74; P L 20: 505
1916 Penn Lib Notes 8: 15, 40-4; L J 41: 43-4, 191, 684, 828-9; P L 21: 423
1917 Penn Lib Notes 9: 11-2
1920 Penn Lib Notes 10: 2, 36, 46; L J 45: 1040; P L 25: 604-5

I83 Library Workers Association (Organized 1920)
1920 The why and wherefores of the L.W.A. and the A.L.A. Is there room for both? P L 25: 369-70, 543

CONSTITUTION
1920 Draft of organization adopted at Atlantic City, April 30, 1920. L J 45: 451-2; 839-40

MEETINGS, ETC.
1920 L J 45: 219, 316, 326, 424, 451, 463, 712, 794, 800, 839, 894; P L 25: 271, 326; Lib Occ 5: 381, 414; N C Bull 4: 101; South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 39; Special Libraries 11: 176

I84 Louisiana Library Association
1910 L J 35: 31-2, 331; P L 15: 254
1911 P L 16: 266
1913 L J 38: 289; P L 18: 255

I85 Maine Library Association
1891 L J 16: 114
1896 L J 21: 232; P L 1: 12
1898 L J 23: 27, 67, 153, 201, 246, 534, 581, 623, 674
1899 L J 24: 25, 67, 115, 160, 217, 486, 531, 580, 631, 683
1900 L J 25: 23, 74, 125, 181, 238, 296, 337, 592, 641, 693, 748
1901 L J 26: 148, 693
1903 L J 28: 836
1905 L J 30: 354
1906 L J 31: 225, 824
1907 L J 32: 513; P L 12: 33, 413
1909 L J 34: 226; P L 14: 34
1911 L J 36: 32, 582; P L 16: 25, 408
1912 Maine Lib Bull 2, No 2: 7
1913 L J 38: 38; Maine Lib Bull 3, No 3: 4-5
1914 Maine Lib Bull 4, No 3: 7-8
1915 Maine Lib Bull 5, No 2: 12-4; L J 40: 189
1916 Maine Lib Bull 5, No 4: 14, 16-8; 6, No 1: 14-24; No 2: 1; L J 41: 40-1, 349, 610; P L 21: 28, 333, 378
1917 Maine Lib Bull 6: 71; L J 42: 738; P L 22: 335
1918 Maine Lib Bull 7: 82, 98-100; 8: 35-7, 59; P L 23: 238
1919 Maine Lib Bull 8: 91-2, 120-1; L J 44: 605-7; P L 24: 383-4
1920 Maine Lib Bull 9: 48-9, 74, 106-16; 10: 32; P L 25: 596-7

I86 Massachusetts Library Association (Organized 1891)
1891 L J 16: 19, 47, 142, 252, 316
1892 L J 17: 24, 129, 172, 427, 492
1893 L J 18: 85, 293, 514
1894 L J 19: 92, 160, 171, 235, 382
1895 L J 20: 23, 127, 246, 281, 351
1896 L J 21: 65, 108, 132, 234, 284, 462; P L 1: 272
1897 L J 22: 31, 94, 98, 128, 149, 206, 263, 443, 702; P L 2: 141, 273, 422, 466, 500
1898 L J 23: 27, 68, 153, 201, 247, 534, 581, 623, 674; P L 3: 52, 177, 357, 386
1899 L J 24: 25, 67, 115, 160, 217, 486, 531, 580, 631, 683; P L 4: 115, 206, 459
1900 L J 25: 23, 74, 125, 181, 238, 296, 337, 592, 641, 693, 748; P L 5: 210, 689
1901 L J 26: 25, 403, 811; P L 6: 102, 164, 421, 639
1902 L J 27: 86, 211, 277, 760; P L 7: 80, 258, 434
1903 L J 28: 123, 726; P L 8: 163, 326, 428
1904 L J 29: 83, 254, 375
1905 L J 30: 32, 159, 870; P L 10: 33, 367
1906 L J 31: 81, 225, 331, 782
1907 L J 32: 83, 324, 514; P L 12: 110, 121
1908 L J 33: 64, 105, 193, 239, 242; P L 13: 232
1909 L J 34: 65, 280

I87 Western Massachusetts Library Association, Holyoke, Mass. (Organized 1898)
1898 L J 23: 628, 675
1899 L J 24: 28, 69, 106, 163, 207, 487, 531, 581, 631, 684; P L 4: 329, 332
1900 L J 25: 23, 74, 125, 182, 296, 338, 592, 642; P L 5: 18, 211, 334, 389
1901 L J 26: 87, 283, 344, 406, 696, 759, 818, 882
1902 L J 27: 333, 778, 900, 964, 1020; P L 7: 435

1903 L J 28: 727, 789; P L 8: 31
1904 L J 29: 146, 609; P L 9: 133, 512
1905 L J 30: 361, 422, 487, 944
1906 L J 31: 132, 333, 783
1907 L J 32: 174, 286, 523; P L 12: 197
1908 L J 33: 159, 292, 462; P L 13: 61, 144

I88 Michigan Library Association (Organized 1890)

1891 L J 16: 281
1892 L J 17: 427
1893 L J 18: 436
1894 L J 19: 385
1895 L J 20: 353
1896 L J 21: 465
1897 L J 22: 445; P L 2: 422
1898 L J 23: 28, 68, 153, 202, 247, 535, 581, 621, 674
1899 L J 24: 25, 68, 115, 160, 217, 488, 531, 632, 685; P L 4: 462
1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 125, 183, 235, 296, 338, 592, 642, 693, 748; P L 5: 456
1901 L J 26: 694, 817, 839
1902 P L 7: 485
1903 L J 28: 620
1904 L J 29: 255, 376, 456; P L 9: 240, 338
1905 L J 30: 230, 854, 814; P L 10: 368
1906 L J 31: 81, 128, 278, 331; P L 11: 380
1907 L J 32: 172, 326, 414; P L 12: 288, 415
1908 L J 33: 242, 289, 406, 513
1909 L J 34: 502; P L 14: 356
1910 L J 35: 560; P L 15: 439
1912 L J 37: 568; P L 17: 183, 383
1913 L J 38: 530, 573; P L 18: 392
1914 L J 39: 134, 370
1915 P L 20: 431; 16th Annual Report Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, 1915: 76-7
1916 L J 41: 899-900; P L 21: 493
1917 Mich Lib Bull 8: 78-9; L J 42: 978; P L 22: 433
1919 Mich Lib Bull 10: 25-6; L J 44: 737; P L 24: 328
1920 Mich Lib Bull 11: 1-33; L J 45: 894; P L 25: 532

I89 Michigan Library Association—Trustees Section

1920 P L 25: 534-5

I90 Michigan State Library Association Joint Meeting with Ohio

1911 L J 36: 518

I91 Michigan—Upper Peninsula Library Association

1915 L J 40: 525

I92 Michigan-Wisconsin Joint Meeting

1914 Wis Lib Bull 10: 176-7, 204-6; L J 39: 770
1915 Mich Lib Bull 6: 45-9; P L 19: 357

I93 Minnesota Library Association (Organized 1891)

1893 L J 18: 16, 124
1894 L J 19: 94
1895 L J 20: 73
1896 L J 21: 31
1898 L J 23: 23, 68, 153, 202, 247, 535, 581, 626, 674; P L 2: 64
1899 L J 24: 25, 68, 115, 160, 217, 488, 531, 581, 632, 685; P L 4: 27
1900 L J 25: 24, 74, 125, 183, 296, 339, 592, 643, 693, 749; P L 5: 384
1901 L J 26: 766, 813
1904 L J 29: 605; Minn P L C N 1: 1; P L 9: 27, 513
1905 L J 30: 871; Minn P L C N 2: 7; 3: 1, 5; 4: 1; P L 10: 544
1906 L J 31: 779; Minn P L C N 8: 1; 9: 1; P L 11: 216
1907 L J 32: 516; Minn P L C N 2: 1-8; 2, No 3: 1-4; No 4: 33-7; P L 12: 72
1908 L J 33: 570; Minn P L C N 2, No 6: 109-10; No 7: 135; N Y L 1: 64
1909 L J 34: 355; P L 14: 356
1910 Minn P L C N 3: 12-3, 26-7, 33-5, 47-52; L J 35: 515; P L 15: 400
1911 Minn P L C N 3: 78-9, 95, 101-2, 109-24; L J 36: 582; P L 16: 409
1912 Minn P L C N 3: 157-8, 167-74, 183-207; L J 37: 695
1913 Minn P L C N 4: 37-8, 49-61; P L 18: 34
1914 Minn P L C N 4: 78, 95, 105, 125-32; L J 39: 845; P L 19: 406
1915 Minn P L C N 4: 165, 186-7, 193-5, 209; L J 40: 885-7; P L 20: 51
1916 Minn P L C N 5: 18-9, 30-1, 41-4; L J 41: 826-8; P L 21: 414, 417
1917 Minn P L C N 5: 66, 79, 89-90; L J 42: 979, 981; P L 22: 464
1918 Minn P L C N 5: 153-4, 161-3, 175-80; L J 43: 890; P L 23: 437-8
1919 Minn P L C N 6: 38-9, 51-6; P L 24: 32-5
1920 Minn P L C N 6: 76, 96-7, 121-8; L J 45: 79, 943; P L 25: 536-40

Minnesota Library Association—District Meetings

1916 Minn P L C N 5: 21
1917 Minn P L C N 5: 80
1919 Minn P L C N 6: 29-30

I94 Mississippi State Library Association

1911 P L 16: 170
1916 L J 41: 191; P L 21: 94
1917 L J 42: 466; P L 22: 285

I95 Missouri Library Association (Organized 1901)

HISTORY

1916 Bostwick, A. E. The work of the Missouri Library Association. Texas Libraries 1, July 1916: 28

MEETINGS

1901 L J 26: 26, 83, 403, 694, 813; P L 6: 47, 107, 503, 645
1902 P L 7: 489
1903 L J 28: 727, 837
1904 L J 29: 606; P L 9: 29, 461
1905 L J 30: 814, 873; P L 10: 430, 545
1906 L J 31: 179, 824
1907 L J 32: 518; P L 12: 415
1908 L J 33: 456; P L 13: 422
1909 L J 34: 555
1910 P L 15: 440
1911 L J 36: 662; P L 16: 449
1912 L J 37: 700; P L 17: 227, 228, 340, 427, 441
1913 L J 38: 575, 682-3; P L 18: 438, 446
1914 L J 39: 773
1915 L J 40: 48-9, 735, 883; P L 20: 31
1916 L J 41: 829-30; P L 21: 30, 418
1917 P L 22: 435
1918 L J 43: 42-4, 358
1919 L J 44: 57, 735-6; P L 24: 25, 446-8
1920 L J 45: 416

I96 Montana Library Association (Organized 1906)

1906 L J 31: 781
1907 L J 32: 84
1908 P L 13: 232
1909 L J 34: 122; P L 14: 101
1911 P L 16: 75
1912 L J 37: 395
1913 L J 38: 104; P L 18: 79
1915 L J 40: 47-8; P L 20: 32
1916 L J 41: 45-6, 831; P L 21: 30
1917 L J 42: 47-8; P L 22: 31
1919 L J 44: 57, 125; P L 24: 25

I97 Nebraska Library Association (Organized 1895)

1895 L J 20: 211
1896 L J 21: 109
1897 L J 22: 32, 753
1898 L J 23: 28, 68, 153, 202, 247, 535, 581, 626, 674; P L 3: 53
1899 L J 24: 26, 68, 115, 161, 217, 488, 532, 581, 632, 685
1900 L J 25: 24, 74, 125, 183, 339, 592, 643, 693, 749; P L 5: 69
1901 L J 26: 27; P L 6: 106
1902 L J 27: 88, 839; P L 7: 85, 490
1903 P L 8: 476
1906 L J 31: 31; P L 11: 83; Neb Lib Bull No 1: 1-3
1908 L J 33: 457; P L 13: 233, 422
1910 L J 35: 516; P L 15: 443
1911 P L 16: 181
1913 L J 38: 628; P L 18: 34, 391
1914 L J 39: 910; P L 19: 457
1915 P L 20: 433
1916 L J 41: 893-4; P L 21: 419
1918 L J 43: 44-5; P L 23: 39
1920 L J 45: 994; P L 25: 599

I98 New England Library Association (Organized 1897)

1897 Union meeting. P L 2: 65
1920 Union meeting of New England and New Hampshire library associations. New Hamp Bull (n s) 16: 24-6; L J 45: 467, 744; P L 25: 462-4; Maine Lib Bull 10: 17-8; Mass L C Bull 10, No 2: 1; No 3: 1-3; No 4: 3-8

I99 New Hampshire Library Association (Organized 1891)

1891 L J 16: 49
1892 L J 17: 25
1893 L J 18: 45, 476
1894 L J 19: 57, 174
1895 L J 20: 55
1896 L J 21: 69, 505; P L 1: 317
1897 L J 22: 100, 311; P L 2: 101, 359
1898 L J 23: 28, 68, 155, 202, 247, 535, 581, 626, 674
1899 L J 24: 27, 68, 115, 161, 217, 488, 532, 581, 632, 686; P L 4: 115
1900 L J 25: 24, 74, 125, 183, 238, 339, 592, 693, 749
1901 L J 26: 149, 403; P L 6: 504
1902 L J 27: 144, 777
1903 L J 28: 123, 727; P L 8: 110, 432
1904 L J 29: 143, 456
1905 L J 30: 92; P L 10: 144
1906 L J 31: 30; P L 11: 32
1907 L J 32: 282, 571; P L 12: 34
1908 L J 33: 407; P L 13: 369
1909 L J 34: 374, 504; P L 14: 312, 359
1911 P L 16: 309
1914 L J 39: 608; P L 19: 360
1915 New Hamp Bull 11: 85-6; P L 20: 328
1916 New Hamp Bull (n s) 12: 193-5; L J 41: 682-3
1917 New Hamp Bull (n s) 13: 46-7
Joint Meeting of New Hampshire library association and Western Massachusetts library club. New Hamp Bull (n s) 13: 1-2
1918 New Hamp Bull (n s) 14: 87, 114-5; L J 43: 674-5; P L 23: 394
1919 New Hamp Bull (n s) 15: 168-9; L J 44: 611
1920 New Hamp Bull (n s) 16: 17-8, 33-4; L J 45: 944; P L 25: 398, 540
Union meeting of New England and New Hampshire library associations. New Hamp Bull (n s) 16: 24-6; L J 45: 467, 744; P L 25: 462-4; Maine Lib Bull 10: 17-8; Mass L C Bull 10, No 2: 1; No 3: 1-3; No 4: 3-8

I100 New Jersey Library Association (Organized 1890)

1891 L J 16: 16, 114, 145, 349
1892 L J 17: 57, 438
1893 L J 18: 293, 476
1894 L J 19: 384
1895 L J 20: 390
1896 L J 21: 31, 69, 287, 505; P L 1: 15, 88, 317
1897 L J 22: 101, 149, 206, 705; P L 2: 100, 500
1898 L J 23: 28, 68, 133, 202, 247, 535, 581, 626, 675; P L 3: 95, 130, 387
1899 L J 24: 27, 69, 115, 161, 217, 488, 532, 582, 632, 686
1900 L J 25: 26, 74, 125, 183, 296, 339, 592, 644, 693, 749
1901 L J 26: 811
1902 P L 7: 492
1903 L J 28: 727; P L 8: 478
1904 P L 9: 239
1905 L J 30: 230, 421, 875; P L 10: 194
1906 L J 31: 826
1907 L J 32: 457, 518; P L 12: 193, 416
1908 L J 33: 458; P L 13: 187
1910 L J 35: 79, 562; P L 15: 83, 108, 161, 444
1911 P L 16: 74, 214
1912 N J Lib Bull 2, No 1: 1; No 2: 1-2; P L 17: 442
1913 L J 38: 627; P L 18: 36
1918 L J 43: 890-1; P L 23: 485
1919 L J 44: 123, 260-2
1920 L J 45: 461-2, 843, 1038; P L 25: 35-7, 336, 600-2

I101 New Jersey Library Association and Pennsylvania Library Club. Atlantic City Meeting

1916 L J 41: 132-3; P L 21: 97, 170, 188
1917 L J 42: 133, 310; P L 22: 74
1918 L J 43: 121, 183; P L 23: 92, 186
1919 L J 44: 123, 251; P L 24: 132

I102 New York Library Association (Organized 1890)

1912 Seward, W. F. Possibilities of the New York library association. N Y L 3: 174-8
1915 Eastman, W. R. The first ten years of the New York library association. L J 40: 855-60

1919 Plans and committees of New York library association for 1919. N Y L 6: 170-1

MEETINGS

1890 L J 15: 210, 267, Conf No 154
1891 L J 16: 253
1892 L J 17: 171, Conf No 82
1893 L J 18: Conf No 88
1894 L J 19: 384
1895 L J 20: 21, 128, 208
1896 L J 21: 24, 236, 288; P L 1: 87
1897 L J 22: 5, 33, 265, 312; P L 2: 65, 274
1898 L J 23: 28, 70, 155, 202, 248, 535, 581, 627, 675; P L 3: 93, 175
1899 L J 24: 27, 69, 115, 163, 217, 488, 532, 582, 633, 686; P L 4: 158
1900 L J 25: 24, 74, 239, 296, 339, 592, 644, 694, 749; P L 5: 104, 340, 395
1901 L J 26: 83, 149, 694; P L 6: 504
1902 L J 27: 145
1903 L J 28: 124, 304
1904 L J 29: 192
1906 L J 31: 827; P L 11: 465
1907 L J 32: 282
1908 L J 33: 25, 317, 366
1909 L J 34: 176, 310, 374, 449; N Y L 2: 37; P L 14: 53, 339
1910 N Y L 2: 61-6, 109, 121-2, 138-43; L J 35: 79, 331, 371; P L 15: 402
1911 N Y L 2: 200-6, 241, 264; L J 36: 19, 429, 471, 505; P L 16: 400
1912 N Y L 3: 65-73, 113, 132-3, 151-2, 191-9; P L 17: 27, 228
1913 N Y L 3: 325-6; 4: 16-23; L J 38: 104, 358, 524, 623; P L 18: 251, 387
1914 L J 39: 221, 307, 603
1915 L J 40: 274; P L 20: 226, 428, 433
1916 L J 41: 416, 612, 683-4, 820-6
1917 L J 42: 133-4, 549-50, 737; P L 22: 73
1918 L J 43: 189, 516, 674; P L 23: 92
1919 L J 44: 552
1920 L J 45: 468, 703

I103 NEW YORK STATE—LIBRARY INSTITUTES

1915 The 1915 series of library institutes. N Y L Aug 1915: 249-55
1916 Wynkoop, A. Library institutes in New York. N Y L 5: 118-22, 131-6; A L A Bull 10: 250-4, 452
1917 New York library institutes for 1917. N Y L 5: 186
1918 Joint meeting of the Hudson Valley library club and the State library institute. L J 43: 437
1920 The 1920 series of library institutes. N Y L 7: 104-9

I104 NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1905)

1905 L J 30: 33; P L 10: 35
1906 L J 31: 224; P L 11: 327
1907 L J 32: 330
1909 P L 14: 35
1910 N C Bull 1, No 1: 6; No 2: 7-8; L J 35: 32; P L 15: 39
1911 N C Bull 1: 87, 89; L J 36: 32; P L 16: 76
1912 P L 17: 24
1913 N C Bull 2: 34-5
1914 N C Bull 2: 78; L J 39: 45; P L 19: 27
1915 N C Bull 2: 100-1; 3: 7; L J 40: 341-2; P L 20: 228
1916 N C Bull 3: 25, 37-8; L J 41: 347; P L 21: 279
1917 L J 42: 465; P L 22: 23, 67
1918 N C Bull 3: 102, 111-2
1919 N C Bull 4: 36-7, 58-9, L J 44: 797
1920 N C Bull 4: 116-20

I105 NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1906)

1906 L J 31: 83, 143; P L 11: 153, 216
1907 L J 32: 571
1908 P L 13: 28
1910 L J 35: 563; P L 15: 404
1911 L J 36: 663, 666; P L 16: 76
1912 P L 17: 385
1913 L J 38: 687; P L 18: 448
1914 Minn P L C N 4: 145-6
1915 P L 20: 34
1916 P L 21: 475
1919 L J 44: 799-800
1920 L J 45: 508; P L 25: 335

I106 OHIO LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1895)

1895 L J 20: 92, 390
1896 L J 21: 465, 506
1897 L J 22: 208, 513, 753; P L 2: 141, 466, 500
1898 L J 23: 28, 70, 155, 202, 249, 535, 581, 627, 675; P L 3: 130, 320
1899 L J 24: 27, 69, 116, 163, 217, 488, 532, 582, 635, 686; P L 4: 250, 327
1900 L J 25: 25, 75, 130, 183, 296, 339, 593, 647, 694, 750; P L 5: 340, 355
1901 L J 26: 695, 814, 879; P L 6: 505
1902 P L 7: 414
1903 L J 28: 840; P L 8: 478
1904 L J 29: 235, 316; P L 9: 332
1905 L J 30: 939; P L 10: 429, 536
1906 L J 31: 677, 827; P L 11: 465
1907 L J 32: 520; P L 12: 417
1908 L J 33: 25, 513
1909 L J 34: 226, 375, 489; P L 14: 392
1911 L J 36: 33, 518; P L 16: 72
1912 P L 17: 340, 434
1913 L J 38: 687; P L 18: 449
1914 L J 39: 772; P L 19: 458
1915 L J 40: 44-6, 880-3; P L 20: 503
1916 L J 41: 683; P L 21: 475
1917 L J 42: 738; P L 22: 200, 437
1918 L J 43: 39-42, 892-3
1919 L J 44: 798; P L 24: 449-50
1920 L J 45: 417, 619, 990; P L 25: 277, 399, 602-4
Wheeler, J. L. The library situation in Ohio. L J 45: 877-82

I107 OKLAHOMA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1907)

1907 L J 32: 282; P L 12: 288
1908 L J 33: 289
1909 L J 34: 453
1910 L J 35: 276; P L 15: 254
1912 P L 17: 288
1913 L J 38: 358; P L 18: 301
1914 L J 39: 459; P L 19: 255
1916 L J 41: 40, 282
1917 L J 42: 125-7
1919 L J 44: 609; P L 24: 269-70

I108 OREGON LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1904)

1905 L J 30: 34, 421; P L 10: 91, 374
1913 P L 10: 395

I109 Pacific Northwest Library Association
(Organized 1909)
CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS
1909 Constitution and by-laws of Pacific Northwest library association. In its Conference Proceedings 1909: 19-22
1918 Recommendations of the Executive committee of the P.N.L.A. to the 9th Conference. In its Conference Proceedings, 1918: 34-5, 42-3
1920 Amended by-laws. In its Conference Proceedings, 1920: 65
MEETINGS
1909 First conference, Seattle. In its Conference Proceedings, 1909, 22 p; L J 34: 355; P L 14: 318
1910 Second conference, Portland, Oregon. In its Conference Proceedings, 1910, 70 p; L J 35: 312-3; P L 15: 301
1911 Third conference, Victoria, B. C. In its Conference Proceedings, 1911, 68 p; L J 36: 144, 470, 515; P L 16: 393
1913 Fourth conference, Tacoma, Washington. In its Conference Proceedings, 1913, 81 p; L J 38: 289, 481; P L 18: 249, 351
1914 Fifth conference, Spokane, Washington. In its Conference Proceedings, 1914, 79 p; L J 39: 134
1915 Sixth conference, Salem, Oregon. In its Conference Proceedings, 1915, 55 p; L J 40: 346; P L 20: 328
1916 Seventh conference, Everett, Washington. In its Conference Proceedings, 1916, 55 p; P L 21: 428
1917 Eighth conference, Portland, Oregon. In its Conference Proceedings, 1917, 96 p; L J 42: 901-2; P L 22: 430
1918 Ninth conference, Seattle, Washington. In its Conference Proceedings, 1918, 52 p; P L 23: 398
1919 Tenth conference, Vancouver, B. C. In its Conference Proceedings, 1919, 46 p; L J 44: 734-5
1920 Eleventh conference, Portland, Oregon. In its Conference Proceedings, 1920, 77 p; L J 45: 1030; P L 25: 585-95

I110 Pennsylvania State Library Association
1917 Proposed formation of Pennsylvania state library association. L J 42: 739-40

I111 Western Pennsylvania Library Association
(Organized 1896)
1896 L J 21: 466, 506
1897 L J 22: 102, 209, 313, 754; P L 2: 69, 140, 142
1898 L J 23: 29, 203, 250, 535, 581, 629, 675; P L 3: 95, 130
1899 L J 24: 28, 70, 116, 163, 217, 488, 534, 582, 635, 686
1900 L J 25: 25, 75, 130, 183, 296, 339, 593, 647, 695, 750
1901 P L 6: 108, 291-3

I112 Pennsylvania—Northwestern Pennsylvania Library Association
1911 P L 16: 353

I113 Portland, Oregon Library Association
1910 P L 15: 91
1911 P L 16: 87
1912 L J 37: 48, 82, 229, 358, 643

I114 Rhode Island Library Association
(Organized 1903)
1903 L J 28: 124, 621, 727, 840; P L 8: 170
1904 L J 29: 377; P L 9: 33
1905 L J 30: 35, 421, 814; P L 10: 36
1906 L J 31: 129, 781
1907 L J 32: 172, 182
1908 L J 33: 25, 290, 517; P L 13: 65, 318, 428
1909 L J 34: 310, 504, 556; P L 14: 375
1910 L J 35: 168, 517; P L 15: 204, 390, 404
1911 L J 36: 34; P L 16: 27, 309
1913 L J 38: 38, 158, 482
1914 L J 39: 369
1915 L J 40: 47, 596-7
1918 L J 43: 48, 515; P L 23: 40, 340
1919 L J 44: 54-5, 607-8; P L 24: 63-4, 384

I115 South Carolina—Columbia Library Association
(Organized 1896)
1896 P L 1: 87

I116 South Carolina Library Association
(Organized 1915)
1915 L J 40: 878-9; P L 20: 506

I117 South Dakota Library Association
(Organized 1907)
1907 P L 12: 75, 111
1908 L J 33: 158; P L 13: 66
1909 P L 14: 360
1911 P L 16: 28
1912 P L 17: 68
1913 L J 38: 39; P L 18: 81
1914 L J 39: 48; P L 19: 29
1915 South Dakota Bull 1: No 4
1916 South Dakota Bull 2: 4-6, 44-6; South Dakota Library Commission, 2d Biennial Report 1916: 19
1917 South Dakota Bull 3: 29-31; L J 42: 48
1918 South Dakota Bull 4: 106-10, 145; South Dakota Library Commission, 3d Biennial Report 1918: 13-4; L J 43: 893; P L 23: 485-6
1920 South Dakota Bull 6: 37, 40-1, 66-71; L J 45: 1035; P L 25: 607-8

I118 Southeastern States Library Conference
1920 P L 25: 608

I119 Tennessee Library Association
(Organized 1902)
1902 L J 27: 777
1905 L J 30: 94; P L 10: 147
1906 L J 31: 83; P L 11: 154
1907 L J 32: 84; P L 12: 112
1909 L J 34: 66; P L 14: 107
1912 L J 37: 205
1913 L J 38: 104
1914 L J 39: 222, 372; P L 19, 122
1915 L J 40: 188-9; P L 20: 126, 382
1916 L J 41: 411; P L 21: 280
1917 L J 42: 740-1; P L 22: 337
1919 L J 44: 56, 405-6; P L 24: 224-5
1920 P L 25: 200

I120 Texas Library Association
(Organized 1902)
1902 L J 27: 331, 777, 839
1903 L J 28: 125, 841
1904 P L 9: 35
1905 L J 30: 35; P L 10: 36
1906 L J 31: 179, 278
1907 L J 32: 283; P L 12: 245
1908 L J 33: 328; P L 13: 319
1909 Texas Libraries 1, No 1: 3-5; L J 34: 22, 375; P L 14: 318
1910 L J 35: 276; P L 15: 255
1911 P L 16: 309
1914 Texas Libraries 1, No 5: 9-10; L J 39: 612; P L 19: 257
1915 Texas Libraries 1, No 10-1: 86-119, 120-2
1916 L J 41: 46, 892-3; P L 21: 32, 424
1917 Texas Libraries 2: 53-86
McCauley, P. Library week conducted by the Public library, Waco, Texas. P L 22: 145-7
1918 L J 43: 121-2, 833-4; P L 23: 41, 444
1920 L J 45: 324

I121 Utah Library Association
1914 L J 39: 612; P L 19: 361
1916 L J 41: 130-1; P L 21: 106
1917 L J 42: 548, 900-1; P L 22: 284, 288
1918 L J 43: 833; P L 23: 445
1919 L J 44: 737; P L 24: 385

I122 University Librarians of Middle West
1910 A L A Bull 4: 491-2; L J 35: 68; P L 15: 74
1911 L J 36: 70-1, 648; P L 16: 69-70
1912 L J 37: 90, 684; P L 17: 64-5
1913 L J 38: 92, 156-7; P L 18: 116
1915 L J 40: 136; P L 20: 72-3
1917 L J 42: 123-4
1920 L J 45: 128-9; P L 25: 100-1

I123 Upper Peninsula Library Association, Michigan
1916 P L 21: 380
1918 Mich Lib Bull 9: 67-8
1919 Mich Lib Bull 10: 20; P L 24: 268
1920 Mich Lib Bull 11: 24-5; L J 45: 560; P L 25: 397-8

I124 Vermont Library Association
(Organized 1895)
1895 L J 20: 23
1897 L J 22: 95, 204
1898 L J 23: 29, 203, 250, 535, 581, 629, 675
1899 L J 24: 28, 70, 117, 163, 217, 488, 534, 582, 635, 686
1900 L J 25: 25, 75, 130, 183, 239, 296, 539, 593, 647, 696, 750
1903 L J 28: 621
1904 L J 29: 484
1905 L J 30: 358; Vt L Bull 1: 12-3
1906 L J 31: 279; Vt L Bull 2, No 1: 2-4
1907 L J 32: 284; Vt L Bull 3, No 1: 1-2
1908 L J 33: 290-1; Vt L Bull 3, No 4: 1-2
1909 P L 14: 109; Vt L Bull 5, No 2: 1-3
1910 Vt L Bull 6, No 2: 1-3; L J 35: 334; P L 15: 41
1911 Vt L Bull 7, No 2: 2; P L 16: 353
1912 L J 37: 704
1913 P L 18: 395
1914 Vt L Bull 10: 18-21; L J 39: 769, 904
1915 Vt L Bull 11: 16-23
1916 Vt L Bull 12: 25; L J 41: 42-3; P L 21: 33
1917 Vt L Bull 13: 5-6, 28-9; P L 22: 32
1918 Vt L Bull 14: 41
1919 Vt L Bull 15: 21-2; L J 44: 57, 607

I125 Virginia Library Association
(Organized 1905)
1906 L J 31: 32, 180, 280; P L 11: 37, 217
1909 L J 34: 177, 227
1910 L J 35: 1, 32-3; P L 15: 86
1911 P L 16: 28
1912 L J 37: 34; P L 17: 25
1913 L J 38: 40; P L 18: 82

I126 West Virginia Library Association
(Organized 1914)
1915 L J 40: 51, 879
Tri-State Library Association (Virginia, Maryland and West Virginia)
1915 L J 40: 878
1919 P L 24: 450-1

I127 Washington State Library Association
(Organized 1905)
1905 L J 30: 232, 357, Conf No 199; P L 10: 242; Wash L A Bull 1, No 1: 1-6
1906 L J 31: 80, 730; P L 11: 86; Wash L A Bull 2, No 1: 13, No 3: 1
1907 L J 32: 330; P L 12: 288
1908 L J 33: 459; P L 13: 428
1909 L J 34: 228

I128 Washington (D. C.) Library Association
(Organized 1894)
1894 L J 19: 236, 384
1895 L J 20: 26, 129, 177, 247, 391
1896 L J 21: 29, 154, 237, 291, 510
1897 L J 22: 40, 103, 153, 266, 314, 707, 756
1898 L J 23: 30, 71, 116, 157, 203, 251, 582, 630, 676
1899 L J 24: 30, 70, 118, 164, 221, 262, 489, 536, 582, 637, 687; P L 4: 462
1900 L J 25: 27, 76, 133, 184, 340, 648; P L 5: 104
1901 L J 26: 88, 151
Name changed to District of Columbia Library Association. See I64

I129 Wisconsin Library Association
(Organized 1891)
HISTORICAL
1896 Stearns, L. E. Wisconsin library association. L J 21: 189-91
1909 History of the Wisconsin library association. Wis Lib Bull 5: 76-9
CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS
1916 Constitution and by-laws of the Wisconsin library association. Wis Lib Bull 12: 382-4
REPORTS OF MEETINGS
1891 L J 16: 86, 115
1893 L J 18: 194
1894 L J 19: 272
1895 L J 20: 93
1896 L J 21: 72, 189, 466, 507; P L 1: 12-4, 274, 319
1897 L J 22: 38, 150; P L 2: 102
1898 L J 23: 29, 203, 250, 535, 582, 629, 675; P L 3: 54, 387
1899 L J 24: 28, 70, 117 163, 218, 488, 534, 582, 635, 686; P L 4: 26, 141
1900 L J 25: 25, 75, 130, 183, 239, 296, 339, 592, 647, 696, 750; P L 5: 336

1901 L J 26: 84, 216, 695, 840; P L 6: 216, 346, 504
1902 P L 7: 166
1904 L J 29: 144; P L 9: 35, 181
1905 L J 30: 161; P L 10: 196, Wis Lib Bull 1: 2, 18, 30, 68, 98
1906 L J 31: 55, 180; P L 11: 37, 217; Wis Lib Bull 2: 24, 76, 96
1907 L J 32: 121; Minn P L C N 2, No 1: 7; Wis Lib Bull 3: 11, 26, 36; P L 12: 75, 420
1908 L J 33: 291; P L 13: 370
1909 L J 34: 450; P L 14: 361; Wis Lib Bull 5: 79
1910 Wis Lib Bull 6: 105-6, 143-4; L J 35: 334
1911 Wis Lib Bull 7: 19-23, 45-6
1912 Wis Lib Bull 8: 9-12; L J 37: 99, 206; P L 17: 136
1913 Wis Lib Bull 9: 41-2; L J 38: 226; P L 18: 82, 163
1914 Wis Lib Bull 10: 95-6; L J 39: 771
1915 Wis Lib Bull 11: 313-4
1916 Wis Lib Bull 12: 335-8, 378-80; L J 41: 761-2, 894-5; P L 21: 426
1917 Wis Lib Bull 13: 161-3, 224-5, 247, 250-4
1918 Wis Lib Bull 14: 144-5, 177-8, 232-7; P L 23: 445-6
1919 Wis Lib Bull 15: 190-1, 219-21; P L 24: 451
1920 Wis Lib Bull 16: 144, 153-4, 161, 170-85

I130 Wisconsin State Library Association
1911 P L 16: 29, 171
1913 L J 38: 105
1914 Wis Lib Bull 10: 6, 95, 176-7, 204-5
1915 Wis Lib Bull 11: 127, 180, 258, 313

I131 Wisconsin Valley Library Association
1913 Wis Lib Bull 9: 103
1914 Wis Lib Bull 10: 135, 178
1915 Wis Lib Bull 11: 275

I132 Northern Wisconsin Free Traveling Library Association
(Organized 1896)
1896 L J 21: 508
1897 L J 22: 39, 209, 265; P L 2: 62
1898 L J 23: 29, 70, 155, 203, 250, 535, 582, 629, 675
1899 L J 24: 28, 70, 117, 163, 218, 488, 535, 582, 635, 686; P L 4: 333
1900 L J 25: 130, 183
1905 L J 30: 362

I133 Wyoming Library Association
1914 L J 39: 843
1916 P L 21: 428
1918 L J 43: 123, 834; P L 23: 446

LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

I134 Canada—Aberdeen
1904 Whitley, C. F. The Aberdeen association. P L 9: 204-5

I135 British Columbia Library Association
1916 P L 21: 92
1917 P L 22: 431
1919 L J 44: 123

I136 Maritime Provinces
1918 Maritime Provinces organize a library association—Meeting in Woodville, Nova Scotia. L J 43: 410; P L 23: 288

I137 Ontario
1901 Hardy, E. A. Outline programme of the work of the Ontario library association. P L 6: 415-8
1902 Second annual meeting: Ontario library association. P L 7: 201-3
1903 Third. L J 28: 243-4
1904 Fourth. P L 9: 233-5
1905 Fifth. L J 30: 347-8
1906 Sixth. L J 31: 59, 220-1
1907 Seventh. L J 32: 212-3
1908 Eighth. L J 33: 185-6; P L 13: 226, 228
1909 Ninth. L J 34: 119-20, 220-1, 554; P L 14: 98, 182-3
1910 L J 35: 118, 208; P L 15: 30, 195
1911 L J 36: 254; P L 16: 166, 263
1912 L J 37: 322; P L 17: 222, 238, 347
1913 L J 38: 287; P L 18: 122, 206
1914 L J 39: 308, 461, 912; P L 19: 27, 167, 209, 461
1915 L J 40: 274, 343
1916 Hardy, E. A. How Ontario administers her libraries. A L A Bull 10: 183-4

MEETINGS
1916 L J 41: 413
1917 L J 42: 319, 390; P L 22: 197; L W 20: 27
1918 L J 43: 358; P L 23: 232; L A R 20: 190; L W 20: 333-5
1919 L J 44: 407; P L 24: 223; L A R 21: 186
1920 L J 45: 418; P L 25: 278; L A R 22: 241

I138 Ottawa Library Association
1920 L J 45: 466

I139 Saskatchewan Library Association
1914 L J 39: 374; P L 19: 210
1915 L J 40: 344-5; P L 20: 266
1916 L J 41: 412; P L 21: 278

I140 Toronto Library Association
1911 P L 16: 115
1916 L J 41: 193, 282
1917 P L 22: 25
1918 L J 43: 276

ASSOCIATIONS—GREAT BRITAIN

I141 LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM

(Organized 5th October, 1877)

HISTORICAL
1878 Library association of the United Kingdom. Transactions and proceedings of the Annual Meetings, 1878-1894
1898 Wright, W. H. K. Library association, 1877-1897, a retrospect. L 10: 197-207, 245-52
1910 Howe, W. W. History of Library association. L A R 12: 57-64
Thorne, W. B. Library association in relation to the progress of the public library movement. L A R 12: 84-95, Discussion 140-5
1913 Jast, L. S. Present conditions and tendencies of library work in Great Britain. A L A Bull 7: 139-44

I142 CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS
1877 Constitution of the Library association. L J 2: 282-5
1881 Constitution of the Library association, as amended. L A Trans 4: 81-4; L J 6: 318-9

1908 Dent, R. K. Amendment of by-law as to meetings and discussion of contentious business. L A R 10: 579-84
1909 Library association by-laws. L A R 11: 537-43, 557-60
1910 Singleton, J. W. "Weeds" in library work. L A R 12: 264-5
1911 Library association new by-law. L A R 13: 252-3
1912 Urgent library reforms. L W 14: 337-40
1913 Amendment to by-laws. L A R 15: 215-8

I143 CHARTER

1898 Dyer, B. L. Technical training and a Royal Charter for librarians. L A 1: 28-9
1899 L A R 1: 52-3, 123, 479; Lib Yr-Bk: 9-20

I144 AIMS AND PURPOSES

1883 Tedder, H. R., and E. C. Thomas. Library association of the United Kingdom: Hdbk and prospectus. L J 8: 336
1886 Yates, J. Progress of the Library association. L J 11: 368
1889 Christie, Mr. Chancellor. Work and aims of the Library association. L 1: 353-66
1899 Campbell, F. Past and future papers of the Library association: our aims and objects. L A R 1: 4-15
1900-01 Roberts, H. D. Educational work of the L. A. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 57-60
1907 Pollard, A. W. Library association and its branches. L (n s) 8: 316-29
1908 Lit Yr-Bk: 670-1
1909 Thorne, W. B. The next step. L A R 11: 469-70
Peddie, R. A. Some possible bibliographical activities of the Library association. L A R 11: 187-93
Peplow, F. J. Some tentative proposals for the compilation of a catalogue of best books. L A R 11: 222-8; Discussion 245-9
1911 Jast, L. S. Immediate future of the Library association. L A R 13: 384-8, 501-8
1912 Tedder, H. R. Place of bibliography in education. L A R 14: 500-2
1914 Baker, E. A. Sectional interests and the Library association. L A R 16: 25
— The need of two associations. L A R 16: 26-7
1916 Library association matters. Libn 7: 21-3, 61-2; L W 19: 37-41, 69-71, 96-7, 124-8, 146
1917 — L W 19: 180-2, 296-8; L W 20: 15-8, 25-7, 29-31, 70-3, 83-4, 85-7, 98-102, 129-31, 151-4
1918 — Libn 9: 17-8, 27-8, 41-2; L W 20: 177-80, 204-7, 266, 309; L W 21: 29-31, 41-6, 57-9, 63-9, 80-2, 86-7, 90-3, 125-9
1919 — Libn 9: 78-9, 93-5, 109-12, 129-30; L W 21: 147-8, 150-1, 156-8, 171-3, 188-9, 198-9, 202-5, 214-5, 219-22; L W 22: 230-1, 246-7, 250-2
1920 Sayers, W. C. B. The new prospect: a plea for a policy. L A R 22: 12-8

I145 COUNCIL

See Library Association Yr-Bk; Library, and Library Association Record
1910 Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 582-3
1911 Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 566-7
1912 Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 578-9
1913 Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 60-1
Election of officers. **L W 13: 60-1**
1915 L. A. Council. New blood. L W 17: 195-6
L. A Council election. L W 18: 59
1919 Libn 9: 178; L A R 21: 422-3
1920 L A R 22: 307-9; L W 23: 444-53

I146 COMMITTEES

1895 L A Yr-Bk, from 1895 to date
1908 L A R 10: 687-8
Work of the Catalogue rules committee. L A R 10: 589-90
Work of the Legislation committee. L A R 10: 596-8
1909 Work of the Book production committee. L A R 11: 527-33, 550, 557
1914 The Women's committee. L A 11: 63-4

BOOK PRODUCTION COMMITTEE

1910 Philip, A. J. The defects of modern books as regards paper and printing, with suggestions for improvements. L A R 12: 34-6, Discussion 37-8
Report of the Publications committee. L A R 12: 577-8
1911 — L A R 13: 532
1919 — L A R 21: 415-6
1920 — L A R 22: 404-5
Report of Technical and commercial libraries committee, 1919. L A R 21: 418-9
— L A R 22: 407-8

I147 TREASURER'S REPORT

See Library, and Library Association Record

I148 OFFICERS

1895 L A Yr-Bk, from 1895 to date

I149 MEMBERSHIP AND MEETINGS

1895 L A Yr-Bk, from 1895 to date
1908 Aldred, T. Monthly meetings. L A R 10: 6-8
Bond, H. Monthly meetings in London. L A R 10: 376-7
Library association membership. L A R 10: 251-2
1910 Library association register of Fellows. L A R 12: 16 p inset
1914 L. A. Fellowship correspondence. Libn 5: 22-4

I150 NON-PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIP

1911 Jast, L. S. Non-professional membership of L. A. P L 16: 396-7

I151 SUBSCRIPTIONS

1914 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 16: 423-4

I152 LIBRARY OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

1910 L. A. library. L A R 12: 599-600
Library association library. L A 7: 259
1916 Books presented by Mr. J. Y. W. MacAlister. L A R 18: 331
1919 Report on the work of the library. L A R 21: 420

I152a COLLECTION OF LANTERN SLIDES

1910 Library association collection of lantern slides. L A R 12: 290-300

I153 PROPOSED INSTITUTE OF LIBRARIANS

1907 Hopwood, H. V. Proposed institute of librarians. L A R 9: 535-6
1908 Philip, A. J. Proposed institute of librarians. L W 10: 294-5

1154 Branches and Affiliated Associations of the L. A. U. K.—General

1899 Branch and affiliated associations of the Library association. L A Yr-Bk, 1899, and subsequent issues
Baker, E. A. Local library associations. L W 2: 148-50
1901 District associations. L W 4: 29-31
Pollard, A. W. Library association and its branches. L (n s) 8: 316-29
1907 McKnight, E., and E. A. Savage. How the Branch associations may help the Library association. L A R 9: 109-19. Discussion 143-54
1908 Hopwood, H. V. Branches. L A R 10: 74-5
L. A. branches. Lit Yr-Bk: 671
Hopwood, H. V. Capitation grant again. L A R 10: 636
McKnight, E. Provincial view. L A R 10: 636-7
Baker, E. A. Wanted—Real branch associations. L A R 10: 638-9
1909 L. A. Council's recommendations on registration and on branches. L A R 11: 363-6
Library association's by-laws. L A R 11: 513-9
For proposed affiliation of the Library assistants' association with the Library association of the United Kingdom, see A 203
1910 Library association branches. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 567; 1912: 579; 1913: 61
— L A R 12: 591-3
1912 Jast, L. S. Address to the Northern Counties. Library association on branch work. L A R 14: 19-27
— The library outlook. L A R 14: 37-8
Library association branches. L A R 14: 141-2
Discussion on a proposal to divide the area of the Northern Counties association. L A R 14: 276-7
Johnston, H. E. On the proposed division of the N. C. L. A. area. L A R 14: 321-6
Purves, J. W. C. A reply to Mr. Jast's address to the N. C. L. A. on branch work. L A R 14: 327-31
Jast, L. S. Area of the N. C. L. A. L A R 14: 436
1915 Shaw, G. T. The work of the Library association branches. L A R 17: 125-6
1918 Sparke, A. Co-operative work for a branch association. L A R 20: 57-63

Branch Associations—Special

I155 birmingham and district library association
(Founded 1895)

meetings

1895 L 7: 382, 416
1896 L 8: 280, 319, 508
1897 L 9: 173, 326
1898 L 10: 160; L W 1: 29, 66
1899 L A R 1: 202, 203, 269, 544, 669, 675, 751; L W 1: 211; 2: 54, 136, 278, 339
1900 L A R 2: 231, 283, 342, 452, 569, 673; L W 3: 54, 305, 328
1901 L A R 3: 281, 335, 506, 589; L W 4: 55
1902 L A R 4: 93, 315, 560; L W 4: 304
1903 L A R 5: 157, 211, 295; L W 5: 249; 6: 26, 310
1904 L A R 6: 166, 510
1905 L A R 7: 304, 609, 619; L W 7: 227, 343
1906 L A R 8: 533-4
1907 L A R 9: 41, 348, 407, 695 704; L W 10: 17
1908 L A R 10: 247-8; L W 10: 267, 427, 617
1910 L A R 12: 599; L W 13: 155
1911 L A R 13: 30, 115, 191, 231, 409; L W 13: 221, 285
1912 L A R 14: 67, 239
1913 L A R 15: 98, 243, 347, 695, 700; Libn 4: 192; L W 16: 187
1914 L A R 16: 83, 139; Libn 4: 221, 265, 300, 435, 436; L W 16: 286
1915 L A R 17: 397, 580; Libn 6: 105; L W 18: 188
1916 Libn 7: 113; L A R 18: 47, 227, 400, 641; L W 18: 221, 332
1917 Libn 7: 159, 200; L A R 19: 549; L W 19: 277
1918 L A R 20: 187; L W 20: 331
1919 L A R 21: 197-213, 369, 441
1920 L A R 22: 420; L W 23: 434

I156 Bristol and Western District Branch of the Library Association
(Founded 1903)

1903 Proposed formation. L A R 5: 285
Meetings. L A R 5: 325, 593; L W 6: 90
1904 L A R 6: 62, 111, 268, 279, 507, 532; L W 6: 229, 311; 7: 138
1905 L A R 7: 151, 247, 303, 365, 609; L W 7: 309
1906 L A R 8: 534
1907 L A R 9: 41, 349, 694; L W 9: 257; 10: 222
1908 L A R 10: 64, 195, 618-9
1910 L A R 12: 426

I157 Librarians of the Mersey District
(Founded 1887)

— historical

1920 Madeley, C. L. M. D: The story of a club. L A R 22: 221-8

meetings

1888 L C 5: 57, 136
1889 L 1: 112
1890 L 2: 30, 165, 272, 440
1891 L 3: 204, 276, 469
1893 L 5: 341
1894 L 6: 255
1895 L 7: 290
1896 L 8: 188, 320, 570
1897 L 9: 171
1898 L W 1: 30
1899 L A R 1: 268, 480, 811; L W 1: 209, 263; 2: 278
1900 L A R 2: 130, 232, 341, 357-71; L W 3: 28
1902 L A R 4: 363
1903 L A R 5: 258, 270, 385; L W 5: 336; 6: 51
1904 L A R 6: 168

I158 North Central Branch of L.A.U.K.

1916 L A R 18: 271; L W 19: 108
1917 Libn 7: 220; L A R 19: 87, 194, 225; L W 19: 194
1919 L A R 21: 3, 49, 91, 129, 438
1920 L A R 22: 203, 418

I159 North Midland Library Association
(Founded 1890)

meetings

1891 L 3: 25, 69, 118, 205, 305, 421
1892 L 4: 162

1893 L 5: 171, 340
1894 L 6: 33, 256, 414
Radford, J. T. Sketch of the North Midland library association 1890-1893. L 6: 145-6
1895 L 7: 155, 231, 382
1896 L 8: 233, 278, 298, 507
1897 L 9: 389
1898 L 10: 346, 366; L W 1: 29, 81
1899 L A R 1: 55, 203, 419, 668, 669; L W 1: 129, 2: 337
1900 L A R 2: 233, 343, 398, 615; L W 3: 109
1901 L A R 3: 180, 281, 384, 505, 589; L W 4: 138
1902 L A R 4: 242, 315, 390, 569; L W 4: 224
1903 L A R 5: 157, 536, 595; L W 5: 336; 6: 144
1904 L A R 6: 62, 167, 509, 572; L W 7: 139
1905 L A R 7: 253, 510; L W 7: 309
1906 L A R 8: 532-3, 539-40; L W 9: 138
1907 L A R 9: 43, 159, 351, 696; L W 9: 422, 460; 10: 187
1908 L A R 10: 67, 195, 520, 619-20; L W 11: 191, 321, 401
1909 L A R 11: 553-4; L W 12: 189-90
1910 L A R 12: 215, 494; L W 12: 402; 13: 156
1912 L A R 14: 150, 647
1913 L A R 15: 244, 579, 696, 700; Libn 4: 144; L W 16: 188
1914 L A R 16: 138, 293, 413, 507, 570; Libn 4: 220, 299, 405, 436; Libn 5: 121; L W 16: 351; 17: 28, 127, 186
1915 L A R 17: 126, 213, 430, 577; Libn 5: 184 235, 306; Libn 6: 48, 88; L W 17: 253, 349; L W 18: 95
1916 Libn 7: 71; L A R 18: 48, 229, 399, 640; L W 18: 220, 334; L A R 19: 111, 136
1917 Libn 7: 159; Libn 8: 9; L A R 19: 342, 548; L W 19: 278; L W 20: 166
1918 L A R 20: 20, 99, 269; L W 20: 278; L W 21: 100
1919 L A R 21: 39, 147, 442; L W 21: 163, 210 321
1920 L A R 22: 398, 421

I160 Northwestern Branch of the Library Association
(Founded 1896)

MEETINGS

1896 L 8: 377
1897 L 9: 200, 387
1898 L 10: 356, 364; L W 1: 29
1899 L A R 1: 266, 418, 419, 668, 751, 808; L W 2: 280
1900 L A R 2: 61, 283, 341, 501, 567, 617; L W 3: 19
1903 L A R 5: 294, 325, 535, 594
1904 L A R 6: 268, 358, 507, 637
1905 L A R 7: 365-74
1906 L A R 8: 348-50, 615-6
1907 L A R 9: 43, 155, 284, 348, 407, 625, 692, 700; L W 9: 338; 10: 184
1908 L A R 10: 132, 245, 355, 616, 627; L W 10: 303, 347 381; 11: 138, 155, 237-9, 279, 356, 372
Savage, E. A. L. A. refusal to increase the capitation grant to the Northwestern branch. L A R 10: 528-9
1910 L A R 12: 146, 213, 285, 425, 598; L W 12: 400; 13: 61, 156
1911 L A R 13: 190, 250, 408; L W 13: 351; 14: 21
1912 L A R 14: 113, 478; Libn 3: 37; L W 14: 288, 15: 187
1913 L A R 15: 57, 157, 240, 347, 692, 701; Libn 3: 237, 319; L W 15: 283, 383; 16: 124, 186
1914 L A R 16: 184, 413; Libn 4: 219, 343; Libn 5: 24, 27, 153
1915 L A R 17: 125, 129, 259, 430; Libn 5: 234, 236, 305, 335; 6: 65; L W 18: 96
1916 L A R 18: 134, 270, 635; L W 18: 277; 19: 26
1917 L A R 19: 109, 544; L W 19: 250, 252
1918 Libn 8: 115, 184, 9: 32; L A R 20: 19, 97, 185, 229; L W 20: 222; 21: 79
1919 Libn 9: 83, 128, 163; L A R 21: 73, 147, 218, 368, 436; L W 21: 178; 22: 256
1920 L A R 22: 88, 204, 176, 416; L W 22: 404, 420; 23: 486

I161 Northern Counties Library Association
(Founded 1899)

HISTORICAL

1917 Singleton, J. W. L. A. Northern counties branches. Libn 7: 170-1

MEETINGS

1899 L W 1: 209; 2: 133
1900 L A R 2: 502, 617
1901 L A R 3: 384, 551, 590; L W 3: 56, 106
1902 L A R 4: 94, 475, 561; L W 4: 193 209, 221, 304; 5: 54, 108
1903 L A R 5: 55, 538, 594; L W 5: 250, 276; 6: 89, 170
1904 L A R 6: 113, 166, 219, 368; L W 6: 228, 259, 307; 7: 54, 109
1905 L A R 7: 44, 251, 422, 443; L W 7: 193, 252 307
1906 L A R 8: 267, 475, 697, 703; L W 9: 64, 139
1907 L A R 9: 350-2, 531, 540; L W 9: 422; 10: 221
1908 L A R 10: 248, 414, 469, 620; L W 10: 387; 11: 69, 153, 249, 375, 422; 12: 38, 117, 234
1910 L A R 12: 38, 215, 427, 494; L W 12: 402, 435; 13: 154
1911 L A R 13: 192, 307, 486; Libn 2: 34, 198, 242, 437; L W 13: 316; 14: 22, 186
1912 L A R 14: 151, 275; L W 14: 380
1913 L A R 15: 100, 245, 289, 441, 697; Libn 3: 238, 395
1914 L A R 16: 81, 509; Libn 4: 266; 5: 26; L W 16: 219; 17: 157
1916 L A R 18: 396, 637
1919 L A R 21: 442
1920 L A R 22: 202, 419

I162 SOCIETY OF PUBLIC LIBRARIANS, LONDON
(Founded 1895)

MEETINGS

1898 L W 1: 13
1899 L A R 1: 127, 204, 270, 350, 420, 813; L W 1: 152, 183, 208, 239, 263; 2: 200, 224, 278, 338
1900 L A R 2: 67, 130, 234, 284, 344, 397, 674; L W 3: 28, 192, 253, 277, 306
1901 L A R 3: 132, 229, 282, 591; L W 4: 167, 193
1902 L A R 4: 94, 243 570, 632; L W 4: 252, 279, 304; 5: 139, 168
1903 L A R 5: 56, 158, 257, 294, 384, 596, 645; L W 5: 250, 276, 334; 6: 51, 144
1904 L A R 6: 66

1907 L A R 9: 269; L W 9: 262
1911 L A R 13: 409; L W 14: 186
1913 L A R 15: 62, 249, 386
1914 L A R 16: 23, 271, 297; Libn 5: 122
1915 L A R 17: 133, 260, 582; Libn 5: 308; 6: 105
1920 L A R 22: 399

I163 MEDICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF ENGLAND
(Founded 1909)

1909 First annual meeting at Belfast. L J 34: 107, 437; L A R 11: 463-4
1910 Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 585; 1911: 569; 1912: 581; 1913: 63
Barlow, H. M. Medical library association: a few observations. L A R 12: 174-89

I164 IRISH RURAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION
(Founded 1904)

1904 Formation. L A R 6: 214
Meetings. L A R 6: 318-9
Rules, etc., see Memorandum issued by the association

I165 PUBLIC LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION (IRELAND)
(Founded 1905)

1905 Dixon, H. Objects of Cumann na Leabharlann. An Leab 1: 1-4
Proceedings of Cumann na Leabharlann: constitution and rules. An Leab 1: 73-6, 189-91
1906 — An Leab 2: 94-102
List of members. An Leab 2: 105-7
1907 Meetings. L W 10: 222; An Leab 2: 191-5
List of members. An Leab 2: 204-8
1909 Report for years 1905-1907. An Leab 3: 112-4, 122-6

I166 SCOTTISH LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

1908 Formation of the Scottish library association. L W 11: 239, 402, 476
1909 Craigie, J. Constitution, rules, regulations, etc. L A R 11: 19-22, 339-41; L J 34: 61, 407
1910 L W 13: 28
1912 L A R 14: 68, 646; L W 15: 64
1913 Libn 3: 240, 317, 357
1914 L A R 16: 415; Libn 4: 431; L W 17: 89
1915 Libn 6: 22
1916 Libn 7: 10; L A R 18: 226, 362; L W 18: 335
1919 Libn 9: 127, 164; L A R 21: 72, 103, 219; L W 21: 195
1920 Libn 10: 27; L A R 22: 239

I167 GLASGOW DISTRICT LIBRARIANS

1914 L A R 16: 296; Libn 4: 408; L W 16: 382

I168 LIBRARY ASSISTANTS' ASSOCIATION
(Founded 1895)
HISTORICAL

1900 Dyer, B. L. How best to increase the usefulness of the L. A. A. (Prize Essay) L A 2: 155-8
1900-01 Chambers, W. G. Library assistants' association. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 61-4
1906 Roebuck, G. E. Library assistants' association: a statement of its use and objects. L A 5: 170-3
1910 Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 584; 1911: 568; 1912: 580; 1913: 62
1911 Thorne, W. B. The Library assistants' association: an outline of its development and work. Libn 2: 124-7, 163-6, 207-11
— Policy of the Library assistants' association in its relation to the public library movement. L A 8: 147-9
Owen, W. E. Policy of the library assistants' association to the individual assistant. L A 8: 147-9
Male, E. The Provincial assistant and the L. A. A. L A 8: 204-6
1913 Surcties, H. G. Those without: a discussion of the membership of the L. A. A. L A 10: 34-7
1916 Ross, J. The Library assistants' association and its work. L A 13: 90-5
Library assistants' association twenty-one years' work: messages from some prominent librarians. L A 13: 96-100, 106-10
1919 Ourselves and our future. L A 14: 257-8

I169 CONSTITUTION

1899 Special general meeting to amend rules. L A 1: 182-3
Rules of the L. A. A. L A 1: v
1900 Revision of rules. L A 2: 150-1
1908 L A 6: 169-70

I170 ANNUAL MEETINGS

1898 Third annual meeting. L A 1: 69-74
1899 Fourth. L A 1: 232-5
1900 Fifth. L A 2: 103-8
1901 Sixth. L A 2: 260-3
1902 Seventh. L A 3: 93, 114-25
1903 Eighth. L A 3: 261-72
1904 Ninth. L A 4: 118-28
1905 Tenth. A L 4: 282-90
1906 Eleventh. L A 5: 120-34
1907 Twelfth. L A 5: 295-308
1908 Thirteenth. L A 6: 140-54
1909 Fourteenth. L A 6: 350-67
1910 Fifteenth. L A 7: 162-80
1911 Sixteenth. L A 8: 102-20
1912 Seventeenth. L A 9: 122-40
1913 Eighteenth. L A 10: 160-3; Libn 3: 448-9
1914 Nineteenth. L A 11: 117-40; Libn 4: 427-8
1915 Twentieth. L A 12: 93-116
1916 Twenty-first. L A 13: 73-6, 82-8
1917 Twenty-second. L A 14: 61-9
1918 Twenty-third. L A 14: 193-201, 215-6
1919 Twenty-fourth. L A 14: 265-7, 276, 280-2, 296; 15: 43-51, 56-8; L W 22: 306-7

I171 PROPOSED AFFILIATION WITH THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM

1904 Sayers, W. C. B. Is affiliation with the Library association desirable? L A 4: 216-7
1906 Proposed affiliation with the Library association. L A 5: 55-6
Sayers, W. C. B. Argument for affiliation. L A 5: 68-71, 77-8
Roebuck, G. E. Argument against affiliation. L A 5: 71-7, 78-9

1907 Amalgamation of the L. A. A. and L. A. Lit Yr-Bk: 589-90

I172 Library Assistants' Association—Branches, General

1898 Proposed formation of branches. L A 1: 28, 101, 110
1912 Outline of the work of the branches. L A 9: 23-5
1914 Sayers, W. C. B. Our branches. L A 11: 164

Special Branches

I173 lancashire and cheshire l. a. a.

1914 Libn 4: 434-5

I174 liverpool and district asssociation of assistant librarians

1910 L A R 12: 289-90
1912 L A R 14: 645-6; Libn 3: 187-8; L W 14: 287-8; 15: 188-90
1913 L A R 15: 105-6, 161-2, 247, 292-3, 702-4; Libn 3: 279-80, 356-7, 394-5, 436-7; 4: 35-6, 192-3; L W 15: 221-2, 253-4, 284-6, 349-51; 16: 190-2
1914 L A R 16: 83-5, 139-41, 185-6, 295-6, 420, 508-9; Libn 4: 264-5, 360-1, 345, 406-7, 424-6; 5: 28, 122; L W 16: 287-8, 381-2; 17: 58-9, 155-6
1915 L A R 17: 55-8, 131-2, 178-80, 214-6, 579-80, 581-2; Libn 5: 237, 288-9, 307-8; 6: 88, 106; L W 17: 223, 255-6, 316-19, 350-2; 18: 154-5 186-8
1916 Libn 7: 72; L A R 18: 49, 84, 331, 434; L W 18: 276, 362; 19: 27, 109, 168
1917 Libn 7: 156, 199; Libn 8: 96; L A R 19: 111, 188, 222; L W 19: 251, 335; 20: 168
1918 L A R 20: 21, 133, 188; L W 20: 308, 332
1919 Libn 9: 139; L A R 21: 148, 369; L W 21: 116
1920 L A 15: 31; L A R 22: 115, 175; L W 22: 240, 371; 23: 420

I175 manchester and district library assistants' association

1907 Proposed formation. L W 10: 185
1908 Meetings. L W 11: 154

I176 manchester fellowship

1915 L A R 17: 212-3, 260-1

I177 midland branch l. a. a.

1910 L A 7: 112-3, 158-9; L A R 12: 430
1911 L A 8: 17, 152, 214; L W 13: 283
1913 L A 10: 18, 79, 180, 222
1914 L A 11: 19, 55, 70, 157
1915 L A R 17: 175-8, 401; Libn 5: 262
1920 L A 15: 65-6

I178 newcastle branch of l. a. a.

1899 Meeting of Newcastle branch. L A 2: 48

I179 northeastern branch

1908 Northeastern branch of L. A. A. L A 6: 124-5, 129-30, 165-7
Report of delegate. L A 6: 181-3
Meetings. L A 6: 124-5, 181-2, 225, 275, 346, 401-4
1909 L A 7: 35-7; L W 11: 154, 193, 321, 401; 12: 119, 191; L A R 11: 202, 380, 555
1910 L A 7: 76-8, 133-6, 215-8; L A R 12: 220, 430, 602; L W 13: 62, 160
1911 L A 8: 18, 54, 96, 235
1912 L A 9: 36, 120, 218
1913 L A 10: 56, 98, 220
1914 L A 11: 17, 77, 178
1916 L A 13: 14
1919 L A 14: 291
1920 L A 15: 15-6, 61, 91-2

I180 northwestern branch

1899 Northwestern branch of L. A. A. L A 1: 162, 183, 196, 213, 225, 236
1900 L A 2: 37, 51, 174
1901 L A 3: 9, 14, 16, 32-3
1902 L A 3: 42-3, 67, 80, 94, 132, 158, 180, 205
1903 L A 3: 217, 231, 238, 270-2, 275; 4: 2, 9
1904 L A 4: 42
Dissolution of the Northwestern branch. L A 4: 66-7
1912 L A 9: 199
1914 L A 11: 17, 77, 178; L A R 16: 572-4; L W 17: 60-2, 188-90
1915 L A R 17: 324-6, 503-4; L W 17: 286-8; 18: 30-2, 123-5
1916 Libn 7: 71; L A 13: 29-31, 101, 123-4, 144-5; L A R 18: 432-4; L W 18: 274, 762; 19: 110-1
1917 Libn 7: 199, 220; L A 14: 13-4, 72, 115-9; Libn 8: 60; L A R 19: 111, 421; L W 19: 250
1918 L A 14: 179-80, 205, 217-8, 238-40; L A R 20: 28, 131, 298; L W 20: 279-80
1919 L A 14: 291, 297-9, 306-7
1920 L A 15: 36-7, 69, 78, 79-83

I181 northumberland and durham branch

1905 Northumberland and Durham Branch of L. A. A. L A 5: 26, 108

I182 south coast branch, l. a. a.

1912 L A 9: 189; L W 15: 154-6
1913 L A 10: 57, 117, 178, 241; L A R 15: 103, 295, 446, 583; Libn 3: 278-9, 398; 4: 34-5, 145, 265-6, 407-8; L W 15: 255, 348-9; 16: 64, 156
1914 L A 11: 38, 116, 174, 229; L A R 16: 87-8, 294-5, 419-20, 574-5; Libn 5: 25-6; L W 16: 350-1; L W 17: 30, 190-1
1915 L A R 17: 59, 263-4; Libn 5: 234, 305; L W 17: 254-5, 352
1916 Libn 7: 11-3; L A 13: 110-2; L A R 8: 364; L W 19: 55-6
1917 Libn 8: 8-9; L A 14: 92-4
1918 Libn 8: 116; 9: 15-6; L A 14: 164-5, 224-6; L A R 20: 100, 189; L W 20: 221-2; 21: 53-4
1919 Libn 9: 184; L A 14: 287-8, 290, 307; L A R 21: 221; L W 22: 258-9
1920 L A 15: 22, 42, 52, 66, 92; L A R 22: 54, 205, 399; L W 22: 370; 23: 435, 571

I183 yorkshire branch

1906 Yorkshire Branch of L. A. A. L A 5: 193
1907 L A 5: 213, 219, 243, 250, 277, 282, 315
1908 L A 6: 18, 30, 60-1, 63, 65, 90-1, 111, 130, 138-9, 148, 171, 301, 322
1909 L A 7: 21; L W 11: 359
1910 L A 7: 114
1911 L A 8: 153, 215; L W 14: 160
1912 L A 9: 177, 196; Libn 3: 117
1913 L A 10: 55, 116, 163, 204, 238; Libn 3: 276; 4: 144
1914 L A 11: 53, 78, 98; Libn 4: 346
1915 Libn 5: 261-2, 336; L W 17: 319-20
1916 L A 13: 44-6, 72
1917 L A 14: 31, 47
1918 L A 14: 203-4

1919 L A 14: 256, 264, 299; L W 21: 176-8, 322
1920 L A 15: 3-4, 14-5, 29-30, 37-8, 67-8, 78-9

I184 SOUTH WALES BRANCH
1908 Meetings of South Wales branch of L. A. L A 6: 92, 106-9, 123-4, 138, 167-8, 209, 225, 238, 277, 301, 321, 385
1909 L A 7: 37
1910 L A 7: 113-4, 136, 153-4
1911 L A 8: 19, 36, 56, 75
1912 L A 9: 59, 78, 107, 121
1913 L A 10: 19, 38, 58, 240; Libn 4: 221-2
1914 L A 11: 20, 78

I185 WEST SCOTLAND BRANCH L. A. A.
1915 West of Scotland association of assistant librarians. L A 12: 126-7, 198-9
1916 L A 13: 1, 14, 33, 43, 60, 124, 145
1917 L A 14: 9-10, 33-4

I186 IRELAND
1908 Irish branch of the L. A. A.: Inaugural address by G. H. Elliot, President. L A 6: 18, 28-30
Meetings. L A 6: 44-5, 62, 91-2, 105, 124, 148, 168, 256, 274, 384
1910 L A 7: 132-3
1911 L A 8: 113
1912 L A 9: 132
1913 L A 10: 80, 136
1914 Libn 4: 299, 435; 5: 60

I187 DENMARK—LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS OF DENMARK
1906 Library associations in Denmark. L J 31: 274-5

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF DENMARK
1910 First general library meeting. L J 35: 121; P L 15: 123, 249
1913 Denmark—Library meeting. P L 18: 462

I188 FRANCE—LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS OF FRANCE
1876 Cutter, C. A. Franklin society of Paris. L J 1: 3-5
— Library associations in France. L J 1: 389-91
1906 Proposed association of French libraries. L J 31: 173-4
Library associations in France. L J 31: 274-5
1907 Constitution and rules. Lit Yr-Bk: 585-6
1909 Commission of French libraries. A L A Bull 3: 20-1

I189 FRANCE—ASSOCIATION DES BIBLIOTHÉCAIRES FRANÇAIS
1912 L J 37: 57, 411, 578, 581; Libn 3: 151, 231

I190 BELGIUM—ASSOCIATION DES ARCHIVISTS ET BIBLIOTHÉCAIRES BELGES
1911 A L A Bull 5: 12

I191 CZECHOSLOVAK LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, PRAGUE
(Established 1919)
1919 Czechoslovak library association, Prague, established 3rd June 1919. L A R 21: 360; L J 44: 800
1920 — L A R 22: 26-7

I192 ITALY—LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF ITALY
1908 Plummer, M. W. National congress for the promotion of popular libraries in Italy. L J 33: 403
1910 Statuto dell federazione italiana delle biblioteche populari. L J 35: 21-2
1914 Associazione probiblioteche populari. P L 19: 316

I193 NORWAY—LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF NORWAY
1916 Kildal, A. Library work in Norway. L J 41: 742-6

I194 RUSSIA—SOCIETY FOR LIBRARY SCIENCE, PETROGRAD
1911 Society for library science in St. Petersburg. L J 36: 270
1913 Obshchestvo Bibliotheoviedieniya. L J 38: 677-8
1917 Library association formed in Russia. L J 42: 311-2

I195 INDIA—BARODA LIBRARY CLUB
1912 Baroda Library Club. Lib Miscellany 1: 9-16, 49-51, 93-4
1913 — Libn 3: 276-8

I196 SANSKRIT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
1912 Headicar, B. M. The Sanskrit library association. Libn 2: 326-30

I197 CHINA—LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
1919 Peking (China) library association. L J 44: 553

I198 JAPANESE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
1910 Japanese library association. Wis Lib Bull 6: 45

I199 AUSTRALASIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Founded 1896)
1896 Library association of Australasia. L J 21: 275-6

MEETINGS
1898 L W 1: 16, 102-7
1899 L W 2: 50
1900 L A R 2: 502-3; L W 3: 53, 163-6, 175-83
1901 L A R 3: 282; L of Austral Proc
1902 L A R 4: 71; L W 4: 304
1912 L J 37: 528
1913 L W 16: 157-8

I200 NEW ZEALAND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
1910 L J 35: 263; P L 15: 300
1912 L J 37: 437; P L 17: 289

I201 LIBRARY CLUBS—GENERAL
1902 Record of library associations, clubs and commissions. L J 27: 30-2
1903 — L J 28: 22-4
1905 Dana, J. C. Summary of library associations and clubs of the world. L J 30: Conf No 21-6

1906 Centres of library influence. Lib Occ Nos 1-4: 1-2; No 5: 1-2; No 6: 2
1907 American library clubs. A L A Bull 1, No 5: 24-5
1908 — A L A Bull 2: 65
1911 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 5: 96
1914 Library clubs. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 309-11
1916 American library clubs. A L A Bull 10: 611
1917 — A L A Bull 11: 465
1918 — A L A Bull 12: 419
1919 — A L A Bull 13: 466
1920 — A L A Bull 14: 391

I202 Ann Arbor Library Club, Ann Arbor, Mich.
1903 L J 28: 180; P L 8: 170
1904 L J 29: 378; P L 9: 336
1906 L J 31: 227; P L 11: 322
1909 L J 34: 376
1910 L J 35: 335
1911 L J 36: 373
1912 L J 37: 397; P L 17: 286
1917 L J 42: 738; P L 22: 336
1919 L J 44: 603-4
1920 L J 45: 650; P L 25: 460

I203 Bay Path Library Club, Worcester, Mass.
1898 L J 23: 620 673
1899 L J 24: 24, 118, 164, 220, 262, 489, 506, 582, 635, 686
1900 L J 25: 25, 75, 130, 183, 239, 647
1901 L J 26: 816; P L 6: 574
1902 L J 27: 778, 960; P L 7: 481
1903 L J 28: 786; P L 8: 474
1904 L J 29: 484
1905 L J 30: 485, 941; P L 10: 431
1906 L J 31: 331
1907 L J 32: 374
1908 L J 33: 291 518; P L 13: 318
1909 L J 34: 376, 505; P L 14: 34, 318, 355
1910 L J 35: 335, 518; P L 15: 305, 443
1911 P L 16: 440
1912 L J 37: 203, 466, 617
1913 L J 38: 483, 630; P L 18: 392, 445
1914 L J 39: 609, 847; P L 19: 406
1915 L J 40: 599, 889-90; P L 20: 381
1916 L J 41: 611, 903; P L 21: 471
1917 L J 42: 742; P L 22: 385
1918 L J 43: 42, 675-6; P L 23: 38
1919 L J 44: 57, 796; P L 24: 446
1920 L J 45: 745, 992; P L 25: 459, 595

I204 Berkshire County, Mass., Library Club
1912 P L 17: 187
1917 L J 42: 132-3, 740
1920 L J 45: 944

I205 Buffalo Library Club, Buffalo, N. Y.
1898 L J 23: 582, 629, 676
1899 L J 24: 28, 118, 220, 262, 489, 536, 582, 636, 686; P L 4: 137
1900 L J 25: 25, 75, 130 183, 239, 340, 647
1901 L J 26: 28, 84, 147, 217, 313, 816, 879; P L 6: 45, 110, 288
1902 L J 27: 88, 211
1903 L J 28: 622, 842
1904 L J 29: 83, 192; P L 9: 121

I206 Cape Cod Library Association, Wareham, Mass.
1902 L J 27: 778 961; P L 7: 436
1903 L J 28: 622
1904 L J 29: 607
1905 L J 30: 815; P L 10: 495
1906 L J 31: 730
1908 L J 33: 331; P L 13: 369
1909 L J 34: 505; P L 14: 355

I207 Chicago Library Club
1892 L J 17: 27, 60, 101, 132, 207, 459
1893 L J 18: 17, 87, 125, 142, 158, 477
1894 L J 19: 22, 59, 96, 134, 387
1895 L J 20: 25, 55, 95, 130, 393
1896 L J 21: 31, 155, 509; P L 1: 272
1897 L J 22: 39, 152, 209, 313, 706, 755: P L 2: 21, 96, 140, 421, 463, 500
1898 L J 23: 29, 70, 116, 156, 250, 536, 582, 629, 676; P L 3: 17, 50, 174, 357
1899 L J 24: 28, 71, 118, 164, 220, 262, 489, 536, 582, 636, 686; P L 4: 158
1900 L J 25: 26, 75, 130, 183, 240, 340, 647; P L 5: 17, 102, 175, 210, 434
1901 L J 26: 85, 149, 281, 313, 816, 879; P L 6: 100, 162, 214, 289, 570, 637
1902 L J 27: 34, 90, 145, 278, 962, 1018; P L 7: 33, 77, 126, 163, 205, 475
1903 L J 28: 26, 74, 125, 181, 250, 304, 787, 842; P L 8: 29, 67, 110, 168, 243, 283, 427, 468
1904 L J 29: 26, 83, 192, 257, 318, 607; P L 9: 25, 87, 178, 461, 509
1905 L J 30: 36, 95, 162, 232, 294, 358, 877, 942; P L 10: 88, 143, 191, 241, 308, 491, 538
1906 L J 31: 33, 129, 181, 280, 781, 831; P L 11: 30, 213, 322
1907 L J 32: 32, 85, 123, 173, 220, 284, 522, 571; P L 12: 71, 109, 195, 242
1908 L J 33: 25, 107, 158, 194, 242, 460 518; P L 13: 141, 189, 229, 368, 415
1909 L J 34: 22, 68, 123, 177, 228, 281, 557; P L 14: 30, 67, 103, 148, 184, 230, 355, 405
1910 L J 35: 33, 80, 125, 169, 277, 518; P L 15: 35, 81, 131, 166, 253, 398, 435
1911 L J 36: 36, 82, 130, 259, 362, 586, 668; P L 16: 21, 75, 116, 169, 265, 442
1912 L J 37: 35, 100, 147, 208, 270, 340, 617, 704; P L 17: 20, 67, 100, 183, 227, 382, 437
1913 L J 38: 40, 107, 228, 361, 629, 690; P L 18: 79, 123, 160, 208, 254, 392, 442
1914 L J 39: 47, 133, 611; P L 19: 23, 80 117, 168, 213, 253, 455
1915 L J 40: 52, 137, 189, 273-4, 345, 425; P L 20: 20, 83, 123, 179, 227 326
1916 L J 41: 48, 132, 192, 281, 347, 831, 905; P L 21: 26, 140, 184, 416, 465
1917 L J 42: 132, 319, 467, 903; P L 22: 76, 114, 156, 199, 234, 383, 431
1918 L J 43: 47, 123, 190, 357, 517; P L 23: 37, 92, 135, 235, 336
1919 L J 44: 55, 406, 610, 737, 798; P L 24: 24, 57, 96, 223, 268, 327, 381, 441
1920 L J 45: 365, 507, 753, 843, 1035; P L 25: 28, 102, 211, 334 397, 608

I208 chicago public library round table
1898 L J 23: 71, 116; P L 3: 50

I209 Clara Baldwin Library Club, Minnesota
1916 Minn P L C N 5: 4, 19, 59

1917 Minn P L C N 5: 68, 79
1918 Minn P L C N 5: 140, 154, 188
1919 Minn P L C N 6: 9, 30, 41, 67; P L 24: 99, 269
1920 Minn P L C N 6: 83

I210 Columbia (Mo.) Library Club (Organized 1907)
1909 L J 34: 376
1916 L J 41: 414-5; P L 21: 278

I211 Columbus (Ohio) Library Club (Organized 1909)
1909 P L 14: 232

I212 Des Moines (Iowa) Library Club (Organized 1899)
1898 P L 3: 130
1912 P L 17: 339
1913 P L 18: 162
1916 L J 41: 348; P L 21: 278
1917 L J 42: 739
1918 L J 43: 639-40, 676

I213 Fox River Valley Library Association of Wisconsin
1898 L J 23: 621
1905 Wis Lib Bull 1: 3, 16, 68, 91
1906 L J 31: 831; Wis Lib Bull 2: 76, 93, 97
1907 Wis Lib Bull 3: 80; P L 12: 37
1908 Wis Lib Bull 4: 92
1910 Wis Lib Bull 6: 37-9, 141-2; L J 35: 168; P L 15: 168
1911 Wis Lib Bull 7: 188-2; P L 17: 26
1913 Wis Lib Bull 9: 156-8
1914 Wis Lib Bull 10: 280-1

I214 Hudson River Library Club, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
1906 L J 31: 182; P L 11: 213
1907 L J 32: 123
1908 L J 33: 194; P L 13: 233
1909 L J 34: 33
1910 N Y L 2: 69
1911 N Y L 2: 208
1912 L J 37: 155
1913 L J 38: 40
1918 L J 43: 437

I215 Illinois—University of Illinois Library Club
1912 L J 37: 104, 205
1915 L J 40: 425
1917 L J 42: 903-4

I216 Indianapolis Library Club (Organized 1907)
1907 L J 32: 85, 220; P L 12: 197; Lib Occ No 7: 5; No 8: 10; No 10: 14
1908 L J 33: 26, 292, 460; P L 13: 60; Lib Occ No 12: 17
1910 P L 15: 202

I217 indianapolis library round table
1897 P L 2: 100
1909 L J 34: 68; P L 14: 104

I218 Indiana—Northern Indiana and Southern Michigan Library Club
1907 Lib Occ No 8: 10-11

I219 Iowa City Library Club
1905 P L 10: 540
1907 L J 32: 32; P L 12: 30, 244
1908 L J 33: 107; P L 13: 110, 231
1909 L J 34: 558; P L 14: 274
1910 L J 35: 215; P L 15: 36, 202
1912 L J 37: 36; P L 17: 23
1913 P L 18: 79
1915 L J 40: 345; P L 20: 227
1917 P L 22: 200, 334

I220 Kansas City Library Club (Organized 1908)
1909 L J 34: 178, 185
1910 L J 35: 277

I221 Lake Region Library Club
1918 Minn P L C N 5: 155
1919 Minn P L C N 6: 27-9
1920 Minn P L C N 6: 98-101

I222 Lincoln, Nebraska, Library Club (Organized 1907)
1908 Nebraska Lib Bull No 7: 2

I223 Long Island Library Club, Brooklyn, N. Y.
1900 L J 25: 340, 648; P L 5: 340
1901 L J 26: 29, 86, 218, 281, 758, 818, 880; P L 5: 45, 162, 287, 345
1902 L J 27: 91, 211, 280, 331, 962; P L 7: 126, 479
1903 L J 28: 26, 125 251, 305, 788, 843; P L 8: 30, 169, 325
1904 L J 29: 145, 257, 318, 609; P L 9: 337, 509
1905 L J 30: 37, 163, 295, 359, 878; P L 10: 90, 193, 309, 366
1906 L J 31: 86, 130, 228, 281, 782
1907 L J 32: 32, 85, 221, 285, 522, 571; P L 12: 75
1908 L J 33: 194, 292, 461; P L 13: 64
1909 L J 34: 23, 123, 228, 377, 505
1910 L J 35: 125, 215, 277, 563; P L 15: 83 307
1911 P L 16: 122
1912 L J 37: 36, 208, 271, 340, 618
1913 L J 38: 290, 361
1914 L J 39: 44, 131, 368, 607, 770; P L 19: 80, 117, 214, 314, 406

I224 Maine—Eastern Maine Library Club (Organized 1901)
1901 L J 26: 150 406, 879; P L 6: 164
1902 L J 27: 280
1903 L J 28: 250
1906 L J 31: 32
1907 L J 32: 414

I225 Massachusetts Library Club
1905 Handbook of the library clubs of Massachusetts. L J 30: Conf No 17-21

I226 Massachusetts Library Club
constitution and by-laws
1911 Mass L C Bull 1, No 4: 10-1; No 5: 51-2
1912 Amendment to constitution. Mass L C Bull 2, No 1: 4
1914 Proposed amendments to the constitution. Mass L C Bull 4: 65-6
1915 Constitution. Mass L C Bull 5: 60-2
meetings
1909 L J 34: 65, 280, 377, 500; P L 14: 104, 185, 274, 408
1910 L J 35: 79, 330
1911 Mass L C Bull 1: Jan 1, Mch 1-4, July 1-9, Oct 49-54; L J 36: 666; P L 16: 118, 351
1912 Mass L C Bull 2, No 1: 1-6; No 2: 17; No 3: 61; No 4: 73; No 5: 101; P L 17: 24, 183, 186, 339
1913 Mass L C Bull 3, No 1: 1; No 2: 29; No 3: 53; No 4: 85; No 5: 121; L J 38: 102, 288, 415, 571, 687

1914 Mass L C Bull 4: 1, 45, 85, 101; L J 39: 218, 608, 769, 840; P L 19: 80, 117, 314
1915 Mass L C Bull 5: 1-2, 5, 45, 85, 129; L J 40: 187, 879; P L 20: 124, 380, 500
1916 Mass L C Bull 6: 1, 5, 41, 77; L J 41: 190, 609, 763, 898; P L 21: 140, 378, 472
1917 Mass L C Bull 7: 1, 7, 38; L J 42: 52, 200, 742; P L 22: 115, 335
1918 Mass L C Bull 8, No. 1: 1; No. 2: 1; L J 43: 186, 513, 890; P L 23: 137, 338, 484
1919 Mass L C Bull 9, No 1: 2; No 2: 2; No 3: 1-2; No 4: 1-4; L J 44: 259, 608; P L 24: 134, 444
1920 Mass L C Bull 10, No 1: 1-4; No 2: 1-4; No 3: 1-3; No 4: 1-2; L J 45: 227, 1036; P L 25: 597

I227 Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Old Colony Library Clubs
1917 A Tri-club meeting at Plymouth, Mass. L J 42: 736-7; P L 22: 26

I228 Western Massachusetts Library Club
1910 L J 35: 371
1911 L J 36: 205, 374; P L 16: 121, 308
1912 P L 17: 100, 187, 339
1913 L J 38: 229, 629; P L 18: 163
1914 L J 39: 307, 769; P L 19: 169
1915 L J 40: 526
1916 L J 41: 762
1917 L J 42: 201, 741; P L 22: 156, 386
1918 L J 43: 275
1919 L J 44: 55, 796; P L 24: 60

I229 Western Massachusetts Library Club and New Hampshire Library Association
joint meeting
1917 New Hamp Bull (n s) 13: 1-2

I230 Milwaukee Library Round Table
1896 L J 21: 290, 466, 509; P L 1: 49
1897 L J 22: 40, 102, 209, 265, 313; P L 2: 63
1898 L J 23: 29, 71, 116, 156, 250, 582

I231 Milwaukee Library Club
1910 L J 35: 125, 564; P L 15: 132, 405, 446
1911 L J 36: 36, 131, 434; P L 16: 171, 267, 456
1912 L J 37: 704; P L 17: 27, 339
1913 L J 38: 419, 691; P L 18: 454
1914 L J 39: 134, 308, 461

I232 Missouri Valley Library Club
1914 L J 39: 912
1915 L J 40: 138, 189, 274, 425; P L 20: 32
1916 L J 41: 192, 281, 415, 684, 830; P L 21: 323
1917 L J 42: 319
1918 P L 23: 236

I233 Mohawk Valley Library Club, Mohawk Valley, N. Y.
1906 L J 31: 831
1908 L J 33: 518
1909 L J 34: 23
1912 L J 37: 155

I234 Monongahela Valley Library Association, Homestead, Pa.
1903 L J 28: 181
1904 L J 29: 27
1905 L J 30: 38; P L 10: 93
1907 L J 32: 173
1909 L J 34: 24; P L 14: 223; Penn Lib Notes: 2, No 3: 10-2
1916 L J 41: 903; P L 21: 477

I235 Multnomah Library Club
1913 L J 38: 290

I236 Nashville Library Club, Nashville, Tenn.
1902 L J 27: 146

I237 New England Club of Library Commission Workers
1913 L J 38: 157
1914 L J 39: 307; P L 19: 170

I238 New Orleans Library Club
1910 P L 15: 82

I239 New York Library Club, New York City
historical
1910 Library work and the New York library club. L J 35: 243-53
meetings
1885 L J 10: 148, 177, 370, 400
1886 L J 11: 3, 24, 82, 145, 169, 451, 484
1887 L J 12: 74, 137, 164, 176, 250, 554
1888 L J 13: 14, 98, 147, 217, 346, 381
1889 L J 14: 42, 93, 416, 477
1890 L J 15: 4, 22, 41, 116, 147, 212, 343
1891 L J 16: 19, 51, 81, 115, 182, 281, 296
1892 L J 17: 25, 58, 98, 130, 204, 493
1893 L J 18: 45, 86, 158, 186, 194, 515
1894 L J 19: 20, 95, 133, 175, 386
1895 L J 20: 21, 95, 129, 212, 392
1896 L J 21: 24, 110, 153, 290, 509; P L 1: 317
1897 L J 22: 5, 33, 40, 209, 210, 266, 707, 736; P L 2: 274
1898 L J 23: 71, 116, 156, 203, 250, 536, 582, 630, 676
1899 L J 24: 29, 70, 118, 164, 221, 262, 489, 536, 582, 636, 687
1900 L J 25: 26, 75, 130, 184, 240, 340, 648
1901 L J 26: 30-1, 219, 282, 759, 881; P L 6: 215
1902 L J 27: 36, 147, 332, 964, 1018; P L 7: 165
1903 L J 28: 74, 126, 251, 305, 728, 845
1904 L J 29: 27, 84, 146, 194, 320, 609
1905 L J 30: 38, 95, 233, 295, 359, 878, 942
1906 L J 31: 86, 182, 229, 281, 782; P L 11: 326
1907 L J 32: 32, 85, 173, 221, 285, 522, 571; P L 12: 198, 245
1908 L J 33: 26, 158, 195, 407, 518
1909 L J 34: 68, 119, 123, 178, 282; P L 14: 186, 275
1910 L J 35: 33, 80, 169, 278, 564
1911 P L 16: 122, 267
1912 L J 37: 155; P L 17: 101
1913 L J 38: 105, 227, 359, 628
1914 L J 39: 130, 606, 847, 912
1915 L J 40: 186, 273, 424; P L 20: 327, 503
1916 L J 41: 46, 281, 409, 904; P L 21: 32, 187, 324, 475
1917 L J 42: 131, 317, 548, 901; P L 22: 235, 386
1918 L J 43: 39, 166, 188, 357; P L 23: 38, 139, 237
1919 A L A Bull 13: 382; L J 44: 124, 337; P L 24: 62, 174, 269
1920 L J 45: 745

I240 New York Central Library Club
1904 L J 29: 317
1905 L J 30: 357; P L 10: 373
1907 L J 32: 172; P L 12: 75
1908 P L 13: 64

I241 Northern New York Library Club
1912 N Y L 3: 74
1913 L J 38: 360
1914 L J 39: 604
1915 L J 40: 526
1916 L J 41: 484
1918 N Y L 6: 143; P L 23: 339
1919 N Y L 7: 21

I242 North Dakota—Bismarck Library Club
1918 P L 23: 40

I243 Old Colony Club, Massachusetts
1917 L J 42: 736-7; P L 22: 26
1918 P L 23: 236
1919 L J 44: 339; P L 24: 174

I244 Pasadena Library Club
1920 L J 45: 704, 992; P L 25: 459, 609

I245 Pennsylvania Library Club, Philadelphia, Pa.
1891 L J 16: 50
1892 L J 17: 97
1893 L J 18: 124, 196, 515
1894 L J 19: 59, 94, 132, 204
1895 L J 20: 24, 55, 92, 128, 176, 246, 353
1896 L J 21: 108, 152, 289, 506; P L 1: 49, 273, 319
1897 L J 22: 38, 101, 149, 206, 208, 313; Conf No 177, 705; P L 2: 67, 102, 141, 276, 467
1898 L J 23: 29, 70, 155, 202, 249, 535, 581, 628, 675; P L 3: 17, 53, 176, 265, 357
1899 L J 24: 27, 69, 116, 163, 217, 488, 534, 582, 635, 686; P L 4: 25, 161, 332, 461
1900 L J 25: 25, 75, 130, 183, 239, 296, 339, 593, 647, 695, 750; P L 5: 19, 20
1901 L J 26: 84; P L 6: 108
1902 L J 27: 92, 148, 1019; P L 7: 127
1903 L J 28: 126, 252, 845; P L 8: 284, 481
1904 L J 29: 85, 146, 320; P L 9: 88
1905 L J 30: 39, 96, 163, 296, 360, 943; P L 10: 35, 146, 195, 310, 375
1906 L J 31: 87, 131, 282, 832; P L 11: 217, 385
1907 L J 32: 86, 123, 285, 572; P L 12: 36, 111, 193, 288, 420
1908 L J 33: 65, 107, 243; P L 13: 29, 64, 111, 187, 233, 519
1909 L J 34: 17, 62, 69, 124, 282, 558; P L 14: 36, 69, 151, 232, 413
1910 L J 35: 80, 126; P L 15: 86, 161, 167
1911 L J 36: 30, 83, 303, 669; P L 16: 25, 74, 77, 214, 267, 456
1912 P L 17: 68, 191, 288, 443
1913 L J 38: 107, 159, 360; P L 18: 36, 124, 163, 302, 452
1914 L J 39: 131, 610; P L 19: 121, 315
1915 L J 40: 139, 424, 888; P L 20: 84, 329, 505
1916 L J 41: 483; P L 21: 324
1917 L J 42: 48, 201, 739; P L 22: 32, 156, 157, 337
1918 P L 23: 289
1919 L J 44: 123; P L 24: 99, 450
1920 L J 45: 463, 650

I246 Pennsylvania Library Club and New Jersey Library Association, Joint Meeting (Atlantic City) See under New Jersey Library Association

I247 Puget Sound Library Club
1917 L J 42: 132, 741; P L 22: 78, 337
1918 L J 43: 122; P L 23: 92, 340
1919 L J 44: 124
1920 L J 45: 128; P L 25: 106

I248 Range Library Club
1918 Minn P L C N 5: 171
1920 Minn P L C N 6: 129

I249 Rochester District Library Club
1913 L J 38: 41, 107; P L 18: 36, 81, 123, 300
1914 L J 39: 221
1915 L J 40: 51, 526
1916 L J 41: 192
1919 L J 44: 190
1920 L J 45: 34

I250 St. Lawrence Library Club, New York
1912 L J 37: 155

I251 San Antonio Library Club
1920 L J 45: 994

I252 Southern Berkshire Library Club
1912 L J 37: 122

I253 Southern Tier Library Club, Southern New York
1907 L J 32: 124
1909 L J 34: 24
1910 N Y L 2: 68; P L 15: 84
1911 N Y L 2: 207
1913 L J 38: 483
1914 L J 39: 604
1915 L J 40: 598

I254 Southern Worcester Library Club
1906 L J 31: 230, 783; P L 11: 324
1907 L J 32: 221, 523; P L 12: 244
1908 L J 33: 159, 461; P L 13: 143, 421
1909 L J 34: 228, 410, 558
1910 L J 35: 518; P L 15: 443
1911 P L 16: 308, 409
1912 L J 37: 203
1914 L J 39: 609, 911
1915 L J 40: 527, 889
1916 L J 41: 612, 903
1917 L J 42: 742, 817

I255 Syracuse Library Club
1911 L J 36: 586; P L 16: 114
1912 N Y L 3: 74, 115, 151
L J 37: 155, 209, 341, 399; P L 17: 101
1913 L J 38: 42, 159, 290

I256 Texas—University of Texas Library Club
1916 L J 41: 48

I257 Twin City Library Club, St. Paul, Minn.
1898 L J 23: 30, 157, 203, 251, 582
1905 Minn P L C N No 7: 10; No 8: 4
1906 L J 31: 132, 229, 282, 783; P L 11: 326, 385; Minn P L C N No 9: 36
1910 L J 35: 33; P L 15: 38
1914 L J 39: 369; P L 10: 214
1915 L J 40: 52, 345, 890; P L 20: 30, 181
1916 Minn P L C N 5: 19, 59; L J 41: 348, 906; P L 21: 29, 474
1917 Minn P L C N 5: 79; L J 42: 389; P L 22: 200, 435
1918 Minn P L C N 5: 155, 187; L J 43: 38, 517, 893; P L 23: 438
1919 Minn P L C N 6: 30; L J 44: 471
1920 Minn P L C N 6: 82, 128

I258 LIBRARY CLUBS OF ENGLAND

The Pseudonyms
(Founded 1898)
meetings

1899 L W 1: 130, 155, 184, 211, 239; 2: 20, 51, 200, 224, 253, 286, 307
1900 L W 3: 55, 192-6, 251, 306, 331
1901 L W 4: 109, 139, 193
1902 L W 4: 223, 252, 279, 306, 333; 5: 110, 167
1903 L W 5: 195, 248, 276
1904 L W 6: 286, 311, 341; 7: 26, 110
1905 L W 7: 195, 281
1906 L W 8: 215
1907 L W 9: 263, 343, 463; 10: 20, 222
1908 L W 10: 311, 390
1910 L W 12: 273, 434; 13: 126

I259 The Panizzi Club

1914 Pollard, A. W. The Panizzi club. L (3rd series) 5: 95-102
— On getting to work: part of a paper read before the Panizzi club, 24th June, 1914. L (3rd series) 5: 325-6
Baker, E. A. A non-municipal librarian's club. L A R 16: 25-7
The Panizzi club. L A R 16: 141-4

I260 Library Association Club

1915 Sayers, W. C. B. A suggestion: A Library association club. L A R 17: 225-6; L W 18: 64
Johnson, Robert. Clubable, and incidentally poetical, librarians. L W 18: 83-8

I261 Croydon Libraries Staff Guild

1911 L W 13: 218
1912 L W 14: 348, 384; 15: 31, 127, 190
1913 L W 16: 32, 126

I262 East Ham Libraries Staff Guild

1914 L W 16: 223

I263 Fulham Libraries Staff Guild

1912 L W 15: 31, 158
1913 L W 15: 320, 351; 16: 159
1914 L W 16: 383; 17: 116

I264 Glasgow Corporation Libraries Guild

1909 L W 12: 181-2
1911 L W 13: 219

I265 Islington Libraries Club

1909 L W 11: 309-10, 361-2 400, 477-9
1910 L W 12: 255
1911 L W 13: 219, 277, 315
1912 L W 14: 347
1913 L W 15: 256; 16: 159
1915 L W 17: 320

I266 Luton Library Club

1911 L W 13: 279

I267 Sunderland Public Libraries Staff Fellowship

1911 L W 13: 220
1912 L W 14: 287

Section J—Library Conferences

J1 CONFERENCES—GENERAL

1891 Meyer, Oscar. German view of library conventions and library examinations. L J 16: 213-4

1903 Lord, I. E. On the purpose of library meetings. L J 28: 764-5

1908 Lee, G. W. Suggestions for the A. L. A. convention. P L 13: 305-6

1910 Anent library gatherings, by a librarian. Bull Bib 6: 175-7

Fuddydudism: Argument in favour of sending librarians and assistants to library conventions, and pay their expenses. Vt L Bull 6, No 1: 7

1911 Hopwood, H. V. Some results of the Brussels congresses. L A R 13: 1-16

1912 E. C. D. Program making and its trend. P L 17: 267-9

1915 Subjects for discussion at conferences. Lib Occ 4: 2-4

1916 Faxon, F. W. Times past—Twenty-four A. L. A. conferences recalled. A L A Bull 10: 286-93, 385

J2 Librarians' Convention, New York (September 15-17, 1853)

Norton's Library and Educational Register, 1853: 170-6; 1854: 49-94; L J 11: 217-9

List of delegates. L J 27: 254-6

CONFERENCES—SPECIAL

J3 American Library Association Conferences

1876 First: Philadelphia. L J 1: 92-145

Barton, E. M. First conference of librarians. L J 11: 217-9, 366

1877 Second: New York City. L J 1: 393, 396, 428-9; 2: 14, 16-40

1878 Not held. L J 3: 222

1879 Third: Boston. L J 4: 13, 50, 84-5, 121, 153, 223-310

1880 Not held. L J 5: 140, 169, 209, 249

1881 Fourth: Washington, Baltimore. L J 5: 303-6; 6: 23, 63

1882 Fifth: Cincinnati. L J 6: 24, 123-208

1883 Sixth: Buffalo (N. Y.). L J 8: 71, 104, 163, 255-306

Sutton, C. W. American librarians in Congress. L C 1: 39-42, 163-306

1884 Not held. Toronto. L J 9: 5, 39, 47, 69, 84, 115, 116

1885 Seventh: Lake George (N. Y.). L J 10: 71, 99, 123, 147, 172, 195, 295, 369; 11: 36

Nelson, G. A. Poem on the Lake George conference. L J 10: 380

1886 Eighth: Milwaukee. L J 10: 393; 11: 131, 144, 168, 179, 199, 340, 468; L N (U S) 1: 15-9, 93-5

1887 Ninth: Thousand Islands (N. Y.). L J 12: 216, 247, 248, 280, 306, 311, 423, 457, 503; L N (U S) 2: 54-63, 123-46

1888 Tenth: Catskill Mountains (N. Y.). L J 12: 503, 515; 13: 69, 217, 256, 275, 307-27

1889 Eleventh: St. Louis. L J 13: 68, 69, 132, 183, 279, 346; 14: 3, 75, 91, 108, 131, 147, 266, 297, 303, 458, 464; L N (U S) 3: 474-82

1890 Twelfth: Fabyans (White Mountains). L J 14: 304; 15: 182, 195, 210, 227, 238, 259, 272, Conf No 1-171

1891 Thirteenth: San Francisco. L J 16: 15, 142, 179, 245, 263, 279, 295, 310, 327, 334, Conf No 1-154; 17: 192-4

1892 Fourteenth: Lakewood, Baltimore, Washington. L J 17: 3, 96, 110, 127, 184, 191, Conf No 1-104

Dewey, M. Impressions of the fourteenth annual conference. L J 17: 56-7

1893 Fifteenth: Chicago. L J 17: 191; 18: 41; Abstracts of papers, etc., 209-64, Conf No 1-96

Norrenberg, C. Congress and the conferences of libraries in Chicago. U S Rept 1892-93: 575-83

1894 Sixteenth: Lake Placid (N. Y.). L J 19: 171, 201, 234, 268, 287, 325, 344. Conf No 1-190

1895 Seventeenth: Denver and Colorado Springs. L J 20: 89, 206, 233, 245, 301, 311, Conf No 1-103

1896 Eighteenth: Cleveland. L J 20: 388; 21: 3, 231, 263, 279, 315, 328, 355, 371, 395, 410, 439, 455, 501, Conf No 1-171; P L 1: 175-9, 218-22

1897 Nineteenth: Philadelphia. L J 22: 3, 22, 145, 243, 257, 291, 305, 339, 350, Conf No 1-194; P L 2: 136-7, 184-6, 353-5, 387-99

1898 Twentieth: Lakewood-on-Chautauqua. L J 23: 283-94, Conf No 1-197; P L 3: 218-9, 294-319

1899 Twenty-first: Atlanta, Ga. L J 24: 207-15, Conf No 1-170; P L 4: 65, 252-92

1900 Twenty-second: Montreal, Canada. L J 25: 271, 285-94, Conf No 1-188; P L 5: 267-305

1901 Twenty-third: Waukesha, Wisconsin. L J 26: 315-6, 375-6, 399-402, Conf No 1-218; P L 6: 459-95

1902 Twenty-fourth: Boston and Magnolia, Mass. L J 27: 243, Conf No 1-268; P L 7: 287-344

1903 Twenty-fifth: Niagara Falls. L J 28: 215-6, 275-6, Conf No 1-242; L (n s) 4: 424-31; P L 8: 345-70

Doubleday, W. E. American library association conference at Niagara Falls. L (n s) 4: 424-31

1904 Twenty-sixth: St Louis. L J 29: 575-6, 598-602, Conf No 1-270; P L 9: 448-54

1905 Twenty-seventh: Portland, Ore. L J 30: 391, 415-20 Conf No 1-252; P L 10: 406-17

1906 Twenty-eighth: Narragansett Pier, R. I. L J 31: 301-2, 653-4, Conf No 1-304; P L 11: 443-52

1907 Twenty-ninth: Asheville, N.C. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 1-326; Vt L Bull 2, No 2: 1-4; L J 32: 26, 75, 120, 169, 214, 245-7, 266-82; P L 12: 147-8, 182-3, 184, 185, 194-5, 260-1, 262-5

1908 Thirtieth: Lake Minnetonka, Minn. A L A Bull 1, No 1: 3; 2: 29-35, 114-433; L J 33: 1, 41, 121, 169, 255, 279-88

1909 Thirty-first: Bretton Woods, N. H. A L A Bull 3: 4-5, 22-3, 32-8, 119-461; L J 34: 63, 172-4, 224-5, 273-7, 334-62; Lib Work 3: 15; P L 14: 72, 223-4, 265, 304-12; Wis Lib Bull 5: 24

1910 Thirty-second: Mackinac Island, Mich. A L A Bull 4: 476-7, 511-24, 593-811; Ia L C Q 6: 102-3; L J 35: 122, 165, 210, 266, 320-9; Lib Occ 2: 127, 150, 158; Minn P L C N 3: 12-3, 21-4, 35-7; N Y L 2: 108-9; P L 15: 244-8, 343-51, 378-81; Wis Lib Bull 6: 49, 53-5, 103-5

1911 Thirty-third: Pasadena, Cal. A L A Bull 5: 1-2, 17-24, 37-41, 51-288; L J 36: 26-7, 72-80, 126, 153, 196-202, 255-7, 273-4, 321-4, 353-68, 424; Minn P L C N 3: 75-7, 92-4; P L 16: 60-1, 113-4, 154-6, 158, 248-9, 250-60; Wis Lib Bull 7: 91-2

1912 Thirty-fourth: Ottawa, Canada. A L A Bull 6: 9-10, 21-3, 37-49; Ia L C Q 6: 239-40; L J 37: 57, 91, 233, 268-9 333-6, 417, 438-64; Minn P L C N 3: 136-7, 152-5, 174-5; P L 17: 51-2, 139-40, 180-1, 224-5; Wis Lib Bull 8: 94-5, 128-9

1913 Thirty-fifth: Kaaterskill, N.Y. A L A Bull 7: 1-2, 29-32, 49-63; L A R 15: 529-41; L J 38: 93, 220-3, 459-81; Lib Miscellany 2: 47-56; Minn P L C N 4: 14, 26-9, 38-9; N Y L 3: 298, 314-6; P L 18: 199-200, 240-2, 323-45; Wis Lib Bull 9: 133-4

1914 Thirty-sixth: Washington, D. C. A L A Bull 8: 1-2, 29-34, 49, 53-63, 71-407; Ia L C Q 7: 75, 91; L J 39: 89, 118-9, 291-6, 363-8, 522-61; Maine Lib Bull 4, No 1: 2-3; Minn P L C N 4: 76-9, 93-4; P L 19: 46, 106, 155, 165-6, 200, 205, 248, 252, 286, 290; Vt L Bull 10: 14-5; Wis Lib Bull 10: 64, 96, 206-9

1915 Thirty-seventh: Berkeley, Cal. A L A Bull 9: 1-7, 47-60, 79-85, 89-358; L J 40: 185-6, 269-71, 305, 339-40, 488-524; Minn P L C N 4: 163-4, 186, 195-7; P L 20: 73-5, 178, 212, 219-20, 265, 311-22, 374-5

1916 Thirty-eighth: Asbury Park, N. J. A L A Bull 10: 27-8, 65-7, 89-100, 111-578; L J 41: 272, 278-80, 313, 343-6, 364; P L 21: 66, 182, 230, 326, 356-72; Ia L C Q 7: 235; Minn P L C N 5: 3-4, 17-8, 32-3

1917 Thirty-ninth: Louisville, Ky. A L A Bull 11: 19, 33, 34, 47-52, 71-81, 314-35, 415-24, 441; L J 42: 313-7, 624-55; P L 22: 154-5, 158-9, 226-7, 237-8, 306, 311-34, 373-5; Minn P L C N 5: 77-8, 96

1918 Fortieth: Saratoga Springs. A L A Bull 12: 3-4, 31-40, 45, 371-8, 383, 394; L J 43: 186, 385, 430-4, 545-6, 592-617; P L 23: 284-7, 319, 379-88; Cal News Notes 13: 278-82; Minn P L C N 5: 152-3, 166-7; N Y L 6: 74-5, 90-2, 109

1919 Forty-first: Asbury Park. A L A Bull 13: 5, 37-47, 413-26; L J 44: 53-4, 163, 336-7, 398-404, 485, 516-39; P L 24: 123, 168-9, 217-22, 252-3, 258-67; Minn P L C N 6: 11-2, 26-7, 39-41; N Y L 6: 103; Wis Lib Bull 15: 204-5

1920 Forty-second: Colorado Springs. A L A Bull 14: 88, 89-95, 109-18, 133-360; L J 45: 410-14, 505, 553-8, 559-60, 594-604; P L 25: 328-9, 376-96; Minn P L C N 6: 97-8; Special Libraries 11: 174

Ferguson, M. J. "Pikes Peak, or bust." Cal News Notes 15: 300-3

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CONFERENCE NEWSPAPER

1919 Paine, P. M. The use of print: its advocates in conference. L J 44: 487, 507-9

J4 AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESSES

1876 Wallace, J. W. Librarians in the United States. L J 1: 92-5

1877 Winsor, Justin, librarian of Harvard university. L J 2: 5-7, 99-119

1878 No conference.

1879 Winsor, Justin, librarian of Harvard university. L J 4: 223-5

1880 No address.

1881 Winsor, Justin, librarian of Harvard university. L J 6: 63-4

1882 Winsor, Justin, librarian of Harvard university. L J 7: 123-4

1883 Winsor, Justin, librarian of Harvard university. L J 8: 163-5

1884 No address.

1885 Poole, W. F., librarian, Chicago public library, Vice-President. L J 10: 295-7

1886 Poole, W. F., librarian, Chicago public library. L J 11: 199-204

1887 Poole, W. F., librarian, Newberry library, Chicago. L J 12: 311-20

1888 Cutter, C. A., librarian, Boston Athenæum. L J 13: 307-8

1889 Cutter, C. A., librarian, Boston Athenæum. L J 14: 147-54

1890 Crunden, F. M., librarian of the St. Louis public library. L J 15: Conf No 1-5

1891 Green, S. S., librarian of the Free public library, Worcester, Massachusetts. L J 16: Conf No 1-9

1892 Fletcher, W. I., librarian of Amherst college. L J 17: Conf No 1-6

1893 No address.

1894 Larned, J. N., superintendent of the Buffalo library. L J 19: Conf No 1-4

1895 Utley, H. M., librarian of the Detroit public library. L J 20: Conf No 1-4

1896 Dana, J. C., librarian of the Denver public library. L J 21: Conf No 1-5

1897 Brett, W. H., librarian of the Cleveland public library. L J 22: Conf No 1-5

1898 Putnam, H., librarian of the Boston public library. L J 23: Conf No 1-7

1899 Lane, W. C., librarian of Harvard university. L J 24: Conf No 1-5

1900 Thwaites, R. G., secretary and superintendent of the State historical society of Wisconsin. L J 25: Conf No 1-7

1901 Carr, H. J., librarian, Scranton (Pa.) public library. L J 26: Conf No 1-5

1902 Billings, J. S., director of the New York public library. L J 27: Conf No 1-9

1903 Hosmer, J. K., librarian, Minneapolis public library. L J 28: Conf No 1-8

1904 Crunden, F. M., librarian of the St. Louis public library. L J 29: Conf No 1-7

1905 Richardson, E. C., librarian of Princeton university. L J 30: Conf No 1-9

1906 Hill, F. P., chief librarian of Brooklyn (N.Y.) public library. L J 31: Conf No 1-9
1907 Andrews, C. W., librarian of John Crerar library, Chicago. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 7-12
1908 Bostwick, A. E., chief of circulation department, New York public library. A L A Bull 2: 113-21
1909 Gould, C. H. Co-ordination, or methods in co-operation. L J 34: 335-40. See also p. 334
1910 Hodges, N. D. C. An anathema upon finger-posts. A L A Bull 4: 593-7
1911 Wyer, J. I., Jr. What the community owes the library. A L A Bull 5: 55-9
1912 Elmendorf, Mrs. H. L. The public library: "A leaven'd and prepared choice." A L A Bull 6: 67-72
1913 Legler, H. E. The world of print and the world's work. A L A Bull 7: 73-82
1914 Anderson, E. H. The tax on ideas. A L A Bull 8: 73-7
1915 Wellman, H. C. The Library's primary duty. A L A Bull 9: 89-93
1916 Plummer, M. W. The public library and the pursuit of truth. A L A Bull 10: 111-5, Discussion 378-80; N Y L 5: 111-2
1917 Brown, W. L. The changing public. A L A Bull 11: 91-5; P L 22: 299-301
1918 Montgomery, T. L. Civilization. A L A Bull 12: 45-8; L J 43: 548-51
1919 Bishop, W. W. The American library association at the cross roads. A L A Bull 13: 99-105; L J 44: 489-95
1920 Hadley, C. The A. L. A. and the library worker. A L A Bull 14: 135-41; L J 45: 535-40; P L 25: 357-62

J5 Special Libraries Association

1909 First annual convention. L J 34: 358, 410, 548
1910 Second. Special Libraries 1: 33; L J 35: 67, 313, 556; P L 15: 29, 390
1911 Third. Special Libraries 2: 1-2, 54, 65-7, 81; A L A Bull 5: 217-8; L J 36: 98, 464, 512; P L 16: 66
1912 Fourth. Special Libraries 3: 193-6; A L A Bull 6: 329-53; L J 37: 336, 459, 518
1913 Fifth. Special Libraries 4: 45-9, 111-5; A L A Bull 7: 382-6; L J 38: 91
1914 Sixth. Special Libraries 5: 22-3, 37, 76-7, 101-4; A L A Bull 8: 375-9; L J 39: 357, 559-61
1915 Seventh. Special Libraries 6: 79-82, 129; A L A Bull 9: 344-5; L J 40: 422-7
1916 Eighth. Special Libraries 7: 83-5, 89, 97, 111-2, 127; A L A Bull 10: 555-7; P L 21: 375-6
1917 Ninth. Special Libraries 8: 51, 65, 67-8, 81, 99-102; A L A Bull 11: 413-4; L J 42: 659
1918 Informal meeting. Special Libraries 9: 142; A L A Bull 12: 369-70; L J 43: 621-2
1919 Tenth. Special Libraries 10: 102, 134-5, 151-8, 223; A L A Bull 13: 409-11; L J 44: 550-1; P L 24: 265-6
1920 Eleventh. Special Libraries 11: 47-8, 66-7; May No 3a

J6 Conferences of National Association of State Librarians

1898 First annual meeting. L J 23: 57, 653, 668-9
1899 Second. L J 24: 576, 623-5
1900 Third. L J 25: 639, 727, 739-41
1901 Fourth. L J 26: 119, 315, 397-8, 400, 885
1902 Fifth. L J 27: Conf No 250-1
1903 Sixth. L J 28: 71, 244-5, 608-14, 815
1904 Seventh. L J 29: 601-2, Conf No 254-8
1905 Eighth. L J 30: Conf No 225-52, 949
1906 Ninth. L J 31: 275-6, Conf No 84
1907 Tenth. L J 32: 214, 261-3; A L A Bull 1: Conf No 193-230
1908 Eleventh. L J 33: 279, 317-9, 509; A L A Bull 2: 260-304
1909 Twelfth. A L A Bull 3: 281-336
1910 Thirteenth. A L A Bull 4: 689-731
1911 Fourteenth. A L A Bull 5: 215-7
1912 Fifteenth. Not printed
1913 Sixteenth. Not printed
1914 Seventeenth. A L A Bull 8: 271-327
1915 Eighteenth. A L A Bull 9: 290-336
1916 Nineteenth. A L A Bull 10: 462-554
1917 Twentieth. A L A Bull 11: 363-411
1918 Twenty-first. A L A Bull 12: 314-65
1919 Twenty-second. A L A Bull 13: 412; L J 44: 548
1920 Twenty-third. A L A Bull 14: 347-8

J7 Interstate Library Conferences and Joint Library Meetings

1898 Interstate library conference. L J 23: 22, 63-4, 105-7
1900 Joint library meeting, Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Washington, March, 1900. L J 25: 173-7
1909 Interstate library meeting, Louisville, Ky. L J 34: 409; P L 14: 398-404; Lib Occ 2: 75-6

J8 Bi-state Library Meeting, Atlantic City

1901 Bi-state library meeting at Atlantic City, N. J. L J 26: 207-8
1902 L J 27: 141-2
1903 L J 28: 74, 177-8
1904 L J 29: 168, 184-8
1905 L J 30: 88, 155, 200, 220-2
1906 L J 31: 74, 172-3
1907 L J 32: 24, 75, 102, 165-7
1908 L J 33: 56, 81, 145
1909 L J 34: 168-71
1911 L J 36: 71, 154, 190; P L 16: 74, 168, 214
1912 N J Lib Bull 1, No 3: 2; P L 17: 27, 69, 135 175
1913 L J 38: 90, 217-9; N J Lib Bull 3, No 3: 1-3; P L 18: 36, 147, 158, 396
1914 L J 39: 300-4; P L 19: 115
1915 L J 40: 254-8; P L 20: 85, 169, 222
1916 L J 41: 272-5; P L 21: 188
1917 L J 42: 310-1; P L 17: 157
1918 L J 43: 183-5; P L 23: 186
1919 L J 44: 251-2; P L 24: 132
1920 L J 45: 364, 460

J9 New York State Library Association Conference—Library Week

1900 Library week at Lake Placid, September. L J 25: 618, 644-7
1901 L J 26: 149, 694-5
1902 L J 27: 773, 883-94
1903 L J 28: 719-26
1904 L J 29: 192, 433-4, 516, 537-41
1905 L J 30: 807-11

1906 Library week at Twilight Park, September. L J 31: 319, 654, 675, 722-8
1907 Library week at Stamford, New York, September. L J 32: 449-54; N Y L 1: 45-7
1908 Library week at Sagamore, Lake George, September. L J 33: 379, 396-402
1909 Library week at Lake George. L J 34: 119, 178-82, 407-9, 426, 438-50; N Y L 2: 37-8
1913 Library week at Lake George. N Y L 3: 300
1914 Library week at Ithaca. N Y L 4: 33, 78-9, 152-9; L J 39: 763-8
1915 Library week at Twilight Park. N Y L 4: 191, 202, 211-3, 234, 258-9; N Y L 5: 14-23
1916 Library week at Richfield Springs. N Y L 5: 77, 94, 137, 145 164; L J 41: 820; P L 21: 420
1917 Library week at Roscoe, N. Y. N Y L 5: 240, 250, 280; N Y L 6: 1, 7; L J 42: 813; P L 22: 381
1918 Library week at Lake Placid. N Y L 6: 50, 75, 110, 120, 130; L J 43: 674, 825; P L 23: 439
1919 Library week at Richfield Springs. N Y L 6: 183, 205, 239; N Y L 7: 14-20; L J 44: 665; P L 24: 324
1920 Library week at Lake Placid. N Y L 7: 57, 75, 110, 121 136; L J 45: 791, 801; P L 25: 541

J10 New York State Institutes and Round Tables
1911 N Y L 2: 265-70
1912 N Y L 3: 142-50, 287-8, 316-24
1914 N Y L 4: 68-9, 113-8; L J 39: 696-7
1915 N Y L 4: 169-70, 249-55; P L 20: 82-3

J11 Congress of Women Librarians
1892 Report of woman's meeting. L J 17: Conf No 89-94
1896 Congress of women librarians at Atlanta meeting. L J 21: 15-6, Conf No 57-8
1897 —L J 22: 304

J12 National Federation of Women's Clubs Library Conference
1910 P L 15: 303

J13 Conference of American Law Librarians
1906 First annual conference. L J 31: 324
1907 Second annual conference. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 246-60; L J 32: 28-30, 147, 234-76
1908 Third annual conference. A L A Bull 2: 318-22; L J 33: 214, 265
1909 Fourth annual conference. A L A Bull 3: 356-9
1910 Fifth annual conference. A L A Bull 4: 752-8
1911 Sixth annual conference. A L A Bull 5: 204-5
1912 Seventh annual conference. A L A Bull 6: 312-5
1913 Eighth annual conference. A L A Bull 7: 362-4
1914 Ninth annual conference. A L A Bull 8: 374-5
1915 Tenth annual conference. A L A Bull 9: 312-4
1916 Eleventh annual conference. A L A Bull 10: 554-5
1917 Twelfth annual conference. A L A Bull 11: 412-3
1918 Thirteenth annual conference. A L A Bull 12: 366
1919 Fourteenth annual conference. A L A Bull 13: 412
1920 Fifteenth annual conference. A L A Bull 14: 339-40

J14 New England Library Conference
1910 P L 15: 304

J15 Wisconsin Library Conference
1913 Wis Lib Bull 11: 214, 257, 265-75
1914 Wisconsin L. A. joint meeting with Illinois L. A. P L 19: 215
Wisconsin L. A. joint meeting with Michigan L. A. P L 19: 357
1915 Second summer library conference in Wisconsin. L J 40: 724-30

CANADA

J16 Ontario Library Association
1902 Ontario library association, March 31-April 1, 1902. L J 27: 271-3
1907 Ontario library association, 7th Annual Meeting. L J 32: 212-3

J17 Aberdeen Library Association
1900 Aberdeen association conference. L J 25: Conf No 27-8

BRITISH ISLES

J18 Library Association of the United Kingdom
1878 First: Oxford. L A Trans 1: 121-42; L J 2: 63-5
1879 Second: Manchester. L A Trans 2: 91-112
1880 Third: Edinburgh. L A Trans 3: 123-42; L A M N 1: 73-80
1881 Fourth: London. L A Trans 4: 69-80; L A M N 2: 74-81
1882 Fifth: Cambridge. L A Trans 5: 203-25; L A M N 3: 145-52
1883 Sixth: Liverpool. L A Trans 6: 151-78; L A M N 4: 117-24
1884 Seventh: Dublin. L A Trans 7: 133-56; L C 1: 161-4
1885 Eighth: Plymouth. L A Trans 8: L C 2: 105-9
1886 Ninth: London. L C 3: 149-52
1887 Tenth: Birmingham. L C 4: 125-8
1888 Eleventh: Glasgow. L C 5: 85-110
1889 Twelfth: London. L 1: 377-99
1890 Thirteenth: Reading. L 2: 379-98
1891 Fourteenth: Nottingham. L 3: 452-65
1892 Fifteenth: Paris. L 4: 121, 134
1893 Sixteenth: Aberdeen. L 5: 344-56
1894 Seventeenth: Belfast. L 6: 285-7, 294-306
1895 Eighteenth: Cardiff. L 7: 331-7
1896 Nineteenth: Buxton. L 8: 417-27
1897 Twentieth: London. L 9: 212-29
1898 Twenty-first: Southport. L 10: 266-77
1899 Twenty-second: Manchester. L A R 1: 619-78
1900 Twenty-third: Bristol. L A R 2: 515-70; L W 3: 85-100
1901 Twenty-fourth: Plymouth. L A R 3: 450-506; L (n s) 2: 413-9
1902 Twenty-fifth: Birmingham. L A R 4: 519-70

1903 Twenty-sixth: Leeds. L A R 5: 473-540; L (n s) 4: 411-23; L W 7: 85-112
1904 Twenty-seventh: Newcastle. L A R 6: 462-514; L (n s) 5: 404-18; L W 6: 85-101
1905 Twenty-eighth: Cambridge. L A R 7: 540-610; L (n s) 6: 428-37; L W 8: 57-72
1906 Twenty-ninth: Bradford. L A R 8: 482-540; L (n s) 7: 437-446
1907 Thirtieth: Glasgow. L A R 9: 628-707; L (n s) 8: 421-36; L W 10: 121-3, 168-71; L A 6: 8-11
1908 Thirty-first: Brighton. L A R 10: 369-70, 421-2, 554-630; L W 11: 121-6; L (n s) 9: 410-21; L J 33: 359-61; P L 13: 316-8
1909 Thirty-second: Sheffield. L A R 11: 384-5, 424-5, 508-52; L J 34: 490-4; L W 12: 171-7
1910 Thirty-third: Exeter. L A R 12: 465-6, 526-607; L (3rd series) 1: 440-2; Libn 1: 71-2, 103-6; L W 13: 58-9, 97-9; L J 35: 506-8; P L 15: 338-42
1911 Thirty-fourth: Perth. L A R 13: 497-539; L A R 14: 138-71; Libn 2: 119-20; L W 14: 99-102; L J 36: 571-3
1912 Thirty-fifth: Liverpool. L A R 14: 485-512 L A R 15: 201-49; Libn 3: 82-3, 106-8
Wilson, W. Impressions of the Liverpool conference. L W 15: 66-9
Stevens, E. F. The stranger at Liverpool. L J 37: 600-2
Koch, T. W. Further report on the Liverpool meeting of the L. A. U. K. L J 37: 679-83
1913 Thirty-sixth: Bournemouth. L A R 15: 626-99; Libn 4: 82-5; L W 16: 68-73; L J 38: 616-22; Lib Miscellany 2: 71-5
1914 Thirty-seventh: Oxford. Postponed owing to the war. L A R 16: 458-64; L J 39: 115-6, 177, 596, 697
1915 Thirty-eighth: London. L A R 18: 585-62; Libn 6: 25-8; L J 40: 875-7
1916 Thirty-ninth: London. L A R 18: 367-400; L W 19: 107-8
1917 Fortieth: London. L A R 19: 333-7, 394, 401-12, 425-560
1918 Forty-first: London. L A R 20: 265-8, 273-302
1919 Forty-second: Southport. L A R 21: 377-443; L W 22: 278-9, 282-5
1920 Forty-third: Norwich. L A R 22: 319-48, 365-81; L W 23: 467-71, 495-506; L A 15: 73-6

J19 Library Association of the United Kingdom Presidential Addresses

1877 Jones, J. Winter, principal librarian of the British museum. 1st Int Conf: 1-2
1878 No address.
1879 Baker, Alderman T., chairman of the Manchester public libraries. L A Trans 2: 17-20
1880 Small, J., librarian of Edinburgh university library. L A Trans 3: 17-21
1881 Russell, John A., master of Gray's Inn library. L A Trans 4: 11-2
1882 Bradshaw, Henry, librarian of Cambridge university. L A Trans 5: 107-15
1883 Picton, Sir James, F.S.A., chairman of the Liverpool public libraries. L A Trans 6: 11-5
1884 Ingram, J. K., LL.D., librarian of Trinity college library, Dublin. L A Trans 7: 13-24
1885 James, Edward, Mayor of Plymouth. L A Trans 8: 12-3
1886 Bond, E. A., C.B., LL.D., principal librarian of the British museum. L C 4: 1-10
1887 Johnson, Alderman G. J., chairman of Birmingham public libraries. L C 4: 129-35
1888 Dickson, Rev. Professor W. P., D.D., LL. D., curator of Glasgow university library. L C 5: 103-10
1889 Christie, R. C., LL.D., chancellor of the diocese of Manchester. L 1: 353-66
1890 Thompson, Sir E. Maunde, K.C.B., LL.D., principal librarian of the British museum. L 2: 365-78
1891 Harrison, Robert, librarian of the London library. L 3: 353-64
1892 Beljame, Alexandre, professor of English literature, Sorbonne, Paris.
1893 Garnett, Richard, C.B., LL.D., keeper of printed books, British museum. L 5: 241-59
1894 Dufferin and Ava, Marquess of, K.P. G.C.B. L 6: 295-8
1895 Windsor, Lord. L 7: 293-9
1896 Rawson, Henry, chairman of the Manchester public libraries. L 8: 417-26
1897 Tedder, Henry R., F.S.A., librarian of the Athenæum. L 9: 213-29
1898 Crawford, Earl of. L 10: 267-9
1899 Southern, Alderman J. W., chairman of the Manchester public libraries. L A R 1: 607-18
1900 Fry, Sir E., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S. L A R 2: 507-13
1901 Fortescue, G. K., keeper of printed books in the British museum. L A R 3: 435-49
1902 Dixon, Professor W. Macneile, Litt.D., LL.B. of Birmingham university. L A R 4: 479-91
1903 Dixon, Professor W. Macneile, Litt.D., LL.B. of Birmingham university. L A R 5: 431-43
1904 Hodgkin, Dr. Thomas, D.C.L., Litt.D. L A R 6: 403-15
1905 Jenkinson, Dr. Francis, M.A., Cambridge university librarian. L A R 7: 469-81
1906 Bailey, Sir William H., Governor of John Rylands library, Manchester. L A R 8: 461-76
1907 Barrett, F. T., chief librarian of Glasgow libraries. L A R 9: 541-8
1908 Stanford, C. T., M.A., F.S.A. L A R 10: 432-8
1909 Brittain, Alderman W. H., J.P., F.R.G.S. L A R 11: 424-34, 508-9
1910 Kenyon, Frederic George, M.A.D.Litt. Principal librarian of the British museum. L A R 12: 433-45
1911 Dewar, Sir John A., Bart., M.P. L A R 13: 367-72
1912 Leslie, F. J., F.R.G.S., C.C. L A R 14: 485-96
1913 Malmesbury, Earl of, D.L., M.A., C.A. L A R 15: 493-501
1914 No address.

1915 MacAlister, J. Y. W., F.S.A., Secretary, editor and consulting librarian, Royal society of medicine. L A R 17: 405-8
1916 No address.
1917 MacAlister, J. Y. W. Presidential address. L A R 19: 426-30
1918 No address.
1919 Barwick, G. F. Presidential address. L A R 21: 377-9
1920 Lewis, J. Presidential address. L A R 22: 320-5

J20 FRANCE

1900 A. L.A. exhibit at Paris. L J 24: 626-7
A. L.A. exhibit. L J 25: 116-8
Harris, J. L. A. L. A. exhibit at Paris exposition. L J 25: 282-3, 331
Fairchild, S. C. American notes. L (n s) 1: 350

J21 GERMANY

1903 Annual meeting of German librarians. L J 28: 829
1907 Weitenkampf, F. Eighth conference of German librarians. L J 32: 445-6
1908 Conference of German librarians at Eisenach. L J 33: 275-6
Weitenkampf, F. Ninth meeting of German librarians. L J 33: 446-7
1910 Fiftieth conference of German philologists and educators in Gaz: Library section. L J 35: 18
Tenth meeting of German librarians: The Verein Deutscher Bibliothekare. L J 35: 19
1912 German librarians association. L J 37: 30, 411, 556, 603, 716
1913 Fourteenth convention of German librarians at Mazence, 1913. L J 39: 201-3
1914 Fifteenth meeting of the Verein Deutscher Bibliothekare, Leipzig, June 3-5. 1914. A L A Bull 8: 505-7; L J 39: 836-8

J22 NORWAY

1913 Sixth annual meeting of Norwegian library association. L J 38: 682

J23 ITALY

1898 Conference of Italian librarians. L J 23: 667
1899 Third annual conference of Italian librarians. L J 24: 675-6

J24 SWITZERLAND

1910 Ninth annual meeting of the association of Swiss librarians. L J 35: 67
1914 Thirteenth annual meeting of the association of Swiss librarians. L J 39: 200-1

J25 RUSSIA

1911 First conference of Russian librarians. L J 36: 387

J26 INDIA

1914 First Andra Desa libraries conference, Bezwada, India, Ap. 10, 1914. Lib Miscellany 2: 119-22

J27 SOUTH AFRICA

1904 South African library conference. L J 29: 368-9; L W 6: 338-40

J28 AUSTRALASIA

1898 Conference of the Australasian library association. L J 23: 667-8
1900 Library association of Australasia: Abstract of papers. L W 3: 175-83
1902 Library association of Australasia: Transactions and proceedings of the third general meeting, held at Melbourne, April, 1902, 8vo., 128 p

J29 INTERNATIONAL

1877 First conference of librarians, London: Transactions
1892 International conference, Paris. L 4: 333-43
1893 International conference of librarians, Chicago: Transactions. U S Rept 1892-1893 (vol. 1)
World's congress auxiliary of the Columbian exposition. L J 18: 41
Dziatzko, K. International mutual relations of libraries. L J 18: 465-8
1897 Second international library conference, London: Transactions
American library association and the International conference of 1897. L 8: 577-621
Second international conference, Transactions. L 9: 285-96
1900 International congress of Librarians, Paris, August 20-23. L J 25: 580-2
1904 Library section, St. Louis International congress of arts and science. L J 29: 530-2
Library conference at St. Louis. L (n s) 6: 63-77; L W 7: 145-8
1908 Report of Committee on international relations. A L A Bull 3: 465-6; P L 13: 256-7
1909 Hopwood, H. V. The Brussels conference in 1910. L A R 11: 94-5, 386-8
1911 — Report on the Library conference in Brussels, August, 1910. L A 8: 6-10
International library conferences. P L 16: 157

J30 LIBRARY PERIODICALS, AMERICAN—GENERAL

1907 American library periodicals. A L A Bull 1, No 5: 21-2; 2: 62
1909 Haines, H. E. Library periodicals. Bull Bib 6: 2-5
1910 Library periodicals. A L A Bull 4: 545
Haines, H. E. Library periodicals. Part II Bull Bib 6: 38-40
1911 List of library periodicals. A L A Bull 5: 310
1912 — A L A Bull 6: 392
Library, book-trade and kindred periodicals. Am Lib Annual 1912-13: 237-42
1913 List of library periodicals. A L A Bull 7: 436
Library and book-trade periodicals. Am Lib Annual 1913-14: 219-28
1914 List of library periodicals. A L A Bull 8: 434

Principal contents of the library press. Bull Bib 8: 38-40, 64-6, 98-9

1915 List of library periodicals. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 177-81

— A L A Bull 9: 386

Principal contents of the library press. Bull Bib 8: 135-6, 165-6, 195-6, 222-3; 9: 20-1

Library periodicals and commission bulletins. Lib Occ 4: 33-4

1916 Library periodicals. A L A Bull 10: 607; Ia L C Q 7: 201-2

Principal contents of the library press 1916. Bull Bib 9: 47-9, 73-4, 93-4, 123-5

1917 Library periodicals. A L A Bull 11: 462

Principal contents of the library press, 1917. Bull Bib 9: 144-5, 171-2, 191-2

Dewey, M. What the A. L. A. was intended to be and to do. Wis Lib Bull 13: 41-9

1918 Library periodicals. A L A Bull 12: 416

Principal contents of the library press, 1918. Bull Bib 10: 15-7, 38-9, 54-5, 77

1919 Library periodicals. A L A Bull 13: 463

Principal contents of the library press, 1919. Bull Bib 10: 90-1, 110-1, 122-4, 140-1

1920 Library periodicals. A L A Bull 14: 394

Principal contents of the library press, 1920. Bull Bib 11: 12-4 30-2, 47-8, 67-9

LIBRARY PERIODICALS, AMERICAN —SPECIAL

J31 Organs of the American Library Association

Library Journal

1885 Cole, G. W. Good words for the Library Journal. L J 10: 404

1894 Bowker, R. R. American library association and the Library Journal. L J 19: 191-2

1896 — Library Journal and library organization: a twenty years' retrospect. L J 21: 5-9

1898 Jones, G. M. Library periodicals. L J 23: Conf No 137-8

1908 Resignation of the Library Journal as the official organ of the A. L. A. P L 13: 12

J32 Bulletin of the American Library Association

1907 Lane, W. C. Object of the Bulletin of the A. L. A. A L A Bull 1, No 1: 1-2

1908 Retrospect and prospect. A L A Bull 2, No 1: 1

J33 Independent Organs

Library notes (U. S.), edited by Melvil Dewey. Vols 1-5, 1886-1895, indexed Library Journal

Public Libraries

J34 Organs of American State and Local Associations

California—News Notes of California Libraries

Indiana—Library Occurrent, Organ of the Indiana Library Commission

Iowa—Iowa Library Commission Quarterly, organ of the Iowa library commission

Maine—Bulletin of Maine State Library, organ of the Maine library commission

Michigan State Library Bulletin

Minnesota—Minnesota Public Library Commission Notes, indexed

Nebraska—Nebraska Library Commission Bulletin

New Hampshire—Bulletin of the New Hampshire Public Libraries

New Jersey—New Jersey Library Bulletin, organ of the Public library commission of New Jersey

New York—New York Libraries

North Carolina—North Carolina Library Bulletin, organ of the North Carolina library commission

Ohio—Ohio State Library Bulletin

Pacific Northwest Library Association Proceedings

South Dakota—South Dakota Library Bulletin, organ of the South Dakota free library commission

Special Libraries—Organ of the Special library association

Texas - Texas Libraries, organ of the Texas library commission

Vermont—Vermont Library Bulletin, organ of the Vermont library commission

Washington—Washington Library Association Bulletin

Wisconsin—Wisconsin Library Bulletin, organ of the Wisconsin library association

LIBRARY PERIODICALS, BRITISH

J35 Organs of the Library Association of the United Kingdom

Library Association Monthly Notes

Library Chronicle

Library

Library Association Record. In progress

1899 Library Association Record: Editorial. L A R 1: 57-8

1901 Shaw, G. T. How to improve the "Library Association Record": a criticism and a few suggestions. L A R 9: 120-7, Discussion 113-54

1908 — N. W. B.: Free criticism and the L. A. R. (a letter) L A R 10: 206-7

— The Library World and the L. A. Record. L W 10: 311-2

Latest professional magazine. L W 10: 369-70

Views current. L W 11: 22-3

Library Association Yr-Bk, 1891-1909

J36 Independent Organs

Librarian

Library; Second, Third, and Vol 1 of Fourth Series

Library World

J37 Organ of the Library Assistants' Association

Library Assistant. In progress

1908 Dyer, B. L. Occasional notes. L A 6: 185

J38 OTHER ORGANS

AMERICAN

Bulletin of Bibliography

Library Work

IRISH LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

An Leabharlann, the Journal of Cumann na Leabharlann

GERMAN

1884 A German library journal. L J 9: 12-3

ITALIAN

1888 Kephart, H. A new library journal: Rivista delle Biblioteche. L J 13: 205-6

INDIAN

Library Miscellany, Baroda, India

J39 LIBRARY EXHIBITS AND LECTURES ON PUBLIC LIBRARY WORK

1876 Warren, C. Centennial library exhibit. L J 1: 18-9

1877 Nicholson, E. B. Exhibition of library designs, catalogues and appliances. 1st Int Conf 241-9

1891 Schwartz, J. Library exhibit of the Columbian exposition. L J 16: 238-9

1893 Publishers' exhibits at the World's Columbian exposition. L J 18: 262-5
Garland, C. H. Some of the libraries at the exposition. L J 18: 284-8
Sharp, K. L. A.L.A. Library exhibit at the World's Fair. L J 18: 280-4
Ambrose, L. German library exhibit at the World's fair. L J 18: 499-503

1897 Exhibition of library appliances. 2nd Int Conf 255-8

1898 Wyer, J. I. A. L. A. exhibit at the Chautauqua conference. L J 23: Conf No 184

1899 A. L. A. exhibit at Paris. L J 24: 626-7

1900 Woodworth, F. A. L. A. exhibit at Paris exposition. L J 25: 116-9; P L 5: 96-100
Harrison, J. L. A. L. A. exhibit at Paris exposition. L J 25: 282-3, 331; P L 5: 326-7
Plummer, M. W. International congress of librarians. L J 25: 580-2
Dewey, M. Traveling A. L. A. exhibit. P L 5: 324
A. L. A. library exhibits. Bulletin No 55, Lib School No 8, N Y S L Rept 83

1901 Library exhibits at the Paris-American exposition. N Y S L Rept 84: 14-5

1904 Falkner, R. P. Report on the exhibit of the Library of Congress at the Louisiana Purchase exposition, St. Louis, Missouri. il. Rept of Libn of Congress, 1904: 227-87

1905 Lantern slide exhibits. Wis Lib Bull 1: 6-7

1906 Illustrative exhibit of library methods by California library association. Cal News Notes 1: 459-60
Dewey, M. Library pictures: a plea for collections of lantern slides in libraries. P L 11: 10-1

1907 Prentiss, M. E. Illustrative exhibits of library methods at annual meeting of the California library association. Cal News Notes 2: 84-6

1908 Brown, J. D. Lecture in Belgium on work of British municipal libraries. L (n s) 9: 218-24
— Bibliographical lantern slides. L A R 10: 147-8, 215-7
Jast, L. S. Lantern lecture on Municipal public libraries and their work. L A R 10: 585-6

PASADENA EXHIBIT, 1911

1911 Olcott, F. J. Pasadena exhibit of library work with children. L J 36: 345-7

LEIPZIG BOOK EXPOSITION, 1914

1914 A L A Bull 8: 20; L J 38: 66, 86, 239, 250, 545, 658, 678-9; L J 39: 89, 288-90
Koch, T. W. A librarian at the Leipzig exhibition. L J 39: 583-7
Opening of the A. L. A. exhibit at Leipzig. L J 39: 591-6; P L 19: 163-5
Leipzig international exposition for the book industry and the graphic arts, 1914. Rept of Libn of Congress 1914: 122-3
Hendry, D. An American observer in Leipzig. P L 19: 423-9

PANAMA-PACIFIC EXPOSITION, 1914

1914 Gillis, J. L. A. L. A. exhibit at the Panama-Pacific exposition. L J 39: 898

1915 A. L. A. exhibit at Panama-Pacific exposition. A L A Bull 9: 39; L J 40: 340

J40 SAN FRANCISCO, 1915

1913 Haines, H. E. A library exhibit for the Panama exposition. Bindery Talk Nov-Dec 1913: 3-4
Wheeler, J. L. Suggestions for a library exhibit at San Francisco. Bindery Talk Nov-Dec 1913: 4-5
Healy, A. M. A library exhibit in San Francisco. Bindery Talk Nov-Dec 1913: 6-7

1915 Utley, G. B. Some impressions: three weeks at the A. L. A. exhibit, San Francisco. P L 20: 415-7
Disposal of library exhibit at San Francisco exposition. P L 20: 426

J41 PERMANENT EXHIBIT AT A. L. A. HEADQUARTERS

1915 Permanent collection at A. L. A. headquarters. P L 20: 412-3
Disposal of library exhibits at San Francisco exposition. P L 20: 426

J42 LIBRARY EXHIBIT IN INDIA

1915 Mehsana, Kadi District, Baroda. First library exhibition in India. Lib Miscellany 3: 16-9; L J 40: 874-5

J13 LIBRARY EXHIBITS AT STATE AND COUNTY FAIRS

1910 Library exhibits. New York libraries. L J 35: 441

1912 Farmers' institute train library exhibit. L J 37: 512

1913 Library exhibits at state and county fairs. Ia L C Q 7: 44
Waters, C. San Bernardino library at the Orange show. Bindery Talk Sept-Oct 1913: 12-3
Exhibits for public libraries. Lib Occ 3: 100-4

1914 Library exhibits at state and county fairs. L J 39: 871, 933

1915 Lewis, A. A. Exhibits at county fairs. Minn P L C N 4: 216-7

J44 LIBRARY EXHIBITS AT SPECIAL FAIRS

1912 Jersey City municipal exhibition, library exhibit. L J 37: 390-1

1913 Rhode Island child welfare conference. Library exhibit. L J 38: 88-9
L J 40: 916-7
Texas State child welfare exhibition. Library exhibit. L J 37: 679

1915 Dallas, Texas, state fair library exhibit. Wisconsin University exposition. McManis, R. Exhibit of the Library school at The Wisconsin University exposition. Wis Lib Bull 11: 152-3

Section K—Library Organization and Administration

K1 ORGANIZATION

1876 Poole, W. F. Organization and management of public libraries. U S Rept: 476-504
Perkins, F. B. How to make town libraries successful. U S Rept: 419
Cutter, C. A. Word to starters of libraries. L J 1: 1-5
Poole, W. F. Popular objections to public libraries. L J 1: 45
Pendleton, A. M. How to start libraries in small towns. L J 1: 161-2, 213-6, 249-50, 313-4; 355-9, 421-2

1877 Vinton, F. Hints for improved library economy drawn from usages at Princeton. L J 2: 53-7

1885 How to form a library. L J 10: 182-4

1887 Bowker, R. R. Formation and organization of public libraries. L J 12: 117-9, 152

1893 Circular of Board of library commissioners, State of New Hampshire, relating to library methods. L J 18: 42-3

1894 Harrison, J. L. Public library movement in the United States. New England Magazine, 16: 709-22

1899 Adams, Z. F. Practical hints on organizing. P L 4: 143, 198-9
Corwin, E. F. Organization of small libraries. P L 4: 195-7
Green, S. How to encourage the foundation of libraries in small towns. L J 24: Conf No 14-5
Wire, G. E. Organization. L J 24: Conf No 70-3

1901 Roebuck, G. E. How I would organize and administer a public library having a gross income of £800 a year (prize essay). L A 2: Supp VII-X
Stephens, J. A. How I would organize and administer a public library having a gross income of £800 a year (prize essay). L A 2: Supp XI-XIV
Savage, E. A. The library of the future. L A 3: 29-32
How to start a free library. Ia L C Q 1: 11-2
Barrett, R. C. Few brief words about libraries. Ia L C Q 1: 26

1902 Hopkins, A. H. Organization and administration of university libraries. L J 27: Conf No 10-6

1903 If not a tax-supported library, what? Ia L C Q 3: 21-2

1905 Eastman, W. R. Value and work of a state library organizer. P L 10: 67-72

1906 Renninger, E. D. Organization of a library in a small town. L J 31: 112-7
Tyler, A. S. Form of library organization for a small town making a library beginning. L J 31: 803-6

1907 Organizing a library. P L 12: 62

1908 Barr, J. Organization of a library service. L A 6: 5-8, 25-8
Stewart, J. D. Principles of library organization. L A 6: 98-103; Discussion 104-5
Jones, M. L. Organization of labour within libraries. L J 33: 171-3

1909 Bostwick, A. E. System in the library. L J 34: 480-1
Organization and reorganization in Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 4: 27-30
Moffett, H. A. How the money was spent at Elwood (Ind.) library. P L 14: 349

1910 Rusk, C. E. Practical problems in reorganization work. L J 35: 3-6
Library methods in modern business. L W 13: 33-4
Importance of thorough organization. N Y L 2: 174

1911 Library machinery versus human nature. Dial 50: 75-7
Bostwick, A. E. Two tendencies of American library work. L J 36: 275-8
Form of voters' petition. N Y L 3: 20
Baldwin, C. F. The commission and the local library. Wis Lib Bull 7: 112-7

1912 Downey, M. E. Developing a public library. L J 37: 128-33
Koch, T. W. Books new and nearly new. P L 17: 124-6

1913 Efficiency in library administration: Outline for Indiana library association district meetings. Lib Occ 3: 156-7
Roberts, F. B. Comparative importance of side lines in the small library. Penn Lib Notes 6, No 4: 27-32

1915 Organizing the library. L J 40: 420-1
Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A 12: 188-96; Discussion 197-8
Outlines and references for library institutes. N Y L 4: 214-20
Tyler, A. S. Form of library organization for a small town library beginning. N C Bull 3: 3-7; Texas Libraries 1, Ap 1916: 24-7
Downey, M. E. Purpose of the visits of an organizer. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 70-1

1916 Bostwick, A. E. Internal working of a public library. P L 21: 56-7
Hadley, C. Internal affairs of a public library. P L 21: 57-9
First steps in starting a library. Texas Libraries 2, Oct 1916: 4-8

1917 Anderton, B. The recent conference: views and reviews. L A R 19: 399-401
Haines, H. A. A commentary on catchwords. L J 42: 939-43
Borden, W. A. Organization of the free public library system in the United States. P L 22: 177-80

1918 Williamson, C. C. The need of a plan for library development. L J 43: 649-55
Black, M. J. L. Concerning some library fallacies. P L 23: 199-204

Pomfret, J. Some essential points in the development of libraries. L W 20: 228-31

1919 Sanborn, H. N. Standardization of library service. L J 44: 351-8

Sternheim, E. The public library of tomorrow. L J 44: 429-36

Bowker, R. R. Library service with respect to salaries, organizations and civil service control. L J 44: 627-32

Wynkoop, A. The library as a factor in present-day education. N Y L 6: 193-204

Phillips, I. C. Lights and shades of work in a town library. P L 24: 243-5

Future of public libraries. L W 22: 236-7

1920 Sayers, W. C. B. The type of a public library. L A R 22: 371-2

Bostwick, A. E. The library and its locality: how far it should be standardized and how far localized. Mass L C Bull 9, No 2: 4-5

Marvin, C. Our library problems. P L 23: 67-9

K2 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

1876 Some leading subjects connected with library formation and management. L J 1: 399-401

Spofford, A. R. Library bibliography. U S Rept: 733-44

1877 Nicholson, E. B. Rough list of some leading subjects connected with library formation and management. 1st Int Conf: 208-211

— Bibliography of libraries and librarianship. 1st Int Conf: 248-9

1897 Teggart, F. J. On the literature of library history. L J 22: Conf No 35-8

1900 A librarian's library. L W 2: 320-4

Teggart, F. J. Librariana: an outline of the literature of libraries. L J 25: 223-5, 577-9, 625-9

1901 — Library literature in England and the United States during the 19th century. L J 26: 257-61

1902 Library literature—Minn, Iowa and Wis L C Hdbk 1902: 66-7

1903 Hulme, E. W. Librarians aids. L A R 5: 127-32

Series of library histories: Suggested compilation of a series of contributions to American library history. L J 28: 239-40

1904 Kettle, B. Best books of 1903—Bibliography and library science. L A R 6: 543-51

Brown, J. D. Bibliography of library science. L W 6: 236-45, 265-73

Johnston, W. D. Suggestions for a yearbook of library literature. L J 29: Conf No 126-7

1905 Kettle, B. Best books of 1904—Bibliography and library science. L A R 7: 637-9

Josephson, A. G. S. Some notes on the Bibliography of library economy. P L 10: 122-3

Lists of papers communicated to the annual and monthly meetings of the Library association and printed in its official publications from 1877-1907. L A Yr-Bk 1895, 1899, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1907, 1909

1906 Greenwood's Library for librarians. L J 31: 272-3

1907 Axon, W. E. A. Thomas Greenwood's Library for librarians at Manchester. L A R 9: 302-6

1913 Bibliographies of librarianship. L W 16: 115

1914 Library Work, 1914. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 171-255

Fletcher, W. I. Chapters from an impossible autobiography: Chapter XXIII. The lost manuscript. P L 19: 334-6

Edmonds, J. The origin of Poole's Index. P L 19: 341

1915 Library work, 1915. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 11-117, 169-255

K3 LIBRARIANS' LIBRARY

1885 Galbraith, L. W. Institute funds and a professional library. L J 10: 154

1898 Clarke, E. E. Library of the library school: an index of its work. L J 23: Conf No 125-7

1899 List of books for a librarian's technical library. L A R 1: 542

1900 A librarian's library. L W 2: 320-4

1903 Brown, J. D. Library of the Library association. L A R 5: 183-7, 238-9, 313, 630-1

1904 Aids and guides in library work. Del L C Hdbk: 77

1905 Library for librarian's use. Vt L Bull 1: 15-6; 2: 8

1906 Library association library: Rules for the use of the collection. L A R 8: 353-5

Greenwood's library for librarians reprinted from Manchester Quarterly Guide, vol. 9, No 3. L J 31: 272-3

Greenwood's library for librarians. L W 8: 183-4

1907 Hulme, E. W. Library of the Library association. L A R 9: 296-301

Axon, W. E. A. Thomas Greenwood library for librarians at Manchester. L A R 9: 302-6

1908 Librarian's book shelf. Ia L C Q 5: 207

1910 Editorial on the lack of support of library text books. L W 12: 445-7; L W 13: 63

1914 Professional literature. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1914; Libn 4: 236-8

Pollitt, W. Collection and organisation of professional literature: a suggestion. L W 16: 225-8

Josephson, A. G. S. A notable piece of professional literature: a review of "Politik der Bucherie." P L 19: 18-9

Two German library tools. P L 19: 126-7

New books by librarians. Bull Bib 8: 150, 178-9, 211-2

Notes for librarians. Minn P L C N 4: 172, 201-2

Recent publications for the librarian. Wis Lib Bull 11: 254

Legler, H. C. Chicago's reading and lecture course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 323-4

1917 Dewey, M. What the A. L. A. was intended to be and to do. Wis Lib Bull Feb 1917: 41-9

1919 What, J. A. What can the League of library commissions do for its members? A L A Bull 13: 291-2

K4 LIBRARIANS' AIDS

1903 Principal text-books used in the New York state library school. Bulletin No 82, Library School No 15, 275-7 N Y S L Rept: 86

1904 Cataloguers reference books in the New York state library. Bulletin No 84, Bibliography No 36, N Y S L Rept 87
Publications of the Iowa library commission. Ia L C Q 4: 47-8

1905 Library reading course. Ia L C Q 5: 71
Minn P L C N 3: 4-5; 5: 5-6
Marvin, C. Notes for librarians. Wis Lib Bull 1: 10-3

1906 Minn P L C N 7: 11; 8: 5-6

1907 Minn P L C N 9: 9-10, vol. 2, No. 4: 85-6; No 7: 136

1908 Library helps issued by the Publishing board of the A. L. A. N Y L 1: 147-8
List of books for librarians, compiled by L. Smith, of Cincinnati library. P L 13: 407
Publications of interest to librarians. Wis Lib Bull 4: 104-5

1910 The editors table. A L A Bull 4: 817-8
Book and library catalogues, trade journals, etc. Clegg's Directory 1910: 496-9
Journals of the book trades, literary reviews, etc. Clegg's Directory 1910: 509-16
Notes for librarians. Minn P L C N 3: 14-5, 28-9, 39-40
Some recent library helps. N Y L 2: 133-5
Notes for librarians. Wis Lib Bull 6: 19

1911 The editors table. A L A Bull 5: 365-6
Aids for librarians. Minn P L C N 3: 83-4, 95-6, 104, 124
Handbooks for librarians. N Y L 2: 274
Some recently published aids in the selection of children's books. N Y L 2: 227; N Y L 3: 14-6
Librarians aids. N C Bull 1: 105-8

1912 Some notes from the professional periodical literature of 1911. L W 14: 193-7
Aids for librarians. Minn P L C N 3: 139-41, 159-60
Helps and hints for librarians. N Y L 3: 64-5

1913 Notes and librarians. Minn P L C N 4: 18-9, 31-3, 42-3

1914 New and forthcoming publications. A L A Bull 8: 50-1
New books for librarians. Bull Bib 8: 58-9
Aids for librarians. Minn P L C N 4: 82, 117, 147
Sanderson, E. M. Some helps for librarians published during the past two years. N Y L 4: 105-8

1915 New A. L. A. publications. A L A Bull 9: 76-7

K5 STANDARDIZATION OF LIBRARY SERVICE

1916 Lee, G. W. Standardization by a library unit system. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 17-8

1917 Doren, E. C. Standardization of library service: with discussion at Midwinter meeting of the A. L. A. Council in Chicago, Dec. 28-29, 1916. A L A Bull 11: 19-24; L J 42: 115-6; P L 22: 68-9
Windsor, P. L. Standardization of libraries and certification of librarians. A L A Bull 11: 135-40, 329; L J 42: 121
Standardization of libraries: Editorial. L J 42: 81
Henry, W. E. Librarianship as a profession. L J 42: 350-5
Certification and standardization in libraries: Brief list of references. L J 42: 496-7
Statement of the Committee on standardization of libraries and certification of librarians. L J 42: 719-24
Morgan, L. L. Concerning standard library service. Mich Lib Bull 8: 82-4; L J 43: 295-6
Voge, A. L. Certification of librarians and standardization of library work. P L 22: 176
Standardization of library service. P L 22: 107
Certification and standardization. School Administration and Supervision. Vol 3 June, 1917

1918 Watson, W. R. Certification of librarians and standardization of libraries. A L A Bull 12: 367-8
Simpson, F. Standardization of libraries. Ia L C Q 8: 65-8; L J 43: 555
Certification and standardization. L J 43: 716
Standard of qualifications for entry in library service. L W 21: 59
Freeman, M. W. Professional standards. P L 23: 156-61

1919 Williamson, C. C. Some present-day aspects of library training. A L A Bull 13: 120-6, 351, 404; L J 44: 563-8
Shall we have a standard? Ia L C Q 8: 145-7
Williamson, C. C. Efficiency in library management. L J 44: 73-4
Standardization of library service: rules proposed by the New York Library Association. L J 44: 317
Standardization of library service. L J 44: 349
Sanborn, H. N. Standardization of library service. L J 44: 351-8
Efficiency rating system of the New York public library. L J 44: 376-7
Bowker, R. R. Library service with respect to salaries, organization and civil service control. L J 44: 631-2
Efficiency rating scheme of the Brooklyn public library. L J 44: 664
Standardization. Maine Lib Bull 8: 82
Massachusetts Library club. Report of Committee on standardization. Mass L C Bull 9, No 4: 5
Standardizing libraries and library service. N Y L 6: 155-6
Suggestions for a plan for grading public libraries, standardizing service and certifying librarians. N Y L 6: 168-9
Standardization and certification: Recommendations of the A. L. A. P L 24: 320-1

1920 Report of A. L. A. Committee on certification, standardization and library training. A L A Bull 14: 311-3; L J 45: 957, 938-40; P L 25: 561-3
Standardization: Editorial. L J 45: 792-3
Standardization of libraries in Maine. Maine Lib Bull 9: 69
Report of the Standardization committee. Mich Lib Bull 11, Sept-Oct 1920: 2-3
Why standardization of library service is so vital a matter. N Y L 7: 124-7
New York library association: Report of Committee on standardization and certification. N Y L 7: 127-30; P L 25: 563-5
Breedlove, J. P. Standardization: service and salary. N C Bull 4: 62-7
Severance, H. O. Certification of librarians. P L 25: 124-6
Standardization and certification. Wis Lib Bull 16: 66-7

K6 CONTROLLING AUTHORITIES OF LIBRARIES

1913 Williams, W. and Firth, S. A. Shrould public libraries come under the control of educational authorities? L A R 15: 105-6; Libn 3: 279-80; L W 15: 253-4
Fuller, G. W. Status of the library in a commission form of government. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings, 1913: 42-7

1915 Preston, N. K. Work of a library visitor (state control). Michigan Board of Library Commissioners Report, 1915, 41-2

1916 Hardy, E. A. How Ontario administers her libraries. A L A Bull 10: 131-5, 385
Boody, D. A. Public library as a part of our educational system. A L A Bull 10: 441-2, Discussion, 442-3
Report of Michigan library visitor. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners Report, 1916: 30-8
Preston, N. K. The library visitor. Mich Lib Bull 7: 157-8
Peacock, M. Nationalized public libraries. L W 18: 196-9, 279-80

1917 What shall be the body controlling library activities of the state? A L A Bull 11: 405-8
Booth, M. J. A debtor to his profession (advocates state supervision). P L 22: 5-8; L J 42: 567-8
Report of Michigan library organizer. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners Report, 1917: 28-30
Report of Michigan library visitor. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners Report, 1917: 19-27
Proposed transfer of libraries to the board of education. L W 20: 57-9
Baker, E. A. On the transference of libraries to the board of education. L W 20: 40-2
McDonald, A. A. Work of the traveling librarian. P L 22: 219-22

1918 Public libraries and the board of education. L A R 20: 252-3

1919 Future of public libraries. L A R 21: 143
Transfer of libraries. L A R 21: 189-91
Public libraries and control by education committees: Norwick resolution. L A R 21: 327-8
Criticisms of the recommendations contained in the Third interim report of the adult education committee. L A R 21: 380-1
Savage, E. A. Nationalization of libraries. L A R 21: 63-4
Hey, S. The place of the public library in our system of education. L A R 21: 386-7
Whipple, A. H. The place of the public library in our system of education. L A R 21: 387-92
Pacy, F. The controlling authority: general effect of the recommendations of the Adult education committee upon future administration. L A R 21: 395-8
Sparke, A. Minor recommendations of the Third interim report of the education committee. L A R 21: 402-6
Libraries and the state: Editorial. L W 22: 291-5 310-1

1920 Ferguson, M. J. School and library again: Proposed transfer of libraries to education committees. Cal News Notes 15: 40-1
— Precept and example. L J 45: 779
Wynkoop, A. Adequate state aid for libraries: a plea. L J 45: 70-1
Johnston, J. The Education (Scotland) act, 1918, and public library development. L A R 22: 93-5
Fovargue, H. W. Public libraries act, 1919. L A R 22: 366
Haigh, F. An attempt to forecast some aspects of an educational control. L W 23: 423-7
School boards as library boards. P L 25: 441

K7 GOVERNMENT INSPECTION OF LIBRARIES

1880 Dewey, M. Consulting librarianship. L J 5: 16-7

1887 Dennis, H. J. Duties of a state librarian. L J 12: 184
M——. Women as state librarians. L J 12: 195

1897 Jones, H. Library authorities, their constitution and powers, as they are and as they should be. 2nd Int Conf: 23-6

1898 How to appoint a state librarian. L J 23: 62-3

1901 Torrey, C. A. State supervision of public libraries. P L 6: 271-3

1902 Consulting experts. P L 7: 455-7

1903 Government inspection of libraries. L W 5: 211-2

1904 Report on public libraries in state of New York, 1903. Bulletins 43-44, Public Libraries 13-4, N Y S L Rept 87

1905 Supervision of libraries in Iowa state institutions. Ia L C Q 5: 79-80
Law providing for library organizer in Ohio. Ohio Lib Bull 1, No 8: 1-2; 2, No 2: 1-2
Eastman, W. R. Value and work of a state library organizer. P L 10: 67-72

1906 Library records and organizations. Ia L C Q 5: 122

1907 Carey, M. E. A new phase of library work. P L 12: 127-8
Library organizers. N Y L 1: 52
1908 Gillis, J. L. State library system for California (suggests state supervision). L J 33: 304, 316
Two months in the field: state inspection of Wisconsin libraries. Wis Lib Bull 4: 27-30
Discussion on state supervision of library extension. P L 13: 381
Woodruff, J. L. State supervision of library extension in Illinois. P L 13: 383-4
Offer of services of state organizer in New York. N Y L 1: 118, 150
Vincent, G. E. State supervision of library extension in Illinois. P L 13: 430
Ahern, M. E. What state supervision does in other states. P L 13: 430
Government inspection. Lit Yr-Bk: 641
Department of library organization. Ohio Lib Bull 4, No 6: 1-5
1909 Baker, E. A. On Government examinations for librarianship. L A R 11: 94
Bill for library supervision in Illinois. P L 14: 181
State supervision in Texas. P L 14: 181-2
Visits of library organizers. N Y L 2: 39-40
1910 Field work of the American library association. A L A Bull 4: 475-6
1911 Tyler, A. S. Effect of the commission plan of city government on public libraries. A L A Bull 5: 98-103, Discussion 103-5; L J 36: 328-33; P L 16: 281-4
Dawley, F. F. Library boards under the commission plan of city government. Ia L C Q 6: 150-2
Gillis, J. L. Shall the state library be the head of all library activities of the state? P L 16: 287-8
1912 Price, A. M. Library administration as affected by commission form of government in Illinois. P L 17: 216-8
1913 Tyler, A. S. The public library in commission governed cities. L J 38: 403-5
1914 Parson, R. W. Public library reform. Libn 4: 313-6, 348-51, 386-9
Hubble, J. P. Commission government as affecting libraries in cities outside of Illinois. P L 19: 65-8
Lindsay, M. B. Commission government as affecting libraries in Illinois. P L 19: 68-70
The library in commission governed cities. P L 19: 82
1915 Downey, M. E. Duties of a library organizer. L J 40: 156-7
State library supervision. P L 20: 413-4, 468-9

K8 ADMINISTRATION

1876 Jones, L. E. Government library report. L J 1: 7-10
Perkins, F. B. How to make town libraries successful. U. S. Rept 419-30
Poole, W. F. Organization and management of public libraries. U. S. Rept 476-504
Robinson, O. H. College library administration. U. S. Rept 505-25
1877 Vinton, F. Hints for improved library economy drawn from usages and principles. L J 2: 53-7
Jones, J. W. Inaugural address. 1st Int Conf 1-21; L J 2: 99-119
Wheatley, B. R. Hints on library management. L J 2: 210-6
1878 Seligmann, L. Signification of libraries past and present. L A Trans 1: 68-74
1879 Campbell, G. L. Grouping of populous places for library purposes. L A Trans 2: 28-31
1880 Maclauchlin, J. How the free library system may be extended to counties. L A Trans 3: 58-66
1883 Lovell, J. Functions and operations of the free library system. L A Trans 6: 58-66
Credland, W. R. Starved free libraries. L A Trans 6: 71-8
West, T. H. Usefulness of libraries in small towns. L J 8: 227-9
1886 Hewins, C. M. How to make the most of a small library. L J 11: 305-8, 378
Dewey, M. Selecting a library system. L N (U S) 1: 21-2
— Why a library does or does not succeed. L N (U S) 1: 45-7
1887 Crunden, F. M. Business methods in library management. L J 12: 335-8, 435-6
1888 Cowell, P. Experientia docet; or, thoughts and experiences of a public librarian. L C 5: 157-66
Bardwell, W. A. Library work. L J 13: 5-7
Schwartz, J. Business methods in libraries. L J 13: 334
Crandall, M. I. Art element in library work. L J 13: 365
Foster, W. E. Progress towards intelligent ideals of the scope and method of public libraries. L N (U S) 3: 319-33
1889 Cutter, C. A. Common sense in libraries: presidential address. L J 14: Conf No 141-54
Fletcher W. I. Some library superstitions. L J 14: Conf No 155-9
Denie, L. How to make the most of a small library. L N (U S) 3: 469-74
1890 Ford, P. L. Differentiation or specialization of libraries. L J 15: 7-9
Cohen, M. Differentiation of libraries: a criticism of P. L. Ford's paper. L J 15: 70-1
Galleys, G. B. Circular of information about library work. L J 15: 329-30
Green, H. E. Library experts: their rights and duties. L J 15: Conf No 15-9
1891 Clarke, E. E. Departmental libraries. L J 16: 264-88
Steiner, L. H. Should uniformity mark the arrangement and administration of our libraries, or should individuality be permitted to assert itself in each? L J 16: Conf No 57-61
1892 Soule, C. C. Articles on the administration of the Boston library. L J 17: 54-5, 88-94, 124-5
Crunden, F. M. Executive department: general supervision, including building fi-

nance, etc., U S Rept 795-809; L J 18: 232-4; Discussion, L J 18: Conf No 63-5
Fletcher, W. I. Presidential address at Lakewood. L J 17: Conf No 1-6
1893 Hill, T. P. Library service: series of questions sent to 210 libraries in U. S. L J 18: 228-9
Kelso, T. L. Some economical features of public libraries. L J 18: 473-4
1894 Merrill, W. S. How the Newberry library was moved. L J 19: 11-2
1895 Hopkins, A. H. A Handbook of library economy. L J 20: Conf No 41-2
1896 Dana, J. C. Library primer. P L 1: 4-10, 39-45, 79-82, 115-33, 167-74, 212-5, 263-4
1897 Dewey, M. Relation of state to the public library. 2nd Int Conf 19-22
Crunden, F. M. Books and text-books: the library as a factor in education. 2nd Int Conf 46-54
Richardson, E. C. Libraries the primary factor in human evolution. 2nd Int Conf 158-9
Brown, J. D. Procedure in formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 60-78
1898 Briscoe, J. P. A well-equipped library. L A 1: 49-52
1899 Swift, L. Paternalism in public libraries. L J 24: 609-18
Hewins, C. M. How to make a library attractive. L J 24: Conf No 23-6
Lindsay, M. H. Changing from a subscription library to a free library. L J 24: Conf No 73-6
Freeman, M. W. Management of small public libraries. L J 24: Conf No 76-80
Putnam H. Report on cost of service in Library of Congress. Rept of Libn of Cong 27-40
1900 Jast, L. S. Some hindrances to progress in public library work. L A R 2: 81-8
Pennock, B. M. The other side of "Paternalism." L J 25: 61-3
Brett, W. H. Public library of the future. L J 25: 69-70
Thwaites, R. G. Ten years of American library progress. L J 25: Conf No 1-7
Lane, W. C. Report on adjustments and organization. L J 25: Conf No 80-2
1901 Countryman, G. Opportunities. L J 26: Conf No 52-4
Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 92-100, 147-52, 290-8, 384-406
Randall, S. W. Revision of the library of the University of Pennsylvania. L J 26: 383-6
Green, E. The old order and the new. L W 4: 38-41
Keogh, A. English and American libraries: a comparison. P L 6: 388-95
Jast, L. S. Accessions: the checking of the processes. L (n s) 1: 152-62
Fairchild, S. C. Functions of the library. P L 6: 527-32
1902 Wellman, H. C., W. R. Eastman and N. D. C. Hodges. Report of the Committee on library administration. L J 27: Conf No 86-91
Brown, J. D. The small library, its formation, equipment and management. L W 4: 309 *et seq* (Published in book form, 1907)
Billings, J. S. Some library problems of tomorrow. P L 7: 292-7
Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 2: 20-43
Dana, J. C. Meaning of the public library in a city's life. L J 27: 755-7
Library management. Del L C Hdbk 46-55
Corwin, E. F. Some fads and fallacies in library work. L J 27: 821-3
Billings, J. S. Some library problems of tomorrow. L J 27: Conf No 1-9
Savage, E. A. Library of the future. L W 4: 239-45
Dewey, M. Library notes. P L 7: 70-1, 153, 191-2, 239-40, 371, 461-2
Daniels, J. F. Library handicraft. P L 7: 405-6
1903 Glazier, T. W. Anticipated developments of library practice. L A 3: 221-6
Lyster, T. W. Idea of a great public library: an essay in the philosophy of libraries. L A R 5: 161-74
Mould, R. W. Some library aids: other than mechanical. L A R 5: 362-70
Grinling, C. H. Libraries as workshops. L A R 5: 400-10
Review of Gräsel's Handbuch der Bibliothekslehre. P L 8: 118-9
Lecture outlines and problems. N Y S L Bull 75: Report 85
Bostwick, A. E. Work of the small public library. L J 28: 596-600
Canfield, J. H. Specialization of libraries. L J 28: 820-2
Eastman, W. R. and C. Marvin. Report of Committee on library administration. L J 28: Conf No 71-6
Witham, E. Making a library useful. L J 28: 604
Swift, L. Question of public library expansion. L J 28: 713-6
Lord, I. E. Library machinery. P L 8: 227-33
Wire, G. E. Review of Brown's Manual of library economy. P L 8: 466-8
1904 Prideaux W. R. B. Library economy (chiefly continental at the end of the 17th c.). L A R 6: 129-38. Has a bibliography
Angell, J. Use of the library. L J 29: 592-3
Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. L J 29: Conf No 28-33
Report of the Committee of library administration by W. R. Eastman, C. Marvin, and H. C. Wellman. L J 29: Conf No 163-7
Green, E. On the improvement of old libraries. L W 6: 204-7
— Some elements of success in public library work. L W 6: 289-92
Wood, E. A small library's opportunities. L W 7: 32-5
Wallar, J. Uses of public libraries. L W 7: 65-70
Thorne, H. S. Changes hoped for in library administration. P L 9: 173-4

Burpee, L. J. Modern methods in small libraries. P L 9: 217-21
Word about modern methods. P L 9: 222
Gurd, N. How to deepen public interest in the library. P L 9: 222-4
Vincent, G. E. Library and the social memory. P L 9: 479-85
Stearns, E. J. Library building. Minn P L C N 1: 5-6
General policy of a library. Del L C Hdbk: 40-2
Putnam, H. Public libraries—their need for expert counsel. Ia L C Q 4: 26-8

1905 Bursill, P. C. Public and its libraries. L A 4: 275-9
Ballinger, J. Library politics. L A R 7: 482-93; Discussion 564-8
Lichtenstein, J. Essentials and non-essentials in library work. L J 30: 399-403
Richardson, E. C. National library problem. L J 30: Conf No 1-9
Ranck, S. H. Library administration on an income of from $1,000 to $5,000 a year: essentials and non-essentials. L J 30: Conf No 58-63; Discussion 177-8; P L 10: 397-401
Freeman, M. W. Library administration on an income of from $1,000 to $5,000 a year: economies in plans and methods. L J 30: Conf No 64-8; Discussion 177-8; P L 10: 391-7
Josephson, A. G. S. Notes on the bibliography of library economy. P L 10: 122-3
Library's place in the municipality. P L 10: 300-2
Koopman, H. L. Library militant. P L 10: 331-5
Rockwell, A. S. Ruts and how to avoid them. P L 10: 339-43
Law, H. E. Public library as a business proposition. L J 30: 405-8
Report of the A. L. A. Committee on library administration, W. R. Eastman and others. L J 30: Conf No 102-6
Johnson, J. S. Trustee's point of view. P L 10: 468-9
Public library as a public service. P L 10: 480-1
Barry, J. Some aspects of library administration in Ireland. An Leab 1: 144-8

1906 Powell, W. Librarianship in the future. L A 5: 135-9
Bailey, Sir W. H. Presidential address. L A R 8: 461-76
Richardson, E. C. Library in the community. L J 31: 107-11
Financial conditions of German libraries. L J 31: 274
Pollard, A. A. Business end of a library. L J 31: 311-5; P L 11: 355-9
Report of A.L.A. Committee on library administration, W. R. Eastman and others. L J 31: Conf No 146-53
Library administration. Lit Yr-Bk: 551-62
Thwaites, R. G. Sphere of the library. P L 11: 1-5
Countryman, G. Library as a social centre. P L 11: 5-7
Wakeman, E. F. Small library as a library centre. P L 11: 9
Canfield, J. H. Library methods in the business world. P L 11: 244-6
Bullock, W. I. Encouragements in library work. P L 11: 500-2
Gaillard, E. W. Simple library simplification. P L 11: 551-3
Marvin, C. A. L. A. Report on library administration. P L 11: 554-5
Le Crone, S. E. Library house-keeping. Minn P L C N 9: 33-4
Farr, A. Library house-keeping. Minn P L C N 9: 34-5
Dana, J. C. Making a library useful. Wash L A Bull 2, No 2: 6-7
Library from within. An Leab 2: 78-86

1907 Barrett, F. T. Presidential address. L A R 9: 541-8
Bailey, A. L. How shall the library help the working man? L J 32: 198-201
Bookless libraries. L W 10: 45-6
Coutts, H. T. Specialization in library work. L W 9: 393-6
Foss, S. W. Man more than machinery. P L 12: 117-20
Bowerman, G. F. Some libraries in the farthest northwest. P L 12: 120-2
Bostwick, A. E. Library as an educational centre of a town. P L 12: 171-4
Foglesong, H. Library work viewed from the byway. P L 12: 293-7
Report of the A. L. A. Committee on library administration, W. R. Eastman. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 159-62
Ledbetter, E. E. Simple methods. N Y L 1: 13-5
Putnam, W. H. Duties of the library director. Minn P L C N 2, No 4: 43-6
McKee, A. Business methods in library work. Neb Lib Bull No 4: 14-6

1908 Brown, J. D. Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal libraries. L (n s) 9: 218-24
Smith, E. M., and L. E. Fay. Library militant: a drama in blank verse. L J 33: 95-7
Industrial possibilities of public libraries. L J 33: 100
Jones, M. L. Organization of labour within libraries. L J 33: 171-3
New things for old. P L 13: 132
Rathbone, J. A. Modern library movement. P L 13: 197-201
Reminiscences of an untrained librarian. P L 13: 207-11
Library round table meeting. Wis Lib Bull 4: 30-3
Jast, L. S. Lantern lecture on "Municipal public libraries and their work." L A R 10: 585-6
Bacon, C. Report of the A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 2: 222-31
Leffman, H. Some suggestions for improvement in library management. L J 33: 519-20

1909 Corns, A. R. Some insufficiently developed points in library practice. L A R 11: 257-63

Specialization of library work. L J 34: 470
Bostwick, A. E. System in the library. L J 34: 476-82
Dewey, M. Combining administrative departments. P L 14: 21
Suggestions to a library board. Lib Occ 2: 52-3
Askew, S. B. The place, the man and the book. N Y L 1: 163-9
Hawkes, A. J. Functions of central library and the problem of branches. L A 6: 371-5, 394-401
Wood, J. L. Who's who in the library. P L 14: 81-4
Wilson, L. N. Common sense in library matters. P L 14: 168-73
Elmendorf, T. W. Things that matter. P L 14: 281-9
Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 3: 203-15

1910 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 4: 672-3
Checketts, H. W. The library in Utopia. L A 7: 191-4, 207-9
Kenyon, F. G. Presidential address at L. A. U. K. conference at Exeter. L A R 12: 436-5
Vine, G. Personality of the librarian. L A R 12: 615-24
Library work and the New York library club. L J 35: 243-53
Brigham, H. O. Library efficiency under new conditions. L J 35: 302-9
Drury, F. K. W. Labor-savers in library service. L J 35: 538-44
Jackson, W. C. The modern library. N C Bull 1, No 2: 3-6

1911 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 5: 91-7
Dewar, Sir J. A. Presidential address to the L. A. U. K. at Perth. L A R 12: 367-72
Millar, A. H. Notes on some library administrative work and legislation. L A R 13: 431-7, 513-8
Christison, J. Some factors contributing to the success of a public library. L A R 13: 438-43, 509
Peddie, R. A. English libraries: a study in administrative chaos. L A R 13: 531-2
Bostwick, A. E. Administration of a public library, especially its public or municipal relations. L J 36: 342-5
Hopper, F. F. Basis of support, or organizations for public library work. L J 36: 406-10
Report of the Library assistants' association. L W 14: 10-2
Benefits of good organization. N Y L 2: 209
Library efficiency. N Y L 3: 2-3
Chamberlain, A. H. Increasing the efficiency of the library as an educational factor. N Y L 3: 8-11
Bostwick, A. E. Exploitation of the public library. P L 16: 294
Problems of administration. Wis Lib Bull 7: 105-17
Government and service of libraries. Wis Lib Bull 7: 106-7
Ahern, M. E. Need of balance in library work. Wis Lib Bull 7: 110-1

1912 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 6: 102-13
Rose, G. D. The efficient library. Ia L C Q 6: 241-5
Bostwick, A. E. Mal-employment in the library. Ia L C Q 6: 247-52
Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. L A R 14: 529-44
Sharp, H. A. Library administration: a plea for uniformity. L W 14: 247-9
Proper division of expenditure. N Y L 3: 77-8
Price, A. M. Library administration as affected by Commission form of government in Illinois. P L 17: 216-8
Krause, L. B. Contribution of library success to efficiency in business. P L 17: 247-51
Cost of administration: proposed method of calculation. P L 17: 416-8
Van Buren, M. Civic pride in the library. Wis Lib Bull 8: 37
Future of library science. Dial 52: 75-7, Feb 1: 1912

1913 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 7: 46, 126-36
Library theory and practice. Dial 55: 131-3, Sept 1, 1913
Hulme, E. W. Ideals: old and new. L A 10: 209-18; L A R 15: 580-2
Parsons, R. W. Library reform. L A R 15: 101-2
Roebuck, G. E. Consideration of opportunities of minor public libraries. L A R 15: 110-21
Henderson, R. W. The New York public library as illustrating American methods. L A R 15: 255-69
Evans, G. H. Experiments in library extension. L J 38: 13-5
Hume, J. F. The dream of an organizer: a library phantasy. L J 38: 513-8
Bacon, C. "What the public wants." L J 38: 251-5; New Hamp Bull 9: 179-83
— A library that's alive. P L 18: 50-5
Library work as seen by a library student. Wis Lib Bull 9: 98-100
Dixon, W. H. A discussion of the public library. Wis Lib Bull 9: 163-5
Marx, B. Library housekeeping. Wis Lib Bull 9: 160-1
Dixon, W. W. Library work: some personal experiences with the continuation school pupils in Eau Claire Wis., 1912-13. Wis Lib Bull 9: 202-3

1914 Arnold, L. B. Our present problem. Ia L C Q 7: 113-7
Parsons, R. W. Public library reform. Libn 4: 313-6, 348-51, 386-9
A day in the library; or, a peep behind the scenes. Libn 4: 362-3
Roebuck, G. E., and Thorne, W. B. "Primer of library practice": Review. L A 11: 198
Fegan, E. S. Some American libraries. L A R 16: 206-16
Dana, J. C. Legitimate field of the municipal public library. L A R 16: 465-82

Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 8: 77-84; L J 39: 537
Bostwick, A. E. Conflict of jurisdiction in library systems. L J 39: 588-91
Robertshaw, W. How an increased library rate might affect library administration. L W 17: 81-7
Christison, J. Factors contributing to the success of a public library. L W 17: 102-8
Peddie, R. A. Some British libraries: is there need of administrative reform? L W 17: 162-5
Carver, M. L. Twenty years of library work. Maine Lib Bull 3, No 4: 6-8
Askew, S. B. Library heresies. P L 19: 191-6

1915 Thorne, W. B. First steps in library routine. L A 12: 135-41
Liverpool and District association of assistant librarians. Symposium on library work. L A R 17: 178-80
Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. L A R 17: 227-43
Wellman, H. C. Presidential address, A. L. A. Conference. L J 40: 467-71
Putnam, H. Per contra: attacks upon the library system, etc. L J 40: 471-6
Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 9: 223; P L 21: 362

1916 Strange, J. G. Library by-products. A L A Bull 10: 540-7
Report of A. L. A. Committee on administration. A L A Bull 10: 344-8; L J 41: 408, 584-6
Useful hints for librarians. Bull Bib 9: 6, 40-1, 66, 90
Public library reconstruction and co-operation with the libraries of allied countries. Libn 7: 42-5
Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A R 18: 1-20; Discussion 45-6
T. L. M. Ruminations of a bibliolater. L J 41: 23
Kildal, A. Library work in Norway. L J 41: 742-6
Myler, M. A code book. Mich Lib Bull Jan-Feb 1916: 16-7
Dana, J. C. What next. P L 21: 3-7
Bostwick, A. E. Internal working of a public library. P L 21: 56-7
Hadley, C. Internal working of a public library. P L 21: 57-9
Walkley, R. L. Business methods in libraries. Minn P L C N 5: 47-51; P L 21: 401-5
Whitbeck, A. G. Business methods in the library. New Hamp Bull (n s) 12: 160-3

1917 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 11: 29
Martin, A. Prompt service. A L A Bull 11: 354-5
Useful hints for librarians. Bull Bib 9: 115, 164, 137, 187
Brown, R. W. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 157-9
Lever, A. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 159-61
Thorne, W. B. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 161
Savage, E. A. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 161-2
Powell, W. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 197-9
Sayers, W. C. B. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 199-201
Sparke, A. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 201-2
Mould, R. W. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 229-30
Rees, G. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 230-3
Singleton, J. W. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 233-4
Bullen, R. F. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 234-5
Guppy, H. Work of the public library during and after the war. L A R 19: 236-49
Woodward, B. B. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 330-2
Library renaissance. L A R 19: 395-8
Centralized administration for groups of libraries. N Y L Feb 1917: 188-90
Hours of labour in the library. P L 22: 109
Position, salaries and working conditions in American libraries. P L 22: 119
Reading the indicator: Report of the Committee appointed by the Iowa Library Association to investigate efficiency, hours, salaries, etc. P L 22: 268-73

1917 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 11: 271; L J 42: 633-4

1918 Bostwick, A. E. The future of library work. A L A Bull 12: 50-7
Dana, J. C. The changing character of libraries. Atlantic Monthly, April 1918, 481-5; L J 43: 452-3
Useful hints. Bull Bib 10: 29, 54
War economies for libraries. Lib Occ Jan 1918: 1-3; L J 43: 371

1919 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 63-71; L J 44: 528-9
Report of A. L. A. Committee of five on library service. A L A Bull 13: 326-8, 353, 358, 361
Useful hints. Bull Bib 10: 109
Library and the returned soldier. Ia L C Q 8: 135-6
President of the board of education and the public library service. L A R 21: 302-3
Williamson, C. C. Efficiency in library management. L J 44: 67-77; Lib Occ 5: 148-54
Compton, C. H. What then? L J 44: 99-106
More adequate recognition of librarians. L J 44: 137
A. L. A. Committee on library administration: Questionnaire. L J 44: 179
New York public library executive officers and division chief. L J 44: 467
Bowker, R. R. Library service with respect to salaries, organizations and civil service control. L J 44: 627-8
Powell, S. P. The public library in British reconstruction (third interim report of the

Adult education committee). L J 44: 699-703
Library hours. L W 21: 157-8
The library and reconstruction. N Y L 6: 154-5
Paine, P. M. The library's task in reconstruction. N Y L 6: 228-30
Shopkeeping sense for librarians. P L 24: 49
Warren, A. H. Library's part in reconstruction. P L 24: 151-3

1920 Miller, Z. K. Tradition versus common sense in the day's work. A L A Bull 14: 155-60, 328
Bostwick, A. E. Good will. Lib Occ 5: 415-6
Sawyer, A. L. The model library of the future. Mich Lib Bull 11, Sept-Oct 1920: 21-6; L J 45: 1013-7
Economic conditions and library policy. N Y L 7: 36-7
Dana, J. C. Efficiency. P L 25: 4-6
Thompson, Mrs. J. A. What the library will mean to the returning soldier. P L 25: 62-4
Survey of conditions addressed by Pratt institute School of library science to its graduates. P L 25: 148
Marvin, C. A public library survey: status and work of a public library. P L 25: 179-82
Windrem, H. H. All in the day's work. P L 25: 246-9
Conditions of service discussed by Pacific northwest library association. P L 25: 594-5
Williamson, C. C. Library service. Wis Lib Bull 16: 90-2

K9 THE PUBLIC LIBRARY AND RECONSTRUCTION

1916 Public library reconstruction and co-operation with the libraries of allied countries. Libn 7: 42-5

1917 Brown, R. W. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 157-9
Lever, A. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 159-61
Thorne, W. B. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 161
Savage, E. A. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 161-2
Powell, W. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 197-9
Sayers, W. C. B. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 199-201
Sparke, A. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 201-2
Mould, R. W. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 229-30
Rees, G. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 230-3
Singleton, J. W. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 233-4
Bullen, R. F. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 234-5
Guppy, H. Work of the public library during and after the war. L A R 19: 236-49
Woodward, B. B. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 330-2

1918 Bostwick, A. E. The future of library work. A L A Bull 12: 50-7

1919 Library and the returned soldier. Ia L C Q 8: 135-6
Compton, C. H. What then? (American library reconstruction) L J 44: 99-106
Powell, S. P. The public library in British reconstruction: Third interim report of the Adult education committee. L J 44: 699-703
The library and reconstruction. N Y L 6: 154-5
Paine, P. M. The library's task in reconstruction. N Y L 6: 228-30
Warren, A. H. The library's part in reconstruction. P L 24: 151-3

1920 Thompson, Mrs. J. A. What the library will mean to the returning soldier. P L 25: 62-4

K10 EFFECT OF THE WAR ON PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1914 War and libraries: Editorial. L A 11: 162
The war and the library. N Y L 4: 133-4
Seward, L. H. Mobilizing the library. P L 19: 392-3
Cost of the war. P L 19: 401-3

1915 Maps and atlases of countries of the European war. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 75
War economies. Libn 6: 4-5, 69-71
Barwick, F. G. War prophecies. L (3rd series) 6: 142-4
Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the war: a record. L A R 17: 1-9
Jast, L. S. Public libraries and the war. L A R 17: 10-7
MacAlister, J. G. W. European war: significance to librarians: Presidential address. L A R 17: 405-8
Jast, L. S. What public libraries can do during and after the war. L A R 17: 439-5
German libraries in war time, from the Zentrabl f. Bibl. L J 40: 482-3
Indexing a million men. L J 40: 658-9
Dutch libraries and the war. L J 40: 655-6
European war: embargo on German books. L J 40: 849, 869
International institute of bibliography and the war. L J 40: 871-2

1916 Bostwick, A. E. How the community educates itself. A L A Bull 10: 119-20
Hicks, F. C. The public library as affected by municipal retrenchment. A L A Bull 10: 169-75, 385, 554; P L 21: 348-9
Lichtenstein, W. Possible results of the European war. A L A Bull 10: 200-2, 422; L J 41: 382-4
Public library reconstruction and co-operation with the libraries of allied countries. Libn 7: 42-5
War's effect on libraries. L A 13: 3-4
Note on the closing of public libraries. L A 13: 80-1
Doubleday, W. E. The war and libraries. L A R 18: 96-7
Shaw, G. T. War finance and public libraries. L A R 18: 139-45
Jast, L. S. What libraries can do during and after the war. L A R 18: 589-93

Effect of the war on library administration: Round table conference. L A R 18: 614-7
Milkau, Fr. Belgian libraries and the war. L J 41: 389-91
The press and the public libraries. L W 18: 202-4
Closing of the Eccles public library defeated. L W 18: 204-5
Wandsworth to cease issuing fiction during the war. L W 18: 364-5
Modern warfare and libraries. Wis Lib Bull 14: 38, 56-8, 72-7, 86-7, 88-9, 98-106, 119-23, 137-41, 161-7, 179-84, 237-43
Willis, J. Unifying for war. Wis Lib Bull 14: 241-5

1917 Dudgeon, M. S. Function of state library commission in war-time. A L A Bull 11: 324-5
Guppy, H. Work of the public library during and after the war. L A R 19: 236-49
Public libraries and the war. L J 42: 443-5, 528-30
Libraries and the war: a warning. Lib Occ 4: 187-9
Jones, A. H. Public libraries after the war: the need for immediate preparation. L W 19: 228-31
Briscoe, W. A. Public libraries and the coming trade war. L W 19: 205-7
Philips, D. R. The collection of war records. L W 20: 35-9
Bromley, W. T., pseud of W. B. Thorne. Our new war service. L W 20: 125-8
What the war means for libraries. N Y L 5: 218-9
Jast, L. S. Public libraries and the war. N Y L 5: 220-2
Purinton, E. E. How the local library may make itself an efficient factor in serving the state and nation in the present crisis. N Y L 5: 222-3
Tolman, F. L. War service of the local library and the state library: how they should co-operate in this service. N Y L 5: 223-5
Facing a crisis. N Y L 5: 251
Breedlove, J. P. Some effects of the European war on college libraries. N C Bull 3: 75-7
War economy in English libraries. P L 22: 302-3
Work of the coming year. P L 22: 307-8
Libraries in war-time. Wis Lib Bull 13: 133-4, 137-8

1918 War economies for libraries. Lib Occ 5: 1-3; L J 43: 371
War's effect on libraries. L W 21: 16-8
Lewis, A. A. War economy in libraries. Minn P L C N 5: 149-50
War service in the library. Minn P L C N 5: 177-80
Alexander, C. B. The library's part in war service. N Y L 6: 92-3
Locke, G. H. Canadian libraries in war-time. P L 23: 357-60; N Y L 6: 93-6
Libraries and the war. N Y L 6: 18-23, 50-3
Wynkoop, A. The library and the war. N Y L 6: 58-67
Kaiser, J. B. The trend. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1918: 7-9
Keep the library open. P L 23: 73
Freeman, M. W. War and the library. P L 23: 216-9
Library service in war-time. P L 23: 270
Effect of war-time on one library: Toledo, Ohio public library. P L 23: 334
War's effect on libraries. P L 23: 477

1919 Letter to local authorities possessing rate-supported libraries. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 6th Annual Report, p 26
Library situation at Glasgow and Edinburgh. L A R 21: 288-9
Back again. L W 21: 169-71

1920 Libraries and the war. L A R 22: 201

K11 SMALL LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

1897 Freeman, M. W. Management of small public libraries. L J 24: Conf No 79-80

1902 Hazeltine, M. E. Detail work in a small library. L J 27: 888-9

1904 Duren, F. Why should a small library be organized. Ia L C Q 4: 5-10
Bennett, C. K. Librarian of a small library. Minn P L C N No 1: 2-4
Suggestions to very small libraries. Del L C Hdbk: 25-9

1905 McIlvaine, C. Special collections in small libraries. P L 10: 271-3
Van Buren, M. Reference work in a small library. Minn P L C N No 2: 1-4
Cutter, W. P. Notes on book purchasing for small libraries. Vt L Bull 1: 13-5

1906 Van Valkenburgh, A. Common sense in cataloguing small libraries. L J 31: Conf No 127-9
What the state library commission can do for the small library. L J 31: Conf No 247-51
What the state library association should do for the small library. L J 31: Conf No 251-4
Askew, S. B. Problems of a small town library. L J 31: 705-8
Milner, A. V. Inexpensive resources for small libraries. P L 11: 363-7
Morton, F. What the librarian of a small library can do for children. Neb Lib Bull No 1: 3-7
McDonnell, E. P. Cataloguing in small libraries. Wash L A Bull 2: 2-5
Walker, J. Public library in a small town. Wash L A Bull 2: 10-2
Hutchins, F. A. Enlarging field of the small library. Minn P L C N 2: 39-43
Wakeman, E. F. Small library as a library centre. P L 11: 9
Hall, B. C. One year in a small library. Wash L A Bull 2, No 4: 6-9

1907 Evans, M. J. Most valuable contribution of the small library. Minn P L C N 2, No 4: 84-5

1908 Huntley, L. Small town library. L W 11: 205-8
Reminiscences of an untrained librarian. P L 13: 207-11
Proctor, R. Experiences of a Vermont library. Vt L Bull 4: 2-4

Macdonald, K. I. Magazines for a small library. Wis Lib Bull 4: 1-9
Claude, L. W. Recent developments in small library design. Wis Lib Bull 4: 9-11
Tyler, A. S. Library commissions, the small library and the card catalog. A L A Bull 2: 370-2
Pierce, I. Reference work in a small library. Lib Occ 2: 9-10
Palmer, M. Picture exchange for small libraries. Wis Lib Bull No 3: 1-3
Sample letter from a rural library. Wis Lib Bull 4: 106

1909 Hulsizer, S. H. How to make a library useful to a small town. L J 34: 257-60; N Y L 1: 232-5
Hobart, F. Money making for the smallest libraries. N Y L 1: 199-203
Kelly, B. M. Work in a small library. P L 14: 45-9
Leffmann, H. On library management. P L 14: 36-7
Next step for the small library. Ia L C Q 6: 1-2
Milner, A. V. Library resources of low cost and high value. N Y L 1: 173-7
Bostwick, A. E. What a library may do for a small town. N Y L 1: 172-3
Coolidge, O. P. Records necessary for the small library. P L 14: 10-3
Hasbrouck, M. K. Government documents and the small library. P L 14: 52-3

1910 Snyder, G. B. Ridgeway public library. Ontario education department report on public libraries, etc., 1910: 513-6

1911 Brown, C. H. Limitations of the branch librarian's initiative. A L A Bull 5: 105-9; L J 36: 333-6
Howard, C. E. Branch library and its relation to the district. A L A Bull 5: 109-12
Dana, J. C. Establishment of a library. L J 36: 189-90
Problems of small libraries. P L 16: 345-6

1912 Wood, E. Small libraries and small incomes: what can be done with them. Libn 3: 162, 204-7
Cutter, W. P. Let the large help the little. L J 37: 593-6
Hackett, I. A. Administration of a small library. Penn Lib Notes 5, No 4: 28-30
Jones, P. Limitations of the small library. Minn P L C N 3: 197-9

1913 Dana, J. C. About small public libraries. American City 9: 132-4
Roebuck, G. E. A consideration of the opportunities of the minor public libraries. L A R 15: 110-21
Bacon, C. "What the public wants." L J 38: 251-5; New Hamp Bull 9: 179-83
Davis, M. L. Promoting efficiency in the smaller libraries. N Y L 4: 5-9
Moser, S. M. An active small library. P L 18: 114
Koopman, H. L. Advantages of the small library. P L 18: 97-100

1914 Crandall, M. S. What can be done by a small library in a small town. P L 19: 1-4

1915 Bowker, R. R. Making the most of a small library. L J 40: 173-5
Rush, C. E. Reference function of a small library. New Hamp Bull 11: 100-3
Tyler, A. S. Form of library organization for a small town making a library beginning. N C Bull Dec 1915: 3-7; L J 41: 444-5

1916 Placing the emphasis. Lib Occ 4: 132-3
Chandler, A. G. Helping the small library in Massachusetts. New Hamp Bull (n s) 12: 153-9
Budlong, M. C. A plan of organization for small libraries. New Hamp Bull (n s) 12: 195-212; 13: 2-11

1917 Business ability of the small library librarian. L J 42: 193-4

1918 Williamson, C. C. Need of a plan of library development. L J 43: 649-55
R. S. The one-room library. P L 23: 313-4

1919 Williamson, C. C. A look ahead for the small library. A L A Bull 13: 141-6; Ia L C Q 8: 164-9; N Y L 6: 223-8; Lib Occ 5: 201-6; Wis Lib Bull 15: 191-7
Deeds, M. L. Library housekeeping. Lib Occ 5: 212-5
Davidson, A. T. Big possibilities of the little library. New Hamp Bull (n s) 15: 132-4
Wood, M. O. Resources of the small library. New Hamp Bull (n s) 15: 149-50
Wynkoop, A. The library as a factor in present-day education. N Y L 6: 193-204
Defects and needs of the small library. N Y L 6: 217-9
The public library in the small town. Vt L Bull 14: 50; Unpopular Review Jan 1919: 134-49; Wis Lib Bull 15: 65-8
Whyte, F. H. Routine of work in the small library. Wis Lib Bull 15: 126-30

1920 Salaries, staff and hours of opening of a village library. N Y L 7: 46
Willis, J. Hours of opening for a village library. N Y L 7: 111
Organizing small libraries. P L 25: 506

K12 LIBRARY METHODS APPLIED TO BUSINESS

1906 Canfield, J. H. Library methods in business. P L 11: 244-6

1909 Library technique applied to business. P L 14: 219
Business and librarianship. P L 14: 261
Commercial research. P L 14: 267

1910 Library methods in modern business. L W 13: 33-4

K13 BUSINESS METHODS APPLIED TO LIBRARIES

1887 Crunden, F. M. Business methods in library management. L J 12: 335-8, 435-6

1888 Schwartz, J. Business methods in libraries. L J 13: 334

1906 Pollard, A. A. Business end of a library. L J 31: 311-5; P L 11: 353-9

1907 McKee, A. Business methods in library work. Neb Lib Bull No 4: 14-6

1916 Strange, J. G. Library by-products. A L A Bull 10: 540-1
Walkley, R. L. Business methods in libraries. Minn P L C N 5: 47-51; P L 21: 401-5

Whitbeck, A. G. Business methods in the library. New Hamp Bull (n s) 12: 160-3

1919 Shopkeeping sense for librarians. P L 24: 49

K14 CONSOLIDATION AND CENTRALIZATION OF ADMINISTRATION—AMERICA

Arguments for and against unification of Public Libraries

1877 Discussion on the means of borrowing desiderata. L J 1: 278-9

1879 Campbell, G. L. Grouping of places for library purposes. L J 4: 409-10

1890 Berry, S. H. Library versus libraries: advantages of large collections of books in a metropolitan organization. L J 15: 337-8

1891 Brainerd, C. Library or libraries. L J 16: 112-3

1895 Library consolidation in New York City. L J 20: 75, 84-5, 114, 125-6, 129, 197, 204

1898 Gould, G. M. Union of medical and public libraries. L J 23: Conf No 157-8

1899 Dewey, M. Too many organizations. P L 4: 56-7

1900 Billings, J. S. Suggestions for consolidating New York libraries. L J 25: 634-8, 741; 26: 1-22

1901 Brainer, J. M. Public libraries for farmers. Ia L C Q 1: 27

1902 Billings, J. S., President. Address. L J 27: Conf No 1-16

1903 Fison, H. W. Country library. L J 28: Conf No 47-50

1905 Universal library: a plea for placing any desired book within the reach of any person wishing to make reasonable use of same. P L 10: 129-32

Birge, E. A. Library extension. P L 10: 163-7, 215-7, 259-61

Scheme for county extension. Wash L A Bull 1, No 1: 7

1906 Wakeman, E. F. Small library as a library centre. P L 11: 9

Taking down the bars. Neb Lib Bull No 2: 1-2

Starveling libraries. Ind L C Bull—Quoted in P L 11: 523

1907 Wynkoop, G. Where should state aid end and local responsibility begin in library extension work? A L A Bull 1: 238-43

1908 Eastman, W. R. Village library and farm. N Y L 1: 37-40

Betteridge, G. L. Province of the traveling library as a part of the state library system. N Y L 1: 70-3

Hogg, J. F. Central control of libraries and its advantages. L A 6: 131-5

Lane, W. C. Central bureau of information and loan collection for college libraries. L J 33: 429-33

Eichler, F. Central cataloguing, the bureau of information and inter-library loans in Austria. L J 33: 506-7

Baker, E. A. Some recent developments of library co-operation. L A R 10: 660-77, Discussion 593-6

1909 Gould, C. H. Co-ordination, or method in co-operation. A L A Bull 3: 122-8, 154-65

Iowa Travelling library department. Ia L C Q 6: 34-5

1911 Brown, C. H. Limitations of branch librarian's initiative. A L A Bull 5: 105-9; L J 36: 333-6

Humphreys, A. M. How the Merced County free library system has been worked out. L J 36: 347-8

Hopper, F. F. Basis of support for public libraries. P L 16: 242

Gillis, J. L. Shall the state library be the head of all library activities of the state? P L 16: 287-8

Tyler, A. S. Experiment in extension. Wis Lib Bull 7: 121-3

1914 Johnston, W. D. The library as a university factor. L J 39: 10-1

1916 Lee, G. W. Standardization by a library unit system. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 17-8

Report of A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. A L A Bull 10: 349-51; L J 41: 586-7; P L 21: 363

1917 Centralized administration for groups of libraries. N Y L 5: 188-90

Report of A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. A L A Bull 11: 271-4; L J 42: 684-5

1917 Borden, W. A. Organization of the public library systems in the United States. P L May 1917: 177-80.

1919 Report of A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. A L A Bull 13: 87-9

Williamson, C. C. A look ahead for the small library. A L A Bull 13: 141-6; Wis Lib Bull 15: 191-7

1920 Eason, A. B. Co-ordination in libraries and abstracts. Special Libraries 11: 201-3

K15 CONSOLIDATION AND CENTRALIZATION OF ADMINISTRATION—ENGLAND

1899 Thornsby, F. Unification of public libraries. L W 1: 263

1901 Caddie, A. J. Co-operation of adjoining towns for the establishment of reference libraries. L A R 3: 562-6

1902 — Some further remarks on co-operation for the establishment of reference libraries. L A R 4: 237-40

Savage, E. A. Library of the future. L W 4: 239-45

Webb, S. Library service of London: its co-ordination, development and education. L A R 4: 193-203, Discussion 231-6

1905 Inkster, L. Library grouping. L A R 7: 562-64

1906 — L A R 8: 46-52

Farr, H. Libraries and the counties. L A R 8: 169-77

McKillop, J. Present position of London municipal libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency. L A R 8: 624-33, Discussion 495-7

Hemphill, F. Proposed centralization of Metropolitan libraries. Lit Yr-Bk: 590-1

1907 Daykin, J. Village libraries. L A R 9: 365-75

Fovargue, H. W. Suggested library legislation for counties. L A R 9: 15-8

1908 Hogg, J. F. Central control of libraries and its advantages. L A 9: 131-5, Discussion 136-8

Discussion of J. W. Brown's paper on Schemes for "Village Libraries." L A R 10: 598-9

Baker, E. A. Some recent developments of library co-operation. L A R 10: 660-77, Discussion 593-6

Brown, J. W. Village libraries: The Westmoreland scheme. L A R 10: 644-7

Kemp, A. W. Village libraries: The Isle of Wight scheme. L A R 10: 647-8

1909 Hand, T. W. Inaugural address, Yorkshire branch of L. A. A. L A 7: 16-8

1910 Thorne, W. B. Library association in relation to the progress of the public library movement. L A R 12: 92-4

1911 Sayers, W. C. B. Federation of London public libraries. L A R 13: 330-3

Clarke, O. E. Unborn to-morrow. L W 14: 18-20

Piper, A. C. Advisability of establishing county libraries. L W 14: 65-7

1912 Peddie, R. A. English libraries: a study in administrative chaos. L A 9: 17-9

1913 Roebuck, G. E. A consideration of the opportunities of the minor public libraries. L A R 15: 110-21

1914 McKillop, J. The rural library problem. L A R 16: 48-56

Christison, J. Factors contributing to the success of a public library. L W 17: 102-8

1917 Savage, E. A. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 161-2

Guppy, H. The work of the public library during and after the war. L A R 19: 236-49

K16 LIBRARY CO-OPERATION, INTER-LIBRARY LOANS, INTERCHANGE OF BORROWING PRIVILEGES—GENERAL

1876 Green, S. S. Inter-library loans. L J 1: 15-6

Anderson, J. R. A general circulating library. L J 1: 441-3

1885 Mac, E. A. Co-operation versus competition. L J 10: 55

1886 Dewey, M. Library co-operation. L J 11: 5-6, 106-7

1887 Williams, M. S. Library work of the Bureau of education. L J 12: 64

1888 Dewey, M. Inter-library loans. L N (U S) 3: 405-7

1890 Ambrose, L. Use of books in one library by readers of another. L J 15: 68

1891 Morgan, H. H. Library co-operation. L J 16: 39-40

Green, S. S. Presidential address, San Francisco Conference. L J 16: Conf No 5-6

1892 Inter-library loans. L J 17: 170

Samuel, B. Mutual book lending between libraries. L J 17: 373-4

1893 — and S. S. Green. Mutual book lending between libraries. L J 18: 123

1897 Larned, J. N. Organization of co-operative work among public libraries. 2nd Int Conf: 120-1

Foster, W. E. Co-operation in Providence libraries. L J 22: 344-6

Tillinghast, W. H. Report of the co-operation committee. L J 22: Conf No 81-3

1898 Green, S. S. Inter-library loans in reference work. L J 23: 567-8

Andrews, C. W. Report of the co-operation committee. L J 23: Conf No 43-5

Putnam, H. Inter-library loans (Regulations). L J 23: 61

Rowell. Circular explaining method adopted at the library of University of California. L J 23: 104

Regulations approved by the Board of regents of University of California. P L 3: 87

1899 Richardson, E. C. Co-operation in lending among college and reference Libraries. L J 24: Conf No 32-6, Discussion Conf No 156-7; P L 4: 275

Montgomery, T. L. Report of the co-operation committee. L J 24: Conf No 92-4

Richardson, E. C. Lending library for libraries. L J 24: 161

Fairchild, S. C. American notes. L (n s) 1: 435-8

Thornsby, F. Unification of public libraries. L W 1: 263

Dewey, M. Too many organizations. P L 4: 56-7

Danforth, G. F. Co-operation in lending. P L 4: 275-6

1900 Layard, G. S. Pooling of private libraries. L (n s) 1: 245-54

Carpenter. How best the rare books in private libraries may be made available for students. L J 25: 26

Jackson, G. A. New England present library problem. L J 25: 574-6

Billings, J. S. Report relating to suggestions for consolidating libraries of New York. L J 25: 634-8, 741

Putnam, H. Relation of state libraries to the Library of Congress. L J 25: 729-33

Richardson, E. C. Report of Co-operative committee. L J 25: Conf No 71-3

1901 Caddie, A. J. Co-operation of adjoining towns for the establishment of reference libraries. L A R 3: 562-6

Putnam, H. What may be done for libraries by the nation. L J 26: Conf No 9-15

Billings, J. S. Report relating to suggestion for consolidating New York libraries. L J 26: 21-2

Inkster, L., and others. Interchangeable tickets. L W 4: 3-5, 33-7, 63-5

Brigham, J. Union-co-operation. Ia L C Q 1: 23-34

Tri-State co-operation, Iowa, Minnesota, Wisconsin. Ia L C Q 1: 46-7

1902 Webb, S. Library service of London: its co-ordination, development, and education. L A R 4: 193-203, Discussion 231-6

Caddie, A. J. Some further remarks on co-operation for establishment of reference libraries. L A R 4: 237-40

Elmendorf, T. Mutual help between libraries. P L 7: 73-4
Co-operation on library commissions. Ia L C Q 2: 4

1903 Hulme, E. W. Librarians' aids. L A R 5: 126-7
Grinling, C. H. Libraries as workshops. L A R 5: 405-10, Discussion 425-9
Inter-relation of libraries: report of the Ohio library association. P L 8: 479

1904 Biagi, G. Inter-library loans in Italy. L J 29: Conf No 58
Anderson, A. Inter-library loans in Sweden. L J 29: Conf No 83

1905 Inkster, L. Library grouping. L A R 7: 562-4
Inter-library loans at Forbes library, Mass. L J 30: 171-2; P L 10: 483
Richardson, E. C. National library problem to-day. L J 30: Conf No 6
Putnam H. Library of Congress as a National library. L J 30: Conf No 27-34, Discussion 147
Unity and co-operation in library work. L J 30: Conf No 180-4
The universal library: a plan for placing any desired book within the reach of any person wishing to make reasonable use of the same. P L 10: 129-32
Barr, C. J. Relations of the greater libraries to the lesser. P L 10: 276-9
Inter-library loan form used by the Newark (New Jersey) library. P L 10: 523
Report of Committee of Ohio library association on inter-relation of libraries. P L 10: 533-4
McPherson, G. B. County extension. Minn P L C N 5: 7-9
Inter-library loans. Wis Lib Bull 1: 30; Wash L A Bull 1, No 3: 10

1906 Inkster, L. Library grouping. L A R 8: 46-52
McKillop, J. On the present position of London municipal libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency. L A R 8: 624-33, Discussion 495-7
Lane, W. C. Inter-library loans of German government extended to United States. L J 31: Conf No 222-3
Roberts, K. L. What the large library can do for the small library. L J 31: Conf No 254-5
Taking down the bars—state-wide borrowing privileges. Neb Lib Bull No 2: 12-3
Inter-library loans of manuscripts and documents between American and German libraries. L J 31: 222-3; P L 11: 518
Peterson, A. J. Inter-library loans—an experiment. Wis Lib Bull 2: 94
Martin, D. B. Helpfulness among librarians. Wis Lib Bull 2: 94-5

1907 Kirby, S. Co-operation: a suggestion. L A 5: 265-7
Inter-library loan system in force at Library of Congress. Rept of Libn of Cong: 72-5
Interchanges of borrowers' privileges. L A R 9: 600-1
Township use of libraries. Ia L C Q 5: 144
Miller, Z. K. Plan for inter-library loans. Wis Lib Bull 3: 65

1908 Brown, J. D. Lecture in Belgium on work of British municipal libraries. L (n s) 9: 223-4
Hogg, J. F. Central control of libraries and its advantages. L A 9: 131-5
Library co-operation. Lit Yr-Bk 649-50
Baker, E. A. Co-operation. L A R 10: 1-4
— Conference on the interchange system. L A R 10: 212-5
— Interchange of borrowing facilities. L A R 10: 481
Bostwick, A. E. Work of some states for library advancement. L J 33: 213-8
Gould, C. H. Regional libraries. L J 33: 218-9
Travelling libraries in Ontario. L J 33: 231
Relation of library commission to children's work. P L 13: 51-2
Library co-operation. P L 13: 130-1
Borrowing books across the ocean. P L 13: 170-1
Township extension of library privileges. Ia L C Q 5: 156-7
Philip, A. J. Inter-library loans. L W 11: 194-5
Discussion of Dr. E. A. Baker's paper on "Some recent developments of library co-operation." L A R 10: 593-6
Lane, W. C. Central bureau of information and loan collection for college libraries. L J 33: 429-33, 506
Librarian and library machinery. N Y L 1: 67
Baker, E. A. Some recent developments of library co-operation. L A R 10: 660-77
Eichler, F. Central cataloguing, the bureau of information, and inter-library loans in Austria. L J 33: 506-7
Tolman, F. L. New York state library in its relations to the libraries of the state. N Y L 1: 68-70

1909 Inkster, L. Co-operative schemes for libraries in London area. L A R 11: 9-12, Discussion 31-6
Baker, E. A. Co-operative schemes for libraries in London area. L A R 11: 12-6, Discussion 31-6
Doubleday, W. E. Methods of co-operation. L A R 11: 205-6
Guppy, H. Co-operation: a necessary factor in library progress. L A R 11: 518-21
On the advance of library co-ordination. L J 34: 41-2
Co-ordination: editorial. L J 34: 293-4
Libraries and assistance to business men. L J 34: 304
Gould, C. H. Co-ordination, or method in co-operation: address of President of A. L. A. at Bretton Woods conference. A L A Bull 3: 122-8, Discussion 154-65; L J 34: 334, 335-40
Report on inter-library loans: Ohio library association. L J 34: 489
Co-ordination. L J 34: 525-6
Bishop, W. W. Inter-library loans. L J 34: 527-32

Roberts, K. L. Club women and programs. P L 14: 205-8
Hill, F. P. Book storage for libraries. P L 14: 304-5
Hand, T. W. Co-ordination: inaugural address, Yorkshire Branch L A A. L A 7: 16-8
1910 Gould, C. H. Report of A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. A L A Bull 4: 660-1
Andrews, C. W. Co-operative work of the A. L. A. Publishing board. A L A Bull 4: 774-5
Brigham, H. O. Library efficiency under new conditions. L J 35: 302-9
Drury, F. K. W. Labor savers in library service. L J 35: 539
1911 A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. A L A Bull 5: 71
Gillis, J. L. Co-ordination in library work in California. A L A Bull 5: 72-5
Library and the specialist. Nature 87: 222
Wyer, J. I., Jr. New York state library and the college and reference libraries of the state. N Y L 2: 188-92
1912 A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. A L A Bull 6: 96-101
Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. L A R 14: 174-81
Bowker, R. R. The National library as the central factor of library development in the nation. L J 37: 3
Putnam, H. The quick in the "dead." L J 37: 235
A further step in co-operation. N Y L 3: 131-2
1913 Roebuck, G. E. Opportunities of minor public libraries. L A R 15: 119-21
Hicks, F. C. Inter-library loans. L J 38: 67
Pitt, S. A. Possible co-operation in reference work. L A R 15: 408-12
Garstang, A. H. Co-operative specializing by municipal libraries. L A R 15: 633-5
Putnam, H. American libraries and the investigator. North American Review 197: 312
Price, R. R. Co-operation. Wis Lib Bull 9: 209
1914 Brigham, J. Co-ordination—not competition: our responsibility to the Commonwealth—the call to service and a note of warning. A L A Bull 8: 328-32
Pollard, A. W. The Panizzi club. L (3rd series) 5: 95-102
Bolton, C. K. The present trend. L J 39: 503-4; N Y L 4: 99
Some first steps in co-operation. N Y L 4: 37-8
Co-operative library service. Wis Lib Bull 10: 267
Frank, M. Mutual relations of large and small libraries. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1914: 64-8
1915 Split libraries. Wis Lib Bull 11: 3
1916 Lee, G. W. Sponsors for knowledge. A L A Bull 10: 25-6, 83-5; L J 40: 783
Richardson, E. C. The A. L. I. plan of co-operation by specialization. L J 41: 163-5
Advertising clubs seek library co-operation. L J 41: 396-7
Kildal, A. Library co-operation in Norway. L J 41: 746
1917 Leland, W. G. Librarians and history. A L A Bull 11: 325-6
Lee, G. W. Hints on sponsors for knowledge. A L A Bull 11: 25-6
Savage, E. A. Memorandum on the organization of library exchange areas. L A R 19: 328-9
McVety, M. A. Co-operation between a public library and museum. The Museum (Newark) May 1917: 31-3; Am Lib Annual, 1917-18: 63-4
1918 Sparke, A. Co-operation for librarians. L A R 20: 150-6
Sanborn, H. N. Co-operation of small libraries. New Hamp Bull (n s) 14: 118-22
1919 Hadley, C. Library war service and some of the things it has taught. A L A Bull 13: 108
Williamson, C. C. A look ahead for small libraries. A L A Bull 13: 141-6
Miller, Mrs. G. L. Co-operation in library work. New Hamp Bull (n s) 15: 151-2
1920 Co-operation between neighboring libraries. N Y L 7: 65

K17 Co-operation, International

1909 Report of A. L. A. Committee on international relations. A L A Bull 3: 252
1910 Brockett, P. International exchanges. L J 35: 435-7
1911 Hopwood, H. V. Some results of the Brussels conference. L A R 13: 9
1912 Bowker, R. R. National library as the central factor of library development in a nation. L J 37: 5-6
1913 Purnell, H. R. National and international librarianship. L A 10: 26-33
1914 McPike, E. P. Plans for an American federation for intercommunication. L J 39: 329
1916 Public library reconstruction and co-operation with the libraries of allied countries. Librarian 7: 42-5
1919 International co-operation among librarians: Report of the A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. A L A Bull 13: 88-9
Richardson, E. C. Essentials of public international co-operation. L J 44: 207-9

K18 Co-operation, National

1912 Bowker, R. R. National Library as the central factor of library development in a nation. L J 37: 5-6
Putnam, H. The quick in the "dead." L J 37: 235
1913 — American libraries and the investigator. North American Review 197: 312
Pitt, S. A. Possible co-operation in reference work. L A R 15: 408-12
Wheeler, J. L. Co-operative lists. P L 18: 428-9
Public affairs information service. Special Libraries Dec 1913: 191-2
A national library for students. L (3rd series) 4: 353-68
1914 Brigham, J. Co-ordination—not competition: our responsibility to the Common-

wealth—the call to service and a note of warning. A L A Bull 8: 328-32
Bishop, W. W. How the Library of Congress serves the people of several states. A L A Bull 8: 348-53; P L 19: 331-4
McPike, E. F. Plans for an American federation for intercommunication. P L 19: 113-4
1917 Shaw, G. T. Place of the public library in the government scheme of state settlement. L A R 19: 93-5
1919 Hadley, C. Library war service and some of the things it has taught. A L A Bull 13: 108

K19 Co-operation, State

1910 Brown, D. Relation of the state library to other libraries of the state. A L A Bull 4: 699-702
Brigham, J. How can co-ordination best serve the library interests of the state? A L A Bull 4: 725-31
Windsor, P. L. Relation of the state university library to the other libraries of the state. A L A Bull 4: 765-7
Report of Committee on co-operation between Indiana library association and the Public library commission of Indiana. Lib Occ 2: 155-7
1911 Gillis, J. L. Co-ordination in library work in California. A L A Bull 5: 72-5
Wyer, J. I., Jr. New York state library and the college and reference libraries of the state. N Y L 2: 188-92
1912 California state library notes. L J 37: 537
Wisconsin idea in library co-operation. N Y L 3: 130-1
Inter-library loans in Massachusetts. L J 37: 147, 468, 678
Massachusetts library club. Report of Committee on co-operation between the Massachusetts library club and other library clubs of the state. Mass L C Bull 2, No 2: 25-9
Massachusetts library commission: Report of Committee on library co-operation. Mass L C Bull 2, No 4: 80-5
1913 Massachusetts Committee on co-operation. Mass L C Bull 3, No 1: 13-4
Bryant, W. W. Co-operation and duties of trustees. Mass L C Bull 3: 126-9
Davis, M. L. Promoting efficiency in the smaller libraries. N Y L 4: 5-9
Brown, D. C. State-wide influence of the state library. New Hamp Bull (n s) 9: 215-8
Hulme, E. W. Ideals: old and new. L A 10: 216-7
1914 Harris, H. J. The Library of Congress and the state libraries. A L A Bull 8: 301-6
Sumner, C. W. The state university library and state educational co-operation. P L 19: 92-101
State library effort in Illinois. P L 19: 156
Massachusetts library co-operation: Report of committee. Mass L C Bull 4: 56-7
Wisconsin free library commission and what it does. Wis Lib Bull 10: 64-8
1915 How the public library can aid the city. American City Nov 1915: 391-4
Little, G. T. What the smaller libraries in Maine can do for the larger ones. Maine Lib Bull 5, No 2: 15-6
Meeting of the Committee on co-operation between the Massachusetts library club, the State commission, and other library clubs of the state. Mass L C Bull 5: 25-8
Working in harmony with the state. N Y L 5: 5-6
1919 Library co-operation in Maine. Maine Lib Bull 8: 91-2

K20 Co-operation, Local

1913 Davis, M. L. Promoting efficiency in the smaller libraries. N Y L 3: 5-9
Green, W. C. Library co-operation in a college town. Penn Lib Notes 6, No 4: 66-70
Roebuck, G. E. Opportunities of minor public libraries. L A R 15: 119-21
1914 McKillop, J. The rural library problem. L A R 16: 48-56
How local libraries can help one another. N Y L 4: 37
1918 Scott, J. C. The co-operation of local libraries. Lib 8: 189-91
Fearnside, K. Co-operation between a town library and local societies and bodies. L A R 20: 140-9
1920 Soper, H. T. Co-operative work between urban and rural libraries. L A R 22: 331-7, Discussion 337-8
Savage, E. A. Memorandum on the organization of library exchange areas. Special Libraries 11, May No: 9a

K21 Co-operation in Ontario

1912 Library co-operation in Ontario. L J 37: 85-6
1916 Hardy, E. A. How Ontario administers her libraries. A L A Bull 10: 181-5, 385

K22 Co-operation in England

1912 Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. L A R 14: 174-81
1913 A national lending library for students. L (3rd series) 4: 353-68
Roebuck, G. E. Opportunities of minor public libraries. L A R 15: 119-21
Pitt, S. A. Possible co-operation in reference work. L A R 15: 408-12
1914 Pollard, A. W. The Panizzi club. L (3rd series) 5: 95-102

K23 Co-operation in London

1911 Sayers, W. C. B. Federation of London public libraries. L A R 13: 330-3
1912 Baker, E. A. University library and public libraries. L A R 14: 3
1913 — Royal commission on university education in London. L A R 15: 252-4
1914 — Library of the University of London. L A R 16: 32-4

K24 Co-operation in Germany

1914 Crous, E. Co-operation among German libraries by mutual loans and the information bureau. L (3rd series) 5: 113-39, 337-44
1915 Co-operation among German libraries. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 7-8

K25 Co-operation, Educational

1910 Rye, R. A. A library policy from a university point of view. Libn 1: 3-8

Windsor, P. L. Relation of the state university library to the other libraries of the state. A L A Bull 4: 765-7

1911 A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination among college libraries. A L A Bull 5: 75
Wyer, J. I., Jr. New York state library and the college and reference libraries of the state. N Y L 2: 188-92
Wilson, L. W. Some new fields of library activity. P L 16: 183-8

1912 Brown, W. L. Educational unity. A L A Bull 6: 1-3; L J 37: 70-1
Baker, E. A. University library and public libraries. L A R 14: 3
Lowe, J. A. Relation of public and college libraries. L J 38: 394-9

1913 Kerr, W. H. Educational co-operation of the A. L. A. P L 18: 196
Baker, E. A. Royal commission on university education in London. L A R 15: 252-4

1914 Ford, G. S. The library and the graduate school. Educ Rev May 1914: 444-56
Baker, E. A. Library of the University of London. L A R 16: 32-4
Root, A. S. Future development of college and university libraries. L J 39: 812-5
Summer, C. W. State university library and state educational co-operation. P L 19: 99-101

1915 Co-operative work of the Rochester theological seminary of Rochester, N. Y. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 37-8
Joeckel, C. B. The field of the public library in a college town. A L A Bull 9: 178-9
Hicks, F. C. Library problems resulting from recent development in American universities. L J 40: 311

K26 Co-operation, Special Libraries

1910 Brigham, H. O. Co-operation between special libraries. L J 35: 12-4

1913 The Public affairs information service. Special Libraries 4: 191-2

1914 Lapp, J. A. The Public affairs information service. Special Libraries 5: 86-8
Lee, G. W. Boston co-operative information bureau. Special Libraries 5: 92-4
— Sponsors for knowledge. Stone & Webster Pub Serv Journal July 1914: 47-53

1915 Co-ordination of library, professional and business interests. L J 40: 260-2

K27 Co-operation with Municipal Authorities

1911 Bostwick, A. E. Administration of a public library, especially its public or municipal relations. L J 36: 342-5
— Co-operation with municipal authorities. L A R 13: 208-9
Palmer, M. B. The public library and the state. N C Bull 1: 101-5
Dudgeon, M. S. The library and the municipality. Wis Lib Bull 7: 105-6

1912 Report of A. L. A. Committee on relation of the library to the municipality. A L A Bull 6: 197-9
Allen, W. H. How may a public library help city government. L J 37: 186-7; Wis Lib Bull 8: 138-9

1913 Report of A. L. A. Committee on relations between the library and the municipality. A L A Bull 7: 243-5; L J 38: 456-7
Jennings, J. T. Relation of the library to the municipality. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1913: 36-8

1914 Lapp, J. A. Committee report on co-operation between legislative reference departments. A L A Bull 8: 309-16

1915 How the public library can aid the city. American City, Nov 1915: 391-4
Report of A. L. A. Committee on co-operation between legislative reference departments. A L A Bull 9: 332-3

K28 FINANCE—GENERAL

1885 Hartman, E. V. Project to aid German libraries. L J 10: 47

1901 Montgomery, T. L. What may be done for libraries by the city. L J 26: Conf No 5-7
Birge, E. A. What may be done for libraries by the state. L J 26: Conf No 7-8
Putnam, H. What may be done for libraries by the nation. L J 26: Conf No 9-16
Richmond, L. What proportion of appropriation should be spent for books, periodicals, etc. P L 6: 428-30

1902 Brett, W. H. Expenditure of library funds. P L 7: 367

1905 Sureties, H. G. An appeal to Mr. Carnegie to pay off mortgages on older libraries. L A 4: 201-3
Countryman, G. A. State aid to libraries. P L 10: 55-60
Ranck, S. H. Library administration on an income of from $1,000 to $5,000 a year. L J 30: Conf No 58-63; P L 10: 397-401

1907 Hudson, O. C. Estimate of annual expenditure for an established Carnegie library with an income of £220 from penny rate. L W 10: 134-6
Kennedy, J. P. Librarian as a factor in securing library appropriations. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 237-8

1909 Cost of library maintenance. P L 14: 347
Hobart, F. Money making for the smallest libraries. N Y L 1: 199-203
Rules regarding library allotments in New York. N Y L 2: 38-9
Payment of mortgage from library rate, and accumulation of fund for repairs. L A R 11: 416

1910 Library funds and balances. Ia L C Q 6: 73-4
Profits of municipal undertakings for library. L A R 12: 385
Winning tax support. N Y L 2: 84
Dudgeon, M. S. Library appropriations. Wis Lib Bull 6: 113-7
Stearns, L. E. Trustee's responsibility for the library income. Wis Lib Bull 6: 117-20
McCullough, E. F. Financial responsibility of the librarian. Wis Lib Bull 6: 120-1
McCarthy, C. How our city secured an increased appropriation. Wis Lib Bull 6: 122
Stearns, L. E. New York City budget: a

suggestion to librarians. Wis Lib Bull 6: 123-4

1911 Hopper, F. F. Basis of support of organization for public library work. A L A Bull 5: 148-54; L J 36: 406-10; P L 16: 238-44
Wyer, J. I., Jr. What the community owes the library. L J 36: 325-8
Securing proper support. N Y L 2: 209-10
Why the free library should be supported by public tax. N Y L 2: 244
Thomson, O. R. H. Budget for the library. P L 16: 430-1; Penn Lib Notes 4: 46-56
Library finances and the budget. Wis Lib Bull 7: 106
Lee, C. H. A model letter. Wis Lib Bull 7: 53-4

1912 Thomson, O. R. H. Library budget. L J 37: 16-7
Library finances. Minn P L C N 3: 133-5
Apportionment of library income. N C Bull 1: 123
Dudgeon, M. S. Presenting the financial needs of the library. Wis Lib Bull 8: 147-51
Stearns, L. E. Trustee's responsibility for the library income. Wis Lib Bull 8: 151-3
McCullough, E. F. Financial responsibility of the librarian. Wis Lib Bull 8: 153-5
Per capita library appropriations. Wis Lib Bull 8: 155-7
Hazeltine, M. E. Business administration; the budget. Wis Lib Bull 8: 158-60
Turvill, H. The average budget. Wis Lib Bull 8: 160-1
Thomson, O. R. H. A normal library budget. Wis Lib Bull 8: 161-3
On spending all the yearly appropriation. Wis Lib Bull 8: 165

1913 Justification of a library tax. N Y L 4: 2-4
Switzer, G. E. The library budget. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings, 1913: 63-5
Hopper, F. F. Principles which govern amount of budgets. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1913: 38-42

1914 Bolton, C. K. The present trend. L J 39: 505; N Y L 4: 100
Control of library funds: questionable methods. P L 19: 156-7
Library budget making. P L 19: 444-5

1915 Accounts and accounting. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 11-2
War economies. Libn 6: 4-5, 69-71
Matthews, H. S. Library accounting at Lynn, Mass. Bull Bib 8: 121-2
Misapplied economy. N Y L 4: 204-5
Library retrenchment. Wis Lib Bull 11: 6-7
Drake, J. M. How to increase your tax levy. Wis Lib Bull 11: 310-2
Gerlinger, Mrs. G. T. The library budget. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings, 1915: 7-11

1916 Lunt, H. G. Financial side of library work: division of funds. Colorado Library Association, Occasional Leaflet 1: 152-4
Misapplied economy—a library balance. Lib Occ 4: 91
The business of running a library. Lib Occ 4: 95-7
Shaw, G. T. War finance and public libraries. Municipal journal (London) Feb 4, 1916: 101-2
Walkley, R. L. Business methods in libraries. Minn P L C N 5: 47-51; P L 21: 401-5
— Increasing the library appropriation. P L 21: 451-3
Library of Congress appropriations and expenditures. Report of Librarian of Congress, 1916: 165-75

1917 Sayers, W. C. B. Library finance. L A R 19: 17-29
Woodward, B. B. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 330-2
Bowerman, G. F. Costs versus expenditures. P L 22: 222-3
Utley, G. B. The financial responsibility of the library trustee to the community. P L 22: 261-8
Thomson, O. R. H. Why not face the facts? P L 21: 397-400
Library of Congress appropriations and expenditures. Report of Librarian of Congress, 1917: 145-54

1918 Greenhaigh, J. L. Library accounting. L J 43: 307-11
Library finance. L W 21: 28
Comparison in expenditure. P L 23: 215-6
How much does the library cost? P L 23: 272
Library of Congress appropriations and expenditures. Report of Librarian of Congress, 1918: 109-20

1919 Johnson, Mrs. I. C. The library budget. Ia L C Q 8: 135
Money. Libn 9: 170-2
Starving public libraries—Edinburgh. L A R 21: 141-3
Powell, W. Libraries and reconstruction: the financial position. L A R 21: 198-200
Shaw, G. T. Position of libraries during the war and after: the call for financial help. L A R 21: 313-54
Douglas-Hamilton, W. J. Finance in public libraries. L W 21: 200-2, 218-9; L W 22: 237-9
Why appropriations for public libraries should be increased. N Y L 7: 24-5
Dana, J. C. Library promotion. Wilson Bulletin 1: 379-81
Library of Congress appropriations and expenditures. Report Libn of Congress, 1919: 109-20

1920 Wynkoop, A. Adequate state aid for libraries: a plea. L J 45: 70-1
Municipal library expenditure and circulations per capita. L J 45: 73, 156, 352
Dayton's library campaign for increased funds. L J 45: 701, 790
Making budgets. L J 45: 1042
More money for the library. N Y L 7: 58-62
Library budget. N Y L 7: 67-8
Campaign for better library support. N Y L 7: 68-9
Educational value of campaign for better library support. N Y L 7: 89
Merrill, J. W. Library appropriation and budget. Wis Lib Bull 16: 147-62

K29 METHODS OF RAISING FUNDS

1910 How to raise money for a library. N C Bull 1, No 2: 9-10

1914 Raising funds. L J 39: 794
Co-operative library support by city department. L J 39: 873
Robinson, J. A. A few suggestions for stretching a small book fund. Wis Lib Bull 10: 237-8; Ia L C Q 7: 71-2; New Hamp Bull 10: 23-4
One way to raise funds. Vt L Bull 10: 7

1915 Raising funds. Am Lib Bull 1915-16: 49-50; L J 40: 296
Raising money for small libraries. N Y L 4: 220-1
Drake, J. M. How to increase your tax levy. Wis Lib Bull 11: 310-2; L J 41: 785

1916 Methods adopted for raising of funds. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 51-2
Stockett, J. C. Some popular methods of raising library funds. Wis Lib Bull 12: 436-9

1917 Taxation for libraries. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 83

1919 Appeal for funds. Wilson Bulletin 1: 381-2
State aid for libraries no longer a matter for debate. N Y L 7: 1-6

1920 Dayton's library campaign for increased funds. L J 45: 701, 790
Educational value of campaign for better library support. N Y L 7: 89-90

K30 ENDOWMENT—GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

1885 Galbraith, L. W. Institute funds and a professional library. L J 10: 154

1887 Ballard, T. P. How to use Mr. Tilden's bequest. L J 12: 72

1890 Hewins, C. M. Report on gifts and bequests. L J 15: Conf No 14-5
Carnegie, A. Library as a field for philanthropy. L J 15: 42-3

1891 Hewins, C. M. Report on gifts and bequests. L J 16: Conf No 27-9

1893 Spofford A. R. Aids to library progress by U. S. Government. L J 18: 248-9

1894 Kephart, H. Report on gifts and bequests to libraries. L J 19: Conf No 61-3
Public library funds. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 376-81

1896 Hazeltine, E. Maintaining the public library by endowment. L J 21: 93-5
Hewins, C. M. Report on gifts and bequests. L J 21: Conf No 58-64

1897 — L J 22: 90-3

1898 Andrews E. P. Report on gifts and bequests to libraries. L J 23: Conf No 52-5

1900 Andrew Carnegie's gifts to American libraries in 1899. L J 25: 18
Stockwell, G. Report on gifts and bequests, 1899-1900. L J 25: Conf No 92-105

1901 Andrew Carnegie's gifts to American libraries in 1900. L J 26: 21, 232-3
Howells, W. D. Examination of library gift horses. L J 26: 741-3
Cole, G. W. Report on gifts and bequests to American libraries. L J 26: Conf No 87-102

1902 Andrew Carnegie's gifts to American libraries. L J 27: 24-5, 161, 223
Cole, G. W. Report on gifts and bequests to American libraries. L J 27: Conf No 97-119

1903 Carnegie's gifts to American libraries. L J 28: 15-6
Harrison, J. L. Report on gifts and bequests to American libraries. L J 28: Conf No 111-26
Mr. Carnegie's gifts to libraries and other educational institutions. L (n s) 4: 104-12

1904 Carnegie gifts to American libraries in 1903. L J 29: 22-3
Harrison, J. L. Report on gifts and bequests to American libraries, from 1881 to 1904. L J 29: Conf No 173-87

1905 Koch, T. W. Purpose of the Carnegie gifts. L J 30: Conf No 78-81
Harrison, J. L. Report on gifts and bequests to American libraries. L J 30: Conf No 110-20
Carnegie gifts to American libraries. L J 30: 20-3, 281-3
Marcosson, J. I. Remarkable system of Carnegie in giving of libraries. Minn P L C N 3: 2-3
What is the best method of securing a gift from Mr. Carnegie for a library building in a small town. Wis Lib Bull 1: 65-6

1906 Carnegie gifts to American libraries. L J 31: 72-3, 123
Wisdom of Carnegie gifts. L J 31: 105-6
Hall, D. B. Report on gifts and bequests to American libraries, Jan. 1-Dec 31, 1905. L J 31: Conf No 159-74
Gifts and burdens. Ind L C Bull No 12: 1-2

1907 Carnegie gifts to American libraries. L J 32: 23-4
Johnson, R. Public libraries and Mr. Andrew Carnegie. L J 32: 440-1
Report on gifts and bequests to American libraries, 1906. A L A Bull 1: 306-10
Gifts and bequests to American libraries arranged alphabetically by states. A L A Bull 1: Conf No: 306-10

1908 — A L A Bull 2: 24-8
Carnegie gifts of 1907. L J 33: 2, 19

1909 Carnegie gifts. L J 34: 11-2
Suggestions for Mr. Carnegie for stocking Carnegie libraries. P L 14: 129-30
Sterneck, O. von. Looking the gift horse in the mouth. P L 14: 290
Gifts and bequests to American libraries 1908. A L A Bull 3: 14-20

1910 Gifts and bequests to American libraries, 1909. A L A Bull 4: 497-504; L J 36: 2, 27
Gifts and bequests to American libraries, 1910. A L A Bull 5: 28-34; L J 35: 93, 139, 235, 528-9
Benefactions. L A R 12: 26, 411-2, 517-8

1911 Carnegie gifts, 1910. L J 36: 97, 123-4, 139, 212, 270-1, 514, 679
Gift of the Edward E. Ayer collection to the Newberry library. P L 16: 168
Benefactions. L A R 13: 145, 226, 295, 472-3

1912 Gifts and bequests to American libraries, 1911. A L A Bull 6: 24-32; L J 37: 82, 111, 338, 538
Carnegie corporation of New York. P L 17: 36
Hodnefield, J. Checking of gift and exchange separates. L J 37: 382-3
A library benefactor, Judge Addison Oliver. Ia L C Q 6: 235
Benefactions. L A R 10: 60, 109, 232, 264, 634

1913 Philip, A. J. Mr. Carnegie's twelve million dollar dinner. Living Age 278: 58-60
Gifts and bequests to American libraries, 1912. A L A Bull 7: 33-42; L J 38: 87, 305-6
Benefactions. L A R 15: 193, 378, 565-7
Dunn, J. P. Tainted money. P L 18: 186-7
Carnegie Dunfermline trust: Editorial. Libn 4: 235-6, 273
Trust deed of Andrew Carnegie, Esquire, creating the Carnegie United Kingdom trust. L J 39: 444-7

1914 Carnegie United Kingdom trust—First Annual Report 1914, 34 p
List of places which have adopted the Library acts and have received a building grant or grants from Mr. Carnegie. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 1st Annual Report: 32-4
Map showing distribution of Carnegie grants for public library buildings. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 1st Annual Report: 34
Benefactions. L A R 16: 70, 351, 546
Gifts and bequests to American libraries, 1913. A L A Bull 8: 37-48; L J 39: 114-5 205, 305, 361, 522, 596, 697, 840
A tactful effort. P L 19: 14-5

1915 Gifts and bequests to American libraries, 1914. A L A Bull 9: 61-74; L J 40: 40, 114-5, 180, 251, 330, 409, 594
Carnegie United Kingdom trust. Second Annual Report, 1915, 74 p
Report of the Carnegie United Kingdom trust. Libn 5: 242-3
Library provision and policy: Review of Prof. Adams' Report to the Carnegie United Kingdom trust. Athenæum, Aug 1915: 111; L A R 17: 510-39; L J 40: 730-2
Bond, H. Criticisms and suggestions relating to Carnegie library benefactions in the past and future in the Report to the Carnegie United Kingdom trust by Prof. W. G. S. Adams. L A R 17: 522-9
Benefactions. L A R 17: 374

1916 Gifts and bequests to American libraries in 1915. A L A Bull 10: 70-83
Grants to libraries. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 3rd Annual Report: 56-7
Benefactions. L A R 18: 159, 319, 469
Carnegie (U K) Trustees and grants for public libraries. L A R 18: 271; L W 18: 284-6; L W 19: 7-8
Carnegie Corporation (U S) grants. L J 41: 40, 111, 188, 340, 481, 826
Carnegie gifts. Minn P L C N 5: 36

1917 Gifts and bequests to American libraries in 1916. A L A Bull 11: 55-70
Grants to libraries. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 4th Annual Report: 72-3; L W 20: 239-42; L A 14: 174-6
Benefactions. L A R 19: 34, 181
Carnegie (U S) Corporation grants. L J 42: 42, 99, 312, 446, 547, 729, 865

1918 Gifts and bequests to American libraries in 1917. A L A Bull 12: 20-9
Grants to libraries. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Report: 40-1
Grants to Irish libraries. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Report: 31
Carnegie (U K) trust: library building grants. L A R 20: 9-10, 227
Carnegie (U S) Corporation grants. L J 43: 37, 273, 355, 408
Library gifts in New York state amounting to $1,000 in value, made or announced in 1917. N Y L 6: 32-3
Why give to libraries? N Y L 6: 86
Gifts and bequests to North Carolina libraries. N C Bull 3: 103

1919 Gifts and bequests to American libraries. A L A Bull 13: 24-31
Grants to libraries. Carnegie (U K) Trust 6th Annual Report: 32-3
Andrew Carnegie's benefactions. L J 44: 690
Libraries as legatees: Chicago. P L 24: 84-5
Carnegie donations to Indiana. Lib Occ 5: 246
Library gifts or bequests in New York state, amounting to $1,000 in value, made or announced in 1918. N Y L 6: 171-2
State aid for libraries no longer a matter for doubt. N Y L 7: 1-6

1920 Gifts and bequests to American libraries. A L A Bull 14: 96-103
New York State library gifts in 1919. N Y L 7: 35-6
Gifts and bequests made to New York libraries first announced in the year 1919. N Y L 7: 41-3
Why give to libraries? N Y L 7: 159
Grants to libraries. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 60-1

K31 PROPORTION OF FUNDS FOR BOOKS

1912 How much shall we spend for new books. N Y L 3: 202

1913 Proportion of money for new books. N Y L 3: 254-5

1914 Robinson, J. A. A few suggestions for stretching a small book fund. Wis Lib Bull 10: 237-8; Ia L C Q 7: 71-2; New Hamp Bull 10: 23-4

1916 Some statistics of library expenses. L J 41: 819
Walkley, R. L. Business methods in libraries. Minn P L C N 5: 47-51; P L 21: 401-5

1917 Sayers, W. C. B. Library finance. L A R 19: 17-29

K32 FINANCIAL RECORDS

1876 Perkins, F. B. How to make town libraries successful. U S Rept: 419
Poole, W. F. Organization and arrangement of public libraries. U S Rept: 476

1892-3 Crunden, F. M. Executive department. U S Rept 1892-93: 795-7, 801-2
1894 Business books. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 399
1896 Mullen, B. H. Plan for constant supervision of expenditure. L 8: 252-4
1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 150-2
1902 Sanborn, A. S. Method of keeping statistics of expenditure for books. L J 27: 1007-8
1905 Eustis, G. H. Hints on library accounts. P L 10: 7-8
Ranck, S. H. Library administration on an income of from $1,000 to $5,000 a year. L J 30: Conf No 58-63; P L 10: 397-401
1906 Pollard, A. A. Business end of a library. L J 31: 311-5; P L 11: 355-9
Forms for financial statements. Wis Lib Bull 2: 64
1908 Neesham, E. W. Cash receipts and petty cash. L W 10: 248-51
Municipal accounts and the public library. Ia L C Q 5: 191
1909 Keeping library accounts. L A R 11: 43
Dold, M. Uniform business methods. California Lib Assn Hdbk: 33-4
1912 Methods of filing bills. Wis Lib Bull 8: 164-5
1914 Bolton, C. K. The present trend: business methods in the library. L J 39: 505; N Y L 4: 100
1915 System of accounting. L J 40: 369
1916 Business forms for library boards. Lib Occ 4: 116-9
1917 Sayers, W. C. B. Library finances. L A R 19: 25-9
1918 Greenhaigh, J. L. Library accounting. L J 43: 307-11

K33 AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS

1895 Audit of accounts of district and parish councils. L A Yr-Bk: 48-9

K34 PERSONNEL: GOVERNING BOARDS, COMMITTEES, DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES, ETC.
(Powers, duties, qualifications, etc.)
General

1893 Utley, H. M. Government, constitution, by-laws and trustees. U S Rept, 1: 743-7; L J 18: 225-7, Discussion, Conf No 31-3
1897 Jones, H. Library authorities: their powers and duties. 2nd Int Conf: 23-6, Discussion 230-1
1911 Co-opted members: Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 157
Qualifications for membership of Library committee: Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 494
Duties and obligations of Committee-men: between ourselves. L W 14: 20-1
1915 Salaried officer co-opted a member of Committee: Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 17: 182
1917 Merrill, J. W. How to be a treasurer. Wis Lib Bull 13: 295-7

K35 Special—Committees

1894 Public library committees and commissioners. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 352-76
1895 Ballinger, J. Report on the constitution of Library committees. L 7: 1-9
1897 Rawson, H. Duties of Library committees. 2nd Int Conf: 27-30
Jones, H. Library authorities: their powers and duties. 2nd Int Conf: 23-6, Discussion 230-1
1900-01 Notes for Library committees. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 1-5
1903 Jast, L. S. Committee work. L A 4: 43-5
1908 Neesham, E. W. Committee work (Specimen Agenda). L W 10: 351-3
1909 Law, W. Committee work. L W 12: 127-9
1911 "Lex" powers of committee. Libn 2: 26, 145
Constitution of Library committee: Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 157
1914 Law, W. Committee work. L A 11: 65-73; L A R 16: 88
Sayers, W. C. B. The Library committee: its character and work. L A 11: 205-11

K36 Council's Powers over Library Committee

1911 Control of Council over library buildings: Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 157-8
1912 Council's powers over Library committee: Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 14: 207
1918 Library committee minutes: Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 20: 53
1920 Co-opted members of committee: Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 22: 213

K37 By-laws Governing Board Meetings

1892-3 Utley, H. M. Government, constitution, by-laws and trustees. U S Rept: 745
1899 Eastman, W. R. By-laws suggested for a board of library trustees. U S Rept: 705-6
1901 Library board meetings. Ia L C Q 5: 109
1902 By-laws suggested for Boards of directors of small public libraries. Minn Ia and Wis Hdbk: 7-8
1904 By-laws suggested for district library commissions. Del L C Hdbk: 22-5
1906 By-laws suggested for boards of library trustees. Ia L C Q 1: 63-4
1911 Dawley, F. F. Library boards under the commission plan of city government. Ia L C Q 6: 150-2
1914 By-laws suggested for public library boards. Wis Lib Bull 10: 144-6
1915 New trustees law. Ia L C Q 7: 151

K38 By-laws Governing Library Committees in Ireland

1905 Rules governing appointment of Commissioners of Ireland, and conduct of business. An Leab 1: 166-72

K39 Delegation of Powers to Library Committees

1901 Powers of library committee. L A R 3: 221
1902 — L A R 4: 223-4
1903 Delegation of powers. L A R 5: 650-1
1904 Lucas (Councillor). Delegation of powers to library committees. L A R 6: 388-93
1908 Delegation of powers to committee. L A R 10: 140-1

1909 Delegation of powers under Public libraries acts. L A R 11: 413-5

K40 Librarians Who Act as Secretaries

1901 Librarians who are secretaries. L W 4: 112, 308

1918 Schrage, J. T. How to be a secretary. Wis Lib Bull 14: 12-4

K41 Board Meetings—Records

1892-3 Crunden, F. M. Executive department (Librarian as secretary to board). U S Rept: 807-8

1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries (Minute book). Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 77

1903 Jast, L. S. Committee work. L A 4: 43-5

1908 Neesham, E. W. Committee work (Specimen Agenda). L W 10: 351-3

1909 Law, W. Committee work. L W 12: 127-9

K42 TRUSTEES

1890 Soule, C. C. Trustees of free public libraries. L J 15: Conf No 19-24
Learned, J. C. Library work from the trustee's standpoint. L J 15: Conf No 23-4
Green, S. S. Duties of trustees and their relations to libraries. L J 15: Conf No 24-7

1892 Soule, C. C. Amateur administration. L J 17: 92-3

1893 Utley, H. M. Government, constitution, bye-laws and trustees. U S Rept 1: 743-7; L J 18: 225-7, Discussion, Conf No 31-3
Bowker, R. R. Trustees' relation to the library. L J 18: 227

1896 Crunden, F. M. Functions of trustees and their relations to librarians. L J 21: Conf No 32-7
Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer. P L 1: 6-7

1897 Currey, J. S. Library trustee. P L 2: 319-22
Crunden, F. M. Function of library trustees. L J 22: Conf No 32

1899 Jenkins, J. H. Relation of the trustee to the librarian. P L 4: 249
Eastman, W. R. By-laws suggested for a board of library trustees. U S Rept: 705-6

1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 147-52
Fleming, A. P. Relation of the trustee to the librarian. P L 5: 3-5
Montgomery, T. L. The trustee. L J 25: Conf No 42-3; P L 5: 291-4

1901 By-laws suggested for boards of library trustees. Ia L C Q 1: 63-4

1902 Women on library boards. P L 7: 61-3; Ia L C Q 2: 16
Titus, G. M. Duties of library trustees. P L 7: 63-5; Ia L C Q 2: 19-21
With the trustees. Ia L C Q 2: 53

1903 Trustees' section, proceedings. L J 28: Conf No 195-205
Wilson, E. D. Relation of trustees and librarian. P L 8: 402-4

1904 Leash, S. G. Essentials of a library trustee. L J 29: 524-7

1905 Gaillard, E. W. Trustees and library appropriations. L J 30: 403-6
Ranck, S. H. Library administration on an income of from $1,000 to $5,000 a year. L J 30: Conf No 58-63; P L 10: 397-401
Johnson, J. S. A trustee's point of view. P L 10: 468-9
Gillis, J. L. State library administration. L J 30: Conf No 34-7

1906 Bostwick, A. E. Whole duty of a library trustee from a librarian's standpoint. L J 31: Conf No 40-4, Discussion 239-40
Dewey, M. Ideal relations between trustees and librarian. L J 31: Conf No 44
Patton, J. Work of a library trustee from the trustee's point of view. L J 31: 656-7
Utley, H. M. Work of a library trustee from the librarian's point of view. L J 31: 657-60
Trustees and methods of choosing them. P L 10: 468-9
Farrington, J. L. How the trustee may best keep in touch with the conduct of the library. Ia L C Q 5: 81-3
Willard, W. D. Training of the trustee. Minn P L C N 9: 13-4
Nicholson, J. N. Training of the trustee. Minn P L C N 9: 14-6
Gove, A. P. Whole duty of a library trustee. Minn P L C N 9: 17-9
Clarke, E. E. Boards of library trustees. Vt L Bull 2, No 3: 1-3
Elliot, T. C. Relation of the library board to the library. Wash L A Bull 2 No 1: 10-2
Pereles, J. M. What a trustee can do to help the librarian. Wis Lib Bull 2: 25-6

1907 Corey, D. P. Some trustees. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 278-82
Tobitt, E. What the librarian may expect from the trustee. P L 12: 73-4; Neb Lib Bull No 4: 17-20
Schwan, C. P. Duties of a trustee. Cal News Notes 2: 94-6
Putnam, W. H. Duties of library directors. Minn P L C N 2: 43-6
Lamb, W. L. Reading of the trustee. Minn P L C N 2: 46-8

1908 Towner, H. M. Trustees' problems. Ia L C Q 5: 189-90
Trustees' section, A. L. A. Conference. A L A Bull 2: 355-9

1909 Suggestions to a library board. Lib Occ 2: 52-3
Trustees' section, A. L. A. Conference. L J 34: 368
Woodruff, J. L. Who's who in the library. P L 14: 81-4

1910 Trustees section, A. L. A. Conference. L J 37: 327-8
Thomas, D. C. Organization of the library board. Lib Occ 2: 127-30
Indiana library trustees association. Trustees duties. Lib Occ 2: 178-80
Stearns, L. E. Trustees responsibility for the library income. Wis Lib Bull 6: 117-20

1911 Trustees section, A. L. A. Conference. A L A Bull 5: 271-2; L J 36: 364; P L 16: 256-7
Absence of library trustees from board meetings. Ia L C Q 6: 149-50
Dawley, F. F. Library boards under the commission plan of city government. Ia L C Q 6: 150-2

Massachusetts library club. Trustees: their duties and opportunities. Mass L C Bull 1 No 4: 2-4

1912 Trustees section, A. L. A. Conference. A L A Bull 6: 302-7; L J 37: 447
Klotz, O. J. Trustee's duty to the library. A L A Bull 6: 302-4
Nursey, W. R. Trustee's duty to the public. A L A Bull 6: 304-7
Report of A. L. A. Committee on municipal relations. L J 37: 452-4
Trustees versus the librarian. P L 17: 202-5
Brewster, W. L. Responsibility of library trustees. P L 17: 205-7
Chandler, A. G. Duties and opportunities of library trustees. Mass L C Bull 2, No 5: Oct 1912: 106-16

1913 Bowker, R. R. The work of trustees in a large library. L J 38: 3-7
Library trustees: the commission plan. L J 38: 65-6
Bowker, R. R. The work of trustees in a small library. L J 38: 663-6; New Hamp Bull 10: 1-4
Bryant, H. W. Co-operation and duties of trustees. Mass L C Bull 3: 126-9
Loomis, C. C. Library problem and the trustees' responsibility. Ia L C Q 7: 49-52
McKee, Mrs. J. S. The library from the trustee's point of view. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1913: 59-63
Pecke, L. P. Who and what is the library board? Wis Lib Bull 9: 158-60

1914 Trustees section, A. L. A. Conference. A L A Bull 8: 245-55; L J 39: 550-2; P L 19: 295
Montgomery, T. L. Duty of trustees as to legislation. A L A Bull 8: 245-6
Irwin, W. Library trustees: their responsibility for the success of the library. Ia L C Q 7: 89-91

1915 Trustees section, A. L. A. Conference. A L A Bull 9: 288
Trustees meetings. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 114
Hill, F. P. Relations between trustees and librarian. Mass L C Bull 5: 131-2

1916 Earl, E. C. Library trustees obligation to the state. A L A Bull 10: 293-5; L J 41: 786-7
Trustees section, A. L. A. Conference. A L A Bull 10: 435-44; L J 41: 589; P L 21: 365
Boody, D. A. Public library as part of our educational system. A L A Bull 10: 440-2, Discussion 442-3
Trustees powers and duties. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 129-30
Stickley, Mrs. B. F. Division of authority from the trustee's point of view. Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 179-81
Choate, C. W. Reading the indicator. Ia L C Q 7: 193-5
Utley, G. B. Financial responsibilities of the trustees to the communities. Lib Occ 4: 77-8; P L 21: 93-4; P L 22: 261-8
The business of running a library. Lib Occ 4: 95-7
Are you trustee or librarian? Lib Occ 4: 115-6; L J 41: 785-6
Hill, F. P. Trustees and librarians. New Hamp Lib Bull (n s) 12: 173-4; L J 41: 786
Duty and responsibility of library trustees. N Y L 5: 109-10
Keator, F. W. The relation of the library board to the city government. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1916: 42-7
Libraries and library boards. Wis Lib Bull 12: 149

1917 Librarian and trustees, the Cambridge, Mass., situation. L J 42: 977
Work and duties of library trustees. N Y L 5: 232-3
Earl, Mrs. E. C. Privileges and responsibilities of trusteeship. Wis Lib Bull 13: 254-6
Trustees' section, A. L. A. Conference. A L A Bull 11: 349-51; P L 22: 324-5

1918 Sex discrimination on library boards. N Y L 6: 121

1919 Montgomery, T. L. Discusses the duties of trustees. A L A Bull 13: 375-7
Walter, F. K. Relation of the librarian to the trustee. L J 44: 694-8
Trustees section, A. L. A. Conference. A L A Bull 13: 375-6; L J 44: 528-9

1920 Patrick, M. The library assistant and the library board. A L A Bull 14: 141-3
Trustees' section, A. L. A. Conference. A L A Bull 14: 336-7; L J 45: 594; P L 25: 386
Trustees' part in a successful library. Lib Occ 5: 322-3
Sawyer, A. L. The model library of the future. Mich Lib Bull 11: Sept-Oct 1920: 21-6
Bennett, C. E. Responsibilities of a library trustee. Mich Lib Bull 11: Sept-Oct 1920: 26-8; P L 25: 487-9
Jewell, A. The ideal trustee from the librarian's point of view. Mich Lib Bull 11: Sept-Oct 1920: 29-31
Responsibility of the library board. N Y L 7: 59-60
Relations between librarian and trustees. N Y L 7: 66-7; N C Bull 4: 100-1
Marvin, C. A public library survey. P L 25: 179
Flexner, J. M. Choosing a librarian from the viewpoint of the assistant. P L 25: 429-32
Petitions and trustees. P L 25: 439-40

K13 LIBRARY WORKERS, LIBRARY TRUSTEES, LIBRARY BENEFACTORS, ETC.

Abbot, Dr. T. K.
Abbot, Dr. T. K. Libn 4: 216-7

Agar, Thomas James
Agar, Thomas James. L A R 12: 417-8

Andrews, Mrs. Judith Walker, died 1914
Andrews, Mrs. Judith Walker, mother of a librarian. A L A Bull 9: 211, 456

Bailey, Sir William H., of Manchester.
Bailey, Sir William H., Libn 4: 215-6; L A R 15: 620-1

BASCOME, JOHN, 1827-1911, President of the University of Wisconsin, 1874-87.
Bascome, John. Wis Lib Bull 7: 165-6

BELIN, HENRY, JR., Treasurer, Public Library, Scranton, Pennsylvania, died 1917.
Belin, Henry, Jr. A L A Bull 12: 541

BINION, SAMUEL A., died 1914. Author, translator and traveller.
Binion, Samuel A. A L A Bull 8: 93, 502

BLATCHFORD, E. W., died 1914. Trustee of the Newberry and John Crerar libraries.
Blatchford, E. W. A L A Bull 8: 92, 501

BODLEY SIR THOMAS, Founder of the Bodleian Library, Oxford.
Coutts, H. T. Sir Thomas Bodley: a tercentenary note. L W 15: 225-6

BOND, MRS. SARAH A. C., died 1914. Connected with the Boston office of the Library bureau.
Bond, Mrs. S. A. C. A L A Bull 9: 211, 456

BOWKER, RICHARD ROGERS
Presentation to R. R. Bowker at Asbury Park Conference. L J 41: 570

BRANDEIS, ALBERT S., of Board of Trustees, Louisville, Ky., free library.
Brandeis, A. S. P L 18: 217-8

BRAY, DR. THOMAS
Smith, G. Dr. Thomas Bray. L A R 12: 242-60, 282-5

BROWNE, F. G., Editor of the Dial.
Browne, F. G. P L 18: 287

CADWALADER, JOHN L., died 1914, President, Board of Trustees, New York public library.
Cadwalader, John L. A L A Bull 8: 92, 501

CAMP, DAVID N., died 1916. President, New Britain (Conn.) Institute library.
Camp, David N. A L A Bull 10: 680

CARNEGIE, ANDREW. 1835-1919.
An international tribute to Andrew Carnegie. L J 38: 677; Library Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 147-52
Obituary notices. A L A Bull 13: 559; L A R 21: 412; P L 24: 305; Wis Lib Bull 15: 185
Hetherington, A. L. The late Dr. Andrew Carnegie. L A R 21: 284-7
A. L. A. Memorial minute. A L A Bull 14: 317-8
Andrew Carnegie: a library founder. L J 45: 934

CASWELL, E. A., died 1919 (of New York). A L A Bull 13: 559

CRAWFORD, EARL OF.
L A 10: 58; L A R 15: 149-51

DAVIS, THOMAS
Thomas Davis and libraries: Promoter of Libraries in Ireland. An Leab 8: 8-11

DOANE, WILLIAM C., Bishop of Albany, Vice-Chancellor of University of the State of New York.
Doane, Right Rev. W. C. A L A Bull 7: 102, 495

DRAPER, ANDREW SLOAN, 1848-1913, First commissioner of education, New York state.
N Y L 3: 267-8; L J 38: 344

DRAPER, MRS. HENRY., died 1914 (of New York City). A L A Bull 9: 211, 456

DUDLEY, DR. CHARLES B., died 1909. Trustee, Mechanics library, Altoona, Pa. A L A Bull 4: 605

EDWARD, JOHN PASSMORE
Libn 1: 298-300; L A 8: 97-8

ENDICOTT, HON. EUGENE, died 1914. Chairman, Board of trustees, Chelsea (Mass.) Public library. A L A Bull 9: 456

ERICSON, HON. C. J. A. Ia L C Q 6: 103-4

GILMAN, DR. DANIEL CORT, 1831-1908. Formerly President of the Johns Hopkins University. A L A Bull 3: 131

GREELEY, SAMUEL S., died 1916, President, Board of Directors, Winnetka, Ill. Public library. A L A Bull 10: 680

GREENWOOD, THOMAS, 1851-1908.
Brown, J. D. Thomas Greenwood. L A R 10: 633-6; L W 11: 201-4
Axon, W. E. Thomas Greenwood. L A R 10: 683-5
Obituary notice. L A 6: 227-8

HALE, DR. EDWARD EVERETT, 1822-1909.
A L A Bull 3: 131-2

HARVEY, MISS ELIZABETH, died 1909. Bibliographer, Philadelphia. A L A Bull 4: 605

HAZARD, R. G., died 1918. Chairman Board of Directors, Narragansett Library Association. A L A Bull 12: 541

HIGGINSON, THOMAS WENTWORTH, died 1911. Author and trustee, Public library, Cambridge, Mass. A L A Bull 5: 71, 358

HODGKIN, THOMAS
L A R 15: 286-8

HOLMAN, ALMEDA
Ia L C Q 6: 224

HUNTINGTON, GEORGE, died 1916. Member of Board of Directors, Northfield (Minn.) public library. Minn P L C N 5: 12-3

HUTCHINS, FRANK AVERY, 1851-1912. Former secretary, Wisconsin library commission.
Wis Lib Bull 9: 3-10, 61-2

JACKSON, FREDERICK.
Dewey, M. In Memoriam. L J 11: 478

JAMES, HUGH. L A R 12: 418

JENCKS, CHARLES WILLIAM, 1826-1909.
A L A Bull 3: 132

JENKS, REV. HENRY F., died 1920 (of Canton, Mass.) A L A Bull 14: 493

JOHNSON, GEORGE JAMES of Birmingham.
L A R 14: 267-9

JOHNSON, W. H., died 1911. Member of Iowa library commission. A L A Bull 5: 358

JOHNSTON, CAPTAIN. Ia L C Q 6: 165-7

KIMBALL, WILLIAM C. 1847-1914. Chairman, New Jersey library commission. A L A Bull 8: 92, 129, 501; N J Lib Bull 3, No 2: 1; No 3: 4-5; L J 39: 110, 205; P L 19: 110

LEARNED, WALTER, died 1915. President, Board of Trustees, New London (Conn.) Public library. A L A Bull 10: 680

LITTLE, C. A., died 1920. President, Board of Trustees, Washington County free library, Hagerstown, Md. A L A Bull 14: 493

LOCKWOOD, JOHN S., died 1920. Library agent, Library bureau, Boston, Mass. A L A Bull 14: 493

LOUNSLEY, PROF. THOMAS RAYNESFORD, died 1915. Professor emeritus of English, Yale University. A L A Bull 9: 212, 457

MACCLEAN, E. A., died 1920 (of New York). A L A Bull 14: 493

Mealey, Edward W., died 1910. Trustee, Washington County free library, Hagerstown, Md. A L A Bull 5: 71, 358

Morison, Mary, died 1917. Trustee, Peterborough, N. H., Town library. A L A Bull 11: 542

Moyer, L. R., died 1917. President, Library Board, Public library, Montevideo, Minn. A L A Bull 12: 541

Osler, Sir William. Regiiu Professor of Medicine, University of Oxford. L A R 22: 27, 402-3; P L 25: 204, 556

Parker, Wil iam E., died 1911. Treasurer, Library bureau, Cambridge, Mass. A L A Bull 6: 81, 358

Parrott, Joseph R., died 1911. President, Board of Trustees, Jacksonville, Fla., Public library. A L A Bull 9: 92, 502

Pereles, Judge. President, Board of Trustees, Milwaukee Public library. A L A Bull 5: 70, 358; P L 16: 30-1

Perry, George M., died 1920 (of Holden, Mass.). A L A Bull 14: 493

Rich, Jacob. Trustee, Carnegie-Stout library, Dubuque. Ia L C Q 7: 48

Richardson, Cass, died 1911, of the firm of Messrs. E. F. Dutton & Co. A L A Bull 5: 70, 358

Rose, T. F., died 1919. Trustee, Muncie (Ind.) Public library. Lib Occ 5: 241-2

Seamen, Dr. William Henry, died 1910. Principal examiner, Department of chemistry, United States patent office. A L A Bull 4: 606

Shepard, Dr. Irwin. Secretary of National education association. P L 21: 266

Sicotté, L. W., died 1911. President, Numismatic and antiquarian society, Montreal. A L A Bull 6: 80, 447

Sloan, Georgia, died 1920, of Bloomington, (Ill.). A L A Bull 14: 494

Smith, T. Guilford, died 1912. Regent of University of the state of New York. A L A Bull 6: 81, 447

Soule, C. C., 1842-1913. Trustee, Brookline (Mass.) Public library. A L A Bull 7: 103, 169, 495; L J 38: 66, 89, 459; P L 18: 57, 59; Bull Bib 9: 109-10

Southern, Sir James W. L A R 11: 360

Stockton, E. B., died 1918 (of New York City). A L A Bull 12: 542

Stout, James H., died 1910. Active in library legislation and development. A L A Bull 5: 71, 358; Wis Lib Bull 6: 131; P L 16: 30

Taylor, Wilson, died 1911, of the firm of Messrs Baker & Taylor, Booksellers, New York. A L A Bull 6: 447; A L A Bull 7: 102, 495

Thomas-Stanford, C. L W 11: 138

Thompson, Frank J., died 1910. Director, Public library, Fargo, N. D. A L A Bull 5: 70, 358

Thwaites, Reuben Gold, died 1913. Superintendent, Wisconsin historical society. A L A Bull 8: 92, 128, 502

Van Valkenburgh, Agnes, died 1920 (of Hillside, Mich.) A L A Bull 14: 494

Verney, Sir Edmund. L A 7: 162; L A R 12: 418-9

Vincent, B. J. H., died 1920. Chancellor, Chautauqua assembly. A L A Bull 14: 494

Vinton, Rt. Rev. Alexander H., died 1911. Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal diocese of Western Massachusetts. A L A Bull 5: 71, 358

K44 RULES AND REGULATIONS—GENERAL

1879 Balzani, Una Count. Regulations of Italian public libraries. L J 4: 183

1887 Mullins, J. D. Free library bye-laws. L C 4: 163-5

1889 Cutter, C. A. Presidential address, St. Louis conference. L J 14: 149

1892 Lowrey, C. E. Library directions. L J 17: 87

Brett, W. H. Regulations for readers. U. S. Rept 1: 939-43; L J 18: 230-2

1898 Rules and regulations in force at New York state library. N Y S L Rept 81: 63-7

1900 Jast, L. S. Some hindrances to progress in public library work—illiberal rules and regulations. L A R 2: 86-7

1901 Ballinger, J. Admission to public libraries in Great Britain. L (n s) 2: 210-7

1903 Bye-laws for the safety and use of public libraries under the Public libraries acts. L A R 5: 28-30

Cutter, C. A. Library discipline—rules affecting the public. L J 28: 65-7

1904 Mathews, E. R. N. Public library bye-laws and regulations. L A R 6: 281-9

1905 Smith. Rules and regulations. P L 10: 546-8

1907 Barr, J. Information boards for public libraries. L W 10: 76-8

Don'ts for users of the Public library, Wilmington, Del. U. S. A. P L 12: 191

Hayes, J. R. Sixteenth century library rules. L J 32: 74-5

Privileges of the Library of Congress. Rept of Libn of Cong: 153-9

1908 Drury, F. K. W. On making signs. L J 33: 315

McCullough, M. R. An author's opinion of the library. Wis Lib Bull 4: 45-7

Rules and practice governing the use and issue of books. 14p. U S Library of Congress

1909 Rules and regulations for public libraries suggested by the P L commission of Indiana. Lib Occ 2: 73

1910 Konkle, B. A. Library restrictions. Nation 91: 32-3, July 14, 1910

Noise in the library. N Y L 2: 145

1911 Library machinery versus human nature. Dial 50: 75-7

Farrow, P. E. Rules and regulations for lending libraries. L W 13: 36-41

1912 Wright, R. W. Liberal rules. New Hamp Bull Sept 1912: 109-11

1913 Barney, K. W. Library discipline. P L 18: 103-4

Root, A. S. Rules. Wis Lib Bull 9: 93

1915 Well-expressed rules. L W 18: 157-8, 190

1916 Old-time library rules: Boston circulating libraries. L J 41: 114

1918 Fovargue, H. W. Enforcement of rules: Notes and queries on library law. L A R 20: 130
1920 Dana, J. C. Efficiency. P L 25: 4-6

K45 Rights of Readers

1914 Equality of rights in library. N Y L 4: 67-8
How equality is often denied. N Y L 4: 68

K46 Hours of Opening

1877 Winsor, J. Days and hours of opening. 1st Int Conf: 171-2
1879 Dewey, M. Library hours. L J 4: 449
1887 Richardson, E. C. Hours of opening libraries. L J 12: 402-6
1892 Brett, W. H. Regulations for readers. U S Rept: 941; L J 18: 230
1893 Cutler, M. S. Library opening. L J 18: 431; Discussion L J 18: Conf No 44-6
1899 Smith. Library hours (and discussion). P L 4: 349-56
1900 Duval, L. M. Library hours. P L 5: 379-81
1901 Kavana, J. What are the best days and hours for a small library to be open? P L 6: 425-8
1902 Hours of opening. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 10-1
1904 Stearns, E. J. Library building. Minn P L C N 1: 5-6
Library of Congress: hours of opening. Rept of Libn of Cong: 95-6
1911 L. A. A. Report on hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. L A 8: 124
1912 Adjusted library hours. Ia L C Q 6: 213
1913 Bacon, C. "What the public wants." L J 38: 251-5; New Hamp Bull 9: 179-83
Morning opening. N Y L 3: 253
1914 A long delayed duty. P L 19: 248
1915 Hours of opening. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 55
1917 Hours of labour in the library. P L 22: 109
Position, salaries and working conditions in American libraries. P L 22: 122
Reading the indicator: Report of Committee appointed by the Iowa library association to investigate efficiency, hours, salaries, etc. P L 22: 268-73
1919 Library hours. L W 21: 157-8
1920 Willis, J. Hours of opening for a village library. N Y L 7: 111
—Twentieth century lending methods. Wis Lib Bull 16: 46
Salaries, staff and hours of opening for a village library. N Y L 7: 46
Survey of conditions addressed by Pratt institute school of library science to its graduates. P L 25: 148

K47 Sunday Opening

1876 Guild, R. A. Sunday opening. L J 1: 443
1877 Winsor, J. Days and hours of opening. 1st Int Conf: 171-2; L J 2: 274-5
1878 Axon, W. E. A. Sunday use of libraries. L J 3: 258-9
1879 Sunday opening of libraries. L J 4: 420
1880 — L J 5: 265-6
1881 — L J 6: 258
1882 Pullman, J. M. Sunday opening. L J 7: 44, 231
1884 Green, S. S. Opening libraries on Sundays. L J 9: 83-6
1885 Bridgeport, Conn., library; Sunday opening. L J 10: 405
1887 Larned, J. N. On Sunday opening. L J 12: 230
1888 — L J 13: 135
1889 Cutler, M. S. Sunday opening of libraries. L J 14: 176-90, 279
1890 Cushman, R. The library on Sunday. L J 15: 235
1892 Green, S. S. Sunday opening. L J 17: Conf No 45-6
1892-3 Brett, W. H. Regulations for readers. U S Rept 941; L J 18: 230
Cutler, M. S. Sunday opening of libraries. U S Rept: 771-94; L J 18: 431; Discussion, Conf No 44-6
1894 Sunday opening. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 458-70
1897 Barnett, Rev. Canon. On Sunday labour in national public libraries, museums and art galleries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 102-6
1898 Pacy, F. Sunday opening of London libraries. L W 1: 92-3
1905 Shaw, A. C. Sunday opening of libraries. L A R 7: 580-4
Wright, P. B. Sunday opening. P L 10: 518
1906 Shaw, A. C. Sunday opening of free libraries. L A R 8: 79-88
Lamb, A. A. Sunday opening. Minn P L C N 9: 32-3
1907 Sunday and holiday opening—Statements from American libraries. L J 32: 103-7
—Moffett, J. C. Development of the Sunday library. L J 32: 112-3
Statements from college librarians, who, while not having Sunday opening, favour it. A L A Bull 1: 266-7
Hutchins, F. A. Sunday afternoon lectures in libraries. Wis Lib Bull 3: 8
1908 List of libraries opening on Sundays. Lit Yr-Bk. 651, 659
Sunday opening in Vermont. Vt L Bull 3, No 4: 5-6
Open on Sunday. Wis Lib Bull 4: 42
1911 L. A. A. Report on hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. L A 8: 124-5
Public libraries opening on Sundays. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 281
Sunday opening. N Y L 2: 209
1912 Sunday opening. N Y L 3: 76
Sunday opening again. N Y L 3: 200
1914 Open every day in the year. P L 19: 248, 285
1916 Sunday and holiday hours. L J 41: 336-8

K48 Holiday Opening

1892-3 Brett, W. H. Regulations for readers. U S Rept: 941; L J 18: 230
Cutler, M. S. Hours of opening: evening, Sunday, holiday and vacation. U S Rept: 771-94; L J 18: 431; Discussion, Conf No 44-6

1907 Sunday and holiday opening—statement from American libraries. L J 32: 103-7
1908 List of public reading rooms opening on public holidays. Lit Yr-Bk 660-1
1910 Public reading rooms in England opening on public holidays. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 569; 1911: 553; 1912: 565; 1913: 47
1911 L. A. A. Report on hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. L A 8: 124-5
Public libraries opening on bank holidays (in Scotland on public holidays). Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 282
1914 Open every day in the year. P L 19: 248, 285
1915 Stearns, L. E. Is the public library fulfilling its function? Minn P L C N 4: 217-8
1916 Sunday and holiday hours. L J 41: 336-8

K49 Club Room

1906 Catlin, M. Library club room for men. Wis Lib Bull 2: 29-30
1907 Library club for boys. Wis Lib Bull 3: 53
1914 Library clubs. L J 39: 791

K50 Debating or Conversation Room

1907 Library club for boys. Wis Lib Bull 3: 53
Macpherson, M. K. Conversation room, or a study alcove. Wis Lib Bull 3: 85

K51 Smoking Room

1901 McKnight, E. Smoke-rooms. L A R 3: 125-7
1906 Barlow, H. Smoking in public libraries. L A 5: 105-7
McCullough, E. F. Library smoking room. P L 11: 259; Ind L C Bull No 11: 2

K52 Rest Room

1901 Rest rooms. Ia L C Q 1: 25
1908 Faville, F. F. The "Rest Room" in Storm Lake. Ia L C Q 5: 201-2
1909 Public rest room in libraries. P L 14: 55
1910 Faville, F. F. Farmer's rest-rooms. Ia L C Q 6: 78-80

K53 Cycle Accommodation

1900 Sparke, A. Cycle accommodation in public libraries. L W 2: 288-90

K54 Library Moving

1895 Practical library moving. L J 20: 48-9
1897 Removal of the books of the Library of Congress. Rept of Libn of Cong: 5-9
1899 Hulme, E. W. How to transfer a library without "shutting down." L A R 1: 175-6
Maire, A. Moving large libraries. L J 23: 538
1911 Lydenberg, H. M. Moving the New York public library. L J 36: 296-7
Leupp, H. L. Moving the University of California library. L J 36: 458-9
1913 Lane, W. C. Moving the Harvard library. L J 38: 81-4

K55 STATISTICS—METHODS OF RECORDING, ETC.

1876 Winsor, J. Statistics. U S Rept: 714
Yates, J. Leeds indicator and statistics record. L J 1: 443
Co-operation committee of A. L. A.: Report on statistics. L J 1: 429-32; 2: 37-8
Poole, W. F. Record of circulation—description of an automatic appliance for recording book issues. U S Rept: 502-4
1879 Hay, J. T. Note on classification used in recording statistics of issues. L A Trans 2: 85-7
1880 Report of Statistical committee. L A Trans 3: 12-4
1883 Cutter, C. A. Library statistics. L J 8: 7
1889 — Presidential address. St. Louis conference. L J 14: 148
1890 Provocative to a discussion on library statistics. L 2: 258-63
1892 Biscoe, W. S. Pamphlets. U S Rept: 827
1893 Method of recording statistics; Discussion by Messrs. Jones, Brett, Crunden, Dewey, and Cutter. L J 18: Conf No 72
1894 Bolton, H. C. Charging systems and statistics. L J 19: 225-6
1896 Bostwick, A. E. What adults and children read. L J 21: 444-6
— New method of stating circulation. L J 21: 96-8
1899 Doren, E. C. Statistics and reports. L J 24: 57-9
1900 Bostwick, A. E. Volumes and circulation: a study in percentages. L J 25: Conf No 29-32
Discussion on library statistics. L W 3: 193-6
Bostwick, A. E. Tyranny and deceitfulness of statistics. P L 6: 190-2
1901 Minto, J. Public library statistics. L (n s) 2: 164-71
Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 2: 402-4
Wright, P. B. Misleading library statistics. L J 26: 274
Teggart, F. J. Science of library statistics. L J 26: 796-800
Maw, T. E. Library statistics. L W 3: 315-6
1902 Bostwick, A. E. Is individual reading increasing or decreasing? L J 27: 124-5
Sanborn, A. S. Method of keeping statistics of expenditure. L J 27: 1007-8
Daily statistics and the annual report. Ia L C Q 2: 5-6
Reports and statistics. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 47-8
1903 Bostwick, A. E. Weak points in library statistics. L J 28: Conf No 81-2; P L 8: 356
Stewart, J. D. True fiction percentage. L W 6: 177-81
1904 Statistical report. Del L C Hdbk: 57-8
Bostwick, A. E. Library statistics. L J 29: 5-6
1905 Elliott, G. H. Method of popularising standard books other than novels. L A R 7: 156-7
Quickest method of getting the totals of the circulation statistics for the annual report. Wis Lib Bull 4: 60
1907 Lancaster, A. Library statistics. L A R 9: 500-5
Rules for counting circulation. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 161
Sex ratio of library users. L J 32: 561

Comparative library statistics. L W 10: 10-2

1908 Browne, M. W. Travelling library statistics—League of library commissioners. A L A Bull 2: 306-9
Brown, J. D. American library statistics—a query. L W 10: 113-4; L J 33: 395
Rathbone, F. L. American library statistics—an answer. L J 33: 506-7
Mackenzie, G. Reference issues. L W 11: 159-60
Use of fiction catalogue. L J 33: 380
Over-emphasis on circulation. N Y L 1: 97-8

1910 Statistics. Minn P L C N 3: 2-3
What circulation shows and does not show. N Y L 2: 155
Decrease in the circulation of books. P L 15: 292-4

1911 Comparative data in library reports. A L A Bull 5: 41-2, 361-3
Hopper, F. F. Basis of support of organization for public library work. A L A Bull 5: 153-4; L J 36: 406-10
McGill, W. Library statistics necessary and unnecessary and the purpose of statistics. L A 8: 84-92
Figures and facts. L W 14: 120-1
Average cost for city libraries. N Y L 3: 21
Comparison of library statistics. P L 16: 112-3
Statistics of circulation: standardizing library reports. Penn Lib Notes 4: 1-10

1912 Definition and rules for compiling statistics of books in the Newberry library. L J 37: 262-3
Van Buren, M. Library statistics and reports. Wis Lib Bull 8: 96-8

1913 Philip, A. J. Decreasing issues. Libn 4: 48-50
Savage, E. A. Are public libraries becoming unnecessary? L A R 15: 491
Winchester, G. F. Some statistics of thirteen libraries and a suggestion for an A. L. A. Statistical handbook. L J 38: 556-8
Statistics of registration: Borrowers per capita of population. Lib Occ 3: 130-1

1914 A. L. A. Publishing board on the need of uniformity in library statistics. A L A Bull 8: 13-4
The fetish of circulation. P L 19: 10
Dewey, M. Take books to readers. P L 19: 154-5
Thomson, O. R. H. Library statistics again. P L 19: 187-90
Circulation again. Wis Lib Bull 10: 75-6
Uniform library statistics. Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 9: 28-36, 211-4, 223-4; L J 40: 109-13, 122-4; P L 20: 64-5
Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A 12: 192-3
Randall, W. J. Statistics and "statistical curves." L W 18: 41-4
Bullard, J. F. Uniformity in library statistics. Medical Lib Assn Bull Oct 1915: 21-6; L J 40: 918-9
Stearns, L. E. The library militant. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings, 1912: 88-94

1915 Wisconsin library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 164-5
Are people reading more or less? Wis Lib Bull 11: 335, 345

1916 Report of A. L. A. Secretary on uniform library statistics. A L A Bull 10: 326-7
Statistics of libraries. A L A Bull 10: 329-43
Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration: uniform statistics. A L A Bull 10: 344-5; L J 41: 584-5
Armstrong, E. One "Time saver": statistical records. Ia L C Q 7: 250-1
A. L. A. General schedule of statistics: revised. L J 41: 180-1
Queens Borough public library: new form of daily branch statistics. L J 41: 368-70
Swezey, A. B. Library reports and statistics. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1916: 6-12

1917 Library statistics. A L A Bull 11: 29-30, 38-9, 251-70; L J 42: 199-200
Hetherington, A. L. Library statistics. L A R 19: 3-16; L W 19: 194-5
Report of Sub-committee of L. A. U. K. on standardization of public library statistics. L A R 19: 280-4
Sayers, W. C. B. How shall we take statistics of prints, photographs, etc. L W 20: 14-5
Johnston, W. D. Statistics for city libraries for 1916. L J 42: 956
Some comparative costs: cost of circulation. P L 22: 64
Cost of circulation in American libraries. P L 22: 112
Anderson, E. H. Bases of computation of cost of circulation. P L 22: 187-8
Bowerman, G. F. Costs versus expenditure. P L 22: 222-3
Proportionate statistics. P L 22: 304

1918 Johnston, W. D. Library standards. A L A Bull 12: 16-7
Data for American library annual: Standardized statistics form. L J 43: 306
Relative statistics of books and pamphlets. L J 43: 226
Currier, T. F. Harvard rules for counting volumes and pamphlets. L J 43: 241-5
Survey of the circulation of fiction in the Grand Rapids library. L J 43: 203-4
What statistics do not show. N C Bull 3: 98

1919 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 68-9
Percentages for different classes of books and different items of expense in a model library. N Y L 7: 24

1920 Johnston, W. D. Statistics of city libraries for 1918. L J 45: 28
Municipal library expenditure and circulation per capita. L J 45: 73, 156, 352
Johnston, W. D. Library statistics. L J 45: 352
Algebraic formula for rating of libraries. L J 45: 505, 657
Browning, E. W. Some statistics from the middle west. L J 45: 741-2

Decline in library circulation. N Y L 7: 33-5
Proper cost per volume of circulation. N Y L 7: 46-8
Isolating cost of circulation. N Y L 7: 73-4

K56 REPORTS

1888 Foster, W. E. Necessity of giving name of state with that of city on library reports. L J 13: 204
1889 Rosenau, N. S. Co-operation of libraries in collecting annual reports. L J 14: 473-5
1890 Crunden, F. M. Library reports. L J 15: 198-200
1891 Madeley, C. Report on public library reports. L 3: 398-9
1896 Garland, C. H. Librarian's annual report. L J 21: 65-6
Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer. P L 1: 82
1899 Doren, E. C. Statistics and reports. L J 24: 57-9
1900 Hasse, A. R. Cataloguing of annual reports. P L 5: 319-20
1901 Model Library report. Ia L C Q 1: 43
1902 Official reports for libraries. P L 7: 466-9
Daily statistics and the annual report. Ia L C Q 2: 5-6
Reports and statistics. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 47-8
1903 Stevens, W. F. Outline for a library report. L J 28: 297
Foster, W. E. Essentials of a library report. L J 28: Conf No 76-81; P L 8: 355-6
1904 Statistical report. Del L C Hdbk: 57-8
1905 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on library administration, W. R. Eastman, C. Marvin, and H. C. Wellman. L J 30: Conf No 102-6
Some attractive library reports. Ia L C Q 5: 83
Marvin, C. Notes for librarians. Wis Lib Bull 1: 42
1906 Willcock, W. J. What should an annual report contain? L A R 8: 363-71, Discussion 392-7
1908 State law of New York state regarding library reports. N Y L 1: 118-9
Statistical reports blank issued by the Indiana library commission. Lib Occ No 12: 15-6
Bacon, C. Report of Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 2: 227-9
1910 Curtis, F. R. Annual report of a small public library. Lib Occ 2: 115-7
1911 Comparative data in library reports. A L A Bull 5: 41-2
McGill, W. Library statistics: necessary and unnecessary and the purpose of statistics. L A 8: 84-92
Gill, A. K. The annual report. L W 13: 360-3
Library report in verse. L J 36: 430-1
Standardizing of library reports. P L 16: 453; Penn Lib Notes 4: 1-10
Mar, H. F. The standardizing of library reports. Penn Lib Notes Oct 1911: 1-11
1912 Van Buren, M. Library statistics and reports. Wis Lib Bull 8: 96-8
1913 Moody, K. T. Library reports from a frivolous point of view. L J 38: 263-7
1914 Thomson, O. R. H. Library statistics again. P L 19: 187-90
1916 Annual reports. L W 19: 59
Swezey, A. B. Library reports and statistics. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn, Proceedings 1916: 6-12
An interesting library report: St. Louis public library. P L 21: 22-3
1917 Suggestions for the annual report. Wis Lib Bull 13: 136-7
Presenting the annual report graphically. Wis Lib Bull 13: 212
1918 Suggestions to librarians for a more literary form of report, with examples of how various authors might have written. L J 43: 236-8
Library reports. P L 23: 123-4
1919 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 68-9
About annual reports. L J 44: 253

Section L—Library Extension: Branch Libraries, Delivery Stations, Library Commissions and Other Book Distributing Agencies

L1 BOOK DISTRIBUTION

1877 Wheatley, B. R. Hints on library management. L J 2: 210-6
1892 Cole, G. W. Branch and deliveries. U S Rept 1892-93: 709
1898 Bostwick, A. E. Branch libraries. L J 23: 14-8
Branch library work, Discussion. L J 23: Conf No 98-101
1899 Thelberg, E. The home and the library: a plea for a closer connection. L J 24: 145-7
1900 Swift, L. Public library in its relations to literature. L J 25: 323-7
Barraud, L. M. Some advice to directors of popular libraries as to the best manner of distributing their books. P L 5: 239-40
1902 Hall, D. B. Library rotation: method of popularizing books. L J 27: 934-6
Administration and books. Ia L C Q 2: 29
1903 Gaillard, E. W. Greater freedom in the use of books. L J 28: Conf No 38-9
1904 Sutton, C. W. Branch libraries: their number and cost. L A R 6: 67
Barrett, F. T. Branch libraries: administration and relations with the central library. L A R 6: 78-84
Davis, R. C. An over use of books. P L 9: 435-9
1905 Public library and allied agencies: symposium. L J 30: 459-72
Birge, E. A. Library extension. P L 10: 163-7, 215-7, 259-61
Clough, W. G. Progress of library extension in a small library. P L 10: 168-9
McPherson, G. B. County extension. Minn P L C N 5: 7-9
Library symposium. Wis Lib Bull 1: 14-5
Elliot, G. H. Methods of popularizing standard books other than novels. L A R 7: 155-60
Stearns, L. E. Rural free delivery for library books. L J 30: Conf No 162-3
1906 Evans, A. G. Putting out new books. P L 11: 497
Farr, H. Libraries and the counties. L A R 8: 169-77, Discussion 207-16
Titcomb, M. L. How a small library supplies a large number of people with books. L J 31: 51-4
Public library as an aid in Sunday school work. L J 31: 717-8
Circulation. L J 31: Conf No 259-63
Wakeman, E. F. Small library as a library centre. P L 11: 9
Countryman, G. Library as a social centre. Minn P L C N No 5: 3-5
Smith, C. W. Public library and allied agencies. Wash L A Bull 2: 1-2
1907 Redgrave, J. Public library book extension service. L A 5: 290-2
Roberts, R. Relation of public libraries to the present system of education. L A R 9: 1-14
Legler, H. E. Phases of library extension. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 96-101; L J 32: 303-7
Nethaway, J. C. Why library extension pays Washington County. Minn P L C N 2: 82-4
1908 Bailey, L. H. Library work for rural communities. L J 33: 381-5
Eastman, W. R. Village library and the farm. N Y L 1: 37-40
Lane, W. C. Central bureau of information and loan collection for college libraries. L J 33: 429-33
Mars, H. F. How to keep up the summer circulation. Penn Lib Notes 1: 5-8
1909 Bostwick, A. E. Some economic features of libraries. L J 34: 48-52
Foss, S. W. Some cardinal principles of a library. P L 14: 77-81
Dana, J. C. Book using skill in higher education. P L 14: 306
Comparison in book circulation. P L 14: 99
1914 On making readers of the public. Libn 5: 5-9

L2 NATIONAL LIBRARY SERVICE

1919 National library service: A. L. A. resolutions. A L A Bull 13: 356, 373, 401
National library service. L J 44: 244, 689
Johnston, W. D. Nationalization of libraries. P L 24: 118
Guerrier, E. National library service. P L 24: 159
Legislation and library nationalization. P L 24: 162-3
1920 Guerrier, E. National library service, etc. A L A Bull 14: 55-7
A. L. A. Enlarged program. N Y L 7: 43-4
Books for everybody campaign. N Y L 7: 64, 78-9
A. L. A. Enlarged program. N C Bull 4: 61-2, 83-4
Lewis, S. V. Our place in the sun and other platitudes. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1920: 53-7
A. L. A. Enlarged program. Penn Lib Notes 10: 32-4
See also A. L. A. Enlarged Program Committee's Report, I

L3 STORAGE LIBRARIES, REGIONAL LIBRARIES, RESERVOIR LIBRARIES

1902 Hill, F. P. Administration of branch libraries. L J 27: Conf No 49-50

Eliot, C. W. Division of a library into books in use and books not in use, with different storage methods for the two classes of books. L J 27: Conf No 51-6
Elmendorf, H. L. Books much in use and books that are least used. L J 27: Conf No 174-5
Foster, W. E. President Eliot and discrimination in books. L J 27: 258-60
Harvard university library conditions and problems. L J 27: 260-2

1903 Lane, W. C. Treatment of books according to the amount of their use. L J 28: Conf No 9-16
Foster, W. E. Treatment of books according to their use. L J 28: Conf No 17-9
Burton, E. D. Treatment of books according to the amount of their use: relation of departmental and group libraries to the main library. L J 28: Conf No 19-23
Canfield, J. H. Treatment of books according to their use in Columbia university. L J 28: Conf No 170-2
Richardson, E. C. Treatment of books according to their use. L J 28: Conf No 173

1908 Gould, C. H. Regional libraries. L J 33: 218-9

1909 Depository libraries: Report of A. L. A. Committee on federal relations. A L A Bull 3: 23
Gould, C. H. Co-ordination or method in co-operation. A L A Bull 3: 122-8, 154-65
Hill, F. P. Storage libraries. A L A Bull 3: 140-5, Discussion 154-65
Hodges, N. D. C. Reservoir libraries. A L A Bull 3: 145-50, Discussion 154-65
Putnam, H. Advocating that state libraries be formed into reservoir libraries. A L A Bull 3: 161-2
Hill, F. P. Book storage for libraries: reservoir libraries. P L 14: 304-5

L4 LIBRARY EXTENSION

1905 Public library and allied agencies: symposium. L J 30: 459-72
Countryman, G. A. Traveling libraries as a first step in developing libraries. L J 30: Conf No 56-8, Discussion 159-63
Birge, E. A. Library extension. P L 10: 163-6, 215-7, 259-61

1908 Eastman, W. R. The village library and the farm. N Y L 1: 37-40

1909 Hadley, C. Trend of library commission work. A L A Bull 3: 197-202
Wyer, J. I., Jr. Province of the state library in library extension. A L A Bull 3: 294-5

1915 Scott, R. Books for the asking: proposed foundation for free book supply to applicants, by "Home Counties." World's Work, June 1915: 92-4

1917 Deveneau, G. A. Agricultural extension work and the opportunities it offers to agricultural college libraries. A L A Bull 11: 140-8, 328
Library extension work. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 43-4

1918 Dixon, V. M. A plan for library extension work in agriculture and home economics. A L A Bull 12: 299; Special Libraries 9: 226-8
Work of the Literature and library extension committee of the State federation of women's clubs. New Hamp Bull (n s) 14: 80-2

1919 Utley, G. B. Statement on library extension. A L A Bull 13: 366
A hint on extension work. L J 44: 312-4
Bostwick, A. E. The new library day. Lib Occ 5: 267-74

1920 Promotion of legislation and adequate appropriations for state, municipal, county and school library work with children. A L A Bull 14: 298-9
Lewis, W. P. Library growth and extension. New Hamp Lib Bull (n s) 16: 22-3
Practical plan and program for library extension. N Y L 7: 37-8
Milam, C. Adult self-education. A L A Bull 14: 300; P L 25: 182-4
Sawyer, E. R. Library extension teaching. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1920: 27-8

L5 Branch Library Methods

1876 A. L. A. discussion on branches. L J 1: 125-6
Branch libraries: account of the Boston system. L J 1: 288-9

1880 Free lending library for New York with the public schools as branches. L J 5: 308-13

1891 Brainerd, C. Library or libraries: arguments against branches. L J 16: 112-3

1892 Cole, G. W. Delivery stations or branch libraries. L J 17: 480-2, Discussion 493-5
— Branches and deliveries. U S Rept 709-18; L J 18: 45-7, 220-3, Discussion, Conf No 26-8

1893 How to give out books. L J 18: 10-2
Branch libraries in schools. L J 18: 291-2

1894 Branch libraries in college settlements. L J 19: 11-2
Board schools as branch libraries. Greenwood's Public Libraries 448-58

1896 Phelps, A. R. Evolution of a district library. L J 21: 362-4

1898 Bostwick, A. E. Branch libraries. L J 23: 14-8
Hints for branch libraries. L J 23: 18
Wellman, H. C. Branches and deliveries. L J 23: Conf No 8-12
Bostwick, A. E. How can central and branch work best be co-ordinated. L J 23: Conf No 98-100, Discussion 164
Bain, J. Jr. Books in branch libraries. L J 23: Conf No 100-1
Countryman, G. A. How far should the selection of books for branches be uniform? L J 23: Conf No 101-2, Discussion Conf No 164-6
A. L. A. discussion on branch libraries. L J 23: Conf No 159-71; P L 3: 296, 314-5
Locating branch libraries in school buildings (A L A discussion). L J 23: Conf No 159-61
Shall the library own or rent its branch building? (A L A discussion). L J 23: Conf No 161-2

Interchangeability of books between centres and branches, and the issuance of borrower's cards (A L A discussion). L J 23: Conf No 163-4
Should all cataloging, binding, etc., be done at the central library (A L A discussion). L J 23: Conf No 166-8
When should branches be preferred to delivery stations? (A L A discussion) L J 23: Conf No 168-70
Sunday-school libraries (A L A discussion). L J 23: Conf No 170
Statistics and accounts for branch libraries (A L A discussion). L J 23: Conf No 170-1

1899 Crunden, F. M. Library stations. L J 24: 153

1901 Ballinger, J. Planning and equipment of the Roath (Cardiff) branch library. Plan il. L A R 3: 181-8, Discussion 227-8
Wilson, R. E. Functions of a branch library. P L 8: 275-7
Nyhuus, H. Norwegian branch library. L J 26: 864
Green, E. Branch libraries and delivery stations. L W 4: 88-90

1902 Anderson, E. H. Branch libraries: planning and equipment. L J 27: Conf No 38-41
Ward, L. L. Branch libraries: functions and resources. L J 27: Conf No 42-6; P L 7: 338-41
Hill, F. P. Branch libraries: administration. L J 27: Conf No 46-50
A. L. A. discussion on branch libraries. L J 27: Conf No 163-6
Phelps, A. R. Evolution of a district library: second stage. L J 27: 878-80
Jast, L. S. Branches. L W 5: 57-60
Hayward, C. A. Reference work in a branch library. P L 7: 182-3

1903 Barrett, F. T. Planning and arrangement of branch libraries. L A R 5: 301-6; Discussion 336-7
Soule, C. C. Brooklyn branch library buildings. L J 28: 113-4
Mann, A. C. Organization of a branch library by students of the Illinois state library school. P L 8: 68-9
Chatham Square branch of New York public library. P L 8: 483
Branch libraries in Buffalo. P L 8: 484

1904 Sutton, C. W. Branch libraries: their number and cost. L A R 6: 67-71, Discussion 501-5
Burgoyne, F. J. Planning of branch libraries. L A R 6: 72-7
Barrett, F. T. Branch libraries: administration and relations with the central library. L A R 6: 78-84, Discussion 5: 505-7
— On the selection of books for branch libraries; L A R 6: 179-91

1905 Birge, E. A. Library extension. P L 10: 163-6, 215-7, 259-61
Jacobsen, S. Book selection from the branch librarian's standpoint. P L 10: 515-6

1906 Dallimore, F. Branch libraries. L A 5: 111-3
Hatcher, S. A. Branch libraries. L A 5: 113-6
Almirall, R. F. Design and construction of branch library buildings. L J 31: Conf No 46-9
Baldwin, E. V. Order department of a branch library system. P L 11: 509-11
— Order routine in Brooklyn public library. P L 11: 560-1

1907 Sureties, H. G. Branch libraries. L A 5: 285-8
Ballinger, J. Municipal library and its public—lending libraries and branches. L (n s) 9: 309-22
Chambers, W. G. Branches. L A R 10: 211-2
Reading list on the extension of the public library, with notes. Cal News Notes 3: 126-8
Branch libraries in school buildings. Wis Lib Bull 3: 65

1908 Deposit stations, branch reading rooms, branch libraries, as they exist at present in California. Cal News Notes 3: 109-26
Sayers, W. C. B. Mania for bricks and mortar. L W 10: 224-6

1909 Hill, F. P. Storage libraries: interchange of books between branches. A L A Bull 3: 145, 154-65
Reference work in a branch system: A L A program. A L A Bull 3: 360-70
I Branch libraries: their development—N. D. C. Hodges, 360-2
II Limitations of reference work in branch libraries—Charlotte E. Wallace, 362-3
III Branch reference work in the Boston public library system—H. G. Wadlin, 363-6
IV Reference work in the New York public library branches—H. M. Lydenberg, 366-8
V Main reference department and the branches in the Cleveland public library—H. S. Hirshberg, 368-70
Hitchler, T. Cataloging for a system of branch libraries. A L A Bull 3: 397-400
Hawkes, A. J. Function of a central library and the problem of branches. L A 6: 371-5, 394-401
Coulson, T. Situation of branch libraries. L W 12: 201-4

1910 Scott, E. M. Relationship of the branch library to the central library. L A 7: 36-7
Brooklyn, N. Y., Public library neighborhood exhibit. L J 35: 25
Freeman, M. W. An experiment in library extension. P L 15: 56-8
Library extension in Ohio. P L 15: 59
Carter, E. Township library extension. P L 15: 175-80
California library association. County libraries. P L 15: 250-2
Walcott, J. D. Library extension in the United States. U S Comm Educ Rept 1910: 161-219

1911 Brown, C. H. Limitations of the branch librarian's initiative. A L A Bull 5: 105-9; L J 36: 333-6
Howard, C. E. The branch library and its relation to the district. A L A Bull 5: 109-12

Leonard, O. Branch library uses. L J 36: 299-300
Field, P. I. Expanding a branch system. P L 16: 390-1
Martin, D. B. Branch libraries. Wis Lib Bull 7: 175-7
1912 George, C. A. Community libraries at Elizabeth, N. J. P L 17: 75-7
Lloyd-Jones, T. What the public library can do for the high school. Wis Lib Bull 8: 29
Calkins, M. J. The library and its branches. Wis Lib Bull 8: 37
Kelso, A. B. Branch libraries. Penn Lib Notes 5, No 4: 15-25
1914 Dana, J. C. Legitimate field of the municipal public library. L A R 16: 472-4
Bolton, C. K. The present trend. L J 39: 504
1915 Branches in school buildings. L J 40: 552-3
Gilruth, H. A. Public library in the school—town service and school service. Minn P L C N March 1915: 160-1
Field, P. I. Libraries in business. Wis Lib Bull 11: 183-6
1916 Johnston, W. D. Concerning branch libraries: an analysis and tabulation. A L A Bull 10: 685-6
Branch library administration: Round table conference. L A R 18: 599-601
1917 Branch libraries—administration. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 23-4
Bell, B. W. The colored branches of the Louisville free public library. A L A Bull 11: 169-73, 343-4
1920 Blue, T. F. Colored branches of the Louisville free public library. Special Libraries 11: 145-7

L6 Delivery Stations

1892 Soule, C. C. On the value of delivery stations. L J 17: 88-9
Cole, G. W. Delivery stations or branch libraries. L J 17: 480-2
—Branches and delivery stations. U S Rept 709-18; L J 18: 220-3, Discussion Conf No 26-8
1893 Local delivery and library influence. L J 18: 82
How to give out books. L J 18: 10-2
1896 Thomson, J. Traveling libraries, etc. L J 21: Conf No 29-31
1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 88
1898 Bostwick, A. E. Branch libraries. L J 23: 14-8
Wellman, H. C. Branches and deliveries. L J 23: Conf No 8-12
A. L. A. discussion on branch libraries and delivery stations. L J 23: Conf No 159-71; P L 3: 314-5
Report on branches and delivery stations. P L 3: 296, 314-5
1899 Crunden, F. M. Library stations. L J 24: 153
Western Massachusetts library club—discussion on delivery stations. L J 24: 684
1901 Green, E. Branch libraries and delivery stations. L W 4: 88-90
Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 2: 24-5
1903 Discussion on travelling libraries and delivery stations. L A R 5: 507-8
1904 Savage, E. A. Delivery stations and town travelling libraries. L A R 6: 119-28
1905 Birge, E. A. Library extension. P L 10: 163-7, 215-7, 259-61
1907 Sureties, H. Branch libraries. L A 5: 285-8
Sayers, W. C. B. Delivery stations. L A 5: 288-90
Redgrave, S. J. Public library book extension service. L A 5: 290-2
1908 Poray, A. Factory stations. L J 33: 83-6; P L 13: 73-7
Peters, H. Delivery stations. L W 10: 274-6
Deposit stations, branch reading rooms, branch libraries, as they exist at present in California. Cal News Notes 3: 115-23
Reading list on the extension of the public library, with notes. Cal News Notes 3: 126-8
1909 Smythe, A. H. Libraries in bookstores. L J 34: 266-9
Suggestions to a library board. Lib Occ 2: 52-3
1913 Porter, A. Deposit stations. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1913: 30-4
Bostwick, A. E. Library circulation at long range. L J 38: 391-4
1914 Deposit stations. N Y L 4: 159-60
1915 — Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 40-1
1917 Deposit station record. Lib Occ 4: 176-8
1919 Merrill, J. W. Factory deposit stations. Wis Lib Bull 15: 43-5
More factory stations. Wis Lib Bull 15: 105

L7 STATE LIBRARY COMMISSIONS OF AMERICA

1895 Adams, E. L. Work accomplished by state library organizations. L J 20: 380-1
1897 Marvin, C. History of library commissions. L J 22: 26
1898 Hayes, R. P. Library legislation and library commissions. L J 23: 571-2
1899 Stearns, L. E. How to organize state library commissions and make state aid effective. L J 24: Conf No 16-8, 181
Brigham, J. State librarian's outlook. L J 24: Conf No 81-4
State library commission and its object. P L 4: 81-2
1900 Galbreath, C. B. Co-operation of state librarians and state library commissions. L J 25: Conf No 54-7
Countryman, G. A. Lines of work which a state library commission can profitably undertake. L J 25: Conf No 51-4
1901 Co-operation among state library commissions. L J 26: 689-800
State library commissions and travelling libraries: round table meeting. L J 26: Conf No 171-83
Dockery, E. J. How a library commission was secured in Idaho. L J 26: Conf No 188-90

Thomson, J. How to secure a state library commission. L J 26: Conf No 191-2
Stoutenborough, B. M. What women's clubs can do to further the work of the library. L J 26: Conf No 192-4

1902 Record of library associations and state commissions. L J 27: 30-2
State library commissions: round table meeting. L J 27: Conf No 228-35

1903 Record of library associations and state commissions. L J 28: 22-4
Report of state library commissions section. L J 28: 219-24

1904 Tyler, A. S. Plans for a national organization. L J 29: 483, Conf No 247-8
Langton, H. H. What a permanent library commission can do to aid libraries. P L 9: 213-6

1905 Legler, H. E. What state library commissions are and what they are doing. L J 30: Conf No 40-5, Discussion 154-8
Brigham, J. Model library commission law. L J 30: Conf No 46-50; P L 10: 83-7
Hewins, C. M. Work of an Eastern library commission. L J 30: Conf No 51-5
Countryman, G. A. State aid to libraries. P L 10: 55-60
Tyler, A. S. Instructional work of library commissions. P L 10: 60-1
Reports from state library commissions. P L 10: 62-7
Dewey, M. Proportional expenditure. P L 10: 137-8

1906 — Future of library commissions. L J 31: Conf No 204
What the state library commissions can do for the small library. L J 31: Conf No 247-51
American library commissions. Lib Occ No 3: 2-8

1907 Wynkoop, A. Where should state aid end and local responsibility begin in library extension work. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 238-43
Ahern, M. E. Unsolved problems of the library commissions. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 231-6
American state library commissions. A L A Bull 1, No 5: 23-4; 2: 64-5
Baldwin, C. F. Better support for libraries, aims of library commissions. Wis Lib Bull 3: 30-2

1908 Marvin, C. Library commissions and rural schools. A L A Bull 2: 314-6

1909 Hadley, C. The trend of library commission work. A L A Bull 3: 197-202
— Aim of library commissions. P L 14: 306
Plummer, M. W. Library commissions. Wis Lib Bull 5: 47-8
Marvin, C. E. Work of a public library commission. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings, 1909: 9-10, Discussion 10-1
Stearns, L. E. Experiences of a free lance in a western state. A L A Bull 3: 345-8

1910 State library commissions. A L A Bull 4: 516

1911 — A L A Bull 5: 310
Black, W. M. Value of a library commission. P L 16: 53-6
Baldwin, C. F. Commissions and the local library. Wis Lib Bull 7: 112-7

1912 State library commissions. A L A Bull 6: 392
Stearns, L. E. Library extension. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings Ap 1912: 114-21
Educational directory, 1912. U S Bur of Educ Bull 31: 7

1913 State library commissions. A L A Bull 7: 436

1914 — A L A Bull 8: 434; Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 303-6

1915 League of library commissions. Report of Committee on aid to new commissions. A L A Bull 9: 339-40

1916 State library commissions. A L A Bull 10: 607-8
Wyer, J. I., Jr. Commission aims and achievement. L J 41: 129
Hadley, C. The state library commissions. Wis Lib Bull 12: 339-43

1917 Earl, E. C. Library commission publicity. A L A Bull 11: 132-3, 348
Dudgeon, M. S. Function of state library commissions in war-time. A L A Bull 11: 324-5
Bullitt, W. M. Suggests a Handbook of state commissions. A L A Bull 11: 365
State library commissions. A L A Bull 11: 463
Sanborn, H. N. Principles underlying commission work. L J 42: 121-2
McDonald, A. A. The work of the traveling librarian. P L 22: 219-22

1918 Report of the A. L. A. committee on Handbook of public boards and commissions. A L A Bull 12: 331
State library commissions. A L A Bull 12: 417; Special Libraries 9: 228-9

1919 Bascom, E. L. The place of the commission in child welfare work. A L A Bull 13: 133-7
Williamson, C. C. A look ahead for the small library: minimum standards for commission work. A L A Bull 13: 145-6; Lib Occ 5: 205-6
State library commissions. A L A Bull 13: 463

1920 — A L A Bull 14: 392
Williams, N. Commission publicity. A L A Bull 14: 343

L8 LEAGUE OF LIBRARY COMMISSIONS

(Organized 1904)

1904 State library commissions section recommend the formation of the League of library commissions. L J 29: Conf No 248

1905 Tyler, A. S. League of library commissions. L J 30: 27, 274; Ia L C Q 5: 11, 25
Report of League of library commissions. L J 30: Conf No 192-4

1906 Dewey, M. Future of library commissions. L J 31: 27, 328, Conf No 204
League of library commissions—Proceedings. L J 31: Conf No 282-4; Ia L C Q 5: 112; Lib Occ No 1-4: 4; No 7: 5; Minn P L C N 1: 6

1907 — A L A Bull 1: Conf No 231-45; Ia L C Q 5: 153-4
1908 — A L A Bull 2: 305-17; L J 33: 59-62; Neb Lib Bull No 7: 2
1909 — A L A Bull 3: 7-8, 337-55; L J 34: 63, 359; P L 14: 64-6, 224, 313-5; Ia L C Q 6: 48
League of library commissions committee on essentials of a model library law. A L A Bull 3: 39-41; L J 34: 360-1
1910 A L A Bull 4: 487-8, 732-51; L J 35: 29, 49, 69, 121, 317; P L 15: 72, 132, 189, 352; Wis Lib Bull 6: 16-7
1911 A L A Bull 5: 8-9, 206-14; L J 36: 352; P L 16: 71, 114, 261
1912 A L A Bull 6: 17-8, 317-28; L J 37: 98, 199, 336, 458, 490; P L 17: 70
1913 A L A Bull 7: 21-2, 361-82, 501; L J 38: 100-2; P L 18: 70, 209, 348
1914 A L A Bull 8: 20-5, 328-74; L J 39: 215-8, 556-7; P L 19: 71, 308
1915 A L A Bull 9: 39-45, 337-42; L J 40: 130-6; P L 20: 50, 75, 321
1916 A L A Bull 10: 56-61, 451-61; L J 41: 126-30, 603-5; P L 21: 90, 374
1917 A L A Bull 11: 39-44, 360-2; L J 42: 655-7; P L 22: 70-1, 328-30
1918 A L A Bull 12: 366-9; L J 43: 617-8; P L 23: 391-3
Joint session with N.A.S.L. and Agricultural library section of A. L. A. A L A Bull 12: 346-65
1919 Budlong, M. C. What can the League of library commissions do for its members?—Evaluation. A L A Bull 13: 286-91, 406
Lowe, J. A. What can the League of library commissions do for its members?—Publications. A L A Bull 13: 291-2
Downey, M. E. What the League of library commissions can do for states without organized commissions. A L A Bull 13: 292-3, 405-6
Proceedings of the League of library commissions. A L A Bull 13: 404-8; L J 44: 548-50
1920 Proceedings of the League of library commissions. A L A Bull 14: 82-5, 341-6; L J 45: 126-8, 601-2; P L 25: 95-6, 388-9

L9 Alabama—Department of Archives and History
1907 L J 32: 567
1909 L J 34: 373

L10 Arkansas Library Commission
1913 L J 38: 287

L11 Colorado State Board of Library Commissions
(Organized 1899)
1899 L J 24: 484, 530, 579, 628, 679
1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743
1903 L J 28: 620
1908 L J 33: 62
1914 L J 39: 43, 611; P L 19: 30, 327

L12 Connecticut Library Commission
(Organized 1893)
1896 Hewins, C. M. Connecticut Public Library Commission. L J 21: 267-9
1897 L J 22: 24, 93, 148, 204, 261, 307, 357, 408, 442, 698, 751
1898 L J 23: 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 294, 533, 583, 619
1899 L J 24: 23, 66, 113, 159, 215, 484, 530, 628, 679
1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743
1902 L J 27: 210
1904 L J 29: 435, 545
1905 Hewins, C. M. Work of an eastern library commission. L J 30: Conf No 51-5

L13 Delaware Free Library Commission
(Organized 1901)
1901 L J 26: 341, 757, 806
1902 L J 27: 32, 85, 143, 273, 330
1903 L J 28: 122
1904 L J 29: 483; Del L C Hdbk 1904: 1-2, 21-2
1910 L J 35: 77

L14 Denver Library Commission
(Organized 1899)
1899 L J 24: 215

L15 Georgia Library Commission
(Organized 1897)
1898 L J 23: 65, 151, 211, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619
1899 L J 24: 23, 66, 113, 159, 215, 484, 530, 579, 628
1900 L J 25: 21; 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743
1906 L J 31: 328
1910 L J 35: 29
1915 L J 40: 600; P L 20: 448

L16 Idaho State Library Commission
(Organized 1901)
1901 L J 26: 143, 402, 691
1910 L J 35: 123
1913 P L 18: 269

L17 Illinois Library Commission
(Organized 1909)
1909 Library commission law of Illinois. P L 14: 301
1910 L J 35: 123
1911 L J 36: 27; P L 16: 387-8

L18 Indiana Public Library Commission
(Organized 1899)
1899 L J 24: 159, 215, 484, 530, 579, 628, 679
1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743
1901 L J 26: 213
1902 L J 27: 85
1903 L J 28: 72, 178, 301, 778, 831
1904 L J 29: 311
1905 L J 30: 293, 814
1906 L J 31: 278; Lib Occ Nos 1-4: 9-10; No 6: 5-6
1907 L J 32: 321; Lib Occ No 7: 10; No 8: 12; No 9: 2-3, 8-9; No 10: 16-7; N Y L 1: 28, 63
1908 L J 33: 237, 449
1909 L J 34: 278, 373, 554; Lib Occ 2: 69; Indiana Public Library Commission, 5th Biennial Report 1909, 101 p
1910 Lib Occ 2: 167-8
1911 P L 16: 55
1912 L J 37: 99, 159, 528
1913 L J 38: 413; P L 18: 454
1915 P L 20: 146, 238, 447

1917 Indiana public library commission: its work and needs. Lib Occ 4: 145-7
1918 Proceedings. Lib Occ 5: 15-9. Report, 1917-18. Lib Occ 5: 115-20
1919 Wade, M. A. How the Public library commission of Indiana works with the small public libraries of the state. A L A Bull 13: 146-9, 405
War service of the Indiana library commission. Lib Occ 5: 119
Indiana public library commission. Report for the year ending Sept 30, 1919; summary of work by Indiana library commission. Lib Occ 5: 295-300
1920 Indiana public library commission. Report for the year ending Sept 30, 1920

L19 Iowa State Library Commission
(Organized 1900)
1900 L J 25: 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743
1901 L J 26: 143, 341, 691, 757; Ia L C Q 1: 1
1902 Ia L C Q 2: 11
1903 L J 28: 132
1904 L J 29: 373, 483
1907 L J 32: 29
1908 L J 33: 62, 237
1909 L J 34: 278; Ia L C Q 6: 33; Minn Ia & Wis L C Hdbk 1902: 68 & p 2 of cover
1911 Ia L C Q 6: 118
1913 Iowa state library commission. L J 38: 224
Miss Julia Robinson appointed secretary. Ia L C Q 7: 37
1916 Robinson, J. A. The Iowa library commission: its purpose and activities. Texas Libraries 1: July 1916: 22-4
1917 Iowa library commission and the legislature: Proposed abolishment of the commission. Ia L C Q 8: 9

L20 Kansas Traveling Libraries Commission
(Organized 1899)
1899 L J 24: 484, 530, 579, 628, 679
1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743
1901 L J 26: 82
1903 L J 28: 72
1913 L J 38: 88, 154

L21 Kentucky Library Commission
1910 P L 15: 156-7, 365; L J 35: 166
1912 P L 17: 298
1915 L J 40: 138

L22 Maine State Library Commission
(Organized 1899)
1899 L J 24: 484, 530, 579, 628, 679
1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743
1901 L J 26: 82
1902 L J 27: 330
1903 L J 28: 834
1913 Maine Lib Bull 3, No 2: 7-8
1914 L J 39: 222
1915 Maine Lib Bull 5, No 2: 9
1916 Hartshorn, W. H. Maine library commission. Maine Lib Bull 5, No 4: 15-6; 6, No 1: 20; No 2: 19-20
1917 Maine library commission. Maine Lib Bull 6: 62, 98, 102-3; 7: 11-2, 36-9
1918 — Maine Lib Bull 7: 61, 91; 8: 26-9, 32, 50-3
1919 — Maine Lib Bull 8: 80-3, 100, 110-2; 9: 14, 40-1, 67-9
1920 — Maine Lib Bull 10: 12-3, 26-31

L23 Maryland State Library Commission
(Organized 1902)
1902 L J 27: 839, 1017
1904 L J 29: 26
1905 L J 30: 27, 157
1906 L J 31: 126
1907 L J 32: 29
1908 L J 33: 22
1909 L J 34: 64
1910 L J 35: 213
1913 L J 38: 481
1917 L J 42: 200

L24 Massachusetts Free Public Library Commission
(Organized 1890)
1891 Green, S. S. Extent of operations: Presidential address, San Francisco conference. L J 16: Conf No 7
1896 Nourse, H. S. Free public library commission of Massachusetts. L J 21: 10-3
REPORTS OF MEETINGS
1897 L J 22: 24, 93, 148, 204, 261, 307, 358, 408, 442, 698, 751
1898 L J 23: 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 296, 533, 580, 619
1899 L J 24: 23, 66, 113, 159, 215, 484, 530, 579, 629, 679
1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743
1901 L J 26: 213
1903 L J 28: 670
1904 L J 29: 374
1905 L J 30: 293
1907 L J 32: 218
1908 L J 33: 237
1910 L J 35: 124, 510
1911 Vt L Bull 7, No 1: 1-2
1912 L J 37: 31, 122, 146, 204, 337, 466, 467, 677, 686; Mass L C Bull 2, No 1: 12-4, No 2: 58-9, No 3: 66-8, No 4: 73-4, No 5: 121-2
1913 Mass L C Bull 3, No 1: 26, No 3: 66-7, No 5, 141-3
1914 Mass L C Bull 4: 41-2, 62-3, 80-1, 97-8, 119-21; P L 19: 136
1915 Mass L C Bull 5: 35-8, 77-84, 122-7, 152-8
1916 Mass L C Bull 6: 25-36, 107-18; L J 41: 416; New Hamp Bull (n s) 12: 214-5
1917 Belden, C. F. D. Library commission work in Massachusetts. L J 42: 5-10
Free library commission of Massachusetts. Boston conference. L J 42: 661-2
1918 Summer conference. L J 43: 833
1919 Commission institute in Boston. L J 44: 604-5
Proposed abolishment of the Massachusetts library commission: L J 44: 202, 244

L25 Michigan Library Commission
(Organized 1899)
1899 L J 24: 484, 679
1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743
1902 L J 27: 899
1904 L J 29: 374
1905 L J 30: 865, 935

1906 L J 31: 328
1907 L J 32: 218
1910 L J 35: 213; P L 15: 321
1913 L J 38: 357
1915 Michigan state board of library commissioners. 16th annual report, 1915

L26 Minnesota State Library Commission
(Organized 1899)
1899 L J 24: 279
1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 591, 640, 691, 743
1901 L J 26: 214
1904 L J 29: 81
1905 L J 30: 28, 229
1907 L J 32: 219
1908 L J 33: 449
1909 L J 34: 121; Minn Ia & Wis L C Hdbk 1902: 67
1911 L J 36: 517; P L 16: 274
1912 L J 37: 581
1913 L J 38: 223; P L 18: 221

L27 Missouri Library Commission
1907 L J 32: 169, 321
1908 L J 33: 191, 237
1912 L J 37: 337, 464; P L 17: 151, 351
1917 L J 42: 52

L28 Nebraska Public Library Commission
(Organized 1901)
HISTORICAL
1906 Nebraska public library commission: an historical sketch. Neb Lib Bull No 2: 8-9
REPORTS OF MEETINGS
1901 L J 26: 214, 341, 691, 1017
1903 L J 28: 25
1905 L J 30: 90
1906 L J 31: 820
1907 L J 32: 77; Neb Lib Bull No 4: 1-2; N Y L 1: 29
1908 L J 33: 103
1910 P L 15: 45
1913 L J 38: 34; P L 18: 43
1915 P L 20: 148
1919 P L 24: 448-9

L29 New England Library Commission
(Organized 1909)
1909 P L 14: 150
1910 L J 35: 122

L30 New Hampshire State Library Commission
(Organized 1891)
HISTORICAL
1916 Morison, M. The need of an active library commission in New Hampshire. New Hamp Bull (n s) 12: 215-7
1917 Dudley, A. T. The library commission. New Hamp Bull (n s) 13: 42-3; L J 42: 465
REPORTS OF MEETINGS
1897 L J 22: 24, 93, 148, 204, 261, 307, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751
1898 L J 23: 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619
1899 L J 24: 23, 66, 113, 159, 215, 484, 530, 580, 629, 679
1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 337, 591, 640, 691, 743
1901 L J 26: 24, 214, 403
1902 L J 27: 85
1903 L J 28: 72
1920 New Hampshire Library Commission activities. New Hamp Bull (n s) 16, 3: 12-3, 19-20, 31

L31 New Jersey Public Library Commission
(Organized 1900)
HISTORICAL
1900 Buchanan, H. What New Jersey is doing for public libraries. L J 25: 173-6, 180
1916 Pratt, E. B. The work of the New Jersey public library commission. Bull Bib 9: 4-5
REPORTS OF MEETINGS
1900 L J 25: 294, 337, 591, 640, 691, 743
1901 L J 26: 24, 82, 214, 341, 757, 876
1902 L J 27: 143, 273
1903 L J 28: 73, 726
1904 L J 29: 191
1905 L J 30: 485
1906 L J 31: 223
1907 L J 32: 29, 120, 567; N Y L 1: 28, 63
1908 L J 33: 153
1909 L J 34: 174
1911 P L 16: 216
1913 L J 38: 158

L32 New York Public Libraries Division of the University of the State of New York
(Organized 1892)
1897 L J 22: 24, 93, 148, 204, 261, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751
1898 L J 23: 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619
1899 L J 24: 23, 66, 113, 215, 484, 530, 580, 629, 679
1900 L J 25: 74, 122, 180, 239, 294, 337, 591, 600, 691, 743
1901 L J 26: 214, 403
1902 L J 27: 899
1903 L J 28: 670
1904 L J 29: 253
1905 L J 30: 28
1906 L J 31: 820
1908 L J 33: 154

L33 North Carolina Library Commission
(Organized 1909)
1909 L J 34: 175
1910 N C Lib Bull 1, No 1: 1-2; No 3: 1; L J 35: 2, 38
1911 N C Lib Bull 1: 87-8; P L 16: 180

L34 North Dakota State Library Commission
1907 L J 32: 219
1908 L J 33: 62
1909 L J 34: 19
1910 L J 35: 124
1911 P L 16: 40
1913 L J 38: 34, 415; P L 18: 204, 310
1915 P L 20: 282
1916 Status of the North Dakota library commission. L J 41: 107

L35 Ohio Board of Library Commissioners
(Organized 1896)
1897 L J 22: 93, 148, 204, 262, 307, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751
1898 L J 23: 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619
1899 L J 24: 23, 66, 113, 159, 215, 484, 531, 580, 629, 681

1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 180, 239, 294, 337, 591, 640, 691, 763
1903 L J 28: 73
1920 L J 45: 698
Wheeler, J. L. The library situation in Ohio. L J 45: 877-82

L36 Oregon Free Library Commission
(Organized 1905)
HISTORICAL
1911 Marvin, C. Progress of libraries in Oregon. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings, 1911: 42-6
REPORTS OF MEETINGS
1905 L J 30: 814
1907 L J 32: 77, 219; N Y L 1: 29
1908 L J 33: 63
1909 L J 34: 175
1911 P L 16: 230
1913 L J 38: 223

L37 Pennsylvania Free Library Commission
(Organized 1899)
HISTORICAL
1912 Hodge, C. B. Work done by the Free library commission. Penn Lib Notes 5, No 4: 27-8
REPORTS OF MEETINGS
1900 L J 25: 122, 180, 239, 294, 337, 591, 640, 691, 713
1901 L J 26: 82
1903 L J 28: 179
1904 L J 29: 191, 603
1907 L J 32: 567
1909 L J 34: 452
1910 Penn Lib Notes 3, No 3: 2-6; L J 35: 413
1912 Penn Lib Notes 5, No 1: 1-9
1913 L J 38: 224
1915 Penn Lib Notes 7: 116-34, 157-60
1916 Penn Lib Notes 8: 1-10, 26-31

L38 Philadelphia Library Commission
1887 Barnwell, J. G. Library commission of Philadelphia—a correction. L J 12: 152

L39 South Carolina Library Commission
1913 P L 18: 205

L40 South Dakota Library Commission
1916 South Dakota Free library commission. 2d Biennial Report, 1916; 3d, 1918; 4th, 1920
1920 What the Free library commission means to the people. South Dakota Library Commission, 4th Biennial Report, 1920: 17-8

L41 Tennessee Library Commission
(Organized 1909)
1909 L J 34: 175
1910 L J 35: 371; P L 15: 365
1913 L J 38: 34

L42 Texas Library Commission
(Organized 1909)
1909 L J 34: 309, 554
Windsor, P. L. State supervision in Texas. L J 34: 175; P L 12: 181
Texas library and historical commission. 1st Biennial Report, 1909-10: 7-12; 2d Biennial Report 1911-12: 7-12

L43 Utah Library Gymnasium Commission
1910 L J 35: 166

L44 Vermont Library Commission
(Organized 1894)
1897 L J 22: 24, 93, 148, 204, 262, 307, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751
1898 L J 23: 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 215, 294, 533, 580, 619
1899 L J 24: 23, 66, 113, 159, 216, 484, 531, 580, 629, 680
1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 180, 239, 294, 337, 591, 640, 692, 743
1901 L J 26: 144
1902 L J 27: 210
1903 L J 28: 73
1905 L J 30: 90, 230, 814; Vt L Bull 1: 1-2
1906 L J 31: 820
1908 L J 33: 63, 154, 289
1909 L J 34: 19, 121, 309
1911 Vt L Bull 6, No 4: 1-2, 7; No 2: 1; L J 36: 28, 42, 382; P L 16: 123
1913 L J 38: 35; P L 18: 40, 219
1915 P L 20: 143
1916 Vt L Bull 11: 29; P L 21: 33
1917 Vt L Bull 13: 29-30; L J 42: 48-9
1918 Vt L Bull 14: 8
1919 P L 24: 328

L45 Virginia Library Commission
1911 Black, W. M. Value of a library commission. P L 16: 53-6

L46 Washington State Library Commission
(Organized 1901)
1901 L J 26: 215, 757
1903 L J 28: 73
1905 Wash L A Bull 1, No 1: 11-2
Holgate, J. State administration. Wash L A Bull 1, No 2: 4-5
1910 Proposed bill for an Act to create a State library commission of Washington. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings, 1910: 40-4

L47 Wisconsin Free Library Commission
(Organized 1895)
HISTORICAL
1896 Wisconsin Free library commission. L J 21: 188-9
1907 Baldwin, C. F. Better support for libraries. Wis Lib Bull 3: 30-2
1908 Legler, H. E. Outline of the work of the Wisconsin library commission. L J 33: 513
1905 Publications of the Wisconsin library commission. Wis Lib Bull 1: 96
1909 History of the Wisconsin library commission. Wis Lib Bull 5: 73-6
Stewart, J. D. Work of a library commission—a note on the Wisconsin Free library commission. L W 12: 63-6
REPORTS OF MEETINGS
1897 L J 22: 24, 93, 148, 204, 262, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751
1898 L J 23: 25, 66, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619
1899 L J 24: 23, 66, 113, 159, 216, 484, 531, 580, 629, 680
1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 180, 239, 294, 337, 591, 640, 692, 744
1901 L J 26: 24, 806
1902 L J 27: 33, 775, 839
1903 L J 28: 25, 301, 835

1904 L J 29: 311
1905 L J 30: 28, 91, 230
1907 L J 32: 373, 456; N Y L 1: 28
1908 L J 33: 191, 326
1911 P L 16: 217, 275, 310, 339
1913 Wis Lib Bull 9: 117-8; L J 38: 412
1914 Wis Lib Bull 10: 64-8; P L 20: 366-73

COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION

L48 Bibliography

1908 Reading list on the extension of public libraries, with notes. Cal News Notes 3: 129-33
1912 County libraries, "Library Work," 1905-1911. See headings: Book wagons; County extension; Library extension; Township extension, etc.
1917 Some articles to read on county libraries. South Dakota Library Bulletin 3: 3-4
1918 Kellogg, M. D. County free libraries: a selected list of book and magazine articles in the California state library. Cal News Notes 13: 330-60
McCarthy, A. J. Concerning county libraries. Wis Lib Bull 14: 178

L49 UNITED STATES, GENERAL (State, County, Township, City)

1892 Cole, G. W. Library extension. U S Commissioner of Education, Report, 1892-93: 715
1901 Aiken, W. F. Unique library plan. American Agriculturist 67: 420
Hodges, N. D. C. County libraries as units in a state library system. L J 26: Conf No 178-81
1902 Library extension. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 1902: 54-64
1904 Yust, W. F. County libraries. P L 9: 81
1905 Advantages of county and township libraries in the Middle West: editorial. P L 10: 113; Cal News Notes 3: 129
Birge, E. A. Library extension. P L 10: 163-7, 215-7, 259-61
1906 Hill, F. P. One phase of library development. L J 31: Conf No 3-9
Wakeman, E. F. The small library as a library center. P L 11: 9
1907 Wynkoop, A. Library extension in 1906. L J 32: 7
Palmer, M. Some collateral phases of library activity. Wis Lib Bull 3: 29-30
1908 Brief sketch of the development of county libraries in the United States. Cal News Notes 3: 123-6; Library Work 1912: 135
Ripley, L. W. County free library extension. Cal News Notes 3: 303-4; L J 33: 445-6
1909 Isom, M. F. Work of a county library. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1909: 15; Cal News Notes 4, No 2
The county as a library unit: editorial. P L 14: 92
Libraries in rural communities. L J 34: 445-8
Hobart, F. Reaching the rural population. P L 14: 373-6
Friedley, G. Work of a county library. Lib Occ 2: 29
Clark, M. How one township library sends out books. Lib Occ 2: 55-6
Congdon, M. L. How one library serves the townspeople. Vt L Bull 5: 3-4
1910 Milam, C. H. Co-operation on part of commissions with public libraries in their efforts to reach the farmers. A L A Bull 4: 746-51; Library Work 1912: 248
— Rural library extension. Ia L C Q 6: 104-6; Library Work 1912: 254
Bruncken, E. New county system of California. P L 15: 226-9
Webster, C. Ways of increasing local interest in the village library. N Y L 2: 166-8
1911 Gillis, J. L. Shall the state library be the head of all library activities of the state? P L 16: 287-8
Hopper, F. F. Basis of support for public libraries. P L 16: 242
Dudgeon, M. S. Administrative units in library extension: State, county, township, city. A L A Bull 5: 130-8; Library Work 1912: 217-8
Amherst conference of rural social workers. L J 36: 469-70
Extension and publicity. Wis Lib Bull 7: 117-29
County library plan. N Y L 3: 2
1912 Commissioner Claxton's county library plan. Journal of Education 75: 181-2
Hepburn, W. M. Library extension work of agricultural colleges. A L A Bull 6: 213-6
Claxton, P. P. Some needed extension of the public library. L J 37: 201-2
Ranck, S. H. Rural library extension. Mich Libs 1: 39-46; Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners. 13th Annual Report 1912: 41-3
White, E. County and township libraries. New Jersey Lib Bull 2: 17-20
Bowker, R. R. Resolution of A.L.A. Appreciation for Commissioner of education's support of rural extension. N Y L 3: 13
Claxton, P. P. Books for those who need them most. N Y L 3: 130; L J 37: 585
— A plea for the establishment of county libraries throughout the United States. N Y L 3: 139-41
The county library: a clearing house for books. L J 37: 475-6; Southern School Journal March 1912: 9-11
Stearns, L. E. Library extension. Ontario Library Assn Proceedings Ap 1912: 114-21
1913 Ahern, M. E. States authorizing county libraries. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1913, 1: 315-6
County libraries: address by Mr. Claxton at a library meeting in Utah. L J 38: 534
Motoring books to the people. Literary Digest 46: 230
The state and library extension. N Y L 3: 300-1
Marvin, C. Library extension work. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1913: 17-8
County extension: round table meeting. Wis Lib Bull 9: 10-1
Getting books to the people. World's Work (N Y) 25: 389-90

Claxton, P. P. County libraries. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1913, 1: XXXVIII-LX

1914 Claxton, P. P. Libraries for rural communities. A L A Bull 8: 147-52
Bowker, R. R. Resolution in favor of the establishment of county libraries. A L A Bull 8: 187-8
Antrim, E. I. Library development beyond the Mississippi: Oregon, California, Utah, Wyoming. L J 39: 832-4
Greene, C. S. A slight correction: correcting errors appearing in "The County Library," by Mr. and Mrs. Antrim. P L 19: 339-40
Extension methods. N Y L 4: 51-2
A bit of library history. P L 19: 313
Northey, D. The school phase of county work. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1914: 68-71
Smith, M. Work with clubs in a county library. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1914: 71-4
Utley, G. B. Growth of county library plan. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1914, 1: 474

1915 Summary of county library work in the United States. National Association of State Libraries, Proceedings, 18th Convention, 1915: 39-50; A L A Bull 9: 324-5
County library movement. American City (T and C ed) 12: 209-12, March 1915
Stevenson, B. E. Using school enumeration for library extension. P L 20: 167
Dudgeon, M. S. Extensive extension and intensive extension. P L 20: 247-51
Edwards, W. H. Books as gifts for our friends in the country. P L 20: 201-4
Wolcott, J. D. County library system. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1915, 1: 519-22
County extension round table. Wis Lib Bull 9: 55-6
Dyer, W. A. Spread of county libraries. World's Work (N Y) 30: 609-13, Sept 1915

1916 Hopkins, M. L. Book wagon delivery. A L A Bull 9: 248-50
Walker, N. G. How to establish a county library. American City (T and C ed) 14: 125-6
Askew, S. B. Library work in the open country. Annals American Academy 67: 257-66
Value of county libraries to schools. L J 42: 147
Dyer, W. A. Feeding the book hungry. Country Gentleman Ap 1, 1916; L J 41: 448
Robinson, J. A. Progress of rural extension work in the United States. L J 41: 127
League of library commissions. Report on county libraries, by H. N. Sanborn. L J 41: 603-5
Popularizing a public library. World's Work (N Y) 32: 611; Literary Digest 53: 893
Gunter, L. County libraries. Texas Libraries 1: 14-7, July 1916
Goree, S. The county library. Texas Libraries 1: 17-21, July 1916
Lewis, W. P. County libraries. Texas Libraries 2: 13-5, Oct 1916

1917 Downey, M. E. State library extension. A L A Bull 11: 43-4; L J 42: 122-3
Leatherman, M. W. The state as a unit for library extension. A L A Bull 11: 230-2, 360
Long, H. C. The county as a unit for library extension. A L A Bull 11: 232-4, 360
Snipes, M. C. The township as a unit for library extension. A L A Bull 11: 234-7, 360
How shall the state library aid library extension activities. A L A Bull 11: 408-11
County library work. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 34-5
Wheeler, J. L. The county library. L J 42: 83-9
Development of libraries by the adoption of county library system: editorial. L J 42: 258
Advantages of a county system. Lib Occ 4: 172-3
County libraries. Lib Occ 4: 191-4
The county library idea: editorial. P L 22: 103-4
Borden, W. A. Organization of free public library systems in the United States. P L 22: 177-80
Wentland, Mrs. W. H. County library: extracts from a talk given in South Texas. Texas Libraries 2: 106-8
Gunter, L. Method of procedure in establishing a county library. Texas Libraries 2: 124-9

1918 Summary of county free library work in the United States. Cal News Notes 13: 310-29
Development of the county system: editorial. L J 43: 1
Davis, R. Traveling library service on the Mexican border. Ia L C Q 8: 120-1

1919 Williamson, C. C. A look ahead for the small library. A L A Bull 13: 141-6; Wis Lib Bull 15: 191-7
Wilson, L. R. County library: an agency to promote general reading. American City (T and C ed) 30: 340-2
Salisbury, Mrs. E. C. Development of extension work in the north and west. U. S. Department of agriculture. Cal News Notes 14: 140-1
Eddy, H. G. How the libraries and the U. S. Department of agriculture in extension work can work together. Cal News Notes 14: 141
Torrance, M. S. Value of the county library to the city library. Lib Occ 5: 215-7
Wood, H. A. Librarians as educators: the possibilities of the county library. Minn P L C N 6: 59-62
Data to be used in a campaign for a county library. Texas Libraries 3: 27-30
Advantages of a county library to the small town and the large town not already maintaining a public library. Texas Libraries 3: 30-1

County libraries: economy of overhead expense. Texas Libraries 3: 31-2
County libraries: four extracts. Texas Libraries 3: 32-5
Report of the Committee on county libraries to the Wisconsin library association. Wis Lib Bull 15: 229-32
1920 Herrman, J. County libraries and their catalog problems. A L A Bull 14: 151-4, 329
Hawthorne, H. Books on Lonesome Trail. Bookman (N Y) 51: 134-7
Claxton, P. P. For "Good collections of the best books." L J 45: 273
Hamilton, W. J. County book wagon experience. L J 45: 1024
County as a unit. Mich Lib Bull 11: 10-2
Sawyer, A. L. The model library of the future. Mich Lib Bull 11: 21-6; L J 45: 1015-7
Ewing, C. The school library as a part of the county system. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1920: 33-5
Ferguson, M. J. The trend toward county libraries. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1920: 40-5
Nichols, M. A. The need of a county library. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1920: 58-9
Van Sant, C. Planning a county library campaign. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1920: 59-62
County library work. P L 25: 269-70
Illinois library association: County libraries session. P L 25: 576-7
Pacific Northwest library association: County libraries discussion. P L 25: 593-4
Hamilton, W. J. The county library. South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 64-6
City and county library service. Wis Lib Bull 16: 17-8
County library service again. Wis Lib Bull 16: 44-5
County libraries: do you know your county: wise consolidated expansion: editorial. Wis Lib Bull 16: 63-4
Merrill, J. W. How to establisn a county library. Wis Lib Bull 16: 67-76
Antrim, E. I. The latest stage of library development. Forum 31: 336-40

CALIFORNIA COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION

L50 California County Librarians' Convention

1910 Reports 1st-11th, 1910-1920. Cal News Notes 6: 3-8, 425-32; 7: 295-300; 8: 289-96; 9: 445-8; 10: 15-6, 707-9; 11: 3-13; 12: 3-7, 225; 13: 3, 86, 221; 14: 139-45; 15: 295-9

L51 California County Extension—General

1908 Gillis, J. L. A state library system for California: a suggestion. Cal News Notes 3: 227-8; L J 33: 316; Library Work 1912: 255
1909 California state library. County library system for California: what it is, how to proceed in establishing it, etc. Cal News Notes 4: 423-31; Library Work 1912: 137
Gillis, J. L. The California county library system. A L A Bull 3: 152-4
County free library service through legislation. L J 34: 142
1910 Eddy, H. G. Relation between schools and libraries. California Lib Assn Proceedings 1910: 21-3
— County library: report of progress. California Lib Assn Proceedings 1910: 29-31; L J 35: 274-5; P L 15: 250-2
Ferguson, M. J. County free library system. California Weekly 2: 796, 799
Bruncken, E. New county library system of California. P L 15: 81-2, 226-9; Library Work 1912: 139
Haines, H. E. The new county library system of California. P L 15: 291-5; Library Work 1912: 140
Gillis, J. L. Do you want the county free library? Western Journal of Education 15: 105-7
1911 Eddy, H. G. California county free libraries. A L A Bull 5: 138-44; L J 36: 336-42; Journal of Education 43: 193-8; Nat Educ Assn 1911: 1026-9; Sierra Educ News 7: 38-9; Library Work 1912: 135-6
Gillis, J. L. Co-ordination in library work in California. A L A Bull 5: 72-5; Library Work 1912: 136
— Shall the state library be the head of all library activities of the state? National Assn of State Libraries Proceedings 1911: 12-3; Discussion 13-7
Ripley, L. W. Discussion of county free libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1911: 1029-30
California state library. California county free library law and circular of information for applicants for certificates of qualification to hold office of county librarian in California. Cal News Notes 6: 146-52
California county librarians' convention. Co-operation between state library, city libraries and the county free libraries. Cal News Notes 6: 426-9
— Various kinds of service from county free library. Cal News Notes 6: 430-1
Herrman, J. Advertising the county free library. Cal News Notes 6: 430-1
California county librarians' convention. Work with schools. Cal News Notes 6: 131
Ripley, L. W. County free library handbook. Cal News Notes 6: 431
Whitbeck, Mrs. A. Work with children in a county free library system. Cal News Notes 6: 432
California librarians' convention. Value of visiting branches and people. Cal News Notes 6: 432
California state library. California county free libraries: two questions often asked. Cal News Notes 6: 528-30; Library Work 1912: 136
Wolcott, J. D. California. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1911, 1: 163-5
The free county library. Western Journal of Education 16: 253-4
1912 Gillis, J. L. Inter-library loans. A L A Bull 6: 99-101

Hadden, A. The county historical department of the future. California Lib Assn Proceedings 1912: 49-54
County free library handbook announcements. Cal News Notes 7: 3, 151, 299
California county librarians' convention. Teachers', law and other libraries. Cal News Notes 7: 298
— School libraries. Cal News Notes 7: 298; California Lib Assn Proceedings 1912: 54-5
— Tricks of the trade. Cal News Notes 7: 299-300
Eddy, H. G. California free libraries: how the state library service is being brought close to the people. California Outlook 12: 13 (March 2, 1912)
California county librarians' convention. The county free library and the schools. L J 37: 465-6
Wolcott, J. D. County extension in California. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1912, 1: 385-7

1913 Eddy, H. G. Progress in county library work. Cal News Notes 8: 293; California Lib Assn Proceedings 1913: 24
California county librarians' convention. Advertising the county library. Cal News Notes 8: 293-4; California Lib Assn Proceedings 1913: 24-5
Fischer, W. H. Developing the free county library: a new conception of social service and how it is being worked out. California Outlook 15: 14-5
Beeman, Mrs. A. Imperial county library at the fair. Bindery Talk 2: 13

1914 California library association. County free library sign. California Lib Assn Proceedings 1914: 19; 1915: 24; 1916: 25
Wadleigh, H. Relations between the city libraries and the county free libraries in California. California Lib Assn Proceedings 1914: 33-6
California library association. Uniform forms and blanks. California Lib Assn Proceedings 1914: 63-4; 1917: 35-6
Utley, G. B. California county free library statistics. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1914, 1: 482

1915 Henshall, Mrs. M. Reading in rural districts. A L A Bull 9: 190-2
Wood, W. C. High schools may use county library. California Blue Bull 1: 6-7
McNaught, Mrs. M. Progress in school library service. California Blue Bull 1: 21-2
Wood, W. C. High school and the county library. California Blue Bull 1: 37
California state library. California county free library service to schools. Cal News Notes 10: 233-7
Eddy, H. G. County library service: its purpose, plan, present and prospects. Everywoman 10: 29
Motion pictures of county library work. L J 40: 72
Value of county library system in California. L J 40: 466
Hood, W. R. Libraries—California. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1915, 1: 22
Wolcott, J. D. California county free library system. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1915, 1: 519-20

1916 McNaught, Mrs. M. Old and new in school libraries. California Blue Bull 2: 9-11
— County free library service to elementary schools. California Blue Bull 2: 21
— The "Incensio" tree. California Blue Bull 2: 21-2
Henshall, Mrs. M. The county school and its library service. California Lib Assn Proceedings 1916: 88-92
California county librarians convention 1916. County library work. Cal News Notes 11: 3-13
— Equality of service. Cal News Notes 11: 5
— Economy of service. Cal News Notes 11: 5-7
— Completeness of service. Cal News Notes 11: 7-9
— How the county free library can help. Cal News Notes 11: 9-12
Hadden, A. Library trails. Cal News Notes 11: 581-8
California county free library sign. Cal News Notes 11: 889; L J 41: 783-4
List of counties having county free libraries. Cal News Notes 11: 18-9, 300-1, 590-1, 890-1
Growth of county free libraries in California. P L 21: 106-7
Gillis, J. L. California county free library service. Pacific Rural Press 91: 66, 95; Texas Libraries 1: 28-30
— Free library service in rural schools. Pacific Rural Press 91: 170
— State Library for all the people. Pacific Rural Press 91: 226-7
Henshall, Mrs. M. The rural high school and the county free library. Sierra Educ News 12: 152-4
County free library. Sierra Educ News 12: 669-70
County systems. Wis Lib Bull 12: 341

1917 Daniels, J. F. The county free library service as operated at Riverside. A L A Bull 11: 125-7
McNaught, Mrs. M. Facts concerning county free library service. California Blue Bull 3: 15-6
— Appreciation of pictures. California Blue Bull 3: 20-1
Henshall, Mrs. M. County free library progress with the schools. California Lib Assn Proceedings 1917: 68-73
California county libraries. Cal News Notes 12: 8-9, 358-9, 488-9, 556-7
Convention of California supervisors association. Discussion of county free libraries. Cal News Notes 12: 349-52
Goethe, C. M. Snowed in. Cal News Notes 12: 464-5
Pressfield, H. The county library in California. Outlook 21: 131; Sierra Educ News 13: 397
Ferguson, M. J. County free libraries. Nat Assn of State Libraries Proceedings 1917: 17-8; A L A Bull 11: 375-6

— County free library system. Sierra Educ News 13: 445
California library plan. Special Libraries 8: 173
Some statistics of California county libraries. Texas Libraries 2: 128

1918 Ferguson, M. J. California libraries: a short review and a look ahead. Cal News Notes 13: 1-5
Henshall, Mrs. M. D. The Pacific coast conference on rural education and country life. Cal News Notes 13: 38-9
Goree, E. S. A letter from another Texas librarian. Cal News Notes 13: 40-1
List of counties having county free libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 42-3, 176-7, 362-3, 450-1
Ferguson, M. J. California county free library service: success of the system demonstrates feasibility of county unit. County Commissioners Magazine 3: 161-2, 174
Gleason, C. What a county free library can do. Sierra Educ News 13: 219-20

1919 Henshall, Mrs. M. D. The state library exhibit at the California state fair and the Oakland land show. Cal News Notes 14: 6-13
List of counties having county free libraries. Cal News Notes 14: 42-3, 168-9, 302-3, 412-3
Ashe, Mrs. M. L. A new fairy ring. Cal News Notes 14: 286-7
Ferguson, M. J. Getting books to farmers in California. A L A Bull 13: 137-40, 373, 405; L J 44: 599-602

1920 Library organizing. California State Library, Biennial Report 1920: 18-20
County free libraries. California State Library, Biennial Report 1920: 23-5
List of counties having county free libraries. Cal News Notes 15: 42-3, 176-7, 338-9, 118-9
California county free library approved. Cal News Notes 15: 81-2

L52 Alameda County, California

1920 Barmby, M. Bookplate of the Alameda county library. Cal News Notes 15: 146

L53 Contra Costa County, California

1919 Two typical county libraries of California. II. Contra Costa county free library, Martinez. Texas Libraries 3: 26

L54 Humboldt County, California

1916 Reagan, I. M. Library work in Humboldt county. California Lib Assn Proceedings 1916: 50-1

L55 Inyo County, California

1917 Henshall, Mrs. M. An organizing trip through Inyo county, April 15-25, 1917. Cal News Notes 12: 445-52

L56 Kern County, California

1920 Babcock, Mrs. J. G. The branch library building of Kern county free library. Cal News Notes 15: 289-94

L57 Merced County, California

1911 Hollabaugh, Mrs. A. How the Merced county free library system has been worked out. L J 36: 347-8; Library Work 1912: 139

L58 Monterey County, California

1916 Hadden, A. Library trails. Cal News Notes 11: 581-8

1920 — Bookplate and mural decoration of the Monterey county free library. Cal News Notes 15: 145

L59 Riverside, California

1917 Daniels, J. F. The county free library service as operated at Riverside, California. A L A Bull 11: 125-7, 328

L60 Sacramento County, California

1908 Ripley, L. W. County free library extension: the Sacramento plan. Cal News Notes 3: 303-4; L J 33: 445-6; Library Work 1912: 136-7
— County library system in Sacramento county. Cal News Notes 4: 262-4; California Lib Assn Proceedings 1909: 44-6
Eddy, H. G. Elk Grove station of the Sacramento county library. Cal News Notes 4: 264-6; California Lib Assn Proceedings 1909: 46-8

1912 Tuomey, H. R. P. County free libraries. Sierra Educ News 8: 170-3

L61 San Bernardino County, California

1913 San Bernardino library at the Orange show. Bindery Talk 2: 12

L62 San Diego County, California

1920 Herrman, J. County libraries and their catalog problems. A L A Bull 14: 151-5, 329

L63 San Joaquin County, California

1911 Clowsley, W. F. San Joaquin county free library's large circulation. Cal News Notes 6: 431

L64 Santa Barbara County, California

1920 Porter, R. N. Under the Orange sign: county library service in Santa Barbara. Survey 44: 21-4 Ap 3, 1920; Lib Occ 5: 370-4

L65 Santa Clara County, California

1920 Regnart, Mrs. O. M. Santa Clara county free library. Cal News Notes 15: 7-12

L66 Stanislaus County, California

1919 Two typical county libraries of California. I. Stanislaus county. Texas Libraries 3: 25-6

L67 Delaware County Library Extension

1914 Eastman, W. R. Rural extension in Delaware. L J 39: 7

L68 Sussex County, Delaware

1916 Hopkins, M. L. Book wagon delivery. A L A Bull 10: 248-50

L69 Illinois County Library Extension

1915 Illinois law and operation. Nat Assn of State Libraries Proceedings 1915: 40

1917 Montgomery, L. A county library in Illinois. P L 22: 65

L70 Chicago, Illinois

1910 Library extension in Chicago. P L 15: 21-2

1913 Legler, H. E. Extension work in Chicago. Minn P L C N 4: 29-30

1917 New Chicago plan. P L 22: 21

L71 Union County, Illinois

1917 Montgomery, L. County library work (Stinson Memorial Library). L J 42: 73-4; P L 22: 65

L72 Indiana County Library Extension

1901 Indiana state library. County access to central town library. Indiana State Library 24th Biennial Report 1901-02: 8-9
County libraries. Indiana Public Library Commission, 4th Biennial Report 1901: 73-81
County libraries in Indiana. L J 26: 392; Cal News Notes 3: 129

1904 County libraries. Indiana Public Library Commission, 4th Biennial Report 1904-06: 73-81; Cal News Notes 3: 129

1908 Library work in rural districts. Indiana Public Library Commission, 6th Biennial Report 1908-10: 46-8

1911 Wolcott, J. D. Rural library extension in Indiana. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1911, 1: 172

1912 Rural extension of libraries. Indiana Public Library Commission, 8th Biennial Report 1912-14: 61-5
Wolcott, J. D. County extension—Indiana. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1912, 1: 387

1913 New rural library extension law, Indiana. Ia L C Q 7: 17

1915 County libraries, Indiana. L J 40: 202
Rural extension in Indiana. P L 20: 493-4

1916 Sanborn, H. N. Present condition of rural library extension in Indiana. Lib Occ 4: 86-9
Jayne. Development of rural extension. Lib Occ 4: 76-80

1917 Counties in the state with one public library. Lib Occ 4: 170-1
Counties in the state with no public library. Lib Occ 4: 171
Advantages of a county library. Lib Occ 4: 172-3
County libraries. Lib Occ 4: 191-4
New county libraries. Lib Occ 4: 231-2

1918 Indiana public library commission. County libraries. Lib Occ 5: 16

1919 Rural extension work. Indiana Public Library Commission, Annual Report 1919: 9
Township extension. Indiana Public Library Commission, Annual Report 1919: 10
Traveling libraries. Indiana Public Library Commission, Annual Report 1919: 11-2

1920 Rural library extension. Indiana Public Library Commission, Annual Report 1920: 12-3
Township extension. Indiana Public Library Commission, Annual Report 1920: 13
Traveling libraries. Indiana Public Library Commission, Annual Report 1920: 15-6
County libraries. Indiana Public Library Commission, Annual Report 1920: 27-8
Hamilton, W. J. County library work in Indiana. L J 45: 313-6
Rural extension work in Indiana. Lib Occ 5: 117, 245
Schedule for library extension work in fourth congressional district of Indiana. Lib Occ 5: 345-6
County library tax rates in Indiana. Lib Occ 5: 366-7
Indiana library extension: Eighth congressional district. Lib Occ 5: 380-1
Indiana: New county libraries. Lib Occ 5: 404-5
Stevens, A. D. County work of the Logansport (Ind.) public library. Lib Occ 5: 407-9

L73 Hamilton County, Indiana

1920 Hamilton county book wagon. Lib Occ 5: 410-1

L74 Jennings County, Indiana

1920 Ronan, Mrs. E. Jennings county library, North Vernon, Indiana. Lib Occ 5: 374

L75 Lawrence County, Indiana

1908 Friedley, G. Work of a county library. Lib Occ 2: 29

L76 Randolph County, Indiana

1917 An early library in Randolph county. Lib Occ 4: 200-1

L77 Union County, Indiana

1917 Montgomery, L. County extension work in Union county. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 34

1920 Hamilton, E. Union county library, Liberty. Lib Occ 5: 378-80

L78 Iowa County Library Extension

1902 Brigham, J. Library extension in the state of Iowa. Ia L C Q 2: 17-8

1909 Ericson, C. J. A. How shall co-operation between township and public libraries be secured? Ia L C Q 6: 64

1911 True, E. I. Some phases of rural extension in Iowa. P L 16: 99-102; Library Work, 1912: 392
Tyler, A. S. An experiment in extension. Wis Lib Bull 7: 121-3
Lorenz, A. Library extension at Clarinda. Ia L C Q 6: 194-9

1912 Millington, F. A year of township extension at Tipton. Ia L C Q 6: 198-200

1913 Dudgeon, M. S. Rural library extension. P L 18: 204

1914 Eastman, W. R. Rural extension: Iowa. L J 39: 6-7

1915 The library and a changing Iowa. Ia L C Q 7: 177-86; L J 41: 782-3

1917 Wolfe, F. A little tin station, Cedar Rapids, Iowa. P L 22: 186-7
Holbrook, P. K. Township extension and the Onawa library. Ia L C Q 6: 201-2

L79 Kentucky County Library Extension

1911 Fayette County support of the Lexington public library. Kentucky Library Commission, Handbook of Kentucky Libraries 1911: 22
Lexington and Maysville public libraries receive city and county support. Kentucky Library Commission, Handbook of Kentucky Libraries 1911: 32
Extension work in Fayette and Mason counties. Kentucky Library Commission, Handbook of Kentucky Libraries 1911: 34

1912 Wolcott, J. D. County extension: Kentucky. U. S. Commissioner of Education Report 1912, 1: 387

1920 Morgan, J. E. County libraries for Kentucky. L J 45: 497

L80 Louisiana County Library Extension

1915 Louisiana—Law and operation. Nat Assn of State Libraries Proceedings 1915: 42

L81 Maryland County Library Extension

1901 County library development in Maryland. L J 26: 60, 203-5, 766

1908 Eastman, W. R. The village library and the farm. N Y L 1: 37-40; Cal News Notes 3: 130; Library Work 1912: 256

1915 Maryland—Law and operation. Nat Assn of State Libraries Proceedings 1915: 42-3

1916 Good work of county libraries. Maryland Public Library Commission, Biennial Report 1916-17: 11

L82 Calvert County, Maryland

1916 Calvert county: Prince Frederick. Maryland Public Library Commission, Biennial Report 1912-13: 12-3; 1916-17: 12

L83 Frederick County, Maryland

1914 Account of the establishment of the Frederick county free library, May 22, 1914. L J 39: 784

Frederick county free library. Maryland Public Library Commission, Biennial Report 1914-15: 20-1

1916 Akin, S. M. The Frederick county free library in Maryland. P L 21: 313-4; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 41

L84 Harford County, Maryland

1912 Harford county. Maryland Public Library Commission, Biennial Report 1912-13: 18-9; 1914-15: 22-3; 1916-17: 14

L85 Kent County, Maryland

1914 Kent county. Maryland Public Library Commission, Biennial Report 1914-15: 24; 1916-17: 15

L86 Queen Anne's County, Maryland

1916 Queen Anne's County (Centerville) Maryland Public Library Commission, Biennial Report 1916-17: 15-6

L87 Washington County, Maryland

1901 County libraries—Ohio and Maryland. L J 26: 60; Cal News Notes 3: 129

Maryland library development. L J 26: 766; Cal News Notes 3: 130

Hagerstown, Md. Washington county free library. L J 26: 705

Election of Mary L. Titcomb, as librarian of the Hagerstown library of Washington county. P L 6: 53

Washington county free library, Hagerstown, Md. Annual Report 1901, etc.

1902 County extension. Washington County Free Library, 2nd Annual Report 1902-03: 6-8; Library Work 1912: 136

1905 Book Wagon. Washington County Free Library, 5th Annual Report 1905-06: 7-8; Cal News Notes 3: 133

Titcomb, M. L. A library wagon. Wis Lib Bull 1: 70-1

1906 — How a small library supplies a large number of people with books. L J 31: 51-5; Library Work 1912: 139; Cal News Notes 3: 132

1907 A live library. Vt L Bull 2: 1-3; Cal News Notes 3: 130

Nethaway, J. C. Why library extension pays Washington. Minn Lib Notes 2: 82-4; Library Work 1912: 140; Cal News Notes 3: 131

1908 Hagerstown, Md., Washington county free library [Report 1908]. L J 34: 185; Cal News Notes 3: 132

1909 Stearns, L. E. Some recent phases of library development. Chautauquan 56: 116-22

Titcomb, M. L. A county library. A L A Bull 3: 150-2; Library Work 1912: 137

— Hagerstown-Washington county free library. Maryland State Library Commission, 7th Annual Report 1909: 123-4

Farrington, E. I. Washington county, Maryland, library wagon. Suburban Life 9: 299-300

Report of the Washington county free library of Hagerstown. P L 14: 157

1911 Wolcott, J. D. Washington county free library, Hagerstown, Md. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1911, 1: 180

1913 Motoring books to the people. Literary Digest 46: 230

Washington county free library. P L 18: 266-7

Automobile traveling library. Wis Lib Bull 9: 112-3

Getting books to the people. World's Work (N Y) 25: 389-90

1914 Washington county. Maryland Public Library Commission, Biennial Report 1914-15: 28

1916 Figley, H. W. Rural library service for millers. The American Miller Feb 1916: 121-2; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 41; L J 41: 303

1917 Titcomb, M. L. The first county library. L J 42: 232

1920 Description of the original book automobile at Hagerstown, Md. American City (T and C ed) Jan 1920

L88 Massachusetts County Library Extension

1912 Massachusetts agricultural college, Amherst. Extension library work. Mass L C Bull 2, No 1: 11

1917 Library extension work of the Massachusetts agricultural college in Amherst. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 43

Lowe, J. A. The library district as a means of library extension. L J 42: 656

L89 Michigan County Library Extension

1915 County extension. 16th Annual Report of Michigan Board of Library Commissioners 1915: 47-68

1916 Freeland, A. M. County libraries—value to schools. L J 41: 147-8

1917 Michigan public acts, 1917. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, 18th Annual Report 1917: 11-2

1917 Sleneau, K. First county library in Michigan. P L 22: 365

1920 County extension in Michigan. Mich Lib Bull 11: 12-3; P L 25: 269-70; Wis Lib Bull 16: 17-8

L90 Kent County, Michigan

1915 Freeland, A. M. Kent county. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, 16th Annual Report 1915: 57-8; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 41

L91 Menominee County, Michigan

1920 Menominee, Michigan city and county library service. Wis Lib Bull 16: 17-8

L92 Minnesota County Library Extension

1903 County extension. Minnesota Public Library Commission, Biennial Report 1903-4: 14-5; 1905-6: 10-2; 1907-8: 20-2; 1909-10: 30-2; 1911-12: 32-5; 1912-14: 30-2; 1914-16: 23-4; 1916-18: 22-5; State of Minnesota Dept of Education 1st Biennial Report 1919-20: 8

1905 County plan. Minn P L C N 1 No 2: 3-4; No 3: 3-4; Cal News Notes 3: 129
News of Minnesota libraries—Anoka. Minn P L C N 1: 7
McPherson, Mrs. G. B. County extension. Minn P L C N 1, No 5: 7-9; Library Work 1912: 136; Cal News Notes 3: 130
News of Minnesota libraries—Owatonna. Minn P L C N 1: 8, 18

1907 Morton, J. The books in the state county traveling libraries. Minn P L C N 2: 80-2

1912 Wolcott, J. D. County extension—Minnesota. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1912, 1: 387
County libraries. Minn P L C N 3: 135-6
County extension. Minn P L C N 3: 199-200

1914 County, Township, Branches, Stations, etc. Minnesota Public Library Commission, 9th Biennial Report 1914-16: 21-4
Traveling libraries. Minnesota Public Library Commission, 9th Biennial Report 1914-16: 10-5
County library plan in Minnesota. P L 19: 87

1915 Minnesota—law and operation. Nat Assn of State Libraries Proceedings 1915: 43

1916 Traveling libraries. Minnesota Public Library Commission, 10th Biennial Report 1916-8: 10-6
Extension work—county, township, branches, stations, etc. Minnesota Public Library Commission, 10th Biennial Report 1916-18: 22-6

1919 County library campaign. Minn P L C N 6: 62-3
Traveling libraries. State of Minnesota, Dept of Education, 1st Biennial Report 1919-20: 6-7

L93 Hibbing traveling library, Minnesota

1919 Clark, C. H. Hibbing's traveling library. Minn P L C N 6: 57-9

1920 Walker, I. M. The book peddler glorified. P L 25: 55-61

L94 Mississippi County Library Extension

1917 County libraries—Mississippi. L J 42: 11

L95 Missouri County Library Extension

1909 Wales, E. Story of conditions down in Missouri. A L A Bull 3: 350-2

1916 Eastman, W. R. The county library. L J 41: 8

L96 Nebraska County Library Extension

1909 Templeton, C. With the prairie dwellers of Nebraska. A L A Bull 3: 348-50

1912 Wolcott, J. D. County extension—Nebraska. U S Commissioners of Education Report 1912, 1: 387

1913 Bullock, E. D. First county library in Nebraska. P L 18: 16

1914 Long, Mrs. F. A. County libraries: paper read at Nebraska library association meeting, Geneva, Nebraska, 1914

L97 Richardson County, Nebraska

1907 Spencer, L. A. Traveling library plan in Richardson county. Neb Lib Bull 6: 8-10; Cal News Notes 3: 132

L98 New Jersey County Library Extension

1913 White, E. County and township libraries. N J Lib Bull 2: 17-20

L99 New York County Library Extension

1901 Eastman, W. R. First county library again. P L 6: 405

1909 Library conditions in rural New York. N Y L 2: 12-6

1911 Gilbert, F. B. Free library, free to whom? N Y L 3: 20-1

1912 Webster, C. Library extension in New York state. N Y L 3: 63-4
What local libraries are doing to extend their privileges to rural communities. N Y L 3: 180-1

1913 Providing for the entire community. N Y L 4: 3-4

1915 New York—law and operation. Nat Assn of State Libraries, Proceedings 1915: 45-6

1916 Library extension in New York state. N Y L 5: 75-7; L J 41: 782

L100 North Carolina County Library Extension

1912 Wolcott, J. D. County extension in North Carolina. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1912, 1: 387

1913 County work done by the Durham public library. North Carolina Library Commission, 3rd Biennial Report 1913-14: 24
Wright, C. C. Rural libraries in Wilkes county. N C Bull 2: 37-8

1915 County library extension. North Carolina Library Commission, 4th Biennial Report 1915-16: 17-8
Library extension in Guildford. N C Bull 2: 97-8
Wolcott, J. D. County extension in North Carolina. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1915, 1: 521-2

1917 County extension work at Guildford County, N. C. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 34-5
County extension work in North Carolina. L J 42: 568-9

1918 Blanton, M. L. How to meet the library needs of the farm. L J 43: 10-3

L101 Ohio County Library Extension

1898 Ohio county library association. Discussion of county support. P L 3: 424-5; Cal News Notes 3: 131

1899 County and other local libraries. Ohio Library Commission, 54th Annual Report 1899: 17

1901 County library development in Ohio. L J 26: 60
County libraries: Ohio and Wisconsin. L J 26: 203-5; Cal News Notes 3: 129

1906 County libraries in Ohio. Ohio State Li-

brary, 61st Annual Report 1906: 215-24; Ohio Lib Bull 3: 1-7
Library organizer and county libraries. Ohio Lib Bull 2, No 2: 1-2
Ohio laws enacted in 1906. Ohio Lib Bull 2, No 7: 2-3, 7

1907 Galbreath, C. B. County library law in Ohio. Ohio Lib Bull 3, No 1: 10
Ohio county library association. The county library in Ohio: methods, results, possibilities. P L 12: 19-20; Cal News Notes 3: 129

1908 County library in Ohio. Ohio Lib Bull 3, No 1: 1-3
Notes on traveling libraries in Ohio. Ohio Lib Bull 3, No 2: 1-14

1909 County libraries. Ohio Library Commission, Department of Library Organization Report 1909: 8
Referendum on the county library. Ohio Lib Bull 4, No 2: 3-4

1911 Metz, C. A. Ohio county library. A L A Bull 5: 146-8

1912 Wolcott, J. D. County extension: Ohio. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1912, 1: 388

1913 Movement to make a county library of the Birchard library of Fremont. L J 40: 439
Ohio: Law and operation. National Assn of State Libraries, Proceedings 1915: 46

1916 Wheeler, J. L. The county library: California and Ohio. Ohio Lib Bull 12: 3-4

1917 Long, H. C. The county as a unit for library extension. A L A Bull 11: 232-4; L J 42: 656
Wheeler, J. L. The county library. L J 42: 83-9

L102 FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

1902 Gallaway, T. B. Franklin county free traveling school library. In Galbreath, C. B. "Sketches of Ohio Libraries," 1902: 80-1

L103 HAMILTON COUNTY, OHIO

1898 County support. P L 3: 184; Cal News Notes 3: 129
County support for Cincinnati public library. P L 3: 184, 268, 394; Cal News Notes 3: 129

1901 Hodges, N. D. C. County libraries as units in a state library system. L J 26: 178-81; Cal News Notes 3: 130
Porter, W. T. Library privileges for rural districts: a further word. Dial 30: 223-4
— First county library in Ohio. P L 6: 208-9

1902 — Cincinnati. In Galbreath, C. B. "Sketches of Ohio Libraries," 1902: 96-104

1906 Cincinnati public library. Ohio Library Commission, 61st Annual Report 1906: 222-4; Ohio Lib Bull 3: 7-10; Cal News Notes 3: 131

1909 Dial, S. T. The Cincinnati public library. Harper's Weekly 53: 27 March 13, 1909

1914 Hodges, N. D. C. Summary of remarks on extension of Cincinnati public library privileges to Hamilton County, and the tax levy therefor. A L A Bull 8: 253

L104 VAN WERT COUNTY, OHIO

1901 Antrim, E. I. Library privileges for rural districts. Dial 30: 36
— The latest stage of library development. Forum 31: 336-40; Cal News Notes 3: 129
County libraries: Ohio and Maryland. L J 26: 60; Cal News Notes 3: 129
Dedication of Brumback library of Van Wert county, Ohio. P L 6: 115
Antrim E. I. First county library of Ohio. P L 6: 282-3

1902 Van Wert county: Brumback county library. In Galbreath, C. B. "Sketches of Ohio Libraries," 1902: 265-75

1906 Brumback County Library. Ohio Library Commission, 61st Annual Report 1906: 217-21; Ohio Lib Bull 3: 3-7; Cal News Notes 3: 129

1911 Metz, C. A. An Ohio county library. A L A Bull 5: 146-8; Library Work 1912: 140
— Library work with rural schools. P L 16: 83-5

1914 Holding, A. L. County library at a county fair. P L 19: 336

1915 County library movement. American City (T and C ed) 12: 209-12
Dyer, W. A. Spread of county libraries. World's Work (N Y) 30: 609-13; L J 40: 836; Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 39

1917 Guides in estimating amount of money a county will need to maintain a county library: Budget for Van Wert county library for 1913. Texas Libraries 2: 126-7

1920 A progressive library: the Brumback library of Van Wert county, Ohio. P L 25: 101

L105 OREGON COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION

1903 Portland, Oregon, library association. County Dept 40th Annual Report 1903: 12-4, 21; 41st Annual Report, 1904: 8-12

1904 Yust, W. F. County libraries: Oregon. P L 8: 81; Cal News Notes 3: 133

1905 Portland, Oregon, library association. County Dept 42d Annual Report: 27, 31-7; 43rd: 24-8; 44th: 26-32

1911 Isom, M. F. County libraries in Oregon. A L A Bull 5: 144-6; Library Work 1912: 137
Marvin, C. Progress of libraries in Oregon. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1911: 41-2

1912 Wolcott, J. D. County extension: Oregon. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1912, 1: 388

1915 Oregon: law and operation. Nat Assn of State Libraries, Proceedings 1912: 46-7
Counties that have established county library systems. Oregon State Library, Biennial Report 1915: 22-3

1917 County libraries. Oregon State Library, Biennial Report 1917: 24-5
Klamath Falls. Oregon State Library, Biennial Report 1917: 41

L106 HOOD COUNTY, OREGON

1913 Northey, D. County library system of Hood River. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1913: 21-4

1914 New building for the Hood River county library. L J 39: 74

1915 Hood River county library. Oregon State Library, Biennial Report 1915: 18-9; L J 40: 401-2

1917 Hood River, Oregon. Oregon State Library, Biennial Report 1917: 4-1

L107 Multnomah County, Oregon

1909 Isom, M. F. County library system in Multnomah County, Oregon. Cal News Notes 4: 259-62; California Lib Assn Proceedings 1909: 41-4; Library Work 1912: 137-8

Multnomah county library. Oregon Library Commission, 2d Biennial Report 1909: 30

1913 Fox, N. County library system, Portland, Oregon. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1913: 24-9

1914 Isom, M. F. Multnomah county public library, Portland, Oregon. L J 39: 41-3

1917 Multnomah county library. Oregon State Library, Biennial Report 1917: 25-8

1918 Multnomah county library: service to soldiers. L J 43: 111

L108 umatilla county, oregon

1915 Umatilla county library, Pendleton, Oregon. L J 40: 718-20

1917 Umatilla county. Oregon State Library, Biennial Report 1917: 29-35

L109 wasco county, oregon

1913 Metz, C. County library system of Wasco county. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1913: 18-21

1917 Wasco county. Oregon State Library, Biennial Report 1917: 28-9

L110 Pennsylvania County Library Extension

1914 Kennedy, R. McM. Hagerstown model. Bulletin of State Univ of Columbia No 37, pt 1: 7-12

1920 Harvey, H. P. Pennsylvania: her county libraries. Penn Lib Notes 10: 20-1

Bliss, R. P. Why a county library? Penn Lib Notes 10: 22-3

L111 South Carolina County Library Extension

1914 Kennedy, R. McM. Hagerstown model. Bulletin of State Univ of Columbia No 37, P L 1: 7-12

L112 South Dakota County Library Extension

1916 Traveling libraries. South Dakota Library Commission, 2nd Biennial Report 1916: 9

1918 Traveling libraries. South Dakota Library Commission, 3rd Biennial Report 1918: 5

1919 South Dakota county library. South Dakota Lib Bull 5: 128

South Dakota county library organization. South Dakota Lib Bull 5: 141-2

1920 Traveling libraries. South Dakota Library Commission, 4th Biennial Report 1920: 5

County library. South Dakota Library Commission, 4th Biennial Report 1920: 9-11

Parcel post service of South Dakota library commission. South Dakota Library Commission, 4th Biennial Report 1920: 18-9

Richardson, M. K. County libraries for South Dakota. South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 59-64

L113 Tennessee County Library Extension

1912 Wolcott, J. D. County extension: Tennessee. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1912, 1: 388

L114 Texas County Library Extension

1913 Dudgeon, M. S. Creation of farmers' county public libraries, Texas. P L 18: 205-6

1914 Honeycutt, A. B. Free libraries for all. Texas Libraries 1: 4-5, July 1914

Texas library association. Extending library privileges to farmers. Texas Libraries 1: 10, July 1914

1915 Scheuber, C. The library question. Texas Libraries 1: 8-11, Jan 1915

Gunter, L. County libraries and the rural problem. Texas Libraries 1: 11-2, Jan 1915

— County libraries, with special reference to Texas conditions. Texas Libraries 1: 95-100, Oct 1915

Texas: Law and operation. Nat Assn of State Libraries, Proceedings 1915: 47-8

1916 Gunter, L. County libraries. Texas Libraries 1: 14-7, July 1916

Goree, E. S. The county library. Texas Libraries 1: 17-21, July 1916

Bankers' association endorses rural libraries. Texas Libraries 1: 21, July 1916

Lewis, W. P. County libraries. Texas Libraries 2: 13-5, Oct 1916

1917 Wentworth, Mrs. W. H. The county library: extracts from a talk given in south Texas. Texas Libraries 2: 106-8, April 1917

County library number. Texas Libraries 2: 121-60, July 1917

Gunter, L. Method of procedure in establishing a county library. Texas Libraries 2: 124-6, July 1917

Advantages of the county library. Texas Libraries 2: 135-7, July 1917

— Gunter, L. A Texas librarian to the librarians of California. Cal News Notes 12: 341-3

1918 Goree, E. S. A letter from another Texas librarian. Cal News Notes 13: 40-1

1919 How to organize a county library. Texas Libraries 3: 14-7

Gunter, L. Method of procedure in establishing a county library. Texas Libraries 3: 17-9

Guides in estimating amount of money a county will need to maintain a county library. Texas Libraries 3: 19-21

Some questions that will come up. Texas Libraries 3: 21-5

What some Texas people think about the Texas county library law. Texas Libraries 3: 35-46

L115 Utah County Library Extension

1915 County libraries—Utah. L J 40: 466

1920 Morgan, J. E. County libraries: Utah makes a record. P L 25: 205-6

L116 Washington County Library Extension

1905 Dewey, H. B. County circulating school libraries. Washington Lib Assn Bull 1, No 2: 5-7; Cal News Notes 3: 130

Holmes, K. T. History of the traveling library system of Washington. Washington Lib Bull 1, No 2: 2-4

1914 County library system. Washington (State) State Library, 13th Biennial Report 1914: 12-3

1917 County libraries and rural school library work. Washington (State) State library, Advisory Board Report on a Survey of State supported library activities 1917: 19-20

1920 Howe, E. F. County library situation in Washington. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1920: 62-5

L117 Wisconsin County Library Extension

1901 Porter, W. T. County libraries: Ohio and Wisconsin. L J 26: 203

1902 Traveling libraries. Minn Ia & Wis L C Hdbk 1902: 63-4

Yust, W. F. Library legislation in 1901. Wisconsin County Libraries. P L 7: 56

1905 County traveling library system. Wis Lib Bull 1: 14; Cal News Notes 3: 130

Wisconsin county system of traveling libraries. Wis Lib Bull 1: 72-4

1911 Tyler, A. S. An experiment in extension. Wis Lib Bull 7: 121-3

1912 Wolcott, J. D. County extension—Wisconsin. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1: 388

Hutchins, F. A. Rural extension. Wis Lib Bull 8: 77-8

Libraries in telephone buildings throughout the state of Wisconsin: scheme proposed by Mr. F. J. Mayer. Wis Lib Bull 8: 54

1913 County extension round table conducted by Miss Maud Van Buren at the Wisconsin state association meeting, March 7th, 1913. Wis Lib Bull 9: 55-6

Stearns, L. E. The woman on the farm. Wis Lib Bull 9: 124-9

1915 County extension round table. Wis Lib Bull 9: 55-6

1917 County libraries: Discussion of library extension by the Wisconsin library association. Wis Lib Bull 13: 265-6

1919 Rural extension: Editorial. Wis Lib Bull 15: 166

Merrill, J. W. Rural library extension in Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 15: 167-73, 186

Rural and county library extension in Wisconsin: Editorial. Wis Lib Bull 15: 186

County libraries: Report of the Committee on county libraries to the Wisconsin library association. Wis Lib Bull 15: 229-32

1920 County and country library service: Editorial. Wis Lib Bull 16: 15

County library service again: Editorial. Wis Lib Bull 16: 44-5

Merrill, J. W. How to establish a county library. Wis Lib Bull 16: 67-76

County libraries: Editorial. Wis Lib Bull 16: 133-4

County libraries: Report of papers and discussion at state meeting. Wis Lib Bull 16: 172-4

L118 columbia county, wisconsin

1905 Wisconsin county traveling library system. Wis Lib Bull 1: 96; 2: 51

L119 dunn county, wisconsin

1905 Wisconsin county traveling library system. Wis Lib Bull 1: 74; 3: 37

L120 eau claire county, wisconsin

1908 Eau Claire county traveling library. Wis Lib Bull 4: 109

L121 jefferson county, wisconsin

1905 Wisconsin county traveling library system. Wis Lib Bull 1: 96; 2: 51

L122 la crosse county, wisconsin

1905 Wisconsin county traveling library extension. Wis Lib Bull 1: 14, 41

L123 langlade county, wisconsin

1909 Antigo the center of a county system. Wis Lib Bull 5: 25

L124 marinette county, wisconsin

1908 Wisconsin county traveling library system. Wis Lib Bull 4: 20

L125 milwaukee county, wisconsin

1908 Wisconsin county traveling library system. Wis Lib Bull 4: 49

1919 McLenegan, C. E. The Milwaukee county library system. Wis Lib Bull 15: 197-202

L126 sauk county, wisconsin

1906 Wisconsin county traveling library system. Wis Lib Bull 2: 52

1912 Potter, K. M. The library and the rural community. Wis Lib Bull 8: 34-5

Toole, W. Rural library service. Wis Lib Bull 8: 46-7

L127 trempealeau county, wisconsin

1905 Wisconsin county traveling library system. Wis Lib Bull 1: 14

L128 winnebago county, wisconsin

1905 Wisconsin county traveling library system. Wis Lib Bull 1: 66, 74

L129 Wyoming County Library Extension

1902 Yust, W. F. County libraries in Wyoming. L J 27: 1; P L 7: 56

1914 Wyoming library association. County tax for libraries. L J 39: 844

L130 County Library Extension in British Columbia

1920 Stewart, H. G. Regional and county libraries in British Columbia. P L 25: 587-8

L131 County Library Extension in New South Wales

1918 Ifould, W. H. The country reference section of the Public library of New South Wales. L J 43: 476-80

L132 TOWNSHIP LIBRARY EXTENSION: UNITED STATES

1905 Advantages of county and township libraries in the middle west. P L 10: 113

1909 Clark, M. How one township library sends out books. Lib Occ 2: 55-6

Ericson, C. J. A. How shall co-operation between township and public libraries be secured? Ia L C Q 6: 64

Congdon, M. L. How one library serves the townspeople. Vt L Bull 5: 3-4

1910 Orr, W. Township extension of libraries: observations from experiences in Page county. Ia L C Q 6: 65-8

Township extension. Lib Occ 2: 113-5

Library extension in Chicago. P L 15: 21-2

1911 How to get township support. Lib Occ 2: 205-6

True, E. I. Rural extension under township law. Ia L C Q 6: 152-5; P L 16: 99-102
Jayne, N. W. Township library extension at Alexandria, Indiana. Lib Occ 2: 221-4
Baker, M. M. Story of library extension in Elwood and Pipe Creek township, Indiana. Lib Occ 2: 224-5
Morgan, E. Township extension at Spencer, Indiana. Lib Occ 3: 2
Poray, A. Extension work in the Detroit public library. Mich Lib Bull Dec 1911
Town library and the rural population. P L 16: 455

1912 Rural reading and township extension. Ia L C Q 6: 193-4
Milligan, F. A year of township extension at Tipton. Ia L C Q 6: 198-200
Holbrook, P. K. Township extension and Onawa library. Ia L C Q 6: 201-2
Township extension. Ia L C Q 6: 224
What local libraries are doing to extend their privileges to rural communities. N Y L 3: 180-1
Milam, C. H. Township unit in rural extension. P L 17: 278-9

1913 Legler, H. E. Extension work in Chicago. Minn P L C N 4: 29-30
White, E. County and township libraries. N J Lib Bull 2, No 4: 17-20
City librarian and the country reader. Wis Lib Bull 9: 29
Dudgeon, M. S. Charging country borrowers. Wis Lib Bull 9: 32-3
McDonald, E. B. What the city librarian can do for country readers. Wis Lib Bull 9: 45-8

1914 Baker, M. The town library and the country club. Minn P L C N 4: 128-9
Williams, M. C. How can the town library serve the country community? Southern Educational Assn Proceedings 1914: 339-42

1916 Bostwick, A. E. Library extension movement in American cities. Annals American Academy 67: 250-6
A new thing in township extension. Lib Occ 4: 114-5

1917 Lowe, J. A. The library district as a unit for library extension. A L A Bull 11: 234-5, 360
Snipes, M. C. The township as a unit for library extension. A L A Bull 11: 235-7, 361
Indiana township extension. Lib Occ 4: 232
New Chicago plan. P L 22: 21

1919 Township support and incorporated towns. Lib Occ 5: 113-5

1920 Indiana township extension. Lib Occ 5: 405-6

L133 RURAL LIBRARY EXTENSION: UNITED STATES

1898 Peck, E. Legitimate aspirations of a village library. L J 23: 522-4

1899 Hutchins, F. A. Establishing libraries in villages. U S Bureau of Education Report 1899: 696-700

1900 Phelps, A. R. Evolution of a district library, second stage. L J 27: 878-80

1903 Fison, H. W. Country library. L J 28: Conf No 47-50

1907 Library for this village: why it is needed and how it may be secured. N Y L 1: 35-7
Eastman, W. R. Village library and the farm. N Y L 1: 37-40
Hutchins, F. A. Educational needs of hamlets. N Y L 1: 73-6
Libraries in villages of from 1,000 to 2,000 population. N Y L 1: 85-6

1908 Bailey, L. H. Library work for rural communities. L J 33: 381-5
Reading lists on the extension of the public library. Cal News Notes 3: 126-8

1909 Libraries in rural communities. L J 34: 445-8
Library conditions in New York. N Y L 2: 12-6
Fletcher, W. L. Anticipations. P L 14: 1-5
Wynkoop, A. Weak points in village libraries. N Y L 1: 185-6
Askew, S. B. Jersey roads and Jersey paths. A L A Bull 3: 352-4
Titcomb, M. L. On the trail of the book wagon. A L A Bull 3: 354-5

1910 Hobart, F. Reaching the rural population. P L 14: 373-6
Milam, C. H. Rural library extension. Ia L C Q 6: 104-6; Library Work 1912: 251
Forster, A. M. Books and village children. L A R 12: 566-72
Coulter, S. Rural community and the library. Lib Occ 2: 167-77; P L 16: 1-6, 49-52
Bailey, L. H. Some relations of library work to rural betterment. N Y L 2: 52-4; Lib Occ 2: 111-3
Webster, C. Ways of increasing local interest in the village library. N Y L 2: 166-8

1911 Gillis, J. L. Co-ordination in library work in California. A L A Bull 5: 72-5
Christison, J. Some factors contributing to the success of the public library. L A R 13: 441-2
Farmers' week at Ithaca. N Y L 2: 235-6
Hobart, F. The farmer: his book and heart. P L 16: 6-9
True, E. I. Some phases of rural extension in Iowa. P L 16: 99-102
Brown. Village libraries. P L 16: 118
Town library and the rural population. P L 16: 455
Davis, B. M. The rural school as a community centre. National Society for the Scientific Study of Education, Year Book 10, pt 2: 1-16
Field, J. The district schools in a county as educational and social centres. National Society for the Scientific Study of Education, Year Book 10, pt 2: 17-9
Wilson, L. R. Libraries for schools and rural communities. Southern Educational Assn Proceedings 1911: 669-71
Wolcott, J. D. Library extension in the United States. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1911, pt 1: 161-219

Smith, W. P. Responsibility of the state to the rural community. Vt L Bull 7, No 1: 3-6
Morrill, G. H. Education and culture for rural life. Vt L Bull 7, No 4: 1-4
Clark, E. M. The relation of the library to the country life problem. Vt L Bull 7, No 4: 4-6
1912 Bates, F. G. Village government in New England. American Political Science Review 6: 367-85
1913 Branson, E. C. The Georgia club..... for the study of rural sociology. U S Bureau of Education Bull 23, 1913
1914 Claxton, P. P. Libraries for rural communities. A L A Bull 8: 147-52
Hobart, F. Present state systems of library work for rural communities. A L A Bull 8: 367-70
Hearn, C. S. Possibilities of library cooperation with farmers' institute and short course. A L A Bull 8: 370-4
Baker, M. The town library and the country club. Minn P L C N 4: 128-9
Bragg, C. W. Library work in a rural community. N Y L 4: 141-4; New Hamp Bull 11: 95-7
Comstock, S. Byways of library work. Outlook 106: 201-5
Johnston, W. D. A survey of rural literacy. P L 19: 160
Williams, M. C. How can the town library serve the country community? Southern Educational Assn Proceedings 1914: 339-12
Leeper, R. M. Rural libraries in Texas. Texas Libraries 1, No 5: 8-9
Educational needs in hamlets. Wis Lib Bull 10: 7-13
1915 Crocker, R. Bringing the library to the rural population. Multnomah Co., Oregon. A L A Bull 9: 198-9
Green, C. R. Library extension work at the Massachusetts agricultural college. L J 40: 331-2
Rural extension again. Lib Occ 4: 37-43
Village libraries which rank first in New York state in their per capita circulation of non-fiction. N Y L 5: 26
Library statistics for villages of about 4,000 people. N Y L 5: 27
Why the village needs a public library in addition to the school library. N Y L 5: 28-9
Claxton, P. P. Libraries for rural communities. New Hamp Bull (n s) 11: 93-4
Morison, H. Progress versus difficulties. New Hamp Bull (n s) 11: 136-8
Griggs, L. Rural library extension. N C Bull 2: 95-7
McIntyre, E. R. The farmer and the library. Wis Lib Bull 11: 277-8
1916 Robinson. Progress of rural library extension work. A L A Bull 10: 56
Askew, S. B. Library work in the open country. Annals American Academy 67: 257-66
Dyer, W. A. Feeding the book hungry. Country Gentleman April 1, 1916; L J 41: 448
Lacey, M. C. The farmer and his tools. Educational Review 51: 268-74
Library growth in villages and rural districts. N Y L Feb 1916: 43-6; L J 41: 781
1917 Evolution of our village library. Scribner's Magazine 61: 641-2
Wedin, J. Problems of the rural reader. Wis Lib Bull 13: 263-5
1918 Bricker, G. A. Rural libraries. American Education Jan 1918: 251-61; Nebraska Teacher Jan 1918: 199-201
Magill, H. N. W. Rural library in practice. L J 43: 84-6
Brickford, I. A. Use and importance of rural libraries. New Hamp Bull (n s) 14: 126-8
1919 Earl, E. C. Extending library privileges to rural communities. A L A Bull 13: 367
Why the village needs both public and school library. L J 44: 175
1919 Spencer, A. L. Books for the American rural hinterland. L J 44: 241-3
Penny post for books in rural districts: report of a try-out of the plan. L J 44: 373; P L 24: 79-80
Rural library extension propaganda. L J 44: 436
1920 Hurlbert, D. Libraries in rural communities. Minn P L C N 6: 102-4
Co-operation of farmer borrowers and local libraries. N Y L 7: 111
Antrim, E. J. Books for the rural population. Penn Lib Notes 10: 21-2

L134 TRAVELING LIBRARIES IN THE UNITED STATES—GENERAL

1895 Chandler, A. E. Woman's education association. L J 20: 305-6, 310
1896 Hutchins, F. A. Traveling libraries in farming districts. L J 21: 171-3
Thomson, J. Traveling libraries. L J 21: Conf No 29-31
1897 Hutchins, F. A. Local supervision of traveling libraries. L J 22: Conf No 17-8
1898 — Report on traveling libraries. L J 23: Conf No 56-8, 148
Shaw, W. B. The traveling library: a book for American country readers. Am Rev of Reviews 17: 165-70
1899 Traveling libraries. P L 4: 81
1900 Heard, E. B. The free traveling library: an aid to education and a factor in the national life. Nat Educ Assn Proceedings 1900: 648-55
1901 Ranck, S. H. Forgotten traveling libraries. L J 26: 261-5
State library commissions and traveling libraries. L J 26: Conf No 56-8, 171-83
Dupuis, M. S. Woman's club and the traveling library. L J 26: Conf No 194-5
1902 Sackett, G. Home libraries and reading clubs. L J 27: Conf No 72-5
Traveling libraries. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 1902: 63-4
1905 Public library and allied agencies: symposium. L J 30: 459-72
Countryman, G. Traveling libraries as a first step in developing libraries. L J 30: Conf No 56-8, 59-63

Stearns, L. E. Traveling libraries. P L 10: 76-81

1906 Titcomb, M. L. How a small library supplies a large number of people with books. L J 31: 51-4
Wakeman, E. F. The small library as a library center. P L 11: 9
Organization of library service in the United States. P.L 11: 11-2
Smith, C. W. Public libraries and allied agencies. Wash L A Bull 2: 1-2

1907 Report on traveling libraries etc. New York State Library Report 90, Bulletin 47, Public Libraries No 17
Reynolds, G. H. Traveling libraries: their significance in our civilization. Wash L A Bull 3: 4-7
Switzer, G. E. Value of traveling libraries. Wash L A Bull 3, No 1: 7

1908 Bailey, L. H. Library work in rural communities. L J 33: 381-5
King Oscar's traveling library of Swedish books. Minn P L C N 3: 109
Stearns, L. E. Traveling libraries: League of library commissions. A L A Bull 2: 305-6; P L 13: 276-7
Browne, M. W. Traveling library statistics. A L A Bull 2: 306-9
Eastman, W. R. The village library and the farm. N Y L 1: 37-40

1909 League of library commissions: Report of Committee on uniform traveling library blanks. A L A Bull 3: 339
Titcomb, M. L. Use of book wagon in library field work. A L A Bull 3: 151-2, 354-5

1910 League of library commissions. Report of Committee on uniform traveling library statistics. A L A Bull 4: 738-9
Freeman, J. H. Opportunity of developing a civic consciousness through the traveling libraries. P L 15: 396-7
Traveling library on exhibition. P L 15: 433

1911 Smith, W. P. Responsibility of the state to the rural community. Vt L Bull 7: 3-6
Traveling libraries in the navy. L J 37: 388-9

1913 Stearns, L. E. The woman on the farm. L J 38: 449-53
Motoring books to the people. Literary Digest 46: 230

1914 Wyer, J. I. Jr. State reference work through the small library and the traveling library station or small club. A L A Bull 8: 357-8
Fegan, E. S. Some American libraries. L A R 16: 215
Dana, J. C. Legitimate field of the municipal public library. L A R 16: 476
Comstock, S. Byways of library work. Outlook 106: 200-5
Frank, M. Mutual relations of large and small libraries. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1914: 64-8

1915 Traveling libraries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 113-4
Moorhead, P. G. Libraries at every crossroad. Technical World Magazine 22: 679-80

1916 Hopkins, M. L. Book wagon delivery. A L A Bull 10: 248-50, Discussion 458
Traveling library problems: Round table meeting, League of library commissions. A L A Bull 10: 451-61
Fegley, H. W. Rural library service for millers. American Miller Feb 1916: 121-2
Askew, S. Library work in the open country. Annals American Academy 67: 257-66
Lacey, M. G. The farmer and his tools. Educational Review 51: 268-74
Dunbar, R. Traveling library work in factory and store. P L 21: 18-9

1917 McDonald, A. A. The work of the traveling librarian. P L 22: 219-22

1918 Blanton, M. L. How to meet the library needs of the farmer. L J 43: 10-3
Dimmitt, L. The package library and its increasing popularity. L J 43: 390-3

1920 Really circulating library. Independent 104: 309
Traveling libraries in the United States. L A R 22: 393-4
Mulheron, A. M. Experiences with a book wagon. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1920: 25-6
Quigley, M. Flaws in book-wagon service. P L 25: 130-3
Meyer, W. Setting books in motion. Survey 44: 304-5
Hawthorne, H. Books on the Lonesome Trail. Bookman (N Y) 51: 134-7

L135 Traveling Libraries of Alaska

1918 Traveling libraries for Alaska. L J 43: 91-4

L136 Traveling Libraries of California

1906 California traveling libraries. Cal News Notes 1: 89

L137 Traveling Libraries of Chicago

1897 Dixson, Z. A. Traveling libraries of University of Chicago. P L 2: 50

L138 Traveling Libraries of Colorado

1897 Moore, M. P. Traveling library in Colorado. P L 2: 54-5

L139 Traveling Libraries of Connecticut

1916 As they do things in Connecticut. P L 21: 181-2

L140 Traveling Libraries of Delaware

1904 Traveling libraries. Del L C Hdbk 1904: 65-77

L141 Traveling Libraries of Indiana

1907 Traveling libraries of Indiana. Lib Occ No 10: 18

1908 Traveling libraries of Indiana. Lib Occ No 11: 15-6; No 12: 18

1909 Clarke, M. How one township library sends out books. Lib Occ 2: 55-6
Traveling libraries. Indiana Public Library Commission, 5th Biennial Report 26-33, 86-7

1910 Indiana traveling libraries. Lib Occ 2: 139-40

1917 Indiana township extension. Lib Occ 4: 232

1918 Indiana traveling libraries. Lib Occ 5: 64

1919 Indiana traveling libraries. Lib Occ 5: 118
A reading room on wheels: auto-truck of

Plainfield (Ind.) public library. Lib Occ 5: 215
Hoff, B. M. Gas City book-wagon experience. Lib Occ 5: 217-8
Traveling library volumes for permanent loan. Lib Occ 5: 223, 253-4, 311-2
1920 Socrates on wheels in Cass County, Indiana. Lib Occ 5: 335-8
Permanent loans from the traveling library. Lib Occ 5: 352-3, 424-6

L142 Traveling Libraries of Iowa

1901 Iowa traveling libraries. Ia L C Q 1: 11-2, 32; 2: 39
Brainerd, J. M. Public libraries for farmers. Ia L C Q 1: 27
1905 Iowa traveling libraries. Ia L C Q 5: 12, 25, 45, 61, 75, 89
1906 Iowa traveling libraries. Ia L C Q 5: 121
1907 Iowa traveling libraries. Ia L C Q 5: 135, 184
1918 A book wagon in Iowa. Ia L C Q 8: 114

L143 Traveling Libraries of Kansas

1914 Whitcomb, J. W. Prairie sod house and the Kansas traveling library. Craftsman 26: 452-4

L144 Traveling Libraries of Kentucky

1911 Traveling libraries in Kentucky. P L 16: 306
Ridway, Mrs. F. H. On a book wagon in the Kentucky mountains. L J 42: 520-1

L145 Traveling Libraries of Maine

1912 Maine traveling libraries. Maine Lib Bull 2: 8
1915 Maine State traveling libraries. Maine Lib Bull 5, No 1: 6-7
1916 Maine traveling libraries. Maine Lib Bull 5, No 4: 20-5; 6, No 1: 24; No 2: 22
1917 Maine traveling libraries. Maine Lib Bull 6: 66-9, 103-4; 7: 37-9
1918 Maine traveling libraries. Maine Lib Bull 7: 64-6, 94-7; 8: 33-4, 53-8
1919 Maine traveling libraries. Maine Lib Bull 8: 86-90, 116-9
1920 Maine traveling libraries. Maine Lib Bull 10: 13-4

L146 Traveling Libraries of Maryland

1906 Titcomb, M. L. How a small library supplies a large number of people with books. L J 31: 51-4
1907 Netherway, J. C. Why library extension pays Washington county. Minn Lib Notes 2: 82-4
1908 Book wagon of the Washington county free library at Hagerstown, Md. Cal News Notes 3: 101-2
1913 Automobile traveling library, Hagerstown, Md. Wis Lib Bull 9: 112-3
1916 The Frederick county free library in Maryland. P L 21: 313-4
1920 Traveling library of Hagerstown. L A R 22: 393-4
Tappert, K. Books at work in Washington county, Maryland. American City (T & C ed) 23: 25-7 Jan 1920

L147 Traveling Libraries of Massachusetts

1916 Chandler, A. G. Helping the small library in Massachusetts. New Hamp Bull (n s) 12: 153-9

L148 Traveling Libraries of Minnesota

1898 Traveling library movement: Report of Northern Minnesota traveling library association. L J 23: 104
1905 McPherson, G. B. County extension. Minn Lib Notes No 5: 7-9
Sketch of the movement in Minnesota. Minn P L C N No 5: 35-6
1906 Minnesota traveling libraries. Minn P L C N No 7: 12-3; No 9: 35-6
1907 Minnesota traveling libraries. Minn P L C N 2: 3-4, 80
Morton, J. Books in the state traveling libraries. Minn P L C N 2: 80-2
1910 Traveling library notes. Minn P L C N 3: 11-2
1911 Minnesota traveling library notes. Minn P L C N 3: 125
1912 — Minn P L C N 3: 141-3, 160, 176 207-8
1913 — Minn P L C N 4: 19, 33, 43, 67-8
1914 — Minn P L C N 4: 83, 97, 118, 149-50
1915 — Minn P L C N 4: 203-4, 229-30
1916 — Minn P L C N 5: 23-4, 61
1917 — Minn P L C N 5: 100
1918 — Minn P L C N 5: 141, 170, 192
1919 — Minn P L C N 6: 18-9, 45-6, 66
1920 — Minn P L C N 6: 91
Walker, I. M. The book peddler glorified (Electric bus of the Hibbing public library, Minnesota). P L 25: 55-61

L149 Traveling Libraries of Nebraska

1897 Lamberton, G. M. Traveling libraries in Nebraska. P L 2: 51
1906 Traveling libraries of Nebraska. Neb Lib Bull No 1: 12-3

L150 Traveling Libraries of New Hampshire

1916 Blanchard, G. What a library worker can do. New Hamp Bull (n s) 12: 217-20
Davis, O. S. Traveling libraries for New Hampshire. New Hamp Bull (n s) 12: 220-4

L151 Traveling Libraries of New York

1892 Rules for traveling libraries of New York. L J 17: 487-8
1907 New York traveling libraries: Rules and regulations. N Y L 1: 20-1
Eastman, W. R. Village library and the farm. N Y L 1: 37-40
Library for the whole state. N Y L 1: 65-6
Betteridge, G. L. Province of the traveling library as a part of the state library system of New York. N Y L 1: 70-3
Hutchins, F. A. Educational needs of hamlets. N Y L 1: 73-6
1910 Traveling libraries of New York: Important change of rules. N Y L 2: 170-2
1911 New York traveling libraries. N Y L 2: 247-8
1912 New York traveling libraries. N Y L 3: 75
1913 Henderson, R. W. The New York public library as illustrating American methods. L A R 15: 264-6

1914 New York traveling libraries. N Y L 4: 54
1915 New York state traveling libraries. N Y L 4: 192
New York public library: Traveling libraries branch. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 211-3
1916 Library growth in villages and rural districts. N Y L 5: 43-6
Positive side of library extension in New York state. N Y L 5: 75-7
Traveling libraries in Brooklyn. Wis Lib Bull 12: 249-50
1918 What the traveling libraries are now doing. N Y L 6: 19-20
1919 Hall, A. G. The library pilgrim. N Y L 6: 166-8
1920 — The library pilgrim: Jaunt II. N Y L 7: 38-40
Save money and multiply your library service by using the state library and traveling libraries: Statement issued by New York state library. N Y L 7: 130-2

L152 Traveling Libraries of North Carolina

1911 North Carolina traveling libraries. N C Bull 1: 73
1912 Traveling libraries for small libraries. N C Bull 1: 118-9
Wilson, L. R. A system of traveling libraries. N C Bull 1: 144-6
Need of traveling libraries in North Carolina. N C Bull 1: 146-7
Contents of traveling libraries. N C Bull 1: 147-8
Watson, M. G. What the traveling library has done for Elmer. N C Bull 1: 149
Morrison, G. W. The value of traveling libraries. N C Bull 1: 150-1
Traveling libraries "Testimonials." N C Bull 1: 151-2
1913 What traveling libraries are. N C Bull 2: 24-6
North Carolina traveling libraries. N C Bull 2: 39-40, 46-7
1914 North Carolina traveling library notes. N C Bull 2: 79
1915 North Carolina traveling library notes. N C Bull 2: 103, 127; 3: 10; L J 40: 551-2
Lockhart, J. C. Traveling library and the school. N C Bull 2: 119
1916 North Carolina traveling library notes. N C Bull 3: 26, 39
1917 — N C Bull 3: 56, 95
1918 — N C Bull 3: 106
1919 — N C Bull 4: 22-3
1920 — N C Bull 4: 88-90

L153 Traveling Libraries of North Dakota

1908 Miller, Z. North Dakota free traveling libraries. North Dakota Magazine 3: 73-7

L154 Traveling Libraries of Ohio

1898 Boardman, A. Traveling libraries in Ohio. L J 23: 104
1907 Galbreath, C. B. Traveling library department. Ohio Lib Bull 3, No 2: 1-14
1909 Traveling libraries for township and counties. Ohio Lib Bull 5, No 3: 11-8

L155 Traveling Libraries of Pennsylvania

1896 Traveling libraries of Philadelphia. L J 21: 277
1897 Lucas, S. Traveling libraries in Pennsylvania. P L 2: 49
1910 Pennsylvania traveling library system. Penn Lib Notes 3, No 3: 7-16
1917 MacDonald, A. A. Work of a traveling librarian. P L 22: 219-22

L156 Traveling Libraries of South Dakota

1916 South Dakota traveling libraries. South Dakota Lib Bull 2: 13-6, 24-8, 57-60
1917 South Dakota traveling libraries. South Dakota Lib Bull 3: 8-12, 22-6, 32-7, 49-53
1918 South Dakota traveling libraries. South Dakota Lib Bull 4: 85-8, 112-26, 139, 153-4

L157 Traveling Libraries of Texas

1914 Texas traveling libraries. Texas Libraries 1, No 5: 1-3
1915 Traveling library problem. Texas Libraries 1, No 9: 1-3
The package library. Texas Libraries 1, No 9: 4-5

L158 Traveling Libraries of Upper Peninsula

1916 Miller, Z. K. Clover-Land libraries are doing splendid work. Reprinted from "Clover-Land" April, 1916. Mich Lib Bull 7: 98-102

L159 Traveling Libraries of Vermont

1905 Traveling school library system. Vt L Bull 1: 2-4, 23-6
1910 Traveling libraries on special topics. Vt L Bull 5, No 4: 6-7
1911 Smith, W. P. Responsibility of the state to the rural community. Vt L Bull 7, No 1: 3-6
Morrill, G. H. Education and culture for rural life. Vt L Bull 7, No 4: 1-4
Clark, E. M. Relation of the library to the country life problem. Vt L Bull 7, No 4: 4-6

L160 Traveling Libraries of Washington

1905 Holmes, K. T. History of the traveling library system of Washington. Wash L A Bull 1, No 2: 2-4
Traveling libraries of Washington. Wash L A Bull 1, No 3: 11-2; 2, No 3: 10-2
1906 Smith, C. W. Traveling libraries of Washington. Wash L A Bull 2: 1-2
Diven, L. G. Traveling libraries of Washington. Wash L A Bull 2, No 1: 15-6

L161 Traveling Libraries of Wisconsin

1905 Stearns, L. E. Travels of the book wagon. Wis Lib Bull 1: 14; L J 30: 346-7; P L 10: 76-81
State traveling libraries. Wis Lib Bull 1: 38
County traveling library system. Wis Lib Bull 1: 38
Traveling library topics of especial interest in Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 1: 67-9
How to secure a traveling library. Wis Lib Bull 1: 69

Howlett, M. H. Traveling library and the country reader. Wis Lib Bull 1: 69-70
Titcomb, M. L. Library wagon. Wis Lib Bull 1: 70-1
Rural free delivery. Wis Lib Bull 1: 71-2
County systems of traveling libraries. Wis Lib Bull 1: 72-4
Traveling libraries of foreign books. Wis Lib Bull 1: 74-5
Traveling library and the school. Wis Lib Bull 1: 75
Aids for study clubs. Wis Lib Bull 1: 76-7
1906 What enthusiastic co-operation can do. Wis Lib Bull 2: 30-1
Macdonald, K. I. Choice of books in traveling libraries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 39-43
Study libraries circulated by the Wisconsin Commission. Wis Lib Bull 2: 98-9
1909 Traveling libraries in Northern Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 5: 103
1910 Traveling library department. Wis Lib Bull 6: 17, 42, 77
Wisconsin traveling libraries. Wis Lib Bull 6: 151-2
1911 Traveling library department. Wis Lib Bull 7: 30-1, 51-2, 152, 187
1912 Traveling library department. Wis Lib Bull 8: 79, 109-10, 138
1913 Traveling libraries. Wis Lib Bull 9: 208
1914 Traveling library department. Wis Lib Bull 10: 150-2
Libraries in lumber camps. Wis Lib Bull 10: 265, 268-73
1915 "Split" traveling libraries in Wisconsin. L J 40: 294-5
1916 Traveling libraries. Wis Lib Bull 12: 4, 18-9
1917 Traveling libraries. Wis Lib Bull 13: 2, 100, 119, 193, 195, 227-8, 235
Traveling libraries in camp. Wis Lib Bull 13: 229
Wedin, J. Problems of the rural reader. Wis Lib Bull 13: 263-5
1918 Traveling libraries. Wis Lib Bull 14: 71, 224
1919 Wedin, J. Co-operation between public libraries and the traveling library department. Wis Lib Bull 15: 22
Traveling library department and public libraries. Wis Lib Bull 15: 203-4

L162 Traveling Libraries of Canada

1908 Leavitt, T. W. H. Traveling libraries in Ontario. L J 33: 231-2
1910 Burpee, L. J. On the Aberdeen association, founded for the distribution of good literature to settlers in isolated parts of Canada. A L A Bull 4: 680-3
Fitzpatrick, A. Libraries in the lumber camps of Canada. A L A Bull 4: 683-4
Murray, W. R. Traveling libraries. Ontario Education Department, Report on public libraries 1910: 531-5
1914 Honeyman, J. R. C. Possibilities of the traveling library in Saskatchewan. A L A Bull 8: 332-5; P L 19: 470
1916 Kilman, H. Traveling libraries in British Columbia. P L 21: 107-8

L163 Traveling Libraries of Porto Rico

1918 Traveling libraries introduced in Porto Rico. L J 43: 274-5

L164 COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION IN ENGLAND

1898 Briscoe, J. P. How to extend the library movement. L 8: 73-6
1904 Jast, L. S. Library extension work in Great Britain. L J 29: Conf No 34-7
1907 Redgrave, L. J. Public library book extension service. L A 5: 290-2
1908 Thomas-Stanford, C. Extension of the library movement to the country districts. L A R 10: 432-8
1910 Ballinger, J. Library extension movement. L A R 12: 550-4
1912 Briscoe, J. P. How to extend the library movement: local campaigns. Libn 3: 88-90
1914 Cole, F. C. P. Library extension work. L A R 16: 511
1920 Fovargue, H. W. Public libraries act, 1919. L A R 22: 365-6

L165 RURAL LIBRARY EXTENSION: ENGLAND

1894 Ogle, J. J. Proposal for establishment of district libraries. L 6: 42-4
Brown, J. D. Village library problem. L 6: 99-105
1896 Baker, E. A. Rural public libraries. L 8: 298-303
Phelps, A. R. Evolution of a district library. L J 21: 362-4
1898 Keen, A. Village libraries as part of a system of technical education. L 10: 31-2
1899 Credland, W. R. County councils and village libraries. L A R 1: 763-9
Denton, A. Early parochial libraries. L A 1: 200-7
1900 Maw, T. Village libraries. L W 3: 143-5
1906 Farr, H. Libraries and the counties. L A R 8: 169-77; Discussion 207-16
Daykin, J. Village libraries, with special reference to Yorkshire. L A R 8: 485-7
1907 Daykin, J. Village libraries. L A R 9: 365-75
Fovargue, H. W. Suggested library legislation for counties. L A R 9: 15-8
— Village libraries. L A R 9: 365-74
Roberts, R. Relation of public libraries to the present system of education. L A R 9: 1-14
Redgrave, S. J. A public library book extension service. L A 5: 290-2
1908 Brown, J. W. Village libraries: the Westmorland scheme. L A R 10: 644-7; Discussion 597-9
1909 Farr, H. Libraries in the rural districts. L A 6: 389-94
1911 Clarke, O. B. Unborn to-morrow. L W 14: 18-20
Piper, A. C. Advisability of establishing county libraries. L W 14: 65-7
1913 Hulme, E. W. Ideals: old and new. L A 10: 217-8
McKillop, J. Public libraries in rural districts. L A R 15: 639-44
1914 McKillop, J. The rural library problem. L A R 16: 48-56

1915 Description of a rural library scheme applicable to England and Wales. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 2nd Annual Report: 56-9
Wood, B. Rural libraries in the Report to the Carnegie U. K. Trust by Prof. Adams. L A R 17: 533-9
1916 Hetherington, A. L. Rural libraries. L A R 18: 195-211
1918 Rural library schemes. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Report: 4-12
Statistics relating to rural library schemes. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Report: 21-2
1919 Rural library schemes. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 6th Annual Report: 8-12, 20-1
Christison, J. Rural libraries. L A R 21: 398-402
Rural libraries. Libn 9: 65, 92
1920 Rural library schemes. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 7-11, 19-27, 32-4
Rural libraries: Editorial. L A R 22: 33-5
Soper, H. T. Co-operative work between urban and rural libraries. L A R 22: 331-7; Discussion, 337-8
Yeaxlee, B. Libraries and adult education in rural areas. L A R 22: 379-80
Pacy, F. Possibility of mutual arrangement between county schemes and (a) borough libraries, (b) special libraries. L A R 22: 385-90
Conference on rural libraries called by the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust. L A R 22: 351, 383-4, 391-2; L W 23: 527-9; L A 15: 87-90
Notes on the Rural library conference by a borough librarian. L W 23: 540-1
Mitchell, J. M. The borough librarian's criticisms. L W 23: 559-61
Wright, R. Some principles of rural library economy. L W 23: 537-40
Smith, R. Classification for rural libraries. L W 23: 541-2

L166 BUCKINGHAMSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1918 Buckinghamshire rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Report: 26
1919 — — 6th Annual Report: 22

L167 CHESHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1920 Cheshire rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 23

L168 DORSETSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1915 Description of the rural library scheme in Dorsetshire. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 2nd Annual Report: 60
1916 Dorset rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 3rd Annual Report: 38
1917 — — 4th Annual Report: 53-4
1918 — — 5th Annual Report: 29
1920 — — 7th Annual Report: 23-4

L169 ESSEX RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1886 W. C. W. Loughton, Lopping Hall library. L C 3: 142-3

L170 GLOUCESTERSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1918 Gloucestershire rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Report: 24-6
1919 — — 6th Annual Report: 22
1920 — — 7th Annual Report: 24-5

L171 ISLE OF WIGHT RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1908 Kemp, A. W. Village libraries: the Isle of Wight scheme. L A R 10: 647-8

L172 NOTTINGHAMSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1916 Workshop rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 3rd Annual Report: 41-3
1917 — — 4th Annual Report: 59-60
1918 — — 5th Annual Report: 26
1920 Nottinghamshire rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 26

L173 SOMERSETSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1919 Somersetshire rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 6th Annual Report: 22-4
1920 — — 7th Annual Report: 26-7

L174 STAFFORDSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1916 Staffordshire rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 3rd Annual Report: 39
1917 — — 4th Annual Report: 55-6
1918 — — 5th Annual Report: 23
1920 — — 7th Annual Report: 26

L175 WARWICKSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1920 Warwickshire rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 27

L176 WESTMORLAND RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1908 Brown, J. W. Village libraries: the Westmorland scheme. L A R 10: 644-7, Discussion, 698-9
1915 Westmorland rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 2nd Annual Report: 61
1916 — — 3rd Annual Report: 39-41
1917 — — 4th Annual Report: 56-9
1918 — — 5th Annual Report: 26-7
1919 — — 6th Annual Report: 24

L177 WILTSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1919 Wiltshire rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 6th Annual Report: 24
1920 — 7th Annual Report: 27

L178 YORKSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1894 Wood, B. Yorkshire village libraries. L 6: 37-41
1898 Curzon, F. Yorkshire village libraries. L 10: 29-30
1906 Daykin, J. Village libraries, with special reference to Yorkshire. L A R 8: 485-7
1907 — Village libraries. L A R 9: 365-75
1915 Yorkshire rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 2nd Annual Report: 62
1916 — — 3rd Annual Report: 43-6
1917 — — 4th Annual Report: 60-2
1918 — — 5th Annual Report: 29-30
1919 — — 6th Annual Report: 24-5

L179 RURAL LIBRARY EXTENSION: WALES

1916 Phillips, D. R. Public library policy and provision in Wales. L W 19: 117-20, 147-52

L180 BRECON AND RADNOR RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1920 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 22

L181 CARNARVONSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1918 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Report: 24
1920 — 7th Annual Report: 23

L182 MONTGOMERYSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1920 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 26

L183 RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME: SCOTLAND

1912 Coats village libraries. L W 14: 301-2
1915 Description of the North of Scotland rural scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 2nd Annual Report: 44-55
Extracts from letters relating to the Coats libraries in Scotland. Report on library provisions and policy by Prof Adams to the Carnegie (U K) Trust, 1915: 98-104
1916 North of Scotland rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 3rd Annual Report: 31-7
1917 — — 4th Annual Report: 46-52
1918 — — 5th Annual Report: 30-1
1920 — — 7th Annual Report: 21-2
Johnston, J. The education (Scotland) act 1918 and public library development. L A R 22: 95-7

L184 BERWICKSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1920 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 22

L185 CAITHNESS RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1920 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 22-3

L186 CARDIGANSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1919 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 6th Annual Report: 25
1920 — 7th Annual Report: 23

L187 DENBIGHSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1920 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 23

L188 FOREAR AND KINCARDINE JOINT RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1917 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 4th Annual Report: 62-6
1920 — 7th Annual Report: 25-6

L189 MONTROSE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1918 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Report: 27-8
1919 — 6th Annual Report: 25

L190 PEEBLESSHIRE AND RENFREWSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1920 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 26

L191 PERTHSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME

1918 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Report: 28-9
1920 — 7th Annual Report: 26

L192 RURAL LIBRARY EXTENSION: IRELAND

1917 Cummins, G. D. The evolution of the rural library in Ireland. L (3rd series) 8: 120-7
Carnegie (U K) Trust, 4th Annual Report: 21
1918 — — 5th Annual Report: 11
1919 — — 6th Annual Report: 12
1920 — — 7th Annual Report: 11

L193 TRAVELING LIBRARIES IN ENGLAND

1902 Traveling libraries. L W 4: 187-9
1903 Discussion on traveling libraries and delivery stations. L A R 5: 507-8
1904 Savage, E. A. Delivery stations and town traveling libraries. L A R 6: 119-28
1907 Daykin, J. Village libraries. L A R 9: 365-74
Pepcroy, B. Tramcars as traveling libraries. L W 9: 323-7
1909 Farr, H. Libraries in the rural districts. L A 6: 389-94
1912 Itinerating libraries: scheme organized by Dr. John Brown. L W 14: 302-3
Piper, A. C. A novel library experiment. L W 15: 165-6

L194 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF DENMARK

1915 Traveling libraries in Denmark. L J 40: 157, 680

L195 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF INDIA

1912 Bombay social service league. Free traveling libraries. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 51-4, 95-6
1914 Bombay social service league. Progress of traveling libraries. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 139-40
1915 Bombay social service league. Free traveling libraries. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 44-5
1918 Progress of traveling libraries in Baroda. L J 43: 296

L196 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF AUSTRALASIA

1877 Barry, Sir R. Melbourne library system of traveling libraries. L J 2: 216-8, 279
1918 Ifould, W. H. The Country reference section of the Public library of New South Wales. L J 43: 476-80

L197 TRAVELING LIBRARY OF PICTURES

1897 Carter, H. J. Traveling libraries of illustrations. L J 22: 293-4
Taner, M. E. Traveling library of pictures. P L 2: 263-6
1902 New York state library report 85: 54
1911 Indiana artists' traveling exhibit. Lib Occ 2: 193-4
1912 Traveling picture collections. Ia L C Q 6: 203
1914 News notes of Texas art league. Texas Libraries 1, No 4: 19-21; No 5: 24-6; 6: 20-3

L198 HOME DELIVERY OF BOOKS

1893 Local delivery and library influence: scheme to provide a delivery by Cambridge (Mass.) library. L J 18: 82
Cole, G. W. Branches and deliveries. L J 18: 220-3
1901 House-to-house delivery of books (Springfield, Mass.) L J 26: 273

Stearns, L. E. Rural free delivery and the library. L J 26: 274-5
1902 Home delivery of books. P L 7: 366-7
1905 Forrest, G. E. House-to-house delivery of books. L J 30: 338-40
Birge, E. A. Library extension. P L 10: 163-7.
Rural free delivery. Wis Lib Bull 1: 71-2
1906 Wakeman, E. F. Small library as a library centre. P L 11: 9
1907 Home libraries of New York. N Y L 1: 21
1910 House-to-house delivery of books: an interesting experiment at St. Louis. L J 36: 90; L W 13: 185-6
Postal dairy library of the University of Wisconsin. L J 35: 265
1914 Chicago Public Library parcel post service: Subscriber's receipt card. Bull Bib 8: 63-4
Postal libraries of Canada: Establishing lending libraries in the Post Offices of Canada. P L 19: 157-8, 163; L J 39: 113-4
Parcel post book delivery. L J 39: 937
Tracy, J. P. Something new in library service. Wis Lib Bull 10: 70-1
Do you want a book? Parcel post system. Wis Lib Bull 10: 200-4
1915 Delivery of books by parcel post. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 39
Delivery of books by special messenger. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 39-40
Messenger service of the District of Columbia employes. L J 40: 373-4
St. Louis public library parcel post book delivery. L J 40: 680
Reading public library scheme for collection and delivery of library books by tramways parcels express. L W 17: 274-5; Libn 5: 215-8; L J 40: 373; Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 40
1916 Hopkins, M. L. Book wagon delivery. A L A Bull 10: 248-50
House-to-house delivery of books. Lib Occ 4: 114-5, 120-1
From the Utopian to the practical: delivery of books to reader's home. L W 18: 232
1917 Delivery of books by wagon. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 35
Home visiting at Evansville, Indiana. Lib Occ 4: 201-2
1919 Oregon state library mail order methods successful. P L 24: 124-5
Spencer, A. L. Library books through rural delivery. P L 24: 297

L199 Home Libraries

1891 Home libraries of the Children's aid society. L J 16: 278
1894 Bennett, W. Z. Circulating books of scientific societies by mail. L J 19: 176
Birtwell, C. W. Home libraries. L J 19: Conf No 9-13
Cutler, M. S. Home libraries. L J 19: Conf No 13-4
1896 — Home libraries. L J 21: 60-2
1897 Sharp, K. L. Home libraries for children. 2nd International Conference of Librarians 1897: 239
Marsh, H. A. New aspect of child study. Pedagogical Seminary 5: 136-45
1899 New York circulating library. System of home libraries. L J 24: 34
Thelberg, E. The home and the library: a plea for a closer connection. L J 24: 145-7
1900 Hewins, C. M. Our vacation book talks. P L 5: 231-3
Lane, E. N. Children's vacation reading. P L 5: 425
1902 Sackett, G. Home libraries and reading clubs. L J 27: Conf No 72-5
1904 Olcott, F. J. Home libraries for poor children. Chautauquan 39: 374-80
1905 Birge, E. A. Home libraries. P L 10: 165-6
1907 Moses, M. J. The children's library and the home. Outlook 87: 177-85
1909 Herbert, C. W. Establishing relations between children's library and other civic agencies. L J 34: 195-6
1915 Co-operation with Housewives' league. L J 40: 212
Quigley, M. G. How to interest mothers in children's reading. P L 20: 165-6

L200 Subscription Departments in Connection with Public Libraries

1878 Briscoe, J. P. Subscription libraries in connection with public libraries. L A Trans 1: 19-23
1893 Waite, J. K. Subscription library in connection with a public library. L 5: 40-7
1905 Birge, E. A. Library extension. P L 10: 166-7
1908 Smith, S. Brief note on an experiment in connection with a subscription library. L A R 10: 19-23 (Subscribing for loan collections of books)
Huck, T. W. Borrowing of new books from subscription libraries. L A R 10: 475-6
1910 Moulton, J. G. Duplicate pay collections. L J 35: 397-400
1912 Pay duplicate collections. N Y L 3: 116
Rules for pay duplicate collections. Lib Occ 3: 48-9
1913 Rental collections. N C Bull 2: 27-8
1914 How to run a book club in connection with a public library. Libn 4: 251-3, 275-8
Starting a rental collection. Wis Lib Bull 10: 118-9
1915 Philip, A. J. On the hiring of books. Libn 5: 243-6, 272-5
Pay duplicate collections. N Y L 4: 170
Wisconsin library school. Apprentice course: charging methods for rental collections. Wis Lib Bull 11: 164

L201 Library Post—Efforts Made to Secure Reduced Postal Rates for Library Books

1886 Discussion on a library post. L J 11: 356
1899 Cheap book post. P L 4: 409
1900 Bill to establish a library post. L J 25: 31, 56, 68; N Y L Club discussion 132-3; A L A Comm Report 287, Conf No 114; A L A Council action 293, Conf No 114; California library association 294
Library post. P L 5: 95, 167-8, 176, 393
1901 Decision of Postmaster-General. L J 26: 119-20, 140
Scott, W. Cheap library post. L J 26: 225

A. L. A. discussion. L J 26: Conf No 176-7; A. L. A. council resolutions Conf No 206-7
Michigan library association resolutions. L J 26: 879
Library post. P L 6: 176, 209, 227, 489, 504
Rural delivery of library books. P L 6: 384

1902 Library post bill re-introduced. L J 27: 83
Dewey, M. Cheap library post movement. L J 27: 754
Library post bill. P L 7: 74, 342, 359

1903 Postal rates reduced for library books, A. L. A. committee on. L J 28: 25
Resolution and approval by Massachusetts library club. L J 28: 123
Report of A. L. A. committee. L J 28: Conf No 167-8; Council resolutions Conf No 226
Library post. P L 8: 120

1904 Opportunity for reduced postal rates for library books. L J 29: 56
A. L. A. committee report. L J 29: Conf No 204; Council resolutions 601, Conf No 236
Library post. Rept of Libn of Cong: 98

1905 Bill for a library post. L J 30: 24-5
A L A report of committee. L J 30: 27, 89
Possibilities of library post. L J 30: 392; Report of A. L. A. Committee. L J 30: Conf No 144
Stearns, L. E. Rural free delivery for library books. L J 30: Conf No 162-3
Library post bill in Congress. P L 10: 39, 75
Free transmission of books and pamphlets in embossed type. P L 10: 533

1906 Bill for a library post. L J 31: 93, 125
Report of postmaster-general. L J 31: 105-6
Bostwick, A. E. Free mail transmission of library books. L J 31: 124
Proposed modifications to bill. L J 31: 106
Committee on. L J 31: Conf No 279-81
Resolutions of the Wisconsin library association. L J 31: 181; P L 11: 219
Dyer, B. L. On special rates for carriage of library books. P L 11: 342
Text of amended bill, with comments. P L 11: 63, 67, 451

1907 Library post in New Zealand. L J 32: 153
Library post bill re-introduced, possible concessions. L J 32: 50, 541; P L 12: 264

1908 Proposal for a local parcels post on free rural routes. L J 33: 484

1909 Library bulletins at second class postal rates. A L A Bull 3: 24

1910 United States postal legislation. L J 35: 163

1911 Wilson, L. R. Second-class postal rates on Commission bulletins. P L 16: 289
Marvin, C. Progress of libraries in Oregon. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1911: 46

1912 Library postage rates. L J 37: 196-7

1913 Parcel post. A L A Bull 7: 22
Library post: Report of committee of League of library commissions. A L A Bull 7: 377-8
Books and the parcel post. Ia L C Q 7: 59-60
Parcel post bill. P L 18: 108
Books in the parcel post at last. Wis Lib Bull 9: 1913
Johnston, R. H. A new note on parcel post for libraries. P L 18: 194

1914 Books by parcel post. Bull Bib 8: 35-6
Free transmission of books on rural routes. Ia L C Q 7: 99-100
Parcel post for books and new express rate. Lib Occ 3: 170
Library books by parcel post. Lib Occ 3: 182-3
Parcel post for books. Minn P L C N 4: 81
Books from the state library by parcel post. N Y L 4: 77
Books by parcel post. P L 19: 159
Books available for parcel post system. Wis Lib Bull 10: 201-4

1915 Holmes, F. L. A parcel post library system. Am Rev of Rev Dec 1915: 729-30
Free post for library books. P L 20: 12

1916 Spencer, A. L. Penny post for library books. Steuben Courier (Bath) Oct 20, 1916; L J 42: 411-2; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 60

1917 Delivery of books by parcel post. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 35
Postage rates: Report of A. L. A. committee on federal and state relations. A L A Bull 11: 270
Parcel post book rates: Resolution of A. L. A. executive board. A L A Bull 11: 336

1918 Postage rates: Report of A. L. A. committee on federal and state relations. A L A Bull 12: 13
Ifould, W. H. The country reference section of the Public library of New South Wales. L J 43: 476-80
Dewey, H. B. Postal rates on books. P L 23: 471

1919 Postal rates: Report of A. L. A. Committee on federal and state relations. A L A Bull 13: 89-90
McNiece, J. S. Labor saving in the lending department: Parcel post delivery. A L A Bull 13: 175-6, 400
Rural delivery rates for library books. A L A Bull 13: 360
Priced library bulletins: Post office department excludes them from second class postage. L J 44: 180-1
Spencer, A. L. Penny post for books in rural districts: Report of a tryout of the plan. L J 44: 373; P L 24: 79-80
Uncle Sam as a library assistant. P L 24: 202
Lending books by mail. Special Libraries 10: 18

1920 Post office as library. L J 45: 449
Our parcel post service. South Dakota Library Commission, 4th Biennial Report 1920: 18-9

Section M—Library Propaganda and Publicity Work

M1 METHODS OF REACHING THE PUBLIC

1878 Devices to induce practical use of books. L J 3: 126, 159
1880 Foster, W. E. Methods of securing the interest of a community. L J 5: 245-7
1882 Ward, J. W. Public libraries and the public. L J 7: 167
Ballinger, J. Jottings from my note-book. L A M N 3: 2-6
1884 Hubbard, J. M. How to use a library. L J 9: 25-9
1887 Brett, W. H. Some other book. L J 12: 505-7
1891 Green, S. S. Presidential address—San Francisco conference. L J 16: Conf No 2-3
1893 Cowell, P. How to popularize a free library. L J 18: 461-5
1896 Means of popularizing the Boston public library. L J 21: 277
1897 Dana, J. C. Hear the other side. L J 21: Conf No 1-5
1899 McGraw. How to develop interest in the library. P L 4: 27-30
Methods of reaching the public. L J 23: 240
1900 Stanley, H. M. Suggestion for annotation of books. L J 25: 104
1901 Harris, W. J. How to popularize a public library (Cotgreave Prize Essay). L A 3: 49-51
Lyster, T. W. Modern public library: its characteristics and work. L A R 3: 26-8
Barrett, R. C. Few brief words about libraries. Ia L C Q 1: 26
1902 Hills, A. Public library and the people. L J 27: 15-7
Lewin, P. E. Some anticipated developments of Library practice. L W 5: 16-8
Towner, H. M. Obligation of the citizen to the library. Ia L C Q 2: 25-7
1903 Grinling, C. H. Libraries as workshops. L A R 5: 405-10; Discussion 425-9
1904 Brown, J. D. Public utilization of existing libraries. L (n s) 5: 93-102
Haworth, F. Social aspect of the public library movement. L W 7: 169-74
Gurd, N. How to deepen public interest in the library. P L 9: 222-4
Mission of a library. Ia L C Q 4: 36-7
1905 Elliott, G. H. Method of popularizing standard books other than novels. L A R 7: 155-60
Libraries for men. L J 30: 408-9
Pratt, L. W. Public library work. Wash L A Bull 1, No 1: 7-8
1906 Crunden, F. M. Public library as a factor in industrial progress. L (n s) 7: 384-96
Stearns, L. E. Innovation in library meetings—Discussion by "Laymen" on various libraries. L J 31: 55-7
Faunce, W. H. P. Library as a factor in modern civilization. L J 31: Conf No 18-20
Boody, D. A. Relation of libraries to municipal government. L J 31: Conf No 28-30
Wadlin, H. G. Public library as a municipal institution from the administrative standpoint. L J 31: Conf No 30-4
Craver, H. W. Library in relation to special classes of readers. L J 31: Conf No 72-5
Garvin, E. Use of the industrial collections at Providence public library; L J 31: Conf No 76-8
Richardson, E. C. Library in the community. L J 31: 107-11
Connolly, L. Remarks on the art of using a library. L J 31: 308-11
Use of the industrial collection in Brooklyn library. L J 31: Conf No 230-1
Rockwell, A. G. What's the use of a public library? L J 31: 808-11
Putnam, H. How to use the library. Springfield Lib Bull 26: 368-70
Dana, J. C. Making a library useful. Vt L Bull 1: 18-22
Bullock, W. I. Encouragement in library work. P L 11: 500-2
Thwaites, R. G. Sphere of the library. P L 11: 3-5
Ames, C. W. National materialism and the public library. Minn P L C N 9: 4-13
Some points from Miss Hewins' address. Vt L Bull 1: 18-22
How can patronage of a library be increased. Wis Lib Bull 2: 20
Suggestions as to placards. Wis Lib Bull 2: 52
1907 Brown, C. H. Use of scientific and technical books. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 163-5
Lee, G. W. Library and the business man. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 169
Yates, A. H. Need of a connection between the public library and the theatre. L A 5: 253-6
Bailey, A. L. How shall the library help the working man? L J 32: 198-201
Arnold, G. F. Value of the public library to the working man. P L 12: 4-7
Conklin, W. J. Library flotsam and jetsam. P L 12: 1-4, 45-7
Mason, J. Business men and the public library. P L 12: 390-1
Smith, C. W. What the community owes to the public library. L J 32: 315-7
Bookless libraries. L W 10: 45-6
Extracts from Mr. Legler's address. Ia L C Q 5: 154
Nelson, M. A. What is the library to the business man? Minn P L C N 2: 49-50
Ingersoll, F. G. Professional man's use of the library. Minn P L C N 2: 50-2
Hutchins, F. A. Enlarging the field of the small library. Minn P L C N 2, No 4: 39-43
Pyle, J. G. Newspaper and the library. Minn P L C N 2: 52-5

Buckley, J. P. Library and the workers. Minn P L C N 2: 83-7
Brown, A. N. Library and the newspaper. Wash L A Bull 3: 1-3
Buell, H. C. Library and its functions. Wis Lib Bull 3: 17-21
A live library. Vt L Bull 2, No 4: 1-3
1908 Public libraries and the working man. L J 33: 81-2
Industrial possibilities of public libraries. L J 33: 100
Books for men in shops. L J 33: 100
Coolidge, J. R., Jr. Functions of libraries in village improvement. L J 33: 240-1
Tripp, G. H. Library as a social force. L J 33: 241-2
Library functions. L J 33: 379; N Y L 1: 99-100
Vincent, G. E. Individualizing duty of the library. P L 13: 391-7
Freeman, M. Library and the outside world. L J 33: 488-92; P L 13: 417-8
McCollough, E. F. Reaching the reading public. Wis Lib Bull 4: 88-9
Wellman, H. C. Library should be known. P L 13: 83-4
Huntting, H. R. Public library from business man's standpoint. P L 13: 335-8
1909 Library and the foreigner. L J 34: 439-40
Hayward, C. A. Advertising the libraries. P L 14: 7-10
Wilson, L. N. Common sense in library matters. P L 14: 168-73
Carver, E. Library advertising. Penn Lib Notes 2, No 3: 2-5
Haines, H. E. Library legislation in California. L J 34: 167-8
1910 Where libraries are needed; St. Marylebone, London, N. W. Libn 1: 31-2
— Paddington, W. Libn 1: 63-4
— Dover. Libn 1: 94-5
— Scarborough. Libn 1: 125-6
— Margate. Libn 1: 158-9
— Hastings. Libn 1: 243-4
Ballinger, J. Library extension movement. L A R 12: 550-4
Seward, W. F. Men and the library. N Y L 2: 54-6
Saxe, M. S. Popularizing the library. L J 35: 363-6
How to start a public library. N C Bull 1, No 2: 1-3
Brooklyn plan for a neighborhood study. P L 15: 21
VanDyke, H. The reader, the book and the library. P L 15: 108-9
Methods of reaching the people. P L 15: 197
Coburn, L. H. Reader and the library. P L 15: 219-23; N Y L 2: 231
Seward, W. F. The man and his book. P L 15: 273-5
Literature and the community. P L 15: 419
Circulation of games by the library. P L 15: 430
1911 Wyer, J. I., Jr. What the community owes the library. A L A Bull 5: 55-9; N Y L 2: 253-6; L J 36: 325-8; P L 16: 244-5; Minn P L C N 3: 91-2
Howard, C. E. Branch library and its relation to the district. A L A Bull 5: 109-12
Haines, H. E. Place of the public library in the community. Dial 50: 463-5; L J 36: 426-7
Hopper, F. F. Basis of support of organizations for public library support. A L A Bull 5: 152-3
Where libraries are needed: Gillingham, Kent. Libn 1: 282-3
— Clacton. Libn 2: 27
Pollitt, W. Pampering the public. L A 8: 235
Law, W. Influence of the public library. L A 8: 208-11, 227-9
Bostwick, A. E. The social work of the St. Louis public library. L J 36: 461-3; L A R 13: 206-10
Christison, J. Some factors contributing to the success of a public library. L A R 13: 438-43
Wright, P. B. Work of libraries in civic campaigns. L J 36: 3-4
Freeman, M. W. The psychological moment. L J 36: 55-62
Hill, F. P. Address at dedication of the New Bedford free public library. L J 36: 62-4
Ranck, S. H. Public library as a factor in civic development. Conf City Govt 1910: 385-94; L J 36: 116-21
Dana, J. C. On the establishment of a library. L J 36: 189-90
Barrow, D. C. Library as a form of extension. L J 36: 285-8
Jenkins, F. W. Social worker and the library. L J 36: 499-500
North, M. G. (pseud). Shadow and the substance. L W 14: 77-9
Utley, G. B. Reaching the public. Minn P L C N 3: 115-21
Wyer, J. I., Jr. Outside the walls. N Y L 2: 213-8; 3: 90; L J 36: 172-7
Shall a public library be established? N C Bull 1, No 6: 1-2
Cuttle, A. H. Library publicity. P L 16: 285-6
Wishart, A. The making of a citizen. P L 16: 348-9
Thomas, J. M. Value of a library. Vt L Bull 6: 3-6
Howland, F. A. What the public library means to men. Vt L Bull 7, No 2: 3-4
Stearns, L. E. Library militant. Wis Lib Bull 7: 107-8
Legler, H. E. Social significance of the modern library movement. Wis Lib Bull 7: 117
Extension and publicity. Wis Lib Bull 7: 117-29
Gordon, A. How to use a library. Woman's Home Companion 38: 8, Jan 1911
1912 Winter, C. How to use a library. Bookman (N Y) 34: 504-8
Woolston, W. P. Utility of libraries: a bookseller's point of view. L A R 14: 121-6
Leslie, F. J. Presidential address to L. A. U. K. at Liverpool. L A R 14: 485-96

Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. L A R 14: 529-44
Borden, W. A. How to popularize the library. Lib Miscellany 1: 41-5
Amin, M. N. How to popularize the library. Lib Miscellany 1: 45-8
Brecdlove, J. P. A service our libraries may render. N C Bull 1: 116-8
The public library question. N C Bull 1: 121-3
Roden, C. B. Library as a paying investment. P L 17: 111-4; Wis Lib Bull 8: 5-8
Gunsaulus, F. The book and the people. Wis Lib Bull 8: 183-4

1913 Drake, J. M. Relation of the public library to social betterment. Ia L C Q 7: 1-9
Library propaganda. Libn 3: 203
Lillie, R. Recent activities. L A R 15: 291
Wright, T. W. Relationship of the public library to local societies. L A R 15: 413-7
Socialization of the library. Lib Occ 3: 109-10
Legler, H. E. Extension work in Chicago. Minn P L C N 4: 29-30
Public demand. N Y L 4: 4-5
Hasse, A. R. Socialized bibliography. N Y L 4: 11-2
Bowerman, G. F. The public library an investment not an expense. N C Bull 2: 19-22
Roberts, F. B. Comparative importance of side lines in a small library. Penn Lib Notes 1913: 27-32
Library atmosphere. Wis Lib Bull 9: 2
Functions of the library. Wis Lib Bull 9: 2, 15-6
Fennelly, C. M. Winning friends for the library. Wis Lib Bull 9: 44-5
Marsh, C. O. Close contact of library with the community. Wis Lib Bull 9: 48-50
Root, A. S. Lecture. Wis Lib Bull 9: 92-3
Stearns, L. E. The problem of public leisure. Wis Lib Bull 9: 162-3
Dixon, W. H. A discussion of the public library. Wis Lib Bull 9: 163-5
Campaign for a library. Wis Lib Bull 9: 207-8

1914 Eastman, F. V. Creating a reading public and directing aimless or purposeless readers. Ia L C Q Ap-June 1914: 81-3
Parr, R. T. L. The public library movement from the ratepayers' point of view. L A 11: 4-14
Dana, J. C. The legitimate field of the municipal public library. The Newarker Aug 1914: 559-68; L A R 16: 465-82
Jenn, A. H. A few notes on popularizing public libraries. L W 17: 143-5
More, P. E. A prime function of the library. N Y L 4: 34-5
Utley, G. B. What should a public library mean to a community? N C Bull 2: 31-4
Kerr, W. H. Making the library earn its salt. N C Bull 2: 56-9
Coomstock, S. Byways of library work. Outlook Jan 24, 1914: 201-5
Brannon, M. A. Some functions of the library. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1914: 6-10
Crandall, M. S. What can be done by a small library in a small town. P L 19: 1-4
Mechanical arts and the library. P L 19: 48
Isom, M. F. Library as a civic center. P L 19: 93-6
Bailey, L. J. Social functions of the public library. P L 19: 385-8
Platteville, Wisconsin, Carnegie campaign. Wis Lib Bull 10: 98-100
Those who fail through their own fault. Wis Lib Bull 10: 133-4
Why have libraries? Wis Lib Bull 10: 136-9

1915 Developing and maintaining interest in libraries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 68-9
Library surveys. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 112
Wellman, H. C. The library's primary duty. A L A Bull 9: 89-93
Bowker, R. R. The province of the public library. A L A Bull 9: 147-52, Discussion 243-4
Educational extension work of public libraries: how the public libraries of Winnipeg co-operate with teachers and colleges. Bookseller and Stationer Sept 1915: 33-4; L J 40: 915-6; Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 47
Tyler, A. S. The widening field and the open book. Ia L C Q 7: 129-33
Suggestions for a library survey. Ia L C Q 7: 167-8
Dickerson, L. L. The library and a changing Iowa. Ia L C Q 7: 177-86
Harris, W. J. Modern work in modern libraries. L A 12: 85-7, 118-23
Bostwick, A. E. The people's share in the public library. L J 40: 227-32
How the people use the libraries. Lib Occ 4: 20-1
Gilman, B. I. Library docent service. Mass Lib Club Bull March 1915: 17-21
Gladstone, E. J. Cultural reading and ways of arousing interest in the library. Minn P L C N 4: 177-80
Stearns, H. J. Library extension work in Hawaii. Minn P L C N 4: 227-8
Parshley, L. E. The public library—theoretical and applied. New Hamp Bull 11: 143-7; L J 41: 444
The library and the adult. N Y L 5: 3-4
Dana, J. C. The library as a practical aid in the world of affairs. New Hamp Bull Nov 1915: 8-16
What a library charter involves. N Y L 5: 4-5
Suggestions for a library survey. N C Bull 2: 115
Jayne, N. W. Work outside the library walls. P L 20: 197-201; New Hamp Bull 11: 114-8
Wellman, H. C. The library's obligation. P L 20: 285-9
Lewis, W. P. The library and the community. Tex Lib 1, Nos 10, 11: 123-4
Starting a public library. Wis Lib Bull 11: 68-71

New library functions and methods. Wis Lib Bull 11: 260
"Home Counties" Books for the asking: proposed foundation for free book supply to applicants. World's Work June 1915: 92-4

1916 Progress of the library movement. L A 13: 17-9
Gill, B. Progress of the public library movement on the South Coast. L A 13: 50-9
Developing and maintaining interest in libraries. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 78-9
Carr, J. F. Some of the people we work for. L J 41: 552-7
Hynes, W. Ideal public library from the ratepayers' point of view. L W 19: 64-9
Thomas, J. M. The public library a community necessity. N Y L 5: 46-51
Hodgson, N. F. What a library means to a town. N Y L 5: 60-1; P L 21: 116-7
Promoting the usefulness of the library: outline and references for library institutes. N Y L 5: 83-9
Progress of the library campaign. N C Bull 3: 13-4
First steps in starting a library. N C Bull 3: 15-8
Why the free library should be supported by taxation. N C Bull 3: 25-6
Norton, M. K. A community library. P L 21: 303-6
Plummer, M. W. Public library and the pursuit of truth. P L 21: 341-5; Wis Lib Bull 12: 343
Marx, H. F. Indifference of the public to the library. P L 21: 445-9
Methods used to popularize the public library in Hobart, Okla. World's Work Oct 1916: 611; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 58

1917 Isom, M. F. The library and modern life. California Library Assn Proceedings 1917: 40-4; L J 43: 695
Brown, R. W. Public libraries and national conditions. Libn 7: 221-6
Arguments for the support of a township library. L J 42: 22-3
McAfee, G. Home visiting. Lib Occ July 1917: 201-2; L J 42: 839
Why give to libraries? N Y L 5: 190-2; L J 42: 571-2; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 58-9
Locke, G. H. Duty of the hour. P L 22: 227-8
Interim report of the Library development sub-committee of the Library association. L A R 19: 558-9

1918 Recollections of an ex-public librarian. Libn 9: 49-52, 67-8
Briscoe, W. A. Our war aims. L A R 20: 114-6
Law, W. R. The library as a municipal institution. Ia L C Q 8: 115-8
Pomfret, J. Some essential points in the development of libraries. L W 20: 228-31
Outline of steps to be taken for library establishment. N Y L 6: 38-9

1919 Leete, J. H. Reaching all classes of the community. A L A Bull 13: 111-7, 353; P L 24: 292-4, 349-51
Paine, P. M. Library's task in reconstruction. A L A Bull 13: 117-20, 353
Munson, E. L. Libraries and reading as an aid to morale. A L A Bull 13: 184-7, 349
Adult education call for more libraries: Report of the Reconstruction committee. Libn 9: 150-3
Library propaganda. P L 24: 85-6
Wright, J. H. The library as a workshop. Vt L Bull 15: 19-20
Dana, J. C. Library promotion. Wilson Bulletin 1: 379-81

1920 What a library does for a town. N Y L 7: 56; Maine Lib Bull 10: 13
Why the village needs a public library in addition to the school library. N Y L 7: 87-8, 160
Reagan, M. An evening at the public library. N Y L 7: 101-2
Why give to libraries? N Y L 7: 159
Pentz, W. C. Library campaign in Dubois, Pa. Penn Lib Notes 10: 47-8
To keep faith with the fallen. P L 25: 193-4
Booth, W. M. On the monetary value of book facilities to readers offered by the public library. P L 25: 194
A commendable report: Irvington, N. J. P L 25: 257-8
Haley, J. M. A successful library campaign. P L 25: 268-9
Sayers, W. C. B. The new prospect: a plea for a policy. L A R 22: 12-8
Lewis, J. President's address at the Norwich conference. L A R 22: 320-5
Pacy, F. The new opportunity. L A R 325-30; Discussion 330-1
Public library progress. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report 1920: 51-4

M2 Arguments in Favor of Public Libraries

1883 West, T. H. Usefulness of libraries in small towns. L J 8: 237

1884 Hubbard, J. M. How to use a public library. L J 9: 25
Foster, W. E. Young writer's use of a library. L J 9: 157
Perkins, F. B. Public libraries and the public, with special reference to San Francisco. L J 10: 223
Pierce, B. K. Probable intellectual and moral outcome of the rapid increase of public libraries. L J 10: 234

1887 J. D. Dream of a people's library. L J 12: 260

1889 Hubbard, J. M. Are public libraries public blessings. L J 14: 407-9

1890 Crunden, F. M. Value of a free library. L J 15: 79-81
Meeting in favour of New York circulating library. L J 15: 105-10

1891 MacAlister, J. Y. W. Partingtonian sociology: a review of Mr. O'Brien's article on "Free Libraries." L 3: 103-8
Cohen, J. Value of libraries. L J 16: 174-5
Green, S. S. President's address at San Francisco conference. L J 16: Conf No 1-9
Foster, W. E. Argument for public sup-

port of public libraries. L J 16: Conf No 39-47
1892 Scott, D. Reasonableness of free public libraries. L 4: 298-301
Green, G. S. Adaptation of libraries to constituencies. U S Govt Rept 698-703
1894 Plea for public libraries. Greenwood's Public Libraries 7-46
1896 Rosebery, Lord. On public libraries. L 8: 314-8
Caine, Hall. On public libraries. L 8: 368-70
Carnegie, Andrew. On public libraries. L 8: 501-4
Irving, Sir Henry. On public libraries. L 8: 549-53
1897 Cheever, W. H. Use and abuse of township libraries. P L 2: 349
1898 Morley, John. On public libraries. L 10: 208-11
1899 Russell, Lord. The Lord chief justice on libraries at the opening of Putney library. L A R 1: 395-7
1901 Modern public library: its characteristics and work. L A R 3: 26-8
Crunden, F. M. What is a public library? L J 26: 141
Chapman, S. J. Some thoughts on the value of public libraries. L A R 3: 233-8
Howells, W. D. On the public library. L W 4: 113-5
1902 Dixon, W. McN. World of books: Presidential address. L A R 4: 479-91
1903 Billings, J. S. Public library, its usefulness to the municipality. L J 28: 293-4
1904 Angells, J. Use of the public library. L J 29: 592-3
Crunden, F. M. The library: a plea for its recognition. L J 29: Conf No 1-7
Duren, F. Why should a small library be organized. Ia L C Q 4: 5-10
1905 Wood, L. From the other side of the counter. L A 4: 270-3
Public library in American life. L J 30: 925-7
1906 Rockwell, A. G. What's the use of a public library. L J 31: 808-11
Hitt, J. M. How to extend and develop new libraries in this state. Wash L A Bull 2, No 4: 3-6
1907 Smith, C. W. What the community owes to the public library. L J 32: 315-7
Why a town should establish a free public library. Vt L Bull 3, No 3: 1
Conklin, W. J. Library flotsam and jetsam. P L 12: 1-4, 45-7
Free versus the subscription library. N Y L 1: 34
Why a library should be free. N Y L 1: 34-5
Over-emphasis put on library building. N Y L 1: 67
Why a town should establish a free public library. Vt L Bull 3: 1
1908 Industrial possibilities of public libraries. L J 33: 100
What a library does for a town. N Y L 1: 120-1
President Roosevelt on rural improvement and the public library. N Y L 1: 149-50
1909 Rollins, W. H. Public library: the people's university. Ia L C Q 6: 23-5
Hicks, F. C. Public library in political practice. L J 34: 197-9
Fletcher, W. I. Anticipations for the future of library work. P L 14: 1-5
Dana, J. C. Three factors in civilization. P L 14: 43-5
Elmendorf, T. W. Things that matter: an attempt at a study in values. P L 14: 281-9
Stearns, L. E. The experiences of a free lance in a western state. A L A Bull 3: 345-8
Logic of the library movement from New York Libraries, April 1909. Texas Libraries 1, No 1: 1-3
1910 Carter, W. T. In defence of the public library. Libn 1: 72-4
Sulzer, W. A congressman's estimate of the public library. P L 15: 295
1911 Wyer, J. I. Jr. What the community owes the library. A L A Bull 5: 55-9; N Y L 2: 253-6; L J 36: 325-8; P L 16: 244-5; Minn P L C N 3: 91-2
Hatton, W. H. Extracts from address delivered at annual meeting of the Fox River Valley association. Wis Lib Bull 7:160
1912 Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. L A R 14: 529-44; L J 37: 681-2
Macdonald, A. A. A plea for public libraries. N C Bull 1: 128-31
Roden, C. B. Library as a paying investment. Wis Lib Bull 8: 5-8
1913 Campaign for a library. Wis Lib Bull 9: 207-8
1914 Lord Morley on libraries. L A R 16: 71-3
Why have libraries? Wis Lib Bull 10: 136-9; L W 17: 53-7
Significant words relating to the public library. N Y L 4: 46
Platteville, Wis., Carnegie campaign. Wis Lib Bull 10: 98-100
Hazeltine, M. E. and Humble, M. Incidental tribute to libraries in popular books. Wis Lib Bull 10: 195-9

M3 Arguments Against Libraries

1876 Poole, W. F. Some popular objections to public libraries. L J 1: 47-51
1896 Dana, J. C. How to meet arguments against libraries. L J 21: Conf No 3-5
1897 Cheever, W. H. Use and abuse of township libraries. P L 2: 349
1903 Minto, J. Recent attacks on public libraries. L A R 5: 559-68; Discussion 479-80
Cawthorne, A. Recent adverse criticism of municipal libraries. L A 4: 12-20
Outcry against public libraries. L W 6: 1-4
1905 Pillars of independence. An Leab 1: 126-35
1906 Hutt, J. Libraries and public opinion. L A R 8: 231-43; Discussion 277-84
1907 Libraries and public opinion. L A R 9: 594-5
1911 Baker, E. A. Anonymous attacks upon public libraries. L A R 13: 89-90

Jones, H. Criticism of public libraries and their work. L A R 13: 413-4

1912 Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. L A R 14: 529-44; L J 37: 681-2
Goss, C. F. W. Mr. Burns and too many libraries. L A R 14: 245-6
Jones, H. Mr. John Burns and libraries. L A R 14: 246
Piper, A. C. Mr. John Burns and public libraries. L W 14: 353-4

1915 Putnam, H. "Per contra." A L A Bull 9: 119-24; L J 40: 471-6; P L 20: 290-6

M4 Public Libraries and the Press

1884 Foster, W. E. Young writer's use of a library. L J 9: 157-60

1902 Daily press and public libraries (editorial). L A 3: 172-4

1903 Cawthorne, A. Recent adverse criticism of municipal libraries. L A 4: 12-20
Minto, J. Recent attacks on public libraries. L A R 5: 559-68; Discussion 479-80
Outcry against public libraries. L W 6: 1-4

1905 Poirier, L. M. Popular library advertising. Minn P L C N No 5: 9-11

1906 Hutt, J. Libraries and public opinion. L A R 8: 231-43; Discussion 277-84
Wright, P. B. Some methods of library advertising. L J 31: Conf No 86-8
Whitney, H. M. Public library and its critics. Conn P L C 1: 3-12

1907 Libraries and public opinion. L A R 9: 594-5
Philip, A. J. Profession and the press—professional and other. L W 9: 353-6
Pyle, J. G. Newspaper and the library. Minn P L C N 2: 52-5
Brown, A. N. Library and the newspaper. Wash L A Bull 3: 1-3

1908 Baker, E. A. Public libraries and the press. L A R 10: 423-5
Great fiction bore. L W 11: 127-33
Editorial comment on Wisconsin library work. Wis Lib Bull 4: 107-8

1912 Goss, C. W. F. Daily press and libraries. L A R 14: 437-8

1915 Putnam, H. Per contra: Attacks upon the library system. L J 40: 471-6

1916 The press and public libraries. L W 18: 202-4, 253, 263-4
Periodicals boosting the public libraries. Wis Lib Bull 12: 5
Librarianship and the "Daily Mail." L A 13: 102-3

1918 Singleton, J. W. The library in fiction. L A R 20: 210-8

1919 The claim of our libraries (Birmingham). L A R 21:, 174-5
Library disparagement. L A R 21: 184
Newspaper publicity in Indiana. Lib Occ 5: 245-6
Newspaper reports. P L 24: 425
Hazeltine, M. E. Newspaper publicity. Wis Lib Bull 15: 121-2

1920 Van Buren, M. Newspaper publicity. P L 25: 264-6
Bostwick, A. E. Attitude of authors towards libraries. P L 25: 565-6

M5 Library and the Community: Social Aspect of Public Library Work

1880 Foster, W. E. Methods of securing the interest of a community. L J 5: 245-7

1882 Ward, J. W. Public libraries and the public. L J 7: 167

1899 McGraw. How to develop interest in the library. P L 4: 27-30

1904 Howarth, F. Social aspect of the public library movement. L W 7: 169-74

1906 Richardson, E. C. Library in the community. L J 31: 107-11

1907 Smith, C. W. What the community owes to the public library. L J 32: 315-7

1908 Tripp, G. H. Library as a social force. L J 33: 241-2

1909 Waterman, L. D. Relation of the librarian to the community. Penn Lib Notes 2, No 3: 5-6

1910 Brooklyn plan for a neighborhood study. P L 15: 21
Literature and the community. P L 15: 419

1911 Wyer, J. I., Jr. What the community owes the library. A L A Bull 5: 55-9; N Y L 2: 253-6; L J 36: 325-8; P L 16: 244-5; Minn P L C N 3: 91-2
Howard, C. E. Branch library in its relation to the district. A L A Bull 5: 109-12
Haines, H. E. Place of the public library in the community. Dial 50: 463-5; L J 36: 426-7
Bostwick, A. E. The social work of the St. Louis public library. L J 36: 461-3; L A R 13: 206-10
Wright, P. B. Work of libraries in civic campaigns. L J 36: 3-4
Ranck, S. H. Public library as a factor in civic development. Conf City Govt 1910: 385-94; L J 36: 116-21
Jenkins, F. W. The social worker and the library. L J 36: 499-500
Legler, H. E. Social significance of the modern library movement. Wis Lib Bull 7: 117

1912 Dana, J. C. Relations of the library to the city. American City 7: 314-7

1913 Drake, J. M. Relation of the public library to social betterment. Ia L C Q 7: 1-9
Marsh, C. O. Close contact of library with the community. Wis Lib Bull 9: 48-50
Beach, W. G. Opportunity and social action. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1913: 7-16

1914 Utley, G. B. What should a public library mean to a community? N C Bull 2: 31-4
Isom, M. F. The library as a civic center. P L 19: 93-6
Bailey, L. J. Social functions of the public library. P L 19: 385-8

1915 Jayne, N. W. Work outside the library walls. P L 20: 197-201; New Hamp Bull (n s) 11: 114-8
Lewis, W. P. The library and the community. Texas Libraries 1 Nos 10-11: 123-4; Mich Lib Bull 7: 145-6

1916 Wheeler, J. L. The larger publicity of the library. A L A Bull 10: 175-80, 385
Carr, J. F. Some of the people we work for. L J 41: 552-7

Thomas, J. M. The public library a community necessity. N Y L 5: 46-51
Alexander, C. B. The library in the economy of the state. N Y L 5: 153-6
Gowen, R. H. Librarian's service to the community. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1916: 13-22
Norton, M. K. A community library. P L 21: 303-6
— The library in co-operation with other interests of the community. Vt L Bull 12: 4-5

1917 Isom, M. F. The library and modern life. California Library Association Proceedings 1917: 40-4; L J 43: 695
McAfee, G. Home visiting. Lib Occ July 1917: 201-2; L J 42: 839
The library an essential factor in community economy. N Y L 5: 251-3
Milam, C. H. The library and community service. Texas Libraries 2: 58-63
White, E. Reaching parents through the children. Vt L Bull 13: 16-9
Cochran, H. R. An argument for library support. Wis Lib Bull 13: 303-4

1918 Law, W. R. The library as a municipal institution. Ia L C Q 8: 115-8
Barnett, M. M. Suggestions by which public libraries could be of increased assistance to community. L A 14: 151-5
From without and within: a reply to "Suggestions by which public libraries could be of increased assistance to the community." L A 14: 170-2
What a library does for a town. N Y L 6: 48
Falconer, Sir R. What a public library can do for the development of a community. N Y L 6: 57-8
Why the village needs a public library in addition to the school library. N Y L 6: 118
Kerr, W. H. The library and the community. P L 23: 251-4
What does the library add? P L 23: 275
Usher, E. P. The library from a citizen's point of view. Wis Lib Bull 14: 229-32

1919 Leete, J. H. Reaching all classes of the community. A L A Bull 13: 111-7, 353; P L 24: 292-4, 349-51
Stingley, G. Studying a community in order to render better library service. Lib Occ 5: 156-62; Vt L Bull 15: 25-30
Bostwick, A. E. The new library day. Lib Occ 5: 270-4
Jackson, M. The library and the community. Mass L C Bull 9 No 4: 13-9

1920 Wade, M. A. How to interest the men of the community in the public library. Lib Occ 5: 329-33
Sollenberger, Mrs. D. H. Co-operation with women in community affairs. Lib Occ 5: 362-4
Sawyer, A. L. The model library of the future. Mich Lib Bull 11: 21-6; L J 45: 1013
What a library does for a town. N Y L 7: 56; Maine Lib Bull 10: 13
How a public library benefits everybody in its community. N Y L 7: 88, 120
Scholz, R. F. The forming of public opinion. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1920: 36-9
Bagley, H. A. After the war, what? P L 25: 559-60
England, G. A. Obligations and opportunities of the city library: the need for municipal reference libraries. Special Libraries 11: 84-7

M6 Library and Moving Pictures

1910 Moving pictures in library work. Wis Lib Bull 6: 138-40

1912 Philip, A. J. Cinematograph films: their national value and preservation. Libn 2: 367-70, 406-9, 447-9
Lever, A. Cinematograph and chronophone as educators in public libraries. Libn 3: 195-200

1914 Rush, C. E. Moving pictures: stereopticons. Bull Bib 8: 34
Cocks, O. G. Libraries and motion pictures: an ignored educational agency. L J 39: 666-9
Hurlbert, D. Moving pictures. Minn P L C N Dec 1914: 139-42
Ferguson, I. M. Children and the movies. Minn P L C N Dec 1914: 132-9
Books and moving pictures. Wis Lib Bull 10: 20; New Hamp Lib Bull 10: 31-2

1915 Binghamton, N. Y., advertising scheme. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 76
Moving pictures. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 76-8; L J 40: 72
Educational films. L J 40: 369
Motion pictures at Seattle library. L J 40: 451-2
MacDonald, H. L. Books and plays in pictures. Moving Picture World July 17, 1915; L J 40: 620
Cocks, O. G. Public film libraries needed. L J 40: 656-7
May, I. Moving pictures: the library and the children. Lib Occ 4: 24-7

1916 Lindsay, V. The library and moving pictures: Photo-plays. P L 21: 455

1917 Doubleday, W. E. Cinemas and libraries. L A R 19: 41-2

1918 Motion pictures in relation to libraries. L J 43: 65-6
Using the "Movie" to promote the library. L J 43: 66
Cocks, O. G. Motion pictures and reading habits. L J 43: 67-73
Traveling motion pictures in Montana. L J 43: 73
Recent motion pictures drawn from standard or current literature. L J 43: 87, 181-2, 274, 416, 504-5, 655-6, 889
Motion picture circuits in North Carolina. L J 43: 114-5
Derr, Mrs. E. G. Motion pictures and the library in Cleveland. L J 43: 157-8
Co-operation with motion picture theatres. L J 43: 205
Motion picture activities at the Brooklyn museum. L J 43: 257

Using films to Americanize the alien. L J 43: 475
Motion pictures in educational institutions. L J 43: 762-3
1920 Fisher, N. M. The library and the "Movies." Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1920: 27

M7 Library and Phonograph Concerts
1913 A new story-teller. Wis Lib Bull 9: 179
1914 Phonograph concerts. L J 39: 870
Opera for the masses through talking machines. Musical America May 2, 1914: 5
Mechanical arts and the library: music rolls. P L 19: 48
Isom, M. F. The library as a civic center: use of lecture rooms. P L 19: 95-6
1915 Kansas City, Mo. Circulation of music rolls. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 84; L J 40: 619
Victrola records for library use. Wis Lib Bull 11: 73
Use of victrolas in field practice. Wis Lib Bull 11: 154-5

M8 Libraries and Food Conservation Campaign
1917 The library and food conservation. Ia L C Q 8: 55-6
Librarians and the food campaign. Lib Occ 4: 226-8
Libraries and the food problem. N Y L 6: 6-7, 31-2
Library publicity under the Federal food administration. New Hamp Bull (n s) 13: 67-8
Food conservation campaign. N C Bull 3: 86-94; P L 22: 372
National food administration. P L 22: 427-8
1918 Guerrier, E. Libraries and the U. S. food administration. A L A Bull 12: 184
Libraries and the food problem: symposium. A L A Bull 12: 295-8
Libraries and food conservation. Ia L C Q 8: 77-8, 110
Guerrier, E. Work of the library in food conservation. Journal of Home Economics. 10: 266-7
Public libraries and the food economy campaign. L A R 20: 11
Work of the libraries in the food campaign. L J 43: 669-72, 743-4
Guerrier, E. New program for library cooperation with the food administration. L J 43: 880-1; P L 23: 413-5
Food conservation and libraries. Lib Occ 5: 7-12, 60-3, 100; Minn P L C N 5: 136-9
Food conservation posters made by the Manchester city library. New Hamp Bull (n s) 14: 77
Library's part in food conservation. N Y L 6: 122-3; P L 23: 83-4
County centers and county directors of library publicity for the United States food administration. N Y L 6: 142
Bascom, E. L. Books and bulletins on food conservation. Wis Lib Bull 14: 115-7
1919 Food conservation needs continuing support. L J 44: 38-9
New Bureau of national library service. L J 44: 138
Food problems and the public library. Lib Occ 5: 124-7
Davis, A. O. Libraries and the new food program. P L 24: 20-1

M9 Library and the Peace Movement
1912 Library and the peace movement. Wis Lib Bull 8: 53
1915 Bowerman, G. F. How far should the library aid the peace movement and similar propaganda? A L A Bull 9: 129-33; L J 40: 477-81; P L 20: 296-301

M10 Educational Value of Public Libraries
1885 Peirce, B. K. Probable intellectual and moral outcome of the rapid increase of public libraries. L J 10: 234-6
1886 Lowell, J. R. Books and the public library. L J 11: 10-4
Dewey, M. Library as an educator. L N (U S) 1: 43-4
—The educational trinity. L N (U S) 1: 44-5
—Libraries, the true universities for scholars and the people. L N (U S) 1: 49-50
1888 Higginson, T. W. Significance of the public library. L J 13: 87-8, 340
Dewey, M. Libraries as related to the educational work of the state. L N (U S) 3: 333-40
Jones, A. A. Library as an educator. L N (U S) 3: 367-79
1891 Mowry, W. A. Relation of the public library to education. L J 16: 301-3
1892 Thompson, J. B. University extension. L J 17: Conf No 39-41
1894 Montgomery, T. L. Report on public libraries and university extension. L J 19: Conf No 64-7
1895 Ranck, S. H. Public use of college libraries. L J 20: 235-9
Utley, H. M. Presidential address, A.L.A. conference. L J 20: Conf No 2
1896 Dana, J. C. Missionary work—What does the free library do for a community, A.L.A. Primer. P L 1: 5-6
1897 Tedder, H. R. Evolution of the public library. 2nd Int Conf: 13-8
Crunden, F. M. What of the future? L J 22: Conf No 5-11
1900 Adams, H. B. Public libraries and popular education. Univ of State of New York Home Education Bulletin No 31
1903 Howarth, F. W. B. Educational basis of the free library movement. L A 3: 242-6
Gaillard, E. W. University education in two weeks. L J 28: 8-10
1904 Newton, H. W. Elevating influence of public libraries. L A R 6: 465, 519-31
1905 Macnamara, T. J. Relation of the public library to public education. L A 5: 15-23
Russell, T. O'N. Knowledge is power. An Leab 1: 136-9
Seybold, S. V. University extension and public libraries. P L 10: 512-4
Educational value of free libraries. Vt L Bull 1: 6-7
1906 Ames, C. W. National materialism and the public library. Minn P L C N 9: 4-13

Birge, E. A. Books and life. L J 31: 203-11; Minn P L C N 9: 37
Boody, D. A. Relation of libraries to municipal government. L J 31: Conf No 28-30
1907 Redgrave, L. J. Book extension service. L A 5: 290-2
1908 Coolidge, J. R., Jr. Functions of libraries in village improvement. L J 33: 240-1
Supervision of library extension. P L 13: 10-1
Fiske, A. J. Human element in library work in a mining district. P L 13: 78-81
Taylor, G. Civic value of library work with children. P L 13: 247-8
Moore, A. C. Library membership as a civic force. L J 33: 269-74; P L 13: 264-6
Baker, E. A. Wanted a new scheme of culture. L A R 10: 373-4
Henry, W. E. Library as an educational equipment. P L 13: 291-4
1909 Duren, F. Public libraries. Ia L C Q 6: 14
Rollins, W. H. Public library: the people's university. Ia L C Q 6: 23-5
Jevons, H. S. Libraries from the students' point of view. L A 6: 246-7
Vail, H. S. Public library as a factor in public education. Educ Bi-Mo 4: 149-53
1910 Wilson, L. R. Public library as an educator. L J 35: 6-10
Johnston, W. D. Librarian as an educator. L J 35: 437-40
Meaning of the public library. N C Bull 1: 41-2
Breene, M. L. The mission of the small library. Penn Lib Notes 3, No 2: 2-9
1911 Scherer, J. A. B. Books and the efficient life. A L A Bull 5: 179-85
De Montmorency, J. E. G. Public libraries and national education. Contemporary 100: 881-5
Green, E. Another kind of censorship. L A R 13: 308-9
Dewar, Sir J. A. Value of libraries. L A R 13: 368-72
Wenley, R. M. Pleasures of reading. P L 16: 321-3
How to increase the reading of non-fiction. N Y L 2: 243-4; Ia L C Q 6: 176
Brewster, W. L. Main purpose of a library is the education of the people. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1911: 31-5
Thomas, J. M. The value of the library. Vt L Bull 6, No 4: 6-7
1912 Elmendorf, Mrs. H. L. The public library: "a leaven'd and prepared choice." A L A Bull 6: 67-71; L J 37: 419-22; Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 54-5
Welles, J. What do the people want? A L A Bull 6: 132-3
Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. L A R 14: 529-44
Putnam, H. The service of books in a democracy. L J 37: 59-63
McLenegan, C. E. The open door, through the book and the library: opportunity for comparison and choice: unhampered freedom of choice. L J 37: 429-33
Legler, H. E. Educational by-products in library work. Nat Educ Assn 1912: 1241-6
Davis, J. B. Use of the library in vocational guidance. Nat Educ Assn 1912: 1267-73
Clarke, Sir G. Libraries and books. Lib Miscellany 1: 17-20
Inge, W. R., Dean. The use and abuse of books. L A 9: 202-10; L W 15: 157
Mr. Burns on libraries. N Y L 3: 164-5
Library as a factor in social economy. N Y L 3: 165
Bushnell, C. J. The great divide: a study of present social tendencies in the United States. Wis Lib Bull 8: 190-2
1913 Walton, G. M. The friendly book. A L A Bull 7: 224-30; New Hamp Bull 9: 218-23
Proctor, W. Public libraries: their place in education. L A 10: 230-4
Sadler, M. Address at the opening of Rastrick branch of Brighouse public library. L A R 15: 29-35
Malmesbury, Earl of. Presidential address, L. A. U. K. Bournemouth, 1913. L A R 15: 493-501; 628-9
Newcombe, C. F. Debt of men of letters to libraries. L A R 15: 502-21
Bowerman, G. F. Public library an investment—not an expense. P L 18: 182-6
Pratt, O. C. What the public does for us. Lib Occ 3, No 4: 104-6
Wyer, J. I., Jr. What Americans read. New Hamp Bull 9: 161-70
Putnam, H. The quick in the "Dead." New Hamp Bull 9: 185-96
How the library benefits all the people. N Y L 4: 2-3
Springer, R. W. The advantage to the community of a public library. N C Bull 2: 4-6
The library, the school, the press. Wis Lib Bull 9: 77
Callahan, J. Educating all the people all the time. Wis Lib Bull 9: 88-92
1914 Bailey, E. How the municipal libraries assist. L A R 16: 429-37
Canon, E. T. How to get the best books read. P L 19: 96-8; New Hamp Bull 10: 21-3; Wis Lib Bull 10: 140-1
"Ex-librarian." A new idea in library work. P L 19: 190-1
Bailey, L. J. Social functions of the public library. P L 19: 385-8
How any library can promote good reading. N Y L 4: 35-7
What a library does for a town. N Y L 4: 64
Have we the best man or woman? Wis Lib Bull 10: 285-6
A man who knows his market—a hint for librarians. Wis Lib Bull 10: 287-8
1915 Jast, L. S. Public libraries and the war. L A R 17: 10-7
Gladstone, E. J. Cultural reading and ways of arousing interest in the library. Minn P L C N 4: 177-80
Claxton, P. P. Libraries for rural communities. New Hamp Bull 11: 93-4

Erskine, J. Learning to read. New Hamp Bull 11: 97-9
Downey, M. E. Literature and culture. L J 40: 163-8; New Hamp Bull 11: 109-14
Bostwick, A. E. School librarians and mental training. School Rev June 1915; New Hamp Bull 11: 118-24
Corning, C. R. Address at opening of the Baker Free Library, Bow, N. H. Oct 29, 1914. New Hamp Bull 11: 129-36
Parshley, L. E. The public library—theoretical and applied. New Hamp Bull 11: 143
How a good library benefits all the people of a community. N Y L 4: 231-2
Putnam, H. "Per contra." A L A Bull 9: 119-24; L J 40: 471-6; P L 20: 290-6
Scheuber, C. The library question. Texas Lib 1, No 7; 8-11
Rupp, J. Non-fiction reading: how to increase it. Mich Lib Bull July-Sept 1915: 53-4
Richardson, M. K. The reading of non-fiction: how to increase it. South Dakota Educ Assn 1915: 308-15; L J 41: 940-1
Finley, J. H. The library of the future as an educational institution. N Y L Nov 1915: 6-8
Steiner, B. C. Library as a continuation school. Nat Educ Assn 1915: 1081-5; L J 41: 11-5

1916 Plummer, M. W. The public library and the pursuit of truth. A L A Bull 10: 111-5; Discussion, 378-80; L J 41: 537-41
Bostwick, A. E. How the community educates itself. A L A Bull 10: 115-22, 381; P L 21: 356-7; N Y L 5: 113-8
Bishop, W. W. Leadership through learning. A L A Bull 10: 155-61, 381; Discussion 397
Boody, D. A. Public library as part of our educational system. A L A Bull 10: 440-2; Discussion 442-3
Wyer, J. I., Jr. "Everyman's library." L J 41: 797-801
Jenn, A. H. Public libraries and the Workers' educational association. L W 19: 88-90
Moyer, J. A. University extension and public libraries. Mass Lib Club Bull 6: 84-6

1917 Bogle, S. C. N. Preparedness to meet new educational demands. A L A Bull 11: 153-6, 343
Howe, W. D. The part of the state supported library activities in the educational program of the state. A L A Bull 11: 360
Bishop, W. W. The true significance of library work. L J 42: 385-6
Libraries and education. L W 19: 170-2
Bowerman, G. F. The public library of the twentieth century in small and medium sized towns. N C Bull 3: 59-66
Gladstone, E. J. Cultural reading and arousing the interest in the library. P L 22: 1-4

1918 Inspirational value of libraries. L A 14: 183
Fearnside, K. Inspirational value of libraries. L A 14: 227-8
Deutsch, B. The public library and the public need. Dial May 23, 1918: 475-7; L J 43: 537-8

1919 Libraries as educational factors. L A R 21: 247-8
Sullivan, J. The library, the hope of democracy. N Y L 6: 156-9
Wynkoop, A. The library as a factor in present-day education. N Y L 6: 193-204
Continue your education. P L 24: 52
Utley, G. B. What the public library is doing for public education in America. Touchstone 6: 39-41, Oct 1919
Ramage, A. Public library's contribution to adult education. L A 14: 246-7
Savage, E. A. Report on libraries and museums by the Adult education committee of the Ministry of reconstruction. L A R 21: 153-9

1920 Wood, H. A. Librarians as educators. Ia L C Q 8: 213-6
Lewis, J. President's address at Norwich conference. L A R 22: 320-5
Gilman, S. W. Public library as an educator as viewed by the business man. L J 45: 204
Smith, C. W. The library as a teaching institution. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1920: 13-6
Milam, C. H. Adult self-education. P L 25: 182-4
Bishop, W. W. Library and post-school education. School and Society 11: 1-10

M11 Relations Between Public Libraries and Public Education

1881 Warren, C. Place of libraries in a system of education. L J 6: 90-3; Discussion 136-7
Robinson, O. H. Relation of libraries to college work. L J 6: 97-104

1884 Larned, J. N. Public libraries and public education. L J 9: 6-12

1886 Woodruff, E. H. University libraries and seminary methods of instruction. L J 11: 219-24

1888 Dewey, M. Libraries as related to the educational work of the state. L N (U S) 3: 333-40
Larned, J. N. Experiment in unversity extension. L J 13: 75-6

1890 Lancaster, A. Public libraries and technical education. L 2: 103-10

1891 Mowry, W. A. Relation of the public library to education. L J 16: 301-3

1892 Thompson, J. B. University extension. L J 17: Conf No 39-41

1894 MacAlister, J. Y. W. A plea for a closer connection between public libraries and other educational agencies. L 6: 207-10
Larned, J. N. Presidential address, Lake Placid conference. L J 19: Conf No 1-4
Greenwood's Public Libraries: 420-37
Montgomery, T. L. Report on public libraries and university extension. L J 19: Conf No 64-7

1895 Utley, H. M. State in relation to public libraries. L J 20: Conf No 1-4

1897 Crunden, F. M. Books and text-books: the library as a factor in education. 2nd Int Conf: 46-54; Discussion 232

1899 Fetter, H. G. Relation of the library to the study club. P L 4: 78-80
Moulton, R. G. Many-sidedness of university extension. L J 23: Conf No 142-4
1900 Newcombe, C. F. On library readers' unions: their value and possibilities. L A R 2: 623-9
Note on Mr. Ogle's report on the connection between the public library and the public elementary school. L W 1: 125
1901 Ogle, J. J. Mutual relationship of public library and the technical school. L A R 3: 567-71
1903 Briscoe, J. P. Libraries and reading circles. L A R 5: 219-24
McKnight, E. Public libraries and university extension. L A R 5: 270-5
— Public libraries and higher education: Oxford university extension conference. L A R 5: 411-6
Thompson, H. M. Relations between public education and public libraries. L A R 5: 452-66; Discussion 496-7
Work of the National home reading union in its bearing upon the educational use of the public library. L A R 5: 489-93
Hill, A. Public libraries and the National home reading union. L A R 5: 615-22
Public education and public libraries—the Oxford conference. L W 6: 61-6
1904 Wright, M. R. Public reference library and higher education. L A R 6: 433-7; Discussion 465-7
Conference on the relations between public education and public libraries. L A R 6: 471-4
Preliminary report of Committee on public education and public libraries. L A R 6: 538-42
Axon, W. E. A. Library in relation to knowledge and life. L J 29: Conf No 16-22
1905 Macnamara, T. J. Relation of the public library to Public education. L A 5: 15-23
Report of Committee on public education and public libraries. L A R 7: 547-52
Tedder, H. R. Report of Committee on public education and public libraries. L A R 7: 611-7
Kroeger, A. B. Place of the library in technical education. L J 30: 393-9
Public library and allied agencies. L J 30: 459-74.
Seybold, S. V. University extension and public libraries. P L 10: 512-4
1906 Conference of library and educational authorities. L A R 8: 265-77
Bailey, Sir W. H. Free libraries and education. L A R 8: 467
Relation of public libraries to the present system of education. L A R 8: 491-2
Smith, C. W. Public library and allied agencies. Wash L A Bull 2, No 1: 1-2
1907 Wynkoop, A. Where shall state aid end and local responsibility begin in library extension. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 238-43
Redgrave, L. J. Book extension service. L A 5: 290-2
Roberts, R. Relation of public libraries to the present system of education. L A R 9: 1-14
Ogle, J. J. Public libraries and public education (a letter). L A R 9: 47-8
Public libraries and the Board of Education. L A R 9: 493-5
Paton, J. B. and L. S. Jast. New proposals in regard to the public libraries by the National home reading union. L A R 9: 637-42
Work with the Education department of the London county council. L A R 9: 663-4
Legler, H. E. Certain phases of library extension. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 96-101; L J 32: 303-7
Group study plans of Wisconsin library commission in co-operation with the University extension division. Wis Lib Bull 3: 41-2
Brown, T. H. Art of programme making. Wis Lib Bull 3: 73-5
1908 Ballinger, J. Municipal library at Cardiff and its public. II. Children. L (n s) 9: 173-85
Baker, E. A. Librarians and the N. H. R. U. L A R 10: 5-6
New development and the National home reading union. L A R 10: 485-8
Paton, J. B. Public libraries and the National home reading union. L A R 10: 488-97
Study outlines. Wis Lib Bull 4: 19
Reeves, P. Books in relation to libraries. L A 6: 211-4; Discussion 214-5
Johnston, W. D. Library and the Bureau of education in its relation to other pedagogical collections. A L A Bull 2: 338-41
1909 College and reference section of A. L. A. conference. L J 34: 367; P L 14: 310
Steiner, B. C. The legal status of the public library in the United States. American Law Review 43: 536-46
1910 James, E. J. Economic significance of a comprehensive system of national education. American Economic Assn Proceedings 1910: 1-25
Ward, E. J. Summary of the report of the School extension committee, National Municipal League, Proceedings 1910: 353-74
Ranck, S. H. The public library as a factor in civic development. National Municipal League, Proceedings 1910: 385-94
Wilson, L. N. The library and the teaching profession. P L 15: 93-8
1911 Chamberlain, A. H. Increasing the efficiency of the library as an educational factor. A L A Bull 5: 154-63
Bostwick, A. E. Two tendencies of American library work. L J 36: 275-8
Faber, C. The value of the library in the teaching of history. P L 16: 139-41
1912 Brown, W. L. Educational unity. A L A Bull 6: 1-3
Ryan, J. V. Library conditions in American cities. Educational Bi-Monthly 7: 159-72
Savage, E. The cost of education and its effect upon the library movement. L A R 14: 603-13

Wyer, J. I., Jr. The New York state library and its relation to schools and teachers. N Y L 3: 37-9
Winslow, J. B. The gospel of social service. Wis Lib Bull 8: 119-26

1913 Small library's part in educational extension. Minn P L C N 4: 56-7
Driggs, H. R. Connecting the public school with the public library. Nat Educ Assn 1913: 729-30
Tyler, A. S. The public library in commission governed cities. National Municipal Review 2: 255-9
Fuller, G. The status of a library in a commission form of government. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1913: 42-7

1914 Schaper, W. A. The place of the public library in the administration of a city. National Municipal Review 3: 672-81

1915 Educational extension work of public libraries: how the public libraries of Winnipeg co-operate with teachers and colleges. Bookseller and Stationer Sept 1915: 33-4; L J 40: 915-6; Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 47

1916 Bostwick, A. E. How the community educates itself. L J 41: 541-7

1917 Guppy, H. The work of the public library during and after the war. L A R 19: 236-49
Baker, E. A. The new education bill. L A R 19: 309-12
Addison, Rt. Hon. C. Libraries and education: address at L. A. conference. L A R 19: 430-4
Jast, L. S. Relation of libraries to education. L A R 19: 435-41
Relation of libraries to education: discussion at L. A. conference. L A R 19: 435-49
Jones, E. K. Emotional poise in war time: how the libraries can help the public. P L 22: 403-6
Libraries and education. Wis Lib Bull 13: 289-90

1919 Public libraries and the Board of education: Parliamentary action. L A R 21: 160
Hey, S. The place of the public library in our system of education. L A R 21: 386-7
Whipple, A. H. The place of the public library in our system of education. L A R 21: 387-92
Newberry, M. A. Macaulay: a maker and user of libraries. L J 44: 159-63

M12 Influence of Reading and Methods of Popularizing Books

1876 Winsor, J. Reading in popular libraries. U S Govt Rept: 431-3

1877 Bowker, R. R. Learning to read in college. L J 2: 60-2

1879 Foster, W. E. Aimless reading and its correction. L J 4: 78-80

1880 Pendle, A. M. Notions wise and otherwise. L J 5: 3-6

1881 Foster, W. E. Specializing of reading for general readers. L J 6: 25-7

1883 — Plan of systematic training in reading at school. L J 8: 24-6

1886 Sutton, C. W. What our readers will read. L C 3: 140-1, 152-4
Lowell, J. R. Books and the public. L J 11: 10
Sanford, O. M. Librarians and reading. L J 11: 188
Education by reading. L N (U S) 1: 81-2
Venable, W. H. Books and reading. L N (U S) 1: 255-60

1887 Axon, W. E. A. Books and reading. L C 4: 23-5, 44-9
O. B. J. Growing taste for good reading. L J 12: 216
Brett, W. H. Some other book. L J 12: 505-7
Harris, W. T. What should teachers read. L N (U S) 2: 11-4

1889 Collyer, R. Influence of good books. L J 14: 380-3

1891 Crunden, F. M. Most popular books. L J 16: 277-8

1892 Change in reading habits—one explanation. L J 17: 244

1893 Welden, A. P. Books and libraries (extracts from an address). L J 18: 512-3

1894 Effects of the World's fair on reading in Chicago. L J 19: 159-60, 168
What regulates popularity in books—a library puzzle. L J 19: 169-70

1895 Elliot, G. H. Our readers and what they read. L 7: 276-81

1896 Larned, J. N. Retrospect and prospect in the last years of the century. L J 21: Conf No 5-12

1897 Peck, A. L. What may a librarian do to influence the reading of a community. L J 22: 77-80
Foster, W. E. Developing a taste for good literature. L J 22: 245-51

1899 Williams, S. In regard to reading. P L 4: 57
Swift, L. B. Essentials of library equipment. P L 4: 72-6

1900 Wilson, W. A word to assistants. L W 2: 331-2

1903 Axon, W. E. A. Michael, the bishop, in praise of books. L (n s) 4: 367-72
Lee, S. Books in relation to national efficiency. L A 4: 55-65
Harper, G. M. Encouragement of serious reading, "profit you in what you read?" L J 28: 217-21
Kroeger, A. B. Encouragement of serious reading: a survey of the field. L J 28: 222-5
Thurlow, M. C. Encouragement of reading by women's clubs. L J 28: 227-9
Bostwick, A. E. Efforts to improve the character of reading in New York City. L J 28: 229-33
Collins, V. L. Universities and the encouragement of serious reading. L J 28: 233-5
Bishop, W. W. Encouragement of serious reading through bibliographical enterprise. L J 28: 235-7
Winser, B. Encouragement of serious reading by public libraries. L J 28: 237-8
Wells, H. G. Public libraries and serious reading. L J 28: 768-9

Brigham, J. A world of books. Ia L C Q 3: 56-62

1904 Lee, S. Books in relation to national efficiency. L A 4: 55-65

1905 Reading ripe books. L J 30: 285-6; Ia L C Q 5: 47-8
Mead, H. R. Training and students in the use of books. L J 30: Conf No 82-4
City's taste in literature. P L 10: 15
Smith, G. S. Methods of securing better reading. P L 10: 171-3

1906 Hill, A. Responsibility for the public taste. L (n s) 7: 257-62
Bailey, Sir W. H. Novel reading. L A R 8: 465-7
Collins, V. L. Princeton preceptorial system and the university library. L J 31: 165-7
Birge, E. A. Books and life. L J 31: 203-11; Minn P L C N 9: 37
Mudge, I. G. Stimulation of general reading in the college library. L J 31: 764-8
Stearns, L. E. Problem of the girl. L J 31: Conf No 103-6; Discussion 200-3
Shueman, E. L. What the American community is reading. P L 11: 190
What do young men read? P L 11: 252
VanBuren, M. Reading for culture. Minn P L C N 7: 4-8

1907 Larned, J. N. Education of a reading public. L J 32: 147-53
Wharey, J. B. Modern teaching and the library. L J 32: 153-6
Andrews, C. W. Use of books: Presidential address. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 7-12; L J 32: 249-53
Trent, W. P. Books as a source of culture. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 24-5
Kroeger, A. B. Instruction in books in library schools. L J 32: 395-401
Rosenberg, T. To what extent can the public library direct the taste of readers. L J 32: 401-6
Rathbone, F. L. Successful experiment in directing the reading of fiction. L J 32: 406-7
Rabb, K. M. Mental diet. P L 12: 392-3
VanBuren, M. What's it about? Minn P L C N 2, No 4: 55-7

1908 Koopman, H. L. Lest we forget in the multitude of books, the few great books. P L 13: 117-20, 163-5
Legler, H. E. Talks about books. P L 13: 258-60
Baker, E. A. Public libraries and literature. L A R 10: 374-5
Betterment of reading. L J 33: 304
Rosenberg, T. Directing the taste of casual readers. P L 13: 294-9
Bullock, E. F. Inquisitiveness. P L 13: 311
New development of the National home reading union. L A R 10: 485-8
Paton, J. B. Public libraries and the National home reading union. L A R 10: 488-97
Askew, S. B. The place, the man and the book. A L A Bull 2: 150-7
Thwaites, R. G. How to get Parkman read. A L A Bull 2: 162-5
Lord, I. E. Fixing a purpose. A L A Bull 2: 165-7
Moore, A. C. Library membership as a civic force. A L A Bull 2: 372-80

1909 Newcombe, C. F. Book-buying and book reading. L A R 11: 147-9
Wellman, H. C. Improving the quality of the circulation. N Y L 1: 161-2
Bailey, L. H. Library work for rural communities. N Y L 1: 169-72
Larned, J. N. Advice on the reading of history. N Y L 1: 177-8
Wheeler, M. T. Reading for invalids. N Y L 1: 203-6
Methods of getting non-fiction read. N Y L 1: 249-50; Wis Lib Bull 5: 1-5
Hunt, C. W. Reading habit of girls. P L 14: 31-2
Popular education in literature. P L 14: 234-6
Owning up to what one has read. Ia L C Q 6: 22
Lowe, J. A. Personal contact through the catalog. L J 34: 265
Gauss, C. Popular education in literature. L J 34: 391-4
VanBuren, M. Popularizing standard novels. N Y L 1: 186
Rathbone, F. L. Borrower and his book. N Y L 1: 228-32
— An experiment in fiction (improving the reading). Ia L C Q 6: 7-8

1910 Do exhibitions develop the reading habit? the affirmative by F. R. Goring: the negative by R. L. Dumenil. L A 7: 68-72
Kidder, I. A. How to increase the culture reading of college students. P L 15: 419-20
Rowell, J. C. A retrospect of reading. Cal News Notes 5: 382-4

1911 Willcock, M. P. Analytic library catalogue. L A R 13: 91-7
Bostwick, A. E. Improving the standard of reading. L A R 13: 207-8
Jast, L. S. Books and reading. L A R 13: 257-67
Wyer, J. I., Jr. Outside the walls. L J 36: 175-6
How to increase the reading of non-fiction. N Y L 2: 243-4; Ia L C Q 6: 176
Great foreign novels versus current fiction. Bibliography. N Y L 2: 186-7, 196-8
Runkle, E. W. Psychology of reading. Penn Lib Notes 4: 11-29
Tweedell, E. D. Books for self culture. P L 16: 389-90
Bostwick, A. E. The companionship of books. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 8-23
Pond, G. G. Graded supplementary reading. Penn Lib Notes 3, No 1: 7-10
Wyer, J. I., Jr. What Americans read. P L 16: 392-3, 450; N Y L 3: 94-102; N C Bull 1: 135-42; Vt L Bull 8 No 1: 3
Pierce, F. M. Cultivating a taste for something better besides fiction. Vt L Bull 7, No 3: 3

1912 Roden, C. R. Book advertising: information as to subject and scope of books. A L A Bull 6: 181-7
Miller, G. Book advertising: illumination as to attractions of real books. A L A Bull 6: 187-92
Inge, W. R., Dean. Books: their use and abuse. L A 9: 202-10; L W 15: 157
Putnam, H. The service of books in a democracy. L J 37: 59-63
Elmendorf, Mrs. H. L. The public library; "a leaven'd and prepared choice." A L A Bull 6: 67-71; L J 37: 419-22; Lib Miscellany 1:54-5
Shellenberger, G. Value of reading aloud. Ia L C Q 6: 218-20
Rose, G. D. The efficient library. Ia L C Q 6: 241-5
Bates, H. The school and current fiction. N Y L 3: 43-7
Watts, F. A. Books for commonplace people. Penn Lib Notes July 1912: 6-10
Bailey, A. L. What people read. Penn Lib Notes 5, No 4: 3-10
Seward, W. F. Books and democracy. P L 17: 361
Dudgeon, M. S. General reading for men. P L 17: 399-401
Brown, G. S. Wastefulness in primary reading. Western Journal of Education Mch 1912: 111-16
Smith, M. A. What the librarian needs from the schools. Wis Lib Bull 8: 22-7

1913 Walton, G. M. The friendly book. A L A Bull 7: 224-30; New Hamp Bull 9: 218-23
Pearson, E. L. How to discourage reading. A L A Bull 7: 230-6
Baldwin, E. G. The special student's reading. Household Arts Review Ap 1913
Drake, J. M. Relation of the public library to social betterment. Ia L C Q 7: 1-9
Galloway, J. H. Work and read: does the artisan appreciate good literature—Yes! L J 38: 143-4
Are the classics read? L J 38: 145-6
Bailey, A. L. What people read. L J 38: 387-91
A history ladder. L J 38: 412
Legler, H. E. The world of print and the world's work. L J 38: 435-42
Brown, C. M. Handling books for collateral reading. L J 38: 675-6
Something besides fiction. N Y L 3: 327-8
Cavannaugh, J. A plea for the classics. P L 18: 1-6, 45-9
A reading ladder—a reading course. P L 18: 62
Hadley, A. Outside cultural reading in high schools. P L 18: 142-3
Seward, W. F. Outline of methods used to make our library "go." P L 18: 231
Hulton, C. E. What our country neighbors read. Wis Lib Bull 9: 45-6
Dixon, W. H. Discussion of the public library. Wis Lib Bull 9: 163-5
Books and teachers. Wis Lib Bull 9: 183
Quayle, W. A. Books as a delight. Wis Lib Bull 9: 187-92

1914 Parr, R. T. L. Public library movement from the ratepayers point of view. L A 11: 7-8
Eastman, F. V. Creating a reading public and directing aimless or purposeless readers. Ia L C Q 7: 81-3
Irwin, W. Library trustees: their responsibility for the success of the library. Ia L C Q 7: 89-91
Erskine, J. Learning to read. N J Lib Bull 4, No 1: 10-2
Watson, W. R. Promoting the use of good books. N Y L 4: 69-72
Mullins, E. Y. The value of books. N C Bull 2: 76-7
Canon, E. T. How to get the best books read. P L 19: 96-8; New Hamp Bull 10: 21-3; Wis Lib Bull 10: 140-1
Johnston, W. D. A survey of rural literacy. P L 19: 160
Gardner, R. B. Competitors to books—Publishers co-operative bureau of New York. P L 19: 329-30; N C Bull 2: 75-6
Donovan, A. The blacksmith's story: what owning books meant to him. Wis Lib Bull 10: 38-12
Bascom, E. L. Community taste in literature. Wis Lib Bull 10: 133

1915 Municipal reference library of the New York public library. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 91-2
Princeton university scheme. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 92
Kent, H. W. The love of the book. A L A Bull 9: 94-101
Massee, M. The changing literary taste and the growing appeal of poetry. A L A Bull 9: 111-8
Putnam, H. "Per contra." A L A Bull 9: 119-24; L J 40: 471-6; P L 20: 290-6
Walsh, J. J. What our libraries should supply. Americana Feb 13, 1915: 430-2
Canby, H. S. Current literature and the colleges: for the production of good literature intelligent readers are necessary. Harper's Mag July 1915: 230-6
Is reading on the wane? L J 40: 722-3
Coutts, H. T. Reading, libraries and the war. L W 17: 234-5
Rupp, J. Non-fiction—how increase it? Mich Lib Bull 6: 53-4
White, A. D. My favorite books. N J Lib Bull 5, No 1: 9-12
Popularizing poetry at the library. N Y L 5: 4
Pitfalls in bookland: the man who buys more books than he is able to read, and reads more books than he is able to digest. Spectator 20 Feb 1915: 259
Stoutemeyer, J. H. The reading problem. Tex Lib 1, No 7: 1-4
Novel reading. Wis Lib Bull 11: 40-1
Dudgeon, M. S. Few books versus many books. Wis Lib Bull 11: 97-9
Reading in the trenches. Wis Lib Bull 11: 128
Reading aloud. Wis Lib Bull 11: 223-5
Invitations to books. Wis Lib Bull 11: 231-2

Richardson, M. K. The reading of non-fiction: how to increase it. South Dakota Educ Assn 1915: 308-15; L J 41: 940-1
Slosson, E. E. The fine art of reading current literature. Wilson Bulletin 1: 67-8

1916 Military reading course for civilian engineers. Engineering News March 16, 1916: 506-7
Paine, P. M. Reading for joy: its part in education. N Y L 5: 51-5
Gowen, R. H. Librarian's service to the community. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1916: 13-22

1917 Haines, H. E. A commentary on catchwords. L J 42: 942-3
Bostwick, A. E. Poets, libraries and realities: address at the dedication of the Indianapolis public library. L J 42: 944-50
Shaw, C. What to read. N C Bull 3: 80-1
Gladstone, E. J. Cultural reading and arousing the interest in the library. P L 22: 1-4
Felsenthal, E. The book symposium and its reason for being. P L 22: 4-5
Black, M. J. L. An important aspect at the present time. P L 22: 215-8

1918 Herrick, C. A. The early New-Englanders: what did they read? L (3d series) 9: 1-17
Cocks, O. G. Motion pictures and reading habits. L J 43: 67-73
Mason, W. Living with books. L J 43: 275
John, E. H. Diversions of a librarian: the library and the circus. L J 43: 765-6
A new Albany experiment: cultivating the reading habit. Lib Occ 5: 57-8
Bostwick, A. E. The encouragement of good reading. New Hamp Bull (n s) 14: 104-9
Yust, W. F. The dream of Tomus. N Y L 6: 124-6
Crittenden, Mrs. E. Reading of college men. N C Bull 3: 100-2
Jones, E. K. Emotional poise in war-time. P L 23: 1-3
Hazeltine, M. E. War terms; their pronunciation and definition, where to find them and how to keep up-to-date. Wis Lib Bull 14: 6-11; L J 43: 291

1919 Recollections of an ex-public librarian. Libn 9: 67-8
Pollitt, W. Readers and reading on active service. L W 21: 136-40
Paine, P. M. Library service is free. N Y L 7: 12-3
Outside reading: news notes from school librarians. Wilson Bull 1: 320-1

1920 Drake, J. M. Talks on timely books. L J 45: 203
Art of quickly acquiring long experience. L J 45: 686
Paine, P. M. What Americans read. N Y L 7: 40-1
Andrus, G. Education and the cash register. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1920: 49-52
Paine, P. M. The library's task in reconstruction. P L 25: 1-4
The use of books. P L 25: 15-6
Faguet, E. The art of reading, summarized by T. W. Koch. P L 25: 557-9
Bayley, H. A. After the war, what? P L 25: 559-60

M13 Library Publicity Methods

1877 Wright, W. H. K. On the best means of promoting the free library movement. L J 2: 119-25

1880 Foster, W. E. Methods of securing the interest of the community. L J 5: 245-7

1882 Pink, J. Advertisement circular of Cambridge public library. L A M N 3: 15-6

1883 Humphrey, G. R. Librarians and the working classes. L A M N 4: 58-61

1886 How to keep library circulars (preservation and classification). L N (U S) 1: 285-8

1891 Brown, J. D. Miscellaneous appliances: enamelled tablets suspended to lampposts. L 3: 395-6

1895 Dana, J. C. Advertising a library. L J 20: 88

1896 Crunden, F. M. Library advertising. L J 21: 327
Stearns, L. E. Advertising a library. L J 21: Conf No 37
Chandler, E. M. "Do," advice based on experience of librarians. L J 21: Conf No 43-6

1897 Hazeltine, M. E. Advertising a library. L J 22: Conf No 74-9

1899 Freeman, M. W. Management of small public libraries. L J 24: Conf No 76-80

1900 Hamilton, E. A. Show windows in a library. P L 5: 422-4

1901 Advertising a library through pay envelopes. L J 26: 78
Rest rooms. Ia L C Q 1: 25

1904 Library advertising. P L 9: 14
Wright, P. B. Some methods of advertising a library. Ia L C Q 4: 33-6

1905 Smith, B. S. Methods of securing better reading. P L 10: 171-3
Gaillard, E. W. Experiment in school library work. L J 30: 201-4
Milner, A. V. Artistic advertising. P L 10: 356
Poirier, L. M. Popular library advertising. Minn P L C N No 5: 9-11
Sterner, M. Library advertising. Minn P L C N No 5: 11-2
Bowerman, G. F. Library advertising. P L 10: 335-9

1906 Adams, E. L. Bulletin work of the Plainfield, N. J., public library. L J 31: 23-4
Gaillard, E. W. One way to popularize the library. P L 11: 12-4
Library wants: a suggestion. P L 11: 23
Library hints: advertising. P L 11: 72-3
Wilder, E. Popularizing a library. P L 11: 114-7
Wright, P. B. Reaching the people. L J 31: Conf No 86-8; Discussion Conf No 258-9; P L 11: 237-40
Library wants. Lib Work 1: 52

1907 Bailey, A. L. How shall the library help the working man? L J 32: 198-201
Schuyler, E. Plea for emphasizing the

human element in our libraries. P L 12: 167-70
Arnold, L. B. Library advertising. Lib Occ No 8: 1-3
Sikes, L. M. Advertising the children's room. Lib Occ No 10: 1-2
1908 Wellman, H. C. Practical economics of publicity. L J 33: 240
Library membership. P L 13: 126-7
Library hints. P L 13: 151
Three ways of raising library money. Vt L Bull 3, No 4: 3-4
Baker, E. A. Advertising dodges. L A R 10: 430-1
Recht, C. Working man and the library. P L 13: 303-4
McCollough, E. F. Reaching the reading public. Wis Lib Bull 4: 88-9
Freeman, M. W. Relation of the library to the outside world; or, the library and publicity. L J 33: 488-92
1909 Hayward, C. A. Advertising libraries. P L 14: 7-10
Wilson, L. N. Common sense in library matters. P L 14: 168-73
Carver, E. Library advertising. Penn Lib Notes 2, No 3: 2-4
1910 Carnahan, H. L. Library publicity. Cal News Notes 5: 379-81
Arnold, L. B. Publicity, or, library advertising. Ia L C Q 6: 69-73
Duren, F. Creating a demand and supplying it. Ia L C Q 6: 113-7
Should libraries advertise, and, if so, to what extent: The affirmative by W. C. B. Sayers; the negative by J. D. Young. L A 7: 100-3
Sutton, C. W. Judicious advertising. L A R 12: 611-2
Methods of advertising. Lib Occ 2: 141
Stewart, J. D. Advertising a library. L W 13: 69-71
Making the library known. N Y L 2: 83
Printed catalogue as an aid to publicity. N Y L 2: 83-4
Library publicity. N Y L 2: 100-1
The great crime. N C Bull 1: 38-41
Strange, J. L. Advertising methods used by libraries. Penn Lib Notes 3, No 4: 2-7
Library publicity through the press. P L 15: 223-5
Silverthorn, B. B. Library advertising. Vt L Bull 6, No 1: 5-6
Fletcher, F. B. Publicity work in Vermont. Vt L Bull 6, No 2: 7-8
Publicity numbers. Wis Lib Bull 6: 1
Drake, J. M. Publicity. Wis Lib Bull 6:4-14
1911 Bostwick, A. E. Social work of the St. Louis public library. L J 36: 461-3; L A R 13: 206-7
Farr, H. Library work with children. L J 36: 169
Wyer, J. I., Jr. Outside the walls. N Y L 2: 213-8; N Y L 3: 90; L J 36: 176
Queens Borough public library budget exhibit. L J 36: 641-4
Trimble, A. L. Popularizing a library in a small town. Lib Occ 2: 192-3
Streeter, M. E. Newspaper advertising. Lib Occ 2: 225-6
Why public libraries should be advertised. L W 14: 116-7
Advertising the library. N Y L 2: 273
Effective advertising. N C Bull 1: 88
Cuttle, A. H. Library publicity. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 109-11; P L 16: 285-6
Scroggie, G. E. Library publicity. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 111-6; L J 36: 289-92
A window display. P L 16: 211
Wellman, H. C. Library as an investment. P L 16: 277-80
Some new library advertising. P L 16: 306
Newspaper publicity. P L 16: 333-4
Extension and publicity. Wis Lib Bull 7: 117-29
Van Buren, M. Necessity of publicity. Wis Lib Bull 7: 117-8
Publicity methods. Wis Lib Bull 7: 119
1912 Hatton, W. H. Publicity for the sake of information: the public point of view. A L A Bull 6: 72-5
Milam, C. H. Publicity for the sake of support. A L A Bull 6: 120-4
Lorenz, A. Library extension in Clarinda. Ia L C Q 6: 194-8
Practical library publicity. Ia L C Q 6: 230
Moffet, J. C. Why public libraries should be advertised. L J 37: 263
Library advertising. L J 37: 267
Harrison, H. M. How libraries advertise. L J 37: 389-90; Ia L C Q 6: 227-30
Kirby, S. Ought public libraries to advertise? L W 14: 230-2
Haigh, F. The library column. L W 15: 70-6
Yust, W. F. Publicity in library work. Mass L C Bull 2, No 4: 85-93
Advertising clubs seek library co-operation. L J 41: 396-7
Wellman, H. C. Advertising the library. Mass L C Bull July 1912: 94-9
Bostwick, A. E. Advertisement ideas. Minn P L C N 3: 190-7
Neystrom, P. H. Advertising the public library. P L 17: 157-9, 199-202; New Hamp Bull 8: 95-101; Wis Lib Bull 8: 13-8
Frederick, J. G. How a library might be advertised. Printers' Ink Ap 18, 1912: 22-7
Martin, H. I. How advertising would make the library an educational center. P L 17: 364-5
Advertising at the picture shows. Wis Lib Bull 8: 2
Advertising in the press. Wis Lib Bull 8: 3
Methods of advertising. Wis Lib Bull 8: 42-4
Spencer, L. A. Advertising in street cars. Wis Lib Bull 8: 133-4
Chapin, M. How the Owatonna, Minn., library gets publicity. Wis Lib Bull 8: 139-40
1913 Library exhibit in Los Angeles. Bindery Notes Sept-Oct 1913: 11-2

Waters, C. S. San Bernardino library at the Orange show. Bindery Notes Sept-Oct 1913: 12-3
Haines, H. E. A library exhibit for the Panama exposition. Bindery Talk Nov-Dec 1913: 3-4
Wheeler, J. L. Suggestions for library exhibits at San Francisco. Bindery Talk Nov-Dec 1913: 4-5
Healy, A. M. A library exhibit in San Francisco. Bindery Talk Nov-Dec 1913: 6-7
Piper, A. C. Library advertising methods. L A R 15: 71-9
Savage, E. A. Library advertising methods: a letter. L A R 15: 163
Briscoe, W. A. Uses of advertisement in library administration. L A R 15: 604-10
Dana, J. C. The public library and publicity in municipal affairs. L J 38: 198-201
Williams, T. Libraries and a public press. L J 38: 227-8
The library and the "movies." L J 38: 277-9
Thompson, C. S. The dividend paying public library. L J 38: 315-9
Methods of library advertising. Lib Occ 3: 117-22
Sharp, H. A. Popularizing of public libraries. L W 15: 374-6
Bennett, N. Advertising the library to the public. N J Lib Bull 2, No 3: 12
Scholl, K. Advertising the library. N J Lib Bull 2, No 3: 12-5
Martin, W. E. The advertiser in the library. Penn Lib Notes 6, No 4: 21-6
Van Buren, M. Some publicity methods. New Hamp Bull 9: 199-202
A store window library exhibit. P L 18: 4-7
Bacon, C. A library that's alive. P L 18: 53
Advertising the library in churches. Wis Lib Bull 9: 30
Fennelly, C. M. Winning friends for the library. Wis Lib Bull 9: 44-5
Marsh, C. O. Closer contact of library with the community. Wis Lib Bull 9: 48-50
Letter to business men. Wis Lib Bull 9: 112
Advertising. Wis Lib Bull 9: 208

1914 Williams, C. H. Publicity work for the county agent. A L A Bull 8: 362-7
Library signboards. Ia L C Q 7: 96
Dana, J. C. Legitimate field of the municipal public library. L A R 16: 468-9
Suggestions for greater library publicity. L J 39: 192-5
A. L. A. scheme to promote library publicity. L J 39: 206
Perry, E. R. Aims and methods of library publicity. L J 39: 259-66
Publicity. L J 39: 643-4
Advertising the library. L J 39: 791
Publicity by posters. L J 39: 793
Publicity postals. L J 39: 871
Pratt institute free library. Advertising a technical department. L J 39: 902
Library advertising. L J 39: 872
Advertising bookmarks. L J 39: 933
Advertising slides. L J 39: 933
Library postcards issued by the British museum. L J 39: 933
Publicity. L J 39: 933-4
Briscoe, W. A. Library publicity methods. L W 16: 353-60
Jenn, A. H. A few notes on popularizing public libraries. L W 17: 143-5
A store window library exhibit. P L 19: 4-7
Compton, C. H. Library babies. P L 19: 9-10
— Library publicity. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1914: 11-20
Kaiser, J. B. Publicity for libraries. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1914: 20-4
Plummer, M. W. Library publicity in general magazines. P L 19: 41-2
Book conundrums. P L 19: 160-1
Library advertising. P L 19: 339
Booth at county fair. Wis Lib Bull 10: 51
Humble, M. The Prairie du Chien idea. Wis Lib Bull 10: 68-70; L J 39: 893-4
Earhart, F. E. How Duluth women learn to use the library. Wis Lib Bull 10: 78
Clough, W. G. Window display at Portage. Wis Lib Bull 10: 117-8
Window displays. Wis Lib Bull 10: 119
Canon, E. T. How to get the best books read. Wis Lib Bull 10: 140-1
Advertising at the moving pictures. Wis Lib Bull 10: 160
Humble, M. Advertising the library. Wis Lib Bull 10: 185
Notes for librarians. Wis Lib Bull 10: 284-5
Library and the moving picture theatre. Wis Lib Bull 10: 286-7

1915 Library advertising. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 13
Library publicity in newspapers. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 80
Publicity schemes. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 86-8
Window displays. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 116-7
Report of A. L. A. Committee on publicity to the Executive board. A L A Bull 9: 459-61
Advertising the library. Bull Bib 8: 215-6
Library publicity. Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 116-8
Harris, W. J. Modern work in modern libraries. L A 12: 119-21; L A R 17: 262-3
Binghamton, N. Y. Public library advertising scheme. L J 40: 157
Publicity by library newspapers. L J 40: 552
Circular letter publicity Utica public library. L J 40: 681
Second summer library conference in Wisconsin. L J 40: 727-8
Sohn, H. B. Publicity for village libraries. L J 40: 866-9
Ticer, W. F. Library publicity. Lib Occ 4: 55-6
Clarke, O. E. The signed article. L W 18: 106-7

Kirkwood, W. P. Newspaper publicity. Minn P L C N 4: 212
Carr, F. F. Publicity through exhibits. Minn P L C N 4: 212-4
Graham, H. A. Publicity methods. Minn P L C N 4: 214-6
Wiley, S. L. Show window exhibits. Minn P L C N 4: 216
Lewis, A. A. Exhibits at county fairs. Minn P L C N 4: 216-7
Slosson, E. E. How a journalist looks at the library. N Y L 5: 10-1
Report of Publicity committee of the Pacific Northwest library association for the year 1914-1915. In its Conference Proceedings 1915: 27-8
Publicity effort in Seattle public library. P L 20: 259-60
Compton, C. H. A publicity expert for public libraries. P L 20: 469-71
Rogan, O. F. Library advertising: the Association. Texas Libraries 1 Nos 10-11: 107-10
McCauley, P. Library advertising: the public library. Texas Libraries 1, Nos 10-11: 110-4
Library advertising. Wilson Bulletin 1: 60
Booth at county fair. Wis Lib Bull 11: 152-3

1916 Kerr, W. H. Publicity methods for libraries and library associations. A L A Bull 10: 14-7; Discussion 39-43
Dana, J. C. A letter on publicity. A L A Bull 10: 31; P L 21: 310
Compton, C. H. Letter on publicity. A L A Bull 10: 40-1
Wheeler, J. L. The larger publicity of the library. A L A Bull 10: 175-80, 385
Publicity. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 98-101
Some recent publicity methods used in Iowa libraries. Ia L C Q 7: 349-50
Stirling, E. M. Lessons from the methods of the Curtis Publishing Co. L J 41: 333-6
County free library sign day in California. L J 41: 783-4
Application blanks in the newspaper - Hammond (Ind.) public library scheme. Lib Occ 4: 99-100
Publicity week at Lebanon (Ind.). Lib Occ 4: 122-3
Show-case publicity on the library corner at Noblesville, Indiana. Lib Occ 4: 202; L J 42: 841
Feather, W. A. Advertising for readers. P L 21: 19-20
Report of A. L. A. Committee on publicity methods for libraries. P L 21: 84-5
St. Paul library publicity plan. P L 21: 129-32
Hirshberg, H. S. Library week in Toledo. P L 21: 220-3; Wis Lib Bull 12: 248-9
Norton, M. K. A community library. P L 21: 305-6
Pacific Northwest library association. Report of Committee on publicity. In its Conference Proceedings 1916: 27-33
Stockett, J. C. Window displays. Wis Lib Bull 12: 246-8

1917 Hunt, C. A program for library advertising. A L A Bull 11: 127-30, 331; N Y L 5: 267-9
Kerr, W. H. The gist of the A. L. A. library publicity survey. A L A Bull 11: 130-2, 311; Discussion 354; P L 22: 358-9
Earl, E. C. Library commission publicity. A L A Bull 11: 132-3, 348
Compton, C. H. A publicity expert for libraries. A L A Bull 11: 133-4, 331
Carlin, J. W. Advertising a public library. American City (Country ed) 17: 122-3
Library publicity. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 70-2
Library publicity again. Ia L C Q 8: 27-8
Sayers, W. C. B. On library publicity. L A R 19: 199-201; L J 42: 812
Shaw, G. T. Libraries and advertising. L A R 19: 379-81
Publicity scheme of the New York public library. L J 42: 157
Hasse, A. R. Making a market in libraries. L J 42: 270-2
McCauley, P. Advertising a public library. L J 42: 294-5
Publicity methods proposed by A. L. A. committee. L J 42: 299-301
Library advertising and publicity conference, Chicago, 1917. L J 42: 459
Compton, C. H. Adventures in library advertising. L J 42: 515-9
White, E. Reaching the parents thru children: an experiment in publicity. L J 42: 522-3
The public library's unworked field. L J 42: 537
Library publicity reading: a brief list. L J 42: 575-6
Public library of Kansas City, Mo. Channels of publicity. L J 42: 762
Haines, H. E. A commentary on catchwords. L J 42: 942
Advertising that appeals. Lib Occ 4: 189-90
Archer, F. R. Publicity work: aims and methods. N C Bull 3: 47-50
Some recent publicity methods in Iowa libraries. N C Bull 3: 54-5
Pacific Northwest library association. Report of Committee on library publicity. In its Conference Proceedings 1917: 23-5
Legler, H. E. Advocates annual appropriation for library advertising. Printers Ink Sept 20, 1917: 114, 116-7; L J 42: 920
A. L. A. publicity. P L 22: 100
Good publicity. P L 22: 111
Libraries and advertising. P L 22: 238-9
Legler, H. E. Advertising problems of a large city library. P L 22: 280-1
De Laughter, Mrs. N. M. Reaching the readers in war-time: an account of publicity work of the St. Louis public library. St Louis Public Library Annual Report 1917-18: 73-124 (also published separately)
What a publicity expert could do for public libraries, and a co-operative plan of support. Special Libraries 8: 97
Bleyer, Prof. W. G. Publicity for public libraries. Wis Lib Bull 13: 49-50

Effective publicity. Wis Lib Bull 13: 205-7
Booth at county fair. Wis Lib Bull 13: 207
Nichols, F. F. Bringing public and library together. Wis Lib Bull 13: 258-63

1918 Cowell, A. L. Library war publicity. Cal News Notes 13: 172-4
Plaister, C. D. Publicity. Ia L C Q 8: 72-6; L J 43: 636
Barrett, M. M. Suggestions by which public libraries could be of increased assistance to the community. L A 14: 153-5
Jast, L. S. Seeds and fruit. L A R 20: 157-8
Schooley, A. J. Making the most of store-front windows. L J 43: 36-7
Crenshaw, M. V. Public library exhibit. L J 43: 139-40
Rush, C. E. Why I believe in advertising the public library. Associated Advertising April 1918: 15; L J 43: 456, 877-8
Jerome, J. G. Bulletin board advertising in the New Haven public library. L J 43: 758-9
Paine, P. M. Advertising the library. New Hamp Bull (n s) 14: 122-4
Browning, E. W. What libraries can learn from salesmanship. N Y L 6: 128-9
Pacific Northwest library association. Report of the Publicity committee. In its Conference Proceedings 1918: 26-7
Kaiser, J. B. Publicity for libraries. P L 23: 165-7
Hunt, C. Making the library better known. P L 23: 263-4

1919 Publicity work of the A. L. A. War service committee. A L A Bull 13: 209-11
Miller, E. V. D. Public library advertises books on all jobs. American City (T and C ed) 20: 441-2
Bishop, W. W. Changing ideals in librarianship. L J 44: 7-8
Stockbridge, F. P. Publicity for libraries. L J 44: 31-2, 111-3, 171-2, 311-2, 391-3, 459-61, 596-8
Compton, C. H. What then? L J 44: 104-5
A library card in every home: St. Paul public library scheme. L J 44: 316
An out-of-door bulletin board. L J 44: 713-4
Newspaper publicity in Indiana. Lib Occ 5: 245-6
Clarke, E. P. Advertising the library. L W 22: 312-3
Compton, C. H. Library advertising: a field of practical co-operation. New Hamp Bull (n s) 15: 135-6
What you have a right to think of your public library. N Y L 6: 231-2
Billboard publicity for libraries. P L 24: 121
Rush, C. E. Expanding its activities. P L 24: 166-7
Library publicity: an editorial. P L 24: 198-200
Laurson, E. The busy librarian and the porter. S Dakota Lib Bull 5: 134-7
Hazeltine, M. E. Checklist on library publicity methods. Wis Lib Bull 15: 91-4, 121-5
Paid library advertising. Wis Lib Bull 15: 104
Hazeltine, M. E. Co-operative publicity. Wis Lib Bull 15: 135
Gilman, S. W. The public library as an educator as viewed by the business man. Wis Lib Bull 15: 221-4

1920 General publicity: information on libraries and library service. A. L. A. enlarged program. A L A Bull 14: 303-4
Library publicity through fairs, etc. Cal News Notes 15: 32-4
The uses of advertisement: an editorial. L A R 22: 219-20
Effective advertising. L J 45: 27
Johnson, J. R. Selling the library idea. L J 45: 105-6
Johnson, W. F. Selling the public library to professional men. L J 45: 207-8
Schemes for advertising. L J 45: 230
Publicity scheme of the Grand Rapids library. L J 45: 349
Ranck, S. H. The library at a city show. L J 45: 353-5
Persistent publicity. L J 45: 401
Drury, F. K. W. Publicity for college libraries. L J 45: 487-90
Morgan, J. E. Some notable publicity. L J 45: 642
Shannon, M. Effective exhibit making by the Los Angeles public library. L J 45: 1023
Advertising the Anderson public library. Lib Occ 5: 415
Gillis, D. Library publicity. N C Bull 4: 86-8
Pacific Northwest library association. Report of the Publicity committee. In its Conference Proceedings 1920: 19
Franklin, Mrs. V. P. Making the public know the library. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1920: 29-30
Rush, C. E. Home publicity. P L 25: 23
A progressive library: the Brumback library of Van Wert County, Ohio. P L 25: 101
What a library does for a town. P L 25: 152
Interesting the public. P L 25: 189
Van Buren, M. Newspaper publicity. P L 25: 264-6
Sidener, M. Library advertising. P L 25: 299-305
Martin, W. E. The advertiser in the library. P L 25: 305-8
Petrie, G. The librarian as a statesman. P L 25: 425-9
Direct publicity in Providence. P L 25: 610
Publicity from another angle. S Dakota Lib Bull 6: 1
Publicity. South Dakota Library Commission, 4th Biennial Report 1920: 15-6
Publicity for libraries. Special Libraries 11: 174

M14 Exploitation of the Library

1911 Bostwick, A. E. The exploitation of the public library. A L A Bull 5: 60-5
— Administration of a public library, especially its public or municipal relations. L J 36: 342-5

Section N —Book Selection, Accession Methods, etc.

N1 BOOK SELECTION—PRINCIPLES, ETC.

1876 Poole, W. F. Selection of books. U S Rept: 479-81
Dewey, M. Book selection. L J 1: 391-3
1877 Winsor, J. Inaugural address. 1st Int Conf 1-21
Harrison, R. Selection of books for popular libraries. 1st Int Conf 51-6; L J 2: 145-50
Anderson, J. M. Selection and selectors of books. 1st Int Conf 57-8; L J 2: 151-2
Mullins, J. D. Note on books suitable for lending libraries. 1st Int Conf 59; L J 2: 152
1878 Homes, H. A. Selection of books for popular libraries. L J 3: 50-1, 53-4
Library in relation to special classes of readers. L J 3: Conf No 65-85
1880 Pendleton, A. M. Notions wise and otherwise. L J 5: 3-6
1884 James, H. P. Selection of books for Newton library. L J 9: 209-10
See also 207-8
1885 Little, G. T. What should be done for an old library with a limited income. L J 10: 245-6
1887 Foster, W. E. Library's maximum of usefulness. L N (U S) 2: 195-211
Jackson, K. M. Book selection and buying. L N (U S) 2: 5
Nelson, C. A. Choosing and buying books. L J 12: 155-6
Woodruff, E. H. Birmingham lectures. L J 12: 253-4
1889 How we choose and buy new books: Symposium. L J 14: 336-9, 372
Cutter, C. A. Presidential address—St. Louis conference. L J 14: 150
1890 Coe, E. M. Should American literature be specially favored in our (American) libraries. L J 15: 101-4, Discussion 116-7
Griswold, W. M. Choice of books in public libraries, especially at Cambridge. L J 15: 110
Higginson, T. W. Cambridge library and its critic. L J 15: 110-1
Foster, W. E. Industrial additions to Providence library. L J 15: 144
Nelson, C. A. How the books were bought for our library. L J 15: Conf No 38-9
Green, S. S. Relation of librarian to book committee. L J 15: Conf No 116-7
1891 Iles, G. Book reviewing systematized. L J 16: 208
1892 Selection and buying of books (Massachusetts library club). L J 17: 172
Stanley, H. M. List of books for model libraries. L J 17: 233
Report of committee on preparation of lists for purchase: Massachusetts library club. L J 17: 429
Iles, G. Evaluation of literature. L J 17: Conf No 18-22. Discussion 63-5, 80-1
1892-3 Jones, G. M. Accession department. U S Rept 809-26
1893 Report on lists of books (Massachusetts library club). L J 18: 85-6
Adams, C. F. Sifting as a library policy. L J 18: 118-9
Green, S. S. Adaptation of libraries to constituencies. L J 18: 219-20
Jones, G. M. Accession department. L J 18: 234-5, Discussion Conf No 46-51
1894 Johnston, D. V. R. Selection of books. L J 19: Conf No 36-7
Bardwell, W. A. Selection of books. L J 19: Conf No 37-8
Brett, W. H. Selection of books. L J 19: Conf No 38-9
Utley, H. M. Selection of books. L J 19: Conf No 39-41
Crunden, F. M. Selection of books. L J 19: Conf No 41-2
1895 Brown, J. D. Select lists of books on important subjects. L W 7: 363-6
Larned, J. N. Selection of books for a public library. L J 20: 270-2
Cutler, M. S. Principles of selection of books. L J 20: 339-41
1896 Hewins, C. M. New and old books. L J 21: Conf No 47-8
Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—book selection. P L 1: 9-10
1897 Rawson, H. Duties of library committees. 2nd Int Conf 28-9
Andrews, E. P. Book selection. L J 22: Conf No 70-4
Lemcke, E. Librarian and the importer. L J 22: Conf No 12-6: P L 2: 443-6
Potter, A. C. Selection of books for college libraries. L J 22: Conf No 39-44
Books of 1896: Classified list of best books for a small library. L J 22: 83-8, 136-42
1899 Wire, G. E. Book selection, buying and binding. L J 24: Conf No 63-5
— Expert advice, which is not expert. L J 24: Conf No 523-4
Fiction committee of Boston public library. L J 24: Conf No 528-9
Burgoyne, F. J. Selection and purchase of books. L W 1: 136-8, 157-9
Swift, L. B. Essentials of library equipment. P L 4: 72-6
Wire, G. E. Book selection, buying and binding. P L 4: 261-2
Orr, C. Book buying and trade bibliographies. P L 4: 345-7
1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 290-8
Baker, E. A. Wanted—A guide book to books. L A R 2: 89-97
Foster, W. E. Standard library (Experiment at Providence). L J 25: Conf No 36-8

Book selection and annotation. L W 3: 37-40
Co-operative reading—expert advice at Cleveland. P L 5: 250

1901 Aldred, T. Book selection and rejection. L A R 3: 143-56
Burgoyne, F. J. Choice of books for a small library. L A R 3: 189-97, Discussion 225-6
Wire, G. E. Some principles of book and picture selection. L J 26: 54-6
Cutter, C. A. Should libraries buy only the best books? L J 26: 70-2
Brown, J. D. Out-of-print books. L W 3: 141-2, 215-9, 235-7, 287-90
Koopman, H. L. Collecting for the future. P L 6: 133-4, 195-7
Order routine. Rept of Libn of Congress 212-20

1902 Selection of books. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 26-35
Standard for library books. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 28-9
Baker, E. A. Book reviews: their help and their hindrances in selection. L A R 4: 28-36
Reading for the poor. L J 27: 245-8
Brett, W. H. Book buying for large public libraries. P L 7: 418-9
— Some notes on book selection. Ia L C Q 2: 1-4
Putnam, H. Books and the people. Ia L C Q 2: 21-2
Brainard, J. M. "Coming out of Egypt." Ia L C Q 2: 42-3
Johnston, D. V. R. Auction catalogue problem. N Y S L Rept 85, Bulletin No 75, 97-100
Fairchild, S. C. Periodicals useful for reviews. N Y S L Rept 85, Bulletin No 75, 131-4

1903 Adams, W. H. Ways of making a library useful. L J 28: 286-90
Hosmer, J. K. Some things that are uppermost. L J 28: Conf No 1-8
Brown, J. D. Reprints of standard works. L W 6: 8-10, 39-41, 71-3, 130-3, 162-5, 210-2
Cattell, S. W. and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection. Penn L Comm Bull 1: 20
Bostwick, A. E. How libraries choose books. P L 8: 137-41
Humphrey, G. P. Selection of books for a small library. P L 8: 144-5
Andrews, C. W. Acquisition of books. P L 8: 195-202
Fairchild, S. C. Book selection. P L 8: 281

1904 Savage, E. A. Book selection. L A 4: 190-5
Willcock, W. J. Proportionate representation of literature in libraries. L A R 6: 336-44
Foster, W. E. Where ought the emphasis to be placed in library purchases? L J 29: 229-37
Public libraries and the sale of books. L J 29: 243-7
Adams, C. F. Problem of the small library. L J 29: 365-7
Bond, H. Some features of library practice in Great Britain. L J 29: Conf No 28-30
Hodges, N. D. C. Selection of books. P L 9: 311-5
Selection and purchase of books. Del L C Hdbk 33-7

1905 Importance of book selection. L W 8: 1-6
Bowerman, G. F. Principles governing the choice of religious and theological books for public libraries. L J 30: 137-40
Cutter, W. P. Notes on book purchasing for small libraries. L J 30: 518-20
Gaillard, E. W. Trustees and library appropriations. L J 30: 403-4
Leighton, F. H. Preparing new books and restoring old. P L 10: 223
Lindsay, M. B. Some general principles of book selection. P L 10: 267-71
Jacobson, K. M. Book selection and buying. Minn P L C N 5: 5-7
Bacon, C. Principles of book selection. N Y L 1: 3-6

1906 Municipal libraries' aims in book buying: symposium. L (n s) 7: 46-69
Library in relation to special classes of readers. L J 31: 65-85
Public library's aim in book buying. L J 31: 119-123
Importance of book selection. L W 9: 1-6
Prentiss, M. E. Book selection and purchase for a small library. P L 11: 55
Baldwin, E. V. The order department of a branch library system. P L 11: 509-11
— Order routine in Brooklyn public library. P L 11: 560-1
Ames, C. W. National materialism and the public library. Minn P L C N 9: 4-13
Walker, J. M. Public library in a small town. Wash L A Bull 2, No 4: 10-2

1907 Jeffers, L. Successful book purchase system. L J 32: 65-7
Coutts, H. T. Specialization in library work. L W 9: 393-6
Putnam, W. H. Duties of the library director. Minn P L C N 2, No 4: 43-6
Bacon, C. Principles of book selection. N Y L 1: 3-6; Vt L Bull 3, No 3: 1-5
Approved books. N Y L 1: 51-2
Proportion of books in different classes. N Y L 1: 152
Ballard, H. H. In the matter of book selection. Wis Lib Bull 3: 94

1908 Bostwick, A. E. Librarian as a censor: address of president of A. L. A. at Lake Minnetonka Conference. A L A Bull 2: 114-21; L J 33: 237-44
Two minute talks on various books. A L A Bull 2: 167-71
Moore, A. C. Library membership as a civic force. A L A Bull 2: 372-80; L J 33: 269-71
Ballinger, J. Municipal library and its public. L (n s) 9: 309-22
Pollard, A. W. Recent English purchases at the British Museum. L (n s) 9: 323-32
Burpee, L. J. Are reviews reliable? L J 33: 101-2

Result of the A. L. A. Bookbinding committee's investigations. L J 33: 58-9, 190-1
Jeffers, L. R. Editions suggested for a circulating library. L J 33: 48-53
Principles underlying the selection and rejection of books. L J 33: 128-49
Huck, T. W. Check on the book fund. L W 11: 116-8
Lee, M. Book selection and book buying. P L 13: 24-5
Askew, S. B. The place, the man, and the book. A L A Bull 2: 150-7; N Y L 1: 163-9
Slosson, E. E. Books no public library should be without. Independent 65: 1559-62
Wright, P. B. Some bookbuying and other library problems. P L 13: 120-3, 165-8
Dana, J. C. Selection and rejection of books. L J 33: 148-9; P L 13: 177-8
Rosenberg, I. Directing the taste of casual readers. P L 13: 294-9
Taylor, F. B. Building a library. Ia L C Q 5: 192
Pleasants, L. J. Author from the librarian's standpoint. Wis Lib Bull 4: 48-9

1909 Stewart, J. D. and O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection. L W 11: 409-17, 445-50
Hawkes, A. J. Partisan literature in public libraries. L W 12: 28-34
Gauss, C. Popular education in literature. L J 34: 391-4
Bostwick, A. E. How to raise the standard of book selection. P L 14: 163-7
Book symposium at Lake George. L J 34: 442-3, 444-5
Book symposium. Wis Lib Bull 5: 83-4
Fairchild, S. C. Book symposium at Lake George. P L 14: 343-4
Corns, A. R. Some insufficiently developed points in library practice. L A R 11: 257-63
Receiving and preparing books for the shelves. Wis Lib Bull 5: 14
Rathbone, F. L. Borrower and his book. N Y L 1: 228-32
Report of A. L. A. committee on bookbuying. A L A Bull 3: 222-3
Bostwick, A. E. How to raise the standard of book selection. P L 14: 163-7
Stevens, E. F. Criteria for selection of technical literature. A L A Bull 3: 259-63

1910 Cutter, W. P. Report of A. L. A. committee on bookbuying. A L A Bull 4: 506-9
Book symposium conducted by Mr. Wyer. A L A Bull 4: 611-29
Book selection and purchase. Technical supplement to the "Librarian" Dec 1910, Libn 1: 8p
Stewart, J. D. and O. E. Clarke. Book selection. L A 7: 115
Turnbull, T. E. The initial stock of a library. L A 7: 118-23
Baker, E. A. Book selection: fundamental principles and some applications. Discussion. L A R 12: 538-42
Vine, G. The personality of the librarian. L A R 12: 619-22
Brigham, H. O. Library efficiency under new conditions. L J 35: 302-9
Foster, W. E. How to choose editions. N Y L 2: 85-92
Wynkoop, A. Waiting for bargains. N Y L 2: 156
Smith, S. H. How the commission may help small libraries in the choice and purchase of books. Vt L Bull 6, No 1: 3-4
Lawrence, H. M. Adventures in contentment. Wis Lib Bull 6: 127-8
Gracie, H. Bookbuying. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 24-9

1911 Browne, F. F. Eternal "or" of the librarian. A L A Bull 5: 112-9; N Y L 3: 5-8; P L 16: 233-7
Budington, E. H. Book selection in the university library. Columbia Univ Q 13: 218-23
Baker, E. A. Book selection: fundamental principles and some applications. L A R 13: 17-29
Notes on section II of the Library association examination syllabus. L W 13: 380-4
Stewart, J. D. Mechanism of book selection and ordering. L W 14: 151-4
Principles of book selection. Minn P L C N 3: 109-12
Knowledge of books: Editorial. N Y L 2: 251
Wynkoop, A. Expensive books and the small library. N Y L 2: 251-2
Building up a business library. Publishers' Weekly 79: 2084-6
Shattuck, H. Good books for librarians. Vt L Bull 7, No 2: 5
Baensk, E. Division of labor. Wis Lib Bull 7: 27-8
McCollough, E. F. M. Book selection. Wis Lib Bull 7: 41-2
—General principles of book selection. Wis Lib Bull 7: 142
Book selection. Wis Lib Bull 7: 142-7
Jast, L. S. Book selection by central cataloguing bureau. L A 9: 149
Kirby, S. The question of censorship. L W 14: 257-9
Selection of books for public libraries. Maine Lib Bull 2: 3-4
Lewis, A. A. Relation of book selection to reference work. Minn P L C N 3: 205-7
Keeping libraries alive. N Y L 3: 91
Bennett, A. Book selection. P L 17: 6-8
District of Columbia library association. Discussion. P L 17: 279-80
Douglas, R. W. Book selection for public libraries. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1912: 35-41
Patterson, E. How to keep books and information in the library up-to-date. Penn Lib Notes 5, No 4: 25-7

1913 Young, J. D. Theory of book selection. L A 10: 64-71; L A R 15: 60
Bolton, G. R. Practical book selection. L A 10: 71-8; L A R 15: 160
Bacon, C. "What the public wants." L J 38: 251-5; New Hamp Bull 9: 179-83
Wynkoop, A. Selection for all the people in the community. N Y L 4: 2-5
Davis, M. L. Promoting efficiency in the smaller libraries. N Y L 4: 5-9

Bacon, C. A library that's alive. P L 18: 50-5
Shuman, E. L. Librarians and public taste. P L 18: 179-82, 223-7; N C Bull 2: 40
Miller, Z. K. The librarian and the local book dealer. Wis Lib Bull 9: 51-3
Wilson, W. D. The small library from the bookman's point of view. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1913: 65-7
Compton, C. H. The use of free publications. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1913: 67-72, 76-7

1914 Bascom, E. L. How shall we select our books? Ia L C Q 7: 65-9
Hawkes, A. J. Vain pursuits and their relation to public libraries: some thoughts on book selection. L A 11: 45-51
Fegan, E. S. Some American libraries. L A R 16: 212
Wynkoop, A. Outlines and references for library institutes: I—Stocking the library: Part 1, selecting books. N Y L 4: 82-8
Equality of rights in the library. N Y L 4: 67-8
Jeffers, L. R. Selection and cost of editions. N Y L 4: 102-5
The books in the library. P L 19: 102
Robinson, J. A. A few suggestions for stretching a small book fund. Lib Occ 3: 184-5; Wis Lib Bull 10: 237-8; Tex Lib 1, No 9: 6-7; Vt L Bull 10: 27-8
Wilson, E. A. Book selection. Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 31-5
Rockwood, E. R. Things not worth while. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1914: 43-5

1915 Walsh, J. J. What our libraries should supply. America Feb 13, 1915: 430-2
Johnston, W. D. The possibilities of the library. Paper read before the National council of teachers of English, Chicago, Nov 28. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 19
Selection of books and material for college libraries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 36
Swedish book selection. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 112
Parsons, R. W. Libraries and industries. L A 12: 9-11
Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A 12: 194-5
Powell, W. Book selection. L A R 17: 176-8
Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. L A R 17: 227-33
Book selection for college department libraries. L J 40: 298
Johnson, R. General policy of book selection for municipal libraries. L W 18: 13-6
Carter, A. F. A few notes on book selection. Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 84-6

1916 Report of A. L. A. Book-buying committee. A L A Bull 10: 353-4; L J 41: 119-20, 679-80; P L 21: 126, 167, 363
Hopper, F. F. The order department of the New York public library. Bull Bib 9: 88-90
Sanborn, H. N. Commission helps in book selection. A L A Bull 10: 57-8; P L 21: 90-1
Spanish book selection. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 120
Williams, R. G. Some principles of book selection. L A 13: 133-6, 140-4
Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A R 18: 3-7
Principles of book selection. Lib Occ 4: 67-9
Lamprey, M. L. Some recent books worth while. Mass L C Bull 6: 50-3
Stevens, E. F. Technical literature for the average library. Mass L C Bull 6: 86-7
Discussion on technical books: what to buy and how to advertise them. Mass L C Bull 6: 87-95
Revision of stock: round table conference. L A R 18: 606-14
Johnston, W. D. Relations between general purchasing departments and libraries. L J 41: 315-8
Jackson, M. "Many men; many minds." N Y L 5: 156-9
Wright, R. W. How to select books for the small library. Vt L Bull 11: 31-3; New Hamp Bull (n s) 12: 161-6

1917 Welles, J. A flexible book collection. A L A Bull 11: 237-41, 355
Winship, G. P. The University press in relation to the library world. A L A Bull 11: 241-2
Pacific Northwest Library Assn. Report of Committee on subscription books. Proceedings 1917: 17-9
The how and why of choosing books, particularly those listed in "Best Books." P L 22: 144-5
Bostwick, A. E. Books for tired eyes. Yale Review Jan 1917: 358-68; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 21-2
Helping to conserve labor. P L 22: 368

1918 Nuisance of unsolicited books "on approval." L J 43: 466
Jacobus, S. M. The nuisance of unsolicited books on approval. L J 43: 784
Suggestions for the A. L. A. Booklist. P L 23: 77
Morton, Mrs. C. E. The value of good books. New Hamp Bull (n s) 14: 94-6
Pacific Northwest Library Association. Report of Committee on subscription books. Proceedings 1918: 30
Greenman, E. D. Technical literature and how to use it. Special Libraries 9: 89-92, 93
Clark, H. Does a small library need the Harvard classics? Ia L C Q 8: 103-6

1919 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 64
Williams, R. G. Principles of book selection. Libn 9: 112-5, 131-2
Carr, J. F. Shall public libraries buy books in foreign languages? Minn P L C N 6: 8-9

Keeler, L. E. Book selection. New Hamp Bull (n s) 15: 134
Pacific Northwest Library Association. Report of Committee on subscription books. Proceedings 1919: 33
Ballard, H. H. Why readers select books. Wis Lib Bull 15: 103-4
Eastwood, M. E. The librarian's present dilemma in book-buying. N Y L 6: 163-5
1920 Report of A. L. A. committee on book-buying. A L A Bull 14: 282-3
Bostwick, A. E. Two kinds of books. L J 45: 919-21
Expensive books with small circulation. N Y L 7: 90-1
Attitude of the small library toward non-fiction. N Y L 7: 93-4
Andrus, G. Education and the cash register. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1920: 49-52
Turvill, H. Keeping up the library's book supply. Wis Lib Bull 16: 202-8

N2 Book Selection for Reference Libraries

1876 Spofford, A. R. List of reference books. U S Rept 686-714
Winsor, J. Reference books in English. U S Rept 715; L J 1: 247-9
1880 Foster, W. E. Reference lists on special subjects. L J 5: 38-42
1883 Carr, H. J. Index to some recent reference lists. L J 8: 27-32
1885 Mac, E. A. Reference book making. L J 10: 176
Rogers, T. H. Subject references wanted. L J 10: 403
1886 Hewins, C. M. How to make the most of a small library. L J 11: 305-8
1887 W. Reference books. L J 12: 184
1892 Richardson, E. C. Reference books. U S Rept 976-82; L J 18: 245-7, Conf No 62-3
1896 Dent, R. K. Formation of a small reference library. L 8: 531-5
Barrett, F. T. Selection of books for a reference library. L 8: 473-81
Wood, B. Selection of books for a reference library. L 8: 522-30
List of reference books for a small library. P L 1: 115-6
1897 Selection of reference books. N Y S L Rept 80
1899 Borrajo, E. M. Books for the reference library: some selected lists and a suggestion. L A R 1: 770-80
1900 Selected reference books. N Y S L Rept 83
1902 List of reference books for a library of from 3,000 to 5,000 vols. P L 7: 12-3
Reference books. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 29
1903 Kroeger, A. B. Recent reference books supplementary to A. L. A. Guide. L J 28: 823-8
— Guide to reference books: a review. P L 8: 119
King, E. Reference books found in the 55th and 56th Congresses. P L 8: 263-6
Material for course in reference study. School Bulletin No 16, N Y S L Rept 86
1904 Reference books, reliable and unreliable. L J 29: 127-31
1905 Kroeger, A. B. Reference books of 1904. L J 30: 5-10
1906 — Reference books of 1905. L J 31: 3-7
1907 — Reference books of 1906. L J 32: 11-3
1907 Wyer, J. I., Jr. First $100 for reference books. N Y L 1: 8-10
1908 Wyer, M. G. Reference books for a small library. Ia L C Q 5: 205-7
Reference books most used. N Y L 1: 113
Kroeger, A. B. Reference books for small libraries. Penn Lib Notes 1, No 1: 4-9
— Reference books of 1907. L J 33: 13-6
1909 Austin, W. Principles governing the selection of a reference collection in a university library. A L A Bull 3: 375-8
Johnston, W. D. Principles governing the selection of a reference collection for a great public library. A L A Bull 3: 378-80
Wyer, M. G. Additional books for reference use. Ia L C Q 6: 2-4
Jacobs, H. More guides to reference books. P L 14: 297-8
Stewart, J. D. and O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection. L W 11: 409-17, 445-50
— Terminological dictionaries. L W 12: 87-92
Kroeger, A. B. Reference books for small libraries. Penn Lib Notes 1: 4-9
1911 Lewis, A. A. Relation of book selection to reference work. Minn P L C N 3: 205-7
1913 Lee, G. W. A plea for a reference book commission. L J 38: 615-6
Milner, A. V. What is the best encyclopedia? P L 18: 104-5
1916 McClelland, M. Facts in fiction: Fiction as reference material. L J 41: 169-73
Cook, E. B. Fiction as reference material. L J 41: 249-51
Bacon, C. Fiction as reference material. L J 41: 379-81

N3 Book Selection for Branch Libraries

1898 Bain, J., Jr. Books in branch libraries. L J 23: Conf No 100-1
Countryman, G. How far should the selection of books for branches be uniform? L J 23: Conf No 101-2
A. L. A. Discussion on branch libraries—book selection. L J 23: Conf No 159-71; P L 3: 314-5
1902 Ward, L. L. Branch libraries—functions and resources. L J 27: Conf No 42-6; P L 7: 338-41
Hayward, C. A. Reference work in a branch library. P L 7: 182-3
1904 Barrett, F. T. Selection of books for branch libraries: with select list. L A R 6: 179-91
1905 Jacobsen, S. Book selection for branch libraries. P L 10: 515-6
1906 Baldwin, E. V. Order department of a branch library. P L 11: 509-11
1909 Hawkes, A. J. Functions of a central library and the problem of branches. L A 6: 394-401

N4 Book Selection for College and University Libraries

1897 Potter, A. C. Selection of books for college libraries. L J 22: Conf No 29-44
1902 Kellicott, G. Book-buying for the college library. P L 7: 416-8
1907 Duty-free importation of books by college and incorporated libraries. L J 32: 502-4
1908 Koch, T. W. Apportionment of book funds in college and university libraries. A L A Bull 2: 341-7
1911 Budington, E. H. Book selection in the university library. Columbia Univ Q 13: 218-23
1915 Johnston, W. D. The possibilities of the library: a paper read before the National council of teachers of English, Chicago, Nov 29, 1915. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 19
Selection of books for college libraries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 36
Book selection for college department libraries. L J 40: 298
Library equipment for teaching history in Minnesota high schools. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 94

N5 Book Selection for Small Libraries

1901 Burgoyne, F. J. Choice of books for a small library. L A R 3: 189-97, 225-6
1903 Humphrey, G. P. Selection of books for a small library. P L 8: 144-5
1904 Adams, C. F. Problem of the small library. L J 29: 365-7
1905 Cutter, W. P. Notes on book purchasing for small libraries. L J 30: 518-20
Order section routine for a small library. N Y S L Report 88: 547
1906 Prentiss, M. E. Book selection and purchase for a small library. P L 11: 55
1910 Smith, S. H. How the commission may help small libraries in the choice and purchase of books. Vt L Bull 6, No 1: 3-4
1911 Wynkoop, A. Expensive books and the small library. N Y L 3: 251-2
1913 Wilson, W. D. The small library from the bookman's point of view. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1913: 65-7
1915 Smith, E. G. Book-buying for small libraries. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1915: 11-4
1916 Wright, R. W. How to select books for the small library. Vt L Bull 11: 31-3; New Hamp Bull (n s) 12: 164-6
1917 Suggested list of books for small libraries. New Hamp Bull (n s) 13: 47-51
1918 Books for new and very small libraries. N Y L 6: 72-3
1919 Buying list for small libraries. Minn P L C N 6: 12-6, 42-3, 67-70
Attitude of the small library toward non-fiction. N Y L 7: 93-4
1920 One hundred books of popular non-fiction for small libraries by N Y L A committee. N C Bull 4: 120-2
Buying list for small libraries. Minn P L C N 6: 83-7, 131-2

N6 BOOK SELECTION: BOOK NOTICES AND REVIEWS

1891 Iles, G. Book reviewing systematized. L J 16: 208
1892 — Evaluation of literature. L J 17: Conf No 18-22, Discussion 63-5, 80-1
1900 Co-operative reading: expert advice at Cleveland. P L 5: 250
1901 Morton, A. H. The reviewer reviewed. Critic 39: 535-42
1902 Baker, E. A. Book reviews: their help and their hindrance in selection. L A R 4: 28-36
Fairchild, S. C. Periodicals useful for reviews. N Y S L Rept 83, Bull No 73: 131-4
1908 Burpee, L. J. Are reviews reliable? L J 33: 101-2
1910 Rice, W. Practical book reviewing and manuscript reading from the inside. A L A Bull 4: 630-3
Haines, H. E. Present-day book reviewing. Independent 69: 1104-6; Publishers' Weekly Jan 14, 1911: 48-9
1911 Value of book reviews. N Y L 3: 3-4
Book "notices" and book reviewing. Publishers' Weekly Jan 14 and 21, 1911: 47, 76-7
Booming books. Publishers' Weekly July 1, 1911: 36-41
Browne, F. F. Eternal "or" of the librarian. A L A Bull 5: 112-9; N Y L 3: 5-8; P L 16: 233-7
1912 Koch, T. W. Books new, and nearly new. P L 17: 124-6
1913 Brett, G. P. Book publishing and its present tendencies. Atlantic 3: 454-62; Discussion, Dial 54: 401-3
Periodicals useful for book reviews. N Y S L School Bull 34: 73-80
1914 "Tainted" book reviews. Dial 56: 97, 173
Perry, B. Library criticism in American periodicals. Yale Review (n s) 3: 635-55
— The American reviewer. Yale Review (n s) 4: 3-24
1917 Book reviews. Special Libraries 8: 131-2
1919 "Atlantic Monthly" co-operation in book reviews. A L A Bull 13: 18
1920 Pacific Northwest Library Association. Book review symposium. In its Proceedings, 1920: 35-6

N7 Importations

1897 Lemcke, E. The librarian and the importer. L J 22: Conf No 12-16; P L 1: 443-6
1907 Duty-free importation of books by college and incorporated libraries. L J 32: 502-4
1913 Book importations made easy. L J 38: 627
1914 Campbell, J. M. Foreign periodicals. Mass L C Bull 4: 67-9
1916 Steiner, B. C. Importation of books. A L A Bull 10: 88, 102-4
Putnam, H. Foreign book importations: Further regulations. L J 41: 188-9, 338
— Application forms for foreign book importations. L J 41: 105-7; P L 22: 8
1917 Report of A. L. A. Committee on importation of books. A L A Bull 11: 32-3
German importations: Report of A. L. A. special committee. A L A Bull 11: 304-6; L J 42: 706-7

1918 Report of A. L. A. Committee on importations. A L A Bull 12: 10, 12, 266-8; Appendix 268-70; L J 43: 4, 30-1
Resolution of college librarians on importations. L J 43: 95
Italy prohibits advertising in periodicals sent to foreign countries. L J 43: 483
Importations canard, and some notes on German periodicals. L J 43: 466-7
Raney, M. L. A personal statement regarding importations. L J 43: 667-8
— Shipments of foreign books arrive in this country. L J 43: 823-4
Importation of foreign periodicals. P L 23: 91
1919 Report of A. L. A. Committee on importations. A L A Bull 13: 330-8
Raney, M. L. German periodicals for 1919. L J 44: 113-4
— Censorship board lifts ban on foreign periodicals. L J 44: 186
— The A. L. A. Diplomat. L J 44: 588-92
Carr, J. F. Shall public libraries buy books in foreign languages. Minn P L C N 6: 8-9
1920 Raney, M. L. Foreign book exchange: cost of importing books. L J 45: 255-7, 451
Files of German periodicals. L J 45: 267
Importations from Germany. L J 45: 358

N 8 Subscription Books, Unsolicited Books, Book Agents

1889 Tyler, A. W. The book agent baffled. L J 14: 464
1907 Fearey, C. S. Some reasons against purchasing subscription books published in sets. Lib Occ 1, No 10: 9-10
1911 Milner, A. V. What shall we do with the book agent? P L 16: 390; 17: 45-6
1914 Warning against agents. Wis Lib Bull 10: 296
1918 Nuisance of unsolicited books "on approval." L J 43: 466
Jacobus, S. M. The nuisance of unsolicted books on approval. L J 43: 784
Pacific Northwest library assn. Report of committee on subscription books. Proceedings 1918: 30
Book agents. P L 23: 322
1919 Pacific Northwest library assn. Report of committee on subscription books. Proceedings 1919: 33
1920 Tripp, G. H. Improper inducements to buy books. P L 25: 249-50

N9 BOOK BUYING

1876 Poole, W. F. Purchase of books. U S Rept 481-3
1877 Walford, C. On special collections of books. L J 2: 140-5
1878 Spofford, A. R. Book auction catalogues and their perils. L J 3: 53-4
1881 Book auction catalogues. L J 6: 157-8
1884 Purchase of books by librarians. L J 9: 99
1885 Effect of free libraries on publishing trade. L J 10: 131
Caspar, C. M. Hints in finding author, title, publisher, etc. L J 10: 180-2
Auction prices in London. L J 10: 36-7
1887 Gamut, D. Art of book buying. L J 12: 293
Fletcher, W. I. Value of old books. L J 12: 292-3
1889 Carr, H. J. Buying books by library boards. L J 14: 41-2
Harris, G. W. Some German publishing methods. L J 14: 250-4
Green, S. S. How we choose and buy new books. L J 14: 336-7
Peoples, W. T. How we choose and buy new books. L J 14: 337
Schwartz, J. How we choose and buy new books. L J 14: 337-8
Poole, R. B. How we choose and buy new books. L J 14: 338
Bardwell, W. A. How we choose and buy new books. L J 14: 338
Berry, S. H. How we choose and buy new books. L J 14: 338-9
Edmands, J. How we choose and buy new books. L J 14: 339
Larned, J. N. How we choose and buy new books. L J 14: 339
Tyler, A. W. Book agent baffled. L J 14: 464
1890 Nelson, C. A. How books were bought in our library. L J 15: Conf No 38-9
Curtis, C. B. Tariff on books by mail. L J 15: 180-1
Stocking the Newberry library. L J 15: 234-5
Do free libraries decrease the popular sale of books? L J 15: 237
Book buying. Greenwood's Public Libraries 400-3
1892-3 Jones, G. M. Accession department. U S Rept 814-8; L J 18: 234-5, Conf No 46-51
1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. Primer—Book buying. P L 1: 40-1
1897 Lemcke, E. Librarian and the importer. L J 22: Conf No 12-6; P L 2: 443-6, 487-9
Pennock, B. W. Ordering books. P L 2: 132-3
Ogle, H. Book buying. L A 1: 111-5
1898 Book buying. P L 3: 19-20
Orr, C. Book buying and trade bibliographies. P L 3: 345-9
1901 Richmond, L. What proportion of appropriation should be spent for books, periodicals, etc.? P L 6: 428-30
Palmer, W. M. The relationship of publishers, booksellers and librarians. L J 26: Conf No 31-7
1902 Sanborn, A. S. Method of keeping statistics of expenditure for books. L J 27: 1007-8
1903 Hulme, E. W. Librarian's aids. L A R 5: 127-9
Underhill, C. M. Book ordering and buying. P L 8: 142-4
Andrews, C. W. Acquisition of books. P L 8: 195-202
1904 Willcock, W. J. Proportional representation of different classes of literature in libraries. L A R 6: 336-44
Bulletin of the A. L. A. Committee on book prices. L J 29: 447-8
Librarian as a book buyer. Ia L C Q 4: 37-42

1905 Cutter, W. P. Notes on book purchasing for small libraries. L J 30: 18-20
Bulletin of A. L. A. Committee on book-buying. L J 30: 151
Report of A. L. A. Committee on book-buying. L J 30: Conf No 144-6; P L 10: 108-9
Order section routine. N Y S L Rept 88: 543-5
Order section routine for small library. N Y S L Rept 88: 547
Recent books. Wash L A Bull 1, No 1: 14-6

1906 Macurdy, T. Methods of book buying. L J 31: 14-5
Whitmore, T. H. Methods of book buying. L J 31: 16-7
Lamprey, W. L. Methods of book buying. L J 31: 17
Prentiss, M. E. Book selection and purchase for small libraries. P L 11: 55-9
Baldwin, E. V. Order department of a branch library. P L 11: 509-11

1907 Report of A. L. A. Book-buying committee. A L A Bull 1, No 1: 5-6, Conf No 59-62; P L 13: 260-1
Brown, D. C. Scope of book purchases in a state library. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 227-30
Lord, I. E. Some notes on the principles and practice of book-buying for libraries. L J 32: 3-11, 56-64
Jeffers, L. R. Successful book purchase system. L J 32: 65-7
Duty-free importation of books by college and incorporated libraries. L J 32: 502-4
Wyer, M. G. Book auction sales and secondhand catalogues. P L 12: 53-6
Balheim, C. H. Trustee's view of the book-buying problem. Ia L C Q 5: 177-8
Fearey, C. S. Some reasons against purchasing subscription books published in sets. Lib Occ No 10: 9-10

1908 Young, J. D. Fugitive bibliography in relation to book selection. L A 6: 192-6
Letter to the American publishers' association. L J 33: 58-9
Wright, P. B. Some book-buying and other library problems. P L 13: 120-3, 165-8
Books in relation to libraries. L A 6: 211-4
Report of A. L. A. Book-buying committee. A L A Bull 2: 179-83, Discussion by W. P. Cutter 183-90
Koch, T. W. Apportionment of book funds in college and university libraries. A L A Bull 2: 341-7
Jeffers, L. R. Suggestions for economy in book purchasing. L J 33: 494-5

1909 Newcombe, C. F. Book-buying and book reading. L A R 11: 147-9
A. L. A. Report of committee on book-buying. L J 34: 18-9
Burnite, C. Book-buying for a small children's library. Lib Occ 2: 60-1

1910 Young, J. H. Romance of book-buying. B A R 8: i-iii
A. L. A. Committee report. A L A Bull 4: 524-5, 644-5
Frost, H. Selection of technical books and periodicals. A L A Bull 4: 663-6
Gracie, H. Book-buying. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings, 1910: 24-9

1911 Milner, A. V. What shall we do with the book agent? P L 16: 390
Preparation of the A. L. A. Booklist. Wis Lib Bull 7: 40-1

1912 A. L. A. committee report. A L A Bull 6: 95-6
Brown, W. L. Breadth and limitations of book-buying. A L A Bull 6: 124-7
Axon, W. E. A. A year's use of the "Encyclopaedia Britannica." L (3rd series) 3: 221-9
Paine, P. M. The buying of books. N Y L 3: 133-6
Locke, G. H. How a public librarian hears of books and orders books. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings April 1912: 121-5
Milner, A. V. What shall we do with book agents? P L 17: 45-6
Lease, E. S. Economy and timeliness in book-buying. Vt L Bull 8, No 2: 3-4
Potter, E. G. Distribution of the book fund. Wis Lib Bull 8: 197-8

1913 A. L. A. report of Committee on book-buying. A L A Bull 7: 114-25
Lichtenstein, W. Book-buying experiences in Europe. L J 38: 77-81
Bowerman, G. F. Co-operation between the library and the book store. L J 38: 324-31
Lee, G. W. Plea for a reference book commission. L J 38: 615-6
Eastwood, M. E. Some recent popular books worth buying for a small library. N Y L 3: 308-9
Sectarian books and the public library. N Y L 3: 327

1914 A. L. A. report of Committee on book-buying. A L A Bull 8: 188-9
Robinson, J. A. A few suggestions for stretching a small book fund. Lib Occ 3: 184-5; Wis Lib Bull 10: 237-8; Tex Lib 1, No 9: 6-7; Vt L Bull 10: 27-8
Discussion on the A. L. A. Booklist. P L 19: 76-9
Outlines and references for library institutes. N Y L 4: 86-8
Buying of good books. Wis Lib Bull 10:35
Warning against agents. Wis Lib Bull 10: 286

1915 Readers suggestions. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 19-20
A. L. A. Committee report on book-buying. A L A Bull 9: 230-1
As interesting as a novel. Ia L C Q 7: 172-3
Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A 12: 190-1
Lichtenstein, W. A book-buying trip to South America. L J 40: 717-8
Copy of letter sent to borrowers proposing books by public library of the District of Columbia. L J 40: 619-20
A. L. A. Booklist and small libraries. Wis Lib Bull 11: 75
Roden, C. B. Book-buying for public libraries. Wis Lib Bull 11: 312-3

Stockett, J. C. Checklist of the A. L. A. Booklist. Wis Lib Bull 11: 347-8
Smith, E. G. Book-buying for small libraries. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1915: 11-4
1917 Winship, G. P. The university press in its relation to the library world. A L A Bull 11: 241-2
1918 Book purchasing: Book agents. P L 23: 322
1919 Eastwood, M. E. The librarian's present dilemma in book-buying. N Y L 6: 163-5
Book ordering. Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 64
1920 Tripp, G. H. Improper inducements to buy books. P L 25: 249-50

N10 BOOK-BUYING—RECORDS AND PROCESSES

1892-3 Jones, G. M. Accession department. U S Govt Rept 817-8
1899 Burgoyne, F. J. Selection and purchase of books. L W 1: 157-9
1900 Jast, L. S. Accessions: checking of processes. L (n s) 1: 152-3
Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 290-8
1902 Records and processes. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 36
Order routine. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 36, 71
1905 Order section routine. N Y S L Rept 88: 543-5
Order section routine for small library. N Y S L Rept 88: 547
1906 Baldwin, E. V. Order routine in the Brooklyn public library. P L 11: 560-1
1907 Jeffers, LeRoy. A successful book purchase system. L J 32: 65-7
1909 Coolidge, O. P. Records necessary for the small library. P L 14: 10-3
1913 Dewey, F. K. W. On an order record by funds. L J 38: 22-3
Mayes, O. A. A visual presentation of library work. L J 38: 671-2
1915 Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A 12: 192
1916 Preference records. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 96

N11 BOOK-BUYING—ROUTINE BOOK

1892-3 Jones, G. M. Accession department. U S Rept 817-8
1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 63-4
1899 Burgoyne, F. J. Selection and purchase of books. L W 1: 157-9

N12 BOOK-BUYING—ORDER FORM

1892-3 Jones, G. M. Accession department. U S Rept 817
1902 Order form for books. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 27-8, 71

N13 BOOK-BUYING—PROPOSAL BOOK

1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 61
1899 Burgoyne, F. J. Selection and purchase of books. L W 1: 157-9

N14 SUGGESTION SLIP

1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 61
1899 Burgoyne, F. J. Selection and purchase of books. L W 1: 157-9
1915 Readers' suggestions. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 19-20
Copy of letter sent to borrowers proposing books by the public library, District of Columbia. L J 40: 619-20

N15 CO-OPERATIVE BOOK BUYING

1897 Hart, S. Co-operation in Hartford libraries. L J 22: 95-6
Foster, W. E. Co-operation in Providence libraries. L J 22: 344-6
1904 Savage, E. A. Co-operative book buying. L A R 6: 229-40
1908 Cutter, W. P. Acme of co-operation. P L 13: 217-8; A L A Bull 2: 183-90
Report of the bookbuying committee of the A. L. A. A L A Bull 2: 179-83, Discussion 183-90
McDonald, K. I. A. L. A. Booklist. A L A Bull 2: 197-9
1909 Inkster, L. Co-operative schemes for libraries in the London area. L A R 11: 9-12, Discussion 31-6
Co-operative book purchasing. L J 34: 18, 526
1911 Jast, L. S. Book selection by central cataloguing bureau. L A 9: 149
American association for international conciliation. P L 16: 334-5
1912 Co-ordination in book purchasing. L J 37: 602-3
1915 Co-operative book lists. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 18
1919 Compton, C. H. What then? Central book purchasing agency. A L A Bull 13: 9-10
Shall a permanent endowment be undertaken for peace time work of the A. L. A.? A L A Bull 13: 93-4
Wheeler, J. L. Co-operative book-buying. A L A Bull 13: 357, 61
Central book-purchasing agency. L J 44: 421-2
The cost of a central purchasing and importation agency. L J 44: 422
I. A. C. The proposed central purchasing agency. L J 44: 482
Hitchler, T. The A. L. A. book service: a question. P L 24: 310-2

N16 NET PRICE SYSTEM

1901 Publishers' association plan of reform. Publishers' Weekly 59: 524-6
Palmer, W. M. Relationship of publishers, booksellers and librarians. L J 26: Conf No 31-7, Discussion 134-40
1902 Doubleday, W. E. Question of "net books." L A R 4: 140-6
Net prices for books (Massachusetts library club committee). L J 27: 25-7
Net prices: Statement from A. L. A. Committee. L J 27: 77-8
Bowerman, G. F. Net prices and public libraries. L J 27: 134-6
Net price question (Massachusetts library club on Mr. Scribner's letter). L J 27: 203
Net price question. L J 27: 264-6

A. L. A. Relations of libraries to book trade: Report of committee. L J 27, Conf No 142-3, Discussion 143-7, Resolution 171
Cost of books to libraries. P L 7: 68-9
Daniels, J. F. New phase of net price controversy. P L 7: 222-3
Kautz, F. P. Bookseller's word. P L 7: 236-7
Net prices on library books. Ia L C Q 2: 35

1903 Net books: What next? Practical suggestions for librarians. L (n s) 4: 251-7
A. L. A. Committee: Report on relations with book trade. L J 28: 67
American Booksellers' Association on net prices. L J 28: 294
A. L. A. Committee: Report on relations of librarians to book trade. L J 28, Conf No: 134-5, Discussed by the following: Zimmerman, W. F. Conf No: 136-40; Jones, G. M. Conf No 140-2; Hopkins, A. H. Conf No 144-6; Hazeltine, M. E., 142-3; Vote of A. L. A. Council 225
Daniels, J. F. Net price system in operation. P L 8: 54-5
Zimmerman, W. F. Some remarks on the net price system. P L 8: 220-3
Hopkins, A. H. Net price question. P L 8: 274-5

1904 Maclehose, R. Net books: Why it is not practicable to make a reduction in their price to libraries. L (n s) 5: 52-8
Libraries and net prices: Suggestions to librarians. L J 29: 24
Public libraries and the sale of books. L J 29: 243-7
Net price system under consideration. P L 9: 13
Net prices and libraries. Dial 36: 71-3
Net prices to libraries (Reprinted from the Dial, Chicago). P L 9: 166-7

1905 Bostwick, A. E. Net book prices from the library standpoint. P L 10: 292-4
Cutter, W. P. Notes on book buying for small libraries. Vt L Bull 1: 13-5

1906 Sayers, W. C. B. Publishers and public libraries: a comment on the "book war." L A 5: 187-8
Net prices in Great Britain. L J 31: 674
Barlow, H. Book war: another comment. L W 9: 189-201

1907 Times' book war. A L A Bull 1, No 1: 9-10
Sayers, W. C. B. Book war: a further comment. L W 9: 267-8
Net book conference. L W 9: 369-71
Barlow, H. Net book system. L W 9: 397-402
Conference on net books. L A R 9: 269-84
Net books agreement. L A R 9: 478-9
Hanson, F. Net books and London booksellers (a letter). L A R 9: 588
Discussion on the net books question. L A R 9: 657-62, 681-2
Plan of the American publishers' association adopted at meeting held January 9th, 1907. L J 32: 20
Lord, I. E. Some notes on the principles and practice of book buying for libraries. L J 32: 3-11, 56-64
Net prices for books in Great Britain and the United States: Editorial. L J 32: 146, 393-4

1908 Net book question. L W 10: 91-2
Doubleday, W. E. Book buying scheme. L A R 10: 525-7
Report of the Net books committee presented by W. W. Topley. L A R 10: 566-8
Report of the Book buying committee. A L A Bull 2: 179-83, Discussion by W. P. Cutter, 183-190
Copyright protection does not cover price protection. L J 33: 230

1911 Net fiction. Report of Committee on book-buying and discussion. A L A Bull 5: 10-1; L J 36: 74-5, 125; P L 16: 65-6, 144
Net price fiction. N Y L 2: 273; Publishers' Weekly 79: 1103-7
Wyer, J. I., Jr. Net fiction and the libraries. Publishers' Weekly 79: 1104-5; L J 36: 185-6
Avoiding net prices. P L 16: 196-7, 246-7

1912 Net book system: its effect on the book purchasing resources of public libraries. L W 14: 321-2

1913 Complete text of the Macy decision. Publishers' Weekly 84: 1934-7

1914 End of the Macy litigation. Publishers' Weekly 86: 7-8
Exit the American publishers' association. Publishers' Weekly 86: 1433-5

1915 Report of A. L. A. Committee on book-buying. L J 40: 502
Net prices for books. Wis Lib Bull 11: 302

1916 Report of A. L. A. Committee on book-buying. A L A Bull 10: 353-4
A new danger in book prices. P L 21: 69-70; Minn P L C N 5: 5

1919 Prices of books. L A R 21: 299-301

1920 Prices of books. Libn 10: 36

N16a DISCOUNTS TO LIBRARIES

1876 Poole, W. F. and others. The 20 per cent discount rate. L J 1: 134-9

1877 — Discounts on book purchases. L J 2: 26

1892 Discussion on booksellers' discounts to libraries. L 4: 195-9

1907 Lord, I. E. Some notes on the principles and practice of book-buying for libraries. L J 32: 3-11, 56-64

1908 Jeffers, L. Suggestions for economy in book purchasing. L J 33: 494-5

1911 Booksellers' discounts. P L 16: 145

1915 Bowerman, G. F. Library discounts. L J 40: 370-1

N17 DUTY AND TARIFF ON BOOKS FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1876 Warren, S. R. and S. N. Clark. Legislation respecting duties on books for public libraries. U S Rept 290-1

1887 Taxing English reprints for a national circulating library. L J 12: 182-3

1890 Curtis, C. B. Tariff on books by mail. L J 15: 180-1

1897 Lemcke, E. The librarian and the importer. L J 22: Conf No 12-6

1900 Macfarlane, J. Pamphlets and pamphlet duty of 1712. L (n s) 1: 298-302

1907 Duty-free importation of books by college incorporated libraries. L J 32: 502-4
1909 Tariff on books: Report of A. L. A. Committee on federal relations. A L A Bull 3: 23
Importation of books under the new copyright law. L J 34: 110-1
Tariff on books—Resolutions. L J 34: 14; P L 14: 37-8, 58-9, 93, 128
1914 Anderson, E. H. The tax on ideas. L J 39: 499-503; P L 19: 271-2
1915 Foreign book importation arranged. L J 40: 849, 869
1916 Brown, C. H. Libraries and the Stevens bill. L J 41: 112-3
Modified Stevens bill. L J 41: 113
Libraries and the Stevens bill. L J 41: 408; P L 21: 106
1917 Import duty: Report of A. L. A. Committee on federal relations. A L A Bull 11: 270-1

N18 REMAINDERS AND SECONDHAND BOOKS

1878 Spofford, A. R. Book auction catalogues and their perils. L J 3: 53
1892 Gilburt, J. Remainders. L 4: 324-8
1896 Hewins, C. M. New and old books. L J 21: Conf No 47-8
1905 Sale prices of Incunabula. L (n s) 6: 173-83
1906 Prentiss, M. E. Book selection and purchase for small libraries. P L 11: 55-9
1907 Burt, A. G. Bookseller's catalogues. L A R 9: 49-55
Wyer, M. G. Book auction sales and secondhand catalogues. P L 12: 53-6
Subscription books: Advice of A. L. A. Committee on book-buying. N Y L 1: 11-2
1908 Secondhand books and remainders. A L A Bull 2: 21-2
Jeffers, L. Suggestions for economy in book purchasing. L J 33: 494-5
1911 Avoiding net prices. P L 16: 196-7, 246-7

N19 EXCHANGE

1876 Gill, T. Smithsonian system of exchange. U S Rept 285-90
1893 Harting, O. Interchange of manuscripts between libraries. L J 18: 505-6
1896 Hepner, A. Proposition for an American libraries' clearing house. L J 21: Conf No 67
1901 New York state library—Revised exchange lists. N Y S L Rept 81: 21-3
1905 Exchange and distribution of state documents. L J 30: Conf No 229-31
Clearing house for state publications. L J 30: Conf No 231-3
Clearing house for periodicals. Vt L Bull 1: 4-5
Magazine clearing house. Wis Lib Bull 1: 78
1907 Report of Committee on exchange of legal publications. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 251-2
Godard, G. S. How shall states delinquent in their exchanges be treated? A L A Bull 1: Conf No 220-7
1908 Report on exchange and distribution by National association of state librarians. A L A Bull 2: 263-7
1910 Barlow, H. M. Medical library association: a few observations. L A R 12: 179-82
International exchanges. L J 35: 435
Hirshberg, H. S. Directory exchange. P L 15: 291
1911 Hodges, N. D. C. Exchange of duplicates. A L A Bull 5: 71-2
Hopwood, H. V. Some results of the Brussels congresses. L A R 13: 1-6
1912 Hodnefield, J. Records of exchanges. L J 37: 380-2
— Checking of gift and exchange separates. L J 37: 382-3
Co-operation in the clearing house. Wis Lib Bull 8: 3
1914 Baker, E. A. Library of the University of London. L A R 16: 38
1915 Barnett, C. R. Relation of the agricultural college and experiment station libraries to the library of the federal department of agriculture. A L A Bull 9: 157
Walker, K. C. Handbook for the operation of clearing houses of information. Special Libraries 6: 152-4
1918 Ayres, S. G. On the exchange of duplicates. A L A Bull 12: 311
Glavier, G. G. Exchange of public documents. A L A Bull 12: 333
Discussion on legislative reference work and state document exchanges. A L A Bull 12: 346-54
1920 Graves, C. E. Exchange records for medium sized libraries. L J 45: 495-7

N20 LIBRARY EDITIONS

1900 Special library bindings. L W 2: 332
1902 Question of publishers' bindings. Ia L C Q 2: 33-4
1905 Graves, M. Attractive editions of standard authors versus cheaper ones. Ia L C Q 5: 65-6
Marvin, C. Bookbinding made unnecessary — Chivers' books. Wis Lib Bull 1: 42
1907 Books in special library bindings. Ia L C Q 5: 179
Report of Committee on bookbinding. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 110-5
Durable bindings. N Y L 1: 83-4
1908 Books in library bindings. A L A Bull 2: 5
Jeffers, L. R. Editions suggested for a Circulating library. L J 33: 48-53
Result of the work of the A. L. A. Bookbinding committee. L J 33: 58-9, 190-1
Library editions. L J 33: 324-6
Books in special library binding. P L 13: 87
Re-inforced library binding. Minn P L C N 2, No 6: 117-8
1919 Jast, L. S. A proposal for a library association edition of standard novels. L A R 21: 355-9; P L 25: 151-2
— Library editions of standard works. L A R 21: 406-7

N21 REPRINTS

1901 Brown, J. D. Out-of-print books. L W 3: 141-2, 215-9, 235-7, 287-90
1903 — Reprints of standard books. L W 6: 8-10, 39-41, 71-3, 130-3, 162-5, 210-2

1905 Graves, M. Attractive editions of standard authors versus cheaper ones. Ia L C Q 5: 65-6
1908 Tabulated list of the contents of cheap series of reprints. Lit Yr-Bk 801-25
1909 — Lit Yr-Bk 865-904
1910 Classified list of cheap reprints. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 927-34
Contents of cheap series of reprints. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 935-66
Foster, W. E. How to choose editions. N Y L 2: 85-92
1911 Expensive books and the small library. N Y L 2: 251-2
Classified list of cheap reprints. Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 928
Contents of cheap series of reprints. Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 928
1912 — Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 941
Classified list of cheap reprints. Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 941
Treliving, N. The public library and the cheap book. L A 9: 225-30
Iles, G. Good books cheaper than ever. L J 37: 435-6
What are the points to be considered in choosing editions? N J Lib Bull 1, No 3: 3
Inexpensive editions for public libraries. P L 17: 11
1913 Sharp, H. A. Pages from a Dutch note book: the cheap book in Holland. L W 16: 136-7
Classified list of cheap reprints. Lit Yr-Bk 1913, Pt 3: 137
Contents of cheap series of reprints. Lit Yr-Bk 1913, Pt 3: 145
1914 — Lit Yr-Bk 1914: 623-50
Classified list of cheap reprints. Lit Yr-Bk 1914: 615-22
Jeffers, LeR. Selection and cost of editions. L J 39: 669-72
1919 Jast, L. S. A proposal for Library association editions of standard novels. L A R 21: 355-9; P L 25: 151-2
— Library editions of standard works. L A R 21: 406-7

N22 REPLACEMENTS

1896 Steiner, B. and S H. Ranck. Replacements. L J 21: 397-406
1901 Willcock, W. J. Recording, replacing and disposal of worn-out books. L W 4: 91-3
1909 Bostwick, A. E. System in the library. L J 34: 480
1910 On replacements. Libn 1: 148-9
Question of replacements. P L 15: 242
1912 Spencer, L. A. Common sense in binding and replacing. Wis Lib Bull 8: 200-2
1916 Do you advise purchasing the cheaper reprint editions of popular copyright fiction? L J 41: 935
Jeffers, L. Purchasing cheaper reprint editions of popular copyright fiction. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 22

N23 DUPLICATE COLLECTIONS OF POPULAR BOOKS

1879 Crunden, F. M. Self-supporting duplicate collections. L J 4: 10-3
1893 Method of indicating duplicates. L J 18: Conf No 84
1897 Duplicate copies of popular novels. L 9: 78
1903 Collections of duplicate novels at St. Louis mercantile library. L J 28: 238-9
Wright, P. B. Duplicate pay collections of popular novels. L J 28: Conf No 40-1, Discussion Conf No 156-9
Langton, J. F. Duplicate pay collections of popular novels. L J 28: Conf No 41-2, Discussion Conf No 156-9
1905 Elliott, G. H. Method of popularizing standard books other than novels. L A R 7: 157
1906 Books that are "never in." Ia L C Q 5: 97-8
Pay collections of popular books. Neb Lib Bull, No 2: 11
1908 Bacon, C. Duplicate pay collections. N Y L 1: 76-8
1909 Reasons for a rental collection. Wis Lib Bull 5: 25
1910 Moulton, J. G. Duplicate pay collections. L J 35: 397-400
1912 Pay duplicate collections. N Y L 3: 116
1915 Philip, A. J. On the hiring of books. Libn 5: 243-6, 272-5
Pay duplicate collection. N Y L 4: 170
1917 Ayer, T. P. Duplication of titles for required undergraduate reading. L J 42: 356-8
1918 Duplication of books: a symposium. Ontario Lib Rev Aug 1918: 8-13; L J 43: 906
1920 Logan, H. Duplication of books in the high school. P L 25: 69-71

N24 RENTING COLLECTIONS OF BOOKS, AND DUPLICATE PAY COLLECTIONS

1879 Crunden, F. M. Self-supporting collection of duplicate books. L J 4: 10-1
1900 Gibson, I. On paying duplicate collections. P L 5: 252-3
Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 92-100
1902 Renting collections of popular books. Ia L C Q 2: 31
Renting collections of popular books. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 30
1903 Wright, P. B. Duplicate pay collections of popular novels. L J 28: Conf No 40-1, Discussion 156-9
Langton, J. F. Duplicate pay collections of popular novels. L J 28: Conf No 41-2, Discussion 156-9
1904 Downey, M. E. Renting of books from commercial libraries for public library use. Ia L C Q 4: 11-2
1906 Pay collections of popular books. Neb Lib Bull No 2: 11
1907 Bacon, C. Pay duplicate collections. N Y L 1: 76-8
1909 Reasons for a rental collection. Wis Lib Bull 5: 25
Smythe, A. H. Libraries in bookstores. L J 34: 266-9
Stevens, A. D. Pay duplicate collection at Logansport. Lib Occ 2: 76-7
1912 Rules for pay duplicate collections. Lib Occ 3: 48-9
1913 Rental collections. N C Bull 2: 27-8

1911 How to run a book-club in connection with a public library. Libn 4: 251-3, 275-8
Starting a rental collection. Wis Lib Bull 10: 118-9
1915 Wisconsin library school apprentice course: charging methods for rental collections. Wis Lib Bull 11: 164
1918 Soper, H. T. Library book clubs. L A R 20: 103
1920 Welles, J. We buy more rent books. Wis Lib Bull 16: 208-10

N25 DONATIONS

1878 Indirect begging. L J 3: 126
1883 Sickley, J. C. Completing sets of periodicals. L J 8: 105-6
1889 Formby, T. Donations and other aids to the library rate. L 1: 197-202
1891 Gove, W. H. How private gifts can supplement public expenditure. L J 16: 221
1892-3 Jones, G. M. Accession department. U S Rept 819; L J 18: 234-5, Discussion Conf No 51
1901 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 2: 34-6
1902 Scott, A. Perplexities of gifts. L J 27: 129-32
1905 Gift list routine. N Y S L Rept 88: 569-71
Gift requests and acknowledgments. N Y S L Rept 88: 573-4
How you may help the state library. Ohio Lib Bull 1, No 4: 1
1907 Denne, G. E. Donations. L A 5: 226-9
Putnam, W. H. Duties of the library director. Minn P L C N 2, No 4: 43-6
Advertising for gifts. N Y L 1: 88
1909 Baker, E. A. Gift horses. L A R 11: 422-3
Suggestions for Mr. Carnegie for stocking Carnegie libraries. P L 14: 129-30
Sterneck, O. von. Looking the gift horse in the mouth. P L 14: 290
1912 Hodnefield, J. Checking of gift and exchange separates. L J 37: 382-3
Evans, C. E. Gifts: what to accept and what to refuse. Penn Lib Notes 5, No 4: 30-1
1916 Donations not accepted. L W 19: 93-4
1917 Acknowledgments of gifts and courtesies. Wis Lib Bull 13: 207
1918 Thompson, C. S. Abolish the non-essential acknowledgment. L J 43: 704
1919 Winser, B. Acknowledgment of library reports and bulletins abandoned at Newark. L J 44: 346
Bostwick, A. E. Acknowledgment: discontinuance at St. Louis public library. L J 44: 418
Graves, E. C. Acknowledgment of gifts and exchanges. L J 44: 558

N25a DONATION BOOK

1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 63

N26 AIDS AND GUIDES TO BOOK SELECTION

1882 Green, S. S. Aids and guides for readers. L J 7: 139-47. See also 200
1883 Carr, H. J. Index to reference lists. L J 8: 23, 27-32
Foster, W. E. Report on aids and guides to readers. L J 8: 233-45
1886 Crunden, F. M. Report on aids and guides. L J 11: 309-30
1889 Lane, W. C. Report on aids and guides. L J 14: 256-9
1890 Beer, W. Report on aids and guides. L J 15: Conf No 73
1894 Austen, W. H. Report on aids and guides. L J 19: Conf No 77-80
1896 Best 150 books of 1896 for a small library. L J 21: 151-2
1901 Burgoyne, F. J. On the choice of books for small libraries—Select list, L A R 3: 189-97, Discussion 225-6
Best fifty books of 1900 adapted for village libraries. Ia L C Q 1: 20-1
1902 Ashley, G. Helps for the modern library. P L 7: 20-2
Elrod, J. What critical magazines give best aid in selection of books. P L 7: 22-4
Kinkaid, M. H. Book reviewing. P L 7: 373-4
Fairchild, S. C. Periodicals useful for book reviews. N Y S L Rept 85: 131-4
Best fifty books of 1901 adapted to small libraries. Ia L C Q 2: 28
1903 Hulme, E. W. Librarians' aids. L A R 5: 127-9
1904 Eastman, L. A. Lists helpful to librarians of small libraries. P L 9: 66-8
Aids in selecting books. Del L C Hdbk 79-80
1905 List of books of 1904. L J 30: 313-4
Bulletin of A. L. A. Committee on book-buying. L J 30: 479-82; P L 10: 362-3
Rice, W. Practical side of book reviewing. P L 10: 291-2
Winser, B. Current aids to book selection. P L 10: 263-7
Simpson, F. Recent library aids. P L 10: 296-9
Aids for librarians. Minn P L C N 2: 6
Marvin, C. Notes for librarians. Wis Lib Bull 1: 25-30, 43-4, 61-5, 103-4; 2: 17-20
1906 Milner, A. V. Inexpensive resources for small library. P L 11: 363-7
Thorne, W. B. Aids to readers: printed and mechanical. L A 5: 196-9
1907 Best books of 1907. L J 33: 364; Ia L C Q 5: 159-60
Pearey, C. S. Some reasons against purchasing subscription books published in sets. N Y L 1: 12
Aids to book selection. N Y L 1: 54-5
1908 Libraries and publishers. A L A Bull 2, No 1: 7
Report of the A. L. A. Bookbuying committee. A L A Bull 2: 20-1
Best books of 1907. N Y L 1: 110-3
1909 Peplow, F. J. Some tentative proposals for the compilation of a catalogue of best books. L A R 11: 222-8, Discussion 245-9
Hopwood, H. V. Best books. L A R 11: 385-6
Best books of 1908. L J 34: 405-6; N Y L 1: 236-8
Stewart, J. D. and O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection. L W 11: 409-17, 445-50
Dana, J. C. A. L. A. Booklist. P L 14: 91

1910 Recent accessions to California state library. Cal News Notes 5: 99-118
Duren, F. Creating a demand and supplying it. Ia L C Q 6: 113-7
Best books. Libn 1: 11, 42, 78, 109, 138, 173, 209, 234
Vote on best books of 1909 for a village library. N Y L 2: 130-3
Best books of 1908. N C Bull 1, No 1: 8-10
Nursey, W. R. Public library and technical education. Ontario Education Dept Report on Public Libraries 1910: 545-9

1911 Recent accessions to California state library. Cal News Notes 6: 107-31, 264-94, 407-22, 543-50
Best books. Libn 2: 5, 47, 88, 128, 167, 212, 256, 292, 333, 371, 410, 450
Best books of 1909. L J 36: 20-2
Best book cards. American Assn for international conciliation. L J 36: 420
Jones, R. T. Some aids to readers. L W 13: 225-33
Fifty best books of 1910. New Hamp Bull 7: 49-51
Books of 1910 for small libraries. N Y L 2: 236-7
Best books of 1910. N C Bull 1: 110-2
Pieces of mind of a librarian. P L 16: 433-5
Book list. Vt L Bull 6, No 4: 7-8; 7, No 2: 7-8; No 3: 7
Stearns, L. E. The books of 1910. Wis Lib Bull 7: 21-7

1912 Recent accessions to California state library. Cal News Notes 7: 122-38, 271-92, 422-50, 572-91
Best books. Libn 3: 5, 51, 90, 127, 166
Books recently added to the Maine state library. Maine Lib Bull 2, No 2: 10-2
Wheeler, M. T. Advance titles of "Best books." N Y L 3: 105-6, 141-2
Eastwood, M. E. Advance titles of "Best books." N Y L 3: 188-9
Turner, I. M. C. Book buying from agents and sets of books. Penn Lib Notes 5, No 4: 31-3
Book list. Vt L Bull 8, No 1: 7, No 3: 7
Important books for a small library. Vt L Bull 8, No 4: 2-7
Stearns, L. E. Books of 1911. Wis Lib Bull 8: 19-22

1913 Recent accessions to California state library. Cal News Notes 8: 128-41, 279-85, 438-42, 595-611
Best books. Libn 3: 208, 246, 288, 325, 367, 411, 450; 4: 11, 51, 95, 124, 162
Best books of 1912. New Hamp Bull 9: 141-4
Fifty recent books worth reading. New Hamp Bull 9: 202-6
Recent books worth buying. N J Lib Bull 2, No 3: 6-9, No 4: 2-6; 3, No 1: 5-7
Eastwood, M. E. Advance titles of "Best books." N Y L 3: 248-9
— Recent books worth buying. N Y L 4: 14-5
Books for rural communities. N C Bull 2: 24
Bascom, E. A. A. L. A. Booklist markings. Wis Lib Bull 9: 17-8
Fifty recent books worth reading. Wis Lib Bull 9: 134-8

1914 The year in books. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 259-66
A. L. A. selection of books for 1914. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 282-3
Recent accessions to the California state library. Cal News Notes 9: 160-217, 402-12, 630-80, 889-935
Some good books of 1913 which will interest the average reader. Ia L C Q 7: 70-1
Best books. Libn 4: 200, 242, 280, 320, 352, 390, 440; 5: 12, 49, 84, 105, 140
Best books. L A R 16: 364-408
Book reviews. L J 39: 875
Recent books worth buying. N J Lib Bull 3, No 2: 3-6, No 3: 9-11, No 4: 4-6; 4, No 1: 4-6
Eastwood, M. E. Some recent books worth buying. N Y L 4: 46, 79, 110, 148
Book list. Vt L Bull 10: 28-30
Bascom, E. L. Book selection department. Wis Lib Bull 10: 25-33, 55-9, 85-92, 124-9, 161-5, 187-93, 257-64, 300-8

1915 Book lists. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 17-8
A. L. A. selection of the books of 1915. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 146-7
Best selling books of 1915. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 148-50
Recent accessions to the California state library. Cal News Notes 10: 194-230, 423-75, 717-82, 990-1023
Some recent books recommended for purchase by even the smallest library. Ia L C Q 7: 158-9
Best books. Libn 5: 172, 194, 220, 247, 276, 300, 318; 6: 6, 35, 55, 72, 96
Best books. L A R 17: 29, 110, 160, 205. 250, 311, 387, 420, 483, 562
Brown, R. W. Co-operation between the Education committee and the Public libraries committee. L A R 17: 141-50
As interesting as a novel. Lib Occ 4: 46-8
Recent books worth buying. N J Lib Bull 5, No 1: 3-7
Eastwood, M. E. Recent books worth buying. N Y L 4: 180, 211, 245; 5: 24
Vermont Commission high school library No 5. Vt L Bull 11: 15-6
Book selection department. Wis Lib Bull 11: 31, 57, 86, 167, 205, 248, 292, 327, 367
Roden, C. B. Bookbuying for public libraries. Wis Lib Bull 11: 312-3

1916 Libraries and the Stevens bill. A L A Bull 10: 45, 60, 87-8
Brett, W. H. Better evaluation of books. A L A Bull 10: 107-8; L J 41: 456
Lichtenstein, W. Possible results of the European war on European book market. A L A Bull 10: 200-2, 422
Book evaluation. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 49
Best books. Libn 7: 6-9, 28-31, 46-9, 66-8, 88-92
Best books. L A R 18: 33-43, 79-82, 119-30, 167-80

A new plan proposed for bookselling to libraries. L J 41: 815-6
Do you advise purchasing the cheaper reprint editions of popular copyright fiction? L J 41: 935
List of books recommended for the smaller libraries by the A. L. A. Booklist. New Hamp Bull (n s) 12: 169-70, 189-91
Special books for the smaller libraries. Wis Lib Bull 12: 18-9
Bascom, E. L. Book selection department. Wis Lib Bull 12: 39-44, 88-92, 142-8, 182-7, 224-30, 268-73, 318-23, 407-15, 450-6

N27 Literature for the Blind

1904 Draper, S. A. Literature for the blind. P L 9: 147-9
1906 Embossed types for blind and work with the blind. Cal News Notes 1: 290-308
Ziegler magazine for the blind. Cal News Notes 1: 399-401
1910 Books for the blind. Cal News Notes 5: 96, 121-38, 417, 540
1911 —Cal News Notes 6: 538
1912 —Cal News Notes 7: 116-7, 264-7, 417-8, 567-9
List of books in the National lending library for the blind. Libn 3: 178-9, 223, 257, 305-6, 384, 422, 467-71
1913 Books for the blind. Cal News Notes 8: 122, 273, 433, 589
Literature for the blind. Report of L. A. Committee. L A R 15: 218-9
Burgess, R. The library at the School for the blind. Minn P L C N 4: 4-5
1914 Books for the blind. Cal News Notes 9: 168, 213, 401, 440, 628, 673, 898, 933
1915 —Cal News Notes 10: 194, 229, 422, 473, 716, 781, 988-1021
1916 Jackson, Mrs. M. C. Books for the blind. Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 165-9
1920 Smith, J. B. Books for the blind: their production and circulation. L A R 22: 257-9

N28 American Braille

1910 Books in American Braille. Cal News Notes 5: 129-33

N29 European Braille

1910 Books in European Braille. Cal News Notes 5: 133-4

N30 Moon

1910 Books in Moon. Cal News Notes 5: 134-8

N31 New York Point

1910 Books in New York Point. Cal News Notes 5: 122-9

N32 Fiction

1876 Poole, W. F. Some popular objections to public libraries. L J 1: 45-51
Fiction in libraries: Discussion. L J 1: 96, 98
Green, S. S. Remarks at conference of librarians, Philadelphia. L J 1: 99-100
Kite, W. Fiction in public libraries. L J 1: 277-9
1877 Cowell, P. Admission of fiction in free libraries. 1st Int Conf 60-7: L J 2: 152-9, Discussion 255-8
Fiction in libraries: Discussion. L J 2: 255
Poole, W. F. Fiction in free libraries. L J 2: 256
Green, S. S. Remarks at London conference. 1st Int Conf; L J 2: 256-7
1879 Kay, J. T. Provisions of novels in rate-supported libraries. L A Trans 2: 42-6
Fiction in libraries: Boston conference. L J 4: 319
Adams, C. F. Fiction in public libraries. L J 4: 330-8
Green, S. S. Sensational fiction in libraries. L J 4: 345-55
Chamberlain, M. J. Fiction in libraries. L J 4: 362-6
Kay, J. T. Novels in libraries. L J 4: 411
1880 Novel reading—a confession. L J 5: 104-5
1881 Dall, C. H. Fiction in public libraries. L J 6: 158
Fletcher, W. I. Serial stories contained in bound volumes of periodicals. L J 6: 42-4, 166-7
Fiction at the Boston public library. L J 6: 204-6, 222
1882 Fiction in libraries: Report of Co-operation committee. L J 7: 28
Beardsley, I. L. Fiction in libraries. L J 7: 175-6, Discussion 204-5
1883 Chamberlain, M. J. Report on fiction. L J 8: 208-10
Whitney, J. L. A modern Proteus. L J 8: 172-93, Discussion 265-8
1884 Larned, J. N. Public libraries and public education. L J 9: 6-12
1889 Cutter, C. A. Common sense in libraries: President's address. L J 14: 150-1
Hardy, G. E. School library as a factor in education. L J 14: 344-7
1890 Mason, T. Fiction in free libraries. L 2: 178-81; L J 15: 265-6
Battle of the novels: from Saturday Review. L J 15: 310-1
Fiction in libraries—symposium. L J 15: 261-3, 265-7, 269-70, 325
1891 Poole, R. B. Fiction in libraries. L J 16: 8-10
1892 Coe, E. M. Fiction (with bibliography). U S Rept 933-9
Martin, Sir T. Novel reading. L J 17: 241-2
1893 Jefferson, T. Novel reading. L J 18: 154
Coe, E. M. Fiction: List of questions submitted to American librarians. L J 18: 250-1
1894 Scott, A. Is it best for libraries to buy light fiction in paper covers? L J 19: 227-9
Garland, C. H. Common novels in public libraries. L J 19: Conf No 14-6
Thurston, E. P. Common novels in public libraries. L J 19: Conf No 16-8
Cole, G. W. Fiction in libraries: a plea for the masses. L J 19: Conf No 18-21
Whelpley, A. W. Common novels in public libraries. L J 19: Conf No 21-2
Coe, E. M. Common novels in public libraries. L J 19: Conf No 23-4
1895 Woodruff, E. H. Fiction in public reference libraries. L J 20: 342-5
1897 Van Valkenburgh, A. Selection of fiction for a small library. P L 2: 123-5

Great fiction question. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 107-16

1898 Gilburt, J. Fiction: some hard facts about it. L 10: 170-3
Bingham, J. Danger line in fiction. P L 3: 9
Dana, J. C. Fiction in public libraries. P L 3: 12-3
Turner, F. Defence of fiction reading. L W 1: 113-5
Jast, L. S. Borrower's view of fiction reading. L W 1: 172-4 (a reply to Mr. Turner)

1899 Dana, J. C. Fiction in public libraries. L J 24: 670-1
Spivak, Dr. C. D. Novel reading: make it of more value. P L 4: 135-7

1900 Guppy, H. French fiction . . . for the public library. L A R 2: 357-71 (with a selected list)
Crunden, F. M. New novel problem and its solution. L (n s) 1: 92-100
Hosmer, J. K. In praise of the novel. L (n s) 1: 132-8
Fairchild, S. C. American notes. L (n s) 1: 221-2

1901 Ashhurst, J. On taking ourselves too seriously. L J 26: 265-8
Aldred, T. Discursive jottings on novels. L W 2: 295-8
Thorne, H. S. Fiction reading. P L 6: 15-6
Novel and the library, from the Dial, February 1st, 1902. L J 27: 77

1902 Question of fiction reading. L J 27: 18
Turnbull, J. Purchase of current fiction for libraries of small means. L J 27: 132-3
Foster, W. E. Fiction at the Providence public library. L J 27: 325-6
Stevens, W. F. Fiction reading at the Homestead Carnegie library. L J 27: 326-7
Novel in the municipal libraries. L W 4: 169-72
Fiction in public libraries. L W 4: 322-3
Fiction in public libraries. Ia L C Q 2: 30-1
Dana, J. C. Fiction in libraries. Ia L C Q 2: 47-9
Novels in libraries. P L 7: 27
Rathbone, J. A. Fiction in Pratt Institute library school. P L 7: 72-3

1903 Rathbone, F. L. Some suggestions for fiction purchase and circulation. L J 28: 110-2
Dana, J. C. Notes on figures about the circulation of novels in Newark library. L J 28: 616
Lord, I. E. Use and value of fiction in education. L J 28: Conf No 28-31
Bostwick, A. E. Purchase of current fiction. L J 28: Conf No 31-3
Steiner, B. C. Some problems concerning prose fiction. L J 28: Conf No 33-5
Dana, J. C. Place of fiction in the public library. L J 28: Conf No 36-7
Doubleday, W. E. Fiction nuisance and its abatement. L W 5: 206-8
Jast, L. S. Review of Mr. Baker's "Descriptive guide." L W 5: 253-8
Fictionitis: being a criticism of methods adopted in compiling guides to fiction. L W 5: 292-5
Baker, E. A. Descriptive guide to the best fiction: a reply to Mr. Jast by the author. L W 5: 295-7
— Fiction nuisance and its abatement: a sequel, Reply to Mr. Nield, author of "Guide to historical novels." L W 5: 318-20
Brainard, J. M. Fiction question again. Ia L C Q 3: 45
Lewin, P. E. Fiction nuisance and its abatement: a suggestion. L W 5: 320-2
Great fiction question. L W 6: 29-33, 57-60
Griffin, Z. Fiction in the library. P L 8: 57-8
Rockwell, A. G. Fiction again: Where shall we draw the line of exclusion? P L 8: 307-13
Dana, J. C. Place of fiction in the library. P L 8: 352-4

1904 Wadlin, H. S. Ought public libraries to radically restrict their purchases of current fiction? L J 29: 60-3; P L 9: 170-3
Restriction of purchases of fiction. L J 29: 72-4
Jast, L. S. Mr. Baker's "Descriptive guide": a reply. L W 6: 33-6

1905 Predominance of fiction in public libraries. L J 30: 473-4; Ia L C Q 5: 64
A. L. A. Committee on prose fiction. L J 30: 934-5
Reading ripe books. Ia L C Q 5: 47-8

1906 Bailey, Sir W. H. On novel reading. L A R 8: 465-7
Wister, O. Subjects fit for fiction. L J 31: Conf No 20-4

1907 Baker, E. A. Standard of fiction in libraries. L A R 9: 70-80, Discussion 98-103
Bostwick, A. E. Uses of fiction. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 183-7
Rathbone, F. L. Successful experiment in directing reading of fiction. L J 32: 406-7
Lea, E. British workman in fiction. L (n s) 8: 360-9
Dunne, J. P. Detective stories. Lib Occ No 10: 3-4

1908 Baker, E. A. Modern fiction and the public library. L A R 10: 4-5
Stanford, C. T. Presidential address at Brighton conference. L A R 10: 432-8
Fiction anthologies. L W 11: 7-14
Great fiction bore. L W 11: 127-33
Brown, J. D. In defence of Emma Jane. L W 11: 161-6
Jennings, A. O. Fiction in public libraries. L A R 10: 534-41, Discussion 558-64
Wright, P. B. How far should the demand of the public for popular books be supplied? P L 13: 122-3
Goodrich, N. L. Classic fiction: a study and comparison. 13 lists. N Y L 1: 140-1
Wilson, L. N. A fiction library. P L 13: 411
Stuhlman, F. Small library and the fiction problem. N Y L 1: 78-9

1909 Herdman, D. W. Place and treatment of fiction in public libraries. L A 6: 375-80, Discussion 381-2

Loshe, L. D. Early American fiction. P L 14: 63-4
Shuman, E. L. How to judge a novel. P L 14: 259-60
Novels and children's stories of 1907-8 recommended for libraries receiving state grant. Conn P L D 1: 1-6
Rathbone, J. A. Experiment in fiction. Ia L C Q 6: 17-8

1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Decline in the reading of fiction. L W 12: 453-5
The usual. L W 13: 109-10
Johnson, B. H. Selection of fiction. Vt L Bull 6, No 3: 2-7

1911 Stroher, G. W. The future and the public library. L A 8: 215-7
Guide to the best historical novels and tales by J. Nield: Review. L A R 13: 221-3
Proctor, W. Educational value of fiction. L A R 13: 309
Millar, A. H. Notes on some library administrative work and legislation. L A R 13: 431-4, 513-8
Drury, F. K. W. 160 of the best foreign novels in English translation. N Y L 2: 196-8
Fiction problem. N Y L 2: 252-3
Plummer, H. Modern novels. P L 16: 399-400
Recent fiction depicting social or economic conditions. Wis Lib Bull 7: 54-5
Bascom, E. L. Problem of current fiction selection. Wis Lib Bull 7: 144

1912 Grindle, H. The fiction question. L A 9: 6-16, 39
Inge, W. R. Books: their use and abuse. L A 9: 202-10, 217
Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. L A R 14: 531-3
Grierson, W. Decline in the reading of fiction. L J 37: 683

1913 Wadlin, H. G. The quality of fiction. A L A Bull 7: 246-53
Bostwick, A. E. The quality of fiction. A L A Bull 7: 253-6; Minn P L C N 4: 39-40; N Y L 3: 307-8; Ia L C Q 7: 69-70; P L 19: 211
Philip, A. J. The price of the novel. Libn 3: 361-4
Proctor, W. Public libraries: their place in education. L A 10: 232
Fiction problem again. N Y L 3: 298-9
Bacon, C. What novels? P L 18: 55-6
Collman, S. M. Some standard novels for the small library. P L 18: 91-6
Johnson, B. H. Selection of fiction. P L 18: 121-2
Bascom, E. L. Selection of fiction. Wis Lib Bull 9: 34-40
What proportion of the book fund should be spent on fiction? Wis Lib Bull 9: 57
To what extent should a small library buy fiction for the high school required list and how many copies of each book? Wis Lib Bull 9: 57

1914 Green, E. Fiction issues in municipal libraries. L A R 16: 81-2
Sayers, W. C. B. Place of fiction to-day in libraries. L A R 16: 273-9
Quality of fiction. Lib Miscellany 2: 146
McIntosh, M. Fiction selection. P L 19: 389-92; New Hamp Bull 11: 73-6
Discussion on the selection of fiction. Penn Lib Notes 7: 93-108

1915 Robertshaw, W. G. James Grant: military novelist; a brief note on some of his novels. Libn 6: 2-3
A plea for the novel. L J 40: 877
Raymond, W. On the value of fiction. L W 17: 327-8
Fiction. Mich Lib Bull 6: 54
Stories of the sea. New Hamp Bull 11: 76-81
Clement, C. B. What about fiction in our public libraries? New Hamp Bull 11: 158-9
Fiction in the rural library. N Y L 4: 220
Mathiews, F. K. Blowing out the boy's brains. Penn Lib Notes April 1915: 140-5
Selection of fiction. P L 20: 209
Putnam, H. "Per contra." P L 20: 292
McIntosh, M. Fiction selection. Vt L Bull 11: 2-5
What is a novel? Wis Lib Bull 11: 4
Novel reading. Wis Lib Bull 11: 40-1
Rupp, J. Non-fiction reading: how to increase it. Mich Lib Bull July-Sept, 1915: 53-4
Richardson, M. K. The reading of non-fiction: how to increase it. South Dakota Educ Assn Proceedings 1915: 308-15; L J 41: 940-1

1916 Jeffers, L. Purchasing cheaper reprint editions of popular copyright fiction. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 22
Pratt Institute library's removal of restriction on number of novels to be taken on a single card. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 50-1
Fiction in the rural library. Lib Occ 4: 90-1
The great American novel. P L 21: 170-9; L J 41: 341-2
New Jersey library association. Discussion on the use of fiction as reference material. P L 21: 189-91
Value of fiction. L J 41: 39
McClelland, M. Facts in fiction: Fiction as reference material. L J 41: 169-73
Cooke, E. B. Fiction as reference material. L J 41: 249-51
Bacon, C. Fiction as reference material. L J 41: 379-81
Do you advise purchasing the cheaper reprint editions of popular copyright fiction? L J 41: 935
Removing restrictions in novel reading. Wis Lib Bull 12: 4

1917 E. F. G. Our small difficulties: English, foreign and translated fiction. L W 19: 285-7
Battle of the books: classical fiction. P L 22: 184-6
A library contest: Doctors and surgeons in fiction. P L 22: 193
Black, M. J. L. An important aspect of the present time: humorous fiction. P L 22: 215-8

Marvin, C. No new fiction during the war. P L 22: 409

1918 No fiction during the war: a reply to C. Marvin. P L 23: 238-9

Marvin, C. No new fiction till after the war. P L 23: 269

Richards, E. M. Fiction in war time. P L 23: 314-5

Survey of the circulation of fiction in the Grand Rapids library. L J 43: 203-4

1920 Raine, W. M. The formula of the western novel. A L A Bull 14: 210-5

Birge, A. E. The small library and foreign fiction. Lib Occ 5: 401-4

Favorite novels of young men. P L 25: 158

Glick, G. Have you a good love story? P L 25: 432-3

N33 Foreign Books

1894 Josephson, A. G. S. Foreign books in American libraries. L J 19: 364

1898 Countryman, G. Shall public libraries buy foreign literature. L J 23: 229-31

1899 Chennell, F. E. Foreign section in the public library. L W 2: 33-5

Baker, E. A. French fiction in public libraries: with a selected list. L W 2: 68-71, 79-81

1900 Guppy, H. French fiction and French juvenile literature for the public library. L A R 2: 357-71

1902 Books in foreign languages. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 29-30

1903 Gaillard, E. W. Why public libraries should supply books in foreign languages. L J 28: 67

1904 Campbell, J. M. Supplying books in foreign languages in public libraries. L J 29: 65-7

1905 Travelling libraries of foreign books. Wis Lib Bull 1: 74-5

1906 Canfield, J. H. Library in relation to special classes of readers: books for foreign population. L J 31: Conf No 65-7

Bostwick, A. E. Books for foreign population. L J 31: Conf No 67-70

Campbell, J. M. Books for foreign population. L J 31: Conf No 70-2

Martin, A. Buying of foreign books for small libraries. Minn P L C N 9: 30-1

Jacobson, K. M. What Minnesota does for its foreign citizens. Minn P L C N 9: 31-2

1907 Campbell, J. M. An educational opportunity and the library. L J 32: 157-8

1908 Lee, E. Recent foreign literature. L(n s) 9: 80-96, 186-200, 267-281

King Oscar's travelling library: Collection of Swedish books sent to United States. Minn P L C N 2: 101-2

Solis-Cohen, L. M. Library work in the Brooklyn ghetto. L J 33: 485-8

Josephson, A. G. S. Books for the immigrants—I. Swedish. L J 33: 505

Books for immigrants. N Y L 1: 98

Campbell, J. M. Public library and the immigrant. N Y L 1: 100-5, 129, 132-6

Discussion on provision of books for foreign population by members of Chicago library club. P L 13: 415-6

Fiske, A. J. Human interest in library work in a mining district. P L 13: 78-81

1909 Hanson, J. C. M. Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 43-8

1910 Lee, E. Recent foreign literature. L (3d series) 1: 96-110, 152-65, 260-75, 384-93

Holding, A. L. Books about America in foreign languages to aid in the selection of books for foreigners. N Y L 2: 92-100

1911 Lee, E. Recent foreign literature. L (3d series) 2: 49-60, 150-63, 277-88, 422-31

Principles of book selection. Minn P L C N 3: 111-2

Drury, F. K. W. 160 of the best foreign novels in English translation. N Y L 2: 196-8

Helps in government and language for immigrants. P L 16: 111-2

Foreign directories and year-books. P L 16: 305

1912 Lee, E. Recent foreign literature. L (3d series) 3: 90-102, 181-94, 322-32, 375-84;

1913 — Recent foreign literature. L (3d series) 4: 72-86, 186-98, 324-37, 417-31

Carpenter, M. F. Some recent German books. Wis Lib Bull 9: 198-201

1914 Lee, E. Recent foreign literature. L (3d series) 5: 80-94, 155-67, 266-79, 400-9

Dana, J. C. Legitimate field of the municipal public library. L A R 16: 469-70

Few inexpensive and useful books for foreigners. Minn P L C N 4: 148

Hazeltine, M. E. List of books for foreigners. Wis Lib Bull 10: 122-3

1915 Nilsson, E. B. Scandinavian literature. Minn P L C N 4: 183-5

Report of committee of Minnesota library association. Minn P L C N 4: 224-5

League of library commissions. Foreign books. P L 20: 78-9, Discussion 80

Continental novels. Wis Lib Bull 11: 321-2

1919 Carr, J. F. Shall public libraries buy books in foreign languages? Minn P L C N 6: 8-9

N34 Selection of Periodicals

1895 Brett, W. H. Use of periodicals. L J 20: Conf No 12-6

1896 Dana, J. C. Magazines for small libraries. P L 1: 116-7

1900 Nelson, H. L. American periodicals. Dial 28: 349-52

1902 Stockwell, G. What periodicals should be purchased. P L 7: 13-7

Periodicals. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 34-5

1904 Brown, J. D. Selection of current periodicals. L A R 6: 591

1906 Labor papers. L J 31: 671-2

Dana, J. C. Periodicals for a small library. P L 11: 367

1907 Selection of periodicals. L W 9: 249-50

1908 Macdonald, K. I. Magazines for the small library. Wis Lib Bull 4: 1-9

Magazine list for next year. Ia L C Q 5: 221-2

Use of periodicals in a small library N Y L 1: 121

1909 Rathbone, F. L. Magazines for a small library. P L 14: 377-8
Vine, W. K. Selection of periodicals. L W 11: 483-4
Briscoe, W. A. Selection of periodicals for a public reading room. L W 12: 215-6
Tripp, S. H. Newspapers in libraries. P L 14: 298-9
1910 Archer, W. American cheap magazines. Living Age 265: 579-87
1911 Making the most of magazines. N Y L 2: 276-7
Kittle, W. H. Magazines and "The interests." Wis Lib Bull 7: 145-6
Hazeltine, M. E. Magazines for a small library. Wis Lib Bull 7: 147
Stearns, L. E. Magazines and morals. Wis Lib Bull 7: 172-3
1912 Milner, A. V. Magazines for small libraries. P L 17: 219-20; New Hamp Bull 8: 128-30
1913 Should back numbers of magazines be circulated. Wis Lib Bull 9: 56
How to handle magazines that have changed their size. Wis Lib Bull 9: 56, 178
1914 Safe and sane magazines. Bull Bib 8: 36-8
List of periodicals prepared by the Massachusetts committee. Ia L C Q 7: 106-7
A selected list of periodicals for small libraries. L J 39: 210
Periodicals: their selection and use. Lib Occ 3: 199-202
Massachusetts Library club. Report of committee on periodicals. Mass L C Bull 4: 60-2; P L 19: 112-3; New Hamp Bull 10: 24-5
Campbell, J. M. Foreign periodicals. Mass L C Bull 4: 62-9
Clarke, E. P. Periodicals: their selection and purchase. N Y L 4: 108-10
Thum, M. D. Selection and proper use of periodicals; particularly for smaller libraries. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1914: 50-7
Powers, W. H. Current magazines: an appraisal of Century, Harper's and Scribner's. P L 19: 215-7
Parham, N. E. White list of periodicals for a public library. P L 19: 451
What to do with magazines that have changed their size or paging. Wis Lib Bull 10: 50-1
Magazine subscriptions. Wis Lib Bull 10: 241-2
1915 Selection of periodicals. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 82
Purchase of serials. L J 40: 370
Periodicals for the small library. Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflets 1: 130; Wilson Bull 1: 54-5
1916 Periodicals: proper and popular. Lib Occ 4: 134-6
Cook, M. W. Magazines on special subjects for a town library. N Y L 5: 89-91
1917 Garrison, C. W. "By-product" uses of technical journals. L J 42: 457-8
Selection of periodicals. L J 42: 840-1
1918 Raney, M. L. Shipments of foreign books. L J 43: 823-4
Some of the best farm and garden papers. New Hamp Bull (n s) 14: 93-4
Importation of foreign periodicals. P L 23: 91
1919 Green, C. H. Union list of agricultural periodicals. A L A Bull 13: 374
Raney, M. L. German periodicals for 1919. L J 44: 113-4
Wade, M. A. Magazines for men. Lib Occ 5: 240-1
Periodicals for rural extension. Lib Occ 5: 242-3
Krause, L. B. Periodicals in business libraries. Wilson Bull 1: 360
1920 Files of German periodicals. L J 45: 267
Periodicals for the small library. N Y L 7: 70-1

N35 Stock Book—Accessions Book

1876 Dewey, M. Model accession catalogue. L J 1: 315-20
1877 Accessions catalogue. L J 2: 25-6
1878 Barrett, F. T. Form of stock book, or accessions catalogue. L A U K Trans 1: 79-81, 155-6
Winsor, J. Shelf lists versus accession catalogue. L J 3: 247-8
Poole, W. F. Shelf lists versus accession catalogues. L J 3: 324-6
Perkins, F. B. and M. Dewey. Accession catalogue again. L J 3: 336-8
1886 Dewey, M. Accession book. L N (U S) 1: 27-9
1887 — A. L. A. Standard accession book. L N (U S) 2: 17-28
1892-3 Jones, G. M. Accession book. U S Rept 820; L J 18: Conf No 51-2
1896 Fletcher, W. I. Accessioning, classifying and cataloguing. L J 21: 129-30
Report on accession book methods. L J 21: 105-6
Dana, J. C. A. L. A. Primer—Specimen sheet of accession book. P L 1: 120
1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-bk 64, 68
1900 Jast, L. S. Accessions: checking of processes. L (n s) 1: 152-3
Savage, E. A. Stock register. L W 3: 11-3, 84
1902 Invoice method at Springfield (Mass.) library. L J 27: 29
Accession record. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 37, 70
1903 Weitenkampf, F. Accession book—why? L J 28: 296-7, Discussion 251
Bliss, H. E. Economy in accession record. L J 28: 711-3
Hall, D. H. Classified and condensed accession record. L J 28: 830-2
Fiske, A. J. Accessioning books. P L 8: 146-7
Underhill, C. M. Accessioning. P L 8: 147-8
1904 Bliss, H. E. Accession records again. L J 29: 19-20
Dewey, M. Accession book, card shelf-list and full names. P L 9: 281-2
Accession book. Del L C Hdbk 30
1905 Hatcher, A. F. Stock-taking methods. L A 5: 43-6

Pitt, S. Practical accession work. L A R 7: 68-71

1906 Aldred, T. Stocktaking: a note. L A R 8: 214-7
Library inventory. L W 8: 291-3
Neesham, E. W. Accession methods: a plea for standardization. L W 8: 317-20
Duncan, R. Standardization in accession methods. L W 9: 83-7
Hazeltine, M. E. Technical notes for small libraries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 44
Care and use of township libraries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 61

1907 Farrow, P. E. Stock book. L W 10: 33-5
Necessity of filling in all items in condensed accession book. N Y L 1: 30

1908 Bacon, C. Report of Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 2: 223-5
Carney, F. Problem of a shelf department. L J 33: 433-7

1909 Rathbone, F. L. Borrower and his book. N Y L 1: 228-32
Coolidge, O. P. Records necessary for the small library. P L 14: 10-3

1911 Valuing library's property. N Y L 2: 245

1912 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 6: 105
Sharp, H. A. Process work. L W 15: 44-5
Turvill, H. Inventory. Wis Lib Bull 8: 95-6, 163-4
— Numerical errors in records. Wis Lib Bull 8: 98

1913 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 7: 127-8
Bliss, H. E. Accession records economized and systematized. L J 38: 255-63

1914 Loose-leaf accession book. L J 39: 727-8
Approach to a new position. Wis Lib Bull 10: 155

1915 Accession records. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 11
Stocktaking. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 59
Inventory. Valuation of books. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 59-60
Loose-leaf accession book. L J 40: 215-16
Wisconsin library school. Apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 83-4
Inventory. Wis Lib Bull 11: 85

1916 Smith, O. I. Method of accession used in the library of the Wisconsin Historical society. Wis Lib Bull 12: 443-4; L J 42: 221
Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the administration of libraries. L A R 18: 9

1918 Wigginton, M. W. Accession methods in cataloging economies: meeting the demands of war service cataloging. A L A Bull 12: 245-7, 300
Collier, B. G. C. A rational accession method. Libn 9: 1-8

1919 Accession methods. Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 64

1920 Herrman, J. County libraries and their catalog problems. A L A Bull 14: 153
Smith, A. Card and loose-leaf stock system. L W 23: 453-7

N36 Discarding—Withdrawal of Worn-Out, Doubtful, Out-of-Date Books

1881 Harrison, R. On the elimination of useless books from libraries. L A Trans 4: 34-6

1883 "Omar" weeding out; a vandal's suggestion. L J 8: 75

1885 Gilburt, J. Library surplusage. L C 2: 90-3

1889 Brown, J. D. Library progress. L 1: 5

1892-3 Green, S. S. Adaptation of libraries to constituencies. U S Rept 698-703

1893 Adams, C. F. Sifting as a library policy. L J 18: 118-9, Criticism 107
Green, S. S. Adaptation of libraries to constituencies. L J 18: 219-20, Discussion Conf No 18-22
Private sale of duplicates. L J 18: Conf No 50-1

1894 Clarke, A. Scientific text-books, and disposal of editions out of date. L 6: 164-7

1895 Peck, A. L. Adaptation of libraries to local use. L J 20: 45-8

1896 Learned, W. Line of exclusion. L J 21: 320-3
Axon, E. Weeding out at Manchester library. L 8: 264-7

1897 Stevenson, W. M. Weeding out fiction in the Carnegie library, Allegheny, Pa. L J 22: 133-5
Harbourne, J. W. The guileless West on "weeding out": a reply to Mr. Stevenson's article. L J 22: 251-2
Richardson, E. C. Survival of the fittest among books. L J 22: Conf No 45-7

1898 Utley, H. M. Responsibility of librarians for warning the public against untrustworthy books. L J 23: Conf No 150-2

1899 Brown, J. D. Library progress. L (n s) 1: 5-11

1901 Disposal of surplus books not worn out. L A R 3: 128-9
Aldred, T. Book selection and rejection. L A R 3: 143-56
Willcock, W. J. Disposal of worn-out books. L W 4: 91-3
Ragged books. Ia L C Q 1: 53

1902 Eliot, C. W. Living books and dead. L J 27: 256-7
Foster, W. E. President Eliot and discrimination in books. L J 27: 258-60
Eliot, C. W. Division of a library into books in use and books not in use, with different storage methods for the two classes of books. L J 27: Conf No 51-6; P L 7: 158-9, 219-21, 261-2, 296-7

1903 Lane, W. C. Treatment of books according to the amount of their use. L J 28: Conf No 9-16, Discussion 170-2
Foster, W. E. Treatment of books according to the amount of their use. L J 28: Conf No 17-9, Discussion 173-5
Burton, E. D. Treatment of books according to the amount of their use. L J 28: Conf No 19-23, Discussion 173-5

1904 Doubleday, W. E. Weeding out and kindred problems. L A R 6: 327-35, Discussion 356-8

1905 Marvin, C. Notes for librarians. Wis Lib Bull 1: 42

1906 Faraday, J. G. Weeding out. L A 5: 46-50
What should a library do with books too worn for its shelves? Wis Lib Bull 2: 20
1907 Young, J. D. Book selection and discarding. L W 10: 108-12
1908 Principles underlying the selection and rejection of books. L J 33: 128-49
Bostwick, A. E. Librarian as a censor: Address of the president of the A. L. A. at Lake Minnetonka conference. A L A Bull 2: 114-21; L J 33: 257-64
Dana, J. C. Selection and rejection of books. P L 13: 177-8; L J 33: 148-9
Reeves, P. Books in relation to libraries. L A 6: 211-4, Discussion 214-5
Exclusion of bad books from libraries. L J 33: 347-8
1909 Yates, A. H. Weeding out of obsolete books. L A 6: 318-9
Bostwick, A. E. System in the library. L J 34: 480
Savage, E. A. Representation of science and technology in public libraries. L W 12: 1-4
Withdrawals. Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 3: 213-4
1911 Lyster, T. W. Dead books in libraries. L A R 13: 411-2
Problem of the unused book. L J 36: 428-9
Lord Rosebery and Mr. Gorse on dead books. L J 36: 639-41
Hartley, J. Book destruction. L W 14: 7-10
Discarding useless material. N Y L 2: 221-2; Wis Lib Bull 7: 52-3
1912 Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. L A R 14: 534-6
Carnegie, A. On dead books. L J 37: 74
Putnam, H. The quick in the "dead." L J 37: 235-45; New Hamp Bull 9: 185-96
Lord Rosebery on dead books. N Y L 3: 90-2
1913 Huntley, L. Pressure of the out-of-date book. L A R 15: 478-82
1914 Sale of donated books: Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 16: 421-2
1915 Getting rid of "dead wood." N Y L 4: 221-2
1916 Revision of stock: round table conference. L A R 18: 606-14
1917 Welles, J. A flexible book collection. A L A Bull 11: 240
McGrachy, A. A. Books and bonfires. N C Bull 3: 43-6
1918 Collier, B. G. C. A rational accession method. Libn 9: 1-8
Ashton, R. Withdrawal of stock. L A R 20: 223-5
1919 Withdrawal records: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 66
Discarding of books. Lib Occ 5: 209-10
1920 The puzzle of discards. L J 45: 593
Discarding useless material. N Y L 7: 72-3

N37 WITHDRAWAL BOOK—THE SUPPLEMENT TO THE STOCK OR ACCESSIONS BOOK

1892-3 Jones, G. M. Accession department. U S Rept 821-2; L J 18: 235, Conf No 52
1893 Withdrawal book. Discussion. L J 18: Conf No 52
1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer. P L 1: 45
Steiner, B. C. and G. H. Ranck. Replacements. L J 21: 401
1900 Savage, E. A. The stock register. L W 3: 11-3, 84
1901 Willcock, W. J. Recording, replacing, and disposal of worn-out books. L W 4: 91-3
Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 2: 30-1
1902 Withdrawal book. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 38, 70
1903 Hall, D. H. Classified condensed accession record. L J 28: 830-2
1905 Withdrawal book. Ia L C Q 5: 94-5
1906 Hatcher, A. F. Stocktaking methods. L A 5: 43-6
Aldred, T. Stocktaking: a note. L A R 8: 244-7
1907 Farrow, P. E. Stock book. L W 10: 33-5
1909 Rathbone, F. L. Borrower and his book. N Y L 1: 228-32
Coolidge, O. P. Records necessary for the small library. P L 14: 10-3
1910 Withdrawal record. N Y L 2: 73
1911 Silverthorn, B. B. Removing material no longer useful. Vt. L Bull 7, No 3: 3
1913 Outline of the routine of withdrawal books. Wis Lib Bull 9: 57
1914 Withdrawn books. L J 39: 937
A superlative tool. P L 19: 395
1915 Wisconsin library school. Apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 84
1919 Withdrawal records. Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 66

N38 DOUBTFUL BOOKS: LITERARY CENSORSHIP

1885 Perkins, F. B. Free libraries and unclean books. L J 10: 396
1889 "Three-cent dreadfuls." L J 14: 410
1893 Fiction: Discussion by Messrs. Crunden and Coe. L J 18: Conf No 58
1895 West, T. H. Improper books: methods employed to discover and exclude them. L J 20: Conf No 32
Clarke, G. T. Improper books: methods employed to discover and exclude them. L J 20: Conf No 33-5
Larned, J. N. Improper books: methods employed to discover and exclude them. L J 20: Conf No 35
Brett, W. H. Improper books: methods employed to discover and exclude them. L J 20: Conf No 36-7
1900 Maw, T. E. Immoral fiction. L A R 2: 453-4
Chennell, F. E. Few words on the censor in the library. L W 2: 316
1903 Doren, E. C. Action upon bad books. L J 28: 167-9
1904 Cholmeley, R. F. Bad books. L (n s) 5: 225-38
1905 Unintentional advertising. Ia L C Q 5: 33-4
1906 Hill, A. Responsibility for the public taste. L (n s) 7: 257-63
1908 Librarians' responsibility in the treatment of bad literature. L J 33: 347-8

What shall libraries do about bad books—contributed by various American librarians. L J 33: 349-54, 390-3
Bostwick, A. E. Librarian as a censor. L J 33: 257-64; A L A Bull 2: 114-21; Ia L C Q 5: 226-31

1909 Bacon, C. What makes a novel immoral? N Y L 2: 4-12; Wis Lib Bull 6: 83-95

1910 Is the censorship of books justified? L A 7: 152-3
Baker, G. A. The "Poisonous literature" scare. L A R 12: 1-2
Sutton, C. W. Subscription libraries and public libraries. L A R 12: 2-3
Inkster, L. "Poisonous books." L A R 12: 3-4
Wright, W. H. K. Censorship of fiction. L A R 12: 4-6
Lancaster, A. Improper books. L A R 12: 6-7
Jennings, A. O. The duty of public libraries. L A R 12: 8
Circulating libraries association censorship of books. L A R 12: 28-9
Singleton, J. W. "Weeds" in library work. L A R 12: 266
Book censorship in England. P L 15: 62
Letter from a library trustee. P L 15: 330-1
Bacon, C. What makes a novel immoral. Wis Lib Bull 6: 83-95; L W 13: 129-40; Minn P L C N 3: 4-11
Van Valkenburgh, A. Margarita's soul. Wis Lib Bull 6: 95-100

1911 Wright, W. H. Is library censorship desirable? A L A Bull 5: 59-60
Holmes, D. T. Another feature of doubtful literature. L W 13: 236-7
Pearson, E. L. Evil that books do. P L 16: 188-91
Stearns, L. E. Magazines and morals. Wis Lib Bull 7: 172-3

1912 Rawnsley, Canon. Recent pernicious literature. Libn 2: 38-9; L A R 14: 479-82
Leslie, F. J. Presidential address to L A U K at Liverpool. L A R 14: 493
Goss, C. W. F. Nasty literature. L A R 14: 517-8
Kirby, S. Question of censorship. L W 14: 257-9
Our censorship committee. Scribner's Magazine 51: 762-3

1913 Haynes, E. S. P. The taboos of the British Museum library. Eng Rev 16: 123-34
Banning of "Tom Jones." Libn 3: 281-3
Censorship. Libn 4: 80-1
Goss, C. W. F. "Tom Jones" and Doncaster. L A R 15: 109
Bacon, C. What novels? P L 18: 55-6
Shuman, E. L. The librarian and public taste. P L 18: 179-82, 223-7, 271-4
Sawyer, E. R. Questionable books. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1913: 28-43
The rejected book. P L 18: 431
Jast, L. S. Public libraries and doubtful books. L A R 16: 77-8

1914 Public librarian as censor. L A R 16: 83-5

1915 Sawyer, E. R. Questionable books. L J 40: 691-9
Hamel, F. When is a novel immoral? L W 17: 261-2
McIntosh, M. Fiction selection. New Hamp Bull 11: 73-6
Sawyer, E. R. Questionable books. L J 40: 691-9
May, H. R. D. Immorality of the modern burglar story and burglar play. Nineteenth Century Feb 1915: 432-44

1916 Circulating libraries association and banned books. L A R 18: 383

1917 Pearson, E. L. Literary censorship and the library. L J 42: 20
Koch, T. W. British censorship and enemy publications. L J 42: 696-705
Hasbrouck, M. K. Why not tell? P L 22: 9-10
Calling down the writers. P L 22: 370-1

1918 Seditious propagandist publications in libraries. L J 43: 145-6
Richardson, E. C. The question of censorship in libraries. L J 43: 152-4
Vigilantes object to books in the Newark public library (seditious literature). L J 43: 117-8
Certain enemy publications may now be imported by the A. L. A. L J 43: 582-5
Seditious publications in the public library. Scientific American Supplement 85: 112; Wis Lib Bull 14: 1
Wisconsin policy as to the literature of disloyalty. Wis Lib Bull 14: 39-40

1919 Dana, J. C. Public libraries as censors. Bookman (N Y) 49: 147-52
Librarian as a censor. L J 44: 728

1920 Censorship of library print. P L 25: 375-6
Paine, P. M. Library service is free: Library censorship. Lib Occ 5: 383 from N Y L Nov 1919

N39 Duplicates: Care and Disposal

1876 Dewey, M. Catalogues and cataloguing. U S Govt Rept 1876: 633-4
Discussion on the subject of duplicates. L J 1: 130-1

1877 Exchange of duplicates. L J 2: 31

1885 Barton, E. M. Best use of duplicates. L J 10: 231-4

1888 Dewey, M. Sale duplicate slip catalog. L J 13: 283-6

1889 Brett, W. H. What we do about duplicates. L J 14: 369
Schwartz, J. What we do about duplicates. L J 14: 369-70
Bardwell, W. A. What we do about duplicates. L J 14: 370
Green, S. S. What we do about duplicates. L J 14: 370-1
Peoples, W. T. What we do about duplicates. L J 14: 371

1892 Jones, G. M. Accession department. U S Govt Rept 1892-93: 818-9

1893 Private sale of duplicates: Discussion by Messrs. Lane, Hosmer and Dewey. L J 18: Conf No 50-1
Methods of indicating duplicates. L J 18: Conf No 84

1897 Sale duplicate slip in use at New York state library. N Y S L Rept 80: 38
1898 New York state library system of exchange for duplicates. N Y S L Rept 81: 25-7
Librarian's workshop: what to do with duplicate books. L W 1: 65-6
1902 Disposal of surplus books not worn out. L A R 3: 128-9
1907 Mead, H. R. Care and disposal of duplicates. L J 32: 202-3
1910 Pitt, S. A. Notes on the disposal of duplicates. L A R 12: 393-5
1911 Hodges, N. D. C. Exchange of duplicates. A L A Bull 5: 71-2
1912 Mann, M. Checking duplicate copies on shelf-list cards. L J 37: 142-3
1914 Sale of donated books: Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 16: 421-2
1915 Jenkins, F. W. Duplicates for distribution. L J 40: 36-7, 262
1916 Strange, J. G. Library by-products. A L A Bull 10: 541
1917 Welles, J. A flexible book collection. A L A Bull 11: 239
1920 Graves, C. E. Exchange records for medium sized libraries. L J 45: 495-7

N40 CENTRAL CLEARING-HOUSE FOR EXCHANGE OF DUPLICATES

1879 Edmands, J. Report of Committee on exchange of duplicates. L J 4: 289-90
1880 Walford, C. Proposal for applying a system of "clearing" in duplicates in private libraries. L A Trans 3: 104
Dewey, M. Clearing house for duplicates. L J 5: 216-7
1886 Cutter, C. A. Clearing house for public documents. L J 11: 19-24
Hall, E. W. Clearing house for duplicates. L J 11: 118
1887 Dewey, M. Our cheap and effective catalogue of sale duplicates. L J 12: 140-1
1888 — Sale duplicate slip catalogue. L J 13: 284-5; L N (U S) 3: 350-3
1889 Rosenau, N. S. Library exchange: scheme for exchange of duplicates. L J 14: 473-4
1890 State clearing house for duplicates. L J 15: Conf No 154-5
1893 Duplicate books. L W 3: 18
1897 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on American libraries' clearing house. L J 22: 99
1898 Dewey, M. Duplicate clearing house. P L 3: 255-6
1903 Slauson, A. B. Co-operation in exchange for duplicates through the Library of Congress. L J 28: 773-4
1905 Exchange of duplicates. Wis Lib Bull 1: 104
1908 Report of A. L. A. Committee on co-operation. P L 13: 145
Library of Congress as a central clearing house. Ia L C Q 5: 209
1909 Hill, F. P. Dead stock: storage libraries. A L A Bull 3: 140-5, Discussion 154-65
Hodges, N. D. C. Dead stock: Reservoir libraries. A L A Bull 3: 145-50, Discussion 154-65
Wilson, H. W. Clearing houses. A L A Bull 3: 165-6
Post, W. L. Centralization a needed reform in public document distribution. L J 34: 43-8
Gould, C. H. Co-ordination, or method in co-operation. L J 34: 335-40
Co-ordination—Clearing house for duplicates. L J 34: 525-6
1910 Magazine exchange. N C Bull 1: 33-4
1911 Hadley, C. State library associations. P L 16: 1-4, 37-9
1912 Centralization of distribution of public documents. L J 37: 385
1913 Hulme, E. W. Ideals: old and new. L A 10: 217
1918 State document exchanges. A L A Bull 12: 316-54
1919 Dana, J. C. A clearing-house for pamphlet literature. L J 44: 299-301

N41 STOCKTAKING METHODS

1876 Poole, W. F. Organization and management of public libraries. U S Rept 504
1893 Crunden, F. M. Closing a library for stocktaking. L J 18: Conf No 37-8
Browne, N. E. Shelf department. L J 18: Conf No 82
1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer. P L 1: 45
1897 Inventory taking: questions and answers. P L 2: 507
1901 Willcock, W. J. Recording, replacing and disposal of worn-out books. L W 4: 91-3
Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 2: 31-4
1902 N Y S L Rept 85: 26-8
1904 Bostwick, A. E. Library statistics. L J 29: 58
1906 Hatcher, A. F. Stock taking methods. L A 5: 43-6
Aldred, T. Stocktaking: a note. L A R 8: 244-7, Discussion 277-9
Library inventory. L W 8: 291-3
1908 Carney, F. Some problems of a shelf department. L J 33: 434-5
1909 Inventory: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 3: 207-8
1912 Turvill, H. Inventory. Wis Lib Bull 8: 95-6, 163-4
1915 Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A 12: 192
Grand Rapids public library. Method used to arrive at the valuation of books, etc. L J 40: 618-9
1916 Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A R 18: 10
Inventory. Wis Lib Bull 12: 217-8
1917 Bostwick, A. E. A new kind of inventory of books at St. Louis public library. L J 42: 369-71

N42 VALUATION OF STOCK

1911 Valuing the library's property. N Y L 2: 215
1917 Valuation of books in a library: discussion. A L A Bull 11: 2-9: L J 42: 113-4
Ranck, S. H. Discusses valuation of books in a library. A L A Bull 11: 2-4

Bostwick, A. E. A new kind of inventory of books at St. Louis public library. L J 42: 369-71

N43 Book Storage

1892-3 Green, S. S. Adaptation of libraries to constituencies. U S Rept 698-703
Carr, H. J. Fixtures, furniture and fittings. U S Rept 735-8
1894 Book storage. Greenwood's Public Libraries 383-4
1898 Dewey, M. Function of the library as a bookstore. L J 23: Conf No 152-3
1900 Fairchild, S. C. American notes. L (n s) 1: 224
1900-01 Burgoyne, F. J. Some points in library planning. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 17
1902 Eliot, C. W. Division of a library into books in use and books not in use, with different storage methods for the two classes of books. L J 27: Conf No 51-6; P L 7: 158-9, 219-21, 261-2, 296-7
Dewey, M. Capacity of book stacks. P L 7: 28-9
Estimating shelving capacity. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 21
1903 Lane, W. C. Treatment of books according to the amount of their use. L J 28: Conf No 9-16, Discussion 170-2
Foster, W. E. Treatment of books according to the amount of their use. L J 28: Conf No 17-9, Discussion 173-5
Burton, E. D. Treatment of books according to the amount of their use: Relation of departmental and group libraries to the main library. L J 28: Conf No 19-23, Discussion 173-5
1904 Ranck, S. H. Relative shelf space occupied by books published in England and the United States. L J 29: 533-4
1905 Clark, J. W. Evolution of bookcases. L A R 7: 555-8
1906 Green, B. R. Library building and book stacks. L J 31: Conf No 52-6
Stewart, J. D. Oversize books. L W 9: 208-11
1908 Taylor, F. B. Building a library. Ia L C Q 5: 192
Lane, W. C. Central bureau of information and loan collection for college libraries. L J 33: 429-33
1909 Hill, F. P. Book storage for libraries. P L 14: 304-5
Hundred million volumes housed in a city block. L J 34: 389-90
1910 Woodbine, H. Essay on modern methods of book storage. L A R 12: 446-54
Brigham, H. O. Library efficiency under new conditions. L J 35: 302-9
1911 Lyster, T. W. Dead books in libraries. L A R 13: 411-2
Problem of the unused book. L J 36: 428-9
Lord Rosebery and Mr. Gorse on dead books. L J 36: 639-41
Discarding useless material. N Y L 2: 221-2
1912 Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. L A R 14: 534-6
Carnegie, A. On dead books. L J 37: 74
Putnam, H. The quick in the "dead." L J 37: 235-45; New Hamp Bull 9: 185-96
1914 Koopman, H. L. The question of book storage. L J 39: 24-7
1915 Henry, W. E. Conservation of library materials: a problem of required reading. A L A Bull 9: 174-7; P L 20: 395-9
Bay, J. C. Practical hints on the conservation of books. P L 20: 53-4
Getting rid of "dead wood." N Y L 4: 221-2

N44 preparation of books for public use (Cutting, Stamping, Labelling, etc.)

1876 Dewey, M. Accession rules. L J 1: 316-20
Poole, W. F. Stamping and labelling. U S Rept 491-2
1881 Dewey, M. Numbering books. L J 6: 53
1889 How we treat new books. L J 14: 109-11, 305-6
1890 Gallup, G. B. Circular of information about library work. L J 15: 329-30
1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances—rubber and perforating stamps. L 3: 395
1892 Jones, G. M. Accession department (with bibliography). U S Rept 809-26; L J 18: 234-5, Discussion Conf No 46-52
1894 Book preparation. Greenwood's Public Libraries 409
1895 Sharp, K. L. Library recipes. L N (U S) 4: 205-23
1896 Hill, F. P. Preparing a book for issue. L J 21: Conf No 51-66
Dana, J. C. Book preparation. P L 1: 43-4
1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 69-71
1898 Book labelling. L W 1: 44-5
Preparing books for shelves. P L 3: 117-8
1899 Fellows, D. Accessioning, etc. P L 4: 262-4
Tyler, A. S. Accessioning. P L 4: 383-4
1900 Jast, L. S. Accessions: checking of processes. L (n s) 1: 152-3
1901 Brown, J. W. How to deal with books from their accession to their delivery to the borrower (Prize essay). L A 2: Supplement
Thorne, B. How to deal with books from their accession to their delivery to the borrower (Prize essay). L A 2: Supplement
Farr, H. and J. W. Brown. Cataloguing and otherwise preparing books for use of the public. L A R 3: 226-7
1902 Mechanical preparation of books. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 36-7
1903 Kroeger, A. B. Care of books. P L 8: 319-20
1905 Pitt, S. Practical accession work. L A R 7: 68
Reading list on accessions work. N Y S L Rept 88: 537-41
Stamping, plating and labelling. N Y S L Rept 88: 549-50
Leighton, F. H. Preparing new books and restoring old. P L 10: 223-4
1906 Neesham, E. W. Accession methods. L W 8: 317
1907 Clarke, O. E. Book labelling. L W 10: 67-9
Aitken, V. A. Stamping books. L W 10: 155-6

1909 Brief outline for receiving and preparing books for the shelves. Wis Lib Bull 5: 11
Coolidge, O. P. Records necessary for the small libraries. P L 14: 10-3
1911 Little, G. T. Some problems in book numbers. A L A Bull 5: 251-3
1914 Wisconsin library school, apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 10: 292-9
1915 Outlines and references for library institutes: Mechanical preparation of books. N Y L 4: 217-8
1916 Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the administration of libraries. L A R 18: 13-4
1919 Book preparation: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 65-6
Dana, J. C. Book service in small libraries. L J 44: 621-2
Preparation of books for the shelves. Lib Occ 5: 207-10
1920 Miller, Z. K. Tradition versus common sense in the day's work. A L A Bull 14: 156

N45 PROCESS SLIP

1912 Sharp, H. A. Process work. L W 15: 44-5
1914 Use of process slips or "travelers." Bull Bib 8: 35

N46 BOOK CUTTING

1896 How to cut a book. P L 1: 10
1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 69-71
1907 Fairweather, L. How to cut the leaves of a book. L W 10: 159-60

N47 BOOK SIZES

1876 Evans, C. Sizes of books. L J 1: 58-61, Discussion 106-9
Huling, J. B. Sizes of printed books. L J 1: 168-9, 221-2
Report of Committee on book sizes. L J 1: 139-41, 178-81
Standard sizes. L J 1: 284-5
1877 Discussion on the designation of sizes. L J 2: 37
1878 Madeley, C. "Demy" book scale. L A Trans 1: 82-4
A. L. A. Committee on book sizes. L J 3: 19-20
1879 Report on size notation. L A Trans 2: 11-3, 133-8
A. L. A. report of Committee on size notation, L J 4: 199-200, 417-8
1880 Blades, W. Development of books and their size notation. L A M N 1: 2-5, 9-12
Scarse, C. E. Standard book scale. L J 5: 13
Wright, D. Book sizes. L J 5: 177-8
1882 Report on size notation. L A Trans 5: 98-101
Bradshaw, H. Word on size notation as distinguished from form notation. L A Trans 5: 238-40
Report on size notation. L A M N 3: 130-3
1884 Nicholson, E. B. Size notation at the Bodleian. L C 1: 191-3
1885 Cole, G. W. Measuring books by the A. L. A. rules. L J 10: 49-50
Mac, E. A. On book sizes. L J 10: 318-20
Schwartz, J. New method of size notation. L J 10: 394
Bowker, R. R. Schwartz's new method of size notation. L J 10: 396
Dewey, M. Schwartz's new method of size notation. L J 10: 396
1886 Schwartz, J. New method of size notation. L J 11: 9
1887 Cole, G. W. Measuring books by A. L. A. rules. L J 12: 345-9
Hagen, A. D. Standard sizes of books. L J 12: 514
Dewey, M. Standard sizes for printed books. L N (U S) 2: 243
1890 Hutton, A. W. New size notation. L 2: 182-7
1892 Report on size notation. L 4: 147-51
Discussion on size notation. L 4: 69-72
1892-93 Dewey, M. Notes to the articles on fixtures, furniture and fittings. U S Rept 739-40
1893 — Notation system. L N (U S) 3: 421-2
1897 Kephart, H. Notation for books. L J 22: 739-41
1900-01 Jast, L. S. Library classification. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 26-7
1903 Bradshaw, H. Size notation as distinguished from form notation. L W 5: 204
1905 Brown, J. D. Book description. L W 8: 145-7
1910 Sizes of books. Clegg's Directory 1910: 504
Standard sizes of books. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 865
1911 — Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 864
1912 — Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 887
1913 McKerrow, R. B. Notes on bibliographical evidence for literary students and editors of English works of the 16th and 17th centuries. Bib Soc Trans 12: 253-60
1914 Standard sizes of books. Lit Yr-Bk 1914: 488

N48 COLLATION

1876 Collation of books: a discussion. L J 1: 133-4
1887 Brown, A. N. Collation. L J 12: 184
1892-3 Jones, G. M. Accession department. U S Rept 819-20
1893 Collation: Discussion by Messrs. Jones, Green, Crunden, Hill, Lane, Dewey, Wing. L J 18: Conf No 51
1895 Fletcher, W. I. Collating of library books. L J 20: 80-1
1902 De Morgan, A. Difficulty of correct description. L A R 4: 247
1905 Brown, J. D. Book description. L W 8: 145-7
1907 Pollard, A. W. Objects and methods of bibliographical collations and descriptions. L (n s) 8: 193-217
— and W. W. Greg. Some points in bibliographical descriptions. Bib Soc Trans 9: 31-52
Madan, F. Degressive bibliography. Bib Soc Trans 9: 53-65
1913 Coupland, W. B. Irregularities in the make-up of early printed books. L W 16: 118-9

N49 SIGNATURES

1905 Brown, J. D. Book description. L W 8: 115-7

N50 TITLE PAGES

1876 Robinson, O. H. Titles of books. U S Rept 715-26
1903 Edmands, J. About title pages. L J 28: 156
1908 Report of Committee on title pages to periodicals: presented by W. I. Fletcher. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 157-8
Wharton, L. C. Imprints in modern books. L A R 10: 91-102, Discussion 126-7
1909 Hanson, J. C. M. Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 43-8

N51 BOOK PLATES AND LABELS

1876 Poole, W. F. Stamping and labelling. U S Rept 491-2
1877 Report of A. L. A. Committee on standard book plates. L J 2: 222
1878 Restriction labels. L J 3: 60
1886 Dewey, M. Book plates. L N (U S) 1: 23-5; 2: 39-41
1891 Hardy, W. J. Book plates. L 3: 47-53, 93-8
1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 70-1
1898 Book labelling. L W 1: 44-5
1902 Kent, W. H. Library book plates. L J 27: 932-4
Pollard, A. W. The Franks collection of armorial book stamps. L (n s) 3: 114-34
1903 Hackley, F. Book plates for a public library. L J 28: 297-8
1905 Stamping, plating, labelling. N Y S L Rept 80: 549-50
Book plates for gift collections. Wis Lib Bull 1: 50
1907 Clark, O. E. Book labelling. L W 10: 67-9
1908 Bacon, C. Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 2: 226-7
1909 Brewer, W. A. Book plates. Cal News Notes 4: 266-92
Newcombe, C. F. Book plates: their beauty and utility. L A R 11: 211-21
1910 Austin, G. J. Simple book-plates for children's libraries. School Education (Minneapolis, Minn) 29: 347-8
Turvill, H. Book labels. Wis Lib Bull 6: 77-8
1916 Book labels. Wis Lib Bull 12: 444-5
Varnished book labels. Wis Lib Bull 12: 445-6
1917 An old bookplate: Stockbridge, Mass., public library. L J 42: 856

N52 STAMPS AND MARKS OF OWNERSHIP—GENERAL

1876 Poole, W. F. Stamping and labelling. U S Rept 491-2
1890 How to protect rare illustrated books. L J 15: 104, 133-4
1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. L 3: 395
1892-3 Jones, G. M. Accession department. U S Rept: 822
1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 69-71
1904 Book stamps. Del L C Hdbk 30-1
1905 Stamping, plating, and labelling. N Y S L Rept 80: 549-50
1909 Aitken, V. A. Stamping books. L W 10: 155-6
1914 Wisconsin library school, apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 10: 293-4
1917 Welles, J. Dating outfit and its functions. Wis Lib Bull 13: 293-5

N53 EMBOSSING STAMPS

1886 Dewey, M. Embossing stamps. L N (U S) 1: 26-7
1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. L 3: 395

N54 RUBBER STAMPS

1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. L 3: 395
1909 Dewey, M. Rubber stamps. P L 14: 21-2

N55 HINTS ON THE CARE AND PRESERVATION OF BOOKS

1876 Discussion on providing paper covers for library books. L J 1: 131-2
1885 Washing books. L J 10: 184
1900 Chivers, C. How to open a book. L (n s) 1: 323-6
Dousman, M. E. Methods of inducing care of books. L J 25: Conf No 60-2
Foster, W. E. Methods of inducing care of books. L J 25: Conf No 63-4
Book dusting. L W 2: 98
1903 Kroeger, A. B. Care of books. P L 8: 319-20
1905 How to open a book. Vt L Bull 1: 10
Marvin, C. Care of books. Wis Lib Bull 1: 35-7; Wash L A Bull 1, No 1: 12-4
Cramer, K. D. Methods of keeping books clean. Wis Lib Bull 1: 66
Talk on the care of books at Menasha, Wisconsin library. Wis Lib Bull 1: 67
1906 Care and use of township libraries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 61-2
1908 Moore, A. C. Library membership as a civic force. L J 33: 271-2
Wording of the Maxson book mark. P L 13: 101-2
How to open a book. Wis Lib Bull 4: 53
Neesham, E. W. Care of books. L W 11: 32-3
1909 Savage, E. A. Care of books in early Irish monastic libraries. L (n s) 10: 362-70
MacLeod, R. D. Preservation of books in libraries. L W 11: 256-61, 331-5, 368-71, 417-22
Sawyer, H. P. How to care for books in a library. Wis Lib Bull 5: 6-8
Matthews, W. How to open a new book. Vt L Bull 5, No 2: 8
1910 Ehrle, F. Preservation of manuscripts. L J 35: 64
Purtill, E. F. Formulas for cleaning books. Lib Occ 2: 140-1
1911 Stewart, J. D. Cemeteries of workshops? L W 14: 129-30
1913 Wood, E. Small libraries and small incomes. Libn 3: 207
Huck, T. W. Book pests and book and print restoration. L A R 15: 165-77

Putnam, H. The quick in the "dead." New Hamp Bull 9: 185-96
Marx, B. Library housekeeping. Wis Lib Bull 9: 160-1
1914 Wearing cost of books. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 231
Directions for mending. Vt L C Bull 10: 26
1915 Care of books. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 24
Henry, W. E. Conservation of library materials: a problem in required reading. A L A Bull 9: 174-7; P L 20: 395-9
Bay, J. C. Practical hints on the conservation of books. P L 20: 53-4
Wisconsin library school, apprentice course in the care of books. Wis Lib Bull 11: 115-7
Wisconsin library school, apprentice course in book repairs. Wis Lib Bull 11: 115-8
1917 Care of books by library patrons. Texas Libraries 2: 42-3

N56 MUTILATION OF BOOKS AND NEWSPAPERS

1876 Discussion on the abstraction and mutilation of books. L J 1: 109-12
Defacing books. L J 1: 326-7
Mutilation of books in libraries. L J 1: 289
1879 Clark, W. B. Book thieving and mutilation. L J 4: 249-50, 377
1886 Poole, R. B. New York library law regarding mutilation of books. L J 11: 118
1891 Mutilation of books. L 4: 132
1892 Writing remarks in margins of library books. L 5: 51
1893 Mutilation of books. L J 18: 288-90
1898 Damaging newspapers. L 10: 133
1900 Mutilation of papers. L A R 2: 25, 433, 498
1902 Mutilation of books. L J 27: 83-4
Mutilation of papers from Library of Congress. L J 27: 98
1908 Indiana legislation in regard to mutilation of library books. Lib Occ No 12: 18
1909 Prosecuting for malicious damage to periodicals. L A R 11: 253
1913 Coutts, H. T. Wilful damage: the general reader's responsibility. L W 15: 206-7
1914 Mutilation. Libn 4: 416-7
Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 16: 421
1915 Henry, W. E. Conservation of library materials: a problem in required reading. A L A Bull 9: 176; P L 20: 395-9
1918 Organized mutilation of books. L J 43: 38

N57 BOOK INSECT PESTS—BOOKWORMS

1837 Phillips, Sir T. Simple method of destroying insects which attack books and MSS. British Assn Transactions 1837: 99
1879 Westwood, Prof. Insect pests. British Assn Transactions 1879: 371-2
Hagen, H. A. Insect pests. L J 4: 251-4, Discussion, 292
— Literature concerning injuries to books by insects. L J 4: 373-4
Flint, W. Croton bug as a library pest. L J 4: 376
Winsor, J. Library pests. L J 4: 448-9
1881 Arnold, E. C. Injurious insects. L J 6: 40
1884 Insect pests. Antiquary 1884
1885 Savage, A. Bookworms. L J 10: 131-2
Insect pests. Notes and Queries 1885
1886 Hagen, H. A. New library pest. L J 11: 184-7
Insect enemies of books. L J 11: 484
1887 Birdsong, J. C. Insect pests. L J 12: 152
1892 Preservation of bindings from insects. L J 17: 72
1894 Garman, S. and Green, S. S. Ravages of bookworms. L J 19: 230-1
1897 Cundall, F. Insect enemies of books. 2nd Int Conf 1897: 178
Bookworms. P L 2: 146
1898 O'Connor, J. F. Facts about bookworms: their history in literature and work in libraries. L J 23: 538
1899 Hulme, E. W. Insect book pests: a review of recent literature. L A R 1: 369-72
Austin, W. Facts and fancies about the bookworm. L A R 1: 496-7; L J 24: 266
1900 Bookworm: a note from the New York Daily News. L A R 2: 38
French prizes offered for monograph on bookworms. L J 25: 569, 581-2; L A R 3: 357-8; L J 26: 388-9; L J 27: 1026
1903 Houlbert, C. Insect enemies of books. L J 28: 637-8
Henry, F. P. Bookworms. Med Lib and Hist Journal 1903: 18
1904 Insects injurious to books. L J 29: 205
1908 Tyler, A. C. A live bookworm: a nature study. L J 33: 311-2
1910 Pier, F. Tastes of bookworms. Harper's Weekly 54: 27, June 11, 1910
Reinick, W. R. Insects destructive to books: some pests that play havoc with our libraries. Scientific American Supp 70: 408-10; 73: 293-4, Dec 24, 1910, May 11, 1912; L A R 14: 286-7; English Mechanic March 24, 1911
1912 Bookworms of various sorts. Review of Reviews (N Y) 47: 619-20
1913 Huck, T. W. Book pests and book and print restoration. L A R 15: 165-7
1916 Methods which the Grand Rapids library used to rid its bookcases of ants. L J 41: 934-5; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 14

N58 INJURIES TO BOOKS BY DUST, HEAT, AND LIGHT

1877 Depping, G. Suggests a committee of chemists and librarians to consider question of the action of gas on bindings. 1st Int Conf: 50
1878 Church, A. J. Gaslight and bindings. L J 3: 64
Gibbs, W. Deterioration of bindings. L J 3: 229
1887 Hooper, W. Dirt in the city library. L J 12: 73
Woodward, C. J. Action of burning gas on leather used for bookbindings. L J 12: 321, 428; L C 5: 25-9
1888 Schwartz, J. Gas and binding. L J 13: 278
1892 Dust in libraries. L 4: 199
1906 Seymour-Jones, A. On the glazing of libraries, with reference to the chemical action of light upon leather. L A R 8: 641-6
1907 Dust problem in libraries. L W 9: 242

N59 BOOK CLEANING FRAME

1902 Cleaning frame. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 24

N60 BOOK THEFTS

1877 Theft of books from libraries. 1st Conf of Libns: 120-1, 172-3
1879 Clark, W. B. Book thieving and mutilation. L J 4: 249-50, 377
1880 Green, S. S. Capture of a notorious book thief. L J 5: 48-9
1885 Bullard, M. A. Book thieves. L J 10: 380
1887 Discussion on book thefts by the New York library club. L J 12: 196-7
1889 Thefts from libraries. L 1: 34, 434
1891 — L 3: 66, 275, 308, 421
1892 — L 4: 128, 190, 352; L J 17: 243-4
1893 — L 5: 137, 207, 235, 336
Books stolen from New York libraries. L J 18: 83-4
1894 Thefts from libraries. L 6: 88, 253, 318, 364
1895 — L 7: 54, 326, 372
1896 — L 8: 127, 170, 213
1897 — L 9: 121
1898 — L 10: 86; L J 23: 135-6, 164-5
1899 — L A R 1: 169, 234, 307, 386
1900 — L A R 2: 247, 662-3; L J 25: 188, 343, 346, 760; A L A discussion, L J 25: Conf No 151-3
1901 — L J 26: 160, 225, 710, 830-1, 890; A L A Council recommendations, L J 26: Conf No 207
Bostwick, A. E. Open shelves and book theft. L W 3: 62-4
1902 Theft and mutilation of books. L J 27: 83-4
1904 Thefts from libraries. L J 29: 76-7, 148, 265, 287, 307-8, 387
Gaillard, E. W. Book thieves: an incident and some suggestions. L J 29: 308-9
Soper, H. T. Open access and the theft of books. L W 6: 259-60
1906 Thefts from libraries. L A R 8: 262, 333, 388; P L 11: 341, 460, 474
Hyamson, M. Biblio-kleptomania and how to check it. L W 8: 207-8
Library problem. L J 31: 673-4
Book thefts discovered. Wis Lib Bull 2: 68
1907 Open shelves questioned. L J 32: 114-6
Thefts from libraries. L A R 9: 92
Biblioklepts and bookmarkers. Ia L C Q 5: 157
Thefts from Paris libraries. L J 32: 239
Thefts from American libraries. L J 32: 540
1908 Open shelves and book losses. L J 33: 275
Book stealing. P L 13: 362
Thomson, J. Book stealing in Philadelphia. L J 33: 445
Lord, I. E. Open shelves and the loss of books. A L A Bull 2: 231-49, Discussion 253-4
Willcox, E. S. Open shelves. A L A Bull 2: 249-53, Discussion 253-4; P L 13: 244-6, 262-3
1909 Baker, E. A. Thefts from libraries. L A R 11: 204
1910 Moral side of book thieves. P L 15: 381-2
Gilmore, E. L. Disappearance of books. P L 15: 421-2
1912 Virginia's stolen manuscripts. L J 37: 391
1914 Vandalism at Newark, N. J., library. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 217
1916 The sneak thief. Libn 7: 4-5
Gaillard, E. W. The book larceny problem. L J 45: 247-54, 307-12
1918 Fovargue, H. W. Book thefts: Police procedure. In his Notes and queries on library law. L A R 20: 233-4

N61 INFECTION—CONTAGIOUS DISEASES—DISINFECTION—STERILIZATION—TUBERCULOSIS

1877 Brief discussion at New York conference. L J 2: 23-4
1879 Poole, W. F. Spread of contagious disease by circulating libraries. L J 4: 258-62, 292
1882 Extract from the Chicago library report—No case of transmission during recent scourge. L J 7: 234
1883 Cutter, C. A. Libraries and disease. L J 8: 336-7
1886 Report of Iowa state board of health on risk of contagion. L J 11: 123-4
Libraries and contagious disease. L J 11: 166-7
1888 Wood, B. Infectious disease and circulating libraries. L C 5: 24
Description of oven and process of disinfection by means of carbolic acid used at Sheffield. L J 13: 105-6
1889 Infection in libraries. L 1: 171
1891 Infection and free libraries. L 2: 164, 272, 442-3
Medical opinions on risk of contagion. L J 16: 80
Jones, G. M. Contagious disease and public libraries. L J 16: Conf No 35-8
1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries 370-2
1895 Infectious disease and infectious books, from Science Siftings. L 7: 221, 290, 330, 377
Risk of contagion. L J 20: 338
1896 Books as carriers of disease. L J 21: 150
1897 Infectious disease and infected books. L 9: 34
Disinfection of books by vapour of formalin. L J 22: 388
1899 Infectious disease and library books. L A R 1: 385, 625
Western Massachusetts library club—Discussion on contagion through books. L J 24: 684-5
Willcock, W. J. Notification of infectious disease and the public library. L W 2: 89-91
1900 MacAlister, J. Y. W. and W. G. Savage. Investigation into the risk of contracting infectious diseases by the use of public library books. L A R 2: 550-1
Public libraries and disinfection. Medicinische Woche method described. L A R 2: 249
Carr, H. J. Disinfection by formalin at Scranton public library. L J 25: 71-2
Aldred, T. Law for the prevention of spreading disease. L W 2: 198
Jast, L. S. "Infected" books. L W 3: 146

1901 Sterilising books. L A R 3: 318
Sterilizing books at Chicago public library. L J 26: 158, 227
Johnston, T. Replacement of "infected" books. L W 4: 6-9
Public libraries and disease. L W 4: 45
Perry, C. R. Books and contagion. P L 6: 273-4

1902 Books and infection. L A R 4: 56-7
Curtin, W. H. Disinfection of books and papers. L A R 4: 316
Currier, A. F. Sterilization of books by vapour of formalin. L J 27: 881-3, 964
Disinfection of books. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 52-3

1903 Richards, E. H. Sanitary construction and care of library buildings. L J 28: 787-8; P L 8: 427-8
Thorne, E. G. Infection through books. P L 8: 55

1904 Legality of charging for books taken to infected houses. L A R 6: 465
Rivers, J. Do public library books spread disease. L W 5: 143-4

1905 Contagion from library books. P L 10: 96

1906 Marvin, C. Public libraries and tuberculosis. P L 11: 433-4

1907 Disinfection of books. L A R 9: 92
Contagion through books—French suggestions. L J 32: 442
Germs in borrowed books. L W 10: 57

1908 Peters, O. M. Fumigating books. Lib Occ No 11: 8
Contagious disease and the public library. N Y L 1: 144-5

1909 Infectious diseases. L A R 11: 38
Reports from New Zealand on book disinfection. L J 34: 260-3
Disinfection of books. L J 34: 487

1910 Sawyer, H. P. Disinfection of books. Wis Lib Bull 6: 110
Disinfection of books. Reprinted from the "British Medical Journal," July 24th 1909. L J 35: 65

1911 Nice, L. B. Experiments in book disinfection. Journal of the American Public Health Assn (Series 3) 1: 775-7
Shillito, A. Disinfection of books. Libn 2: 110-2
Reinick, W. R. Transmission of disease by means of books. L A 8: 237-8
Hubbard, Dr. Contagion in books. P L 16: 380
Carpenter, M. F. Disinfecting books. Wis Lib Bull 7: 35

1912 Book disinfection by hot moist air. L J 37: 144
Can books which have been exposed to contagious diseases be so fumigated that it is safe to circulate them? N J Lib Bull 2, No 1: 2

1913 Otis, B. N. Books as carriers of scarlet fever. L J 38: 27-8
A familiar bugaboo. P L 18: 286-7

1914 Reinick, W. R. Books as a source of disease. American Journal of Pharmacy, Jan 1914: 13-25; L J 39: 581-4
A reassurance. N Y L 4: 66

1915 Contagion and disinfection. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 36
Kenwood, H. R. Risks from tuberculous infection retained in books. L A R 17: 409-15
No infection in library books. Literary Digest 51: 1348
Fumigating plant. Mass L C Bull 5: 125-7

1916 Destruction of infected books. L A R 18: 187-8
Fovargue, H. W. Destruction of books exposed to infection from infectious diseases. L A R 18: 268
Brown, W. H. Possibilities of contagion in the circulation of books. Mass L C Bull 6: 82-3
Disinfecting books. Penn Lib Notes 8: 32-3
Beebe, W. L. Disinfection of books. Vt L Bull 12: 22
Infection in books. Wis Lib Bull 12: 390-1

1917 Contagion in books. Lib Occ 4: 178
Infection in books. Texas Libraries 2: 41-2

1919 Wyer, J. I., Jr. Infection thru circulation of books. L J 44: 683-4

1920 Koehler, E. Are you a phthisiophobist? Special Libraries 11: 148-9

Section O—Classification

O1 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CLASSIFICATION

1892 Kephart, H. Reference list on classification. U S Rept: 893-7
1891 Nelson, C. A. Report on classification and cataloguing. L J 19: Conf No 69-77
1904 Books on classification. Del L C Hdbk 78
1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Dewey decimal classification after thirty years. L A R 12: 331-4

O2 CLASSIFICATION—GENERAL

1876 Robinson, O. H. Classification for college libraries. U S Rept: 509-10
1879 Wilson, H. Classification for public libraries. L A Trans 2: 79-84, 156; L J 4: 415
Perkins, F. B. Classification in dictionary catalogues. L J 4: 226-34
Classification and alphabetical cataloguing. L J 4: 446
1882 Bliss, R., Jr. Alfabetization versus classification. L J 7: 104
Larned, J. N. Report on classification. L J 7: 125-30, Discussion 195-6
Schwartz, J. Alphabetical versus logical classification. L J 7: 229
1884 Thomas, E. C. Classification of literature. L C 1: 181-3
1885 Archer, W. Classification and the library building of the National library of Ireland. L J 10: 11-2
Richardson, E. C. King Leo's classification. L J 10: 208-11
— Encyclopædia and librarians. L J 10: 211-3
Schwartz, J. Alphabetico-mnemonic classification and numbering. L J 10: 25, 77, 149, 174, 371
1886 Archer, W. Remarks on classification. L C 3: 86-96 (Chiefly on Dewey system)
Brownbill, J. Science and art: a theory of library classification. L C 3: 133-6
Richardson, E. C. Why librarians know. L J 11: 204-8
Crunden, F. M. Some thoughts on classification. L J 11: 418, 468
Fletcher, W. I. Close classification versus bibliography. L J 11: 209-12, 250, 353
Schwartz, J. King Aguila's library; a sequel to King Leo's classification. L J 11: 232-44
— and F. B. Perkins. Dui-Decimal classification and the relative-index. L J 11: 36, 37, 68, 144
Swan, C. H. Alphabetic order table for names and places. L J 11: 118
1887 May, W. Plea for a classification scheme. L C 4: 85-8; L J 12: 80
1888 Emley, F. Newcastle-on-Tyne library, reclassification and cataloguing. L J 13: 91
Schwartz, J. Francis Bacon and the Athenæum classification. L J 13: 12-3
1889 Bliss, W. Report on classification. L J 14: 240-6, Discussion 286-7
Fletcher, W. I. Library classification: theory and practice. L J 14: 22-3, 77-9, 113-6 (With a scheme of classification) 113
Cutter, C. A. Presidential address, St. Louis conference. L J 14: 153-4
1890 Fletcher, W. I. Classification from the reader's point of view. L J 15: Conf No 6-9
Linderfelt, K. A. Report on catalogues and classification. L J 15: Conf No 67-73 (Reviews the literature on cataloguing and classification)
1891 Dent, R. K. "Gnats." L 3: 408-13
1892 Kephart, H. Classification. U S Rept 861-97
Fletcher, W. I. Presidential address, Lakewood conference. L J 17: Conf No 5
1893 Kephart, H. Classification. L J 18: 240-2
1894 Classification. Greenwood's Public Libraries 403-5
Nelson, C. A. Report on classification and cataloguing. L J 19: Conf No 69-73
1895 Josephson, A. G. S. Classification of municipal literature. L J 20: 279
1896 Wire, G. E. Reclassifying a library without stopping the circulation. P L 1: 299-300
Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer. P L 1: 41-2
1897 Robertson, A. W. Classification in public libraries. 2nd Int Conf: 89-92
Brown, J. D. Classification and cataloguing. L 9: 143-50
1898 Adams, A. F. Combining system of notation. L J 23: 52-4
Austin, W. Dependence of reference departments on catalogues and classification. L J 23: Conf No 108-10
Cutter, C. A. Remarks on Mr. Adams' paper on the combining system. L J 23: 55-6
Dieserud, J. Suggestions towards an improved classification. L J 23: 607-9
Comments on Mr. Dieserud's suggested classification by Messrs. Dewey and Biscoe. L J 23: 609-11
Dieserud, J. Decimal classification: a reply to Messrs. Dewey and Biscoe. L J 23: 657-8
Classification for college libraries. L J 23: Conf No 177-8
1899 Benedict, L. E. W. Hints on classification. L J 24: Conf No 65-7
Jones, O. Classification for college libraries. L J 24: Conf No 36-41
Galbreath, C. B. Classification and cataloguing a state library. P L 4: 437-9
Philip, A. J. Library classification, dealing more particularly with a scheme especially adapted to British libraries. L A I: 152-5
Tyler, A. S. Classification. P L 4: 377-80

1900 Bullock, E. Problems in classification. P L 5: 6-8
Jast, L. S. Hindrances to progress in public library work—absence of exact classification. L A R 2: 347-56
Lyster, T. W. Observations on shelf classification. L A R 2: 407-8

1900-01 Jast, L. S. Library classification. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 21-36

1901 Richardson, E. C. Classification in books. L J 26: 124-32
Review of Richardson's "Classification." P L 6: 581; L W 4: 180-3
Brazier, A. W. Principles and practice of library classification. L A of Austral Proc xxix-xxxix

1902 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 4: 382-9
Hulme, E. W. On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue. L A R 4: 317-26
Lewin, P. E. Gesner and Savigny. L A R 4: 401-9
— Some systems of classification. L A 3: 141-6
Taylor, L. A. Shelf classification: ways and means. L A R 4: 45-7

1903 Jast, L. S. Classification in British public libraries. L A R 5: 175-82, Discussion 208-11

1904 Classification for a small library. Del L C Hdbk 31-2
Focke, R. Classification: general theory. L J 29: Conf No 127-32
Bond, H. Some features of library practice in Great Britain. L J 29: Conf No 30-1
Martel, C. Classification: present tendencies. L J 29: Conf No 132-4

1905 Jast, L. S. Classification in public libraries. L 7: 169
Anderton, B. Books brought into relation with one another and made operative. L A R 7: 443-58
Bunnell, A. Practical work—New York state library school. N Y S L Rept 88: 591-2

1906 Fletcher, W. I. Bull in the (library) china shop. P L 11: 549-55
McKnight, E. Weak point in library administration: the absence of exact classification in British public libraries. L A R 8: 289-95, Discussion 344-8
Mould, R. W. Wanted a classification. L A R 8: 127-47, Discussion 208-11
Savage, E. A. Development of classification. L A R 8: 501-3 (Discussion of Mr. Savage's paper "Form and alphabetic book classification" printed in L A R 9: 375-83)

1907 Aldred, T. On the formation of an advisory board on cataloguing and classification. L A R 9: 167-72, Discussion 201-6
North, M. G. Unfrequented paths in classification. L W 9: 437-40
Sayers, W. C. B. Some canons of classification. L A R 9: 425-52

1908 — Some principles of classification. L A 6: 82-8, Discussion 88-90

1909 Stephens, G. A. Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement. L W 11: 251-5, 325-31
Hawkes, A. J. Vice of consistency. L W 12: 183-6

1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Dewey decimal classification after thirty years. L A R 12: 314-34
— Professional examination, 1910. L A R 12: 359

1911 Merrill, W. S. Problems of classification and an A. L. A. code. A L A Bull 5: 232-4
Classification symposium. A L A Bull 5: 224-34
Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. L A R 13: 354-8, 389-94, 444-9
Martel, C. Brief conspectus of present-day library practice. L J 36: 410-6
Coulson, T. Outline of the theory of classification. L W 14: 37-42, 67-70
Sayers, W. C. B. Model questions in classification. L W 14: 43-5
Saxe, M. S. Classification of books. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 59-64; P L 16: 323-7

1912 Sayers, W. C. B. Grammar of classification: review. Libn 2: 290-1
Brown, J. D. Library classification and cataloguing: review. Libn 3: 3-4; L A 9: 237
Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. L A R 14: 39-46, 174-81, 216-21
Clarke, A. L. Reference, in its relation to literature, to bibliography, to subject indexes and to systems of classification. L A R 14: 73-95
Sayers, W. C. B. Short course in practical classification, with special reference to the decimal and subject schemes. L A R 14: 545-61, 587-602; 15: 1-12
Bowker, R. R. National library as the central factor of library development in a nation. L J 37: 5
Bliss, H. E. Conservatism in library classification. L J 37: 659-68
Poole, E. W. Classification of recent books. P L 17: 272-3

1913 Bliss, H. E. Some practical considerations regarding classification for libraries. A L A Bull 7: 309-15
Sayers, W. C. B. Short course in practical classification: review. Libn 3: 465-6; L A 10: 182; Correspondence, Libn 4: 4-6
Lowes, F. E. Reclassification: a problem and a solution. Penn Lib Notes Oct 1913: 75-7

1914 Pepper, F. W. C. Some problems of classification. L A 11: 24-30
Stewart, J. D. On theory and practice. L W 17: 36-8
Massachusetts Library club. Round table meeting on classification. Mass L C Bull 4: 50-3
Easy method of classification for libraries of 500 to 1500 volumes. Vt L Bull 10: 2-5
Wisconsin Library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 10: 247-8

1915 Pepper, F. W. C. Classification and the public. L A 12: 69-74

Edwards, H. H. An introduction to classification. L A R 17: 57
Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. L A R 17: 233-7
Jast, L. S. Superstition of the bound volume: Advocates the resolving of serials into their component parts and the classification of the latter as units. L A R 20: 540-7
Mattern, J. Shelf classification in German libraries. L J 40: 409-13
Classification for the Massachusetts state library. L J 40: 455
Outlines and references for library institutes. N Y L 4: 216-7
Wisconsin Library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 199-204

1917 Fletcher, W. I. Some notes on classification. A L A Bull 11: 340-1
Dimmitt, L. N. Cataloguing and classification for small libraries. Texas Libraries 2: 73-4

1918 Axon, E. Classification and cataloguing. L A R 20: 12-3
"H. E. L. A." Mr. Sayer's new book on classification. L W 20: 312-4
Bach, R. F. On classification. L J 43: 807

1919 Wiley, E. Some sidelights on classification. L J 44: 288-93, 359-64

O3 Classification — Principles, Theory and Construction

1886 Brownbill, J. Science and art: a theory of library classification. L C 3: 133-6

1889 Fletcher, W. I. Library classification: theory and practice (with a scheme of classification). L J 14: 22-3, 77-9, 113-6

1899 Benedict, L. E. W. Hints on classification. L J 24: Conf No 65-7

1901 Brazier, A. W. Principles and practice of library classification. L A of Austral Proc xxix-xxxix

1904 Focke, R. Classification: general theory. L J 29: Conf No 127-32

1907 Sayers, W. C. B. Some canons of classification. L A R 9: 425-52

1908 — Some principles of classification. L A 6: 82-8, Discussion 88-90

1911 Merrill, W. S. Problems of classification and an A. L. A. code. A L A Bull 5: 232-4
Classification symposium. A L A Bull 5: 224-34
Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. L A R 13: 354-8, 389-94, 444-9
Coulson, T. Outline of the theory of classification. L W 14: 37-42, 67-70

1912 Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. L A R 14: 39-46, 174-81, 216-21
Sayers, W. C. B. Short course in practical classification, with special reference to the decimal and subject schemes. L A R 14: 545-61, 587-602; 15: 1-12
Bliss, H. E. Conservatism in library classification. L J 37: 659-68

1913 — Some practical considerations regarding classification for libraries. A L A Bull 7: 309-15

1914 Stewart, J. D. On theory and practice. L W 17: 36-8

1917 Voge, A. L. Classification making. A L A Bull 11: 190-5, 340
Flagg, C. A. Classification making. A L A Bull 11: 198-9, 340
Bay, J. C. Classification. A L A Bull 11: 199-200, 340
Andrews, C. W. Principles of classification. A L A Bull 11: 195-7, 340
Bliss, H. E. The problem and theory of classification. A L A Bull 11: 200-2, 340

1919 Wiley, E. Some sidelights on classification. L J 44: 288-93, 359-64

O4 Classification Code

1911 Merrill, W. S. Problems of classification and an A. L. A. code. A L A Bull 5: 232-4

1912 — A code for classifiers: its scope and problems. L J 37: 245-51, 304-10

1914 A. L. A. committee report on code for classifiers. A L A Bull 8: 182

1915 Merrill, W. S. What classifiers are saying about the code. A L A Bull 9: 251-3
Gosman, L. The code as an efficient agent in library administration. A L A Bull 9: 253-4
Rathbone, J. A. The proposed code for classifiers—a discussion. A L A Bull 9: 254-7

1916 Merrill, W. S. Report of Committee on code for classifiers. A L A Bull 10: 389

1917 Report of A. L. A. Committee on code for classifiers. A L A Bull 11: 313

O5 Classification Schemes—General

1882 Thomas, E. C. Some recent schemes of classification. L A Trans 4-5: 180-4 (Notes on the schemes of Dewey, Perkins, Cutter, Harris, etc.)

1885 Lane, W. C. Report on classification. L J 10: 257-62, Discussion 316-7

1892 Kephart, H. Classification. U S Rept 1892-93: 861-97
Borden, W. A. Sub-classification of J 7 (or whatever class sign may be used: Photographic collection). L J 17: 195-7

1894 Nelson, C. A. Report on classification and catalogues. L J 19: Conf No 69-77

1897 Outline of the leading schemes of classification. L 9: 203-6

1898 Wire, G. E. Report on classification and cataloguing. L J 23: Conf No 18-22

1902 Lewin, P. E. Some systems of classification. L A 3: 141-6

1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation with each other—Reviews various ancient and modern schemes, and argues that the Dewey scheme is best for universal adoption. L A R 7: 443-58

1906 Mould, R. W. Wanted a classification—Reviews various systems, and quotes opinions of prominent librarians. L A R 8: 127-47, Discussion 208-11

1910 Rider, A. F. Old classifications, and the excuse for new ones. L J 35: 387

1911 Martel, C. Classification: a brief conspectus of present-day library practice. L J 36: 410-6

1912 Clarke, A. L. Reference, in its relation to literature, to bibliography, to subject

indexes and to systems of classification. L A R 14: 73-95

1919 Wiley, E. Some sidelights on classification: Criticism of various schemes. L J 44: 288-93

CLASSIFICATION — INDIVIDUAL SCHEMES, ARRANGED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

O6 ADJUSTABLE SCHEME, 1898

1899 Wire, G. E. Review of Mr. Brown's adjustable classification. L J 24: 121

1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 451

1906 Mould, R. W. Wanted: a classification. L A R 8: 145

1908 List of libraries in England using the Adjustable classification scheme. Lit Yr-Bk: 665

1910 List of libraries in England using the Adjustable classification. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 575; 1911: 559; 1912: 571; 1913: 53

1911 Methods of classification in use in lending and reference libraries. Libraries, Museums & Art Galleries Yr-Bk, 1910-11: 280

O7 ARISTOTLE'S GROUPING OF HUMAN KNOWLEDGE

1919 Wiley, E. Some sidelights on classification. L J 44: 289-90

O8 ARTS AND SCIENCE, INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF

1904 Richardson, E. C. Scheme of classification of the International congress of arts and science at St. Louis. L J 29: 528-9

O9 BACON'S SCHEME, 1623

1897 Outline of the scheme of Francis Bacon, 1623. L 9: 203-4

1902 Lewin, P. E. Some systems of classification. L A 3: 142

1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Dewey decimal classification after thirty years. L A R 12: 323-4

1919 Wiley, E. Some sidelights on classification. L J 44: 290

O10 INVERTED BACONIAN SCHEME

1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Dewey decimal classification after thirty years. L A R 12: 322-3

O11 BODLEIAN SCHEME

1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Dewey decimal classification after thirty years. L A R 12: 320

1911 Purnell, H. R. Development of notation in classification. L A 8: 27-33, 44-7

O12 BOARD OF EDUCATION SCHEME

1911 Purnell, H. R. Development in notation in classification. L A 8: 49

O13 BONAZZI'S SCHEME, 1890

1891 Bliss, R. Bonazzi's scheme for a classed catalogue. L J 16: 5-8, 19, 138

1894 Nelson, C. A. Report on classification. L J 19: Conf No 69-70

1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 450

O14 BRITISH MUSEUM SCHEME, 1836-38

1877 Garnett, R. System of classifying books on the shelves followed at the British Museum. 1st Int Conf 108-14, 183-93; L J 2: 194-200, 267-71

1887 Harris, G. W. British Museum system of press numbering. L J 12: 331-4, 435

1891 — An adaptation of the British Museum scheme. L J 16: 138-9

1897 Scheme of the British Museum. L 9: 205

1902 Lewin, P. E. Some systems of classification. L A 3: 143

1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 448

1906 L A R 8: 129

BROWN'S SCHEMES. See under Adjustable and Subject Schemes

O15 BROWNBILL'S SCHEME, 1885

1886 Brownbill, J. Science and art: a theory of library classification. L C 3: 133-6

O16 BRUNET'S SCHEME, 1842

1898 Outline of Brunet's scheme. L 10: 162-3, 317-20

1904 McKnight, E. On Brunet's scheme of classification. L A R 6: 416-21

1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 446

O17 BRUNET MODIFIED, 1878 (Peabody Institute Scheme)

1892 Parker, J. Peabody institute system of press-marks. L J 17: 233-4

1894 Nelson, C. A. Criticism of the Peabody scheme. L J 19: Conf No 71

O18 BRUSSELS SCHEME, 1898 (Institut International de Bibliographie)

1907 Hopwood, H. V. Dewey expanded. L A R 9: 307-22, Discussion 340-5; L J 32: 362-7

1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Dewey decimal classification after thirty years. L A R 12: 328

1912 Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. L A R 14: 45-6, 181

1919 Otlet, P. Pour une classification universelle —classification decimale ou classification mnemonique. L W 22: 232-6

1920 Matthews, R. B. The technical library and the Brussels expansion of Dewey. L A R 22: 156-7

United engineering societies library annual report, 1919, on the Brussels expansion of Dewey for engineering. Special libraries 11: May No 15a-17a

O19 CALIFORNIA UNIVERSITY SCHEME, 1892

1892-3 Kephart, H. Classification. U S Rept 880

1895 Cutter, C. A. Review of J. C. Rowell's scheme of classification of books in the library of the University of California. L J 20: 214-5

1916 Classification of books in the library of the University of California. 2nd edition revised. Reviewed in L W 19: 216-8

O20 CELS' SCHEME, 1773

1898 Clarke, A. Some old treatises on librarians and librarians' work. L 10: 390-1, 394-5

O21 CHAMBERLAIN, H. S., SCHEME

1911 Coulson, T. Outline of the theory of classification. L W 14: 68-9

O22 CLEMENS' SCHEME, 1635

1898 Clarke, A. Some old treatises on librarians and librarians' work. L 10: 327-9, 385-7

O23 COLERIDGE'S SCHEME, 1826

1897 Scheme of S. T. Coleridge, 1826. L 9: 204

O24 COMTE'S CLASSIFICATION OF KNOWLEDGE, 1822-51

1919 Wiley, E. Some sidelights on classification. L J 44: 290-1

O25 CONCILIUM BIBLIOGRAPHICUM OF ZURICH EXPANSION OF DEWEY

1899 Hoyle, W. E., and Nördlinger, C. The Concilium bibliographicum at Zurich and its work. L A R 1: 709-18

1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Dewey decimal classification after thirty years. L A R 12: 328

O26 CONGRESS, LIBRARY OF, SCHEME, 1902

1903 Outline scheme of classes of Library of Congress: New issues in 1906, 1907, and 1908; Library of Congress (1904)

1906 United States Library of Congress classification scheme. L A R 8: 663-4

1910 Headicar, B. M. Library of Congress classification—classes B. N. R. Z. L A R 12: 515-6
Library of Congress schedules. P L 15: 386-7

1911 Classification. Rept Libn of Congress 1911: 58-64
Martel, C. Library of Congress classification. A L A Bull 5: 230-2
— Classification: a brief conspectus of present-day practice. L J 36: 414-6
Library of Congress classification of the social sciences. American Journal of Sociology. Nov 1911: 418

1912 Classification. Rept Libn of Congress 1912: 88-92
Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. L A R 14: 41-4

1913 Classification. Rept Libn of Congress 1913: 94-7
Smither, R. E. Library of Congress classification. L W 16: 130-6

1914 Classification. Rept Libn of Congress 1914: 106-9
Hawkes, A. J. Library of Congress classification. L A R 16: 188-9
Library of Congress classification. L W 17: 45

1915 Classification. Rept Libn of Congress 1915: 108-12

1916 Library of Congress classification. Reviewed in L W 18: 355-9
Classification. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 99-105

1917 Classification. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 105-11

1918 Classification. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 73-5

1919 Classification. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 74-7

1920 Classification. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 86-9

O27 DEWEY AND LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—EQUIVALENT TABLES

1917 Report of A. L. A. Committee on D. C.-L. C. equivalent tables. A L A Bull 11: 38; L J 42: 199

O28 CUTTER'S EXPANSIVE SCHEME, DEVISED 1873, PUBLISHED 1876

1878 Cutter, C. A. Another plan of numbering books. L J 3: 248-51

1879 — Plan for numbering books. L J 4: 17, 88-90
— Classification on the shelves. L J 4: 234-43

1880 — Classification of natural sciences. L J 5: 162-6

1882 Thomas, E. C. Some recent schemes of classification. L A Trans 4-5: 182-4
Cutter, C. A. Thirty-five versus ten. L J 7: 62-3
Schwartz, J. Twenty-five plus ten versus thirty-five or ten. L J 7: 84-5

1883 Cutter, C. A. Arrangement of the parts of the U. S. in historical and geographical system of classification. L J 8: 205-10

1884 — Close classification of folk-lore. L J 9: 136
Carr, H. J. Classification and notation of the book arts. L J 9: 172

1885 Cutter, C. A. Classification of the recreative arts, and athletic arts. L J 10: 6
Goddard, E. N. Classification of fiction. L J 10: 55-6
Cutter, C. A. Classification of philosophy. L J 10: 79

1886 — Classification. L J 11: 158
— Close classification. L J 11: 167, 180
Archer, W. Remarks on classification. L C 3: 87-8

1887 Cole, G. W. Some thoughts on close classification. L J 12: 356

1888 Cutter, C. A. Adversaria—Cole on close classification. L J 13: 79

1889 Bliss, R. Report on classification. L J 14: 242-4

1891 Cutter, C. A. Minute classification of philosophy. L J 16: 5

1892 Kephart, H. Classification. L J 17: 228

1893 — U S Rept 861-97

1894 Nelson, C. A. Report on classification. L J 19: Conf No 73

1897 Cutter, C. A. Expansive classification. 2nd Int Conf 84-7, Discussion 235-6
Expansive scheme of C. A. Cutter. L 9: 205

1898 Cutter's scheme of classification. L 10: 98-100, 286
Wire, G. E. Report on classification and cataloguing. L J 23: Conf No 18-22

1899 Cutter, C. A. On the suitability of the expansive classification to college and reference libraries. L J 24: Conf No 41-9, 154-6

1900 Lyster, T. W. Observations on shelf classification. L A R 2: 407-8

1900-01 Jast, L. S. Library classification. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 25

1901 Brazier, A. W. Principles and practice of library classification. L A of Austral Proc XXIX-XXXIX

1902 Hulme, E. W. On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue. L A R 4: 317-26
Taylor, L. A. Shelf classification: ways and means. L A R 4: 45-7
Lewin, P. E. Some systems of classification. L A 3: 144-5

1905 Aldred, T. Expansive classification. L A R 7: 207-19, Discussion 196-201
Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 452
1906 Mould, R. W. Wanted—a classification. L A R 8: 144-5
1908 List of libraries in England using Cutter expansive classification scheme. Lit Yr-Bk 664
1909 Sayers, W. C. B. The expansive classification. L A R 11: 99-117
1910 List of libraries in England using Cutter's expansive classification. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 575
Rider, A. F. Old classifications, and the excuse for new ones. L J 35: 387-96
1911 Cutler, W. P. Expansive classification. A L A Bull 5: 224-7
Martel, C. Classification: a brief conspectus of present-day practice. L J 36: 413
Methods of classification in use in lending and reference libraries. Libraries, Museums & Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 280
Saxe, M. S. Classification of books. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 59-64; P L 16: 323-7
List of libraries in England using Cutter's expansive classification. Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 559
1912 — Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 571
1913 — Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 53

029 DEWEY DECIMAL SCHEME. 1876

1876 Dewey, M. A decimal classification and subject indexes. U S Rept 623-48
1877 Axon, W. E. A. Dewey system of classification. 1st Int Conf 166-7
1878 Dewey, M. The Amherst classification. L J 3: 231-2
1879 — Classification scheme. L J 4: 117-20, 191-4
Lindsay, Lord. Dewey's classification scheme. L J 4: 149-52
1880 Mann, B. P. Zoological subjects partly classified by the Dewey system. L J 5: 143-4
1882 Thomas, E. C. Some recent schemes of classification. L A Trans 4-5: 182
Larned, J. N. Report on classification. L J 7: 127-8
1884 Thomas, E. C. Classification of literature. L C 1: 181-2
1885 Lane, W. C. Classification. L J 10: 258
1886 Archer, W. Remarks on classification. L C 3: 86-96
Schwartz, J. and F. B. Perkins. Dui-Decimal classification and the relative index. L J 11: 36, 37-43, 68-74, 144, 156-60
Dewey, M. Decimal classification: a reply to Messrs. Schwartz and Perkins. L J 11: 100-6, 132-9
Mann, B. P. Dui-Decimal classification. L J 11: 139-41
1894 Traill, J. W. H. Classification of books in natural science (chiefly on Dewey). L 6: 13-8
An extension of the Dewey numbering. L J 19: 199-200
1895 Jast, L. S. Classification in libraries, with special reference to the Dewey decimal system. L 7: 169-78
Dewey, M. Abridged decimal classification and the relative index. L N (U S) 4: 1-200
Campbell, F. L'Institut international de bibliographie. L 7: 341-6
1896 Decimal classification abroad: arguments in favour of adoption of Dewey's scheme as an international system of classification L J 21: 369-70
Gifford, W. L. R. Difficulties of the Dewey classification and their adjustments. L J 21: 494-8
Jast, L. S. Dewey classification in reference library and in an open lending library. L 8: 335-50, Discussion 351-3
Note on the Dewey classification. L 8: 379-80
Lyster, T. W. Some observations on the Dewey notation classification as applied to the arrangement of books on shelves. L 8: 482-90
1897 Dewey classification. L 9: 208-10
Lyster, T. W. Notes on shelf classification by the Dewey system. L 9: 329-39
Jast, L. S. Dewey classification and some recent criticisms. L 9: 340-5
Peddie, A. Decimal classification and relative location. L 9: 346-9
1898 Outline of the Dewey decimal classification. L 10: 97-9, 286
Dieserud, P. Suggestions towards an improved decimal classification. L J 23: 607-9
Dewey, M. and Biscoe, W. S. Comments on Dieserud's suggested classification. L J 23: 609-11
Dieserud, J. Decimal classification: a reply to Messrs. Dewey and Biscoe. L J 23: 657-8 (Suggests that the scheme be revised)
Wire, G. E. Report on classification and cataloguing. L J 23: Conf No 18-22
1899 Hoyle, W. E., and Nördlinger, C. The Concilium Bibliographicum at Zurich and its work. L A R 1: 709-18
Dewey, M. On the suitability of the Dewey scheme for college libraries. L J 24: Conf No 154
Decimal classification in lending libraries. L A R 1: 256-7
Adams, Z. F. Practical hints on organizing: Classification. The D. C. P L 4: 58-9
Tandy, F. D. Some suggestions in regard to the use of the Dewey decimal classification. P L 4: 139-41
1900 Lyster, T. W. Observations on shelf classification. L A R 2: 406-7
Dewey, M. On the revision of the decimal classification. L J 25: 684-5
1900-01 Jast, L. S. Library classification. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 24-5
1901 Brazier, A. W. Principles and practice of library classification. L A of Austral Proc xxix-xxxix
1902 Lewin, P. E. Some systems of classification. L A 3: 143-4
Taylor, L. A. Shelf classification: ways and means. L A R 4: 45-7

Dewey classification. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 38-42, 70

1903 Jast, L. S. Classification in British public libraries. L A R 5: 175-82, Discussion 208-11
Stevens, W. F. Decimal classification for railroad books. L J 28: 114-5

1904 Dewey classication. Del L C Hdbk: 47-8

1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 451-2

1906 Mould, R. W. Wanted—a classification. L A R 8: 138-44
D. C. classification card. Ia L C Q 5: 120

1907 Hopwood, H. V. Dewey expanded. L A R 9: 307-22, Discussion 340-5

1908 Lange, F. W. T. Shelf classification and shelf marking. L W 11: 76-7
List of libraries in England using Dewey decimal classification scheme. Lit Yr-Bk: 664
Washington University library, Smith, C. W. An expansion of the Dewey decimal classification for the history of the Pacific Northwest. Washington Historical Quarterly 2: 146-60

1909 Hawkes, A. J. Note on the classification of Radium and radio-activity, according to Dewey's system. L A R 11: 420-2

1910 Sayers, W. C. B. The Dewey decimal classification after thirty years. L A R 12: 314-34, Discussion 353
List of libraries in England using the Dewey decimal classification. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 574; 1911: 558; 1912: 570; 1913: 52
Wright, R. Brown versus Dewey. L A 7: 134-5; 227-37
Rider, A. F. Old classifications and the excuse for new ones. L J 35: 387-96
Seymour, M. Decimal classification. A L A Bull 5: 227-30

1911 Decimal classification and relative index by Mr. Dewey: review of the 7th edition. Libn 2: 58-9; L J 36: 477-80; P L 16: 337-8
Martel, C. Classification: a brief conspectus of present day practice. L J 36: 412-3
Coulson, T. Outline of the theory of classification. L W 14: 37-42, 67-70
Methods of classification in use in lending and reference libraries. Libraries, Museums & Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 280-1
Saxe, M. S. Classification of books. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 59-64; P L 16: 323-7

1912 Open access and the Dewey classification. Libn 3: 163-5
Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. L A R 14: 44-6
Future of library science. L J 37: 140-1
Bliss, H. E. Conservation in library classification. L J 37: 659-68

1913 Sayers, W. C. B. Short course in practical classification, with special reference to the decimal and subject schemes. L A R 14: 545-61, 587-602; 15: 1-12
Walker, J. E. Some thoughts on Dewey. L W 17: 23-6

1914 Dewey Decimal classification for filing pamphlets, clippings, etc. Scientific American 111: 230, Sept 19, 1914
Pepper, F. W. C. Some problems of classification. L A 11: 27-30, 167-74
Hale, W. G. Decimal classification as applied to small libraries. L W 16: 263-8, 311-6
Walker, J. E. Some thoughts on Dewey. L W 17: 23-6
Classification of printing—Dewey extension. L J 39: 332

1915 Dewey classification. Am Lib Annual 16: 41-2
Dewey decimal classification in Norway. L J 40: 555

1916 Bay, J. C. Review of the decimal classification, ninth edition. P L 21: 267

1917 Voge, A. L. The decimal classification (9th edition): a refutation of Mr. Bay's article in Public Libraries, v 21: 261. P L 22: 10-1
Bay, J. C. Reply to Mr. Voge's refutation. P L 22: 11-2

1918 Dewey classification—Costings. L A R 20: 92, 231, 261

1920 Dewey, M. Decimal classification beginnings. L J 45: 151-4
Fellows, J. D. The decimal classification in the tenth edition. L J 45: 154-6
Hill, F. B. Decimal classification reminiscences. L J 45: 157
Decimal classification: Editorial. L J 45: 175
United engineering societies library annual report, 1909, on the Brussels expansion of Dewey for engineering. Special Libraries 11: 15a-17a May No

O30 DEWEY MODIFIED, 1886-89

1896 Guppy, H. Dewey classification at Sion College library. L 8: 350-2
Farley, C. A. Radcliffe College library, Cambridge, Mass., and its classification. L J 21: 498-9

1899 Hoyle, W. E., and Nördlinger, C. The Concilium bibliographicum at Zurich and its work. L A R 1: 709-18

1907 Hopwood, H. V. Dewey expanded. L A R 9: 307-22, Discussion 340-5; L J 32: 362-7
Voge, A. L. Indexing of periodical literature and the work of the Concilium bibliographicum, Zurich. Bib Soc Amer Proc 2: 116-34

1908 Washington University library. Smith, C. W. An expansion of the Dewey decimal classification for the history of the Pacific Northwest. Washington Historical Quarterly 2: 146-60

1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Dewey decimal classification after thirty years. L A R 12: 324
Rider, A. F. Old classifications, and an excuse for new ones. L J 35: 392-4

1911 Matthews, E. H. Modification of Dewey's class 371.3. Libn 1: 255-6
Hawkes, A. J. Suggestions towards a constructional revision of the Dewey classification. Libn 2: 5-8, 43-6, 83-7, 247-9

1912 Hawkes, A. J. Dewey's 760-799 schedule revision and elaboration. Libn 3: 122

Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. L A R 14: 45-6
Hawkes, A. J. Dewey revision; a letter in answer to Mr. Sayers. L A R 14: 119-20
Locke, G. H. Canada in the D. C. L J 37: 86
Bliss, H. E. Conservatism in library classification. L J 37: 659-68
Barnstead, W. G. Expansion of the Dewey decimal system for Canada. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings April 1912: 76-80

1913 Hawkes, A. J. An extension and revision of the Dewey Africa schedule. Libn 3: 242-5; 283-7
An extension of the Dewey classification for Argentine, 982. Libn 4: 121-2
Walker, J. E. Suggested rearrangement of Dewey classes 100 and 200. L W 16: 163-5

1914 — Some thoughts on Dewey. L W 17: 23-6
Coe. A modification of the Dewey classification. L J 39: 450-1; P L 19: 118

1915 Dewey decimal classification, modification for sociology and economics. L J 40: 551-5
Wright, T. W. and Hamer, H. An emendation of the Dewey classification 790-9. L W 17: 232-3
Davis, E. M. Adapting the Dewey classification to the needs of school work. P L 20: 8-9
Adaptation of the Decimal classification for use in the public libraries of Denmark. P L 20: 465

1916 Classification: Round table meeting on Dewey expansion at A. L. A. conference 1916. L J 41: 600-1
Report of the Decimal classification advisory committee of the American library association. A L A Bull 10: 31, 86, 407-9, 451; L J 41: 600-1, 678, 826; P L 21: 183

1917 Report of the progress of the Decimal classification advisory committee. A L A Bull 11: 292; P L 22: 189
Decimal classification. A L A Bull 11: 29; L J 42: 199, 313, 638-9; P L 22: 319
Expansion of D. C. for Iowa. Ia L C Q 8: 28

1918 Report of the A. L. A. Decimal classification committee. A L A Bull 12: 300

1919 Otlet, P. Pour une classification universelle—classification decimale ou classification mnémonique. L W 22: 232-6
Savage, E. A. Notes on some extensions of the Dewey classification. L A R 21: 137-40

1920 Matthews, R. B. Brussels expansion of Dewey. L A R 22: 156-7
Brussels expansion for engineering. Special Libraries 11, May No: 15a-17a

1920 Report of the A. L. A. Decimal advisory committee. A L A Bull 14: 296-7

O31 DIESERUD'S SCHEME, 1898

1898 Dieserud, J. Suggestion towards an improved decimal classification. L J 23: 607-9
Discussion by Messrs. Dewey and Biscoe. L J 23: 609-11

O32 EDMANDS' SCHEME, 1877

1879 Edmands, J. Plan of numbering. L J 4: 38-40, 56
Dewey, M. Plans for numbering. L J 4: 42 !

1915 Edmands' classification. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 42
Edmands' classification. L J 40: 551
Edmands, J. Library classification. P L 20: 176-7

O33 EDWARDS' SCHEME, 1859

1897 Outline of Edwards' scheme. L 9: 204

1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 449

O34 FARLEY'S RADCLIFFE COLLEGE CLASSIFICATION SCHEME, 1896

1896 Farley, C. A. Radcliffe college library and its classification. L J 21: 498-9

O35 FLETCHER'S SCHEME, 1889

1889 Fletcher, W. I. Library classification: theory and practice. L J 14: 22-3, 77-9, 113-6
Bliss, R. Report on classification. L J 14: 214-5

1894 Review of Fletcher's classification. L 6: 157
Fletcher, W. I. Library classification. L J 19: 238

1897 Fletcher's scheme. L 9: 206, 358

1910 List of libraries in England using Fletcher's classification. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 575; 1913: 53

1911 — Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 559

1912 — Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 571

1913 — Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 53

O36 GARNIER'S SCHEME, 1678

1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 446

O37 GESNER'S SCHEME, 1548

1902 Lewin, P. E. Some systems of classification. L A 3: 141-2
— Gesner and Savigny. L A R 4: 401-9

1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 445

O38 HARRIS, W. T., SCHEME, 1870

1876 Harris, W. T. System of classification adopted in the public school library of St. Louis. U S Rept: 660-2

1882 Thomas, C. E. Some recent schemes of classification. L A Trans 4-5: 181

1900 Crunden, F. M. Classification and cataloguing. L (n s) 1: 295-8

O39 HARRIS, G. W., 1890 (Adaptation of British Museum Scheme)

1887 Harris, G. W. British Museum system of press marking. L J 12: 331, 435

1891 — Classification of the Cornell University library. L J 16: 138-9

1892-3 Kephart, H. World's library congress. U S Rept: 872

1894 Nelson, C. A. Report on classification. L J 19: Conf No 70

1897 Scheme of Harris. L 9: 205

1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 451

1911 Martel, C. Brief conspectus of present-day library practice. L J 36: 410-6

O40 HARTWIG'S SCHEME, 1888

1889 Tedder, H. R. Doctor O. Hartwig's scheme of classification. L 1: 21
Bliss, R. Report on classification. L J 14: 215-6
1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 450

O41 HARVARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHEME, 1876

1877 Winsor, J. On the Harvard scheme. 1st Int Conf: 164
1881 Classification in catalogue and on the shelves. L J 6: 9-10, 54, 116
1881 — L J 9: 50-1
1885 — L J 10: 259-60
1886 — L J 11: 208-9

O42 HORNE'S SCHEME, 1825

1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 447

O43 JENA REPERTORIUM SCHEME, 1793

1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 447

O44 LARNED'S SCHEME, 1884

1884 Larned, J. N. A nomenclature of classification. L J 9: 62-9
Cutter, C. A. A nomenclature of classification. L J 9: 115-6
1885 Lane, W. J. A nomenclature of classification. L J 10: 257-8

O45 LEBAS' SCHEME, circa 1867

1897 A French classification and notation. L J 22: 253

O46 MANUTIUS'S SCHEME, 1498

1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 445

O47 MASSACHUSETTS STATE LIBRARY SCHEME

1915 Classification scheme of the Massachusetts state library. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 33-4

O48 MENDELEEFF'S SCHEME

1911 Jast, L. S. Classification and discovery: Mendeleeff's table of the chemical elements. L W 13: 353-5

O49 MERLIN'S SCHEME, 1812-47

1906 Mould, R. W. Wanted—a classification. L A R 8: 129-30

O50 NAUDÉ'S SCHEME, 1643

1898 Clarke, A. Some old treatises on librarians and librarians' work. L 10: 387-90

O51 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, 1908

1908 Whitten, R. H. Classification of the library of the (New York state) Public service commission for the first district. L J 33: 362-3

O52 OGLE'S SCHEME, 1885

1885 Ogle, J. J. Outlines of a new scheme of classification applicable to books. L C 2: 160
1906 Mould, R. W. Wanted—a classification. L A R 8: 130

O53 PATENT OFFICE CLASSIFICATION

1912 Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification: Patent office classification of textile industries. L A R 14: 40-3

O54 PEABODY INSTITUTE SCHEME, 1878 (Based on Brunet's Scheme)

1892 Parker, J. Peabody system of press marks. L J 17: 233-4
1894 Nelson, C. A. Report on classification. L J 19: Conf No 71

O55 PERKINS' RATIONAL SCHEME, 1882

1879 Perkins, F. B. Classification in dictionary catalogues. L J 4: 226-34
1882 — Movable location plan of shelving books in libraries. L J 7: 29
Dewey, M. Perkins' classification. L J 7: 60-2
Larned, J. N. Report on classification. L J 7: 128-30
Smith, L. P. Classification. L J 7: 174
Thomas, C. E. Some recent schemes of classification. L A Trans 4-5: 181
1892-3 Kephart, H. World's library congress report. U S Rept 895
1897 Perkins' rational scheme of classification. L 9: 37-8, 210
1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 453

O56 POOLE'S SCHEME, 1876

1876 Poole, W. F. Organization and management of libraries. U S Rept 492-5

O57 QUINN-BROWN SCHEME, 1894

1895 Quinn, J. H. and J. D. Brown. Classification of books for libraries in which readers are allowed access to shelves. L 7: 75-82
1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 64-5
Bond, H. Quinn-Brown classification (a letter). L 9: 131-2
1898 Wire, G. E. Report on classification and cataloguing. L J 23: Conf No 19
1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 450
1906 Mould, R. W. Wanted—a classification. L A R 8: 130, 145

RATIONAL SCHEME, see under Perkins' Scheme

O58 RICHARDSON'S SCHEME, 1901

1901 Review of Richardson's classification: theoretical and practical. L W 4: 180-1
1906 Mould, R. W. Wanted—a classification. L A R 8: 131-3

O59 ROWELL'S UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

See California University scheme. O19

O60 ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE SCHEME

1911 Purnell, H. R. Development of notation in classification. L A 8: 48

O61 ROYAL INSTITUTION SCHEME, 1857

1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 8: 449

O62 SAVIGNY'S SCHEME, 1587

1902 Lewin, P. E. Some systems of classification. L A 3: 142
— Gesner and Savigny. L A R 4: 401-9

O63 SCHRETTINGER'S SCHEME, 1810

1898 Clarke, A. Some old treatises in librarians and librarians' work. L 10: 391-2

O64 SCHARTZ'S SCHEME, 1879

1876 Schwartz, J. A "combined" system of arranging and numbering. U S Rept 657-60; L J 3: 6-10

1878 Dewey, M. and C. A. Cutter. Numbering. L J 3: 339-40

1879 Schwartz, J. Mnemonic system of classification. L J 4: 1-7, 37
Discussion by Messrs. Dewey, Perkins and Cutter. L J 4: 92-3

1882 Schwartz, J. New classification and notation. L J 7: 84-5, 148-66, 229, 251, 272
Fitzpatrick, J. Mnemonic numbering of books. L J 7: 229-30
Bliss, R., Jr. Logical classification: Schwartz's scheme. L J 7: 251

1885 Schwartz, J. Alphabetic-mnemonic system of classifying and numbering books. L J 10: 25-7, 77-8, 149-54, 174-5, 371-5
Lane, W. C. Report on classification. L J 10: 257

1886 Cutter, C. A. Schwartz's classification and notation. L J 11: 3, 8
— and W. C. Lane. Schwartz's classification and notation. L J 11: 8-9
Schwartz, J. Schwartz's classification and notation. L J 11: 9
Schwartz's scheme: an editorial. L J 11: 155

1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 451

O65 SHURTLEFF'S SCHEME, 1879

1879 Shurtleff, N. B. Decimal system for the arrangement and administration of libraries: a decimal system applied to fixed shelves.
Dewey, M. Criticism of Shurtleff's scheme. L J 4: 61, 120

O66 SION COLLEGE SCHEME, 1886-89 (Dewey adapted)

1896 Guppy, H. The Dewey scheme at Sion College library. L 8: 350-2

O67 SMITH, L. P., SCHEME, 1882

1882 Smith, L. P. Classification of books. L J 7: 172-4
Thomas, C. E. Some recent schemes of classification. L A Trans 4-5: 184

O68 SMITH, ROBINSON MNEMONIC SCHEME

1918 Smith, R. An alphabetical mnemonic classification. L W 21: 4-8, 36-9; Criticism 55-6; Reply 82-4

1919 — Objections to mnemonic classification. L W 248-50
Otlet, P. Pour une classification universelle. L W 22: 232-6; L J 44: 907-8

1920 Merrill, W. S. An American view of the alphabetic-mnemonic classification. L W 22: 328-30
Classification by the Mnemonic system. L J 45: 752-3
Hathaway, H. K. Mnemonic system of classification. Industrial Management 60: 173-83

O69 SONNENSCHEIN'S SCHEME, 1887

1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 449-50

O70 SPENCER, HERBERT, CLASSIFICATION

1919 Wiley, E. Some sidelights on classification. L J 44: 291

O71 SUBJECT CLASSIFICATION SCHEME, 1906

1906 Savage, E. A. Review of Mr. Brown's subject classification. L W 9: 48-55
Bishop, W. W. Review. L J 31: 836-8
Mould, R. W. Wanted—a classification. L A R 8: 130-1, 145-7
Lyster, T. W. Review of Brown's Subject classification. L A R 8: 384-6

1907 Bay, J. C. Some thoughts on classification occasioned by the publication of Brown's Subject classification. P L 12: 8-10
Sayers, W. C. B. Some canons of classification applied to the Subject classification. L A R 9: 425-42, Discussion 468-75; L J 32: 442

1908 List of libraries in England using the Subject classification scheme. Lit Yr-Bk 665

1909 Brown, J. D. Subject classification, criticisms, revisions and adjustments. L W 12: 41-5, 81-6, 121-4, 153-60
Coutts, H. T. The Subject classification. L A 6: 304-14, Discussion 315-8

1910 List of libraries in England using the Subject classification. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 575
Wright, R. Brown versus Dewey. L A 7: 134-5, 227-37
Sayers, W. C. B. The Dewey decimal classification after thirty years. L A R 12: 319-21

1911 Martel, C. Brief conspectus of present-day library practice. L J 36: 413-4
Coulson, T. Outline of the theory of classification. L W 14: 37-42, 67-70
Methods of classification in use in lending and reference libraries. Libraries, Museums & Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 281
List of libraries in England using the subject classification. Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 559

1912 Sayers, W. C. B. Short course in practical classification with special reference to the decimal and subject schemes. L A R 14: 545-61, 587-602
List of libraries in England using the subject classification. Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 571

1913 — Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 53
Sayers, W. C. B. Short course in practical classification with special reference to the decimal and subject schemes. L A R 15: 1-12

O72 SUBJECT CLASSIFICATION, EXPANSION

1914 Helliwell, F. Subject classification. 1400 expanded. L W 16: 308-10

1916 Ormerod, J. The subject classification: suggested revision of C050 electrical engineering. L A R 18: 109-12

O73 WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

1908 Washington University library. Smith, C. W. An expansion of the Dewey decimal classification for the history of the Pacific Northwest. Washington Historical Quarterly 2: 146-60

O74 WILLCOX'S PEORIA PUBLIC LIBRARY CLASSIFICATION SCHEME, 1896

1896 Review of the scheme. L J 21: 522

O75 WINSOR'S SCHEME (HARVARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY), 1877

1877 Winsor, J. On the Harvard scheme. 1st Int Conf 164
1881 — Harvard college shelf guide. L J 6: 9-10, 54, 116
1884 — L J 9: 50-1
1885 — L J 10: 259-60
1886 Lane, W. C. Harvard college library subject heading index. L J 11: 208-9, 349

O76 YALE LIBRARY CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

1919 Smith, R. A universal classification—The Yale library scheme. L W 21: 185-7

O77 UNIVERSAL SCHEME (Arguments in favour of adopting a standard scheme of classification for libraries)

1878 Dewey, M. Amherst classification. L J 3: 231-2
1879 Cutter, C. A. Classification on the shelves. L J 4: 234-43
1881 — L J 6: 67
1882 L. A. U. K. Committee. On a scheme suitable for general use. L A Trans 4-5: 220; 6: 3, 176; 7: 3; 8: 4
1886 Bailey, J. B. On classification for scientific and medical libraries. L C 3: 110
1896 Decimal classification abroad: arguments in favour of Dewey's scheme as an international system of classification. L J 21: 369-70
Josephson, A. G. S. Dewey decimal classification and scientific classification. L J 21: 475
1897 Robertson, A. W. Classification in public libraries. 2nd Int Conf 89-92, Discussion 235-6
1902 Hulme, E. W. On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue. L A R 4: 317-26
Anderton, B. Books brought into relation and made operative. L A R 4: 382-9
1904 Martel, C. Classification—present tendencies. L J 29: Conf No 132-4
1906 Mould, R. W. Wanted—a classification. L A R 8: 127-47, Discussion 161-6
1907 Aldred, T. On the formation of an advisory board on cataloguing and classification. L A R 9: 167-72, Discussion 201-6
Hopwood, H. V. Dewey expanded. L A R 9: 307-22, Discussion 340-5
1919 Smith, R. A universal scheme: The Yale library scheme. L W 21: 185-7
Otlet, P. Pour une classification universelle—classification decimale ou classification mnemonique. L W 22: 232-6; L J 44: 907-8

O78 CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECTS

For

1876 Poole, W. F. Classification. U S Rept 492-3
1877 Nicholson, Bullen and Cutter. Discussion on the system of classifying books at the British Museum. 1st Int Conf 165-7
1878 Cutter, C. A. Author catalogues in classified shelf systems. L J 3: 371-2
1879 Wilson, H. Classification in public libraries. L A Trans 2: 79-84
Perkins, F. B. Schwartz mnemonic classification. L J 4: 92
Dewey, M. Arrangement on shelves. L J 4: 117-20, 191-4
Cutter, C. A. Classification on the shelves. L J 4: 234-43
1881 — L J 6: 64-9
1882 Bliss, R. Alphabetization versus classification. L J 7: 104-5
1886 Richardson, E. C. Why librarians know. L J 11: 204-8
1908 Lange, F. W. T. Shelf classification and shelf marking. L W 11: 76-7

O79 CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECTS

Against

1877 Magnusson, E. On the system of classifying books. 1st Int Conf 165-7

O80 LOGICAL OR SCIENTIFIC CLASSIFICATION

For

1882 Bliss, R. Alphabetization versus classification. L J 7: 104, 251
1889 — Report on classification. L J 14: 240-2, 244
1893 Kephart, H. Classification. L J 18: 240-2
1900 Clarke, A. The philosophical classification of literature as compared with practical schemes of classification. L A R 2: 347-56
1900-01 Jast, L. S. Philosophical versus practical classification. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 23-4
1910 Bliss, H. E. A modern classification for libraries. L J 35: 351-8

O81 AGAINST

1879 Fletcher, W. I. Some points in indexing. L J 4: 244
1882 Schwartz, J. Alphabetical versus logical classification. L J 7: 229
— Alphabetical classification. L J 7: 272
1886 — Alphabetical classification: an anti-criticism. L J 11: 156-8
— Cutter, C. A. Remarks on the above article. L J 11: 158-60

O82 SPECIAL DIFFICULTIES AND EVERY-DAY PROBLEMS OF PRACTICAL CLASSIFICATION

1877 Jones, J. W. Inaugural address. 1st Int Conf: 12; L J 2: 110
1879 Perkins, F. B. Classification in dictionary catalogues. L J 4: 233-4
1896 Gifford, W. L. R. Difficulties in the Dewey classification and their adjustments. L J 21: 494-8
1900 Lyster, T. W. Observations on shelf classifications. L A R 2: 399-409
Bullock, E. Problems in classification. P L 5: 6-8
1913 Lowes, F. E. A classification problem and its solution. Penn Lib Notes 6, No 4: 75-7
1914 Pepper, F. W. C. Some problems of classification. L A 11: 24-30

O83 RELATIVE CLASSIFICATION

1887 Cole, G. W. Some thoughts on close classification. L J 12: 356-60
1907 Savage, E. A. Form and alphabetic book classification. L A R 9: 375-83, Discussion 8: 501-3
1914 Pepper, F. W. C. Form classification. L A 11: 167-74

1915 — Classification and the public. L A 12: 69-74
Hamer, H. Form classification. L A 12: 129; L A R 17: 324-5

O84 CLASSIFICATION FOR SPECIAL LIBRARIES

1876 Robinson, O. H. Classification for college libraries. U S Rept 509-10
1887 Scudder, S. H. Arrangement of books in libraries of scientific societies. L J 12: 221-4
1891 Harris, G. W. Classification of the Cornell university library. L J 16: 138-9
1892 Parker, J. Peabody Institute system of press marks. L J 17: 233-4
1894 Nelson, C. A. Criticism of the Peabody Institute scheme. L J 19: Conf No 71
1896 Farley, C. A. Radcliffe College library and its classification. L J 21: 498-9
1897 Nelson, C. A. Bit of classification: treatment of Harvardiana by the Harvard club of New York. L J 22: Conf No 47-8, Discussion 165
1899 Jones, O. Classification for college libraries. L J 24: Conf No 36-41
Cutter, C. A. Suitability of the expansive classification to college and reference libraries. L J 24: Conf No 41-9
Classification for college libraries. P L 4: 264-7
Galbreath, C. B. Classification and cataloguing of a state library. P L 4: 437-9
1906 Mould, R. W. Princeton University scheme. L A R 8: 131
1911 Goodwin, J. E. Necessary red tape: college library classification. A L A Bull 5: 253-8

CLASSIFICATION SCHEMES FOR SPECIAL SUBJECTS

O85 LIBRARY ECONOMY, BIBLIOGRAPHY, ETC.

1882 Cutter, C. A. Book arts. L J 7: 168-72, 271
1884 Carr, H. J. Classification and notation of book-arts. L J 9: 172-5
1889 Library methodology. L W 1: 232-3, 253-4
1900 — L W 2: 15, 40-1, 72, 216, 300
1901 — L W 3: 211-2
1902 Library of Congress. Class Z, Bibliography and library science, adopted 1898 68p
1903 Brown, J. D. Outline of classification of library science. L A R 5: 183-5
1904 Madeley, C. Classification of office papers: with a scheme for museum and library work. L A R 6: 367-87
1907 Jast, L. S. Classification of library economy and office papers. L W 9: 406-8
1917 Hunger, E. A. A numerical classification of periodical literature. L J 42: 366-8

O86 PHILOSOPHY

1885 Cutter, C. A. Classification of philosophy. L J 10: 79-80
Larned, J. N. Classification of philosophy. L J 10: 80-2
1913 Walker, J. E. Suggested re-arrangement of the Dewey classes 100 and 200. L W 16: 163-5
1915 Jast, L. S. Note on the classification of Kant. L A R 15: 327-8

O86a PSYCHOLOGY

1899 Dieserud, J. A classification of psychology. P L 4: 53-4

O87 RELIGION

1883 Richardson, E. C. Classification of theology: critical study of various schemes. L J 8: 320-1
1905 Gale, F. W. Classification of Christian Science literature. L J 30: 861
1911 Pettee, J. Classification for a theological library. L J 36: 611-24
1913 Walker, J. E. Suggested re-arrangement of the Dewey classes 100 and 200. L W 16: 163-5
1914 Starch, E. F. Cataloging and classifying Swedenborgia: the system used by the Academy library, Bryn Athyn, Pa. Journal of Educ of the Academy of the New Church Jan 1914: 141-63
1916 D. C. classification for a theological library. A L A Bull 10: 449-50
1917 Theological libraries, round table meeting. A L A Bull 11: 355-60; L J 42: 651-5
Wilbur, E. M. A scheme of classification for a theological library. Special Libraries 8: 74-8; L J 42: 675-7

O88 SOCIAL SCIENCE

1884 Larned, J. N. Nomenclature of classification. L J 9: 66-9
1911 Library of Congress classification of the Social sciences. American Journal of Sociology Nov 1911: 418

O89 EDUCATION

1891 Linderfelt, K. A. Classification of education. L J 16: 329-30
Cutter, C. A. Classification of education. L J 16: 330-2

O90 FOLK-LORE

1884 Cutter, C. A. Place of folk-lore in a classification. L J 9: 136
Noyes, S. B. Classifying folk-lore and Shakespeariana. L J 9: 156
Bliss, R., Jr. Folk-lore classification. L J 9: 177
Richardson, E. C. Folk-lore classification. L J 9: 177
Wheatley, H. B. Place of folk-lore in a classification. L J 9: 188-9

O91 LAW

1883 Edmands, J. Plan for numbering Congressional documents. L J 8: 250-1
1885 Lane, W. C. Report on classification, 1883-85. L J 10: 260-1
1892-3 Kephart, H. New York state law—outline of classification. U S Rept 881-8
1902 Classification of legislation. N Y S L Rept 85: 413-44
1903 — N Y S L Rept 86: 8-23
1904 — N Y S L Rept 87: at end of v 1
1906 Rowell, J. C. Schemes of classification of law books. L J 31: 147-8
1907 Berry, W. J. C. Law classification under the author arrangement. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 257-8
Wire, G. E. Subject classification of textbooks in law libraries. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 258-60

Merrill, W. S. Utilizing government documents: contains a scheme of classification. L J 32: 361-7

1908 Library of Congress. Headings and subheadings for the index to the federal statutes 797p

Sage, L. H. Arrangement of law books. A L A Bull 2: 296-8

1920 Basset, E. Classification of foreign law books. L J 45: 751-2

O92 MILITARY SCIENCE

1917 Myers, Mrs. G. W. War bibliography. Bull of Med Lib Assn Oct 1917: 25-7; L J 13: 375-6

Goddard, W. D. Classifying military literature. L J 42: 804-6

1918 Wigginton, M. W. Scheme of classification for military science. L J 43: 264-5

O93 NAVAL SCIENCE

1906 Hicks, F. C. Library of Congress classification and its printed catalogue cards. L J 31: 255-6

O94 PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

1883 Edmands, J. Plans for numbering public documents. L J 8: 250-1

1906 Reinick, W. R. Classifying and cataloguing public documents. P L 11: 51-3

Wyer, J. I. United States government documents. Bull 102, Library School 21, 37-41. N Y S L Rept 89: v 1

1912 O'Mara, A. T. Classification of public documents, pamphlets and miscellaneous matter. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings Ap 1912: 68-70

1915 Hartwell, M. A. Classification of federal documents. A L A Bull 9: 257-60

1917 Classification and cataloging of public documents. A L A Bull 11: 374

1919 King, H. H. Classification system for the Federation library. The Student World April 1919; L J 44: 618

O95 MUNICIPAL RESEARCH

1917 Wright, J. Classification scheme for the Library of municipal research at Harvard university. Special Libraries 8: 96; L J 42: 675: Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 29-30

O96 PHILOLOGY: CHINESE LANGUAGE

1917 Swingle, W. T. Chinese books and libraries. A L A Bull 11: 124

1918 System of classification of Chinese books based on Dewey's classification. L J 43: 764-5

O97 SCIENCE

1879 Lindsay, Lord. Proposed modification of the Amherst classification in mathematics, astronomy and physics. L J 4: 149-52

1880 Cutter, C. A. Classification for the natural sciences. L J 5: 163-6

1886 Bailey, J. B. Classification for scientific and medical libraries. L C 3: 109-14

1887 Scudder, S. H. Arrangement of books in libraries of scientific literature. L J 12: 221

1892 Rowell, J. C. Classification of pure mathematics. L J 17: 447

1894 Traill, J. W. H. Classification of books in the natural sciences. L 6: 13-8

1905 Library of Congress. Class Q—Science, 172p (also issued in separate signatures for each main science)

1910 Some suggestions on the classification of technology. L A 7: 146-8

1911 Jast, L. S. Classification and discovery—Mendeleeff's table of the elements. L W 13: 353-5

1912 Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. L A R 14: 216-21

Mash, M. H. B. Classification of technology. L W 15: 1-5, 50-5

1915 Cutter, W. P. Classification of technical literature. L J 40: 419-20

Committee formed for the classification of technical literature. P L 20: 324-5

Classification of technical literature. Science (n s) 42: 115-16

O98 ANTHROPOLOGY

1908 Dieserud, J. Classification of anthropology: a review by J. C. Bay. P L 13: 326-7

O99 BOTANY

1902 Bibliography of American botany: a subject classification for botanical literature arranged after the Dewey system for the A. A. A. S. Committee by J. W. Blankenship. P L 7: 234-5

O100 CHEMISTRY

1909 Vöge, A. Suggested classification for chemistry. L J 34: 304-6

O101 MATHEMATICS

1879 Lindsay, Lord. Proposed modification of Amherst classification in mathematics. L J 4: 149-52

1892 Rowell, J. C. Classification of pure mathematics. L J 17: 447

1894 Nelson, C. A. Criticizes Mr. Rowell's scheme. L J 19: Conf No 71-2

O102 METEOROLOGY

1916 Tentative classification for meteorological literature. P L 21: 108

O103 RADIUM AND RADIO-ACTIVITY

1909 Hawkes, A. J. Notes on the classification of radium and radio-activity, according to Dewey's system. L A R 11: 420-2

O104 ZOOLOGY

1892 Mann, B. P. Zoological subjects partly classified by the Dewey system. L J 5: 113-4

O105 USEFUL ARTS

1910 Some suggestions on the classification of technology. L A 7: 146-8

1912 Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. L A R 14: 216-21

Mash, M. H. H. Classification of technology. L W 15: 1-5, 50-5

1915 Cutter, W. P. Classification of technical literature: report of meeting creating a permanent body for the preparation of a scheme on the subject. L J 40: 419-21; P L 20: 324-5

Classification of technical literature. Science (n s) 42: 115-6

1916 Wright, R. Technological classification. L W 18: 312-6, 344-7; L W 19: 9-10

1919 Savage, E. A. Notes on some extensions of the Dewey classification. L A R 21: 137-40

1920 Matthews, R. B. The technical library. L A R 22: 156-7

O106 AGRICULTURE

1910 Cutter, W. P. The classification of an agricultural library. A L A Bull 4: 793-4

1911 New South Wales. Dept. of agriculture. Library and publications division. Classification of literature in the Agricultural library, Sydney, 1911. In its Bulletin, No 2

1913 Ridgway, Mrs. F. H. A classification for agricultural literature. L J 38: 561-3

1917 — A classification for agricultural literature. Library books for high schools. U S Bureau of Education Bull 1917, No 41

Fuller, H. B. Office filing system for county agricultural agents in the northern and western states. U S Dept of Agriculture, States Relations Service, Doc 4, Circular 2, Ext N

1918 Dewey, M. Detailed classification in course of preparation. L J 43: 497

Rowe, M. Classification of agricultural bulletins. South Dakota Lib Bull 4, No 3: 94-6; L J 43: 907

O107 FORESTRY

1908 Bruncken, E. Scheme of classification for books on forestry. L J 33: 313-4

1917 Korstian, C. F. A decimal classification for forestry literature. Journal of Forestry 15: 449-62; L J 42: 835-6; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 31-2

O108 COSTINGS

1918 Dewey classification—Costings. L A R 20: 92, 231, 261

O109 ENGINEERING

1895 Hunt, F. R. A classification and catalogue system for an engineering library. Amer Soc of Mechanical Engineers Trans 1895-96, 7: 422-38, Discussion 439-49; Engineering News 35: 348

1918 The Deborah Cook Sayles public library of Pawtucket, R. I., re-arrangement of Dewey. L J 43: 450

Goddard, W. D. Some changes in D. C. for engineering. P L 23: 266

Lee, G. W. Proposed revision of Dewey classification for engineering libraries. Special Libraries 9: 52

Hunt, C. W. Proposed classification for an engineering library. Proc Amer Soc of Civil Engineers 42: 2292-322; L J 43: 290-1

1920 United engineering societies annual report, 1919 on Brussels expansion of Dewey for engineering. Special Libraries 11, May No 15a-17a

O109a ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

1916 Ormerod, J. The subject classification: suggested revision of C050, electrical engineering. L A R 18: 109-12

O110 MEDICINE

1886 Bailey, J. B. Classification of scientific and medical libraries. L C 3: 109-14

1903 Huntington, A. T. Practical system of classification for medical libraries, large or small. Med Lib and Hist Journal 1: 27-32

1916 Heath, E. J. A system of classification for the libraries of colleges of pharmacy. Bull Massachusetts College of Pharmacy Oct 1916: 13-24

1917 Myers, Mrs. G. W. War bibliography: classification of medical literature. Bull Med Lib Assn Oct 1917: 25-7; L J 43: 375-6

1918 Ballard, J. F. Classification scheme of the Boston Medical library. Bull Med Lib Assn Jan 1918: 33-63

O111 PULP AND PAPER

1917 Decimal classification of pulp and paper. Paper July 18, 1917, v 20: 11-2

O112 TEXTILE INDUSTRIES

1911 Helliwell, T. Subject classification, I400, textile industries, expanded. L W 16: 308-10

O113 TYPOGRAPHY

1892 Reed, T. B. On the use and classification of a typographical library. L 4: 36-44

1911 Granniss, R. S. Typographic collection of the Grolier club and its classification. L J 36: 501-4

1914 Classification of printing—Dewey extension. L J 39: 332

1916 Peddie, R. A. St. Bride typographical library: its methods and classification. L A R 18: 235-58; L A 13: 7-12; L J 41: 787-8

FINE ARTS

O114 ARCHITECTURE

1900 Weale, W. H. J. Subject classification of books on architecture. L (n s) 1: 368-72

O115 CITY PLANNING

1912 Tentative outline scheme of classification—city planning, by the Department of landscape architecture of Harvard university. Special Libraries 3: 122-3

O116 ILLUSTRATIONS

1905 Merrill, W. S. Subject groups for illustrated works. P L 10: 173-4

O117 MUSIC

1897 Brown, J. D. Classification scheme for music libraries. L 9: 82-4

1901 Discussion on classification of music by members of the Massachusetts Library club. P L 6: 639-10

1902 Ayer, C. W. Shelf classification of music. L J 27: 5-11

Cutter, C. A. Shelf classification of music. L J 27: 68-72

Discussion on the catalogue of the Boston library. L J 27: Conf No 190-2

1904 Library of Congress. Class M.—Music; Class M.L.—Literature of music; Class M.T.—Music instruction, adopted 1902, 112p

1907 Hopkins, J. A. Music in libraries. Wis Lib Bull 3: 89-93

1914 Riddle, C. Music in public libraries. L A R 16: 9-10

O118 NUMISMATICS

1904 Hasse, A. R. Classification of numismatics. L J 29: 461-8

O119 PHOTOGRAPHS AND PAINTINGS

1892 Borden, W. A. Classification of photographic collections. L J 17: 195-7

1894 Nelson, C. A. Reviews Borden's scheme. L J 19: Conf No 71
1898 Pratt Institute classification of photographs. L J 23: 58
1900 Weale, W. H. J. Classification and cataloguing of photographs of paintings. L (n s) 1: 365-72
1904 Milner, A. V. Cataloguing mounted pictures. P L 9: 115
1906 Twort, H. A. Collections of illustrations in public libraries. L A 5: 195-6
1915 Newark public library picture collection. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 84
1917 Hunger, E. A. A numerical classification of periodical literature: classification of photographic material. L J 42: 366-8

O120 RECREATIVE ARTS

1885 Cutter, C. A. Classification of the recreative and athletic arts. L J 10: 6-8
1912 Hawkes, A. J. Points to Dewey's 790 schedule. Libn 2: 247-9
— Dewey's 760-799 schedule: revision and elaboration. Libn 3: 122
1915 Wright, T. W. and Hamer, H. An emendation of the Dewey classification, 790-799. L W 17: 232-3
1918 New South Wales library expansion of Dewey, 790-799. L J 43: 690

O121 LITERATURE

1911 Hawkes, A. J. Suggestions towards a constructional revision of the Dewey classification. Libn 2: 5-8, 43-6, 83-4
1914 Goulding, P. S. Classification of literatures in the University of Illinois library. L J 39: 266-73

O122 CHILDREN'S BOOKS

1902 Hunt, C. W. Classification of children's story books. L J 27: 65-8
1903 Collar, M. A. Classification and cataloguing of children's books. L J 28: Conf No 57-61

O123 FAIRY TALES, ETC.

1881 Cutter, C. A. Classification on the shelves. L J 6: 67
1912 How would you classify fairy tales? N J Lib Bull 1, No 3: 3

O124 FICTION

1879 Edmands and others. Plans for numbering with especial reference to fiction. L J 4: 38-47, 49
1881 Massey, A. P. Classification of fiction. L J 6: 7-9
1885 Goddard, E. N. Classification of fiction. L J 10: 55-6
1896 Brown, J. D. Fiction classification. L 8: 22-31
1899 Baker, E. A. Classification of fiction. L W 1: 198-200, 216-20
1900 — L W 2: 177-83
1902 Rathbone, J. A. Classification of fiction. L J 27: 121-4
Thomson, J. and W. M. Stevenson. Proposed classification of fiction. L J 27: 946-7
Daniels, J. F. Authors and title marks in fiction. P L 7: 143-4
1903 Thomson, O. R. H. Classification of fiction. L J 28: 770-2; P L 8: 414-8
1905 Philadelphia library bulletin: contribution to classification of works of prose fiction. L W 7: 290-3
1908 Fudge, A. L. Literary aids. L W 10: 315-6
"Utilitarian." Classification of the form classes: some considerations and a plea. L W 10: 321-5
Bacon, C. Report of Committee on library administration: book numbers for fiction. A L A Bull 2: 227
1909 Borden, W. A. On classifying fiction. L J 34: 264-5
Classifying fiction. N Y L 2: 40-1

O125 GREEK AND LATIN CLASSICS

1884 Classification of Greek and Latin classics. L J 9: 39

O126 SANSKRIT LITERATURE

1912 Dalal, C. D. Scheme of classification for Sanskrit libraries. Lib Miscellany 1: 3-8

O127 SHAKESPEARIANA

1884 Cutter, C. A. Arrangement and notation of Shakespeariana. L J 9: 137-9
Noyes, S. B. Classifying folklore and Shakespeariana. L J 9: 156
1886 Tedder, H. R. Classification of Shakespeariana. L J 11: 441-2, 449
1887 — L C 4: 105-7
1897 Cutter, C. A. Expansive classification: with a scheme for a Shakespeare collection. 2d Int Conf 84-7
1905 Book numbers for special authors—Shakespeare scheme. N Y S L Rept 88: 629-30
1916 Tedder, H. R. Shakespearean literature and its classification. L A R 18: 275-81, 326

O128 BIOGRAPHY

1882 Larned, J. N. Yearly report on classification. L J 7: 129
1893 Olin, C. R. Order table for collective biography. L J 18: 144
Biography book numbers. L N (U S) 3: 431-3
1894 Nelson, C. A. Review of Mr. Olin's scheme for collective biography. L J 19: Conf No 72
1907 Should a small library classify its biography. N Y L 1: 30
1913 Pepper, F. W. C. The classification of biography. L A R 15: 328-34
1919 Flagg, C. A. Treatment of biography. L J 44: 622
Classification of biography under D. C. P L 24: 297-8
Josephson, A. G. S. Treatment of biography. P L 24: 418

O129 HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY

1880 Lomax, B. On the classification of history. L A Trans 3: 67-8, Discussion 127-8
1911 Hawkes, A. J. Suggestions towards a constructional revision of the Dewey classification. Libn 2: 85-7

O130 ARCHIVES

1914 Virtue, E. B. Principles of classification for archives. Am Hist Assn Report 1914, 1: 373-84

O131 AMERICA—UNITED STATES

1883 Cutter, C. A. Classification of the parts of United States. L J 8: 205-8

1884 Larned, L. N. Nomenclature of classification. L J 9: 65-6
Cutter, C. A. On Mr. Larned's new notation. L J 9: 115-6
1901 Library of Congress. American history and geography (Preliminary and provisional scheme), Class E and F, 95p

O132 IOWA
1917 Expansion of D. C. for Iowa. Ia L C Q 8: 28

O133 PACIFIC NORTHWEST
1908 Washington University library. Smith, C. W. An expansion of the Dewey decimal classification for the history of the Pacific Northwest. Washington Historical Quarterly 2: 146-60

O134 CANADA
1912 Locke, G. H. Canada in the D. C. L J 37: 86
Barnstead, W. G. Expansion of the Dewey decimal system for Canada. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings April 1912: 76-80

O135 ARGENTINE
1913 An extension of the Dewey classification for Argentine, 982. Libn 4: 121-2

O136 EUROPEAN WAR LITERATURE
1915 Classification: European war. Wilson Bull 1: 26
1916 Wilson, L. N. Classification for the European war collection, Clark University, Worcester, Mass. P L 21: 408-9; Libn 7: 63-5
Classification and cataloguing of books on the war: Round table conference. L A R 18: 601-6
Sayers, W. C. B. The classification of war books: a few notes. L W 18: 132-4
1917 War literature: French and German schemes. L J 42: 883-4
1919 Dewey, M. Decimal classification of the great war. L J 44: 98; L W 21: 160-2
Goddard, W. D. Classifying the politics of war. L J 44: 293-4
Lydenberg, H. M. The classification of war books in the New York public library. L J 44: 514-5
Kelley, G. O. European war classification. L J 44: 704-6

O137 FRENCH HISTORY
1889 Tedder, H. R. Bibliography and classification of French history (Monod's scheme). L 1: 15-21

O138 AFRICA
1913 Hawkes, A. J. An extension and revision of the Dewey Africa schedule. Libn 3: 242-5, 283-7

O139 LOCAL COLLECTIONS
1894 Welch, C. Scheme of classification for London literature. Bib Soc Trans 2: 50-1
1895 — Classification of municipal literature. L J 20: 279
1905 Richardson, R. T. Classification and arrangement of local collections. L A R 7: 12-8, Discussion L A R 6: 474-6
1907 Dent, R. K. Classification of local literature. L A R 9: 107-8
1917 Austin, R. Gloucestershire collection: order of arrangement. L (3d series) 8: 330-8

LOOSE OR CLOSE CLASSIFICATION

O140 FOR LOOSE
1876 Robinson, O. H. Classification for college libraries. U S Rept 509-10
1877 Wheatley, B. R. Classification for college libraries. 1st Conf of Libns 128
1878 Schwartz, J. Mr. Cutter's numbering plan. L J 3: 302
1881 Cutter, C. A. Classification on the shelves. L J 6: 64-9, Discussion 115-21
Edmands, J. On Mr. Cutter's classification. L J 6: 118-9
1882 Perkins, F. B. Movable location plan of shelving books in libraries. L J 7: 29
1885 Fletcher, W. I. Movable location plan of shelving books in libraries. L J 10: 316
1886 — Close classification versus bibliography. L J 11: 209-12, 353
1889 — Library classification: theory and practice. L J 14: 22-3
1901 Brazier, A. W. Principles and practice of library classification. L A of Austral Proc XXIX-XXXIX
1912 Bliss, H. E. Conservatism in library classification. L J 37: 661, 664

O141 FOR CLOSE
1877 Garnett, R. System of classifying books on the shelves at British Museum. L J 2: 198
Nicholson, E. B. System of classifying books on the shelves at British Museum. L J 2: 268
1878 Cutter, C. A. Numbering: rejoinder to Mr. Schwartz. L J 3: 340, 453
Wilson, H. Classification in public libraries. L A Trans 2: 179-84
1879 Cutter, C. A. Classification on the shelves. L J 4: 240-1
1881 — L J 6: 64-9, 115-21
Poole, W. F. Movable system of classification. L J 6: 122
1884 Cutter, C. A. Close classification of folklore. L J 9: 136
1885 Lane, W. C. Report on classification, 1883-85. L J 10: 260
1886 Archer, W. Remarks on classification. L C 3: 86-96
Cutter, C. A. Close classification. L J 11: 167, 180-4
Fletcher, W. I. Close classification versus bibliography. L J 11: 209-12
Dewey, M. Close classification versus bibliography. L J 11: 350-3
Larned, Richardson, Lane, and Coe. Close classification. L J 11: 352-3
1887 May, W. Plea for classification. L C 4: 85-8; L J 12: 80
Cole, G. W. Some thoughts on close classification. L J 12: 356-60
1888 Cutter, C. A. Adversaria—Cole on close classification. L J 13: 79
1889 — Presidential address. L J 14: 153-4
1890 — Some thoughts on classification. L J 15: Conf No 100-1
1891 — Minute classification of philosophy. L J 16: 5
1892-3 Kephart, H. Classification. U S Rept 862-3; L J 18: 240-2

1897 Robertson, A. W. Classification in public libraries. 2d Int Conf 89-92, Discussion 235-6
1898 Austen, W. Dependence of reference department on cataloguing and classification. L J 23: Conf No 108-10
1900 Jast, L. S. Hindrances to progress in public library work. L A R 2: 82
Lyster, T. W. Observations on shelf classification. L A R 2: 399-407
1902 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation and made operative. L A R 4: 382-9
1903 Jast, L. S. Classification in British public libraries. L A R 5: 175-82
1906 McKnight, E. Weak points of library administration: absence of exact classification. L A R 8: 289-95, Discussion 344-8
1907 Savage, E. A. Form and alphabetic book classification. L A R 9: 375-83
1908 Sayers, W. C. B. Some principles of classification. L A 6: 82-8, Discussion 88-90
Lange, F. W. T. Shelf classification and shelf marking. L W 11: 76-7
Stephen, G. A. Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement. L W 11: 251-5, 325-31
1917 Bay, J. C. Classification. A L A Bull 11: 199-200, 340

FIXED OR MOVABLE LOCATION

O142 FOR FIXED

1881 Winsor, J. Discussion on shelf classification. L J 6: 116
1882 Perkins, F. B. Movable location. L J 7: 29

O143 FOR MOVABLE

1876 Poole, W. F. Organization and management of libraries. U S Rept 494
1879 Cutter, C. A. Classification on the shelves. L J 4: 234-43
1881 — L J 6: 64-9
Vinton, F. Discussion on shelf classification. L J 6: 116
1882 Perkins, F. B. Movable location plan of shelving books in libraries. L J 7: 29
1892-3 Kephart, H. Classification, an inquiry into methods in use in American libraries. U S Rept 862-3; L J 18: 240-2
1894 Movable classification. Greenwood's Public Libraries 412-3
1897 Robertson, A. W. Classification in public libraries. 2d Int Conf 89-92, Discussion 235
1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 295-6

O144 SUBORDINATE ARRANGEMENT—GENERAL PRINCIPLES

1879 Dewey, M. Arrangement on the shelves. L J 4: 117-20
1886 — Eclectic book numbers. L J 11: 296-301
1893 — Book numbers. L N (U S) 3: 419-50
1902 Sutliff, M. L. Book numbers for popular libraries—problem set for library school students. N Y S L Rept 85, Bull No 75: 105-9
1905 Lower case letters in book numbers. N Y S L Rept 88: 627-8
1911 Saxe, M. S. Books and classification. P L 16: 323-7

O145 ACCESSION

1879 Dewey, M. Arrangement on shelves. L J 4: 120
1893 — Accession order. L N (U S) 3: 422

O146 AUTHOR

1876 Poole, W. F. Shelf marks. U S Rept 493-4
1879 Edmands, J. Table in his new system of classification and his article in L J 4: 38-40, 56
Larned, J. N. Plans for numbering. L J 4: 40
Dewey, M. Plans for numbering. L J 4: 43
— Arrangement on the shelves. L J 4: 191-2
1881 Massey, A. P. Classification of fiction. L J 6: 7-9
1883 Homes, H. A. Shelf arrangement of books in the New York State library. L J 8: 203-5
1884 Lane, W. C. Greek and Latin authors. L J 9: 50-1
1885 Dewey, M. Book numbers. L J 10: 296-300
1886 Cutter, C. A. Greek and Latin authors. L J 11: 280-9
1887 — How to use Cutter's decimal author-table. L J 12: 251-2, 549
— Arrangement of biography by Cutter's author-table. L J 12: 544
1892 Parker, J. Peabody institute system of press-marks. L J 17: 233-4
Richardson, E. C. An expansive author-table: a suggestion. L J 18: 187
1893 Olin, C. R. Order table for collective biography. L J 18: 144
Dewey, M. Book numbers. L N (U S) 3: 419-21
Cutter, C. A. Numbers. L N (U S) 3: 421-4
Special author tables. L N (U S) 3: 437-50
1900 Jast, L. S. New book number. L W 3: 120-3, 150-2
1901 Anderson, P. L. Author and work marks. L W 3: 278-80
1902 Daniels, J. F. Author and title marks in fiction. P L 7: 143-4
1904 Author book numbers. Del L C Hdbk 48
1905 Book numbers for special author library: Library school report. N Y S L Rept 629-30
1907 Stewart, J. D. Brief alphabeting number. L A R 9: 244-5
1908 Stephen, G. A. Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement. L W 11: 251-5, 325-31
1911 Mead, H. R. Some problems in book numbers. A L A Bull 5: 251-3
1912 Merrill book numbers. P L 17: 127-9
1915 Haley, L. Another apology (Cutter book numbers). Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1915: 19-20
1917 Fletcher, W. I. Some notes on classification (Cutter author tables). A L A Bull 11: 340-1

O147 CHRONOLOGICAL

1879 Numbering an author's books in chronological order. L J 4: 202

1881 Cutter, C. A. Classification on the shelves. L J 6: 66-9
1885 Biscoe, W. S. Chronological arrangement of books on shelves. L J 10: 246-7
1893 — L N (U S) 3: 424-9
Dewey, M. Chronologic order. L N (U S) 3: 423-4
1905 Biscoe, W. S. Time numbers. N Y S L Rept 88: 623-5
1908 Stephen, G. A. Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement. L W 11: 251-5, 325-31
1917 Andrews, C. W. Principles of classification. A L A Bull 11: 196-7

O148 SIZE

1879 Dewey, M. Arrangement on shelves. L J 4: 118-20
1893 - Size marks. L N (U S) 3: 428-9
1901 Ashley, F. W. Size marks and class numbers. L J 26: 22
1906 Stewart, J. D. Oversize books. L W 9: 208-11

O149 TITLE

1887 Cutter, C. A. Titles: examples of difficulties. L J 12: 355

SHELF ARRANGEMENT

O150 CLASSIFICATION, NOTATION, etc.

1876 Yates, J. Public library system of England. L J 1: 122-3
Poole, W. F. Classification and shelf arrangement. U S Rept: 492-3
Dewey, M. Catalogues and cataloguing. U S Rept: 634-5
1878 — Use of colours in libraries. L J 3: 65
Schwartz, J. "Combined" system of arranging and numbering. L J 3: 6-10, 302, 339-10
— Mr. Cutter's numbering plan. L J 3: 302-
Cutter, C. A. Author catalogues in classified shelf systems. L J 3: 371-2
— Another plan for numbering books. L J 3: 248-51
1879 Dewey, M. Large base notation. L J 4: 7-10, 75-8
Edmands and others. Plan for numbering with especial reference to fiction. L J 4: 38-47, 49
Cutter, C. A. Length of symbols. L J 4: 47
— Large base notation. L J 4: 88-90
— Classification on the shelves. L J 4: 234-43
Schwartz, J. "Combined" system of arranging and numbering. L J 4: 3, 12
1880 Marshall, J. Attempt at an improved system of press and shelf notation. L A Trans 3: 77-86, 168
1882 Cutter, C. A. Search for a guide. L J 7: 44-5, 62-3
— On mixing letters and figures. L J 7: 195-6
Fitzgerald, J. Mnemonic numbering. L J 7: 229-30
Schwartz, J. New form of shelf list. L J 7: 251-3
1883 Homes, H. A. Shelf arrangement of books in New York state library. L J 8: 203-5
1885 Richardson, E. C. Mnemonics. L J 10: 208-11
Biscoe, W. S. Chronological arrangement on shelves. L J 10: 246-7
1886 Schwartz, J. Mnemonics. L J 11: 232-44
Dewey, M. Eclectic book numbers. L J 11: 296-301
Editorial on shelf arrangement. L J 11: 467
1887 May, W. Close classification. L J 12: 80
Cutter, C. A. How to use Cutter's decimal and author table. L J 12: 251-2
— Notation for small libraries. L J 12: 324-6, 430-1
Harris, G. W. British Museum system of press marking. L J 12: 331-4, 435
Cole, G. W. Some thoughts on close classification. L J 12: 359-60
1888 Berry, S. H. How we made the change from groups to classes. L J 13: 283-4
Dewey, M. Eclectic book numbers. L N (U S) 3: 419-21
Cutter, C. A. Numbers. L N (U S) 3: 421-4
Book numbers for public documents. L N (U S) 3: 429-32
Book numbers in New York state library. L N (U S) 3: 434-7
1889 Soule, C. C. Mnemonics. L J 14: 286
1891 Bliss, R. Large base numbers. L J 16: 6
Utley, H. M. How the re-classification and re-numbering of 60,000 volumes was done in the Detroit public library without closing or stopping the circulation of books. L J 16: Conf No 20-2
1892 Library association report on size notation. L 4: 147
Parker, J. Peabody institute system of press marks. L J 17: 233-4
1893 Olin, C. R. Order table for collective biography. L J 18: 144
Seymour. Book numbers. L N (U S) 3: 429-50
1896 Jast, L. S. Dewey classification in the reference library. L 8: 335-50, Discussion 350-3
Lyster, T. W. Some observations on the Dewey notation classification as applied to the arrangement of books on shelves. L 8: 482-90
Langton, H. H. System of shelf notation. L J 21: 441-3
James, H. P. Simplicity in call numbers. P L 1: 189
1897 Quinn, J. H., and J. D. Brown. Classification of books for libraries in which readers are allowed access to the shelves. L 9: 75-82
Jast, L. S. Classification in public libraries, with special reference to the Dewey decimal system. L 9: 169-78
Dewey classification. L 9: 208, 210
Lyster, T. W. Shelf classification by the Dewey system. L 9: 329-39
Jast, L. S. Dewey classification and some recent criticisms. L 9: 340-5
Peddie, R. A. Decimal classification and relative location. L 9: 346-9

Maire, A. A French classification and notation. L J 22: 253
Kephart, H. A notation for books. L J 22: 739-41
Brown, J. D. Formation of libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 65

1898 Aldred, T. Shelf arrangement. L 10: 184-5
Adams, A. F. The combining system of notation. L J 23: 52-4
Cutter, C. A. Remarks on Mr. Adam's paper. L J 23: 55-6

1900 Jast, L. S. Library classification. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1900-01: 27-31

1902 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation and made operative. L A R 4: 382-9
Barrett, F. T. Book notation and an indicator. L W 4: 281-6

1904 Hopwood, H. V. Reference shelf placing: ideal and practical. L A R 6: 241-60, Discussion 309-12
Stewart, J. D. Guiding an open access lending library. L W 7: 113

1906 — Oversize books. L W 9: 208
Savage, E. A. Classification guides and indexes: a system for guiding the shelves and indexing the contents of an open access library. L W 8: 261-6
Caldwell, M. H. Gold ink marking. P L 11: 105

1907 Madan, F. Degressive bibliography: size notation, Bib Soc Trans 9: 57-8, 63
Hopwood, H. V. Dewey expanded. L A R 9: 307-22, Discussion 340-5; L J 32: 362-7
Savage, E. A. Form and alphabetic book classification. L A R 9: 375-83

1908 Lange, F. W. T. Shelf classification and shelf marking. L W 11: 76-7
Carney, F. Some problems of a shelf department. L J 33: 433-7

1909 Stephen, G. A. Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement. L W 11: 251-5, 325-31
Gilbert, M. Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves of a classified library. L W 12: 161-5
Hawkes, A. J. Vice of consistency. L W 12: 183-6

1910 Bliss, H. E. A modern classification for libraries with simple notation, mnemonics and alternatives. L J 35: 351-8, 544-7

1911 Purnell, H. R. Development of notation in classification. L A 8: 25-33, 44-50

1912 Bliss, H. E. A simplified alphabetic notation table. L J 37: 71-4

1913 — Some practical considerations regarding classification for libraries. A L A Bull 7: 313-5
Sayers, W. C. B. Elements of notation: a possible supplement to H. R. Purnell's "Development of notation in classification." L W 15: 226-31
Griffith, M. E. A note on the preservation of order on the shelves of an open library. L W 16: 116

1913 Marx, B. Library housekeeping. Wis Lib Bull 9: 160-2

1914 Wisconsin Library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 10: 248-9

1915 Taylor, J. R. M. Device for handling books at the shelves. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 107
Mattern, J. Shelf classification in German libraries. L J 40: 409-13

1919 Wiley, E. Some sidelights on classification. L J 44: 361-3

O151 SHELF GUIDES

1879 Dewey, M. Coloured guide blocks. L J 3: 192

1881 Fiske, J. Harvard College shelf-guide. L J 6: 54

1882 Cutter, C. A. Search for a guide (cardboard class guides to denote the position of various books on shelves). L J 7: 44-5

1892 Parker, J. Peabody institute system of press-marks. L J 17: 233-4

1896 Jast, L. S. Dewey classification in the reference library. L 8: 347
Langton, H. H. System of shelf notation. L J 21: 441

1898 Clarke, A. Some old treatises on libraries and librarians' work. L 10: 390-1

1900 Lyster, T. W. Observations on shelf classification. L A R 2: 399-409

1900-01 Jast, L. S. Library classification. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 30-1

1904 Stewart, J. D. Guiding an open access library. L W 7: 113-8

1905 Savage, E. A. Classification guides and indexes. L W 8: 261-6

1906 Stewart, J. D. Oversize books. L W 9: 208-11

1908 Lange, F. W. T. Shelf classification and shelf marking. L W 11: 76-7
Stephen, G. A. Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement. L W 11: 251-5, 325-31
Carney, F. Some problems of a shelf department. L J 33: 434-5
Gilbert, M. Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves of a classified library. L W 12: 161-5

1909 Aitken, V. Junior work of classification. L A 6: 330-3

1912 Open access and the Dewey classification. Libn 3: 165

1913 Griffith, M. E. A note on the preservation of order on the shelves of an open library. L W 16: 116

1914 Peacock, B. M. A new labour-saver. L W 16: 166-8

O152 SHELF LISTS AND REGISTERS

1876 A. L. A. committee's report. L J 1: 365
Poole, W. F. Shelf lists. U S Rept 495-6
Dewey, M. Shelf lists. U S Rept 645

1878 Poole, W. F. Shelf lists versus accession catalogue. L J 3: 324-6

1882 Schwartz, J. New form of shelf list. L J 7: 251-3

1886 Shelf lists. L N (U S) 1: 29-32
Subject lists in shelf lists. L N (U S) 1: 33

1890 Combined card catalogue, shelf list and indicator at Sacramento public library. L J 15: 338

1892-3 Jones, G. M. Accession department. U S Rept 821

1893 Browne, N. E. Shelf department. L J 18: Conf No 83-4
1895 Austin, W. H. Combination order and shelf list slips. L J 20: 49-50
1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Specimen of shelf list. P L 1: 119
1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 66-7
1898 Regulations for shelf listing and shelf order. N Y S L Rept 81: 73-4
1899 Fellows, J. D. Cataloguing, accessioning and shelf listing. L J 24: Conf No 69; P L 4: 262-4
Crawford, E. Shelf list. P L 4: 381-3
1900-01 Jast, L. S. Library classification. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 29
1902 Shelf lists. Del L C Hdbk 51
1904 Shelf lists. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 42, 71
Dewey, M. Card shelf list. P L 9: 281-2
1905 Philip, A. J. Card class register. L W 7: 323-5
1906 Savage, E. A. Classification guides and indexes. L W 8: 265
McDonnell, E. P. Cataloguing in small libraries. Wash L A Bull 2: 2-5
Care and use of township libraries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 61
1908 Tyler, A. S. Library commission, the small library and the card catalog. A L A Bull 2: 370-2
Carney, F. Some problems of a shelf department. L J 33: 434-5
1909 Gilbert, M. Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves. L W 12: 161-5
Shelf list: a descriptive article. N Y L 1: 250-1
Coolidge, O. P. Records necessary for the small library. P L 14: 12
Shelf list: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 3: 211-2
1912 Mann, M. Checking duplicate copies on shelf-list cards. L J 37: 142-3
1914 Bailey, L. J. The Gary (Ind.) public library shelf-list record and order card. Bull Bib 8: 61-2
Clapp, C. B. The Group system: or, Catalog at the shelves. L J 39: 430-5
Rockwood, E. R. Things not worth while. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1914: 44-5
1915 Shelf-lists. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 106-7
Hume, J. F. Why not? Questions in cataloging. L J 40: 180-1
Shelf-list of the Massachusetts state library. L J 40: 456-7
Wisconsin Library school. Apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 84

O153 SHELF LABELS

1876 Poole, W. F. Tags. U S Rept 495
1886 Shelf labels. L N (U S) 1: 132-3
1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 67-8
1904 Stewart, J. D. Guiding an open access lending library. L W 7: 113-8
1906 Savage, E. A. Classification guides and indexes. L W 8: 261-6
1909 Gilbert, M. Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves of a classified library. L W 12: 161-6
1920 Miller, Z. K. Tradition versus common sense in the day's work. A L A Bull 14: 157

O154 SHELF LABEL HOLDERS

1902 Shelf label holders. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 25, 70
1904 Stewart, J. D. Guiding an open access lending library. L W 7: 115
1906 Savage, E. A. Classification guides and indexes. L W 8: 262
1919 Stetson, W. K. Shelf label holders. In his Shelf pins and other devices. L J 44: 465

O155 CLASS MARKING AND LETTERING

1876 Poole, W. F. Organization and management of public libraries. U S Rept 495
1893 Seymour. Book marking. L N (U S) 3: 426-9
1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments in library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 83-4
1898 Canfield, A. C. Book numbering without labels. P L 3: 377
1899 Lane, L. P. Typewritten book labels. P L 4: 443
1905 Method of class labeling in the New York state library. N Y S L Rept 88: 550
1906 Caldwell, W. R. Gold ink marking. P L 11: 24, 105
1907 Method of sticking labels. N Y L 1: 30
1908 Stephen, G. A. Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement. L W 11: 251-5, 325-31
1910 Concerning labels on books. P L 15: 187
1916 White ink labeling. Wis Lib Bull 12: 445
Wire, G. E. Ink for book labels. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 68

O156 SHELF COLOUR LABELS

1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 83-4
1900-01 Jast, L. S. Library classification. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 30

Section P—Cataloguing and Indexing

P1 CATALOGUING—BIBLIOGRAPHY

1894 Brown, J. D. Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues. L 6: 61-6
Nelson, C. A. List of articles noted in Library Journal since 1889. L J 19: Conf No 69-77

1900 Martel, C. Contributions to the literature of cataloguing. L J 25: 28-30

1903 Bibliography of co-operative cataloguing, and the printing of catalogue cards (1850-1902) by J. Jahr and A. J. Strohm. Reprinted from the report of the librarian of Congress, 1902 116p.

1904 Books on cataloguing. Del L C Hdbk 78

P2 CATALOGUING—GENERAL

1876 Cutter, C. A. Dr. Hagen's letter on cataloguing. L J 1: 216-20
Dewey, M. A model accession catalogue. L J 1: 315-20
— Decimal classification and subject-index. U S Rept 623
Poole, W. F. Cataloguing. U S Rept 489-90
Robinson, O. H. Cataloguing for college libraries. U S Rept 512-4

1877 Cutter, C. A. Cataloguing. 1st Int Conf 82-3; L J 2: 174-5
Walford, C. Notes on cataloguing. 1st Int Conf 86-7; L J 2: 161-2, Discussion 259-62

1878 Vinton, F. Chief need in libraries. L J 3: 49-50
Spofford, A. R. Book auction catalogues and their perils. L J 3: 53

1879 Whitney, J. L. Catalogues of town libraries. L J 4: 268-75

1882 Jones, L. E. Report on cataloguing. L J 7: 177-8

1883 Noyes, S. B. Cataloguing. L J 8: 166-72

1884 Hutton, H. D. Impression of twelve years' cataloguing in a great library. L A Trans 7: 45-50

1885 Dewey, M. A. L. A. catalog. L J 10: 73
Arnold, E. C. Solecisms in cataloguing. L J 10: 132
Gompertz, C. F. Publishers and authors as cataloguers. L J 10: 132
Nelson, C. A. Yearly report on cataloguing. L J 10: 263-7

1886 Catalogues and classification. L N (U S) 1: 111

1887 Appleton, A. I. Simple lessons in cataloguing. L J 12: 115, 123
Williams, L. A. Cataloguing—a word to beginners. L J 12: 121-3
Poole, R. B. British Museum cataloguing system in the New York Y. M. C. A. L J 12: 338, 436

1888 Stanley, H. M. Methods in cataloguing. L J 13: 318

1889 Cutter, C. A. Presidential address, St Louis conference. L J 14: 151-3
An extreme case of cataloguing. L J 14: 129

1890 Cole, G. W. The future of cataloguing. L J 15: 172-6
Linderfelt, K. A. Report on catalogs and classification. L J 15: Conf No 67-73

1891 Stetson, W. K. Economical, educational, select catalogues for public libraries. L J 16: Conf No 26-7
Cutler, M. S. Catalogs and classification. L J 16: Conf No 50-1
Cataloguing. L J 16: Conf No 114-6

1892 Lane, W. C. Cataloguing. U S Rept 1892-93: 835-49
Reed, T. B. On the use and classification of a typographical library. L 4: 33-44

1893 Gauss, E. F. L. Some popular errors in the entering and cataloguing of books in libraries. L J 18: 5-8
Lane, W. C. Cataloguing. L J 18: 238-40, Discussion Conf No 75-9

1894 Kephart, H. Economies in cataloguing. L J 19: 105
Nelson, C. A. Report on classification and catalogues, with list of articles noted in the Library Journal since 1889. L J 19: Conf No 9-77

1895 Wade, E. J. Cataloguing in the future. L J 20: Conf No 21-4, 72
Cole, G. W. Cataloguing in the future. L J 20: Conf No 24, 72

1896 Ogle, J. J. Some pitfalls in cataloguing. L 8: 150-6
— Cataloguing (A. L. A. primer). P L 1: 42-3
Benedict, L. E. W. Suggestions to beginners in cataloguing. P L 1: 266-7, 302-3
Wire, G. E. Reclassifying and recataloguing a public library without stopping the circulation. P L 1: 295-6

1897 Pollard, A. W. Relations of bibliography and cataloguing. 2d Int Conf 63-6
Weale, W. H. J. History and cataloguing of the National art library. 2d Int Conf 97-8
Cropton, F. B. A hint in cataloguing. 2d Int Conf 146-7
Woodward, B. B. and C. D. Sherborn. Curiosities of cataloguing. L 9: 70-3
Brown, J. D. Classification and cataloguing. L 9: 150-6
Sanborn, K. E. A word on cataloguing. L J 22: 13
Wire, G. E. Some heresies about cataloguing. L J 22: Conf No 62-3, Discussion 123-6; P L 2: 391
Publications of the Office international de bibliographie. L J 22: 304-5
Mann, M. Cataloguing. P L 2: 298-9
Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 68

1898 Gillett, C. R. Notation for college libraries. L J 23: 521
Wire, G. E. Report on classification and cataloguing. L J 23: Conf No 18-22

Librarian's workshop—cataloguing. L W 1: 64-5
Van Valkenburgh, A. Classifying and cataloguing a small library. P L 3: 199-201

1899 Quinn, J. H. Manual of library cataloguing: a review. L J 24: 265-6
Fellows, J. D. Cataloguing, accessioning and shelf listing for small libraries. L J 24: Conf No 68-70; P L 4: 262-4
Anderson, H. C. L. A cataloguing guide. P L 4: 19
Galbreath, C. B. Classification and cataloguing of a state library. P L 4: 437-9
Jast, L. S. Classified and annotated cataloguing—suggestions and rules. L W 1: 159-62, 213-5; 2: 5-9, 32-3, 118-21, 229-31
Eastman, W. R. Hints for cataloguing small libraries. U S Rept 706-7

1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library—Selection, purchase and cataloguing of books. L (n s) 1: 290-8
Jast, L. S. Some hindrances to progress in public library work—unexplanatory cataloguing. L A R 2: 84-6
Dent, R. K. Curious catalogue—some notes on the catalogue of William Drummond of Hawthornden. L A R 2: 427-9
Hulme, E. W. Principles of dictionary subject-cataloguing in scientific and technical libraries. L A R 2: 571-6
Martel, C. Contributions to the literature of cataloguing: book reviews. L J 25: 28-30
Cataloguing and cataloguers—Round table meeting. L J 25: 291, Conf No 154-62
Crawford, E. Cataloguing: review by C. A. Cutter. L J 25: 596-7
Quinn, J. H. Developments in cataloguing. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1900-01: 37-45
Jast, L. S. Classified and annotated cataloguing—suggestions and rules. L W 3: 29-34

1901 Vine, G. Typewriter and its employment for cataloguing. L A R 3: 117-9
Pollard, A. W. Notes on books and work. L (n s) 2: 100-7
Jast, L. S. Problem of the printed catalogue with a possible solution. L (n s) 2: 141-6
Farr, H. and J. W. Brown. Cataloguing and otherwise preparing books for the use of the public. L A R 3: 226-7
A. L. A., catalog section. L J 26: Conf No 146-62, 207
Bullock, E. D. Practical cataloguing. P L 6: 134-8
Ganley, M. Some problems in cataloguing. P L 6: 139-43
Smith, F. E. Best catalogue for a small library. P L 6: 147-50
Simpson, F. Some problems in cataloguing a normal school library. P L 6: 152-4
Functions of cataloguing: Division of Library of Congress, Rept of Libn of Congress 224-41

1902 Careless cataloguing. L (n s) 3: 321-6
De Morgan, A. Difficulty of correct description of books. L A R 4: 247-73
Report of the librarian of Congress. L J 27: 1008-11

1903 Plant, W. C. Disputed points in cataloguing. L A R 5: 215-37, Discussion 251-6, Errata 300
Mould, R. W. Some library aids—other than mechanical. L A R 5: 362-5
Rae, W. S. C. Popularizing the best books. L A R 5: 623-29
Tillinghast, W. H. Rules for the preparation of the catalogué of the Imperial library, Vienna: a review. L J 28: 29-30
A. L. A. publishing board: Report by W. I. Fletcher. L J 28: Conf No 107-9
A. L. A. catalog section. L J 28: Conf No 176-94; P L 8: 359-61
Bushy, M. J. Cataloguing. P L 8: 148-50
Anderson, H. C. L. A guide to cataloguing —a guide to the system of cataloguing the Reference library of New South Wales, Sydney, with relative decimal classification and headings used in the subject index. P L 8: 171-2
White, W.F. New Paltz system of treating pamphlets and art materials—illustrated by specimen card catalogue entries. P L 8: 301-6
Massachusetts Library club discussion. P L 8: 431

1904 Hitchler, T. Cataloguing for small libraries. L J 29: 9-16; P L 9: 106
Kroeger, A. B. The A. L. A. catalog rules. L J 29: 309-10
Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. L J 29: Conf No 31-2
Lane, W. C. Present tendencies of catalog practice. L J 29: Conf No 134-43, Discussion 228-31
Brown, J. D. The philosophy of cataloguing. L W 6: 319-24
Smith, L. Helpful points in cataloguing and analysing. P L 9: 103-6
Clapworthy, L. M. Cataloguing. P L 9: 107-8
Better cataloguing for small libraries—a special foreword by the Ohio commission. P L 9: 114-5, 168
Roden, C. B. On cataloguing—some glittering generalities. P L 9: 116-7
Cataloguing for small libraries. Del L C Hdbk 32

1905 Bishop, W. W. Some considerations on the cost of cataloguing. L J 30: 10-4
Fletcher, W. I. Future of the catalogue. L J 30: 141-4
A. L. A. catalog section. L J 30: Conf No 186-91; P L 10: 414-5, 516-9
Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Cataloguing materials and technique. L W 7: 288-90
Brown, J. D. Book description. L W 8: 87-90, 145-7
Cutter, C. A. Last word on cataloguing. P L 10: 17
Severance, H. O. Three of the earliest catalogues. P L 10: 116-7
Tolman, F. L. Bibliography and cataloguing—some difficulties and contrasts. P L 10: 119-22

1906 Hulme, E. W. Principles of cataloguing. L A R 8: 31-45, Discussion 66-8
Philip, A. J. Mr. E. W. Hulme on cataloguing—a letter. L A R 8: 125-6
Bailey, Sir W. H. Presidential address. L A R 8: 468-70
Van Valkenburgh, A. Common sense in cataloguing small libraries. L J 31: Conf No 127-9, Discussion 237-9
Neumann, F. Cataloguing of early printing in the United States prior to 1800. L J 31: 669-71
Wilson, B. Parody on Hamlet's soliloquy addressed "To the cataloguer." Ia L C Q 5: 121
Hanson, J. C. M. Some points in cataloging. P L 11: 62-3
Eastman, W. R. How to catalogue a small library. P L 11: 314
McDonnell, E. P. Cataloguing in small libraries. Wash L A Bull 2: 2-5
Hazeltine, M. E. Technical notes for small libraries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 44

1907 Bullen, R. F. Library catalogues, their effects and defects. L A 5: 235-9
Barlow, H. Future of the catalogue. L A 5: 239-43
Aldred, T. On the formation of an advisory board on cataloguing and classification. L A R 9: 16-172
Kroeger, A. B. Instruction in cataloguing in library schools. L J 32: 108-11
A. L. A. Catalog section. L J 32: 272
Australian cataloguing. Lib Work 1: 69-70
Uniformity in cataloguing. Lib Work 1: 19
A. L. A. Catalog section. A L A Bull 1, No 1: 5, 20; No 2: 61, Conf No 282-8

1908 Clarke, O. E. Learning to catalogue. L A 6: 116-21, Discussion 122-3
Brown, J. D. The tyranny of the catalogue. L W 11: 1-6
Keogh, A. Thoughts on cataloguing and cataloguers. P L 13: 246-7; A L A Bull 2: 360-1
Small libraries' section of the catalogue section of A. L. A. conference. P L 13: 268-70
Tyler, A. S. Library commission, the small library and the card catalog. A L A Bull 2: 370-2; Discussion P L 13: 268-9
Bacon, C. Report of Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 2: 229-31
A. L. A. catalog section. A L A Bull 2: 359-72
Roden, C. B. Thoughts on reference libraries by a cataloguer. A L A Bull 2: 361-4, Discussion 364-70
Copies of catalogue signs. Lib Occ 2: 12

1909 Sawyer, H. B. Questions and answers about cataloguing. Wis Lib Bull 5: 11-3
Hawkes, A. J. Vice of consistency. L W 12: 183-6
Corns, A. R. Some insufficiently developed points in library practice (Indexing contents of collected works). L A R 11: 257-63
Lowe, J. A. Personal contact through the catalogue. L J 34: 265
Hitchler, T. Cataloging for a system of branch libraries. A L A Bull 3: 397-400
A. L. A. catalog section. A L A Bull 3: 385-408
Cataloging: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 3: 204-6

1910 Report of the A. L. A. Catalog section. A L A Bull 4: 760-2; L J 35: 324-5; P L 15: 232
Sayers, W. C. B. Professional examination. L A R 12: 359-60
Vine, G. The personality of the librarian. L A R 12: 617-8
An appreciation of the cataloger. P L 15: 106-7
Sawyer, H. P. Outline for recataloguing a library. Wis Lib Bull 6: 78

1911 Report of the A. L. A. Catalog section. A L A Bull 5: 218-39; L J 36: 363-4
Chapin, A. M. Cataloging in a small library. A L A Bull 5: 218-20; N Y L 3: 13-4
Foote, F. R. Cataloging for small college libraries. A L A Bull 5: 220-4
Prescott, H. B. Bibliographic apparatus in colleges. Columbia Univ Q 13: 224-9
Imhoff, O. M. Cataloguing in legislative reference work. Special Libraries 3: 149-54

1912 Report of the A. L. A. Catalog section. A L A Bull 6: 227-47; L J 37: 443-5
Richardson, E. C. Fundamental principles of cataloging. A L A Bull 6: 234-8
Josephson, A. G. S. What is cataloguing? A L A Bull 6: 245-7
Brown, J. D. Library classification and cataloguing: review. Libn 3: 3-4
McLachlan, H. Value of the catalog to the new assistant. Minn P L C N 3: 187-8
Wheatley, H. B. Seventy years of cataloguing. Bib Soc Trans 12: 25-37

1913 Report of the A. L. A. Catalog section. A L A Bull 7: 259-75; L J 38: 469-70; P L 18: 331-2
Hopper, F. T. Administration of the catalog department from a librarian's point of view. A L A Bull 7: 259-68
Winser, B. The relation of the catalog department to other departments in the library. A L A Bull 7: 268-70
Smith, L. Administration of a catalog department from the cataloger's point of view. A L A Bull 7: 271-4
Sears, M. E. Cataloging for department libraries. A L A Bull 7: 325-30
Johnston, W. D. Proposal for a catalog of university serial publications. A L A Bull 7: 330
Purnell, C. J. Some seventeenth and eighteenth century catalogues. L A R 15: 349-59
Quinn, J. H. Library cataloguing: review. Libn 4: 60-3; L A 10: 242-3
Axon, W. E. A. A plea for adequate description in cataloguing books and pamphlets. L (3d series) 4: 171-85
Mann, M. Cataloging system at the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. L J 38: 23-4

1914 Pearson, E. L. Pestilent catalogue. Nation 99: 130-1 July 30, 1914
Report of the A. L. A. Catalog section. A L A Bull 8: 202-14; L J 39: 547-8; P L 19: 354-7

A. L. A. Committee on cost and method of cataloging. L J 39: 598-9
Fegan, E. S. Some American libraries. L A R 16: 213
Van Valkenburgh, A. A plea for the cataloger. L J 39: 679-81

1915 Report of the A. L. A. Catalog section. A L A Bull 9: 250-74; L J 40: 504; P L 20: 315-6
Smith, E. A. Some heresies. A L A Bull 9: 264-6
Cataloging in the Columbia University library. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 25
Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. L A R 17: 237-9
Martel, C. The cataloger in his own defence. L J 40: 33-5
"The librarian" in reply to Mr. Martel's defence of present cataloging practice. L J 40: 35-6
Pettee, J. Graded catalogs: a suggestion for the "Librarian" of the "Boston Transcript." L J 40: 178-80
Hanson, J. C. M. The cataloging test in the University of Chicago library. L J 40: 399-400
Bacon, C. I want a catalog that I can take home. N Y L 4: 205-7
Ambrose, L. How many languages? how many cards? P L 20: 4-7
Malone, E. M. Some problems of cataloging in a college library. N C Bull 2: 112-5
Haley, L. Another apology: a consideration of the catalog. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1915: 16-25

1916 Baker, E. A. British Museum monthly catalogue of accessions. L A R 18: 233-4
Bay, J. C. Inspiration through cataloging. L J 41: 547-51
Report of A. L. A. Catalog section. A L A Bull 10: 406-11; L J 41: 592-3; P L 21: 367
Wandell, C. As to catologing: a review of T. Hitchler's "Cataloging for small libraries." P L 21: 43-6
Fellows, J. D. Concerning "Cataloging." P L 21: 67
Hitchler, T. Cataloging for small libraries: anent its review in January "Public Libraries." P L 21: 144
Fellows, J. D. Some comments on the reply to her review of T. Hitchler's "Cataloging for small libraries." P L 21: 145-6
Report on cataloging. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 96-9

1917 Report of A. L. A. Catalog section. A L A Bull 11: 340-3; L J 42: 645-8; P L 22: 318-9
Thorne, W. B. First steps in library cataloguing. L A 14: 51-60
Josephson, A. G. S. Library catalogues. Nation 104: 361-7, Mch. 29, 1917
Baker, M. E. The reasons anent cataloging. P L 22: 138-40; L J 42: 567
Report on cataloging. Rept Libn of Congress, 1917: 100-5

1918 Wigginton, M. W. Cataloging economies: meeting the demands of war service cataloging. A L A Bull 12: 245-7, 300
McCartney, G. B. Cataloging economies: how Rochester economizes. A L A Bull 12: 247-8, 300
Report of A. L. A. Catalog section. A L A Bull 12: 300-1; L J 43: 607-9; P L 23: 382-3
Wedenkampf, F. A cataloging short-cut. L J 43: 760-1
Byrne, M. J. Coloured cards for ephemeral literature. L A R 20: 46
Hanson, J. C. M. Cataloging. P L 23: 20-1
Report on cataloging. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 70-3

1919 Report of A. L. A. Catalog section. A L A Bull 13: 375-86; L J 44: 529-30
Parsons, M. P. Why catalog? L J 44: 173-5
Blodgelt, E. M. The spirit of cataloging. L J 44: 176-8
Report on cataloging. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 72-4

1920 Herrman, J. County librarians and their catalog problems. A L A Bull 14: 151-5
Wigginton, M. W. Short-cuts. A L A Bull 14: 162-3, 328
Report o f A. L. A. Catalog section. A L A Bull 14: 328-9; L J 45: 596
Guppy, H. Special lectures for library students and others. L A R 22: 19-23, 47-51, 71-4, 103-8
Report on cataloging. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 83-95

P3 Cataloguing Department—Organization and Administration

1917 Sears, M. E. Organization of a cataloging department. A L A Bull 11: 207-11, 341
1918 Currier, F. T. Cost reduction in cataloging. A L A Bull 12: 243-5, 300

P4 cost of cataloguing

1915 Hanson, J. C. M. Cataloging test in the University of Chicago library. L J 40: 399-400
1916 Josephson, A. G. S. The cataloging test: results and outlook. A L A Bull 10: 242-4, 411; L J 41: 654-7
1917 Cost and method of cataloging. A L A committee discharged. A L A Bull 11: 33-4
A. L. A. cataloging test at Yale and Columbia. L J 42: 110-2
Josephson, A. G. S. A correction. A L A Bull 11: 45-6; L J 42: 159
1918 Currier, F. T. Cost reduction in cataloging. A L A Bull 12: 243-5, 300

P5 cataloguers' training, qualifications and duties

1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Professional examination, 1910. L A R 12: 359-60
1914 "The librarian" versus the cataloger. L J 39: 834-6
1915 Sutliff, H. B. Things not mentioned in the curriculum. A L A Bull 9: 266-7
Healey, A. M. Training catalogers in public libraries by actual work. A L A Bull 9: 267
Daniels, J. F. Prospective view of catalog training. A L A Bull 9: 267-70
Wisconsin Library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 53-6, 199-204

1916 Bay, J. C. Inspiration through cataloging. A L A Bull 10: 237-41, 406

1917 Baker, M. E. Reasons anent cataloging. P L 22: 138-40

1918 Axon, E. Cataloguing section opened in "L. A. R." L A R 20: 12-3

1919 Blodgett, E. M. The spirit of cataloging. L J 44: 176-8

P6 CATALOGUING RULES—GENERAL

1876 Cutter, C. A. Rules for a printed dictionary catalogue. Printed separately as pt 2 of the U S Rept

1877 Hjaltalin, J. A. Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue. 1st Int Conf 93-6, 159

1878 A. L. A. report of Committee on uniform title entries, containing condensed rules with the committee's reasons and the subreport on sizes. L J 3: 12-20
Perkins, F. B. The accession catalogue again. L J 3: 336
Dewey, M. The accession catalog again. L J 3: 336-8

1879 Preliminary reports of the L. A. U. K. committee, also discussion, changes, etc. L A Trans 2: 8-10; L J 4: 416-7

1880 Cataloguing rules of the L. A. U. K. L A M N 1: 59-63
Cataloguing rules as originally drafted and as amended at Edinburgh. L A Trans 3: 5-8, 135-6, 174-8; L J 5: 271-3

1881 Cataloguing rules of the L. A. U. K. L A M N 2: 72, 81-4; L J 6: 315-6
Cataloguing rules of the L. A. U. K., as amended at Edinburgh and London, 1880-81. L A Trans 4: 83-4

1882 German librarian on our cataloguing rules. L A M N 3: 102-5

1883 American Library Association condensed rules for an author and title catalogue. L J 8: 251-4, 263-4
Nicholson, E. B. Compendious cataloguing rules for the author catalogue of the Bodleian library. L J 8: 298-301; L A M N 4: 5-9, 31-3
Report on illustrations to the cataloguing rules. L A Trans 6: 8, 176

1884 Blackburn, C. F. Hints on catalogue titles and index entries. Reviewed in L C 1: 78
Notes on the L. A. U. K. cataloguing rules by a German librarian. L J 9: 190-1

1885 Cataloguing rules of the L. A. U. K., as revised at Liverpool, 1883. L C 2: 25-8

1886 Dziatzko, C. Instruction für die ordnung der titel im alphabetischen zettelkatalog der königlichen und universitäts-bibliothek zu Breslau. Noted in L J 11: 172, 192; L C 3: 62

1887 Kephart, H. Fumagalli's rules for cataloguing. L J 12: 547-8

1888 Garnett, R. Prof. Dziatzko's cataloguing rules. L C 5: 166-9
Prof. Dziatzko on his cataloguing rules: a rejoinder. L C 5: 194-5

1899 A. L. A. report of the Co-operation committee (mostly on alphabeting). L J 14: 273-5

1890 Wheatley, H. B. How to catalogue a library. Reviewed in L J 15: 72-4

1892-3 Lane, W. C. Cataloguing: rules, cards, etc. U S Rept 1: 835-8

1893 —Cataloguing. L J 18: 238-40, Conf No 75-80

1894 Clark, E. C. Woman in literature at the fair from the standpoint of the librarian and cataloguer. L J 19: 47-9
Kay, J. T. How to catalog books. L J 19: 125-8
Cataloguing rules. Greenwood's Public Libraries 405-8

1899 Aldred, T. Cataloguing rules: a letter re revision. L A R 1: 756-8
Simplified library school rules: a review. L J 24: 264-5
Fellows, J. D. Cataloguing, accessioning and shelf listing for small libraries. L J 24: Conf No 68-70; P L 4: 262-4

1899-1900 Jast, L. S. Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules. L W 1: 159-62, 213-5; 2: 5-9, 32-3, 118-21, 229-31, 285-8; 3: 29-31

1900 Wheatley, H. B. British Museum revised rules for cataloguing: a criticism. L (n s) 1: 215, 263-73
Fairchild, S. C. American notes. L (n s) 1: 222-3
Dziatzko, C. Instruction für die ordnung der titel im alphabetischen zettelkatalog der königlichen und universitäts-bibliothek: a review. L (n s) 1: 354
Kroeger, A. B. Co-operative cataloguing and the A. L. A. rules. L J 25: Conf No 73-7
Cataloguing and cataloguers: Round table meeting. Discussion L J 25: Conf No 154-62; P L 5: 298

1901 British Museum rules. L (n s) 2: 227
A. L. A. Catalog section. Discussion L J 26: 146-62, 207; P L 6: 553-6
— Advisory committee on cataloguing rules. L J 26: 211-2

1902 Jast, L. S. Library association cataloguing rules. L A R 4: 579-82, Discussion 540-2
A. L. A. revision of the rules. Editorial. L J 27: 813-4
Tillinghast, W. H. Some general rules and suggestions for a library staff. L J 27: 873-5
A. L. A. rules: advance edition: a review. L J 27: 903-4, 938-9
Kroeger, A. B. Cataloguing and the new A. L. A. rules. L J 27: 1011-2
A. L. A. Catalog section. P L 7: 241, 320-3
English cataloguing rules: British Museum, Bodleian, and the Library association rules. Bull No 77, N Y S L Rept 85

1903 Gunthorpe, E. Association's cataloguing rules: a letter. L A R 5: 57-8
Hulme, E. W. Librarian's aids. L A R 5: 126
Kroeger, A. B. Cataloguing and the new A. L. A. rules. P L 8: 20-1

Anderson, H. C. L. Guide to the system of cataloguing the Reference library of New South Wales, with rules for cataloguing. P L 8: 171-2

1904 L. A. U. K. report of the Committee on cataloguing rules. L A R 6: 482-5, Discussion 485-8

Cataloguing rules: discussion. L (n s) 5: 415

Hitchler, T. Cataloguing for small libraries. L J 29: 9-16

Pettee, J. I. Dissertations and program literature. L J 29: 297-300

Kroeger, A. B. A. L.A. cataloguing rules. L J 29: 309-10; P L 9: 279-80

Jast, L. S. Revision of the cataloguing rules of the L. A. U. K. L J 29: Conf No 231-5

A. L. A. rules: advance edition: condensed rules for an author and title catalogue: prepared by the Co-operative committee of the American library association, 1883; revised by the Advisory catalogue committee. Lib of Cong 1902 23p. new ed 1904 28p

Special rules on cataloguing to supplement A. L. A. rules—advance edition. Lib of Cong 26p

1905 Kroeger, A. B. Arrangement of entries in catalogues: disputed points in arrangement and comparison of general practice with Cutter's rules. L J 30: 146-7; P L 10: 18-9

Hanson, J. C. M. Questions in cataloguing rules. L J 30: 278-9

Variation from the A. L. A. rules: advance edition in library of Congress cards, 1898-1905. L J 30: Conf No 186-91

A. L. A. catalog section. P L 10: 414-5

New York state library: directions for cataloguers. Bull 95: 575-8, N Y S L Rept 88

Note on the Anglo-American catalogue rules in Rept of Libn of Cong 75

1906 Hulme, E. W. Principles of cataloguing. L A R 8: 31-45, Discussion 66-8

A. L. A report of Catalog rules committee. L A R 8: 499-500; L J 31: Conf No 157-8, 221, 236-9

1907 — Report of Catalog rules committee by J. C. M. Hanson. A L A Bull 1: 47-52, 56-7, Discussion, etc., 282-3, 297-302

— Report of Catalog rules committee on joint code. L J 32: 280-2

Aldred, T. Formation of an advisory board on cataloguing and classification. L A R 9: 167-72

L. A. U. K. report of the Cataloguing rules committee. L A R 9: 667-71

1908 A. L. A. and L. A. rules. A L A Bull 2: 9-11

Report of the Catalogue rules committee. A L A Bull 2: 171-3; P L 13: 257

Tedder, H. R. New Anglo-American joint code of cataloguing rules. L A 6: 228-33, Discussion 233-5

The Anglo-American catalog rules: a review. L J 33: 523-4

Stephen, G. A. British Museum cataloguing rules. L W 10: 401-10

A. L. A. report of Committee on international code of cataloguing rules. **P L 13: 257**

Keogh, A. New A. L. A. rules. P L 13: 356

Elliott, J. E. Some cataloguing notes. Wis Lib Bull 4: 52-3

1909 Minto, J. Anglo-American cataloguing rules. L A R 11: 289-302, Discussion 335-8

Guppy, H. New cataloguing code as a contribution to library development. L A R 11: 374-5

Sayers, W. C. B. Anglo-American cataloguing code. L W 11: 467-72

Hurley, L. Criticism of Mr. Sayers' article. L W 12: 120

Report of A. L. A. Committee on catalog rules. A L A Bull 3: 224-5

1910 Thorne, W. B. The Library association in relation to the progress of the public library movement. L A R 12: 86

Inquiry for the preparation of a scheme of international catalogue rules. L J 35: 429-34

Eno, J. N. Name-making and cataloging of names. L J 35: 553-5

Bolton, G. R. Anglo-American joint code of cataloguing rules, 1908. L W 12: 382-90

Huck, T. W. Catalogues of the Bodleian library, Oxford. (Bodleian catalogue rules). L W 12: 413-8, 447-52

Jackson, W. J. On the signs and symbols in cataloguing. L W 13: 161-5

1911 Chapin, A. M. Cataloging in a small city library. A L A Bull 5: 218-20

Foote, F. R. Cataloguing for small college libraries. A L A Bull 5: 226-4

Hopwood, H. V. Some results of the Brussels congress. L A R 13: 13

1912 German and Swiss librarians and uniform cataloguing rules. Libn 3: 150

Mattern, J. Uniform cataloguing rules as viewed by the 13th Convention of German librarians (the first convention of German, Austrian and Swiss librarians) L J 34: 556-62

Cataloguing code on cards. Wis Lib Bull 8: 118, 126-8

1913 Mash, M. H. B. Cataloguing codes. Libn 4: 135-40, 155-8, 195-9, 239-41

A. L. A. meeting on catalog rules. P L 18: 397

1920 Report of A. L. A. Committee on catalog rules. A L A Bull 14: 295-6

Guppy, H. Rules for compiling a catalogue. L A R 22: 47-51, 71-4, 103-8

CATALOGUING RULES—SPECIAL

P7 ALPHABETICAL ARRANGEMENT

1877 Hjaltalin, J. A. Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue. 1st Int Conf 93-6

Wheatley, H. B. On the alphabetical arrangement of the titles of anonymous books. 1st Int Conf 97-9

1880 Dewey, M. Alphabeting catalogue cards. L J 5: 176-7

1886 Dziatzko, C. Instruction für die ordnung der titel im alphabetischen zettelkatalog der königlichen und universitäts-bibliothek zu Breslau. Noted in L J 11: 172-92; L C 3: 62

1887 Edmands, J. Rules for alphabeting. L J 12: 326-31, 431-2

1888 Garnett, R. Prof. Dziatzko's cataloguing rules. L C 5: 166-9
Prof. Dziatzko on his cataloguing rules: a rejoinder. L C 5: 194-5
1889 A. L. A. report of the Co-operation committee (mostly on alphabeting). L J 14: 273-5
1899 Catalogue arrangement. L W 2: 122-3
1905 Kroeger, A. B. Arrangement of entries in catalogues: disputed points in arrangement and comparison of general practice with Cutter's rules. L J 30: 146-7; P L 10: 18-9
1912 Bliss, H. E. A simplified alphabetic order table. L J 37: 71-4
1913 Hawkes, A. J. The alphabetization of catalogues. L W 15: 262-6
Steele, H. G. A note on alphabetical order. L W 15: 247-8
1915 Hastings, C. H. Proposed manual on the arrangement of cards in alphabetical catalogs. A L A Bull 9: 270-3
Wisconsin Library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 54-5
1918 Harbrouck, M. K. Thoughts on arranging a catalog. P L 23: 469

P8 GERMAN VOWELS

1892-3 Lane, W. C. Rules for entry of the German A. O. U. U S Rept 846
1893 Gauss, E. F. L. Some popular errors in the entering and cataloguing of books. L J 18: 6-7

P9 TRANSLITERATION

1885 Report of the A. L. A. Transliteration committee. L J 10: 302-11
1892 Bolton, H. C. Russian transliteration. L J 17: 383-4
1892-3 Lane, W. C. Rules for transliteration. U S Rept 847
1898 Wiener, L. The transliteration of Russian. L J 23: Conf No 174

P10 AUTHOR ENTRY (with rules for treatment of Christian Names)

1876 Standard abbreviations to be used in cataloguing. L J 1: 322-3
Cutter, C. A. Abbreviation of Christian names. L J 1: 405-6
1877 Hjaltalin, J. A. Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue. 1st Int Conf 93-6
1878 A. L. A. report of Committee on abbreviations to be used in cataloguing. L J 3: 16-9
1880 Wheatley, B. R. Thoughts on title-taking, trite, trivial or tentative. L A M N 1: 25-32
Cutter, C. A. Abbreviations for feminine names. L J 5: 176
1881 Cataloguing rules of the L. A. U. K. as amended at Edinburgh and London, 1880-81. L A Trans 4: 83-4
Wheatley, B. R. On the question of authorship in "Academical dissertations." L A Trans 4: 37-42
1882 German librarian on our cataloguing rules. L A M N 3: 104-5
1883 A. L. A. Condensed rules for an author and title catalogue. L J 8: 251-4, 263-4
Nicholson, E. B. Compendious cataloguing rules for the author catalogue of the Bodleian library. L J 8: 298-301; L A M N 4: 5-9, 31-3
1885 Discussion on author's full names and the use of printed catalogues. L J 10: 321-3
1886 Dewey, M. Library abbreviations for forenames, etc. L N (U S) 1: 206-11
1887 Cataloging women's names. L J 12: 240
1888 Garnett, R. Prof. Dziatzko's cataloguing rules. L C 5: 166-9
Special author tables. L N (U S) 3: 437-50
Dickson, Prof. W. P. Address to the Library association. L C 5: 107-9
Cole, G. W. Cataloguing married women's names. L J 13: 80-1
Williams, F. W. Cataloguing women's names. L J 13: 364
Entering of titles of women. L J 13: 321-2
1889 Phillimore, W. P. W. Contractions of forenames. L 1: 302-3
Hull, C. H. Helps for cataloguers in finding full names. L J 14: 7-20
Cutter, C. A. Common sense in libraries. L J 14: 153
1892-3 Lane, W. C. Cataloguing. U S Rept 842-3
1893 Dickson, W. P. How to procure full names for author entries. L 5: 16-9, Discussion 82-3
Crandall, M. I. Full forenames in catalogues. L J 18: 4
Gauss, E. F. L. Some popular errors in the entering and cataloguing of books. L J 18: 5-8
Pretsch, K. Additions and corrections to author entries in the catalogue of the Peabody institute library and the British Museum. L J 18: 37-40
Lane, W. C. Cataloguing. L J 18: 238-40, Discussion, Conf No 75-80
Full names at Newberry library. L J 18: 302
1894 Clarke, E. A. Woman in literature at the fair from the standpoint of the librarian and cataloguer. L J 19: 48-9
1896 Ogle, J. J. Some pitfalls in cataloguing. L 8: 150-2
1900 Wheatley, H. B. British Museum revised rules for cataloguing. L (n s) 1: 266-9
Cataloging and catalogers: Round table meeting. L J 25: 154-62
1901 Lewin, P. E. Titles of honour in catalogues. L A 3: 69-72
1902 Jast, L. S. The Library association cataloguing rules. L A R 4: 579-82
A. L. A. rules: advance edition: a review by G. M. Jones. L J 27: 903-4
1903 Gunthorpe, E. The Library association's cataloguing rules: a letter. L A R 5: 57-8
1904 Brown, J. D. The philosophy of cataloguing. L W 6: 319-24
Smith, L. Cataloging and analyzing. P L 9: 103-4
Dewey, M. Hunting for full names. P L 9: 281
1905 Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children. L A R 7: 385-7
Kroeger, A. B. Arrangement of entries in catalogues. L J 30: 146-7; P L 10: 18-9
1906 Hulme, E. W. Principles of cataloguing. L A R 8: 31-45, Discussion 66-8

Van Valkenburgh, A. Common sense in cataloging small libraries (Christian names). L J 31: Conf No 127-9, Discussion 237-9
Hazeltine, M. E. Author entry in card catalogues. Wis Lib Bull 2: 44
1907 A. L. A. report of Committee on catalog rules. A L A Bull 1: 49-51
1908 Tedder, H. R. New Anglo-American joint code of cataloguing rules. L A 6: 228-33, Discussion 233-5; L A R 10: 690-2
Post, W. L. Author headings for U. S. public documents. L J 33: 227-8
Anglo-American cataloguing rules: a review. L J 33: 523-4
Stewart, J. D. Rules for an author and title sheaf catalogue. L W 10: 364-7
1909 Cataloguing rules: author and title entries compiled by the committee of the A. L. A. and L. A. U. K.: a review by W. C. B. Sayers. L W 11: 467-72
1913 Mash, M. H. B. Cataloguing codes. Libn 4: 140, 155-8
1915 Haley, L. Another apology: Authors' full names. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings, 1915: 22-3
1918 Axon, E. Prefix. L A R 20: 46
— Forename entry. L A R 20: 47
— Alphabetisation of names beginning Ff of ff. L A R 20: 131
— Change of name. L A R 20: 92
1920 Guppy, H. Rules for compiling a catalogue. L A R 22: 47-51, 71-4, 103-8

P11 ENGLISH NOBLEMEN

1892-3 Lane, W. C. Cataloguing rules for English noblemen. U S Rept 844
1900 Wheatley, H. B. British Museum revised rules for cataloguing. L (n s) 1: 268-9
Cataloguing and catalogers: Round table meeting. L J 25: 157-8
1901 Lewin, P. E. Titles of honour in catalogues. L A 3: 69-70

P12 PLACE NAMES

1877 Hjaltalin, J. A. Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue. 1st Int Conf 95
1880 Wheatley, B. R. Thoughts on title-taking, trite, trivial or tentative. L A M N 1: 29-32
1892-3 Lane, W. C. Cataloguing rules for names of cities. U S Rept 844
1900 Cataloguing and catalogers: Round table meeting. L J 25: 158-9
1913 Clarke, A. L. Arrangement of place-name entries in subject catalogues, indexes and directories. L (3d series) 4: 221-34; L A R 15: 270-81
Clapp, C. B. Arrangement of cards under place names in a dictionary catalog. L J 38: 73-7

P13 NAMES OF ARTISTS

1892-3 Lane, W. C. Cataloguing rules for names of artists. U S Rept 847

P14 CHINESE AND JAPANESE NAMES

1917 Cataloging the Chinese collection. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 103-5
1918 Japanese names. L A R 20: 131
Axon, E. Japanese names. L A R 20: 231-2

P15 CORPORATE ENTRY

1892-3 Lane, W. C. Report for entry of societies, etc. U S Rept 845
1896 Fletcher, W. I. Corporate authorship. L J 21: 493-4
1897 Cutter, C. A. Corporate entry: further consideration. L J 22: 432-4
Clarke, E. E. Corporate entry. L J 22: 434-5
1900 Cataloging and catalogers: Round table meeting. L J 25: 155-6
Hasse, A. R. Cataloging annual reports. P L 5: 319-20
1902 A. L. A. rules: advance edition: a review by G. M. Jones. L J 27: 903-4
1905 Hanson, J. C. M. Rules for corporate entry. L J 30: 72-80
1906 Hulme, E. W. Principles of cataloguing. L A R 8: 31-45, Discussion 66-8
Hanson, J. C. M. Library of Congress rules for Young men's Christian associations, etc. L J 31: 44-5
— Form of entry for institutions, associations, etc. L J 31: 99-100
— Some points of cataloging. P L 11: 62-3
1908 Rules for author entry in card catalogues for material published by state departments. N Y L 1: 121-2
Clarke, E. E. United States public documents and their catalogues. L J 31: 317
Reinick, W. R. Classifying and cataloguing public documents. P L 11: 51-3
1910 Currier, T. F. Change of name of corporate bodies: a suggestion for the cataloger. L J 35: 202-5
1918 Axon, E. Cataloguing association books. L A R 20: 232
Sparke, A. Cataloguing association books. L A R 20: 261

P16 TITLE ENTRY

1877 Discussion on uniform title entries. L J 2: 28-31
1878 A. L. A. report of Committee on uniform title entries, containing condensed rules with the committee's reasons and the sub-report on sizes. L J 3: 12-20, 113-5
Wheatley, H. B. On the alphabetical arrangement of the titles of anonymous books. 1st Int Conf 97-9
1879 Report on title entries. L A Trans 2: 8-10; L J 4: 416-7
1880 L A Trans 3: 5-8, 135-6, 174-8; L J 5: 271-3
Wheatley, B. R. Thoughts on title-taking, trite, trivial or tentative. L A M N 1: 25-32
Cataloguing rules of the Library association of the United Kingdom. L A M N 1: 59-63
1881 Report on title entries. L A Trans 4: 6
Cataloguing rules of the Library association of the United Kingdom. L A M N 2: 81-4; L J 6: 315-6
1882 German librarian on our cataloguing rules. L A M N 3: 103
1883 A. L. A. condensed rules for an author and title catalogue. L J 8: 251-4, 263-4
1884 Blackburn, C. F. Hints on catalogue titles and on index entries: reviewed in L C 1: 78
1886 Dziatzko, C. Instruction für die ordnung der titel im alphabetischen zettelkatalog de

königlichen universitäts zu Breslau. Noted in L J 11: 172, 192
1888 Garnett, R. Prof. Dziatzko's cataloguing rules. L C 5: 166-9
Prof. Dziatzko on his cataloguing rules: a rejoinder. L C 5: 194-5
1891 Linderfelt, K. A. Eclectic card catalogue rules: author and title entries based on Dziatzko's "Instruction." Reviewed in L J 16: 148-9
1896 Ogle, J. J. Some pitfalls in cataloguing. L 8: 154-5
1898 Dent, R. K. Titles; or, traps for the unwary. L 10: 165-9
Rules for title pages. L J 23: 62
1899 Stephen, G. A. How to catalogue a novel by its title: with a suggestion for a new rule. L A R 1: 432-40
1905 Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children. L A R 7: 387-91
1908 Tedder, H. R. New Anglo-American joint code of cataloguing rules. L A 6: 228-33, Discussion 233-5
Stewart, J. D. Rules for an author and title sheaf catalogue. L W 10: 364-7
1909 Cataloguing rules: author and title entries compiled by the committees of the A. L. A. and L. A. U. K.—a review by W. C. B. Sayers. L W 11: 467-72

P17 SUBJECT HEADINGS

1876 Dewey, M. Subject catalogues. U S Rept 647-8
1878 Bowker, R. R. Co-operative scheme of subject entry with a key to catalogue headings. L J 3: 326-9
1881 A. L. A. committee's report on subject headings. L J 6: 114-5
1888 Brown, J. D. Arrangement of large subject headings in a dictionary catalogue. L C 5: 170-6
1889 Foster, W. E. Uses of subject catalogues and subject lists. L J 14: 236-9, Discussion 285-6
1890 Hull, C. H. Subject catalogues in college libraries. L J 15: 167-71
1892-3 Lane, W. C. Relation of author to subject cards. U S Rept 842, 847-9
1893 — Cataloging. L J 18: 239, Discussion Conf No 76-8
A. L. A. report of Committee on an index to subject headings: by G. M. Jones. L J 18: Conf No 79-82
1895 Curran, H. E. Acceptable free library catalogues. L 7: 21-8
A. L. A. final report of Committee on an index to subject headings. L J 20: Conf No 63
1896 Ogle, J. J. Subject entries. L 8: 580
1900 Hulme, E. W. Principles of dictionary subject cataloguing. L A R 2: 571-6
1901 — Construction of subject catalogues. L A R 3: 507-13, Précis 486
Billings, J. S. The card catalogue of a great public library. L J 26: 377-83
Pollard, A. W. A meditation on directories. L (n s) 2: 83
1902 Careless cataloguing. L (n s) 3: 321-6
A. L. A. round table discussion. L J 27: Conf No 223-4, 769
1903 Tyler, A. S. Modification of subject entries for card catalogues. L J 28: 21-22; Ia L C Q 3: 48
Collar, M. A. Children's books: subject headings. L J 28: Conf No 65-8
Anderson, H. C. L. Guide to cataloguing: a guide to the system of cataloguing the Reference library of New South Wales, Sydney, with relative Decimal classification and headings used in the subject index. P L 8: 171-2
Discussion on subject headings. P L 8: 360-1
Ames, S. Subject headings for children's books. P L 8: 461
1904 Bliss, H. E. Headings for government publications. L J 29: 475
1906 Hulme, E. W. Principles of cataloguing. L A R 8: 31-45, Discussion 66-8
Bishop, W. W. Subject headings in dictionary catalogues. L J 31: Conf No 113-23, 236, Discussion P L 11: 449
Hasse, A. R. Subject headings for state documents. L J 31: Conf No 123-6
Subject headings for state documents. L J 31: Conf No 236-7
Wyer, J. I. Selected author headings for U. S. government documents. Bull No 102, Library School No 21: 45-52, N Y S L Rept 89
1907 Crawford, E. New edition of the "A. L. A. Subject Headings." L J 32: 25-6, 435-6, 500-1, 560-1 (questions and answers); Illinois, Discussion 136-9; P L 12: 39-40, 312-5, 343-4, 384-5, 398-9
Australian cataloguing. Lib Work 1: 69-70
Revision of the "A. L. A. Subject Headings": Round table meeting. P L 12: 136-9
1908 Roden, C. B. Thoughts on reference librarians by a cataloguer. A L A Bull 2: 361-4, Discussion 364-70
Post, W. L. Author headings for U. S. public documents: a defence. L J 33: 227-8
Matthews, C. G. A new catalog card. L J 33: 233
1909 Tedder, H. R. New subject index of the London library. L A R 11: 476-85, Discussion 521-3; L J 34: 492
Vine, G. On the construction of the subject catalogue. L A R 11: 486-507, Discussion 523
Hanson, J. C. M. The subject catalogs of the Library of Congress. A L A Bull, 3: 385-97
1910 Currier, T. F. Too many cards under a subject heading. L J 35: 412-3
German subject catalogs. L J 35: 119
Mead, H. R. Subject headings. L J 35: 505
1912 Briggs, M. J. The A. L. A. List of subject headings. A L A Bull 6: 227-31
Macnair, M. W. Library of Congress list of subject headings. A L A Bull 6: 231-4
Clarke, A. L. Reference in its relation to literature, to bibliography, to subject-in-

dexes and to systems of classification. L A R 14: 73-95
Young, H., Subject headings. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings Ap 1912: 73-5; P L 17: 405-8
1915 Johnson, R. In re cataloging and indexing: a protest. L J 40: 175-6
1916 Bacon, C. Subject-headings for use in dictionary catalogs of juvenile books. P L 21: 236-7
1918 Shakespeare subject headings. L J 43: 782

P18 CAPITALS

1876 Cutter, C. A. Use of capitals. L J 1: 162-6
Adversaria. Co-operative entries. L J 1: 403-5
1902 A. L. A. Catalog section: Discussion on capitalization. L J 27: Conf No 192-6; P L 7: 322
Dewey, M. Changing catalog rules. L J 27: Conf No 196, Discussion 196-202
1903 Edmond, J. P. On the use of capital letters in cataloguing. L A R 5: 77-80
1905 Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children. L A R 7: 385
Martel, C. Common nouns in German: why they need not be capitalized. L J 30: 333-7
1906 A. L. A. catalog rules: report of committee. A L A Bull 1: 50
Hulme, E. W. Principles of cataloguing. L A R 8: 31-45, Discussion 66-8
Van Valkenburgh, A. Common sense in cataloguing small libraries. L J 31: Conf No 127-9, Discussion 237-9

P19 ANONYMOUS AND PSEUDONYMOUS BOOKS

1876 Whitney, J. L. Pseudonyms and anonyms. L J 1: 375-6
1877 Hjaltalin, J. A. Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue. 1st Int Conf 94-6, 159
Wheatley, H. B. On the alphabetical arrangement of the titles of anonymous books. 1st Int Conf 97-9, 159; L J 2: 186-7, Discussion 263-4
1878 A. L. A. committee's report on uniform entries. L J 3: 15
1882 Wheatley, H. B. Entry of anonymous books. L J 7: 63-4
1885 Mann, B. P. Cataloguing anonymous works by known authors. L J 10: 213, 327
1887 Frey, A. R. Cataloguing of anonymous and pseudonymous literature. L J 12: 192-4
1888 Garnett, R. Prof. Dziatzko's cataloguing rules. L C 5: 167, 169
Prof. Dziatzko on his cataloguing rules: a rejoinder. L C 5: 194-5
Dickson, Prof. W. P. Address to the Library association. L C 5: 107-9
1892-3 Lane, W. C. Entry of pseudonymous works. U S Rept 844
1894 Entry of anonymous works and works published under initials. L J 19: 191
1897 Pollard, A. W. Relations of bibliography and cataloguing. 2d Int Conf 63-6, Discussion 233
Anonymous literature—list of bibliographical aids. L 9: 128
Taylor, W. C. A word to cataloguers. L J 22: 180
1900 Wheatley, H. B. British Museum: revised rules for cataloguing. L (n s) 1: 269-71
Cataloguing and cataloguers: Round table meeting. L J 25: 154-5, 156-7, 159-60
1901 Guppy, H. Cataloguing of anonymous literature. L A R 3: 298-313
1904 Books by an anonymous author. L J 29: 44
1905 Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children. L A R 7: 387
1906 A. L. A. catalog rules: Report of committee. A L A Bull 1: 50
1913 Mash, M. H. B. Cataloguing codes. Libn 4: 195
1920 Guppy, H. Catalogue rules for anonymous literature. L A R 22: 107-8

P20 CLASSIFIED CATALOGUES

1876 Noyes, S. B. Plan of the new catalogue of the Brooklyn mercantile library. U S Rept 648-56
Schwartz, J. New York apprentices library catalogue. U S Rept 657-60
Bailey, J. J. Catalogue of the St. Louis public school library. U S Rept 660-2
1889 Foster, W. E. Use of subject catalogues and subject lists. L J 14: 236-9, Discussion 285-6
1890 Hull, C. H. Subject catalogues in college libraries. L J 15: 167-71
1899-1900 Jast, L. S. Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules. L W 1: 159-62, 213-5; 2: 5-9, 32-3, 118-21, 229-31; 3: 29-31
1901 Hulme, E. W. On the construction of the subject catalogue in scientific and technical libraries. Précis and discussion. L A R 3: 507-13
Quinn, J. H. Dictionary catalogues versus classified catalogues for public libraries—The classified catalogue. L A R 3: 514-20
1902 Hulme, E. W. On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue. L A R 4: 317-26
1903 Anderson, H. C. L. A guide to cataloguing — a guide to the system of cataloguing the reference library of New South Wales, Sydney; with relative decimal classification and headings used in the subject index. P L 8: 171-2
1905 Kroeger, A. B. Arrangement of entries in catalogues. L J 30: 146-7; P L 10: 18-9
Jast, L. S. Classified and annotated cataloguing suggestions and rules (abridged).
Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Abridged Jast code of rules for classified cataloguing. L W 7: 326-30; 8: 1-4
1907 Bullen, R. F. Library catalogues: their effects and defects. L A 5: 235-9
1909 Tedder, H. R. New subject index of the London library. L A R 11: 476-85, Discussion 521-3; L J 34: 492
Vine, G. On the construction of the subject catalogue. L A R 11: 486-507, Discussion 523
1914 Lillie, W. Merits of the classified and dictionary catalogues. L W 17: 97-102

P21 CHILDREN'S CATALOGUES

1902 Hewins, C. M. Report on list of children's books with children's annotations. L J 27: Conf No 79-82, Discussion 224-5
A. L. A. round table discussion on classification and cataloguing of children's books. L J 27: Conf No 223-5
Brett, W. H. Cataloging children's books. P L 7: 304
1903 Collar, M. A. Classification and cataloguing of children's books. L J 28: Conf No 61-8
1905 Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children: with code of rules. L A R 7: 377-91
1909 List of books for free high school libraries with instructions for cataloguing. Education Dept, Madison, Wisconsin
1916 Bacon, C. Subject headings for use in dictionary catalogs of juvenile books. P L 21: 236-7

P22 ANNOTATION

1887 Burbank, C. H. Amateur annotation. L J 12: 254-5
1898 Specimen of fiction slip for critical annotation used in New York state library. N Y S L Rept 81: 51-2
1899-1900 Jast, L. S. Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules. L W 1: 159-62, 213-5; 2: 5-9, 32-3, 118-21, 229-31, 285-8; 3: 29-31
1901 Brown, J. D. Descriptive cataloguing. L (n s) 2: 135-40
1902 Fairchild, S. C. Principles of book annotation. N Y S L Rept 85, Bulletin 75: 135-8
1904 Savage, E. A. Principles of annotation (contains instructions in annotation as used in the Bromley public library and a memory table for annotating non-fiction books). L A R 6: 575-90, Discussion 479-80
1905 — Practical work of annotation. L W 7: 313-21
1906 — Descriptive annotation: a review. L W 9: 55-6
1908 Elliott, J. E. Catalog notes. Wis Lib Bull 4: 32-3
1909 Vine, G. On the construction of the subject catalogue. L A R 11: 486-507, Discussion 523

P23 ABBREVIATIONS, CONTRACTIONS, AND PUNCTUATIONS

1876 Abbreviations. L J 1: 256-7, 432
Standard abbreviations to be used in cataloguing. L J 1: 322-3
Cutter, C. A. Abbreviations of Christian names. L J 1: 405-6
1878 A. L. A. report of Committee on abbreviations to be used in cataloguing. L J 3: 16-9
1879 Abbreviations for months, volumes and pages. L J 4: 50
1880 Cutter, C. A. Abbreviations for feminine names L J 5: 176
1886 Dewey, M. Labour-savers for readers and writers. L N (U S) 1: 55-6
— Library abbreviations for fore-names, headings, imprints and notes; book titles, places of publication, titles, states, etc., months, days and size notation. L N (U S) 1: 206-11
1887 Woodruff, E. H. List of abbreviations used in book catalogues. L J 12: 187-92
1888 Bodleian cataloguing rules: Rule 1, punctuation. L C 5: 21
Special author tables. L N (U S) 3: 437-50
1889 Phillimore, W. P. W. Contractions of forenames. L 1: 302-3
Whitney, J. L. Accents used in French books. L J 14: 259-61
1891 Woodruff, E. H. List of abbreviations used in book catalogues. L J 16: 141
1893 Gauss, E. F. L. Some popular errors in cataloguing. L J 18: 7-8
Rules for spelling and pronunciation of chemical terms. L J 18: 15
1908 Bell, E. J. Punctuation of catalogues. L W 11: 38-9
Copies of various catalog signs. Lib Occ 2: 12
1909 Abbreviations. B A R 6: 1

CATALOGUING RULES AND HINTS FOR SPECIAL SUBJECTS

P24 ART COLLECTIONS

1897 Weale, W. H. J. History and cataloguing of the National library. 2d Int Conf 97-8
1900 Spielmann, M. H. Art exhibitions and art catalogues (catalogues of art collections should contain biographical and descriptive information). L (n s) 1: 118-22
Weale, W. H. J. Two notes for art libraries. L (n s) 1: 365-72
1908 Salisbury, G. E. Picture collections in small libraries (Instructional Dept No 3) 20p. Wis Free Lib Commission

P25 GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

1877 Hjaltalin, J. A. Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue. 1st Int Conf 95-6
1890 Reinick, W. R. Arrangement and cataloguing of U. S. documents. P L 5: 83-7
1891 Campbell, F. B. F. Introduction to the theory of a state paper catalogue. L 3: 126-43
Merrill, W. A. Cataloguing of public documents. L J 16: 107
Cheney, J. V. Method of cataloguing U. S. public documents and the periodicals in the San Francisco public library. L J 16: Conf No 61-2
1892 Cataloguing government publications. L J 17: 43
1900 Reinick, W. R. Cataloguing of United States government documents. P L 5: 83-7
1902 Crandall, F. A. Official titles of government publishing offices. L J 27: 938-9
Hasse, A. R. Cataloguing public documents: an editorial. P L 7: 413
1903 — The cataloguing of government documents. L J 28: Conf No 176-7, Discussion 178-88
A. L. A. catalog section: Forms of headings for United States documents. L J 28: 178, Discussion 178-89
1901 Bliss, H. E. Headings for government publications. L J 29: 475

Hasse, A. R. On a bibliography of public documents. L J 29: Conf No 116-20

1905 Daniels, J. F. Agricultural bulletins: their indexing and use. L J 30: 930-1

1906 Hasse, A. R. Subject headings for state documents. L J 31: Conf No 123-6, 236-7

Clarke, E. E. United States public documents and their catalogues. L J 31: 317

Hasse, A. R. Building up a public document collection. L J 31: 661-5; P L 12: 48-51

Reinick, W. R. Classifying and cataloguing public documents. P L 11: 51-3

Wyer, J. I. United States government documents. Bull No 102, Library School No 21: 41-56, N Y S L Rept 89: V 1

1907 A. L. A. catalog rules: report of committee. A L A Bull 1: 49

Post, W. L. Output distribution and cataloging of government documents. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 135-45

1908 Discussion on the cataloging of public documents. A L A Bull 2: 404-6

Post, W. L. Author headings for United States public documents: a defence. L J 33: 227-8

Wyer, J. I. How to treat public documents in a small library. N Y L 1: 53

1910 Tilton, A. C. Printed series cards for public documents. P L 15: 181-4

1915 Hays, F. C. Author headings for current Wisconsin state publications. Wis Lib Bull 11: 140-2

1917 Nickname index to government publications. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 68

P26 INCUNABULA

1888 Cataloguing rules adopted by the French Commission on incunabula. L J 13: 345-6

1899 Edmond, J. P. Cataloguing of fifteenth century books. L A R 1: 297-300; L J 24: 252-4

1901 — Description of books printed between 1501 and 1640. L A R 3: 133-42

Pollard, A. W. Early English books—different systems on which they may be arranged. L (n s) 2: 221-2

P27 LOCAL COLLECTIONS

1905 Richardson, R. T. Classification and arrangement of local collections. L A R 7: 12-8

1913 Anderton, B. On planning a printed catalogue of local literature. L A R 15: 542-52, Discussion 635-9

1917 Austin, R. The printed catalogue of a local collection. L (3d series) 8: 315-38

P28 MAPS

1898 Cole, G. W. Local cartography. L J 23: 102-3

1901 — Compiling a bibliography. L J 26: 860-1

1902 Letts, T. Notes on the cataloguing of maps. L J 27: 74-6

1903 Hubbard, A. G. Cataloguing and preservation of maps in the Indiana state library. L J 28: 610-1; P L 8: 375

1904 — Catalogue cards for maps. P L 9: 13

1916 Winser, B. Making maps available. A L A Bull 10: 247-8

Sharp, H. A. Cataloguing and description of maps: some problems. L W 18: 256-61

P29 MANUSCRIPTS

1885 Note on cataloguing of manuscripts. L C 2: 48-51

1899 Lydenberg, H. M. Historical manuscripts and prints in the New York public library and the method of cataloguing them. L J 24: 249-52

P30 MINING LITERATURE

1916 Cunningham, J. Problems discovered in cataloging the library of the Missouri school of mines. A L A Bull 10: 234-7

P31 MUSIC

1897 Brown, J. D. Cataloguing of music. L 9: 82-4

1916 Wigginton, M. W. A new music index. L J 41: 323-5

1917 Cataloging of music in the Seattle public library. Am Lib Annual 1917: 64

1920 Report of A. L. A. Committee on catalog rules: Rules for cataloging musical scores. A L A Bull 14: 295-6

P32 PAMPHLETS

1892-3 Biscoe, W. S. Cataloguing pamphlets. U S Rept 833-4

1893 Austin, W. Pamphlets—what to do with them. L J 18: 143-4

Biscoe, W. S. Pamphlets. L J 18: 236-8

Discussion on the cataloguing of pamphlets. L J 18: Conf No 66-7

1891 Cataloguing of pamphlets at Brookline (Mass.) public library. L J 19: 389

1903 White, W. F. New Paltz system of treating pamphlets and art material. P L 8: 289-306

1905 Cataloguing unbound pamphlets. N Y State Bull 95: 581-5; N Y S L Rept 88

1907 Brown, Z. What to do with pamphlets. L J 32: 358

1909 Tillinghast, W. H. Treatment of pamphlets in Harvard college library. A L A Bull 3: 400-3; P L 14: 309

Josephson, A. G. S. Treatment of pamphlets in the John Crerar library. A L A Bull 3: 403-4; P L 14: 309

Hiss, S. K. Treatment of ephemeral material in the public library. A L A Bull 3: 404-8

1918 Patton, A. Cataloging economics: the care of gift pamphlets. A L A Bull 12: 249-50

P33 PERIODICAL LITERATURE

1881 Walford, C. Outline of the plan for the preparation of a catalogue of (British) periodical literature. L A Trans 4: 43-50

1882 German librarian on our cataloguing rules. L A M N 3: 103-4

Wheatley, B. R. Thoughts on the cataloguing of journals and transactions of societies. L A Trans 5: 190-6

1891 Peddie, R. A. Cataloguing of periodicals. L 3: 119-20

1907 A. L. A. catalog rules: Report of committee. A L A Bull 1: 50

1920 Rules for cataloging periodicals with changed titles. L J 45: 753-4

P33a PERIODICAL LITERATURE AND TRANSACTIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES

1880 Bailey, J. B. Some points to be considered in preparing catalogues of transactions and periodicals. L A M N 1: 12-6

1881 Wheatley, B. R. On the question of authorship in "Academical Dissertations." L A Trans 4: 37-42

1882 — Thoughts on the cataloguing of journals and transactions. L A Trans 5: 190-6

1899 Andrews, C. W. Co-operative lists of periodicals and transactions of societies. L J 24: Conf No 127-8

1902 Shaw, G. T. Is it necessary to print in reference catalogues lists of the contents of the publications of learned societies? L A R 4: 540, 583-9

Guppy, H. Analytical cataloguing for the reference library. L A R 4: 539-40, 571-8

P34 PORTRAITS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

1900 Weale, W. H. J. Classification and cataloguing photographs of paintings. L (n s) 1: 365-72

1903 White, W. F. New Paltz system of treating pamphlets and art material. P L 8: 289-306

1904 Bradbury, L. A. Difficulties found in cataloguing portraits. L J 29: 588-90

Milner, A. V. Cataloguing mounted pictures. P L 9: 115-6

Carter, A. F. Cataloguing pictures. P L 9: 116

1906 Twort, H. A. Collections of illustrations in public libraries. L A 5: 195-6

1907 Weitenkampf, F. Notes on the cataloguing of prints. L J 32: 408-9

Treatment of miscellaneous photographs at Chicago Art institute library. L J 32: 527

P35 PRINTING

1906 Neumann, F. Cataloguing of early printing in the United States prior to 1800. L J 31: 669-71

P36 PRINTS

1907 Weitenkampf, F. Notes on the cataloguing of prints. L J 32: 408-9

P37 REPORTS

1900 Hasse, A. R. Cataloguing annual reports. P L 5: 319-20

P38 SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE

1879 Bailey, J. B. Subject index to scientific periodicals. L A Trans 1: 85-7

1885 Co-operative indexing in chemistry. L J 10: 8

1895 Co-operation in the cataloguing of scientific literature. L J 20: 75, 81-4, 172-3, 308-10, Conf No 63-6

Andrews, C. W. International bibliography of scientific literature. L J 20: Conf No 26-7

Rowell, J. C. Subject index to science. L J 20: Conf No 27-8

Field, H. H. Bibliographica zoologica. L J 20: Conf No 29-30

1896 An international index to scientific literature. L 8: 364

Co-operation in the cataloguing of scientific literature. L J 21: 263, 276, 356, 370-1, 499-500, 522

1897 Adler, C. London International conference on a catalogue of scientific literature. L J 22: Conf No 58-60, 168

1898 Second International conference on cataloguing of scientific literature. L J 23: 665-6

1899 A. L. A. committee's report on International catalogue of scientific literature. L J 24: Conf No 29-31

1900 Hulme, E. W. Principles of dictionary subject cataloguing in scientific and technical libraries. L A R 2: 571-6

International catalogue of scientific literature. L J 25: 630-4

1901 — L J 26: 75

A. L. A. committee's report on International catalogue of scientific literature. L J 26: Conf No 116-9

1902 International catalogue of scientific literature: Smithsonian Institution report by S. P. Langley, noted in L J 27: 84

1904 International catalogue of scientific literature: Resolution concerning. L J 29: 478

1907 Barr, C. J. Some bibliographical aids to the use of the current literature of science. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 129-32

1908 Black, C. E. Story of one medical library. P L 13: 397-401

1911 Gunnell, L. C. Second international convention, London, 1910. Science (n s) 33: 713-8

P39 TRADE CATALOGUES

1904 Meyer, H. H. B. Trade catalogues, circulars, etc., in public libraries. L J 29: 590

Foster, W. E. Industrial catalogues in the Providence public library. L W 7: 13

1909 Stevens, E. F. Industrial literature...at the Pratt Institute free library. L J 34: 98-9

1919 Lee, G. W. Community catalogue as a sample of library co-ordination. Special Libraries 10: 146

P40 WAR LITERATURE

1916 Classification and cataloging of books on the war: Round table conference. L A R 18: 601-6

P41 DICTIONARY VERSUS CLASSIFIED FORM

1876 Schwartz, J. New York Apprentices library catalogue. U S Rept 657-60

1886 Archer, W. Some remarks on classification. L C 3: 86-96

Schwartz, J. A dozen desultory denunciations of the dictionary catalogue. L J 11: 470-4

1897 Barrett, F. T. Alphabetical and classified forms of catalogues compared (favours dictionary form). 2d Int Conf 67-71, Discussion 234; L 9: 290

Brown, J. D. and L. S. Jast. Compilation of class lists. L 9: 45-69

Jast, L. S. The class list. L 9: 41-4

Dent, R. K. The new cataloguer and some of his ways (argues against class lists, annotative work and the use of family names). L 9: 173-8

Doubleday, W. E. Class lists or dictionary catalogues? A defence of the latter, in

reply to papers on class lists by Messrs. Jast and Brown. L 9: 179-80
Pollard, A. W. Relations of bibliography (preference for alphabetical over classified catalogues and for entries under the pseudonyms rather than the real names of authors), 2d Int Conf 63-6; L 9: 290
Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 88-92

1898 J. W. Haggerston's cataloguing: letters. L 10: 92-4, 188-9

1899 Plant, W. C. Classified and dictionary forms of cataloguing compared. L A R 1: 350-1
Jast, L. S. Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules. L W 1: 159-62, 213-5; 2: 5-9, 32-3, 118-21, 229-31

1900 — L W 3: 29-31
Bond, H. Classified versus dictionary catalogues. L A R 2: 313-8
Rae, W. S. C. Class lists. L W 2: 298-9

1901 Pollard, A. W. Meditations on directories: alphabetical and classed cataloguing. L (n s) 2: 82-90
Quinn, J. H. Dictionary versus classified catalogues for public libraries—The classified catalogue. L A R 3: 514-20, précis and discussion 487-9
Doubleday, W. E. Dictionary versus classified catalogues for lending libraries—The dictionary catalogue. L A R 3: 521-31, précis and discussion 486-7

1905 Fletcher, W. I. Future of the catalogue. L J 30: 141-4

1907 Bullen, R. F. Library catalogues: their effects and defects. L A 5: 235-9

1908 Keogh, A. Catalogs and catalogers. A L A Bull 2: 360-1
Willcock, W. J. Is the printed catalogue doomed? L A R 9: 384-9, Discussion 400-6

1914 Lillie, W. Merits of the classified and dictionary catalogue. L W 17: 97-102

1915 Robertshaw, W. S. Classified or the dictionary catalogue? Libn 6: 29-32, 49-53

P42 Dictionary Catalogue

1876 Cutter, C. A. Library catalogues. U S Rept 560
Dewey, M. Catalogues and cataloguing. U S Rept 635

1877 Specimens of a dictionary catalogue of works in mental philosophy. L J 2: 183-5

1886 Schwartz, J. A dozen desultory denunciations of the dictionary catalogue, with a theory of cataloguing. L J 11: 470-4
Archer, W. Some remarks on classification, preliminary to a forthcoming scheme in alphabetical series of subject headings for a classed dictionary catalogue. L C 3: 86-96

1888 Brown, J. D. Arrangement of large subject headings in dictionary catalogues. L C 5: 170-6

1890 Cutter, C. A. Why and how a dictionary catalogue is made. L J 15: 143-4, 165

1897 Brown, J. D. Classification and cataloguing. L 9: 150-6
Dent, R. K. New cataloguer and some of his ways. L 9: 173-8
Doubleday, W. E. Class lists, or dictionary catalogues? A defence of the latter, in reply to papers on class lists by Messrs. Jast and Brown. L 9: 179-80

1900 Hulme, E. W. Principles of dictionary subject-cataloguing in scientific and technical libraries. L A R 2: 551, 571-6, Discussion 668-70

1901 Dictionary catalogues discussed. L (n s) 2: 415-8
Doubleday, W. E. Dictionary versus classified catalogues for lending libraries. L A R 3: 521-31, précis and discussion 486-7; L A R 2: 551-2

1902 Hodges, N. D. C. Bibliographies versus dictionary catalogs. L J 27: Conf No 178-80
Kroeger, A. B. Dictionary catalogs versus bibliographies. L J 27: Conf No 180-2, Discussion 182-6

1905 Cutter, C. A. Rules for a dictionary catalogue, 4th ed: a review. L J 30: 42-3

1906 Bishop, W. W. Subject headings in dictionary catalogues. L J 31: Conf No 113-23

1907 Bond, H. Discussion of Mr. Willcock's paper "Is the printed catalogue doomed?" L A R 9: 402

1912 Clapp. Advantages of a dictionary catalog to the public. Minn P L C N 3: 187

1914 Lillie, W. Merits of the classified and dictionary catalogues. L W 17: 97-102

1915 Robertshaw, W. S. Classified or dictionary catalogue? Libn 6: 49-53

1917 Voge, A. L. Chronological arrangement of subject cards in a dictionary catalog. L J 42: 441-3

P43 Classified Catalogue

1876 Cutter, C. A. Library catalogues. U S Rept 560-3
Dewey, M. Decimal classification and subject index. U S Rept 623-48
Noyes, S. C. Plan of new catalogue of the Brooklyn mercantile library. U S Rept 648-56
Schwartz, J. New York Apprentices library catalogue. U S Rept 657-60
Bailey, J. J. Catalogue of St. Louis school library. U S Rept 660-2
Homes, H. A. Subject indexes for popular libraries. L J 1: 81-4

1883 Thomas, E. C. Classed catalogues and the new classed catalogue of the German Reichsgericht. L A M N 4: 42-5

1886 Archer, W. Some remarks on classification preliminary to a forthcoming scheme in alphabetical series of subject headings for a classed dictionary catalogue. L C 3: 86-96

1895 Curran, H. E. Acceptable free library catalogues. L 7: 21-8

1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 88-92
Barrett, F. T. Alphabetical and classified forms of catalogues compared. 2nd Int Conf 67-71
Brown, J. D. Classification and cataloguing. L 9: 150-6

1898 Classified catalogues: a letter by J. D. Brown and L. S. Jast. L 10: 92

1899 Jast, L. S. Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules. L W 1: 159-62, 213-5; 2: 5-9, 32-3, 118-21, 229-31
1900 — — L W 3: 29-31
Bond, H. Classified versus dictionary catalogues. L A R 2: 313-8
1900-01 Quinn, J. H. Developments in library cataloguing. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 38-43
1901 Pollard, A. W. Meditations on directories: alphabetical and classified cataloguing. L (n s) 2: 82-90
Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 2: 296-8
Quinn, J. H. Dictionary versus classified catalogues for public libraries: the classified catalogue. L A R 3: 514-20, précis and discussion 487-9
Willcock, W. J. Classed catalogues and their indexes. L W 3: 261-2
1902 Hulme, E. W. On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue. L A R 4: 317-26
Browne, N. E. Proposed classed catalog. L J 27: Conf No 184
1904 Hanson, J. C. M. Subject catalogues or bibliographies for large libraries. L J 29: 172-4
1905 Fletcher, W. I. Future of the catalogue. L J 30: 141-4
Tolman, F. L. Bibliography and cataloging: some affinities and contrasts. P L 10: 119-22
1907 Bullen, R. F. Library catalogues: their effects and defects. L A 5: 235-9
Jast, L. S. Discussion of Mr. Willcock's paper "Is the printed catalogue doomed?" L A R 9: 404-5
1911 Jast, L. S. A novel catalogue: a review of the Islington classified catalogue of best books. L W 13: 193-6
1912 Funnell, H. A. Sketch of the history of the classified catalogue in the British Isles. L W 14: 197-200
1915 Robertshaw, W. S. Classified or dictionary catalogue? Libn 6: 29-32

P44 Class Lists

1876 Homes, H. A. Subject indexes for popular libraries. L J 1: 81-4
Poole, W. F. Finding lists. U S Rept 496-7
1894 Henneberry, K. M. Preparation of printed lists for circulating libraries. L J 19: 9-11
1895 Jast, L. S. Classification in public libraries (Peterborough catalogue described). L 7: 169-78
1897 Brown, J. D. Recent development of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 88-92
Jast, L. S. The class list. L 9: 41-4
Brown, J. D. and L. S. Jast. Compilation of class lists. L 9: 45-67, letter by Mr. Ogle 129-30
Dent, R. K. The new cataloguer and some of his ways (argues against class lists, annotative work and use of family names). L 9: 173-8
Doubleday, W. E. Class lists or dictionary catalogues? A defence of the latter, in reply to papers on class lists by Messrs. Jast and Brown. L 9: 179-80, 363
1900 Rae, W. S. C. Class lists. L W 2: 298-9
1900-01 Jast, L. S. Library classification. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 32-3
1901 — Problem of the printed catalogue with a possible solution. L (n s) 2: 141-6
1905 Fletcher, W. I. Future of the catalogue. L J 30: 141-4
1907 Jast, L. S. Discussion of Mr. Willcock's paper "Is the printed catalogue doomed?" L A R 9: 404-5
1913 Hulme, E. W. Ideals, old and new. L A 10: 210
Printed finding lists of Princeton University. L J 40: 372-3

P45 Magazines and Bulletins

1892 Library papers. L J 17: 48-9
1894 Jones, G. M. Periodical library bulletins. L J 19: Conf No 50
Cole, G. W. Periodical library bulletins. L J 19: Conf No 50-2
Hewins, C. M. Periodical library bulletins. L J 19: Conf No 52-3
Edmands, J. Periodical library bulletins. L J 19: Conf No 54
Dana, J. C. Periodical library bulletins. L J 19: Conf No 54-5
Brett, W. H. Periodical library bulletins. L J 19: Conf No 55-6
Suggested "popularizing" of the Boston public library, from the report of Examining committee. L J 19: 223, 229
1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—bulletins, reading lists, etc. P L 1: 79
1897 Library magazines. L 9: 356-7
Brown, J. D. Recent developments in library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 92
1898 Turner, F. Interesting development in library work—Bulletins. L 10: 58-64
1899 Cotgreave, A. Library publications with special references to subject indexes. L A 1: 129-35
Moulton, J. C. Library bulletins: printing and distribution. L J 24: 473-4
Foster, W. E. Library bulletins: their possibilities. L J 24: 474-6
Blanchard, C. A. Using other people's bulletins. L J 24: 476-8
1901 Jast, L. S. Problem of the printed catalogue with a possible solution. L (n s) 2: 141-6
1903 Mann, M. Analyticals for experiment bulletins. P L 8: 151
1904 Stewart, J. D. Compilation of reading lists. L A 4: 181-3
Singleton, J. W. Library bulletins. L W 7: 118-20
Corwin, E. F. Use of library bulletins. P L 9: 326-8
1905 Sayers, W. C. B. Library bulletins. L A 4: 256-61
— and J. D. Stewart. Library magazines: their preparation and production. L W 7: 229-32, 257-61, 285-90, 326-30; 8: 1-4, 36-9, 91-4, 147-52, 180-3, 208-12
1906 Adams, E. L. Bulletin work of the Plainfield (N. J.) public library. L J 31: 23-4
Gaillard, E. W. One way to popularize the library. P L 11: 12-4

Wright, P. B. Some methods of library advertising. L J 31: Conf No 86-8, Discussion Conf No 258-9; P L 11: 237-40

1908 List of public libraries publishing bulletins or periodicals. Lit Yr-Bk 663

1909 Phillips, W. J. Library manuscript magazines. L W 12: 4-7

Library bulletins: Report of A. L A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 3: 204

Legler, H. E. Library bulletins: state and public. A L A Bull 3: 329-36; P L 14: 316

1910 Vitz, C. P. P. Meeting the demand for a printed catalogue. N Y L 2: 124-8

Public libraries in England publishing bulletin or periodical. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 573

1911 — Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 557

Fostall, H. Library bulletins. L A 8: 54-5

Libraries which publish library magazines. Museums & Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 282; Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 569; 1913:51

1915 Perry, E. R. Bulletins and library printing. A L A Bull 9: 102-4; P L 20: 301-3

Dana, J. C. Cost of library bulletins. A L A. Bull 9: 462-3

Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britian. L A R 17: 242-3

1916 How to economize on bulletins, publications, etc. L J 41: 519-20

1917 Co-operative bulletins. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 24-5

Co-operative bulletins. L W 19: 285

1919 Priced library bulletins: Post office department excludes them from second class postage. L J 44: 180-1

1920 Hyde, D. W. Jr. The house organ as a factor in library service. L J 45: 199-203

P46 Reading Lists

1900 Aids to readers. L W 3: 140

Bolton, C. K. Bulletin boards and special lists. P L 5: 47-9

Savage, E. A. Reading lists. L W 2: 259-62

1901 Reading course prepared by the college section of Hampton (Va.) institute. P L 6: 48-9

Crunden, F. M. Reading lists: general and special. L (n s) 2: 37-9

1902 Special lists. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 47

1904 Stewart, J. D. Compilation of reading lists. L A 4: 181-3

1905 Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Reading lists. L W 8: 147-52

School and college stories list, issued by the Brooklyn library. P L 10: 350

Smith, B. S. Methods of securing better reading. P L 10: 171-3

Poirier, L. M. Popular library advertising. Minn P L C N No 5: 9-11

1906 Leypoldt, A. H. Practical bibliography: notes on the making of printed book lists. L J 31: 303-7

Adams, E. L. Bulletin work of the Plainfield (N. J.) public library. L J 31: 23-4

Gaillard, E. W. One way to popularize the library. P L 11: 12-4

Wright, P. B. Some methods of reaching the people. L J 31: Conf No 86-8, Discussion 258-9; P L 11 237-40

Wilbur, M. G. Index to reference lists published by libraries. Wash L A Bull 2, No 1: 16

1907 Bailey, A. L. How shall the library help the working man. L J 32: 198-201

1909 Ellison, J. B. Reading lists. L A R 11: 379

Doubleday, W. E. Methods of co-operation (Index to reading lists). L A R 11: 205-6

P47 Children's Catalogues

1897 Evaluation of books for children: reading slips for persons who evalue books for school library. L J 22: 198

1899-1900 Williams, S. Reading lists (graded). U S Rept 666-8

Metcalf, R. C. Supplementary reading. U S Rept 673-7

1902 Hewins, C. M. Report on list of children's books with children's annotations. L J 27: Conf No 79-82

Printed catalogues for children's books. L J 27: 769

Catalog cards for juvenile books: co-operative scheme of Cleveland and Pittsburgh libraries. P L 7: 343-4

1903 Collar, M. A. Classification and cataloguing of children's books. L J 28: Conf No 57-68, Discussion 214-5

Anderson, E. H. Co-operative catalogue cards for children's books. L J 28: Conf No 165-6

1905 Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children (with code of rules). L A R 7: 377-91

1906 Whitbeck, A. G. Book lists and bulletins in the children's rooms. L J 31: 316-7

Trask, L. M. D. Bulletins for children. L J 31: 708-9

White, G. F. Catalogue game played in the young people's room at Newhaven, Conn. public library. L J 31: 815

Review of the juvenile catalogues of the libraries of Finsbury and St. George's: a comparison. L W 9: 160-1

1917 De Laughter, N. M. Printed children's catalogs: review of Corinne Bacon's "Children's catalog," published by H. W. Wilson Co. P L 22: 148-9

P48 CATALOGUE ANNOTATION—GENERAL

1887 Burbank, C. H. Amateur annotations. L J 12: 254

1891 Stetson, W. K. Economical, educational, select catalogues for public libraries. L J 16: Conf No 26-7

1892-3 Iles, G. Expert annotations of book titles. U S Rept 991-9

1893 Discussion on book annotations. L J 18: Conf No 15

1897 Petherick, E. A. Theoretical and practical bibliography. 2d Int Conf 148-9, Discussion 246

Jast, L. S. The class list. L 9: 41-4

Brown, J. D. and L. S. Jast. Compilation of class lists. L 9: 45-67

Doubleday, W. E. Class lists or dictionary catalogues. L 9: 184
Descriptive cataloguing. L 9: 206-7, 357-8
1898 Doubleday, W. E. Letters on annotated catalogues, etc. L 10: 36, 145-6, 190-1
Classified catalogues: letter by J. D. Brown and L. S. Jast. L 10: 92
1899 Ogle, J. J. Annotations: some examples. L A R 1: 115-7
Jast, L. S. Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules. L W 1: 159-62, 213-5; 2: 5-9, 32-3, 118-21, 229-31, 285-8
1900 — — L W 3: 29-31
Book selection and annotation. L W 3: 37-40
1901 Brown, J. D. Descriptive cataloguing. L (n s) 2: 135-40
Every librarian his own critic. L W 4: 121-4
Moore, E. Annotated catalog cards. P L 6: 151-2
1902 Johnston, W. D. Critical bibliography and book annotation. L J 27: 1002-4
1903 Shrum, M. C. Technical or professional phase of co-operation. P L 8: 98-100
1904 Brown, J. D. Catalogue annotations. L A 4: 106-14
Pitt, S. Practical accession work. L A R 6: 477-8
Savage, E. A. Principle of annotation. L A R 6: 575-90, Discussion 479-80
Johnston, W. D. Book annotation in England. L J 29: 67-8
— Book notes in card catalogues. L J 29: 420-1
Fletcher, W. I. Annotation. L J 29: Conf No 144-7, noted in L (n s) 6: 74
Value of catalog annotations. P L 9: 275
1905 Baker, E. A. Co-operative annotation and guides. L A R 7: 272-82, Discussion 298-302
— Letter re co-operative annotation. L A R 7: 428
Savage, E. A. Co-operative annotation (a letter). L A R 7: 375-6, 428
— Practical work of annotation. L W 7: 313-21
Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children. L A R 7: 377-91
— — Methods and examples. L W 8: 36-9, 91-4
Annotation. L W 8: 33-4
Winser, B. Current aids to book selection. P L 10: 263-7
1906 "Viator." Annotations in catalogues. L A 5: 118-9, 154-5
Annotations in catalogues: a reply to "Viator." L A 5: 139-40
Chambers, W. G. Catalogue annotations. L A 5: 116-7
Savage, E. A. Manual of descriptive annotation: a review by E. McKnight. L A R 8: 381-2; L W 9: 55-6
Green, E. Value of annotation in cataloguing and book lists. L A R 8: 444-9
Ewart, S. T. "For contents see books": a short discourse upon the existence of annotation and annotation. L W 9: 158-60
Unintentional advertising. P L 11: 196-7
1907 Keogh, O. Bibliography. A L A Bull 1: 37-8
Fostall, E. Junior work of annotation. L A 5: 200-7
Ewart, S. T. Descriptive annotation. L A 5: 208-11
1909 Vine, G. Construction of the subject catalogue. L A R 11: 502-4
Askew, S. B. The place, the man and the book. N Y L 1: 163-9
1910 James, D. i.e. J. D. Stewart. An early chapter in the history of book annotation. L W 13: 74-7
1914 On making readers of the public. Libn 5: 6-9
1915 Annotations. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 14
1916 Foster, W. E. Annotations: "pro" and "con" in the catalog. L J 41: 726
1918 Sayers, W. C. B. First steps in annotation. L A 14: 136-43
1919 Bostwick, A. E. Book annotation. P L 24: 87-90

P49 Catalogue Annotation: Appraisal or Description?

1892 Iles, G. Evaluation of literature. L J 17: Conf No 18-22, Discussion 63-5
— Expert annotation of book titles. U S Rept V 1: 994-9
1894 — Critical annotation of books. L J 19: 43
1896 — Appraisal of literature. L J 21: Conf No 26-8; P L 1: 225-6
1897 — — 2d Int Conf 166-72
Evaluation of books for children: reading slips for persons who evalue books for school library. L J 22: 198
1901 Iles, G. Trusteeship of literature. P L 6: 484-8
Every librarian his own critic. L W 4: 121-4, 167-8
1902 The question of appraisal: editorial. L J 27: 989
Appraisal of literature: comments and opinions of librarians. L J 27: 991-1002
Johnston, W. D. Critical bibliography and book annotation. L J 27: 1002-4
Appraisal or description? some examples. L W 4: 264-7
Fairchild, S. C. Principles of book annotation. N Y S L Bull 75: 135-8, N Y S L Rept 85
1903 Appraisal versus description: American testimony. L W 6: 11-4
1907 Peplow, W. A. Evaluative annotation. L A 5: 211-3
1910 Brigham, H. O. Library efficiency under new conditions. L J 35: 304-9
1913 Iles, G. A bureau of review. L J 38: 319-24
1914 On making readers of the public. Libn 5: 6-9
1916 Foster, W. E. Annotations: "pro" and "con" in the catalog. L J 41: 726

P50 Annotation—Special fiction

1892 Iles, G. Expert annotation of book titles. U S Rept 994-9

1899 Evaluation of fiction at New York state library. L J 24: Conf No 529
Baker, E. A. Classification of fiction. L W 1: 198-200, 216-20; 2: 177-83
1900 Brown, J. D. Annotation of fiction. L W 2: 150-4
Jast, L. S. Fiction annotation. L W 2: 206-9
Bond, H. Fiction anotation. L W 2: 239-42
1902 Baker, E. A. Book annotation in America. L W 4: 253-5
1903 Jast, L. S. Mr. Baker's descriptive guide: a criticism. L W 5: 253-8
Baker, E. A. A descriptive guide to best fiction: a reply to Mr. Jast. L W 5: 295-7
1904 Jast, L. S. Reply to Mr. Baker. L W 6: 33-6
1905 Fiction appraisal—specimen form used in the Newark (N. J.) public library. P L 10: 212-3
1909 Shuman, E. L. How to judge novels. P L 14: 259-60

P51 HISTORICAL WORKS

1896 English historical annotations on printed catalog cards. L J 21: 474-5
1900 Annotation of historical books. L W 3: 183-6
1902 American historical annotation. L W 5: 18-21

P52 JUVENILE BOOKS

1897 Evaluation of books for children: reading slips for persons who evalue books for school library. L J 22: 198
1902 Welsh, C. Evaluation of children's books from the point of view of the history of literature for children. L J 27: Conf No 76-9
Hewins, C. M. Report on list of children's books with children's annotations. L J 27: Conf No 79-82
1905 Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children. L A R 7: 390-1
1906 Review of the juvenile catalogues of the libraries of Finsbury and St George's: a comparison. L W 9: 160-1

P53 CATALOGUE ARRANGEMENT

1885 Van Dyke, J. C. Making of catalogues. L J 10: 126
Whitney, J. L. Cost of catalogues. L J 10: 214, 323
1899 Catalogue arrangement. L W 2: 122-3
1905 Kroeger, A. B. Arrangement of entries in catalogs. L J 30: 146-7; P L 10: 18-9
1907 Willcock, W. J. Is the printed catalogue doomed? L A R 9: 384-9, Discussion 400-6

P54 CATALOGUING AIDS

1885 A. L. A. Transliteration committee report. L J 10: 302-11
Caspar, C. N. Hints for finding author, title, publisher, place of publication, edition, size or price of books. L J 10: 180
1887 Lane, W. C. Report on catalogues and aids. L J 12: 414-22
1889 Hull, C. H. Helps for cataloguers in finding full names. L J 14: 7-20
1890 Beer, W. Report on aids and guides. L J 15: Conf No 73-4
1891 Cutler, M. S. Use of the imprint. L J 16: 102
1892 Bolton, H. C. Russian transliteration. L J 17: 383-4
1893 Pretsch, K. Additions and corrections to author entries in the catalogue of the Peabody institute library and the British Museum. L J 18: 37-40
Biscoe, W. S. Pamphlets: definitions. L J 18: 236
1894 Austin, W. H. Report on aids and guides —a summary of bibliographical aids to cataloguers. L J 19: Conf No 77-80
Cataloguing aids. Greenwood's Public Libraries 408-9
1896 Van Valkenburgh, A. State normal travelling cataloguer. L J 21: 174
A. L. A. primer. P L 1: 213
1897 Original dates of publication. L 9: 358-9
1899 Cannons, H. G. T. Pseudonyms and real names. L W 1: 234-5; 2: 216-7
1900 Dates on books—Roman numerals. L W 2: 218-9
1904 Hitchler, T. Cataloguing for small libraries—with list of reference books. L J 29: 9-16
Smith, L. Cataloguing and analyzing. P L 9: 103-4
New York State Library—Cataloguer's reference books. Bull No 84, Bibliography No 36: 235-416, N Y S L Rept 87
1905 New York State Library—Directions for cataloguers. Bull No 95: 575-8, N Y S L Rept 88
Brown, J. D. Book description—dates of publication. L W 8: 88-90
1908 Bell, E. J. Punctuation of catalogues. L W 11: 38-9
1909 Scott, J. F. Some aids in cataloguing. Lib Occ 2: 30-1
1910 Raney, M. L. A time-saver in the Johns Hopkins University cataloguing department. L J 35: 256-8
1917 Blanchard, L. R. Some catalogers' reference books of recent years. A L A Bull 11: 203-7, 341
1920 Wigginton, M. W. Short cuts: cataloging symbols. A L A Bull 14: 162-3, 328

P55 CHANGED TITLES

1918 Annoyance of changed titles. L J 43: 306
Changed titles again. L J 43: 384
Book title aliases collected by the Brooklyn public library. L J 43: 887
1919 Old books with new titles. Lib Occ 5: 129-30

P56 LIBRARY HANDWRITING

1885 Library handwriting—Discussion. L J 10: 321
1886 Library handwriting. L N (U S) 1: 273-83
1898 Austin, W. Card catalogs—suggestions for making them usable. L J 23: 656-7
Library handwriting. Bull No 66 N Y S L Rept 81, Lib School 135
1899 — L W 1: 37-8
1902 — Lib School Hdbk 15: 278-92

1903 — N Y S L Rept 86
1907 Stewart, J. D. Sheaf catalogue. L W 10: 86-8, 123-6
1911 Library handwriting: a guide for the use of students in the New York state library school. 11 p, New York State Education Dept
1912 Sayers, W. C. B. and Stewart, J. D. Card catalogue. L W 14: 269-70
1914 Wisconsin Library school. Apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 10: 249-52

P57 Preparation of Catalogue Matter for Printer (with Articles on the Cost of Printing Catalogues)

1879 Whitney, J. L. Estimate of the comparative cost of setting catalogue matter. L J 4: 268
1885 Van Dyke, J. C. Making of catalogues. L J 10: 126-7
Whitney, J. L. Cost of catalogues. L J 10: 214-6, Discussion 322-5
1886 May, W. Printing of library catalogues. L C 3: 70-3
1888 Discussion on the cost of catalogue printing. L J 13: 100-2
1894 Henneberry, K. M. Preparation of printed lists for circulating libraries. L J 19: 9-11
1896 Preparation of copy for printer. L 8: 281
1898 Librarian's workshop—preparing the catalogue for printer. L W 1: 64-5
1899 Preparing catalogue copy. L A R 1: 602
Mounting copy. L W 2: 15-6, 73
Catalogue arrangement. L W 2: 122-3
1904 Cataloguing method of Cambridge University library. L (n s) 5: 431-2
1905 Bishop, W. W. Considerations of the cost of cataloguing. L J 30: 10-4
1906 — Further notes on the number of catalogue cards to a book. L J 31: 270-1
1907 Willcock, W. J. Is the printed catalogue doomed? L A R 9: 385-9, Discussion 400-6
1910 Young, J. D. Are printed catalogues desirable for open access libraries. L A 7: 123-9
Sayers, W. C. B. Is the printed catalogue desirable for open access libraries: the negative. L A 7: 209-13
Printed catalogue as an aid in publicity. N Y L 2: 83-4
1913 A. L. A. Committee on cost and method of cataloging. A L A Bull 7: 239-41
1914 A. L. A. Committee on cost and method of cataloging. A L A Bull 8: 182-4; L J 39: 598-9

P58 Catalogue Printing (with Articles on the Value of the Linotype and Monotype for Catalogue Printing)

1876 Poole, W. F. Catalogues. U S Rept 497-8
1879 Whitaker, J. V. On the use of the printing press in libraries. L J 4: 114-7
1882 Garnett, R. Printing of the British Museum catalogue. L A Trans 5: 120-8
1885 — On printing the British Museum catalogue. L J 10: 200-6, Discussion 314
1886 May, W. Printing of library catalogues. L C 3: 70-3
1889 Utley, H. M. Catalogue printing from cards. L J 14: 466-7
1892 Richardson, E. C. Linotype method. L J 17: 377-8
1894 Billstein, N. Linotyping library catalogues. L J 19: 257-8. (See also L J 19: 255, 259-61)
1895 Stetson, W. K. The leading of catalog type. L J 20: 302
1896 Aldred, T. Perpetual catalogues—Linotype. L 8: 189-90
1897 Growth of the printed card catalog—Linotype. P L 2: 419-20
Andrews, C. W. Printed card catalogues. 2d Int Conf 126-8, Discussion 242-3; L 9: 293
1898 The coming catalogue. L J 23: 670
1899 Aldred, T. Linotype in catalogue printing. L W 1: 226-7; 2: 58-9
Lemon, C. H. Linotype in catalogue printing. L W 2: 28
Rudolph, A. J. Blue-print process for printing catalogues. L J 24: 102-5, 560, 574, 608
1900 Quinn, J. H. Developments in library cataloguing. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1900-01: 43
1903 Doubleday, W. E. New method of printing catalogues—Monotype. L W 5: 281-3, 309-12
1907 Philip, A. J. Value of the linotype for catalogue printing. L A R 9: 400-1
Chambers, W. G. Value of the linotype for catalogue printing. L A R 9: 402-3
1908 Dana, J. C. Library printing. P L 13: 35-7
1910 Doubleday, W. E. Defects of mechanical type-setting. L A R 12: 37
1913 A new type: the Lanston monotype. Libn 3: 311
1915 Bacon, C. I want a library catalog that I can take home. N Y L 4: 205-7
1916 Richardson, E. C. Cumulative printed catalog for large libraries. L J 41: 28-31

P59 Library Printing Department

1879 Whittaker, J. V. On the use of the printing press in libraries. L J 4: 114-7
1895 Linotype at the Boston public library. L J 20: 174-5
1897 Anderson, H. C. L. Library work in New South Wales. 2d Int Conf 94
1901 Library of Congress printing office and bindery described in the Rept Libn of Congress 221-3

P60 Card Catalogue

1876 Poole, W. F. Card catalogue. U S Rept 496
Cutter, C. A. Mechanical arrangements for a card catalogue. U S Rept 556-60
1877 Walford, C. A. New general catalogue of English literature. 1st Int Conf 101-3
Form of catalogue card proposed by Mr. Walford for preparing the titles of a general catalogue of English literature. 1st Int Conf 187
1879 Welch, C. Economical suggestions in the preparation of printed catalogues. L J 4: 439-41
1884 Stetson, W. K. A. L. A. card catalogue. L J 9: 71

1885 Du Rieu, W. M. Card catalogue of the Leiden University. L J 10: 206-8, Discussion 315-6

1886 Haggerston, W. J. Newcastle-upon-Tyne card catalogue. L J 11: 7
Card catalogues. L N (U S) 1: 33-42
Garnett, R. Card catalogue systems. L N (U S) 1: 182-6
How far can a card catalogue be carried? L N (U S) 1: 189-92
American versus English libraries: arguments in favour of the card system. L N (U S) 1: 192-5

1887 Card catalogue arrangement. L J 12: 145
Mac, E. A. Card cataloguing. L J 12: 184
Lane, W. C. Harvard University library card catalogue. L J 12: 548-9
Shelf list system for subject card catalogs. L N (U S) 2: 28
Evolution of the card system. L N (U S) 2: 29-31

1889 Utley, H. M. Catalogue printing from cards. L J 14: 466

1892 Green, H. E. Card volumes versus card drawers. L J 17: 5-6
Badger, H. C. Our card catalogue—what to do with it. L J 17: 161-3
Cutter, C. A. Cost of cataloguing. L J 17: 192
Clark, E. E. Considerations on the card catalogue and library construction. L J 17: 229-32

1893 Central card cataloguing. L J 18: 508-10
Lane, W. C. Cataloguing. L J 18: 238-40, Discussion 75-82

1894 Parsons, F. H. Letter-pressing catalogue cards. L J 19: 224
Edmands, J. Library bureau card catalogue system again: comment on Mr. Parsons' reply to criticism. L J 19: 256, 329

1896 Jast, L. S. Dewey classification in the reference library and in an open access lending library. L 8: 335-52
Library bureau printed catalogue cards. L J 21: 278, 316
Average number of catalogue cards per volume. P L 1: 276

1897 Andrews, C. W. Printed card catalogues. 2d Int Conf 126-8, Discussion 242-3; L 9: 293
Lane, W. C. Printed cards for current books. P L 2: 8-9
Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 98

1898 Woodward, G. E. Device for card cataloguing—Use of rubber type in duplicating catalogue card entries. L J 23: 606
Austen, W. Card catalogues, suggestions for making them usable. L J 23: 655-7
Baker, E. A. Compilation of a complete card catalogue from old printed catalogues. L W 1: 141-2
Crowther, E. Combined indicator and card catalogue. L W 1: 170-2

1899 Suggestions for facilitating the use of the card catalogue. L A R 1: 176-7
Campbell, F. Printed slips. L A R 1: 755-6
Maw, T. E. Card catalogue as a substitute for the printed catalogue. L W 2: 63-8

1900 — Some objections to the card catalogue answered. L W 2: 209-11
James, M. S. R. Printed catalogue slips and cards. L A R 2: 70-1
Prosser, R. B. Origin of the card catalogue, a brief note. L A R 2: 651

1901 Functions of cataloguing division of Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 224-41
Dewey, M. Printed catalogue cards from a central bureau. L (n s) 2: 130-4
Jast, L. S. Problem of the printed catalogue. L (n s) 2: 141-6
Printed catalogue cards. L J 26: 209-11
Billings, J. S. Card catalogue of a great public library—New York. L J 26: 377-83
Smith, F. E. Best catalogue for the small library. P L 6: 147-50
Cataloguing symposium. P L 6: 150-4
Skeer, T. Series cards. P L 6: 150-1
Library of Congress distribution of catalogue cards. P L 6: 633-4

902 Jast, L. S. Sheaf and card catalogues—a comparison. L W 5: 129-31
Wandell, C. Typewriter for card catalogues. L J 27: 268-9
Beginnings of the card catalogue. A. L. A. Catalogue section discussion. L J 27: Conf No 192
James, M. S. R. Progress of the modern card catalogue principle. P L 7: 185-9
Card catalogue guides. P L 7: 229-30
Dewey, M. Cost of duplicate card catalogue of National library. P L 7: 240-1
Lane, W. C. Catalogue of the Harvard university. P L 7: 320-2
Dewey, M. Special topic cards in catalogues. P L 7: 461-2
Sutliff, M. L. Use of card catalogue—Questions set for library school students. Bull No 75, p 101, N Y S L Rept 85
Card catalogue. Del L C Hdbk 48-9

1903 Tyler, A. S. Modification of subject entries for card catalogues. L J 28: 21-2
Hopkins, J. A. Lesson on the card catalogue. P L 8: 156-8
Hastings, C. H. Distribution of library of Congress printed catalogue cards. P L 8: 191-5
Jones, E. L. Importance of a complete card catalogue. P L 8: 451-2

1904 Jones, E. L. Making of a card catalogue. P L 9: 109-13
Note on the card catalogue. P L 9: 119
Jordan, F. P. History of printed catalogue cards. P L 9: 318-21
A. L. A. committee—Report on proposed changes in printed catalogue cards. P L 9: 321-2
Catalogue cards for small libraries. Ia L C Q 4: 32; L J 29: 369-70
Lane, W. C. Present tendencies of catalogue practice. L J 29: Conf No 134-43, Discussion 228-31

1905 Bishop, W. W. Some considerations on the cost of cataloguing. L J 30: 10-4
Catalogue cards for sale to borrowers—scheme of the Ryerson library, Grand Rapids. L J 30: 87

Kroeger, A. B. Arrangement of entries in catalogues. L J 30: 146-7
Bostwick, A. E. Card catalogue for blind readers. L J 30: 475
Lane, W. C. Cataloguing—present tendencies. L (n s) 6: 74-5
Philip, A. J. Card class register. L W 7: 323-5
Black, C. E. Card system in medical practice. P L 10: 98
Johnston, W. D. Bibliographical guides. P L 10: 117-8
Fletcher, W. I. Future of the catalogue. P L 10: 191-2
Hanson, J. C. M. Cataloguing queries in L. C. cards. P L 10: 261-2
Ahern, M. E. Library of Congress and printed cards. P L 10: 294-6

1906 Hicks, F. C. Library of Congress classification and its printed catalogue cards. L J 31: 255-6
Ambrose, L. Use of printed cards in the Northwestern university library. L J 31: 257-9
Printed catalogue cards of the Library of Congress—symposium. L J 31: 260-70
Bishop, W. W. Further notes on the number of catalogue cards to a book. L J 31: 270-1
Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. The magazine and card catalogue. L W 8: 211
Library of Congress cards. Lib Work 1: 106
Bishop, W. W. Printed cards from the Library of Congress. P L 12: 101-2
Fletcher, W. I. Bull in the (library) china shop. P L 12: 549
McDonnell, E. P. Cataloguing in small libraries. Wash L A Bull 2: 2-5

1907 Hagey, E. J. A printed catalogue. Neb Lib Bull No 4: 12-4

1908 Kitchener, S. W. Cross references in card catalogues. L A 6: 32
Library of Congress cards. Lib Occ No 11: 2-4
Card catalogue and free access. N Y L 1: 120
Bishop, W. W. How to order and use the printed catalogue cards from the Library of Congress. N Y L 1: 145-6; Lib Occ 2: 31-2
Questions on card cataloguing for a small library. N Y L 1: 152

1909 Low, J. A. Personal contact through the catalogue. L J 34: 265
Library of Congress cards. Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 3: 206-7
Andrews, C. W. Problems arising from the size of card catalogs. A L A Bull 3: 372-5

1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Is the printed catalogue desirable for open access libraries. L A 7: 209-13
Feipel, L. N. A new scheme for card catalogs. L J 35: 205-6
Conference on printed cards. P L 15: 350-1
Library of Congress cards. N C Bull 1: 44-6

1911 Printed catalog cards: symposium. L J 36: 543-6
Raney, M. L. Multigraph and flexotype in cataloging work. L J 36: 629-32

1912 Morgan, W. Card catalogue of the Brussels Institute. L A 9: 46-9
Bostwick, A. E. Mal-employment in the library. Ia L C Q 6: 249
Bacon, C. Card index of the library: modern methods by which the reader most surely and quickly secures the book he needs. Wis Lib Bull 8: 165-6

1913 A. L. A. report of Committee on cost and method of cataloguing. A L A Bull 7: 239-41
Sayers, W. C. B. and Stewart, J. D. Card catalogue: a review. Libn 4: 85-9
Does the use of Library of Congress cards mean a great saving of time in cataloguing? Wis Lib Bull 9: 56

1914 A. L. A. Committee on cost and method of cataloguing. A L A Bull 8: 182-4; L J 39: 598-9
Harris, H. J. Library of Congress and the state libraries. A L A Bull 8: 304-5
Fegan, E. S. Some American libraries. L A R 16: 209-12
On the growth of a card catalogue. L J 39: 728
Fletcher, W. I. Card catalogs. Nation 99: 322, Aug 20, 1914

1915 Card catalogue. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 23-4
Card catalogue of the Harvard college library. L J 40: 371-2

1916 Currier, T. F. Reorganizing a card catalog. Mass L C Bull 6: 14-5; L J 41: 708; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 29-30

1917 Voge, A. L. Chronological arrangement of subject-cards in a dictionary catalog. L J 42: 441-3
Johnston, R. H. Catalog cards for analyticals. L J 42: 488-9
Wood, H. M. Keeping an index that finds clippings. Factory Jan 1917: 136-44; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 32-3

1918 Sewall, W. F. Where the personnel records of the army are kept. L J 43: 664-6

1920 Smith, A. Card and loose-leaf stock system. L W 23: 453-7

P61 Card Catalogue Rules

1880 Dewey, M. Alphabeting catalog cards. L J 5: 176-7

1886 Condensed rules for a card catalog. L N (U S) 1: 111-31

1889 Linderfelt, K. A. Eclectic card catalog. L J 14: 248-50

1891 — Eclectic card catalog rules—author and title entries based on Dziatzko's instruction; reviewed in L J 16: 148-9

1892 Lane, W. C. Cataloging rules, cards, etc. U S Rept 1: 838

1898 Dewey, M. Simplified library school rules. L N (U S) 4: 246-315

1902 Card catalog rules. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 43-6, 71

1903 Printed catalog cards of the Library of Congress. L J 28: Conf No 180-9, 191

Tyler, A. S. Modification of subject entries for card catalogs. L J 28: 21-2; Ia L C Q 3: 48

1904 Clatworthy, L. M. Cataloging. P L 9: 107-9

Jones, E. L. Making of a card catalog. P L 9: 109-14

Rules for a card catalog. P L 9: 120

1906 Eastman, W. R. How to catalog a small library. P L 11: 314

Hazeltine, M. E. Author entry in card catalogs. Wis Lib Bull 2: 44

1908 Rules for author entry in card catalogs for material published by state departments. N Y L 1: 121-3

Elliot, J. E. Some catalogue notes. Wis Lib Bull 4: 52-3

1911 Sayers, W. C. B. and Stewart, J. D. The card catalogue. L W 14: 162-5, 205-11, 236-9, 265-70, 290-8, 325-9, 358-64

1913 Clapp, C. B. Arrangement of cards under place names in a dictionary catalog. L J 38: 73-7

House, R. D. Finding mis-filed index cards. L J 38: 519-22

Sayers, W. C. B. and Stewart, J. D. Card catalogue reviewed. L A 10: 181-2

1915 Sayers, W. C. B. and Stewart, J. D. The card catalogue. L W 15: 39-44, 77-83, 107-10

P62 Card Cataloguing Aids

1876 Discussion on the card catalogue. L J 1: 131

1877 Dunlop, H. W. D. New invention which renders slip catalogues available for reference. L J 2: 160-1

1878 Bonnage card system. L J 3: 78

1880 Dewey, M. Alphabeting catalogue cards. L J 5: 176-7

1886 Catalogue cards, L N (U S) 1: 34-6

1891 Brown, J. D. Cataloguing appliances. L 3: 392-4

1894 — Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues. L 6: 45-66

1896 Library bureau printed catalogue cards. L J 21: 278, 316

1897 A. L. A. Publishing section: printed catalogue cards. L J 22: 21-2

Crandall, M. I. Reference notes on catalogue cards. L J 22: 180

1898 Woodward, G. E. Device for card cataloguing—use of rubber type in duplicating catalogue card entries. L J 23: 606

1899 Crowther, E. Combined indicator and card catalogue. L W 1: 170-2

1901 Johnson, F. B. Mechanical aids in filing cards. P L 6: 532

Daniels, J. F. Typewriter and catalogue cards. P L 6: 537

1905 Dewey, M. Colors in typewriting. P L 10: 467

1908 Tyler, A. S. Library commissions, small library and the card catalogue. A L A Bull 2: 370-2

Matthews, C. G. A new catalogue card. L J 33: 233

1910 Tilton, A. S. Printed series cards for public documents. P L 15: 181-4

1914 How to use this catalogue. Bull Bib 8: 62-3

1916 Merrill, W. S. Report on A. L. A. periodical cards. A L A Bull 10: 374

Library of Congress catalog cards for designating Christian Science literature. Lib Occ 4: 98-9

1917 Voge, A. L. Chronological arrangement of subject-cards in a dictionary catalog. L J 42: 441-3

Johnston, R. H. Catalog cards for analyticals. L J 42: 488-9

P63 Arguments Against the Use of Card Catalogues

1886 Garnett, R. Case against the card catalogue. L N (U S) 1: 186-7

British Museum system: a criticism. L N (U S) 1: 187-8

1892 Arguments against the use of card catalogues—extract from Boston library report. L J 17: 93-4

1898 Arguments against the card catalogue—Boston Examining committee's report. L J 23: 670

1899 Manuscript versus printed catalogues. L W 2: 168-9

P64 Card Catalogue Distribution From Central Bureau, and Other Methods of Distribution

1877 Stevens, H. Photo-bibliography; or, a central bibliographical clearing house. 1st Int Conf 70-81

Depping, G. Note on co-operative cataloguing. 1st Int Conf 100

1884 Stetson, W. K. An A. L. A. card catalogue. L J 9: 71

1885 Dewey, M. A. L. A. catalogue. L J 10: 73-6

1891 Borden, W. A. and W. K. Stetson. Printed cards for catalogues. L J 16: 209

1892 Library bureau plan for printing catalogue cards. L J 17: 27

Fletcher, W. I. Presidential address, Lakewood conference. L J 17: Conf No 3-5

1893 Law, T. G. Co-operative catalogue of English literature. L 5: 97-101

Catalogue cards for annual catalogues—Reports and almanacks. L J 18: 9

Central card cataloguing—Comments. L J 18: 497-8

Central card cataloguing: an editorial. L J 18: 508-10

Printed card catalogues of the Rudolph company and Library bureau. L J 18: 497-8

Discussion on the Rudolph indexer and Library bureau printed cards. L J 18: 514-5

1894 Discussion on printed catalogue cards, by New York library club. L J 19: 20-2

Parker, W. E. Printed catalogue cards of Library bureau. L J 19: 21, 256

Parsons, F. H. Letter-pressing catalogue cards. L J 19: 224

Edmands, J. Library bureau card catalogue system again—Comments on Mr. Parker's reply to criticism. L J 19: 224, 329

Central card cataloguing—Comments. L J 19: 3

1895 Card catalogue of scientific literature—Royal society's scheme. L J 20: 81-4

1896 Library bureau catalogue cards. L J 21: 278, 316

1897 Andrews, C. W. Printed card catalogues. 2nd Int Conf 126-8, Discussion 242-3
Lane, W. C. Printed cards for current books. P L 2: 8-9, 49, 131
A. L. A. printed analytical catalogue cards for society and periodical publications. P L 2: 131, 499
A. L. A publishing section—printed catalogue cards. L J 22: 21-2, 147

1898 A. L. A. publishing section: Report by W. C. Lane. L J 23: Conf No 46-52
A. L. A. publishing section—printed catalogue cards for serials. L J 23: Conf No 24-5, 151, Discussion 173-7
Andrews, C. W. Use made of printed catalogue cards for articles in current periodicals. L J 23: Conf No 110-2, Discussion 173-4

1899 A. L. A. publishing section—catalogue cards for articles in books of composite authorship and periodical sets. L J 24: 112-3, 678-9; P L 4: 156
A. L. A. publishing section—Report by W. C. Lane. L J 24: Conf No 95-7, 579

1900 Cutler, W. P. Card index of department of agriculture. L J 25: 42
A. L. A. publishing section—Printed catalogue cards for periodical sets and for books of composite authorship. L J 25: 73
Fairchild, S. C. American notes. L (n s) 1: 435
A. L. A. publishing section—report. P L 5: 267-71
A. L. A. printed cards. P L 5: 87
Hanson, J. C. M. Catalogue of the library of Congress. L J 25: 176
Putnam, H. Relation of state libraries and the library of Congress. L J 25: 729-33; P L 6: 13-28
Kroeger, A. B. Co-operative cataloguing and the A. L. A. rules. L J 25: Conf No 73-7
Andrews, C. W. Co-operative cataloguing—estimate of cost. L J 25: Conf No 78-80

1901 Circular regarding distribution of L. C. catalogue cards. Rept of Libn of Cong 69-74
Dewey, M. Printed catalogue cards from a central bureau. L (n s) 2: 130-4
X. The central catalogue of the Prussian libraries. L (n s) 2: 274-81
A. L. A. Publishing board. Circular regarding plan for issue of printed catalogue cards for current books. L J 26: 22-3. See also L J 25: 727; 26: 4, 120, 340; P L 6: 14, 97, 103-4, 205, 344
A. L. A. printed catalogue cards. L J 26: 209-11
Library of Congress: distribution of catalogue cards. L J 26: 801-5, 875-6; P L 6: 633-4
Library of Congress report: printed catalogue card plans fully described, noticed in L J 26: 19-20
Putnam, H. What may be done for libraries by the nation. L J 26: Conf No 9-15
A. L. A. Publishing board: Report by J. L. Harrison. L J 26: Conf No 103-6
— Catalog section discussion. L J 26: Conf No 146-62
— Publishing board: printed catalogue cards for bibliographical serials. L J 26: 690-91
Putnam, H. Printed catalogue cards of the A. L. A. Publishing board. L J 26: 752
A. L. A. Publishing board: announcement. L J 26: 757

1902 A. L. A. publishing board: Printed catalogue cards for bibliographical serials. L J 27: 209-10; Report by W. I. Fletcher, L J 27: Conf No 83-5; Work and plans by W. I. Fletcher. L J 27: Conf No 149-51
Library of Congress: Printed catalog cards, comparisons of use (Reports from various libraries). L J 27: Conf No 86-7, 314-8, Editorial 307
Biagi, G. International printed catalogue cards. L J 27: 319
Printed catalog cards for children's books. L J 27: 769
Library of Congress catalog cards. L J 27: 895-6; P L 7: 315-6
Hastings, C. H. Card distribution work of the library of Congress. L J 27: Conf No 67-71, 156-7, Discussion 157-63; P L 7: 334-8
Printed catalog cards. Ia L C Q 2: 5
Travelling catalogs. P L 7: 407
L. C. card distribution, Bulletin No 1, Purpose of the Bulletin; relation to the Hdbks; change in price of cards and other details of distribution. Lib of Cong, July 1, 1902
L. C. travelling catalogues of printed cards and conditions of loan to libraries. Lib of Cong, Sept 15, 1902, 2p

1903 A. L. A. report of Committee on public documents. L J 28: Conf No 102-6
Putnam, H. Co-operative work of the Library of Congress. L J 28: Conf No 162-4
Anderson, E. H. Co-operative catalog cards for children's books. L J 28: Conf No 165-6
Library of Congress: printed cards, their various uses and practical difficulties experienced in their use. Discussion, L J 28: Conf No 189-94
Printed catalog cards—for children's books. L J 28: 141
Hastings, C. H. Report on the card distribution work of the Library of Congress. L J 28: 708-11; P L 8: 191-5
— Card distribution work of the Library of Congress. P L 8: 191-5
Report of card section of Library of Congress catalogue: division on card distribution. Rept Libn of Congress 90-103
L. C. bulletin No 3, Scope of stock (restatement with additions to date). Lib of Cong May 1, 1903, 2p

1904 Library of Congress cards. Del L C Hdbk 50-1
Report of the card section of catalogue division of library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 219-26

L. C. bulletin No 4: Orders by series for cards for books and monographs in series. Lib of Cong Jan 13, 1904, 4p
L. C. bulletin No 5: Special sets, Nos 1 and 2, analytical cards issued for articles in "Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien" and "Das Pflanzenreich." Lib of Cong Feb. 1, 1904, 2p
L. C. bulletin No 6: Catalogue cards for books to be included in the new edition of the A. L. A. catalogue (changes in form of the cards to be issued and method of ordering). Lib of Cong, March 1, 1904, 2p
L. C. bulletin No 7: Account of the catalogues, classification and card distribution work of the Library of Congress June 15, 1904, 28p
L. C. bulletin No 8: List of subscribers to the Library of Congress cards revised to Sept. 30, 1904. Lib of Cong Oct 1, 1904, 8p
L. C. bulletin No 9: Special lists No 3-5, analytical cards for articles in "Annales de la science agronomique," 1884-1903; "Landwirt-shaftliche Jahrbücher," 1872-1903; and "Die landwirt-schaftlichen Versuchstationen," 1859-1903. Lib of Cong Oct 15, 1904, 3p
Jast, L. S. Simple and economical plan for founding a cataloguing bureau for public libraries. L (n s) 5: 146-57. Opinions on Mr. Jast's scheme; L (n s) 6: 86-93
Printed catalog cards for small libraries. L J 29: 369-70; Ia L C Q 4: 32
Jordan, F. P. History of printed catalog cards. P L 9: 318-21
O. L. A. committee: report on proposed changes in printed catalog cards. P L 9: 321-2

1905 Cataloguing bureau for public libraries, being views of librarians on Mr. Jast's scheme. L (n s) 6: 86-93
Putnam, H. Library of Congress as a national library. L J 30: Conf No 27-34
Catalog cards for sale to borrowers, the Ryerson library (Grand Rapids) scheme. L J 30: 87
A. L. A. Publishing board: Report by W. I. Fletcher. L J 30: Conf No 107-9
Hanson, J. C. M. Cataloguing queries on L. C. cards. P L 10: 261-2
Ahern, M. E. Library of Congress and printed cards. P L 10: 294-6
A. L. A. report of special committee on cataloguing. P L 10: 516-9
Card catalogue distribution. Rept Libn of Congress 76-9, 141-52
L. C. bulletin No 10: Travelling catalogues. Lib of Cong Dec 15, 1905, 4p

1906 Hicks, F. C. Library of Congress classification and its printed catalogue cards. L J 31: 255-6
Ambrose, L. Use of printed cards in the Northwestern university library; L J 31: 257-9
Printed catalogue cards of the library of Congress: further comparisons of use. L J 31: 260-70
Winser, B. Simplifying methods. L J 31: Conf No 266-7
Library of Congress catalogue cards. Lib Work 1: 106
Bulletin No 11: Scope of the stock of printed catalogue cards. Lib of Cong, Jan 1, 1906, 8p
Bulletin No 12. Methods of determining and indicating number of cards wanted. Lib of Cong, April 1, 1906, 8p
Bulletin No 13: Cards for government documents, including U. S. government documents published by states and cities of the United States and British parliamentary documents. Lib of Cong April 15, 1906, 4p
Bulletin No 14: Cards for the publications of the U. S. Department of agriculture, printed and distributed by the Library of Congress for the library of the Department of agriculture. Lib of Cong, April 21, 1906, 4p
Bulletin No 15: Cards for the publications of the U. S. geological survey and the state surveys, printed and distributed by the Library of Congress for the library of the U. S. geological survey. Lib of Cong May 15, 1906, 4p
Bulletin No 16: Orders by series for cards for books and monographs in series. Lib of Cong, June 1, 1906, 6p
Bulletin No 17: Series of publications in English (excluding those in American history) for which cards are in stock. Lib of Cong, June 7, 1906, 10p
Bulletin No 18: Series of publications in American history for which cards are in stock. Lib of Cong, June 15, 1906, 4p
Bulletin No 19: Series of publications in foreign languages for which cards are in stock. Lib of Cong, June 21, 1906, 8p
Rept of Librarian of Congress 54-60

1907 Gooch, H. B. New catalogue. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 283-6
Rankin, J. F. Printed cards from the Library of Congress. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 286-8
Bulletin No 20: Cards for books printed in American before 1801. Lib of Cong, March 1, 1904, 2p
Handbook of card distribution with references to Bulletins 1-20, 2d ed., 1907, 76p. Lib of Cong
Rept of Libn of Congress 60-5
Bishop, W. W. Printed cards from the Library of Congress, and how to order them. P L 12: 101-2; N Y L 1: 145-6
Ordering Library of Congress cards. Wis Lib Bull 3: 86-7

1908 A. L. A. printed catalog cards. A L A Bull 2: 13-4
Baker, E. A. Some recent developments of library co-operation. L A R 10: 660-77
Eichler, F. Central cataloguing—The Bureau of information and inter-library loans in Austria. L J 33: 506-7
Library of Congress cards: symposium. Lib Occ No 11: 2-5

How to order from Library of Congress when the serial number cannot be found. Wis Lib Bull 4: 60

1909 Royal library of Berlin: Regulations as to the sale of printed cards. L J 34: 114-5

1910 Checketts, H. W. The library in Utopia. L A 7: 193-4
Conference on printed cards. P L 15: 350-1
Library of Congress catalog cards. List of subscribers. Rept Libn of Congress, 1910: 183-200
Use of Congress cards. N Y L 2: 73
Library of Congress cards. N C Bull 1: 44-6

1911 Best book cards; American association for international conciliation. L J 36: 420; P L 16: 334-5
Printed catalog cards. L J 36: 541-2
Printed catalog cards symposium. L J 36: 513-6
Library of Congress cataloging division. Rept Libn of Cong 1911: 53-8
Library of Congress card catalog section. Co-operating libraries. Rept Libn of Cong 1911: 64-9

1912 Jast, L. S. Waste in the library field. L A 9: 142-51
Bowker, R. R. National library as the central factor of library development in a nation. L J 37: 5
Title-list and printed card of the Royal library of Berlin. L J 37: 21-2
Printed catalog cards of the University of Chicago. L J 37: 330
Mattern, J. National and international co-operation in the field of analytical cataloging. L J 37: 370-6
Library of Congress cataloging division. Rept Libn of Cong 1912: 83-8
Library of Congress card catalog section. Rept Libn of Cong 1912: 92-4

1913 Helliwell, F. Local co-operative cataloguing. L W 16: 99-102
Library of Congress cataloging division. Rept Libn of Cong 1913: 92-4
Library of Congress card catalog section. Rept Libn of Cong 1913: 97-100

1914 Blease, W. Co-operative cataloguing. L A R 16: 513-24; Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 25-6; L J 40: 708-13
Library of Congress catalog division. Rept Libn of Cong 1914: 105
Library of Congress card catalog section. Rept Libn of Cong 1914: 109-10
Cataloguing at long distance. Wis Lib Bull 10: 21-2

1915 Lane, W. C. Use of printed cards in the Harvard college library. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 24-5
Library of Congress catalog division. Rept Libn of Cong 1915: 106-7
Library of Congress card catalog section. Rept Libn of Cong 1915: 112-5
Bacon, C. I want a library catalog that I can take home. N Y L 4: 205-7
Commercial co-operation. Wis Lib Bull 11: 128

1916 Clapp, C. B. Handling library of Congress card orders in the average library. L J 41: 463-8
Library of Congress card catalog division Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 105-10
Library of Congress catalog cards for designating Christian Science literature. Lib Occ 4: 98-9

1917 Johnston, R. H. Catalog cards for analyticals. L J 42: 488-9
Printed catalog cards. Issue temporarily suspended by University of Chicago library. L J 42: 974
Printed catalog cards. P L 22: 413
Library of Congress card catalog division. Rept Libn of Cong 1917: 108-11

1918 McCartney, G. B. Cataloging economies: how Rochester economizes (by ordering L. C. catalog cards). A L A Bull 12: 247-8, 300
Printed analytical cards of University of Chicago. L J 43: 414
Library of Congress card catalog division. Rept Libn of Cong 1918: 75-8
Library of Congress printed catalog cards. Lib Occ 5: 39-40

1919 Library of Congress catalog cards. Report of A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. A L A Bull 13: 87-8
Parsons, M. P. Why catalog? (Library of Congress catalog cards). L J 44: 173-5
Library of Congress card catalog division. Rept Libn of Cong 1919: 77-81
Hawks, E. B. Printed cards for agricultural literature. Special Libraries 10: 37-40

1920 Raney, M. L. Cataloging while you wait: Longmans, Green & Co. cataloging card service scheme. L J 45: 735-6, 742
Library of Congress card catalog division Rept Libn of Cong 1920: 89-92

P65 ANALYTICALS

1911 Chapin, A. M. Cataloguing in a small city library. A L A Bull 5: 218-20
Foote, F. R. Cataloging for small college libraries. A L A Bull 5: 220-4
Prescott, H. B. Bibliographic apparatus in colleges. Columbia Univ Q 13: 224-9
Willcocks, M. P. Analytical library catalogue. L A R 13: 91-7
Windsor, P. L. Problems of the A. L. A. analytical cards. L J 36: 70-1
Lane, W. C. A. L. A. analytical cards for periodical publications. L J 36: 632-3
Hawkins, E. E. Analyzing books for a small library. N Y L 2: 261-2; Lib Work 5, No 3
Analytical catalog cards. P L 16: 375-6

1912 Open access and the Dewey classification. Libn 3: 163-4
Are subject analyticals necessary in the catalogue of a small library. N J Bull 1, No 3: 2

1915 Fry, W. G. Subject analytical cataloguing. L W 18: 36-41

1916 Flagg, C. A. Analyticals. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 13

1917 Johnston, R. H. Catalog cards for analyticals. Reprinted from "Special Libraries." Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 13-4; L J 42: 488-9

1918 Bishop, W. W. Printed analytical cards. P L 23: 77

University of Chicago library analytical cards. L J 43: 414; P L 23: 266

P66. CATALOGUING ACCESSORIES

1911 Raney, M. L. Multigraph and flexotype in cataloging work. L J 36: 629-32

P67 CARD CATALOGUE CABINETS AND CASES

1878 A. L. A. committee report. L J 3: 223
1891 Brown, J. D. Cataloguing appliances. L 3: 392
1892 New catalogue drawer. L J 17: 168-9
Clark, E. E. Considerations on the card catalogue. L J 17: 229-32
1892-3 Carr, H. J. Fixtures, furniture and fittings. U S Rept 742-3
Lane, W. C. Catalog cases. U S Rept 840
1894 Card catalogue cabinets. Greenwood's Public Libraries 398-9
1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer: specimens of catalogue cabinets. P L 1: 128-9
1899 Maw, T. E. Card catalogue as a substitute for the printed catalogue. L W 1: 63-4
1902 Card catalogue case. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 22: 71

P68 CATALOGUE DRAWERS AND TRAYS

1876 Cutter, C. A. Library catalogues. U S Rept 557
1886 Dewey, M. Card catalog drawer. L N (U S) 1: 39-10
1892 Green, H. R. Card volumes versus card drawers. L J 17: 5-6
Badger, H. C. Our card catalogue: what to do with it. L J 17: 161-2
— New catalogue drawer. L J 17: 168-9
1893 Catalogue card case. L J 18: Conf No 71
1897 Card catalogue assorting device. L J 22: 324
1899 Maw, T. E. Card catalogue as a substitute for the printed catalogue. L W 1: 64
1902 Advantages of single trays. P L 7: 22
1912 Card index trays. Libn 3: 164

P69 CARD CATALOGUE GUIDES, BLOCKS, etc.

1876 Cutter, C. A. Mechanical arrangement for a card catalogue. U S Rept 556-60
1878 McLennan, W. Coloured guide blocks. L J 3: 192
1880 Cutter, C. A. Brass guide-boards for card catalogues. L J 5: 215-6
1886 Card catalogue guards. L N (U S) 1: 36-7
Blocks for card catalogues. L N (U S) 1: 39-40
Catalogue guides. L N (U S) 1: 40-2
1887 Burr's patent locked card rod for card catalogues. L J 12: 437
1891 Brown, J. D. Cataloguing appliances. L 3: 392-4
1896 Jast, L. S. Dewey classification. L 8: 341
1899 Maw, T. E. Card catalogue as a substitute for a printed catalogue. L W 1: 66
1902 James, M. S. R. Card catalogue guides. P L 7: 229-30
1911 Catalogue guide cards. New Hamp Bull 7: 51-2
1913 Hawkins, J. Printed guides for library catalogs. N Y L 4: 23-4

P70 CARD INDEX SIGNALS

1916 Enameled steel signals. L J 41: 362
1918 Byrne, M. J. Coloured cards for ephemeral literature. L A R 20: 46
1920 Wigginton, M. W. Short cuts: cataloging symbols. A L A Bull 14: 162-3, 328

P71 CATALOGUE CARD

1876 Cutter, C. A. Library catalogues. U S Rept 558
Standard catalogue card. L J 1: 285-6
1878 Mr. Crookes' catalogue card. L J 3: 63
1886 Catalogue cards. L N (U S) 1: 34-6
1893 Catalogue cards. L J 18: 9, 509, 510
1896 Library bureau printed catalogue cards. L J 21: 278, 316
Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer. P L 1: 120-2
1897 A. L. A. publishing section—Printed catalogue cards. L J 22: 21-2
1899 Maw, T. E. Card catalogue as a substitute for the printed catalogue. L W 1: 65-6
1900 Dewey, M. Changing the size of catalogue cards. L J 25: 350
Cody, E. V. Catalogue cards numbered from rubber type. P L 5: 94
1901 Edmands, J. First use of catalogue cards. L J 26: 850
1902 Cost of cataloguing, etc. P L 7: 314-5
1903 Dewey, M. Inexperienced card makers. P L 8: 460
1908 Matthews, C. G. A new catalogue card. L J 33: 233
1912 A. L. A. report of Committee on uniformity of forms of catalog cards. A L A Bull 6: 301
1913 Library supplies. P L 18: 433
1918 Byrne, M. J. Coloured cards for ephemeral literature. L A R 20: 46

P72 UNIVERSAL CATALOGUE

1876 Barnwell, J. G. Universal catalogue: its necessity and practicability. L J 1: 54-8, 106
Cadwallader, B. A national library system with a universal catalogue. L J 1: 369-71
1877 Cross, J. A. Universal index of subjects. 1st Int Conf 104-7, Discussion 161-4; L J 2: 191-4, 264-6
Walford, C. New general catalogue of English literature. 1st Int Conf 101-3, 181; L J 2: 188-90
1878 Report on a general catalogue of English literature. L A Trans 1: 8-9
Evidence given before the Society of arts, March, 1878, on the subject of a universal catalogue of printed books. L A Trans 1: 9-10
Society of arts universal catalogue: Explanations and specimens of proposed catalogue. L J 3: 61-3
Axon, W. E. A. Projected universal catalogue. L J 3: 175-7
Universal catalogue of literature: Reports of the Library association and Society of arts. L A Trans 1: 8-10
Walford, C. Practical points in the preparation of a general catalogue of English literature. L A Trans 1: 55-64, 154
Cross, J. A. Universal index of subjects. L J 3: 305-6

1879 Universal catalogue of literature: Reports of the L. A. and Society of arts. L A Trans 2: 6; L J 4: 418-20
Milman, H. Society of arts' universal catalogue. L J 4: 18
Further report of Committee on a general catalogue of English literature. L A Trans 2: 6-7, 104-6
1881 Universal catalogue of literature: Reports of L. A. and Society of arts. L A Trans 3: 9
1893 Garnett, R. British Museum catalogue as a basis for a universal catalogue. L 5: 93-6
Brown, J. D. Note on an "Index to general literature," issued by the American library association. L 5: 209-16
1896 International catalogue conference. L J 21: 370-1
Tedder, H. R. Catalogue of English literature scheme. L 8: 325-31
London bibliographical conference. L J 21: 499-500
1897 Some bibliographical schemes. P L 2: 178-9
1898 Axon, W. E. A. Statistics of British publishing and the need of an official bibliography. L 10: 65-7
1899 Hoyle, W. E. and C. Nördlinger. The "Concilium bibliographicum" at Zürich and its work (Brief account of the card catalogue of current zoological literature published under the direction of Dr. H. H. Field). L A R 1: 709-18
1900 International catalogue of scientific literature. L J 25: 630-4
1901 — L J 26: 75
1905 Teggart, F. J. An international catalogue of technological literature. P L 10: 114-5
1906 "The Pseudonyms" discuss the universal catalogue. L J 31: 124-5
1909 Union catalog of printed cards at Library of Congress. A L A Bull 3: 384
1912 Symposium on union catalogues: U. S. libraries. Libn 3: 148
Union catalogs and repertories: a symposium. L J 37: 491-7, 539-47
Prussian union catalog and the catalog of the Munich library: Discussion at the convention of German librarians. L J 37: 603
1913 Union catalogue of books in libraries of London. Libn 3: 201-2
1918 Joint technical catalogues. Internal combustion engines and aeronautics: Glasgow co-operative scheme. P L 23: 289
1919 Meyer, H. H. B. Remarks regarding a universal catalog. A L A Bull 13: 393-5

P73 Co-Operative Cataloguing

1850 Co-operative cataloguing. Report of the commission appointed to inquire into the British Museum. Athenaeum 1850: 499
1876 Wilson, C. A. Publishers' slips for librarians and others. L J 1: 14-5
Rogers, F. H. Co-operative index for public library. L J 1: 62-3, Discussion 113-7
Poole's index to periodical literature—notices and reviews. L J 1: 116-7, 181-4, 279-81, 365-9; 2: 16-9, 226-7; 3: 57-9, 109-10, 119, 141-51, 155, 189-90, 299; 4: 159-60, 187-91; 6: 132-3; 8: 5-6, 194-8; L C 1: 69-70
Co-operative cataloguing. L J 1: 118-21
Dewey, M. Co-operative cataloguing. L J 1: 170-5
Roesler, F. E. Co-operative subject index. L J 1: 183-4, 222, 226-7
Poole, R. B. Co-operative cataloguing report. L J 1: 289-90
Edmands, J. Co-operative cataloguing report. L J 1: 290-1
Schwartz, J. Co-operative cataloguing report. L J 1: 328-9
Index to periodicals. L J 1: 359-63
Cadwallader, B. National library system with a universal catalogue. L J 1: 369-71
A. L. A. committee report. L J 1: 396-7
Cutter, C. A. Co-operative entries. L J 1: 403-4
Dewey, M. The coming catalogue. L J 1: 423-7
New York State university—co-operative college cataloguing: Report of committee appointed August, 1876. L J 1: 434-7
1877 Printed title slips—Discussion on publishers' slips. L J 2: 32-3
Depping, G. Note on co-operative cataloguing. 1st Int Conf 100; L J 2: 188, 264-5
Stevens, H. Photo bibliography; or, a central bibliographical clearing house. 1st Int Conf 70-81; L J 2: 162-73, Discussion 258-9
1878 A. L. A. committee—report on publishers' slips. L J 3: 113-4
Printed title slips. L J 3: 200
Bowker, R. R. Co-operative scheme of subject entry with a key to catalogue headings. L J 3: 326-9
1879 Bailey, J. B. Subject index to scientific periodicals. L A Trans 1: 85-7
— Title slip registry. L J 4: 49
A. L. A. committee—report on publishers' title slips. L J 4: 291
1880 Announcement of discontinuance of the book registry due to lack of support and appreciation. L J 5: 58, Editorial comment 43
1881 Bailey, J. B. Index to scientific bibliographies. L A Trans 3: 114-6, 169-73
Thomas, E. C. and H. B. Wheatley. Proposed subject index to bibliologies and bibliographies. L A M N 1: 89-95
Hubbard, J. M. Public library—how the interests of its patrons may be best served. L J 6: 11-3
1882 Stetson, W. K. Co-operation again. L J 7: 106, editorial comment 103-4
1883 Co-operative index to leading periodicals, edited by W. I. Fletcher, 1883-1891. L J 1: 14, 62-3, 113-7; 8: 3, 5-6, 47-8, 92, 127; 9: 24, 208-9; 10: 3, 24; 11: 5, 36; 12: 541; 13: 70, 172; 15: 99, 114; 17: 4
1884 Garnett, R. British Museum catalogue as a basis for a universal catalogue. L A Trans 4: 120-8
Stetson, W. K. An A. L. A. card catalogue L J 9: 71
— Co-operative cataloguing—a suggestion. L J 9: 177, 191
1885 Co-operative indexing in chemistry. L J 10: 8
Dewey, M. A. L. A. catalogue. L J 10:73-6

1886 Fletcher, W. I. Co-operative cataloguing. L J 11: 74-5
Origin of the American library association publications section. L N (U S) 1: 101-7
Dewey, M. Library co-operation and the index to periodicals. L N (U S) 1: 195-7

1888 Growoll, A. Notes on co-operative or labour saving methods of printing catalogues. L J 13: 280-2

1889 Christie, R. C. Work and aims of the Library association: an address. L 1: 360-1
A. L. A. Co-operative committee's report. L J 14: 273-5

1891 Borden, W. A. and W. K. Stetson. Printed cards for catalogues. L J 16: 209

1892 Fletcher, W. I. Presidential address—Lakewood conference. L J 17: Conf No 3-5
Growoll, A. Notes on co-operative or labour saving methods of printing catalogues. L J 17: 157-61

1893 A. L. A. index. L J 8: 265-8, 276-7, 335; 9: 24; 10: 301-2; 11: 469-70; 13: 311-2; 17: 6-8; 18: 35, 50; 26: 821
Law, T. G. A co-operative catalogue of English literature up to 1640. L 5: 97-101
Campbell, F. B. F. Battle of bibliography. L 5: 120-4
Garnett, R. Co-operative cataloguing. L 5: 252-4
Central card cataloguing. L J 18: 508-10; Editorial comment, L J 18: 497-8
Discussion on the Rudolph indexer and Library bureau printed cards. L J 18: 514-5

1894 — L J 19: 20-2
A. L. A. catalogue of 5,000 volumes: notices of the undertaking and reports of the committee. L J 4: 13, 85, 123, 154, 198, 302, 377; 5: 12, 77; 6: 138; 8: 260; 9: 69; 10: 73, 326; 11: 345; 12: 457; 16: 239, 270; 19: 119; 20: 176; 21: 355, 395, Conf No 132; 22: Conf No 105, 132, Reviewed by P. L. Ford; L J 19: 137-8
Josephson, A. G. S. International subject bibliographies. L J 19: 226-7
Project for a general catalogue of French literature. L J 19: 334-6

1895 Campbell, F. B. F. Bibliography of the future. L 7: 33-48
— L'Institut international de bibliographie. L 7: 341-6
Co-operation in cataloguing scientific literature. L J 20: 75, 81-4, 172-3, 308-10, Conf No 63-6
Bibliographical conference at Brussels. L J 20: 346
Andrews, C. W. International bibliography of scientific literature. L J 20: Conf No 25-7
Field, H. H. Bibliographica zoologica. L J 20: Conf No 29-30
Nelson, C. A. General catalogue of American literary periodicals. L J 20: Conf No 30-1, 67-71
Rowell, J. C. Subject index to science. L J 20: Conf No 27-8

1896 Campbell, F. B. F. Bibliography of periodical literature. L 8: 49-64
International index to scientific literature. L 8: 364
Co-operative cataloguing of scientific literature. L J 21: 263, 276, 356, 370-1
Deniker, M. J. London bibliographical conference. L J 21: 499-500, 522
Library bureau: printed catalogue cards. L J 21: 278
Fletcher, W. I. Cataloguing. L J 21: Conf No 129-30

1897 Office international de bibliographie, Brussels—Catalogue des publications de l'office et de l'Institut international de bibliographie. Noticed in L 8: 354; L J 22: 54, 304-5
Larned, J. N. Organization of co-operative work among public libraries. 2d Int Conf 120-1, Discussion 242-3
Langton, H. H. Co-operation in a catalogue of periodical publications. 2d Int Conf 122-5, Discussion 242-3
Andrews, C. W. Printed card catalogues. 2d Int Conf 126-8, Discussion 242-3; L 9: 293
Bowker, R. R. Bibliographical endeavours in America. 2d Int Conf 150-3; L J 22: 384-7
A. L. A. publishing section: printed catalogue cards. L J 22: 21-2, 147; P L 2: 131
Denver union catalogue of medical literature. L J 22: 156-7, 436
Foster, W. E. Co-operation in the Providence library. L J 22: 344-6
A. L. A. report of Co-operation committee by W. H. Tillinghast. L J 22: Conf No 81-3
Adler, C. London International conference on a catalogue of scientific literature. L J 22: Conf No 58-60, 168

1898 Royal society's plans for an international catalogue of scientific literature. L J 23: 148, 156, 175-6, 210, 454
Second International conference on cataloguing of scientific literature. L J 23: 665-6
Stanley, H. M. Cumulative cataloguing. L J 23: 184
A. L. A. publishing section: printed catalogue cards for serials. L J 23: 24-5, 151, Conf No 48, 173-4
Andrews, C. W. Use made of the printed catalogue cards for articles in current periodicals. L J 23: Conf No 110-2, 176
Lane, W. C. Printed periodical cards. L J 23: Conf No 176-7
Central co-operative cataloguing bureau. N Y S L Rept 82: 49-51

1899 Campbell, F. B. F. Past and future papers of L. A.—our aims and objects. L A R 1: 4-15
— Printed catalogue slips. L A R 1: 755-6
Massachusetts library club—Report relating to the indexing of Massachusetts state documents. L J 24: 67-8
Rudolph, A. J. Blue-print process for printing catalogues. L J 24: 102-5
Andrews, C. W. Co-operative lists of periodicals and transactions of societies. L J 24: Conf No 29-31

A. L. A. Committee on international catalogue of scientific literature. L J 24: 112, Conf No 127-8
A. L. A. Committee on printed catalogue for periodical sets. L J 24: 112-3, 678-9
A. L. A. publishing section. L J 24: 484-5, 579, Conf No 95-7
Thomson, J. Plan for a co-operative list of incunabula. L J 24: Conf No 131-2
Nordlinger, C. and W. E. Hoyle. The Concilium bibliographicum at Zurich and its work. L A R 1: 709-18

1900 James, M. S. R. Printed catalogue slips and cards. L A R 2: 70-1
Cutter, W. P. Card index of the department of agriculture. L J 25: 42
A. L. A. publishing section: Printed catalogue cards for periodical sets and for books of composite authorship. L J 25: 73
Hanson, J. C. M. Catalogue of the library of Congress. L J 25: 176
Plans of the Co-operation committee. L J 25: 179-80
Bowker, R. R. Institut international de bibliographie, Brussels. L J 25: 273-4
A. L. A. catalog section established. L J 25: 293, 691
Cole, G. W. An early French general catalogue. L J 25: 329-31
Richardson, E. C. Report of the Co-operation committee. L J 25: Conf No 71-3, 139-12
Kroeger, A. B. Co-operative cataloguing and the A. L. A. rules. L J 25: Conf No 73-7
Andrews, C. W. Co-operative cataloguing —estimate of cost. L J 25: Conf No 78-80
Lane, W. C. Report on adjustments and organization. L J 25: Conf No 80-2
A. L. A. session on co-operative cataloguing. L J 25: Conf No 139-12; P L 5: 267-71
International catalogue of scientific literature. L J 25: 630-4
Putnam, H. Relation of state libraries to the library of Congress. L J 25: 729-33

1901 A. L. A. system of co-operative cataloguing. L (n s) 2: 106, 224
Jast, L. S. Problem of the printed catalogue. L (n s) 2: 141-6
A. L. A. publishing board—circular regarding plans for issue of printed catalogue cards for current books. L J 26: 4, 22-3, 209-10; P L 6: 14, 97, 103-4
International catalogue of scientific literature. L J 26: 75
Andrews, C. W. Co-operative cataloguing. L J 26: 146; P L 6: 229
Dewey, M. Printed catalogue cards from a central bureau. L (n s) 2: 130-4
Printed catalogue cards. L J 26: 209-11
Central catalogue of the Prussian libraries. L (n s) 2: 274-81
Putnam, H. What may be done for libraries by the nation. L J 26: Conf No 9-15
A. L. A. report of Committee on international catalogue of scientific literature. L J 26: Conf No 116-9
A. L. A. publishing board. Printed catalogue cards for bibliographical serials. L J 26: 690-1, 757
Putnam, H. Printed catalogue cards of the A. L. A. publishing board. L J 26: 757
— Relation of state libraries to the library of Congress. P L 6: 13-28
Library of Congress—distribution of catalogue cards. L J 26: 802-5
Josephson, A. G. S. Problems in library co-operation. L J 26: 816-7
National library: its work and functions. L J 26: 851-8
Report on co-operative cataloguing at N. Y. L. A. P L 6: 566-7
Library of Congress—Report of librarian of Congress for year ending June 30th, 1901; in section "Classification and cataloguing," 28-37, the printed card plans are fully described. Noticed in L J 26: 19-20
A. L. A. session on co-operative cataloguing. P L 6: 298-300

1902 Co-operative cataloguing in America. L A R 4: 53-4
International catalogue of scientific literature, Smithsonian Institution. Noticed in L J 27: 84
Josephson, A. G. S. Some bibliographical desiderata and the ways and means to carry them out. L J 27: 89-90
— What the Carnegie Institution could do for librarianship and bibliography. L J 27: 823-4
A. L. A. report of Committee on international co-operation. L J 27: Conf No 126
A. L. A. publishing board—Printed catalogue cards for bibliographical serials. L J 27: 209-10; Work and plans by W. I. Fletcher L J 27: Conf No 149-50
Larned, J. N. Literature of American history. Reviewed in L J 27: 784-6
Putnam, H. The work of the library of Congress. L J 27: Conf No 212-5
Library of Congress printed catalogue cards —comparisons of use. L J 27: 307, 314-8, 895-6; P L 7: 315-6
Zenodotus. The true national library. L J 27: 318-9
Josephson, A. G. S. Plan for the organization of an institute for bibliographical research. L J 27: Conf No 61-2
Hastings, C. H. Card distribution work of the library of Congress. L J 27: Conf No 67-71
A. L. A. report of Committee on library administration. L J 27: Conf No 88
Library of Congress catalogue division, card distribution—Handbook of card distribution. Noticed in L J 27: 895-6
Catalogue cards for juvenile books—co-operative scheme of Cleveland and Pittsburgh libraries. P L 7: 343-4; L J 28: 141

1903 A. L. A. report of Committee on international co-operation. L J 28: Conf No 134
Putnam, H. Co-operative work of the library of Congress. L J 28: Conf No 162-4
Anderson, E. H. Co-operative catalogue cards for children's books. L J 28: Conf No 165-6

Andrews, C. W. Co-operative work of the John Crerar library. L J 28: Conf No 166-7
Field, H. H. Concilium bibliographicum in Zurich. L J 28: 661-3
Fletcher, W. I. Promptness in supply of printed catalog cards—a note. L J 28: 802
Bibliography of co-operative cataloguing and the printing of catalogue cards (1850-1902), by T. Jahr and A. J. Strohm (Reprinted from the report of librarian of Congress, 1902-1903), 116p. Reviewed in L J 28: 89

1904 International catalogue of scientific literature—Resolution. L J 29: 478
Richardson, E. C. International bibliography. L J 29: Conf No 93-6
Adler, C. International catalogue of scientific literature. L J 29: Conf No 97-9
La Fontaine, H. International institute of bibliography. L J 29: Conf No 101-4
Fick, R. Prussian central catalogue, "Gesamtkatalog." L J 29: Conf No 105-12
Anderson, A. Swedish catalogue of accessions—Sveriges Offentliga Bibliothek: Stockholm, Uppsala, Lund, Goteberg accessions katalog. L J 29: Conf No 112-3
Hasse, A. R. Bibliography of public documents. L J 29: Conf No 116-20
Bowker, R. R. Recent national bibliographies in the United States. L J 29: 121-5
A. L. A. session on international bibliography. L J 29: Conf No 222-4
Clatworthy, C. M. Cataloguing. P L 9: 107-9
A. L. A. catalog of 8,000 volumes for a popular library, with notes, 1904, 2 Vols. in 1; also issued in two parts, Part 1—Class list, with synopsis of decimal classification, with subject index; Part 2—Dictionary catalogue with synopsis of the expansive classification. Lib of Cong 1904

1905 Cataloguing bureau for public libraries—symposium. L (n s) 6: 86-93
Axon, W. E. A. Subsidised indexing. L (n s) 6: 281-303
Professor Jewett's scheme for co-operative cataloguing. L (n s) 6: 323-4
A. L. A. catalog—List of corrections. L J 30: 24
A. L. A. report of Committee on international co-operation. L J 30: Conf No 133-5; P L 10: 516-9

1906 A. L. A. report of publishing board by W. C. Lane. L J 31: Conf No 154-8
A. L. A. report of Committee on international relations. L J 31: Conf No 221-3
Co-operative cataloguing. Lit Yr-Bk 557

1907 Gooch, H. B. The new catalog. A L A Bull 1: 283-6
Rankin, J. T. Printed cards from the library of Congress. A L A Bull 1: 286-8
Barlow, H. Future of the catalogue. L A 5: 239-43
Doubleday, W. E. Methods of co-operation. L A R 9: 205-6
Shaw, G. T. Co-operative cataloguing. L A R 9: 423-4
Sayers, W. C. B. The A. L. A. catalogue. L A R 9: 401-2

1908 Co-operative cataloguing. Lib Work 2: 1-2; L J 33: 232-3
Wilson, H. W. Co-operatively printed catalog. Lib Work 2: 143-7
Baker, E. A. Recent developments in library co-operation. L A R 10: 660-77
Gould, C. H. Regional libraries. L J 33: 218-9
Voge, A. L. Work of the Concilium bibliographicum, Zurich. P L 13: 42-3
Crawford, E. Some essentials of co-operative cataloguing. P L 13: 201-6
Concerning catalogues. P L 13: 214

1909 Peplow, F. Some tentative proposals for the compilation of catalogue of best books. L A R 11: 222-8, Discussion 245-9
Wilson, H. W. Co-operatively printed catalog. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 29-42

1910 Drury, F. K. W. Labor savers in library service (with hints on co-operative printing). L J 35: 538-44

1911 Wheeler, J. L. Co-operative library lists. L J 36: 24

1912 Experiment in co-operative printing: Children's books for Christmas gifts. A L A Bull 6: 18
Symposium on union catalogues and repertories. L J 37: 491-7, 539-47; Libn 3: 148
Bishop, W. W. Two unsolved problems in library work. L J 37: 7-11
Prussian union catalog and the catalog of the Munich library. Discussion at the convention of German librarians. L J 37: 803-5

1913 A. L. A. section on library work with children. A L A Bull 7: 275-300
Union catalogue of books in libraries of London. Libn 3: 201-2
Co-operative lists, Duplication of. P L 18: 148, 188
Wheeler, J. L. Co-operative lists. P L 18: 428-9

1914 Blease, W. Co-operative cataloguing. L A R 16: 513-24; Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 25-6; L J 40: 708-13

1915 Co-operative booklists. L J 40: 377-8
Hanson, J. C. M. Cataloging test in the University of Chicago library: Comparative economy of original versus library of Congress catalogue entries. L J 40: 399-400
Co-operative cataloging and the printed catalog. Wilson Bull 1: 38-9

1916 Co-operative indexes. A L A Bull 10: 684
Josephson, A. G. S. Cataloging test: results and outlook. L J 41: 654-7

1917 Richardson, E. C. The return of co-operative indexing. A L A Bull 11: 222-6
Goulding, P. S. Co-operative cataloging. A L A Bull 11: 342-3
Osler, Sir W. Library school in the college. L A R 19: 293-4
Co-operation among librarians. L W 19: 285; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 24-5

1918 Axon, E. Notes on classification and cataloguing: Co-operative cataloguing cards versus books. L A R 20: 131-2

Hanson, J. C. M. Wasteful duplication in cataloging. L J 43: 97; L A R 20: 91-2
Our small difficulties: minor co-operation. L W 20: 316-7
Joint technical catalogue: Internal combustion and aeronautics: Glasgow co-operative scheme. P L 23: 289

1919 Meyer, H. H. B. Remarks regarding a universal catalog. A L A Bull 13: 393-5
California County librarians' convention. Discussion on co-operative cataloging. Cal News Notes 14: 145-6
Lee, G. W. Community catalog as an example of library co-ordination. Special Libraries 10: 146

1920 Real business ideas. P L 25: 15

P74 CATALOGUES, HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION—GENERAL

1885 Some Australian catalogues again. L C 3: 123-5

1890 Linderfelt, K. A. Report on catalogues and classification. L J 15: Conf No 67-73

1891 Cutler, M. S. Impressions of foreign libraries—catalogs and classification. L J 16: Conf No 50-1

1894 Nelson, C. A. Report on classification and catalogs. L J 19: Conf No 69-77

1895 Curran, H. E. Acceptable free library catalogues. L 7: 21-8
Wade, E. Cataloguing in the future. L J 20 Conf No 21-4, 72

1899 Galbreath, C. B. Cataloguing a state library. P L 4: 437-9

1900 Cole, G. W. An early French general catalogue. L J 25: 329-31

1901 Pollard, A. W. Notes on books and work. L (n s) 2: 100-7
Smith, F. E. Best catalog for a small library. P L 6: 147-50

1904 Anderson, A. Research libraries of Sweden. L J 20: Conf No 79-81

1906 Koopman, H. L. Library progress in Rhode Island. L J 31: Conf No 14-5

P75 Special Examples

Agriculture, Department of

1914 Hawkes, E. B. Catalog system of the Department of agriculture library. A L A Bull 8: 204-6

American Library Association Catalogue

1885 Dewey, M. A. L. A. catalog. L J 10: 73-6

1898 Report of Committee on supplement to the A. L. A. catalog. L J 23: Conf No 121-2

1902 Winser, B. A. L. A. catalog of 1904. L J 27: 1012

1904 A. L. A. catalogue of 8,000 volumes for a popular library, with notes, 2 Vols. in 1—also issued in two parts; Part 1—Class list, with synopsis of decimal classification, with subject index; Part 2—Dictionary catalog with synopsis of the expansive classification. Lib of Cong 1904
Dewey, M. A. L. A. catalog. P L 9: 78
A. L. A. catalog. Minn P L C N 1: 6; Ohio Lib Bull 2, No 3: 1-2

1907 A. L. A. catalog and German literature. P L 12: 315

Annual American Catalogue

1887 Edmands, J. Annual American catal L J 12: 216

Amherst Library Catalogue

1876 Discussion on the Amherst catalog. L J 141-3

Army War College

1914 Mercer, M. B. Catalog system of the Ar war college. A L A Bull 8: 202-4

Astor Library Catalogue

1886 Lane, W. C. Astor library catalog. L J 160-1
Vinton, F. New Astor catalog. L J 215-6

1887 Koopman, H. L. Astor library catalog. L 12: 123-4

Bibliothèque Nationale Catalogue

1894 Bibliothèque Nationale—Proposed catal L J 19: 191
Cutter, C. A. Notes on the Bibliothèque n tionale. L J 19: 193-4
Catalog of the National library of Fran Reprinted from the Nation. L J 19: 19

1895 Macfarlane, J. Projected printed catalog of the Bibliothèque nationale. L 7: 49-5

1898 — National libraries of Great Britain a France and their catalogues. L 10: 37-4

Bishopsgate Institute Catalogue

1902 Doubleday, W. E. Review of the catalog of the Bishopsgate institute. L W 4: 288

Boston Library Catalogue

1899 Whitney, J. L. Considerations as to printed catalog in book form for the Bost public library. L J 24: Conf No 8-13

1902 — Incidents in the history of the Bost public library. L J 27: Conf No 22-3
Hunt, E. B. Catalog of the public libra of Boston. L J 27: Conf No 25-8, Disc sion 190-2

British Museum Catalogue

1878 Axon, W. E. A. Is a printed catalogue the British Museum practicable? L Trans 1: 65-7

1879 Society of arts report on a printed cata of the British Museum. L J 4: 158-9

1881 Garnett, R. British Museum catalogue a basis for a universal catalogue. L Trans 4: 120-8

1885 Tedder, H. R. British Museum catalo of English books printed before 1640. 2: 57-63
Garnett, R. Subject index to the Bri Museum. L C 3: 119-20
Printing the catalogue of the British M seum library. L J 10: 50-2
Dewey, M. British Museum catalogu L N (U S) 1: 179-82

1887 Poole, R. B. British Museum catalogu system in New York Y. M. C. A. L J 338-9, 436-7

1892 Subject index of modern works added to British Museum, 1888-1890, by G. K. Fort cue. L 4: 155
British Museum catalogue of printed boo L 4: 164

1893 Garnett, R. British Museum catalogue a basis for a universal catalogue. L 5: 9
— On the publication of the British Muse catalogue. L 5: 244

Pretsch, K. Additions and corrections to author entries in the catalog of the Peabody institute library and the British Museum. L J 18: 37-40

1898 Macfarlane, J. National libraries of Great Britain and France and their catalogues. L 10: 37-41

1901 Fortescue, G. K. British Museum and the compilation of the general catalogue of printed books. L A R 3: 435-49

1906 Printing the British Museum catalogue of printed books. L (n s) 7: 227, 238

1916 Baker, E. A. British Museum monthly catalogue of accessions. L A R 18: 233-4

Brown University, Providence, R I

1920 Granniss, R. The John Carter Brown library and its catalog. L J 45: 67-9

Winship, G. P. Widener collection of the John Carter Brown library. L (4th series) 1: 48-9

Danton's Library Catalogue

1900 Belloc, H. Catalogue of Danton's library. L (n s) 1: 67-70

Education, Bureau of

1914 Towner, I. M. Catalog system of the Bureau of education. A L A Bull 8: 208-9

Fisheries, Bureau of

1911 Macdonald, R. M. Catalog system of the Bureau of fisheries. A L A Bull 8: 211-2

Glasgow University Library Catalogue

1877 Spears, R. B. On the catalogue of Glasgow university library. 1st Int Conf 84-5; L J 2: 176-7, 185-7

Hampstead Public Library Catalogue

1906 Hampstead library catalogue. L W 8: 321-2

Harvard College Library Catalogue

1886 Lane, W. C. Harvard college subject index. L J 11: 208-9, Discussion 349-50

1902 — Catalog of the Harvard college library. L J 27: Conf No 187-90; P L 7: 320-2

1913 Transformation of the Harvard university library catalog. L J 38: 280-1

Islington Libraries

1911 Jast, L. S. A novel catalogue: Select catalogue of the Islington libraries. L W 13: 193-6

Justice, Department of

1914 Spilman, E. A. Catalog system of the Department of Justice library. A L A Bull 8: 208

Legislative Reference

1912 Imhoff, O. M. Cataloging in legislative reference work. A L A Bull 6: 238-45

London Library Catalogue

1903 London library catalogue. L (n s) 4: 200-5

1909 Tedder, H. R. New subject index. L A R 11: 476-85, Discussion 521-3; L J 34: 492

1912 Purnell, C. J. Subject-index of the London library. L A 9: 190-3

Medical Library Catalogue

1878 Billings, J. S. National catalog of medical literature. L J 3: 107-8

Milwaukee Library Catalogue

1886 Discussion on the Milwaukee catalog. L J 11: 367-8

Mines, Bureau of

1914 Spofford, E. P. Catalog system of the Bureau of mines. A L A Bull 8: 206-7

Newberry Library Catalogue

1899 Newberry library blue print catalog. L J 24: 574

Newcastle Public Library Catalogue

1908 The new Newcastle catalogue. L W 11: 57-9

New York Apprentices' Library Catalogue

1876 Schwartz, J. New York Apprentices' library catalogue. U S Rept 657-60

New York Public Library Catalogue

1901 Billings, J. S. Card catalog of a great public library. L J 26: 377-83

1913 Henderson, R. W. The New York public library as illustrating American methods. L A R 15: 259-60

Patent Office Library, London

1920 Patent office subject list of works on textile industries. P L 25: 159

Peabody Institute Library Catalogue

1893 Pretsch, K. Additions and corrections to author entries in the catalog of the Peabody institute library and the British Museum. L J 18: 37-40

1894 Barrett, F. T. A great catalogue, being an appreciation of the catalogue of the Peabody institute, Baltimore. L 6: 69-73

1906 Peabody institute catalog. L J 31: 297

Pittsburgh Library Catalogue

1907 Turnbull, T. E. Review of the Pittsburgh library catalogue. L W 10: 48-54

Princeton University Catalogue

1883 Review of the subject catalog of Princeton University. L J 8: 169-70

Railway Economics, Bureau of

1914 Stone, E. L. Catalog system of the library of the Bureau of railway economics. A L A Bull 8: 209-10

Ronalds Library Catalogue

1878 Frost, A. J. Notes on the Ronalds catalog and library of works on electricity and magnetism. L J 3: 283-4

Royal College of Surgeons, England

1889 Bailey, J. B. The library of the Royal college of surgeons. L 1: 256-8

Superintendent of Documents

1914 Silliman, H. C. Catalog system of the office of the Superintendent of documents. A L A Bull 8: 207-8

Washington Public Library

1914 Laskey, J. H. Catalog system of the Washington public library. A L A Bull 8: 212-3

P76 Travelling Catalogues

1902 L. C. travelling catalogues of printed cards and conditions of loan to libraries. Lib of Cong Sept 15, 1902, 2p

Travelling catalogues. P L 7: 407

1907 Wisconsin library commission plan for a travelling catalog. Wis Lib Bull 3: 52-3

P77 Printed Catalogue

1891 Stetson, W. K. Economical, educational, select catalogs for public libraries. L J 16: Conf No 26-7

1896 Printed catalog. P L 1: 79

1899 Whitney, J. L. Considerations as to a printed catalog in book form for the Boston public library. L J 24: Conf No 8-13

1900 Bond, H. Classified versus dictionary—a comparison of printed catalogues. L A R 2: 313-8
1901 Jast, L. S. Problem of the printed catalogue, with a possible solution. L (n s) 2: 141-6
Reed, G. E. Printed catalogs for the state library. P L 6: 36-7, Discussion 37
1907 Willcock, W. J. Is the printed catalogue doomed? L A R 9: 384-9, Discussion 400-6
Hagey, E. J. Printed catalog. Neb Lib Bull 4: 12-4
1908 Wilson, H. W. Co-operatively printed catalog. Lib Work 2: 1-2, 143-7; Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 29-42
1909 Calls for printed catalog. N Y L 1: 249
1910 Young, J. D. Are printed catalogues desirable for open access libraries? L A 7: 123-9
Printed catalog as an aid in publicity. N Y L 2: 83-4
Vitz, C. P. P. Meeting the demand for a printed catalog. N Y L 2: 124-8
1913 Smith, R. E. and Webb, A. Is a printed catalogue necessary in an open access library. Libn 3: 270-4

P78 Manuscript versus Printed Catalogues

1876 Cutter, C. A. Library catalogues. U S Rept 552-60
1899 Whitney, J. L. Considerations as to a printed catalogue in book form for the Boston public library. L J 24: Conf No 8-13
Manuscript versus printed catalogues. L W 2: 168-9
1907 Willcock, W. J. Is the printed catalogue doomed? L A R 9: 384-9, Discussion 400-6
1908 Brown, J. D. Tyranny of the catalogue—Favours manuscript form for a complete catalogue. L W 11: 1-6

P79 Printed Catalogue versus Card Catalogue

1876 Cutter, C. A. Library catalogues. U S Rept 556-60
1902 Burns. Card catalog versus printed bibliographies. P L 7: 35
Hodges, N. D. C. Bibliographies versus catalogs. P L 7: 299-302
1907 Sayers, W. C. B. Discussion of Mr. Willcock's paper. L A R 9: 401-2
1908 Printed versus card catalog. N Y L 1: 120
1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Is the printed catalogue desirable for open access libraries? Favours manuscript. L A 7: 209-13

P80 Sheaf Catalogues

1876 Cutter, C. A. Library catalogues, a description of the Bonnage sheaf catalogue. U S Rept 558-9
Robinson, O. H. Description of the sheaf catalogue invented by Professor Robinson. il. U S Rept 666-72
1877 Dunlop, H. W. D. On a new invention which enables slip-catalogues to be available for reference libraries. 1st Int Conf 68-9; L J 2: 160-1
1885 Du Rieu, W. M. M. Card catalog of the Leiden University. L J 10: 206-8, Discussion 315-6
1887 How to use a Vise binder. L N (U S) 2: 35-7
Vise binders for sheaf catalogues. L N (U S) 2: 214-6
1888 Stanley, H. M. Methods of cataloging. L J 13: 318-9
1891 Green, T. O. E. Description of the Sacconi binder. L J 16: 185
Cutler, M. S. Impressions in foreign libraries: catalogs and classification. L J 16: Conf No 50-1
1892 Green, H. R. Card volumes versus card drawers. L J 17: 5-6
Badger, H. C. Our card catalog: what to do with it. L J 17: 161-3
1893 Kephart, H. The Sacconi binder. L J 18: 184-5
Sacconi-Ricci, G. Observations on the various forms of catalogs used in modern libraries: with special reference to a mechanical binding. L J 18: 423-7
Brown, J. D. Adjustable catalog holder. L J 18: 299-300
1894 — Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues and indexes. L 6: 45-66
New mechanical binder of Cesare Tartagli & Sons, Florence. L J 19: 145
Mackay, H. W. R. Suggested card book catalog. L J 19: 160, 191, 196-7
1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 97-8
1902 Jast, L. S. Sheaf and card catalogue: a comparison. L W 5: 129-31
James, M. S. R. Progress of the modern card catalog principle. P L 7: 188
1907 Stewart, J. D. Sheaf catalogue. L W 10: 41-4, 85-8, 123-8, 204-6, 281-3, 364-7; 11: 15-7, 136. Published in book form, 1909
Brown, J. D. Discussion of Mr. Willcock's paper "Is the printed catalogue doomed?" L A R 9: 405-6
1908 — Tyranny of the catalogue. L W 11: 1-6
1909 Gilbert, M. Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves of a classified library. L W 12: 161-6
1912 Haigh, F. Improving the sheaf catalogue. L W 15: 152-4
1920 Smith, A. Card and loose-leaf stock system. L W 23: 453-7

P81 Mechanical Methods of Display—General

1876 Cutter, C. A. Library catalogues. U S Rept 555-60
1891 Brown, J. D. Cataloguing appliances. L 3: 392-4
1893 Sacconi-Ricci, G. Observations on the various forms of catalogs used in modern libraries. L J 18: 423-7
1894 Brown, J. D. Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues and indexes. L 6: 45-66
1915 Ormerod, J. Rand visible index: Revolving frame with transparent movable tube-holders for catalogue entries. L A R 17: 18-23
1916 — Library bureau visible index. L A R 18: 212-4

P82 CONTINUOUS OR PANORAMIC FORM OF DISPLAY

1891 A current catalogue. L 3: 207
Brown, J. D. Revolving catalogue holder. L 3: 393
1892 Rudolph catalog machine. L J 17: Conf No 23
1893 Rudolph continuous indexer. L J 18: 69, 120-1, 277-8, 306-7, 497, 498, 509, 514-5
1894 Brown, J. D. Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues. L 6: 59-60
1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Rudolph catalog holder. P L 1: 129
1897 Alameda indexer. P L 2: 26
1899 Rudolph, A. J. Blue-print process of printing catalogs. L J 24: 102-5, 560, 574, 608
1902 James, M. S. R. Progress of the modern card catalog principle. P L 7: 188

P83 SCRAP-BOOK METHOD

1877 Herschel, C. Slip catalog. L J 2: 19-20
1885 Mac, E. A. Reference book making. L J 10: 176
1886 Garnett, R. Case against the card catalogue. L N (U S) 1: 186-7
British Museum system: a criticism. L N (U S) 1: 187-8
1892 Lane, W. C. Catalogs—card and printed. L J 17: Conf No 71-2
1894 Brown, J. D. Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues. L 6: 45-9
1898 Arranging and cataloguing scraps. L J 23: 285

P84 ACCESSION FRAMES

1891 Brown, J. D. Cataloguing appliances. L 3: 393

P85 CATALOGUE INDICATOR

1879 Wright, W. H. K. An indicator-catalogue and charging system. L A Trans 2: 76-8
1897 Schwartz, J. An indicator-catalogue charging system. 2d Int Conf 142-5, Discussion 246
1899 Crowther, E. Combined indicator and card catalogue. L W 1: 170-2
1906 Schülke, R. New catalog indicator. P L 11: 275, 319
1908 Farrow, T. E. The "Graham" indicator. L W 11: 29-31
Catalogue indicator in use at Newcastle described. L W 11: 74-5
Cotgreave indicator: an adaptation. L W 11: 79-81
Brown, W. Chivers' indicator adapted as an author indicator for fiction. L W 11: 243-4

INDEXING

P86 INDEXING—GENERAL

1876 Robinson, O. H. Indexing periodical and miscellaneous literature. U S Rept 663-72
Spofford, A. R. Periodical literature and society publications. U S Rept 679-85
Perkins, F. B. Book indexes. U S Rept 727-32
Report of A. L. A. Committee on a new edition of Poole's Index. L J 1: 181-3
Biscoe, W. S. Improvement of Poole's Index. L J 1: 279-81
Indexes to periodicals. L J 1: 359-63, 365-9
1877 Report of A. L. A. Committee on Poole's index. L J 2: 16-9
Wheatley, B. R. On an "Evitandum" in index making principally met with in French and German scientific literature. 1st Int Conf 88-92; L J 2: 178-85
1878 — Index society and its field. L J 3: 105-7, 154-5
A. L. A. committee—Report on Poole's Index. L J 3: 57-9
Poole, W. F. Plan for the new Poole's Index. L J 3: 109-10, 111-2, 119
Index symposium. L J 3: 141-53
Poole, W. F. Index symposium and its morals. L J 3: 178-85
Holden, E. S. Subject index for the publications of observatories. L J 3: 365-6
Index society: Rules for obtaining uniformity in the indexes of books. L J 3: 125-8, 228-9
1879 Garnett, R. Subject indexes to transactions of learned societies. L J 4: 111-4
Bailey, J. B. Proposal for making the continuation to Poole's Index of use in library catalogs. L J 4: 187-91
Fletcher, W. I. Some points in indexing. L J 4: 243-7
1880 A. L. A. indexing bureau. L J 5: 215
1881 Griswold, W. M. Note on indexing. L J 6: 186, 203
1883 Convict indexes (Brown, Poole, Fletcher, Griswold). L J 8: 72-4
Poole, W. F. Supplement to Poole's Index. L J 8: 5, 194-8
Stetson, W. K. Co-operative indexing of current periodicals. L J 8: 5-6
1884 Fletcher, W. I. Few words to collaborators. L J 9: 24
— Supplement to Poole's Index. L J 9: 61, 70
Poole, W. F. and W. I. Fletcher. Supplement to Poole's Index. L J 9: 61, 70
Fletcher, W. I. Co-operative index to periodicals. Supplement to L J 9, 99p
1885 — — L J 10: 3, 24
Index society and its rules. L J 10: 153-4
Frear, W. Indexing scientific literature. L J 10: 377
1886 Dewey, M. Library co-operation and the index to periodicals. L J 11: 5
Bolton, H. C. Library check list of scientific literature. L J 11: 189
Fletcher, W. I. The "Essay index." L J 11: 469-70
1887 Watson, S. M. Yearly indexes to magazines. L J 12: 116
1888 Bliss, R. Jr. Quarterly versus monthly indexes. L J 13: 70
Farquhar, E. Quarterly versus monthly indexes. L J 13: 70
Dewey, M. Monthly versus quarterly indexes. L J 13: 172
Bardwell, W. A. Wanted—an index to illustrations. L J 13: 173
Farquhar, E. Current index work. L J 13: 333

Mitchell, J. T. Indexing portraits. L J 13: 333
Poole, R. B. Indexing portraits. L J 13: 313, 333
1889 Gilbert, W. J. Indexing or cataloguing. L J 14: 246-8
1891 Patent office indexing. L J 16: 234-7
1892 Nichols, J. B. Indexing—Manual for librarians, authors and publishers. L J 17: 406-19
1892-3 Iles, G. Indexing literature other than books. U S Rept 994-9
Bardwell, W. A. Scrap books. U S Rept 999-1010
Fletcher, W. I. Indexes and indexing. U S Rept 1010-4
1893 Austin, W. Pamphlets—what to do with them. L J 18: 143
Tenth annual report of Committee on indexing chemical literature: with list of indexes to chemical literature. L J 18: 150-3
Fletcher, W. I. Indexing. L J 18: 358
Project to index newspapers. L J 18: 498
Bowker, R. R. Index to newspaper, or annual register of events. L J 18: 506
Indexing. L 9: 81
1894 Nichols, J. B. Notes on geographical indexing. L J 19: 330-1
1895 Browne, N. E. One librarian's way of keeping notes. L J 20: 306-8
1897 Tandy, F. D. Question of indexes. L J 22: 88, 303
Fletcher, W. I. Index prospects and possibilities. L J 22: Conf No 61
Glazier, J. C. Seamy side of indexing. P L 2: 91-2
1899 Curiosities of indexing. L J 24: 202-5
1901 Jast, L. S. Treatment of parliamentary papers. L W 4: 147-51
1902 Cragg, F. Book indexes. L J 27: 819-21
1903 Burns, W. S. "Acid to casks," a few words on indexing. L J 28: 664-5
Clarke, A. L. Essays on indexing. L W 5: 265-7, 286-91
Some rules to be observed in making indexes. L J 28: 665-6
1904 Wheeler, M. T. and E. L. Bascom. Indexing, principles, rules and examples. N Y S L Rept 88: Bull No 94
Periodical indexes. Del L C Hdbk 46
Clarke, A. L. Essays on indexing. L W 6: 67-70, 123-6, 156-8, 181-90
1905 — — L W 7: 2-8, 29-31, 60-5, 123-5
— Subsidised indexing. L (n s) 6: 274-80
Axon, W. E. A. Subsidised indexing. L (n s) 6: 281-303
Powell, W. Indexes wanted. L A R 7: 105-12, Discussion 93-6
Making an index. P L 10: 132-5
1907 Barr, C. J. Bibliographical aids to the use of the current literature of science. A L A Bull 1: 129-32
Clarke, A. L. Reform in indexing methods. L W 9: 317-20
Mill, A. Reform in indexing methods. L W 9: 408-9
Hitt, J. M. Indexing state papers. Wash L A Bull 3: 3-4
1908 Voge, A. L. Indexing of periodical literature and the work of the Concilium bibliographicum, Zurich. Bib Soc Amer Proc 2: 116-34
1909 Dewey, M. Library notes. P L 14: 261
1910 Brooks, A. A. What I expect of an index. L J 35: 51-5
Elliott, J. E. Indexing and other unorganized forms of library work. L J 35: 198-201
1911 Blair, E. H. Indexing and indexers. A L A Bull 5: 234-8
Gunter, J. B. Library indexes. Greensboro, N C Daily Record Sept 4, 1911
1912 Kaiser, J. Systematic indexing: a review. Libn 2: 462-4
1915 Indexes. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 56
Johnson, R. In re cataloguing and indexing: a protest. L J 40: 175-6
1917 Wood, H. M. Keeping an index that finds clippings. Factory Jan 1917: 136-44; L J 42: 338; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 32-3
Indexes and how to use them. P L 22: 87
1918 McClenon, W. H. The science of indexing L J 43: 467-71
Special instruction in indexing and filing letters. L J 43: 513
Special classes for medical secretaries and hospital librarians at Chicago. Special Libraries 9: 72
Kerr, E. The magazine index and clipping file. Special Libraries 9: 136-7
Sewall, W. F. Where the personnel records for the army are kept. L J 43: 642, 664-6
1919 Warren, I. Filing and indexing. Special Libraries 10: 8-9
1920 Gray, J. C. The perplexing personal name. Special Libraries 11: 93-4

P87 CO-OPERATIVE INDEXING

1912 Maltern, J. Union list of periodicals. L J 37: 605-6
1913 Pitt, S. A. Possible co-operation in reference library work. L A R 15: 408-12
Lyster, T. W. English and American co-operation for an index to general literature: Discussion. L A R 15: 648-52
1914 A. L. A. committee report on a union list of serials. A L A Bull 8: 187
Lyster, T. W. An index to periodicals wanted. L A R 16: 39-47
Index to periodicals. Libn 5: 40
Fletcher, W. I. Chapters from an impossible autobiography, Chapter XXIII. The lost manuscript. P L 19: 334-6
Edmands, J. The origin of Poole's Index. P L 19: 341
1915 Lyster, T. W. A letter re subject index to periodicals. L A R 17: 223
Index to periodicals. Libn 5: 241, 267, 293-4
Hulme, E. W. A new index to periodicals. L W 17: 291-2
On enlarging the Readers' guide: request by Keystone state library association. L J 40: 869-70

P88 INDEX TO CURRENT EVENTS

1912 Index to dates. L J 37: 142
1913 Index to current events in 1912. Am Lib Annual 1912-13: 3-182

1914 Index to dates of current events in 1913. Am Lib Annual 1913-14:1-162
1915 Index to dates of events occurring or reported in the year 1914. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 1-170

P89 INDEX TO METHODIST LITERATURE

1915 Indexing Methodist literature. L J 40: 218-9

P90 INDEX TO TECHNICAL LITERATURE

1911 International technical index. Engineering Record 64: 394-5; Special Libraries 2: 69-70
Clarke, A. L. Abstracts and extracts in general and professional literature. L A R 13: 37-54
Morton, F. N. Technical literature abstracts and information bureau work in the library of the United gas improvement company. Engineering Record 64: 398; Special Libraries 2: 68-9
Artisans' trades index. Special Libraries 2: 7-8
Morton, F. N. Indexing and abstracting current literature for the benefit of employes. Special Libraries 2: 16-18
1913 Hulme, E. W. and Kinzbrunner, C. Our current serial digests and indexes of the literature of science, and some problems connected therewith. L A R 15: 22-8, Discussion 209

P91 INDEXING OF LANTERN SLIDES

1914 Champkins, A. W. Indexing of lantern slides: some brief notes. L W 17: 79-80

P92 INDEXING RULES

1876 Rules for indexing to be observed in the new edition of Poole's "Index to periodicals." L J 1: 286-7
1878 Index society: Rules for obtaining uniformity in the indexes of books. L J 3: 125-8, 228-9
1885 Index society and its rules. L J 10: 153-4
1892 Nichols, J. B. Indexing—Manual for librarians, authors and publishers. L J 17: 406-19
1903 Clarke, A. L. Essays on indexing. L W 5: 265-7, 286-91
Some rules to be observed in making indexes. L J 28: 665-6
1904 Indexing—Principles, rules, and examples. Bull No 94; N Y S L Rept 88
Clarke, A. L. Essays on indexing. L W 6: 67-70, 123-6, 156-8, 181-90
1905 Making an index. P L 10: 132-5
Clarke, A. L. Essays on indexing. L W 7: 2-8, 29-31, 60-5, 123-5

P93 INDEXING AIDS AND GUIDES

1892 Fletcher, W. I. Indexes and indexing. U S Rept 1892-3: 1010-4
1893 Rudolph continuous indexer. L J 18: 120-1, 306-7
1916 Visible indexes. L J 41: 261

P94 FILING METHODS

1914 Luther, J. W. Filing government pamphlets. Wis Lib Bull 10: 155-6
1915 Filing and filing equipment. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 48-9
Robinson, A. L. Filing. Special Libraries 6: 147-9
1916 Carabin, M. A. Detroit Edison company's library and its filing system. Special Libraries 7: 133-40; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 35-6
1917 Osgood, M. System in a city engineer's office: methods in use in Ann Arbor, Mich. American City Aug 1917: 136-8; L J 42: 921; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 44
Filing pamphlet material. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 44-5
Wood, H. M. Keeping an index that finds clippings. Factory Jan 1917: 136-44; L J 42: 338; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 32-3
Kelsey, J. W. An up-to-the-minute geographical filing system. L J 43: 850
Fitzgerald, J. E. A government system of filing commercial information. Special Libraries 8: 115-7
Spencer, F. Filing systems of the National bank. Filing Aug 1918; L J 43: 850
1918 Gilley, W. H. Central filing in big corporations. Filing July 1918: 7-10
Wallace, S. E. Development of a trust company's statistical and information files. Filing July 1918: 11-3
Julian, I. Filing in a law office. Filing Sept 1918: 81-4
Hyde, D. W. Jr. A chamber of commerce filing system. Filing Sept 1918: 85-7
Dana, J. C. Filing pamphlets by the color-band method. L J 43: 747-8
Robinson, A. L. Commercial filing. Filing Aug 1918: 49-51; L J 43: 850
Kerr, E. The magazine index and clipping file. Special Libraries 9: 136-7
1919 Wallace, L. E. Filing in the Metropolitan museum of art. Filing Feb 1919: 219-22; L J 44: 335
Filing of blue prints. Filing Oct 1919: 479; L J 45: 232
Warren, I. Filing and indexing. Special Libraries 10: 8-9
Crum, F. S. Library and statistical work with the Prudential insurance company of America. Special Libraries 10: 161
1920 Miller, Z. K. A new publication on filing. Special Libraries 11: 101-2
Filing clippings and catalogs in the Chicago public library. L J 45: 136
Jolley, R. W. The Filing association. L J 45: 268
Miller, Z. K. Filing as a profession for women. P L 25: 24

P95 MECHANICAL METHODS OF FILING

1883 Mann, B. P. Standard covers for temporary binding. L J 8: 6-7
1897 Alameda indexer. P L 2: 26
1902 New filing case. Ia L C Q 2: 69
Photograph case. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 24
1908 Seymour, M. Letter file economy. P L 13: 403
1910 Ashley, R. E. A systematic scrap-book: loose-leaf binders for clippings, etc. Machinery 17: 205-7
1915 Filing and filing equipment. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 48-9
Robinson, A. L. Filing. Special Libraries 6: 147-9

P96 PAMPHLET FILING BOXES

1891 Brown, J. D. Miscellaneous appliances. L 3: 394

1892 Carr, H. J. Pamphlet boxes. U S Rept 1892-3: 742

1894 Pamphlet boxes. Greenwood's Public Libraries 398

1905 Burgoyne, F. J. P. Display and filing of periodicals. L A 4: 197, 203

1907 Miller, Z. K. Pamphlet and magazine boxes. Wis Lib Bull 3: 62

1909 Warner, J. Photographic surveys in connection with public libraries. L A 6: 244

1917 Magazine binders and pamphlet boxes. L J 42: 436-9

1918 Duffield, D. W. Binding of pamphlets and the rebacking and reinforcing of books. L J 43: 317

P97 VERTICAL FILES

1909 Foster, P. P. Reference library for busy men: advantages of the vertical file system. Independent 67: 1125-8

1910 Windsor, P. L. A new vertical file for maps. L J 35: 509

Drury, F. K. W. Labor savers in library service. L J 35: 513

1911 Mahanna, C. G. Filing and indexing of engineering data. Machinery 17: 544

1919 Colegrove, M. E. Material of current value: its collection and care. L J 44: 295-8

Vertical file for pamphlets and miscellany. Wilson Bull 1: 350-3

P98 GUIDE CARDS FOR VERTICAL FILES

1918 Guide card for vertical filing systems. Official Gazette of U S patent office March 12, 1918, p. 435; L J 43: 691

Section R—Loan Work Lending Department

R1 LENDING LIBRARY METHODS

1886 Lending libraries. L J 11: 187-8

1894 Gilburt, J. In the lending library. L 6: 74-7
Mason, T. New method of arranging a lending library. L 6: 263-5

1900 Barraud, L. M. Some advice to directors of popular libraries as to the best method of distributing their books. P L 5: 239-40
Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 384-400

1901 Inkster, L. Relative functions of the lending and reference departments of a public library. L A R 3: 273-81
Pacy, F. Reference versus lending department. L A R 3: 593-602

1902 Clarke, A. L. Public lending libraries for the city of London. L (n s) 3: 135-40

1904 Wood, B. Relative functions of reference and lending libraries. L A R 6: 29-39

1906 Sayers, W. C. B. Amalgamation of lending and reference departments. L A 5: 89-93
Savage, E. A. Amalgamation of lending and reference departments. L A 5: 106-7
Care and use of township libraries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 61

1907 Improving the quality of circulation. N Y L 1: 88

1908 Brown, J. D. Lecture in Belgium on the work of British municipal libraries. L (n s) 9: 221-2
Ballinger, J. Municipal library and its public—Lending libraries and branches. L (n s) 9: 309-22
Sanderson, E. M. and E. M. Smith. Circulation of single numbers of periodicals. L J 33: 86-94
Marx, H. F. How we keep up the summer circulation. Penn Lib Notes 1, No 3: 5-8

1909 A. L. A. committee on library administration. A L A Bull 3: 208-15

1910 Farrow, P. E. Rules and regulations for lending libraries. L W 13: 36-41

1911 Coburn, L. H. More liberal rules for borrowers. N Y L 2: 231

1913 Whitmore, F. H. Delivery desk suggestions. P L 18: 68

1916 A. L. A. round table meeting on lending work. A L A Bull 10: 447-8
Shirley, Mrs. B. Suggestions for desk assistants. New Hamp Bull (n s) 12: 167

1917 A. L. A. round table meeting on lending work. A L A Bull 11: 354-5; L J 42: 652-3; P L 22: 321
Hair, A. Special voucher for loan of books from reference department. L W 20: 21
Sayers, W. C. B. Lending of reference books. L W 20: 43-5

1918 A. L. A. round table meeting on lending work. A L A Bull 12: 308-9; L J 43: 614-5; P L 23: 384-5

1919 Rathbone, J. A. The training of assistants for lending department work. A L A Bull 13: 173-5, 400
McNiece, J. S. Labor saving in the lending department. A L A Bull 13: 175-6, 400
A. L. A. Lending department committee proceedings. A L A Bull 13: 400; L J 44: 537-8

1920 Herrman, J. Book distribution: County libraries and their problems. A L A Bull 14: 153
A. L. A. Lending department section proceedings. A L A Bull 14: 332-3; L J 45: 598
Foulke, W. D. Circulation of a public library. P L 25: 321
Welles, J. Twentieth century lending methods. Wis Lib Bull 16: 42-3, 45-51

R2 Charging Systems—General

1876 Poole, W. F. Methods of delivery. U S Rept 498-9
— Register of books borrowed. U S Rept 499-502
Cadwallader, B. Record blanks of books loaned. L J 1: 254-5

1877 Vinton, F. Registration of books borrowed. L J 2: 55-7
Dewey, M. Defacing books. L J 2: 327

1878 Cutter, C. A. Time of loans. L J 3: 79
Newburgh, N. Y., library. Charging system of a novel sort. L J 3: 119
Dewey, M. Principles underlying charging systems. L J 3: 217-20
Jackson, F. Systems of charging loans, and an improved slip case. L J 3: 230-1
Dewey, M. Designating sex in registration. L J 3: 311
Winsor, J. Charging system at Harvard. L J 3: 338-9
Dewey, M. Delinquent notices and check boxes. L J 3: 370-1

1879 Cutter, C. A. Another charging system. L J 4: 17-8
Dewey, M. Designating sex in registration. L J 4: 174
Schwartz, J. Brief description of a charging system. L J 4: 275-7
Parr, G. Card ledger, a charging system without writing. L A Trans 2: 73-5

1880 Schwartz, J. Charging systems. L J 5: 73-4, 108, Discussion 75
Estabrook, C. More about charging systems. L J 5: 72-7, 108, Discussion 74-5
Foster, W. E. New charging system. L J 5: 320
Dewey, M. Slip indicator. L J 5: 320-1
Mann, B. P. Library fines. L J 5: 320

1881 Massey, A. P. Coloured cards for recording loans. L J 6: 34
Chamberlain, L. T. Charging methods for Sunday school libraries. L J 6: 159
Schute's time saving record for Sunday school libraries. L J 6: 288

1882 Schwartz, J. and C. A. Cutter. Scraps from script. L J 7: 6
Linderfelt, K. A. Charging systems (A. L. A. paper, 1st report on). L J 7: 178-82

1883 Kite, W. Book registry for small libraries. L J 8: 40-1

1885 Perkins, F. B. Charging-card rack. L J 10: 63

Cutter, C. A. Inconveniences of library cards. L J 10: 48

1886 Stetson, W. K. Charging by day-books. L J 11: 121

Arnold, G. U. Charging by day-books. L J 11: 167

Little, G. T. Charging system for small libraries (A. L. A. paper). L J 11: 212-3

Larned, J. N. Some new devices and arrangements. L J 11: 295

1887 Bolton, H. C. Dated book marks. L N (U S) 2: 216

Restricted reference books, slips for. L N (U S) 2: 216

1888 Peck, A. L. Charging by means of baggage checks. L J 13: 315

1889 Carr, H. J. Report on charging systems (Bibliography). L J 14: 203-14

Device for preserving call numbers. L J 14: 281

Schwartz, J. Apprentices' library charging system. L J 14: 468-9

1891 Brown, J. D. Charging systems. L 3: 390-2

Davis, O. S. Y. M. C. A. library, Albany, charging system. L J 16: 232

Cutler, M. S. Charging systems in foreign libraries. L J 16: Conf No 51-2

Fenner, L. B. Accounts with books and borrowers. L J 16: 246

Plummer, M. W. Sacramento public library tag system. L J 16: 335

— San Francisco mechanics' institute charging system. L J 16: 335-6

— San Francisco public library wheel for borrowers' cards. L J 16: 336

1892 — Loan system. U S Rept 898-906; L J 18: 242-6

1893 How to give out books. L J 18: 10-2

Library commission of state of New Hampshire, circular. L J 18: 42

Jones, G. M. Delivery book difficulties. L J 18: 86

1894 Steenberg, A. S. A Danish charging system. L 6: 78-9

Discussion on charging systems by Massachusetts library club. L J 19: 173-4

Hasse, A. R. New charging system of Los Angeles library. L J 19: 195-6

Bolton, C. K. Charging systems and statistics. L J 19: 225-6

Charging systems. Greenwood's Public Libraries 415-6

1895 Browne, N. E. Another charging system. L J 20: 168. For Discussion see Conf No 127-8, 300

Jones, G. M. Cards for "two book" system. L J 20: 168-72

1896 Hill, F. P. Preparing a book for issue and charging systems. L J 21: Conf No 51-6, Discussion 147-9

A. L. A. primer: Charging systems. P L 1: 79-80

Buhre, M. E. Charging systems. P L 1: 133

1897 Pennock, B. W. Browne charging system. L J 22: 294-6

Sheldon, H. G. Elementary talks on charging systems. L J 22: 63-4

Schwartz, J. "Combined charging system." L J 22: 428

1898 Brown, J. D. History and description of charging systems. L W 1: 3.

Gaillard, E. W. Charging system wanted. P L 3: 262

Dodge, V. Loan system at Cedar Rapids. P L 3: 259-61

1899 Jast, L. S. Charging checks. L W 2: 16-7. For reply see 39-40

Brown, J. D. History and description of charging systems. L W 2: 113-8

Browne charging system, suggested improvements. L J 24: 202-4

Clarke, E. P. Browne charging system, a further word. L J 24: Conf No 478-9

Wood, H. M. Charging systems. P L 4: 375-7

1900 Brown, J. D. History and description of charging systems. L W 3: 3-4, 18-20, 33-5, 75-6, 110-3; 4: 187-90, 242-7

1902 Dill, M. A. Essentials of a good loan system (review of various systems). Ia L C Q 2: 7-10

1903 Cutter, C. A. Charging simplified. L J 28: 664

1905 Smith, C. W. Seattle charging case. L J 30: 350-1

Austin, W. Banking method of charging books. L J 30: 144-6

1906 Issue methods in use at various libraries. Lit Yr-Bk 558-9

1910 Meisoner, J. A charging system for a university library. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 62-4

1911 Charging system for large high school library. N Y L 3: 20

1913 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 7: 128-32

Stimson, F. From a loan desk. P L 18: 13

Pollitt, W. Principles of book charging. L W 15: 340-3

1914 Easy charging system. Vt L Bull 10: 5-6

1915 Outlines and references for library institutes. N Y L 4: 219

Wisconsin Library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 162-3

Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britian. L A R 17: 227-43

1917 New method of charging books. Wis Lib Bull 13: 163-4

1918 Drake, J. M. Elimination of the use of readers' cards in a public library. A L A Bull 12: 219-20, 308

Gaillard, E. W. Charging desk problems. L J 43: 462-3

1919 Charging methods: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 66-7

Corwin, E. F. Charging system in use at Elkhart (Ind). Lib Occ 5: 112-3

CHARGING SYSTEMS SPECIAL

R3 LEDGER

1876 Poole, W. F. Organization and management of public libraries. U S Rept 499-500
1878 Dewey, M. Principles underlying charging systems. L J 3: 217-20
— Charging systems based on an account with borrowers. L J 3: 252-5, 285-8
1879 — Books and readers' accounts. L J 4: 131
1886 Stetson, W. K. Charging by day-books. L J 11: 121
Arnold, G. U. Charging by day-books. L J 11: 167
1891 Fenner, L. B. Accounts with books and borrowers. L J 16: 246
1892-3 Plummer, M. W. Loan system. U S Rept 900
1894 Ledger system. Greenwood's Public Libraries 415
1898 Brown, J. D. History and description of library charging systems. L W 1: 33-5, 75-6
1907 Staley, G. F. Ledger charging. L W 10: 35-7
1910 List of libraries in England using ledger charging. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 577
1911 — Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 561
1912 — Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 573
1913 — Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 55
1914 Easy charging system. Vt L Bull 10: 5-6

R4 SLIP SYSTEM

1876 Poole, W. F. Organization and management of public libraries. U S Rept 500-1
Dewey, M. Catalogues and cataloguing. U S Rept 631
1892-3 Plummer, M. W. Loan system. U S Rept 901-3
1898 Brown, J. D. History and description of library charging systems. L W 1: 110-3
1905 Austin, W. Banking method of charging books. L J 30: 144-6

R5 DUMMY SYSTEM

1892-3 Plummer, M. W. Loan system. U S Rept 905

R6 INDICATORS—GENERAL

1876 Yates, J. The Leeds indicator. L J 1: 255-6, 443
1878 — Indicators. L A Trans 1: 76-8
1879 Walker, R. C. A library recorder. L J 4: 203, 375
1880 Rept of the Indicator committee. L A Trans 3: 10-1; L A M N 1: 84-6
1890 Combined card catalog, shelf list and indicator at Sacramento public library. L J 15: 338
Robertson, A. W. On library indicators, with special reference to the "Duplex" indicator. L 2: 21-7
1891 Brown, J. D. Indicators. L 3: 386-90
1892-3 Carr, H. J. Fixtures, furniture and fittings. U S Rept 742
Plummer, M. W. Loan system. U S Rept 905-6
1893 Davis, C. T. Indicators versus card charging. L 5: 291-304
1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries 329-95, 416
1896 Brown, J. D. Suggestions for a new form of library indicator. L 8: 96-101
1897 Schwartz, J. Indicator-catalogue charging system. 2d Int Conf 142-5, 246
1899 — History of library charging systems. L W 2: 1-5, 29-31
Librarian's workshop—Indicators: method of dealing with duplicate books. L W 1: 43-4, 57-62, 113-6
1902 Cotgreave, A. Library indicator: pro and con. L A R 4: 353-9, 360-1
1905 Harris, W. J. Indicators versus card charging. L W 7: 209-13
1907 Gill, A. K. Indicator considered as a modern library appliance. L W 9: 313-7
Cotgreave, A. Comments on an article concerning library indicators, by A. K. Gill. L W 9: 402-5
1908 Oswald, W. K. Patience exerciser, or obstructor. L W 10: 289-91
Hatcher, A. F. New method of indicator charging. L A R 10: 419-20
Open access versus indicator. L W 10: 101-3
Cotgreave, A. Open access versus indicators. L W 10: 196-200
Libraries in England using indicators for charging system. Lit Yr-Bk 666-7
Libraries using indicator for fiction only. Lit Yr-Bk 667
1910 Methods of charging or issuing books in public lending libraries. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 278-9
List of libraries in England using indicator system. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 576-7
List of libraries in England using the indicator for fiction only. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 577
1911 — Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 561
1912 — Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 573
List of libraries in England using indicator system. Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 572-3
1913 — Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 54-5
List of libraries in England using the indicator for fiction only. Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 55
Pollitt, W. Principles of book charging. L W 15: 340-3

R7 INDICATORS—SPECIAL MAKES—COMBINED

1890 Combined card catalog, shelf list and indicator at Sacramento library. L J 15: 338
1899 Crowther, E. Combined indicator and card catalogue. L W 1: 170-2

R8 BARRETT INDICATOR, 1866

1899 Brown, J. D. History of charging systems. L W 2: 4-5

R9 BARRETT SECOND INDICATOR, 1876

1899 Brown, J. D. History of charging systems. L W 2: 60
1902 Barrett, F. T. Book notation and an indicator. L W 4: 281-6

R10 BONNER INDICATOR, 1891

1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. L 3: 386-7

R11 CHIVERS' INDICATOR, 1895

1895 A new indicator, a description of the Chivers' indicator. L 7: 318-21
1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 95-7
1908 Brown, W. Chivers' indicator adapted as an author indicator for fiction. L W 11: 243-4

R12 COTGREAVE INDICATOR, 1877

1879 Cotgreave, A. An indicator-book. L A U K Trans 2: 71-2
1880 — Library indicator versus book-keeping. L J 5: 51
1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. L 3: 389-90
1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries 394
1899 Brown, J. D. History of charging systems. L W 2: 113-5
1908 Cotgreave indicator: an adaptation. L W 11: 79-81

R13 DENT INDICATOR, 1869

1899 Brown, J. D. History of charging systems. L W 2: 29-30

R14 DUPLEX INDICATOR, 1888

1889 Robertson, A. W. The Duplex indicator. L J 14: 42
1890 — Library indicators: with special reference to the Duplex indicator. L 2: 21-7
1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. L 3: 387-9
1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries 395

R15 DYALL INDICATOR, 1863

1876 Yates, J. The Leeds indicator. L J 1: 255-6, 443
1878 — Indicators. L A Trans 1: 76
1899 Brown, J. D. History of charging systems. L W 2: 3-4

R16 ELLIOT INDICATOR, 1870

1878 Yates, J. Indicators. L A Trans 1: 76-7
1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. L 3: 389
1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries 393
1899 Brown, J. D. History of charging systems. L W 2: 30-1

R17 GRAHAM INDICATOR

1908 Farrow, T. E. The Graham indicator. L W 11: 29-31

R18 KENNEDY INDICATOR, 1875

1878 Yates, J. Indicators. L A Trans 1: 78
1899 Brown, J. D. History of charging systems. L W 2: 57-60
1909 Webb, A. Modified Kennedy indicator. L W 11: 281-4, 364
Cotgreave, A. Modified Kennedy indicator. L W 11: 363

R19 MORGAN INDICATOR, 1876

1899 Brown, J. D. History of charging systems. L W 2: 60-2

R20 WALKER INDICATOR

1879 Walker, R. C. A library recorder. L J 4: 203

R21 WRIGHT-STANLAKE INDICATOR, 1879

1899 Brown, J. D. History of charging systems. L W 2: 115-6

R22 CARD CHARGING SYSTEM

1879 Parr, G. Card ledger: a charging system without writing. L A U K Trans 2: 73-5
Cutter, C. A. Charging systems. L J 4: 445-6
1880 Estabrook, C. More about charging systems. L J 5: 72-3, 108
New charging system. L J 5: 320-1
1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. L 3: 390-2
1893 Quinn, J. H. A card-charging system for lending libraries. L 5: 34-9
1894 Steenberg, A. S. A Danish charging system. L 6: 78-9
1895 Browne, N. E. Another charging system. L J 20: 168, Discussion Conf No 127-8, 130
Jones, G. M. Cards for "two-book" system. L J 20: 168-72
1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer. P L 1: 79-81
Hill, F. P. Charging systems: The Newark system. L J 21: Conf No 51-6
1897 Pennock, B. W. Browne charging system. L J 22: 294-6, 340
Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 74-7, 84
1899 Browne charging system—a suggested improvement. L J 24: 202-4
Clarke, E. P. Browne charging system—a further word. L J 24: 478-9
Brown, J. D. History of charging systems. L W 1: 187-90, 242-7
1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 392-5
Thorne, W. B. Simple card charging system. L W 2: 212-3
1901 Johnston, C. D. Modification of the Browne system. L J 26: 873-4
1902 Dill, M. A. Essentials of a good loan system (review of various systems). Ia L C Q 2: 7-10
1904 Card charging system. Del L C Hdbk 52-5
1906 Parker, J. Browne charging system. Vt L Bull 2: 1-2
1907 Cole, F. C. Card charging and appliances. L W 10: 26-30, 188-94
1908 Hyde, M. E. Comparison of charging systems. P L 13: 342-4
Browne, N. E. Comparison of charging systems—a correction. P L 13: 402-3
List of libraries using card system for charging. Lit Yr-Bk 667-8
1910 Wallace, C. E. The Browne and the Newark charging system. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 29-35
List of libraries in England using card charging. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 578
1911 — Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 562
Methods of charging or issuing books in public lending libraries. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 278
Tapley-Soper, H. Charging system in use at Exeter public library. P L 16: 328-30
1912 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 6: 107-13
Severance, H. O. Charging system of the University of Missouri library. P L 17: 117-8
List of libraries in England using card charging. Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 574
1913 — Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 56
Pollitt, W. Principles of book-charging. L W 15: 340-3

R23 CARD CHARGING TRAYS AND RACKS

1878 Jackson, F. Systems of charging loans, and an improved slip case. L J 3: 230-1
1885 Perkins, F. B. Charging-card rack. L J 10: 63

1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 66, 76
1899 — History of charging systems. L W 1: 187-190, 242-7
1902 Card charging trays. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 23, 70
1907 Cole, F. C. Card charging and appliances. L W 10: 26-30, 188-94

R24 BOOK CHARGING CARD

1881 Massey, A. P. Coloured cards for recording loans. L J 6: 34
Chamberlain, L. T. Charging methods for Sunday school libraries. L J 6: 159
Schute's time saving record for Sunday school libraries. L J 6: 288
1885 Cutter, C. A. Inconveniences of library cards. L J 10: 48
1895 Jones, G. M. Cards for "two-book" system. L J 20: 168-72
1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 65-6
1899 — History of charging systems. L W 1: 187-190, 242-7
1900 Thorne, W. B. Simple card charging system. L W 2: 212-3
1902 Book card. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 73
1904 Book card. Del L C Hdbk 53
1907 Cole, F. C. Card charging and appliances. L W 10: 26-30, 188-90

R25 BOOK POCKET

1886 Dewey, M. Card pockets. L N (U S) 1: 282-5
1899 Brown, J. D. History and description of library charging systems. L W 1: 189-90, 242-7
1902 Book pockets. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 72
1904 Book pockets. Del L C Hdbk 53
1907 Cole, F. C. Card charging and appliances. L W 10: 28
1919 Card pockets: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 66

R26 INDICATOR VERSUS CARD CHARGING SYSTEM

1893 Davis, C. T. Indicators versus card charging. L 5: 291-304
1905 Harris, W. J. Indicators versus card charging. L W 7: 209-13
1907 Gill, A. K. Indicator considered as a modern library appliance. L W 9: 313-7
Cotgreave, A. Comments on an article concerning library indicators, by A. K. Gill. L W 9: 402-5
1908 Oswald, W. K. Patience exerciser, or obstructor. L W 10: 289-91
Open access versus indicator. L W 10: 101-3
Cotgreave, A. Open access versus indicator. L W 10: 196-200

R27 OPEN ACCESS—ARGUMENTS IN FAVOUR AND AGAINST

1876 Robinson, O. H. Access to shelves in college libraries. U S Rept 516-20
1877 Discussion on access to shelves. 1st Conf of Libns 172-4; L J 2: 275-8
1880 Guild, R. A. Open shelves at Brown University. L J 5: 210
1886 Vinton, F. Shall borrowers go to the shelves. L J 11: 67, 74
Access to the shelves. L J 11: 167
1887 Discussion on open access. L J 12: 44
1888 Discussion on access to shelves. L J 13: Conf No 309
1889 Rider, S. S. What I saw in the free library at Pawtucket. L J 14: 40-1
1890 Hosmer, J. K. On browsing. L J 15: Conf No 33-7
Brett, W. H. Re-arrangement of Cleveland public library. L J 15: 136-7
Access to the shelves, New York Y. M. C. A. library. L J 15: 197-8
Access to shelves. L J 15: 229-31, 296
1891 Access to shelves. L J 16: 175
Higginson, T. W. Access to the shelves. L J 16: 268-9
Brett, W. H. Access to the shelves in Cleveland public library. L J 16: Conf No 34-5, Discussion 108-9
Putnam, H. Access to the shelves: a possible function of branch libraries. L J 16: Conf No 62-7
1892 Discussion on access to shelves. L J 17: Conf No 69-70
Brett, W. H. The open library. L J 17: 445-7
1894 Steiner, B. C. and S. H. Ranck. Report on access to the shelves. L J 19: Conf No 87-96
1895 Brown, J. D. Open access libraries from a British standpoint. L J 20: 9-12
1897 Brett, W. H. Freedom in public libraries. 2d Int Conf 79-83, Discussion 243-6
1898 Thomson, J. Report on open shelves. L J 23: Conf No 40-2
Open access to shelves. L 10: 143-5
Open access in English libraries. L J 23: 577-8
1899 Teggart, F. J. Access to shelves. L J 24; 667-79
Green, S. S. Discrimination regarding open shelves. L J 24: Conf No 517-20
"Safe guarded" open access. L W 1: 190-2
Nicholl, S. C. Free access to the shelves. P L 4: 105
1900 Fairchild, S. C. American notes. L (n s) 1: 103-5
Doubleday, W. E. Open access question from a librarian's point of view. L (n s) 1: 187-95
Gordon, P. D. Open access. L A 2: 137-43
Willcox, E. S. Open shelves for large libraries L J 25: 113-5; P L 5: 150-6
Husted, H. F. Open shelves in Y. W. C. A. library, New York. L J 25: 115
Bostwick, A. E. Open shelves and book theft. L J 25: 280-1
Nyhuus, H. Norwegian form of safe-guarded open access. L J 25: 728
Green, S. S. What classes of persons, if any, should have access to the shelves of large libraries? L J 25: Conf No 34
Wright, P. B. Character of permitted access to closed shelves. L J 25: 35-6
Bostwick, A. E. Duties and qualifications

of assistants in open shelf libraries. L J 25 Conf No: 40-1
Open access question. L W 2: 266-9
Brown, J. D. Open access in public libraries exposed: a reply to Mr. Foskett's pamphlet. L W 2: 282-3
Open access exposed: a reply to Mr. Foskett. L W 2: 311-2
Brown, J. D. History and description of charging systems. L W 3: 3-7
Bostwick, A. E. Open shelves and book theft. L W 3: 62-4

1901 Lord, I. E. Open shelves and public morals. L J 26: 65-70
Green, S. S. Lead us not into temptation—open shelves and public morals. L J 26: 137
Lord, I. E. A reply to Mr. Green. L J 26: 138; Ia L C Q 1: 37-41
Two reports on open access—a study in testimony. L W 4: 116-21, 151-5
Access to shelves. Ia L C Q 1: 12

1902 Jast, L. S. Open access. L A R 4: 274-82, Discussion 306-14

1904 Soper, H. T. Open access and the theft of books. L W 6: 259-60
Jast, L. S. Note on open access in America. L W 7: 141-3
Library assistants: shortcomings and desirable qualifications. L J 29: 349-59
Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. L J 29: Conf No 32-3
Gurd, N. Free access in an Ontario library. P L 9: 229-30

1906 Progress of open access. L W 8: 177-9
Brown, J. D. Open access lending departments. L W 9: 41-7

1907 Open shelves questioned. L J 32: 114-6. Reprinted in condensed form from Nation 84: 34, 80, 130, 150, 174
Hodges, N. D. C. Open shelves. P L 12: 128-9
Mead, H. R. Limiting access to shelves. P L 12: 211-2
American and British open access. L W 10: 46-7
Fletcher, W. I. Open shelves in a college library. P L 12: 213

1908 Open shelves and book losses. L J 33: 275
McGill, W. Co-ordination of the various departments of an open access library. L W 10: 246-8
Lord, I. E. Open shelves and the loss of books. A L A Bull 2: 231-49, Discussion 253-4
Soper, H. T. My opinion of open access. L W 10: 243-5
Deas, C. Sunderland public libraries: open access plans. L W 10: 367-9, 416-7
Richardson, E. C. Open shelves for university libraries. A L A Bull 2: 323-7; P L 13: 241-3
Willcox, E. S. Open shelves and the loss of books. A L A Bull 2: 249-53, Discussion 253-4; P L 13: 244-6, 262-3
Stone, J. Library buildings and their use. A L A Bull 2: 357-8; P L 13: 271-4
Open access versus indicator. L W 10: 101-3
Rosenberg, I. Directing the taste of casual readers. P L 13: 294-9
Cotgreave, A. Open access versus indicators. L W 11: 196-200

1909 Glazier, T. W. Indicators and open access. L W 11: 321-2
Hawkes, A. J. Reply to Mr. Glazier. L W 11: 404
Plea for browsing in public libraries. L W 12: 213-4
A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 3: 211

1911 L.S.D. of safe-guarded open access in lending libraries. L W 13: 233-5
Cotgreave, A. Open access. L W 13: 255-6
Week-end impression of open access. L W 13: 303-5
Methods of charging or of issuing books in public lending libraries. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 279

1912 Parker, W. H. Procedure in changing from a closed to an open library. L A 9: 63-70

1914 Goss, C. F. Lewisham public libraries—open access. L W 16: 336-8; 17: 30-2

R28 OPEN ACCESS—PARTIAL

1899 Green, S. S. Discrimination regarding open shelves. L J 24: 517-20

1900 Elmendorf, H. L. Access to a selected library. L J 25: Conf No 38-9

1907 Mead, H. R. Limiting access to shelves. P L 12: 211-2

1909 Hawkes, A. J. Open access to fiction. L W 11: 404

1911 Methods of charging or of issuing books in public lending libraries. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 279

1919 Abbott, J. H. Stock privilege: a layman's experience. L J 44: 371-2
Strong, G. F. Student access to book collections: extent and methods. L J 44: 437-8

R29 OPEN ACCESS IN LENDING LIBRARIES

1892 A plea for liberty to readers to help themselves. L 4: 302-5

1894 MacAlister, J. Y. W. Dawn of a new epoch. L 6: 212-3
Brown, J. D. and H. W. Fincham. Clerkenwell open lending library. L 6: 344-55

1895 Brown, J. D. Clerkenwell open lending library. L J 20: 51-4

1897 — Recent developments in library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1897: 79-87

1900 Moore, H. K. Open access in public lending libraries. L (n s) 1: 49-62

1904 Stewart, J. D. Guiding an open access lending library. L W 7: 113-8

1906 Bolton, G. R. Work at the shelves: a day in an open access library. L A 5: 110-1
Brown, J. D. Open access lending department. L W 9: 41-7

1908 Willcox, E. S. Open shelves: argues against. A L A Bull 2: 249-53, Discussion 253-4
Lord, I. E. Open shelves and the loss of books—favours open access. A L A Bull 2: 231-49, Discussion 253-4; P L 13: 241-3
Stone, J. Library buildings and their uses. A L A Bull 2: 357-8; P L 13: 271-4
Deas, C. Sunderland public libraries: open access plans. L W 10: 367-9, 416-7

Open access versus indicator. L W 10: 101-3
Cotgreave, A. Open access versus indicator. L W 11: 196-200
List of safeguarded open access libraries (lending department). Lit Yr-Bk 669
List of non-safeguarded open access libraries. Lit Yr-Bk 669
1909 Glazier, T. W. Indicators and open access. L W 11: 321-2
Hawkes, A. J. Reply to Mr. Glazier. L W 11: 404
1910 Open access libraries in England. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 579
1911 Week-end impression of open access: a review of Mr. G. M. Fraser's report. L W 13: 303-5
Open access libraries in England. Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 563
1912 — Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 475
Parker, W. H. Procedure in changing from a closed to an open library. L A 9: 63-70
1913 Shaw, G. T. Open access: an experiment. L A R 15: 13-21, Discussion 203-6
Open access libraries in England. Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 57
Johnston, J. Open-access system in technical libraries. L W 15: 208-9
1914 Every borrower his own library assistant. P L 19: 198
1915 Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. L A R 17: 239-41

LENDING DEPARTMENT RULES AND REGULATIONS

R30 LOAN PERIOD

1877 Discussion on the number of volumes allowed and time allowed for reading. L J 2: 280-1
1892 Brett, W. H. Regulations for readers. U S Rept 942; L J 18: 231
1894 Lending library rules. Greenwood's Public Libraries 386-7
1896 Hill, F. P. Preparing a book for issue. L J 21: Conf No 51-6
1901 Regulations and rules for borrowers. Ia L C Q 1: 64
Haines, H. E. Library regulations. L J 26: 880-1
Hartley, M. E. Time limit in the loan of books. L W 3: 206-7
Ballinger, J. Admission to public libraries in Great Britian. L (n s) 2: 210-7
Time limit for book borrowing. L W 3: 332
Cotgreave, A. Extension of time for reading works of fiction from 7 to 14 days. L W 4: 155-6
1902 Bostwick, A. E. Pains and penalties in library work. L J 27: Conf No 29-34
1902 Loan system. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 47, 71
1903 Gaillard, E. W. Greater freedom in the use of books: hints on advertising books, and a criticism of existing regulations. L J 28: Conf No 38-9, 156
1904 Rules for lending. Del L C Hdbk 9-10
Suggested rules for a small library. Del L C Hdbk 55-6
1905 Graves, F. B. Printed forms for libraries. P L 10: 218-20
Smith. Rules and regulations governing borrowers should be flexible. P L 10: 546-8
1906 Winser, B. Delivery department. L J 31: Conf No 267
Evans, A. G. Putting out new books. P L 11: 499
Powell, J. Loaning more than one book at a time. Minn P L C N 9: 25-7
Cloud, J. Renewals, transfers, and seven-day books. Minn P L C N 9: 28-9
Cargill, J. V. Seven-day book: why not transfer it? Wis Lib Bull 2: 44-6
Charge for borrowers' card illegal. Lit Yr-Bk 554
1907 Stephen, G. A. Regulations affecting the loan of books in libraries. L A R 9: 173-83
Time notices in various languages. P L 12: 254-5
Stearns, L. E. Date of return of books. Wis Lib Bull 3: 65
1908 Simplifying records. Wis Lib Bull 4: 41
McCullough, M. R. An author's opinion of the library. Wis Lib Bull 4: 43-7
Rules and practice governing the use and issue of books. 14p U S Library of Congress
1909 Granting use of library to non-residents. L A R 11: 415
Richt, C. Active library membership: a suggestion. L J 34: 263-4
Laws of book borrowing. P L 14: 22
Simple forms for a loan system. Lib Occ 2: 5-8
Rathbone, F. L. Borrower and his book. N Y L 1: 228-32
Coolidge, O. P. Records necessary for the small library. P L 14: 10-3
Library bye-laws and the L. G. B. L A R 11: 41-2
Rules and regulations for public libraries suggested by the Public library commission of Indiana. Lib Occ 2: 73
1910 Farrow, P. E. Rules and regulations for lending libraries. L W 13: 36-41
1911 Freeman, M. W. Psychological moment. L J 36: 55-62
Barney, K. W. Liberal rules for borrowers. Vt L Bull 7, No 3: 1-3
1912 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 6: 102-13
1913 Stimson, F. From a loan desk. P L 18: 13
Lloyd-Jones, R. The true librarian. Wis Lib Bull 9: 85-6
Bostwick, A. E. Bailment in the library. P L 18: 275-7
1915 Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A 12: 191
Borrowers' rules. L J 40: 368
Hutchenrider, R. Meeting the public at the loan desk. Texas Libraries, 1, No 10-1: 100-3
Wisconsin library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 26-30
1916 Readers' rules: number of books. L J 41: 942
1917 Loan period. L J 42: 566-7

R31 Inter-Library Loans

1898 Putnam, H. Inter-library loans (Regulations). L J 23: 61
Rowell, J. C. Circular explaining method adopted at the library of the University of California. L J 23: 104
Regulations approved by the Board of regents of University of California. P L 3: 87
1909 Bishop, W. W. Inter-library loans (Regulations). L J 34: 531-2
1916 Regulations for the conduct of inter-library loans suggested by A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. A L A Bull 10: 349-51; L J 41: 586-7
1917 Code of practice for inter-library loans: Report of A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. A L A Bull 11: 27-9, 371-4; L J 42: 634-5

R32 Travelling Libraries

1904 Rules for lending travelling libraries. Del L C Hdbk 69-71
Rules for the circulation of travelling library books. Del L C Hdbk 73-4
1905 Borrowing regulations for travelling libraries. Ohio Lib Bull (First page of each number)
1907 New York travelling libraries—Rules and regulations. N Y L 1: 20-1

R33 Age Limitation

1877 Discussion on age qualifications. L J 3: 272-4
1892 Kroeger, A. B. Age limit in public libraries. L N (U S) 3: 386-90
Brett, W. H. Regulations for readers. U S Rept 940; L J 18: 20
1900 Chennell, F. E. Public library age limit. L W 2: 175-7
1901 Ballinger, J. Admission to public libraries in Great Britain. L (n s) 2: 214-7
1912 Library privileges for children. Vt L Bull 8, No 1: 5

R34 Registration of Borrowers

1876 Poole, W. F. Organization and management of libraries. U S Rept 498-502
1877 Wheatley, B. R. Specimens of forms and account books used in the circulation of books. 1st Int Conf 195-8
1878 Dewey, M. Charging system—a combined plan. L J 3: 359-65
1879 — Books and readers accounts. L J 4: 131
Schwartz, J. A "combined" charging system. L J 4: 275-7
1882 Linderfelt, K. A. Charging system. L J 7: 178-82, Discussion 205-6
1886 Larned, J. N. Some new devices. L J 11: 294-6
1887 Carr, H. J. Registration of book borrowers. L J 12: 340-4
1890 Registration of borrowers—methods adopted in American libraries. L J 15: 37-40, 74-7
1892-3 Brett, W. H. Regulations for readers. U S Rept 939-43
1894 MacAlister, J. Y. W. New ways of keeping down issue of fiction. L 6: 236-7
Bolton, C. K. Bettering the circulation in small libraries. L J 19: 161
1895 Jones, G. M. Cards for the two-book system. L J 20: 168
1896 Cotgreave, A. Disadvantages of two-ticket system. L 8: 260-3
1897 Miner, S. H. The two-book system. P L 2: 173
1898 Specimen of application form for borrowing privileges in use at New York state library. N Y S L Rept 81: 60
1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 384-406
Registration of borrowers. L W 3: 74-5
1901 Ballinger, J. Admission to public libraries. L (n s) 2: 210-7
1902 Harris, W. J. Registration of borrowers. L W 5: 75-6
1903 Savage, E. A. Union register of borrowers. L A R 5: 307-12
1904 Registration of readers. Del L C Hdbk 51-2
Savage, E. A. New method of registration of borrowers. L W 6: 45
1905 Graves, F. B. Printed forms for libraries. P L 10: 218
1906 Barnes, C. P. Re-registration—a plan. Wis Lib Bull 2: 8-9, 17
Re-registering borrowers. Neb Lib Bull No 2: 10
1907 Stephen, G. A. Regulations affecting the loan of books in libraries. L A R 9: 173-83
1908 Lange, F. W. T. Card system for registration of borrowers. L W 10: 272-3
Fudge, A. H. Registration of borrowers. L W 11: 118-20
Simple forms for the loan system. il. Lib Occ No 12: 5-8
1909 Charging for borrowers' tickets. L A R 11: 42
Richt, C. Active library ownership—a suggestion. L J 34: 263-4
Borrowers registration: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 3: 209-11
1910 Neesham, E. W. Registration of borrowers: some improvements. L W 12: 341-3
Live register of borrowers. N Y L 2: 73
Woodruff, J. L. A labor-saving method. P L 15: 58
1911 Brower, K. W. Value of a series number in registration. L J 36: 578
Hudson, W. Useless records. L W 14: 179-80
1913 Carr, F. F. Re-registration of borrowers. Minn P L C N 4: 13-4
Van-Buren, M. Re-registration. P L 18: 229-31; Wis Lib Bull 9: 14-5
1914 St. Louis public library's method to discover the reason for borrowers failing to re-register. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 215
1915 Rules for readers. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 91
Bancroft, E. H. Problems of foreign registration. L J 40: 402-5
Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A 12: 195-6
A suggested index of readers. L W 18: 78

Wisconsin library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 163-4
1916 Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A R 18: 15-6
1917 System for small library to keep borrowers' cards up to date. Lib Occ 4: 149-50
1918 Drake, J. M. Elimination of the use of readers' cards in a public library. A L A Bull 12: 219-20, 308
1919 Registration records: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 67
1920 Re-registration. Minn P L C N 6: 129-30
Welles, J. Twentieth century lending methods. Wis Lib Bull 16: 30

R35 BLANKS AND FORMS—GENERAL

1878 Wheatley, B. R. Specimens of forms and account books used in the circulation of books. 1st Int Conf 195-8
1898 Specimen of application form for borrowing privileges, in use at New York state library. N Y S L Rept 81: 60
1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 384-406
1902 Blanks and forms. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 71-4
1905 Graves, F. B. Printed forms for libraries. P L 10: 218-20
1908 Simple forms for the loan system. il. Lib Occ No 12: 5-8
1919 McCarthy, A. J. Forms for the small library. A L A Bull 13: 400

R36 BORROWERS' NUMERICAL REGISTER

1890 Registration of borrowers—New York Apprentices' library. L J 15: 40
Registration of borrowers—Providence library method. L J 15: 77
1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 72-3
1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 384-8
Registration of borrowers. L W 3: 75
1903 Savage, E. A. Union register of borrowers. L W 5: 75-6; L A R 5: 307-12
1904 Borrowers' registration book. Del L C Hdbk 30, 51
Savage, E. A. New method of registration of borrowers. L W 6: 45
1908 Lange, F. W. T. Card system for registration of borrowers. L W 10: 272-3
1910 Neesham, E. W. Registration of borrowers: some improvements. L W 12: 341-3
1912 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 6: 107-13
1913 Van-Buren, M. Registration. Wis Lib Bull 9: 14-5
1915 A suggested index to readers. L W 18: 78
Wisconsin library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 165-6

R37 STREET INDEX OF BORROWERS

1909 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 3: 209

R38 BORROWERS' APPLICATION FORM

1877 Wheatley, B. R. Specimens of forms and account books used in the circulation of books. 1st Int Conf 195-8
1888 Tyler, A. W. Specimen of application slip. L J 13: 320-1
1890 Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Newark (N. J.) library. L J 15: 39
Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Cleveland library. L J 15: 76
Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Grand Rapids. L J 15: 38
1898 Specimen of application form for borrowing privileges, in use at New York state library. N Y S L Rept 81: 60
1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 386-9
Registration of borrowers. L W 3: 74
1902 Borrowers' application form. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 74
1904 Delaware state library commission handbook 56
1905 Graves, F. B. Printed forms for libraries. P L 10: 218
1908 Lange, F. W. T. Card system of registration of borrowers. L W 10: 272-3
1917 E. F. G. Our small difficulties: application vouchers at public libraries. L W 19: 235
Bradley, E. J. Application vouchers. L W 19: 279

R39 BORROWERS' CARD

1890 Registration of borrowers—Brooklyn Y. M. C. A methods. L J 15: 74
Registration of borrowers—Cleveland library methods. L J 15: 76
1894 Bolton, C. K. Bettering the circulation in small libraries. L J 19: 161
1895 Jones, G. M. Cards for the "two book" system. L J 20: 168-72
1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 73
1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 388-90
1902 Borrowers' card. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 73
1904 Borrowers' card. Del L C Hdbk 52-3
1907 Cole, F. C. Card charging and appliances. L W 10: 27, 188-9
Lange, F. W. T. Card system for registration of borrowers. L W 10: 273
1909 Charging for borrowers' tickets. L A R 11: 42
1910 Neesham, E. W. Registration of borrowers: some improvements. L W 12: 341-3
1911 Hudson, W. Useless records. L W 14: 179-80
1915 Borrowers' cards. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 20
Wisconsin library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 28
1916 Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A R 18: 16
1917 Borrowers' cards. L J 42: 566-7; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 22-3
Borrowers' cards for business houses: St. Paul (Minn.) scheme. L J 42: 920
1918 Drake, J. M. Elimination of the use of readers' cards. A L A Bull 12: 219-20, 308
1920 Welles, J. Some twentieth century lending methods. Wis Lib Bull 16: 47

R40 BORROWERS' CARD, ELIMINATION OF

1917 Elimination of borrowers' card at public library of Sioux City, Iowa. P L 22: 231
1918 Borrowers cards abolished. L J 43: 58
Drake, J. M. Elimination of the use of readers' cards in the public library. A L A Bull 12: 219-20, 308
1919 Chapin, A. M. Charging system without borrower's card. L J 44: 545
Doing away with borrowers' cards. Lib Occ 5: 111
Corwin, E. F. Charging system in use at Elkhart (Ind.). Lib Occ 5: 112-3; L J 44: 333
1920 Miller, Z. K. Tradition versus common sense in the day's work. A L A Bull 14: 157
Charging without borrowers' cards. Minn P L C N 6: 130

R41 GUARANTORS

1876 Poole, W. F. Organization and management of public libraries. U S Rept 498-9
1877 Discussion on guarantors required in public libraries. L J 2: 280-1
1890 Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Brooklyn library. L J 15: 37
Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Grand Rapids library. L J 15: 39
Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Cleveland library. L J 15: 76
1891 Haines, H. E. Library regulations. L J 26: 880-1
1892 Brett, W. H. Regulations for readers. U S Rept 940; L J 18: 230
1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 385-6
Guarantors' liability for replacement of books questioned. L A R 2: 608
1901 Ballinger, J. Admission to public libraries in Great Britain. L (n s) 2: 211-2
1902 Guarantors' pledge. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 74
1905 Smith, Miss. Rules and regulations governing borrowers. P L 10: 547
1907 Stephen, G. A. Rules affecting the loan of books in libraries. L A R 9: 177
Miller, Z. K. Guarantors for county high school pupils. Wis Lib Bull 3: 65
1911 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 56-7
1913 Bostwick, A. E. Bailment in the library. P L 18: 275-7
1916 Shall the guarantee requirement for readers' cards be abolished? A L A Bull 10: 447-8
1919 Guarantors' forms: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 167

R42 STUDENTS' TICKETS (two book system)

1877 Discussion on the number of volumes allowed. L J 2: 280-1
1892-3 Brett, W. H. Regulations for readers. U S Rept 942
1894 MacAlister, J. Y. W. New ways of keeping down the issue of fiction. L 6: 236-7
Bolton, C. K. Bettering the circulation in small libraries. L J 19: 161
1895 Jones, G. M. Cards for the "two book" system. L J 20: 168-72
1896 Cotgreave, A. Disadvantages of the two-ticket system. L 8: 260-3
1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 87-8
Miner, S. H. Two-book system. P L 2: 173-5
1898 Birge, E. A. Effect of the two-book system on circulation. L J 23: 93-101
Willcox, E. S. Two-book system again. P L 3: 44
1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 398-9
1901 Ballinger, J. Admission to public libraries in Great Britain. L (n s) 2: 213
1904 Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. L J 29: Conf No 33
Two-book systems. Del L C Hdbk 55
1905 Elliott, G. H. Methods of popularizing standard books other than novels. L A R 7: 162
Gaillard, E. W. An experiment in school library work. L J 30: 201-2
Smith, B. S. Methods of securing better reading. P L 10: 171-3
— Rules and regulations governing borrowers. P L 10: 547
1906 Powell, J. Loaning more than one book at a time. Minn P L C N 9: 25-7
Cloud, J. Renewals, transfers, and seven-day books. Minn P L C N 9: 28-9
Cargill, J. V. Seven-day book: why not transfer it? Wis Lib Bull 2: 44-5
1907 Stephen, G. A. Regulations affecting the loan of books in libraries. L A R 9: 177-8
Drake, J. M. Students' privileges in a public library. P L 12: 221-3
1908 Martin, E. S. Supplementary tickets and facilities to students. L W 10: 313-4
Marx, H. F. How we keep up the summer circulation. Penn Lib Notes 1, No 3: 5-8
1909 Lange, F. W. T. Extra facilities to students. L W 11: 482-3
1910 Letter on the two book system. L W 12: 323-4
1913 Fry, W. G. Increasing facilities for borrowing. L A 10: 12
1916 Readers' rules: number of books. L J 41: 942
1917 E. F. G. Our small difficulties: application vouchers at public libraries. L W 19: 235
Bradley, E. J. Application vouchers. L W 19: 279
1918 Drake, J. M. Elimination of the use of readers' cards. A L A Bull 12: 219-20, 308
1919 How many books to a borrower? N Y L 7: 23-4
1920 Welles, J. Some twentieth century lending methods. Wis Lib Bull 16: 45-6

R43 BORROWERS' TICKETS—SPECIAL FACILITIES TO NON-RESIDENTS

1892-3 Little, G. T. School and college libraries. U S Rept 928
Brett, W. H. Regulations for readers. U S Rept 940
1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 389

1901 Ballinger, J. Admission to public libraries in Great Britain. L (n s) 2: 212-3
1906 Mendenhall, T. M. Library and school co-operation. Lib Occ 1-4: 7
1907 Stephen, G. A. Regulations affecting the loan of books in libraries. L A R 9: 182-3
1908 Sparke, A. Extension of borrowing privileges to non-residents. L W 10: 349-50
Borrowing books across the ocean. P L 13: 170-1
1909 Granting use of a library to non-residents. L A R 11: 415
1911 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 159
1913 Piper, A. C. Non-resident borrowers. L A 10: 45-52
Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 448
1914 Roberts, H. D. Library facilities for visitors to holiday resorts. L A R 16: 11-7, Discussion 15: 654-9
1916 Granting holders of library cards from other cities all regular privileges by St. Louis. A L A Bull 10: 448
Non-resident borrowers. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 102-3
1917 Savage, E. A. Memorandum on the organization of library exchange areas. L A R 19: 328-9
1918 Barnett, M. M. Suggestions by which public libraries could be of increased assistance to the community. L A 14: 152
1920 Welles, J. Some twentieth century lending methods. Wis Lib Bull 16: 45-6

R44 PRIVILEGE ISSUES

1891 Discretionary circulation. L J 16: 38, 69
1892-3 James, H. P. Libraries in relation to schools. U S Rept 694
1900 Foss, S. W. Summer vacation cards. L J 25: 683-4
1902 Special privilege ticket. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 10
1905 Gaillard, E. W. Experiment in school library work. L J 30: 202-4
Vacation book privileges. Wis Lib Bull 1: 78-9
Ellis, H. Some things the Madison (Wisconsin) library does. Wis Lib Bull 1: 45
1906 Clarke, G. T. Methods of school circulation of library books. L J 31: 155-7
Koch, T. W. Student circulation in a university library. L J 31: 758-61
Edwards, G. O. Circular to principals and teachers. Wis Lib Bull 2: 10-1
Book privileges for summer vacation. Wis Lib Bull 2: 65
1907 Redgrave, J. Public library book extension service. L A 5: 290-2
1908 Marx, H. F. How we keep up the summer circulation. Penn Lib Notes 1, No 3: 5-8
1910 Vacation reading. L J 35: 370; Minn P L C N 3: 27
1911 Freeman, M. W. Psychological moment. L J 36: 55-62
1912 Vacation reading. Wis Lib Bull 8: 140-1
1913 Henderson, R. W. The New York public library as illustrating American methods. L A R 15: 267
Hewins, C. M. History lessons in vacation. L J 38: 457-8
1914 Salmon, L. M. Vacation reading. P L 19: 233-8
1915 Vacation privileges. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 91
Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. L A R 17: 241-2
Vacation rules. L J 40: 369
1916 Extra books. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 104
Sayers, W. C. B. A note on privilege issues in connection with lectures. L A R 18: 63-7
Pratt Institute library's removal of restriction on number of novels to be taken on a single card. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 50-1
Carpenter, M. F. Vacation privileges. Wis Lib Bull 12: 239
1917 Hair, A. Special vouchers for loan of books from reference department. L W 20: 21
Sayers, W. C. B. Lending of reference books. L W 20: 43-5
1920 Los Angeles public library: A bag of entertainment (Vacation privileges). L J 45: 734

R45 INTERCHANGE OF BORROWERS' TICKETS BETWEEN LIBRARIES IN ADJOINING AREAS

1876 Green, S. S. Inter-library loans. L J 1: 15-6
1888 Dewey, M. Inter-library loans. L N (U S) 3: 405-7
1890 Ambrose, L. Use of books in one library by readers of another. L J 15: 68
1892 Samuel, B. Mutual book lending between libraries. L J 17: 373-4
1892-3 Green, S. S. Adaptation of libraries to constituencies. U S Rept 701-2
1893 Samuel, B. and S. S. Green. Mutual book lending between libraries. L J 18: 123
1898 Green, S. S. Inter-library loans in reference work. L J 23: 567-8
Putnam, H. Inter-library loans (Regulations). L J 23: 61
1899 Richardson, E. C. Co-operation in lending among college and reference libraries. L J 24: Conf No 32-6, Discussion 156-7; P L 14: 275
— Lending library for libraries. L J 24: 161
Fairchild, S. C. American notes. L (n s) 1: 435-8
Thornsby, F. Unification of public libraries. L W 1: 263
Danforth, G. F. Co-operation in lending. P L 4: 275-6
1901 Inkster, L. and others. Interchangeable tickets. L W 4: 3-5, 33-7, 63-5
1904 Biagi, G. Inter-library loans in Italy. L J 29: Conf No 58
Anderson, A. Inter-library loans in Sweden. L J 29: Conf No 83
1905 Inkster, L. Library grouping. L A R 7: 562 ½
Inter-library loans at Forbes library, Northhampton (Mass.). L J 30: 171-2; P L 10: 483
Universal library: a plan for placing any desired book within reach of any person wishing to make reasonable use of same. P L 10: 129-32

Inter-library loan form used by the Newark (N. J.) library. P L 10: 523
Report of Committee of Ohio library association on inter-relation of libraries. P L 10: 533-4
Inter-library loans. Wis Lib Bull 1: 30; Wash L A Bull 1, No 3: 10

1906 Inkster, L. Library grouping. L A R 8: 46-52
McKillop, J. On the present position of London municipal libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency. L A R 8: 624-33, Discussion 495-7
Lane, W. C. Inter-library loans of German government extended to United States. L J 31 Conf No 222-3; P L 11: 518
Taking down the bars—State-wide borrowing privileges. Neb Lib Bull No 2, 12-3
Peterson, A. J. Inter-library loans—an experiment. Wis Lib Bull 2: 94

1907 Inter-library loan system at Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Cong 72-5
Inter-change of borrowers' privileges. L A R 9: 600-1
Tolman, F. L. New York state library in its relations to the libraries of the state. N Y L 1: 68-70
Miller, Z. K. Plan for inter-library loans. Wis Lib Bull 3: 65

1908 Baker, E. A. Co-operation. L A R 10: 1-4
— Conference on the inter-change system. L A R 10: 212-5
— Inter-change of borrowing facilities. L A R 10: 484
Borrowing books across the ocean. P L 13: 170-1
Baker, E. A. Some recent developments of library co-operation. L A R 10: 660-77, Discussion 593-6
Lane, W. C. Central bureau of information and loan collection for college libraries. L J 33: 429-33, 506
Fick, R. Inter-library loans in Germany. L J 33: 506
Eichler, F. Inter-library loans in Austria. L J 33: 506-7

1909 Inkster, L. Co-operative schemes for libraries in London area. L A R 11: 9-12, Discussion 31-6
Baker, E. A. Co-operative schemes for libraries in London area. L A R 11: 12-6, Discussion 31-6
Report on inter-library loans—Ohio library association. L J 34: 489
Bishop, W. W. Inter-library loans. L J 34: 527-32
Discussion on inter-library loans. Penn Lib Notes 2, No 4: 2-5

1910 Bishop, W. W. Inter-library loans. P L 15: 56
Symposium on co-ordination or affiliation of libraries. L J 35: 103-8
Feipel, L. N. Primitive inter-library loan system. L J 35: 370
American library institute. Discussion on inter-library affiliation. P L 15: 64-6

1911 Sayers, W. C. B. Federation of London libraries. L A R 13: 332
Wyer, J. I. Jr. New York state library and the college and reference libraries of the state. N Y L 2: 189-90
Inter-library loans. Mass L C Bull 1, No 5: 52-3; L J 37: 147, 468, 678

1912 Report of A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. A L A Bull 6: 96-101; L J 37: 456
Bowker, H. R. National library as the central factor of library development. L J 37: 5
Windsor, P. L. Inter-library loans in the Middle West. L J 37: 326-7
Inter-library loans to small libraries. L J 37: 456
Inter-library loans. Lib Occ 3: 41-7

1913 Fry, W. G. Increasing facilities for borrowing books. L A 10: 14-5
Hulme, E. W. Ideals: old and new. L A 10: 215-6
Piper, A. C. Non-resident borrowers. L A 10: 50-1
Roebuck, G. E. A consideration of the opportunities of the minor public libraries. L A R 15: 110-21
Walter, F. K. Free and inexpensive reference material. L J 38: 11
Lee, G. W. Inter-library worker and the exhibit of new books. L J 38: 408-9

1914 Harris, E. J. The Library of Congress and the state libraries. A L A Bull 8: 302-4
Crous, E. Co-operation among German libraries by mutual loans and the information bureau. L (3d series) 5: 113-39, 337-44
Roberts, H. D. Library facilities for visitors to holiday resorts. L A R 16: 14-5, Discussion L A R 15: 654-9

1915 Barnett, C. R. Relation to the agricultural college and experiment station libraries to the library of the federal Department of agriculture. A L A Bull 9: 156-9
Inter-library loans at Plainfield (N. J.) public library. L J 40: 456; Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 74

1916 Lee, G. W. Inter-library references. P L 21: 12

1917 Guppy, H. The work of the public library during and after the war. L A R 19: 236-49
Savage, E. A. Memorandum on the organization of library exchange areas. L A R 19: 328-9

1918 Barnett, M. M. Suggestions by which public libraries could be of increased assistance to the community. L A 14: 152
Wright, P. B. Universal library card. P I 23: 21

R46 OVERDUES

1890 Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted in American libraries. L J 15: 75

1899 Savage, E. A. Overdue books. L W 2: 154-5

1902 Specimen card for overdue books in use at New York state library. N Y S L Rept 85: 22
Overdues. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 10

1904 Overdue. Del L C Hdbk 75-6

1906 Fines for overdue books. Wis Lib Bull 2: 27-8

1907 Cole, F. C. Card charging and appliances. L W 10: 193
1908 Simple forms for the loan system. il. Lib Occ 2: 5-8
1910 Notice of overdue books. N Y L 2: 73
1912 Coutts, H. T. Overdue books and the treatment of defaulters. L W 14: 241-6
1915 Wisconsin library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 28-9
1916 Paine, P. M. Overdue book day. L J 41: 446
1918 Drake, J. M. Elimination of the use of readers' cards in a public library. A L A Bull 12: 220, 308
Overdue books. L J 43: 294
1919 Overdue notices. Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 66-7
1920 Miller, Z. K. Tradition versus common sense in the day's work. A L A Bull 14: 157

R47 FINES AND PENALTIES

1877 Wheatley, B. R. Hints on library management. L J 2: 210-6
1878 Dewey, M. On fines. L J 3: 359-65, 370-1
1879 Mann, P. B. Library fines. L J 4: 441-2
1889 Stetson, W. K. Delinquent borrowers. L J 14: 403-4
1891 Symposium on the collection and registration of fines in American libraries. L J 16: 103-5, 137, 170-3, 333-4
Berry, S. H. How to prevent fines. L J 16: 207
1892 Robertson, A. W. Note on fines for the damage of books. L 4: 115-6
1892-3 Crunden, F. M. Executive department. U S Rept 802-3
1894 Kephart, H. Combined receipt and cash register. L J 19: 86-7
Income derived from fines. Greenwood's Public Libraries 365
1898 Browne, N. E. Library fines. L J 23: 185-8
1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 398
1902 Bostwick, A. E. Pains and penalties in library work. L J 27: Conf No 29-34
Fines. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 10
1904 Fines. Del L C Hdbk 52
1906 Powell, J. Loaning more than one book at a time. Minn P L C N No 9: 25-7
Cloud, J. Renewals, transfers and seven-day books. Minn P L C N No 9: 28-9
Sterner, M. Everyday problems. Minn P L C N No 9: 29-30
Fines for overdue books. Wis Lib Bull 1: 27-8
What penalties should be imposed for overdue books. Wis Lib Bull 1: 47
1907 Vale, G. F. On the track of the defaulter. L A 5: 251-2
Should unpaid fines serve as a permanent disbarment from library privileges. N Y L 1: 82-8
Stephen, G. A. Rules affecting the loan of books in libraries. L A R 9: 180-1
1908 Post card fine notices. A L A Bull 2: 19-20
Simple forms for the loan system. il. Lib Occ 2: 5-8
Lange, F. W. T. Fines and a fine chart. L W 11: 31-2
Maximum book fines. Wis Lib Bull 3: 34
1909 Enforcing payment of fines. L A R 11: 255
1910 Sawyer, H. P. Fines on non-fiction books. Wis Lib Bull 6: 110
1911 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 158
Farrow, P. E. Rules and regulation for lending libraries. L W 13: 36-41
1912 Coutts, H. T. Overdue books and the treatment of defaulters. L W 14: 241-6
Reid, J. E. Fines and charges for overdue, damaged and lost books. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings Apl 1912: 71-3
Collecting fines in a library. P L 17: 47-8
1913 Wood, E. Small libraries and small incomes. Libn 3: 205-6
Evans, G. H. The remittance of fines. L J 38: 405-6
1914 Borrowers sued for books. Libn 5: 34, 139
Fry, W. G. Fines and penalties. L W 17: 1-8
Fine computer: a new mechanical device. P L 19: 260
1915 Dumenil, R. Defaulters. L A 12: 12-3, 35-40
Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A 12: 192-4
Delinquent readers. L J 40: 369
Ranck, S. H. The risk of loss in a public library. L J 40: 651-3
Wisconsin library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 163
Fines computer. Wilson Bull 1: 29
1916 Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A R 18: 11-3
Van Dyne, C. Why continue the fines system? L J 41: 322-3; Ia L C Q 8: 40-1
Fines. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 54-5
Infliction of fines. L W 18: 338-9
Method of recording fines. Lib Occ 4: 151
1918 Fines again. L W 21: 18

R48 PENALTIES FOR LOST AND DAMAGED BOOKS

1892 Robertson, A. W. Note on fines for the damage of books. L 4: 115-6
1907 Stephen, G. A. Rules affecting the loan of books in libraries. L A R 9: 180-1

R49 RENEWALS

1896 Hill, F. P. Preparing a book for issue. L J 21: Conf No 54
1898 Renewal slips. L J 23: 240
Regulations in force at New York state library. N Y S L Rept 81: 61
1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 404-5
Telephone book renewals. P L 5: 255, 426
1904 Renewals. Del L C Hdbk 75
1906 Cloud, J. Renewals, transfers and seven-day books. Minn P L C N No 9: 28-9
Cargill, J. V. Seven-day book: why not transfer it? Wis Lib Bull 2: 44-5
Stearns, L. E. Disputed dates of renewal. Wis Lib Bull 3: 64
1911 Ranck, S. H. Question of library renewals. Dial 50: 82-3; Lib Work 5: 4-5

1913 Wood, E. Small libraries and small incomes. Libn 3: 207
1914 What happens when a library abolishes the renewal of books. L J 39: 690-1
1915 Renewals by telephone. L J 40: 373

R50 RESERVED BOOKS

1876 Dewey, M. Catalogues and cataloguing. U S Rept 632
1877 Wheatley, B. R. Hints on library management. L J 2: 210-6
Matthews, J. Means of obtaining books required in a lending library. 1st Int Conf 136-7; L J 2: 218-9, Discussion 279-80
1878 Dewey, M. Charging system: a new combined plan and various details. L J 3: 359-65
1889 How we reserve books: methods adopted in American libraries. L J 14: 401-3
1890 Registration of borrowers: methods adopted in American libraries. L J 15: 75
1896 Hill, F. P. Preparing a book for issue. L J 21: Conf No 154-5
1898 Borrowers' complaint slip. L J 23: 671
1902 Reserves. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 10
1903 Lamb, S. Method of registering "Bespoken books." L A 4: 3-4
1904 Reserves. Del L C Hdbk 75
1906 Reserving books by telephone. Wis Lib Bull 2: 52
1907 Stephen, G. A. Regulations affecting the loan of books in libraries. L A R 9: 180
Bacon, C. Reserving books. N Y L 1: 53-4
1908 Simple forms for the loan system. Lib Occ 2: 5-8
Stevenson, W. E. Reserved books. L W 10: 276-8
1909 Rathbone, F. L. Borrower and his book. N Y L 1: 228-32
1910 Jewett, W. K. Treatment of reserved books. L J 35: 115-6
Telephone and the library. Wis Lib Bull 6: 44-5
1911 Sweet, B. On reserve books. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1911: 29-30
1913 Reserved books. Lib Occ 3: 134-5
Dixon, H. The bespoken file. L W 15: 316-7
1914 Reserved books and fines. L J 39: 874
1915 Reserved books and the catalog. L J 40: 368
Dickerson, L. L. The college librarian and his community. L J 40: 318-9
Wisconsin library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 165
1918 Should fiction be reserved? L W 21: 17-8, 49-50

Section S—Newsroom and Reading Room Methods

S1 NEWSROOMS

1884 Mullins, J. D. Our newsrooms. L C 1: 37-9
— Birmingham newsroom. L J 9: 101-2

1887 Utley, H. M. Newspaper volumes in a library. L J 12: 349-50, 438-40

1893 Ballinger, J. Newsrooms. L 5: 66

1894 Whelpley, A. W. Supplying of current daily newspapers in free reading rooms. L J 19: Conf No 42-4
Utley, H. M. Supplying of current daily newspapers in free reading rooms. L J 19: Conf No 44-5
Crunden, F. M. Supplying of current daily newspapers in free reading rooms. L J 19: Conf No 46-7
Thomson, J. Supplying of current newspapers in free library reading rooms. L J 19: Conf No 47-8
Bain, J., Jr. Supplying of current newspapers in free library reading rooms. L J 19: Conf No 49
Discussion on supplying current newspapers. L J 19: Conf No 143-6

1898 McMahon, J. H. "Yellow journalism" and newspaper reading. L J 23: Conf No 146-7

1900 Rae, W. S. C. Newsrooms. L W 2: 325-6
Sparke, A. Newspaper rack for bound volumes. L W 3: 127-8

1901 Jast, L. S. Newsrooms: are they desirable. L A R 3: 55-62
Division of periodicals (with view), Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 248-53
Neville, A. Newspaper reading rooms. L A of Austral Proc xlvii-xlix

1902 Burt, A. G. Newsroom arrangement. L W 4: 256-64

1904 Coulson, T. Are newsrooms a desirable adjunct to libraries. L A 4: 157
Roebuck, G. E. Are newsrooms a desirable adjunct to libraries. L A 4: 168-9
Coutts, H. F. Are newsrooms a desirable adjunct to libraries. L A 4: 169-71
Huntley, L. Burden of newsrooms. L W 7: 121-3
Burden of newsrooms: letters from various libraries. L W 7: 197-200, 255-6, 310-1

1905 Roebuck, G. E. Newsroom question. L A 4: 226-33
Sayers, W. C. B. Newsroom question: a reply to Mr. Roebuck. L A 4: 233-7
Young, J. D. Newsrooms, their requirements and service. L A 5: 57-60
Discussion on newsrooms: are they desirable. L A R 7: 572-80

1906 Burt, A. G. Newspapers. L A R 8: 296-302
Brown, J. D. Limitation of newspapers in public libraries. L W 9: 153-7

1907 Barrett, F. T. Presidential address. L A R 9: 543-4
Turnbull, T. E. Are newsrooms desirable? L A R 9: 510-5
Roebuck, G. E. Newsroom reform. L W 9: 273-82
Brown, A. N. Library and the newspaper. Wash L A Bull 3, No 1: 1-3

1908 Ballinger, J. Municipal library and its public newsroom. L (n s) 9: 66-79
Stone, J. Library buildings and their uses. A L A Bull 2: 357
Webb, A. Newsroom methods. L W 10: 317-20
Wrigley, M. J. Registration of periodicals. L W 11: 33-4
Library buildings and their use. P L 13: 271-4
Newspaper use in reading room. L J 33: 348

1910 Bolton, G. R. The newsroom as a department of the public library. L A R 12: 335-43
Judson, K. B. Work of a periodical department. P L 15: 144-50

1911 Newspapers and public libraries. Libn 1: 284-5
Beer, W. Newspapers in libraries. P L 16: 195-6

1912 Jones, H. The newsroom. L A R 14: 182-90, Discussion 270-3

1914 Parr, R. T. L. The public library movement from the ratepayers' point of view. L A 11: 8
Ellison, H. M. Newspapers and periodicals: methods of public display, filing, preservation and disposal in other ways. L W 17: 129-37
Johnston, W. D. The newspaper morgue, the library and the school. Minn P L C N 4: 110-2
A. L. A. discussion of reading of current newspapers in libraries. A L A Bull 9: 27-8

S2 PERIODICALS—SELECTION, METHODS OF DISPLAY, FILING, ETC.

1878 Russell, C. P. Filing of newspapers. L A Trans 1: 97-8

1883 Garrison, W. P. Exchange of newspaper odds and ends. L J 8: 148

1885 Borden, W. A. Newspaper file. L J 10: 313-4

1886 Gillett, C. R. Conglomerate in periodicals. L J 11: 107-9
Spofford, A. R. Periodical literature in libraries. L J 11: 189

1887 Brainerd, E. Newspapers in pamphlet form. L J 12: 152
Watson, S. M. Size of newspapers. L J 12: 116

1888 Williams, T. Newspaper exclusion. L J 13: 288
Bound newspapers in libraries. L J 13: 334

1889 Hagar, G. J. Newspaper history in the library. L J 14: 117-8
Crunden, F. M. Report on periodicals. L J 14: 254-6

1890 Management of periodicals: methods of various libraries. L J 15: 6-7
1893 Care of newspapers in Massachusetts state library. L J 18: 472
1895 Brett, W. H. Use of periodicals. L J 20: Conf No 12-6, 73
1896 Bolton, H. C. Bad features of periodicals. L J 21: 317-20
James, H. P. Reading room and periodicals. L J 21: Conf No 49-51
Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Periodicals selection. P L 1: 39-40
1898 Roberts, H. D. Issue of periodicals in reading rooms. L 10: 33-5
1899 Baker, E. A. Arrangement of periodicals. L W 2: 9-11
Filing periodicals. L W 2: 13, 41-2, 171
Maw, T. E. More about arrangement of periodicals. L W 2: 36-7
1900 Gerould, J. T. Care of serial publications. L J 25: Conf No 44-5
1901 Sutton, C. W. Preservation of local newspapers. L A R 3: 121-5, Discussion 157
Periodical check. Rept Libn of Congress 250-2
1903 Thomson, O. R. H. Classification and shelving of magazines in a large branch library. L J 28: 68
1904 Burgoyne, F. J. P. Display and filing of periodicals. L A 4: 197, 203
Brown, J. D. Best periodicals. L A R 6: 430-2
— Selection of current periodicals. L A R 6: 591-7
1905 Sureties, H. G. Display and filing of periodicals. L A 4: 322
Smith, G. Old newspapers. L A R 7: 329-42
Maguire, J. H. Plea for the preservation of newspapers. An Leab 1: 109-18
1906 Bursill, P. C. Treatment of periodical publications. L A 5: 98-101
Burt, A. G. Newspapers. L A R 8: 296-302
Brown, J. D. Limitation of newpapers in public libraries. L W 9: 153-7
Making the most of a magazine subscription. Wis Lib Bull 2: 48
1907 Thomson, J. B. Display of magazines. L W 10: 112-3
Brown, A. N. Library and the newspaper. Wash L A Bull 3: 1-3
Sawyer, H. P. Method of filing newspapers. Wis Lib Bull 3: 64-5
1908 Newspaper use in the reading room. L J 33: 318
Webb, A. Display of periodicals. L W 10: 318-20
Glenister, E. E. Filing of periodicals. L W 10: 350-1
Duménil, R. L. Preparation of magazines for the tables. L W 10: 353-4
Wrigley, M. J. Registration of periodicals. L W 11: 33-4
Substitute for binding periodicals. Cal News Notes 3: 280-1
Schrote, L. C. Order among the magazines. Wis Lib Bull 4: 14
1910 Evans, J. T. Reading room methods. L W 12: 373-8
Judson, K. B. Work of a periodical department. P L 15: 144-50
1911 Murphy, T. J. Newspaper files. Greensboro, N. C., Daily Record Sept 4
1914 Bulletin board for periodicals. P L 19: 11
1916 Handling of periodicals. L J 41: 305-6; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 91-3
Circulation of bound periodicals. Lib Occ 4: 137-8
Downey, M. E. Collecting magazines for reference files. Wilson Bull 1: 83-6; L J 41: 98-102
1917 Circulation of periodicals. L J 42: 840-1
Handley, W. The expenditure of money for periodicals. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 67-8
Winkler, E. W. Reference work and periodicals. Texas Libraries 2: 71-3

S3 Newspaper and Periodical Files

1878 Russell, C. P. Filing of newspapers. L A Trans 1: 97-8
1885 Borden, W. A. Newspaper file. L J 10: 313-4
1890 Management of periodicals: methods of various libraries. L J 15: 6-7
1899 Filing periodicals. L W 2: 13, 41-2, 171
1904 Burgoyne, F. J. P. Display and filing of periodicals. L A 4: 197, 203
1905 Sureties, H. G. Display and filing of periodicals. L A 4: 322
1907 Sawyer, H. P. Method of filing newspapers. Wis Lib Bull 3: 64-5
1908 Glenister, E. E. Filing of periodicals. L W 10: 350-1
1911 Rae, W. S. C. Access to files of current periodicals in reading room. L W 13: 356-8
Murphy, T. J. Newspaper files. Greensboro, N C Daily Record Sept 4
1915 Inexpensive newspaper filing case. Bull Bib 8: 123
Lydenberg, H. M. Preservation of modern newspaper files. L J 40: 240-2
1916 Downey, M. E. Collecting magazines for reference files. Wilson Bull 1: 83-6; L J 41: 98-102

S4 newspaper and periodical clips, rods, etc.

1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 100-1

S5 adjustable magazine list holder

1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 98-9
1906 Bursill, P. C. Treatment of periodical publications. L A 98-101

S6 periodicals—methods of checking

1889 James, H. P. Current magazine check lists. L J 14: 377-8
Bowker, R. R. Current magazine check lists —another method. L J 14: 404-5
Methods of checking periodicals. L J 14: 487
1896 Periodical checking methods. L 8: 575-8
Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Specimens of periodicals check cards. P L 1: 117-8
1897 Brown, J. D. Checking of periodicals. L 9: 35-6

Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 72

1900 Annual publications—methods of checking date of publications. L W 2: 192-3

1901 Hill, G. P. How periodicals are checked in the New York library. L J 26: 390-1
Periodical checks of the Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 248-53
Savage, E. A. Periodicals check. L W 3: 291-3

1905 Burgoyne, F. J. P. Display and filing of periodicals. L A 4: 203-5
Serials check list routine. N Y S L Rept 88: 551-64
Annuals check list routine. N Y S L Rept 88: 565-8

1908 Webb, A. Checks for periodicals. L W 10: 320
Wrigley, M. J. Registration of periodicals. L W 11: 33-4

1911 Reinick, W. R. Checking serial publications. L J 36: 416-20

1912 Hodenfield, J. Checking of serials. L J 37: 319-21

1913 Bliss, H. E. Accession records economized and systematized. L J 38: 258-63

1914 Ricker, S. W. Periodical title-page record. Bull Bib 8: 34
Wisconsin library school. Apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 10: 295-7

1915 Hill, G. P. Follow-up system in serial records in the New York public library. Bull Bib 8: 192-3

1919 Checking periodicals: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 64-5

S7 PERIODICALS INDICATOR

1894 Elliot magazine indicator. Greenwood's Public Libraries 395

1898 Roberts, H. D. On the issue of periodicals. L 10: 33-5

1906 Jackson, F. R. The care of periodicals. P L 11: 493-4

S8 OBLITERATION OF RACING NEWS

1893 Elliot, J. Extinction of the betting evil in newsrooms. L 5: 193-4

1894 Dent, R. K. Introduction to discussion on blacking out of sporting news in libraries. L 6: 127-9
Elliot, J. Extinction of betting evil. L J 19: 51

1905 Philip, A. J. "Blacking out." L W 7: 261-3

1907 Folkard, H. T. Obliteration of racing news. L A R 9: 24-9
Sawtell, H. C. Blacking out of betting news. L A 5: 234-5
Green, T. Obliteration of betting news. L W 10: 32-3

1908 List of public libraries in which betting news is obliterated from newspapers. Lit Yr-Bk 662

1910 Libraries which obliterate betting news. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 282
Public libraries in England in which betting news is obliterated from newspapers. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 572

1911 — Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 556

1912 — Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 568

1913 — Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 50

1915 Censorship. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 27
Censorship of betting news. L J 40: 757

S9 READING ROOM RULES AND REGULATIONS

1887 Mullins, J. D. Free library bye-laws. L C 4: 163-5

1907 Signs for enforcing order. Wis Lib Bull 3: 54

S10 READING ROOM METHODS

1876 Todd, W. C. Free reading rooms. U S Rept 460-4

1887 Robertson, A. W. Arrangement for magazines at Aberdeen library. L C 4: 111-3

1892 Sanders, M. R. Reading rooms: what a woman may do in them. L J 17: Conf No 92

1894 New reading room at Newberry library (Chicago). L J 19: 168-9
Reading room association of Wilkes-Barre (Pa.). L J 19: 232-3

1896 James, H. P. Reading rooms and periodicals. L J 21: Conf No 49
Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer. P L 1: 39-40

1898 Wellman, H. C. Branches and deliveries. L J 23: Conf No 8-12

1901 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 2: 21-4

1902 Importance of a reading room. Ia L C Q 2: 41

1908 Duménil, R L. Preparation of magazines for the tables. L W 10: 353-4

1909 Soule, C. C. Shelves around reading rooms. P L 14: 134

1910 Evans, J. T. Reading room methods. L W 12: 373-8

1911 Stanton, A. C. Reading room that succeeded in a small town. Woman's Home Companion 38: 53

1912 Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. L A R 14: 533-4
Railroad men's reading room. Lib Occ 3: 29
Buckstaff, G. A. The business man's reading room. Wis Lib Bull 8: 192-3

1913 Wood, E. Small libraries and small incomes. Libn 3: 204-5

1915 Stockett, J. C. Working man's reading room. Wis Lib Bull 11: 220-2

1919 Deeds, M. L. Library housekeeping: The reading room. Lib Occ 5: 202

S11 PERIODICALS DIVISION OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

1898 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1898: 28-30

1899 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1899: 12-3

1901 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1901: 248-53

1902 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1902: 29-30

1903 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1903: 36-7

1904 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1904: 79-80

1905 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1905: 69-71

1906 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1906: 50

1907 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1907: 49-50
1908 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1908: 41
1909 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1909: 39-40
1910 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1910: 53-4
1911 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1911: 48-9
1912 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1912: 78-9
1913 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1913: 82-6
1914 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1914: 93-7
1915 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1915: 94-100
1916 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1916: 80-4
1917 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1917: 68-75
1918 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1918: 59-61
1919 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1919: 60-3
1920 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1920: 70-5

S12 READING ROOM SERVICE OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

1899 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1899: 11-2
1900 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1900: 20-4
1901 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1901: 243-8
1903 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1903: 46-7
1904 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1904: 94
1905 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1905: 10-2
1918 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1918: 87-9
1919 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1919: 89-92
1920 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1920: 8-10, 13-4, 99

S13 DIRECTORIES AND TIME-TABLES

1895 Thwaites, R. G. Directories in public reference libraries. L J 20: 341-2
1907 Waldron, J. S. Directories and time-tables. L W 10: 239-40

S14 LADIES' ROOMS

1892 Wood, B. Women's reading rooms. L 4: 108-11
1907 Gilbert, M. Ladies' rooms. L W 10: 78-80
1912 Argument against ladies' room. Libn 3: 41-2
1913 Willcock, W. J. Ladies' reading rooms. L A R 15: 80-4

S15 LOAFERS AND LOUNGERS

1883 Smith, S. Library pests. L A Trans 6: 66-70
1886 Hagen, H. A. A new library pest. L J 11: 184
1897 Loafers in libraries. L 9: 206
1911 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 493
1912 Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. L A R 14: 533; L J 37: 681-2
Jones, H. The newsroom. L A R 14: 184-90
1913 Goss, C. W. F. The reading-room loafer. L A R 15: 69-70
Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 448-9
Idle hands and minds. N Y L 3: 219-21
1915 The unemployed. Wis Lib Bull 11: 213
Stockett, J. C. Working man's reading room. Wis Lib Bull 11: 220-2

Section T—The Reference Department

T1 RULES AND REGULATIONS—REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

1887 Mullins, J. Free library bye-laws. L C 4: 163-5
1894 Reference library rules. Greenwood's Public Libraries 587
1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 391-2
1915 Rules in reference department. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 90-1

T2 REFERENCE LIBRARY WORK—MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

1876 Green, S. S. Desirableness of establishing personal intercourse and relations between librarian and readers in public libraries. L J 1: 74-81
1879 Foster, W. E. How to use a public library. L J 4: 447-8
1880 Reference library arrangement. L J 5: 180
1881 Madan, F. Loan of reference books. L J 6: 226
1886 Hewins, C. M. How to make the most of a small library. L J 11: 305-8
1889 Larned, J. N. Library of "best books." L J 14: 127
1890 Method of recording use of reference books. L J 15: 221
1891 Bardwell, W. A. Reference work at Brooklyn library. L J 16: 297
Child, W. B. Reference work at the Columbia College library. L J 16: 298
Mosman, M. C. Reference work at the Pratt Institute library. L J 16: 298-300
1892-3 Richardson, E. C. Reference books. U S Rept 976-82; L J 18: 254-7
1893 Discussion on methods for the reference library. L J 18: 181-3
1894 Foster, W. E. The information desk. L J 19: 368
Massachusetts library club, discussion on reference work. L J 19: 382-4
1895 Thwaites, R. G. Directories in public reference libraries. L J 20: 341-2
1896 Cutter, W. R. Genealogical research in public libraries. L J 21: 222-3
Green, S. S. Libraries as bureaus of information. L J 21: 324-6
Dent, R. K. Notes on the formation of a small reference library. L 8: 531-5
1897 Woodruff, E. B. Reference work. L J 22: Conf No 65-7, Discussion 127-9
Milner, A. V. Reference sheets. P L 2: 87-8
Moore, E. L. Reference work and special lists. P L 2: 290-3
1898 Austin, W. Dependence of reference department on cataloguing and classification. L J 23: Conf No 108-10
Discussion on instruction in use of reference books and libraries. L J 23: Conf No 141-2
Green, S. S. Inter-library loans in reference work. L J 23: 567-8
Faxon, F. W. Periodicals in reference work. P L 3: 207-9, 252-4
1899 Rickey, V. O. Use of reference books. P L 4: 364-6
1900 Bostwick, A. E. Reference work in small circulating libraries. P L 5: 419-22
1901 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 2: 21
Caddie, A. J. Co-operation of adjoining towns for the establishment of reference libraries. L A R 3: 562-6
Inkster, L. Relative functions of the lending and reference departments of a public library. L A R 3: 273-81
Pacy, F. Reference versus lending department. L A R 3: 593-602
Jast, L. S. How a reference issue was built up. L A R 3: 603-8
Stanley, H. H. Reference work with children. L J 26: Conf No 74-8
— School reference room in the Brookline public library. P L 6: 398-400
Brown, J. D. The reference library. L W 3: 201-5
Granger, A. C. Reference work in a small library. P L 6: 548-51
1902 Walker, H. Reference libraries in small towns. L A R 4: 327-32
Caddie, A. J. Some further notes on co-operation of reference libraries. L A R 4: 237-40
Bacon, C. Reference work from the librarian's standpoint. L J 27: 927-32
Hanna, B. S. Reference work with children. P L 7: 149-51
Hayward, C. A. Reference work in a branch library. P L 7: 182-3
1903 Bunting, H. M. Reference room in a public library. L J 28: 115
Moore, E. L. Reference work in a small public library. L J 28: 653-7
1904 Wood, B. Relative functions of reference and lending libraries. L A R 6: 29-39
Wright, M. R. Public reference library and secondary and higher education. L A R 6: 433-7, Discussion 465-7
Taylor, L. A. Reference library. L A R 6: 532-7
Rosenberg, I. L. Problems of a reference librarian. L J 29: 120-3
Lange, H. O. Danish research libraries. L J 29: Conf No 67-70
Anderson, A. Research libraries in Sweden. L J 29: Conf No 71-84
Coffin, E. E. Reference work in a small library. New Hamp Bull 5: 147-9
Ahern, M. E. Reference work with the general public, and discussion thereon by various librarians. P L 9: 55-65

Douglas, M. H. Aids to reference work in a small library. P L 9: 72-5, 121-3; New Hamp Bull 5: 157-60
Dill, M. E. Don'ts in reference work. P L 9: 283-5
Illinois library association—Discussion on reference work. P L 9: 292-5
1905 Savage, E. A. Municipal library's most expensive and least useful department. L A R 7: 429-42
Mead, H. R. Reference work in colleges. L J 30: 284
Van Buren, M. Reference work in a small library. Minn P L C N No 2: 1-4
Reference work in a college library. Minn P L C N No 2: 4
1906 Warner, J. First year of reference work. L A 5: 84-5
Harris, W. J. Suggestions on the planning of an ideal library. L A 5: 86-9
Sayers, W. C. B. Amalgamation of lending and reference libraries. L A 5: 89-93
Clatworthy, L. M. Reference work. L J 31 Conf No 263-5
Barlow, H. Thoughts on the reference department. L A R 8: 647-53
Powell, J. Loaning reference books. Minn P L C N No 9: 27-8
Banks, M. Reference work in a small library. Wash L A Bull 2: No 1: 5-7
1907 Andrews, C. W. Use of books. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 7-12; L J 32: 249-53
Briggs, W. B. Reference work in public and in college libraries: a comparison and a contrast. L J 32: 492-5
Wallis, M. S. Legislative reference work in Baltimore. L J 32: 562-3
Barrett, F. T. Presidential address. L A R 9: 547-8
Thomson, J. B. Research work in public libraries: a word for information desk assistants. L W 9: 320-3
Hawkes, A. J. How to popularise reference libraries. L W 9: 433-7; 10: 62-3, 328-31
Sayers, W. C. B. Methods of popularizing reference libraries. L W 10: 4-6, 102
Turnbull, T. E. Reference library—plans and arrangement. L W 10: 37-40
Hawkes, A. J. Subject hunting. L W 10: 156-8
Waldron, J. S. Directories and time-tables. L W 10: 239-40
Ely, R. Reference work in the school library. Minn P L C N 2, No 4: 75-7
Canfield, J. H. Special students' reference room. P L 12: 217-8
Reference work at the University of Illinois. P L 12: 225-6
Hardman, E. Helping children know library tools. P L 12: 299-301
Mowry, D. S. References in cities—Baltimore as a type. P L 12: 387-9
Austen, W. Educational value of reference-room training for students. A L A Bull 1 Conf No 274-7
1908 Brown, J. D. Lecture in Belgium on work of British municipal libraries. L (n s) 9: 221
Harris, W J. Delimitation of the reference library, with a note on specialization. L A R 10: 85-90, Discussion 127-32
McGill, W. Co-ordination of the various departments of an open access library. L W 10: 246-8
Wilson, H. W. Subject indexes: a criticism on Mr. Hawkes' article on "Subject hunting." L W 10: 332-5
Hawkes, A J. Subject hunting: a reply to Mr. H. W. Wilson's criticism. L W 10: 427-8
Darlow, G. Municipal section of a public library. P L 13: 4-6
A made-over library (Michigan University library). P L 13: 8-9
Ballinger, J. Municipal library and its public—Reference library. L (n s) 9: 353-68
Mackenzie, G. Reference issues. L W 11: 159-60
Pierce, I. Reference work. Lib Occ 2: 9-11
Tolman, F. L. Reference problem of the state library (College and reference section). A L A Bull 2: 334-8
Roden, C. B. Thoughts on reference librarians, by a cataloguer. A L A Bull 2: 361-70
1909 Increasing reference use of the library. N Y L 1: 217
Corns, A. R. Some insufficiently developed points in library practice. L A R 11: 260
Milner, A. V. Library resources of low cost and high value. N Y L 1: 174-6
Wallace, C. E. Limitation of reference work in branch libraries. A L A Bull 3: 362-4
1910 A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 4: 762-5
Witham, E. Reference work in a branch library. L J 35: 206-7
Smither, R. E. Information bureaus in public libraries. L W 13: 99-106
Reference work in libraries. Wis Lib Bull 6: 2
1911 A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 5: 251-63
Freeman, M. W. The psychological moment. L J 36: 55-62
Kaiser, J. B. Some phases of reference work. L J 36: 454-6
Brown, J. D. The shy enquirer. L W 13: 365-8
Wyer, J. I. Jr. New York state library and the college and reference libraries of the state. N Y L 2: 191-2
Staton, F. M. Reference libraries and reference work. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 64-9
Moir, E. Popular reference books: how to use them. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 69-81
Dana, J. C. Misdirection of effort in reference work. P L 16: 108-9
1912 A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 6: 268-94
Philip, A. J. A reference library for London. Contemporary Review Sept 1912: 388-96

Simpson, F. Where shall I look? Illinois Assn Teachers of English Bulletin April 1912: 1-8

Clarke, A. L. Reference in its relation to bibliography, to subject indexes and to systems of classification. L A R 14: 73-95

Pringle. Reference work with the rural districts. Minn P L C N 3: 188-9

Reference work in a small library. N Y L 3: 132

1913 A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 7: 300-42

Freeman, M. W. Scientific management and the reference as a bureau of information. A L A Bull 7: 331-6; N J Lib Bull 3, No 1: 9-14

Bull, S. B. What any library can do for the business interests of the town. A L A Bull 7: 336-9

Kammerling, E. A civics room in a medium-sized town. A L A Bull 7: 339-42

Earhart, F. E. Aids and methods in reference work. Minn P L C N 4: 54-5

Watkins, M. Reference work. P L 18: 29

Walter, F. K. Reference work in the small library. P L 18: 100-3

Ovitz, D. G. Course in reference work. Wis Lib Bull 9: 144-5

1914 Massachusetts library club: Round table meeting on reference work. Mass L C Bull 4: 50-3

A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 8: 215; L J 39: 549

Rush, C. E. Reference function of a small library. A L A Bull 8: 353-6; New Hamp Bull 11: 100-3; N Y L 4: 118-22; Minn P L C N 4: 114-6; Lib Occ 3: 196-9; P L 19: 283-4

M. W. Reference work in the Somerville public library. Bull Bib 8: 3-4

Babbitt, G. E. Pamphlets and clippings in reference work. L J 39: 353-5

Williams. Reference work. P L 19: 117-8

McAlister, J. Y. W. Circulation of reference books. L A R 16: 90-1

Hynes, W. Reference libraries for business men. L W 16: 289-97

A new information service: Index office research work in libraries. Special Libraries 5: 46

Lee, G. W. Boston co-operative information bureau. Special Libraries 5: 92-4

McPike, E. F. Intercommunication: national and international. Special Libraries 5: 95-6

Josephson, A. G. S. The index office: its nearer purpose and its larger aim. Special Libraries 5: 98

1915 A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 9: 274; L J 40: 505

Reference records. Free library of Wilmington, Del. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 85

Bishop, W. W. The theory of reference work. A L A Bull 9: 134-9

Vitz, C. P. P. Cleveland experience with departmentalized reference work. A L A Bull 9: 169-74

Morgan, W. Special reference work and the municipal reference library. L A 12: 85, 157-63, 176-8; L A R 17: 262

Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A 12: 191

Breedlove, J. P. Reference work in a college library. N C Bull 2: 107-9

Compton, C. H. Co-ordination of reference work. P L 20: 107-9

Wisconsin library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 239-47

VanValkenburg, A. How far should we help the public in reference work? Mass L C Bull 5: 102-8

1916 A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 10: 422-9; L J 41: 593-5; P L 21: 369

Carter, B. Discussion on the principles and practice of reference library work. L A R 8: 181-3

Stern, R. B. Long distance reference work of "Mother's Magazine." L J 41: 747-50

Swingle, W. T. and M. K. Utilization of photographic methods in library research work. L J 41: 801-4

Lee, G. W. Inter-library references. P L 21: 12

1917 A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 11: 346; L J 42: 648-9

Reference work and reference material for small libraries. N Y L 5: 218, 229-32

Winkler, E. W. Reference work and periodicals. Texas Libraries 2: 71-3

1918 A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 12: 303; L J 43: 609

Cannon, C. L. After-war needs of reference librarians. L J 43: 387-9

Kaiser, J. Making the library serve your purpose. Journal of American Society of Mechanical Engineers March 1918: 185-6

Hasse, A. R. Do libraries impede research? Special Libraries 9: 155-6

1919 A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 13: 388-95; L J 44: 530-1; P L 24: 340-1

Tweedell, E. D. Special libraries and the general reference library. Special Libraries 10: 162-4

Mower, A. L. Reference work in the small library. Vt L Bull 15: 15-9; N C Bull 4: 69-74

Hazeltine, M. E. Fundamentals of reference service. Wis Lib Bull 15: 85-90, 117-20, 148-53

Developing reference facilities and work. N Y L 7: 70-1

T3 INFORMATION DESK—ASSISTING READERS

1888 Foster, W. E. Library's maximum of usefulness as regards readers. L N (U S) 2: 271-85

1891 — Information desk at the Providence (R. I.) public library. L J 16: 263, 271-2

Reference work in American libraries. L J 16: 297-300

1892 Foster, W. E. Assistance to readers. U S Rept 982-93; L J 18: 257-8

1893 Ford, P. L. Library from the reader's point of view. L J 18: 178-9, 219
1894 Foster, W. E. Information desk. L J 19: 368-70
1895 Little, G. T. Helping inquirers. L J 20: Conf No 19-20
1896 Green, S. S. Libraries as bureaus of information. L J 21: 324-6
1897 Woodruff, E. B. Reference work. L J 22: Conf No 65
Milner, A. V. Reference sheets. P L 2: 87-8
1898 Brett, W. H. Advances in methods of assistance to readers. L J 23: Conf No 174-5
Davidson, C. Use and abuse of aid in research. L J 23: Conf No 140-1
1899 Rickey, Mrs. V. O. Use of reference books. P L 4: 364-6
1900 Information for readers. L W 2: 300-1
Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 150
Phythian, J. E. Librarian and reader. L A R 2: 305-12
1901 Dent, R. K. Librarian as a help to the reader. L A R 3: 609-15
Mann, M. What can be done over the loan desk to help readers in the selection of good books. Ia L C Q 1: 2-5
Wilson, W. A word to assistants. L W 2: 140, 331-2
Dewey, M. The faculty library. L (n s) 2: 238-41
1902 Desk assistant: an imaginary conversation. L J 27: 251-4
Information desk work at the Pratt Institute free library. L J 27: 17-8
1903 "Topic blanks," at Cincinnati public library. L J 28: 239
Lewin, P. E. Enquiry department in the public library. L A R 5: 3-5
1904 Ahern, M. E. Reference work with the general public. P L 9: 55-65
Rosenberg, I. Problems of a reference librarian. L J 29: 120-3
1905 Adams, M. B. Public libraries, their building and equipment. L A R 7: 223-5
Savage, E. A. Municipal library's most expensive and least useful department. L A R 7: 429-42
Macleod, R. D. Personal element in public library work. L A 5: 3-5
Mistakes of the bureau of information. L J 30: 341
1906 Clatworthy, L. M. Reference work. L J 31: Conf No 253-65
Deffenbaugh, E. Value of intelligent criticism. Wash L A Bull 2, No 3: 3-5
Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Library magazines, their preparation and production. L W 8: 147-50
Rathbone, F. L. Library guides. P L 11: 313
1907 Andrews, C. W. Use of books. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 7-12; L J 32: 249-53
Austin, W. Educational value of reference room training for students. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 274-7
Brown, A. N. Library and the newspaper. Wash L A Bull 3: 1-3
Brown, C. H. Use of scientific and technical books. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 163-5
Hawkes, A. J. Subject hunting. L W 10: 156-8
Hitchler, T. Successful loan desk assistants. L J 32: 554-9
Thomson, J. B. Research work: a word for information desk assistants. L W 9: 320-3
1908 Askew, S. B. The place, the man, and the book: reference slips placed in books indicating works of a similar character. A L A Bull 2: 150-7
Bishop, W. W. Amount of help to be given to readers (College and reference section). A L A Bull 2: 327-32, Discussion 332-4; L J 33: 264-8
Wood, H. A. Book side of things. P L 13: 40-1
1909 Guidance to readers. Lib Work 3: 15
Lowe, J. A. Personal contact through the catalog. L J 34: 265
Information bureaux in libraries. L A 6: 341-2
1910 Krauss, H. Information bureaus in libraries. L A R 12: 14-22
Powell, W. Training of library assistants: a neglected aspect. L A R 12: 170-1
Vine, G. The personality of the librarian. L A R 12: 623-4
Kirby, S. Initiation of the borrower in an open access library. L W 12: 339-40
Smither, R. E. Information bureaus in public libraries. L W 13: 99-106
Personal assistance and signs in a library. P L 15: 373-5
1911 Patrick, F. J. The information bureau: an undeveloped possibility. L A 8: 10-6
Kaiser, J. B. Some phases of reference work. L J 36: 454-6
Brown, J. D. The shy enquirer. L W 13: 365-8
Coutts, H. T. Public library as an advertisement agency. L W 14: 97-9
Schuyler, Rev. H. A plea for emphasizing the human element in our public libraries. New Hamp Bull 7: 41-5
Dana, J. C. Misdirection of effort in reference work. P L 16: 108-9
1912 Kirby, S. Enquiry assistants: a suggestion. L W 14: 354-8
Broadhurst, H. P. Enquiry desk: its usefulness. L W 15: 32
Wrigley, M. J. Enquiry assistants: a library waste. L W 15: 124-5
1913 Freeman, M. W. Scientific management and the reference department as a bureau of information. A L A Bull 7: 331-6
Bacon, C. "What the public wants." L J 38: 251-5; New Hamp Bull 9: 179-83
Walter, F. K. Reference work in the small library. P L 18: 100-3
1914 Crous, E. Co-operation among German libraries by mutual loans and the information bureau. L (3d series) 5: 113-39, 337-44
Rhoades, R. The work of a library information desk. L J 39: 350-3

Lee, G. W. Sponsors for knowledge. II. Outline for a nation-wide information service. L J 39: 886-90

A new idea in library work. P L 19: 190-1

Lee, G. W. Library developments and the information docket. Stone & Websters Public Service Journal Jan 1914

1915 Bishop, W. W. The theory of reference work. A L A Bull 9: 134-9

Bowker, R. R. The province of the public library. A L A Bull 9: 151, Discussion 243-4

Pettee, J. A projected information bureau of Cromwell's time. L J 40: 660-2

Van Valkenburg, A. How far should we help the public in reference work? Mass L C Bull 5: 102-8

1916 Whitmore, J. H. The need of a library interpreter. P L 21: 16-7; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 65

1917 King, E. Some of the necessary qualifications of a reference library assistant. L W 20: 91-4

1919 Talbot, H. Library and the League of municipalities. Special Libraries 10: 175

1920 Lewis, S. V. Our place in the sun and other platitudes. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1920: 45-9

Petrie, G. The librarian as a statesman. P L 25: 425-9

T4 ACCESS TO REFERENCE SHELVES

1877 Access to reference shelves. L J 2: 62

1887 — L J 12: 184

1888 Foster, J. E. Open reference library at Cambridge. L C 5: 71

Access to reference shelves. L J 13: 180

1890 Access to reference shelves at Astor library. L J 15: 20-1

Hosmer, J. K. On browsing, by a bookworm. L J 15: Conf No 33-7

1891 Bardwell, W. A. Reference work in libraries. L J 16: 297-300

1892 Wood, B. Three special features of free library work. L 4: 105-14

1900 Open shelves in reference libraries. L W 2: 269

1901 Jast, L. S. How a reference issue was built up. L A R 3: 603-8

1908 Open shelves and book losses. L W 10: 275

1909 Book thefts in London. L W 11: 437

T5 ACCESS TO SHELVES IN COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY REFERENCE LIBRARIES

1876 Robinson, O. H. Access to shelves in college libraries. U S Rept 516-20

1880 Guild, R. A. Open shelves at Brown University. L J 5: 210

1908 Richardson, E. C. Open shelves for university libraries. A L A Bull 2: 323-7; P L 13: 241-3

T6 RELATIVE FUNCTIONS, CO-ORDINATION, ETC., OF REFERENCE AND LENDING DEPARTMENTS

1901 Inkster, L. Relative functions of the lending and reference departments of a public library. L A R 3: 273-81

Pacy, F. Reference versus lending department. L A R 3: 593-602

1904 Wood, B. Relative functions of the reference and lending departments. L A R 6: 29-39, Discussion 5: 477-9

1905 Savage, E. A. Municipal library's most expensive and least useful department. L A R 7: 429-42

1906 Harris, W. J. Suggestions on the planning of an ideal library: an utopian forecast. L A 5: 86-9

Sayers, W. C. B. Amalgamation of lending and reference libraries. L A 5: 89-93

Savage, E. A. Amalgamation of lending and reference departments. L A 5: 106-7

Hare, W. T. Suggestions on the planning of public libraries. L A R 8: 148-54

1907 Hawkes, A. J. To popularize reference libraries. L W 9: 433-7

Sayers, W. C. B. Methods of popularizing reference libraries. L W 10: 4-6

Hawkes, A. J. How to popularize reference libraries: a reply to Mr. Sayers. L W 10: 62-3

Harris, W. J. Delimitation of the reference library, with a note on specialization. L A R 10: 85-90, Discussion 127-32

McGill, W. Co-ordination of the various departments of an open access library. L W 10: 246-8

Hawkes, A. J. To popularize reference libraries: a postscript. L W 10: 328-31

1909 Dewey, M. Combining administrative departments. P L 14: 21

1917 Hair, A. Special voucher for the loan of books from the reference department. L W 20: 21

Sayers, W. C. B. Lending of reference books. L W 20: 43-5

Section U—Special Collections

U1 SPECIALIZATION OF LIBRARIES —GENERAL

1877 Walford, C. On special collections of books. L J 2: 140-5

1887 Burr, G. L. Special collections at Ithaca. L J 12: 369-72
Nelson, C. A. Libraries for specialists. L J 12: 361-2
Sanders, M. A. Possibilities of public libraries in manufacturing communities. L J 12: 395, 447

1888 Stanley, H. M. Library specialization. L J 13: 179
Evans, G. W. Special libraries and special students. L J 13: 180
Goddard, W. M. Possibilities of public libraries in manufacturing communities. L J 13: 10

1890 Ford, P. L. Differentiation or specialization of libraries, with special reference to New York. L J 15: 7-9
Poole, R. B. Specialization in New York. L J 15: 69-70
Cohen, M. Differentiation of libraries. L J 15: 70-1
Farquhar, E. Specialization of libraries. L J 15: 100
Coe, E. M. Should American literature be specially favoured in (American) libraries. L J 15: 101-4
Foster, W. E. Industrial additions to the Providence public library. L J 15: 144

1892-3 Green, S. S. Adaptation of libraries to constituencies. U S Rept 703

1894 Baker, G. H. Special collections in Columbia College library. Columbia Literary Monthly 2: 6-14, 158-70, 357-63

1895 Brown, J. D. Plea for select lists of books on important subjects. L 7: 363-6

1897 Eames, W. Care of special collections. L J 22: Conf No 48-52

1898 Foster, W. E. Use of a library by artisans. L J 23: 188-9
Peterson, H. F. Specialization in library collections. P L 3: 249

1899 Clarke, A. Work of academies of literature and their connection with libraries. L A R 1: 286-93

1901 Library of Congress: present collections. Rept Libn of Congress 296-351

1903 Canfield, J. H. Specialization of libraries. L J 28: 820-2

1904 Library of Congress special collections. Rept Libn of Congress 26-31

1905 McIlwaine, C. Special collections for small libraries. P L 10: 271-3
Banks, M. Specialization in libraries. Wash L A Bull 1, No 1: 10-1

1906 Whitten, R. H. Special libraries. L J 31: 12-4
Gaillard, E. W. One way to popularize the library. P L 11: 12-4
Thwaites, R. G. Some material in the Bancroft library. P L 11: 60-1
Coffman, H. C. How may state history be best conserved. Wash L A Bull 2: 5-8
McKillop, J. On the present position of London municipal libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency. L A R 8: 624-33, Discussion 495-7

1907 Special collections in California libraries. Cal News Notes 2: 123-5

1908 Harris, W. J. Delimitation of the reference library, with a note on specialization. L A R 10: 85-95, Discussion 127-32
Dent, R. K. Librarian as a collector. L A R 10: 11-8

1909 Dana, J. C. Three factors in civilization. P L 14: 43-5
Mudge, I. G. Special collections in libraries in the United States. L J 34: 546
Whitten, R. H. Development of special libraries. L J 34: 546-7
Special libraries association, 1st annual meeting. L J 34: 548
Inkster, L. Co-operative schemes for libraries in the London area. L A R 11: 9-12, Discussion 31-6
Baker, E. A. Co-operative schemes for libraries in the London area. L A R 11: 12-6, Discussion 31-6
Loveday, T. Edgar Allen library of the University of Sheffield. L A R 11: 567-71
Hill, F. P. Storage libraries: advocates an A. L. A. list of special collections. A L A Bull 3: 142

1910 Brigham, H. O. Co-operation between special libraries. L J 35: 12-4; Special Libraries 1: 6-7
Marcom, G. E. The library as an adjunct to industrial laboratories. L J 35: 400-4
Hicks, F. C. Relation of special libraries to public and university libraries. L J 35: 487-93
Dana, J. C. The use of print in the world of affairs: Discusses the necessity and advantages of establishing special libraries. L J 35: 535-8; Special Libraries 2: 2-3
Lapp, J. A. Special libraries. Lib Occ 2: 173-4
Mudge, I. G. Special collections in libraries in the United States. P L 15: 20
Bostwick, A. E. Special field of work of libraries in close proximity. P L 15: 107
Why special libraries? P L 15: 238
Krause, L. B. What are special libraries? P L 15: 413-5
Directory of special libraries. Special Libraries 1: 27-32
Special collections—Boston branch. Special Libraries 1: 40

1911 Handy, D. N. Special libraries have earning power. Christian Science Monitor Jan

4, 1911: Lib Work 4: 1-3; Special Libraries 2: 5-6
Checketts, H. W. The non-municipal side of the library profession: its scope and prospects. Libn 1: 161-5, 204-6
Johnston, W. D. Library resources of New York City and their increase. L J 36: 243-6
Special collections of books in libraries, museums and art galleries. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 22-30
Pendleton, E. S. Library of the Children's aid society. Special Libraries 2: 6-7

1912 Johnston, W. D. and Mudge, I. G. Special collections in libraries in the United States. Bureau of Education Bulletin No 23, 1912: 1-140; P L 18: 21
Kaiser, J. B. Special library and the library school. L J 37: 175-9
Johnston, W. D. Special collections in libraries. L J 37: 675
Dudgeon, M. S. Scope and purpose of special libraries. Special Libraries 3: 129-33
What is a special library? Discussion, S L A, Ottawa 1912. Special Libraries 3: 145-9
The business value of a special library. Special Libraries 3: 161-2
Handy, D. N. and Marion, G. E. Responsibility districts. Special Libraries 3: 194-6

1913 Legler, H. E. The world of print and the world's work. A L A Bull 7: 77-80; L J 38: 439-40
Ferguson, M. J. The Sutro library, San Francisco. Cal News Notes 8: 445-7
Putnam, H. American libraries and the investigator. L J 38: 273-7
Johnston, W. D. Additions to special collections. L J 38: 331-3
Information about special libraries. L J 38: 399-402
Lee, G. W. Special library service. L J 38: 564
List of special libraries in Michigan. Mich Lib Bull 4: 30-1
Putnam, H. The quick in the "dead." New Hamp Bull 9: 185-96
Membership of the Special libraries association. Special Libraries 4: 17-20
Schedule of inquiry in regard to special libraries in New York City. Special Libraries 4: 112-3
Williamson, C. C. Importance of special libraries to the public library. Special Libraries 4: 115-6
Lindholm, M. F. Review of the chief sources of material for special library collections. Special Libraries 4: 139-46
Johnston, W. D. Relation between special and general libraries. Special Libraries 4: 146-8
Wilson, H. W. Problems of printed indexes in special fields. Special Libraries 4: 148-51
Special libraries association. Report of the committee investigating the use and methods of handling and filing newspaper clippings. Special Libraries 4: 157-61

1914 Special libraries—a report on 50 representative libraries. Am Lib Annual 1913-14: 195-9; L J 39: 280-4; Special Libraries 5: 132
Special libraries in the United States. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 397-403
Redfield, W. C. Where the special library is a necessity. Special Libraries 5: 1
A field for a special library. Special Libraries 5: 21
Lee, G. W. The specialized library of yesterday, to-day, and to-morrow. Special Libraries 5: 54
Wadlin, H. G. Public library and the man who earns. Special Libraries 5: 55
Fisher, B. Studying for efficiency. Special Libraries 5: 55-6
McKibben, J. A. The Chamber's system in getting information for its committees at work. Special Libraries 5: 56-8
Dana, J. C. The evolution of the special library. Special Libraries 5: 70-6; Newarker 3: 439-50
Fitzpatrick, E. A. The special library and public efficiency. Special Libraries 5: 89-92

1915 Special collections. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 71-2
Morgan, W. Special reference work and the municipal reference library. L A 12: 85, 157-63, 176-8
Supplementary report on special libraries. L J 40: 251-3
Dana, J. C. The library as a practical aid in the world of affairs. N Y L 5: 8-10
Library adviser in the organization and development of special libraries. Special Libraries 6: 76-7
Fairchild, C. B., Jr. Opportunities of a special librarian. Special Libraries 6: 91-2
Johnston, R. H. Specialization: its advantages and disadvantages. Special Libraries 6: 93-7
Bostwick, A. E. Some administrative problems of special librarians. Special Libraries 6: 97-100
Buell, D. C. The library as an efficiency tool. Special Libraries 6: 105-8
Johnston, E. M. The special library and some of its problems. Special Libraries 6: 157-61
Special libraries in Texas. Texas Libraries 1; Nos 10-11: 76-85
Report on library provisions and policy by Professor Adams to the Carnegie U. K. trustees, 1915: 20

1916 Some observations on the Printing bill read at A. L. A. conference, 1916. L J 41: 664-74
Andrews, C. W. The field of co-operation between libraries of learning. L J 41: 319-22

1917 Welles, J. A fiexible book collection. A L A Bull 11: 237-41, 355
Depository libraries. A. L. A. Public documents round table meeting. A L A Bull 11: 350-2
McPike, E. F. Specialists and special collections. Central Magazine July 1917: 27-30; L J 42: 1002
John G. White collection in the Cleveland public library. L J 42: 546-7

1920 Winship, G. P. Widener collection of the John Carter Brown library, catalog of. L (4th series) 1: 48-9
Special collections at Riverside, Cal. P L 25: 372

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

U2 Agriculture

1910 A. L. A. round table meeting. A L A Bull 4: 786-97
Wyer, J. I. Jr. Agricultural libraries. A L A Bull 4: 786-8
Stearns, L. E. Agricultural collections in public libraries. A L A Bull 4: 788-9
Andrews, G. W. Agricultural literature in a reference library. A L A Bull 4: 789-90
Green, C. R. Relation of the experiment station to the college library. A L A Bull 4: 791-3
Cutter, W. P. Classification of an agricultural library. A L A Bull 4: 793-4
Hepburn, W. M. Selection and preservation of agricultural periodicals. A L A Bull 4: 794-7; L J 35: 309-11
Experiment station library. Experiment Station Record 23: 501-4

1912 Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 6: 213-27; L J 37: 443
True, A. C. Suggestions as to a policy of administration of agricultural college and experimental station libraries. A L A Bull 6: 216-22
Some types of agricultural college and experiment station libraries. A L A Bull 6: 222-7

1913 Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 7: 258-9; L J 39: 545-7
Stearns, L. E. The woman on the farm. A L A Bull 7: 173-7; Texas Libraries 1, No 6: 2-6

1914 Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 8: 190-201
Powers, W. H. Scope and current cost in the land grant agricultural libraries. A L A Bull 8: 192-7
Hepburn, W. M. Agricultural periodicals. A L A Bull 8: 198-9
— Influence of the agricultural college on the farmer's use of books. L J 39: 435-8
Baker, C. A. Documents for an agricultural library. Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflets 1: 581

1915 Agricultural train exhibits. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 13-4
Working, D. W. The relation between the agricultural libraries and the extension work of the country as developing under the Smith-Lever act. A L A Bull 9: 153-6
Barnett, C. R. Relation of the agricultural college and experiment station to the library of the federal department of agriculture. A L A Bull 9: 156-9
Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 9: 249-50
Library of the Department of agriculture, Washington, D. C. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 330-1
Clark, V. E. An index to agricultural periodicals. A L A Bull 9: 162-3

1919 Kidder, I. A. The requisites of an agricultural college library. L J 44: 367-9

Americana See U 42

U3 Angling

1915 Fearing, D. B. The making of an angling library and a short account of some of its treasures. Harvard Graduates Magazine Dec 1915 263-74; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 13-4

U4 Architecture and Allied Arts

1898 Avery architectural library. Harper's Weekly Jan 1898, 42: 118

1903 Smith, E. R. Special collections in American libraries—The Henry O. Avery memorial library of architecture and allied arts at Columbia University. L J 28: 277-85

1911 Smith, E. R. Avery library of architectural literature at Columbia. Columbia University Quarterly 13: 195-205

1913 Kemball, T. Library of the School of landscape architecture at Harvard University. Special Libraries 4: 165-8

Archives Collection. See U41

U5 Art Books

1900 Weale, W. H. J. Two notes for art libraries. L (n s) 1: 365-72

1902 Richmond, Sir W. Some art books in the Hammersmith libraries. L A R 4: 110-27

1904 Weitenkampf, F. Special collections in American libraries—The S. P. Avery collection of prints and art books. L J 29: 117-9

1906 Redgrave, G. R. Lady Dilke's gift to the National art library. L (n s) 7: 263-74

1910 Anderton, B. Notes on some of the printers and libraries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. The Bewick collection. B A R 7: xii

1913 Stevens, E. F. The working library for the artisan and the craftsman. A L A Bull 7: 170-3
Weitenkampf, F. Art in the college library. A L A Bull 7: 315-9

1914 Mechlin, L. Educational work of the American federation of arts. A L A Bull 8: 168
Dana, J. C. Legitimate field of the municipal public library. L A R 16: 476-8
A lithographic art gallery and library. Special Libraries 5: 124

1915 Weitenkampf, F. Extraordinary art library in Paris (Bibliothèque Doucet). L J 40: 337-8

1916 Library of Congress. Purchase of illustrated books. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 38

1917 Dickerson, L. L. Why not your town also? Ia L C Q 8: 8
Music and art in American public libraries. L J 42: 195-6
Weitenkampf, F. Problem of the applied and decorative arts. The Museum May 1917: 10-2

1919 Powell, M. Art work that can be done in small libraries. P L 24: 192-4
Bostwick, A. E. The library and commercial art. Special Libraries 10: 61-4

1920 Weitenkampf, F. What is an illustrated book? P L 25: 362-4

U6 Asiatic Collection

1916 Purchase of East Asiatic collection. Report Libn of Congress 1916: 23-4

U7 Banking and Finance

1910 Carr, B. E. Some aspects of a financial library. L J 35: 10-2

1912 Dobbins, E. V. An outline of the work of the Accounting library of the American telegraph and telephone company. Special Libraries 3: 166-7

Spencer, F. Financial library of the National city bank. Special Libraries 3: 170-2

1913 Tilton, F. T. A good banking asset: the financial library. Special Libraries 4: 113-5

1914 Glenn, M. R. Library of the American bankers' association. Special Libraries 5: 78-80

Subject headings. American bankers' association library. Special Libraries 5: 118-20

1915 Spencer, F. Financial library of the National city bank of New York and foreign trade information. Special Libraries 5: 150-1

U8 Bibles

1889 Library of Ralph Thoresby. L 1: 185-96

1890 Fry library of British Bibles. London Bible society. L 2: 162

Dixson, Mrs. Z. Denison University library, Granville, Ohio. L J 15: 15-6

1894 Copinger collection of Latin Bibles presented to the General theological seminary, New York. L J 19: 17-8

1895 Wright, W. Remarkable Bibles. L 7: 250-61

1899 Collection of Bibles, New York Library. L A R 1: 238.

Bible collections of the Rylands library. L A R 1: 567-70

Bible collections of the British and Foreign bible society. L A R 1: 598

1904 Exhibition of Welsh Bibles at Cardiff. L A R 6: 212

1907 Ballinger, J. The Bible in Wales (a review). L A R 9: 192-4

1911 British Museum Bible exhibition. L A R 13: 187

Bible exhibit at the John Rylands library. L A R 13: 187-8

1918 Porter collection of Bibles presented to Toronto public library. P L 23: 104

U9 Blind

1910 Austin, E. W. National library for the blind. L A R 12: 304-13, Discussion 351-2

1911 — Present conditions and possibilities of public library service to the blind. L A R 13: 450-5

Roebuck, G. E. Present conditions and possibilities of public library service to the blind. L A R 13: 455-60

1915 Rambler, L. C. Embossed music for the blind. L J 40: 585-6

1920 Rider, G. T. Books for the blind. L J 45: 119-20

U9a Bodleian Catalogues

1915 Bodleian catalogues of the seventeenth century. B Q R 1: 228-32

1917 An early Bodleian subject-catalogue. B Q R 2: 17-24

The cost of Bodleian catalogues. B Q R 2: 87

1920 Preparation of the first printed Bodleian catalogue. B Q R 3: 46-50

U9b Bodleian Press Marks

1916 Bodleian press-marks in relation to classification. B Q R 1: 280-92, 297, 311-22

U9c Bodleian Special Collections

1914-15 Bywater bequest of about 4,000 volumes on Aristotle and philosophy. B Q R 1: 80-140

1917 Bywater library. B Q R 2: 33-4

U10 Bookplates

1909 Burgess, F. W. Cambridge College bookplates. Connoisseur 25: 172-3

1917 Collection of bookplates. L J 42: 565-6

Bookplates collection of Western Reserve University. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 21

Bookplates collection of Dover (N. H.) public library. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 20-1

Lamperly bookplate collection. P L 22: 193-4

U11 Brown (John Carter) Collection

1905 Special collections in American libraries—The John Carter Brown library of Brown University. L J 30: 69-72

1920 Winship, G. P. Widener collection of the John Carter Brown library, Catalogue of. L (4th series) 1: 48-9

U12 Business, Commercial and Industrial Collections

1898 Foster, W. E. Use of a library by artisans. L J 23: 188-9

1910 Marion, G. E. Library as an adjunct to industrial laboratories. L J 35: 400-4

Krause, L. B. Commercial libraries. P L 15: 391-2

Abbot, E. The Studebaker library and its work. Special Libraries 1: 66-8; P L 15: 416-8; Lib Occ 2: 158, 175

Dana, J. C. The use of print in the world of affairs. L J 35: 535-8; Special Libraries 1: 6-7; 2: 2-3

Business branch library. P L 15: 408

1911 A notable library of trade publications maintained as an adjunct of the Commercial bureau company, Hudson terminal building, N. Y. Engineering News 68: Jan 19, 1911, Supplement I

Classification of material in the Stone and Webster library. Engineering Record 64: 249

Office library and research on statistical bureau. L J 36: 512-3

Lee, G. W. The library and its facilities. Public Service Journal July 1911, No 9: 11-8

Hayes, L. B. Chamber of commerce library and the facilities it offers. Special Libraries 2: 3

Wheeler, J. L. Industrial libraries. Special Libraries 2: 10-2

Babcock, L. E. Reference library in a manufacturing plant. Special Libraries 2: 13-5

A general circulating library in a factory: National cash register company library. Special Libraries 2: 15-6

Morten, F. N. Indexing and abstracting for the benefit of employes. Special Libraries 2: 16-8

Development of the office library. Special Libraries 2: 65-6

Morten, F. N. Technical literature abstracts and information work in the library of the Gas improvement company. Engineering 64: 398; Special Libraries 2: 68-9

European bureau of American manufacturers. Special Libraries 2: 79

1912 Handy, D. N. Library as a business asset: when and how. A L A Bull 6: 336-9; Special Libraries 3: 162-5, Discussion, 165-6

Hurd, C. W. The up-to-date office library. Printers' Ink May 1912: 32-6

Krause, L. B. Contribution of library science to efficiency in business. P L 17: 248-56, 357-60

McLeod, J. An employee's library: its scope and its possibilities. House library of Sears, Roebuck and company, Chicago. A L A Bull 6: 250-4; L J 37: 597-600

Breedlove, J. P. A service our libraries may render. N C Bull 1: 116-8

A special trade library in Sweden: The Swedish export association. Special Libraries 3: 169-70

1913 Krause, L. B. Libraries in business organizations: their expanding function. A L A Bull 7: 215-9

Ranck, S. H. Making the library useful to the business man. L A R 15: 536-8

Kingsbury, N. C. The library a necessity of modern business. L J 38: 442-9; Special Libraries 4: 33-9

Lewis, St. E. Value of the specialized library for the business man, the salesman, or the shop expert. Special Libraries 4: 69-72

Little, A. D. The special library for industrial workers. Special Libraries 4: 189

Massey, O. Z. The library: a business man's means for developing his employes. Special Libraries 4: 190-1

Gilliam, E. L. A library for business men: how the Newark public library has made itself a live and useful factor in business activities. System 1913: 188-90

1914 Dana, J. C. The business man's branch of the Newark (N. J.) library. Associated Advertising Oct 1914: 25-8

Johnson, E. Business library on women's work. P L 19: 446-7

Knowles, N. Training of women for salesmanship. Special Libraries 5: 58-9

Wolf, E. C. Collected information in print and the training of employes of the Curtis publishing company. Special Libraries 5: 96-7

Special library and American foreign trade. Special Libraries 5: 115-6

Special material used in the Marshall Field branch, Chicago public library. Special Libraries 5: 122-3

Routine for methods and plans for directing the reading of department heads and workmen. Special Libraries 5: 131-2

Handy, D. N. and Marion G. E. The business library. Special Libraries 5: 133; System 26: 96-9

Loomis, M. M. Libraries that pay; efficient business houses are systematically bringing managers and mill-hands into touch with classified information. Special Libraries 5: 133

United States department of commerce and world trade. Special Libraries 5: 143-6

Macfarlane, J. Philadelphia commercial museum and the present commercial crisis. Special Libraries 5: 146-7

Babcock, L. E. The Columbus memorial library of the Pan-American union. Special Libraries 5: 147-8

List of government publications containing current statistics on foreign commerce, including year-books of statistical abstracts. Special Libraries 5: 152-63

Commercial museum of Trieste. Special Libraries 5: 77-8

1915 Johnston, W. D. Business libraries. The Credit World April, 1915: 26-7

Skinner, D. A. Library of the Chamber of commerce of the United States of America in its relation to foreign trade. Special Libraries 6: 41-2

Lapp, J. A. Organized information in the use of business. Special Libraries 6: 57-61

Lindholm, M. F. Handling a large circulation in an office library. Special Libraries 6: 61-3

Gifford, W. S. Suggestions for making a business library practical. Special Libraries 6: 100-4; Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 22-3

Work libraries. Special Libraries 6: 128-9

Johnston, R. H. The man and the book. Special Libraries 6: 162-3

Chitham, F. Libraries in business houses. L A 12: 172-5

Business libraries round table meeting. P L 20: 479-80

Field, P. I. Libraries in business. Wis Lib Bull 11: 183-6

Have libraries a commercial value? Wis Lib Bull 11: 173

1917 Commercial and technical sections of the Norwich public library. L W 20: 13

Power, R. L. Business literature in public libraries. Texas Libraries 2: 94-100

1919 Chase, C. H. Goverment collection of reconstruction information offered to the business world. L J 44: 456

U13 Celtic Literature

1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 61-104; L J 41: 397-401

U14 Cervantes Collection

1908 Thomas, H. Cervantes collection in the British Museum. L (n s) 9: 429-43

1916 Powell, W. Birmingham Cervantes collection. L A R 18: 296-7

U15 Chemistry

1912 Gift to Library of Congress of Bolton collection of books on chemistry. Rept Libn of Congress 1912: 25-6

1913 Library of the National carbon company, Cleveland, Ohio. L J 38: 401

1915 Fricker, F. The library of chemical laboratories of the B. F. Goodrich Company, Akron, Ohio. Special Libraries 6: 82-3

1918 Herty collection of chemical journals goes to University of North Carolina. L J 43: 415

1919 McClelland, E. H. The public library in the service of the chemist. Special Libraries 10: 86-92

U16 Chinese Collection

1898 Report of the Librarian of Congress 76-82

1907 Chinese collection. Rept Libn of Congress 1907: 29-30

1910 Swingle, W. T. Difficulties attending research in Chinese publications in Washington. P L 15: 56

1914 Collection of Chinese literature purchased by Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 1914: 31-4, 38-42

1916 Purchase of Chinese literature. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 24-6
Purchase of ancient Chinese books. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 26-31
Gifts of Chinese and Japanese literature. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 34-5
Chinese collection. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 94-5
Method of recording volumes of Chinese and Japanese books. A L A Bull 10: 410-1

1917 Swingle, W. T. Chinese books and libraries (Library of Congress collection). A L A Bull 11: 121-4 828; L J 42: 104-5; P L 22: 110-1
— Chinese collection of University of California. A L A Bull 11: 123
Chinese collection. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 83-92, 96-9
Swingle, W. T. Chinese books and libraries (Newberry library collection). A L A Bull 11: 123
— Chinese books and libraries (New York public library collection). A L A Bull 11: 123-4

1919 Purchase of Chinese literature. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 23-9
Gift of Annamite works. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 30-1
Swingle, W. T. Orientalia. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 187-94

U17 Civics Collection

1912 Civics room in the public library. Chautauquan 67: 246-9
Chicago civics room; its contents and scope. P L 17: 221-2

1913 Kammerling, E. A civics room in a modern-sized town. A L A Bull 7: 339-42
Routzahn, E. G. Concerning social and civic material. L J 38: 27

1915 Kaiser, J. B. The civics room. A L A Bull 9: 163-9

1917 Legler, H. E. Civics room of the Chicago public library. Bull Bib 9: 113-4

U17a Dante Collection

1917 Bodleian collection of portraits, busts and masks of Dante. B Q R 2: 53-5

U18 Debate Libraries

1914 Debate libraries. N C Bull 2: 77-8

U19 De Quincey Collection

1900 Axon, W. E. A. De Quincey collection at Moss Side. L A R 2: 410-24

U20 Directories

1912 Lee, G. W. A few data toward a list of available directories and other resources for addresses. Boston Co-operative Information Bureau Bulletin June-Oct 1912

1916 Dana, J. C. Building up directories as advertising mediums: address before Philadelphia convention A. A. C. of the W., June 27, 1916. Printer's Ink June 29, 1916: 33-6; L J 42: 74-5; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 36-7

1917 Reference value of directories. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 37-8

U20a Documents and Records

1915 Index to Duke Humphrey's gift to the old library of the Oxford University in 1439, 1441, and 1444. B Q R 1: 131-5

1917 Byrhtferth's handbook. B Q R 2: 47-51
Discovery of new Elizabethan Oxford books. B Q R 2: 98, 101

1918 Bodleian documents and records. B Q R 2: 95, 98, 99, 101, 118, 120, 122, 123, 142, 144, 147, 151, 152, 155, 160, 168, 183, 185, 195, 196, 197, 198

1919 — B Q R 2: 207, 215, 226, 227, 229, 253, 258, 279, 286, 287, 288.

1920 — B Q R 3: 18, 19, 23, 40, 45, 46, 67, 68, 71.

U21 Drama

1912 Johnston, W. D. Public libraries and the drama. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: Bull Bib 8: 180-2
Clark, B. H. The Drama league and the libraries. Bull Bib 8: 182-3
Tucker, S. M. The Drama league of America: its aims and methods. N Y L 4: 178-80

U22 Economic Literature

1887 Adams, H. B. Library of history and political science at Columbia University. U S Bureau of Education, Circular of Information 1887, No 2: 82-4

1916 Hasse, A. R. Library preparedness in the fields of economics and sociology. A L A Bull 10: 202-5, 422, Discussion 446

U23 Elizabethan Collection

1918 Elizabethan library given to University of Texas. L J 43: 273

U24 Emigration Literature

1899 Briscoe, J. P. Public libraries and emigration. L A R 1: 294-6
A vast amount of useful literature may be obtained free of charge from the Crown agents of the various Colonies.

U25 Engineering Library

1910 A Public service commission's library: New York commission. Engineering Record June 11, 1910: 749-50

Library of the American institute of mining engineers. Engineering and Mining Journal July 23, 1910: 152
Whitton, R. H. The library of the New York Public service commission. Special Libraries 1: 18-20

1911 Library of the Canadian society of civil engineers. Canadian Engineer Jan 19, 1911: 182
Library of the Institution of civil engineers. In its Proceedings 1910-11. London 1911: V186, Pt 4: 330-1
Snow, W. B. Special collections: Engineering. Special Libraries 2: 4-5
Directory of electrical, gas and waterworks associations. Special Libraries 2: 74-5
Electrical associations. Special Libraries 2: 75-6

1912 Krause, L. B. Library science as an adjunct to engineering. Engineering Record Mch 2, 1912: 233-4
American telephone and telegraph library. L J 37: 610
Dobbins, E. V. An outline of the work of the accounting library of the American telephone and telegraph company. Special Libraries 3: 166-7
Johnston, W. D. Engineering library efficiency. School of Mines Quarterly Nov. 1912: 26-31

1913 Krause, L. B. Methods of increasing the use of technical literature. Engineering Review 67: 544-5
Hosmer, H. R. Library of the research laboratory of the General electric company at Schenectady, New York. Special Libraries 4: 169-71

1914 Krause, L. B. Value of a library in an engineering office. Engineering Review Apl 23, 1914: 479-80
Raymond, E. An old engineering library. L J 39: 285-6
Cutter, W. P. The Engineering society's library. L J 39: 894-7
Lee, E. D. A library of highway engineering. Special Libraries 5: 106-7
Engineering libraries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 44-5
Baldwin engineering library. L J 40: 217-8
Unique engineering reference library: Washington office of the Reclamation service. Reclamation Record Sept 1915: 426; Mich Lib Bull 6: 73-4
Cutter, W. P. The technical library's field of service. Special Libraries 6: 150-2

U26 European War Literature

1915 War libraries. L J 40: 732-3
Fuller, E. Some books in the Yale collection of European war literature. L J 40: 860-5

1917 Saxe, M. S. Important aspects of the work of public libraries to-day. L J 42: 802-3
Phillips, D. R. Collections of war records. L W 20: 35-9, 60-4
Collecting and preserving war records. N Y L 5: 261-2
Landon, F. The library and local material. Ontario Library Review Feb 1917: 61; L J 42: 572
Free and inexpensive material suggested for war bulletin boards or other special display in public libraries. N Y L 5: 265-6
Stevenson, B. E. How to be well posted. P L 22: 281-3
Public library and war preparedness. P L 22: 359-60

1918 Meyer, H. H. B. Government documents relating to the war. A L A Bull 12: 202-10, 310
Wyer, J. I. Collecting local war material for the New York state library. A L A Bull 12: 336-7, Discussion 338-9
National war collections. L J 43: 146
Princeton University mammoth scrapbook on the war. L J 43: 761
Shambaugh, B. F. Collection and preservation of the materials of war history. Ia L C Q 8: 81-3
Minnesota war records commission. Minn P L C N 5: 189
War pictures for libraries. N Y L 6: 18
Walter, F. K. The small library and reference material on the war. N Y L 6: 100-1

1919 Meyer, H. H. B. Collection of war material: Library of Congress. A L A Bull 13: 388-9
Lydenberg, H. M. Collection of war material: New York public library. A L A Bull 13: 390-1
Snow, K. M. Aims and objects of organizing local war museums and collections of war literature in public libraries, and the guiding principles to be observed in the selection and arrangement of books and material for exhibition. L A R 20: 167-72
Wall, A. J. Collection and preservation of war literature. A L A Bull 13: 391-2
Currier, T. F. Result of poster questionnaire sent out by American library institute. A L A Bull 13: 392-3
Graves, C. E. Collecting local war records. L J 44: 79-84; Minn P L C N 5: 176-7
Lydenberg, H. M. The classification of war books in the New York public library. L J 44: 514-5
Librarians and county war history work. Lib Occ 5: 248-9
Bircholdt, H. N. Care of war literature and other books. P L 24: 237-9

1920 Pacific northwest library association. Report of committee on war records. In its Conference Proceedings 1920: 21
Lydenberg, H. M. Right arrangement of war material. P L 25: 507-8
Washburn, E. A. Caring for war posters. P L 25: 569
Library of Congress war material. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 33-6

U27 Library of Fashions

1915 Library of fashions in New York City. L J 40: 159; Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 47-8

U28 Folk-Lore

1908 Taylor, G. Services of folk-lore in education. P L 13: 266-7

1917 John G. White collection in the Cleveland public library. L J 42: 546-7

U29 Foreign Literature

1918 Foreign magazines in the Bodleian library. L J 43: 182

1919 Carr, J. F. Books in foreign languages and Americanization. L J 44: 245-6

1920 Birge, A. E. The small library and foreign fiction. Lib Occ 5: 401-4

See also U108—Traveling Collections of Books in Foreign Languages.

U30 Forestry Libraries

1915 Miller, G. L. Forestry and lumbering in the northwest from the librarian's viewpoint. Special Libraries 6: 109-12

U31 French Thought

1918 University of California library of French Thought. L J 43: 408

U32 Furniture

1916 Collection of books on furniture at Grand Rapids library. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 58-9

U33 Gaelic Literature

1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 61-104; L J 41: 397-401

U34 Gas Libraries

1911 Morton, J. N. Technical literature abstracts and information bureau work in the library of United gas improvement company. Engineering Record 64: 398; Special Libraries 2: 68-9

Library of the Association of gas managers in Great Britain and Ireland. Special Libraries 2: 75

U35 Genealogical Collection

1913 Dunlop, R. B. Minnesota Historical society genealogical collection. Minn P L C N 4: 8-10

1917 Banning, P. W. Some special methods with genealogical material. L J 42: 807-8

U36 Geological Library

1914 Notes concerning the library of the Geological survey, Canada. Special Libraries 5: 8

U37 Geographical Collections

1916 Geographical exhibit commemorative of Hakluyt at the New York public library. School and Society 1: 925-6

1920 Geography in the Grosvenor library. L J 45: 136-8

U38 Gipsy Collection

1895 Bataillard gipsy collection. L 7: 402-4

U39 Goethe Collection

1887 Thimm, F. Goethe collection in the British Museum. L C 4: 116

U40 Government Publications

1876 Biscoe, N. S. Public documents. L J 1: 10
Dewey, M. Public documents. L J 1: 10-1
Government documents. L J 1: 177

1877 — L J 2: 26-8, 34

1878 Note on Senator Hoar's bill. L J 3: 32

1879 Axon, W. E. A. On the distribution of documents printed at the expense of the nation. L J 4: 81-3
A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 4: 291

1881 — L J 6: 86-90, 130, Discussion 130-1
Government documents. L J 6: 313
Green, S. S. Report of A. L. A. Committee on distribution of public documents. L J 6: 86-90, 130-1

1882 Yates, J. On public historiography and printing. L A Trans 5: 158-62
A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 7: 195
Green, S. S. Distribution of U. S. public documents. L J 7: 226-8

1883 Distribution of public documents to libraries in U. S. L A M N 4: 2-5
Thomas, E. C. Public libraries and the "promulgation list." L A M N 4: 87-92
Ames, J. G. Public documents. L J 8: 107
Edmands, J. Plan of numbering Congressional documents. L J 8: 250-1
A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 8: 257-60, 291

1884 Distribution of public documents. L J 9: 60
Want of system in distribution of U. S. documents. L J 9: 140

1885 Bowker, R. R. U. S. government publications. L J 10: 236-41, Discussion 335
McKee, T. H. Classes and printing of U. S. documents. L J 10: 241-4
A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 10: 335-7

1886 Cutter, C. A. Clearing house for duplicate public documents. L J 11: 19
Note on Mr. Singleton's bill. L J 11: 20-4
Distribution of U. S. statutes and Congressional Record. L J 11: 78
Distribution of public documents. L J 11: 376-7
Green, S. S. Public documents. L J 11: 482
A. L. A. petition to Senator Manderson. L J 11: 482-3

1887 Report of Secretary of interior on distribution of public documents. L J 12: 135
A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 12: 445-7, Discussion 447-8
Green, S. S. Report on distribution of U. S. public documents. L J 12: 445

1888 Report of the Secretary of the interior on distribution of public documents. L J 13: 131, 113-4
Signatures prescribed to acknowledgments of public documents. L J 13: 203

1889 A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 14: 267, 275-6
Schwartz, J. Government publications muddle. L J 14: 431-2

1890 Government documents problem: letter from State Librarian Dunn, and Chief Ames. L J 15: 12-4
A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 15: Conf No 95-100.
Distribution of public documents. L J 15: 209

1891 A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 16: Conf No 70, 118-20, Discussion Conf No 104-5, 116

1892 Campbell, F. B. F. Plea for annual lists of state papers. L 4: 104, 116
A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 17: 38, Conf No 78-80, Discussion Conf No 77-8
Bill for providing for printing, binding, and distribution of public documents. L J 17: 3, 8-17, 43, 46, 53-4, 84, 123-4, 165, 477, Conf No 57, 77

1893 A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 18: Conf No 52, 72, Discussion Conf No 72-4
Public documents bill. L J 18: 507-8

1894 — L J 19: 119, 288
Morse, E. S. Distribution of government documents. L J 19: 255, 263
A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 19: Conf No 126-8, Discussion Conf No 128-34, 164-5

1895 Public documents bill. L J 20: 3, 13-20
Storage of public documents. L J 20: 43
A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 20: Conf No 53, 78, Discussion Conf No 78-9
Distribution of government documents. L J 20: 75

1896 Report of superintendent of documents. L J 21: 19-21
System of distribution of government documents: further development. L J 21: 91, 102-5
Public documents and the proposed reform bill. L J 21: 215, 225
Crandall, F. A. Public documents and proposed new public documents bill. L J 21: Conf No 20-5
A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 21: Conf No 79-80
Cutter, C. A. Proposed reform in public documents. L J 21: 217-8

1897 Bill to provide for indexing government publications by Dr. Ames. L J 22: 22, 41, 75
A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 22: Conf No 97-8, 152, Discussion Conf No 154

1898 Fuller, E. D. United States, state and town documents in small libraries. L J 23: 564-6
Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 23: 117-21

1899 Bowker, R. R. Report of committee on public documents. L J 24: Conf No 100-2

1900 Public documents bill. L J 25: 65-7
Wire, G. E. State reports, digests and statutes. L J 25: Conf No 57-9
Bowker, R. R. Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 25: Conf No 91-2
Reinick, W. R. Arrangement and cataloging of U. S. government documents. P L 5: 83-7

1901 Watson, D. M. B. Stationery department publications and public libraries. L A R 3: 332-3
Hasse, A. R. How may government documents be made useful to the public? L J 26: 8-13
Ferrell, L. C. Public documents of the United States. L J 26: 671-4
Jast, L. S. Treatment of parliamentary papers. L W 4: 147-51
Library of Congress: division of documents —processes. Rept Libn of Congress 253-260
Joint resolution to regulate the distribution of public documents to the Library of Congress for its own use and for international exchange. Rept Libn of Congress 67-8

1902 Henry, W. E. Re-collecting state documents. L J 27: 29-30
Hasse, A. R. Vexed question of public documents. L J 27: 815-8; P L 7: 355-9
Falkner, R. F. Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 27: Conf No 92-6
Eakins, W. F. Public documents of dominion of Canada and province of Ontario. L J 27: 248-51
Public documents for the small library. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 31-4

1903 Bond, H. Government publications and public libraries. L A R 5: 444-51, Discussion 480-1
Falkner, R. F. Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 28: Conf No 112-6
Dewey, M. Public documents. P L 8: 405-6
Check list of Iowa state publications. Ia L C Q 3: 72

1904 Hasse, A. R. On a bibliography of public documents. L J 29: Conf No 116-20
Falkner, R F. Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 29: Conf No 168-9
Roden, C. B. Care and distribution of public documents. P L 9: 285-8
Memorandum from the division of documents referring to the distribution and sale of public documents. Rept Libn of Congress 4

1905 Ambrose, L. Use of government documents in the university library. L J 30: Conf No 86-91
Hasse, A. R. Report of the A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 30: Conf No 92-101
Daniels, J. F. Agricultural bulletins: their indexing and use. L J 30: 930-1
Steele, L. Iowa documents for libraries. Ia L C Q 5: 21-4
Hasse, A. R. Public printing and records—legislation bulletin 29h, 135-9, N Y S L Rept 88 vol. 2
United States documents. Neb Lib Bull No 1: 7-8
State publications. Vt L Bull 1: 6
Merrill, J. W. Wisconsin documents. Wis Lib Bull 1: 85-7
Document notes. Wis Lib Bull 1: 87-9
Hasse, A. R. Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 31: Conf No 140-5
— Documents for a small library. P L 11: 511-3
Concerning documents of the U. S. Department of agriculture. P L 11: 106

1906 Smith, J. G. Small library's solution of public documents. P L 11: 514

Wyer, J. I. United States government documents. Bull No 102, Library School No 21, N Y S L Rept 89 vol. 1
Hasse, A. R. Public printing and records—Legislation bulletin No 331, 134-40, N Y S L Rept 89 vol. 2
Public documents of interest. Wis Lib Bull 2: 34, 95-6
Recent publications of importance. Wis Lib Bull 2: 46-7

1907 Post, W. L. Output and distribution of government documents. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 135-45
Reinick, W. R. Use of documents in the public library. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 146-9
Gill, H. M. Obstacles to a proper use of documents by depository libraries. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 149-53
Austen, W. Congressional bills and reports in libraries. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 153-6
Brown, C. H. Public documents in technical libraries. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 156-7
Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. A L A Bull 1, No 2: 12, Conf No 132-5; P L 12: 251-4
Smith, C. W. Public documents as a library resource. L J 32: 195-8
Crandall, F. A. Library of public documents in the office of superintendent of documents. L J 32: 203-6
Burns, W. S. Law relating to United States public documents. L J 32: 206-7
Hasse, A. R. New York City records. L J 32: 207-8
Merrell, W. S. Utilizing government documents. L J 32: 361-7
Hasse, A. R. Building up a document department. L J 31: 661-5; P L 12: 48-51
— Public documents question. P L 12: 251-4
Evans, C. Public documents in small libraries. P L 12: 345-7
United States documents and the small library. Ia L C Q 5: 161-2
Horne, L. Nebraska publications. Neb Lib Bull No 4: 9-12

1908 Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. A L A Bull 2: 177-8
Report of exchange and distribution of state documents by the National association of state librarians. A L A Bull 2: 263-7
A. L. A. government documents—round table meeting. A L A Bull 2: 382-406; P L 13: 270-1
Everhart, E. Ways and means of popularizing government documents. A L A Bull 2: 382-5
Discussion on creating permanent depositories of public documents issued by the general government. L J 33: 150-1
Marple, A. Reference use of public documents. Lib Work 2: 107-10
Stuckey, Selection of public documents in small libraries. P L 13: 25
Public documents question. P L 13: 29-30, 107-8, 179-80
Public documents in France. P L 13: 218-9
Roberts, E. D. Day of public documents. P L 13: 408
Indiana state publications. Lib Occ No 11: 11-2
Hepburn, W. M. U. S. government documents for the small and medium sized library. Lib Occ 2: 1-5

1909 United States public documents in Californian libraries. Cal News Notes 4: 432-8
Post, W. L. Centralization a needed reform in public document distribution. L J 34: 43-8; P L 14: 49-51
— Outlines for a working collection of public documents and aids to its use. L J 34: 538-45
Foss, S. W. The library alcove. L J 34: 553
Government publications. Lib Work 3: 15-6
Tolman, F. L. Notes on some recent state publications of interest. N Y L 1: 210-2, 239-40; 2: 35-6
Hasbrouck, M. K. Government documents and the small library. P L 14: 52-3
Ballard, H. H. Public documents in small libraries. L J 34: 91-2; P L 14: 84-6
Paddock, A. M. Make room for the documents. P L 14: 126-7
McIlwaine, H. R. Substance of the laws in reference to the Confederate states government publications. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 85-91
Morrison, H. A. Bibliography of the publications of the Confederate states of America. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 92-132
Montgomery, T. L. The new place of the public document in the field of research. A L A Bull 3: 313-5
Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. A L A Bull 3: 227
Andrews, C. W. A model law for the distribution of state documents. A L A Bull 3: 327-9
National association of state libraries. Report of committee on distribution of state documents. A L A Bull 3: 336

1910 Report of committee of national association of state libraries on exchange and distribution of state documents. A L A Bull 4: 694-6
Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. A L A Bull 4: 759-60
State publications. Cal News Notes 5: 96-9, 231-4, 419-22, 542-5
Experiment station library. Experiment Station Record 23: 501-4
MacDonald, A. A. Advantageous use of public documents in a small library. L J 35: 503-5
Tolman, F. L. Notes on recent state publications of interest. N Y L 2: 69-70, 105-6, 137-8
Wyer, M. G. Government documents in the small library. P L 15: 38

1911 A. L. A. report of Committee on public documents, 1911. A L A Bull 5: 90-1
A. L. A. public documents round table. A L A Bull 5: 272-3; L J 36: 425-6

State publications. Cal News Notes 6: 105-7, 261-5, 404-6, 540-3
Tapley-Soper, H. Distribution of government publications and documents. L A R 13: 373-83, 528-9
Collier, B. G. C. Libraries of government departments in England. L W 14: 85-9
Tolman, F. L. Recent state publications of interest. N Y L 2: 198-200
Public documents and the small library. N Y L 2: 222-3
Marquis, J. C. Free literature on farming. Wis Lib Bull 7: 16-9
Imhoff, O. M. Overlooked material in public documents. Wis Lib Bull 7: 142
A. L. A. Committee on public documents. A L A Bull 6: 115-6; L J 37: 446-7

1912 A. L. A. public documents round table. A L A Bull 6: 307-11
State publications. Cal News Notes 7: 117-21, 267-71, 418-22, 569-72
Distribution of public documents—Senate bill provisions. L J 37: 384-5
Centralization of distribution of public documents. L J 37: 385
Reinick, W. R. Trials and tribulations of a document librarian. L J 37: 504-6
Government publications. Wis Lib Bull 8: 48, 204-5

1913 A. L. A. Public documents committee. A L A Bull 7: 45
A. L. A. Public documents round table. A L A Bull 7: 352-62; L J 38: 523-4
State publications. Cal News Notes 8: 124-8, 274-9, 434-7, 592-5
Walter, F. K. Free and inexpensive reference material. L J 38: 8-12
Luard, L. D. Use of public documents in a small library. L J 38: 402-3
Government documents. Mass L C Bull 3, No 2: 33-9
Kaiser, J. B. American municipal documents: a librarian's view. L J 38: 453-6; Special Libraries 4: 117-21
List of state documents. N J Lib Bull 2, No 4: 6-9
Lester, C. B. Recent state publications of interest to libraries. N Y L 3: 247-8
Shaw, M. Useful documents. P L 18: 121
Reinick, W. R. Public documents as a commercial factor. Special Libraries 4: 175-7; L J 39: 207-9
Shirt-sleeve literature. Wis Lib Bull 9: 205

1914 A. L. A. Public documents round table. A L A Bull 8: 255-70; L J 39: 597-8
A. L. A. Committee on public documents. A L A Bull 8: 109-10
Carter, G. H. Purpose and scope of the codification of the printing laws as contained in the printing bill. A L A Bull 8: 255-62; L J 39: 815-23
Hegeman, M. B. Monthly catalog of United States public documents. A L A Bull 8: 262-5
Hartwell, M. A. Thirteenth census, 1910 publications. A L A Bull 8: 265-8
Report of the Committee on exchange and distribution of state documents. A L A Bull 8: 316-24
State publications. Cal News Notes 9: 200-12, 435-9, 668-73, 928-33
Armstrong, I. Public documents in a small library. Wis Lib Bull 10: 275-7; Ia L C Q 7: 103-5
Peach, C. H. R. Parliamentary commission of enquiry and their reports. L A 11: 91-8
Government documents to be sold through the bookstores. L J 39: 505
Bolton, C. K. The present trend. L J 39: 305
Shirt-sleeve literature. Wis Lib Bull 10: 103-5, 149-50, 277-9
Lytle, M. U. S. government documents in small libraries. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1914: 57-64

1915 A. L. A. Public documents round table. A L A Bull 9: 288-9; P L 20: 377-9
State publications. Cal News Notes 10: 223-9, 467-72, 775-81, 1015-21
Report of the United States superintendent of documents. L J 40: 421
Lynn, A. The case against public documents. N Y L 4: 172-4
Billingsley, M. P. U. S. public documents as Christmas gifts. P L 20: 105-6
Recent Canadian government publications. P L 20: 184
Clarke, E. E. Proposed public document legislation. P L 20: 262-3
Tweedell, E. D. State documents for libraries. P L 20: 363
New Zealand publications for distribution. P L 20: 364
Shirt-sleeve literature. Wis Lib Bull 11: 20-1, 71-2, 108-9, 138-40, 228-30, 318-9, 352-4

1916 Hasse, A. R. Library preparedness in the fields of economics and sociology. A L A Bull 10: 202-5; L J 41: 557-60
Clarke, E. C. Government publications as seen in libraries: with a program of betterment in the public printing. A L A Bull 10: 312-9, 444
Carter, G. H. The printing bill. A L A Bull 10: 3012, 444, Discussion 446
The printing bill. A L A Bull 10: 687
Some observations on the printing bill, read at A. L. A. conference, Asbury Park. L J 41: 664-74
United States patent office drawings and specifications. A L A Bull 10: 687-8
Round table meeting at Asbury Park conference, 1916. A L A Bull 10: 444-7; L J 41: 601-8
Public documents a quarter of a century ago. L J 41: 675

1917 Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. A L A Bull 11: 274-5
A. L. A. public documents round table meeting. A L A Bull 11: 350-3; L J 42: 654
Carter, G. H. Letter from U. S. Congress Joint-committee on printing. A L A Bull 11: 350-2; Resolution, 353
Reeder, C. W. Popularizing public documents. A L A Bull 11: 368-75

Report of A. L. A. Public archives committee. A L A Bull 11: 379-92
Hasse, A. R. Course on United States documents at Columbia. L J 42: 309
The new government printing bill. L J 42: 100-3
Clarke, E. E. Good and bad points of the printing bill. P L 22: 19-21
Marvin, C. Public documents again. P L 22: 304

1918 Meyer, H. H. B. Government documents relating to the war. A L A Bull 12: 202-10, 310
A. L. A. public documents round table meeting discusses Bill to amend and revise the laws relating to printing, binding and distribution of publications for Congress. A L A Bull 12: 309-10; L J 43: 615-6
Glasier, G. E. Government documents exchanges. A L A Bull 12: 333
Reece, E. J. State documents for libraries. A L A Bull 12: 333-4
Report of A. L. A. Committee on public archives. A L A Bull 12: 339-40
Discussion of legislative reference work and state document exchanges. A L A Bull 12: 346-54.
Walton, J. Parliamentary publications. L A R 20: 242-50
Friedel, J. H. Government documents. Special Libraries 9: 189-91
Guide to U. S. government publications. U S Dept of Education Bulletin 1918, No 2

1919 Teal, W. Arrangement and binding of British blue books. A L A Bull 13: 177-8, 388; L J 44: 776-8
Public documents round table meeting. A L A Bull 13: 401-3; L J 44: 536-7
Kingsley, D. M. Recent tendencies in state publications. L J 44: 725-7
Guerrier, E. Federal executive department as source of information for libraries. U S Bureau of Education Bulletin 1919, 74: 1-204
National library service. P L 24: 363-4
Guerrier, E. National library service, etc. A L A Bull 14: 55-7; P L 25: 12-3, 74, 86

1920 Woodford, J. M. A venture in document publicity: an experiment worth while. A L A Bull 14: 163-8, 338
Tisdal, A. P. Functions of the proposed library information service. A L A Bull 14: 169-72
Guerrier, E. The library information service. A L A Bull 14: 172-6
Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. A L A Bull 14: 289-90
Public documents round table meeting. A L A Bull 14: 337-8; P L 25: 386-7
National library service. A L A Resolution. A L A Bull 14: 319-320, 321-2; P L 25: 16
Tedder, H. R. Public records and the reports of the latest royal commission on the subject. L A R 22: 342-8
Libraries and government publications: a new survey. P L 25: 497-8
Government documents. N Y L 7: 71-2
Cobb, M. A. Scope and functions of the state library of Georgia. Special Libraries 11: 31-3

U41 Historical Collections—America

1887 Adams, H. B. Library of history and political science at Columbia University. U S Bureau of Education, Circular of Information, 1887, No 2: 82-4
1891 Thwaites, R. G. Library of the State historical society of Wisconsin. L J 16: 203-7
1893 Collections of newspapers and society publications of Minnesota historical society. L J 18: 80-1
1905 Schafer, J. Sources of Northwestern history. L J 30: 790-3
Special collections in American libraries—Collections of the Wisconsin historical society on the history of the middle west. L J 30: 917-20
1906 Coffman, H. C. How may state history be best conserved? Wash L A Bull 2: 5-8
Thwaites, R. G. Some material in the Bancroft library. P L 11: 60-1
1907 Foster, W. E. Bibliographical notes on historical composition. A L A Bull 1: 187-90
Libraries of historical societies. P L 11: 389-90
1908 Godard, G. S. State and local historical societies. A L A Bull 2: 298-303
1909 Mr. Legler's gift of Wisconsin literature to the Superior public library. Wis Lib Bull 5: 86
Texas library and historical commission. Texas Libraries 1, No 1: 3
1912 Iowa libraries and the State historical society. Ia L C Q 6: 220-1
1913 Our national archives. L J 38: 147-8
1914 Jameson, J. F. The need of national archive building. A L A Bull 8: 130-6, Discussion 136-10
National association of state libraries. Report of Public Archives committee. A L A Bull 8: 284-300
1915 Report of the Public archives committee. A L A Bull 9: 308-32
1916 Care and handling of collections of archives. A L A Bull July 1915; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 14-5
Report of Committee on municipal reference libraries and archives. National municipal league. Special Libraries 7: 19-21
1917 Report of A. L. A. Public archives committee. A L A Bull 11: 379-92
Archival work in the different states during the year. Minnesota History Bulletin Feb, 1917; L J 42: 758
1918 Report of A. L. A. Committee on public archives. A L A Bull 12: 339-40

U42 Americana

1911 Dellenbaugh, F. S. Library of the American geographical society. L J 36: 625-8
Gift of the Edward E. Ayer collection of Americana to the Newberry library. P L 16: 106-8
1916 Americana. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 35-7
1917 Library of Congress. Purchases of Americana. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 24-5

1918 —— Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 28-9
Library on America started in Rome. L J 43: 767
1919 Babcock, C. E. Columbus memorial library of the Pan-American union. L J 44: 710-1
Carnegie endowment for international peace sends valuable American collections to South American libraries. L J 44: 229-31
Library of Congress. Purchases of Americana. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 21-2
1920 Winship, G. P. Bibliotheca Americana of the John Carter Brown library. L (4th series) 1: 49-50
Granniss, R. The John Carter Brown library and its catalogue. L J 45: 67-9
Valuable gift for Michigan University by the Hon. W. L. Clements of his extensive collection of books on the discovery and colonization of North America. P L 25: 202-3

U43 Latin-Americana Collections

1919 Lydenberg, H. M. The Latin-Americana collection in New York public library. L J 44: 223-4
Carpenter, W. H. Latin-Americana in the library of Columbia university. L J 44: 224
Potter, A. L. Latin-Americana collection in Harvard college library. L J 44: 225
Jones, C. K. Latin-Americana collection in the Library of Congress. L J 44: 226
Bolton, H. E. The Bancroft collection at Berkeley, California. L J 44: 227
Latin-Americana collection at Northwestern university. L J 44: 227
The John Hay library of Brown university. L J 44: 227-8
Latin-American collection of the New York bar association library. L J 44: 228
Withington, M. C. Latin-Americana collection in Yale university. L J 44: 228
Goldsmith, P. H. Check list of important magazines and newspapers of the Latin-American countries. L J 44: 231-3
Perry, E. R. Latin-Americana in the Los Angeles public library. L J 44: 384

U44 South-American Collection

1917 South American library presented to the University of Notre Dame. L J 42: 455

HISTORICAL RECORDS—AMERICAN, LOCAL

U45 Southern History Collection

1918 Littlefield fund for the collection of historical works and data bearing on the history of the South. L J 43: 273

U46 Indiana History

1919 Indiana history conference. Lib Occ 5: 308

U47 Texas History

1915 Gunter, L. Local historical research in one public library. Texas Libraries 1, No 9: 7-9; P L 20: 216-8

U48 Wisconsin History

1917 Wisconsin historical collections. Wis Lib Bull 13: 18-20

U49 Historical Records—British

1912 Public records: First report of the royal commission. L A R 14: 519-28

U50 Historical Records—British Colonies

1900 Boose, J. R. Colonies in relation to public libraries, with classified list of works. L A R 2: 589-99
1909 Lewin, P. E. The Empire and the public library: the relation between the libraries of the Empire. L J 6: 280-98, Discussion 299-301

U51 House Organs—Collections of

1918 House organs in the Applied science department, St. Louis public library. Bull Bib 10: 73-5, 92-3, 106-9, 119-20
1919 Collection of house organs at the Business branch of the Newark (N. J.) public library. P L 24: 247-9

U52 Insurance Libraries

1910 Dana, J. C. Insurance libraries. Reprinted from The Independent, Dec 30, 1909, L J 35: 61-2
1911 Handy, D. N. Insurance library at Boston. Special Libraries 2: 34-6; L J 38: 399
Hoffman, F. L. Insurance libraries. Special Libraries 4: 171-4; L J 40: 159-60
1915 Insurance libraries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 58-9

U53 International Conciliation

1918 Murray, N. International mind alcoves for libraries. L J 43: 250

U54 Japanese Collection

1907 Japanese collection. Rept Libn of Congress 1907: 24-9
1916 Method of recording volumes of Chinese and Japanese books. A L A Bull 10: 410-1
Purchase of Japanese literature. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 26
—— Purchase of ancient Japanese books. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 30-4
Gifts of Chinese and Japanese literature. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 34-5
Japanese works in the Swingle purchase. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 95
1917 Collection of Japanese books. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 92-3
1919 Purchase of Japanese technical periodicals. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 29

U55 Jefferson Collection at Congress Library

1898 The Jefferson library. Rept Libn of Congress 63-6

U56 Korean Collection

1917 Collection of Korean books. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 94-5
1919 Purchases of Korean books. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 29-30

U56a Liturgia

1917 Bodleian liturgia. B Q R 2: 95-6

U57 Local Collections and Surveys

1878 Wright, W. H. K. Special collections of local books in provincial libraries. L A Trans 44-50
1879 Nodal, J. H. Special collections of books in Lancashire and Cheshire. L A Trans 2: 54-60; L J 4: 413-4
1880 Shore, T. W. Libraries and ancient parish registers. L A M N 1: 22-4

1882 Wright, W. H. K. Librarians and local bibliography. L A Trans 5: 197-201
Bradshaw, H. Note on local libraries as considered museums of local authorship and printing. L A Trans 5: 237-8
1885 Catalogue of Birmingham books. L C 2: 120-1
1887 Timmins, S. Special collections of books in and near Birmingham. L C 4: 157-63
1888 Discussion concerning collection of local history by a library. L J 13: 310-1
1889 Cutter, C. A. On collecting local literature. L J 14: Conf No 151-2
1890 Herring, P. Notes on a collection of Nottinghamshire books. L 2: 338-40
Coe, E. M. Should American literature be specially favoured in (American) libraries. L J 15: 101-4
1891 Ballinger, J. Free libraries and the photographic survey of counties. L 3: 436-40
1892 Plomer, H. R. Local records and free libraries. L 4: 137-40
Cutter, W. R. Local collection in the Woburn public library. L J 17: 420-2, 428-9
1894 Carr, H. J. Report on collections of the minor literature of local history. L J 19: Conf No 67-9
1895 Sanders, M. A. Value of local history in a public library. L J 20: 40-1, 78
1896 Garland, C. H. A photographic exhibition. P L 1: 187-9
Shepherd, J. Topographical prints, drawings and maps. L 8: 69-72
1897 Webb, S. Function of the public library in respect to political science, with some particulars of the British library of political science. L 9: 230-8
Scott, A. Librarian and the patriotic societies. L J 22: 80-1
Thwaites, R. G. Gathering of local history materials by public libraries. L J 22: 82
1898 Cole, G. W. Local cartography (with rules for cataloguing them). L J 23: 102-3
Oakley, M. M. Arranging and cataloguing scraps. L J 23: 282
1899 Mould, R. W. Local literature in public libraries. L A R 1: 582-8
1900 Norman, P. London topography. L A R 2: 120-3
Doubleday, W. E. Local records and the public libraries. L A R 2: 131-41, Discussion, 171; Correspondence 288, 345
Axon, E. Public records and public libraries. L A R 2: 142-50
Local records and the Local record committee. L A R 2: 178-9
Sparke, A. Local collections in public libraries. L W 2: 185-7
Jones, H. Concerted action as to local topographical collections: their arrangement, cataloguing, etc. L A R 2: 200-8
Gould, J. C. Local records: some notes and opinions of an "Outsider." L W 2: 231-3, 313
Lewin, P. E. Libraries and the custody of public records. L A R 2: 288-9
London county council's views as to the custody and arrangement of local records. L A R 2: 425-7
1901 Sutton, C. W. Preservation of local newspapers. L A R 3: 121-5, Discussion 157
Carr, H. J. Preservation and use of newspaper clippings. L J 26: 872-3
Fergus, E. C. Clippings for the library. P L 6: 329-31
Adams, J. R. G. What local literature should be preserved in a public library. L A of Austral Proc xlv-xlvii
Morris, E. E. Australian author and the libraries. L A of Austral Proc lii-lv
1902 Minto, J. Bibliography of local literature. L A R 4: 37-44
Thwaites, R. G. Local history collections. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 30-1
1903 Gould, J. C. Local records. L W 5: 208-11
1904 Lewin, P. E. Short list of books of use to the student of public and local records, local history and genealogy. L A 4: 87-90
— Records and research work in their relation to municipal public libraries. L A 4: 95-103
Shambaugh, B. F. Historical function of the public library. Ia L C Q 4: 5
1905 Wright, W. H. K. Local collections: what should be collected, and how to obtain material. L A R 7: 1-11
Richardson, R. T. Classification and arrangement of local collections. L A R 7: 12-8, Discussion L A R 6: 474-6
Duckworth, T. Local and county photographic surveys. L A R 7: 19-30
Finney, B. A. Public libraries and local history. P L 10: 3-6
Barney, K. W. Collections of local historical material. Vt L Bull 3, No 2: 1-3
Thwaites, R. G. Gathering of local history material by public libraries. Wis Lib Bull 1: 89-90
Tanner, H. B. Niche devoted to local history. Wis Lib Bull 1: 90-1
1906 Twort, H. A. Collections of illustrations in public libraries. L A 5: 195-6
Coffman, H. C. How may state history be best conserved? Wash L A Bull 2, No 3: 5-8
Meany, E. S. Local history and the state. Wash L A Bull 2, No 4: 1-3
1907 Peplow, W. A. Local collections and the county collections. L A 5: 336-8
Dent, R. K. Classification of local literature. L A R 9: 107-8
Ross, J. Book selection: local collections (has a bibliography). L W 10: 71-6
Ranck, S. H. Public library as a part of the municipal government. L J 32: 432-3; P L 12: 385-7
Preservation of articles of a historical or educational nature. Ia L C Q 5: 157
Collections of local historical material. Vt L Bull 3, No 2: 1-3
Hitt, J. M. Indexing state papers. Wash L A Bull 3, No 1: 3-4
Purnell, H. R. Local literature and its collectors. L A 6: 36-41, Discussion 34-5

1908 Parker, S. J. Local prints. L W 10: 278-80
1909 Warner, J. Photographic surveys in connection with libraries. L A 6: 240-5, Discussion 249-51
Baker, E. A. On local collections and local documents. L A R 11: 96-8
Freemantle, W. T. Our local bibliography —Sheffield. L A R 11: 435-55, Discussion 513-7
1910 Rickman, I. B. Value of local history. Ia L C Q 6: 121-4
Symington, J. A. Value and utility of a local collection. L A 7: 20
Henderson, H. Importance of parish registers. L A 7: 271-6
Parry, H. L. Functions and possibilities of a library and museum regarding the collection of local MSS. and seals. L A R 12: 467-8, Discussion 529-37
Rogers, J. M. Collection of local history. L J 35: 368-9
Upham, W. Duty of the public for preservation of local history. Minn P L C N 3: 24-5
1911 Hopwood, H. V. Some results of the Brussels congresses. L A R 13: 1-16
Collier, B. G. C. Local records in public libraries. L A R 13: 268-75
Importance of parish registers. L A 8: 20
Turnbull, T. E. Local records in libraries: a reading list. L A 8: 70
Piper, A. C. Advisability of establishing county libraries. L W 14: 65-7
Municipal reference libraries and archives. P L 16: 377-9
Thwaites, R. G. Historical publications of the state of Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 7: 142
1912 Topley, W. W. Photographic survey and record work in its relation to public libraries. L A R 14: 69-72
Public records: First report of the Royal commission. L A R 14: 519-28
Tapley-Soper, H. Custody of parish registers. L A R 14: 583-6
Jast, L. S. Local history in photographic record. P L 17: 129-30
Farrar, I. F. Library and local history. P L 17: 164-6
Iles, G. Librarians as local biographers. N Y L 3: 61-3
Webster, C. F. Local history story hour. N Y L 3: 178-80
1913 Collyer collection of books relating to Yorkshire bequeathed to Ilkley public library. L A R 15: 565-7; L W 16: 74-5
Anderton, B. On planning a printed catalog of local literature. L A R 15: 542-52, Discussion 635-9
Strachan, D. L. Public libraries and the care of local records. Libn 3: 322-4, 365-7
Our national archives. L J 38: 147-8
Modern historic records association: scheme for the preservation of historic records. L J 38: 287
Local history exhibition. L J 38: 672-4; New Hamp Bull 10: 4-6
1914 Librarian as local historian. Libn 4: 419-22
Pollitt, W. Duty of public library in relation to local literature and bibliography. L A R 16: 81, 119-26
Sharp, H. A. The preservation of historical records in Holland. L W 16: 195-6
Pratt, M. Preservation of local history. Maine Lib Bull 4, No 3: 8-9
1915 Acquisition of material for collections of local history. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 74
Harlan, E. B. Local historical material. Ia L C Q 7: 149-50
Curtis, F. R. The collection of social survey material. L J 40: 76
Gunter, L. Local historical research in one public library. P L 20: 216-8; Texas Libraries 1, No 9: 7-9
1916 Fagg, C. C. Regional surveys and public libraries. L A 13: 64-71; L W 19: 32-4
Sayers, W. C. B. Local collection problem. L W 18: 287-9, 340-3; L W 19: 60-3, 177-80
1917 Local history collections. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 60-1
Harlan, E. R. Library as collector of local war history material. Ia L C Q 8: 38-9
Austin, R. The printed catalogue of a local collection. L (3d series) 8: 315-38
Buck, S. J. Historical preparedness. Minn P L C N Dec 1917: 109-12; L J 43: 293-4
Landon, F. The library and local material. Ontario Library Review Feb 1917: 61; L J 42: 572
Wisconsin historical collections. Wis Lib Bull 13: 18-20
1918 Wyer, J. I. Collecting local war material for the New York state library. A L A Bull 12: 336-7, Discussion 338-9
Graves, C. E. Collecting local war history material in Minnesota. L J 44: 79-84; Minn P L C N 5: 176, Discussion 177
Keeler, L. E. Library's relation to local history. P L 23: 161-3
Local history. P L 23: 475-6
1919 Reese, R. What is a local author? L J 44: 43-4
— The Odyssey of the local author: a futurist expedition. L J 44: 319-20
Librarians and county war history work. Lib Occ 5: 248-9
Indiana history conference. Lib Occ 5: 308
Goodoin, A. J. Preservation of local history. Mass L C Bull 9, No 2: 10-3
Blanchard, G. A sermonette. New Hamp Bull (n s) 15: 148-9
1920 Local history collections. Lib Occ 5: 416

U58 Manuscripts and Broadsides

1899 Lydenberg, H. M. Historical manuscripts and prints in the New York public library and the method of cataloging them. L J 24: 249-52
1901 Library of Congress. Division of manuscripts. Rept Libn of Congress 1901: 261-3
1903 Torrey, E. C. Special collections in American libraries: The Landbery collection of Arabic manuscripts at Yale University. L J 28: 53-7
1904 Littman, E. Special collections in American libraries: The Garrett collection of Arabic manuscripts at Princeton university library. L J 29: 238-43

1908 Gilson, J. P. Library of manuscripts of Henry Saville, 1568-1617 of Banke in Yorkshire. Bib Soc Trans 9: 140-210
Fretwell, J. Photographic copying in libraries. L J 33: 223-4
1909 Duménil, R. L. Manuscripts. L A 6: 266-9, Discussion 272
Parker, G. Illuminated MSS. in the Ruskin museum, Sheffield. L A R 11: 572-9
Richardson, E. C. Manuscript hunting. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 14-28
1910 Library of Congress. List of accessions of manuscripts and broadsides. Rept Libn of Congress 1910: 157-76
1911 — — Rept Libn of Congress 1911: 169-82
1912 — — Rept Libn of Congress 1912: 219-28
1913 — — Rept Libn of Congress 1913: 229-45
1914 — — Rept Libn of Congress 1914: 193-9
1915 — — Rept Libn of Congress 1915: 201-14
1916 Library of Congress. Division of manuscripts. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 41-56
— Gifts of manuscripts and broadsides. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 211-4
— Manuscripts. List of accessions. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 214-22
— List of transcripts from manuscripts in the British Museum, the Public records office and the Fulham and Lambeth palace libraries. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 223-8
1917 — Division of manuscripts. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 29-47
— Gifts of manuscripts and broadsides. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 187-90
— Manuscripts. List of accessions. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 190-6
— List of transcripts from manuscripts in the British Museum, the Public records office Fulham palace library, and the library of the Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 196-200
1918 Library of Congress. Division of manuscripts. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 31-48
— Manuscripts and broadsides. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 157-73
— List of transcripts from manuscripts in the British Museum, Public records office, and the library of the Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 171-4
America's wealth in manuscripts. Nation 106: 109 Jan 31, 1918
1919 Library of Congress. Division of manuscripts. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 45-9
— Manuscripts and broadsides. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 143-68
— List of transcripts from manuscripts in the Public records office, and the library of the Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 163-8
1920 — Division of manuscripts. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 36-57
— Manuscripts and broadsides. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 149-74
— List of transcripts from manuscripts in the Public records office and the library of the Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign countries. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 168-74

U58a BODLEIAN LIBRARY

English manuscripts
1914 Old English manuscripts. B Q R 1: 160
1915 Bannister, H. M. Human element in a manuscript (M.S. Hatton 113). B Q R 1: 163-4
Greek manuscripts
1914 Early Greek Bodleian manuscripts. B Q R 1: 73-7
1915 Greek manuscripts. B Q R 1: 160-2
Latin manuscripts
1914 Early Latin Bodleian manuscripts. B Q R 1: 53-6
Latin explicits and incipits (chiefly from Bodleian manuscripts). B Q R 1: 57-8
1915 Early Oxford College manuscripts. B Q R 1: 157-60
Early Latin Bodleian manuscripts. B Q R 1: 162
Twelfth-century Latin Bodleian manuscripts. B Q R 1: 193-6, 323-6, 344-51
Venetian manuscripts
1917 A Venetian manuscript. B Q R 2: 52

U59 MAPS—ARRANGEMENT AND PRESERVATION

1876 Spofford, A. R. Binding and preservation of books in U. S. Bureau of education. U S Rept 677
1887 Winsor, J. Classing and arranging maps and charts. L J 12: 442
1890 California state library—annual report summarized. L J 15: 246
1891 How we keep unbound maps—symposium. L J 16: 72-5
1892 Badger, H. C. Floundering among the maps. L J 17: 375-7
Larned, J. N. Arrangement of maps. L J 17: Conf No 44-5
1893 Mounting of maps at Los Angeles public library. L J 18: 25
1895 Parsons, F. H. Care of maps. L J 20: 199-201
1896 Shepherd, J. Topographical prints, drawings and maps in public libraries. L 8: 69-72
1897 Eames, W. Care of special collections: maps. L J 22: Conf No 51
1898 Baker, E. A. Maps in the lending department. L W 1: 54-5
1899 — Ordnance maps in public libraries. L W 2: 155
Fletcher, R. S. Maps and charts in the public library. P L 4: 444-6
1900 Letts, T. Maps, from the romantic and prosaic standpoint. L J 25: 5-7
Phillips, P. L. Preservation and record of maps in the Library of Congress. L J 25: 15-7
1901 Letts, T. Notes on the care of maps. L J 26: 688-9
1902 — Notes on the cataloging of maps. L J 27: 74-6
Baker, E. A. Ordnance maps: a select list. L W 4: 144-7

Congress library: division of maps and charts. Rept Libn of Congress 263-6
1903 Andrews, C. W. Maps in public libraries. P L 8: 22-5
Hubbard, A. G. Cataloging and preservation of maps in the Indiana state library. L J 28: 610-1; P L 8: 375
1905 Letts, T. Maps: handling, classifying, cataloging. Eighth international geographic congress, 1904. American Geographical Society Bulletin August 1905
1908 Drury, F. K. W. Care of maps (College and reference section) A L A Bull 2: 347-55
1910 Noteworthy accessions of maps and charts. Rept Libn of Congress 1910: 177-82
Windsor, P. L. A new vertical file for maps. L J 35: 509; P L 15: 388-9
Ball, S. B. Maps and atlases: their selection and care. P L 15: 11-5
1911 Jackson, C. P. Maps: their value, provision and storage. L A 8: 184-91
1912 Briggs, W. B. Maps: their value and availability. N Y L 3: 59-61
1913 Smither, R. E. Treatment of pamphlets, maps, photographs and similar items. L W 15: 195-9
1914 American society of civil engineers method of filing maps. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 220
Storage of maps. L J 39: 936
Notes on atlases. Wis Lib Bull 10: 288-9
1915 Gerard, E. Notes on some early printed maps of Sussex and their makers, with special reference to those in the Worthing reference library. L (3d series) 6: 252-75
Storage of maps. L J 40: 75
Use and care of maps. P L 20: 29
Library of Congress maps and charts division. Rept Libn of Congress 1915: 83-91
1916 Winser, B. Making maps available. A L A Bull 10: 245-8, 407
Geographical exhibit commemorative of Hakluyt at the New York public library. School and Society 1: 925-6
Library of Congress maps and charts division. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 61-9
1917 — Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 51-6
1918 — Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 51-4
1919 — Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 50-2
1920 — Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 59-64
Geography in the Grosvenor library. L J 45: 136-8

U60 Marathi Library, Bombay Presidency

1912 Opening of the Sháradá-Mandir. H. H. the Gaekwad's speech. Lib Miscellany 1: 29-30

U61 Mathematics

1911 Library and the specialist. Nature 87-222

U62 Medical

1899 Medical section in the Indianapolis public library. P L 4: 85-6
1908 Black, C. E. Story of one medical library. P L 13: 397-401
1909 Farlow, J. W. Medical library and its contents. L J 34: 401-5
Medical libraries and periodical literature. Lib Work 2: 180-1
Black, C. E. Medical literature in public libraries. P L 14: 180
1912 Historical account of the library of the Royal society of medicine. L W 15: 33-9
1914 Bethell, G. An account of the library of the Medical society of London. L A R 16: 217-29
1916 Robbins, F. Medical literature as a specialty. Medical Record May 27, 1916, 8p; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 85-6
1917 Medical literature collection. L J 42: 547
1918 Norton, E. S. Some of the treasures in the library of Transylvania College, Lexington, Ky. L J 43: 269-71
1920 Regional list of American medical periodicals. L J 45: 121

U63 Monumenta

1911 Simkhovitch, V. G. Columbia University library collections: Monumenta and rariora. Columbia University Quarterly 13: 173-82

U64 Muhammadan Literature

1911 Scheltema, J. F. Muhammadan books and libraries. Libn 1: 258-64, 290-4

U65 Music—Value of Music in Libraries

1893 Mathews, E. R. N. Libraries and music. L 5: 190-2
1898 Music and the literature of music in the New York public library: a discussion by members of the New York library club. L J 23: 156-7
Musical libraries: a discussion at the joint meeting of the New Jersey and Pennsylvania library clubs. P L 3: 53-4
1901 Sternberg, Count von. Music in libraries: a paper read at the joint meeting of the Pennsylvania library club and the New Jersey library association. L J 26: 207
1904 Place of music in libraries: a discussion by members of the Chicago library club. L J 29: 26-7; P L 9: 25
1908 Piper, A. C. Music in public libraries. L W 11: 78-9
Brown, J. D. Lecture in Belgium—provision of music in libraries. L (n s) 9: 223

U66 Music—Special Collections in Libraries

1887 Bardwell, W. A. Library of music—Brooklyn public library collection. L J 12: 159
1888 Briscoe, J. P. Book music in public libraries. L C 5: 146-7
1889 Jackson, A. B. Music and art collection in public libraries. L N (n s) 3: 463-9
1897 Cowell, P. Library work forty years ago: circulation of music and its advantages. 2d Int Conf 99-102
1898 Goepp, P. H. Musical libraries. L J 23: 28; P L 3: 53-4
1899 Aldred, T. Provision of ballad music, ancient and modern. L W 2: 42-5
1901 Library of Congress—Division of music. Rept Libn of Congress 266-8
1904 Orchestral music in libraries. L W 7: 36-7
1907 Fletcher, R. H. Progress of art in California. Cal News Notes 3: 3-14
Hopkins, J. A. Music in libraries. Wis Lib Bull 3: 89-93

1908 Goodrich, A. J. Musical reminiscences of a California pioneer. Cal News Notes 3: 14-22
Music in the Los Angeles public library. Cal News Notes 3: 23-4
Reading list on music and picture collections in libraries. Cal News Notes 3: 26-9
Sonneck, O. G. Music division of the Library of Congress. Music Teachers' National Association. Papers and Proceedings 30: 260-87

1910 Irwin, T. J. Music in libraries. Cal News Notes 5: 378-9
Sonneck, O. G. Library of Congress music division. New Music Review 9: 74-8

1911 Boston (Mass.) public library. The A. A. Brown collection of music. L J 36: 207-8
Music collection. Rept Libn of Congress 1911: 42-8

1913 Music accessions. Rept Libn of Congress 1913: 79-82

1914 — Rept Libn of Congress 1914: 82-92
Riddle, C. Music in public libraries, with special notes on the John B. M. Camm music reference library and a comparison of the classification of music. L A R 16: 1-10, Discussion, L A R 15: 645-8

1915 Music collections. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 78-9
Goldberg, B. Treatment of music in Chicago's new music room. A L A Bull 9: 260-2; L J 40: 582-5
Nicholson, F. B. The Henry Watson music library and its founder. L A R 17: 260-1
Symposium on music in libraries contributed by various librarians in the United States. L J 40: 561-94
Bowker, R. R. Music selection for public libraries. L J 40: 579-82
Rambler, L. C. Embossed music for the blind. L J 40: 585-6
Sonneck, O. G. The music division of the library of Congress. L J 40: 587-9
Kinkeldey, O. New York public library and its music division. L J 40: 589-92
Duncan, B. Music in the Boston public library. L J 40: 592-4

1916 Music collections. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 87-8
Wigginton, M. W. A new music index. L J 41: 323-5
Library of Congress, division of music. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 70-9

1917 Music collections. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 64
Sonneck, O. G. Music in our libraries. Art World and Art Decorations 2: 242-4
Music and art in American public libraries. L J 42: 195-6
Lending library of music: proposal outlined in Third annual report of the Carnegie (United Kingdom) trust: 9-10; L J 42: 454-5
Library of Congress, division of music. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 56-68
Armstrong, M. E. List of titles suitable for starting a music collection in a library. Wis Lib Bull 13: 79-80; L J 42: 761-2

1918 Library of Congress, division of music. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 55-8
Free music room in the San Francisco library. Musician 23: 19 Jan 1918

1919 Library of Congress, division of music. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 53-60
Bostwick, A. E. Popularizing music by the library. Musician 24: 15-6 Feb 1919
A co-operative idea for music collections and phonograph records. P L 24: 250-1

1920 Lawton, D. G. The library's responsibility towards national music. A L A Bull 14: 180-2, 332
Meyer, A. Development of a circulating music collection. A L A Bull 14: 182-6, 332
Wenzel, F. Music in the small communities. Cal News Notes 15: 153-9
Library of Congress, division of music. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 64-70
— — Accessions. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 175-86
Tindale, J. L. Good musical habits. Musician 25: 6, Nov 1920
Blood, E. Music and the library. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1920: 30-1
Filing music satisfactorily. Special Libraries 11: 210

U67 Victrola in the Library

1914 Wright, E. C. Use of the victrola in the story hour. Minn P L C N 4: 126
Lindsay, M. B. Music-rolls for player-pianos in the Evanston (Ill.) public library. Musician 19: 448
Newhard, M. Use of the victrola in the Virginia (Minn.) public library. Wis Lib Bull 10: 76-7
Mechanical arts and the library—Music rolls. P L 19: 48

1915 Kansas City (Mo.) Circulation of music rolls. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 84; L J 40: 619
Victrola records for library use. Wis Lib Bull 11: 73
Use of victrolas in field practice. Wis Lib Bull 11: 154-5

1916 Player Piano rolls. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 95
Music roll exchange at Mooresville (Ind.). Lib Occ 4: 122

U68 Phonograph Records

1917 Gramaphones in the public library as an aid to teaching foreign languages. L W 19: 287-8

1919 Culver, E. M. Special material in libraries. Cal News Notes 14: 154
Silverthorn, B. B. Special material in libraries. Cal News Notes 14: 157-8
Dunham, F. G. The talking machine in the public library: a new method of rendering greater service to the community. P L 24: 154-5
A co-operative idea for music collections and phonograph records. P L 24: 250-1
Babcock, J. G. How to handle slides and records. P L 24: 377

1920 Phonograph record collection at St. Paul (Minn.) library. L J 45: 133

U69 Napoleonic Collection

1912 Gift of the Karow collection of works relating to Napoleon Bonaparte. Rept Libn of Congress 1912: 26-7

U70 Nature Library

1919 Graves, C. E. A plan for a nature library. L J 44: 707-10

U71 Newspaper Collections

1889 Bardwell, W. A. Newspaper history in the library. L J 14: 117
1901 Newspapers currently on file in the Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 1901: 157-61
1905 Maguire, J. H. Plea for the preservation of newspapers. An Leab 1: 109-18
1906 Labor papers. L J 31: 671-2
1909 Tripp, S. H. Newspapers in libraries. P L 14: 298-9
1910 Nathan, G. J. Journalistic morgues. Bookman (N. Y.) 31: 597-9
1912 Hicks, F. C. The methods of newspaper libraries. Educational Review 44: 179-87; L J 38: 148-50
1914 Elliston, H. M. Newspapers and periodicals: methods of public display, filing, preservation and disposal in other ways. L W 17: 129-37
Johnston, W. D. The newspaper morgue: the library and the school. Minn P L C N 4: 110-2
Theiss, L. E. The morgue man. Outlook 102: 83-8
1915 McDermott, W. F. Model newspaper library. The Indianapolis news efficient system of indexing. Fourth Estate Feb 6 1915: 6; Feb 13: 17; Feb 27: 19

U72 Newspaper Clippings

1880 Clippings from periodicals. L J 5: 146
1889 Hagar, G. J. Newspaper history in the library. L J 14: 117
1893 Los Angeles public library plan for a clipping bureau. L J 18: 129
Bardwell, W. A. Scrap books, clippings, etc. L J 18: 258-9
1901 Carr, H. J. Preservation and care of newspaper clippings. L J 26: 872-3
1905 Arrangement of clippings. N Y S L Rept 88: 631-2
1906 Hathaway, C. What shall we do with clippings? Wash L A Bull 2, No 3: 9-10
1907 Keeping track of clippings. Wis Lib Bull 3: 35
Clippings. Lib Occ 1, No 7: 3-4
1909 Foster, P. P. Reference libraries for busy men. Independent 67: 1125-8
1910 Dickinson, A. D. Anti-librisection: a reply to Mr. Foster. P L 15: 158-9
McCollough, E. F. Practice versus theory: a reply to Mr. Dickinson. P L 15: 186-7
Foster, P. P. The new encyclopedia. P L 15: 236-7
Nathan, G. J. Journalistic morgues. Bookman (N. Y.) 31: 597-9
Ashley, R. E. A systematic scrap-book: the use of loose-leaf binders for preserving clippings, etc. Machinery 17: 205-7
Mahanna, C. G. Filing and indexing engineering data. Machinery 17: 544
Smith, C. W. Methods of preserving clippings and small pamphlets. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 61-2
1912 Hicks, F. C. Newspaper libraries: clippings. Educational Review 44: 179-87; L J 38: 148-50
Orvis, M. B. Wisconsin's package libraries. Independent 73: 436-8
1913 Luce, R. The clipping bureau and the library. Special Libraries 4: 152-7
Special libraries association. Report of the Committee investigating the use and methods of handling and filing newspaper clippings, by Jesse Cunningham. Special Libraries 4: 157-61
Carpenter, M. F. Picture and clipping collections. Wis Lib Bull 9: 10-3; New Hamp Bull (n s) 10: 6-9
Roberts, F. B. Comparative importance of the side lines in the small library. Penn Lib Notes Oct 1913: 27-32
1914 Dana, J. C. Legitimate field of the municipal library. L A R 16: 474-6
Babbitt, G. E. Pamphlets and clippings in reference work. L J 39: 353-5
Johnston, W. D. The newspaper morgue: the library and the school. Minn P L C N 4: 110-2
Theiss, L. E. The morgue man. Outlook 102: 83-8
1915 Hasse, A. R. A practical clipping collection for a public library. New Hamp Bull (n s) 11: 150-2
Cunningham, J. Progress report of the committee investigating the use and methods of handling and filing newspaper clippings. Special Libraries 6: 116-7
Jast, L. S. Superstition of the bound volume. L A R 15: 540-7
1916 Clippings. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 38-9
Stern, R. B. Long distance reference work of "Mother's Magazine." L J 41: 747-50
1917 Wood, H. M. Keeping an index that finds clippings. Factory Jan 1917: 136-44; L J 42: 338; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 32-3
1918 Kerr, E. The magazine index and clipping file. Special Libraries 9: 136-7
1919 Report on clippings by the A L A Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 67
Deeds, M. L. Library housekeeping. Lib Occ 5: 214
Indiana University package library. Lib Occ 5: 248
1920 McCollough, E. F. Pamphlets and clippings. A L A Bull 14: 160-1, 332-3
Hance, E. Pamphlets and clipping collections. Wilson Bull 1: 472-6

U73 Pamphlets

1876 Cutter, C. A. Preservation of pamphlets. L J 1: 51-4, Discussion 104-6
1877 Discussion on filing of pamphlets. L J 2: 38

1880 Holden, E. S. Treatment of pamphlets in special libraries. L J 5: 166-7
1885 Mann, E. P. Care of pamphlets. L J 10: 399-400
1886 Homes, H. A. Unbound volumes on library shelves. L J 11: 214-5
Mann, E. P. Care of pamphlets. L J 11: 245
1887 Swift, L. Pamphlets and continuations of serials. L J 12: 350-4, 440
1889 Disposition of pamphlets in libraries. L J 14: 42-4
Larned, J. N. What we do with pamphlets. L J 14: 433
Cutter, C. A. What we do with pamphlets. L J 14: 433-4
Winsor, J. What we do with pamphlets. L J 14: 434
Schwartz, J. What we do with pamphlets. L J 14: 434
Bardwell, W. A. What we do with pamphlets. L J 14: 470
Poole, R. B. What we do with pamphlets. L J 14: 470-1
Foster, W. E. What we do with pamphlets. L J 14: 471
Peoples, W. T. What we do with pamphlets. L J 14: 471
1891 Brown, J. D. Methods of filing pamphlets, etc. L 3: 394
1892-3 Biscoe, W. S. Pamphlets. U S Rept 826-35
1893 Austin, W. Pamphlets: what to do with them. L J 18: 143-4
Biscoe, W. S. Pamphlets. L J 18: 236-8, Discussion Conf No 66-7
1894 Green, S. A. On the care of pamphlets. L J 19: 198-9
1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Pamphlets. P L 1: 45
1897 Thwaites, R. G. Gathering of local history material by public libraries. L J 22: 82
1898 Wagner, G. Method of preserving pamphlets. L J 23: 685
1899 Foye, C. H. Care of pamphlets. L J 24: 13-4
1901 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 2: 36-7
Jast, L. S. Treatment of pamphlets. L W 4: 60-3
1902 Pamphlets. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 35
1903 White, W. F. New Paltz system of treating pamphlets. P L 8: 301-6
1906 Merrill, W. S. Taking care of pamphlets. P L 11: 502-3
1907 Brown, Z. What to do with pamphlets. L J 32: 358-60
Miller, Z. K. Pamphlet and magazine boxes. Wis Lib Bull 3: 49, 62
Best way to treat unbound pamphlets. N Y L 1: 55
1908 Parnham, E. Bugbears and how to overcome them. P L 13: 382-3
1909 Cochrane, J. M. Arranging pamphlets. P L 14: 254-5
Tillinghast, W. H. Treatment of pamphlets in Harvard College library. A L A Proceedings 31: 400-3
Josephson, A. G. S. Treatment of pamphlets in the John Crerar library. A L A Proceedings 31: 403-4
Hiss, S. K. Treatment of ephemeral literature in the public library. A L A Proceedings 31: 404-8
1910 Drury, F. K. W. On protecting pamphlets. L J 35: 118-9
Wilson, L. R. Satisfactory method of arranging pamphlets. P L 15: 278-9
Bowerman, E. F. Some notes on binding pamphlets. L J 33: 258-9
Smith, C. W. Method of preserving small pamphlets. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 61-2
1912 Arranging pamphlets. Maine Lib Bull 2: 7-8
Brigham, H. O. Indexing and care of pamphlets. L J 37: 668-71
1913 Smither, R. E. Treatment of pamphlets, maps, photographs and similar items. L W 15: 195-9
1914 Babbitt, G. E. Pamphlets and clippings in reference work. L J 39: 353-5
Edmunds, A. J. A short and easy method with pamphlets. L J 39: 449-50
Flagg, G. A. The pamphlet question. Maine Lib Bull 4, No 2: 6-7
1915 Colored band method of filing pamphlets and books. Bull Bib 8: 155-6
1916 Strange, J. G. Library by-products. A L A Bull 10: 541-2
Storer, T. I. Care of pamphlet collections. Science Nov 24, 1916: 735-9; L J 42: 412-3; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 66-7
Handling and treatment of pamphlets at the Bodleian library. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 90
1917 Magazine binders and pamphlet boxes. L J 42: 438-9
Place, F., Jr. The pamphlet as a library tool. Bulletin of Medical Library Assn Oct 1917: 17-22; L J 43: 455
Filing sub-pamphlet material. L J 42: 836-7
1918 Patton, A. Cataloging economies: the care of gift pamphlets. A L A Bull 12: 249-50
Display of pamphlets in the library. N Y L 6: 141
Pamphlets in small libraries. Vt L Bull 13: 35
1919 Dana, J. C. The pamphlet-library. Special Libraries 10: 77-8
— A clearing-house for pamphlet literature. L J 44: 299-301
Pratt, A. M. Care of unbound material in libraries. South Dakota Lib Bull Sept 1919: 172-4; L J 45: 230-2
Vertical file for pamphlets and miscellany. Wilson Bull 1: 350-3
1920 McCollough, E. F. Pamphlets and clippings. A L A Bull 14: 160-1 332-3
Fairfax, V. Pamphlets and clippings in a business library. Journal of Electricity 45: 330-1, 426-8, 484-5, 331-4, 584-5; 46: 31-3, 78-80
Dudley, R. C. Pamphlets: their care and use. New Hamp Bull (n s) 16: 13-8

Hance, E. Pamphlets and clipping collections. Wilson Bull 1: 473-6

U74 Patents

1911 Gamble, W. B. Technology and patent division of the New York public library. L J 36: 634-5

U75 Periodicals

1876 Spofford, A. R. Periodical literature and society publications. U S Rept 678-85
1878 Report of the Committee on Poole's Index. L A Trans 1: 11-2
Bailey, J. B. Subject index to scientific literature. L A Trans 1: 85-7
1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Magazines for small libraries. P L 1: 116-7
1897 Cotgreave, A. Index to contents of general and periodical literature. L 9: 270-5
1898 Titles and indexes of periodical publications. L W 1: 67-8
1899 Andrews, C. W. Co-operative lists of periodicals and transactions. L J 24: Conf No 29-32
1901 Hall, T. S. Scientific periodicals in the Melbourne libraries. L A of Austral Proc lxvii-lxx
Newspapers currently on file in the Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 157-76
1902 Stockwell, G. What periodicals should be purchased—a personal opinion. P L 7: 13-7
Periodicals. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 34-5
1903 Thomson, O. R. H. Classification and shelving of magazines in large branch libraries. L J 28: 68
1904 Brown, J. D. Selection of current periodicals. L A R 6: 591
1905 Maguire, J. H. Plea for the preservation of newspapers. An Leab 1: 109-18
1906 Thomas, J. C. Conglomerate in periodicals. L J 31: 817
Labour papers. L J 31: 671-2
Report of Committee on title pages and indexes to periodicals. L J 31: Conf No 193-4
Bursill, P. C. Treatment of periodical publications. L A 5: 98-100
Dana, J. C. Periodicals for a small library. P L 11: 367
Jackson, F. R. Care of periodicals. P L 11: 493-4
1907 Selection of periodicals. L W 9: 249-50
Dana, J. C. Anticipations, or what we may expect of periodicals. P L 12: 381-3
1908 Sanderson, E. M. and E. M. Smith. Circulating single numbers of periodicals. L J 33: 86-94
Macdonald, K. I. Magazines for the small library. Wis Lib Bull 4: 1-9
Magazine list for next year. Ia L C Q 5: 221-2
Use of periodicals in a small library. N Y L 1: 121
1909 Periodicals indexes and periodical circulation. N Y L 2: 39-40
Dickinson, A. D. Magazine campaign. P L 14: 215-6
Rathbone, F. Magazines for a small library. P L 14: 377-8
Vine, W. K. Selection of periodicals. L W 11: 483-4
Briscoe, W. A. Selection of periodicals for a public reading room. L W 12: 215-6
Tripp, S. H. Newspapers in libraries. P L 14: 298-9
1914 Elliston, H. M. Newspapers and periodicals. L W 17: 129-37
1916 Library of Congress, Periodical division. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 80-4
1917 — Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 68-75
J. M. Y. The cost of periodicals. L W 20: 15
1918 Library of Congress, periodical division. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 59-61
1919 — Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 60-3
1920 — Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 70-5

U76 Periodicals Clearing-House

1901 Magazine clearing house. Ia L C Q 1: 14
1904 Periodicals clearing house. Minn P L C N 1: 7
1905 Clearing house for periodicals. Vt L Bull 1: 4-5
Hitt, J. M. Magazine clearing house. Wash L A Bull 1, No 1: 9-10; No 3: 13
1906 Periodical clearing house. Neb Lib Bull No 1: 13
1910 Periodical clearing house and the trust law. L J 35: 26
Periodical clearing house. L J 35: 164
Plan for a periodical and book exchange. N Y L 2: 80
Periodical exchange. N Y L 2: 172-3

U77 Philately

1908 Peplow, F. J. Literature of stamp collecting. L A R 10: 477-9

U78 Philippines

1912 Robertson, J. A. The Philippine library. L J 37: 511

U79 Photographs

1899 Chandler, A. G. Library art club—co-operative work of New England libraries. L J 24: 521-2
Plummer, M. W. Photograph collection of Pratt Institute free library. L J 24: 637
1900 Photographs at the Boston library. L J 25: 8
Bailey, H. T. Public libraries and art educational work. L J 25: 641-2
Cutler, C. A. Photographs and photoprints. L J 25: 619-25
1901 Foster, W. E. Photographic exhibits in libraries: suggestions for framing and hanging. L J 26: 139-40
1902 Guggenheimer, A. Library methods for photographs: arrangement of U. S. Bureau of forestry collection. L J 27: 324
1907 Treatment of miscellaneous photographs at Chicago art institute library. L J 32: 527
1909 Warren, J. Photographic surveys in connection with public libraries. L A 6: 240-5, Discussion 249-51
1912 Topley, W. W. Photographic survey and record work in its relation to public libraries. L A R 14: 69-72
1913 Norwich photographic survey. L A R 15: 194-6; 16: 73-4

Smither, R. E. Treatment of pamphlets, maps, photographs and similar items. L W 15: 195-9
Jast, L. S. Local photographic records. L W 15: 234-6
1914 Serving the community through lantern slides and photographic prints. N Y L 4: 53-4
1915 Photographs. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 82
1916 Stokes, C. W. Classification and filing of photographs. Printers' Ink Aug 3, 1916: 82-6; L J 41: 857-8
Lantern slides and photographs. L J 41: 777-8
1917 Collection of photographs of libraries at A. L. A. headquarters. P L 22: 113

U80 Lantern Slides Collection

1906 Dewey, M. A plea for collections of lantern slides in public libraries. P L 11: 10-1
1916 Lantern slides. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 69
Lantern slides and photographs. L J 41: 777-8
1917 Hodges, N. D. C. Methods of picture circulation in Cincinnati. L J 42: 15-8
1918 Bailey, L. J. Library use of lantern slides. Lib Occ Jan 1918: 12-5; L J 43: 204-5
1919 Gardner, H. The lending collection of slides of the Ryerson library, the Art institute of Chicago. P L 24: 312-4
Babcock, J. G. How to handle slides and records. P L 24: 377

U81 Stereographs

1910 Manny, B. M. Stereographic views in school. Vt L Bull 6, No 1: 6
1919 Babcock, J. G. Special material in libraries. Cal News Notes 14: 155-6
Bigley, W. H. Special material in libraries. Cal News Notes 14: 156-7
Silverthorn, B. B. Special material in libraries. Cal News Notes 14: 159

U82 Moving Pictures in Libraries

1916 Moving pictures. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 86-7
1917 Motion pictures in libraries. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 61

U83 Pictures and Prints

1888 Bardwell, W. A. Wanted—an index to illustrations. L J 13: 173
1894 Denver public library art department. L J 19: 341
1896 Shepherd, J. Topographical prints, etc., in public libraries. L 8: 69-72
1897 Green, S. S. Use of pictures in public libraries. U S Rept 1725-31
Taner, M. E. Travelling library of pictures. P L 2: 263-6
Carter, H. J. Travelling libraries of illustrations. L J 22: 293-4
1898 Picture collections—abstract of reports and discussion at meeting of New Jersey library association. L J 23: 156-7
1899 Dousman, M. E. Pictures and how to use them. P L 4: 399-400
1900 Springfield library picture collection. P L 5: 246-7
1901 Library of Congress, Division of prints. Rept Libn of Congress 268-70
Garland, C. H. Pictures in a modest way. New Hamp Bull (n s) 2: 109-11
1902 Lane. Pictures in the library. P L 7: 481
1903 Weitenkampf, F. Caricatures: their use in the library. L J 28: 112-3
Plummer, M. W. Circulation of mounted pictures. P L 8: 107
1904 Weitenkampf, F. Special collections in American libraries: The S. P. Avery collection of prints and art books in New York library. L J 29: 117-9
Milner, A. V. Cataloging mounted pictures. P L 9: 115
1905 Weitenkampf, F. Prints made useful—method of treatment by New York public library. L J 30: 920-1
Hubbard collection of engravings presented to Library of Congress. Catalog, 517p.
Wright, W. H. K. Local collections, what should be collected and how to obtain material. L A R 1: 1-11
1906 Twort, H. A. Collections of illustrations in public libraries. L A 5: 195-6
Dewey, M. Library pictures: a plea for collections of lantern slides in libraries. P L 11: 10-1
Brainerd, J. F. Picture work in the public library of New Rochelle (N. Y.). P L 11: 255-6
Collections of pictures in Dubuque (Iowa) library. P L 11: 587
Noyes collection of Japanese drawings, etc., presented to Library of Congress. Catalog 32p.
1907 Fletcher, R. H. Progress of art in California libraries. Cal News Notes 3: 3-14
Smith, F. E. How to take care of pictures when not in use. P L 12: 51
1908 Reading list on picture collections in libraries. Cal News Notes 3: 26-9
Discussion on Messrs. Walter and Grinling's paper on the interior decoration of libraries. L A R 10: 561-6
Pictures in the Los Angeles public library. Cal News Notes 3: 24-5
1909 Warner, J. Photographic surveys in connection with public libraries. L A 6: 240-5
Beckley, A. M. Pictures in libraries. Cal Lib Assn Hdbk 54-7
1910 North-western branch of Library assistants association. Discussion on the collection of prints. L A 7: 76-8
Reinick, W. R. Arrangement for illustrations in periodicals. P L 15: 376-8
Manney, B. M. Stereographic views in school. Vt L Bull 6, No 1: 6
Shaw, B. M. A new way to hang pictures. Vt L Bull 6, No 1: 6-7
1911 Bullard, F. The awakening of the young print-collector to a sense of beauty. Print Collector's Quarterly 1, No 5: 573-86
Hind, A. M. Arrangement of print collections. Burlington Magazine 19: 204-6
Todd, M. A. Use of pictures in a public library. Minn P L C N 3: 121-4
Weitenkampf, F. The print collection of the New York public library. Print Collector's Quarterly 1: 437-63

Hooper, L. M. Pictures for library use. P L 16: 159
Plan for picture work. Public library of District of Columbia. P L 16: 212-3
Library of Congress, Division of prints. Rept Libn of Congress 1911: 49-54

1912 Chapin, W. O. The print collection of the Albright art gallery, Boston. Print Collector's Quarterly 2, No. 1: 50-5
Bullard, F. The print collection of the Museum of fine arts, Boston. Print Collector's Quarterly 2, No 2: 183-206
Steele, Mrs. B. The colored supplements. P L 17: 265-6
Bequest of Mrs. G. G. Hubbard of $20,000 to the Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 1912: 8-10
Library of Congress, division of prints. Rept Libn of Congress 1912: 79-81

1913 Webb, A. Prints in public libraries. Libn 3: 402, 406, 443-7; L A R 15: 295
Roberts, F. B. Comparative importance of side lines in the small library. Penn Lib Notes Oct 1913: 27-32
Dana, J. C. Print collections in small libraries. Print Collector's Quarterly 3: 61-9; P L 18: 279-81
Parsons, A. J. The division of prints of the Library of Congress. Print Collector's Quarterly 3: 310-35
Carpenter, H. F. Picture and clipping collections. Wis Lib Bull 9: 10-3; New Hamp Bull 10: 6-9
Library of Congress, division of prints. Rept Libn of Congress 1913: 86-8

1914 Pictures for circulation. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 221-2
Moulton, J. G. The Haverill mounted picture collection. Bull Bib 8: 32-3
Dana, J. C. Legitimate field of the municipal public library. L A R 16: 478-9
Circulation of pictures. L J 39: 874-5
Carpenter, M. F. Pictures of the Scott country. Wis Lib Bull 10: 118, 212-3
Humble, M. Picture bulletins at the May day fete, library school. Wis Lib Bull 10: 142-3
Library of Congress, Division of prints. Rept Libn of Congress 1914: 79-102

1915 Circulation of pictures. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 83-4
Goss, G. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 265-94, 333-62
Pictures: Black and white versus colors. L J 40: 214
Picture collections. L J 40: 370-454
Weitenkampf, F. Art in the school. L J 40: 650-1
Seward, L. H. Picture work for the small library. L J 40: 715-7
Stinchcomb, H. Influence on children of war pictures. P L 20: 405
Library of Congress, division of prints. Rept Libn of Congress 1915: 100-2

1916 Circulation of pictures. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 94
Print collections. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 96-7
Carrington, F. The appreciation of prints. Mass L C Bull 6: 16-8; L J 41: 513-4
Discussion on picture collections in public libraries. Mass L C Bull 6: 59-67
Library of Congress, division of prints. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 85-91

1917 Picture collections. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 68-9
Circulation of pictures by the St. Louis public library. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 69
Hodges, N. D. C. Methods of picture circulation in Cincinnati. L J 42: 15-8
Picture collections: Papers presented to the Massachusetts library club. L J 42: 413-4
Sayers, W. C. B. How shall we take statistics of prints, photographs, etc. L W 20: 14-5
Library of Congress, division of prints. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 75-80

1918 Turrill, C. B. An early California photographer, C. E. Watkins. Cal News Notes 13: 29-37
Library of Congress, division of prints. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 61-6

1919 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration on picture collections. A L A Bull 13: 68
Barmby, M. Special material in libraries. Cal News Notes 14: 152-3
Silverthorn, B. B. Special material in libraries. Cal News Notes 14: 158-9
Powell, M. Art work that can be done in small libraries. P L 24: 192-4
Loan collections of pictures offered to libraries of Illinois. P L 24: 307
Gardner, H. The lending collection of the Ryerson library, the Art Institute of Chicago. P L 24: 312-4
Bostwick, A. E. The library and commercial art. Special Libraries 10: 61-4
Library of Congress, division of prints. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 63-6

1920 Weitenkampf, F. What is an illustrated book? P L 25: 362-4
Library of Congress, Division of prints. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 75-9
Pennell, E. R. Our national print room. Nation 111: 512, Nov 3, 1920

U84 Poetry—American

1884 B. J. R. Account of the Harris collection of American poetry. L J 9: 180

1887 Nelson, C. A. Harris collection of American poetry. L J 12: 69-70

1903 Special collections in American libraries—The Harris collection of American poetry at Brown University. L J 28: 659-60

1917 Library and the new poetry. Wis Lib Bull 13: 33-7
Bascom, E. L. The small library and modern poetry. Wis Lib Bull 13: 37-41

1919 Forrest, M. Suggestions concerning the new poetry. New Hamp Bull (n s) 15: 160-4

U85 Poster Bulletins

1916 Cochran, H. B. Poster bulletins at the May day fete of the Wisconsin library school. Wis Lib Bull 12: 261-4

1917 Posters. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 70

Schooley, A. J. More library posters. L J 42: 536-7
Poster bulletins at the May day fete of the Wisconsin library school. Wis Lib Bull 13: 171-4

1918 Display of posters in the library. N Y L 6: 140-1
Ford, F. H. Poster bulletins. Wis Lib Bull 14: 87, 89-91
Oehler, B. O. Poster bulletins again—aesthetic principles. Wis Lib Bull 14: 146-9
Lathrop, R. M. Poster bulletins at the May fete of the Wisconsin library school. Wis Lib Bull 14: 149-54

1919 Sanborn, A. E. Filing posters. L J 44: 545
Hazeltine, M. E. Poster bulletins. Wis Lib Bull 15: 92

U86 Program Literature

1904 Pettee, J. I. Dissertations and program literature. L J 29: 297-300

U87 Quaker Literature

1919 Quaker collection in Haverford College library. L J 44: 29

U88 Railroad Literature

1896 Catalogue of the Hopkins railway library in Leland Stanford Junior university library. L J 21: 74-5

1915 Collection of railroad books in the Library of Congress. Special Libraries 6: 4-5
Hopkins railroad library at Stanford University. Special Libraries 6: 5-6
The J. J. Hill library at the University of Wisconsin. Special Libraries 6: 6
The John Crerar library at Chicago. Special Libraries 6: 6-7
The Interstate commerce commission library at Washington. Special Libraries 6: 7
The Western Reserve historical society. Special Libraries 6: 7

U89 Rariora

1909 Koopman, H. L. The Ann Mary Brown memorial, Providence (R. I.). Printing Art 13: 341-4

1911 Simkhovitch, V. G. Columbia University library collections: monumenta and rariora. Columbia University Quarterly 13: 173-82

U90 Russian Collection

1907 Yudin Russian collection. Rept Libn of Congress 1907: 20-4

1911 Future of Russia: collection of Russian books in the Library of Congress. Outlook 97: 538-9, Mch 11, 1911

1917 Yudin collection of Russian books in the Library of Congress. L J 42: 545-6

1918 Russian books in the Library of Congress. P L 23: 178-9

U91 Scandinavian Literature

1908 Huitfield-Kaas Scandinavian collection. Rept Libn of Congress 1908: 16-9

U91a Seals

1915 List of Great seals of England in the Bodleian library. B Q R 1: 197-8
Discovery of a nearly complete specimen of the first Great seal of Charles II, A. D. 1649. B Q R 1: 199-202, 292-4, 298

U92 Scrap Books

1877 Discussion on scrap books by Mr. Spofford, Mr. Winsor, and Dr. Homes. L J 2: 22
Durfee, C. A. Scrap books in libraries. L J 2: 65-6

1879 Scrapping: report from Y. M. association. Buffalo (N. Y.). L J 4: 379

1880 Clippings from periodicals. L J 5: 146
Binding periodical scraps. L J 5: 147
Edwards, E. E. Scrapping. L J 5: 225

1885 Free library and the dime novel. L J 10: 105

1888 Bardwell, W. A. Scrap books in libraries. L J 13: 243-4

1889 — Scrap books in libraries. L J 14: 107
Hagar, G. J. Newspaper history in the library. L J 14: 117
Bardwell, W. A. Report on scrap books. L J 14: 195-202

1892 — Scrap books. U S Rept 999-1010

1893 Los Angeles public library—plan for a clipping bureau. L J 18: 129
Bardwell, W. A. Scrap books, clippings, etc. L J 18: 258-9

1905 Arrangement of clippings. N Y S L Rept 88: 631-2

1906 Hathaway, C. What shall we do with clippings? Wash L A Bull 2, No 3: 9-10

1907 Keeping track of clippings. Wis Lib Bull 3: 35
Clippings. Lib Occ No 7: 3-4

1909 How to keep a scrap book. Independent 67: 48-50

1910 Ashley, R. E. A systematic scrap-book: the use of loose-leaf binders for preserving clippings, etc. Machinery 17: 205-7

1917 Princeton University mammoth scrapbook on the war. L J 43: 761
Hall, M. E. Work accomplished by the high school library scrapbooks. A L A Bull 11: 183-5, 348; L J 43: 32-4; P L 23: 317
Utley, G. B. Scrap-book specifications for wounded soldiers. P L 22: 375-6

U93 Semitica and Orientalia

1903 Dennis, A. L. P. Special collections in American libraries—The Oriental collection of Count Paul Riant at Harvard university. L J 28: 817-20

1912 Gift of Deinard collection to the Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 1912: 7, 23-5
Classification and cataloging of Orientalia. Rept Libn of Congress 1912: 90-2

1914 Kudalkar, J. S. A unique jewish library in the United States. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 126-37
Ratnaswami, H. Mackenzie collection of Oriental manuscripts. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 116-8
Oriental library in the Dalada Maligawa: or, the Tooth temple, Kandy, Ceylon. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 153-4
Semitica collection presented to the Library of Congress by Mr. Jacob H. Schiff. Rept Libn of Congress 1914: 28-30, 102

1916 Semitic and Oriental division of Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 91-6

1917 Library of Congress. Hebrew collection. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 80-3
— Semitic and Oriental division. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 80-99
Library of Congress and its Hebrew collection. L J 42: 894-6
John G. White collection in the Cleveland public library. L J 42: 547; P L 22: 229-30
1918 Library of Congress. Purchases of Orientalia. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 29-82
— Semitic and Oriental division. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 66-9
1919 — Purchases of Orientalia. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 28-31
— Semitic division. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 66-8
1920 — Deinard collection of Hebraica and Judaica. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 26-8
— Semitic division. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 79-81
— Orientalia accessions. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 187-94

U94 Shakespeare

1885 Mac, E. A. Shakespeariana. L J 10: 179
1887 Thimm, F. Shakespeare in the British Museum. L C 4: 41-5
1901 Glynn, P. McM. Works of Shakespeare as a key to the man. L A of Austral Proc LV-LVIII
1906 Ballinger, J. Shakespeare and municipal libraries L (n s) 7: 181-91
1916 Shakespeare tercentenary plans. A L A Bull 10: 63-4, 106
Pollard, A. W. Shakespeare at the Bodleian library. L (3d series) 7: 176
Shakespeare tercentenary. L A R 18: 137-8
Shakespeare tercentenary and Shakespeare Head press. L A R 18: 146-9
Tedder, H. R. Shakespearian literature and its classification. L A R 18: 275-81
Martin, W. Shakespeare in London. L A R 18: 298-307, Discussion 326-8
Powell, W. The Birmingham Shakespeare memorial library: a tercentenary memorial. L A R 18: 282-97, 328
Shakespeare tercentenary. Lib Occ 4: 97-8
1917 Bodleian tercentenary exhibition. B Q R 2: 25-30
1919 World's costliest book: the first collected edition of Shakespeare, dated 1619, previously of the Marsden J. Perry Shakespeare collection. Literary Digest 63: 33 Nov 15, 1919

U95 Slavic Collection

1919 Library of Congress Slavic section. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 68-71
1920 — Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 81-3

U96 Smithsonian Deposit, Library of Congress

1916 Report on the Smithsonian deposit. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 123-5
1917 Smithsonian deposit. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 115-6
1918 — Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 85-7
1919 — Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 86-9
1920 — Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 96-9

U97 Soldiers' Libraries

1912 Spanish-American war. Hoes collection purchased by the Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 1912: 27
1915 Military libraries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 76
Soldiers' libraries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 107-8
War libraries. Libn 6: 32-4
Ward, Sir E. W. D Work of the Camps library. L A R 17: 433-8

U98 Stage

1920 Winship, G. P. Collection of books relating to the stage in the public library of city of Boston. L (4th series) 1: 50-1

U99 Standard Library

1905 Fairchild, S. C. Miniature standard library. Minn P L C N 4: 3-4

U100 Statistical Information

1911 Wheeler, H. L. Statistical department of the Boston public library and what it offers the business and professional man. Special Libraries 2: 3-4
Hartwell, E. M. Is there need of a downtown business and professional men's branch of the Boston public library? Special Libraries 2: 4
Crowell, J. F. The financial library and statistical bureau. Special Libraries 2: 96-8, Discussion 96-101

U101 Stephens (Leslie) Library

1908 Newcombe, C. F. Presentation of the Leslie Stephens collection to the London library. L A R 10: 9-10

U102 Taxation

1911 Minnesota tax commission library. Special Libraries 2: 41-2

U103 Technical Literature

1900 Lancaster, A. Provision of technical books in public libraries from the technical education fund. L A R 2: 18-9
1903 Jast, L. S. Technical libraries. L A R 5: 467-72
1908 Sias, C. Useful arts and the public library. Ia L C Q 5: 247-9
1909 Wright, P. B. Library and the mechanic. L J 34: 532-7
Savage, E. A. Scientific and technical literature. L A R 11: 285
Evans, G. H. Aids to the technical and industrial worker. L J 34: 100-3
Morningstern, W. B. Technical department of the Free library of Newark. L J 34: 104-6
Savage, E. A. Representation of science and technology in public libraries. L W 12: 1-4, 46-8
Stevens, E. F. Industrial literature and the industrial public at the Pratt institute. L J 34: 95-9
1910 Books for mechanics. P L 15: 24
McClellan, E. H. Work with technical literature. P L 15: 269-72
Wheeler, J. L. Useful arts department of the Washington public library. Special Libraries 1: 33-6
1911 Morton, J. N. Technical literature abstracts and information bureau work in the

library of the United gas improvement company. Engineering Record 64: 398; Special Libraries 2: 68-9
Ranck, S. H. Relation of the public library to technical education. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 83-91; L J 36: 279-85
Technical department of the St. Louis public library. L W 13: 310-1
Gamble, W. B. Technology and patent division of the New York public library. L J 36: 634-5

1912 Bostwick, A. L. Applied science department of the St. Louis public library. L J 37: 671-2

1914 Alvord, J. W. How to use the technical library. Special Libraries 5: 130
Brewer, H. J. A good word for the card index. Special Libraries 5: 131
Fuller, C. H. Indexing technical information. Special Libraries 5: 131
Herrick, A. R. Indexing technical information. Special Libraries 5: 131
Lee, G. W. Using the technical journal. Special Libraries 5: 131
Kenner, A. R. Indexing and filing technical literature. Engineering and Mining Journal 99: 851-6; L J 40: 653-5
Cutter, W. P. The technical library's field of service. Special Libraries 6: 150-2

1916 Hendry, D. Applied science reference department of Pratt institute library, Brooklyn (N. Y.). Bull Bib 9: 64-5
Special industrial section formed at Richmond. L W 19: 29, 45-6

1918 Woman's technical department in Portland (Oregon) library. L J 43: 494
Waller, F. War impetus to technology. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1919: 8-11; P L 25: 6-9

1919 Criticism of the recommendations contained in the Third interim report. L A R 21: 383-5
Libraries and industrial arts. P L 24: 251-2
Hooker, D. A. A technology department as a business investment. Special Libraries 10: 164-5

1920 The place of the technical book. Lib Occ 5: 342-3

U104 Thackeray Library

1920 Winship, G. P. Thackeray library: catalogue of the private collection of Mr. H. S. Van Duzer. L (4th series) 1: 47-8

U105 Theological Libraries

1910 Hulme, E. W. Church house, Westminster, library. L A R 12: 431-2

1911 Rockwell, W. W. Library of the Union theological seminary. Columbia University Quarterly 13: 211-3

1912 Church libraries of London. L A R 14: 265-6

1913 Library of the Institut catholique of Paris. L J 38: 154-5

1915 Theological libraries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 112
General theological library. L J 40: 457
Lewis, F. G. Library of the American Baptist historical society. L J 40: 486

U106 Thibetan Literature

1908 Thibetan literature for the Newberry library. L J 33: 315

1917 Library of Congress collection of Tibetan books. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 96

U107 Trade Catalogs

1904 Zimmerman, O. B. Collection of industrial catalogs by public libraries. L J 29: 63-5

1910 Houghton, C. C. Trade catalogs in public libraries. P L 15: 275-8

1911 Trade catalog library. Special Libraries 2: 8

1916 Rich, W. A., Jr. Centralization of merchandise catalogs. Special Libraries 7: 128

1917 Report on trade catalogues. Provisionally approved by the Technical libraries committee of L. A. U. K. L A R 19: 163-7

1919 Cook, G. L. A library of trade catalogs. L J 44: 307-8
Peak, E. E. A trade catalog file. L J 44: 412
Cook, G. L. Arranging and classifying trade catalogs. L J 44: 558

U108 Travelling Collections of Books in Foreign Languages

1905 Travelling libraries of foreign books. Wis Lib Bull 1: 74-5

1906 What enthusiastic co-operation can do—Travelling library of Polish books. Wis Lib Bull 2: 30-1

1907 List of books to aid foreigners in learning English. Wis Lib Bull 4: 12

1908 King Oscar's travelling library of Swedish books. Minn P L C N 2: 101-2
Bohemian travelling libraries. Neb Lib Bull No 7: 1

U109 Typographic Collection

1911 Granniss, R. S. Typographic collection of the Grolier Club and its classification. L J 36: 501-4

U109a Venetian Manuscripts

1917 A Venetian manuscript. B Q R 2: 52

U110 Veterinary Science

1919 Salmon collection in the New York state veterinary college library. L J 44: 308

U111 Vocational Library

1914 Johnson, E. M. Vocational library on women's work. Special Libraries 5: 116-8; L J 40: 218

U112 Water Works

1911 Water works association. Special Libraries 2: 76-7

U113 Welsh Literature

1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 61-104; L J 41: 397-401

1918 Hall, H. National aspect of the Welsh records. L A R 20: 197-209

U114 Western Hemisphere

1914 Schuller collection of material relating to the earlier periods of the discovery and exploration of the Western Hemisphere purchased by the Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 1913: 31-4

U115 Whistleriana

1917 Gift of the collection of Whistleriana by Mr. and Mrs. Pennell to the Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 21-2

Section V—Lectures, Museums, Library Exhibits, Art Galleries

V1 MUSEUMS, ART GALLERIES, AND LECTURES—GENERAL

1876 Frieze, H. S. Art museums and their connection with libraries. U S Rept 434-4
1886 Cowell, P. Origin and history of some Liverpool libraries. L A Trans 6: 36-7
1888 Wallis, C. W. Connection between free libraries, art galleries and museums. L C 5: 6-11
1892 Bain, J., Jr. Museums, art galleries and lectures in connection with public libraries. U S Rept 850-61; L J 18: 214-5
1894 Lectures and science and art classes. Greenwood's Public Libraries 470-9
1898 Ferree, B. Work of the Brooklyn institute. L J 23: Conf No 144-5
Leipziger, H. M. Lectures and classes. L J 23: Conf No 145-6
1903 Minto, J. Public libraries and museums: a discussion of the connection between art galleries and their inter-relationship. L A R 5: 261-4, Discussion 289-93
1905 Civic relations of Libraries, museums and art galleries. L J 30: 222-3
1908 Piper, A. C. Libraries, museums and art galleries. L W 10: 419-21
1909 Bostwick, A. E. What a library may do for a small town. N Y L 1: 172-3
1910 List of libraries in the United Kingdom with museums or art galleries. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 681-3
Round the museums and art galleries. Libn 1: 27, 60, 150, 184, 220, 254, 358
Roberts, H. D. A triple alliance: the public library, museum and art gallery. L A 7: 182-91
1911 Round the museums and art galleries. Libn 2: 30, 67, 117, 148, 190, 230, 254, 314
Libraries, museums and art galleries in the United Kingdom. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 59-276
List of libraries in the United Kingdom with museums or art galleries. Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 666-8
1912 — Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 676-8
1913 — Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 150-2

V2 List of Curators

1911 Alphabetical list of librarians, curators and assistants. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 31-53

V3 Museums

1876 Frieze, H. S. Art Museums and their connection with libraries. U S Rept 434-4
1881 Homes, H. A. Libraries and museums. L J 6: 81-6, 128-9
1885 — Libraries with museums. L J 10: 229-31
1888 Wallis, C. W. Connexion between free libraries and art galleries and museums. L C 5: 6-11
1890 How to make a library useful to a museum. L J 15: 307
1893 Bain, J., Jr. Museums in connection with libraries. L J 18: 214
1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer. P L 1: 82
1898 Adler, C., Museums of art and science. L J 23: Conf No 95-6
Medlicott, M. Museums of art, history, and science. L J 23: Conf No 96-7
1901 Hale, W G. Museums—Local or educational? L W 3: 335
1902 Lewis, P. E. Libraries and museums. L A 3: 285-6
Meyer, A. B. German view of American libraries and museums. L J 26: 868-9
Smith, L. H. Co-operative work of the museum and the library. L J 27: 889
Dewey, M. Should the local library have a museum. P L 7: 148
1903 Minto, J. Public libraries and museums: a discussion of the connection between libraries and museums and art galleries and their inter-relationship. L A R 5: 261-4, Discussion 289-93
Grinling, C. H. Libraries as workshops. L A R 5: 403-5
Conklin, W. J. Union of library and museum. P L 8: 2-8, 47-9
Gaillard, E. W. Beginning of museum work in libraries. P L 8: 9-11
Boggan, E. L. Sidelight in the museum department of a library. P L 8: 11-2
Hopkins, A. H. Link between the library and the museum. P L 8: 12-5
Museums and children. P L 8: 150-1
Laurie, C. F. Museum in a small library. P L 8: 154-5
1905 Civic relations of libraries, museums, and art galleries. L J 30: 222-3
Thomas, T. H. National museum and library for Wales. L (n s) 6: 212-20; L W 8: 6-7
Specialization of museums. P L 10: 474-5
McIlvaine, C. Museums in their relation to libraries. P L 10: 6-7
1906 Library of the Metropolitan museum of art, New York. L J 31: 125-6
Museums as an aid to libraries. P L 11: 35-7
Brown, C. E. Museum auxiliaries in libraries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 31-2
1907 Ward, H. L. Library and the museum. L J 32: 307-11
Buell, H. C. Library and its functions. Wis Lib Bull 3: 17-21
1908 Clarke, Sir C. P. Access to museum material. P L 13: 214-5
Wright, J. Plea of the art librarian. P L 13: 348-9
Thwaites, R. G. Local public museums in Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 4: 34-6

Some representative local museums in connection with Wisconsin libraries. Wis Lib Bull 4: 36-8
Museums as an adjunct to the library. Wis Lib Bull 4: 55
Piper, A. C. Libraries, museums, and art galleries. L W 10: 419-21

1910 Millar, A. H. Dual control of libraries and museums. Libn 1: 35-9, 75-7
Roberts, H. D. Relation between the public library and the museum. L A R 12: 361-7
Fovargue, H. W. Museums and library rate: notes and queries on public library law. L A R 12: 384-6
Yust, W. F. The park, the museum and the library. P L 15: 296

1911 Museums association report. Libn 2: 65
Kent, H. W. Co-operation between libraries, schools and museums. L J 36: 557-60

1912 Howarth, E. and Platnauer, H. M. Directory of museums in Great Britain and Ireland: review. Libn 2: 350
Museums association 23rd annual meeting. Libn 5: 74-5
Rhine museum, Koblenz. Libn 3: 111
Oldest museum in the world. Libn 3: 150
Articles from Saxon cemetery in Newbury museum. Libn 3: 150
Naval museum on H. M. S. "Implacable." Libn 3: 152
Museums association 24th annual conference, 1912. Libn 3: 435

1914 Weitenkampf, F. The museum and the small library. Art and Progress 4: 1069-72
The blind and museums. Libn 4: 30
Philip, A. J. A British folk museum. Libn 4: 46-8
Museums as an educational force. P L 18: 64
Museums 25th annual meeting. Libn 5: 26-7

1916 Bostwick, A. E. 'Twixt library and museum. P L 21: 298-300
A. L. A. Museum librarians conference, 1916. L J 41: 601

1917 Strachan, D. L. Inter-relation between the library and museum. L A 14: 41-3
Van Rensselaer, M. E. The art museum and the public. Bulletin of the Metropolitan Museum of Art Mch 1917, pp 57-64; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 62-3; L J 42: 572-3
Museum workers should have library training and library experience. L J 42: 537
McVety, M. A. Co-operation between a public library and museum. The Museum (Newark) May 1917 pp 31-3; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 63-4

1918 Dana, J. C. Libraries and museums for business. Bull Bib 10: 52-4

V4 Children's Museums

1910 Draper, M. S. Children's museum in Brooklyn. L J 35: 149-54

1911 Hammel, W. C. A. Little museum. Greensboro (N. C.) Daily Record Sept 11, 1911

1915 Museums for children. Discussion at library meeting at Jamestown, R. I. P L 20: 422

V5 Special Museums

1912 Cardiff city museum acquired for Welsh national museum. Libn 3: 190
Royal inspection of the New London museum at Kensington palace. Libn 2: 331-2

1914 Indian museums. Lib Miscellany 2: 141-4
Boston art museum. Mass L C Bull 4: 74-5

Imperial war museum, London

British war museum started. L J 42: 620
Imperial war museum, London. Libn 9: 172-3

V6 Museum and Gymnasium Act, 1891

1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries 577-81

1897 Greenwood's Library Yr-Bk 20, 22, 30

V7 Art Galleries

1888 Wallis, C. W. Connexion between libraries, art galleries and museums. L C 5: 5-11

1899 Chandler, A. C. Library art club. L J 24: 521-3

1900 Spielmann, M. H. Art exhibitions and art catalogues. L (n s) 1: 118-22
Plummer, M. W. Photograph collection of Pratt Institute library. L J 25: 7-8
Cutter, C. A. Photographs and photo prints. L J 25: 619-25

1901 Foster, W. E. Photographic exhibitions in public libraries. L J 26: 139-40
Temple, A. G. Art galleries in relation to public libraries. L A R 3: 13-21

1902 Guggenheimer, A. Library methods for photographs. L J 27: 324-5

1907 Chesney, L. D. Picture collections. Vt L Bull 3, No 2: 3-4
Buell, H. C. Library and its functions. Wis Lib Bull 3: 20

1908 Piper, A. C. Libraries, museums and art galleries. L W 10: 419-21

1909 Buckley, A. McC. Pictures in libraries. Cal News Notes 4: 272-6
Warner, J. Photographic surveys in connection with public libraries. L A 6: 240-5, Discussion 249-51
Van Buren, M. Small library and art. P L 14: 18
Wilbur, W. A. Lyric influences in the poets' corner of the Library of Congress. P L 14: 230-2
Dublin public libraries and modern art gallery crisis. An Leab 3: 95-107

1910 Roberts, H. D. A triple alliance: the public library, museum and art gallery. L A 7: 182-91
Art galleries in library buildings. P L 15: 156-7

1911 Round the museums and art galleries. Libn 2: 30, 67, 117, 148, 190, 230, 254, 314

V8 Library Lectures

1878 Axon, W. E. A. Library lectures. L J 3: 47-9

1879 Bailey, W. H. Lectures in connection with libraries. L A Trans 2: 34-7; L J 4: 410

1882 Cowell, P. Lectures at the Liverpool library. L A M N 3: 53-6

1883 Poole, W. F. Lectures on the use of books. L J 8: 51-2
Foster, W. E. Lectures. L J 8: 244
Dale, A. W. W. Library lectures. L J 8: 338

1893 Cowell, P. How to popularize a free library. L J 18: 461-5

1894 Dent, R. K. Free lectures in connection with libraries. L 6: 354-60
Greenwood's Public Libraries 470-9
1895 Briscoe, J. P. Half-hour talks about books with library readers. L 7: 18-20
1897 Cowell, P. Public library work forty years ago (Free lectures as aids to library work). 2d Int Conf 99-102, Discussion 236
1899 Roberts, F. M. Lectures in public libraries. L A 2: 53-8
Library extension work: Lectures. L W 1: 121-5
Dent, R. K. Library extension work: Lectures. L W 1: 162-4, 220-1
1900 Cowell, P. Free public library lectures. L A R 1: 146-50
Olcott, F. J. Story telling, lectures, and other adjuncts to the children's room. P L 5: 282-4
1901 Kimmins, C. W. Lectures under the public libraries acts. L A R 3: 6-12
1902 Willcock, W J. Library lectures: a retrospect and a suggestion. L A R 4: 394-400
1903 Roberts, H. D. Library lectures (Letter). L A R 5: 159
McKnight, E. Public libraries and university extension. L A R 5: 270-5
Mould, R. W. Some library aids—other than mechanical. L A R 5: 367-8
Rae, W. S. C. Popularising the best books. L A R 5: 626-8
Nolen, J. Aid from university extension methods. L J 28: 225-7
Moore, H. K. University extension lectures and libraries. L W 6: 117-23
1904 Jast, L. S. Library extension work in Great Britain. L J 29: Conf No 34-7
1905 Sampson, H. A. C. Public library lectureship. L W 7: 212-4
Woodruff, C. R. Education through free lectures. P L 10: 346-50
Scybold, S. V. University extension and public libraries. P L 10: 512-4
Legislative bill for public lectures in Wisconsin libraries. Wis Lib Bull 1: 34
1906 Newcombe, C. F. Library lectures and extension work. L A 5: 61-4
Dewey, M. Library pictures. P L 11: 10-1
Patten, F. C. Library and the lecture. P L 11: 489-92
Study and lecture courses in libraries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 28-9
Lindemann, A. S. Free lecture system and libraries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 63
1907 Roberts, R. Relation of public libraries to the present system of education. L A R 9: 1-14
Newcombe, C. F. Raison d'être of library lectures. L A R 9: 231-43, Discussion 261-6
Redgrave, J. Public library book extension service. L A 5: 290-2
Rae, W. S. C. Library lecture courses. L W 10: 81-3
Hutchins, F. A. Sunday afternoon lectures in libraries. Wis Lib Bull 3: 8
1908 Brown, J. D. Lecture in Belgium on work of British municipal libraries. L (n s) 9: 223
— Bibliographical lantern slides. L A R 10: 147-8, 215-7
Ballinger, J. Milton tercentenary. L A R 10: 317-8
Huntting, H. R. Public library from business man's standpoint. P L 13: 335-9
1909 Public library activities in California. Cal News Notes 4: 246-50
Charges for admission to lectures. L A R 11: 40
Roebuck, G. E. On the need of a lecture bureau. L A R 11: 47-8
Doubleday, W. E. Home reading union and children. L A R 11: 206-7
London University and London libraries. L A R 11: 347-8
Provision of lantern and operator out of library rate. L A R 11: 415
Library lectures. L A R 11: 608-10
Sayers, W. C. B. Librarian as a lecturer. L W 12: 23-7
Abrams, A. W. Libraries and visual instruction. N Y L 1: 235-7
1910 Discussion on library extension: do lectures forward library work? The affirmative by H. T. Coutts; the negative by H. G. Sureties. L A 7: 64-8
Fovargue, H. W. Lectures and income tax: notes and queries on public library law. L A R 12: 384
Newcombe, C. F. District auditor and library lectures. L A R 12: 497-8
Peplow, W. A. Library lectures. L W 12: 344-5
Cannons, H. G. T. Library lectures. L W 13: 113-4
Ranck, S. H. Use of library lecture room. L J 36: 9-14
Moving pictures in library work. P L 15: 19
Auxiliary activities that attract. P L 15: 392-3
Moving pictures in library work. Wis Lib Bull 6: 138-40
1911 Stereopticon slides for library school use. A L A Bull 5: 45
Sayers, W. C. B. Library lectures: their preparation and delivery. L A 8: 162-9
Haxby, R. History, organization, and educational value of municipal library lectures L A R 13: 123-32
Curran, H. E. Public lectures in relation to public library work. L A R 13: 313-21
Christison, J. Some factors contributing to the success of the public library. L A R 13: 442-3
Fovargue, H. W. Cost of lecture hall: notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 493
— Lecture expenses: notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 495
Ranck, S. H. Relation of the public library to technical education. L J 36: 282-3
1912 Choate, C. W. The library's opportunity to interest young people in better things. Ia L C Q July 1912: 209-12
Topley, W. W. Abstract of lecture illustrated by lantern slides in photographic

survey and record work in relation to public libraries. L A R 14: 69-72

1913 Fovargue, H. W. The McKnight lectures: notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 63

Wright, T. W. Relationship of the public library to local societies. L A R 15: 416

Fovargue, H. W. Payment for lectures: notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 449

— Cost of lectures: notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 450

— Letting rooms for lectures: notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 450

— Lectures and liability to income tax: notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 450

New York lecture system. L J 38: 284

Greer, A. F. Lectures and night classes. Penn Lib Notes 6, No 4: 38-40

Stearns, L. E. The problem of public leisure. Wis Lib Bull Oct 1913: 162-3

1914 Gordon, R. J. Library lectures. L A R 16: 316-23

Fovargue, H. W. Cost of lectures: notes and queries on public library law. L A R 16: 428

Hurlbert, D. Moving pictures. Minn P L C N 4: 132-8

Ferguson, I. M. Children and movies. Minn P L C N 4: 139-42

Mechanical arts and the library: Stereopticon and reflectoscope views. P L 19: 48

Isom, M. F. The library as a civic center: use of lecture rooms. P L 19: 93-6

1915 Lecture rooms. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 61

Lectures. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 61-2

Cawthorne, A. Lecture work in connection with libraries. L A 12: 40-2, 52-8; L A R 17: 128-9

Brown, R. W. Co-operation between education and libraries committees. L A R 17: 148-9

Lectures at the Cleveland public library. L J 40: 71

Index to lectures, etc. Wis Lib Bull 11: 111

1916 Jast, L. S. A note upon a special use of lantern slides. L A R 18: 68-71

Tripp, G. H. Use of library lecture rooms. P L 21: 307

Hodges, N. D. C. Increase in the use of auditoriums and club rooms. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 15-6

1917 Lecture charts. L J 42: 411; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 53-4

Public library of Cincinnati lecture course. P L 22: 230-1

1918 Lectures on French topics offered in America. L J 43: 151

1919 Hazeltine, M. E. Lectures, book talks, poetry evenings. Wis Lib Bull 15: 93

1920 Cleland, E. A sociology seminar. L J 45: 397-8

V9 Exhibitions in Public Libraries—General. (Articles on the value of Exhibitions)

1891 Green, S. S. Presidential address, San Francisco conference. L J 16: Conf No 7-8

1899 Moore, E. L. Library exhibitions. P L 4: 148-52

1903 Morton, J. Exhibitions and special days. P L 8: 461-5

1904 Foster, W. E. Local exhibitions in public libraries. P L 9: 317-8

1905 Library exhibit by a normal school. P L 10: 361

1907 Shaw, B. M. Library exhibit in a small town. Vt L Bull 3: No 4: 2-3

1908 Interesting library exhibits. Lib Occ No 12: 14-5

1909 Ballinger, J. Municipal library and its public. L (n s) 10: 188-200

1910 Do exhibitions develop the reading habit? The affirmative by F. R. Goring; the negative by R. L. Dumenil. L A 7: 68-72

How, W. W. Library exhibitions. L A 7: 77-8

Book exhibits in Manila. L J 35: 367-8

Bailey, L. J. Gary (Ind.) library exhibit. Lib Occ 2: 172

Piper, A. C. Library exhibitions. L W 12: 275-80

Auxiliary activities that attract. P L 15: 392-3

1911 Notes on exhibition of books, broadsides, proclamations, portraits, autographs, etc., illustrative of the history and progress of bookselling in England, 1477-1800 held at the Stationers' hall 25-29 June, 1912. B A R 9: I-VIII

1912 Historical national medals exhibited at the Maine state library. Maine Lib Bull 2: 6-7

1913 Waters, C. Library exhibits in Los Angeles. Bindery Notes Sept-Oct 1913: 11-2

— San Bernardino library at the Orange show. Bindery Notes Sept-Oct 1913: 12-3

Davis, M. L. Promoting efficiency in the smaller libraries. N Y L Nov 1913: 5-9

Routzahn, E. G. Exhibit material and units. P L 18: 65

Herbert, C. W. An exhibit of library resources helpful to schools and teachers. P L 18: 150-2

Christmas exhibit of books. Wis Lib Bull 9: 203-4

1914 Store window exhibit. P L 19: 4-7, 105

1915 Exhibits of new books. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 17

Library exhibits. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 45-6

Store window exhibit. L J 40: 296

Underhill, A. Exhibitions in Vassar college library. P L 20: 417-8

Book displays in shop windows. Wis Lib Bull 11: 153-4

Christmas exhibits of books. Wis Lib Bull 11: 349-50

1916 Indian baskets, bead work and curios. Wis Lib Bull 12: 401

Shells, butterflies, postage stamps. Wis Lib Bull 12: 401

1917 Exhibits. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 41-3

Colonial exhibition in the Fort Atkinson public library. Wis Lib Bull 13: 113-4

1918 Syracuse public library exhibits. L J 43: 291-2

Routzahn, E. G. A. B. C. of exhibit planning. Wis Lib Bull 14: 235
1919 Hazeltine, M. E. Exhibits. Wis Lib Bull 15: 93-4

V10 Exhibitions in Public Libraries
(Articles on the value of Exhibitions.)
Special Subjects:—Art Objects, Illustrations, Photographs, and Prints
1888 Bardwell, W. A. Wanted—an index to illustrations. L J 13: 173
1896 Dana, J. C. Libraries and schools as art educators. L J 21: 150
Garland, C. H. Photograph exhibition. P L 1: 187
Exhibition of pictures and engravings. P L 1: 227-8
1897 Carter, H. J. Travelling libraries of illustrations. L J 22: 293
Cutter, C. A. Exhibits of photographs, posters, engravings, etc. L J 22: 256
Exhibition of mounted photographs. P L 2: 53-4
Tanner, M. E. Travelling library of pictures. P L 2: 263
Green, S. S. Use of pictures in public libraries. U S Rept 1725-31
1898 Offer of art exhibits to libraries. L J 23: 74
1899 Chandler, A. C. Library art club. L J 24: 521-3
Moore, E. L. Library exhibits. P L 4: 148-52
1900 Plummer, M. W. Photograph collection of Pratt Institute library. L J 25: 7-8
Cutter, C. A. Photographs and photo prints. L J 25: 619-25
1901 Foster, W E. Photographic exhibitions in public libraries. L J 26: 139-40
1902 Guggenheimer, A. Library methods for photographs. L J 27: 324-5
1903 Weitenkampf, F. Caricatures: their use in the library. L J 28: 112-3
1904 — Print made useful. L J 30: 920-1
Civic relations of libraries, museums and art galleries. L J 30: 22-3
1905 Milner, A. V. Artistic advertising. P L 10: 356
Duckworth, T. Local and county photographic surveys. L A R 7: 19-30
Decoration of libraries. Wis Lib Bull 1: 7
1906 Twort, H. A. Collections of illustrations in public libraries. L A 5: 195-6
Dewey, M. Library pictures. P L 11: 10-1
Brainerd, J. F. Picture work in the New Rochelle public library. P L 11: 255-6
1907 Weitenkampf, F. Cataloging of prints. L J 32: 408-9
How to care for pictures when not in use. P L 12: 51
1911 Webb, M. A. Exhibits in the children's room. Fort Wayne public library. Lib Occ 2: 191-2
1912 Minnesota art exhibits. Minn P L C N 3: 210-1
1914 Mechlin, L. The work of the American federation of arts in relation to public libraries. L J 39: 19-21
1915 Library art clubs of Indiana: rules. Lib Occ 4: 35-7, 54-5
Calhoun, A. H. Some phases of art work in the public library. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1915: 45-9
Ingram, L. M. Amateur photography exhibit. Wis Lib Bull 11: 320-1
1916 Picture exhibit. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 94-5
1917 Dana, J. C. Exhibition of Ralph Ruzicka's engravings. P L 22: 149
1918 Photostat exhibition at Princeton University. L J 43: 271-2
1919 Green, E. An available loan collection of pictures. L A R 21: 376
Bostwick, A. E. The library and commercial art. Special Libraries 10: 61-4

V11 Bookmaking, Bookbinding, Printing
1901 Exhibition illustrating the history of book making. P L 6: 279
1902 Adams, E. L. Book exhibits at Plainfield (N. J.) public library. L J 27: 763-5
1904 Josephson, A. G. S. Johann Gutenberg and the invention of printing exhibition, 1903. P L 9: 276-9
1907 Dana, J. C. Physical side of books. L J 32: 331-58
Staley, G. F. Book exhibitions. L W 10: 106-8
1908 Philip, A. J. Co-operative exhibition. L W 11: 193
1910 Dana, J. C. Printing exhibit for libraries. L J 35: 191

Special—Books
1894 Lancaster, A. Advantage of occasional exhibitions of the more valuable books. L 6: 19-22
1902 Exhibition of books on special subjects. L J 27: 219-20
1906 Smith, B. S. Methods of securing better reading. P L 11: 171-3
Gaillard, E. W. One way to popularize the library. P L 11: 12-4
1907 Sikes, L. M. Advertising the children's room. Lib Occ 10: 1-2
1909 Warner, J. Holiday literature and picture exhibitions. L W 12: 49-54
1915 Made from books. Wis Lib Bull 11: 156; 12: 359
Old and rare books. Wis Lib Bull 11: 350

V12 Library Exhibitions on Special Subjects

ADVERTISING ART
Bostwick, A. E. The library and commercial art. Special Libraries 10: 61-4

ANIMAL EXHIBITION
Pratt institute. L J 23: 671

ARCHITECTURAL EXHIBITION
Medford (Mass.). P L 3: 133

ART LOAN EXHIBITION
Braddock (Pa.) L J 22: 155-6
Bridgeport (Conn.) L J 22: 104, 212, 271, 448
Cleveland (Case library.) P L 3: 394
Gardner (Mass.) P L 3: 430
Marion (Ind.) L J 31: 142; P L 10: 100
Scoville institute (Oak Park, Ill.) P L 8: 49
Springfield (Mass.) L J 23: 683

Wabash (Ind.) P L 10: 377
Calhoun, A. H. Some phases of art work in a public library. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1915: 45-9

BASKET EXHIBITION
Scoville institute library. P L 7: 441
Indian basket work. Wis Lib Bull 12: 401

BIRD STUDY EXHIBITION
Janesville (Wis.) public library. Wis Lib Bull 2: 50
Walter, A. H. Bird study. Wis Lib Bull 6: 32-4
Bird exhibit. L J 39: 791
Bird clubs. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 19
Bird study. Wis Lib Bull 16: 12-4

BIRD HOUSE EXHIBIT
Bird-house exhibit. Wis Lib Bull 12: 61-5, 68-9, 201
Ferguson, I. M. Bird-house exhibit in Minneapolis. P L 22: 231
Bird-house exhibit for Indianapolis Boy scouts. Lib Occ 5: 179-80
Bird-house exhibit in Greendale branch library, Worcester, Mass. P L 25: 166

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL EXHIBITION
Columbia University. P L 7: 196-7

BOOKMAKING EXHIBITION
Illustrating the evolution of a book at Evanston (Ill.) P L 4: 39
Pratt institute. L J 26: 288-9

BOOK PRINTING EXHIBITION
Detroit. P L 9: 466
Boston. L J 31: 48, 71
Pratt institute. P L 11: 414

BOOK ILLUSTRATION
Bridgeport (Conn.) L J 24: 586
Cedar Rapids (Ia.) P L 3: 83
Mansfield (Ohio.) P L 7: 168
Scoville institute (Oak Park, Ill.) P L 4: 163

BOOKBINDING
Boston. L J 22: 271
Hartford (Conn.) L J 30: 169
Haverhill (Mass.) L J 31: 140
Jamestown (N. Y.) P L 3: 183
Newark (N. J.) L J 30: 104; P L 10: 357-9
Springfield (Mass.) P L 10: 359

BOOK PLATES
Boston. L J 22: 271
Yonkers (N. Y.) Woman's institute. L J 31: 144

BOOK COVER DESIGNS
Stamford (Conn.) L J 23: 77

BOOK EXHIBITIONS—GENERAL
Aberdeen. L 7: 367
Appleton (Wis.) Wis Lib Bull 1: 66
Brechin. L 7: 323
Cheltenham. L 8: 33; 10: 339
Chelsea. L 6: 122; 7: 84, 195
Plainfield (N. J.) L J 27: 763-5
Book exhibits in Manila. L J 35: 367-8
Bailey, L. J. Gary (Ind.) library exhibits. Lib Occ 2: 172
Waters, C. Library exhibits in Los Angeles. Bindery Notes Sept-Oct 1913: 11-2
— San Bernardino library at the Orange show. Bindery Notes Sept-Oct 1913: 12-3
Exhibits of new books. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 17
Bookworms. Osler, Sir William. Illustrations of the bookworm. B Q R 1: 355
Library blandishments. P L 21: 309
Good book week in the libraries. L J 42: 108-10
Hazeltine, M. E. Groups of books. Wis Lib Bull 15: 92-3
Why readers select books. Wis Lib Bull 15: 103
Book exhibit at New York public library. P L 25: 221

BOOK EXHIBITIONS—SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

ART BOOKS
Montague branch, Brooklyn. P L 12: 207
Newark (N. J.) L J 22: 48, 717
Philadelphia. L J 22: 49
Weitenkampf, F. Illustrated books of four centuries. L J 44: 383-4

BIRD BOOKS
Milwaukee (Wis.) library. L J 24: 227

BIRD STUDY
Raines, M. D. A library Christmas tree for the birds. Ia L C Q 8: 141-2

BUSINESS EFFICIENCY LITERATURE EXHIBITION
Third New England Business efficiency exhibition. L J 42: 384-5
Books for business preparedness. L J 42: 535-6

BUTTERFLIES EXHIBITION
Binghampton (N. Y.) public library. P L 12: 291

CHILD LIFE
1913 Waters, C. Library exhibits in Los Angeles: Studies of child life. Bindery Notes Sept-Oct 1913: 11-2

CHILDREN'S BOOKS
Buffalo. P L 4: 38
Helena (Mont.) P L 3: 175
Plainfield (N. J.) L J 20: 22
St. Joseph (Mo.) L J 23: 543
Travelling exhibition of children's books. Wis Lib Bull 1: 77; 2: 51; 3: 38
Webb, M. A. Exhibits in children's room. Fort Wayne (Ind.) public library. Lib Occ 2: 191-2
Hewins, C. Hartford public library holiday exhibit of children's books. Bull Bib 8: 214-5

CHRISTMAS GIFT BOOKS
Pratt institute. L J 30: 44; P L 7: 37; P L 10: 40
Washington (D. C.) P L 10: 39
Plummer, M. W. Christmas book exhibit in libraries. L J 36: 4-9
Christmas exhibit of books. Wis Lib Bull 9: 203-4; 11: 349-50
— P L 19: 401-2
Christmas book exhibit. Publishers' Weekly 95: 429

COLOMBIAN EXHIBIT
Books, prints and other material relating to Colombia, South America. L J 43: 481-3

COLONIAL EXHIBITS

D. A. R. colonial exhibitions. Wis Lib Bull 13: 113-4

COSTUME EXHIBITS

Prints on old-time costume at Haverhill (Mass.) P L 12: 161

DOLL EXHIBITS

Exhibit of dolls. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 42

Bache, L. F. An exhibit which connected dolls with books. L J 42: 971-2

EDUCATIONAL WORK

Exhibition of college bulletins at Wilmington (Del.) L J 27: 795

Drawings in schools at Newark (N. J.) P L 12: 247

Aids to teachers. Wis Lib Bull 12: 402

FISH EXHIBIT

Wis Lib Bull 3: 40

FOOD CONSERVATION

Libraries and food conservation. Ia L C Q 8: 77-8, 110

Norman, O. E. The library's part in the first food exhibit. L J 43: 179-80

FORESTRY EXHIBIT

Newark (N. J.) P L 12: 208

GEOGRAPHICAL AND GEOLOGICAL EXHIBITION

Springfield (Mass.) L J 24: 230

HANDICRAFT

1914 James, L. A. A children's handicraft exhibit in a public library. Lib Occ 3: 175

1915 Handicraft exhibit at Binghampton public library. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 53

1916 Handicraft exhibit. Wis Lib Bull 12: 402-3

Farrar, I. F. Handwork of all nations. P L 24: 253

HISTORICAL WORKS OF AMERICA

Columbia University. P L 9: 516-7

Newark (N. J.) P L 12: 113-4

Haines, M. R. Public library and the town history exhibit. Survey 32: 325

INDIAN CURIOS AND RELICS EXHIBIT

Michigan City (Ind.) P L 4: 446-7

Scoville institute (Oak Park, Ill.) P L 4: 427

Webster library, New York City. L J 24: 320

Indian baskets, bead work and curios. Wis Lib Bull 12: 401

INDUSTRIAL CATALOGS

Industrial catalogs exhibit. L J 39: 791

INDUSTRIAL EXHIBIT

Binghampton (N. Y.) P L 12: 76, 235

IRISH EXHIBIT

Portage (Wis.) library. Wis Lib Bull 3: 21

LANTERN SLIDE EXHIBIT

Wis Lib Bull 1: 6-7

1910 Baker, E. A. Mutual loans of lantern slides. L A R 12: 614

1912 Topley, W. W. Abstract of lecture illustrated by lantern slides in photographic survey and record work in its relation to public libraries. L A R 14: 69-72

Law, W. Issue of lantern slides. L W 15: 136-8

1914 Faxon, F. W. Lantern slide sorting and filing. Bull Bib 8: 34

Champkins, A. W. The indexing of lantern slides: some brief notes. L W 17: 79-81

Serving the community through lantern slides and photographic prints. N Y L 4: 53-4

1915 Lantern slides. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 60-1; L J 40: 72, 210

Libraries and lantern slides. N Y L 4: 193

LIBRARY BUILDINGS. EXHIBITION OF DESIGNS

Los Angeles (Cal.) P L 3: 228

Massachusetts literary club. P L 4: 115

Ferguson library, Stamford (Conn.) L J 26: 37

MUSIC BOOKS

Pennsylvania literary club. P L 4: 26

NATURE BOOKS

Brooklyn (N. Y.) L J 24: 226

NEEDLEWORK EXHIBITION

Passaic library. P L 11: 472

NEWARK BOOKS

Newark (N. J.) P L 10: 315

NEW YORK BOOKS AND DOCUMENTS

New York public library (Lenox building). P L 8: 332

PAINTINGS, ETCHINGS AND DRAWINGS EXHIBITION

Exhibition at Newark (N. J.). P L 8:244-5

Exhibition at Passaic (N. J.). L J 24: 320

Paintings by American artists, Cedar Rapids (Ia.). P L 12: 375

Paintings by American artists, Marion (Ind.). P L 12: 114

Paintings by American artists, Newark (N. J.). P L 10: 150

Water colour paintings, New York public library. P L 11: 272

Paintings by Indian artists, Peru (Ind.). P L 10: 145

Tadema reproductions, Burlington (Ia.). P L 9: 42

Whistler prints at New York public library, Lenox building. L J 25: 761

American etchings at Lenox library. P L 11: 340

Revolutionary pictures at Bridgeport (Conn.) L J 23: 160; P L 3: 182

Drawings and engravings illustrating Greek vases at Forbes library, Northampton. L J 22: 273

Madonna pictures at Withers public library, Bloomington (Ill.). P L 4: 40

War pictures, Dayton (Ohio). P L 4: 467

War pictures, New York public library. L J 30: 370

Picture bulletins, New York public library. P L 11: 340

PAINTINGS—REPRODUCTIONS EXHIBITION

Exhibition of lithographs, Bridgeport (Conn.). L J 22: 44

Denver (Colo.). L J 22: 90
Mansfield (Ohio). L J 7: 168
Newark (N. J.). P L 2: 53-4
Scoville institute (Oak Park, Ill.). P L 1: 10-11
Springfield (Mass.). P L 3: 267
Green, E. An available loan collection of pictures illustrating modern book illustration. L A R 21: 376

PEARL INDUSTRY EXHIBIT
Muscatine library. P L 11: 508

PERIODICALS EXHIBITION
Fad periodicals exhibition at Cedar Rapids (Ia.). P L 3: 134
Illinois state library school. P L 3: 55
First periodical exhibition in India at the Baroda central library in India. L J 42: 811-2
Hasse, A. R. Exhibit of trade papers at A. L. A. conference. L J 42: 458-9, 629

PHOTOGRAPHY EXHIBIT
Case library, Cleveland. P L 4: 39, 467
Massachusetts library club. P L 4: 23
Ingram, L. M. Amateur photography exhibit. Wis Lib Bull 11: 320-1

PHOTOGRAPHS
Photographs of Florence at Brockton public library. P L 4: 163
Photographs of Venice at Massachusetts library club. P L 3: 177
West Indian scenes at Brookline (Mass.) L J 22: 44-5

PHOTOSTAT EXHIBITION
Photostat exhibition at Princeton University. L J 43: 271-2

PICTURE EXHIBITS
1911 Robertson, L. H. Lessons in library pictures for the children. Greensboro (N. C.). Daily Record, Sept 4, 1911
Carpenter, M. F. Picture collections. Wis Lib Bull 7: 123-7
1913 Williams, O. Pictures for an exhibit. Lib Occ 3: 62-3
Roberts, F. B. Comparative importance of side lines in the small library. Penn Lib Notes Oct, 1913: 27-32
1915 Carpenter, M. F. Picture exhibits. Wis Lib Bull 11: 280-1
Ingram, L. M. Amateur photography exhibit. Wis Lib Bull 11: 320-1
1916 Picture exhibit. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 94-5

PLANT STUDIES EXHIBIT
Minn P L C N 2, No 7: 137

PORTRAIT EXHIBITIONS
Burns exhibit at Portage (Wis.) library. Wis Lib Bull 3: 9
Cromwell exhibit at Springfield (Mass.). L J 25: 83; P L 4: 457
Franklin exhibit at Boston. L J 31: 71
Hero exhibit at Pratt institute. L J 23: 146-8
Schiller exhibit at New York (Lenox building). L J 30: 370
Washington exhibit at Boston public library. P L 3: 133

POSTER EXHIBITION
Illinois state normal school. P L 10: 356
Michigan City (Ind.) P L 7: 65
Port Huron (Mich.) L J 22: 764
Scoville institute. P L 4: 10-1
Schooley, A. J. Bulletin material. L J 42: 439-40
Traveling exhibit of war posters. L J 42: 623

POTTERY EXHIBITION
Mankato (Minn.) Minn P L C N 2, No 7: 135

PRINTS EXHIBITION
Copley prints, Illinois state library school. P L 3: 18
Japanese prints, Cleveland. L J 30: 168; P L 10: 151
Japanese prints, Newark (N. J.). P L 10: 200
Japanese prints, New York public library. L J 26: 229
Japanese prints, Pratt institute. P L 8: 71
Mezzotints, New York public library. P L 10: 200-1
Dana, J. C. Exhibition of Ralph Ruzicka's engravings. P L 22: 149

SAFETY FIRST EXHIBIT
Walker, K. C. The safety first exhibit of the New Haven public library. L J 41: 31-3; P L 21: 17-8

SEED CATALOGS EXHIBIT
Seed catalogs in spring. Wis Lib Bull 14: 83

SHAKESPEARIANA
1915 Dodge, D. K. What can be done by Illinois libraries for Shakespeare year. P L 20: 460-2; Wis Lib Bull 12: 103-5
1916 Notes on some Shakespeare exhibits. L J 41: 391-6
Shakespeare tercentenary. Wis Lib Bull 12: 93
Stewart, C. D. Common sense study of Shakespeare. Wis Lib Bull 12: 100-3
Watts, M. O. Shakespeare society of Wellesley College. Wis Lib Bull 12: 106-7
Hazeltine, M. E. Avon club at Jamestown, New York. Wis Lib Bull 12: 107-8
Shakespeare progress. Wis Lib Bull 12: 109-12
Carpenter, M. F. Shakespeare pictures. Wis Lib Bull 12: 112-5
Interesting books on Shakespeare. Wis Lib Bull 12: 115-6
University of Wisconsin Shakespeare tercentenary. Wis Lib Bull 12: 116
Honoring Shakespeare. Wis Lib Bull 12: 277-8, 279
Shakespeare exhibition in the John Rylands library. L J 42: 491-2; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 41-2

SILK EXHIBITION
Muscatine (Ia.) P L 11: 508

TEXTILE EXHIBITION
Pratt institute. P L 4: 87

TOYS EXHIBITION
Fort Wayne public library. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 112-3

TYPOGRAPHICAL EXHIBIT

Dana, J. C. Printing exhibit for libraries. L J 35: 191

VALENTINE EXHIBITION

Boston. P L 4: 179
Cleveland. L J 23: 120
Kansas City (Mo.) L J 24: 125
Pratt institute. L J 25: 135
Scoville institute. P L 8: 174-5
Valentines. Wis Lib Bull 13: 17-8

WAR MATERIAL EXHIBITS

Traveling exhibit of war posters. L J 42: 623
War against war exhibit. P L 22: 13
British War museum started. L J 42: 620
War museums. L A 14: 176-9
Snow, K. M. Aims and objects of organising local war museums and collections of war literature in public libraries. L A R 20: 167-72
Allied war exposition, San Francisco. L J 43: 504
Combined government exhibit. L J 43: 752-3
Skarstedt, M. Children's war work exhibit in Evanston public library. L J 43: 333
Exhibits of war material. Grosvenor library of Buffalo. L J 43: 372
Exhibition of war material at Princeton University. L J 43: 272-3
Imperial war museum, London. Libn 9: 172-3

WILD FLOWERS EXHIBITION

Pratt institute. L J 25: 244
Law, W. Wild flower exhibition in libraries. L W 16: 66-7
Greene, C. S. Wild flower day at Oakland, California public library. L J 30: 344-5
Clarke, G. M. Nature study as a phase of library work. Vt. Lib Bull 12: 13-18
Blackburn, F. Library exhibits. P L 22: 8
Wild flowers native in the Chicago region. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 42-3
Chamberlain, E. J. Displaying wild flowers. Vt. L Bull 14: 10-1; L J 43: 690-1
Camp, W. R. Annual wild flower show at Olivia Raney library, Raleigh, N. C. N C Bull 4: 17-8
Wild flower exhibit at Minneapolis public library. P L 25: 519

WOOD ENGRAVING EXHIBITION

Lenox library, New York City. P L 8: 16
Binghamton (N. Y.) P L 12: 162

Section W—Bookbinding

W1 Bookbinding—Bibliography

1892 Prideaux, S. T. Bibliography of bookbinding. L 4: 15-24, 50-6, 90-5
Prosser, R. B. Bibliography of bookbinding and binding patents. L 4: 228-9

W2 Binding—Historical

1891 Wallis, A. Bookbinding in the 16th and 17th centuries. L 3: 181-4
1900 Davenport, C. Three bindings with Little Gidding stamps. L (n s) 1: 205-12
— King Charles I.'s embroidered Bible. L (n s) 1: 373-7
1901 Axon, W. E. A. Cornaro in English, bound at Little Gidding. L (n s) 2: 121-4
Davenport, C. Some popular errors as to old bindings. L (n s) 2: 231-7
— Forgeries in bookbinding. L (n s) 2: 389-95
1903 — Bagford's notes on bookbindings. Bib Soc Trans 7: 123-59
1905 Gibson, S. Localization of books by their bindings. Bib Soc Trans 8: 25-38
Davenport, C. Heraldry of English royal bindings. Bib Soc Trans 8: 73-6
1906 Adams, R. W. Binding: historic and artistic. P L 11: 294-9
Gay, F. B. How the binding of books began. P L 11: 303
1907 Davenport, C. Bookbinding in England. L A R 9: 19-23
1908 — English and Scottish heraldry in books. L A R 10: 149-52
1910 Duff, E. G. The bindings of Thomas Wotton. L (3d series) 1: 337-47
1912 Kimball, A. R. The care of books, with special reference to fine bindings. Medical Library Assn Bull Jan 1912, 7p
1914 Cockerell, D. Fine bookbinding in England. Studio, Spring number, 1914: 69-126
1916 Gray, G. J. Queen Elizabeth and bookbinding. L (3d series) 7: 66-9
1919 Plomer, H. R. More petitions to Archbishop Laud. I. The makers of embroidered bindings. L (3d series) 10: 129-32
1920 Alton, R. Arts of illuminating and binding in the Middle ages. Arts and Decorations 13: 46-50

W3 historical examples

1891 Exhibition of bookbinding at the Burlington Fine arts club. L 3: 251-5, 287-91
1894 Davenport, C. On bookbindings at the British Museum. Bib Soc Trans 2: 93-6
1897 — English embroidered bindings. Bib Soc Trans 4: 144-8
1898 List of manuscripts and examples of metal and ivory bindings from the Bibliotheca Lindesina. Bib Soc Trans 4: 213-32
1900 Barwick, G. F. Copy of Ptolemy bound for Mary Queen of Scots. Bib Soc Trans 6: 5-8
Davenport, C. Three recently discovered bindings with Little Gidding stamps, ill. L (n s) 1: 205-12
— King Charles I.'s embroidered Bible. L (n s) 1: 373-7
1901 Masters, F. G. Early stamped leather bindings. L A of Austral Proc xlix-li
Barwick, G. F. Book bound for Mary Queen of Scots, being a description of the binding of the copy of the "Geographica of Ptolemy," printed at Rome, 1490, with notes on other books bearing Queen Mary's insignia. Bib Soc Illustrated Monographs No ix
1906 Interpretation of styles and technical terms in fine bindings. P L 11: 432-3
1908 Pollard, A. W. Sienese Tavolettes (Forgeries). L (n s) 9: 97-103
1910 Guest book in tooled leather. Craftsman 18: 393-4
1912 Distinctive bindings. International Studio 46: Sup 45-6, Apl 1912
1917 McCabe, L. R. Luxuriant art in leather: work of Marguerite Duprez Lahey. International Studio 63: Sup 45-8, Dec 1917
1918 Duff, E. G. Scottish bookbinding, armorial and artistic. Bib Soc Trans 15: 95-113

W4 BINDING

1876 Poole, W. F. Binding. U S Rept 491
Spofford, A. R. Binding and preservation of books. U S Rept 673-8
Winsor, J. Library memoranda. U S Rept 712
1877 Walford, C. On binding of books for public and private libraries. 1st Int Conf 116-8, 193; L J 2: 201-3
Barry, Sir R. On binding. 1st Int Conf 119-23, Discussion 167-8; L J 2: 205-7, 271
1879 Hathaway, F. P. Binding for a public library. L J 4: 248-9
1882 Barrett, F. T. Notes on the manner of binding adopted by Mitchell library. L A Trans 5: 185-6
Digest of answers from binders to circular. L A Trans 5: 243-50
1884 Nicholson, J. B. What a librarian should know about binding. L J 9: 102
1886 Discussion on library binding. L J 11: 373-6
1887 Zaehnsdorf, J. Practical suggestions on bookbinding. L C 4: 107-11
Bindings with flat backs. L J 12: 174
1889 Poole, R. B. Bookbinding memoranda. L J 14: 261-4, Conf No 281-2
1891 Johnston, D. V. R. Binding and binderies. L J 16: Conf No 9-16, 62
1892 — Notes on binding. L J 17: Conf No 13-5
— Elements of library binding. U S Rept 1892-3: 907-16
Poole, R. B. Elements of library binding. L J 17: Conf No 15-8
1893 Davenport, C. Notes on bookbinding. L 5: 217
Johnston, D. V. R. Binding and repair. L J 18: 246-7, Conf No 82-3

1894 McNamee, J. H. H. Binding for libraries. L J 19: 172-3
Binding. Greenwood's Public Libraries 418-9
1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Binding. P L 1: 44-5
1898 Woodard, G. E. Notes on bookbinding. L J 23: 231-7
Newman Brothers. Notes on bookbinding. Bookbinder's side of the question. L J 23: 526
1899 Biscoe, E. D. Bookbinding of our American publishers. L J 24: 561-3
Poorly bound books: Report of Peoria (Ill.) library. L J 24: 574
1901 Chivers, C. Practical bookbinding L A 1: 171, 302
Stevenson, R. Binding of serials. L W 3: 266-7
Battye, J. E. Bookbinding in public libraries. L A of Austral Proc xxi-xxiii
1902 Martin, C. Intricacies of binding. L J 27: 312-3
Dana, J. C. Bookbinding for public libraries. P L 7: 147-8
Binding. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 48-51
1903 Davenport, C. Library bookbinding. L A R 5: 5-15, Discussion 50-3
Kimball, A. R. Binding advertisements in serials. L J 28: 766-7
Powell, W. Library bookbinding. L W 5: 171-7
Philip, A. J. Bookbinding for lending libraries. L A 4: 70-4
1904 Hollands, W. C. Bookbinding. P L 9: 260-2
Crawford, W. R. The book when bound. P L 9: 263-4
Hagey, J. Binding. P L 9: 268-72
1905 Davenport, C. Bookbinding and book production. L A R 7: 553-5
Chivers, C. Library bookbinding. L A R 7: 559-62
— New method of preserving old bookbindings, or of rebinding old books. L (n s) 6: 208-11
Library bookbinding: Editorial note. L J 30: 848
Bliss, H. E. Better bookbinding for libraries. L J 30: 849-57; P L 11: 294-9
Information about bookbinding. P L 10: 177
Cutter, W. P. Binding of library books. P L 10: 307
Bookbinding exhibition at Newark (N. J.) library. P L 10: 357-9
Bookbinding exhibit at Springfield (Mass.) library. P L 10: 359-60
Tobitt, E. What a librarian should know about binding. Ia L C Q 5: 18-21
1906 Report of A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. L J 31: Conf No 130-9
Singleton, J. W. Bookbinding: a suggestion. L W 8: 289-90
Chivers, C. Methods of preserving old or valued bindings. L (n s) 6: 208-11
Dana, J. C. Notes on bookbinding for libraries. P L 11: 287-9
Stetson, W. K. Bookbinding from the librarian's standpoint. P L 11: 300-1
What constitutes a well bound book P L 11: 431-2
Interpretation of styles and technical terms in fine bindings. P L 11: 432-3
1907 Notes from the A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 115-6; L J 32: 167-8; P L 12: 186-7
Report of the A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 110-6
Davenport, C. Bookbinding in England. L A R 9: 19-23
Reid, H. W. Hints on bookbinding. P L 12: 63-4
1908 Books in special library binding. P L 13: 87
Concerning binding. P L 13: 44
Henwood, E. D. Binding. P L 13: 227-8
Report of Committee on bookbinding. P L 13: 257-8; A L A Bull 2: 173-6
Exhibition of reinforced binding. P L 13: 283
Bookbinding boycott in New York: Resolution of Board of aldermen of City of New York concerning contracts placed with Mr. Cedric Chivers, with reference to the work under the contract being executed in England. L J 33: 395-6
Notes from A. L. A. committee on bookbinding. A L A Bull 2, No 1: 4-5
Bookbinding question in New York—the Chivers incident. L J 33: 428
Chivers, C. The other side of the bookbinding controversy in New York. L J 33: 444-5
Bacon, C. Report of Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 2: 225-6
1909 Stephen, G. A. Publishers' bindings: illustrated lecture. L A R 11: 526, 530
— Edition binding. L A 6: 326-30
Cobden-Sanderson, T. J. The book beautiful. P L 14: 381
A. L. A. Committee on binding. A L A Bull 3: 220-2; L J 34: 223-4
Chivers, C. Paper and binding of lending library books. A L A Bull 3: 231-9; L J 34: 350-4
1910 Futternick, R. B. Special methods of bookbinding for libraries. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 23
1910 A. L. A. report of Bookbinding committee. A L A Bull 4: 525, 646-8
McMurry, O. L. Bookbinding should be taught in schools. Education Bi-Monthly 5: 24-5
Bookbinding notes and news. Libn 1: 26, 59, 84, 125, 190, 244
Stephen, G. A. Commercial bookbinding: review. L A 7: 154-5
— Publishers' bindings. L A R 12: 9-13, Discussion 36-8
Singleton, J. W. "Weeds" in library work (Publishers' bindings). L A R 263, Discussion 285
Bowerman, G. F. Some notes on binding. L J 35: 258-9
1911 A. L. A. report of Bookbinding committee. A L A Bull 5: 9, 26-7, 45-6, 76-7, 364-5
Chivers, C. Materials and methods in bookbinding. A L A Bull 5: 164-78, Discussion 179

Coutts, H. T. and Stephen, G. A. Manual of library bookbinding: review. L A 8: 72-3; L W 13: 363-4

Notes on bookbinding and printing. Libn 2: 72-4

Pleger, J. F. Some inconsistencies in the bookbinding art. L J 36: 421-2

1912 A. L. A. report of Bookbinding committee. A L A Bull 6: 93-5

Rebinding worn books. N Y L 3: 78

Bookbinding. Modern methods and machinery: ornamental work. Times, printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 208-15

Spencer, L. A. Common sense in binding and replacing. Wis Lib Bull 8: 200-2

1913 A. L. A. report of Bookbinding committee. A L A Bull 7: 46, 113-4, 501

Efficiency in the bindery. Editorial. Bindery-Talk Sept-Oct, 1913: 1-2

A. L. A. Bookbinding committee replies. Bindery-Talk Sept-Oct 1913: 4-5

Summary of talks in bookbinding before the training class of Los Angeles public library. Bindery-Talk Nov-Dec 1913: 14-7

Philip, A. J. Business of bookbinding: review. Libn 3: 227-8

Library bindings. Libn 4: 31-3, 63-4, 113-4, 152-3, 190-1

Coutts, H. T. Modern library bookbinding. L A 10: 89-96

Binding don'ts. N J Lib Bull 2, No 4: 20

A. L. A. Committee on binding. N C Bull 2: 9; Wis Lib Bull 9: 111

Twelve binding don'ts. Wis Lib Bull 9: 25

Chivers, C. Nature and value of good binding. Wis Lib Bull 9: 201

1914 A. L. A. report of Bookbinding committee. A L A Bull 8: 25-6, 107-9; L J 39: 357; P L 19: 291-2

Library bindings. Libn 4: 231-2, 269-70, 305-7, 341-2, 380-1

A. L. A. binding recommendations. L J 39: 31

Hutt, J. Essentials of good book production. L A 11: 219-24

Broadhurst, H. P. A note on distinctive bindings. L W 16: 303-5

1915 A. L. A. report of Bookbinding committee. A L A Bull 9: 229-30

Brooklyn public library. Binding statistics. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 232-3

Gray, E. P. Bookbinding. Medical Library Assn Bull Oct 1915: 26-32; L J 40: 919-20

Bookbinding symposium. Ia L C Q 7: 168-9

Madan, F. Bodleian binding: a reply to criticism on the policy of the library as to binding. Oxford Magazine, 19 Feb 1915: 207-8

1916 Report of A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. A L A Bull 10: 352-3; L J 41: 679; P L 21: 362

Huntting, H. R. Some notes on bookbinding. Mass L C Bull 6: 53-4

Starr, E. G. Tooling or finishing. Industrial Arts Magazine 5: 97-103

1917 Bookbinding exhibit at the A. L. A. conference. A L A Bull 11: 245

Report of the A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. A L A Bull 11: 274; L J 42: 635-6; P L 22: 315-6

1918 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. A L A Bull 12: 254-5; L J 43: 601-2

Bookbinding division of Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 69-70

Whitton, M. O. Craft of bookbinding as practiced in America. Touchstone 3: 367-8

1919 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. A L A Bull 13: 85-7

Books to be rebound. Lib Occ 5: 208-9

Lewis, W. P. How one university library solved its bindery problems. L J 44: 320-1

Bookbinding division of Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 71-2

1920 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. A L A Bull 14: 283

Hammond, S. E. E. Practical problems in bookbinding. Industrial Arts Magazine 9: 465-72

Wheelock, M. E. Bookbinding problem P L 25: 309-10

W5 Binding Specifications

1883 Soldan, F. J. Specifications for binding. L J 8: 106-7

1886 Binding instructions sheet. L J 11: 123

1897 Specifications for bookbinding. L J 22: 318-9

1898 Binding rules and specifications for New York state library. N Y S L Rept 81: 70-3

1899 Binding rules and specifications for New York state library. L J 24: 573-4

1901 Specification for binding valuable and ordinary books. L (n s) 2: 334-6

Card of instruction to binders, Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 254

1902 Specification for binding used at Worcester County law library. L J 27: 266-8

Cost of binding in various styles. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 50

1904 Soldan, F. J. Directions for binding. P L 9: 259-60

1905 Rules and specifications. N Y S L Rept 88: 599-607

1906 Caldwell, M. R. Preparing books for binder. P L 11: 302-3

1907 Specifications for binding. Wis Lib Bull 3: 66-7

1908 Stephen, G. A. Machine book sewing. L A R 10: 261-80, Discussion 305-10

1909 A. L. A. Committee on binding—Specifications for commercial work. L J 34: 120, 223-4, 302-3, 411-3, 452; P L 14: 134-6, 302

Binding in an English library—Specification of St. Pancras library. L J 34: 223-4

1910 Hertzberg, E. C. J. Specifications for library bookbinding. Lib Occ 2: 135-7

1914 Binding specifications. Wis Lib Bull 10: 156-7

1915 Hollands, W. C. Library binding prices. L J 40: 328-30

1917 Wheeler, J. L. Binding specifications for schools. L J 42: 35; P L 22: 13

W6 cost of bookbinding

1919 Report of A. L. A. Bookbinding committee. A L A Bull 13: 85-7

Problem of increased cost of binding. L J 44: 375-6

1920 Comparative table of costs for bookbinding. P L 25: 309-10, 368

W7 BINDING FOR SPECIAL CLASSES

1888 Browne, L. How a bibliomaniac binds his books: verses. L J 13: 70

1892 Johnston, D. V. R. Elements of binding. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1892-93: 907-16

1903 Philip, A. J. Bookbinding for lending libraries. L A 4: 70-4

1906 Dana, J. C. Bookbinding for libraries. P L 11: 287-9

Adams, R. W. Binding: historic and artistic. P L 11: 289-93

Stetson, W. K. Bookbinding from the librarian's standpoint. P L 11: 300-1

1907 Points worth remembering in rebinding fiction and juvenile books, by the A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 2: 173-6, 225-6

1908 Davenport, C. English and Scottish heraldry in books. L A R 10: 149-52

1909 Chivers, C. Paper and binding of lending library books. L J 34: 350-4

1913 Place, F. Bibliographic style in medical literature. Medical Record Jan 25, 1913: 157-60

W8 REINFORCED BINDING

1909 Chivers, C. Paper and binding of lending library books. A L A Bull 3: 231-9; L J 34: 350-4

Hooper, L. M. Disadvantages of re-inforced binding. L J 34: 437

Report of A. L. A. Committee on binding. L J 34: 452

Popular books in special library bindings. N Y L 1: 240-3

Stosskopf, G. Library bookbinding. P L 14: 87-9

Utley, G. B. Reinforced binding. P L 14: 300

Humphreys, A. M. The other side. P L 14: 300

Hasbrouck, M. H. Reinforced binding again. P L 14: 349

Houghton, Mifflin Co. On re-inforced binding. P L 14: 349

Bailey, A. L. Notes from the A. L. A. Committee on binding. P L 14: 302-3

— More about reinforced binding. P L 14: 380-1

List of books in reinforced binding. Lib Occ 2: 41-2

1910 Stephen, G. A. Publishers' binding. L A R 12: 11-3, Discussion 38-9; L W 12: 380-1

Reinforced bindings. P L 15: 431-2

A. L. A. Bookbinding committee. Report on the special edition of "Everyman's library." Lib Occ 2: 142

1912 McGill, W. List of books published in reinforced, or in special library bindings. L W 14: 277-86, 311-7; L W 15: 231-3

1913 Library bindings. Libn 4: 31-3, 63-4, 113-4, 152-3, 190-1, 231-2, 269-70, 305-7, 341-2, 380-1

1915 Reinforced bindings. Libn 5: 213-4

1918 Duffield, D. W. Binding of pamphlets and the rebacking and reinforcing of books. L J 43: 317-8

1919 Flagg, C. A. Reinforced bindings. Maine Lib Bull 8: 113-4

W9 BINDING OF GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

1908 Frank, P. Bookbinding for government documents. L J 33: 511-2

1919 Teal, W. Arrangement and binding of British blue books. A L A Bull 13: 177-8, 388; L J 44: 776-8

W10 BINDING OF LAW BOOKS

1902 Wire, G. E. Binding of law books. P L 9: 265-8

1917 Rebacking leather-bound law books. L J 42: 26-8

Binding of law books. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 18-9

W11 BINDING OF MUSIC

1907 Hawkes, A. J. Binding part music. L W 10: 31-2

Hopkins, J. A. Music in libraries. Wis Lib Bull 3: 89-93

W12 BINDING OF NEWSPAPERS

1913 Binding newspapers. Bindery Notes Oct 1913: 3

1918 Duffield, D. W. Binding of pamphlets and rebacking and reinforcing of books. L J 43: 319

W13 BINDING OF PAMPHLETS

1918 Duffield, D. W. Binding of pamphlets and rebacking and reinforcing of books. L J 43: 315-9

W14 BINDING OF PERIODICALS

1887 Perkins, N. C. How to find periodicals. L J 12: 354-6, 440

1917 Binding of periodicals. L J 42: 840-1

W15 BINDING OF SERIALS

1899 New York state library serial instruction slip. N Y S L Rept 88: 44-5

1901 Stevenson, R. Binding of serials. L W 3: 266-7

1903 Kimball, A. R. Binding advertisements in serials. Rept Libn of Congress 1903: 104-7

W16 BOOKBINDERS OF THE UNITED STATES

1908 Bookbinders recommended by Indiana librarians. Lib Occ 2: 17

W17 BOOKBINDERS OF ENGLAND

1910 Directory of bookbinders. Clegg's Directory 1910: 136-9

W18 BOOKBINDERS OF BATH

1910 A visit to "Portway," Bath, England. P L 15: 328

W19 BOOKBINDERS OF CAMBRIDGE

1904 Gray, G. J. Earlier Cambridge stationers and bookbinders. Bib Soc Illustrated Monograph No XIII

W20 BOOKBINDERS OF LONDON

1907 List of London bookbinders. Lit Yr-Bk 689

1908 — Lit Yr-Bk 783

W21 BOOKBINDERS OF OXFORD

1903 Gibson, S. Early Oxford bindings. Bib Soc Illus Monograph No X

W22 BOOKBINDERS OF YORK

1899 Duff, E. G. Printers, stationers and bookbinders of York up to 1600. Bib Soc Trans 5: 87-107

W23 BOOKBINDING IN FRANCE

1909 Macgregor, J. C. Famous Parisian bookbinders. Bibliophile 4: 9-12

1911 Davenport, C. J. Bookbinding in France. L A R 13: 98-104

1914 Taylor, E. A. The art of the book in France. Studio, spring number 1914: 191-200

W24 BOOKBINDING IN GERMANY

1910 Davenport, C. J. Bookbinding in Germany. L A R 12: 49-51

1914 Deubner, L. The art of the book in Germany. Studio, spring number 1914: 161-76

W25 BOOKBINDING IN AUSTRIA

1914 Levetus, A. S. The art of the book in Austria. Studio, spring number 1914: 213-9

W26 BOOKBINDING IN SWEDEN

1914 Brunius, A. The art of the book in Sweden. Studio, spring number 1914: 253-5

W27 PREPARATION OF BOOKS FOR BINDER

1876 Spofford, A. R. Binding and preservation of books. U S Rept 673-8

1887 Nutting, M. O. Please don't to bookbinders. L J 12: 289

1889 Schwartz, J. Binding advertisements in magazines. L J 14: 76

1892 Device for giving precedence for books in demand: with specimen blank. L J 17: Conf No 29-30

1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Specimen of binding instruction sheet. P L 1: 123-4

1897 Form of binding slip in use at New York state library. N Y S L Rept 80: 34

1900 Steiner, B. C. Cost of preparing books in public libraries for the use of the public. L J 25: Conf No 32-3

1901 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 2: 25-6

1902 Preparing books for binder. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 51, 71

1905 Bliss, H. E. Better bookbinding for libraries. L J 30: 849-57; P L 11: 294-9
Binding routine at New York state library. N Y S L Rept 88: 593-5
Suggested binding routine for a small library. N Y S L Rept 88: 597

1906 Caldwell, M. R. Preparing for the binder. P L 11: 302-3

1907 Method of sending books to the bindery. P L 12: 237
Coutts, H. T. Bookbinding orders and checking. L W 10: 113-8
Notes from the A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. A L A Bull 1: 10-2; L J 32: 167-8; P L 12: 186-7
Rathbone, F. L. Trained person in charge of condition of books. P L 12: 236-7
Method of sending books to bindery. P L 12: 237

1909 Swezey, A. D. Binding records. P L 14: 5-7

1912 Lowe, J. A. The use of cards for binding memoranda. L J 37: 83-4

1914 Holden, A. H. System of book-binding records of serial publications used at the American academy of arts and sciences, Boston. Bull Bib 8: 92-3

1915 Wisconsin library school. Apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 116-7

1919 Binding records. Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 66

W28 BINDING INSTRUCTION SLIP

1892 Device for giving precedence for books in demand: with specimen blank. L J 17: Conf No 29-30

1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Specimen of instruction slip. P L 1: 123-4

1897 Binding slip in use at New York state library. N Y S L Rept 88: 593-5

1899 New York state library serial instruction slip. N Y S L Rept 88: 44-5

1902 Binding instruction slip. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 72

W29 BOOKBINDING MATERIAL—GENERAL

1892 Johnston, D. V. R. Elements of binding. U S Rept 1892-93: 907-12

1893 Rebinding for general circulation. L J 18: 186-7

1905 Bliss, H. E. Better bookbinding for libraries. L J 30: 849-57; P L 11: 294-9

1906 Stephen, G. A. Notes on materials for library bookbinding. L A 5: 143-6, 162-4; Lib Work 1: 4-5, 72-5
Mathews, E. R. N. Library binderies. L A R 8: 73-8
Dana, J. C. Bookbinding. L J 31: 182-3
Stetson, W. K. Bookbinding from a librarian's standpoint. P L 11: 300-1

1908 Small, M. N. Methods and materials used in library binding. L J 33: 512

1909 Frank, P. Bookbinding for government libraries. P L 14: 32-3

1907 Report of A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. L J 32: 167
Stephen, G. A. Edition binding. L A 6: 326-30

1911 Chivers, C. Materials and methods in bookbinding. A L A Bull 5: 164-79, Discussion 179

1912 Coutts, H. T. Colour question in bookbinding. L W 14: 323-4
Wire, G. E. Preservation of leather and cloth bindings. New Hamp Bull 8: 85-91

1913 Efficiency in the binding. Editorial. Bindery-Talk Sept-Oct 1913: 1-2

1914 Binding material. Libn 5: 35-6
Ayer, T. P. Administration of library binding. L J 39: 28-9
A. L. A. Committee on binding. Recommendations for the use of cloth and leather. A L A Bull 8: 25-6; Lib Occ 3: 175-6; N J Lib Bull 3, No 4: 20

1920 Materials for mending. Wis Lib Bull 16: 101

W30 BOOKBINDING MATERIAL SPECIAL—CLOTH

1877 Discussion on the value of Buckram for binding. L J 2: 34-8

Nicholson, E. B. On buckram as a binding material. 1st Int Conf 124-6; L J 2: 207-9, 271-2

1878 Grant, D. B. Covering books in American cloth for lending libraries. L A Trans 1: 96

1880 Nicholson, E. B. Use of buckram, linoleum and cretonne for binding. L A M N 1: 81-4
— Buckram—a palinode. L A Trans 3: 117-9

1886 Dewey, M. Buckram and Morocco. L J 11: 161-2

1892 Johnston, D. V. R. Elements of binding. U S Rept 1892-3: 908

1893 Fletcher, W. I. Durability of cloth bindings. L J 18: 40

1898 Librarian's workshop—pegamoid. L W 1: 43

1899 New binding material—peltine. L W 2: 71-2

1908 Chambers, W. G. Wanted—a binding cloth. L A R 10: 482-3

1909 Stephen, G. A. Book cloths L A R 11: 5-7
Bailey, A. H. Book cloths. L A R 11: 44
A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding—specifications for book cloths. L J 34: 120-1; P L 14: 135-6
Test of book cloths. Report of A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. A L A Bull 3: 222

1912 Wire, G. E. Preservation of leather and cloth bindings. New Hamp Bull 8: 85-91

1914 A. L. A. Committee on binding. Recommendations for use of cloth and leather. A L A Bull 8: 25-6; Lib Occ 3: 175-6; N J Lib Bull 3, No 4: 20

1916 Fabrikoid: a leather substitute for bookbinding. L J 41: 262

W31 LEATHER

1885 Discussion on the use of colour in binding. L J 10: 339-41
Discussion on binding in duck. L J 10: 346-7

1886 Dewey, M. Buckram and morocco. L J 11: 161-2
Pigskin for binding. L J 11: 166
"Duro-Flexile" binding. L J 11: 166

1887 — L J 12: 70-1

1888 Woodward, C. J. Action of gas on leather bookbindings: preliminary experimental enquiry. L C 5: 25-9; L J 12: 321, 428

1892 Johnston, D. V. R. Elements of binding. U S Rept 1892-93: 907-12

1898 Davenport, C. Leather used in bookbinding. L 10: 15-9

1899 — Leather used in bookbinding. Bib Soc Trans 5: 161-2

1900 Ranck, S. H. Leather for bookbinding. L J 25: 332-3

1901 Wheatley, H. B. Leather for bookbinding. L (n s) 2: 311-20
Rye, W. B. Leather for bookbinding. L A R 3: 532-3
Pyle, W. Durability of leather in bookbinding. L J 26: 386-7
Leather for bookbinding: Summary of report of special committee. L J 26: 681-4
Rathbone, F. L. Coloured covers for special subjects. L J 26: 738-9
Battye, J. S. Bookbinding in public libraries. L A of Austral Proc xxi-xxiii

1904 Crawford, W. R. The book when bound. P L 9: 263-4

1905 Chivers, C. New method of preserving old bookbindings, or of rebinding old books. L (n s) 6: 208-11
Bliss, H. E. Better bookbinding for libraries. L J 30: 849-57; P L 11: 294-9

1906 Bailey, Sir W. H. Bookbinder's leather. L A R 8: 467-8
Stephen, G. A. Notes on materials for library bookbinding. L A 5: 143-6, 162-4; Lib Work 1: 4-5, 72-5

1907 Moore, F. N. Art of leather making. L J 32: 367-70
Knowlton, L. Care of leather bindings. Lib Occ No 11: 5

1911 Metz, S. Notes on the bookbinding leather controversy. L A R 13: 395-8
Chivers, C. Relative value of leather and other binding materials. L A R 13: 415-30, 508-9

1912 Wire, G. E. Preservation of leather and cloth bindings. New Hamp Bull 8: 85-91

1913 Lewis, J. C. Preservation of leather bindings. Special Libraries 4: 116-7

1914 A. L. A. Committee on binding. Recommendations for use of cloth and leather. A L A Bull 8: 25-6; Lib Occ 3: 175-6; N J Lib Bull 3, No 4: 20

1916 Nourse, E. M. Review of leather for binding during the last eleven years in England and America. A L A Bull 10: 472-5

W32 DETERIORATION OF LEATHER

1876 Discussion on injuries to bindings from gas and heat. L J 1: 124-5

1877 Depping, G. Suggests a committee of chemists and librarians to consider question of action of gas on bindings. 1st Int Conf 50

1878 Church, A. J. Gaslight and bindings. L J 3: 64-5
Gibbs, W. Deterioration of bindings. L J 3: 229
Russell, C. P. Note on the preservation of bindings. L A Trans 1: 99-100

1879 Nichols, W. R. On the deterioration of library bindings. L J 4: 435-8

1880 Homes, H. A. Deterioration of bindings. L J 5: 213-5

1881 Poole, W. F. Construction of library buildings. L J 6: 70-1, Discussion 123-6

1887 Chance, F. Preservation of bookbindings. L J 12: 71
Woodward, C. J. Action of burning gas on leather used for bookbindings. L J 12: 321-2, 428; L C 5: 25-9

1888 Schwartz, J. Gas and binding. L J 13: 278

1893 Kephart, H. Bindings in libraries. L J 18: 82-3
Johnston, D. V. R. Elements of binding. U S Rept 1892-93: 908-11

1901 Hulme, E. W. Decay in binding leathers (letter). L A R 3: 231-2

1904 Davenport, C. and E. W. Hulme. Deterioration of binding leather. L A R 6: 276-8
On the testing of binding leathers. L A R 6: 402

1905 Bliss, H. E. Better bookbinding for libraries. L J 30: 849-57; P L 11: 294-9
1906 Bailey, Sir W. H. Bookbinder's leather. L A R 8: 467-8
Parker, J. G. On the leather question. L A R 8: 489-91
Seymour-Jones, A. On the glazing of libraries, with reference to the chemical action of light upon leather. L A R 8: 641-6
Marsden, H. Decay of leather bindings. P L 11: 312-3
Chivers, C. Method of preserving old or valued bindings L (n s) 6: 208-11
1913 Report of A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. A L A Bull 7
Wheelwright, W. B. Strength factors in papers as related to binding. Printing Art Jan 1913: 352-6
1914 Veitch, F. P. Leather and paper. A L A Bull 8: 512
Report of A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. A L A Bull 8: 107-9; L J 39: 31; P L 19: 112
1916 Nourse, E. M. Review of leather for binding during the last eleven years in England and America. A L A Bull 10: 472-5
Fabrikoid (leather substitute) for bookbinding. L J 41: 262
Huntting, H. R. Use of shellac for preserving the covers of books. P L 21: 319-20
1918 Amann, D. Treatment of book covers. P L 23: 425
1920 Manager, W. Can leather be preserved? L J 45: 220

W33 BOOKBINDING: SEWING

1886 "Duro-Flexile" binding. L J 11: 166
1887 —L J 12: 170
1892 Johnston, D. V. R. Elements of binding. U S Rept 1892-93: 912-14
1893 Discussion on tight-back binding. L J 18: Conf No 83
1898 Siebert, Dr. Disadvantages of wire-sewing and the necessity for prohibiting it. L 10: 255-9
1905 Bliss, H. E. Better bookbinding for libraries. L J 30: 849-57; P L 11: 294-9
1908 Hulme, E. W. Machine book sewing. L A R 10: 8-9
Stephen, G. A. Machine book sewing, with remarks on publishers' binding. L A R 10: 261-80, Discussion 305-10; Lib Work 1: 72-5
1914 Ayer, T. P. Administration of library binding. Oversewed versus straight sewed books. L J 39: 30-1

W34 LETTERING AND CLASS MARKING OF BOOKS

1876 Discussion on numbering backs of books. L J 1: 133
A. L. A. Co-operative committee's report. L J 1: 432
1877 Anderson, J. M. Note on book-tags. L J 2: 200-1, 271
1880 Homes, H. A. Lettering of book titles. L J 5: 315-6
Dewey, M. Van Everen numbers. L J 5: 316-8
1885 Discussion on lettering backs of books. L J 10: 343-5
1887 Edmands, J. Lettering of books. L J 12: 322-3
1893 Dewey, M. Book marking. L N (U S) 3: 426-9
1900 Book numbering and lettering. L W 2: 190-2
1901 Jast, L. S. Binders' lettering. L W 3: 232-5
Lettering of bound volumes. L W 3: 323-4
1905 Leighton, F. H. Preparing new books and restoring old. P L 10: 223-4
1907 Coutts, H. T. Home binderies. L W 9: 233-6; 10: 150-4
Reid, H. W. Hints on bookbinding. P L 12: 63-4
Dana, J. C. Lettering the backs of books when rebound for libraries. P L 12: 306-7
1910 Lowe, J. A. Permanent book marking. L J 35: 15-6
Pettee, J. Book marking with tools. L J 35: 60-1
1913 Library supplies. Labels. P L 18: 433
1914 Labelling. Wisconsin library school. Apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 10: 295
1915 A new way to letter books. Lib Occ 4: 21; L J 40: 556; Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 75-6
To prevent ink running on book labels. Bull Bib 8: 215
1916 Lettering thin books. L J 41: 365-6; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 18-9
1919 Lettering of books. L J 44: 134, 198
1920 Lettering rebound books. Wis Lib Bull 16: 100-1

W35 LIBRARY BINDERY

1876 Discussion on providing a bindery in library buildings. L J 1: 124-5
A. L. A. Co-operation committee's report. L J 1: 433
1882 MacAlister, J. Y. W. Notes on binding, and a suggestion. L A Trans 5: 187-9
1885 Discussion on library bindery. L J 10: 345-6
1895 Boston public library home bindery. L J 20: 280
1901 Battye, J. S. Bookbinding in public libraries. L A of Austral Proc XXI-XXIII
Printing office and bindery. Rept Libn of Congress 221-3
1903 Dewey, M. Bindery in building. P L 8: 405
1905 Marx, H. F. Value of a bindery in a small library. L J 30: 796-7
Binding and repairing at Worcester county law library. L J 30: 933
1906 Mathews, E. R. N. Library binderies. L A R 8: 73-8
Singleton, J. W. Bookbinding: a suggestion. L W 8: 289-90
Coutts, H. T. Home bindery or repairing department. L W 9: 233-6
Book surgery in libraries. P L 11: 311-2
1907 Coutts, H. T. Home binderies. L W 10: 150-4
Bindery kit. P L 12: 237
Rathbone, F L. Trained person in charge of condition of books. P L 12: 236-7
Knowlton, L. Library mending kit. Lib Occ No 10: 4-5
1908 Henwood, E. D. Binding. P L 13: 227-8
1913 Ayer, T. P. The value of a university bindery. L J 38: 518

Haigh, F. Home bindery: checking the processes. Libn 4: 2-3
1914 Ayer, T. P. Administration of library binding. L J 29: 28-31
1915 Gray, E. P. Bookbinding. Medical Library Assn Bull Oct 1915: 26-32
Lewis, W. P. The library bindery: pro and con. Texas Libraries 1, Nos 10-11: 105-7
Wharton, M. B. Binding in a small library. Ia L C Q 7: 133-6
1918 Duffield, D. W. Binding of pamphlets and rebacking and reinforcing books. L J 43: 318-9
1919 Lewis, W. P. How one university library solved its bindery problems. L J 44: 320-1

W36 BOOK REPAIRING

1877 Restoration of books. L J 2: 24-5
1878 Russell, C. P. Note on the preservation of bindings. L A Trans 1: 99-100
1883 Book cleaning. L J 8: 17
1885 How to wash a book without injury. L J 10: 184-5
1887 Chance, F. Preservation of bookbindings. L J 12: 71-2
Restoring imperfect books. L J 12: 228
1893 Johnston, D. V. R. Binding and repair. L J 18: 246-7
1900 Renovation of old bindings. L A R 2: 175-6
Straight, M. W. Repairing of books. P L 5: 88-9
Mending torn leaves. L W 2: 189
1902 Mending. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 51-2
1903 Book repairing. L W 5: 252
1904 Binding and repairs. Rept Libn of Congress 71-83
1905 Binding and repairing at Worcester county law library. L J 30: 933
Leighton, F. H. Repairing new books and restoring old. P L 10: 223
1906 Paste-watering for old calf bindings. B A R 3: x
1907 Coutts, H. T. Home bindery or repairing department. L W 9: 233-6; 10: 150-4
Repairing books—Newark (N. J.) library method. P L 12: 124-6
Field, C. Book repairing. Cal News Notes 2: 105-8
Cleaning books. Lib Occ 9: 2
1908 Moore, A. C. Library membership as a civic force—hints on book cleaning. A L A Bull 2: 376
1909 Macleod, R. D. Preservation of books in libraries. L W 11: 256-61, 331-5, 368-71, 417-22
Ragged books. N Y L 1: 185
Repairing books with flexible glue. P L 14: 299
Sawyer, H. P. How to care for books in a library. Wis Lib Bull 5: 6-8
Prince, F. F. Book repairing. Vt L Bull 5, No 2: 7
— Materials for mending books. Vt L Bull 5, No 2: 7
1910 Sawyer, H. P. Recasing books (recasing glue). Wis Lib Bull 6: 109-10
1912 Wire, G. E. Preservation of leather and cloth bindings. New Hamp Bull 8: 92-3
1913 Book mending supplies and where to obtain them. Mass L C Bull 3: 45-8; New Hamp Bull 9: 159-60
1915 Bay, J. C. Practical hints on the conservation of books. P L 20: 53-4
1917 Repairing books with flexible glue at the Cincinnati public library. Bull Bib 9: 136-7
1917 Rebacking leather-bound law books. L J 42: 26-8
Mending and cleaning library books. L J 12: 435-6
Potts, M. E. Mending and binding. Texas libraries 2: 74-6
Cochran, H. R. Book repairing. Wis Lib Bull 13: 102-7
1918 Duffield, D. W. Binding of pamphlets and the rebacking and reinforcing of books. L J 43: 317-8
1919 Old books to mend. Vt L Bull March 1919: 45
1920 Materials for mending. Wis Lib Bull 16: 101
Book repairing. Wis Lib Bull 16: 211-8

W37 PERIODICAL COVERS, TEMPORARY BINDERS, etc.

1876 A. L. A. committee's report. L J 1: 432
1878 — L J 3: 113
1879 — L J 4: 14
1883 Mann, B. P. Standard covers for temporary binders. L J 8: 6-7
1887 Adjustable periodical case. L J 12: 438
1896 Periodical covers. L 8: 575
1897 — L 9: 35
1906 Magazine covers. Wis Lib Bull 2: 60-71
1907 Covers for periodicals. Wis Lib Bull 3: 34
1909 Binding periodicals. N Y L 1: 217
1910 Ashley, R. E. A systematic scrap-book: loose-leaf binders for clippings, etc. Machinery 17: 205-7
1912 A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding—Magazine binders. A L A Bull 6: 95
Temporary binders for large magazines. Wis Lib Bull 8: 113
McCarthy, A. J. Preparing magazines for the bindery. Wis Lib Bull 8: 198-200
1915 Temporary binders for weeklies. Bull Bib 8: 193
1917 Magazine binders and pamphlet boxes. L J 42: 436-8
1920 For "Strength and durability." L J 45: 498
Howie hygienic "slip-on" book cover. L W 23: 487

W38 END PAPERS

1911 Stephen, G. A. English decorative end-papers. Printing Art 16: 433-4
1915 Forbes library, Northampton, Mass. Use of distinctive end-papers. L J 40: 759

Section X—Bibliography

X1 AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETIES

1887 Putnam, H. Bibliographic bureaus. L J 12: 409-13, Discussion 450-2
1897 Bowker, R. R. Bibliographical endeavours in America. 2d Int Conf 150-3
1902 Thomson, J. Suggested plan for an American bibliographical society. Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk 1901-2: 27-30, 53-6
Root, A. S. Scope of an American bibliographical society. Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk 1901-2: 41-52; L J 27: Conf No 61-2
1906 Lane, W. C. Opportunities for bibliographical work. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 43-9; L J 31: 118-9
1907 Thwaites, R. S. Bibliographical activities of historical societies in the United States. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 170-5
1916 Report on bibliographical work in the United States during 1916. Bib Soc Trans 1915-17: 141-4

X2 AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY

1909 Bibliographical society of America: Report of 9th meeting. L J 34: 359; P L 14: 66, 316
1910 Bibliographical society of America. L J 35: 316; P L 15: 353-4
1911 — L J 36: 424, 536; P L 16: 81
1912 — L J 37: 336, 517-9, 525
1916 Report on bibliographical work in the United States during 1916. Bib Soc Trans 1915-17: 141-4
1917 Bibliographical society of America: 25th annual meeting at Louisville. L J 42: 659-60
1918 — 26th annual meeting. L J 43: 619-20
1919 — 27th annual meeting. L J 44: 551-2
1920 — 28th annual meeting. L J 45: 465-6

X3 AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL INSTITUTES AND BUREAUS

1887 Putnam, H. Bibliographical bureaus. L J 12: 409-13, Discussion 450-2
1902 Josephson, A. G. S. Plan for the organization of an institute for bibliographical research. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 96-102; Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk 1901-2: 57-62; L J 27: Conf No 61-2
1903 Beer, W. New Orleans academy of science. Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk 1902-3: 44-6
1905 McPike, E. F. Bibliographic exchange. L J 30: 18, 857-8
Need of an American bibliographical institute. P L 10: 24-5
1912 McPike, E. F. Research and intercommunication. Dial 53: 40-1
Josephson, A. G. S. Proposed institute of business and agricultural research. Dial 53: 375
1913 — Institute for bibliographical research. Science (n s) 38: 52-3
— Need of a bibliographical institute. Scientific American 108: 431 May 10, 1913

X4 MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

1913 Hawley, E. Minnesota historical society publications. Minn P L C N 4: 6-8
Dunlap, R. B. Minnesota historical society —Genealogy. Minn P L C N 4: 8-10

X5 AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PERIODICALS

Bibliographical Society of Chicago Year Book
American Bibliographical Society Proceedings

X6 CANADIAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL ENDEAVOURS

1905 Burpee, L. J. Bibliography in Canada. L (n s) 6: 403-11; P L 10: 111-3

X7 ENGLISH BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY

1892 Copinger, W. A. Necessity for the formation of a bibliographical society. L 4: 1-7
Preliminary meeting of those interested in the formation of a bibliographical society. L 4: 230-2, 295-6
1910 Bibliographical society of London. Journal of 18th session. Bib Soc Trans 11: 1-15
— Journal of 19th session. Bib Soc Trans 11: 59-63
1911 — Journal of 20th session. Bib Soc Trans 12: 1-14
1912 — Journal of 21st session. Bib Soc Trans 12: 55-64
Bibliographical society of England publications. Nation 94: 561
1913 — Journal of 22nd session. Bib Soc Trans 13: 1-8
Pollard, A. W. Our twenty-first birthday. Bib Soc Trans 13: 9-27
1914 Bibliographical society of London celebrates its coming of age by throwing open its membership roll. L J 39: 455-6
Bibliographical society of London. Journal of 23rd session. Bib Soc Trans 13: 193-200
1915 Bibliographical society of England: Meetings. Bib Soc Trans 1915-17: 1-7, 133-44
1916 — Annual Report, 1916. Bib Soc Trans 1915-17: 137-40
1917 — Journal of 26th session, 1917-18. Bib Soc Trans 15: 1-10
1918 — Journal of 27th session, 1918-19. Bib Soc Trans 15: 133-55
1919 — Annual meeting. L (3d series) 10: 64
1920 — Annual meeting. L (4th series) 1: 41-7
— Annual report. L (4th series) 1: 271-4
New terms of subscription to the Bibliographical society. L (4th series) 1: 141-3

X8 ENGLISH BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PERIODICALS

Bibliographical Society of London—Transactions
The Library (4th series)

X9 GLASGOW BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY

1912 Glasgow bibliographical society. L J 37: 582
Murray, D. Bibliography: its scope and methods with a view of the work of a local

bibliographical society. Glasgow Bibliographical Society Records Vol 1, 1912-13: 1-105

X10 MALONE SOCIETY

1910 Society for publication of old plays. L (3d series) 1: 111-2

X11 SPENSER SOCIETY

1895 Axon, W. E. A. Spenser society and its work. L 7: 201-10

X12 BELGIAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY

1895 Campbell, F. Institut international de bibliographie. L 7: 341-4
1900 Bowker, R. R. Institut international de bibliographie, Brussels. L J 25: 273-4
1904 La Fontaine, H. International institute of bibliography. L J 29: Conf No 101-4
1908 Hopwood, H. V. Institut de bibliographie. L A R 11: 94-5, 386-8
Weitenkampf, F. Institut de bibliographie. L J 33: 403-4
1912 Morgan, W. The card catalogue of the Brussels institute. L A 9: 46-9
Checketts, H. W. The encyclopaedia, iconographic and general record work of the Brussels institute; with possible application of the institute's work in Great Britain. L A 9: 49-54
Clarke, O. E. The aim and foundation of the Institut international de bibliographie. L A 9: 42-6
1916 Institut international de bibliographie. L J 41: 408
1918 Otlet, P. The book: its world-wide use and international coordination after the war. L J 43: 790-2

X13 BERLIN—INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTES

1910 Noé, A. C. von. International institutes in Berlin for the bibliography of the social sciences, medicine, jurisprudence and technology. Bib Soc Amer Papers 5: 97-107

X14 SWISS BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY

1903 Field, H. H. The Concilium bibliographicum in Zurich, Switzerland. L J 28: 661-2
1908 Voge, A. L. Indexing of periodical literature and the work of the Concilium bibliographicum, Zurich. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 116-34; P L 13: 42-3
Kofoid, C. A. Cooperation in scientific bibliography: the work of the Concilium bibliographicum. Science (n s) 27: 543-5

X15 CZECHOSLOVAK BIBLIOGRAPHICAL INSTITUTE

1920 Czechoslovak bibliographical institute. L J 45: 742, 841

X16 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONFERENCES—ENGLAND

1893 Bibliographical society of London—Transactions

X17 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONFERENCES—BELGIUM

1895 Brussels bibliographical conference of 1895. L 7: 345-6
1897 Brussels bibliographical conference of 1897, L J 23: 56-8
1909 Hopwood, H. V. Brussels congress, 1910. L A R 11: 565-6
International conference of bibliography and documentation. L J 34: 12-4, 425, 494-5; P L 14: 54

X18 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONFERENCES—INTERNATIONAL

1908 Conference internationale de bibliographie et de documentation, Bruxelles. L W 11: 25-7, 54-6
Weitenkampf, F. Institut international de bibliographie. L J 33: 403-4
1909 Hopwood, H. V. Brussels congresses, 1910. L A R 11: 94-5, 386-8, 565-6
International conference of bibliography and documentation. L J 34: 12-4, 425, 494-5; P L 14: 54
1910 International congress of librarians and archivists, Brussels, 1910. A L A Bull 4: 492, 524
International conference, Brussels. Libn 1: 66-71
Peddie, R. A. International conference at Brussels. L (3d series) 1: 442-4
International congress of archivists and librarians, Brussels, August 1910. L A R 12: 199-207, 479-89, 573-4, 605-7; L W 12: 259-60; L J 35: 17-8, 65, 121, 319, 442-60; L W 13: 35-6, 65-8; P L 15: 62, 326-7, 335-8
Clarke, O. E. Impressions of the international congresses. L W 13: 107-9, 141-2
1911 A. L. A. Committee on Brussels congresses. A L A Bull 5: 79
Hopwood, H. V. Some results of the Brussels congress. L A R 13: 1-16
Wharton, L. C. The next international congress. L A R 13: 86-8
1920 International institut of bibliography: 5th International conference on bibliography, 1920. L J 45: 642, 647, 1027-8, 1029-30

X19 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL TRAINING COURSE

1877 Rochester University class-room bibliography. L J 2: 66-7
1886 Davis, R. C. Teaching bibliography in colleges. L J 11: 289-94
1892 Little, G. T. Teaching bibliography to college students. L J 17: 83-8
1893 College course in bibliography. L J 18: 421
Dewey, M. College course in bibliography. L J 18: 422
1897 Bisbee, M. D. Place of bibliography in the equipment of a cultivated man. L J 22: 429-32
Dartmouth College library—course in bibliography. L J 22: 439
Training course in bibliography. L J 22: Conf No 166
1909 Austen, W. H. Educational value of bibliographic training. L J 34: 427-30
Keogh, A. Training of college students in bibliography. P L 14: 124
1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Professional examination, 1910. L A R 12: 358-9
1911 Sharp, H. A. Notes on section II of the Library association examination syllabus. L W 13: 298-302, 327-36, 377-84
Keogh, A. Need of bibliographic equipment. P L 16: 374

1913 Tedder, H. R. Place of bibliography in primary, secondary and higher education. L A R 14: 497-512, Discussion 15: 206-8
Babcock, K. C. Bibliographical training in college. L J 38: 133-6
1916 Winship, G. P. Instruction in the history of books. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 23
Auston, W. H. Educational value of bibliographic training. National Education Assn 1916: 664-9
Williams, R. G. Some notes on the Library association examination: Bibliography. Libn 7: 84-7, 102-6, 125-9
1917 — Libn 7: 164-6, 182-5; 8: 4-6, 23-6, 44-6, 62-5, 81-5, 103-8
Austen, W. H. Educational value of bibliographic training. National Education Assn 1917: 660-5; L J 42: 489; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 15-6
Hicks, F. C. The teaching of legal bibliography. Educational Review Sept 1917: 164-76; L J 42: 998; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 16-7
1918 Williams, R. G. Some notes on the Library association examination: Bibliography. Libn 8: 173-8, 193-7, 206-10
College and reference section of A. L. A. Discussion of instruction in bibliography. A L A Bull 12: 303
1919 Hasse, A. R. Teaching of reference work in library schools. L J 44: 582-4
New academic school for librarians at Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh. P L 24: 231

X20 BIBLIOGRAPHY—GENERAL

1878 Axon, W. E. A. Professorship of bibliography. L A Trans 1: 104-7
1880 — Poetry of bibliomania. L J 5: 199-203
Walford, C. Books I have seen; books I have not seen; books I should like to see; books I never expect to see. L A M N 1: 41-7
1882 Cutter, C. A. Wonders of bibliography. L J 7: 87
1883 Tedder, H. R. Bibliography in 1882. L A M N 4: 22-30
Bibliography in England and America. L J 18: 23
1886 Mann, R. P. Bibliography in general and especially in science. L J 11: 245-50
1888 Axon, W. E. A. Books, ancient and modern. L C 5: 73-7, 111
1892 Chauvin, V. What a bibliography should be. L J 17: 87-8
1893 Campbell, F. Battle of bibliography. L 5: 120-4
1894 Wheatley, H. B. Present condition of English bibliography and suggestions for the future. L J 19: 336
1895 Campbell, F. Bibliography of the future. L 7: 33-48
1897 Petherick, E. A. Theoretical and practical bibliography. 2d Int Conf 148-9
Bisbee, M. D. Place of bibliography in the equipment of a cultivated man. L J 22: 429-32
1898 Anderton, B. Value of forgotten volumes. L 10: 7-14
1900 Plomer, H. R. Notes on books and work—Bibliography and library work. L (n s) 1: 213-20
Baker, E. A. Wanted—a guide book to books. L A R 2: 89-97
Guppy, H. Science of bibliography and what it embraces. L A R 2: 171-5, 221-5, 263-9, 328-34, 384-91, 440-9
Merrell, W. S. General and national bibliographies. Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk 1899-1900: 19-25
1901 Brown, J. D. Subject indexes and bibliographies. L W 3: 155-8
Guppy, H. Bibliography. L A R 3: 109-13
1902 MacAlister, J. Y. W. Letter to subscribers and contributors to the "Library." L (n s) 3: 440
Fairchild, S. C. Directions for original bibliography. Bulletin No 75, N Y S L Rept 85
1903 Voynich, W. Study of early printed books. L (n s) 4: 189-99
Rivers, J. How great minds jump—Literary forgeries. L (n s) 4: 243-50
McKerrow, R. B. Note on variations in certain copies of the "Returne of Pasquill." L (n s) 4: 384-91
Bibliography—past, present, and future: Discussion by librarians. L A R 5: 476-7
Brown, J. D Bibliographical aids. L W 5: 197-205
1904 Clarke, A. L. Some points in practical bibliography. L A R 6: 192-205
1905 Axon, W. E. A. Subsidised indexing. L (n s) 6: 281-303
Jenkinson, F. J. Presidential address. L A R 7: 469-81
Service of Henry Bradshaw to bibliography at Cambridge. L W 8: 60-4; L A R 7: 392-3
Johnston, W. D. Bibliographical guides. P L 10: 117-8
1906 Axon, W. E. A. On Christian captive indulgences in the British Museum, Lambeth palace and John Rylands library. L (n s) 7: 275-86
Lane, W. C. Opportunities for bibliographical work. L J 31: 118-9
Keogh, A. Bibliography. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 35-9
Finney, B. A. The "1516" edition of Guddenden's "Rosa Anglica." Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 71-4
1908 Duff, E. G. The "Assertio Septem Sacramentorum." L (n s) 9: 1-16
Pollard, A. W. Sienese Tavolette—Bibliographical forgeries. L (n s) 9: 97-103
Dobson, A. On some books and their associations. L (n s) 9: 132-42
Hessels, J. H. A bibliographical tour. L (n s) 9: 282-308
Axon, W. E. A. Authorship of the "Summe of the Holy Scripture," etc. L A R 10: 81-4
Support of bibliographical undertakings. Lib Work 2: 107
1910 Peddie, R. A. Activities in bibliography. L A 7: 43-6

Kent, H. W. Bibliographical side of librarianship. L J 35: 483-7

1911 Madan, F. The duplicity of duplicates and a new extension of bibliography. Bib Soc Trans 12: 15-24

1912 Greg, W. W. What is bibliography? Bib Soc Trans 12: 39-53

Parsons, R. W. Introduction to elementary bibliography. Libn 3: 43-50, 84-8, 192

Axon, W. E. A. An appreciation of the "Bibliotheca Lindesiana." L A R 14: 4-13

Murray, D. Bibliography; its scope and methods with a view of the work of a local bibliographical society. Glasgow Bibliographical Society Records Vol 1, 1912-13: 1-105

1913 McKerrow, R. B. Notes on bibliographic evidence for literary students and editors of English works of the 16th and 17th centuries. Bib Soc Trans 12: 212-318

Plomer, H. R. Bibliographical notes from the Priory purse expenses of King Henry VII. L (3d series) 4: 291-305

Dent, R. K. Elementary bibliographies. L A R 15: 99

Virgin, E. H. What the A. L. A. can do. P L 18: 192-3

1914 Jenkins, F. W. Bibliography in its relation to social works. Bib Soc Amer Proc 8, Nos 1-2, 43-50

Coupland, W. B. Brief description of the parts of a modern book. L W 16: 193-5

1915 Kent, H. W. The love of the book. A L A Bull 9: 94-101

Dixon, H. Adventures of books. L W 17: 201-4

Piper, A. C. Bibliography in relation to literature. L W 18: 79-83

1916 Cox, E. M. Some of my books. L (3d series) 7: 144-62

Lee, G. W. Standardization by a library unit system. Reprinted from Stone & Webster's Journal, June 1916. L J 41: 705

Davis, R. C. The unselfish nature of bibliographical labor in the last century. P L 21: 1-3

— Preliminary parts of a book. P L 21: 255-8

1917 Hall, H. Bibliography of archives, palæography and diplomatics. L A 14: 113-5

1918 Friedel, J. H. Mortality among books: a study of the struggle for existence in the world of print. Special Libraries 9: 211-3, 225

1919 "Atlantic Monthly" co-operation in book reviews. A L A Bull 13: 18

American Library Association. War service bibliography. A L A Bull 13: 234-5

Bibliographical work in the United States in 1918. Bib Soc Trans 15: 148-51

Shackford, M. H. For better bibliographies. Educational Review 57: 434-8

Waste in present bibliographical effort. L J 44: 421-2

Cole, G. W. Bibliographical ghosts. L J 44: 752

1920 Bibliographical work in the United States in 1919. L (4th series) 1: 47-51

Madan, F. Some experiences of a bibliographer: presidential address delivered before the Bibliographical society. L (4th series) 1: 129-40

Cole, G. W. Bibliography: a forecast. L J 45: 465-6

X21 Bibliography—Rules for Compilation

1884 Tedder, H. R. Few words on the study of bibliography. L A Trans 7: 128-31

1886 Harrison, R. County bibliography. L C 3: 49-54

1887 Madan, F. What to aim at in local bibliography. L C 4: 144-8

1892 Chauvin, V. What a bibliography should be. L J 17: 87-8

1893 Madan, F. On method in bibliography. Bib Soc Trans 1: 91-102, Discussion 103-6

1894 Copinger, W. A. Presidential address. Bib Soc Trans 2: 103-22

1897 Pollard, A. W. Relations of bibliography and cataloguing. 2nd Int Conf 63-6

1899 Teggart, F. J. Contribution towards a bibliography of ancient libraries. L J 24: 5-12, 57-9

1901 Cole, G. W. Compiling a bibliography. L J 26: 791-5, 859-63

1902 Fairchild, S. C. Directions for original bibliography. Bulletin No 75. N Y S L Rept 85

Doren, E. G. How to use the library in making a bibliography. P L 7: 17

1905 Tolman, F. L. Bibliography and cataloging: some affinities and contrasts. P L 10: 119-22

1906 Leypoldt, A. H. Practical bibliography: notes on the making of printed book lists. L J 31: 303-7

1907 Pollard, A. W. and W. W. Greg. Some points in bibliographical descriptions. Bib Soc Trans 9: 31-51

Madan, F. Degressive bibliography. Bib Soc Trans 9: 53-65

Keogh, A. Practical bibliographies. A L A Bull 1: 35-9

1909 Peddie, R. A. Activities in bibliography. L A 7: 43-6, Discussion 46-9

— Some possible bibliographical activities of the Library association. L A R 11: 187-93

— Bibliography and copyright. L A R 11: 517

Pollard, A. W. Arrangement of bibliographies. L (n s) 10: 168-87

Peplow, F. J. Some tentative proposals for the compilation of a catalogue of best books. L A R 11: 222-8, Discussion 245-9

1911 Hopwood, H. V. Some results of the Brussels congresses. L A R 13: 1-16

1912 Coupland, W. B. Notes on the arrangement and compilation of bibliographies. L W 15: 180-5

X22 Bibliography—History and Theory

1876 Guild, R. A. Bibliography as a science. L J 1: 67-9

1880 Axon, W. E. A. Danjou's scheme of a universal bibliography. L J 5: 205-6

1881 Stevens, H. English bibliography before 1640. L A Trans 4: 17-22

1884 Tedder, H. R. On the study of bibliography. L A Trans 7: 128-31
1886 Davis, R. C. Teaching bibliography in colleges. L J 11: 289
1894 Cole, G. W. Matters bibliographical: a review of various schemes for general bibliographies. L J 19: 333
1897 Petherick, E. A. Theoretical and practical bibliography. 2nd Int Conf 148-9
Rathbone, J. A. Some bibliographical schemes. P L 2: 178-9
1898 Gould, C. H. Short college course in bibliography. L J 23: Conf No 140
1900 Hastings, C. H. Some recent events and tendencies in bibliography. Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk 1889-1900: 10-8
1902 Abbott, E. L. Bibliography in a small library. P L 7: 8-12
Hodges, N. D. C. Bibliographies versus catalogs. P L 7: 299-302
1903 Brown, J. D. Bibliographical aids. L W 5: 197-205
1904 Pollard, A. W. Letters of Henry Bradshaw to officials of the British Museum. L (n s) 5: 266-92, 431-42
1909 Morgan, A. Monastic book-making. L A R 11: 303-20
1912 Axon, W. E. A. Statistics of the printed literature of the world, and the need of an official record of British publications. L A R 14: 509-12

X23 NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

1890 Bibliography in South America. L J 15: 260
1897 Lee, S. National biography and national bibliography. 2d Int Conf 55-62
1898 Boose, J. R. Registers of colonial publications. L 8: 15-21
Josephson, A. G. S. Review of F. Campbell's "Theory of national and international bibliography." P L 3: 27
1900 Selected national bibliographies. Library School Bull No 7, N Y S L Rept 83
Merrell, W. S. General and national bibliographies. Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk 1899-1900: 19-25
1901 Swem, E. G. State and local bibliography. L J 26: 677-81
1910 Checketts, H. W. The library in utopia. L A 7: 193-4, 207
Peddie, R. A. National bibliographies. L W 12: 301-4, 354-6, 379-80, 424-6, 459-67; 13: 55-7, 165-8
1911 — L W 13: 273-4, 371

X24 NATIONAL—AMERICA

1913 Meyer, H H. B. The Division of bibliography of the Library of Congress as a clearing house for bibliographical information. Special Libraries 4: 151-2
American bibliography. Nation 96: 254

X25 NATIONAL—ENGLAND

1910 Steele, R. Notes on English books printed abroad, 1525-48. Bib Soc Trans 11: 189-236
1912 Axon, W. E. A. Statistics of the printed literature of the world, and the need of an official record of British publications. L A R 14: 509-12
1915 Wood, P. W. ed. Hand list of English books in the library of Emmanuel College, Cambridge, printed before 1641. Bib Soc Publication 1915
Quarterly bibliography of Irish literature. Irish Book Lover Feb 1915, p 120; Aug p 19-20; Nov p 78-80

X26 INTERNATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

1880 Axon, W. E. A. Danjou's scheme of a universal bibliography. L J 5: 205-6
International bibliography in Austria. L J 5: 145
1894 Josephson, A. G. S. International subject bibliographies. L J 19: 226-7
1896 International bibliography in Italy. L J 21: 500
1903 Field, H. H. The Concilium bibliographicum in Zurich, Switzerland. L J 28: 661-2
1904 Richardson, E. C. International bibliography. L J 29: Conf No 93-6
La Fontaine, H. International institute of bibliography. L J 29: Conf No 101-4
1905 McPike, E. F. A bibliographical exchange: a criticism of suggested scheme of institute of international bibliography. L J 30: 857-8
1910 Noe, A. C. von. International institutes in Berlin for the bibliography of the social sciences, medicine, jurisprudence, and technology. Bib Soc Amer Proc 5: 97-107
1911 Best book cards. American association for international conciliation. L J 36: 420; P L 16: 334-5
Gunnell, L. C. The second international convention of the International catalogue of scientific literature, London, 1910. Science (n s) 33: 713-8
1912 Brussels and after. L A 9: 34-6
1913 Hulme, E. W. and Kinzbrunner, C. On current serial digests and indexes of the literature of science and some problems connected therewith. L A R 15: 22-8
1914 Josephson, A. G. S. The index office: its nearer purpose and its larger aim. Special Libraries 5: 98
1915 International catalog of scientific literature. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 59
McGill university library. International catalog of scientific literature. L J 40: 371

X27 INTERNATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY—SPECIAL

1895 International bibliography of scientific literature. L J 20: 75, 81, 82, 172, 308
Andrews, C. W. International bibliography of scientific literature. L J 20: 63, Conf No 25
Adler, C. International catalog of scientific literature. L J 20: Conf No 58
1896 International bibliography of scientific literature. L J 21: 263, 276, 499
Royal society catalogue of scientific papers. Nature 53: 385-6
1905 Teggart, F. J. Plea for an international catalog of technological literature. P L 10: 114-5

1907 Johnstone, W. D. An international catalog of the current literature of the social sciences. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 177-202

1908 Adler, C. and L. C. Gunnett. The international catalogue of scientific literature. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 109-15

Voge, A. L. Indexing of periodicals and the work of the Concilium bibliographicum, Zurich. Bib Soc Amer Proc 2: 116-34; P L 13: 42-3

Kofoid, C. A. Co-operation in scientific bibliography: Work of the Concilium bibliographicum. Science (n s) 27: 543-5

1911 Gunnell, L. C. Second international convention of the International catalogue of scientific literature, London, 1910. Science (n s) 33: 713-8

X28 PRACTICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

1886 Fletcher, W. I. Close classification versus bibliography. L J 11: 209, 350

1890 Bibliography as she is wrote, being a critical review of W. T. Rogers' "Manual of bibliography," 1890. L 2: 449-53

1899 Teggart, F. J. Criticism of Stein's "Manuel de bibliographie generale." L J 24: 73-5

1900 Pollard, A. W. Notes on books and work: Bibliography, literary history and collecting. L (n s) 1: 105-13, 337-47

1903 Brown, J. D. Practical bibliography. L (n s) 4: 144-51

Pollard, A. W. Practical bibliography: a reply. L (n s) 4: 151-62

1905 Tolman, F. L. Bibliography and cataloging. P L 10: 119-22

1909 Walton, J. Concerning practical bibliography. L A 7: 7-15, 40

1910 Walton, J. Concerning practical bibliography. L A 7: 7-15, 40

1912 Clarke, A. L. Reference, in its relation to literature, to bibliography, to subject indexes and to systems of classification. L A R 14: 73-95

1916 Peddie, R. A. Notes on the history of the printed book. L W 18: 199-22

Davis, R. C. Preliminary parts of a book. P L 21: 255-8

1919 Commin, F. M. Development of the printed book. B A R 16: xiii-xvii, xxv-xxix

X29 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1876 Spofford, A. R. Bibliography of bibliography and literature. U S Rept 688-710

1880 Wheatley, H. B. Proposed subject index to bibliologies and bibliographies. L A M N 1: 89-95

1885 Caspar, C. N. Hints for finding the author, title, publisher, place of publication, size or price of books. L J 10: 180-1

1888 Ford, P. L. Reference list to bibliographies, catalogs and reference lists. L J 13: 37, 82, 135, 174, 207, 244, 289

1892 — Index to bibliographies and portraits. L J 17: 85-6

1893 Copinger, W. A. Printed sources from which collections towards a supplement to Hain's "Repertorium bibliographicum" might be made. Bib Soc Trans 1: 44-59

Tedder, H. R. Official record of current literature. Bib Soc Trans 1: 147-58, Discussion 159-63

1894 Isaacs, J. H. On a new edition of Lowndes' "Bibliographical manual." Bib Soc Trans 2: 1-4

Strange, E. F. Chief bibliographical works published during the last 18 months. Bib Soc Trans 2: 81-6

1897 Proctor, R. Classified index to the "Serapeum." Bibliographical Society Publication

1903 Brown, J. D. Bibliographical aids. L W 5: 197-205

1905 McPike, E. F. Serial bibliography of bibliographies. P L 10: 123-5

List of bibliographies contained in United States public documents from June, 1903 to May, 1904. L J 30: 287-8

Review of W. P. Courtney's "Register of national bibliography." L W 8: 11-2

1906 Leypoldt, A. H. Practical bibliography: notes on making a printed list. L J 31: 303-7

1907 Keogh, A. Practical bibliography. A L A Bull 1: 35-9

Paltsits, V. H. Plea for an anatomical method in bibliography. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 123-4

1909 Library of Congress. List of publications issued since 1897, 46p.

Peddie, R. A. List of bibliographical books published since the foundation of the Bibliographical society in 1893. Bib Soc Trans 10: 235-311

Quarterly magazine subject-index. Bull Bib 6: 9-20

1910 Quarterly magazine subject-index. Bull Bib 6: 47-59, 86-96, 123-32, 151-62, 182-93

Booth, M. J. Subject bibliographies appearing regularly in periodicals. Bull Bib 6: 41-2, 81-3, 113-6

1911 Quarterly magazine subject-index. Bull Bib 6: 214-22, 248-57, 277-87

1912 Bibliographies published in 1912. Am Lib Annual 1912-13: 211-34

Quarterly magazine subject-index. Bull Bib 6: 307-13

Johnston, W. D. University bibliographies. L J 37: 327-8

1913 Bibliographies published in 1913. Am Lib Annual 1913-14: 201-8

1914 Bibliographies recorded in 1914. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 421-37

1915 Registration of proposed bibliographies. A L A Bull 9: 466

Bibliographies recorded in 1915. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 151-75

1916 Bibliographies recorded in 1916. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 183-205

1917 Bibliographies recorded in 1917. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 145-77

X30 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AIDS

1898 Guppy, H. Some bibliographical tools. L 10: 377-80

1906 Thorne, W. B. Aids to readers: printed and mechanical. L A 5: 196-9

Taylor, L. A. Bibliographical aids in the public libraries of Bristol. L A R 8: 218-9

Lane, W. C. Opportunities for bibliographical work. L J 31: 118-9

1907 Barr, C. J. Bibliographical aids to the use of the current literature of science. A L A Bull 1: 129-32

1908 Young, J. D. Fugitive bibliography in relation to book selection. L A 6: 192-6

1909 Peddie, R. A. Some possible bibliographical activities of the Library association. L A R 11: 187-93
Fletcher, W. I. Anticipations. P L 14: 1-5
Peplow, F. J. Some tentative proposals for the compilation of a catalogue of best books. L A R 11: 222-8, Discussion 245-9
Stewart, J. D. and O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection. LW 11: 409-17, 445-50
Stewart, J. D. Terminological dictionaries. L W 12: 87-92

1910 Index to reference lists published by libraries, 1909. Bull Bib 6: 74-7
Lapp, J. A. Current references. Special Libraries 1: 38-40

1911 Index to reference lists published by libraries, 1910. Bull Bib 6: 177-80
Publications of Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 1911: 70-3
Sources of information. Special Libraries 2: 18-20

1912 Bonner, M. F. Index to reference lists published in library bulletins. Bull Bib 7: 84-8
Leslie, F. J. Public library's part in the life of a modern city: The value of bibliographies. Presidential address L. A. U. K. L A R 14: 491-3; L J 37: 679-80
Publications of Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 1912: 94-104
Index to reference lists published by libraries in 1911. Bull Bib 6: 303-6
Keogh, A Bibliographic equipment of a university library for its greatest efficiency. N Y L 3: 56-9
Current references. Special Libraries. 3: 8-11, 190-2, 204-7

1913 Bonner, M. F. Index to reference lists published in library bulletins, 1913. Bull Bib 8: 7-10
Publications of Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 1913: 100-7
Current references. Special Libraries 4: 44, 127-30, 198-202

1914 Publications of Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 1914: 110-6
Current references. Special Libraries 5: 47-51, 65-7, 83, 99, 127-8

1915 Bonner, M. F. Index to reference lists published in library bulletins, 1914. Bull Bib 8: 124-9

1917 — Index to library reference lists, 1916. Bull Bib 9: 115-9

1918 — Index to library reference lists, 1917. Bull Bib 10: 10-5
Publications and bibliographies. L J 43: 3-4

1919 Bonner, M. F. Index to library reference lists, 1918. Bull Bib 10: 87-90
Bibliography and library publications. L J 44: 3

1920 Bonner, M. F. Index to library reference lists, 1919. Bull Bib 11: 6-10
See also X 358

X31 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL RESEARCH

1911 McDermott, F. A. Plea for the use of references and accuracy therein. Science (n s) 33: 852-3

1912 McPike, E. F. Research and inter-communication. Dial 53: 40-1
Josephson, A. G. S. Proposed institute of business and agricultural research. Dial 53: 375

1913 — Need of a bibliographical institute. Scientific American 108: 431
— Institute of bibliographical research. Science (n s) 38: 52-3

1915 Walker, K. C. Handbook for the operation of clearing houses of information. Special Libraries 6: 152-4; L J 41: 370-1

1916 Richardson, E. C. The place of the library in the university. A L A Bull 10: 4-5, Discussion 45-8
Lee, G. W. Sponsors for knowledge. L J 40: 783; A L A Bull 10: 25-6, 83-5
Swingle, W. T. and M. K. Utilization of photographic methods in library research work. A L A Bull 10: 194-9, 422
College and reference section of A. L. A. Discussion of research facilities in American libraries. A L A Bull 10: 422-9
Johnston, R. H. Library of the Bureau of railway economics in its inter-library relations. A L A Bull 10: 532-9

1917 Lee, G. W. Hints on sponsors for knowledge. A L A Bull 11: 25-6; L J 42: 116
Andrews, C. W. A plan for a census of research resources. A L A Bull 11: 221-2
American historical association. Letter from secretary on the establishment of a National board for historical service. A L A Bull 11: 325-6, Resolution 326
Public affairs information service. A L A Bull 11: 373-4
Bryce, Viscount. Guides to books: Address at L. A. U. K conference. L A R 19: 459-62
McPike, E. F. Inter-communication on the democratization of knowledge: a plan for direct interchange of useful information. Central Magazine Sept 1917: 81-4; L J 42: 1000
Pubic affairs information service. L J 42: 732
Bibliographical research in the Americas. P L 22: 189
Henley, L. Public affairs information service: a practical application of the co-operative principle. Special Libraries 8: 54-8

1918 Technical libraries: Bureaux of industrial information. L A R 20: 77-82; L J 43: 691
Two new information centers in Washington. L J 43: 427
District of Columbia library association. Exchange of practical information. L J 43: 497-8
Rintoul, R. The control of industrial and scientific information. Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry Feb. 28, 1918

Foster, P. F. Information service for the community: Motion picture bureau. Special Libraries 9: 159-61; L J 43: 909-10
Where's what: a proposed guide to sources of useful information for specialists, investigators, students, collectors and others. P L 23: 176-7
Moffett, J. C. Information clearing house. P L 23: 273

1919 Keogh, T. L. Our library resources as shown by some government needs in the war. A L A Bull 13: 270-3, 350
Inquiry bureau. American peace commission library. A L A Bull 13: 324
Carlton, W. N. C. The American library institute and the research problem. L J 44: 203-6
Richardson, E. C. Essentials of public international co-operation. L J 44: 207-9
Lee, G. W. The library phalanx: a presidential address at a phantom convention. L J 44: 277-81
Colegrove, M. E. Material of current value: its collection and care. L J 44: 295-8

1920 Report of A. L A. Committee on sponsorship for knowledge. A L A Bull 14: 310-1
Jameson, M. E. Colonel X-requests: Work of the Medical intelligence bureau of the American red cross. L J 45: 117-8
Research work of the Business branch of the Newark (N. J.) library. L J 45: 134
Stevens, N. E. Obligation of the investigator to the library. Science (n s) 53: 323-5
West, C. J. and Greenman, E. D. A reading list on industrial research. Special Libraries 11: 19-28
Compiling useful data. Special Libraries 11: 204

X32 BIBLIOGRAPHIES—GENERAL

1876 Perkins, F. B. Best hundred books. L J 1: 116-7

1881 Library Journal prize scheme of hundred best books. L J 6: 326-8

1898 Best books of 1897. Bibliography No 12, N Y S L Rept 81

1899 Best books of 1898. Bibliography No 18, N Y S L Rept 82

1900 Best books of 1899. Bibliography No 21, N Y S L Rept 83

1901 Best books of 1900. Bibliography No 29, N Y S L Rept 84

1902 Best books of 1901. Bibliography No 34, N Y S L Rept 85

1903 Best books of 1902. Bibliography No 35, N Y S L Rept 86

1904 Best books of 1903. Bibliography No 37, N Y S L Rept 87

1905 Best books of 1904. Bibliography No 39, N Y S L Rept 88

1906 Best books of 1905. Bibliography No 40, N Y S L Rept 89

1907 Best books of 1906. Bibliography No 43, N Y S L Rept 90

1910 Concordances. Clegg's Directory 1910: 500-1

1911 Library of Congress. Bibliographies compiled by Division of bibliography. Rept Libn of Congress 1911: 73-7

1912 Bibliographies. Special Libraries 3: 160, 188-90
Library of Congress. Co-operative bibliographical work. Rept Libn of Congress 1912: 104-6

1913 Library of Congress bibliographical work. Rept Libn of Congress 1913: 107-11
Bibliographies. Special Libraries 4: 126-7, 195-7

1914 Library of Congress bibliographical work. Rept Libn of Congress 1914: 116-8
Bibliographies. Special Libraries 5: 10-1, 36, 51-2, 67, 80-2, 125-7

1915 Library of Congress publications. Rept Libn of Congress 1915: 116-20
Library of Congress bibliographical work. Rept Libn of Congress 1915: 120-3
Bibliographies. Special Libraries 6: 77-8, 154-6
Exhaustive and exhausting bibliographies. Wis Lib Bull 11: 128-9

1916 The year in books. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 137-69
California state library. List of accessions. Cal News Notes 11: 242-96, 534-77, 838-5, 1154-213
Sanborn, H. N. Books for men. L J 41: 165-9
Library of Congress publications. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 111-23
Bibliographies. Special Libraries 7: 11-3, 30-4, 50-1, 82
Recent books worth buying. N Y L 5: 61-4, 91-3, 128-9, 170-2
Haines, H. K. Notes on new books. N Y L 5: 123-8

1917 Book lists on topical subjects. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 19-20
California state library. List of accessions. Cal News Notes 12: 290-329, 415-41, 531-51, 881-909
Some uses for the "A. L. A. catalog" and A. L. A. "Booklist." Ia L C Q 8: 25-6
Best books. Libn 7: 107-11, 146-9, 167-9, 186-91, 197, 206-10, 226-32; 8: 16-20, 27-31, 47-50, 66-9, 86-7
Eastwood, M. E. The how and why of "best books." N Y L 5: 194-8
Recent books worth buying. N Y L 5: 200, 234-7, 271-2
Library of Congress publications. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 112-4
Bibliographies. Special Libraries 8: 40, 79-80
Book reviews. Special Libraries 8: 39-40, 64, 80, 155, 177-9
Bascom, E. L. Book selection department. Wis Lib Bull 13: 23-31, 59-65, 122-31, 153-60, 182-7, 213-22, 278-84, 309-15

1918 California state library. List of accessions. Cal News Notes 13: 101-53, 235-69, 413-47, 834-78
Best books. Libn 8: 109-11, 129-31, 161-4, 179-84, 191-2, 212-4; 9: 8-10
Publications and bibliographies. L J 43: 3-4
Eastwood, M. E. Books worth buying. N Y L 6: 33-4, 69-72, 101-2

Library of Congress publications. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 78-85
Book reviews. Special Libraries 9: 29-30, 54-5, 84-6, 104-5, 125-6, 148, 179-81, 201-2, 230
Bascom, E. L. Book selection department. Wis Lib Bull 14: 29-35, 60-5, 78-83, 109-17, 168-74, 194-204, 251-6, 265-72

1919 California state library List of accessions. Cal News Notes 14: 93-138, 220-61, 366-409, 826-65
Bibliographies. L J 44: 3
Eastwood, M. E. Recent books worth buying. N Y L 6: 169-70, 230-1; 7: 13-4
Five hundred business books. P L 24: 431
Library of Congress publications. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 81-6
Selected list of current books. Wis Lib Bull 15: 24-31, 56-62, 77-81, 108-14, 140-5, 159-63, 179-84, 211-6, 238-44, 267-72

1920 California state library. List of accessions. Cal News Notes 15: 97-143, 238-86, 393-445, 904-11
Eastwood, M. E. Recent books worth buying. N Y L 7: 41, 74-5, 102, 134
— One hundred books of popular non-fiction for small libraries. N Y L 7: 103-4
Library of Congress publications. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 92-6
Birge, A. G. Selected list of current books. Wis Lib Bull 16: 25-7
Bacon, C. Some important books. Wis Lib Bull 16: 106-30
Reely, M. K. Selected list of current books. Wis Lib Bull 16: 232-9

BIBLIOGRAPHIES—SPECIAL

X33 SELECT

1877 Class-room bibliography. L J 2: 66
1880 Foster, W. E. Reference lists on special topics. L J 5: 38-42
1884 Mac, E. A. A select bibliography. L J 9: 136
1893 Christie, R. C. Special bibliographies. Bib Soc Trans 1: 165-77
Bonney, C. C. Bibliography of World's Congress publications. U S Rept 1893-4, vol 2: 1756-60
1898 Newman, A. Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins. N Y S L Rept 81
1900 Selected subject bibliographies. N Y S L Rept 83, School Bulletin No 5
1905 McPike, E. F. On the publication of special bibliographies. P L 10: 140
1909 Stewart, J. D. and O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection. L W 11: 409-17, 445-50
Booth, M. J. Subject bibliographies appearing regularly in periodicals. Bull Bib 5: 199-202; 6: 5-6

X34 IMPERFECT EDITIONS

1911 Corns, A. R. Bibliotheca imperfecta. B A R 9: i-xxix
1916 Sparke, A. Some unfinished books. L A R 18: 150-6
Corns, A. R. and Sparke, A. Bibliography of unfinished books in the English language: Review. L W 18: 319-20

X35 SURREPTITIOUS EDITIONS

1913 McKerrow, R. B. Notes on bibliographical evidence for literary students and editors of English works of the 16th and 17th centuries. Bib Soc Trans 12: 291-4

X36 PROHIBITED BOOKS

1910 McKerrow, R. B. The supposed calling in of Drayton's "Harmony of the church," 1591. L (3d series) 1: 348-50
Hamel, F. English books in the indexes "Librorum prohibitorum et expurgandorum." L (3d series) 1: 351-83

X37 ANONYMS. PSEUDONYMS. CHANGED TITLES

1883 Changed titles. L J 8: 118, 138
1884 — L J 9: 107, 126, 211
1885 — L J 10: 161
1887 — L J 12: 536, 567
Frey, A. R. Catalog of anonymous and pseudonymous literature. L J 12: 192
1888 Changed titles. L J 13: 59, 108, 162, 196, 304, 355, 387
1899 Anonyms and pseudonyms. L A R 1: 43-5
Cannons, H. G. T. Pseudonyms and real names. L W 1: 234-5; 2: 216-7
1903 Full names of authors (supplied by the Library of Congress). P L 8: 116-7, 172, 280-1, 328-9
1904 — P L 9: 38-9, 130, 503
1905 — P L 10: 355-6, 473
1906 — P L 11: 25-6, 254-5
1911 Pen-names and pseudonyms. Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 383-7
1912 Pseudonyms of California authors. Cal News Notes 7: 141-50
Pen-names and pseudonyms. Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 397-401
1913 — Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 363-7
Anonymity and pseudonymity. Dial 53: 87-9
Kernahan, C. Anonymity and pseudonymity. Living Age 277: 479-85
1914 Pen-names and pseudonyms. Lit Yr-Bk 1914: 315-9
1915 — Lit Yr-Bk 1915: 329-33
1918 Under two names: a list of aliases discovered among recent books. P L 23: 327-8
1919 Double titles. P L 24: 30
1920 Changed titles. P L 25: 207-8, 514-6

X38 BROADSIDES

1881 Overall, W. H. Notes on broadsides and proclamations. L A M N 2: 10-9
1901 Edmond, J. P. Method of treating broadsides. L A R 3: 115-6
1903 Fletcher, W. Y. Collectors of broadsides. L (n s) 2: 12-9
1904 Axon, W. E. A. Some twentieth century Italian chapbooks. L (n s) 5: 239-55
1908 Duff, E. G. English fifteenth century broadsides. Bib Soc Trans 9: 211-27
1915 Plees, R. S. Old prison broadsides. Connoisseur Oct 1915: 89-94

X39 PALÆOGRAPHY—GENERAL

1890 Taylor, J. The monastic scriptorium. L 2: 237-44, 282-91
1899 Thompson, Sir E. M. History of English handwriting, A.D. 700-1400. Bib Soc Trans 5: 109-42, 213-53

1901 Jennings, O. Some old initial letters. L (n s) 2: 44-59
1902 Lewin, P. E. Ancient and modern writing materials: a chapter in bibliography. L A 3: 189-92, 210-3
1903 Garnett, R. Some notes on ancient writing and writing materials. L (n s) 4: 225-35
1915 Millar, E. S. The new Palæographical society. L (3d series) 6: 97-114
1917 Hall, H. Bibliography of archives, palæography and diplomatics. L A 14: 113-5
Hulshof, Dr. A. Study of palæography in England since 1873. L A R 19: 43-68

X40 Manuscripts

1884 Edwards, E. Researches for manuscripts in the Levant and more especially in the monasteries of Mount Athos: Giovanni Aurispa to Spyridion Lambros (A.D. 1425 to 1880). L C 1: 57-64, 81-6, 105-9
1885 Thomas, E. C. Manuscripts of the Philobiblon. L C 2: 129-37
1887 Thompson, Sir E. M. Arrangement and preservation of manuscripts. L C 4: 33-9
1892 Cade, R. Carlyle's Lectures on literature: a note respecting the various manuscripts. L 4: 225-7
1893 Poole, R. B. The manuscript age. L J 18: 71-5, 109-12
1897 Friedenwald, H. Care of manuscripts. L J 22: Conf No 52-5
1900 Delisle, L. Discovery of the long missing pictures stolen from an illuminated MS. in the library of Macon. L (n s) 1: 45-9
1902 Giles, L. Les Matinées du roi de Prusse. L (n s) 3: 148-63
1905 Gayley, C. M. On the reproduction of manuscripts. L J 30: 929
Plomer, H. R. The Oxinden letters. L (n s) 6: 29-44
Weeks, R. The "Chancun de Willame," a French MS. preserved in England. L (n s) 6: 113-36
1909 Richardson, E. C. Manuscript hunting. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 14-28
Morgan, A. Monastic book-making. L A R 11: 303-20
Bell, H. I. Early codices from Egypt. L (n s) 10: 303-13
1912 Behrend, F. German manuscripts of the Middle Ages. L A R 14: 47-9
Allen, P. S. Some sixteenth century manuscript letter-books. Bib Soc Trans 12: 65-85
1920 Clark, A. W. Review of F. Madan's "Books in manuscript," 2d edition. L (4th series) 1: 123-8

X41 catalogue of special collection of manuscripts

1908 Catalog of the Duncan Campbell collection of manuscripts, incunabula and early printed books. N Y S L Rept 71p

X42 Facsimile Reproduction

1880 Wilson, H. Remarks on facsimile reproduction. L A M N 1: 33-40
1884 Garnett, R. Photography in public libraries. L A Trans 7: 66-73
1893 Pollard, A. W. On the exhibitions of facsimiles of rare books in public libraries. L 5: 260-4
1898 Richardson, E. C. American libraries and the study of ancient manuscripts. L J 23: Conf No 102-3
1905 Gayley, C. M. On the reproduction of manuscripts. L J 30: 929
1908 Krumbacher. Photographic copying in libraries. L J 33: 223-4
1909 Dewey, M. Photographic facsimiles. P L 14: 22
1913 McKerrow, R. B. Notes on bibliographical evidence for literary students and editors of English works of the 16th and 17th centuries. Bib Soc Trans 12: 301-6

X43 Missals

1900 Weale, W. H. J. Newly discovered "Missale speciale." L (n s) 1: 62-6
1903 Jenner, H. Service books of the Latin church. L (n s) 4: 292-319
1904 Rivers, J. Gutenberg missal controversy. L W 6: 173-5

X44 INCUNABULA, BLOCK BOOKS, etc.

1891 Copinger, W. A. Few words on 15th century Bibles. L 3: 161-9
1893 Aldrich, S. J. Incunabula. Bib Soc Trans 1: 107-19, Discussion 119-21
Copinger, W. A. Corrections and additions to the Mazarine catalogue of incunabula. Bib Soc Trans 1: 210-5
1894 — Notes on catalogues of incunabula. Bib Soc Trans 2: 87-90
— Incunabula Virgiliana: a list of editions of Virgil printed during the 15th century. Bib Soc Trans 2: 127-226
1896 Cust, L. Originals of the designs of the block book "Ars Moriendi." Bib Soc Trans 4: 141-4
1898 Christie, R. C. An incunabulum of Brescia, hitherto ascribed to Florence. Bib Soc Trans 4: 233-7
1899 Mathews, E. R. N. Some early printed books and manuscripts at Bristol. L A R 1: 589-92
Philadelphia free library. Gift of rare incunabula, by P. A. B. Widener. P L 4: 22-3
1900 Pollard, A. W. English bibliography before and after 1600. L A R 2: 3-12
Edmond, J. P. Suggestions for the description of books printed between 1501 and 1640. L A R 3: 133-42
Proctor, R. Incunabula at Grenoble. L (n s) 1: 215-24
1901 Garnett, R. On the "De Missione legatorum Japanensium," Macao, 1590. L (n s) 2: 172-82
1902 Peddie, R. A. Sale prices of incunabula in 1901. L (n s) 3: 164-75
Plomer, H. R. Examination of some existing copies of Hayward's "Life and raigne of Henrie IV." L (n s) 3: 13-23
1903 Voynich, W. On the study of early printed books: Notes from a lecture. L (n s) 4: 189-99

Steele, R. What 15th century books are about (scientific books). L (n s) 4: 337-54
1904 Peddie, R. A. Sale prices of incunabula in 1903. L (n s) 5: 318-35
Steele, R. What 15th century books are about (Divinity). L (n s) 5: 337-58
1905 — What 15th century books are about (law). L (n s) 6: 137-55
Peddie, R. A. Sale prices of incunabula in 1904. L (n s) 6: 173-85
Pollard, A. W. Recent Caxtoniana. L (n s) 6: 337-53
1906 Finney, B. A. The "1516" edition of Gaddesden's "Rosa Anglica." Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 71-4
Pollard, A. W. Siege of Rhodes. L (n s) 7: 423-36
1907 Steele, R. What 15th century books are about (literature). L (n s) 8: 225-38
Young, H. Memorandum on some incunabula in the Toronto university library. L J 32: 118
1908 Josephson, A. G. S. The new Hain. L J 33: 182-3
Weitenkampf, F. Need of a scientific bibliography of incunabula. L J 33: 358
Peddie, R. A. Fifteenth century books: an author index. L W 10: 166-74, 325-8; 11: 43-53, 144-54, 209-17
1909 Beck, F. G. M. New Ipswich book of 1548. L (n s) 10: 86-9
Pollard, A. W. A new Oxford book of 1517. L (n s) 10: 212-3
Wilson, J. D. Euphues and the prodigal son. L (n s) 10: 339-61
Peddie, R. A. Fifteenth century books. L W 11: 267-71, 288-300, 335-43, 374-82, 427-35, 455-62; 12: 10-8, 66-74, 102-9, 143-51, 192-200, 236-40
1910 Peddie, R. A. Fifteenth century books—an index catalogue. L W 12: 280-92, 324-32, 364-72, 404-12, 436-44, 472-6
1912 Crous, E. The general catalogue of incunabula. Bib Soc Trans 12: 87-99
1913 — Inventory of incunabula in Great Britain and Ireland. Bib Soc Trans 12: 177-209
Murray, A. G. W. The edition of the "Fasciculus temporum" printed by Arnold Ther Hoernen in 1474. L (3d series) 4: 57-71
Scholderer, J. V. Wenceslaus Brack's "Vocabularium rerum." L (3d series) 4: 87-104
Pollard, A. W. The general catalogue of incunabula. L (3d series) 4: 105-8
Coupland, W. R. Irregularities in the make-up of early printed books. L W 16: 118-9
1914 Dixon, H. Select list of early printed books. L W 16: 209-11
1915 Incunabula in Ireland. Irish Book Lover, Ap 1915: 144
1916 Goss, C. W. F. Dates of Caxtons. L A R 18: 90-1
Peddie, R. A. Dates of Caxtons. L A R 18: 191-2
Catalogue of the John Boyd Thacker collection of incunabula. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 115-9
1917 Incunabula in America. A L A Bull 11: 54
Library of Congress purchases of incunabula. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 23-4
1918 Incunabula census in the United States and Canada. L J 43: 372-3
Lyell, J. R. L. A fifteenth century bibliography. L W 20: 284-7
Winship, G. P. Cénsus of fifteenth century books owned in America. Edited by a committee of the Bibliographical society of America. Bulletin of the New York Public Library. Ap-Dec 1918 Nos 4-12
1920 Gaselee, S. The incunabula of an Austrian Monastic library: Review. L (4th series) 1: 56-8
Library of Congress incunabula collection. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 28-30

X45 Book Sales, Prices, Auctions, and Fairs

1882 Walford, C. Some account of early book fairs. L A Trans 5: 129-43
1885 Smalley, G. W. Auction prices in books. L J 10: 36
1891 Norgate, F. Book sales by R. H. Evans, 1812-1845. L 3: 324-30
1900 Smith, G. Frankfort book mart: a chapter in European literary history. L (n s) 1: 167-79
1904 Peddie, R. A. Sale prices of incunabula in 1903. L (n s) 5: 318-35
1905 — Sale prices of incunabula in 1904. L (n s) 6: 173-85
Historical and descriptive account of Sotheby's. il. B A R 2
1906 Hodgson's auction-room. il. B A R 3
1911 The Hoe sale. L J 36: 297-8
1912 The Hoe sale. L J 37: 75-6, 225, 266-7, 581, 641, 678-9; P L 17: 94
1915 Library of unique works: sale of the library of Jean N. A. Pichauld, Count of Fortsas. L W 17: 227-32
1916 Some Elizabethan book sales. L (3d series) 7: 318-29
1918 The sale rooms. L W 21: 13-4, 39-41, 69-70
Book sales of the year. L W 21: 174-5
1919 Scholderer, V. A German diatribe against book sales. L (3d series) 10: 117-22
Plomer, H. R. More petitions to Archbishop Laud. II. Cutting the price in a Greek book. L (3d series) 10: 133-5

X46 BOOK COLLECTING, BOOK RARITIES, etc.

1893 Pollard, A. W. Notes on the history of book production in France, with especial reference to the French books exhibited at the Bibliotheque nationale. L 5: 102-8
Mathews, E. R. N. A century ago: famous borrowers and the books they borrowed. L 5: 323-8
1896 Book hunter in London: a review of Mr. Robert's work. L 8: 108-9
May, W. Librarian's treasure trove: a new copy of the "Speculum Vile Christi," by Wynkyn de Worde. L 8: 194-7
1899 Baxter, W. E. First edition of "Paradise lost." L A 2: 19-33

1900 Weale, W. H. Newly discovered "Missale speciale." L (n s) 1: 62-7
Pollard, A. W. Notes on bibliography and book collecting. L (n s) 1: 438-48

1901 Catalogue of the loan exhibition of old and rare books, manuscripts, etc. L A of Austral Proc 1901: 1-113

1902 Thorne, W. B. Bibliographical collections of the late William Blades and the late Talbot Baines Reed. L (n s) 3: 349-57
Goodspeed, C. E. Rare books: an address before the Massachusetts library club. L J 27: 320-3

1903 Greg, W. W. Bibliographical history of the first folio. L (n s) 4: 258-85

1904 — Tottel's "Miscellany." L (n s) 5: 113-33

1905 Pollard, A. W. Recent purchases at the British Museum. L (n s) 6: 1-28
Redgrave, G. R. Authors' own copies. L (n s) 6: 251-6

1910 Tastes. Atlantic 105: 572-3
Forman, H. B. Pleasures of a bookman. Atlantic 105: 780-4

1911 Morvin, V. Our printed treasures. Canadian Magazine 37: 114-9
Sayle, C. Cambridge fragments. L (3d series) 2: 338-55
Love of books. Living Age 271: 497-9
Hoe sale. Nation 92: 443
Great sale of rare books: Hoe collection. Outlook 98: 47
Notz, W. Important discoveries on flyleaves of old books in American libraries. P L 16: 376

1912 Burgess, G. Battle of the books fought by collectors over the rare volumes of the Hoe library. Collier's 48: 17
Blathwayt, R. Romance of the sale room. Fortnightly 98: 939-50
Sayle, C. Cambridge fragments. L (3d series) 3: 336-9
Pierpont Morgan's librarian. Literary Digest 44: 934-5
Loss of a young booklover. Literary Digest 44: 1254-5
Library formed by Beverly Chew. Nation 95: 405-6
Jackson, J. Sport of money kings. World's Work (N Y) 25: 80-4

1913 Hervey, J. L. Tribulations of an amateur bookbuyer. Atlantic 112: 319-27
King, F. A. The complete collector. Bookman (N Y) 36: 510-23, 615-23
Rare book frauds: fake rarities. L J 38-90
Library of the late Mathew C. D. Borden. Nation 96: 79-80, 126
Edward N. Crane: collector of Americana. Nation 96 : 177-8
Rare books. Nation 97: 503
Kingery, H. M. Life of Bonaparte, by a citizen of the United States. Nation 97: 559-60

1914 Hynes, W. Book collecting in Italy at the renaissance. L A R 16: 526-36
More English treasures for America. Literary Digest 48: 756
Club conversation on reading and book collecting. Outlook 106: 647-9

1915 Newton, A. E. Amenities of book collecting. Atlantic 115: 336-47, 488-96
Library of unique works: sale of the library of Jean N. A. Pichauld, Count of Fortsas. L W 17: 227-32

1916 Cox, E. M. Some of my books. L (3d series) 7: 144-62

1917 Notes on old books. L (3d series) 8 164-72, 283-7, 371-3
Lyell, J. P. R. A famous bull. L W 20: 144-8
Brooks, C. S. On buying old books. Yale Review (n s) 7: 120-8

1918 Dorr, C. H. Lure of old books. Art World 9: 340-2
Sargent, G. H. Rare books in wartime. Bookman (N Y) 48: 303-8
Notes on old books. L (3d series) 9: 84-7, 89-97, 215-6, 248-50
Lyell, J. P. R. Notes on rare books. L W 21: 60-3
Where our rare books come from. Literary Digest 56: 29
Literary gems for the British Red Cross. Literary Digest 57: 30-1
Clark, M. V. Books by the yard. Nation 106: 398-9
Survival of the unreadable. Nation 107: 313

1919 Sargent, G. H. New fashions in rare books. Bookman (N Y) 49: 238-43
— Should collectors read books? Bookman (N Y) 49: 744-9
Le Gallienne, R. Books I loved and lost. Bookman (N Y) 50: 3-10, 129-35
Sargent, G. H. Collectors and dealers. Bookman (N Y) 50: 239-44
Notes on rare books. L (3d series) 10: 18-25, 86-90
Redgrave, G. R. First editions of modern books. L (3d series) 10: 26-33
— An ancient pilgrimage to the holy land. L (3d series) 10: 69-72
Boas, F. S. Selling the nation's heirlooms. Nineteenth Century 86: 262-5
Scoggin, G. C. As to bibliomania. Unpartizan Review 12: 311-27

1920 Pollard, A. W. Division of rare English books between England and the United States. L (4th series) 1: 111-20
Madan, F. Some experiences of a bibliographer: Presidential address delivered before the Bibliographical society. L (4th series) 1: 129-40
Savage, E. A. A monastic humanist of the fifteenth century: a study in English renascence book collecting. L A R 22: 185-97
Wall street methods with rare books: activities of G. D. Smith. Literary Digest 64: 34-5
Damning bibliophilism. Literary Digest 65: 41
Mr. Punch's regret over lost literary treasures. Literary Digest 67: 36
Broker in books. Nation 110: 356-7
Napoleon of book buyers. Outlook 124: 456-7

X47 Bibliography of Book Collecting

1910 Bibliography of book collecting. Clegg's Directory 1910: 503

X48 BIBLIOGRAPHERS—GENERAL

1880 Axon, W. E. A. Poetry of the bibliomaniac. L A M N 1: 50-6
1894 Some bibliographers. L J 19: 131-2
1900 Fletcher, W. Y. English royal collectors. L (n s) 1: 305-14
1901 — Collectors of broadsides. L (n s) 2: 12-9
1905 Faber, R. S. Some Durham book-lovers. Bib Soc Trans 8: 77-83
1907 Stephen, G. A. One hundred book collectors arranged in chronological order of their decease. L W 10: 194-200, 225-36
1910 List of book collectors. Clegg's Directory 1910: 489-95
1912 Private book collectors. Am Lib Annual 1912-13: 318-48
1913 Child, C. G. Book collecting. P L 18: 155-6
1914 Private book collectors. Am Lib Annual 1913-14: 303-39
McNamee, W. Book collectors of the Victorian era. Libn 5: 64-6, 71-4, 98-101, 129-31, 161-5
1915 Culin, S. Book collecting in India and the Far East. P L 20: 195-7
1920 Madan, F. Some experiences of a bibliographer: Presidential address delivered before the Bibliographical society. L (4th series) 1: 129-40

X49 Bibliographers—Special

AMES, JOSEPH

1913 Ames, Joseph, F. R. S., F. S. A. B A R 11: LIII-LV

BAGFORD, JOHN, 1650-1716

1898 Fletcher, W. Y. John Bagford and his collections. Bib Soc Trans 4: 185-201

BEAUFORT, MARGARET, COUNTESS OF RICHMOND AND DERBY, 1443-1509

1907 Axon, W. E. A. The Lady Margaret as a lover of literature. L (n s) 8: 34-41

BLADES, WILLIAM, 1824-1890

1890 William Blades: a biographical account. L 2: 205-9
1898 Thorne, W. B. William Blades. L A 1: 61-2
1899 — William Blades: the man and his library. L A 2: 155-62

BURY, RICHARD DE, 1281-1345

1884 Thomas, E. C. Richard de Bury and his editors. L C 1: 148-53, 170-3
1889 — Was Richard de Bury an impostor? L 1: 335-40

CHRISTIE, RICHARD COPLEY, 1830-1901

1900 Pollard, A. W. Richard Copley Christie. L (n s) 1: 129-31

COURTNEY, W. P.

1913 Courtney, W. P. Obituary notice. L A 15: 621

CRAWFORD, WILLIAM HORATIO

1915 Great Irish book collectors: William Horatio Crawford. Irish Book Collector Oct 1915: 38-9; Nov 1915: 59-60

DAWSON, JOHN, 1692-1765

1898 Plant, W. C. John Dawson and his books; or, an exciseman's library of the 18th century. L A 1: 165-73

DE QUINCEY, THOMAS, 1785-1859

1907 Axon, W. E. A. De Quincey and T. F. Dibdin. L (n s) 8: 267-74

DIBDIN, THOMAS FROGNALL, 1776-1847

1907 Axon, W. E. A. De Quincey and T. F. Dibdin. L (n s) 8: 267-74

DOBREE, THOMAS

1904 Faber, R. S. The Musée Dobrée at Nantes. L (n s) 5: 206-24

DYSON, HUMPHREY

1910 Steele, R. L. Humphrey Dyson. L (3d series) 1: 144-51

GRACE, SHEFFIELD

1915 Great Irish book collectors: Sheffield Grace. Irish Book Lover Dec 1915: 89-90

HAWKINS, GENERAL RUSH CHRISTOPHER, died 24 Oct 1920

Rush C. Hawkins. L (4th series) 1: 171-8

HOLMES, OLIVER WENDELL

Axon, W. E. A. The Autocrat as a book-lover. L (3d series) 2: 356-62

JOHNSON, SAMUEL, 1709-1784

1905 Wheatley, H. B. Dr. Johnson as a bibliographer. Bib Soc Trans 8: 39-61

KARSLAKE, FRANK

The late Mr. Frank Karslake, founder and editor of "Book Auction Records," died 25 March 1920. B A R 17: XIII-XVII

LOCKER-LAMPSON, FREDERICK, 1821-1895

1905 Pollard, A. W. The Rowfant books. L (n s) 6: 309-26

MORGAN, AUGUSTUS DE, 1806-1871

1902 Guppy, H. Notice of Augustus de Morgan. L A R 4: 247-53

MORRIS, WILLIAM, 1834-1896

1901 William Morris. port. L (n s) 2: 113-9

MURPHY, JOHN

1915 Great Irish book collectors: Bishop John Murphy. Irish Book Lover Aug 1915: 1-3

NELIGAN, REV. DR.

1915 Great Irish book collectors: Rev. Dr. Neligan. Irish Book Lover Sept 1915: 21-3

NODIER, CHARLES, circa 1783-1844

1884 Harrison, R. Charles Nodier. L C 1: 33-7

PARKER, MATTHEW, ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY, 1504-1575

1900 Kershaw, S. H. Archbishop Parker, collector and author. L (n s) 1: 379-83

PEIGNOT, STEPHEN GABRIEL, 1767-1849

1888 Harrison, R. Stephen Gabriel Peignot. L C 5: 177-8
1894 — L 6: 159-63

RAWLINSON, THOMAS, 1681-1725

1899 Fletcher, W. Y. Rawlinsons and their collections. Bib Soc Trans 5: 67-84
Madan, F. List of Thomas Rawlinson's sale catalogues in the Bodleian library. Bib Soc Trans 5: 85-6

SMITH, RICHARD, 1590-1675
1907 Duff, E. G. Library of Richard Smith. L (n s) 8: 113-33

STEVENS, HENRY, 1819-1886
1886 Garnett, R. In memoriam: Henry Stevens. F. S. A. port. L C 3: 65-9

TERQUEM, EMILE, died 1909
Emile Terquem: Book collector and dealer in Paris. A L A Bull 4: 606

THOMASON, GEORGE, died 1666
1909 Will of George Thomason. L (n s) 10: 34-43

VALLENGER, STEPHEN, died 1592
1901 Plomer, H. R. Stephen Vallenger. L (n s) 2: 108-12

WANLEY, HUMFREY, 1672-1726
1884 Douthwaite, W. R. Humfrey Wanley and his diary. L C 1: 87-94, 110-3
1902 Barwick, G. F. Humfrey Wanley and the Harleian library. L (n s) 3: 24-35, 243

WATT, ROBERT, 1774-1819
1889 A bibliographical martyr—Dr. Robert Watt. L 1: 56-63

X50 AUTHORS—INDIVIDUAL

ADAM, ROBERT, 1728-1792
1917 Bolton, A. T. Robert Adam, architect to King George III and to Queen Charlotte, as a bibliographer, publisher and designer of libraries. Bib Soc Trans 1915-17: 243-310

BACON, FRANCIS, LORD VERULAM AND VISCOUNT ST. ALBANS, 1561-1626
1902 Greg, W. W. Bacon's biliteral cypher and its application. L (n s) 3: 41-53
1903 — Facts and fancies in the Baconian theory. il. L (n s) 4: 47-62
1909 — Another Baconian cypher. L (n s) 10: 418-42

BARKER, HARLEY GRANVILLE
1913 Davis, M. L. Reading list on Harley Granville Barker. Bull Bib 7: 130-2

BAYLEY, WALTER, 1529-1592
1907 Power, D'A. Walter Bayley and his works. L (n s) 8: 370-407

BEWICK, THOMAS, 1753-1828
1915 Anderton, B. Thomas Bewick, The Tyneside engraver. L (3d series) 7: 1-17

BJORNSON, BJORNSTJERNE, 1832-1910
1914 Henderson, A. Bjornstjerne Bjornson (1832-1910), a bibliography. Translations, bibliographies and criticism in English. Bull Bib 8: 69-71

BRADDON, MARY ELIZABETH
1915 Braddon, Mary Elizabeth—bibliographies. Notes & Queries Ap 1915: 282-4

BRADSHAW, HENRY, 1831-1886
1905 Newcombe, C. F. Some aspects of the work of Henry Bradshaw. L A R 7: 392-403

BRIEUX, EUGENE 1858
1914 Woodruff, E. B. Reading list on Eugene Brieux (1858-) Bull Bib 2: 5-6

BROWNE, SIR THOMAS, 1605-1682
1906 Osler, W. The "Religio Medici." L (n s) 7: 1-31

CERVANTES-SAAVEDRA, MIGUEL DE, 1547-1616
1898 Ashbee, H. S. Some books about Cervantes. Bib Soc Trans 5: 13-38

CHATTERTON, THOMAS, 1752-1770
1914 Clarke, Sir E. New lights on Chatterton. Bib Soc Trans 13: 219-51

CHAUCER, GEOFFREY, 1340(?)-1400
1894 Wheatley, H. B. Bibliography of Chaucer. Bib Soc Trans 2: 11-3
1906 Hammond, E. P. Need of bibliographies in literary history. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 65-70
1919 Steele, R. Chaucer and the "Almagest." L (3d series) 10: 243-7

CHEKHOV, ANTON PAVLOVICH
1912 Reading list on Chekhov and Echegaray. Bull Bib 7: 58

COLES, ELISHA, 1640-1680
1919 Mander, G. The identity of Elisha Coles. L (3d series) 10: 34-44

CONRAD, JOSEPH
1917 Eno, S. W. Joseph Conrad: a contribution toward a bibliography. Bull Bib 9: 137-9

COOPER, THOMAS
1920 Esdaile, A. "An apology of private mass," 1562. L (4th series) 1: 161-4

CORNARO, LUIGI, Sixteenth Century
1901 Axon, W. E. A. Cornaro in English. L (n s) 2: 120-9

DAFYDD AB GWILYM, Fourteenth Century
1909 Bell, H. I. Dafydd ab Gwilym. L 10: 44-61

DEBUSSY, CLAUDE ACHILLE 1862
1911 Marquand, F. E. Reading list on Debussy and Puccini. Bull Bib 6: 206

DEFOE, DANIEL, 1661-1731
1912 Purves, W. L. Literary output of Daniel Defoe. L (3d series) 3: 333-5
1913 Pollard, A. W. "Robeson Cruso." L (3d series) 4: 204-20
Purves, W. L. "Robeson Cruso"—a rejoinder. L (3d series) 4: 338-52

DICKENS, CHARLES, 1812-1870
1911 Charles Dickens reading list. Lib Occ 3: 12-4
1920 MacGloskey, F. Illustrative material for Dickens "Tale of two cities." Wilson Bull 1: 483-4

ECHEGARAY, JOSE
1912 Reading list on Chekhov and Echegaray. Bull Bib 7: 58-9

EVELYN, JOHN 1620-1706
1901 Redgrave, G. R. Evelyn's essays on "Publick employment and an active life." L (n s) 2: 349-52

FIELDING, HENRY, 1707-1754
1916 Dobson, A. Fielding and Andrew Millar. L (3d series) 7: 177-90
1917 Dickson, F. S. The early editions of Fielding's "Voyage to Lisbon." L (3d series) 8: 24-5
— The chronology of "Tom Jones." L (3d series) 8: 218-24
Pollard, A. W. The two 1755 editions of

Fielding's "Journal of a voyage to Lisbon." L (3d series) 8: 75-7, 160-2
Castro, J. P. de. Henry Fielding's last voyage. L (3d series) 8: 145-59
1918 Dickson, F. S. Errors and omissions: "Tom Jones." L (3d series) 9: 19-26
1920 Castro, J. P. de. The printing of Fielding's works. L (4th series) 1: 257-70

FISHER, JOHN, BISHOP OF ROCHESTER, 1469-1535
1911 Gray, G. F. Fisher's sermon against Luther. L (3d series) 2: 314-8
1912 — — L (3d series) 3: 55-63
1913 — Letters of Bishop Fisher, 1521-23. L (3d series) 4: 133-45

FITCH, WILLIAM CLYDE, 1865-1909
1912 Lowe, J. A. Reading list on William Clyde Fitch. Bull Bib 7: 30-1

GALSWORTHY, JOHN, 1867-
1913 McGirr, A. T. Reading list on John Galsworthy. Bull Bib 7: 113-5

GOLDSMITH, OLIVER, 1728-1774
1902 England, G. Goldsmith's "Prospect of society." L (n s) 3: 327-38
1904 Barwick, G. F. Notes from the first French translation of "Vicar of Wakefield." L (n s) 5: 134-45
1917 Clarke, Sir E. Family letters of Oliver Goldsmith. Bib Soc Trans 15: 11-58

HAEBLER, DR.
1920 Scholderer, V. The Haebler Festgabe: Review. L (4th series) 1: 52-6

HAZLITT, WILLIAM, 1778-1830
1918 Reed, A. W. The Wydow Edyth. L (3d series) 9: 186-99

HERRICK, ROBERT, 1591-1674
1917 Cox, E. M. Notes on the bibliography of Herrick. L (3d series) 8: 105-9

HERVIEU, PAUL ERNEST, 1857-
1914 Barker, T. D. Reading list on Paul Ernest Hervieu (1857-). Bull Bib 8: 40

HEYWOOD, JOHN, 1497-1580
1918 Reed, A. W. The canon of John Heywood's plays. L (3d series) 9: 27-57, 116-31

HOLLYBAND, CLAUDIUS
1915 Pollard, A. W. Claudius Hollyband and his "French schoolmaster and French Littelton." Bib Soc Trans 13: 253-72

HOLMES, OLIVER WENDELL, 1809-1894
1908 Ormerod, J. Writings of Oliver Wendell Holmes. L (n s) 9: 17-35

IRVING, WASHINGTON, 1783-1859
1920 West, K. Aids in teaching Irving's "Sketch-book." Wilson Bull 1: 483

JEVONS, WILLIAM STANLEY, 1835-1882
1883 Axon, W. E. A. Bibliography of the writings of W. S. Jevons. L A M N 4: 155-62

JONES, HENRY ARTHUR, 1851-
1911 Walter, F. K. Reading list on Henry Arthur Jones. Bull Bib 6: 273-5

JONSON, BEN, 1573-1637
1920 Greg, W. W. First edition of Ben Jonson's "Every man out of his humour." L (4th series) 1: 153-60

MARCUS AURELIUS ANTONINUS, 121-180 A.D.
1909 Legg, J. W. Bibliography of the Thoughts of Marcus Aurelius Antonius. Bib Soc Trans 10: 15-81

MASEFIELD, JOHN
1915 Sherman, C. F. John Masefield: a contribution toward a bibliography. Bull Bib 8: 158-60

MEREDITH, GEORGE, 1828-1909
1907 Esdaile, A. J. K. Bibliography of the writings in prose and verse of George Meredith. Lit Yr-Bk I-LXX

MILTON, JOHN, 1608-1674
1901 Baxter, W. E. Early editions of Milton. Bib Soc Trans 7: 152-5
1909 Pollard, A. W. Bibliography of Milton. L (n s) 10: 1-33

MORE, SIR THOMAS, 1478-1535
1899 Welch, C. Brief outline of the life of Sir Thomas More, showing the periods at which the different works were written. Bib Soc Trans 5: 178-80

MORLAND, SIR SAMUEL, 1625-1695
1920 Redgrave, G. R. Some books by Sir Samuel Morland. L (4th series) 1: 165-9

MUNDAY, ANTHONY, 1553-1633
1917 Thompson, Sir E. M. The autograph manuscripts of Anthony Munday. Bib Soc Trans 1915-17: 325-53
1918 Byrne, M. St. C. The date of Anthony Munday's "Journey to Rome." L (3d series) 9: 106-15
1919 — Anthony Munday and his books. L (4th series) 1: 225-6

O'DONOVAN, JOHN, 1809-1861
1906 Dixon, J. Bibliography of works written, translated, or edited by John O'Donovan. An Leab 2: 1-39, 160-83, 195

PETRONIUS, died about 66 A. D.
1909 Gaselee, S. Bibliography of Petronius. Bib Soc Trans 10: 141-233

PHILIP, JOHN, fl 1566
1910 Greg, W. W. John Philip—notes for a bibliography. L (3d series) 1: 302-28, 395-423
1913 — John Philip—further notes. L (3d series) 4: 432-6

PINERO, SIR ARTHUR WING, 1855-
1912 Walter, F. K. Reading list on Arthur Wing Pinero. Bull Bib 6: 298-300

POPE, ALEXANDER, 1688-1744
1913 Aitken, G. A. Notes on the bibliography of Pope. Bib Soc Trans 12: 113-43

PRIOR, MATTHEW, 1664-1721
1916 Aitken, G. A. Notes on the bibliography of Matthew Prior. Bib Soc Trans 1915-17: 39-68

REISCH, GREGORIUS, Sixteenth Century
1899 Ferguson. Lecture on Reisch's "Margarita philosophia," a survey of the earliest editions of this compendium of grammar, science and philosophy. Bib Soc Trans 5: 180-2

RUSKIN, JOHN, 1819-1900
1900 Spielman, M. H. John Ruskin. L (n s) 1: 225-40

SCHNITZLER, ARTHUR, 1862-

1913 Henderson, A. Arthur Schnitzler (1862-) a bibliography. Translations, productions, and criticism in English. Bull Bib 7: 155-6

SHAKESPEARE, WILLIAM, 1564-1616

1885 Norris, J. P. Shakespeare bibliographies. L J 10: 184, 379

1898 Lee, S. Some undescribed copies of the first folio Shakespeare. Bib Soc Trans 5: 166-74

1905 Original Bodleian copy of the first folio of Shakespeare. B A R vol 2
Rivers, J. Shakespeare a la Francaise. L (n s) 6: 78-85
Child, M. Mr. Spectator and Shakespeare. L (n s) 6: 360-79

1906 Lee, S. Notes and additions to the census of copies of the Shakespeare first folio. L (n s) 7: 113-39
Plomer, H. R. Printers of Shakespeare's plays and poems. L (n s) 7: 149-66
Esdaile, A. Shakespeare literature. L (n s) 7: 169-80
Ballinger, J. Shakespeare and the municipal libraries. L (n s) 7: 181-91
Bunn, R. Best editions of Shakespeare for a library. Wis Lib Bull 2: 21-4

1908 Cust, L. Portraits of Shakespeare. Bib Soc Trans 9: 117-9
Greg, W. W. On certain false dates in Shakespearian quartos. L(n s) 9: 113-31, 381-409

1909 Scholderer, V. Development of Shakespeare's fools. L (n s) 10: 201-7
Jaggard, W. False dates in Shakespearian quartos. L (n s) 10: 208-11
Cole, G. W. First folio of Shakespeare: a further word regarding the correct arrangement of its preliminary leaves. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 65-83

1910 Huth, A. H. On the supposed false dates in certain Shakespeare quartos. L (3d series) 1: 36-45
Pollard, A. W. On the supposed false dates in certain Shakespeare quartos. L (3d series) 1: 46-53
Cole, G. W. The first folio of Shakespeare: a further word regarding the correct arrangement of its preliminary leaves: review. L (3d series) 1: 211-7
Furness, H. H., Jr. Shakespearean editors: past and present. L J 35: 112-3

1911 Pollard, A. W. False dates in Shakespeare's quartos. L (3d series) 2: 101-7
Jaggard, W. Shakespeare bibliography: a review by A. W. Pollard. L (3d series) 2: 331-5

1912 Brown, C. Shakespeare and the horse. L (3d series) 3: 152-80
Some good books for the study of Shakespeare. Penn Lib Notes 5, No 3: 22-4

1913 Bartlett, H. C. Quarto edition of "Julius Caesar." L (3d series) 4: 122-32
Wheatley, H. B. Post-Reformation quartos of Shakespeare's plays. L (3d series) 4: 237-69

1915 Shakespeare tercentenary. A L A Bull 9: 465-6, 467-9
Dodge, D. K. What can be done by Illinois libraries for Shakespeare year. P L 20: 460-2

1916 Wheatley, H. B. Shakespeare's editors, 1623 to the twentieth century. Bib Soc Trans 1915-17: 145-73
— Shakespeare as a man of letters. Bib Soc Trans 1915-17: 109-32
Pollard, A. W. Authors, players and pirates in Shakespeare's day. L (3d series) 7: 73-101
— The manuscripts of Shakespeare's plays. L (3d series) 7: 198-226
— The improvers of Shakespeare. L (3d series) 7: 265-90
Dixon, W. Mc N. Shakespeare the Englishman. L A R 18: 273-4, 324-6
Tedder, H. R. Shakespearean literature and its classification. L A R 18: 275-81
Tripp, E. J. The chamberlains' accounts of Stratford-upon-Avon. L A R 18: 328-9
Shakespeare literature. Minn P L C N 5: 10-1
Supplementary list of available material for the Shakespeare tercentenary. Wis Lib Bull 12: 230

1917 Simpson, P. The play of "Sir Thomas More" and Shakespeare's hand in it. L (3d series) 8: 79-96
Herbert, J. A. A review of Shakespeare's handwriting by Sir Edward Maunde Thompson. L (3d series) 8: 97-100
Thompson, Sir E. M. Two pretended autographs of Shakespeare. L (3d series) 8: 193-217
Charlton, H. B. A textual note on "Love's labour's lost." L (3d series) 8: 355-70

1918 Madan, F. A supposed Shakespeare autograph. L (3d series) 9: 97-105
Pollard, A. W. and Wilson, J. D. What follows if some of the good quarto editions of Shakespeare's plays were printed from his autograph manuscripts. Bib Soc Trans 15: 136-9
Wilson, J. D. The copy for "Hamlet," 1603. L (3d series) 9: 153-85
— The "Hamlet" transcript, 1593. L (3d series) 9: 217-47

1920 Sharp, R. F. Travesties of Shakespeare's plays. L (4th series) 1: 1-20

SHAKESPEARE—BACONIAN CONTROVERSY

1902 Greg, W. W. Bacon's biliteral cypher and its application. L (n s) 3: 41-53

1903 — Facts and fancies in the Baconian theory. il. L (n s) 4: 47-62

1909 — Another Baconian cipher. L (n s) 10: 418-42

1911 Dent, R. K. Shakespeare—Bacon question. L A R 13: 191-2

SIDNEY, SIR PHILIP, 1554-1586

1900 Plomer, H. R. Edinburgh edition of Sidney's "Arcadia." L (n s) 1: 195-204

SMART, CHRISTOPHER, 1722-1771

1902 Gray, S. J. Bibliography of the writings of Christopher Smart, with biographical references. Bib Soc Trans 6: 269-303

STRINDBERG, AUGUST, 1849-1912

1912 Henderson, A. August Strindberg (1849-1912) a bibliography. Translations and criticisms in English. Bull Bib 7: 41-2

WALTON, IZAAK, 1593-1683

1901 Dobson, A. On certain quotations in Walton's "Angler." L (n s) 2: 4-11

WARE, SIR JAMES, 1594-1666

1917 Wilson, P. The writings of Sir James Ware and the forgeries of Robert Ware. Bib Soc Trans 15: 83-94

WHITE, DAVID, 1824-1910

1910 Karlake, Frank. David White, 1824-1910. B A R 7: xxv-xxx

WIMPHELING, JACOB, 1459-1528

1913 Scholderer, V. Jacob Wimpheling, an early Strassburg humanist. Bib Soc Trans 13: 69-96

YEATS, WILLIAM BUTLER

1912 McGirr, A. T. Reading list on William Butler Yeats. Bull Bib 7: 82-3

X51 TRADE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1897 Bowker, R. R. American book trade. L J 22: 383

1902 Plomer, H. R. On the value of publishers' lists. L (n s) 3: 427-33

1903 Cattell, S. W. and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection. Penn L Comm Bull 1: 7-9

1904 Book auction records, current.

1905 Duff, E. G. English book trade before the incorporation of the Stationers' company. Bib Soc Trans 8: 10-4

1906 Making of trade catalogues. Lib Work 1: 49-51
English catalogue of books, 1901-1905. Lib Work 1: 70-1

1907 Burt, A. Booksellers' catalogues. L A R 9: 49-55

1908 Eclectic library catalogue, a periodical index for the small library published quarterly by the Wilson company of Minneapolis. N Y L 1: 146-7

1911 Clarke, O. E. English publishing trade bibliographies. L W 13: 197-201

1917 Subscription rates to the H. W. Wilson company's bibliographical aids. A L A Bull 11: 11-9
Bumstead, F. M. The equity of the service basis of charge for periodical indexes. L J 42: 304-5

1920 Professional publishing activities. Union bibliographies and indexes, book selection service. A. L. A. enlarged program. A L A Bull 14: 304-5
The H. W. Wilson company: a co-operative bibliographical publication agency. L W 23: 457-61

X52 BOOKS FOR REFERENCE LIBRARIES

1876 Spofford, A. R. List of reference books. U S Rept 686-714
Winsor, J. Reference books in English. U S Rept 715: L J 1: 247-9

1880 Foster, W. E. Reference lists on special subjects. L J 5: 38-42

1883 Carr, H. J. Index to some recent reference lists. L J 8: 27-32

1885 Mac, E. A. Reference book making. L J 10: 176
Rogers, T. H. Subject references wanted. L J 10: 403

1886 Hewins, C. M. How to make the most of a small library. L J 11: 305-8

1887 Reference books. L J 12: 184

1892 Richardson, E. C. Reference books. U S Rept 976-82; L J 18: 245-7, Conf No 62-3

1896 Dent, R. K. Formation of a small reference library. L 8: 531-5
Barrett, F. T. Selection of books for a reference library. L 8: 473-81
Wood, B. Selection of books for a reference library. L 8: 522-30
List of reference books for a small library. P L 1: 115-6

1897 Selection of reference books. N Y S L Rept 80

1899 Borrajo, E. M. Books for the reference library: some selected lists and a suggestion. L A R 1: 770-80

1900 Selected reference books. N Y S L Rept 83

1902 List of reference books for a library of from 3,000 to 5,000 vols. P L 7: 12-3
Reference books. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 29

1903 Kroeger, A. B. Recent reference books supplementary to A. L. A. Guide. L J 28: 823-8
— Guide to reference books: a review. P L 8: 119
King, E. Reference books found in the 55th and 56th Congresses. P L 8: 263-266
Material for course in reference study. N Y S L Rept 86, School Bulletin No 16

1904 Reference books, reliable and unreliable. L J 29: 127-31

1905 Kroeger, A. B. Reference books of 1904. L J 30: 5-10

1906 — Reference books of 1905. L J 31: 3-7

1907 — Reference books of 1906. L J 32:11-3
Wyer, J. I., Jr. First $100 for reference books. N Y L 1: 8-10

1908 Kroeger, A. B. Reference books of 1907. L J 33: 13-16
Wyer, M. G. Reference books for a small library. Ia L C Q 5: 205-7
Reference books most used. N Y L 1: 113

1909 Wyer, M. G. Additional books for reference use. Ia L C Q 6: 2-4
Jacobs, H. More guides to reference books. P L 14: 297-8
Stewart, J. D. and O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection. L W 11: 409-17, 445-50
— Terminological dictionaries. L W 12: 87-92
Kroeger, A. B. Reference books for small libraries. Penn Lib Notes 1: 4-9

1910 Meyer, H. H. B. On the co-operation of the state libraries and the Library of Congress in the preparation of reference lists. A L A Bull 4: 713-5
Reference books recommended by the Indiana state board of education for the use of high schools. Lib Occ 2: 141-2

1911 Mudge, I. G. Reference books of 1910. L J 36: 121-3

Moir, E. Popular reference books—how to use them. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 69-81

1912 Mudge, I. G. Some reference books of 1911. L J 37: 125-8

Lee, G. W. Reference books as public utilities: some well-known encyclopedias compared. L J 37: 587-93

1913 Walter, F. K. Free and inexpensive reference material. L J 38: 8-12

Mudge, I. G. Some reference books of 1912. L J 38: 192-8

Ingersoll, H. F. Free reference material for the small library. P L 18: 25-6

1914 Mudge, I. G. Some reference books of 1913. L J 39: 100-10

Lee, G. W. Reference books as public utilities. II. Some well-known dictionaries compared. L J 39: 178-87; New Hamp Bull 10: 13-21

Free reference material. Lib Occ 3: 186-8

Keator, A. D. Helps in meeting the demand for the day. Minn P L C N 4: 142-5

1915 Mudge, I. G. Some reference books of 1914. L J 40: 83-93

Lee, G. W. Reference books as public utilities: III. Some smaller dictionaries compared. L J 40: 387-92

Hazeltine, M. E. Suggestive list of reference books as a basis of purchase for a library of 2000 to 5000 volumes. Wis Lib Bull 11: 235-8

— Some recent reference books. Wis Lib Bull 11: 364-6

1916 Mudge, I. G. Some reference books of 1915. L J 41: 82-92; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 173-80

1917 — Some reference books of 1916. L J 42: 175-82

Fifty more useful items for the reference library. N Y L 5: 231-2

1918 Mudge, I. G. Some reference books of 1917. L J 43: 14-9

1919 — Some reference books of 1918. L J 44: 11-6

Textbook on the use of reference books. P L 24: 233

X53 Book Selection for Branch Libraries

1898 Bain, J., Jr. Books in branch libraries. L J 23: Conf No 100-1

Countryman, G. How far should the selection of books for branches be uniform? L J 23: Conf No 101-2

A. L. A. discussion on branch libraries—Book selection. L J 23: Conf No 159-71; P L 3: 314-5

1902 Ward, L. L. Branch libraries—functions and resources. L J 27: Conf No 42-6; P L 7: 338-41

Hayward, C. A. Reference work in a branch library. P L 7: 182-3

1904 Barrett, F. T. Selection of books for branch libraries: with select list. L A R 6: 179-91

1905 Jacobsen, S. Book selection for branch libraries. P L 10: 515-6

1906 Baldwin, E. V. Order department of a branch library. P L 11: 509-11

1909 Hawkes, A. J. Functions of a central library and the problem of branches. L A 6: 394-401

X54 Book Selection for Village Libraries

1896 Best books for a village library. L J 21: 174-5

1900 — L J 25: 170

1901 — L J 26: 200-1; Ia L C Q 1: 20-1

1905 — L J 30: 318-9; Ia L C Q 5: 110-1

1909 Bostwick, A. E. Some terse and pertinent suggestions regarding book selection for village libraries. N Y L 1: 238-9

X55 Book Selection for Travelling Libraries

1906 Macdonald, K. I. Choice of books in travelling libraries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 39-43

X56 Book Selection for College Libraries

1897 Potter, A. C. Selection of books for college libraries. L J 22: Conf No 29-44

1902 Kellicott, G. Book buying for a college library. P L 7: 416-8

1907 Duty free importation of books by college and incorporated libraries. L J 32: 502-4

1908 Koch, T. W. Apportionment of book funds in college and university libraries. A L A Bull 2: 341-7

1912 Rice, O. S. Of interest to teachers. Wis Lib Bull 8: 188

X57 SCIENCE—GENERAL

1880 Bailey, J. B. Index to scientific bibliographies. L A Trans 3: 116, 169-73

1886 Mann, B. P. Bibliography in general and especially the bibliography of science. L J 11: 245

1895 Andrews, C. W. International bibliography of scientific literature. L J 20: Conf No 25-7, 87

Rowell, J. C. Subject index to science. L J 20: Conf No 27-8

1898 Royal society's plan for an international catalog of scientific literature. L J 23: Conf No 175-6

1903 Cattell, S. and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection. Penn L Comm Bull 1: 19-20

1904 Anderton, B. Best books of 1902—Science books in English. L A R 6: 40-6

— Selection of science books. L A R 6: 85-93

Fulcher, L. W. Best books of 1903—Science. L A R 6: 551-6

Adler, C. International catalog of scientific literature. L J 29: Conf No 97-9

Field, H. The Concilium bibliographicum in Zurich. L J 29: Conf No 99-100

Thompson, J. D. Handbook of learned societies. L J 29: Conf No 114-6

1905 Fulcher, L. W. Best books of 1904—Science. L A R 7: 658-63

Teggart, F. J. Plea for an international catalog of scientific literature. P L 10: 114-5

1907 Barr, C. J. Some bibliographical aids to the use of the current literature of science. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 129-32

Brown, C. H. Use of scientific and technical books. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 163-5

1908 Adler, C. and L. C. Gunnett. The International catalogue of scientific literature. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 109-15
Beal, W. H. and E. L. Ogden. The contribution of the U. S. Department of agriculture to the bibliography of science, with a list of the bibliographical publications of the department. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 135-52
Savage, E. A. Difficulties of the selection of scientific and technical books. L A R 10: 162-74
1917 Zon, R. Russian scientific literature. Special Libraries 8: 157-59, 170
1919 Singer, D. W. Hand-list of scientific mss. in the British Isles dating from before the sixteenth century. Bib Soc Trans 15: 185-99. L (3d series) 10: 91-100
1920 Hooker, D. A. Some recent scientific and technical books. Mich Lib Bull 11: Sept-Oct 13-21; L J 45: 967-73
Eason, A. B. Co-ordination in libraries and abstracts. Special Libraries 11: 201-3

X58 Natural History

1897 Stanley, H. H. Reading list on out-of-door books. N Y S L Rept 80, Bibliography No 8
1898 Hunt, C. W. Illustrative material for nature study in primary schools. N Y S L Rept 81, Bibliography No 16
1901 Payne, J. F. On the "Herbarius," and Hortus sanitatis. Bib Soc Trans 6: 63-126
1902 Books on nature, animals, etc., for young people. Ia L C Q 2: 36
1903 Nature studies. Kans City L Q 4: 24-31
1906 Select bibliographies—Nature study. L W 9: 189-92
Bay, J. C. Nature study in the small libraries. P L 11: 315-6
1907 Nolan, E. J. Use of natural history books. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 123-8
1908 Scott, C. E. Nature books for children. Lib Occ 2: 10-1
1909 Brief list of material for a small public library. N Y L 2: 40
1910 Frost, H. W. R. Topics for nature study. Wis Lib Bull 6: 36
1915 List of country life books for teachers. P L 20: 362

X59 Zoology

1895 Field, H. H. Bibliographica zoologica. L J 20: Conf No 29-30, 63

X60 Heredity

1911 Heredity-Bibliography. L J 36: 149

X61 Birds

1910 Bascom, E. L. Selected list of books—Birds. Wis Lib Bull 6: 34-6
1911 Birds—Bibliography. L J 36: 390, 606

X62 Botany

1906 Bay, J. C. Contributions to the theory and history of botanical bibliography. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 75-83
1907 Reference list on flowers. Kans City L Q 7: 48-60

X63 Physics

1902 Mann, C. R. Histories and bibliographies of physics. Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk 1901-2: 31-40
1920 Todd, M. E. The Einstein theory: a selected list of references. L J 45: 25-6

X64 optics

1918 Haferkorn, H. E. Searchlights: a short annotated bibliography of their design and their use in peace and war. Special Libraries 9: 172-6

X65 Mathematics

1893 Sterner, M. German bibliography of the history and methods of arithmetic. U S Rept 1893-4, vol. 1: 314-23
1896 Steele, R. Early printed English books on arithmetic. Bib Soc Trans 4: 5-8
1903 Young, J. W. A. Concerning the bibliography of mathematics. Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk 32-13
1905 Mathematical books for high school bookshelf. Wash L A Bull 1, No 2: 13-6

X66 Chemistry

1918 Greenman, E. D. Better books on chemistry. Special Libraries 9: 222, 230
1919 Masse, S. M. Internal publicity as an aid to the laboratory. Special Libraries 10: 92-3
Turner, F. M., Jr. and Berolzheimer, D. D. The chemical engineering catalog. Special Libraries 10: 105-7
West, C. J. Chemical warfare. Special Libraries 10: 225-6
Stone, W. F. Chemical literature and its uses; Review of Marion E. Spark's work. P L 24: 421

X67 TECHNICAL LITERATURE

1883 Southward, J. Technical literature in free libraries. L A Trans 6: 82-7
1889 Green, S. S. Library in its relation to persons engaged in industrial pursuits. L J 14: 215-25
1894 Carrington, J. T. Scientific books in public libraries. L 6: 80-1
Clarke, A. Scientific text-books and the disposal of editions out-of-date. L 6: 164-7
1895 Andrews, C. W. Technical collections in public libraries. L J 20: 6-9
1900 Keogh, A. Technical books in English libraries. P L 5: 321-2
1901 Jast, L. S. Technical libraries. L W 3: 258-60
VanDuzee, E. P. Technical books in public libraries. P L 6: 631-2
1902 Burgess, C. F. Selection of technical and scientific books. L J 27: Conf No 56-60
Hodges, E. D. C. Selection of scientific books for a public library. P L 7: 330-3
1903 Jast, L. S. Technical libraries. L A R 5: 467-72, Discussion 493-6
1905 Gaillard, E. W. Trustees and library appropriations. L J 30: 403-4
1906 Crunden, F. M. Public library as a factor in industrial progress. L (n s) 7: 384-95
Technical books for libraries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 52
1907 Hopwood, H. V. Technical libraries. L A 5: 270-4
1908 Savage, E. A. Some difficulties in the selection of scientific and technical books. L A R 10: 163-74, Discussion 190-4, 251-2
Books for men in shops. L J 33: 100

Whitten, R. H. Proposed library of municipal affairs and city department libraries. L J 33: 224-6
Cutter, W. P. Selection of technical books. P L 13: 86
Technical works in public libraries. P L 13: 87
Huntting, H. R. Public library from the business man's standpoint. P L 13: 335-7
1909 Stevens, E. F. Industrial literature and the industrial public at the Pratt institute free library. L J 34: 95-9
Stewart, J. D. Terminological dictionaries. L W 12: 87-92
1910 Hulme, E. W. Co-operative index of technical literature. L A R 12: 389-90
Bartleson, M. Some recent books on useful arts for boys and girls. Minn P L C N 3: 62-3
1911 Cutter, W. P. An international technical index. Special Libraries 2: 69-71, 83, Discussion 84-6
Published general indexes of technical literature: bibliography. Special Libraries 2: 70-1
1912 Griffith, V. List of books on useful arts. Vt L Bull 8, No 3: 7
Simple technical books. Wis Lib Bull 8: 170-3
1913 Ferguson. Book of secrets. Bib Soc Trans 12: 145-76
Clark, V. E. Technical books for public libraries. Ia L C Q 7: 11-2
VanBuren, M. Popular practical books. Wis Lib Bull 9: 93-8
Shirt-sleeve literature. Wis Lib Bull 9: 105-6
McClelland, E. H. Notes on recent technical literature. Penn Lib Notes 6, No 4: 14-21
1916 Hendry, D. Select list of technical books published in 1916. N Y L 5: 172-3
Technical books of 1916. P L 22: 63
1917 Mees, C. E. K. Production of scientific knowledge. Science, Nov 30, 1917
1918 Walker, K. C. Co-ordination of technical literature. L J 43: 312-4
1919 Technical books for small libraries. Lib Occ 5: 176-9, 222
Greenman, E. D. Technical literature in reconstruction. Special Libraries 10: 12-4
Hendry, D. Technical books for small and medium sized libraries. Wis Lib Bull 15: 46-52
1920 Simmett, W. E. Technical libraries and intelligence. L A R 22: 124-40
Hooker, D. A. Some recent scientific and technical books. Mich Lib Bull 11: Sept-Oct 13-21; L J 45: 967-73
New foreign technical books. Special Libraries 11: May No 27a-30a

X68 USEFUL ARTS—GENERAL

1904 Hulme, E. W. Best books of 1903—Useful arts. L A R 6: 94-7
Hopwood, H. V. List of books in useful arts. L A R 6: 603-11
1906 — Best books of 1904—Useful arts. L A R 8: 89-97
1907 Bibliography of technical books. Kans City L Q 7: 7-40
Juvenile books in useful arts. Kans City L Q 7: 41-5
1909 Popular books in useful arts. Lib Occ 2: 56-7

X69 Patents

1907 Prince, H. L. On facilities for examination of patent literature. A L A Bull 1: 166-8
1917 Directory of colonial and foreign patents publications. L A R 19: 224-5

X70 Civil Engineering

1920 Eason, A. B. Co-ordination in libraries and abstracts: Institution of civil engineers abstracts. Special Libraries 11: 201-3

X71 Water Commission Act

1914 Water commission act. Select list of references to material in the California state library. Cal News Notes 9: 458-9

X72 Aeronautics

1910 Hubbard, T. O'B. and Phillips, W. J. Books and periodicals on aeronautics: a buying list. L W 12: 293-8

X73 Agriculture

1896 Clark, E. Early books on agriculture. Bib Soc Trans 3: 160-2
1908 Reading course for farmers and farmers' wives. L J 33: 393
1909 List of books on agriculture. Vt L Bull 5, No 2: 4-6
Brief list of books on agriculture. N Y L 2: 31-5, 40
1910 Hobart, F. The farmer, his book and heart. A L A Bull 4: 739-42
Templeton, C. Possibilities of direct service to individual farmers, including the location of traveling libraries through granges, agricultural societies, farmers' clubs, rural schools, etc. A L A Bull 4: 742-6
Milam, C. H. Co-operation on the part of commissions with public libraries in their efforts to reach the farmer. A L A Bull 4: 746-51
Hepburn, W. M. Selection and preservation of agricultural periodicals. A L A Bull 4: 794-7; L J 35: 309-11
White, C. H. Literature of agriculture. L J 35: 359-62
List of books on agriculture. N C Bull 1: 31, 42-4
1911 Marquis, J. C. Free literature on farming. Wis Lib Bull 7: 16-9
1912 List of books on agriculture. Wis Lib Bull 8: 171
1913 Green, C. R. Recent books on agriculture. Mass L C Bull 3: 107-13
1914 Hepburn, W. M. Agricultural periodicals. A L A Bull 8: 198-9
1915 Barnett, C. R. Relation of the agricultural college and experiment station libraries and the library of the federal department of agriculture. A L A Bull 9: 158
Agricultural pamphlets of interest to farm women. Minn P L C N 4: 203

Edwards, W. H. Books as gifts for our friends in the country. P L 20: 203-4

1916 Green, C. R. A union check-list of agricultural serials in agricultural libraries. A L A Bull 10: 405

Wilson, H. W. The Agricultural index. A L A Bull 10: 405-6

Bricker, G. H. The high school agricultural library. L J 41: 38

Clark, M. Literature for agricultural reference work. P L 21: 120-1

Skinner, N. The Agricultural index. Special Libraries 7: 49-50

1917 Mobilizing agricultural information. Special Libraries 8: 9

1918 Gardiner, J. The agricultural literature of Canada. A L A Bull 12: 298-9

Lacy, M. G. Sources of agricultural statistics. L J 43: 859-66

1919 List of technical, agricultural and business books. Lib Occ 5: 222

Bailey, L. H. Human interest in old agricultural books. Special Libraries 10: 31

Ogden, E. L. Two important agricultural review journals. Special Libraries 10: 32-5

Shimer, Mrs. N. T. The Agricultural index. Special Libraries 10: 35-6

Lacy, M. G. List of references on agricultural libraries in the United States including their history, administration and problems in general. Special Libraries 10: 53-60

Useful list for checking current agricultural literature. Special Libraries 10: 79-80

Hepburn, W. M. Select list of books on agriculture. Special Libraries 10: 81-3

Green, C. R. List of references on women in agriculture. Special Libraries 10: 138-45

1920 True, R. H. Beginnings of agricultural literature in America. A L A Bull 14: 186-94

Report of committee of Agricultural section of A. L. A. on a union list of agricultural periodicals. A L A Bull 14: 326-7

Ten best books for farmers. Lib Occ 5: 422-4

Hepburn, W. M. Agricultural books of 1919. Special Libraries 11: 104-5

Johnson, S. C. Ten best books for farmers. Wis Lib Bull 16: 32-3

X74 RURAL PROBLEMS

1911 Book list on rural problems. Vt L Bull 7, No 4: 7-8

1912 Books on rural conditions. Wis Lib Bull 8: 132

1915 Strudwick, N. Rural literature. N C Bull 2: 98-9

X75 ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

1910 List of books on animal husbandry. N C Bull 1: 32-3

1919 McClelland, E. H. Poultry raising. Wis Lib Bull 15: 101

X76 MILK INDUSTRY

1917 Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on the milk industry. Special Libraries 8: 10-22

X77 VACANT LOT CULTIVATION

1911 Bibliography of vacant lot cultivation. Lib Work 5: 5

X78 FORESTRY

1910 Hawes, A. F. Books on forestry. Vt L Bull 5, No 4: 1-4

1912 Forestry library. New Hamp Bull 8: 125-6

X79 GARDENING

1906 Select bibliographies: Gardening. L W 9: 29-40

1919 Warner, M. F. Bibliographical opportunities in horticulture. A L A Bull 13: 178-84, 373

— The literature of horticulture. L J 44: 766-76

X80 VEGETABLE GARDENING

1917 How to grow vegetables. N Y L 5: 239-40

1918 Mackintosh, R. S. Gardening for Minnesota. Minn P L C N 5: 151-2

1919 Bascom, E. L. Books on vegetable gardening for the small library. Wis Lib Bull 14: 82-3

X81 HOUSE DECORATION

1900 Miersch, E. E. Reading list on decoration and furnishing. N Y S L Rept 83, Bibliography No 20: 661-76

X82 ELECTRICITY

1899 Burgoyne, F. J. Select list of books on electricity. L W 2: 22-8, 53-5

1903 Cattell, S. and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection. Penn L Comm Bull 1: 15

X83 MILITARY ARTS

1898 Books relating to warfare. L J 23: 191-4

1900 Cockle, M. J. D. Short list of some standard military works of reference. L W 2: 272-3

1916 Military reading course for civilian engineers. Engineering News, March 16, 1916: 506-7

Clarke, A. L. Some aspects of military bibliography. L A R 18: 438-58

1918 Military book reviews. Special Libraries 9: 54-5

X84 SEAMANSHIP

1920 Deep sea bookshelf. P L 25: 331-2

X85 MINING AND QUARRYING

1916 Slobod, A. Mine accounting: reference list of books and magazine articles. Special Libraries 7: 172-7

1917 Slobod, A. Bibliographic material available in the publications of the United States Bureau of mines. Special Libraries 8: 88-90

1919 Stone-cutting and quarrying: a book-list. Vt L Bull 15: 4-5

X86 RAILWAY ENGINEERING AND RAILROAD SERVICE

1903 Select list of references on government ownership of railroads. Compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 14p.

1904 List of works (with references to periodicals) on railroads in their relation to the government and the public, with appendix containing list of references on the Northern securities case, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 72p, 2d issue (1907) 131p.

1905 Select list of books on railroads in foreign countries: Government regulations, general; continental Europe; international freight agreement; Great Britain, France, Germany, Belgium, Switzerland, Italy, Austria-Hungary, Russia, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 72p

1913 Select list of references on train crew legislation. Special Libraries 4: 121-5

1914 List of references on railroads in war prepared by the Bureau of railway economics library, Washington, D. C. Special Libraries 5: 134-13

1915 List of references on regulating the issuance of railroad stocks and bonds. Special Libraries 6: 16-8

1917 Library of Congress. List of references on railroads in war. Special Libraries 8: 103-6, 125-7

Bureau of Railway economics. List of references to articles relating to the employment of women on railroads and street railways. Special Libraries 8: 119-21

— Effect of the European war on railways of France and other European countries. Special Libraries 8: 123-4

1918 — List of references on the relation of British railways to the European war. Special Libraries 9: 79-83, 120-4

1919 Mattice, H. A. Co-operation among railroads. Special Libraries 10: 242-3

X87 Street Railroad Service

1911 Whitten, R. H. List of references on street railway service. Special Libraries 2: 61-3

X88 Metallurgy

1907 Peddie, R. A. Metallurgical bibliography, 1901-1906. L W 9: 363-9, 411-5

Select list of books with references to periodicals relating to iron and steel in commerce, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 25p.

1913 Redgrave, G. R. "De re metallica." L (3d series) 4: 199-203

X89 Manufactures and Industries, General

1918 Meyer, H. H. B. List of dictionaries of commercial commodities and other books descriptive of the material used in the arts, manufactures, and commerce. Special Libraries 9: 46-50

X90 Paper Research

1920 Paper research bibliography. Special Libraries 11: 209

X91 Printing

1892 Reed, T. B. On the use and classification of a typographical library. L 4: 33-44

1900 Cannons, H. G. T. Select list of works on practical and historical printing, book illustration and paper manufacture. L W 2: 245-8, 270-2

1914 Johnson, H. L. Books on printing, lettering and designing. Mass L C Bull 4: 109-10

1918 Peddie, R. A. Text-books on printing for public libraries. L W 20: 172-3

1920 Ross, J. Select bibliography of the art of printing to 1640. Libn 10: 28-31, 42-5

X92 Bookbinding

1892 Prideaux, S. T. Bibliography of bookbinding. L 4: 15-24, 50-6, 90-5

X93 Saccharin

1920 Greenman, E. D. Reading list on saccharin. Special Libraries 11: 106-12

X94 Fuel

1920 References to the periodical literature of fuel: coal, lignite, gas and petroleum. L A R 22: 158-71

X95 Textiles and Textile Industry

1904 Strange, E. F. Early pattern-books of lace, embroidery and needlework. Bib Soc Trans 7: 209-46

1917 Little, E. L. List of references on the textile industry. Special Libraries 8: 174-6, 179; 9: 24-5

X96 Hat Manufacture

1917 Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on hat manufacture and trade. Special Libraries 8: 107-8

X97 Whaling Industry

1912 Tripp, G. H. Literature of the whaling industry. Mass L C Bull 2, No 1: 7-8

X98 Food Production and Conservation

1918 Publications on food in foreign languages. L J 43: 496-7

Books on food conservation approved by the United States Food administration. Mich Lib Bull 9: 16-9

1919 Greenman, E. D. Selective bibliography on dehydrated foods. Special Libraries 10: 108-18

X99 Medical Science

1878 Billings, J. S. National catalog of medical literature. L J 3: 107-8

1885 Bailey, J. B. Medical bibliography. L C 2: 63-5

1895 Wire, G. E. Medical books for small public libraries. L J 20: Conf No 37-9

1905 Bunnell, A. Medical serials with bibliography of cerebro-spinal meningitis. Bulletin No 99, Additions 6, N Y S L Rept 88

1907 Ranck, S. H. Use of medical books. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 169-75

1910 Barlow, H. M. Medical library association: a few observations. L A R 12: 187-8

1916 Robbins, F. Medical literature as a specialty. Medical Record May 27, 1916; L J 41: 939-40

Place, F., Jr. Verify your references: a word to medical writers. New York Medical Journal, Oct 7, 1916, 10p; L J 42: 490; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 17-8

1918 McCulloch, C. C. A check list of medical incunabula in the Surgeon general's library, Washington, D. C. Annals of Medical History 1, No 3: 1918

X100 military medicine

1918 John Crerar library. Bibliography of military medicine. A L A Bull 12: 133

X101 nursing and hygiene

1914 Books on nursing and hygiene. Lib Occ 3: 188-9

1918 Young, F. R. Public health nursing and its literature. Vt L Bull 14: 35-6

X102 OPHTHALMIA NEONATORUM

1914 Bibliography of ophthalmia neonatorum (purulent conjunctivitis of the new born). Cal News Notes 9: 687-733

X103 SCHOOL HYGIENE

1911 References on school hygiene and medical inspection in schools. Mich Lib Bull 2: 3

X104 SEX HYGIENE

1912 Bibliography on sex education. P L 17: 366
1913 What books should the small library purchase on sex hygiene? Wis Lib Bull 9: 56-7
Books on sex education and hygiene. Mass L C Bull 3: 40-5
1920 What to read on social hygiene. Prepared by the American social hygiene association. L J 45: 1019-20

X105 TUBERCULOSIS

1910 Books on tuberculosis. Minn P L C N 3: 29: Wis Lib Bull 6: 43-4

X106 MENTAL DEFICIENCY

1913 Cheney, F. E. Mental deficiency and eugenics. Mass L C Bull 3: 130-5

X107 MEDICAL BOTANY

1908 Payne, J. F. English herbals. Bib Soc Trans 9: 120-3
1910 — English herbals. Bib Soc Trans 11: 299-306

X108 DOMESTIC ECONOMY

1901 Shaw, R. K. Bibliography of domestic economy in English, 1850-1899. Bulletin No 52, Bibliography No 22, N Y S L Rept 84
1903 Thorne, W. B. Seventeenth century cookery book. L (n s) 4: 180-8
Cattell, S. and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection. Penn L Comm Bull 1: 14
1906 Books on domestic economy and sanitation. Kans City L Q 6: 30-1
1910 Books on domestic economy. P L 15: 23-4
1912 Books on home economics. Wis Lib Bull 8: 131-2
1915 "Uncle Sam's cook books." P L 20: 219
Smith, M. A. Reading list on domestic science. Wis Lib Bull 11: 100-3
1916 Seward, L. Library housekeepers: books on household economy. P L 21: 213-5
1917 Bascom, E. L. Economical cookery: a selected list of books and pamphlets. Wis Lib Bull 13: 129-31
1920 Housewife's library. Mich Lib Bull 11: 26-7

X109 COSTUME

1915 Stockelt, J. C. Suggestions for books and references on costume. Wis Lib Bull 11: 314-7

X110 FINE AND RECREATIVE ARTS —GENERAL

1889 Jackson, A. B. Music and collections of art photographs in public libraries. L N (U S) 3: 463-9
1897 Batsford, H. Some suggestions on the formation of a small library of reference books on ornament and decorative arts. L 9: 257-69
Iles, G. Bibliography of fine art. P L 2: 51-3
1898 Ames, A. S. and E. P. Andrews. Reading list on renaissance art of the 15th and 16th centuries. Bulletin No 9, N Y S L Rept 81
1902 Patten, K. Beginnings of an art library. Ia L C Q 2: 32-3
Brief list of art books. Ia L C Q 2: 59
Hitchcock, G. A. List of books on fine and decorative arts suggested for small public libraries. P L 7: 25-7
1903 Cattell, S. and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection. Penn L Comm Bull 1: 16
1904 Palmer, G. H. Best books of 1902—Fine arts. L A R 6: 206-12
1905 — Best books of 1903—Fine arts. L A R 7: 113-23
1907 Patten, K. Use of art books. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 179-83
Arts and crafts: a selected list of books and magazine articles. Ia L C Q 5: 142
1908 Books valuable in the study of art. P L 13: 253-4
1909 Books on fine arts. Lib Occ 2: 59-60

X111 ARCHITECTURE

1915 Fallon, J. F. Well-chosen architectural library, with illustration from books in the library of Messrs. McKim, Mead, and White. American Architect, 10 May 1915: 161-8, 171-3
1918 Esdaile, K. A. The small house and its amenities in the architectural handbooks of 1719-1827. Bib Soc Trans 15: 115-32

X112 CITY PLANNING

1912 Josephson, A. G. S. For the librarian's study: City planning and surveying. L J 37: 673
Check list of references on city planning. Special Libraries 3: 61-122
1915 Kimball, T. Streets: their arrangement, lighting and planning. Special Libraries 6: 42-8
1916 Rider, H. A. Bibliography on residential and industrial districts in cities. Special Libraries 7: 2-7

X113 BOOKPLATES

1910 Bibliography of bookplates. Clegg's Directory 1911: 502-3
1911 Millar, P. Landscape bookplates. Connoisseur 29: 235-7

X114 PHOTOGRAPHY

1899 Brown, J. D. Select list of books on photography. L W 1: 174-7

X115 MOTION PICTURES

1912 Select list of references on motion pictures. Special Libraries 3: 154-8
1914 List of references on motion pictures. Special Libraries 5: 107-13
1919 Recent motion pictures based on standard or current books. L J 44: 106, 250, 315, 457, 463, 541, 671, 712, 789
Turner, E. T. Stories of American life which have been made into motion pictures: a selected list. L J 44: 457
1920 Recent motion pictures based on current literature. L J 45: 72, 220, 400, 503, 644

X116 Writing—Cipher Books

1901 Butler, A. J. Some Elizabethan cipher books. Bib Soc Trans 6: 127-35

X117 Shorthand

1899 Cannons, H. G. T. Select list of books of shorthand. L W 2: 76-9

X118 Music

1889 Jackson, A. B. Music and collections of art photographs in public libraries. L N (U S) 3: 463-9

1891 Brown, J. D. Music subject list. L 3: 147-51

1896 Ballad collections suitable for popular libraries. L 8: 578-9

1898 Steele, R. and R. A. Peddie. English printed music to 1600. Bib Soc Trans 5: 8-10

1899 Brown, J. D. Select list of books on special subjects—music. L W 1: 227-31, 256-9

1900 Bibliography of national music. L W 3: 237-40

1901 Bibliography of national music: an article advocating its compilation. L W 3: 237-40

1903 Steele, R. Earliest English music printing; a description and bibliography of English printed music to the close of the 16th century. Bib Soc Illustrated Monographs No xi

Cattell, S. and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection. Penn L Comm Bull 1: 17-8

1904 Brown, J. D. Best books of 1903—Music. L A R 6: 559-62

Warrington, James. Music for the non-musical. L J 29: 129-30

1906 Sonneck, O. G. Bibliography of American music. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 50-64

1908 Dramatic music (Class M 1500, 1510, 1520) Catalogue of full scores compiled by O. G. T. Sonneck, chief of Division of music, Library of Congress 170p

1915 Kinkeldey, O. American music catalogs. L J 40: 574-8

1919 Walker, K. C. The pipe organ: a bibliography. Bull Bib 10: 121-2, 139-40; 11: 24-8, 43-7

1920 Waybur, J. R. List of music for libraries. Cal News Notes 15: 316-27

X119 Songs

1917 The A. L. A. index to songs. A L A Bull 11: 53-4, 86

X120 Sports and Pastimes

1906 Reading list on sports and pastimes. Kans City L Q 6: 4-8

X121 Mountaineering

1918 Jeffers, Le R. Associated mountaineering clubs of North America. L J 43: 755

X122 Amateur Theatricals

1917 Amateur theatricals: bibliography. New Hamp Bull (n s) 13: 53-6

X123 Scoutcraft

1911 Reading list on scoutcraft. Ia L C Q 6: 157-8

X124 SOCIAL SCIENCE—GENERAL

1904 Peddie, R. A. Best books of 1902—Sociology. L A R 6: 298-300

1905 McKillop, J. and I. Taylor. Best books of 1904—Sociology. L A R 7: 640-57

Miller, G. Current year's books in sociology for a small library. P L 10: 11-4

1907 Lindholm, M. F. Useful sociological books for debating clubs. P L 12: 354-6

Johnstone, W. D. International catalogue of current literature of social sciences. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 177-92

Richardson, E. C. International catalogue of current literature of social science. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 194-202

Schwab, J. C. Bibliography of the social sciences in the Yale University library. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 203-4

Veditz, C. W. A. Bibliography of sociology. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 213-5

Dodd, W. F. Bibliography of political science. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 217-22

McCarthy, C. Preparation of bibliographic data for the American political science association. A L A Bull 1: 214-6

1910 Price, W. H. On selecting economic literature. Wis Lib Bull 6: 57-69

1911 Selected sources of information. Compiled by the Newark (N. J.) free library. Special Libraries 2: 54-8

Library and social movements. Wis Lib Bull 7: 5

Imhoff, O. M. List of sociological material. Wis Lib Bull 7: 7-16

1912 Langworthy, C. F. State and municipal documents as sources of information for institution managers and other students of home economics. Journal of Home Economics Feb 1912

1913 Hasse, A. R. Socialized bibliography. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 63-7

1914 — A bibliographic enterprise. A L A Bull 8: 306-9

1917 Robertson, W. S. Short list of books on social science. L J 42: 240-1

1918 Gearhart, E. B. List of pamphlets on present-day questions. Special Libraries 9: 162-4, 192-3, 220-1

X125 Public Utilities

1910 Lee, G. W. Public utilities references. Special Libraries 1: 36-8

1911 Morton, F. N. Public utilities references. Special Libraries 2: 101-6

1912 Bibliography of interest to public service corporations. Special Libraries 3: 184-6

1913 Public utility references. Special Libraries 4: 39-42

Morton, F. N. Public utility references. Special Libraries 4: 184-8

1914 — Public utility references. Special Libraries 5: 32-5

1915 Public utility references. Special Libraries 6: 84-6

1916 Meyer, H. H. B. Library of Congress—Division of bibliography. List of references on public service rates, with special reference to regulation (Cabs, electricity, gas, street railways, telephones, water). Special Libraries 7: 21-8

X126 STREET LIGHTING

1919 Mitchell, A. C. List of references on street lighting. Special Libraries 10: 22-7

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS

X127 EASTER

1905 Reference list on Easter. Kans City L Q 5: 42-3

X128 CHRISTMAS

1908 Origin of Christmas, with a reference list thereon. Kans City L Q 8: 120-31

X129 HALLOWE'EN

1907 Hallowe'en: its origin, and a reference list on the subject. Kans City L Q 7: 94-102

1913 Hallowe'en reference list. Ia L C Q 7: 42-4

X130 THANKSGIVING

1906 Thanksgiving past and present, with a reference list. Kans City L Q 6: 164-73

1914 List of Thanksgiving stories. N J Lib Bull 4, No 1: 3-4

X131 CIGARETTE SMOKING

1911 Select list of references on the restriction of cigarette smoking. Special Libraries 2: 71-4

X132 WOMEN

1894 Selected books and articles on woman's development. U S Rept 1894-5, vol 1: 970-6

1917 Women and war work. New Hamp Bull (n s) 13: 68-9

Bureau of railway economics. List of references to articles relating to the employment of women on railroads and street railways. Special Libraries 8: 119-21

1918 Selected list of books on employment of women. Mich Lib Bull 9: 41

Johnson, E. M. Library work as a vocation for woman. Special Libraries 9: 99, 106-7

— Literature of women in industry. Special Libraries 9: 109-12, 127

— Women: war-time occupations and employment. Special Libraries 9: 12-6, 19-24, 51-2

1919 Green, C. R. List of references on women in agriculture. Special Libraries 10: 138-45

X133 CHILD STUDY

1892 Bibliography of child study. U S Rept 1892-3, vol 1: 384-91

1897 — U S Rept 1897-8 vol 2: 1351-84

1904 Child culture. Kans City L Q 4: 28-9

1906 List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to child labor, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer, Library of Congress 66p

1913 Ranck, Mrs. S. H. Books on the care of babies. L J 38: 600-2; New Hamp Bull 10: 9-11

1914 Books for and about children. N J Lib Bull 3, No 4: 8-13

1916 Mendenhall, D. R. Infant welfare. Wis Lib Bull 12: 32-8

1917 Wire, G. E. Autobiographies of childhood. Bull Bib 9: 121-2

Bascom, E. L. Child welfare. Wis Lib Bull 13: 87-98

1918 McCollough, R. Child labor. Wis Lib Bull 14: 15

1919 DeBernardi, T. Child welfare. Cal News Notes 14: 24-40

Shorter list on child welfare. Lib Occ 5: 249-50

X134 COST OF LIVING

1918 Estey, H. G. Select bibliography on cost of living in the United States. Special libraries 9: 203-9, 231-2

X135 NATURALIZATION

1906 List of references on naturalization. Library of Congress

X136 IMMIGRATION

1904 List of works (with references to periodicals) on immigration, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 76p; 2d issue, with additions (1905) 98p; 3d issue, with additions (1907) 157p

Select list of references on Chinese immigration, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 30p

1914 List of books on immigration. Wis Lib Bull 10: 143-4

1915 List of references on government aid to farmers and immigrants. Special Libraries 6: 119-26

X137 COLONIZATION

1900 List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to the theory of colonization, government of dependencies, protectorates, and related topics, by A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 131p; 2d edition, with additions (1900) 156p

X138 CRIME AND PUNISHMENT

1914 List of references on sterilization of criminals and defectives. Special Libraries 5: 23-32

X139 CAPITAL PUNISHMENT

1906 Galbreath, C. B. Bibliography of capital punishment. Ohio Lib Bull 1, No 10: 1-16

X140 PRISON REFORM

1915 List of books on prison reform. Wis Lib Bull 11: 134

X141 RELIEF TO DEPENDENTS OF SOLDIERS AND SAILORS

1917 Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on the relief of dependent families of soldiers and sailors. Special Libraries 8: 69-72

X142 GUILD SOCIALISM

1920 Zimand, S. Guild socialism: a bibliography. L J 45: 258-64

X143 COMMUNITY CENTRES

1918 Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on community centers: their organization and application to war work. Special Libraries 9: 149-53

X144 POLITICAL ECONOMY—GENERAL

1880 Sumner, W. G. Political economy and political science: a selected list of books. L J 5: 17-21

1882 Jevons, W. S. List of selected books on political economy. L A M N 3: 105-11

1907 Felter, F. A. Bibliography of economic science. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 205-6

X145 Labour Questions

1903 Select list of books (with references to periodicals) on labor, particularly relating to strikes, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 65p

1906 List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to child labor, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 66p

1908 List of books relating to the eight-hour working day and to limitation of working hours in general, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 24p

1916 Direct labor versus contract system in municipal work. Special Libraries 7: 100-4

1919 Warren, K. List of references on labor turnover. Special Libraries 10: 198-203

1920 Labor and reconstruction: some modern titles. P L 25: 229

X146 wages

1913 Hayes, F. C. Minimum wage and the wages paid to women. Wis Lib Bull 9: 106

X147 strikes

1919 Ladd, M. B. List of references on the right to strike. Special Libraries 10: 255-68

X148 employers' liability

1906 Select list of works relating to employers' liability, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 25p

X149 labor representation in industry. workshop committees

1919 Gearhart, E. B. List of references on workshop committees. Special Libraries 10: 203-8

1920 Labor representation in industry: some reference lists compiled by the Bureau of industrial research, New York City. L J 45: 886

X150 safety methods

1916 White, A. D. "Safety-first" literature for libraries. P L 21: 211-3

1919 Liebmann, E. L. Industrial accidents and the library's part in their reduction. Special Libraries 10: 176-9

— Library of the National workmen's compensation bureau. Special Libraries 10: 197-8

X151 Free Trade, Protection, and Tariffs

1904 Select list of references on the British tariff movement (Chamberlain's plan) compiled by A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 37p; 2d issue, with additions (1906) 60p

1906 List of works on the tariffs of foreign countries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 42p

X152 reciprocity

1902 List of references on reciprocity; books, articles in periodicals, congressional documents, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 38p

1907 Select list of books, with references to periodicals, on reciprocity with Canada, compiled under the direction A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 14p

X153 GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS —GENERAL

1892 Campbell, F. B. F. Plea for annual lists and annual reviews of state papers, as being essential preliminaries in state paper catalogues. L J 4: 175-83

1903 Select list of references on Anglo-Saxon interests, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 12p; 2d issue (1906) 22p

1916 Hasse, A. R. Government documents and our foreign relations. L J 41: 401-2

X154 Constitutional History

1903 Select list of books on the constitution of the United States, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 14p

1917 Selected bibliography of constitution making, compiled by the Indiana Bureau of legislative information. Special Libraries 8: 85-7, 91-2

X155 Constitutional Decisions

1913 Recent constitutional decisions of importance. Special Libraries 4: 193-5

X156 Recall of Public Officials

1912 Reeder, C. W. Recall of public officials: a select list of references. Bull Bib 7: 5-8

X157 Cabinets

1903 Select list of books on the cabinets of England and America, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 8p

X158 One and Two Chamber Legislatives

1914 List of references on one chamber and two chamber legislatives. Special Libraries 5: 42-6

X159 Elections

1905 List of references on primary elections, particularly direct primaries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 25p

1906 Galbreath, C. B. Bibliography of elections and primaries. Ohio Lib Bull 1: No 9: 1-8

1908 Select list of references on corrupt practices in elections, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 12p

1911 Select list of references on the short ballot. Special Libraries 2: 58-61

X160 Suffrage

1903 Select list of references on the negro question, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 28p; 2d issue (1906) 61p

1906 List of discussion of the fourteenth and fifteenth amendments with special reference to negro suffrage, compiled under the di-

rection of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 18p

X161 WOMAN SUFFRAGE

1910 O'Flynn, J. Woman suffrage: a reading list of books and parts of books on woman suffrage. Bull Bib 6: 119-22, 146-7

1915 Hayes, A. List of bibliographies on woman suffrage. Bull Bib 8: 194-5

— The woman movement: a short selected list on woman suffrage. Bull Bib 8: 220-2

1918 Books on woman suffrage and allied subjects recommended for purchase by public libraries and high schools. Mich Lib Bull 9: 40-1

X162 CIVICS AND CITIZENSHIP

1910 Books on civics. Minn P L C N 3: 16

1911 Imhoff, O. M. List of sociological material. Wis Lib Bull 7: 7-16

1912 Ranck, S. H. Books for the citizen. Grand Rapids News, March 1912: 1-8

1913 Hasse, A. R. Socialized bibliography. Lib Miscellany Baroda 2: 63-7

1914 — A bibliographical enterprise. A L A Bull 8: 306-9

1917 Public library and patriotism. Minn P L C N 5: 81-3

1918 Prevost, M. L. Citizenship and civics. L J 43: 466, 484-6

Petterson, G. S. Books about new Americans. Minn P L C N 5: 182-3

1919 Americanization books for children. Lib Occ 5: 305-6

Patriotic bibliographies. Wilson Bull 1: 349-50

Lescohier, D. Selected list on Americanization. Wis Lib Bull 15: 237

1920 Carr, J. F. Making Americans. L J 45: 209-12

Biographies recommended for Americanization work. Lib Occ 5: 385

Bacon, C. Reading for citizenship: ten books for boys and girls from ten to sixteen. Wilson Bull 1: 484-6

X163 BUDGET

1904 Select list of references on the budget of foreign countries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 19p

1915 List of references on the budgets of cities. Special Libraries 6: 49-56

X164 TAXATION

1906 Holgate, J. Reference list on taxation. Wash L A Bull 2, No 3: 15-6

Select list of works relating to taxation of inheritances and incomes, United States and some foreign countries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 86p

1914 Select list of references to material in the California state library on exemption of educational institutions from taxation. Cal News Notes 9: 460-1

X165 STATE OWNERSHIP

1903 Select list of references on government ownership of railroads, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 14p

X166 CHARITIES AND CORRECTION—STATE SUPERVISION

1914 Recent references on state supervision and administration of charities and correction. Special Libraries 5: 9-10

X167 SUBSIDIES

1900 List of books (with references to periodicals) on mercantile marine subsidies, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 43p; 2d edition, with additions (1903) 100p; 3d edition, with additions (1904) 140p

X168 OFFENCES AGAINST THE STATE—IMPEACHMENT, CORRUPT PRACTICES

1905 Select list of references on impeachment, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 16p

1906 Galbreath, C. B. Bibliography of corrupt practices. Ohio Lib Bull 1, No 9: 5-6

1908 Select list of references on corrupt practices in elections, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 12p

X169 LOCAL ADMINISTRATION—MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS

1906 Select list of books on municipal affairs with special reference to municipal ownership, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 34p

1907 Munro, W. B. Bibliography of municipal government. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 223-4

1908 Bibliography of works on municipal betterment. Kans City L Q 8: 20-71

1909 Library as a civic force and factor. Wis Lib Bull 5: 91-3

MacGregor, F. H. Importance of the study of civics. Wis Lib Bull 5: 93-5

1911 Woodruff, C. R. Municipal periodical literature. L J 36: 183-4

1912 List of societies of state, municipal and other government officials. Special Libraries 3: 6-7

Sherwood, G. Publications of legislative reference departments. Special Libraries 3: 201-4

1914 Municipal ordinances and documents: a tabulation. Special Libraries 5: 12-20

1915 City manager and commission-manager forms of municipal government. Annotated list of material in the California state library. Cal News Notes 10: 7-14

List of references on municipal accounting. Special Libraries 6: 63-76

Conat, M. L. List of periodical publications relating to municipal affairs. Special Libraries 6: 129-39

Bibliography of municipal government. Special Libraries 6: 139-40

1916 Direct labor versus contract system in municipal work. Special Libraries 7: 100-4

X170 LAW—GENERAL

1876 Guernsey, R. S. Legal bibliography—its importance and utility. L J 1: 393-4

1887 Thomas, E. C. English legal bibliography. L A Trans 4: 23-6

1890 Bibliography of legal education. U S Rept 1890-91 vol. 1: 565-78

1894 Soule, C. C. Law books for general libraries. L J 19: Conf No 103-4

1901 List of legal novels. L J 26: 76-8
Whitten, R. H. Taxation of corporations in New York, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania and New Jersey. N Y S L Rept 84, Appendix 2
Comparative summary and index of legislation in 1901. N Y S L Rept 84, Bulletin No 69, Legislation No 15

1902 Griswold, S. B. Law books desirable for town, village and city libraries. N Y S L Rept 85, Bulletin No 75: 103

1904 Legislation, 1904. Appendix 5 of N Y S L Rept 87, vol. 2

1905 Subject index of law additions. N Y S L Rept 88, Bulletin No 95
Whitten, R. H. Index to legislation, 1905. Bulletin No 103, Legislation 28, N Y S L Rept 88, vol 2
Review of legislation, 1905. Bulletin No 105, Legislation 29, N Y S L Rept 88, vol 2, 377p.

1906 Whitten, R. H. Review of legislation, 1906. Bulletin No 113, Legislation 33, N Y S L Rept 89, vol 2, 243p.
— Legislation reference list, 1906. Bulletin No 111, Legislation 30, N Y S L Rept 89, vol 2

1907 Report of Committee on available published indices of legal periodical publications. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 252-4
Schenk, F. W. Statement on indexing legal periodicals. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 255
Cole, T. L. Plan for a union catalogue of American colonial laws. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 172-3

1908 Report of Committee on systematic bibliography of state official literature—National association of state librarians. A L A Bull 2: 276
Summary of U. S. legislation by states contained in each annual report of the New York state library.

1910 Preparation and publication of session laws. Report of committee of National association of state librarians. A L A Bull 4: 698-9

1912 McKirdy, J. Bill drafting. Special Libraries 3: 177-82

1916 Godard, G. S. National legislative information service. A L A Bull 10: 475-9, Discussion, 479-81

1917 Hicks, F. C. The teaching of legal bibliography. Educational Review, Sept 1917: 164-7; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 16-7

1918 National legislation information service. Report of joint committee. A L A Bull 12: 330

1919 Law books for small libraries. P L 24: 231

1920 Hicks, F. C. The modern Medusa: Index to legal periodicals. A L A Bull 14: 145-51
Quire, J. H. Suggested reading for the state bar examination. Cal News Notes 15: 35-9

X171 Law—Special

BALLOT TITLE—CONDEMNATION FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES

1914 Excess condemnation. Select list of references to material in the California state library. Cal News Notes 9: 462-4

X172 LAND REGISTRATION

1914 Torrens system of land registration (Ballot title-land title law). Select list of references to material in the California State Library. Cal News Notes 9: 449-57

1916 Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on real estate business. Special Libraries 7: 151-5

X173 GAME PROTECTION

1914 Non-sale of game act. Cal News Notes 9: 465

X174 PROHIBITION

1914 State-wide prohibition. Select list of references to material in the California state library. Cal News Notes 9: 223-6

X175 INTERNATIONAL LAW

1904 List of references on recognition in international law and practice, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 18p.

1907 Wilson, G. G. Bibliography of international law. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 227-8

1908 List of references on international arbitration. Library of Congress

X176 LEAGUE OF NATIONS

1918 Rockwood, E. R. International government and the League to enforce peace. Bull Bib 10: 30-4

1919 Books on a League of nations. L J 43: 97
Keogh, A. Our library resources as shown by some government needs in the war. L J 44: 504-7
Select list of books on problems of peace and reconstruction. N Y L 6: 165-6
Librarian and the League of nations. Vt L Bull 14: 53-4
Stuart, G. H. Selected bibliography for League of nations. Wis Lib Bull 15: 32-4

X177 AERIAL LAW

1914 Myers, D. P. Bibliography on aerial law. Special Libraries 5: 59-63

X178 CONSULS

1905 List of references on the United States consular service, with appendix on consular systems of foreign countries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 27p

X179 COMMERCE AND TRADE—FEDERAL CONTROL

1901 Whitten, R. H. Taxation of corporations in New York, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania and New Jersey. N Y S L Rept 84, Appendix 2

1903 Select list of references on federal control of commerce and corporations, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 8p; 2d issue, with additions (1904) 12p.

1907 List of more recent works on federal control of commerce and trade, compiled under

the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 16p.
Macfarlane, J. J. Bibliography of commerce. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 207-12
1911 Clapp, C. B. Sources of commercial information. L J 36: 461-2
Trades index. Report of special committee on a trade index—Special libraries association. Special Libraries 2: 81-3
Wheeler, J. L. Trades index. Special Libraries 2: 93
Dana, J. C. Story of the made in Newark material. Special Libraries 2: 93-6
1913 Booth, M. J. Geographical and industrial material. N J Lib Bull 2, No 4: 9-14
Shirt-sleeve literature. Wis Lib Bull 9: 22-3
1914 Latin-American trade. Brief list of commercial references on Latin-American trade. Special Libraries 5: 149-50
United States trade. List of references on the trade of the United States as affected by the war. Special Libraries 5: 163-8
List of commerical year-books and similar publications. Special Libraries 5: 169-71
1917 Fitzgerald, J. E. A government system of filing commercial information. Special Libraries 8: 115-7
1919 Pratt, E. E. Literature on foreign trade. Special Libraries 10: 169-72
1920 Eason, A. B. Co-ordination of libraries and abstracts. Special Libraries 11: 201-3

X180 Commerce Court

1912 Select list of references on the commerce court. Special Libraries 3: 196-201

X181 Industrial Arbitration

1903 Select list of references on industrial arbitration, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 15p.
1919 Meyer, H. H. B. Library of Congress, Division of bibliography. List of references on industrial courts. Special Libraries 10: 19-21
1920 Thompson, L. A. The Kansas court of industrial relations: a list of references. L J 45: 887-9

X182 Trade Guilds

1890 Welch, C. Bibliography of the livery companies of London. L 2: 301-7

X183 Trusts

1900 Lists of books (with references to periodicals) relating to trusts, by A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 20p.; 2d edition, with additions (1902) 41p; 3d edition, with additions (1907) 93p.
1902 Borden, F. Monopolies and trusts in America, 1895-1899. N Y S L Rept 85, Bulletin No 67, Bibliography No 31
1918 Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on organization. Special Libraries 9: 97-8, 100-2

X184 Markets and Marketing

1913 Selected references on markets and marketing. Special Libraries 4: 49-52
1916 Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on the cost of selling. Special Libraries 7: 47-9

X185 Open Shop

1911 Select list of references on the open shop. Special Libraries 2: 86-91

X186 Scientific Management

1913 Select list of references on scientific management and efficiency. Special Libraries 4: 72-109
1919 Pierson, H. W. Efficiency?—On the changes in the title of the Efficiency society's journal. L J 44: 369-70

Finance

X187 banking, monetary questions, accountancy

1904 List of the more important works in the Library of Congress on banks and banking, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 55p.
1908 List of works relating to the first and second banks of the United States, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 47p.
Select list of books (with references to periodicals) relating to currency and banking, with special regard to recent conditions, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 93p.
List of works relating to postal savings banks. Library of Congress 23p.
1911 Halton, W. H. The monetary question. Wis Lib Bull 7: 177-80
1914 Gordon, C. Books on accounting, 1494-1600. Bib Soc Trans 13: 145-70
1916 Slobod, A. Mine accounting: reference list to books and magazine articles. Special Libraries 7: 172-7
Reading course for bankers. Special Libraries 7: 140
1918 Johnson, M. E. Brief selected list of books on accountancy. P L 23: 268
1919 Selection of reference books for a financial library. Special Libraries 10: 128

X188 insurance

List of works relating to government regulation of insurance. Library of Congress 67p.

X189 fire insurance

1912 Handy, D. N. Selected list of references to recent publications of interest on fire insurance and related subjects. Special Libraries 3: 186-8
1913 Select list of references on fire prevention. Special Libraries 4: 28-39

X190 pensions

1903 Select list of references on old age and civil service pensions, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 18p.

X191 pensions to mothers

1913 Select list of references on pensions for mothers, motherhood insurance etc.. Special Libraries 4: 177-83

X192 workmen's insurance

1908 Select list of references on working-men's insurance, compiled under the direction of

A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 28p

X193 TRANSPORTATION

1920 Co-ordination of transportation facilities: a list of references prepared by the Bureau of railway economics library, Washington, D. C. L J 45: 737-41

X194 TRAFFIC CONTROL

1915 List of references on traffic control in cities. Special Libraries 6: 163-70

X195 TELEGRAPHIC CODES

1917 List of codes in the Guildhall library, 24, April 1917. L A R 19: 206-8

X196 BUSINESS METHODS

1913 Gilman, S. W. Business books recommended for purchase by libraries. Wis Lib Bull 9: 196-8

1916 Collins, J. H. Literature on the job. Special Libraries 7: 1-2

Bibliography of book reviews in magazines on commerce, efficiency, business, accounting, etc. Special Libraries 7: 13-4, 93-5, 126, 177

List of recent books on business. Special Libraries 7: 34-5

Sidener, M. Books and the advertiser. Special Libraries 7: 59-60; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 27

1917 Rush, C. E. One hundred books on business. Bull Bib 9: 160-2

Business man's library. New Hamp Bull (ns) 13: 18-31

Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on business libraries, and the relation of the business library to the business man. Special Libraries 8: 147-9

1918 Books for the commercial library, compiled by the Central committee for national patriotic organizations. Libn 8: 122-8, 146-50, 157-60

Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on organization. Special Libraries 9: 97-8, 100-2

Business books. P L 23: 289-90.

1919 Selected list of business books for the small library. N C Bull 4: 37-8; Wis Lib Bull 15: 97

Five hundred business books: the A. L. A. list. P L 24: 431

1920 Business libraries: a list of references. Wilson Bull 1: 540-3

See also Vocational Guidance, X 206

X197 ADVERTISING

1913 Books on advertising. Ia L C Q 6: 230

1916 Sidener, M. Books and the advertiser. Special Libraries 7: 60

Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on advertising. Special Libraries 7: 61-76

Some recent books on advertising. Special Libraries 7: 82

X198 COMMERCIAL YEAR-BOOKS

1916 Meyer, H. H. B. List of commercial yearbooks and similar publications. Special Libraries 7: 86-8

X199 RATE-MAKING AND LIMITATION OF PROFITS

1920 List of references on provision of the Cummins bill regarding standards of rate-making and limitation of profits. Prepared by the Bureau of railway economics library. Special Libraries 11: 49-64

X200 WAR EFFECT ON TRADE

1916 Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on the trade of the United States as affected by the war. Special Libraries 7: 120-6

X201 TRADING STAMP BUSINESS

1912 Select list of references on the trading stamp business. Special Libraries 3: 182-4

X202 REAL ESTATE BUSINESS

1916 Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on the real estate business. Special Libraries 7: 151-5

X203 EDUCATION

1892 Bibliography of Herbartianism. U S Rept 1892-93 vol 1: 393-6

Classified list of the principal subjects considered in the volumes of proceedings of the National educational association from 1870 to 1893 inclusive. U S Rept 1892-93 vol 2: 1513-33

1893 Bibliography of negro education. U S Rept 1893-94 vol 1: 1038-61

Some recent educational bibliographies and lists of books designed more particularly for the use of educators and students. U S Rept 1893-94 vol 2: 1701-22

1894 Publications of the Bureau of education, 1867-1895. U S Rept 1894-95 vol 2: 1821-8

1895 Strange, E. F. Writing-books of 16th century. Bib Soc Trans 3: 41-69

1901 Guggenheimer, A. Fröbel and the Kindergarten. Bulletin No 60, Bibliography No 26, N Y S L Rept 84

1902 Watson, F. Curriculum and text-books of English schools in the first half of the 17th century. Bib Soc Trans 6: 161-267

1911 Greenman, E. D. Bibliographic work of the library of the United States Bureau of education. L J 36: 180-1

1912 Warren, I. Three-foot shelf for a teacher's professional library. P L 17: 422

1915 Bulletins of the Bureau of education. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, Annual Report 1915: 91-4

X204 COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS

1919 Hanson, J. C. M. College and university catalogs, reports and announcements. A L A Bull 13: 11-3

X205 HUMANISTIC LITERATURE

1919 Teggart, F. J. International bibliography of humanistic literature. A L A Bull 13: 360, 371-2

1920 Report of A. L. A. Committee on preparation of a bibliography of humanistic literature. A L A Bull 14: 310

X206 VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE

1913 Ranck, S. H. Library's opportunities in vocational guidance. A L A Bull 7: 296-7

Davis, J. B. Outline of work in vocational guidance in the Central high school. A L A Bull 7: 297-300

1914 Johnson, E. M. Vocational work through the library. L J 39: 27-9

Ranck, S. H. Library work in vocational guidance. L J 39: 662-5
Hall, M. E. Some inexpensive aids for vocational guidance. Mass L C Bull 4: 27-31
Moulton, J. G. Vocational guidance and education. Mass L C Bull 4: 32-4
Books on vocations. N J Lib Bull 4, No 2: 6-7
Library and vocational training. P L 19: 161-3
1915 Library help in vocational guidance. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 114-6
Miller, Z. K. Tentative plan for vocational guidance. Wis Lib Bull 11: 45-7
Smith, M. A. Business training. Wis Lib Bull 11: 103
Nystrom, P. H. Business books. Wis Lib Bull 11: 119-24
Books on business letter-writing and accounting. Wis Lib Bull 11: 210-1
"System" business books. Wis Lib Bull 11: 254
Showerman, G. Vocational education. Wis Lib Bull 11: 303-4
1919 Vocational books. Maine Lib Bull 9: 18-9; P L 24: 431; Special Libraries 10: 166-7
Co-operative advertising in vocational booklists. P L 24: 55-56
1920 Milam, C. H. Adult self-education. P L 25: 182-4

X207 PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION—GENERAL

1902 Tufts, J. H. Notes on the bibliography of the history of philosophy. Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk 1902-3: 20-31
1904 Guppy, H. Best English books in philosophy and religion: annotated list. L A R 6: 138-55
Bowerman, G. F. Survey of religious and ethical work of libraries. L J 29: 289-93
1905 Limbrick, C. H. Best books of 1904—Philosophy and religion. L A R 7: 494-501
Bowerman, G. F. Principles governing choice of religious and theological books for public libraries. L J 30: 137-140
1906 Axon, W. E. A. On Christian captive indulgencies in the British Museum, Lambeth palace and John Rylands library. L (n s) 7: 275-86
1908 Duff, E. G. The "Assertio septem sacramentorum." L (n s) 9: 1-16
1910 Richardson, E. C. Franciscans new and old. P L 15: 109-11
Cole, G. W. Missions and mission pictures: a contribution towards an iconography of the Franciscan missions in California. Cal News Notes 5: 390-412
1912 Wells, G. F. Select bibliography of the country church. N Y L 3: 107-10
1915 C. H. B. Suggestions for a working library in religious pedagogy. Bulletin of the General Theological Seminary Oct 1915: 100-4

X208 Psychology

1893 Bibliography of psychology, 1893-4. U S Rept 1893-4 vol. 1: 465-7

X209 Ethics

1905 Whitmore, F. H. Reading list on ethics. Bulletin No 93, Bibliography No 38, N Y S L Rept 88

X210 Peace Movement

1912 Lockner, L. P. The International peace movement. Wis Lib Bull 8: 57-66
Hazeltine, M. E. Selected reading list on peace. Wis Lib Bull 8: 66-76
1914 List of books on peace and war. P L 19: 402
1915 Books for peace. Vt L Bull 11: 25
See also League of Nations X 176

X211 Theology

1903 Ayres, G. G. Theological literature in libraries. L J 28: 601-3

X212 Bible

1891 Smith, W. E. The great "She" Bible: historical account. L 2: 1-11, 96-102, 141-53
Acland-Troyte, J. E. Harmonies of the gospels and other works made at Little Gidding by Nicholas Ferrar. L 2: 317-27
Copinger, W. A. A few words on fifteenth century Latin Bibles. L 3: 161-9
1892 — Incunabula Biblica. L 4: 154-5
1893 Catalogue of Bibles at St. Paul's Cathedral library, by W. Sparrow. L 5: 143-4
Wright, J. Early Bibles of America (Review). L 5: 146-7
1894 Clouston, W. A. Hieroglyphic Bibles, their origin and history: a hitherto unwritten chapter of bibliography (Review). L 5: 260-2
Bibles de Gutenberg d' après les Recherches de Karl Dziatzko (Review). L 6: 365-6
1895 Wright, W. Remarkable Bibles. L 7: 250-61
1901 Proctor, R. The "Gutenberg" Bible. L (n s) 2: 60-6
1902 Pollard, A. W. Two illustrated Italian Bibles. L (n s) 3: 227-42
1903 Bond, H. The best Bible commentaries. Expository Times 1903: 153-5, 203-5
1904 Notice of catalogue of Bibles in the Bible society's library. L (n s) 5: 108
1905 Ballinger, J. Welsh Bible printed at Trevecca. L (n s) 6: 243
1906 Duff, E. G. Adrian Kempe van Bouckhout and the quarto new testament of 1536. L (n s) 7: 376-83
1907 Steele, R. Materials for the history of the Lithuanian Bible. L (n s) 8: 57-62
1908 Gasquet, Rev. Abbot. Journal of 17th century: Revision of the Vulgate. Bib Soc Trans 10: 1-6
1910 Booth, Rev. H. K. A layman's biblical library. Cal News Notes 5: 384-90
On the collection of Bibles in the National library of Wales. L (3d series) 1: 140-1
Plomer, H. R. Anthony Marler and the Great Bible. L (3d series) 1: 200-6
1911 McMerrow, R. B. The red printing in the 1611 Bible. L (3d series) 2: 323-7
Strachan, L. R. M. An historic Bible at Heidelberg. L (3d series) 2: 260-72
Moule, H. F. The Coverdale Bible of 1535. L (3d series) 2: 273-6

1916 Pettee, J. Union list of Bibles by Dr. Gates of the Andover-Harvard library. A L A Bull 10: 449
1919 Allen, F. Selected list of Bible stories for children. Wis Lib Bull 15: 98-9

X213 Devotional Books

1901 Axon, W. E. A. Licensing of Montagu's "Miscellanea spiritualia." L (n s) 2: 269-73
1903 Jenner, H. Service books of the Latin church. L (n s) 4: 292-319
1904 Gasquet, F. A. Bibliography of some devotional books printed by the earliest English printers. Bib Soc Trans 7: 163-89
Steele, R. What fifteenth century books are about: II Divinity. L (n s) 5: 337-58
1916 Redgrave, G. R. Some illustrated sermon books. L (3d series) 7: 44-52

X214 roman catholic

1899 MacMahon, J. H. Catholic literature for libraries. L J 24: 255-6
Catholic books: a select list. P L 4: 110-1
1903 Jenner, H. Service books of the Latin church. L (n s) 4: 292-319
1907 Plomer, H. R. Bishop Bancroft and a Catholic press. L (n s) 8: 164-76
1914 Scholderer, V. The Chur breviary of 1490 and its printer Adam von Spier. L (3d series) 5: 44-59
1915 Legg, J. W. An agreement in 1536 between certain booksellers of Rome and Venice to bring out the second text of the reformed breviary of Cardinal Quignon with introduction, list of editions, and bibliographical notes. Bib Soc Trans 13: 325-48
1919 Newdigate, C. A. Notes on the seventeenth century printing press at Saint-Omer. L (3d series) 10: 179-90, 223-42

X215 Monastic Chronicles

1907 Gasquet, F. A. Books and bookmaking in the early chronicles and accounts. Bib Soc Trans 9: 15-30
1920 Savage, E. A. A monastic humanist of the fifteenth century: a study in English renascence book-collecting. L A R 22: 185-97

X216 Occultism and Theosophy

1899 Jast, L. S. Select list of books on occultism and theosophy. L W 1: 201-2
1917 Olson, A. Some books on occultism. Mich Lib Bull 8: 103-7

X217 Witchcraft

1896 Slater, J. H. Some books on magic. Bib Soc Trans 3: 171-93

X218 HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY—GENERAL

1886 Brushfield, T. N. Bibliography of "The history of the world," and the "Remains" of Sir Walter Raleigh. L C 3: 8-15, 120-1
Tedder, H. R. Proposals for a bibliography of national history. L C 3: 185-94
1897 Leonard, G. F. Reading list on the history of the 17th century. N Y S L Rept 80, Bibliography No 5
1898 Abbot, E. Reading list on the history of the latter half of the 15th century. N Y S L Rept 81, Bibliography No 10
1903 Cattell, S. and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection. Penn L Comm Bull 1: 16
1904 Barwick, G. F. Some early guide-books. Bib Soc Trans 7: 191-207
Lyster, T. W. Brief list of some of the more important historical publications of 1902. L A R 6: 139-47
— Best books of 1903—History. L A R 6: 598-603
Boosé, J. R. Best books of 1903—Travel. L A R 6: 614-7
1906 — Best books of 1904—Travel. L A R 8: 97-100
Lyster, T. W. Best books of 1904—History. L A R 8: 309-17
Thwaites, R. G. Some material in the Bancroft library. P L 11: 60-1
1907 Foster, W. E. Some bibliographical notes on historical composition. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 187-190
1908 Shryock, M. List of histories for small libraries. Penn Lib Notes 1, No 1: 9-12
1909 Popular books of travel for a village library —with an annotated list. N Y L 2: 16-31
1913 Fordham, Sir H. G. Road-books and itineraries bibliographically considered. Bib Soc Trans 13: 29-68
Booth, M. J. Geographical material. N J Lib Bull 2, No 4: 9-14
Shirt sleeve literature. Wis Lib Bull 9: 18-21
1914 Booth, M. J. Material on geography which may be obtained free or at small cost. Journal of Geography, Jan 1914: 129-51
1916 McIlwaine, H. R. Report of public archives committee. A L A Bull 10: 516-7
— Leland, W. G. Archive depot. A L A Bull 10: 517-9
Ballinger, J. An artist topographer: James Baker. L (3d series) 7: 116-43
Historical source material for libraries. Wis Lib Bull 12: 128-9
1917 Hall, H. Bibliography of archives, palaeography, and diplomatics. L A 14: 113-5
1918 Hawley, E. J. R. Bibliography of literary geography. Bull Bib 10: 34-8, 58-60, 76, 93-4, 104-5
Firth, C. H. Dispersion and destruction of archives and works of art during the war: with bibliographical notes of precedents for their restitution in 18th and 19th centuries. L A R 20: 29-33

X219 HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY—SPECIAL

Local and County

1881-82 Wright, W. H. K. Librarians and local bibliography. L A Trans 4-5: 197-201
Bradshaw, H. Note on local libraries considered as museums of local authorship and printing. L A Trans 4-5: 237-8
1886 Harrison, R. County bibliography. L C 3: 49-54
1887 Madan, F. What to aim at in local bibliography. L C 4: 144-8
1895 Hyett, F. A. County bibliographies: suggestions for increasing their utility. Bib Soc Trans 3: 27-40

1896 Hyett, F. A. Suggestions as to the limits and arrangement of county bibliographies. Bib Soc Trans 3: 167-70
— County bibliographies. L 8: 394-400
1898 Cole, G. W. Local cartography. L J 23: 102-3
1902 Minto, J. Bibliography of local literature. L A R 4: 37-44
1913 Sparke, A. Town bibliographies. L A R 15: 366-71
1914 Sharp, H. A. Preservation of historical records in Holland—Pages from a Dutch note-book. L W 16: 195-6
1915 Public records. Second report of the royal commission. L A R 17: 185-99
1917 National board of historical service. Compilation of an annotated list of the most important books on the historical aspects of the war. L J 42: 897-8

X220 Maps and Atlases

1904 Check list of large scale maps published by foreign governments (Great Britain excepted) in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of P. L. Phillips, chief of division of maps. Library of Congress 58p
1909 List of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress, with bibliographical notes, compiled under the direction of P. L. Phillips, chief of division of maps and charts. Library of Congress 2 vols
1910 Fordham, Sir H. G. Descriptive catalogue of maps. Bib Soc Trans 11: 135-64

X221 AMERICA—GENERAL

1888 Ford, P. L. Reference list to bibliographies: catalogs and reference lists on America. L J 13: 37, 82-6, 135-9, 174-9, 207-12, 244-8, 289-91
1894 Cole, G. W. American bibliography: general and local. L J 19: 3, 5-9, 41
American catalog of books previous to 1876. L J 19: 41-2
1897 Bowker, R. R. Bibliographical endeavours in America. L J 22: 384-7
1900 Thompson, J. W. Some suggestions concerning the needs and methods of historical bibliography. Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk 1899-1900: 26-37
1901 Johnston, W. D. Present bibliographical undertakings in the United States. L J 26: 674-7
1902 Literature of American history: a review. L J 27: 784-6
1903 List of bibliographies published in official documents of the United States, May, 1902, to April, 1903, inclusive. L J 28: 774-6
1904 Bowker, R. R. Recent national bibliography in the United States. L J 29: Conf No 121-5
State and local history. Kans City L Q 4: 43-72
1905 Lane, W. C. Bibliography in America. P L 10: 111-3
1906 McMahon, E. Reference library in history. Wash L A Bull 2, No 2: 15-6
Thwaites, R. G. Some material in the Bancroft library. P L 11: 60-1
1907 Bradley, I. S. Bibliographies published by historical societies of the United States. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 146-57
Thwaites, R. S. Bibliographical activities of historical societies in the United States. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 170-5
1909 Hanson, J. C. M. Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 43-8
1910 Genealogy and American local history, 1906-1910; being a supplement to the finding list of works on genealogy and American local history in the Michigan state library, June 1906. Mich Lib Bull 1: 27-45
Holding, A. L. Books about America in foreign languages; compiled to aid in the selection of books for foreigners. N Y L 2: 92-8
Whittlesey, W. L. Notes on some books on American history and politics. P L 15: 112-4
1911 MacDonald, W. Some bibliographical desiderata in American history. American Antiquarian Society Proceedings 1911: 266-76
Sale of the Dwight E. Church library. L J 36: 298-9
1912 American historical society. Report of Committee on bibliography. L J 37: 88-90
United States catalogue, 1912. Wis Lib Bull 8: 206-7
1913 Writings on American history, 1910. L J 38: 214-5
United States catalogue, 1912. N J Lib Bull 2, No 3: p16
1915 American history: a few suggestions for reading. New Hamp Bull 11: 147-9
1917 Reading course in American history. N Y L 5: 239; P L 22: 112
1920 Carr, J. F. "Making Americans": a preliminary and tentative list. L J 45: 209-12

X222 Government Documents

1882 Green, S. S. Printed lists of documents. L J 7: 195, 216-8
1885 Bowker, R. R. Bibliographies of U. S. government publications. L J 10: 236, 335
1886 — Poore's catalogue. L J 11: 3-4
Hickcox, J. H. Catalogue of government documents. L J 11: 99
1887 — L J 12: 161
1893 Ames, J. G. Index to public documents. L J 18: Conf No 72-4
1895 Monthly catalogue of government documents. L J 20: 301
1897 Catalogue of monthly publications by superintendent of documents. L J 22: 4, 43
Hickcox, J. H. Serials, technical and scientific publications of United States government. L J 22: 16-7
Bowker, R. R. Index to documents to 54th congress. L J 22: 43, 270, 770
1903 List of bibliographies published in official documents of the United States, May, 1902, to April, 1903, inclusive. L J 28: 774-6
1904 Hasse, A. R. On a bibliography of public documents. L J 29: Conf No 116-20

1905 Notes on states documents bibliography. L J 30: Conf No 233-8
Systematic bibliography of state official literature. L J 30: Conf No 238-40
1906 Wyer, J. I. United States government documents: Bulletin No 102, Library School 21, N Y S L Rept 89 vol 1
Clarke, E. E. United States public documents and their catalogues. L J 31: 317-8
1907 Wyer, J. I. Some useful New York state public documents. N Y L 1: 10-1
— United States government documents: a list that should be in even the smallest library. N Y L 1: 43-5
1909 Morrison, H. A. Bibliography of the publications of the Confederate states of America. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 92-122
Post, W. L. United States documents and their bibliography. A L A Bull 3: 315-27
National association of state libraries. Report of Committee on a systematic bibliography of state official literature. A L A Bull 3: 289
1910 National association of state libraries. Report on a bibliography of state official literature. A L A Bull 4: 698, 722-4
1916 Hasse, A. R. Government documents and our foreign relations. L J 41: 401-2
Lathrop, O. C. State publications. Mich Lib Bull 7: 158-61
1918 Guide to U. S. government publication. U S Dept of Education Bulletin 1918 No 2
Clarke, E. E. Guide to the use of United States government publications: Review by F. R. Curtis. P L 23: 429
1919 Kingsley, D. M. Recent tendencies in state publications. A L A Bull 13: 294-6, 403
Woodford, J. Public documents for schools. P L 24: 459-60
1920 Anding, I. M. Our state documents. South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 8-10

X223 AMERICA—SPECIAL PERIODS

Pre-Columbian Discovery

1881 Watson, P. B. Bibliography of the pre-Columbian discovery of America. L J 6: 227-44

X224 Colonial Period

1907 Brigham, C. S. Need of a bibliography of American colonial newspapers. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 160-4
Reinsch, P. S. Bibliography of colonial government. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 225-6

X225 Revolutionary Period

1906 Naval records of the American revolution, 1775-1788, compiled under the direction of W. C. Ford, by C. H. Lincoln, Library of Congress
1907 List of works relating to the French alliance in the American revolution, compiled by A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer, Library of Congress 40p
Declaration of Independence. Kans City L Q 7: 70-5
1920 Selected list of books on the American revolution. Mich Lib Bull 11: 2-3

X226 Civil War Period

1902 Heckman, F. B. Bibliography of the Civil war (United States). P L 7: 360-2
1903 Bibliography of the Civil war. P L 8: 25

X227 AMERICA—SPECIAL SUBJECTS

Political Representation

1904 List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to proportional representation, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer, Library of Congress 30p
1907 List of works relating to political parties in the U. S. Library of Congress 29p

X228 Senate

1906 Bibliography (ordered) printed by Senator Lodge. Library of Congress

X229 senators

1902 Debates in federal convention on election of senators, with extracts from federal list and bibliography, compiled by A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 14p
1904 List of references on the popular election of senators, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 39p

X230 Governors' Messages

1905 Whitten, R. H. Digest of governors' messages of the United States, 1905. N Y S L Rept 88 vol 2, Bulletin No 101, Legislation No 27

Statesmen

X231 franklin

1905 List of the Benjamin Franklin papers in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of W. C. Ford by John C. Fitzpatrick. Library of Congress 322p

X232 lincoln

1903 List of Lincolniana in the Library of Congress, compiled by G. T. Ritchie, assistant in the catalogue division. Library of Congress 73p
1906 — Revised edition, with supplement. Library of Congress 86p
1909 Lincoln centenary, bibliographies and reading lists. Lib Occ 2: 57-8
Fish, D. Lincoln collections and Lincoln bibliography. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 49-64

X233 monroe

1904 Papers of James Monroe, listed in chronological order from the original manuscripts in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of W. C. Ford by W. R. Leech. Library of Congress 114p

X234 washington

1901 Washington MSS. A calendar of Washington manuscripts in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of H. Friedenwald. Library of Congress 315p
1905 Reference list of lives and works of George Washington, first president of the United States. Kans City L Q 5: 2-9
1906 Calendar of the correspondence of George Washington with the continental congress, compiled under the direction of W. C. Ford

by J. C. Fitzpatrick. Library of Congress 741p

Washington aids. Aids and secretaries to General Washington (Facsimiles of handwriting reprinted from the calendar of the correspondence of George Washington with the continental congress). Library of Congress 5p, 31 facs

X235 OTHER SPECIAL SUBJECTS

American Indians

1912 Best books on American Indians. N Y L 3: 116-7

1915 Annotated list of material in the California state library on California Indians. Cal News Notes 10: 484-522

1920 Richards, Mrs. C. E. Indian legends of Colorado. A L A Bull 14: 203-10

X236 Dutch in the United States

1916 Firkins, I. T. Dutch in the United States. Bull Bib 9: 68-9

X237 Germans in the United States

1904 List of works relating to the Germans in the United States, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer, Library of Congress 32p

X238 Irish in the United States

1916 Firkins, I. T. Irish in the United States. Bull Bib 9: 22-4

X239 Italians in the United States

1915 Firkins, I. T. Italians in the United States. Bull Bib 8: 129-32

X240 Japanese in the United States

1914 Firkins, I. T. Japanese in the United States. Bull Bib 8: 94-8

X241 Scandinavians in the United States

1915 Firkins, I. T. Scandinavians in the United States. Bull Bib 8: 160-3

X242 Slavs in the United States

1915 Firkins, I. T. Slavs in the United States. Bull Bib 8: 217-20

X243 Alien Ownership of Land

1914 Select list of references to material on alien ownership of land in the California State library. Cal News Notes 9: 683-6

X244 Paul Jones MSS

1903 Calendar of John Paul Jones' manuscripts in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of C. H. Lincoln, assistant in charge, division of manuscripts. Library of Congress 316p

X245 United States Naval History

1906 Naval records of the American revolution, 1775-1788, prepared by C. H. Lincoln, Library of Congress 549p

Lincoln, C. H. Material in the Library of Congress for the study of United States naval history. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 84-95

X246 Maps and Charts

1901 List of maps of America in the Library of Congress, preceded by a list of works relating to cartography, by P. L. Phillips, chief of the division of maps and charts, Library of Congress 1134p

Cartography. A list of works relating to cartography by P. L. Phillips, chief of the division of maps and charts (Reprinted from "A list of maps of America, in the Library of Congress") 90p

1901 Kohl Collection (now in the Library of Congress) of maps relating to America, by Justin Winsor. A reprint of bibliographical contribution number 19 of the library of Harvard University, with index by P. L. Phillips, chief of division of maps and charts. Library of Congress 189p

X247 Travel in the United States

1916 Savage, E. V. A few recent books on travel in the United States. Minn P L C N 5: 53-7

For United States Government Documents Bibliographies see X222

AMERICA—SPECIAL BY STATES

X248 Alaska

1913 Morrison, H. A. Description of the Library of Judge Wickersham, delegate in congress for Alaska. Special Libraries 4: 183-4

X249 California

1906 List of Californian authors. Cal News Notes 1: 172-5, 188-9, 275, 339, 396-7

1907 — Cal News Notes 2: 53

1909 California current events index. Cal News Notes 4: 439-46

1910 — Cal News Notes 5: 3-10, 139-46, 265-70, 451-5

1911 California reading list. L J 36: 184-5

California current events index. Cal News Notes 6: 9-14, 153-8, 528

1912 — Cal News Notes 7: 103-4, 253, 405-6, 577-8

Review of legislation, 1913. California legislation 40th session Jan 6 to Feb 4 and March 10 to May 12, 1913. Cal News Notes 8: 297-302

1914 California current events. Cal News Notes 9: 147-9, 385-6, 617-9, 889-90

Fiction in the State library having a California coloring. Cal News Notes 9: 227-42

Summary of measures to be submitted to the people of California in 1914. Cal News Notes 9: 3-11

1915 California current events. Cal News Notes 10: 179, 409-11, 702-5, 976-9

Annotated list of material in the California state Library on California Indians. Cal News Notes 10: 484-522

Review of legislation 1915. California legislative, 41st session, Jan 4-30, March 8 to May 9, 1915. Cal News Notes 10: 479-83

1920 Garoutte, E. Study outline of California history. Cal News Notes 15: 13-29

X250 Colorado

1920 Richards, Mrs. C. E. Indian legends of Colorado. A L A Bull 14: 203-10

X251 Connecticut

1901 Flagg, C. A. Reference list on Connecticut local history. N Y S L Rept 84, Bibliography No 23

1908 Godard, G. S. History and progress of collecting material for a bibliography of Connecticut. Bib Soc of Amer Proc 3: 84-93

X252 Indiana

1908 Index to Indiana material in newspapers. Lib Occ No 11: 12-3, No 12: 12-4; 2: 15-6, 78-82, 100-2

1910 Lapp, J. A. Public documents of Indiana. Lib Occ 2: 108-11, 130-3
1912 Indiana newspaper index. Lib Occ 3: 33-5, 51-4, 68-70
1913 Indiana historical survey. Lib Occ 3: 142-6

X253 Iowa

1904 List of books by Iowa authors. Ia L C Q 4: 56-7
1905 Brigham, J. Iowa in the world's literature. Ia L C Q 5: 1-8
Iowa books. Ia L C Q 5: 34, 46
1916 Brigham, J. Literary Iowa. Iowa L C Q 7: 228-34
Shellenberger, G. A cycle of stories on Iowa history. Iowa L C Q 7: 241-5
1917 Frederick, J. T. Iowa's contribution to middle western literature. Iowa L C Q 8: 1-5

X254 Louisiana

1902 Louisiana. Kans City L Q 2: 66-8
1903 Corwin, E. F. Bibliography of Louisiana. P L 8: 267-70

X255 Maine

1901 Hall, D. B. Reference list on Maine local history. N Y S L Rept 84, Bulletin No 63, Bibliography No 28
1911 Maine town and city reports. Maine Lib Bull 1: 1-6
Maine county reports. Maine Lib Bull 1: 6
1912 Maine public and legislative documents. Maine Lib Bull 2: 5-6
1917 Maine's first newspaper. Maine Lib Bull 6: 50-2
1919 Minot, J. C. Maine's contribution to literature. Maine Lib Bull 8: 104-6; 9: 6-8, 31-4, 57-61

X256 Minnesota

1908 Minnesota writers. Minn P L C N 2, No 6: 114-7
1913 Hawley, E. Minnesota historical society publications. Minn P L C N 4: 6-8
List of Minnesota state publications. Minn P L C N 4: 61-4
1915 Material descriptive of Minnesota. Minn P L C N 4: 169-71
1918 Current Minnesota literature. Minn P L C N 5: 186-7
1919 — Minn P L C N 6: 10-1, 31-2, 43-4, 70-2
Current Minnesota serials: Prepared by the St. Paul public library. Minn P L C N 6: 22-3, 32-3
1920 Current Minnesota literature. Minn P L C N 6: 87-8, 105-6, 133-4

X257 Missouri

1901 Missouriana. Kans City L Q 1: 48-54, 69-100
Missouri newspapers and magazines. Kans City L Q 1: 54-8
1903 Official publications of Missouri. Kans City L Q 3: 7-9

X258 New England

1898 Wilson, M C. Reading list on colonial New England. N Y S L Rept 80 Bibliography No 2

X259 New Jersey

1912 Nelson, W. Suggestions for a New Jersey bibliography. N J Lib Bull 2: 7-16

New York

X260 colonial history

1898 Colonial records: general entries. Vol 1, Appendix 3, N Y S L Rept 81
1901 Jennings, J. T. Bibliography of New York colonial history. N Y S L Rept 84, Bibliography No 24
1902 Calendar of New York colonial council from 1668-1783, Bulletin No 58, History No 6, N Y S L Rept 85 vol 2

X261 New York—General

1898 Annotated list of the principal manuscripts in the New York state library. N Y S L Rept 81 Appendix 3
1909 Tolman, F. L. Notes on recent state publications of interest. N Y L 2: 35-6, 69-70, 105-7, 137-8
1910 Wheeler, M. T. Recent books relating to the state of New York. N Y L 2: 157-63
1912 Lester, C. B. Recent state publications of interest to libraries. N Y L 3: 186-8
1913 Lester, C. B. Recent state publications of interest to libraries. N Y L 3: 247-8, 312-4; 4: 15-6
1914 Fitzpatrick, J. T. Recent New York state publications of interest to libraries. N Y L 4: 47-8, 80-2
1915 Fitzpatrick, J. T. Recent New York state publications of interest to libraries. N Y L 4: 181-5, 247-9
1917 Webb, W. New York state publications of interest to libraries. N Y L 5: 201-3, 237-9

X262 new york governors' messages

1905 Wyer, M. G. and C. E. Groves. Index of New York governors' messages, 1777-1901. Bulletin 100, Legislation No 26, N Y S L Rept 88, vol 2

X263 new york marriage licences

1898 Supplementary list of marriage licences. N Y S L Rept 81, Appendix 3

X264 North Carolina

1911 Connor, R. D. W. Aids in the study of state history. N C Bull 1: 90-8
1912 — Aids in the study of state history. N C Bull 1: 153-4
1913 Weeks, S. B. Select bibliography of North Carolina, for schools, libraries and amateurs. N C Bull 2: 11-6

X265 Northwest

1909 Smith, C. W. Co-operation of libraries of the northwest. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1909: 18-9
1917 — Notes on the historical literature of the Pacific northwest. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1917: 25-35
1918 Pacific northwest library association. Report of Committee on Pacific northwest bibliography. In its Conference Proceedings 1918: 29
1919 — — Conference Proceedings 1919: 34
1920 — — Conference Proceedings 1920: 18

X266 Ohio

1906 Ohio Lib Bull 1, No 12: 1-2; 2, No 4: 1-7; No 5: 1-10

X267 South Dakota

1918 Robinson, D. South Dakota literature. South Dakota Lib Bull 4: 110-5

1919 South Dakota literature. South Dakota Lib Bull 5: 137-9
1920 Anding, I. M. Our state documents. South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 8-10

X268 Texas

1909 Secret journals of the senate of the congress of the republic of Texas. Texas Library and Historical Commission, 1st Biennial Report 1909-10: 337
1910 Bibliography of Texas documents. Texas Libraries 1, No 1: 12-4
Texas current events index. Texas Libraries 1, No 1: 14-6
1911 Calendar of the papers of Mirabeau Bounaparte Lamar. Texas Library and Historical Commission, 2d Biennial Report 1911-12, Appendix p355

X269 Vermont

1915 Books about the State of Vermont. Vt L Bull 11: 5-6
1916 Rugg, H. G. Vermont books. Vt L Bull 12: 29-34

X270 Washington

1900 List of maps and views of Washington and District of Columbia in the Library of Congress, by P. L. Phillips, superintendent of maps and charts. Library of Congress 77p

X271 Wisconsin

1911 Carpenter, M. F. Wisconsin documents. Wis Lib Bull 7: 143-4
1912 Thwaites, R. G. Wisconsin books for Wisconsin men. Wis Lib Bull 8: 98-100
1913 Martin, D. B. Books on Oliver Hazard Perry and the War of 1812. Wis Lib Bull 9: 60
1914 Wisconsin public documents. Wis Lib Bull 10: 71-3
Origin of sŏme Wisconsin place names. Wis Lib Bull 10: 101-3
Brown, C. E. Publications of the Wisconsin archaeological society. Wis Lib Bull 10: 157

X272 NORTH AMERICA—GENERAL

1897 Plympton, C. W. Select bibliography of travel in North America. N Y S L Rept 80, Bibliography No 3
1898 Alaska and the north-west part of North America, 1588-1598. Maps in the Library of Congress, by P. L. Phillips, superintendent of maps and charts. Library of Congress 119p

X273 CANADA

1900 Dawson, G. E. Prose writers of Canada. L J 25: Conf No 11-24
Lighthall, W. D. Canadian poets and poetry. L J 25: Conf No 25-6
Reading list on Canada and Montreal. L J 25: 120-1
1905 Burpee, L. J. Bibliography in Canada. L (n s) 6: 403-11
Select list of books (with references to periodicals) on Reciprocity with Canada, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 14p
1907 Burpee, L. J. Bibliography in Canada. P L 12: 401-5
1910 Moir, E. List of books on Canadian bibliography in the reference department of the Toronto public library. L W 13: 111-3
1912 Burpee, L. J. As others see us. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings Ap 1912: 50-63
1913 Writings on American history. 1910. L J 38: 214-5

X274 CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA

1917 Rowe, L. S. The need for more bibliographical data on Latin-America L J 42: 375-6

CENTRAL AMERICA

X275 Nicaragua

1900 List of books and articles in periodicals relating to interoceanic canal and railway routes (Nicaragua, Panama, Darien, and the valley of the Atrato, Tehuantepic and Honduras, Suez Canal) by H. A. Morrison, Jr., with an appendix. Bibliography of United States documents, prepared in the office of documents. Library of Congress 174p

X276 West Indies

1901 List of books (with references to periodicals) on the Danish Indies by A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 18p
1904 List of the Vernon Wager manuscripts in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of W. C. Ford, by J. C. Fitzpatrick. Library of Congress 148p
1917 Babcock, C. E. Danish West Indies: a list of English references. L J 42: 422-3

X277 Cuba

1898 List of books relating to Cuba (including references to collected works and periodicals) by A. P. C. Griffin, assistant librarian of Congress, with bibliography of maps, by P. L. Phillips, superintendent of maps and charts. Library of Congress 61p

X278 Porto Rico

1901 List of books (with references to periodicals) on Porto Rico, by A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 55p

X279 SOUTH AMERICA

1913 Kaiser, J. B. Preliminary list of the national bibliographies of the South American Republics. Bull Bib 7: 138-41
1914 Books on South America. Wis Lib Bull 10: 166-7

X280 Chili

1913 Jones, C. K. A current Chilian bibliography. L J 38: 616

X281 EUROPE—GENERAL

1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 61-104

X281 European War

1914 Books on the war. Libn 5: 135-9
Helpful books on the crisis in Europe. Mich Lib Bull 4: 36-41

Bascom, E. L. The European war. New Hamp Bull 10: 55-63; Wis Lib Bull 10: 226-32

Elmendorf, Mrs. T. W. Some books of special importance to libraries in the present crisis. N Y L 4: 149-51

New York state library. List of popular books N Y L 4: 151-2

Books on the European war. Vt L Bull 10: 21-2

War in fiction and poetry. Wilson Bull 1: 6-7

1915 Savage, E. A. Literature of the war; origins, causes and inspiring ideas. L A R 17: 446-52

Atteridge, A. H. Literature of the war; histories and descriptions of operations. L A R 17: 453-60

Montmorency, J. E. G. de. Literature of the war; economics and international law. L A R 17: 461-5

Dunn, P. Literature of the war; medicine and hygiene. L A R 17: 466-71

Baker, E. A. Literature of the war; pure literature. L A R 17: 472-7

Blackwalder, P. Books on the war for the small library. Wilson Bull 1: 51-4

Peddie, R. A. Literature of the war; bibliography and select lists. L A R 17: 478-80

Fuller, M. Some books in the Yale collection of European war literature. L J 40: 860-5

Lange, F. W. T. and Berry, W. T. Books on the Great war: supplement. L W 17: 263-6, 332-4, 367-9; 18: 17-20, 45-8, 139-44, 173-6

European war: books and pamphlets. Minn P L C N 4: 171-80

Stearns, L. E. Library and war and peace. Minn P L C N 4: 209-12

Krey, A. C. Books on the war. Minn P L C N 4: 221-4

Some recent books of note on the Great war and the countries at war. N Y L 5: 24-5

Wilson, L. N. War literature. P L 20: 252, 303

1916 Classification and cataloguing of books on the war: round table meeting. L A R 18: 601-6

Owens, B. M. The use of war literature. Minn P L C N 5: 51-3

1917 Jones, E. K. Wartime reading. Bull Bib 9: 166-7

Wartime reading list. Bull Bib 9: 183-7

Myers, Mrs. G. W. War bibliography. Bulletin of Medical Library Assn Oct 1917: 25-7; L J 43: 375-6

International war bibliography planned. L J 42: 811

National board of historical science. Compilation of an annotated list of the most important books on the historical aspects of the war. L J 42: 897-8

Public libraries and records of the war. L W 19: 198-9

Lange, F W. T. Notes on war literature. L W 19: 284-5, 322-3

— Pamphlets and their value in regard to the history of the war. L W 20: 87-90, 120-4

Women and war work. New Hamp Bull (n s) 13: 68-9

Sperry, E. E. Books on the war. N Y L 5: 266-7

Sawyer, E. Inspiration in war literature. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1917: 39-52; P L 23: 105-12

Ridington, J. The poetry of the war. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1917: 52-90

Lafest war books. P L 22: 339-40, 410-1

Library of Congress. List of references on railroads in war. Special Libraries 8: 103-6, 125-7

Bureau of railway economics library. List of references to articles relating to the employment of women on railroads and street railways. Special Libraries 8: 119-21

— The effect of the European war on railways of France and other European countries. Special Libraries 8: 123-4

1918 Bowerman, G. F. The spirit of the war literature: Prose. A L A Bull 12: 60-72, 287

Massee, M. The spirit of the war literature: Poetry. A L A Bull 12: 72-8, 283, 287

Sewall, W. F. War department indexes. A L A Bull 12: 242-3, 300

Smith, R. L. Some bibliographies of the European war and its causes. Bull Bib 10: 49-52

Shotwell. War work of historians. L J 43: 94-5

Lange, F. W. T. Some notes on the literature of the war. L W 20: 256-9, 290-3

Suggestive list of books on the war. Mich Lib Bull 9: 19-21, 59, 73-5

War articles in the leading magazines. Mich Lib Bull 9: 69-71

Fanning, C. E. Some popular war books. Minn P L C N 5: 183-4

Fifty war books for adults, suggested for first purchase by public libraries. N Y L 6: 67-9

Ibbotson, J. D. War pamphlets in the small library. N Y L 6: 73-4

Ashley, M. Some war books of the past year. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1918: 16-22

Johnson, E. M. Women: wartime occupations and employment. Special Libraries 9: 12-6, 19-24, 51-2

Bureau of railway economics. A list of references on the relation of British railways to the European war. Special Libraries 9: 79-83, 120-4

Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on community centers: their organization and application to war work. Special Libraries 9: 149-53

Aiken, W. E. Some poets of the war. Vt L Bull 14: 1-8

War fiction and poetry: selected lists. Wis Lib Bull 14: 256

1919 Bibliography of A. L. A. war service. A L A Bull 13: 234-5

Lange, F. W. T. and Venner, B. M. Standard books on the war. Libn 9: 59-62, 79-82, 93-8
War articles in the leading magazines. Mich Lib Bull 10: 5-10
Wyer, J. I., Jr. The poetry of the Great war. N Y L 6: 159-62
European war literature. Check list of material in the Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 83-4, 86
Graham, W. Poets in the war. Vt L Bull 14: 46-8
1920 European war: Subject index to periodicals. L A R 22: 5-11
Articles on after care and training of the disabled: Subject index to periodicals. L A R 22: 261-8
War bibliographies. L W 22: 408-10

X282 ENGLAND—GENERAL

1877 Walford, C. New General catalogue of English literature. 1st Int Conf 101-3
1878 — L A Trans 1: 54, 154
1879 Reports on catalogue of English literature. L A Trans 2: 6-7
1880 — L A Trans 3: 9
1893 Wheatley, H. B. Present condition of English bibliography, and suggestions for the future. Bib Soc Trans 1: 61-90; L J 19: 336-8
1894 Huth, A. H. Some supplementary suggestions to Mr. Wheatley's paper on "An English bibliography." Bib Soc Trans 2: 17-24
1895 Pollard, A. W. English books printed abroad. Bib Soc Trans 3: 195-209
Arber, E. Recovery of lost English books: a suggestion. Bib Soc Trans 3: 227-30
1903 Plomer, H. R. Books mentioned in wills. Bib Soc Trans 7: 99-121
1904 Fortescue, G. K. The Thomason tracts. Bib Soc Trans 8: 7-10
1905 Lee, S. Beginning of French translation from the English, read before the society under the title "An episode of Anglo-French bibliography." Bib Soc Trans 8: 85-112
1907 Fortescue, G. K. Comparison between the pamphlet literature of the English Civil war and that of the French revolution. Bib Soc Trans 9: 8-10
Steele, R. Spanish proclamation in English against Elizabeth. L (n s) 8: 303-8
1911 Tedder, H. R. Projected bibliography of national history. L A R 13: 510-2
1912 — Projected bibliography of national history. L A R 14: 209-15
1913 — Bibliography of modern British history since 1485. Bib Soc Trans 12: 101-1
1918 Lyell, J. P. R. Early English books: a review of E. Gordon Duff's "Fifteenth century English books." L W 20: 176-7

X283 Civil War

1914 Williams, R. G. A graded course of reading divided into three parts: elementary, advanced and works of reference with notes on each book, dealing with the great Civil war. Libn 5: 2-5, 45-8, 77-80

X284 Cornwall

1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 84-7

X285 Hampshire

1913 Mate, C. H. Some literary associations of Bournemouth and neighbourhood. L A R 15: 453-77
Harrison, M. Southampton and the realm of books. B A R 11: xxi-xxv

X286 Lancashire

1914 Fishwick, H. Some Lancashire diaries. L A R 16: 156-67

X287 Blackburn

1914 Baron, J. Bibliography of Blackburn. B A R 12: lv-lix

X288 Bolton

1914 Sparke, A. Bolton authors and Bolton books. B A R 12: xxxix-xliv

X289 Middlesex—London

1894 Welch, C. Notes on London municipal literature. Bib Soc Trans 2: 48-80
1912 Huck, T. W. The bibliography of London. L (3d series) 3: 38-54
1914 Baxter, W. E. Stoke Newington and English literature. L A R 16: 183, 193-205
1916 Thomas, C. E. Highgate and its literary associations. B A R 13: x iii-l

X290 Monmouthshire

1896 Haines, W. Notes on the bibliography of Monmouthshire. L 8: 239-47

X291 Norfolk

1912 Euren, A. D. Books and bookmen of Norwich. B A R 10: xxi-xxix
1920 Stephen, G. A. Norfolk bibliography. L A R 22: 352

X292 Somersetshire

1898 Shum, F. Early Bath books. Bib Soc Trans 5: 6-7
1917 Merton, W. A new Bristol pamphlet. L (3d series) 8: 162-4

X293 Sussex

1916 Gerard, E. Some seventeenth century Sussex tracts. L (3d series) 7: 227-38
1918 — Sussex book collectors past and present. B A R 15: xiii-xx

X294 Warwickshire

1913 Jaggard, W. Stratford-upon-Avon from the student's standpoint. B A R 11: i-vii
1918 Mould, A. Some literary associations of Birmingham. B A R 15: i-vi

X295 Wiltshire

1912 Macdonald, H. Some literary associations of Salisbury. B A R 10: i-viii

X296 Yorkshire

1912 Cooper, T. P. The city of York: some of its literary associations. B A R 10: xli-xlix
1913 "Collyer" collection of books relating to Yorkshire bequeathed to Ilkley public library. L A R 15: 565-7

X297 Isle of Man

1911 Wood, G. W. Literature in the Manx language to the middle o fthe ninetcenth century. L A R 13: 343-53

1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 87-90

X298 WALES

1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities of Celtic countries. L A R 17: 69-73

X299 SCOTLAND

1907 Lyman, A. Reading list on Scotland. Bulletin No 112, Bibliography No 42, N Y S L Rept 90

1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 73-80

X300 IRELAND

1905 Dix, E. R. M. Irish librarians and Irish bibliography. An Leab 1: 28-34
Condon, J. Short bibliography of Irish history. An Leab 1: 40-52, 85-95; 2: 48-63, 148-59

1906 Dix, E. R. M. Irish printed editions. An Leab 2: 67-77

1909 Lyster, T. W. Bibliography of the writings of John Kells Ingram, with a brief chronology. An Leab 3: 5-46
Condon, J. Short bibliography of Irish history. Part IV Hanover Period. An Leab 3: 47-69
Letters written by John O'Donovan containing information relating to the history and antiquities of the county of Down collected during the progress of the Ordnance survey in 1834. An Leab Supplemental part, vol 3 No 1, June 1909

1910 Irish writers and scholars. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 373-7

1913 McIlwaine, B. Irish literature. Penn Lib Notes 6, No 4: 8-14

1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 80-4

1918 Flower, B. Brian Born and the Irish manuscript tradition. Bib Soc Trans 15: 133-5

X301 FRANCE

1889 Pollard, A. W. French bibliography of first editions, and a plan for an English one. L 1: 64-8
Tedder, H. R. Bibliography and classification of French history. L 1: 15-23

1897 Claudin, A. First Paris press: an account of the books printed for G. Fichet and J. Heynlin in the Sorbonne. Bib Soc Illustrated Monographs No VI

1902 Descriptive list of French manuscripts, copied for the New York state library from national archives and the National library at Paris, 1888, Bulletin No 57, History No 5. N Y S L Rept 85: 319-82
Partial list of French government serials in American libraries, prepared by the A. L. A. Committee on foreign documents, Bulletin No 70, Bibliography No 33, N Y S L Rept 85

1905 List of cartularies (principally French) recently added to the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 30p

1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 90-5

1918 Peddie, R. A. A note on the principal bibliographical authorities for the general history and topography of France. L W 20: 202-3

1920 Fordham, Sir H. G. Note on a series of early French atlases, 1594-1637 presented to the British Museum, 1920. L (4th series) 1: 145-52
The earliest French itineraries, 1552 and 1591, Charles Etienne and Théodore de Mayerne-Furquet. L (4th series) 1: 193-224

X302 FRENCH REVOLUTION, 1789-1795

1914 Williams, R. G. A graded course of reading divided into three parts; elementary, advanced and works of reference; with notes on each book dealing with the French revolution, 1789-1795. Libn 5: 126-8, 158-60, 190-3

X303 ITALY—GENERAL

1903 Wolfson, A. M. Some bibliographical notes on Italian communal history. Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk 1902-3: 47-78

1908 Books on Italy. Lib Occ 11: 7

X304 FLORENCE

1906 Perry, E. R. Reading list on Florence. Bulletin No 106, Bibliography 41, N Y S L Rept 89 vol 1

X305 VENICE

1897 Sperry, H. Reading list on Venice. Bibliography No 7, N Y S L Rept 80

X306 NETHERLANDS

1898 Thorne, E. G. Reading list on the Netherlands. Bibliography No 9, N Y S L Rept 81

X307 RUSSIA

1898 Morse, A. L. Reading list on Russia. Bibliography No 15, N Y S L Rept 81

1902 Efforts towards a national bibliography of Russia. L J 27: 767-8

1917 List of books on Russia. Prepared by the New York public library. L J 42: 605

X308 SCANDINAVIA

1912 Sephton, J. On the study of Icelandic literature. L (3d series) 3: 385-411

1915 Knapp, W. Select list of books in English about Scandinavia or by Scandinavians. Bull Bib 8: 187-92

X309 SPAIN

1902 Josephson, A. G. S. Notes on Spanish bibliography. L J 27: 836-7

X310 BYZANTINE STUDIES

1914 Wharton, L. C. Bibliography of Byzantine studies. L A R 16: 324-6

X311 ASIA—GENERAL

1901 Windeyer, M. China and the far east, 1889-99. A contribution towards a bibliography. Bulletin No 59, Bibliography No 25, N Y S L Rept 84

1904 Select list of books (with references to periodicals) relating to the far east, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 74p

ASIA—SPECIAL

X312 India

1908 Sutherland, J. T. Books on India and Indian periodicals. L J 33: 229-30

1913 Dalal, V. S. Select bibliography of the history of ancient India. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 195-202

Metta, V. B. Rabindra Nath Tagore. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 61-2

1915 Kantavala, M. H. Gujarati poets and the reformation. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 9-14

X313 indian mutiny

1911 Dhar, K. N. Critical account of the literature of the Indian mutiny. L A R 13: 165-77

X314 andhra literature

1915 Narasimha, S. V. A short history of the Andhra literature. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 35-7

X315 marathi literature

1914 Nadkarni, M. K. A survey of Marathi literature. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 95-102

X316 China

1901 Windeyer, M. China and the far east, 1889-99. A contribution towards a bibliography. Bulletin No 59, Bibliography No 25, N Y S L Rept 84

1915 The world's largest literary work—The Chinese Encyclopædia maxima of 11,100 volumes. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 19-22

X317 Japan

1897 Gay, H. K. Reading list on Japan. Bibliography No 6, N Y S L Rept 80

X318 Turkey

1906 Dennis, A. L. P. Abstract of a paper on the European historians of the Turks in the 16th and 17th centuries. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 103-4

Polynesia

X319 samoa

1901 List of books (with references to periodicals) on Samoa and Guam, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 54p

X320 hawaii

1898 List of books relating to Hawaii (including references to collected works and periodicals) by A. P. C. Griffin, assistant librarian. Library of Congress 26p

1918 McCaughey, V. The one hundred most important books and files relating to the Hawaiian Islands. Bull Bib 10: 71-3

Malaysia

X321 philippine islands

1903 List of books (with references to periodicals) on the Philippine Islands in the Library of Congress, compiled by A. P. C. Griffin, chief of division of bibliography, with chronological lists of maps in the Library of Congress, by P. L. Phillips, chief of division of maps and charts. Library of Congress 397p

1905 List of works relating to the American occupation of the Philippine Islands, 1898-1903, by A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer, reprinted from the list of books (with references to periodicals) on the Philippine Islands, 1903, with some additions to 1905. Library of Congress 100p

X322 BIOGRAPHY

1889 Bowker, R. R. Report on index to portraits. L J 14: 174-5

1899 Rudolph, A. J. The Newberry genealogical index. L J 24: 53-5

1902 Hyatt, B. E. Biography for young people. Bulletin No 67, Bibliography No 32, N Y S L Rept 85

1904 Tedder, H. R. Biographies in English. L A R 6: 611-3

1906 — — L A R 8: 57-60

A. L. A. portrait index. Index to portraits contained in printed books and periodicals; edited by W. C. Lane, librarian of Harvard University, and Nina E. Browne, secretary of the A. L. A. publishing board. Library of Congress 1601p

— List of books indexed

1909 Harron, J. S. Fifty biographies for a small library. N Y L 1: 206-9

1913 Genealogies in the Maine state library. Maine Lib Bull 2, No 4: 8-12

1914 — Maine Lib Bull 3, No 1: 4-12; No 2: 8-16; No 3: 6-16; No 4: 10-1

1915 — Maine Lib Bull 4, No 1: 10-2; No 2; 14-5

1916 — Maine Lib Bull 5, No 1: 5-6

Pamphlet biographies. L J 41: 530

1917 — L J 42: 691

X323 Biography of Musicians

1898 Bailey, A. L. Bibliography of Biography of musicians in English. Bulletin No 17, N Y S L Rept 81

X324 puccini, giacomo, 1858

1911 Marquand, F. E. Reading list of Debussy and Puccini. Bull Bib 6: 206-8

X325 strauss, richard

1911 Marquand, F. E. Reading list on Richard Strauss. Bull Bib 6: 238-40

X326 Cromwell

1901 Catterall, R. C. H. Some recent literature on Oliver Cromwell. Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk 1900-1: 32-50

X327 Cruikshank, George, 1756-1811

1914 Cohn, A. M. A few notes upon some rare Cruikshankiana. B A R 12: xxv-xxxi

X328 FICTION—SELECTED LISTS OF NOVELS

1876 Perkins, F. B. Best hundred novels. L J 1: 166 7

1890 Linderfelt, K. A. Fifty of the best English novels. L J 15: 67

1892 The ten and hundred greatest novels. L J 17: 55

Aids to the selection of books for libraries: annotated and selected lists of novels (Books, articles and papers relating to fic-

tion). U S Bureau of Education Report 1892-93, 1: 937-9
1893 Lancefield, R. T. Arrangement of fiction. L J 18: 183-4
1896 Dudley, C. R. Library editions of popular fiction. L J 21: Conf No 41-2
1899 Reed, L. B. Best novels of 1898. P L 4: 62-4
1901 List of "Best novels" issued by Springfield (Mass.) public library. L J 26: 142-3
1902 Bostwick, A. E. Truth in fiction. P L 7: 178-82
1903 Cattell, S. and Kroeger, A. B. Aids to book selection. Penn L Comm Bull 1: 15-6
1904 Baker, E. A. Best books of 1903: Fiction. L A R 6: 617
1907 Genealogy of the Scots novel. L W 9: 237-41
1908 Fiction anthologies. L W 11: 7-14
Stuhlman, F. Small library and the fiction problem. N Y L 1: 78-9
Goodrich, N. L. Classic fiction: a study and a comparison of 13 "Lists of best novels." N Y L 1: 140-1
1909 Suggestive list for mothers reading. Penn Lib Notes 2, No 2: 8-12
1910 Baker, E. A. The novel from 1870 to 1900. L A R 12: 80-3
Reid, E. A. Fiction old and new; as advertised. Minn P L C N 3: 58-61
1911 Clapp, J. M. Bibliography of English fiction in the 18th century. Amer Bib Soc Papers 6: 37-56
1913 Collman, S. M. Some standard novels for the small library. New Hamp Bull 9, No 1: 4-5
1916 White, M. O. Democracy in modern fiction. A L A Bull 10: 126-36, 381
Stories of romance and imagination. New Hamp Bull 12: 191-2
1920 Reely, M. K. Selected list of new novels. Wis Lib Bull 16: 193-9

X329 FICTION—SPECIAL

1893 Ashbee, H. G. Iconography of "Don Quixote." Bib Soc Trans 1: 123-44, Bib Soc Illustrated Monograph No III
1903 Lang, A. "Aucassin and Nicolette." L (n s) 4: 22-7
Bourdillon, F. W. The early edition of the "Roman de la Rose." Bib Soc Trans 7: 95-6, Bib Soc Monographs No XIV
1904 Weston, J. L. Perceval legend in literature. L (n s) 5: 59-90
1905 Cholmeley, R. F. A book of snobs. L (n s) 6: 391-402
1906 Bourdillon, F. W. Addenda and corrigenda. Bib Soc Trans 8: 229-32
Williams, C. Thomas Love Peacock. L (n s) 7: 397-422
1910 Thomas, H. The romance of Amadis of Gaul. Bib Soc Trans 11: 251-97
1914 Thomas, H. The Palmerin romances. Bib Soc Trans 13: 97-144
1918 Bourdillon, F. W. Theseus de Cologne: notes on a fragment of a lost edition, and an unknown version of the romance. L (3d series) 9: 73-83
1920 — Some notes on two early romances: Huon de Bordeaux and Melusine. L (4th series) 1: 21-39

X 330 French Fiction

1899 Baker, E. A. French fiction in public libraries. L W 2: 68-71, 79-81
1900 Guppy, H. French fiction and French juvenile literature for the public library. L A R 2: 357

X331 Serial Stories

1881 Fletcher, W. I. Serial stories: contributions toward an index (alphabetical by authors) of serial stories contained in bound volumes of leading periodicals. L J 6: 42-4, 166-7

X332 Sequel Stories

1900 Aldred, T. Sequel stories. L W 2: 327-30; 3: 14-7, 40-3, 69-71

X333 Detective Stories

1920 List of detective and mystery stories. Lib Occ 5: 421

X334 Historial Fiction

1898 Co-operative selection of historical fiction: Philadelphia library plan. L J 23: 241
1910 Hewins, C. Historical novels and stories for a class of high school grade studying general history. Bull Bib 6: 174-5
1916 McClelland, M. Facts in fiction. L J 41: 169-73
1917 Bell, L. List of historical novels dealing with English history. Wis Lib Bull 13: 116-7

X335 Humorous Novels

1901 Humorous novels. L W 3: 263-5

X336 Legal Novels

1901 List of legal novels. L J 26: 76-8

X337 Supernatural Stories

1907 Reference list on ghost stories. Kans City L Q 7: 108-9
1908 Reading list on supernatural stories. Penn Lib Notes 1, No 2: 15-8

X338 Special Novelists

DE MORGAN, W. F.

1910 Wood, A. A. De Morgan's novels. Minn P L C N 3: 63-6

DUMAS, ALEXANDRE

1890 Linderfelt, K. A. Historical novels of Alexandre Dumas arranged in chronological order. L J 15: 270
1908 Everhart, E. Dumas' series. P L 13: 168, 211-2

HARDY, THOMAS

1912 Baker, E. A. Thomas Hardy and the cultivation of pure literature. L A R 14: 285-6

SCOTT, SIR WALTER

1892 Foster, J. The chronology of the Waverley novels. L 4: 117-8
1899 Waverley novels arranged chronologically. L W 2: 68-71, 79-81

X339 LANGUAGE

1903 Lee, E. Recent foreign literature. L (n s) 4: 85, 320, 430; 5: 35, 210, 305, 359; 6: 45, 156, 288, 412; 7: 78, 209, 287, 411; 8: 177, 239, 393; 9: 80, 186, 267, 369; 10: 62, 134, 288, 371
1907 Barwick, G. F. Recent English literature in Spain. L (n s) 8: 275-9

1908 List of books to aid foreigners in learning English. Wis Lib Bull 4: 12,
1909 Stewart, J. D. Terminological dictionaries. L W 12: 87-92
1910 Northup, C. S. Present bibliographical status of modern philology. Bib Soc Amer Proc 5: 61-94
1911 Ido, the new international language. P L 16: 103, 145, 167, 218, 290
Ido reading lessons. P L 16: 336, 382, 439
Ido in Sweden. P L 16: 200
Helps in government and language for foreigners. P L 16: 111-2
1915 Report of committee of League of library commissions on books in foreign languages for traveling and public libraries. A L A Bull 9: 338-9
Romance of dictionary making. L J 40: 721
Inexpensive and useful books for foreigners. Mass L C Bull 5: 39-40
1918 Teaching English to aliens: a bibliography of textbooks, glossaries and aids to librarians. U S Dept of Education 1918 No 39
1920 Books in foreign languages available for loan to other libraries in New York state. N Y L 7: 135
1914 Jones, S. K. The history of a Hebrew lexicon. L (3d series) 5: 410-23
1920 Carr, J. F. "Making Americans": a preliminary and tentative list. L J 45: 209-12

X340 Recitations

1906 Reading list of recitations and orations. Kans City L Q 6: 25-6
1919 Walker, I. M. New selections for declamation contests. Wis Lib Bull 15: 99-101
1920 — On the program: Platform selections for declamation contests, community entertainments, Y. M. C. A., K. C., and American league meetings. Wilson Bull 1: 515-20

X341 LITERATURE

1878 Thomas, E. C. Proposed index to collectaneous literature. L A Trans 1: 88-9
1899 Shaw, A. E. Earliest Latin grammars in English. Bib Soc Trans 5: 39-65
1904 Clarke, A. E. On Allibone's "Critical dictionary of English literature." L (n s) 5: 419-30
1906 Baker, E. A. Best books of 1904—Literature. L A R 8: 53-7
Lathrop, H. B. English translations of "Don Quixote." Wis Lib Bull 2: 5-8
Hammond, E. P. Need of bibliographies in literary history. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 65-70
1908 Scholderer, V. Early English translations from the Greek and Latin. Bib Soc Trans 9: 123-6
1910 Greg, W. W. The trial of treasure, 1567—a study in ghosts. L (3d series) 1: 28-35
Jones, S. K. The authorship of "Nova Solyma." L (3d series) 1: 225-38
Baker, E. A. Essayists and critics from 1870 to 1900. L A R 12: 43-5
— Historians, philosophers, and others. L A R 12: 45-6
Sayers, W. C. B. Professional examination, 1910. L A R 12: 358
Nuttall, F. E. Literary history: a librarian's equipment. L A R 12: 625-9
Richardson, E. C. Franciscanism, new and old. P L 15: 109-11
1911 Axon, W. E. A. James Amphlett and Samuel Taylor Coleridge. L (3d series) 2: 34-9
Fowler, M. Autographs of Petrarch's "Rerurum vulgariùm fragmenta." L (3d series) 2: 61-100
Plomer, H. R. An "anonymous" royalist writer: Sir Edmond Peirce. L (3d series) 2: 164-72
Scholderer, V. The author of the "Modus legendi abbreviaturas." L (3d series) 2: 181-2
Axon, W. E. A. "The atheist-converted": the first book printed at Lincoln. L (3d series) 2: 319-22
Scott, S. M. The early humanists of Elsass. L (3d series) 2: 363-78
Clarke, A. L. Abstracts and extracts in general and professional literature. L A R 13: 37-54
Jenkins, F. W. Rise and distribution of literature. L J 36: 99-111
1912 Axon, W. E. A. A seventeenth century lament on "Too many books." L (3d series) 3: 33-7
Dixon, P. E. Charles Lamb: the man and his work. L A R 14: 399-405
Axon, W. E. A. Statistics of printed literature of the world, and the need of an official record of British publications. L A R 14: 509-12
Lacy, E. Reconciliation between the ideal and the real in literature. P L 17: 243-7
Angell, J. B. Literature and life. P L 17: 357-60
1913 Cuthbertson, D. The protest against the burning of John Huss. L (3d series) 4: 146-56
Guthketch, A. C. "The tale of a tub, revers'd" and characters and criticisms upon the ancient and modern orators, etc. L (3d series) 4: 270-84
Moore, S. General aspects of literary patronage in the middle ages. L (3d series) 4: 369-92
Axon, W. E. A. "Visio Fulberti". L (3d series) 4: 409-16
Harris, J. R. Residual errors in great English authors. L A 10: 5-10
Gordon, R. J. John Collier: the man and his work. L A R 15: 130-7
Hayne, H. G. The story of the almanac. L A R 15: 389-407
Newcombe, C. F. Debt of men of letters to libraries. L A R 15: 502-21
Craig, H. Effectual culture. Minn P L C N 4: 57-61
Pearson, E. L. How to discourage reading: arguments against the over annotated editions of a book. New Hamp Bull 9: 209-14
1914 Carlton, W. N. C. Prestige. A L A Bull 8: 169-79
Thomas, H. The Palmerin romances. Bib Soc Trans 13: 97-144

Jeffries, E. The enquiry of the death of Richard Hunne. L (3d series) 5: 220-2
Esdaile, K. A. An early appreciation of William Blake. L (3d series) 5: 229-56
1915 Massee, M. The changing literary taste and the growing appeal for poetry. A L A Bull 9: 111-8
Redgrave, G. R. The Abbé Domenech and his critics. L (3d series) 6: 133-41
Ballinger, J. Gladstone's translation of "Rock of ages." L (3d series) 6: 183-5
Cox, E. M. Notes, critical and bibliographical on Louise Labé. L (3d series) 6: 293-307
Downey, M. E. Literature and culture. L J 40: 163-8; New Hamp Bull 11: 109-14
1919 Cole, G. W. The extra gill and the full quart pot: a bibliographical study. L (3d series) 10: 157-67

X342 Literary Geography

1918 Hawley, E. J. R. Bibliography of literary geography. Bull Bib 10: 34-8, 58-60, 76, 93-4, 104-5

X343 Celtic Literature

1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 61-104; L J 41: 397-401

X344 Welsh Bibliography

1915 Phillips, D. R. Select bibliography of Owen Glyndwr. Welsh Bibliographical Society extra volume 1915, Glyndwr Centenary (1415-1915) p 48

X345 French Literature

1915 Lee, E. Ideals in modern French literature. L (3d series) 6: 25-37, 115-32, 276-92, 346-64
Pollard, A. W. Claudius Hollyband and his "French schoolmaster" and "French Littleton." L (3d series) 6: 77-93
1916 Lee, E. Ideals in modern French literature: Charles Péguy. L (3d series) 7: 53-65
— Ideals in modern French literature: Remy de Gourmont. L (3d series) 7: 163-75
— Ideals in modern French literature: André Gide. L (3d series) 7: 239-49
— Ideals in modern French literature: Henri de Regnier. L (3d series) 7: 304-17
1917 Lee, E. French literature during the war. L (3d series) 8: 36-52, 136-44, 271-82, 339-54
1918 — Some recent French books. L (3d series) 9: 58-72, 132-49, 200-14, 255-67
1919 — Some recent French books. L (3d series) 10: 45-56, 73-85, 168-78, 248-55

X346 Spanish Literature

1916 Bourland, B. P. A beginner's list in modern Spanish. P L 21: 23
1917 Some books in Spanish. P L 22: 286
1920 Thomas, H. Output of Spanish books in the sixteenth century. L (4th series) 1: 69-94

X347 Russian Literature

1918 Yarros, V. S. The library and the books in Russia's revolutionary movement. L J 43: 147-51

X348 Slavonic Literature

1915 Wharton, L. C. Miscellaneous notes on Slavonic bibliography. L W 17: 323-6, 385-62; 18: 9-12
1918 — Union catalogue of Slavonic books in the metropolitan area. L A R 20: 117-20

X349 Chinese Literature

1915 World's largest literary work: The Chinese Encyclopædia maxima of 11,100 volumes. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 19-22

X350 POETRY AND DRAMA—GENERAL

1904 Gill, A. K. Best books of 1903—Poetry. L A R 6: 556-9
1908 Wheeler, C. T. Collections of poetry for children. N Y L 1: 141-2
Steele, R. The Casket sonnets. L (n s) 9: 422-8
1909 Wilson, J. D. Euphues and the prodigal son. L (n s) 10: 337-61
1910 Grindle, H. Parodies in the nineteenth century. L A R 12: 52-6
Thomas, H. The Emblemata amatoria of Philip Ayres. L (3d series) 1: 73-95
1911 Ficke, A. D. Some recent poets of note. P L 16: 9-12
1912 Eaton, A. T. Anthologies. Wis Lib Bull 8: 85-93
1914 Booth, M. J. Index to material for the study of poems and stories. Bull Bib 8: 66-69, 100-2, 137-8, 163-4, 197-8, 223-6; 9: 16-7, 98-100, 163-6, 193-8
1915 Ballinger, J. Gladstone's translation of "Rock of ages." L (3d series) 6: 183-5
Bucklin, W. A choice of modern poetry. Minn P L C N 4: 180-3
Book symposium. Minn P L C N 4: 219-21
Carman, B. Poetry and the spoken word. N Y L 5: 11-4
1916 Rittenhouse, J. B. The new poetry and democracy. A L A Bull 10: 137-43, 382
Maynard, K. Twentieth century poetry: a list of references to the English and American poetry, 1900-1915. Bull Bib 9: 71-3, 120-1, 142-3, 167-71, 188-91
1917 Cox, E. M. Ballads of François Villon. L (3d series) 8: 53-74
Poets of to-day. New Hamp Bull (n s) 13: 34-10
1919 Boyd, A. M. Contemporary poets: a classified list. Bull Bib 10: 136-9; 11: 10-2, 28-9
Lowell, A. Modern poetry, its difference, its aims, its accomplishments. Mass L C Bull 9, No 4: 8-11
Books by twentieth century poets: List for 1918 prepared by the Poetry society of America. L J 44: 109-10
1920 L J 45: 110

X351 American Poetry

1914 List of books by American twentieth century poets. L J 39: 111-2
1915 — L J 40: 333
1916 — L J 41: 104-5
1917 — L J 42: 106-7
1918 — L J 43: 90
1920 — L J 45: 395-6

X352 Canadian Poetry

1900 Lighthall, W. D. Canadian poets and poetry. L J 25: Conf No 25-6

X353 English Poetry

1900 Redgrave, G. R. First four editions of "English bards and Scotch reviewers." L (n s) 1: 18-25

1903 Pollard, A. Bibliography of manuscripts containing English poetry, written before 1600. Bib Soc Trans 7: 10-4

1904 Greg, W. W. Tottel's "Miscellany." L (n s) 5: 113-33

1906 Bunn, R. Best editions of Shakespeare for a library. Wis Lib Bull 2: 21-4

1920 Greg, W. W. Old English poetical archetypes: a review of Dr. Henry Bradley's work. L (4th series) 1: 58-61
Bradley, H. Letter of Dr. Gregg's review of Dr. Bradley's work. L (4th series) 121-2

X354 Poetry of the War

1917 Ridington, J. The poetry of the war. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1917: 52-90

1918 Massee, M. The spirit of the war literature: poetry. A L A Bull 12: 72-8, 283-7
Aiken, W. E. Some poets of the war. Vt L Bull 14: 1-8

1919 Wyer, J. I., Jr. The poetry of the Great war. N Y L 6: 159-62
Graham, W. Poets in the war. Vt L Bull 14: 46-8

X355 Dramatic Literature

1897 Lee, S. Some bibliographical problems connected with the Elizabethan drama. Bib Soc Trans 4: 148-50

1899 Greg, W. W. List of the English plays written before 1643 and printed before 1700. Bibliographical Society Publication

1900 — Some points in the bibliography of the English drama. Bib Soc Trans 6: 8-11

1901 — List of masques, pageants, etc., supplementary to the "List of English plays." Bibliographical Society Publications

1902 — Old plays and new editions. L (n s) 3: 408-26

1904 — Henslowe, Collier and the latest German criticism. L (n s) 5: 293-304

1906 — Cambridge, Beaumont and Fletcher: the facsimiles of Shakespeare's Poems and "Pericles": two reviews. L (n s) 7: 192-208

1909 Announcement of Index to dramatic material appearing in magazines. Bull Bib 5: 195
Quarterly dramatic index. July-September 1909. Bull Bib 6: 21-36

1910 Quarterly dramatic index. Bull Bib 6: 59-72, 97-108, 133-44; 162-72, 193-204, 222-36, 257-68, 288-96
Craig, H. "Faust." P L 15: 111-2

1911 Greg, W. W. The bakings of Betsy. L (3d series) 2: 225-59

1912 Quarterly dramatic index. Bull Bib 6: 314-20; 7: 14-28, 44-56, 70-80
Bartlett, H. C. The mirror for magistrates. L (3d series) 3: 22-32

1913 Quarterly dramatic index. Bull Bib 7: 93-104, 116-28, 143-52, 168-76
Dodds, M. H. The date of "Albion Knight." L (3d series) 4: 167-70
Savage, H. J. Selected list on the drama. Mass L C Bull 3, No 1: 15-9

1914 Quarterly dramatic index. Bull Bib 8: 18-28, 48-56, 78-88, 108-16
Greg, W. W. Bibliographical and textual problem of the English miracle plays. L (3d series) 5: 1-30, 168-205, 280-319, 365-99

1915 Quarterly dramatic index. Bull Bib 8: 140-48, 168-76, 199-208, 229-36
Foshay, F. E. Twentieth century drama: English, Irish and American. Bull Bib 8: 183-7, 221-2
Martin, D. B. Modern drama in the library. Wis Lib Bull 11: 3-9
Bascom, E. L. Modern drama: a reading list. Wis Lib Bull 11: 17-20

1916 Foshay, F. E. Twentieth century drama. Bull Bib 9: 18-9, 44-6
Quarterly dramatic index. Bull Bib 9: 26-32, 51-60, 76-84, 102-8

1917 Welsh, R. G. Modern drama as an expression of democracy. A L A Bull 10: 113-9, 382
Quarterly dramatic index. Bull Bib 9: 126-32, 148-56, 174-80, 200-4
Dodds, M. H. "Lovers' vows": an adaptation by Mrs. Inchbald of a German play "The love child," by Kotzebue. L (3d series) 8: 1-23
Boas, F. S. A seventeenth century theatrical repertoire. L (3d series) 8: 225-39
Reed, A. W. John Heywood and his friends. L (3d series) 8: 240-70, 289-314

1918 Quarterly dramatic index. Bull Bib 10: 18-24, 41-8, 62-8, 79-84
Plomer, H. R. Plays at Canterbury in 1570. L (3d series) 9: 251-4

1919 Quarterly dramatic index. Bull Bib 10: 96-100, 112-6, 126-32, 143-8
Reed, A. W. John Rastell's plays. L (3d series) 10: 1-7
Greg, W. W. "Bad" quartos outside Shakespeare—"Alcazar" and "Orlando." L (3d series) 10: 193-222

1920 Quarterly dramatic index. Bull Bib 11: 16-20, 31-40, 51-6, 72-6
Atkinson, Mrs. J. S. Bibliography of modern drama. N C Bull 4: 104-11

X356 Irish dramatic history

1906 O'Neill, J. J. Irish theatrical history: a bibliographical essay. An Leab 2: 115-22

1915 Foshay, F. E. Twentieth century drama. Bull Bib 8: 221-2

X357 Miracle plays

1915 Greg, W. W. Bibliographical and textual problem of the English miracle plays. L (3d series) 5: 1-30, 168-205, 280-319, 365-99

1916 Rudwin, M. J. Passion play literature: being a partial list of books and magazine articles relating to the Passion play at Oberammergau and other villages in Catholic Germany, Austria and Switzerland. Bull Bib 9: 66-7, 90-3; 10: 6-10

X358 LIBRARY ECONOMY

1881 Green, S. S. Library aids. L J 6: 104-11

1885 Richardson, E. C. Bibliothecal science and economy: Article 11 of A. L. A. constitution. L J 10: 244

1892 Reference list on classification. U S Rept 1892-93: 893-7
1897 Bibliography of library literature of eight years: a retrospect. L 9: 157-63
Dodge, V. R. Librarians' aids. L J 22: Conf No 67-70
1898 Reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. Bibliography No 5, N Y S L Rept 80
1899 Aids and guides in library work. U S Rept 1899-1900: 707-9
1900 Williams, H. College libraries in the United States, a contribution toward a bibliography. Bibliography No 19, N Y S L Rept 83
1901 Hulme, E. W. Librarians' aids. L A R 3: 49
Williams, M. F. and B. M. Brown. Reading list for children's librarians. Bibliography No 27, N Y S L Rept 84
1902 Johnston, W. D. Work of the Division of bibliography, Library of Congress. L J 27: Conf No 63-7
1903 Brown, J. D. Bibliographical aids. L W 5: 204
Hulme, E. W. Librarians' aids. L A R 5: 119-32, Discussion 153-6
1904 Selection of cataloguers' reference books in New York state library. Bulletin No 36, N Y S L Rept 87
Kettle, B. Best books of 1903—Bibliography and library science. L A R 6: 543-51
1905 — Best books of 1904—Bibliography and library science. L A R 7: 637-9
1909 Aids to librarianship. L A 7: 56-7
Sayers, W. C. B. An old question once more. L A R 11: 561-2
Josephson, A. G. S Gleanings from the library press of 1908. L J 34: 55-7
Wilson Company. Printed catalogue. Lib Work 2: 179-80
Professional reading for the librarian. Lib Work 3: No 1
List of books for the librarian's library. Lib Occ 2: 35-6
Haines, H. E. Library periodicals. Bull Bib 6: 2-5
1915 Library work, 1915. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 9-117
1916 Library work, 1916. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 11-134
1917 Library work, 1917. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 11-126
Bonner, M. F. Index to library reference lists, 1916. Bull Bib 9: 115-9
1918 — Index to library reference lists, 1917. Bull Bib 10: 10-5
Publications and bibliographies. L J 43: 3-4
1919 Bonner, M. F. Index to library reference lists, 1918. Bull Bib 10: 87-90
Bibliography and library publications. L J 44: 3
1920 Bonner, M. F. Index to library reference lists 1919. Bull Bib 11: 6-10
Library literature to the fore. L J 45: 355-6
Recent articles on library work. L J 45: 407
Pearson, E. L. Books and the news. Weekly Review 2: 372

X359 Special Libraries
1912 Select list of references on special libraries. Special Libraries 3: 172-6
1914 Review of the year's literature of special libraries. Special Libraries 5: 129-34
High School Libraries
1913 Hall, M. E. Suggestive lists of references on high school libraries. N Y L 3: 273-82
1915 Report of Committee on high school libraries. National Education Assn 1915: 1064-71
1916 What to read on high school libraries. Wilson Bull 1: 113-22
1917 Mendenhall, I. M. The school library and the teacher. Wilson Bull 1: 219-32

X360 PERIODICALS, DIRECTORIES AND ANNUALS
1876 Biscoe, W. S. Improvement of Poole's Index. L J 1: 279-81
1895 Nelson, C. A. General catalog of American literary periodicals. L J 20: Conf No 30-1, 67
1896 Campbell, F. Bibliography of periodical literature. L 8: 49-64
1901 Pollard, A. W. Meditation on directories. L (n s) 2: 82-90
Union list of periodicals, transactions and allied publications currently received in the principal libraries of the District of Columbia, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress. 1901, 315p
1904 Rivers, J. From an old directory. L (n s) 5: 173-81
1907 Preliminary check list of American almanacs, 1639-1800 by H. A. Morrison. Library of Congress 1907, p160
1908 Voge, A. L. Indexing of periodical literature and the work of the Concilium bibliographicum, Zurich. Bib Soc Amer Proceedings 3: 116-34
1909 Barwick, G. F. Some magazines of the eighteenth century. Bib Soc Trans 10: 109-40
Faxon, F. W. Literary annuals and gift books; American and English. Bull Bib 6: 7
Births and deaths: a record of new titles, changed titles and deaths in the periodical world. Bull Bib 6: 8
1910 Barwick, G. F. Magazines of the 19th century. Bib Soc Trans 11: 237-47
Faxon, F. W. Literary annuals and gift books: American and English. Bull Bib 6: 43-4, 77-81, 208-11, 243-5
— English drawing-room annuals. Bull Bib 6: 110-3, 147-9
List of foreign annuals. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 776-7
1911 — Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 776-7
1912 — Lit Yr-Bk 788-9
1914 Campbell, J. M. Foreign periodicals. Mass L C Bull 4: 67-9. Reprinted as a pamphlet by Massachusetts free public library commission
1916 Andrews, C. W. Report on union list of serials. A L A Bull 10: 44
Stephens, E. American popular magazines: a bibliography. Bull Bib 9: 7-10, 41-3, 69-70, 95-8

Births and deaths: a record of new titles changed titles and deaths in the periodical world. Bull Bib 9: 24-5, 49-51, 74-6, 100-2
Athenæum subject index to periodicals. L A R 18: 93-6
Homer, J. Union list of current serials. Special Libraries 7: 129-30
Atkinson, W. A. Is the encyclopædia doomed? or The passing of the encyclopædia. Libn 7: 1-3, 23-5

1917 Births and deaths: a record of new titles, changed titles and deaths in the periodical world. Bull Bib 9: 125-6, 145-8, 172-3, 198-9
Directories and codes in the Guildhall library. L A R 19: 203-9
Gibbs, L. R. Problem of the Union list. L J 42: 95-9
Bumstead, F. M. The equity of the service basis of charge for periodical indexes. L J 42: 304-5
Subscription rates to the H. W. Wilson Co. bibliographical aids. A L A Bull 11: 14, 15-9

1918 Andrews, C. W. Union list of periodicals. A L A Bull 12: 303
Births and deaths: a record of new titles and deaths in the periodical world. Bull Bib 10: 17-8, 39-41, 60-1, 78-9

1919 Green, C. H. Union list of agricultural periodicals. A L A Bull 13: 374
Births and deaths of periodicals. Bull Bib 10: 94-5, 111-2, 124-6, 142-3
Report on the work of the Subject index to periodicals. L A R 21: 421-2

1920 Births and deaths of periodicals. Bull Bib 11: 14-6, 32-4, 49-51, 69-71
Subject index to periodicals. L A R 22: 3 11, 42-6, 78, 158-71, 260-8, 400, 409
Hulme, E. W. On the Subject index to periodicals. L A R 22: 372-7
Schinz, A. French newspapers and periodicals: some helps to American subscribers. L J 45: 927-30
Professional publishing activities. Union bibliographies and indexes, book selection service: A. L. A. enlarged program. A L A Bull 14: 304-5
The H. W. Wilson company: a co-operative bibliographical publishing agency. L W 23: 457-61

X361 Newspapers

1901 Check list of American newspapers in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of A. B. Slauson, chief of periodical division. Library of Congress 1901, 292p

1904 Check list of newspapers in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of A. B. Slauson, chief of periodical division. Library of Congress 1904 71p

1905 Plomer, H. R. Analysis of Civil war newspaper. "Mercurius Civicus." L (n s) 6: 184-207
Smith, G. Old newspapers. L A R 7: 329-42
Need of a bibliography of American colonial newspapers. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 160-74
Philadelphia's early journals. Americana 4: 672-6
Peddie, R. A. American newspapers in the British Museum. L W 13: 72-4
Schinz, A. French newspapers and periodicals: some helps to American subscribers. L J 45: 927-30

Section Y—Printing

Y1 BIBLIOGRAPHY

1895 Reed, T. B. List of books and papers on printers and printing under the countries and towns to which they refer, compiled by the late Talbot Baines Reed, edited by A. W. Pollard. Bib Soc Trans 3: 81-152

1899 Index to Dibdin's edition of the "Typographical antiquities" (bound with the "Serapium"). Bibliographical Society Publication

1900 Cannons, H. G. T. Select list of books on practical and historical printing, book illustration and paper manufacture. L W 2: 245-8, 270-2

1901 Madan, F. Chart of the Oxford printing, 1468-1900, with notes and illustrations. Bibliographical Society Publication

1906 Peddie, R. A. Books on the practical side of printing, 1566-1750. A paper read before the Bibliographical society. Bib Soc Trans 9: 1-4

1913 Fegan, E. S. A short bibliography of fine printing. L A R 15: 325-7

Y2 COLLECTIONS

1909 Koopman, H. L. The Ann Mary Brown memorial at Providence, R. I. Printing Art 13: 341-4

1910 Buck, G. Jersey City typographic library and museum. Printing Art 15: 189-94

Granniss, R. S. Grolier club typographical collection. Printing Art 16: 17-22

Koopman, H. L. Isaiah Thomas typographical collection at American antiquarian society. Printing Art 15: 429-36

1911 Kent, H. W. Printing press of the Metropolitan museum of art. Printing Art 16: 369-71

United Typothetae. New conditions and possible results. Printing Art 18: 121-2

Y3 STUDY AND TEACHING

1910 Printing adapted for hand work in elementary schools. Education Bi-Monthly 5: 46-65

Morrow, E. A. Wood block printing in schools Education Bi-Monthly 5: 78-84

McFarland, J. H. University training for printers. Printing Art 15: 181-5

Caffin, C. H. Stimulating of advancement of printing by awards. Printing Art 15: 265-8

— Instruction in printing: the use of prizes. Printing Art 15: 349-53

1911 Dana, J. C. Harvard university course in printing. Graphic Arts March 1911; National Printer-Journalist 29: 262-3; Lib Work 5: 1-3

Sharp, H. A. Library association examination syllabus: practical bibliography. L W 13: 327-36

Education for printers. Printing Art 16: 473-4

1912 Technical education: schools for training printers. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 216-7

Y4 LIBRARIES

1910 Buck, G. Jersey City typographic library and museum. Printing Art 15: 189-94

1911 Technical libraries for printers. Printing Art 17: 469-70

Reference libraries for printers. Printing Art 18: 41-2

1912 Printing trade library at St. Bride foundation institute, London. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 89

Y5 HISTORICAL

1882 Stevens, H. Who spoils our new English books. L A Trans 5: 173-9

1883 Walford, C. Early laws and regulations concerning books and printers. L A Trans 6: 88-99

1897 Garnett, R. Introduction of European printing into the East. 2d Int Conf 5-8

Dziatzko, C. On the aids lent by public bodies to the art of printing in the early days of typography. 2d Int Conf 72-8

1898 Early representation of the printing press. Bib Soc Trans 4: 239-40

1902 Thorne, W. B. Bibliographical collections of the late William Blades and the late Talbot Baines Reed. L (n s) 3: 349-57

1903 Redgrave, G. R. The Privy council in its relation to literature and printing. Bib Soc Trans 7: 92-5

Voynich, W. On the study of early printed books: notes on a lecture. L (n s) 4: 189-99

1905 Pollard, A. W. Recent Caxtoniana. il. L (n s) 6: 337-53

1906 Plomer, H. R. A printer's bill in the seventeenth century. L (n s) 7: 32-45

— Printers of Shakespeare's plays and poems. L (n s) 7: 149-66

1909 Steele, R. L. Printers and books in chancery. L (n s) 10: 102-6

1910 Couper, W. J. Watson's "History of printing." L (3d series) 1: 424-36

1911 Hart, H. On the red printing in the 1611 Bible. L (3d series) 2: 173-80

1912 Axon, W. E. A. Where was Sommariva's "Batrachomyomachia" printed? L A R 14: 317-20

True importance of printing. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 1-3

The story of printing: Gutenberg to Morris. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 4-18

1915 Peddie, R. A. Notes on the history of the printed book. L W 18: 164-7, 199-202

Allen, P. S. Erasmus' relations with his printers. Bib Soc Trans 13: 297-321

1916 Petition of Eleanor Playford. L (3d series) 7: 346-52

1919 Plomer, H. R. Some petitions for appointment as master printers called forth by the

Star chamber decree of 1637. L (3d series) 10: 101-16

1920 DeCastro, J. P. The printing of Fielding's works. L (4th series) 1: 257-70

Y6 Special

1900 Barwick, G. F. Books printed at sea. L (n s) 1: 163-6

Y7 Origin and Antecedents

1884 Bullen, G. On the presumed earliest printed notice of Gutenberg as the inventor of printing. L A Trans 7: 25-31

1887 Blades, W. On the present aspects of the question, who was the inventor of printing. L C 4: 135-43

1888 Bradley, J. W. Books before printing. L C 5: 30-7

1895 Reed, T. B. Invention controversy. Bib Soc Trans 3: 88-90

1899 Ames, J. Index to Dibdin's edition of the "Typographical antiquities," with some references to the intermediate edition by William Herbert. Bibliographical Society Publication

1903 Steele, R. What 15th century books are about. L (n s) 4: 337-54

1904 Burgoyne, F. J. P. Origin of movable types. L A 4: 130

1907 Hessels, J. H. Some notes on the invention of printing. Bib Soc Trans 9: 11-4

Pollard, A. W. Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing. L (n s) 8: 69-99

Y8 Early Printing

1910 Plomer, H. R. The Protestant press in the reign of Queen Mary. L (3d series) 1: 54-72

McKerrow, R. B. Some notes on the letters i, j, u and v in sixteenth century printing. L (3d series) 1: 239-59

Koopman, H. L. Isaiah Thomas typographical collection at American antiquarian society, Worcester, Mass. Printing Art 15: 129-36

— Diffusion of 15th century printing. Printing Art 16: 101-3

1911 Redgrave, G. R. Daniel and the emblem literature. Bib Soc Trans 11: 39-58

Y9 REVIVAL OF PRINTING; FINE PRINTING

1893 Morris, W. The ideal book. Bib Soc Trans 1: 179-86

1901 Sturgis, R. The Avery collection of modern printing. Scribner's Magazine 31: 253

Jacobi, C. T. Printing of modern illustrated or decorated books. Journal of Society of Arts 50: 1901-02

1904 — Modern book printing. Journal of Society of Arts 52: 1904

1907 Strauss, R. The historical aspect of fine printing. Booklovers Magazine, v 6

1908 Durrant, W. S. Influence of William Morris. Westminster Review May 1908

Bergengren, R. Art and craftsmanship in printing of books. Outlook 90: 203-9

1909 French, G. Needed typographical reforms. Dial 46: 395

McQuilken, A. H. Making printed matter easier to read. Dial 47: 11

Gookin, F. W. Improvements in type design. Dial 47: 11

Rogers, B. The most beautiful type in the world. Dial 47: 36-9

Fine printing. "Times" printing number Sept 10, 1912

1911 Maddox, H. A. Fine book printing. Printing Art 17: 293-300

1912 Fine printing in Germany: the story of its revival. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 58-62

1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 301-27

1915 Cleland, T. M. The fine art of printing. A L A Bull 9: 104-11

Wright, T. W. Revival of printing. L A 12: 129-30; L A R 17: 325-6; Libn 5: 335-6

NATIONAL

Y10 America—General

1895 Reed, T. B. Bib Soc Trans 3: 151-2

1912 The United States: progress of modern printing. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 63-7

1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 316

1914 Orcutt, W. D. The art of the book in America. "Studio" spring number 1914: 259-76

1915 Johnson, H. L. American printing to-day. P L 20: 26-8

1917 Letter from joint committee of U. S. Congress Committee on printing. A L A Bull 11: 350-2

Y11 America—Special

1900 Garnett, R. Early Spanish-American printing. L (n s) 1: 139-46

Y12 California-Spanish press

1920 Winship, G. P. Bibliography of Spanish press of California, 1833-1845. L (4th series) 1: 51

Y13 Merrymount press, Boston

1912 Merrymount press. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 65-6

1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 316-7

Y14 South Carolina

1908 Sally, A. S., Jr. The first presses of South Carolina; with a list of South Carolina imprints from 1735 to 1771. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 28-69

Y15 Tennessee

1908 Wiley, E. Eighteenth century presses in Tennessee. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 70-83

Y16 Private presses

1901 Stevens, T. W. On some American bookmakers. Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk 1900-01: 25-31

See also History of Special Presses Y78-111

Y17 ENGLAND

1878 Allnutt, W. H. Printers and printing in the provincial towns of England and Wales. L A Trans 1: 157-64

1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printers and printing in England. Bib Soc Trans 3: 90-2
Duff, E. G. H. R. Plomer, and R. Proctor. Hand-lists of English printers, 1501-1556. Plates. 2 parts in 1. Bibliographical Society Publication
1897 Plomer, H. R. New documents on English printers of 16th century. Bib Soc Trans 4: 153-83
1899 Duff, E. G. Printers, stationers and bookbinders of York up to 1600. Bib Soc Trans 5: 87-107
1901 Allnutt, W. H. Notes on the introduction of printing presses into the smaller towns of England and Wales, after 1750 to the end of 18th century. L (n s) 2: 242-59
1903 Plomer, H. R. Abstracts from the wills of English printers and stationers from 1492 to 1630. Bibliographical Society Publication
1907 — Dictionary of the booksellers and printers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1641-1667. Bibliographical Society Publication
Axon, W. E. A. The Lady Margaret as a lover of literature. L (n s) 8: 34-41
1909 Will of George Thomason. L (n s) 10: 34-43
Plomer, H. R. Some dealings of the Long parliament with the press. L (n s) 10: 90-7
Steele, R. L. Printers and books in chancery. L (n s) 10: 101-6
Page, W. G. B. Notes on Hull authors, booksellers and stationers. B A R 6: I-VII
1915 Johnson, H. English current writing and early printing. Bib Soc Trans 13: 273-95

SPECIAL PRESSES

Y18 BRADFORD
1917 Hartley, M. E. Literary institutions of Bradford with notes on the early printers, booksellers and newspaper press. B A R 14: XXI-XXIII

Y19 CAMBRIDGE
1904 Gray, G. J. Earlier Cambridge stationers and bookbinders, and the first Cambridge printer. Bibliographical Society Illustrated Monographs No xiii
1915 Gray, G. J. and Palmer, W. M. Abstracts from the wills and testamentary documents of printers, binders and stationers of Cambridge from 1504-1699. Bibliographical Society Publication 1915

Y20 CIRENCESTER
1915 Norris, H. E. Cirencester booksellers and printers. Notes & Queries 20 Feb 1915 141-3

Y21 ESSEX
1904 Peddie, R. A. Notes on provincial printers and booksellers—Essex. L W 7: 57-60

Y21a EXETER
1907 Soper, H. T. Exeter printers. B A R 5: XXI-XXIII

Y22 GLOUCESTERSHIRE
1915 Austin, R. Samuel Rudder. L (3d series) 6: 235-51
1919 — Notes on printing in Gloucestershire, with an account of the Gloucester cathedral library. B A R 16: I-VIII

Y23 KING'S PRINTER
1900 Allnutt, W. H. The king's printer at Shrewsbury, 1642-1643. L (n s) 1: 355-64
1901 Plomer, H. R. The king's printing-house under the Stuarts. L (n s) 2: 353-75

Y24 LEEDS
1910-11 Hand, T. W. Leeds booksellers, printers and libraries. B A R 8: XXXIII-XXXIX

Y25 LONDON
1915 Plomer, H. R. Inventory of Wynkyn de Worde's house "The Sun in Fleet street." L (3d series) 6: 228-34
1916 Welch, C. The city printers. Bib Soc Trans 1915-17: 175-241

Y26 NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE
1909-10 Anderton, B. Notes on some of the printers and libraries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. B A R 7: I-VI

Y27 NORTHAMPTON
1917 Brown, R. W. Northamptonshire printing, printers and booksellers. B A R 14: XXIX-XXXVI

Y28 OXFORD PRESS
1889 Madan, F. Some curiosities of the Oxford press. L 1: 154-60
1902 — Some notes on the Oxford press with reference to the fluctuations in its issue. Bib Soc Trans 6: 1-3
1904 — Chart of Oxford printing, 1468-1900. il. Bibliographical Society Publication No xii
1907 Madan, F. Oxford press during the Civil war. Bib Soc Trans 9: 107-10
Gibson, S. Abstracts from the wills and testamentary documents of binders, printers and stationers of Oxford. Bibliographical Society Publication
1909 Pollard, A. W. A new Oxford book of 1517. L (n s) 10: 212-3
1912 Steele, R. L. The Oxford University press and the "Stationers" company. L (3d series) 3: 103-12
University press "1468" to 1912. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 49-52
1915 Note on Theodoricus Rood and the Oxford "Jerome" of 1468. B Q R July 1915: 141-2
1918 Madan, F. Two lost causes, and what may be said of them. L (3d series) 9: 89-105

Y29 STRATFORD-UPON-AVON
1916 Pacy, F. The Shakespeare Head press at Stratford-upon-Avon. L A R 18: 308-18

Y30 SUSSEX
1914 Piper, A. C. Private printing presses in Sussex. L (3d series) 5: 70-9
— Note on the introduction of printing into Sussex up to the year 1850, with a chronology of Sussex printers to that date. L (3d series) 5: 257-65
1916 — Contributions to the history of printing in Sussex. B A R 13: I-IV

Y31 WINCHESTER
1920 Piper, A. C. Early printers and booksellers of Winchester. L (4th series) 1: 103-10

Y32 YORK
1899 Duff, E. G. Printers of York. Bib Soc Trans 5: 87-107

Y33 WALES—GENERAL

1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printers and printing—Wales. Bib Soc Trans 3: 92
1901 Allnutt, W. H. Notes on the introduction of printing presses into the smaller towns of England and Wales, after 1750 to the end of the 18th century. L (n s) 2: 242-59

Y33a WALES—SPECIAL PRESS

1905 Ballinger, J. The Trevecca press—Wales. L (n s) 6: 225-50

Y34 SCOTLAND—GENERAL

1880 Clark, J. T. Notes on the early printing in Scotland, 1507-1600. L A Trans 3: 22-9
1890 Annals of Scottish printing. L 2: 251-7
1893 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing—Scotland. Bib Soc Trans 3: 92
1907 Smail, A. Some notes on Scottish printing. B A R 5: II-V
Plomer, H. R. Dictionary of booksellers and printers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1641-1667. Bibliographical Society Publication
1912 Early printing in Scotland: the record of Edinburgh. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 43-8

SPECIAL

Y35 ABERDEEN

1894 Walker, G. Aberdeen: its literature, bookmaking and circulating. L 6: 238-45, 265-73

Y35a GLASGOW

1907 Smail, P. Early printers of Glasgow. B A R 5: XXXV-XL

Y36 PERTH

1900 Minto, J. A notable publishing house: The Morisons of Perth. L (n s) 1: 254-63

Y37 IRELAND—GENERAL

1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing—Ireland. Bib Soc Trans 3: 92
1901 Dix, E. R. McC. Irish provincial printing prior to 1701. L (n s) 2: 341-8
1907 Plomer, H. R. Dictionary of the booksellers and printers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1641-1667. Bibliographical Society Publication
1915 Dix, E. R. McC. History of Irish printing. Irish Book Lover Mar 1915: 124-5
Campbell, A. A. Irish provincial printing. Irish Book Lover Aug 1915: 6-7
Maffett, R. S. Irish provincial printing. Irish Book Lover Oct 1915: 45
Dix, E. R. McC. Irish provincial printing. Irish Book Lover Dec 1915: 90-1

IRELAND—SPECIAL

38 ATHLONE

1915 Dix, E. R. McC. Printing in Athlone in the nineteenth century. Irish Book Lover Feb 1915: 106-8

Y39 BELFAST

1895 Young, R. M. An account of some notable books printed in Belfast. L 7: 135-44
1915 Dix, E. R. McC. Earliest Belfast printing. Irish Book Lover May 1915: 157-8

Y40 BOYLE

1915 Dix, E. R. McC. Printing in Boyle. Irish Book Lover Sept 1915: 24-6

Y41 CASHEL

1915 John Davis White and Cashel printing. Irish Book Lover July 1915: 193-4
Dix, E. R. McC. Printing in Cashel in the nineteenth century. Irish Book Lover Oct 1915: 46

Y42 DONAGHADU

1915 Marshall, J. J. and Reid, B. Donaghadu printing. Irish Book Lover Oct 1915: 46

Y42a DUBLIN

1903 Dix, E. R. McC. Earliest Dublin printers. Bib Soc Trans 7: 75-85

Y43 ENNISKILLEN

1915 Enniskillen printing by R. S. M. Irish Book Lover Oct 1915: 47

Y44 LOUGHREE

1915 Dix, E. R. McC. Printing in Loughree, 1825-62. Irish Book Lover June 1915: 105-6

Y45 MULLINGAR

1915 Dix, E. R. McC. Printing in Mullingar 1830-1900, continued from Vol II, p22. Irish Book Lover Mar 1915: 127-8; Ap 140-1; May 160-1

Y46 SLIGO

1915 Dix, E. R. McC. Printing in Sligo in the nineteenth century, Part III. Irish Book Lover Jan 1915: 89-90
Sligo printing by R. S. M. Irish Book Lover Oct 1915: 47

Y47 STRABANE

1915 Dix, E. R. McC. Printing in Strabane, 1825-1900. Irish Book Lover Nov 1915: 68-9

Y48 TUAM

1915 Dix, E. R. McC. Printing in Tuam, 1825-1900. Irish Book Lover Oct 1915: 40-1

Y49 COLONIAL

1914 Webb, A. Some early dates in colonial printing. L W 16: 236-41, 272-8

Y50 FRANCE—GENERAL

1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing—France. Bib Soc Trans 3: 95-114
1904 Barwick, G. F. Notes from the first French translation of "The vicar of Wakefield." L (n s) 5: 134-45
1905 Rivers, J. French utopia. L (n s) 6: 265-73
1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 324-5
1914 Taylor, E. A. The art of the book in France. "Studio" spring number, 1914: 179-90
1916 Barwick, G. F. The laws regulating printing and publishing in France. Bib Soc Trans 1915-17: 69-107

FRANCE—SPECIAL

Y51 PARIS

1896 Claudin, A. On the first Paris printing press: an account of the books printed for G. Fichet and J. Heynlin in the Sorbonne, 1470-1472. Bib Soc Trans 3: 162-5. Also issued as the Bibliographical Society's Illustrated Monograph No 6

Y52 LYONS

1902 Proctor, R. On two Lyonnese editions of the "Ars Moriendi." L (n s) 3: 339-48
1905 Bourdillon, F. W. Early printing at Lyons. L (n s) 6: 257-64
1915 Cox, E. M. Lyons as a literary centre in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. Bib Soc Trans 1915-17: 23-37

Y53 SAINT OMERS

1919 Newdigate, C. A. Notes on the seventeenth century printing press of the English college of St. Omers. L (3d series) 10: 179-90, 223-12

Y54 AUSTRIA

1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing—Austria. Bib Soc Trans 3: 114-26
1914 Levetus, A. S. The art of the book in Austria. "Studio" spring number. 1914: 203-12

Y55 BELGIUM—GENERAL

1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing—Belgium. Bib Soc Trans 3: 127-33

Y56 BELGIUM—SPECIAL: BRUGES

1898 Weale, W. H. Early printing at Bruges. Bib Soc Trans 4: 203-12

Y57 BOHEMIA—GENERAL

1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing—Bohemia. Bib Soc Trans 3: 134

Y58 GREECE

1899 Proctor, R. Earliest printers of Greece and their types. Bib Soc Trans 5: 174-7

Y59 GERMANY—GENERAL

1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing—Germany. Bib Soc Trans 3: 114-26
1912 Fine printing in Germany: the story of the revival. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 58-62
1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 319-23
1914 Deubner, L. The art of the book in Germany. "Studio" spring number 1914: 127-60

Y60 BAVARIA

1894 Aldrich, S J. Augsburg printers of the 15th century. Bib Soc Trans 2: 25-47
1903 Proctor, R. Ulrich von Ellenbog and the press of S. Ulrich at Augsburg. L (n s) 4: 163-79

Y60a COLOGNE

1903 Proctor, R. Early printers of Köln. L (n s) 4: 392-402
1913 Scholderer, J. V. Basel and Cologne printing in 1484 and 1485. L (3d series) 4: 441-2

Y61 HOLLAND—GENERAL

1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing—Holland. Bib Soc Trans 3: 127-33

Y62 HUNGARY—GENERAL

1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing—Hungary. Bib Soc Trans 3: 134
1914 The art of the book in Hungary. "Studio" spring number 1914: 231-9

Y63 ITALY—GENERAL

1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing—Italy. Bib Soc Trans 3: 134-45
1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 323-4
1917 Barwick, G. F. The laws regulating printing and publishing in Italy. Bib Soc Trans 14: 311-23

SPECIAL

Y64 CAGLI

1918 Lyell, J. P. R. An early Italian press—the first printers at Cagli. L W 21: 32-6

Y65 ROME

1914 Scholderer, V. Sixtus Reissenger's first press at Rome. L (3d series) 5: 320-4
1915 — The petition of Sweynheym and Pannartz to Sixtus IV. L (3d series) 6: 186-90

Y66 SICILY

1900 Faber, R. S. Printing in Sicily (1478-1554). Bib Soc Trans 5: 183-211

Y67 VENICE

1909 Butler, A. J. The Gioliti and their press at Venice. Bib Soc Trans 10: 83-107

Y68 RUSSIA AND POLAND

1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing. Bib Soc Trans 3: 145-6
1914 Wharton, L. C. An interesting relic of the Slavonic press at Fiol at Cracow. L W 17: 117-8

Y69 SPAIN AND PORTUGAL

1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing. Bib Soc Trans 3: 146-8
1897 Haebler, K. Early printers of Spain and Portugal. Bibliographical Society Illustrated Monographs No IV

Y70 SWEDEN

1914 Brunius, A. The art of the book in Sweden. "Studio" spring number 1914: 243-54

Y71 SWITZERLAND—GENERAL

1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing. Bib Soc Trans 3: 150-1

SPECIAL

Y72 BASEL

1909 Scholderer, V. Ludwig Hohenwang's second press at Basel. L (n s) 10: 98-100
1913 Scholderer, J. V. Basel and Cologne printing in 1484 and 1485. L (3d series) 4: 441-2

Y73 FRIBURG

1898 Holder, K. On the history of printing in Friburg. Switzerland. L 10: 305-7

Y74 SCANDINAVIA—GENERAL

1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing. Bib Soc Trans 3: 148-50

Y75 CHINA

1901 Garnett, R. On the "De missione legatorum Japonensium," 1590. L (n s) 2: 172-82
1911 Koopman, H. L. The Chinese book. Printing Art 16: 449-53
1915 Bullen, H. L. Histories of printing and paper in China and Japan. Facsimile of

Chinese woodcut printed A.D. 1331: portrait of Motogi, introducer of printing into Japan. Far Eastern Review Oct 1915: 195-7

Y76 SOUTH AFRICA

1914 Lloyd, A. C. G. The birth of printing in South Africa. L (3d series) 5: 31-43

Y77 PRIVATE PRESSES, GENERAL

1900 Plomer, H. R. Some private presses of the nineteenth century. L (n s) 1: 407-28
1901 Stevens, T. W. On some American bookmakers. Bib Soc Chi Yr-Bk 1900-01: 25-31

HISTORY OF SPECIAL PRESSES

Y78 APPLEDORE PRESS

1889 Bullen, A. H. The Appledore private press, U. S. A. L 1: 13-4, 51-5

Y79 ASHENDENE PRESS

1900 Plomer, H. R. Some private presses of the 19th century. L (n s) 1: 426-7
1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 308-10

Y80 BERTHELETS PRESS

1900 Proctor, R. Short view of Berthelets' editions of the statutes of Henry VIII. Bib Soc Trans 5: 255-62

Y81 CARADOC PRESS

Jackson, H. The Caradoc press. Booklover's Magazine 8: 251-6
1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 311-2

Y82 CHICAGO NORMAL SCHOOL PRESS

1911 Typographical style of the Chicago normal school press. Education Bi-Monthly 5: 281-3

Y83 CUALA PRESS

1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 314

Y84 DANIEL PRESS

1900 Plomer, H. R. Some private presses of the 19th century. L (n s) 1: 423-6

Y85 DOVES PRESS

Stuart, H. B. The Doves press. Booklover's Magazine 8: 83-5
1912 "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 55-6
1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 312-3

Y86 DUN EMER PRESS

Tickell, A. H. The Dun Emer press. Booklover's Magazine 8: 6-14

Y87 EDINBURGH PRESS

1900 Plomer, H. R. Edinburgh edition of Sidney's "Arcadia." L (n s) 1: 195-205

Y88 ELZEVIR PRESS

1888 Christie, R. C. Elzevir bibliography. L C 5: 117-23
1898 — Elzevir bibliography. L 10: 56-7

Y89 ERAGNY PRESS

Bensusan, S. L. The Eragny press. Booklover's Magazine 8: 119-25
1912 "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 57
1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 306-8

Y90 GROLIER CLUB PRESS

1912 The Grolier books. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 64-5

Y91 HAFORD PRESS, CARDIGAN

1900 Plomer, H. R. Thomas Johnes's printing press at Haford, Cardigan, 1803-10. In his Some private printing presses of the 19th century. L (n s) 1: 407-8

Y92 HUMANISTIC PRESS, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 318-9

Y93 KELMSCOTT PRESS

1891 Review of "The story of the glittering plain": the first production of the Kelmscott press. L 3: 233-4
1892 Review of "The golden legend" produced by the Kelmscott press. L 4: 346-7
1893 References as to the greater achievements of the Kelmscott press. Bib Soc Trans 1: XXIII
1896 Review of "The works of Geoffrey Chaucer" produced by the Kelmscott press. L 8: 356-7
1897 Review of "Some German wood cuts of the fifteenth century," produced by the Kelmscott press. L 10: 76-8
1898 Note by William Morris on his aims in founding the Kelmscott press. L 10: 134-7
The Kelmscott press. Contemporary Review 74: 221
1899 Reference as to the removal of the Kelmscott press. L A R 1: 76
1900 Reference as to the prices of books printed by the Kelmscott press. L (n s) 1: 105-6
Mackail, J. W. Life of William Morris (a review). L (n s) 1: 112
1901 Reference as to the selling of books printed at the Kelmscott press. L (n s) 2: 93
Portrait and memoir of William Morris, with references to the Kelmscott press. L (n s) 2: 113-9
References to incidents in the life of William Morris. L A 2: 209-10
1902 Reference as to the type used at the Kelmscott press for printing "The story of the glittering plain." L (n s) 3: 356
1904 References to William Morris and the Kelmscott press. L (n s) 5: 1-34
1908 Reference as to proposed William Morris memorial. L A R 10: 515

Y94 KING'S PRINTERS

1900 Allnutt, W. H. The King's printer at Shrewsbury, 1642-43. L (n s) 1: 355-64
1901 Plomer, H. R. King's printing house under the Stuarts. L (n s) 2: 353-75

Y95 LUTHERAN PRESS

1895 Barwick, G. F. Lutheran press at Wittenburg. Bib Soc Trans 3: 9-25

Y96 MARPRELATE PRESS

1907 Wilson, J. D. A date in the Marprelate controversy. L (n s) 8: 337-59
1909 — A new tract from the Marprelate press. L (n s) 10: 225-40
1912 — Martin Marprelate and Shakespeare's Fluellen: a new theory of the authorship of

the Marprelate press. L (3d series) 3: 113-51, 241-76
Pierce, W. Did Sir Roger Williams write the Marprelate tracts? L (3d series) 3: 345-64
McKerrow, R. B. Did Sir Roger Williams write the Marprelate tracts? L (3d series) 3: 364-74
1913 Wilson, J. D. Did Sir Roger Williams write the Marprelate tracts? A rejoinder. L (3d series) 4: 92-104

Y97 MERRYMOUNT PRESS
1912 "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 65-6
1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 316-7

Y98 MORISONS PRESS
1900 Minto, J. A notable publishing house: the Morisons of Perth. L (n s) 1: 254-63

Y99 OPPENHEIM PRESS
1895 Redgrave, G. R. Some early book illustrations of the Oppenheim press. Bib Soc Trans 3: 71-80

Y100 OXFORD PRESS
1889 Madan, F. Some curiosities of the Oxford press. L 1: 154-60
1902 — Some notes on the Oxford press with reference to the fluctuations in its issues. Bib Soc Trans 6: 1-3
1904 — Chart of Oxford printing, 1468-1900. Bibliographical Society Publications, No XII
1907 — Oxford press during the Civil war. Bib Soc Trans 9: 107-10
1912 Steele, R. L. The Oxford university press and the Stationers' company. L (3d series) 3: 103-12
University press, 1468 to 1912. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 49-52

Y101 PEAR-TREE PRESS
Bottomley, G. Hand printing and the Pear-tree press. Book-lover's Magazine 7: 182-94

Y102 PITT PRESS
1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 314-5

Y103 PLANTIN MUSEUM
1906 Whitwell, C. Musee Plantin: Moretus (Home of Christopher Plantin). L A 5: 102-4

Y104 RIVERSIDE PRESS
1912 Riverside press. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 66

Y105 SHAKESPEARE HEAD PRESS
1916 Pacy, F. The Shakespeare Head press at Stratford-upon-Avon. L A R 18: 308-18

Y106 STRAWBERRY HILL PRESS
1889 Dobson, A. Horace Walpole's printing press. L 1: 313-9
1912 Horace Walpole's press at Strawberry Hill. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 54-5

Y107 ULRICH PRESS, AUGSBURG
1903 Proctor, R. Ulrich von Ellenbog and the press of S. Ulrich at Augsburg. L (n s) 4: 163-79

Y108 VALE PRESS
1897 White, G. At the sign of the Dial: Mr. Ricketts as a book builder. Magazine of Art 20: 304
1900 North, E. D. Publications of the Vale press: a bibliography. Bookbuyer 20: 132
Marillier, H. C. The Vale press. Pall Mall Magazine 22: 179
1912 Vale press. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 56-7
1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 303-6

Y109 VILLAGE PRESS, U. S. A.
1911 Stote, A. Goudy: the craftsman and his work. Printing Art 17: 205-12
1912 The Village press conducted by Frederic W. Goudy. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 66-7

Y110 WHITTINGHAM PRESS
1901 Plomer, H. R. A glance at the Whittingham ledgers. L (n s) 2: 147-63

Y111 SECRET PRESSES
1893 Harrison, R. French clandestine press in Holland. L 5: 309-22
1903 Plomer, H. R. Secret press at Stepney in 1596. L (n s) 4: 236-42
1904 — Secret printing during the Civil war. L (n s) 5: 374-403
1912 Private printing presses: caligraphy and printing. "Times" printing number 10 Sept 1912: 53-7
1919 Plomer, H. R. More petitions to Archbishop Land. IV. A seizure of books. L (3d series) 10: 136-8

Y112 INCUNABULA AND EARLY PRINTED BOOKS
1896 Cust, L. Originals of the designs of the block book "Ars Moriendi." Bib Soc Trans 4: 141-4
1898 Christie, R. C. An Incunabulum of Brescia, hitherto ascribed to Florence. Bib Soc Trans 4: 233-7
1899 Mathews, E. R. N. Some early printed books and manuscripts at Bristol. L A R 1: 589-92
Philadelphia free library, gift of rare incunabula by P. A. B. Widener. P L 4: 22-3
1900 Proctor, R. Incunabula at Grenoble. L (n s) 1: 215-20
1903 Steele, R. What 15th century books are about—Scientific books. L (n s) 4: 337-54
1904 — What 15th century books are about—Divinity. L (n s) 5: 337-58
1905 — What 15th century books are about—Law. L (n s) 6: 137-55
1907 — What 15th century books are about—Literature. L (n s) 8: 225-38
Young, H. Memorandum on some incunabula in the University of Toronto library. L J 32: 118
1909 Beck, F. G. M. New Ipswich book of 1548. L (n s) 10: 86-9
Pollard, A. W. A new Oxford book of 1517. L (n s) 10: 212-3
Wilson, J. D. Euphues and the prodigal son. L (n s) 10: 337-61

Peddie, R. A. Fifteenth century books. L W 11: 267-71, 288-300, 335-43, 374-82, 427-35, 455-62; 12: 10-8, 66-74, 102-9, 143-51, 192-200, 236-40

Y113 Individual Printers

ABREE, JAMES

1913 Plomer, H. R. James Abree, printer and bookseller of Canterbury. L (3d series) 4: 46-56

ALDUS

1911 Buddy, L. Aldus Manutius and the influence of his letter. Printing Art 16: 459-60

1913 Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: Aldus. L W 15: 239-44

Y113 ANDREWE, LAWRENCE, 1527-1539

1895 Duff, E. G. and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

BANKES, RICHARD, 1525-1542

1895 Duff, E. G. and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

BARBIERE, JEAN, 1496-1516

1889 Duff, E. G. A new English 15th century printer. L 1: 102-5

BARKER, CHRISTOPHER AND ROBERT, 1550-1620

1885 Tedder, H. R. The Barkers and the early history of the Bible-patent. L C 2: 161-6

BASKERVILLE, JOHN, 1750-1768

1903 Dent, R. K. John Baskerville and his work. L A R 5: 109-18

1909 Flower, R. Fate of the Baskerville type. L (n s) 10: 251-2

1912 "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 55

1913 Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: John Baskerville. L W 16: 102-7

BERČULA, THOMAS, 1520-1528

1907 Duff, E. G. Richard Pynson and Thomas Bercula. L (n s) 8: 298-303

BERTHELET, THOMAS, 1530-1554

1895 Duff, E. G. and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

1900 Proctor, R. Berthelet's editions of the statutes of Henry VIII. Bib Soc Trans 5: 255-62

BODONI, GIAMBATTISTA

1911 DeVinne, T. L. Types of Giambattista Bodoni, with examples. Printing Art 17: 277-86

1913 Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: Bodoni. L W 16: 147-51

BREITKOPF, JOHANN GOTTLOB IMMANUEL

1914 Huck, T. W. Johann Gottlob Immanuel Breitkopf, the printer, 1719-1794. L A R 14: 14-8

BULKLEY, STEPHEN, (?) 1642-1680

1907 Plomer, H. R. and R. A. Peddie. Stephen Bulkley, printer. L (n s) 8: 42-56

BUTLER, JOHN, 1529

1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

BYDDELL, JOHN, 1533-1544

1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

BYNNEMAN, HENRY, (?) 1566-1583

1908 Plomer, H. R. Henry Bynneman, printer, 1566-83. L (n s) 9: 225-44

CAXTON, WILLIAM, 1471-1491

1889 Norgate, F. Caxtoniana. L 1: 264-8, 296-300

1903 Blades, R. H. Who was Caxton? L (n s) 4: 113-43

1905 Pollard, A. W. Recent Caxtoniana. L (n s) 6: 337-53

1913 Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: William Caxton. L W 15: 294-9

1915 Vine, G. William Caxton, the printer. L A R 17: 212-3

COPLAND, ROBERT, 1515-1548

1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

1896 Plomer, H. R. Robert Copland. Bib Soc Trans 3: 211-25

1907 Duff, E. G. Printer of Borde's "Introduction to knowledge." L (n s) 8: 30-3

1912 Axon, W. E. A. Robert Copland and Pierre Gringoire. L (3d series) 3: 419-21

CROSS-GROVE, HENRY

1914 Williams, J. B. Henry Cross-Grove, Jacobite journalist and printer. L (3d series) 5: 206-19

DAY, JOHN, 1546-1580

1909 John Day. B A R 6: lxx-lxxi

1913 Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: John Day. L W 15: 367-71

DENHAM, HENRY, 1567-1591

1909 Plomer, H. R. Henry Denham, printer. L (n s) 10: 241-50

DEVINNE, THEODORE LOW

1910 Theodore Low DeVinne; an appreciation. Printing Art 16: 32

DIDOT

1914 Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: the Didots. L W 16: 200-4

DOESBORGH, JAN VAN, 1508-1524

1894 Proctor, R. Jan van Doesborgh, printer at Antwerp: an essay in bibliography. Bibliographical Society Publication No II

DYER, ROBERT, 1530-1556

1891 Plomer, H. R. A Charing Cross printer—Robert Dyer. L 3: 6-11

1897 — Robert Dyer, printer and bookseller. il. Bibliographical Society Publication

EAST, THOMAS, (?) 1540-1608

1901 Plomer, H. R. Thomas East, printer. L (n s) 2: 298-310

ELZEVIR

1913 Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: the Elzevirs. L W 16: 79-83

ESTIENNE

1913 Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: the Estiennes. L W 16: 42-50

FAQUES, RICHARD, 1509-1530; WILLIAM, 1504-1508

1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

FOULIS, ANDREW, 1712-1775; ROBERT, 1707-1776

1889 Ferguson, J. Brothers Foulis and early Glasgow printing. L 1: 81-96

1910 Macleod, R. D. The Foulis press. L (3d series) 1: 172-89

Huck, T. W. An account of the Foulis press, Glasgow, with a short account of Glasgow's earliest printers. L W 12: 333-9

1913 Foulis exhibition. L W 16: 127-8

C. G. The Foulis exhibition. L (3d series) 4: 306-23

Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: the Foulises. L W 16: 172-6

FROBEN, JOHN

1913 Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: John Froben. L W 15: 257-62

FUST, JOHN, (?) 1450- (?) 1466

1907 Pollard, A. W. Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing. L (n s) 8: 69-99

GAVER, JAMES, 1539-1515

1901 Allnutt, W. H. James Gaver, a newly discovered English printer in 1539, and other printers at the Sign of the Sun in Fleet street. L (n s) 2: 384-8

GENT, THOMAS, 1693-1778

1900 Wood, B. Thomas Gent, printer, bookseller and bookmaker. L A R 2: 235-45

GESNER, CONRAD, 1516-1565

1902 Lewin, P. E. Gesner and Savigny. L A R 4: 401-9

GIBSON, THOMAS, 1535-1539

1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

GODFRAY, THOMAS, (?) 1522-1532

1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

GIOLITI, GIOVANNI, 1492-1539; GABRIEL, 1539-1578

1909 Butler, A. J. Gioliti and their press at Venice. Bib Soc Trans 10: 83-107

GRAFTON, RICHARD, 1537-1553

1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

GRUNINGER, JOHANN, 1483- (?) 1495

1899 Proctor, R. Marcus Reinhard and Johann Grüninger. Bib Soc Trans 5: 143-60

GUTENBERG, JOHANN, (?) 1400- (?) 1468

1881 Bullen, G. On the presumed earliest printed notice of Gutenberg as the inventor of printing. L A Trans 7: 25-31

1893 Poole, W. F. John Gutenberg and the early printers. L J 18: 474-5

1901 Proctor, R. The "Gutenberg" Bible. L (n s) 2: 60-6

Scripps, J. E. Gutenberg. P L 6: 3-5

1904 Josephson, A. G. Johann Gutenberg and the invention of printing. P L 9: 276-9

1907 Pollard, A. W. Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing. L (n s) 8: 69-99

1909 Hessels, J. H. So-called Gutenberg documents. L (n s) 10: 152-67, 253-87

Gutenberg Gesellschaft publications. L J 34: 386-417, 554

1911 Hessels, J. H. The so-called Gutenberg documents. L (3d series) 2: 183-211, 289-313, 396-421

1912 The so-called Gutenberg documents. L (3d series) 3: 64-88, 195-220

HAGHE, INGLEBERT, 1505

1889 Duff, E. G. A new English 15th century printer. L 1: 102-5

HEREFORD, JOHN, 1534-1549; KATHERINE, 1549-1550

1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

HOHENWANG, LUDWIG, 1477

1909 Scholderer, V. Ludwig Hohenwang's second press at Basel. L (n s) 10: 98-100

KELE, RICHARD, 1542-1552

1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

LANT, RICHARD, 1537-1558

1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

LUFT, HANS

1911 Steele, R. Hans Luft of Marburg: a contribution to the study of William Tyndale. L (3d series) 2: 113-31

MANSION, COLARD

1920 Ricci, S. de. Colard Mansion (First printer of Bruges). L (4th series) 1: 95-6

MAYLER, JOHN, 1539-1545

1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

MIDDLETON, WILLIAM, 1541-1547

1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

1907 — Printer of Borde's "Introduction to knowledge." L (n s) 8: 30-3

NOTARY, JULIAN, 1498-1520

1889 Duff, E. G. A new fifteenth century printer. L 1: 102-5

1895 — Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

NYCHOLSON, JAMES, 1536-1538

1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

PFISTER, ALBRECHT

1912 Albrecht Pfister of Bamberg: a review of Dr. G. Zedler's 'Die Bamberger Pfisterdrucke' by J. V. Scholderer. L (3d series) 3: 230-6

PLANTIN, CHRISTOPHER, 1514-1589

1890 Faber, R. S. Christopher Plantin. L 2: 12, 38, 87, 133, 201

1906 Whitwell, C. Musee Plantin—Moretus (home of Plantin). L A 5: 102-4

1913 Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: Christopher Plantin. L W 16: 3-8

POCOCK, ROBERT, 1760-1830

1907 Philip, A. Robert Pocock, of Gravesend. L (n s) 8: 280-5

PYNSON, RICHARD, 1493-1531

1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

1901 Plomer, H. R. Richard Pynson versus Henry Squyr suit in the Star chamber. Bib Soc Trans 6: 137-41

1904 Burgoyne, F. J. Printers of England—Richard Pynson. L A 4: 146-9

1907 Duff, E. G. Richard Pynson and Thomas Bercula. L (n s) 8: 298-303

1909 Plomer, H. R. Two lawsuits of Richard Pynson. L (n s) 10: 115-33

1918 Pynson's dealings with John Russhe. L (3d series) 9: 150-2

RASTELL, JOHN, 1516-1533

1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

1917 Reed, A. W. John Rastell, printer, lawyer, venturer, dramatist and controversialist. Bib Soc Trans 15: 59-82

RASTELL, WILLIAM, 1530-1534

1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

RATDOLT, ERHARD, 1476-1486

1894 Redgrave, G. R. Erhard Ratdolt and his work at Venice. col. il. Bibliographical Society Publication No 1

RAYNALDE, THOMAS, 1540-1555

1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

REINHARD, MARCUS, 1477- (?) 1495

1899 Proctor, R. Marcus Reinhard and Johann Grüninger. Bib Soc Trans 5: 143-60

RICHARDSON, SAMUEL, 1689-1761

1901 Thorne, W. B. A famous printer: Samuel Richardson. L (n s) 2: 396-404

ROGERS, BRUCE

1915 Pollard, A. W. The work of Bruce Rogers, printer. Bib Soc Trans 1915-17: 9-22

SCHILDERS, RICHARD

1910 Wilson, J. D. Richard Schilders and the English puritans. Bib Soc Trans 11: 65-134

SCHOEFFER, PETER, — (?) 1502

1907 Pollard, A. W. Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing. L (n s) 8: 69-99

SCHOTT

1910 Scott, G. H. The Schotts of Strassburg and their press. Bib Soc Trans 11: 165-88

SHORT, PETER, 1589-1603

1897 Thompson, S. P. Peter Short, printer, and his marks. Bib Soc Trans 4: 103-28

SKOT, JOHN, 1521-1537

1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

TREVERIS, PETER, 1522-1532

1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

ULRICH VON ELLENBOG, (?) 1473

1903 Proctor, R. Ulrich von Ellenbog and the press of S. Ulrich at Augsburg. L (n s) 4: 163-79

VALDFOGHEL, PROCOPE, 1446

1890 Aldrich, S. J. Procope Valdfoghel, goldsmith and printer (French 15th century printer). L 2: 217-9

VERARD, ANTOINE, 1501-1508

1896 Macfarlane, J. Antoine Verard, Bib Soc Trans 4: 11-35; additions and corrections 4: 211-2

1899 — — Bibliographical Society Publication No VII

WENSSLER, MICHAEL

1912 Scholderer, J. V. Michael Wenssler and his press at Basel. L (3d series) 3: 283-321

WOLFE, REGINALD, (?) 1533-1573

1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

WORDE, WYNKYN DE, 1493-1535

1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication

1911 Sayle, C. Cambridge fragments. L (3d series) 2: 338-55

1915 Plomer, H. R. An inventory of Wynkyn de Worde's house, "The Sun in Fleet Street" in 1553. L (3d series) 6: 228-34

WYER, ROBERT, 1529-1542

1895 Plomer, H. R. On Robert Wyer. Bib Soc Trans 3: 1-3

1897 — Robert Wyer, printer and bookseller. Bibliographical Society Publication

1914 Lathrop, H. B. Some rogueries of Robert Wyer. L (3d series) 5: 349-64

PRINTING—HISTORICAL TYPOGRAPHY

Y114 INVENTION OF MOVABLE TYPES

1881 Bullen, G. On the presumed earliest printed notice of Gutenberg as the inventor of printing. L A Trans 7: 25-31

1887 Blades, W. On the present aspect of the question, who was the inventor of printing. L C 4: 135-43

1888 Bradley, J. W. Books before printing. L C 5: 30-7

1893 Poole, W. F. John Gutenberg and the early printers. L J 18: 474-5

1895 Reed, T. B. Invention controversy. Bib Soc Trans 3: 88-90

1899 Ames, J. Index to Dibdin's edition of the "Typographical antiquities." Bibliographical Society Publication

1904 Burgoyne, F. J. P. Origin of movable types. L A 4: 130

1907 Pollard, A. W. Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing. L (n s) 8: 69-99

Y115 Book Illustration

1895 Pennell, J. On English book-illustrators of 1860. Bib Soc Trans 3: 153-4
Redgrave, G. R. Some early book illustrations of the Oppenheim press. il. Bib Soc Trans 3: 71-80
Ashbee, H. S. An iconography of "Don Quixote," 1605-1895. il. Bib Soc Publication No III

1897 Wheatley, H. B. Portraits in books. Bib Soc Trans 4: 129-36

1898 Marche, O. de la. Le Chevalier Délibéré. The illustrations of the edition of Schiedam, reproduced with a preface by F. Lippmann, and a reprint of the text. Bibliographical Society Publication

1899 Macfarlane, J. Antoine Verard. Bibliographical Society Illustrated Monograph No VII

1900 Pollard, A. W. Some notes on English illustrated books. Bib Soc Trans 6: 29-62
— Woodcuts in English plays printed before 1660. L (n s) 1: 71-88

1901 — Book illustration in the fifteenth century. L (n s) 2: 190-209

1902 Proctor, R. Early Pestblätter. L (n s) 3: 3-12
Wheatley, H. B. English illustrated books, 1480-1900. Bib Soc Trans 6: 155-8
Sketchley, R. E. D. English book illustration of to-day. il. (with bibliography). L (n s) 3: 54-91, 176-212, 271-320, 358-97
Gilman, E. A. How periodicals are illustrated. P L 7: 83-4
Garrett, E. H. Illustration of books. P L 7: 260-1

1904 Dodgson, C. Some Augsburg books illustrated by Hans Wieditz. Bib Soc Trans 8: 1-3

1910 Ellison, J. B. Book illustration. L A 7: 277-8
Hennessey, A. L. Picture in typography. Printing Art 14: 425-8
Brown, F. C. Architectural illustration. Printing Art 16: 109-15

1911 Bodwell, W. P. Treatment of the vignette. Printing Art 16: 357-60
Tobin, J. F. The ordering of engravings and designs. Printing Art 16: 445-6
Hatton, O. P. Value of illustrations in books, etc. Printing Art 17: 37-9
Recent magazine illustration. Printing Art 17: 301-8

1913 Coupland, W. B. Methods of book illustration. L W 15: 356-62

1914 Gray, D. Modern book illustration. L A 11: 186-93

1915 Anderton, B. Thomas Berwick, the Tyneside engraver. L (3d series) 6: 365-84

Y116 PRACTICAL PRINTING, GENERAL: PHYSICAL FEATURES OF A BOOK

1876 Perkins, F. B. Book indexes. U S Bureau of Education Report 1876: 727-32

1891 Dawson, A. The most artistic book. L 3: 433-5

1893 Jacobi, C. Printing of modern books. Bib Soc Trans 1: 187-204
Morris, W. The ideal book. Bib Soc Trans 1: 179-86

1896 Bolton, H. C. Bad features in good books: imperfections and absurdities in the "make-up." L J 21: 265-7

1901 Dewey, M. Science in printing: being experiments with various size types. P L 6: 110-1

1905 Brown, J. D. Book description. L W 8: 145-7

1907 Dana, J. C. Physical side of books: suggestions for the formation of a collection of material employed in the making of a book. L J 32: 351-8

1908 List of bibliographical requirements of a book drawn up by the L. A. U. K. Book production committee. L A R 10: 366

1909 Koopman, H. L. Simplified spelling from the printer's standpoint. L (n s) 10: 78-85
Pollard, A. W. A sketch of the history of the printing of the ends of books. Printing Art 13: 273-80
Programme title-pages. Printing Art 13: 285-300
Koopman, H. L. The Ann Mary Brown memorial at Providence, R. I. Printing Art 13: 341-4
Grover, E. O. Fundamental principles. Printing Art 14: 18-23
Koopman, H. L. Print in education. Printing Art 14: 89-91
Dana, J. C. Materials and features of books. Printing Art 14: 97-104
Bullen, H. L. Keeping the plant young. Printing Art 14: 105-8
Berger, L. J. Comparative legibility of printing type. Printing Art 14: 109-11
Pollard, A. W. Good printing and how to stimulate it. Printing Art 14: 165-70
Styles of books. Printing Art 14: 173-5
Koopman, H. L. Value of printing in communication. Printing Art 14: 249-51
Caffin, C. H. Relation of printing to photography. Printing Art 14: 253-6
Graydon, S. Commercial versus art printing. Printing Art 14: 277-80

1910 Chivers, C. Binding and paper of library books: review. L A 7: 218-9
Clarke, O. E. The modern book. L A 7: 266-70
Philip, A. J. Defects of modern books as regards paper and printing, with suggestions for improvements. L A R 12: 34-6
Singleton, J. W. "Weeds" in library work. L A R 12: 261-4, Discussion, 285
Work of the Book production committee of the Library association. L A R 12: 576-7
Koopman, H. L. The book of to-day and

the book of to-morrow. Printing Art 14: 113-5
— Criticism of bookmaking. Printing Art 15: 354-6
Uncut edges of books. P L 15: 425
Stearns, L. Recent tendencies in book production. Wis Lib Bull 6: 24-9
1911 Notes on bookbinding and printing. Libn 2: 72-4
Benguiat, F. On the making of books. Pacific Monthly 26: 335-40
Robbins, M. H. Ibarra edition of Sallust, 1772. Printing Art 17: 453-9
Koopman, H. L. Essential elements in bookmaking. Printing Art 17: 25-7
Metal-leaved books: Edison's experiment. P L 16: 432
1912 Koopman, H. L. Books as a librarian would like them. Printing Art Dec 1912: 273-4
1914 Kent, H. W. Better books, paper, type and illustrations. A L A Bull 8: 166-8
Hutt, J. Essentials of good book production. L A 11: 219-24
1916 Peddie, R. A. Notes on the history of the printed book. L W 18: 164-7 199-202
Davis, R. C. Preliminary parts of a book. P L 21: 255-8
1919 Commin, F. M. Development of the printed book. B A R 16: xiii-xvii. xxv-xxix
Pollard, A. W. "Ad imprimendum solum." L (3d series) 10: 57-63

Y117 COMMERCIAL PRINTING

1910 Koopman, H. L. Exceptions to the rule of printing legibility. Printing Art 14: 338-40
Scott, T. Should you give people what they want? Printing Art 14: 416-20
Swift, L. Propaganda of the printing press. Printing Art 15: 17-20
Rossiter, W. S. The individual in the printing office. Printing Art 15: 25-7
Hall, S. R. The lay-out. Printing Art 15: 30-2
Present tendencies of the printing trade. Printing Art 15: 97-9
Bailey, H. T. Present and future of printing. Printing Art 15: 273-9
Koopman, H. L. Printing problems to be solved. Printing Art 16: 22-4
Wightman, L. I. Preparation of selling literature. Printing Art 16: 104-8
Koopman, H. L. Value of books to the community. Printing Art 16: 173-5
1911 — Problems of the printing page and solutions. Printing Art 16: 353-6
Appropriateness of printing. Printing Art 16: 385-6
What constitutes good printing. Printing Art 17: 53-4
Groesbeck, K. Dignity of printing as a profession. Printing Art 17: 117-9
Simms, G. A. The printing salesman. Printing Art 17: 125-6
Salesmanship and its value. Printing Art 17: 137-8
Scientific management applied to the printing industry. Printing Art 17: 223-6
Koopman, H. L. Poets' tribute to printing. Printing Art 17: 287-92
What constitutes a profitable business. Printing Art 17: 313-4
Groesbeck, K. Effective but inexpensive printing. Printing Art 17: 393-5
Selling power of good printing. Printing Art 17: 397-8
Koopman, H. L. Breadth of view. Printing Art 17: 461-2
Porter, H. P. Scientific management in the printing industry. Printing Art 18: 17-20
Catalogue title-page competition. Printing Art 18: 31-40
Suggestions for commercial stationery. Printing Art 18: 109-14
Fitness of design. Printing Art 18: 205-6
Bembridge, C. Printing without ink. Technical World 14: 573-7
1912 Commercial printing: its recent development. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 73-5

Y118 COMPOSITION, IMPOSITION, ETC.

1913 McKerrow, R. B. Notes on bibliographical evidence for literary students and editors of English works of the 16th and 17th centuries. Bib Soc Trans 12: 222-37

Y119 PRINTERS' TRADEMARKS

1894 Redgrave, G. S. Erhard Ratdolt and his work at Venice. Bibliographical Society illustrated Monographs No 1
1897 Thompson, S. P. Peter Short, printer, and his marks. Bib Soc Trans 4: 103-28
1910 Helmer, F. F. Trademarks of printers. Printing Art 15: 369-72

Y120 BOOK EXHIBITIONS

1907 Brown, J. D. Book exhibitions: proposal for a publisher's permanent book exhibition on systematic lines. L W 10: 201-4
1908 — Book museum at Brussels. L W 10: 337-8

COMMERCIAL PRINTING, SPECIAL

Y121 Hebrew Printing

1917 Adler, E. N. Gazetteer of Hebrew printing. L W 19: 200-4, 231-4, 264-6, 290-5, 314-6

Y122 Law Printing

1912 Law printing. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 75

Y123 Library Printing

1901 Dewey, M. Science in printing. P L 6: 110-1
1906 Dana, J. C. Library printing. Printing Art 6: 284-90; P L 13: 35-7
1910 Drury, F. K. W. Labor savers in library service: with hints on co-operative printing. L J 35: 538-44
Curtis, F. R. Annual report of a small library: Discusses make-up and gives suggestions for economic printing. Lib Occ 2: 115-6
1914 Thompson, C. S. To determine space typewritten copy will fill in print. Bull Bib 8: 63

1915 Purry, E. R. Bulletins and library printing. A L A Bull 9: 102-4
1916 Rush, C. E. Co-operative saving: some examples of publicity material. P L 21: 85
How to economize on bulletins, publications, etc. L J 41: 519-20
1917 Dana, J. C. Printing presses in museums and libraries. L J 42: 538-9
Co-operative bulletins. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 24-5
Co-operation among librarians. L W 19: 285

Y124 Music Printing

1903 Steele, R. Earliest English music printing: description and bibliography of English printed music to the close of the 16th century. Bibliographical Society Publication No xi

Y125 Newspaper and Periodical Printing

1911 Bradley, W. A. Typography in magazine make-up. Printing Art 16: 345-8
— Design in make-up. Printing Art 16: 455-8
1912 History of advertising down to 1695, "Discoveries and Advices." "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 68-72
Origin and growth of the British newspaper, 1622-1714. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 19-42
The "Times": its relation to the art of printing; Logographic type and the Walter press. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 76-88
The "Times" of to-day: the organization of a great newspaper—its mechanical equipment. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 90-7

Y126 TYPEFOUNDING — PRINTING TYPE

1900 Proctor, R. Printing of Greek in the fifteenth century. Bibliographical Society Illustrated Monographs No viii
1901 Dewey, M. Newspaper print. P L 6: 433
1903 Proctor, R. French royal Greek types and the Eton Chrysostom. Bib Soc Trans 7: 49-74
1906 Greg, W. W. Notes on the types, borders, etc., used by Thomas Berthelet. Bib Soc Trans 8: 187-227
1909 Flower, R. Fate of the Baskerville type. L (n s) 10: 251-2
1910 Typographic inefficiency and criticism. Printing Art 15: 121-8
Koopman, H. L. Typography of text and comment. Printing Art 16: 275-81
1911 Cheeseman, J. Harmony in type. Printing Art 16: 350-1
Dippy, A. W. Typographical designing. Printing Art 18: 93-100
Holden, G. P. Study in typography. Printing Art 18: 21-30
1912 Typography. I. Printing surfaces and their preparation — early attempts. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 98-100
Typography. II. What type is; how it is manufactured. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 101-10
Typography. III. Type design: accuracy of alignment. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 111-4
Typography. IV. Type faces: old style and modern. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 115-9
Typography. V. Composition: the monotype and linotype machines. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 120-5
1915 Newdigate. British types for printing books. "Studio" spring number 1914: 3-68

Y127 Printing Machinery

1911 Temmis, W. S. Printing machinery. Printing Art 17: 195-6
1912 Printing machinery, I. From hand press to rotary newspaper presses. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 126-31

Y128 Platen and Cylinder Machines

1912 Printing machinery. II. Book and general presses: evolution of the platen and cylinder machines. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 132-8

Y129 Lithographic and Offset Presses

1912 Printing machinery. III. Lithographic and offset presses: general summary. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 139-44

Y130 Stereotyping

1912 Printing machinery. IV. Stereotyping: history and progress. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 145-8

Y131 Motive Power—Electric Driving

1912 Printing machinery. V. Electric driving: description of equipment. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 149-52

Y132 Linotype

1892 Growoll, A. Notes on co-operation or labour-saving methods of printing catalogs. L J 17: 157-61
Richardson, E. C. Linotype method. L J 17: 377-8
1894 Billstein, W. Linotyping library catalogs. L J 19: 255, 257-8
Stetson, W. K. Linotyping library catalogs. L J 19: 259-60
Steiner, B. C. Linotyping library catalogs. L J 19: 259-60
Richardson, E. C. Linotyping library catalogs. L J 19: 260-1
Plummer, M. W. Linotyping library catalogs. L J 19: 261
Lancefield, R. T. Linotyping library catalogs. L J 19: 261
1895 Wade, E. I. Cataloging in the future. L J 20: 71, Conf No 21-4
Linotype at the Boston public library. L J 20: 174-5
1898 Anderson, E. H. Linotype work at the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. L J 23: 273-6
1899 Aldred, T. Linotype in catalogue printing. L W 1: 226
Lemmon, C. H. Linotype in catalogue printing. L W 2: 28

1901 Printing office and bindery. Rept Libn of Congress 221-3
1912 Linotype. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 123-5

Y133 Monotype

1903 Doubleday, W. E. New method of printing catalogues. L W 5: 281-3, 309-12
1912 Monotype casting and composing machine. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 120-3

Y134 Engraving, Illustration and Reproduction

1912 Wood and surface metal engraving. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 191-2
1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 265-94, 333-62

Y135 wood engraving

1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 265-9

Y136 chiaroscuro

1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 270-1

Y137 Intaglio Processes

1912 Intaglio printing methods. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 153-6

Y138 line

1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 280-3

Y139 etching

1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 272-8

Y140 dry point

1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 278-9

Y141 Mezzotint

1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 283-8

Y142 herkotype

1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 288-90

Y143 aquatint

1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 290-4

Y144 stipple

1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 338-9

Y145 Lithography

1912 Lithographic machinery. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 159-62

Y146 photo-lithography. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 163-4
1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 333-8

Y147 offset lithography

1910 Grover, E. O. Offset printing process. Printing Art 14: 346-8
1912 Offset printing. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 165-6

Y148 Colour Printing

1909 Thompson, H. S. Colour printing. Printing Art 14: 273-5
1910 St. John, E. Practical hints for color users. Printing Art 15: 28-30; 16: 117-24

Use of tints. Printing Art 15: 197-204
1911 St. John, E. Combinations in color-printing. Printing Art 16: 463-6
1912 Various modern processes. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 170-5
Three colour process: history and description. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 178-81
General applications: book, magazine and art illustration. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 186-8
Multi-colour process; a French invention. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 189-90
Three and four colour process. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 182-5
1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 339-48

Y149 Baxter Types

1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 271-2

Y150 Photographic Processes

1912 The half-tone process. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 176-7

Y151 Intaglio Engraving

1912 "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 157-8

Y152 Collotype

1912 "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 164

Y153 Printing Ink

1900 Inks used in MSS. L A R 2: 388
1905 Note on printer's ink. L (n s) 6: 440-1
1906 Jacobi, C. T. Printing inks. L (n s) 7: 70-7
Ink used in ancient Irish manuscripts. P L 11: 37
1910 Baker, W. H. Printer's ink, art and clothing. Printing Art 15: 33-9
1912 Printing ink: classification and manufacture. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 205-7

Y154 Proof Reading

1896 Kroeger, A. B. Glossary of terms compiled from various sources. P L 1: 167-72
1908 Signs used in correcting proof. Lit Yr-Bk 786-8
McGill, W. and W. J. Phillips. Terms and phrases used in library work. L W 10: 354-60, 391-100, 429-40, 458-67
1910 Signs used in correcting proofs. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 510-1
Koopman, H. L. Painstaking revision necessary. Printing Art 15: 100-2
1911 Proof correcting marks and signs. L W 13: 308-9
Signs used in correcting proof. Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 494-5
1912 Correction of proof: the printer's reader. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 218-9
Signs used in correcting proof. Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 510-2
1913 McKerrow, R. B. Notes on bibliographical evidence for literary students and editors of English works of the 16th and 17th centuries. Bib Soc Trans 12: 240-53

1914 Signs used in correcting proof. Lit Yr-Bk 1914: 454-6
1915 — Lit Yr-Bk 1915: 468-70

Y155 Punctuation

1905 New York state library directions for cataloguers. Bulletin 95, 575-8, N Y S L Rept 88
1908 Bell, E. J. Punctuation of catalogues. L W 11: 38-9

Y156 Title Pages

1876 Robinson, O. H. Titles of books. U S Rept 715-26
1880 Wheatley, B. R. Thoughts on title-taking, trite, trivial, or tentative. L A M N 1: 25-32; L J 5: 133-8
1883 Whitney, J. L. A modern Proteus. L J 8: 172-93
1891 Crunden, F. M. Humour of book titles. L J 16: 75
1903 Pollard, A. W. Ames collection of title-pages. Bib Soc Trans 7: 160-2
1907 Madan, F. Degressive bibliography. Bib Soc Trans 9: 54-6
1910 Title and text pages. Printing Art 16: 181-96
1911 Biagi, G. Title-pages in ancient manuscripts. Printing Art 17: 17-23

Y157 Colophons

1890 Garnett, R. Some colophons of the early printers. L 2: 125-32
1907 Madan, F. Degressive bibliography. Bib Soc Trans 9: 58-9

Y158 Imprints

1888 Bowker, R. R. Order of imprint data. L J 13: 86
1907 Pollard, A. W. Objects and methods of bibliographical collations and descriptions. L (n s) 8: 193-217
Madan, F. Degressive bibliography. Bib Soc Trans 9: 56-7
1909 Henson, J. C. M. Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 43-8

Y159 Signatures

1889 Blades, W. On signatures in old books. L 1: 121-31
1891 Proctor, R. Notes on signatures: being additional notes to Blades' "Bibliographical miscellanies." L 3: 177-80, 267-9
1913 McKerrow, R. B. Notes on bibliographical evidence for literary students and editors of English works of the 16th and 17th centuries. Bib Soc Trans 12: 262-9

Y160 Cancels

1913 McKerrow, R. B. Notes on bibliographical evidence for literary students and editors of English works of the 16th and 17th centuries. Bib Soc Trans 12: 296-300

Y161 Folding

1913 McKerrow, R. B. Notes on bibliographical evidence for literary students and editors of English works of the 16th and 17th centuries. Bib Soc Trans 12: 240-53, 315-8

Y162 Ornamental Letters, Initial Letters, Inscriptions, etc.

1893 Morris, W. The ideal book. Bib Soc Trans 1: 179-86
1894 Redgrave, G. R. Erhard Ratdolt and his work at Venice. Bibliographical Society Illustrated Monographs No 1
1896 — Inscriptions in books. Bib Soc Trans 4: 37-46
1900 Strange, E. F. Decorative work of Gleeson White. L (n s) 1: 11-7
1901 Jennings, O. Some old initial letters. L (n s) 2: 44-59
1905 Sayle, C. Initial letters in early English printed books. Bib Soc Trans 7: 15-47
1906 Greg, W. W. Notes on the types, borders, etc., used by Thomas Berthelet. Bib Soc Trans 8: 187-227
1910 Day, L. F. Type set book ornaments. Printing Art 14: 333-8
1914 Sayle, C. Reynold Wolfe (Initial letters used by). Bib Soc Trans 13: 171-92

Y163 End-Papers

1911 Stephen, G. A. English decorative end-papers. Printing Art 16: 433-44
1915 Forbes library, Northampton, Mass. Use of distinctive style of end-papers. L J 40: 759

Y164 PAPER-MAKING

1878 Abbot, E. Ancient papyrus and the mode of making paper from it. L J 3: 323-4
1889 Blades, W. On paper and paper marks. L 1: 217-23
1891 Inferior paper a menace to the permanency of literature. L J 16: 241-2
1897 Garnett, R. Manufacture of fine paper in England in the 18th century. L 9: 133-6
1898 MacAlister, J. Y. W. Durability of modern book papers. L 10: 295-304
Durability of paper. Rept Libn of Congress 58-62
1900 Macfarlane, J. Paper duties of 1696-1713; their effect on the printing and allied trades. L (n s) 1: 31-44
Jenkins, R. Early attempts at paper-making in England (1495-1586). L A R 2: 479-88
— Paper-making in England (1588-1680). L A R 2: 577-88
1901 — Paper-making in England (1682-1714). L A R 3: 239-51
1902 — Paper-making in England (1714-1788). L A R 4: 128-39
1903 Garnett, R. Early Arabian paper-making. L (n s) 4: 1-10
1907 A note on paper. L W 9: 451-2
1908 Sindall, R. W. Physical qualities of paper. L A R 10: 24-35, Discussion 60-2
— Manufacture of wood pulp for paper-making. L A R 10: 336-41
Cost of wood for paper. P L 13: 43-4
1909 Chivers, C. Paper and binding of lending library books. L J 34: 350-4
1910 Griffin, M. L. Economic selection and processing of raw materials. American Forestry 16: 177-9
Goggins, R. B. Paper and pulp industry and conservation. American Forestry 16: 415-18
Philip, A. J. Defects of modern books as regards paper and printing, with suggestions for improvements. L A R 12: 34-6

1910 Outline of the history of paper. L W 14: 118-20
Scott, T. India paper: its use in bookmaking. Printing Art 17: 181-4
Maddox, H. A. Selection of paper. Printing Art 18: 173-7
1912 Jennings, R. Paper and publishing at the beginning of the eighteenth century. L A R 14: 249-54
Papermaking, I. Its early history, modern methods of manufacture. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 193-6
Papermaking, II. Wood pulp: its production and preparation. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 197-9
Papermaking, III. The daily newspaper: the raw material for its manufacture. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 200-2
1913 Metallic paper. L J 38: 410-1
1914 Aitken, P. H. Some notes on the history of paper. Bib Soc Trans 13: 201-17
1915 Davison, J. L. Paper making and book production. L A R 17: 326

Y165 Parchment Making

1919 Piper, A. C. The parchment making industry in Winchester and Hampshire. L (3d series) 10: 65-8

Y166 Paper Deterioration

1909 Chivers, C. Paper and binding of lending library books. A L A Bull 3: 231-59
1910 Chivers, C. Paper and binding of recent lending library books. P L 15: 192-3; L (3d series) 1: 222-4
Hill, F. P. Deterioration of newspaper paper. A L A Bull 4: 675-8; L J 35: 299-301; P L 15: 323-5
1912 A. L. A. Committee report on newspaper preservation. A L A Bull 6: 116-20; L J 37: 437; P L 17: 314
1913 A. L. A. committee report on the deterioration of newsprint paper. A L A Bull 7: 22-8, 47; L J 38: 16-20
Better paper to be used by newspapers. P L 18: 15
Norris, J. Deterioration of newspaper paper. P L 18: 63
1916 Faxon, F. W. Magazine deterioration. Bull Bib April 1916: 34-5; Mich Lib Bull 7: 94-5
1918 Lydenberg, H. M. Present discontents with newsprint stock. A L A Bull 12: 211-6; 303; L J 43: 912; P L 23: 365-6
Hitchins, A. B. The yellowing of paper: a study of the causes of principal factors producing the yellowing of paper. Paper July 24, 1918: 11-5; L J 43: 911-2
Quaife, M. M. A difference of opinion. P L 23: 423-4
1919 Report of A. L. A. Committee on deterioration of newsprint paper. A L A Bull 13: 329-30
1920 Report of A. L. A. Committee on deterioration of newsprint paper. A L A Bull 14: 310

Y167 Paper Preservation

1900 Bishop, W. W. Zapon as a paper preservative. L J 25: 284-5
1910 Hill, F. P. Deterioration of newspaper paper. A L A Bull 4: 675-8; L J 35: 299-301; P L 15: 323-5
1912 A. L. A. committee report on newspaper preservation. A L A Bull 6: 116-20; L J 37: 437; P L 17: 314
1913 A. L. A. committee report on the deterioration of newsprint paper. A L A Bull 7: 22-8, 47; L J 38: 16-20
1915 Lydenberg, H. M. Preservation of modern newspaper files. L J 40: 240-2
1918 Raitt, W. Paper preservation in India. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) July and October, 1918: 41-6; L J 45: 232
Restoring books and papers injured by fire. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) July and October, 1918: 65-8; L J 44: 793

Y168 Preservation and Restoration of Prints, etc.

1910 A restored document. P L 15: 239
1913 Huck, T. W. Book pests and book and print restoration. L A R 15: 165-77
1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 349-62

Y169 Paper Marks

1889 Blades, W. On paper and paper marks. L 1: 217-23
— Water-marks. il. L J 14: 129-31
Water-marks unreliable in determining date of documents and books. L J 14: 445
1904 Redgrave, G. R. Water-marks in paper. L (n s) 5: 91-2
1908 Designs used in Shakespeare water-marks. L (n s) 9: 381
1910 Bradley, W. A. Early watermarks. Printing Art 16: 176-80
Kimber, S. A. Watermarking. Printing Art 16: 257-66
1912 Early watermarks: some old examples. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 203-4

Section Z—Publishing, Bookselling and Copyright

Z1 PUBLISHING—GENERAL

1885 Effect of free libraries on the publishing trade. L J 10: 131

1895 Evans, W. E. Welsh publishing and bookselling. L 7: 391-7

1897 Lemcke, E. The librarian and the bookseller. L J 22: Conf No 12-6

1898 Axon, W. E. A. Statistics of British publishing and the need of an official bibliography. L 10: 65-7

1900 Browne, F. F. American publishing and publishers. Dial 28: 340-3

1902 Plomer, H. R. On the value of publishers' lists. L (n s) 3: 427-33
Page, W. H. An intimate view of publishing. World's Work (N. Y.) 4: 2561-5; L J 27: Conf No 166-70
Powell, W. Publishers and publishing. L A R 4: 523, 590-601

1903 Parsons, E. Growth of the publishing industry in the United States. World To-day 4: 97-108

1904 Powell, W. Book production in Great Britain. L J 29: Conf No 50-4

1905 Duff, E. G. A century of English book trade: short notices of all printers, stationers, bookbinders and others connected with it from the issue of the first dated book in 1457 to the incorporation of the Company of stationers in 1557. Bibliographical Society Publication 1905
Holt, H. Commercialism of literature. Atlantic 96: 577-600; Discussion, Bookman (N. Y.) 24: 134-9
Townsend, R. D. The American publisher and his service to literature. Outlook 81: 740-7

1906 Sheavyn, P. Patrons and professional writers under Elizabeth and James I. L (n s) 7: 301-6
— Writers and the publishing trade, circa 1600. L (n s) 7: 337-65

1907 — Livelihood of the professional writer, circa 1600. L (n s) 8: 1-29

1909 Steele, R. L. Printers and books in chancery. L (n s) 10: 102-6

1910 Wheatley, H. B. Dryden's publishers. Bib Soc Trans 11: 17-38
Jast, L. S. Book production and the loose-leaf principle. L A R 12: 500-5, 537-8

1912 Jennings, R. Paper and publishing at the beginning of the eighteenth century. L A R 14: 249-54

1913 Brett, G. P. Book publishing and its present tendencies. Atlantic 111: 454-62; Discussion, Dial 54: 401-3

1914 Plomer, H. R. A lawsuit as to an early edition of "Pilgrim's progress." L (3d series) 5: 60-9

1915 Macray, W. D. Singular recovery of missing leaves (Cranmer's Bible in the Bodleian). B Q R July 1915: 172

1916 Pollard, A. W. Authors, players and pirates in Shakespeare's day. L (3d series) 7: 73-101

1917 Stevens, E. F. An honorable and lasting peace. L J 42: 851-6
Barwick, G. F. Laws regulating printing and publishing in Italy. Bib Soc Trans 14: 311-23

1918 Reed, A. W. Regulations of the book-trade before the King's proclamation. Bib Soc Trans 15: 135, 157-84
Thomas, C. E. Some old-time bookselling and printing ballads. B A R 15: xxxv-xliii

Z2 Book Trade Organizations

1915 Book-trade organizations. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 200-9

1916 — Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 267-82

Z3 Book Trade Periodicals

1915 Book-trade periodicals. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 181-9

1916 — Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 259-64

Z4 Directory of Publishers

1915 Directory of publishers. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 209-56

1916 — Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 209-48

Z5 Literary Agents

1910 Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 437-46

1911 Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 427-45

1912 Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 441-50

1914 Lit Yr-Bk 1914: 503-9

1915 Lit Yr-Bk 1915: 517-22

Z6 Table of Royalties

1910 Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 852-64

1911 Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 851-63

1912 Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 874-86

1914 Lit Yr-Bk 1914: 591-603

1915 Lit Yr-Bk 1915: 602-4

1917 Lit Yr-Bk 1917: 571-83

Z7 Publishing Statistics

1912 International book statistics for the decade, 1901-1910. L J 37: 81

1913 The year in books. Am Lib Annual 1912-13: 183-210

1914 — Am Lib Annual 1913-14: 163-94

1915 — Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 284-7
Books published in 1914. L W 17: 200-1
International statistics of book and periodical publications. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 267-75
The year in books. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 119-50

1916 — Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 119-50

1917 — Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 135-69

1918 — Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 89-113

Z8 Publishing in France

1916 Barwick, G. F. The laws regulating printing and publishing in France. Bib Soc Trans 1915-17: 69-107

Z9 Publishers' Biographical Notices

1884 Axon, W. E. A. In memoriam: Nicholas Trübner. L C 1: 42-6
1909 Wyer, M. G. Some magazine editors. P L 14: 212-3
1916 Dobson, A. Fielding and Andrew Miller. L (3d series) 7: 177-90
1917 Bolton, A. T. Robert Adam: architect to King George III and to Queen Charlotte, as a bibliographer, publisher, and designer of libraries. Bib Soc Trans 1915-17: 243-310

Z10 Publishing Methods

1883 Walford, C. Early laws and regulations concerning books and printers. L A Trans 6: 88-99
1889 Harris, G. W. Some German publishing methods. L J 14: 250-4
1897 Plomer, H. R. New documents on English printers and booksellers of the 16th century. Bib Soc Trans 4: 153-83
1904 Libraries and the book trade: circular from New York importers. L J 29: 74-6, 152
1906 Sayers, W. C. B. Publishers and public libraries: a comment on the "Book war." L A 5: 187-8
1910 Jast, L. S. Book production and the loose leaf principle. L A R 12: 500-5, 537-8
Huck, T. W. The birth of the various book trade catalogues. Libn 1: 98-102, 130-5, 168-72, 199-202
1916 Pollard, A. W. Regulations of the book trade in the 16th century. L (3d series) 7: 18-43
1919 Plomer, H. R. More petitions to Archbishop Laud, III. Bookselling by Exeter ironmongers. L (3d series) 10: 135-6
1920 Thomas, C. E. Some booksellers' advertisements. B A R 17 xxi-xxv

Z11 Book Reviewing

1910 Rice, W. Practical book reviewing and manuscript reading from the inside. A L A Bull 4: 630-3
1911 Inferno book reviewing. P L 16: 305
1912 Glasson, W. H. Methods of book reviewing. L J 37: 133-5
1913 Macleod, R. D. Reviewing from a bookman's standpoint. L W 15: 353-5
1915 On reviewing. Nation Nov 27, 1915: 321-3

Z12 Co-operation between Librarian and Publisher

1912 Bowker, R. R. National library as the central factor of library development in a nation. L J 37: 5
1915 Bowerman, G. F. Co-operation between library workers and publishers. P L 20: 79-80
Co-operation with publishers. L J 40: 367
League of library commissions. Discussion on library co-operation with publishers. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 88-9
1917 Winship, G. P. University press in relation to the library world. A L A Bull 11: 241-2

Z13 Censorship of the Press

1894 Löwy, A. On censorship and Jewish literature. Bib Soc Trans 2: 8-11
1907 Sheavyn, P. Writers and official censors under Elizabeth and James I. L (n s) 8: 134-63
1909 Plomer, H. R. Some dealings of the Long parliament with the press. L (n s) 10: 90-7
1915 Schroeder, T. Our prudish censorship of literature, art and drama. The Comstock law. Forum Jan 1915: 87-99

Z14 Bookselling

1895 Evans, W. E. Welsh publishing and bookselling. L 7: 391-7
1897 Lemcke, E. Librarian and the importer. P L 2: 443-6, 487-9
1892 Lewin, P. E. Farringdon road book-stalls. il. L W 5: 88-92
1902 Peoples, N. T. Relations of libraries to the book trade. P L 7: 311-4
1905 Bürger, P. Retrospect of fifty years' work in German second-hand bookselling. B A R 2: i-iii
1907 Duff, E. G. Early chancery proceedings concerning members of the book trade. L (n s) 8: 408-20
1910 Plomer, H. R. Anthony Marler and the Great Bible. L (3d series) 1: 200-6
— Some notices of men connected with the English book-trade from the Plea of Rolls of Henry VIII. L (3d series) 1: 289-301
1911 Rose-Troup, F. Two book bills of Katherine Parr. L (3d series) 2: 40-8
Dix, E. R. McC. An old Dublin stationer's will and inventory. L (3d series) 2: 379-83
Plomer, H. R. The Church of St. Magnus and the booksellers of London bridge. L (3d series) 2: 384-95
Jenkins, F. W. Rise and distribution of literature. L J 36: 99-111
1912 Mumford, E. W. Juvenile readers as an asset. New Hamp Bull 8: 133-40
Plummer, M. W. Some features of a bookseller's equipment. Publishers' Weekly June 1912: 1788-91
1913 Private book-buying. L J 38: 157

Z15 Co-operation between Librarian and Bookseller

1912 Mumford, E. W. Juvenile readers as an asset. New Hamp Bull 8: 139-40
1913 — The librarian and the bookseller. L J 38: 136-42
Bowerman, G. F. Co-operation between the library and the bookstore. L J 38: 324-31; Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 9-21
Miller, Z. K. The librarian and the local book-dealer. Wis Lib Bull 9: 51-3
1914 Wheelock, J. H. The librarian and the book-store. P L 17: 7-9
Bowerman, G. F. Co-operation between the library and the book-store: how the librarian can aid the bookseller. Wis Lib Bull 10: 42-4
Miller, Z. K. The librarian and the local book-dealer. Wis Lib Bull 10: 44-5
Mumford, E. W. Juvenile readers as an asset. Wis Lib Bull 10: 45-6
1915 Schmieding, D. The relation between the local bookseller and the local library. Texas Libraries 1, Nos 10-1: 104

Libraries co-operate with book dealers. Wis Lib Bull 11: 3-4

1916 Brett, W. H. The library and the book trade. A L A Bull 10: 402-5; L J 41: 750-2; P L 21: 405-8

Massee, M. Libraries as bookstores and bookstores as libraries. Publishers' Weekly May 27, 1916: 1737-41; L J 41: 856; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 77-8

Dudgeon, M. S. Librarian and bookseller: comparison and cooperation. Publishers' Weekly May 27, 1916: 1741-5; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 23-4

New plan proposed for bookselling to libraries. L J 41: 815-6

1917 Stevens, E. F. An honorable and lasting peace. L J 42: 851-6

Librarians as booksellers. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 57-8

How the librarian may encourage book-buying. Lib Occ 4: 148-9

Melcher, F. G. The bookstore and the library. Wis Lib Bull 13: 5-6

1918 Introducing children's books to the book trade. L J 43: 766

1920 Andrus, G. Buying books for a children's department. A L A Bull 14: 176-9, 330-1

Dewey, M. Libraries as bookstores. L J 45: 493-4

Z16 Booksellers of England

1906 Worman, E. J. Alien members of the book trade during the Tudor period: being an index to those whose names occur in the returns of aliens, letters of denization, and other documents published by the Huguenot society. Bibliographical Society Publication 1906

1907 Duff, E. G. Booksellers accounts, circa 1510. L (n s) 8: 256-66

Wheatley, H. B. Signs of booksellers in St. Paul's churchyard. Bib Soc Trans 9: 67-106

Duff, E. G. Early chancery proceedings concerning members of the book trade. L (n s) 8: 408-20

1908 Plomer, H. R. Dictionary of the booksellers and printers who were at work in England, Scotland, and Ireland from 1641-1667. Bibliographical Society Publication 1908

1912 — Some early booksellers and their customers. L (3d series) 3: 412-8

Z17 booksellers of bath

1905 Go to Bath: an article on the booksellers of Bath. B A R 3: xv-xxj

Z18 booksellers of birmingham

1906 Dent, R. K. Birmingham and its booksellers. B A R 4: i-iv

Z19 booksellers of bradford

1917 Hartley, M. E. Literary institutions of Bradford with notes on the early printers, booksellers and newspaper press. B A R 14: xv-xxiii

Z20 booksellers of bristol

1906 Hutton, S. Bristol and its booksellers. B A R 4: xv-xix

Z21 booksellers of canterbury

1915 Plomer, H. R. James Abree, printer and bookseller of Canterbury. L (3d series) 4: 46-56

1917 — Libraries and bookshops of Canterbury. B A R 14: i-vii

Z22 booksellers of chester

1903 Plomer, H. R. A Chester bookseller, 1667-1700: some of his customers and the books he sold them. L (n s) 4: 373-83

Z23 booksellers of exeter

1907 Soper, H. T. Exeter printers and booksellers. B A R 5: xxi-xxiii

1917 Plomer, H. R. An Exeter bookseller: his friends and contemporaries. L (3d series) 8: 128-35

1919 — More petitions to Archbishop Laud, III. Bookselling by Exeter ironmongers. L (3d series) 10: 135-6

Z24 booksellers of hull

1909 Page, W. G. B. Notes on Hull authors, booksellers and stationers. B A R 6: i-vii

Z25 booksellers of leeds

1910 Hand, T. W. Leeds booksellers, printers and libraries. B A R 8: xxxiii-xxxix

Z26 booksellers of london

1897 Plomer, H. R. Robert Wyer, printer and bookseller. Bibliographical Society Publication 1897, 71p

Gray, G. J. William Pickering, the earliest bookseller on London bridge, 1556-1571. Bib Soc Trans 4: 57-102

1902 Plomer, H. R. St. Paul's cathedral and its bookselling tenants. L (n s) 3: 26-76

— Booksellers of London bridge. L A R 4: 626-9; L (n s) 4: 28-46

1905 Edwin Parsons, bookseller of Brompton road. B A R 3: vii-ix

Plomer, H. R. Westminster hall and its booksellers. L (n s) 6: 380-90

1907 Wheatley, H. B. Signs of booksellers in St. Paul's churchyard. Bib Soc Trans 9: 67-106

1912 Bearnard Alfred Quaritch. B A R 10: lxi

1914 Bertram Dobell. B A R 12: xiii-xv

1916 Page, W. G. B. Booksellers signs of Fleet street. B A R 13: xix-xxiv, xxxi-xxxvi

Z27 booksellers of northampton

1907 Brown, R. W. Northamptonshire printing, printers and booksellers. B A R 14: xxix-xxxvi

Z28 booksellers of reading

1910 Harrison, W. H. Reading and some of its literary associations. B A R 8: liii-lviii

Z29 booksellers of winchester

1916 Piper, A. C. Book-trade in Winchester, 1549-1789. L (3d series) 7: 191-7

1920 — Early printers and booksellers of Winchester. L (4th series) 1: 103-10

Z30 booksellers of york

1900 Wood, B. Thomas Gent: printer, bookseller and bookmaker. L A R 2: 235-45

Z31 booksellers of dublin

1906 Ryan, M. J. Some notes on the book-trade of Dublin. B A R 4: xliv-xlix

Z32 BOOKSELLERS OF PARIS

1908 Tilling, A. A Paris bookseller of the 16th century, Galliot du Pré. L (n s) 9: 36-65, 143-72

1915 Jean Terquem, bookseller of Paris. A L A Bull 9: 212, 456

Z33 BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES OF BOOKSELLERS

ABREE, JAMES

1913 Plomer, H. R. James Abree, printer and bookseller of Canterbury. L (3d series) 4: 45-56

BATSFORD, HERBERT

1917 Herbert Batsford, bookseller. L A R 19: 102

DOBELL, BERTRAM

1914 Bertram Dobell. B A R 12: XIII-XV

GENT, THOMAS

1900 Wood, B. Thomas Gent: printer, bookseller and bookmaker. L A R 2: 235-45

JUDD, EDWARD P.

1915 Edward P. Judd, bookseller, New Haven, Conn. A L A Bull 9: 212, 457

PARSONS, EDWIN

1905 Edwin Parsons, bookseller of Brompton road. B A R 3: VII-IX

PICKERING, WILLIAM

1897 Gray, G. J. William Pickering, the earliest bookseller on London bridge, 1556-1571. Bib Soc Trans 4: 57-102

QUARITCH, BERNARD ALFRED

1912 Bernard Alfred Quaritch. B A R 10: LXI

TERQUEM, JEAN

1915 Jean Terquem, bookseller of Paris. A L A Bull 9: 212, 456

Z34 STATIONERS AND THE STATIONERS' COMPANY

1890 Duff, E. G. Frederick Egmondt, an English 15th century stationer. L 2: 210-6

1899 — Printers, stationers and bookbinders of York up to 1600. Bib Soc Trans 5: 87-107

— An early stationer in England. L A R 1: 441-2

1900 Plomer, H. R. Notices of English stationers in the archives of the City of London. Bib Soc Trans 6: 15-27

1903 Rivington, C. R. Notes on the Stationers' company. il. L (n s) 4: 355-66

Dix, E. R. M. Earliest Dublin printers and the Company of stationers of London. Bib Soc Trans 7: 78-85

1904 Gray, E. J. Earlier Cambridge stationers and bookbinders. Bibliographical Society Monographs No XIII

1905 Duff, E. G. Century of the English book trade: short notices of all printers, stationers, bookbinders and others connected with it from the issue of the first dated book in 1457 to the incorporation of the Company of stationers in 1557. Bibliographical Society Publication

1907 Plomer, H. R. Some notes on the Latin and Irish stocks of the Company of stationers. L (n s) 8: 286-97

1908 Duff, E. G. Notes on stationers, from the "Lay subsidy rolls" of 1523-4. L (n s) 9: 257-66

1909 Page, W. G. B. Notes on Hull authors, booksellers and stationers. B A R 6: I-VII

1912 Steele, R. L. The Oxford University press and the Stationers' company. L (3d series) 3: 103-12

Z35 NEWSPAPER PRESS HISTORY

1905 Plomer, H. R. Analysis of the Civil war newspaper, "Mercurius civicus." L (n s) 6: 184-207

1906 Little, H. Making of a great newspaper. P L 11: 569-70

1907 Description of a complete set of "Mercurius aulicus" ("Mercurius aulicus" was issued as a newspaper in small quarto form). Bib Soc Trans 9: 111-2

Warner, E. G. Historical sketch of periodicals. Wash L A Bull 3, No 1: 12-5

1909 Wyer, M. G. Some magazine editors. P L 14: 212-3

1910 Lapham, J. A. The imperialist. Americana 5: 187-93

Wise, S. S. Moral power of the press. Homiletic Review 60: 408-12; Pacific Monthly 23: 437-40

Ohlinger, F. New journalism in China. World's Work (London) 17: 66-71

1911 Mendenhall, H. G. Journalism as a school for clergymen. Homiletic Review 61: 118-20

Winter, W. Newspaper and the theatre. Pacific Monthly 25: 42-7

Ardsley, H. Confessions of a reporter. Pacific Monthly 26: 26-33

Spinney, G. F. Newspaper methods yesterday and to-day. Pearson's 23: 599-611

Stillman, G. J. Oriental newspapers of San Francisco. Sunset 24: 197-201

1913 Barwick, G. F. Corantos. L (3d series) 4: 113-21

Cock, F. W. "The Kentish Post or the Canterbury Newsletter." L (3d series) 4: 285-90

Williams, J. B. The earliest English Corantos. L (3d series) 4: 437-40

1915 Austin, R. Robert Raikes, the elder, and the "Gloucester Journal." L (3d series) 6: 1-24

Z36 PERIODICAL LITERATURE

1910 Sayers, W. C. B. In defence of the crank. L A R 12: 41-3

Baker, E. A. Crank literature. L A R 12: 80, 226

1911 Deterioration of periodical literature. P L 16: 57

1913 Wyer, J. I., Jr. What Americans read. New Hamp Bull 9: 161-70

1915 Jast, L. S. Superstition of the bound volume. L A R 17: 540-7

Faxon, F. W. The irritation of the loose title-page and index. Bull Bib 8: 132-4

Z37 PERIODICAL INDEXES

1913 Proposed index to periodicals. Libn 4: 79-80, 117-8, 384

1914 Lyster, T. W. An index to periodicals wanted. L A R 16: 39-47

Keystone state association. Report of Committee on periodical indexing. L J 39: 903-4

Z38 NEWSPAPER INDEX

1910 Foster, P. P. An American newspaper index. P L 15: 240-1

Z39 PERIODICALS—BIRTHS AND DEATHS

1910 Births and deaths: a record of new titles, changed titles and deaths in the periodical world. Bull Bib 6: 44-6, 84-5, 117-9, 149-51, 181-2
1911 — Bull Bib 6: 211-3, 246-8, 276
1912 — Bull Bib 6: 306-7; 7: 12-4, 42-4, 67-70
1913 — Bull Bib 7: 92-3, 115-6, 142-3, 163-4
1914 — Bull Bib 8: 16-7, 46-7, 76-7, 107-8
1915 — Bull Bib 8: 138-9, 166-7, 198-9, 226-8
1916 — Bull Bib 9: 24-5, 49-51, 74-6, 100-2
1917 — Bull Bib 9: 125-6, 145-8, 172-3, 198-9
1918 — Bull Bib 10: 17-8, 39-41, 60-1, 78-9
1919 — Bull Bib 10: 111-2, 124-6, 142-3

Z40 NEWSPAPER DUTY

1900 Macfarlane, J. Paper duties of 1696-1713. L (n s) 1: 31-44
— Pamphlets, and pamphlet duty of 1712. L (n s) 1: 298-304

COPYRIGHT

Z41 BIBLIOGRAPHY

1903 Bibliographical list of foreign copyright laws in force. Rept Libn of Congress 517-93
1911 Bowker, R. R. Literature of copyright. L J 36: 492-6

Z42 GENERAL ARTICLES

1876 Warren, S. R. and S. N. Clark. Copyright, distribution, exchanges and duties. U S Rept 279-91
1898 A. L. A. Public documents committee's report on Mr. Ranck's plan. L J 23: Conf No 118-9
1901 History and functions of copyright office of Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 278-91
Solberg, T. Book copyright. L J 26: Conf No 24-31
1903 Work of the Register of copyright. Rept Libn of Congress 62-76
Report of the Register of copyright on copyright legislation. Rept Libn of Congress 436-516
1904 Report of the Register of copyright for the fiscal year 1903-4. Rept Libn of Congress 107-58
1907 Bostwick, A. E. Statement concerning the Copyright conference. A L A Bull 1, No 1: 4-5
Library copyright league (American). Constitution of the association. L J 32: 14-6
1908 A. L. A. Committee on copyright. A L A Bull 2: 19
Copyright protection does not cover price protection. L J 33: 230
Copyright. Lit Yr-Bk 1908: 370-90
1909 — Lit Yr-Bk 1909: 475-515
Peddie, R. A. Bibliography and copyright. L A R 11: 517
1910 Report of Register of copyright for the fiscal year 1909-10. Rept Libn of Congress 1910: 95-156
1911 Report of Register of copyright. Rept Libn of Congress 1911: 101-68
1912 — Rept Libn of Congress 1912: 129-217
Philip, A. J. Copyright and national registration. Libn 2: 384-7
1913 Report of Register of copyright. Rept Libn of Congress 1913: 139-227
1914 — Rept Libn of Congress 1914: 147-82; Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 275-81
1915 — Rept Libn of Congress 1915: 157-200
Report of Register of copyright for 1914-15. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 139-44
British copyright and American authors by S. P. K. New Statesman, 17 Ap 1915: 33-4
1916 Pollard, A. W. Authors, plays and pirates in Shakespeare's day. L (3d series) 7: 73-101
1917 — Copyright in Josephus. L (3d series) 8: 173-6

Z43 COPYRIGHT IN RELATION TO LIBRARIES

1876 Spofford, A. R. Copyright in its relation to libraries and literature. L J 1: 84-9, 139
1880 Macfie, R. A. Copyright in its relation to the supply of books to libraries. L A Trans 3: 107-13
1897 Lemcke, E. The librarian and the importer. L J 22: Conf No 12-6
1907 Duty free importation by college and incorporated libraries. L J 32: 502-4
1909 Putnam, G. H. Copyright in relation to libraries. L J 34: 58-60
1911 Claims of the National library of Wales to be included in the Copyright bill. L A R 13: 211-5
1912 Bowker, R. R. National library as the central factor in library development in a nation. L J 37: 6

Z44 COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION—AMERICA

1886 Solberg, T. Copyright in Congress, 1837-1886. L J 11: 418, 468
1895 Ranck, S. H. Need of additional copyright depositories. L J 20: Conf No 43-5, 78
1901 Solberg, T. Copyright law of the United States of America in force July, 1901. Library of Congress
1904 Amendment to copyright laws. Rept Libn of Congress 138-58
1905 Revision of copyright laws. Rept Libn of Congress 85-95, 123-7
1906 Proposed prohibition of importation of copyright books: views of the A. L. A., authors, publishers and librarians on existing law and proposed substitutes. L J 31: 60-70
Importation clauses in proposed copyright bill. L J 31: 171-2
Statement by the Librarian of Congress to the committee at the first public hearing, June 6th, 1906. Rept Libn of Congress 111-25
Solberg, T. Hearing on the U. S. Copyright bill. L J 31: 320-3
Cutter, W. P. The facts in the copyright case. P L 11: 436-7
1907 Second hearing on the U. S. copyright bill. L J 32: 16-20
1908 Copyright protection does not cover price protection. L J 33: 230
1909 A. L. A. Committee on federal relations. A L A Bull 3: 23-4

Copyright league. L J 34: 271-2, 409-10; P L 14: 313
Cutter, W. P. New copyright law. A L A Bull 3: 26; P L 14: 37-8, 133-4, 184-5
Importation of books under the new copyright law. L J 34: 110-1
New copyright law. Publishers' Weekly 75: 1090-1
Text of the new copyright bill. Publishers' Weekly 75: 1092-9
Putnam, H. Analysis of the new copyright law. Publishers' Weekly 75: 1100-5
New copyright law: Editorial. P L 14: 128

1910 Proclamation of the President of the United States, March 4, 1909. American Journal International Law Supplement 4: 261-2

1913 Book importations made easy. L J 38: 627

1915 Copyright events and leading American cases in 1915. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 144-5

1916 American copyright bills. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 203-9

1918 Copyright bills (U. S.). Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 149

1919 Copyright bill (U. S.). Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 141-2

Z45 Rules for Copyright Registration in America

1904 Solberg, T. Directions for the registration of copyright under the laws of the United States. Library of Congress

1916 Report of the Register of copyrights for the fiscal year, 1915-16. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 177-209

1917 — Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 155-85

1918 — Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 121-56

1919 — Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 121-42

1920 — Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 121-47

Z46 Rules for Copyright Registration in North America

1903 Solberg, T. Rules and forms for copyright registration in Canada, together with copyright laws of Canada, Newfoundland, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island. Library of Congress

Z47 Copyright Legislation—England

1884 Thomas, E. C. Scrutton's Laws of copyright. L C 1: 194-5

1909 Law of copyright. Lit Yr-Bk 1908: 370-90; 1909: 475-515

1910 Peddie, R. A. Copyright. L W 13: 81-2

1911 James, A. A plea for imperial copyright. World's Work (London) 18: 43-7
Law of copyright. Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 508-49

1912 — Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 522-61

1913 — Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 1-43

1914 — Lit Yr-Bk 1914: 338-75

1915 — Lit Yr-Bk 1915: 350-88

1920 Copyright—Great Britain. A proclamation by president of the United States of America. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 141-5
Great Britain — Copyright. Order in council. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 145-7

Z48 Rules for Copyright Registration in England

1893 Extracts from "Instructions for registration of books under the Copyright acts, 5 and 6 Vict., c. 45 and 49 and 50 Vict., c. 33." Bib Soc Trans 1: 162-4

1902 Solberg, T. Copyright in England: Instructions for registration for copyright protection within the British dominions, 2nd ed., to which is added: A digest of the English copyright law by Sir James Stephen, and copyright acts from 1875 to 1902. Library of Congress

Z49 Foreign Copyright Legislation

1904 Solberg, T. List of foreign copyright laws now in force, with citations of printed texts and translations, etc. Library of Congress

Z50 Copyright—France

1918 Copyright—France. A proclamation by the president of the United States of America. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 153-4
France—Laws of 1866 and 1917 relating to mechanical musical instruments. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 155-6

Z51 International Copyright Legislation

1878 Stevens, H. Universal postal union and international copyright. L A Trans 1: 108-20

1886 Solberg, T. International copyright in Congress, 1837-1886. L J 11: 250-80

1908 Text of the convention creating the International copyright union, Sept. 5th, 1887, together with additional articles, signed at Paris, May 4th, 1896. Circular of Information No 4—Subject, The International Copyright Union, 1908, 15p, Library of Congress

1908 International copyright. Lit Yr-Bk 1908: 387

1909 — Lit Yr-Bk 1909: 495

1916 International copyright relations. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 195-6

1918 Copyright legislation and international copyright relations. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 133-41

Z52 Colonial Copyright Legislation

1897 Adams, J. R. C. Registration of colonial publications. 2d Int Conf 194-6

1908 Colonial copyright. Lit Yr-Bk 1908: 384

1909 — Lit Yr-Bk 1909: 492

Z53 Copyright—Australia

1918 Copyright—Australia and territories of Papua and Norfolk Island. A proclamation by the president of the United States of America. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 150-1
Australia—Copyright order in council. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 152-3

Z54 Copyright—New Zealand

1917 New Zealand copyright. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 183-5

Alphabetic Subject Index

Abbot, Dr. Ezra, Librarian....H13
Abbot, Dr. T. K., Library worker....K43
Abbreviations and library terms....F90
  Cataloging rules for....P23
Aberdeen (Canada) library association....I134
  library conference....J17
Aberdeen (Scotland) printing, History of..Y35
  public library....A362
  University library....B108
Aberystwyth. National library of Wales..A358
  summer library school....G116
Abree, James, Printer and bookseller.Y113, Z33
Abstract stock sheets. See Stock book
Accents, French. Cataloging rules....P23
Access to shelves....R27-29
  College reference shelves....T5
  Reference shelves....T4
  University reference shelves....T5
Accession. Shelf arrangement....O145
  Frames, catalog....P84
  Methods....N
Accessions book....N35
Accessories, Card charging....R23-25
  Catalog....P66
Accident prevention libraries....B266
Accidents to children (library law)....E111
Accountancy, Bibliography of....X187
  Special collections on....U7
Accountants library....B154
Accounts, Library....K32
  Audit of....K33
Acts, Adoption of....E81
Adams, A. P., Librarian....H13
Adams, Robert, Bibliography of....X50
Adams, Zu, Library worker....H13
Adams' "Manual of historical literature." A.L.A. revision....I21
Additions, List of....P45
Adjustable catalog holder....P80
  classification scheme....O6
  magazine list holder....S5
  sheaf catalog....P80
  shelving....F49
Administration, Library....K8
  Centralization of public library....K14-15
  High school library....D61
  Small library....K11
Admiralty office library....A260
Advertising art exhibit....V12
  Bibliography of....X197
  Library....M13
  Using library for private....M14
Aerial law, Bibliography of....X177
Aeronautics, Bibliography of....X72
Africa, Classification for....O138
  Libraries of....A447-452
Agar, T. J., Library worker....K43
Age limit. Lending dept. rules....R33
Agencies, Book distributing....L1-201
Agents, Book....N8
Agricultural libraries....B2
  extension work....L4
Agriculture, Bibliography of....X73
  Classification of....O106
  Library of Department of....A5
    Catalog system....P75
  Special collections....U2
Aid, State. American....E84
  British....E85
  Canadian....E86
Aids, Bibliographical....X30
  Book selection....N26
  Bookbuying....N9
  Card catalog....P62
  Cataloging....P54
  Indexing....P93
  Librarian's....K4
Aitken, G. A., Library of....B203
Akron (O.) public library....A157
Alabama county library law....E47
  Department of archives and history....L9
  Libraries of....A26-27
  library association....I54
  library law....E4
  state library....A7
  summer library school....G14
Alameda (Cal.) county library extension....L52
Alaska, Bibliography of....X245
  Libraries of....A220
  Traveling libraries in....L135
Albany (Mo.) public library plans....F6
Alberta, Canada. Library movement in....A225
Albright art gallery, Boston. Print collection....U83
  Memorial library....A172
Aldrich, Charles, Library worker....H13
Aldus Manutius, Printer....Y113
  Classification scheme of....O46
Alexandria (Ind.) township library extension....L132
Alien ownership of land in U. S. Bibliography of....X243
Allegheny (Pa.) public library....A165
Allentown (Pa.) public library plans....F6
Allis, W. W., Library of....B197
Alphabetic arrangement. Cataloging rules....P7
Alpine club library....B255
Althorp library....B204
Altoona mechanics library....B265
Amateur theatricals, Bibliography of....X122
America, Bibliography of....X221-280
  American Indians, Bibliography of....X235
  Civil war, Bibliography of....X227
  Colonial period, Bibliography of....X224
  Local records, Collections of....U45-48
  National bibliography....X24
  Pre-Columbian discovery, Bibliography of....X223
  Printing in....Y10-16
  Revolutionary period, Bibliography of.X226
  special periods, Bibliography of....X223-226
North, Bibliography of....X272-273
South, Bibliography of....X279
  Libraries of....A241-246

America, South, Bibliography of—continued
South American collections....U44
America, United States Alien ownership of land, Bibliography of....X243
American Indians, Bibliography of....X235
Civil war period, Bibliography of....X226
Dutch in United States, Bibliography of....X236
Franklin, Bibliography of....X231
Germans in United States, Bibliography of....X237
Government documents, Bibliography of....X222
Governors' messages, Bibliography of..X230
Historical collections....U41-48
Indian history collections....U46
Irish in United States, Bibliography of..X238
Italians in United States, Bibliography of....X239
Japanese in United States, Bibliography of....X240
Jones, Paul, MSS., Bibliography of....X244
Libraries of....A3-220
Lincoln, Abraham, Bibliography of....X232
Monroe, James, Bibliography of....X233
Political representation, Bibliography of....X227
Private printing presses in....Y16
Scandinavians in United States, Bibliography of....X241
Senate, Bibliography of....X228
Senators, Bibliography of....X229
Slavs in United States, Bibliography of....X242
Spanish-American printing....Y11
Special States. See under name of state
Special subjects, Bibliography of...X235-247
Statesmen, Bibliography of....X231-234
Washington, George, Bibliography of..X234
American antiquarian society typographic collection....Y2
American association of law libraries....I43
American association of museums....I51
American bankers' association library....B8, U7
American Baptist historical society library.U105
American bibliographical institutes....X3
societies....X1
American bibliographical society....X2
Braille, Books in....N28
Catalog, Annual....P75
chemical library....B26
American geographical society library....U42
history and geography, Classification for....O131-133
Indians, Bibliography of....X235
American institute of accountants library..B154
American institute of mining engineers library....U25
American international corporation library.B150
law librarians conference....J13
American library association....I2-38
Book exhibit, Paris exposition....J20
Bookbinding committee....W4
Bookbuying committee....N1, N9
Booklist....I17
Card catalog....P64
Catalog....P73, P75
Catalog section....P2
American library association—continued
Children's librarians section....D
Civil service relations committee....I11
Classifiers code committee....O4
Collection of photographs of libraries....U80
College and reference section....B56, T2
Committees....I9-27
Conferences....J3-4
Conferences of children's librarians....D92
Cooperative committee....P73
Coordination committee....I12
Federal & state relations committee....I13
Hospital library service....B160
International relations committee....I14
Legislative index....I20
Libraries in institutions, Committee on....B166
Library architecture, Committee on....F1
Library plans, Collection of....F5
Library in Paris....B3
Normal & high school librarians round table....D115
Periodical cards....I18
Public documents committee....U40
Publicity committee....I15
Publishing section....I16-21
Reference section....B56
Trustees section....K42
Union list of periodicals....I19
War service....I33
American library conferences....J1-16
institutes....I39
American peace commission library....B4
Poetry, Bibliography of....X351
Collections of....U84
American railway association library....B265
American telephone & telegraph company, accounting library....B279, U7
American type founders company typographical library....B282
Americana, Bibliography of....X221-280
Exhibit of historical works. Columbian exhibit....V12
Libraries of....B157-158, 159m
Special collections of....U41-48
Americanization, Bibliography of....X162
Library and....C8
Ames, J., Book collector....X49
Ames, Dr. J. G., Librarian....H13
Amherst college library....B71
catalog....P75
plans....F12
summer library school....G15
Amsterdam university library....B137
Analyticals, Card catalog....P65
Ancient libraries....A2
Anderson, J. P., Librarian....H13
Andhra, Libraries of....A431
literature, Bibliography of....X314
Andrews, Mrs. J. W., Library worker....K43
Angling, Special collections on....U3
Anglo-American catalog rules. See Cataloging rules
Animal exhibit....V12
husbandry, Bibliography of....X75
stories for children....D11
Ann Arbor library club....I202
Anniversaries....D36
Annotation, catalog....P48-52

Annotation—continued
Cataloging rules P22
Children's book P52
Fiction P50
Historical works P51
Annual reports K56
Annuals, Bibliography of X360
Anoka (Minn.) library extension L92
Anonymous literature, Bibliography of X37
Cataloging rules P19
Anthony alcove, Packer institute library A129a, B185
Anthropology, Classification for O98
Antiquaries society library, Newcastle B264
Appledore press Y78
Appliances, Library F11-89
Shelf F51-55
Application form, Borrowers R38
Appointment, Assistants H15
Candidates expenses H31
Entrance examination for staff G2
Appraisal, catalog annotation P22, 48-52
Apprentice classes G7
Apprentices' library, New York City A137
Philadelphia A169
Appropriations, High school library D63
Public library K28
Aquatint printing process Y143
Arabic manuscripts at Princeton University. U58
Yale University U58
Arbitration, Industrial, Bibliography of X181
International, Bibliography of X175-176
Architects, Library F2
Architectural exhibit V12
libraries B5
Architecture, Bibliography of X111-112
Classification for O114
Landscape, Classification for O115
Special collections on U4
libraries F315
Archives B159
Alabama Department of archives and history L9
Classification for O130
Commission, United States B159m
Legislation for B159b
Argentine, Classification for O135
Libraries of A243-244
National library A244
Arguments against libraries M3
for libraries M2
Aristotle, Classification scheme of O7
Arkansas library association I35
commission L10
Armagh public library A370
Armour institute library class G17
Army and navy, Libraries of United States ... A5
Medical museum library B173
War college catalog system P75
Arrowsmith, W. J., Librarian H13
Art, Advertising, exhibit of V12
books exhibit V12
Special collections of U5
collections, cataloging rules P24
Commercial, Exhibit V10
exhibits V10
galleries V1, V7
Planning of F16
gallery and library, Connection between V7
Art—continued
libraries B6
loan exhibit V12
Metropolitan museum of art, New York V3
museums V3
Artificial lighting F35
Artists' names, cataloging rules P13
Arts and science, International congress of, Classification scheme O8
fine, Classification for O114-120
useful, Bibliography of X68-69
Ashendene press Y79
Ashtabula (O.) social library A157a, B246
Asia, Bibliography of X311-318
Libraries of A429-446
University libraries of B145-147
Asiatic collection U6
Assessment to rates and taxes E97-99
Assistants, Appointment of H15
class fees, Library law E117
duties H20
Exchange of H19
expenses attending conferences H32
Female H33
health H28
hours of work H23
Junior H16
lunches H29
Management of H14
overalls H25
qualifications H15
recreations H27
roll of honor H11
salaries H20
sick leave H30
Student H18
studies H17
time sheets H21
vacations H24
work room H26
work sheet H22
Assisting readers. Reference dept T3
Association des Bibliothécaires français I189
of gas managers of Great Britain, Library of U34
of state librarians I41
Associations, clubs, etc. I
Children's library D8
High school librarians D115-121
School librarians D92-122
Astor library catalog P75
Athlone, Printing in Y38
Atlanta, Carnegie library training school ... G16
Atlantic City meeting J8
Atlases, Bibliography of X220
Cases for F60
Cataloging rules for P28
Special collections of U59
Auckland, Libraries of A462
Audit of library accounts K33
Aurora (N. Y.) Wells college library B89
Austin, Ethel W. Librarian H13
Australasia, Libraries of A453-463
Library association of I199
conferences J28
Traveling libraries of L196
Australia, copyright law Z53
Libraries of A453

Australia—continued
South, Libraries of....A454
Western, Libraries of....A455
Austria, Bookbinders of....W25
Libraries of....A393-397
Monastic library of....B177
Printing in....Y54
Professional library training in....G123
Author arrangement on shelves....O146
entry, Cataloging rules....P10
Authorities, Library controlling....K6
Authors' attitude toward libraries....M4
Local. See Local collections
Automatic counters....F58
Automobile industry library....B7
traveling library, Hagerstown....L146
Avery architectural library....B5, U4-5
library, Columbia university....B83
plans. See Columbia university....F12
Axon, Dr. W. A., Librarian....H13
Ayer, Clarence W., Librarian....H13
Ayer, E. E. Collection of Americana....U42
collection, gift to Newberry Library....K30
Azzara, V., Librarian....H13

Babb, Hannah, Librarian....H13
Babbitt, Grace E., Librarian....H13
Babies, Care of, Bibliography of....X133
Bacon, Francis, Bibliography of....X50
Classification scheme of....O9-10
Baconian controversy, Bibliography of....X50
Bagford, John. Book collector....X49
Bahamas, Libraries of....A252
Bailey, Sir W. H. Library trustee....K13
Baker, G. H. Librarian....H13
Balances, Unexpended library....E94
Baldwin, Clara, Library club....I209
Baldwin, Emma V., Librarian....H13
engineering library....U25
Ballot, Bibliography of....X159
Ballot title, Bibliography of....X171-172
Baltimore. Enoch Pratt library....A82
Johns Hopkins university library....B70
Legislative reference work....B171
Peabody institute....A83
Proprietary libraries of....B240
public libraries....A81
Baltimore and Ohio railroad library....B265
Bancroft collection of Latin-Americana....U43
Bangkok, Libraries of....A440
Bangor (Me.) public library....A79
Bangs, Mrs. M. H., Librarian....H13
Bank of commerce, New York, Library of....B8
England, Library of....A261
Bankers trust company library....B8
Bankes, Richard, Printer....Y113
Banking, Bibliography of....X187
libraries....B8
Special collections on....U7
Banks, Mrs. M. H., Librarian....H13
Baptist literature, Special collections on....U105
Barbiere, Jean, Printer....Y113
Barker, C. and R., Printers....Y113
Barker, Harley G., Bibliography of....X50
Barker brothers furniture library....B155
Barnwell, J. G., Librarian....H13
Baroda, Libraries of....A432
library association conference....J26
Baroda—continued
library club....I195
exhibit....J42
Barrett, F. T., Librarian....H13
indicator....R8-9
Barrett, F. T., Jr., Librarian....H13
Barton, E. M., Librarian....H13
Bascome, J., Library trustee....K43
Basel, Printing in....Y72
Baskerville, John, Printer....Y113
Basket work exhibit....V12
Bataillard gipsy collection....U38
Bath, Bookbinders of....W18
Booksellers of....Z17
Libraries of....A312
Batsford, Herbert, Bookseller....Z33
Battersea public library....A315
Bavaria. Michelstadt church library....B82
Printing in....Y60
Baxter types....Y149
Bay Path library club....I203
Bayley, Walter, Bibliography of....X50
Baylor university, Texas, library training courses....G93
Beaufort, Margaret, Book collector....X49
Beaver Dam (Wis.) Williams free library..A206
Beckwith, D., Librarian....H13
Belden, C., Librarian....H13
Belfast, Printing in....Y39
public library....A371
Belgium bibliographical society....X12
Conferences....X16
Libraries of....A387
library associations....I190
Louvain university library....B136
Printing in....Y55-56
Professional library training in....G120
Belin, H., Library trustee....K43
Bellingham (Wash.) public library....A198
Benefactions, Library....K30
Benefactors, Biographical notices of library..K43
Bequests, Library....K30
Bercula, Thomas, Printer....Y113
Bergen public library....A420
Berkeley (California) summer library school..G18
Berkshire, county (Eng.) Libraries of..A276-277
(Mass.) library club....I204
Southern, library club....I252
Berlin. International institutes of bibliography....X13
royal library....A390
Bermondsey public library....A316
Berthelet, Thomas, Printer....Y113
press....Y80
Berwickshire rural library scheme....L184
Bespoken books....R50
Betteridge, Grace L., Librarian....H13
Betting news, Obliteration of....S8
Beverley (Mass.) public library....A84
plans....F6
Beverley Farms library plans....F6
Bewick, Thomas, Bibliography of....X50
collection....U5
Bhopal, Hamidia library....A433
Bibles, Bibliography of....X212
Special collections of....U8
Bibliographers....X48-49
Bibliographical aids....X30

Bibliographical—continued
conferences, Belgium....X16
England....X16
International....X17
endeavours, Canada....X6
exhibit....V12
periodicals, American....X5
English....X8
research....X31
societies....X1-15
society, Belgium....X12
Berlin. International institutes....X13
Concilium bibliographicum....X14
Czechoslovak bibliographical institute....X15
England....X7
Glasgow....X9
London....X7
Salome society....X10
Spenser society....X11
terms....F90
training course....X18
Bibliography....X1-361
Book auctions, prices, sales....X45
collecting....X46
collectors....X49
General articles on....X20
History....X22
International....X26-27
National....X23-24
Practical....X28
Rules for compilation of....X21
Theory of....X22
Bibliography of bibliographies....X29
Select bibliographies....X33
of anonyms....X37
authors....X50
imperfect editions....X34
manuscripts....X40-41
missals....X43
palæography....X39
prohibited books....X36
pseudonyms....X37
rare books....X46
reference books....X52
surreptitious editions....X35
Bibliography of special subjects
advertising....X197
aerial law....X177
aeronautics....X73
amateur theatricals....X122
America....X221-280
Central....X274-278
North....X272
Canada....X273
South....X279-280
United States
Alaska....X245
California....X246
Colorado....X250
Connecticut....X251
Indiana....X252
Iowa....X253
Louisiana....X254
Maine....X255
Minnesota....X256
Missouri....X257
New England....X258
New Jersey....X259
Bibliography of special subjects—continued
United States—continued
North Carolina....X264
Northwest....X265
Ohio....X266
South Dakota....X267
Texas....X268
Vermont....X269
Washington....X270
Special subjects....X230-247
Alien ownership of land....X243
American Indians....X235
Civil War....X226
Dutch in U. S....X236
Franklin....X231
Germans in U. S....X237
Government documents....X222
Governors' messages....X230
Irish in U. S....X238
Japanese in U. S....X240
Lincoln....X232
Monroe....X233
Paul Jones MSS....X244
Political representation....X227
Scandinavians in U. S....X241
Senate....X228
Senators....X229
Slavs in U. S....X242
Statesmen....X231-234
Washington....X234
American Indians....X224
Civil War....X227
Colonial period....X224
National....X24
poetry....X223
Revolutionary period....X226
special periods....X223-226
Andhra literature....X314
animal husbandry....X75
annuals....X360
anonyms....X37
architecture....X111
City planning....X112
Asia....X311-318
authors....X50
ballot title....X171-172
biography....X322-327
birds....X61
Blackburn....X287
Bolton....X288
bookbinding....X92, W1
bookplates....X113
book trade....X51
botany....X62
Medical....X107
Branch libraries, Books for....X53
budgets....X163
business methods....X196
Byzantine studies....X310
cabinets, English and American....X157
Canadian poetry....X352
capital punishment....X139
cataloging....P1
Catholic literature....X214
Celtic literature....X343
chemistry....X66
child study and welfare....X133
Chile....X280

Bibliography of special subjects—continued
China X316
Chinese literature X349
Christmas X128
cigarette smoking X131
cipher books X116
civics and citizenship X162
civil engineering X70
college and university publications X204
library book selection X55
colonization X137
commerce court X180
commercial year-books X198
community centers X113
constitutional history of United States. X154-155
consular service X178
copyright X11
Cornwall X284
cost of living X134
Selling X184
costume X109
county library extension L48-66
crime and punishment X138-139
Cuba X277
detective stories X333
devotional literature X211-214
directories X360
domestic science X108
dramatic literature X355
Easter X127
education X203-206
effect of war on trade X200
elections X159
electricity X82
employers' liability X148
England X282-300
English Civil War X283
poetry X353
ethics X209
eugenics X106
Europe X281-310
European war X281
excess condemnation X171
fiction X328-338
Detective stories X333
French fiction X330
Historical fiction X334
Humorous novels X335
Legal novels X336
Sequel stories X332
Serial stories X331
Supernatural stories X337
finance, banking, etc X187
fine and recreative arts X109-123
Florence X304
Food production and conservation X98
forestry X78
France X301-302
free trade X151
French fiction X330
literature X345
Revolution X302
fuel X94
game protection X173
gardening X79
vegetable X80
geography X218-321
government documents X222
Guam X319
guild socialism X142
Hallowe'en X129
Hampshire X285
hat manufacture X96
Hawaii X320
heredity X60
high school libraries X359
historical fiction X334
history and geography X218-321
house decoration X81
humanistic literature X205
humorous novels X335
immigration X136
imperfect editions X34
incunabula X11
India X312-315
Indian mutiny X313
industrial arbitration X181
insurance X188-192
international law X175-177
Ireland X300
Irish dramatic history X356
Isle of Man X297
Italy X303-305
Japan X317
labor questions X145
representation in industry X149
Lancashire X286-288
land registration X172
language X339
law X170-177
International X175-177
League of nations X176
legal novels X336
legislatives, one and two chamber X158
library economy K2, X358
High school libraries X359
Special libraries X359
library extension, county L48-66
literary geography X342
literature X341-349
local administration X169
London X289
manners and customs X127-131
manufactures and industry X89
manuscripts X40-41
maps and atlases X220
markets and marketing X184
mathematics X65
medical botany X107
science X99-107
mental deficiency X106
metallurgy X88
military arts X83
medicine X100
milk industry X76
mining and quarrying X85
miracle plays X357
missals X43
monastic chronicles X215
Monmouthshire X290
mountaineering X121
music X118-119
musicians X323
Natural history X58
naturalization X135

Bibliography of special subjects—continued
Netherlands X306
newspapers X361
Nicaragua X275
Norfolk X291
nursing X101
occultism X216
offences against the state X168
one and two chamber legislatives X158
open shop X185
ophthalmia neonatorum X102
optics X64
palæography X39
paper research X90
Passion play literature X358
patent literature X69
peace movement X210
pensions, Civil service X190
Mothers' X191
Old age X190
periodical literature X360
Philippine islands X321
philology X339
philosophy and religion X207-217
photography X114
poetry and drama X350-357
American X351
Canadian X352
political economy X144-152
Polynesia X319-320
Porto Rico X278
poultry raising X75
printing X91, Y1
prison reform X140
profits, Limitation of X199
prohibited books X36
prohibition X174
protection and free trade X151
pseudonyms X37
psychology X208
public officials, Recall of X156
utilities X125
quarrying X85
railway engineering X86
Street railroad X87
rare books X46
rate-making X199
real estate business X172, X202
recall of public officials X156
reciprocity X152
recitations X340
recreative arts X109-123
reference books X52
relief of dependents of soldiers & sailors. X141
religion X207-214
rural problems X74
Russia X307
Russian literature X347
saccharin X93
safety methods X150
Samoa X319
Scandinavia X308
school hygiene X103
libraries X359
science, general X57-67
scientific management X186
Scotland X299
scoutcraft X123
Bibliography of special subjects—continued
seamanship X84
searchlights X64
select bibliographies X33
selling, Cost of X184
sequel stories X332
serial stories X331
sex hygiene X104
shorthand X117
Slavonic literature X348
social science X124-206
Somersetshire X292
Spain X309
Spanish literature X346
sports and pastimes X120
state offences X168
ownership of railways X165
supervision of charities and correction. . X166
street lighting X126
railroads X87
strikes X145, X147
subsidies X167
suffrage X160
Woman X161
supernatural stories X337
surreptitious editions X35
Sussex X293
tariffs X151
taxation X164
technical literature X67-109
telegraphic codes X195
textiles and textile industry X95
Thanksgiving X130
theatricals, amateur X122
theology X211
Theosophy X216
topography X218-321
Torrens system X172
trade and commerce X179-186
guilds X182
stamp business X201
traffic control X194
transportation X193-194
traveling library books X54
trusts and monopolies X183
tuberculosis X105
Turkey X318
typography X91, Y1
United States. See America: United States
university library book selection X55
publications X204
useful arts X67-109
vacant lot cultivation X77
Venice X305
village library books X54
vocational guidance X206
wages X146
Wales X298
Warwickshire X294
Water commission act X71
Welsh literature X344
whaling industry X97
Wiltshire X295
witchcraft X217
women in industry X132
workmen's insurance X192
writing X116
Shorthand X117

Bibliography of special subjects—continued
year-books, Commercial X198
Yorkshire X296
zoology X59
Bibliothèque Doucet, Paris B6
Nationale, Paris A379
Catalog of P75
Bicycles, Library accommodation of K53
Bignon, J., Librarian H13
Billings, J. S., Librarian H13
Binders, Temporary W37
Bindery, Library W35
Binding. See Bookbinding
Binion, S. A., Library worker K43
Biographical notices of librarians H12-13
Biography, Bibliography of X322-327
Children's D13
Classification for O128
Bird house exhibit V12
study exhibit V12
Birds, Bibliography of X61
Birmingham (Ala.) public library A27
Birmingham (Eng.) Booksellers of Z18
commercial library B22
libraries, general A349
Public A350
Cervantes collection U14
Shakespeare collection U94
University B109
Birmingham and District library association. I155
Birthdays and anniversaries D36
Bisbee, M. D., Librarian H13
Bishopsgate institute catalog P75
Bismarck library club, North Dakota I242
Bi-State library conferences J8
Bjornson, Bjorstjerne, Bibliography of X50
Blackburn (Lancs), Bibliography of X287
Blacking out racing news S8
Blades, William, Book collector X49
Blair, Emma Helen, Librarian H13
Blanks and forms R35
Blatchford, E. W. Library trustee K43
Blind, book selection for the N27-29
Collection of books for the U9
Libraries for the B9-21
Library work for the C1-2
National library for the U9
and the museum V3
Block books X44
Blocks, Card catalog P69
Blotz, H., Librarian H13
Blue print cataloging process P73, P82
Board meetings, Library. By-laws K37-38
Records of K41
Board of education as central library authority K6
Classification scheme O12
library A262
Board of trade library A263
Bodleian library B130, U58a
catalogs U9a
classification scheme O11
foreign magazine collection U29
pamphlet collection U73
press marks U9b
Shakespeare collection U94
special collections U9c
Bodley, Sir Thomas, Library founder K43
Bodoni, Giambattista, Printer Y113
Bohemia, Printing in Y57
Public library of A394
Bohemian books, Traveling library of U108
Bolton (Lancs) Bibliography of X288
public libraries A300
Plans of F7
Bonaparte library B229
Bonazzi classification scheme O13
Bond, Sir E. A., Librarian H13
Bond, H., Librarian H13
Bond, Mrs. S. A. C., Library worker K43
Bonner, T., Librarian H13
indicator R10
Book agents N8
Art, exhibit V11
auctions X45
cards R24
carriers F55
cases. See Bookcases
cleaning F77
frame N59
cloths W30
clubs L200
collation N48
collecting X46-47
Bibliography of X47
collectors X48-49
cover designs exhibit V12
cutting N46
disinfection N61
distributing agencies L1-201
exhibits V11-12
Children's D20
illustration Y115
insect pests N57
labels N51
lists for children D23
marks for children D33
mutilation N56
notices N6
ordering. See Book buying
Physical features of Y116
plates N51
pocket R25
preparation for binder W27
public use N44
prices, Bibliography of X45
publishing Z1-13
rarities X46
renewals R49
repairing W36
rests F57
reviewing Z11
reviews N6
sales X45
showcases F57
selection ..... N
aids N26
for branch libraries N3, X53
children D9-20
college libraries N4, X56
Guides to N26
high school libraries D66-71
Principles of N1
reference libraries N2, X52
small libraries N5
Special subjects. See under name of subject

Book selection—continued
Sunday school libraries....D123
traveling libraries....X55
university libraries....N4, X56
sewing....W33
signatures....N49
sizes....N47
stamps. Marks of ownership....N52
stands....F57
sterilization....N61
storage....L3, N43
thefts....N60
title pages....N50
trade bibliography....X51
exhibitions....Y120
organizations....Z2
periodicals....Z3
trucks....F55
wagon delivery....L198
extension....L49
Bookbinders of Austria....W25
Bath....W18
Cambridge....W19
England....W17-22
France....W23
Germany....W24
London....W20
Oxford....W21
Sweden....W26
United States....W16
York....W22
Bookbinding, Bibliography of....X92, W1
Bookbinders. See Bookbinders
cost of....W6
Deterioration of leather for....W32
End papers....W38
exhibit....V12
Government documents....W9
Historical....W2
examples of....W3
in various countries. See Bookbinders
instruction slip....W28
law books....W10
leather for....W31
Deterioration of....W32
lettering....W34
Library....W4
bindery....W35
material, general....W29
cloth....W30
leather....W31
music....W11
newspapers....W12
periodical covers....W37
periodicals....W15
preparation of books for binder....W27
recasing books....W36
reinforced binding....W8
repairing books....W36
serials....W15
sewing....W33
special classes....W7
specifications....W5
temporary binders....W37
Book buying....N9
aids....N9
See also Book selection
Co-operative....N15
Book buying—continued
Library editions....N20-21
Net price system....N16
order form....N12
processes....N9
proposal book for readers....N13
records....N9
Remainders and secondhand books....N18
Renting collections of books....N24
Replacements....N22
Routine book....N11
Secondhand books....N18
Suggestion slip....N14
Bookcases, general. See Shelving
for traveling libraries....F50
Bookkeeping, Library....K32
Bookmaking exhibit....V12
Bookplates, Bibliography of....X113
exhibit....V12
Special collections of....U10
Books, Care of....N55
damaged by borrowers....R48
discarding of....N36
Donations of....N25
Doubtful....N36, N38
duplicate, Care and disposal....N39
duty....N17
for librarians....H9
Home delivery of....L198
imperfect, Bibliography of....X34
Injuries to....N57-58
Libel in....E110
on special subjects. See under name of subject
Out-of-date....N36
Overdue....R46
Popularizing of....M12
Preparation of, for public use....N44
Preservation of....N55
printed at sea....Y6
Prohibited....X36
Proportion of funds for....K31
Questionable....N38
Rental collections of....L200
Renting collections of....N24
Reserved....R50
Secondhand....N18
Subscription....N8
Surreptitious....X35
Tariff on....N17
Teaching use of, in high schools....D74
schools....D30
Training teachers in use of....D88
Treatment of, according to use....L3
Unsolicited....N8
Use of, lessons to children....D30, D74
Withdrawal record....N37
worms....N57
Worn-out....N36
Bookseller and librarian....Z15
Booksellers of Bath....Z17
Birmingham....Z18
Bradford....Z19
Bristol....Z20
Canterbury....Z21
Chester....Z22
Dublin....Z31
England....Z16-30
Exeter....Z23

Booksellers—continued
Hull Z24
Leeds Z25
London Z26
Northampton Z27
Paris Z32
Reading Z28
Winchester Z29
York Z30
Bookselling Z14-33
Instruction in G11
Bookworms N57
Boone university library B147
Bordeaux, Bibliothèque de la ville de A382
Borden, W. A., Librarian H13
Borrajo, E. M., Librarian H13
Borrowers' application form R38
card R39
elimination of R40
forms, Stamp duty on E106
Non-resident R43
numerical register R36
registration R34
Street index to R37
tickets, Interchange of K16, R45
Borrowing powers of library committees E92
Boston (Mass.) Albright art gallery print collection U83
Art museum V5
Athenæum B241
plans F6
Chamber of commerce library B22
cooperative information bureau B268
department store, Library in B22
elevated library B265
industrial board library B163
Institute of technology library A87
insurance library B164, U52
libraries association I56
medical library B173
Museum of fine arts print collection U83
public library A85
business branch B22
catalog P75
music collection U66
plans F6
photographs collection U79
stage, Collection of books on U98
society of civil engineers library B153
Special libraries association I47
Stone and Webster library. B22, 153, 159, 268, U12
Transcript, Library of B181
University library course G19
business library instruction B22
Boston and Albany railroad library B265
Bostwick, Dr. A. E., Librarian H13
Botany, Bibliography of X62
Classification for O99
medical, Bibliography of X107
Bournemouth public library A291
Camm music library U66
plans F7
Bowker, R. R. Library trustee K43
Boxes, Filing P96
Boy scouts, Books for D17
Library service to D46
Boyle, Printing in Y40
Boys' books, Bibliography of D16
reading D25
Boys' working reserve, Library service to D46
Bradbury, A. G., Librarian H13
Braddon, Mary E., Bibliography of X50
Bradford (Yorks.) Booksellers of Z19
literary institutions B251
Printing in Y18
public libraries A352
Bradley, I. S., Librarian H13
Bradshaw, H., Librarian H13
Bibliography of works by X50
Braille, American, Books in N28
European, Books in N29
Bramwell, W. S., Librarian H13
Branch libraries, book selection N3
Books for X53
in elementary schools D56
in high schools D65
Methods of administration of L5
Planning F10
relation to central library L5
Brandeis, A. S., Library trustee K43
Bray, Dr. Thomas, Library founder K43
clerical libraries B55
Brazil, National library of A242
Brecon rural library extension L180
Breitkopf, J. G. I., Printer Y113
Brentford public library A313
Brett, W. H., Librarian H13
Brieux, Eugene, Bibliography of X50
Brighton public library A345
Briscoe, J. P., Librarian H13
Bristol, Booksellers of Z20
Libraries of A290
medical library A173
university library B110
Bristol and Western branch of L. A. U. K. I156
British cabinets, Bibliography of X157
colonies, Historical records of U50
library law E77
British Columbia county library extension L130
Libraries of A223
library association I135
British Empire, Libraries of A378
British Islands, library law E73-76
British Museum A258
Bibles collection U8
catalog P75
system P83
Cervantes collection U14
classification scheme O14
Goethe collection U39
British and foreign Bible society library U8
Brittany, Libraries of A383
Broadsides X38
Collections of U58
Bromley (Kent) public library A296
plans F7
Brompton Oratory (London) library B24, B37
Brooking (S. D.) public library A180
Brookline (Mass.) public library A88
plans F6
Brooklyn industrial school association library B166
library law E29
museum for children V4
Packer institute library A129a

Brooklyn—continued
Pratt institute library....A130
private libraries of....B193
public library....A129
Central library plans....F6
library training class....G20
music collection....U66
Brooks, Henrietta St. Barbe, Librarian....H13
Brooks, L. M., Librarian....H13
Brown, A. A., collection of music....U88
Brown, Ann Mary, Memorial collection of
rariora....U89
Brown, James Duff, Librarian....H13
adjustable classification scheme....O6
Quinn-Brown classification scheme....O57
subject classification scheme....O71
Brown, John Carter, Library, Americana
collection....U42
Brown university library....B98-99
catalog....P75
Harris collection of American poetry....U84
John Hay Latin-Americana collection....U43
Special collection....U11
students, Library for....B274
Brownbill classification scheme....O15
Browne, F. G., Library worker....K13
Browne, Nina E., Librarian....H13
Browne, Sir Thomas, Bibliography of....X50
Brownlee, Mrs. S., Librarian....H13
Bruges, Printing in....Y56
Brumback library extension....L104
Brunet classification scheme....O16-17
Brussels classification scheme....O18
L. A. A. Easter school....G115
Bryn Athyn, (Pa.) library of Academy of
New Church....B28
Bryson library of Teachers college....B185
Buckinghamshire rural library extension....L166
Buckram. Bookbinding material....W30
Budapest public library....A395
Budget, Bibliography of....X163
High school library....D63
Library....K28
Buffalo library club....I205
Medical library in....B173
public library....A131
University of, courses in library science....G21
Buildings, Library. See Library architecture
Bulkley, Stephen, Printer....Y113
Bullen, G., Librarian....H13
Bulletins, catalog....P45
for children....D23
picture....D41
poster....U85
Bureau of education library....B185
Bureau of railway economics library....B265
Bureaus, American bibliographical....X3
Inquiry, in libraries....T3
Burgoyne, F. J., Librarian....H13
Burlington (Ia.) public library....A64
Burmah public Library, Rangoon....A441
Burnham, J. M., Librarian....H13
Bury, Richard de, Book collector....X49
Bury (Lancs.) public library....A301
plans....F7
Bushfield, M. L., Librarian....H13
Business branch library....U12
efficiency, Bibliography of....X186
Business efficiency—continued
books exhibit....V12
librarianship....H3
Instruction in....G12
libraries....B22
Library methods applied to....K12
literature, Special collections of....U12
men, Library service to....C3
methods, Bibliography of....X196
applied to libraries....K13
trade stamp, Bibliography of....X201
year-books, Bibliography of....X198
Butler, John, Printer....Y113
Butterflies exhibit....V12
Buyers' club library....B23
Buying, Book....N9
Buynitzky, Eleanor, Librarian....H13
Byddell, John, Printer....Y113
Bylaws, Library. See Rules
Byllesby & Co., library, Chicago....B278
Bynneman, Henry, Printer....Y113
Byzantine studies, Bibliography of....X310

Cabinets, card catalog....P67
Filing....P97
political, Bibliography of....X157
Cadwalader, J. L., Library trustee....K13
Cagli, Printing in....Y61
Caithness rural library extension....L185
Calcutta, Imperial library of....A434
Caldwell (N. J.) public library plans....F6
California, Bibliography of....X246
books exhibit....V12
California county librarians association....I60
convention....L50
libraries....L51
library law....E18
law libraries....B170
legislative reference bureau....B171
libraries, plans of....F6
library association....I57-59
law....E5
schools....G22
public libraries....A28-32
school library association....D94
sons of Revolution library....B271
Southern, library association....I59
Spanish press of....Y12
state library....A8
library for the blind....B10
library school....G23
summer library school....G24
traveling libraries....L136
university library....B58
Bancroft collection of Latin-Americana....U43
Chinese collection....U16
classification scheme....O19
library of French thought....U31
library school....G25-26
plans....F12
Calvert county (Md.) library extension....L82
Cambridge (Eng.) Bookbinders of....W19
college bookplates....U10
libraries....B112-115
Printing in....Y19
public libraries....A279

Cambridge (Mass.) Episcopal theological school library B29
Harvard university library B72
Humanistic press Y92
Institute of technology A90
plans F6
public library A89
Cambridge university library B113
Cambridgeshire, Libraries of A278-279
Cameragraph F82
Camm music library U66
Camp, D. N., Library trustee K43
Camp fire girls, Library service to D46
libraries B175
Campbell, Duncan, Catalogue of manuscripts collection X41
Campbell, F. B. F., Librarian H13
Canada, Archives of B159c
Bibliographical work in X6
Bibliography of X273
Classification for O134
Copyright registration Z46
Geological survey library U36
Government libraries of A221
Libraries of A221-240
library associations I131-140
conferences J16-17
law E78-79
war service C11
poetry of, Bibliography of X352
Public libraries of A222
State aid to libraries in E86
Traveling libraries in L162
Canadian Pacific railroad library B265
poetry X352
Society of civil engineers library U25
Cancels. Printing Y160
Candidates expenses H31
Caney Creek (Ky.) library A74
Canfield, J. H., Librarian H13
Canterbury, Booksellers of Z21
cathedral library B32
Libraries of A297
Cape Cod library association I206
Capital punishment, Bibliography of X139
Capitalization, Cataloging rules for P18
Caradoc press Y81
Card catalog P60
aids P62
analyticals P65
Arguments against P63
blocks P69
cabinets P67
cards P71
cases P67
Cooperative P64
drawers P68
guides P69
rules P61
signals P70
trays P68
versus printed catalog P79
and indicator combined R7
Card charging R22
accessories R23-25
racks and trays R23
versus indicator system R26
Card pocket R25
Cardiff city museum V5
public libraries A359
collection of Welsh Bibles U8
Cardiganshire rural library extension L186
Care of books, Hints on N55
Hints to children on D33
Carey, H., Librarian H13
Carnarvonshire rural library extension L181
Carnegie, Andrew, Library benefactor K43
Gifts to libraries K30
Carnegie library training school for children's librarians, Pittsburgh G80
Carpenter memorial library, Manchester, N. H. A120
Carriers, Book F55
Carter, A. H., Librarian H13
Cartographical collections U59
Cartography, Bibliography of X220
cataloging rules P28
Cases, Card catalog P67
Map F60
Cash register, library of National B22, B151
Cashel, Printing in Y14
Cass, Elizabeth H., Librarian H13
Caswell, E. A., Library worker K43
Catalog accession frames P84
aids P51
analyticals P65
annotation P48-52
Appraisal or description P48-52
children's book P52
Fiction P50
Historical works P51
arrangement P53
Card P60
Rules for P61
cards P71
for children's books D23
codes P6-10
history, general P74
indicator P85
printing P58
section of A. L. A. P2
Seed, exhibit V12
Universal P72
work, Fountain pens and F87
Catalogers, qualifications and training of P5
Cataloging P1-97
accessories P66
aids P51
Bibliography of P1
children's books D23
Cooperative P73
Cost of P4
department organization P3
rules P6-10
abbreviations P23
alphabetical arrangement P7
annotation P22
anonymous literature P19
art collections P24
artists names P13
atlases P28
author entry P10
capitalization P18
card catalog P61
children's catalogs P21
Chinese names P14

Cataloging—continued
classified catalog....P20
contractions....P23
corporate entry....P15
German vowels....P8
government documents....P25
incunabula....P26
Japanese names....P14
learned societies transactions....P33a
local collections....P27
manuscripts....P29
mining literature....P30
music....P31
noblemen....P11
pamphlets....P32
periodical literature....P33
photographs....P34
place names....P12
portraits....P34
printing....P35
prints....P36
pseudonymous literature....P19
punctuation....P23
reports....P37
scientific literature....P38
societies transactions....P33a
subject headings....P17
title entry....P16
trade catalogs....P39
transactions....P33a
transliteration....P9
typography....P35
war literature....P40
Catalogs. Bulletins and magazines....P45
Card versus printed....P79
Children's....P47
class lists....P44
Classified....P43
versus dictionary form....P41
Dictionary....P42
Handwriting for....P56
industrial, Exhibit of....V12
Manuscript versus printed....P78
mechanical methods of display....P81-85
Panoramic....P82
Printed....P77
versus card....P79
versus manuscript....P78
Rand visible index....P81
Reading Lists....P46
Rudolph catalog holder....P82
Scrap-book....P83
Sheaf....P80
Special examples of....P75
Trade, Cataloging rules for....P39
Special collections of....U107
Traveling....P76
Cathedral libraries of England....B31-47
Catholic children, Library service to....D47
institute, Paris, Library of....U105
library....B24
literature, Bibliography of....X214
Caxton, William, Printer....Y113
Cedar Rapids (Ia.) library extension....L78
public library....A65
Cels' classification scheme....O20
Celtic literature, Bibliography of....X343
Special collections of....U13
Censorship, Library....N38
of betting news....S8
Press....Z13
Central America, Bibliography of....X274-278
Libraries of....A217-250
Central bureau for catalog cards....P64
clearing house for duplicates....N40
library for students....B273
relations to branch library....L5
repository....L3
Centralization of library administration..K14-15
Certificate of exemption from payment of rates....E99
Certification of librarians....K5
Cervantes-Saavedra, Miguel de, Bibliography of....X50
Special collections....U14
Ceylon, Libraries of....A438
Chained libraries....B25
Chairs....F61
for children's room....D4, F62
Chamber of commerce library....U12
Boston....B22
Chamberlain, Mrs. A. D., Librarian....H13
Chamberlain classification scheme....O21
Changed titles, bibliography....X37
catalog rules....P55
Chapman, J. W., Librarian....H13
Charging pocket....R25
systems....R3-22
Book card....R24
card....R22
charging accessories....R23-25
dummy....R5
indicator....R6-21
ledger....R3
racks and trays....R23
slip....R4
without borrowers' cards....R40
Charitable institutions, Libraries in....B166
Charities and corrections, References on state supervision of....X166
Charlotte (N. C.) public library....A115
Chart, fines....R17
Chatsworth library....B205
Chatterton, Thomas, Bibliography of....X50
Chaucer, Geoffrey, Bibliography of....X50
Chautauqua summer library school....G28
Checking electric current....F39
periodicals....S6
Chekhov, Anton P., Bibliography of....X50
Chelsea public library....A317
Chemical engineering, Bibliography of....X66
industries, Libraries of....B26
journals, Collection of....U15
Hertz collection of....B90
Chemical society library....B26
warfare, Books on....X66
Chemistry, Bibliography of....X66
Classification for....O100
Collections of literature on....U15
Cheshire, Libraries of....A280
rural library extension....L167
Chesshyre, Sir John, Library of....B206
Chester, Booksellers of....Z22
Cheyenne (Wyoming) public library....A218
Chiaroscuro. Printing processes....Y136

Chicago (Illinois) art institute library photograph collection....U79
branch libraries, Plans of....F6
business branch....U12
county library extension....L69-71
historical library....B158
Insurance Library of....B164
John Crerar library....A56
law libraries....B170
libraries....A53-57
library club....I207
extension....L70
National safety council library....B266
Newberry library....A57
Plans....F6
normal school press....Y82
public library....A54
civics collection....U17
Music collection....U66
plans....F6
round table meetings....I208
school of commerce and administration. Library school for students of business.B22
special libraries....A55
technical libraries....B277
theological libraries....B30
traveling libraries....L137
University of, conference of secondary schools....D116
library....B64
plans....F12
Chief librarian, qualifications, etc....H1-4
Child labor, Bibliography of....X133, 145
welfare, Bibliography of....X133
exhibit....V12
work and libraries....C15
Children, Accidents to. Library law....E111
Book selection for....D9-20
Biography....D13
Boys' books....D16-17
Fairy tales....D14
Girls' books....D18
History and biography....D13
Illustrated books....D10
Natural history, science, etc....D11
Periodicals....D19
Poetry....D15
Science....D11
Useful arts....D12
Catholic school children, Library service to....D47
colored, Library service to....D54
cooperation between libraries and schools.D55
crippled, Library service to....D48
deaf, Library service to....D49
destitute, Library service to....D50
Dictionary lessons to....D32
dumb, Library service to....D49
foreign, Library service to....D51
Illustrated books for....D10
Injury to....D7
Jewish, Library service to....D52
Juvenile court library....D53
Lectures to....D39
Lessons to, on use of books....D30
Library service to....D1-122
Motion pictures for....D40
for high school....D71
Children, Motion pictures for—continued
in library work....M6, V8
negro, Library service to....D54
Picture work for....D41
Reference work with....D31-32
rural, Library service to....D59
Social aspects of work with....D45
Special classes of, Library service to...D46-54
Story telling to....D38
work with, Cleveland library training class for....G29-30
Pittsburgh, Carnegie Library Training School for Children's Librarians....G80
and civic responsibility....D45
and patriotism....D45
Children's book exhibits....D20, V12
marks....D33
books, Annotation of....P52
Catalog cards for....D23
Cataloging of....D23
Classification of....D21-22, O122
Evaluation of....D23
Exhibits of....D20, V12
Subject-headings for....D23
catalog....D23, P47
rules....D23, P21
department, rules and regulations....D6
exhibits....V11-12
librarians conferences....D92-122
Duties of....D86
training. Cleveland library training class for....D29-30
Training. Pittsburgh. Carnegie library training school for....G80
library league....D8
museum....D43, V4
reading....D24-30
Boys....D25
clubs....D34-35
Dictionary lessons....D32
Girls....D26
Guidance of....D28
Hygiene of....D29
in the home....D24-30, L199
Junior reading clubs....D34-35
Library lessons to children....D30
Reference work with children....D31-32
room....D44
Sensational....D27
Chairs for....F62
Furniture for....D3-5, F43
Planning of....D2, F26
Reading tables for....F63
Stories, Classification of....D21
Chile, Bibliography of....X280
National library of....A245
China, Bibliography of....X316
Boone University library....B147
Libraries of....A442-444
Library association of....I197
Printing in....Y75
Chinese immigration, Bibliography of....X136
literature, Bibliography of....X349
Classification for....O96
Collections of....U16
names, Cataloging rules for....P14
Chippewa county librarians association....I61
Chivers' indicator....R11

Choice of books. See Book selection
Chorlton-cum-Hardy library plans....F7
Christian names, Cataloging rules for....P10
Contractions, Cataloging rules for....P23
Christiania, Libraries of....A121
university library....B142
Christie, Richard C., Book collector....X49
Christmas, References on....X128
Chronological arrangement on shelves....O147
Church House library, Westminster...B39, U105
libraries of England....B31-50
Lancashire....B120
and theological libraries....B27-53
Cigarette smoking, Bibliography of....X131
Cincinnati (Ohio) county library extension.L103
public library....A158
Lantern slide collection....U80
library for the blind....B11
picture collection....U83
Price Hall public library plans....F6
Cinematograph films. See Motion pictures
Cipher books, Bibliography of....X116
Circulating libraries....B54
Circulation, Statistics of book....K55
of pictures....U83
Cirencester, Printing in....Y20
Citizenship, Bibliography of....X162
City planning, Bibliography of....X112
Classification for....O115
Civic agencies, Libraries and other....C13
art library....B6
center, Library as....M1, M5
duties, Librarian's....H10
league, Junior....D34
responsibility, Teaching children....D45
Civics and citizenship, Bibliography of....X162
collections....U17
Civil engineering, Bibliography of....X70
engineers libraries....U25
library of Boston, Society of....B153
Civil service examination....G3
pensions, Bibliography of....X190
relations, A. L. A. Committee on....I11
Civil War, American, Bibliography of....X226
England, Bibliography of....X283
Secret presses during....Y111
Clara Baldwin library club....I209
Clarinda (Iowa) library extension....L78
Clarke, G. T., Librarian....H13
Class fees, assistants. Library law....E117
lists....P44
marking....O155, W34
Classed, alphabetic, catalog....P43
Classics, Greek and Latin, Classification for.O125
High school library and the....D78
Classification, general....O2
Close....O141
Code....O4
Construction....O3
Difficulties....O82
Fixed....O112
Logical....O80-81
Loose....O140
Movable....O143
Principles of....O3
Problems of....O82
Relative....O83
schemes, General....O5
Classification schemes, General—continued
Adjustable....O6
Aristotle....O7
arts & science, International congress of.O8
Bacon....O9
inverted....O10
board of education....O12
Bodleian library....O11
Bonazzi....O13
British museum....O14
Brownbill....O15
Brunet....O16
modified....O17
Brussels....O18
California university....O19
Cels....O20
Chamberlain....O21
Clemens....O22
Coleridge....O23
Comte....O24
Concilium bibliographicum....O25
Congress, Library of....O26
Cutter Expansive....O28
Dewey decimal....O29
Modified....O31
and Library of Congress equivalent tables....O27
Dieserud....O31
Edmands....O32
Edwards....O33
Expansive....O28
Farley....O34
Fletcher....O35
Garnier....O36
Gesner....O37
Harris, G. W....O39
Harris, W. T....O38
Hartwig....O40
Harvard university....O41
Horne....O42
Jena Repertorium....O43
Larned....O44
Lebas....O45
Library of Congress....O26
and Dewey equivalent tables....O27
Manutius....O46
Massachusetts state library....O47
Mendeleeff....O48
Merlin....O49
Naudé....O50
New York state public service commission....O51
Ogle....O52
Patent office....O53
Peabody institute....O54
Perkins....O55
Poole....O56
Quinn-Brown....O57
Richardson....O58
Rowell....O59
Royal colonial institute....O60
Royal institution....O61
Savigny....O62
Schrettinger....O63
Schwartz....O64
Shurtleff....O65
Sion College....O66

Classification schemes, General—continued
Smith, L. P. O67
Smith, Robinson O68
Sonnenschein O69
Spencer O70
Subject O71
expanded O72
Washington university O73
Willcox O74
Winsor O75
Yale university O76
Classification schemes for special libraries ... O84
special subjects: Africa O138
Agriculture O106
American history & geography O131-133
Anthropology O98
Architecture O114
Archives O130
Argentine O135
Biography O128
Botany O99
Canada O134
Chemistry O100
Children's books D21, O122
Chinese books O96
City planning O115
Coins O118
Costings O108
Education O89
Electrical engineering O109a
Engineering O109
European war literature O136
Fairy Tales D22, O123
Fiction O124
Fine arts O111-120
Folk-lore O90
Forestry O107
French history O137
Greek and Latin Classics O125
History and geography O129-139
Illustrations O116
Iowa O132
Latin classics O125
Law O91
Library economy O85
Literature O121-127
Local collections O139
Mathematics O101
Medicine O110
Meteorology O102
Military science O92
Municipal research O95
Music O117
Naval science O93
Numismatics O118
Pacific northwest O133
Paintings O119
Philosophy O86
Photographs O119
Psychology O68a
Public documents O94
Pulp and paper O111
Radium and radio-activity O103
Recreative arts O120
Religion O87
Sanskrit literature O126
Science O97
Shakespeariana O127
Classification schemes—continued
special subjects—continued
Social science O88
Textile industries O112
Theology O87
Typography O113
Useful arts O105-113
War literature O136
Zoology O104
Classification, Scientific O80-81
Shelf O150
Subordinate arrangement O144
Theory of O3
Universal scheme of O77
and shelf arrangement O1-156
Classified catalogs P43
Cataloging rules for P20
versus dictionary catalogs P41
Cleaner, Vacuum F77
Cleaning books F77
frame for books N59
Clearing-house for duplicates N40
periodicals U76
Clearing-houses of information B268
Clemens classification scheme O22
Clerical libraries B55
Clerkenwell Public library A318
Cleveland, Francis Folsom library, Wells College B89
newspaper libraries of B181
public library A159
plans F6
training class for work with children .. G29-30
White folk-lore collection U28
Cleveland and Pittsburgh railroad law library B265
Clippings, Newspaper, Collections of U72
Clips, Newspaper S4
Clocks F73
Close Classification O141
Closed system. See Charging systems
Cloth for bookbinding W30
Club libraries, Women's B252
library, New York university B85
room, Library K49
Clubs, American library I201-257
Book, Library law E109
English library I258-267
Library I201-267
Library service to C14
Staff H35, I201-267
Coburn library, Colorado college B60
Codes, Telegraphic, Bibliography of X195
Cogswell, J. G., Librarian H13
Coins, Classification for O118
Cole, G. W., Librarian H13
Coleraine public library A372
Coleridge classification scheme O23
Coles, Elisha, Bibliography of X50
Collar, H. C., Librarian H13
Collation, Book N48
Collecting, Book X46
Collections, Special ..... U
Collectors, Book X48-49
College departmental libraries B57
librarianship H4
Instruction in G13
libraries, England B107-135

College libraries, England—continued
plans F13
United States B56-106
plans F11-12
library book selection N4, X55
reference shelves, Access to T5
publications, Bibliography of X204
Collotype process Y152
Cologne, Printing in Y60a
Colonial copyright law Z52-54
exhibits V12
history, American, Bibliography of X224
institute, Library of the royal A337
office library A264
printing Y49
Colonization, Bibliography of X137
Colophons Y157
Color labels, Shelf O156
printing Y148
Colorado Agricultural college, summer library course G31
Archives of B159m
Bibliography of X250
college library B60
county library law E49
library association I62
law E6
public libraries A33-34
state board of library commissions L11
normal school. Library training G32
traveling libraries L138
Colored branches of Louisville C9
children, Library service to D54
labels, shelf O156
Colside branch library plans. See under Dundee F7
Columbia, District of. See District of Columbia
college, New York, library school G33
county (Wis.) library extension L118
(Mo.) library club I210
university library B83
Bryson library B185
Latin-Americana collection U43
library of political science U22
monumenta collection U63
plans F12
rariora collection U89
Columbian exhibit V12
Columbus (Ohio) library club I211
Memorial library of Pan-American union. U42
Combined indicator and card catalog R7
Commerce, Bibliography of X179-186
court, Bibliography of X180
Commercial art exhibits V10
books, High school library and D79
bureau co., Library U12
dictionaries, List of X89
house órgans, Collections of U51
librarianship H3
Training for G12
libraries B22
literature, Bibliography of X179-186
Special collections of U12
methods, Bibliography of X196
museum, Philadelphia U12
Trieste U12
printing Y117
Commercial—continued
yearbooks, Bibliography of X198
Commission control of libraries K6
Commissions, League of library L8
State library L7-47
Committees, Library K34-35
Delegation of powers to K39
Commons, House of, Library A267
Communal library, Abbeville on Somme A381
Community centres, Bibliography of X143
Community, Librarian and the H10
Library and the M5
service to the C13
Composition, imposition, etc Y118
flooring F29
Computer, Mechanical fines R47
Comte classification scheme O24
Conciliation, international, Collection of literature on U53
Concilium bibliographicum, Zurich X14
classification scheme O25
Conduct, Professional H8
Conferences, Bibliographical, Belgium X16
England X16
International X17
Library J1-44
Aberdeen (Canada) library association J17
American law libraries J13
American library association J3-4
Australasian library association J28
bi-state J8
California county librarians L50
Canadian J16-17
Children's librarians D92-122
England J18-19
Expenses of assistants attending H32
Germany J21
High school librarians D115-121
India J26
Inter-state J7
International J29
Italy J23
Library association of United Kingdom J18-19
National federation of women's clubs J12
New England J14
New York state J9
Norwegian J22
Ontario library association J16
Russia J25
South Africa J27
Special libraries association J5
Staff H35
Switzerland J24
Trustees section of A. L. A. K42
Wisconsin library association J15
Women librarians J11
Congress, Library of. See Library of Congress
Congressional documents, Special collections of U40
information library A5, B149
Connecticut, Bibliography of X251
college for women, Library courses G37
legislative library B171
library association I63
summer school G35
Law E7
public libraries A35-41

Connecticut—continued
public library commission....L12
summer school....G35
state library....A9
plans....F6
traveling libraries....L139
Wadsworth athenæum library....B236
Conrad, Joseph, Bibliography of....X50
Consolidation of library administration...K14-15
Constantinople, Libraries of....A427
Constitutional history of U. S., Bibliography of....X154-155
Consular service, Bibliography of....X178
Contagious diseases....N61
Contra Costa county (Cal.) library extension....L53
Contractions, Cataloging rules for....P23
Control. Central control of libraries....K14-15
Controlling authority for libraries....K6
Conversation room, Library....K50
Convict camp libraries....B188
Conway, Viscount, Library of....B207
Cooper, Thomas, Bibliography of....X50
Cooperation between librarian and bookseller.Z15
librarian and publisher....Z12
library and art gallery....V7
library and museum....V3
Educational library....K25
High school and public library....D64
International library....K17
Library....K14-27
in England....K22-23
Germany....K24
London....K23
Ontario....K21
United States....K14-20
Library and school....D55
high school....D64
municipality....K27
Local library....K20
National library....K18
Public library and public education....M11
School and library....D55, D64
Special libraries....K26
State library....K19
with the home....L199
Cooperative annotation....P48
bookbuying....N15
card cataloging....P64
catalog cards for children's books....D23
cataloging....P73
indexing....P86-87
information bureaus....B268
lunches....H29
Coordination, A. L. A. committee....I12
of library administration....K14-15
of reference and lending departments....T6
Copenhagen library....A416
Copinger collection of Latin Bibles....U8
Copland, Robert, Printer....Y113
Copying processes....F81-82
Photographic....F82
Copyright, general articles....Z42
bibliography....Z41
Foreign laws....Z49
in relation to libraries....Z43
International law....Z51
law, America....Z44
Copyright law—continued
Australia....Z53
Colonial....Z52-54
England....Z47
France....Z50
New Zealand....Z54
registration, Canada....Z46
England....Z48
United States....Z45
Corey, Deloraine Pendre, Librarian....H13
Cork public library....A373
carpets....F29
Cornaro, Luigi, Bibliography of....X50
Cornell university library....B84
plans....F12
Cornwall, Bibliography of....X284
Libraries of....A282-285
Corporate entry, Cataloging rules for....P15
Corporation, American international, Library....B150
Corpus Christi college library....B131
plans....F13
Corrupt practices, Bibliography of....X168
Cossitt library, Memphis, Tenn....A185
Cost, Bertha, Librarian....H13
Cost of bookbinding....W6
cataloging....P4
circulation....K55
living, Bibliography of....X134
printed catalog....P57
Costings, Classification for....O108
Costume, Books on....X109
exhibit....V12
Cotgreave, A., Librarian....H13
indicator....R12
Cotton research librarian....B26
Council's powers over Library committee....K36
Counters....F58
Country districts, Library service to....L133
See also County library extension life, Books on....X58
County court actions....E113
fairs, Library exhibits at....J43-44
County history, Bibliography of....X219
librarians' convention, California....L50
library extension. British Columbia....L130
England....L164-183
New South Wales....L131
Scotland....L183-191
United States....L48-129
law....E46-72
Wales....L179-182
Courtney, W. P., Bibliographer....X49
Coutts, H. T., Librarian....H13
Coventry public libraries....A351
Covers, Periodical....W37
Cowell, P., Librarian....H13
Coxe, Rev. H. O., Librarian....H13
Cracow, Jagellon library....A396
Crandall, F. A., Librarian....H13
Crawford, Earl of, Library promoter....K43
Crawford, Wm. H., Book collector....X49
Credit Co., Library of Retail....B22
Credland, W. R., Librarian....H13
Crerar, John, Library....A56
pamphlet collection....U73
railway literature collection....U88
Crete, Greek library of....A399

Crime & punishment, Bibliography of..X138-139
Crippled children, Library service to.....D48
Cripplegate institute library.....B259
Criticism of municipal libraries.....M3
Cromwell, Oliver, Bibliography of.....X326
Cross-Grove, Henry, Printer.....Y113
Crowther, W., Librarian.....H13
Croydon public libraries.....A344
staff guild.....I261
Cruikshank, George, Bibliography of.....X327
Crunden, F. M., Librarian.....H13
Cuala press.....Y83
Cuba, Bibliography of.....X277
Curators.....V2
Curran, Mrs. M. H. E., Librarian.....H13
Current events, Index to.....P88
Custer, Florence B., Librarian.....H13
Cutter, C. A., Librarian.....H13
expansive classification scheme.....O28
Cutter, Louisa, Librarian.....H13
Cutting books.....N46
Cuttings, Newspaper.....U72
Cycle accommodation in libraries.....K53
Cylinder printing machines.....Y128
Czechoslovakia bibliographical institute.....X15
library association, Prague.....I191
law.....E80
public libraries.....A397

Dafydd ab Gwilym, Bibliography of.....X50
Damaged books, Borrowers' penalties for...R48
Dana, J. C., Librarian.....H13
Danforth library, Paterson, N. J.....A125
Daniel press.....Y84
Danish research libraries.....A416
West Indies, Bibliography of.....X276
Dante collection.....U17a
Danton's library catalog.....P75
Dartmouth (N. H.) public library.....A118
Darwen (Lancs.) public library.....A302
Dating outfit.....F87
Davenport (Ia.) public library.....A66
Davidson (N. C.) college library.....B91
plans.....F12
Davis, R. C., Librarian.....H13
Davis, T., Library promoter.....K43
Memorial library, Phillips Exeter academy.....B80
Dawson, John, Book collector.....X49
Day, John, Printer.....Y113
De, H., Librarian.....H13
Dead stock, Clearing house for.....N40
Deaf and dumb, Disposal of, libraries in institutions for the.....B168
children, Library service to.....D49
mutes, Library of National college of.....A5
Debate libraries.....U18
Debating room, Library.....K50
Debussy, Claude A., Bibliography of.....X50
Decimal classification scheme.....O29
Modifications of.....O30
Declamation contests, Books for.....X340
Decoration, Library, Cost of.....E104
of library walls.....F17
Deeds, Local.....U57
Defaulters.....R46
Defectives, Institutions for, Libraries in....B169
Defoe, Daniel, Bibliography of.....X50
Deinard collection of Orientalia.....U93
Delaware county library extension.....L67-68
free library commission.....L13
library law.....E8
public libraries.....A42-43
traveling libraries.....L140
Delegation of powers to Library committee..K39
Delisle, L., Librarian.....H13
Delivery of books to homes.....L198
stations.....L6
Denbighshire rural library extension.....L187
Denham, Henry, Printer.....Y113
Denison university library collection of Bibles.U8
Denmark, Libraries of.....A416-417
library association.....I187
Professional training in.....G126
Research libraries of.....A416
Traveling libraries of.....L194
Dent, R. K., Librarian.....H13
indicator.....R13
Denver library commission.....L14
Henry White Warren branch library plans.F6
Medical library of.....B173
public library.....A34
branch library plans.....F6
training class.....G39
Department staff meetings.....H35
Departmental libraries, Government....A259-273
University.....B57
Dependents of soldiers & sailors, Relief of, References on.....X141
Deposit stations.....L6
Depositors.....R24-25
Deptford public library.....A319
plans.....F7
DeQuincey, Thomas, Book collector.....X49
collection.....U19
Designing private libraries.....F15
Designs, Library, Collections of.....F5
Desks.....F58
Reading.....F64
Supplies for.....F59
Des Moines library club.....I212
Destitute children, Library service to.....D50
Detective stories, Bibliography of.....X333
Deterioration, Leather.....W32
Paper.....Y166
Detroit Edison Co., library.....B22, B186
high school librarians conference.....D117
township libraries.....L132
"Detroit News," Library of.....B181
Deutsche Bucherei, Leipzig.....A392
De Vinne, Theodore L., Printer.....Y113
Devonshire, libraries of.....A286-289
house library.....B182
Devotional books, Bibliography of.....X211-214
Dewey, M., Librarian.....H13
decimal classification scheme.....O29
Modifications of.....O30
Dibdin, Thomas F., Book collector.....X49
Dickens, Charles, Bibliography of.....X50
Dickey, James, library, Jamestown, S. D...A181
Dickson, W. P., Librarian.....H13
Dictionaries of commerce, List of.....X89
Dictionary catalog.....P42
versus classified catalog.....P41
lessons to children.....D32
Didot, Printer.....Y113

Didsbury public library plans....F7
Dieserud classification scheme....O31
Dime novel....D27
Directories, Arrangement of....S13
Bibliography of....X360
Collections of....U20
Discarding books....N36
Discipline in children's room....D6
Discounts to libraries....N16a
Disease, Books as carriers of....N61
Display fixtures....F71
Periodical....S2
Disposal of dead stock....N40
duplicate books....N39
Distributing agencies....L1-201
District of Columbia library association....I64
public library....A44
picture collection....U83
Divoll branch library. See under St. Louis (Mo.) library plans....F6
Dixon, H. P. N., Librarian....H13
Doane, W. C., Library trustee....K43
Dobell, Bertram, bookseller....Z33
Dobrée, Thomas, Book collector....X49
Documents, Library of Superintendent of public....B158
Office of Superintendent of, Catalog system.P75
and records....U20a
Doesborgh, Jan van, Printer....Y113
Dog stories for children....D11
Dolls, Exhibit of....V12
Domestic science, Bibliography of....X108
High school library and....D80
Donations, Book....N25
Donovan, Judge Anthony, Library of....B198
Dorsetshire rural library extension....L168
Doty, Governor, public-private library, Madison, Wis....A209
Doubtful books....N38
Withdrawal of....N36
Douthwaite, W. R., Librarian....H13
Dover (N. H.) library collection of book-plates....U10
Doves press....Y85
Drama, Special collections on....U21
Drama league of America....U21
Dramatic literature, Bibliography of....X355
reading clubs....D35
Draper, A. S., Library promoter....K43
Draper, Mrs. H....K43
Drawers, Card catalog....P68
Drexel institute library class....G39
school association....I65
Dry point process....Y140
Dryden, Minta I., Librarian....H13
Dual control of library and museum....V3
Dublin art gallery....V7
booksellers....Z31
Printing in....Y42a
public libraries....A374
Dubuque (Ia.) public library picture collection....U83
Duck binding....W31
Dudgeon, M. S., Librarian....H13
Dudley, Dr. C. B., Library trustee....K43
Duluth (Minn.) public library....A110
Dumas, Alex., Bibliography of....X338
Dumb children, Library service to....D49
Dumb—continued
Institutions for, Libraries in....B168
Dummies, Shelf....F53
Dummy charging system....R5
Dundalk public library....A376
Dundee branch libraries, Plans of....F7
commercial library....B22
public library....A363
Dun Emer press....Y86
Dunn, Martha E., Librarian....H13
Dunn county (Wis.) library extension....L119
Dunnack, H. E., Librarian....H13
Duplex indicator....R14
Duplicate borrowers' tickets....R42
Duplicate collections of popular books...N23-24
pay collections....L200, N23-24
Duplicates, Care and disposal of....N39
Central clearing-house for....N40
Exchange of....N19
Duplicating processes....F81-82
Du Pont Co., library....B26
Dupuy, P., Librarian....H13
Durban municipal library....A119
Durham (Eng.) university library....B116
(N. C.) library extension....L100
public library....A146
Durie, J., Librarian....H13
"Duro-flexile" binding....W31
Dust, Injuries to books from....N58
problem in libraries....F31
Dutch in United States, Bibliography of...X236
Duties, Assistants'....H20
Children's librarian's....D86
High school librarian's....D91
librarian's....H1-4
social....H10
School librarian's....D90-91
Trustee's....K42
Duty, Newspaper....Z10
on books....N17
Dyall indicator....R15
Dyer, B. L., Librarian....H13
Dyer, Robert, Printer....Y113
Dyestuffs industry library....B26
Dyson, Humphrey, Book collector....X49
Dziatzko, C., Librarian....H13

Eakins, W. G., Librarian....H13
Easels, Reading....F64
East, Thomas, Printer....Y113
East Ham libraries staff guild....I262
Eastbourne public library....A346
Easter, References on....X127
schools, Library assistants association....G115
Eastern college librarians conference....D95
Maine library club....I224
Eastman, Miss Linda A., Librarian....H13
Eastman, W. R., Librarian....H13
Eau Claire county (Wis.) library extension.L120
Echégaray, Jose, Bibliography of....X50
Economic literature, Libraries of....B151
Special collections of....U22
Edinburgh libraries....A364
press....Y87
university library....B117
Edinton (N. C.) Shepard-Pruden Memorial library....A117
Edison Co., Detroit, library of....B22

Editions, Library N20, 21
Surreptitious X35
Edmands, J., Librarian H13
classification scheme O32
Edmond, J. P., Librarian H13
Education, Bibliography of X203-206
Board of, Library A262
Classification scheme O12
board control of public libraries K6
Bureau of, Library B185
Catalog system P75
Classification for O89
Public libraries and M11
Educational control of libraries K6
library cooperation K25
value of libraries M10
work exhibit V12
Edward VI school library, Bury St. Edmunds B111
Edwards, Edward, Librarian H13
classification scheme O33
Edwards, J. P., Library benefactor K43
Edwards, V. S., Librarian H13
Efficiency, Assistants physical H28
books exhibit V12
Business, Bibliography of X186
Staff H15
Egyptian libraries A447
Eldora (Ia.) public library A67
Elections, Bibliography of X159
Corrupt practices at, Bibliography of X168
Electric current consumed, Checks on F39
lamps F38
lighting F37
Electrical engineering, Bibliography of X82
Classification for O109a
library B152, U25
Elementary schools, Library branches in D56
Elizabeth (N. J.) public library A122
plans F6
Elizabethan library, University of Texas B102, U23
Elliot indicator R16
Elliott, G. H., Librarian H13
Elliott, J., Librarian H13
Elmendorf, H. L., Librarian H13
El Paso (Texas) public library A187
Elwood (Ind.) public library A59
township extension L132
Elzevir press Y88, Y113
Emanuel college library, Cambridge B114
Embossing stamp N53
Emigration literature, Special collections of U24
Employees' library U12
Employers' liability, Bibliography of X148
and workmen's councils, Bibliography of X149
End papers W38
Printing Y163
Endicott, E., Library trustee K43
(N. Y.) public library A132
Endowed libraries, London B258-260
Endowments, Library K30
Enforcement of rules K45
Engineering libraries B153
literature, Classificaton for O109
Collections of U25
Engineering, Chemical, Bibliography of X66
Engineering—continued
Civil, Bibliography of X70
Electrical, Bibliography of X82
Classification for O109a
Military, Bibliography of X83
office library U25
Railway, Bibliography of X86
Street railroad X87
society's library U25
England. Bibliographical conferences X16
Societies X7
Bibliography of X282-300
national X25
Blind, Library service to the B17-20, C2
Bookbinders of W17-22
Booksellers of Z16-30
Camp libraries B175
Centralization of libraries in K15
Church and theological libraries of B31-50
Civil War, Bibliography of X283
College libraries of B107-135
library plans F13
Copyright law Z47
registration Z48
County and rural libraries L164-183
Library law E74
Government libraries A259-273
Historical records U49
Libraries of A258-360
Blind, Library service to B17-20, C2
Camp libraries B175
Centralization of K15
Church and theological B31-50
College B107-135
Plans of F13
Cooperation in K22-23
County and rural L164-183
library law E74
Government A259-273
Library law E73-74
plans for F7
National A258
Private B203-228
Proprietary and subscription B253-264
Public A274-360
State aid to E85
University B107-135
Plans of F13
Library associations I141-163, I168-183
Cooperation in K22-23
law E73-74
plans F7
Printing in Y17-32
Rural library extension L164-183
law E74
English department and high school library D75
of high school, Magazine use D76
poetry, Bibliography of X353
teachers, National council of D114
Engraving. Printing processes Y134-135
wood Y135
Enniskillen, Printing in Y43
Ephemeral literature, Catalog cards for P71
Episcopal theological school library B29, B73
Equipment, Library F41-87
High school D62
Eragny press Y89
Ericson, Hon. C. J. A., Library promoter K43

Escher, H., Librarian....H13
Essen, Library of....A391
Essex, Printing in....Y21
rural library extension....L169
Estimates of Expenditure....K28
Estienne, Printer....Y113
Etching....Y139
Ethics, Bibliography of....X209
Professional....H8
Etiquette, Professional....H8
Eton college library....A276, B118
Eugenics, Bibliography of....X106
Europe, Bibliography of....X281-310
Libraries of....A256
Professional training in....G118
European Braille, Books in....N29
bureau of American manufactures library.U12
war, Bibliography of....X281
Imperial war museum of....V5
literature. Cataloging rules for....P40
Classification for....O136
Special collections of....U26
Evaluation. Catalog annotation....P22, P48-52
of children's books....D23
Evanston (Ill.) Northwestern university library....B65
public library, Music-rolls collection....U67
Evelyn, John, Bibliography of....X50
Everett (Wash.) public library....A199
Examinations, Civil service, for librarianship..G3
Entrance, for appointments....G2
for promotion....G5
Health, of assistants....H28
Professional....G1
State....G3
Excess condemnation, Bibliography of....X171
Exchange, Library staff....H19
of duplicates....N19, N39
Exeter, Booksellers of....Z23
Printing in....Y21a
public library....A287
Exeter (N. H.) Davis Memorial library....B80
Exhibits, Booktrade....Y120
High school library....D84
Library....J39-44
plans....F5
Expansions of Dewey classification scheme..O30
Expansive classification scheme....O28
Expenditure, Estimates of....K28
Expenses, Library staff conference....H32
of candidates for library appointments....H31
Exploitation of the library....M14
Extension, Library....L1
County library, British Columbia....L130
England....L161-183
New South Wales....L131
United States....L48-129
Rural library, England....L164-183
Scotland....L183-191
United States....L133
Wales....L179-182
Township, United States....L132

Fabrikoid for binding....W30
Facsimiles, Reproduction of....X42
Factory libraries....B22, U12
"Factory Magazine" library....B181
Fairhurst, A., Librarian....H13
Fairy tales....D14
Classification for....D22, O123
Faques, Richard, Printer....Y113
Far west (U. S.) libraries of....A45
Farley, Caroline A., Librarian....H13
Farley classification scheme....O34
Farms, Library service to....L133
Fashions, Special collection of....U27
Federal documents, classification for....O94
Collections of....U40
executive dept. libraries....A5
legislative reference work....B171
trade commission library....B280
and state relations, A. L. A. Committee on.I13
Female assistants....H33
Ferguson, Mrs. W. K., Librarian....H13
Ferguson library, Stamford, Conn....A41
Fiction annotation....P50
Bibliography of....X328-338
book selection....N32
censorship....N38
Classification for....O124
French, Bibliography of....X330
Historical, Bibliography of....X334
reading....N32
reserving....R50
Fidelity bond, Librarians'....H7
Field, Agnes, Librarian....H13
Fielding, Henry, Bibliography of....X50
Fifteenth century books....X44
File executives association of Philadelphia....I66
Files, Periodical....S3
Vertical....P97
Guide card for....P98
Filing boxes....P96
Mechanical methods of....P95
methods....P94
pamphlets....F68
periodical....S2
Vertical....P97
Film libraries....B178
Films for high schools....D71
See also Motion pictures
Finance, Bibliography of....X187
High school library....D63
Library....K28-33
Special collections on....U7
Financial libraries....B154, U7
records....K32
support for libraries....K28
Fine arts, Bibliography of....X109-123
Classification for....O114-120
Fine printing....Y9
Fines. Lending dept. methods....R47
computer....R47
Finland, Libraries of....A413
Finsbury public library. See Clerkenwell public library
Fire insurance....F76
Bibliography of....X189
prevention....F76
Fish exhibit....V12
Fisher, John, Bibliography of....X50
Fisheries, Bureau of, Catalog system....P75
industry. See Whaling industry
Fisk free library, New Orleans....A77
statistical library....B272
Fiske, Anna J., Librarian....H13

Fiske, W., Librarian....H13
Fitch, William C., Bibliography of....X50
Fittings. See Fixtures
Fixed classification....O142
Fixtures, Library....F11-87
display....F71
Flagg, C. A., Librarian....H13
Fletcher, W. I., Librarian....H13
classification scheme....O35
Flexotype....F81
Floor dressing....F30
Floors, Covering for....F29
Florence, Bibliography of....X304
national library....A401
Plan for new library of....F8
Florida library association....I67
public libraries....A16-18
Flower veterinary library....B283
Wild, exhibit....V12
Folders, Filing....P94
Folding. Printing....Y161
Folkard, H. T., Librarian....H13
Folklore, Classification for....O90
Special collections of....U28
Food conservation exhibit....V12
Libraries and....M8
production and conservation, Bibliography of....X98
Forbes library, Northampton, Mass....A99
plans....F6
summer school....G40
Foreign children, Library service to....D51
literature. Book selection....N33
Special collections of....U29
Traveling collections of....U108
Foreign office library....A265
Foreigners, Americanization of....C8
Library service to....C8
Forenames, Authors', Cataloging rules for..P10
Contractions for. Cataloging rules for....P23
Forestry, Bibliography of....X78
Classification for....O107
libraries....U30
United States, Bureau of, Photograph collection....U79
Forfarshire private library....B208
rural library extension....L188
Form, Borrowers application....R38
Guarantors'....R41
Formalin process of disinfecting books....N61
Formby, T., Librarian....H13
Form classes. See Classification
Forms. Library stationery....R35
Forsyth, J., Librarian....H13
Fortescue, G. K., Librarian....H13
Foskett, C., Librarian....H13
Foss, S. W., Librarian....H13
Foulis, Andrew, Printer....Y113
Foulk, W. M., Librarian....H13
Fountain pens....F87
Fox River valley library association....I213
France, Bibliography of....X301-302
Bookbinders of....W23
Copyright law of....Z50
Libraries of....A379-386
Library associations of....I188
Conference of....J20
France—continued
National library of....A379
Public library movement in....A380
Publishing in....Z8
War library of....B174
Francis, Mrs. H. V. P., Librarian....H13
Frankfort (Ind.) Carnegie library plans....F6
Franklin, Bibliography of....X231
Franklin county (O.) library extension....L102
Frederick county (Md.) library extension....L83
Free trade, Bibliography of....X151
Freemason's library....B172
French accents. Cataloging rules for....P23
circulating library....B54
clandestine press....Y111
fiction, Bibliography of....X330
Classification for....O137
literature, Bibliography of....X345
Revolution, Bibliography of....X302
thought, Library of, University of California....U31
Friburg, Printing in....Y73
Friends' library....B182
Froben, John, Printer....Y113
Fry library....U8
Fuel, Bibliography of....X94
Fulham public libraries....A320
staff guild....I263
Full names....X37
Functions of libraries....M1
Funds, Methods of raising....K29
Proportion of, for books....K31
Furniture for children's room....D3-5, F43
inventory....F75
Library....F41-87
Reading room....F44
Special collections of literature on....U32
Furniture library. Special libraries....B155
Fust, John. Printer....Y113

Gaelic literature, Special collections of....U33
Galsworthy, John, Bibliography of....X50
Game protection, Bibliography of....X173
Gardening, Bibliography of....X79
Vegetable....X80
Garment, Library....H25
Garnett, R., Librarian....H13
Garnier classification scheme....O36
Garrett collection of Arabic manuscripts....U58
Gary (Ind.) public library....A60
Gas City book wagon....L141
improvement, special collections on....U12
Injuries to books from....N58
libraries....U34
Library of Consolidated Gas Co....B156
lighting in libraries....F36
Gastonia (N. C.) public library....A148
Gates Memorial library, Port Arthur, Texas.A188
Gaver, James, Printer....Y113
Gay, E. L., Librarian....H13
Genealogical literature, Bibliography of....U35
General Electric Co., Library of....U25
Theological seminary. Copinger collection of Bibles....U8
Gent, Thomas. Bookseller and printer. Y113, Z33
Geographical collections....U37
exhibit....V12

Geography, Bibliography of....X218-321
Classification for....O129-139
High school library and....D79
Geological library....U36
survey, Canada, Library of....U36
George III, Library of....B209
Georgia library association....I68
commission....L15
law....E9
public libraries....A49-50
state library....A10
university library....B63
German librarians conferences....J21
vowels. Cataloging rules for....P8
Germans in United States, Bibliography of.X237
Germany, Archives of....B159d
Bookbinders of....W24
Libraries of....A388-392
for the blind....B21
Library cooperation in....K24
conferences in....J21
Printing in....Y59-60
Professional training in....G122
Gesner, Conrad. Printer....Y113
Classification scheme....O37
Gibson, Irene, Librarian....H13
Thomas, Printer....Y113
Gifts, Library....K30
Gile, Jessie S., Librarian....H13
Gillis, J. L., Librarian....H13
Gilman, Dr. D. C., Library trustee....K43
Gilmore, L. B., Librarian....H13
Giolite, Giovanni and Gabriel, Printers....Y113
Gipsy collection....U38
Girls' books....D18
reading....D26
Gittens, F., Librarian....H13
Gladstone, W. E., Library of....B210
library, National liberal club....B256
Glasgow bibliographical society....X9
commercial library....B22
corporation libraries guild....I264
district librarians association....I167
Libraries of....A365
Printing in....Y35a
Private libraries of....B211
technical library....B277
university library....B119
catalog....P75
Gloucester cathedral library....B33
Gloucestershire, Printing in....Y22
rural library extension....L170
Glue, Flexible....F78
Godfrey, Thomas, Printer....Y113
Goethe collection, British museum....U39
Goffstown (N. H.) public library plans....F6
Goldsmith, Oliver, Bibliography of....X50
Goldsmiths' Company library, London.A332, B151
Good book week....D20
Goodrich C. chemical library....U15
"Goop" verse....D33
Gothenberg town library....A423
Gould, C. H., Librarian....H13
Governing boards, Library....K34
Government documents, Bibliography of...X222
Binding of....W9
cataloging rules....P25
Classification for....O94
Government documents—continued
Grants. See State aid.
information service....B268
inspection of libraries....K7
Special collections of....U40
Government Libraries, Calcutta....A434
Canada....A221
Ceylon....A438
England....A259-273
United States....A4-5
ownership, Bibliography of....X165
and politics, Bibliography of....X153-169
Governors' messages, Bibliography of....X230
Grace, Sheffield, Book collector....X49
Grafton, Richard, Printer....Y113
Graham indicator....R17
Gramaphone records in libraries....U68
Grand Rapids (Mich.) public library....A108
Collection of books on furniture....U32
Grant, H., Librarian....H13
Grants to libraries....K30
Graphic method of presenting annual report.K56
Gravesend public library....A298
plans....F7
Gray's Inn library, London....A333
Great Barrington (Mass.) Mason library....A91
Great Britain, Archives of....B159c
Historical records of....U49
Libraries of....A258-377
Library war service in....C12
Private libraries of....B203-228
Greece, Libraries of....A398-399
Printing in....Y58
Greek classics, Classification for....O125
Greeley, S. S., Library trustee....K43
Green, B. R., Librarian....H13
Helen E., Librarian....H13
S. S., Librarian....H13
Greensboro (N. C.) children's museum....V4
public library....A149
Greenwood, Thomas, Library promoter....K43
Griswold, Alice S., Librarian....H13
S. B., Librarian....H13
Grolier club typographic collection....U109, Y1
press....Y90
Groningen university library....B138
Grosvenor library. Geographical collection..U37
Grüninger, Johann, Printer....Y113
Guam, Bibliography of....X319
Guarantee bond, Librarian's....H7
Guarantor's form....R41
Guaranty club library....B8
Trust Co. library, New York....B154
Guatemala, Libraries of....A248
Guernsey. Guille-Alle's library....A293
Guidance of children's reading....D28
Vocational, High school and....D82
Guide cards, Vertical file....P98
Guides, Book selection....N26
Card catalog....P69
Indexing....P93
Shelf....O151
Guild, R. A., Librarian....H13
Guild socialism, Bibliography of....X142
Guildford county (N. C.) library extension.L100
Guildhall library, London....A334
Guilds, Staff....H35
Trade, Bibliography of....X182

Guille-Alle's library, Guernsey....A293
Gulf states, U. S., Libraries of....A51
Gutenberg, Johann, Printer....Y113

Hackley library, Muskegon, Mich., Plans of..F6
Hackney public libraries....A321
Haebler, Dr., Bibliography of....X50
Haford press....Y91
Hagar, Sarah C., Librarian....H13
Hagerstown automobile traveling library...L146
library extension....L87
Haggerston, W. J., Librarian....H13
Haghe, Inglebert, Printer....Y113
Haigh Hall library....B212
Hakluyt collection, New York public library.U37
Hale, Dr. E. E., Library promoter....K43
Halifax (Nova Scotia) libraries....A238
(Yorks.) public library....A353
Hall, E. W., Librarian....H13
Thomas, Library of....B213
Hallowe'en, References on....X129
Hamer, J. E., Librarian....H13
Hamidia library, Bhopal....A433
Hamilton county (Ind.) library extension...L73
(Ohio) library extension....L103
Hammersmith public libraries....A322
art books collection....U5
Hampshire, Bibliography of....X285
Libraries of....A291-292
Hampstead public libraries....A323
catalog....P75
Handicraft exhibit....V12
Handley library, Winchester, Va....A196
Handwriting, Library....P56
Hanover (N. H.) public library....A119
Hanson, J. C. M., Librarian....H13
Hardy, Thomas, Novels of....X338
Harford county (Md.) library extension....L84
Harleian library....B214
Harper Memorial library, Chicago University.B64
Plans of. See Chicago university....F12
Harris, G. W., Librarian....H13
classification scheme....O39
W. T., Classification scheme....O38
Harris collection of American poetry....U84
Harrisburg (Pa.) public library....A166
Hartford (Conn.) public library....A35
Hartlepool (Conn.) public library....A36
Wadsworth athenæum library....B158
Hartley, M., Librarian....H13
Hartwig, O., Librarian....H13
classification scheme....O40
Harvard university library....B72
catalog....P75
classification scheme....O41, O75
Latin-American collection....U43
Oriental collection....U93
pamphlet collection....U73
plans....F12
Harvey, Miss E., Bibliographer....K43
Hasell library, Wilmington, N. C....A153
Hasse, Miss A. R., Librarian....H13
Hat manufacture, Bibliography of....X96
racks....F72
Hatcher, A. F., Librarian....H13
Haverford college library, Quaker collection.U87
Haverill picture collection....U83
Hawaii, Bibliography of....X320
Hawaii—continued
Libraries of....A461
Hawkins, Rush C., Book collector....X49
Hawley, Edna M., Librarian....H13
Hawley, Mary E., Librarian....H13
Hay, John, Latin-Americana collection....U43
Memorial library, Brown university....B98
Hayes, R. P., Librarian....H13
Hazard, R. G., Library trustee....K43
Hazleton (Pa.) Markle Memorial library..A167
Hazlitt, William, Bibliography of....X50
Health, Assistants'....H28
Heat, Injuries to books from....N58
Heating of buildings....F32
Hebrew collection....U93
printing....Y121
Hedge, F. H., Librarian....H13
Herbert, J., Library of....B199
Heredity, Bibliography of....X60
Hereford, John and Katherine, Printers...Y113
cathedral library....B34
Herefordshire, Libraries of....A294
Herkotype....Y142
Herrick, Robert, Bibliography of....X50
Hertz collection of chemical journals....B90
Hervieu, Paul E., Bibliography of....X50
Hewins, Caroline M., Librarian....H13
Heywood, John, Bibliography of....X50
Hibbing (Minn.) traveling library....L93
Higginson, T. W., Library trustee....K43
High school branches of public libraries....D65
cooperation with public library....D64
librarian, Qualifications, duties, etc. of....D91
Training for....D88-89
Librarians' associations and conferences....D115-121
New York state summer course for....G72
Libraries....D60-65
Bibliography of....X359
Lessons in use of....D74
Magazines for....D68
Motion pictures for....D71
Music for....D69
Pamphlets for....D67
Periodicals for....D68
Pictures for....D70
Promoting use of....D72
library administration....D61
appropriations....D63
book selection....D66-71
budgets....D63
equipment....D62
exhibits....D84
finances....D63
organization....D61
Physics, library of....D81
plans....D62
Scope, etc. of....D60
and classics....D78
Commercial subjects in....D79
Domestic science in....D80
Geography in....D79
History in....D75, D77
Home economics in....D80
Science in....D81
Vocational guidance through....D82
students' reading....D83
traveling libraries....D58

Highway engineering library....U25
Hild, F. H., Librarian....H13
Hill, F. P., Librarian....H13
Hill, J. J., railway literature collection....U88
Hills, Elizabeth C., Librarian....H13
Hilversum public library....A406
Historical collections....U41-50
Latin-Americana collections....U43
United States....U41-48
libraries, United States....B157-158, 159m
literature. A. L. A. revision of Adams' Manual of....I21
records, British Colonies....U50
Royal commission....U49
societies, Libraries of....B157-158
society, Minnesota....X4
works, annotation of....P51
exhibit....V12
History and geography, Bibliography of.X218-321
Classification of....O129-139
department and high school library....D77
for children....D13
Hodgkin, T., Library promoter....K43
Hoe, Robert, Library of....B200
collection....X46
sale....X45
Spanish-American war literature....U97
Hohenwang, Ludwig, Printer....Y113
Holders, book....F57
Holiday bureaus....C16
opening of libraries....K48
Holidays, Staff....H24
Holland, Libraries of....A405-407
Library assistants association, Easter school....G115
Printing in....Y61
Professional training in....G121
Hollyband, Claudius, Bibliography of....X50
Holman, Almeda, Library promoter....K43
Holmes, Oliver W., Book collector....X49
Bibliography of....X50
Home binderies....W35
Cooperation with the....L199
economics, High school library and....D80
libraries....L199
office library....A266
Homes, H. A., Librarian....H13
Honeywood, Dean, Library of....B215
Hong Kong, Libraries of....A443
Honolulu, Libraries of....A464
Honor roll, Librarians'....H11
Hood county (Oregon) library extension....L106
Hopkins, A. H., Librarian....H13
railway library....U88
Hopwood, H. V., Librarian....H13
Horne classification scheme....O42
Hosmer, J. K., Librarian....H13
Hospital libraries....B160
Hotel reference library....B161
Hours, Library....K46
of labor, Bibliography of....X145
of Work, Assistants....H23
House decoration, Bibliography of....X81
of Commons library....A267
organs, Collections of....U51
to house delivery of books....L198
Household arts, Bibliography of....X108
libraries....B162
Housewives' league, Cooperation with....L199
Hove public library....A347
Howard university library....B62
Howe library, Dartmouth, N. H....A118
Hanover, N. H....A119
Hubbard collection of engravings....U83
Hudson Falls (N. Y.) public library....A133
River library club....I214
Huitfeld-Haas Scandinavian collection....U91
Hull, Booksellers of....Z24
public libraries....A354
central library plans....F7
Humanistic literature, Bibliography of....X205
press....Y92
Humboldt county (Cal.) library extension..L54
Hume, Jessie F., Librarian....H13
Humor, Library....H37
Humorous novel, Bibliography of....X335
Hungary, Printing in....Y62
Hunt, Miss M. L., Librarian....H13
Huntington, G., Library trustee....K13
Huntington, H. E., Library of....B201
Hurst, T., Librarian....H13
Hutchins, F. A., Librarian....H13
Hutchins, F. A., Library worker....K13
Huth library....B216
Hyde, Sara G., Librarian....H13
Hygiene, Bibliography of....X101
of reading....D29
school, Bibliography of....X103
Sex, Bibliography of....X104

Iceland, Libraries of....A425
monastic libraries....B50
Idaho library association....I69
state library commission....L16
Illinois, Archives of....B159m
Central railway library....B265
county library law....E50
East central, Library district association...I71
legislative reference bureau....B171
library association....I70
school section....I72
commission....L17
Law....E10
trustees association....I73
public libraries....A51-57
state historical library....B158
university library....B66
clubs....I215
plans....F12
school....G41
summer course....G42
Illinois and Missouri library Association...I74
Illustrated books for children....D10
Illustration, Book....Y115
Illustrations, Cataloging rules for....P36
Classification for....O116, O119
Collections of. See Picture collections
Imbrie & Co., statistical library....B272
Immigration. Bibliography of....X136
Immoral literature....N38
Impeachment, Bibliography of....X168
Imperfect editions, Bibliography of....X34
Imperial library, Petrograd....A411
war museum....V5
Importations....N7
Imprints....Y158

Income, Statistics....K28
Tax. See Taxation
Incunabula....Y112
Bibliography of....X44
Cataloging rules for....P26
Index, Newspaper....Z38
Periodical....Z37
Rand visible....P81
to current events....P88
Methodist literature....P89
periodical literature....P87, P90
Indexing....P86-93
aids and guides....P93
Cooperative....P86-87
lantern slides....P91
rules....P92
India, Bibliography of....X312-315
Indian mutiny, Bibliography of....X313
Libraries of....A430-437
Library associations of....I195-196
Conferences of....J26
exhibit, Barada....J42
office library....A268
traveling libraries....L195
university libraries....B145-146
Indian curios exhibit....V12
librarians associations....I195-196
conferences....J26
museums....V5
mutiny, Bibliography of....X313
Indiana, Archives of....B159m
Bibliography of....X252
county library extension....L72-77
law....E51
history, Special collections of....U46
legislative reference library....B171
library association....I75-76
commission....L18
school....G43
summer school....G44
law....E11
trustees association....I77
Northern and southern Michigan library club....I218
public libraries....A58-62
state institutions, Libraries in....B166
library....A11
teachers' association, Library section....D96
township library extension....L132
traveling libraries....L141
university package library....U72
Indianapolis library club....I216
round table....I217
medical library....B173
public library....A61
business branch....B22
medical collection....U62
plans....F6
training class....G45
"Indianapolis News," Library of....B181
Indians, American, Bibliography of....X235
Indicator charging systems....R6-21
and card catalog combined....R7
Catalog....P85
Periodicals....S7
versus card charging system....R26
Industrial arbitration, Bibliography of....X181
catalogs, Cataloging rules for....P39
Industrial catalogs—continued
exhibit....V12
conference board library....B163
courts, Bibliography of....X181
exhibit....V12
libraries....B22
library planning....F14
literature, Special collections of....U12
relations, Bibliography of....X149, X181
research in Great Britain....B267
Industry, Women in, Bibliography of....X132
Infant welfare, Bibliography of....X133
Infectious diseases, Library books and....N61
Information, Clearing houses of....B268
desk. Reference department....T3
Ingraham, R. C., Librarian....H13
Ingram, J., Librarian....H13
Initial letters. Printing....Y162
Injuries to books....N57-58
Injury to children, Liability for....D7
library property, Penalty for....E112
Ink....F86
Inland empire teachers' Association, Library section....D97
Inns of Court library, London....A335
Inquiry circulars....H5
Insane, Libraries in institutions for....B169
Inscriptions, Library....F91
Printing....Y162
Insect pests....N57
Inspection of libraries, Government....K7
Institut international de bibliographie....X12
classification scheme....O18
Institute of Librarians, Proposed....I153
Institution of civil engineers, Library of....U25
Institutional libraries....B166
Instruction slip, Bookbinder's....W28
to children on use of books....D30, D74
Insurance, Bibliography of....X188-192
libraries....B164, U52
library....F76
Workmen's, Bibliography of....X192
Intaglio engraving....Y151
printing process....Y137
Interchange of borrowers' tickets....R45
library assistants....H19
Interior decoration, Library....F17
Interlibrary loans....K16, R31
visits....H19
International bibliographical conferences....X17
bibliography....X26-27
catalog of scientific literature....X27
conciliation, Collections on....U53
copyright law....Z51
institute of bibliography....X12
classification scheme....O18
law, Bibliography of....X175-177
library conferences....J29
cooperation....K17
peace, Bibliography of....X210
relations, A. L. A. Committee on....I14
Interoceanic communication, Bibliography of....X275
Interstate commerce commission library....B265
Railroad literature collection....U88
library conferences....J7
Inventory, Furniture....F75
Investigators, Library service to....C4

Inyo county (Cal.) library extension.....L55
Iowa, Bibliography of.....X253
Classification for.....O132
county library law.....E52
extension.....L78
historical societies libraries.....B158
law library.....B171
legislative reference work.....B171
library association.....I78-79
law.....E12
prison library.....B188
public libraries.....A63-71
state history society library.....B158
library.....A12
commission.....L19
university library.....B68
summer school.....G46
township library extension.....L132
traveling libraries.....L142
Iowa City, Carnegie library plans.....F6
library club.....I219
Ipswich public library.....A343
Ireland, Bibliography of.....X300
Libraries of.....A368-377
Library associations of.....I164-165, I186
Irish branch of L. A. A.....I186
Law.....E76
Monastic libraries of.....B177
National library of.....A368
Printing in.....Y37-48
Public libraries of.....A369
Association of.....I165
Rural library extension in.....L192
Irish dramatic history, Bibliography of....X356
exhibit.....V12
in the United States, Bibliography of the.....X238
Rural libraries association.....I164
library extension.....L192
Iron and steel in commerce, Bibliography of.....X88
Irrigation library.....B165
Irving, Washington, Bibliography of.....X50
Irwin, Jennie S., Librarian.....H13
Isle of Man, Bibliography of.....X297
Libraries of.....A360
Isle of Wight rural library extension.....L171
Islington public libraries.....A324
Catalog.....P75
central library plans.....F7
club.....I265
Isom, Mary F., Librarian.....H13
Issue methods. See Lending department
Issues, privilege.....R43-45
Italian librarians conferences.....J23
warship libraries.....B180
Italians in the United States, Bibliography of.....X239
Italy, Archives of.....B159f
Bibliography of.....X303-305
Libraries of.....A400-403
Library association of.....I192
Conferences of.....J23
Printing in.....Y63-67
Professional training.....G124
Ives, W., Librarian.....H13

Jackson, D. C. and W. B., Library, Boston..B278
Jackson, F., Librarian.....H13
Jackson, F., Library promoter.....K43
Jacksonville (Fla.) public library.....A47
Jagellon library, Cracow.....A396
Jail, Library in county.....B188
Jamaica, Libraries of.....A253
Queens Borough (N. Y.) Public Library..A140
James, H., Library promoter.....K43
James, Hannah P., Librarian.....H13
James, Miss M. S. R., Librarian.....H13
James, T., Librarian.....H13
Jamestown (S. D.) James Dickey library..A181
Japan, Bibliography of.....X317
Libraries of.....A445
Library association of.....I198
Japanese collections.....U54
in the United States, Bibliography of....X240
names, Cataloging rules for.....P14
Jayne, N. W., Librarian.....H13
Jefferson collection, Library of Congress....U55
Jefferson county (Wis.) library extension..L121
Jena Repertorium classification scheme.....O43
Jencks, C. W., Library promoter.....K43
Jenks, Rev. H. F., Library promoter.....K43
Jennings county (Ind.) library extension....L74
Jersey City (N. J.) public library.....A123
exhibit.....J44
Typographic collection.....Y2
Jevons, Wm. S., Bibliography of.....X50
Jewett, C. C., Librarian.....H13
Jewett, W. K., Librarian.....H13
Jewish children, Library service to.....D52
John Crerar library, Chicago.....A56
Pamphlet collection.....U73
Johns Hopkins university library.....B70
plans.....F12
Johnson, G. J., Library promoter.....K43
Johnson Samuel, Book collector.....X49
Johnson, W. H., Library promoter.....K43
Johnson City (N. Y.) public library.....A134
Johnston, Captain, Library promoter.....K43
Johnston, H. E., Librarian.....H13
Johnston, Katherine D., Librarian.....H13
Jones, G. M., Librarian.....H13
Jones, Henry A., Bibliography of.....X50
Jones, J. W., Librarian.....H13
Jones, Paul MSS., Bibliography of.....X244
Jones, R. K., Librarian.....H13
Jonson, Ben, Bibliography of.....X50
Judd, Edward P., Bookseller.....Z33
Junior assistants.....H16
libraries. See children's libraries
reading clubs.....D34-35
Red cross, Library service to.....D46
Justice, Department of, Catalog system.....P75
Juvenile court library.....D53
libraries. See children's libraries

Kandy, Oriental library, Tooth temple.....U93
Kansas high school librarians conference....D118
library association.....I80
law.....E13
state institution libraries.....A72
traveling libraries.....L143
commission.....L20
Kansas City library club.....I220
public library.....A113
Karow Napoleonic collection.....U69

Karslake, Frank, Bibliographer....X49
Kele, Richard, Printer....Y113
Keller, L. R., Librarian....H13
Kelmscott press....Y93
Kennedy indicator....R18
Kennelly, C. D., Librarian....H13
Kent, Dorothy, Librarian....H13
Kent (Eng.) Libraries of....A296-298
county (Md.) library extension....L85
(Mich.) library extension....L90
Kentucky, Archives of....B159m
county library law....E53
extension....L79
library association....I81
commission....L21
law....E14
public libraries....A73-75
state library....A13
traveling libraries....L144
Kern county (Cal.) library extension....L56
Kershaw, S. W., Librarian....H13
Kettering public library....A339
Keystone state library association....I82
School and college section....D98
Kidder, Ida A., Librarian....H13
Kierman, T. J., Librarian....H13
Kimball, W. C., Library trustee....K43
Kincardine rural library extension....L188
Kinematograph pictures. See Motion pictures
King, J. L., Librarian....H13
King's printer....Y23, Y94
Kingsbury, D. L., Librarian....H13
Klaerner, C., Librarian....H13
Knapman, J. W., Librarian....H13
Knoxville (Tenn.) Lawson McGhee library.A184
Kodak Company research library....B187
Korean collection, Library of Congress....U56
Kossovich, C. A., Librarian....H13
Kristiania. See Christiania
Kroeger, Alice B., Librarian....H13
Krupp circulating library, Essen....A391

Label holder, Shelf....O154
Labels, Book....N51
Ink for....F86
Shelf....O153
Labor questions, Bibliography of....X145
representation in industry, Bibliography of....X149
saving devices....F42
Labrador, Libraries of....A240
La Crosse county (Wis.) library extension..L122
(Wis.) public library....A207
Ladies' rooms....S14
Lahore university library....B145
Lake Clear (Ia.) public library plans....F6
Lake region library club....I221
Lambeth palace library....B38
Lamperly bookplate collection....U10
Lancashire, Bibliography of....X286-288
church libraries....B35, B120
Independent college library....B126
Libraries of....A299-309
school libraries....B120
Lancashire and Cheshire library assistants' assn....I173
Land ownership, alien, Bibliography of....X243
registration, Bibliography of....X172
Landbery collection of Arabic manuscripts..U58
Landscape architecture, Classification for..O115
Special collections on....U4
Lane, Evelyn N., Librarian....H13
Memorial library of medicine....B173
Langlade county (Wis.) library extension...L123
Langside branch library plans. See Dundee library plans....F7
Language, Bibliography of....X339
Lant, Richard, Printer....Y113
Lantern slides, Collections of....U80
exhibit....V12
Indexing....Y113
Larned, J. N., Librarian....H13
classification scheme....O44
Larson, C. A., Librarian....H13
Latin-America, Bibliography of....X279
Collections of....U43
Bibles, Copinger collection of....U8
classics, classification for....O125
plays for high schools....D78
Laval university library, Quebec....A231
Lavell, R. A., Librarian....H13
Law, Bibliography of....X170-177
books, Binding of....W10
Classification for....O91
Copyright, American....Z44
Australia....Z53
Colonial....Z52-54
England....Z47
New Zealand....Z54
International, Bibliography of....X175-177
copyright....Z51
librarians, American association of....I43
Conferences of....J13
libraries....B170
Railway....B265
library, General....E1-118
England....E73-74
United States....E3-72
of Library of Congress....B170
printing....Y122
Lawrence, H. M., Librarian....H13
Lawrence county (Ind.) library extension....L75
(Mass.) public library....A92
Lawrenceville branch library. See Pittsburgh Carnegie library branch plans...F6
Lawton, W. F., Librarian....H13
Layton, W. E., Librarian....H13
League of library commissions....L8
nations, Bibliography of....X176
Learned, W., Library trustee....K43
Leather, Bookbinding....W31
Deterioration of....W32
Lebas classification scheme....O45
Lecture fund, Tax assessment of....E98
hall planning....F27
Lectures....V1, V8-12
to children....D39
Ledger charging system....R3
Lee, Higginson & Co., Boston bankers, Library of....B8
Leeds, Booksellers of....Z25
commercial library....B22
Printing in....Y24
Public libraries of....A355
university library....B121
Legal novels, Bibliography of....X336

Legislation, Classification for....O91
Library....E1-118
Legislative chambers, Bibliography of....X158
index, A. L. A....I20
reference work....B171
Catalog of....P75
Legler, H. E., Librarian....H13
Lehman, R. F., Librarian....H13
Leicester, Libraries of....A310
Leipzig, German National library....A392
Leitnitz, G. W., Librarian....H13
Leland, J., Librarian....H13
Lending department....R1-50
Age limit....R33
Blanks and forms....R35
Borrowers' application form....R38
Borrowers' card....R39
Elimination of....R40
Numerical register of....R36
Registration of....R34
Street index of....R37
Charging systems....R2-26
Coordination of reference library and....T6
Fines and penalties....R47
Guarantor's form....R41
Interchange of borrowers' tickets....R45
Loan period rules....R30
Interlibrary loans....R31
Traveling libraries....R32
Non-resident tickets....R43
Overdue notices....R46
Planning....F24-25
Privilege issues....R43-45
Reference department, Coordination with..T6
Renewal of books....R49
Reserved books....R50
Students' tickets....R42
Lenox library, New York City....A136
Leominster (Mass.) public library....A93
Lessing, G. E., Librarian....H13
Lessons on use of libraries in high schools....D74
to children on the dictionary....D32
use of books....D30
Lettering books....W34
Letts, Bertha M., Librarian....H13
Lewisham public library....A325
Leyden university library....B139
Leypoldt, F., Librarian....H13
Leyton library, Dumblane....B217
Liability, employers', Bibliography of....X148
for injury to children....D7
Liautard veterinary library....B283
Libel in books....E110
Librarians acting as secretaries....K40
aids....K4
biographical notices....H12-13
Certification of....G3-4, K5
Children's, Carnegie library training school for....G80
civic duties....H10
conventions, California county....L50
duties....H1-4
expenses attending conferences....H32
fidelity bond....H7
library....K3
Obituary notices of....H12-13
of the Mersey district....I157
Librarians—continued
pensions....H38
Proposed institute of....I153
qualifications....H1-4
reading....H9
recreations....H10
relations to staff....H34
trustee....H42
roll of honor....H11
Rural, Training for....G117
salaries....H6
school, Carnegie library training school for children's....G80
Cleveland library training class for children's....D29-30
New York state library, Summer course for....G73
social duties....H10
superannuation....H38
Teacher, Training for....D88-89
New York state library school, Summer course for....G74
war service....H11
Women....H33
Librarians and bookseller....Z15
Community....M5
publisher....Z12
Librarianship....H1-39
Bibliography of....K2
Business....H3
Instruction in....G12
College....H4
Instruction in....G13
Examinations in....G1
Public....H1
Recruiting for....H2-4
Standardization of....K5
Training for....G
University....H4
Libraries, Adjoining, Cooperation of....K16
Agricultural....B2
Ancient....A2
Arguments against....M3
for....M2
Business....B22
Business methods applied to....K13
Clerical....B55
Closing of....E100
Commercial....B22
Commission government for....K7
Controlling authorities for....K6
Copyright in relation to....Z43
Cost of....K55
Education board's control of....K6
Educational value of....M10
Effect of the war on....K10
Functions of....M1
Government inspection of....K7
Grants to....K30
High school....D60-65
History of....A
Holiday bureaus in....C16
Home....L199
Interior decoration of....F17
Lessons to children on use of....D30
Regional and reservoir....L3
Rural....L133
School....D57

Libraries, School—continued
board's control of....K6
Special. See under Name of subject
Bibliography of....X359
Collections in....U1-115
Standardization of....K5
State Inspection of....K7
Storage....L3
Subscription department in....L200
Sunday school....D123
Teachers' use of....D73
Teaching use of, in high schools....D74
Telephone call offices in....F74
Training children in use of....D30
teachers in use of....D88-89
Traveling, Canada....L162
Porto Rico....L163
Rules of....R32
United States....L134-161
Village, England....L164-183
United States....L133
Libraries and clubs....C14
county court action....E113
reading circles....C14
rural community....L133
shop hours act....E105
the press....M4
Libraries as war memorials....A35
for the blind....B9-21
in schoolrooms....D57
Library accounts....K32
Audit of....K33
administration....K8
Consolidation and centralization of...K14-15
Small....K11
advertising....M13
appliances....F41-89
appropriations....K28
architects....F2
architecture....F1-15
A. L. A. Committee on....F1
assistants....H14-35
association....I168-186
Proposed affiliation with L. A. U. K...I171
Easter schools....G115
association, children's....D8
club....I260
associations....I
Australasia....I198
Belgium....I190
Canada....I134-140
China....I197
Denmark....I187
France....I188
India....I195-196
Italy....I192
Japan....I198
New Zealand....I200
Norway....I193
Russia....I194
United Kingdom....I141-186
United States....I2-133
State and local associations....I53-133
Authorities....K34
benefactors, Biographical notices of....K43
bequests....K30
bindery....W35
boards....K34
Library—continued
By-laws of....K37-38
Records of meetings of....K41
branch administration....L5
High school....D65
planning....F10
budgets....K28
buildings, Exhibits of....V12
Planning of....F1-15
Spiral....F3
bulletins....P45
campaign for nation's children....C15
club room....K49
clubs....I201-267
America....I201-257
England....I258-267
commissions, League of....L8
New England club of Library commission workers....I237
State....L7-47
committees....K34-35
Council's power over....K36
Delegation of powers to....L39
Community and the....C13, M5
conferences....J
conversation room....K50
cooperation....K14-27
Educational....K25
England....K22-23
Germany....K24
International....K17
Local....K20
London....K23
National....K18
Special libraries....K26
State....K19
United States....K14-20
with municipality....K27
course for teacher-librarian....D88-89
Cycle accommodation in....K53
debating room....K50
decoration, Cost of....E104
Interior....F17
economy, Bibliography of....K2, X358-359
Classification for....O85
editions....N20, 21
employees' union....H39
endowments....K30
exhibits....J39-44, V9-12
A. L. A....J41
High school....D84
San Francisco....J40
State and county fairs....J43-44
exploitation....M14
extension....L1-201
England....L164-183
New South Wales....L131
Scotland....L183-191
United States....L1-163
Wales....L179-182
County, British Columbia....L130
England....L164-183
United States....L48-129
finance....K28-33
fire prevention....F76
floors and floor covering....F29
Food conservation and the....M8
funds, Raising of....K29

Library—continued
furniture F41-87
garment H25
gifts K30
handwriting P56
High school, cooperation with D64
history and description A1-465
Holiday opening of K48
Hours of opening K46
humor H37
Industrial education and the C6
inscriptions F91
instruction in normal schools D88
insurance against fire F76
Labor-saving devices in F42
law E1-118
British Columbia E77
British Islands E73-76
Canada E77-79
Czecho-Slovakia E80
England E73-74
Ireland E76
Ontario E79
Scotland E75
United States E2-72
league, Children's D8
lectures V8
legislation. See Library law
lending, Methods R1-50
lessons to children D30
in high schools D74
teachers D88
Librarian's professional K3
lighting F33-37
loafers, Removal of E114
lunch-room F28
magazines P45
moving K54
Moving pictures and the M6
Museum and the V3
Music rolls and the M7
nationalization L2
of Congress A3
Americana collection U42-43
Asiatic collection U6
Bibliographical work X32
Blind, Library for the B13
Catalog cards P64
Distribution of P73
Chemistry collection U15
Chinese collection U16
Classification scheme O26-27
European war literature collection U26
Hebrew collection U54
Hubbard collection of prints and engravings U83
Japanese collection U54
Jefferson collection U55
Korean collection U56
Latin-Americana collection U43
Law library B170
Manuscripts and broadsides U58
Maps collection U59
Music collection U66
Napoleonic collection U69
Noyes collection of Japanese drawings U83
Periodicals collection U75
division S11

Library of Congress—continued
Prints collection U83
Railroad literature collection U88
Reading room service S12
Russian collection U96
Scandinavian collection U91
Semitica and Orientalia collection U93
Slavic collection U95
Smithsonian deposit U96
Spanish-American war literature U97
Western hemisphere collection U114
Whistleriana collection U115
organization K1-56
organizer K7
paste F78
Peace movement and the M9
periodicals J30-38
personnel K34
Phonograph concerts and the M7
planning F4
Industrial F14
Public F3-10
Branch F10
Small F9
plans, Collections of F5
England F7
United States F6
postal rates L201
premises, Disposal of E101
Exemption from rates and taxes of E99
Taxation of E97-99
printing Y123
department P59
propaganda ..... M
property, Penalty for injuring E112
publicity methods M13
questionnaires H5
quotations F91
rate, Cost of collecting E90
Limitation of E96
Museum expenditure out of E118
Reduction of E95
Surplus E94
receipts E115
recipes F88
Reconstruction and the K9
regulations K44
reports K56
rest-room K52
rooms, Letting of E102
rules K44
salaries H20
schools and training for librarianship ..... G
America G8-108
England G115-117
service, National I.2
to community C13, M5
to special classes of readers C1-16
Business men C3
Children D1-122
Special classes of D46-54
Foreign population C8
Investigators C4
Nation's children C15
Negroes C9
Professional men C5
School cooperation D55

Library service—continued
Social worker....C13, M1, M5
Soldiers....C10-12
Vocational guidance....C7
Workpeople....C6
shelving....F46-55
sign writing....F80
site, Purchase of....E91
Small, Administration of....K11
Planning....F9
smoking room....K51
staff and readers....H36
management....H14
statistics....K55
Sunday opening of....K47
supplies....F41
taxation, United States....E88
technique applied to business....K12
terms....F90
Township, United States....L132
Trade unionism in the....H39
training....G
in normal schools....D88
trustees....K34
Biographical notices of....K42-43
Use of, for private advertising....M14
ventilation....F40
war service, United States....C10
windows....F18
work for women....H33
Social aspects of....M1
workers....K43
association....I83
Biographical notices of....K43
Lichtenstein, W., Librarian....H13
Life insurance co., Library of Pacific mutual.B164
Lifts....F45
Light, Injuries to books from....N58
Lighthouse libraries....B180
Lighting, Library....F33-37
artificial....F35
electric....F37
gas....F36
natural....F34
street, Bibliography of....X126
Limerick public library....A377
Lincoln, Abraham, Bibliography of....X232
Lincoln (Eng.) cathedral library....B36
public library....A312
plans....F7
Lincoln (Neb.) library club....I222
Lincoln Memorial library, University of Illinois....B66
Lincolnshire, Libraries of....A311-312
Lindsay, Mary B., Librarian....H13
Line engraving....Y138
Linotype....Y132
catalog printing....P58
Lists, Shelf....O152
Literary agents....Z5
censorship....N38
geography, Bibliography of....X342
work, Librarian's....H10
Literary & philosophical society library, Manchester....B263
Newcastle....B264
Literature, Bibliography of....X341-349
Children's, Classification for....O122
Literature—continued
Classification for....O121-127
Foreign books, Selection of....N33
Immoral....N38
Librarians' professional....K3
Pernicious....N38
Seditious....N38
Teaching of, in high schools....D75
Lithographic art library....U5
and offset printing machines....Y129
Lithography....Y145
Little, A. D., Library of....B278
Little, C. A., Library trustee....K43
Little, G. T., Librarian....H13
Little, R., Librarian....H13
Liturgia....U56a
Liverpool, Libraries of....A303-304
commercial library....B22
Professional training in....G111
university library....B122
Liverpool and district library assistants association....I174
Living, Cost of, Bibliography of....X134
Loafers....S15
Removal of....E114
Loan department. See Lending department
Loans. Securing library....E92
Interlibrary....K16, R31
Local administration, Bibliography of....X169
collections....U57
Cataloging rules for....P27
Classification for....O139
education committee as library authority...K6
history, Bibliography of....X219
library cooperation....K20
museums....V3
records, United States....U45-48
Locke, G. H., Librarian....H13
Locker library....B218
Locker-Lampson, Frederick, Book collector.X49
Lockett, A. G., Librarian....H13
Lockwood, J. S., Literary agent....K43
Lockwood, Greene & Co., Library of....B278
Logical classification....O80-81
Lomer, G. H. Librarian....H13
London Bible society, Library of....U8
Bibliographical society of....X7
Bibliography of....X289
Bookbinders of....W20
Booksellers of....Z26
Brompton oratory library....B37
Commercial libraries of....B22
Cooperation of libraries in....K23
Endowed libraries of....B258-260
Lambeth palace library....B38
Libraries of....A314-337
Cooperation of....K23
Library....A336
catalog....P75
Leslie Stephens collection....U101
Library assistants association Easter school....G115
Medical libraries of....B173
museum, Kensington palace....V5
National library for the blind....B18
Polytechnic libraries of....B261
Printing in....Y25

London—continued
Private libraries of....B219
Professional training in....G110
Proprietary libraries of....B255-257
Royal college of surgeons library....B135
school of economics library....B151
Special libraries of....A331-337
students, Library for....B273
Subscription libraries of....B262
University of, Library of....B123
Westminster church house library....B39
Long Island library club....I223
Loose classification....O140
Los Angeles (Cal.) furniture library of Barker Bros....B155
public library....A29
Clippings collection....U72
Latin-Americana collection....U43
Music collection....U66
Picture collection....U83
plans....F6
training class....G47
Loton, J., Librarian....H13
Loughree, Printing in....Y44
Louisiana, Bibliography of....X254
county library extension....L80
law....E54
library association....I84
law....E15
public libraries....A76-77
Louisville (Ky.) public library....A75
Colored branches of....C9
plans....F6
training class....G48
Loungers....S15
Lounsley, Prof. T. R., Library trustee....K43
Louvain university library....B136
Lucas, Stella, Librarian....H13
Luft, Hans, Printer....Y113
Lumbering, Special collections on....U30
Lunch-rooms, Library....F28
Lunches, Assistants'....H29
Lund university library....B143
Lunn, Minnie, Librarian....H13
Lutheran press....Y95
Luton public library....A275
club....I266
plans....F7
Lymburn, J., Librarian....H13
Lynn (Mass.) public library....A94
Lyons, Printing in....Y52

MacAlister, Sir J. Y. W., Librarian....H13
MacCarthy, C., Librarian....H13
MacClean, E. A., Library promoter....K43
Macdonald, A. P., Librarian....H13
MacDonall, W. B., Librarian....H13
MacElroy, E. P., Librarian....H13
MacGhee library, Knoxville, Tennessee....A184
McGill university library, Montreal....A234
summer library school....G51
Machine book sewing....W33
Mackenzie collection of Oriental manuscripts.U93
MacKnight, E., Librarian....H13
MacLauchlan, J., Librarian....H13
MacLenegan, C. E., Librarian....H13
MacMillan free library, Youngstown, Ohio.A160b
Macomber, Mary E., Librarian....H13
Macrum, Mary F., Librarian....H13
Madan, F., Librarian....H13
Madden, F. W., Librarian....H13
Madeley, C., Librarian....H13
Madison (Wis.) public library....A208
Magazines, Bibliography of....X360
for children....D19
high schools....D68
in high school English department....D76
room planning....F22
selection of....N34
Magic, Bibliography of....X217
Magliabechi, A., Librarian....H13
Magnolia (Mass.) public library plans....F6
Maine, Bibliography of....X255
Eastern, Library club....I224
library association....I85
law....E16
public libraries....A78-80
state college library school....G49
library....A14
commission....L22
pamphlets collection....U73
teachers' association, Library section...D99
summer library class....G50
traveling libraries....L145
Malta, Libraries of....A404
Maltby, Mrs. A. B., Librarian....H13
Management, Scientific, Bibliography of...X186
Manchester athenæum....B263
Cathedral library....B40
Commercial library....B22
fellowship....I176
Grammar school library....B125
Libraries of....A305-307
Literary club library....B263
Medical society library....B173
National library for the blind....B19
Professional training in....G112
Proprietary libraries....B263
public libraries....A306
Rylands library....A307
Manchester and district library assistants' association....I175
Manchester (Mass.) public library plans....F6
(N. H.) public library....A120
Manila, Libraries of....A465
Mann, Frances M., Librarian....H13
Manners and customs, Bibliography of.X127-131
Mansion, Colard, Printer....Y113
Manufactures, Bibliography of....X89
Manufacturing house library....B277-278
plant, Library in....U12
Manuscript versus Printed catalogs....P78
Manuscripts, Bibliography of....X40-41
Cataloging rules for....P29
Collections of....U58
Facsimile reproduction of....X42
Local....U57
Purchase of (library law)....E108
Transcripts (Library of Congress)....U58
Manutius, Aldus, Printer....Y113
classification scheme....O46
Maps and atlases, Bibliography of....X220
Cases for....F60
Cataloging rules for....P28
Special collections of....U59
Marathi library, Bombay presidency....U60

Marathi—continued
literature, Bibliography of....X315
Marcus Aurelius Antonius, Bibliography of.X50
Marine biological laboratory (U. S.) Library of....A5
Marinette county (Wis.) library extension..L124
Maritime provinces of Canada, Libraries of.A236
Library association of....I136
Markets and marketing, Bibliography of...X184
Markle Memorial library, Hazleton, Pa....A167
Marks, Paper....Y169
Printers....Y170
Marprelate press....Y96
Marsh's library, Dublin....B220
Marshall Field & Co., employees library....B22
Marshalltown (Iowa) public library....A68
Martin, Winona, Librarian....H13
Maryland county library extension....L81-87
law....E55
Medical library of....B173
public libraries....A81-83
library law....E17
state library commission....L23
traveling libraries....L146
Masefield, John, Bibliography of....X50
Mason, T., Librarian....H13
Memorial library, Great Barrington, Mass.A91
Masonic libraries....B172
Massachusetts, Agricultural college, Summer school....G54
county library extension....L88
free public library commission....L24
Summer school....G53
Institute of technology....A90
Law libraries of....B170
library association....I86
clubs....I225-226
law....E18
schools....G52-55
Old colony club of....I243
Proprietary Libraries of....B241-242
public libraries....A84-86
state library....A15
classification scheme....O47
normal school, Library course....G55
traveling libraries....L147
Western, Library association....I87, I229
Materials for bookbinding....W29-32
Mathematics, Bibliography of....X65
Classification for....O101
Special collections on....U61
Mathews, E. R. N., Librarian....H13
Matthews, J., Librarian....H13
Mauritius, Libraries of....A452
Maxson book marks....D33
Maxwell, Sara B., Librarian....H13
Mayler, John, Printer....Y113
Mayo clinic library....B173
Mazzinghi, T. J. de, Librarian....H13
Mealey, E. W., Library trustee....K43
Meals, Staff....H29
Mechanics for boys. Book selection....D12
institute library, Manchester....B263
Newcastle....B264
Medford (Mass.) public library....A95
Medical botany, Bibliography of....X107
libraries....B173
library association of America....I52
Medical library association—continued
England....I163
catalog....P75
literature, Bibliography of....X99-107
Classification for....O110
Special collections....U62
society library, Manchester....B263
Medicine, Classification for....O110
Military, Bibliography of....X100
Royal society of, Library of....U62
Medico-Laurentian library, Venice....A403
Melbourne, Libraries of....A459
Memorials, Libraries as....A25
Memphis (Tenn.), Cossitt library....A185
Mendeleeff classification scheme....O48
Menominee county (Mich.) library extension.L91
Mental deficiency, Bibliography of....X106
Mercantile library, New York City....A137
Philadelphia....A170
Merced county (Cal.) library extension....L57
Merchant vessels, Libraries on....B180
Meredith, George, Bibliography of....X50
Merlin classification scheme....O49
Merrymount press....Y13, Y97
Mersey district, Librarians of the....I157
Metal shelving....F48
Metallic filament lamps....F38
Metallurgical books, Bibliography of....X88
library, San Francisco....B153
Meteorology, Classification for....O102
Methodist literature, index to....P89
Methods, Branch library....L5
Stocktaking....N41
Metropolitan museum of art printing press...Y2
Mexico, Archives of....B159g
Libraries of....A249-250
National library of....A250
Mezzotint....Y141
Michigan county library extension....L89-91
law....E56
high school librarians conference....D119
Legislative reference library....B171
libraries....A107-108
library association....I88-89
commission....L25
law....E19
Ohio and Michigan library Assn. Joint meeting of....I90
Southern, and Northern Indiana library club....I218
state board of library commissioners training class....G57
institutions, Libraries in....B166
library....A16
summer library school....G56
teachers' association, Library section....D100
university library....B75
Medical library of....B173
North American literature, Clements collection of....U42
summer school....G58
Upper peninsula library association....I91
and Wisconsin library association, Joint meeting of....I92
Middlesborough public library....A356
Middlesex, Libraries of....A313-337
Middleton, William, Printer....Y113
Middle West, County libraries of....L132

Middle West—continued
University librarians of....I122
Midland branch of library assistants' association....I177
Military arts, Bibliography of....X83
Classification for....O92
libraries....B174, U97
medicine, Bibliography of....X100
Milk industry, Bibliography of....X76
Millman, Rev. W. H., Librarian....H13
Milton, John, Bibliography of....X50
Milwaukee county (Wis.) library extension.L125
Legislative reference library....B171
library club....I230-231
public library....A210
catalog....P75
South, public library plans....F6
Miner, Mrs. S. H., Librarian....H13
Mines, U. S. Bureau of, Library....B26
catalog....P75
Minimum wage, Bibliography of....X146
Mining literature, Bibliography of....X85
Cataloging rules for....P30
Mining and metallurgical library, San Francisco....B153
Minneapolis (Minn.) public library....A111
Minnesota, Bibliography of....X256
county library extension....L92-93
law....E57
department of education summer school..G61
educational association, Library section.D101
historical society....B158, X4
Genealogical collection....U35
libraries....A109-111
library association....I93
law....E20
Northeastern, Educational assn. Library section....D102
state institutions, Libraries in....B166
library commission....L26
tax commission library....B171, B276, U102
traveling libraries....L148
university library....B76
Library of municipal documents....B171
school....G59-60
war records commission....U26
Miracle plays, Bibliography of....X357
Missals....X43
Missionary research library....B176
Mississippi county library extension....L94
libraries....A112
state library association....I94
Missouri, Bibliography of....X257
county library extension....L95
law....E58
Illinois and, library association....I74
libraries....A113-114
library association....I95
commission....L27
law....E21
university library....B77
plans....F12
summer course....G62
valley library club....I232
Mnemonic classification scheme....O68
Mohawk valley library club....I233
Monastic bookmaking....X39-40
chronicles, Bibliography of....X215
Monastic—continued
libraries....B177
Iceland....B50
Isle of Wight....B43
Norway....B51
Wales....B49
Monetary questions, Bibliography of....X187
Monmouthshire, Bibliography of....X290
Monongahela valley library association....I234
Monopolies, Bibliography of....X183
Monotype....Y133
catalog printing in....P58
Montague, W. L., Librarian....H13
Montana county library law....E59
library association....I96
law....E22
university library training course....G63
Monterey county (Cal.) library extension..L58
Montgomery, T. L., Librarian....H13
Montgomeryshire rural library extension...L182
Monticello (Utah) Library movement in...A190
Montreal, Libraries of....A233
McGill university library....A234
summer school....G51
Montrose public library....A366
rural library extension....L189
Monumenta, Columbia university collection of....U63
Moon books for the blind....N30
Moore, D. R., Librarian....H13
Mooresville (Ind.) music roll collection....U67
Moose Jaw (Saskatchewan) public library.A227
More, Sir Thomas, Bibliography of....X50
Morford, Mrs. A. M., Librarian....H13
Morgan, Augustus de, Book collector....X49
Morgan, Edith M., Librarian....H13
Morgan, J. P., Librarian....H13
Morgan indicator....R19
Morison, Mary, Library trustee....K43
Morison press....Y98
Morland, Sir Samuel, Bibliography of....X50
Morley, Bishop, library Winchester cathedral.B46
Morris, William, Book collector....X49
Moscow library....A412
Mosque of St. Sophia library....A427
Mothers, Pensions to, Bibliography of....X191
Motion picture libraries....B178
Motion pictures, Bibliography of....X115
Collections of, in libraries....U82
for children....D40
high schools....D71
in library work....V8
Libraries and....M6
Motor books for boys....D12
Service. See Traveling libraries
Mount Vernon (N. Y.) free library plans....F6
Mountaineering, Bibliography of....X121
Movable classification....O143
Moving, Library....K54
Moving pictures in libraries. See Motion pictures
Moyer, L. R., Librarian....H13
Moyer, L. R., Library trustee....K43
Muhammadan literature, Special collections of....U64
Mullany, Grace C., Librarian....H13
Mullingar, Printing in....Y45
Mullins, J. D., Librarian....H13

Multicopier F81
Multiplex display fixtures F71
Multnomah county (Ore.) library extension. L107
library club I235
Munday, Anthony, Bibliography of X50
Mundy, E. W., Librarian H13
Municipal affairs, Bibliography of X169
and legislative reference work B171
research, Classification for O95
Municipality, Delegation of powers to library committee by K39
Library cooperation with K27
powers over library committee K36
Murphy, John, Book collector X49
Muscatine (Ia.) public library A69
Museum act V6
and library, Dual control of V3
Children's D43, V4
expenditure out of library rate E118
of fine arts, Boston, Print collection U83
Museums V1, 3
American association of I51
Children's D43, V4
Planning of F16
Music, Bibliography of X118-119
Binding of W11
Cataloging rules for P31
Classification for O117
collections U65-68
for high school library D69
libraries B179
Phonograph records in libraries U68
Printing of Y124
rolls in libraries M7, U67
Special collections of, in libraries U66-68
Value of music in libraries U65
Victrolas in libraries U67
Musicians, Bibliography of X323
Muskegon (Mich.) Hackley library plans F6
Mutilation of books and papers N56
Mysore, Library movement in A435

Names, Artists, Cataloging rules for P13
Chinese, Cataloging rules for P14
Christian, Cataloging rules for P10
Contractions of, Cataloging rules for P23
Full X37
Japanese, Cataloging rules for P14
Pen X37
Cataloging rules for P19
Place, Cataloging rules for P12
Nantes, Musée Dobrée A384
Napoleonic collection U69
Nashville library club I236
Chattanooga & St. Louis railway library .. B265
Natal, Libraries of A450
Nation's children, Library campaign for C15
National archives B159
association of state librarians I42
Conferences of J6
bibliography X23
America X24
England X25
carbon co., Chemistry library of U15
cash register library B22, B154, U12
city bank of New York, Library of B8, U7
Financial library of B154
council of teachers of English D114
National—continued
deaf and mute college library A5
education association, Library section I40
federation of women's clubs, Library conference J12
finance, Bibliography of X163-164
institute for the blind B18-19, U9
liberal club library B256
library of Argentine A244
Brazil A242
Canada A221
Chile A245
England A258
France A379
Germany A392
Ireland A368
Mexico A250
Russia A111
Siam A139
United States A3
Wales, Aberystwyth A358
Summer school of G116
National library cooperation K18
for the blind B18-19, U9
service L2
National museum of comparative legislation. B171
safety council library B266
workmen's compensation service bureau, Library of B266, B285
Nations, League of, Bibliography of X176
Natural history, Bibliography of X58
lighting F34
Naturalization, Bibliography of X135
Nature study, Bibliography of X58
books exhibits V12
for children D11
library U70
Naudé, G., Librarian H13
classification scheme O50
Naval arts, Bibliography of X84
Classification for O93
libraries B180
museum on H. M. S. "Implacable" V3
Nebraska, Archives of B159m
college libraries B79
county library extension L96-97
law E60
libraries A115
library association I97
law E23
public library commission L28
state teachers' association, Library section. D103
traveling libraries L119
university library B78
summer school G64
Needlework exhibit V12
Negro children, Library service to D54
Suffrage, Bibliography of X160
Negroes, Library service to C9
Neligan, Rev. Dr., Book collector X49
Net price system N16
Netherlands, Archives of B159h
Bibliography of X306
Libraries of A405-407
State aid to libraries in E87
University libraries of B137-140
Neubauer, A., Librarian H13
Neuhauser, Anna M., Librarian H13

Nevada library law....E24
Newark (N. J.) public library....A124
books exhibit....V12
Business branch of....B22, U12
house organs collection....U51
plans....F6
New Bedford (Mass.) public library....A96
plans....F6
Newberry library, Chicago....A57
Ayer Collection of Americana....U42
catalog....P75
Chinese collection....U16
plans....F6
New Britain (Conn.) institute library....B237
public library....A37
Newbury (Eng.) museum, Articles from Saxon cemetery....V3
Newcastle branch library assistants association....I178
parish church library....B41
Printing in....Y26
Proprietary libraries of....B264
Public libraries....A340
Bewick collection....U5
catalog....P75
Subscription libraries of....B264
New church, Academy of, Library of..B28, B96
Newcombe, C. F., Librarian....H13
New England, Bibliography of....X258
club of library commission workers....I237
college librarians, Conferences of....D120
libraries....A116
Plans of....F6
library association....I98
commission....L29
conferences....J14
school library association....D104
Telephone and telegraph library....B279
Newfoundland, Libraries of....A239
New Hampshire, Libraries of....A117-120
library association....I99
and Western Massachusetts library club, Joint meeting of....I229
law....E25
state college summer school....G65
library commission....L30
traveling libraries....L150
New Harmony (Ind.) Workingmen's institute library....B238
New Haven (Conn.) public library....A38
Yale university library....B61
New Jersey, Archives of....B159m
Bibliography of....X259
county library extension....L98
libraries....A121-127
library association....I100
law....E26
Princeton university library....B81
prison library....B188
public library commission....L31
school library association....D105
summer school....G66
Zinc co., Library of....B26
New Jersey and Pennsylvania library club..I101
New Jersey library association & Pennsylvania library club, Joint meeting of....I246
New London (Conn.) public library....A39
New London (Wis.) public library....A211
New Mexico, Archives of....B159m
state teachers' association, Library section.D107
New Orleans library club....I238
public library....A77
Newport (Mass.) public library....A97
New Rochelle (N. Y.) public library....A139
picture collection....U83
plans....F6
New South Wales county library extension..L131
libraries....A457
Newspaper, Bibliography of....X361
Binding....W12
clippings collection....U72
clips and fastenings....S4
collections....U71
duty....Z40
files....S3
index....Z38
libraries....B181
mutilation....N56
press history....Z35
printing....Y125
publicity for libraries....M4
racks....F67
stands....F66
Newsroom loafers and loungers....S15
methods....S1-8
New York Bar association Latin-Americana collection....U43
New York central & Hudson river railroad law library....B265
New York City. American Red cross for crippled and disabled men....B270
apprentices' library....A137, B243
catalog....P75
Bank of commerce library of....B8
central library club....I240
Club libraries of....B243
Columbia university library....B83
Endowed libraries of....A136
Engineering libraries of....B153
fashions library of....U27
free circulating library for the blind....B14
Training class of....G67
Guaranty trust co., library....B154
legislative bureau and library....B171
library club....I239
Medical libraries....B173
Mercantile libraries....A137
mercantile library....B243
Metropolitan museum of art....V3
National city bank library....B8, B154
Private libraries of....B194
Proprietary libraries of....B243-245
Public health library of....B233
public libraries....A135
Avery collection of prints....U83
Bibles collection....U8
Blind, Library for....B15
catalog system....P75
Chinese collection....U16
European war literature collection....U26
geographical collection....U37
Latin-Americana collection....U43
legislative reference work....B171
library school....G68
manuscripts collection....U58
music collection....U66

New York City public libraries—continued
patents collection U74
Plans of F6
print collection U83
Public service commission library U25
Classification Scheme O51
Russell Sage foundation library B245
Scientific library A138
university library B85
club library B244
New York, Northern, Library club I241
New York Point. Books for the blind in N31
New York state archives B159m
bureau of municipal information B171
college libraries B82
colonial history, Bibliography of X260
county library extension L99
law E61
Governors' messages, Bibliography of X262
high school librarians' association D121
institutions, Libraries in B166
Libraries in A128-143
library A17
association I102
conferences J9
institutes and round tables J10
clippings collection U72
institutes G71, I103
law E27-29
local war material collection U26
public service commission library U25
Classification scheme O51
school G69
summer school G70
Summer course for high school librarians G72
school librarians G73
teacher librarians G74
marriage licenses, Bibliography of X263
medical library B173
prison library B188
Public libraries division of Univ. of state of New York L32
school library law E28
special libraries association I48
traveling libraries L151
veterinary college library U110
New Zealand, Copyright law Z53
libraries of A461-463
library association I200
Nicaragua, Bibliography of X275
Nicholson, E. W., Librarian H13
Noblemen, Cataloging rules for P11
Nodier, Charles, Book collector X49
Non-resident borrowers R43
Norfolk bibliography X291
Normal school libraries D85
librarians, A. L. A. round table meetings D115
library instruction D88
North America, Bibliography of X272
Northampton (Eng.) Booksellers of Z27
Printing in Y27
Northampton (Mass.) Forbes library A98
plans F6
North Carolina, Bibliography of X264
county library extension L100
law E62
North Carolina—continued
libraries A144-154
library Association I104
commission L33
law E30
summer school G75
traveling libraries L152
university library B90
Collection of chemical journals U15
rural and social science library B269
North Central branch of L. A. U. K. I158
North Dakota. Bismarck library club I242
library association I105
commission L34
law E31
traveling libraries L153
university summer course G76
North Eastern branch library assistants association I179
Minnesota educational association, Library section D102
Ohio teachers association D109
Northern counties library association I161
Indiana and Southern Michigan library club I218
New York library club I241
Wisconsin traveling library association I132
North Midland library association I159
Northumberland and Durham branch library assistants association I181
Northwest, Bibliography of X265
Libraries of A155
Library law E32
Northwest Canada, Libraries of A224
North Western branch library assistants association I180
L. A. U. K. I160
Northwestern university library B65
Latin-Americana collection U43
plans F12
Norway, Christiania university library B142
Libraries of A418-421
Library association of I193
conferences J22
professional training G125
monastic libraries B51, B177
Park libraries of A419
Private libraries of B230
Scientific libraries of B267
Norwich (Conn.) Otis library A40
Norwich (Eng.) cathedral library B42
Libraries of A338
library photographic survey collection U80
Medical library of B173
Notary, Julian, Printer Y113
Notation, Shelf O150
Notices, Book N6
Overdue K46
Preparation of F85
Notre Dame (Ind.) university library B67
South American library U44
Nottinghamshire rural library extension L172
Nova Scotia, Libraries of A237
Novel reading N32
Novels, Bibliography of X328-338
Noyes, S. B., Librarian H13
collection of Japanese drawings U83
Numismatics, Classification for O118

Nursing, Bibliography of....X101
Nutting, Mary Olivia, Librarian....H13
Nycholson, James, Printer....Y113

Oakley, Minnie M., Librarian....H13
Obituary notices, Librarians....H12-13
O'Brien, Margaret A., Librarian....H13
Ocala (Florida) public library....A48
Occultism, Bibliography of....X216
O'Donovan, John, Bibliography of....X50
Office libraries....B22, U12
Officials, Recall of public, Bibliography of..X156
Offset lithography....Y147
Ogden, Lucy, Librarian....H13
Ogle, J. J., Librarian....H13
  Classification scheme....O52
Ohio, Bibliography of....X266
  board of library commissioners....L35
  county library extension....L101-104
    law....E63
  libraries....A156-160
  library association....I106
    College section....D108
    law....E33
  Michigan, and, library association, Joint meeting....I90
  Northeastern, teachers association....D109
  Proprietary libraries of....B246
  special libraries association....I49
  state institutions, Libraries in....B166
    library....A18
    university library....B93
      Summer school....G77
  traveling libraries....L154
Oklahoma education association, Library section....D110
  libraries....A161
  library association....I107
    law....E34
Oklahoma City, Hotel reference library....B161
Old colony club, Massachusetts....I243
Olivia Raney library, Raleigh, N. C....A150
Olympia (Wash.) public library....A200
Onawa (Ia.) public library....A70
  extension....L78
  township extension....L132
Ontario, Libraries of....A228
  library association....I137
    conference....J16
    cooperation....K21
    law....E79
    training class....G78
Open access....R27
  Lending library....R29
  Partial....R28
  Planning for....F25
Open shop, Bibliography of....X185
Ophthalmia neonatorum, Bibliography of...X102
Oppenheim press....Y99
Optics, Bibliography of....X64
Order Form, Bookbuying....N12
Oregon college libraries....B94
  county library extension....L105-109
    law....E64
  libraries....A162-163
  library association....I108
    law....E35
Organization, Bibliography of....X183
Organization—continued
  Library....K1
    catalog department....P3
    High school....D61
Organizer, Library....K7
Oriental library, Tooth temple, Kandy....U93
Orientalia, Special collections of....U93
Orkneys rural scheme. See Scotland rural library extension
Ornamental letters. Printing....Y162
Orono (Me.) University library plans....F12
Orrington Lunt library....B65
Osborn, Elizabeth C., Librarian....H13
Osler, Sir William, Library promoter....K43
  medical library....B173
Otis library, Norwich, Conn....A40
Ottawa library association....I138
Ottumwa (Ia.) public library....A71
Outhouse, Emma G., Librarian....H13
Out-of-date books, Withdrawal of....N36
Overalls, Assistants'....H25
Overdue books....R46
Owatonna (Mich.) library extension....L92
Owen, T. M. Librarian....H13
Owens college library....B126
Ownership, Marks of book....N52
Oxford bookbinders....W21
  Braille library....B20
  college and university libraries....B128-132
  Libraries of....A341
  press....Y100
  Printing in....Y28
  university library....B129

Pacific mutual life insurance library....B164
Pacific Northwest, Classification for....O133
  Legislative reference work in....B171
  library association....I109
Package libraries....B183, U72
Paddy's Run, Library of....A160
Page County (Ia.) township extension....L132
Paintings, Classification for....O116, O119
  Exhibits of....V12
Palaeographical society....X39
Palaeography....X39
Palmer, Ada L., Librarian....H13
Paltz system for pamphlets....U73
Pamphlets, Binding of....W13
  Boxes for....P96
  Cataloging rules for....P32
  Collections of....U73
  Filing of....F68
  for high school libraries....D67
  Paltz system for....U73
Panama, Bibliography of....X275
Pan-American Union, Columbus Memorial library....U42
Panizzi, Sir Anthony, Librarian....H13
  club....I259
Panoramic catalog....P82
Paper deterioration....Y166
  fastener....F87
  making....Y164
  marks....Y169
  preservation....Y167
  research, Bibliography of....X90
  Classification for....O111
Paraguayan institute....A246

Parcel post, Books by....L201
Parchment making....Y165
Paris, A. L. A. Library in....B3
Bibliothèque Doucet....B6
Nationale....A379
Catalog of....P75
Booksellers of....Z32
exposition, A. L. A. book exhibit....J20
Library assistants association Easter school....G115
Printing in....Y51
Public libraries of....A385
Park libraries of Norway....A419
Parke, Davis & Co. library, Detroit....B278
Parker, Matthew, Book collector....X49
W. E., Library trustee....K43
Parrish, Ophelia A., Librarian....H13
Parrott, J. R., Library trustee....K43
Parsons, A. J., Librarian....H13
Edwin, Bookseller....Z33
Parvin, T. S., Librarian....H13
Pasadena library club....I244
Passion play literature, Bibliography of....X358
Paste....F78
Patent libraries....B184
office (London) library....A269
catalog....P75
classification scheme....O53
(U. S.) library....A5
Patents, Bibliography of....X69
New York public library collection of....U74
Paterson (N. J.) Danforth library....A125
Patna, Library at....A436
Patriotism, Bibliography of....X162
Teaching children....D45
Patterson Memorial library, Westfield, N. Y.A143
Paul Jones MSS., Bibliography of....X244
Pawtucket (R. I.) public library....A175
Pay duplicate collections....L200, N23-24
Peabody institute, Baltimore....A83
catalog....P75
classification scheme....O54
Peace commission library, American....B4
movement, Bibliography of....X210
Library and the....M9
Pearl industry exhibit....V12
Pear-Tree press....Y101
Peck, A. L., Librarian....H13
Peckham, G. W., Librarian....H13
Pedagogical libraries....B185
literature, Bibliography of....X203-206
Religious, Bibliography of....X207
Peeblesshire rural library scheme....L190
Pegamoid bookbinding material....W30
Peignot, Stephen G., Book collector....X49
Peking, American free library in....A444
Peltine bookbinding material....W30
Pen names, Bibliography of....X37
Cataloging rules for....P19
Penal institutions, Libraries in....B188
Penalties. Lending library methods....R47
Lost books....R48
Peniman, Maria Hosmer memorial library of education....B185
Pennsylvania county library extension....L110
law....E65
free library commission....L37
Legislative reference work in....B171
Pennsylvania—continued
libraries....A164-173
library law....E36
association....I110
club....I245
and New Jersey library association meeting....I246
normal school librarians meeting....D122
Northwestern, Library association....I112
railroad library....B265
state college summer school....G79
library....A19
traveling libraries....L155
university library....B95
plans....F12
Western, Library association....I111
Pennypacker, Elmira W., Librarian....H13
Pensions, Librarians'....H38
Mothers,' Bibliography of....X191
Old age, Bibliography of....X190
Penzance public library....A283
People's palace library....B260
Peoples, W. T., Librarian....H13
Peoria library classification scheme....O74
Peppiette, E. A., Librarian....H13
Pepys, Samuel, Library of....B221
Percentages of book circulation....K55
Pereles, Judge, Library trustee....K43
Periodical cards, A. L. A....I18
clips, etc....S4
covers....W37
files....S3
indexes....Z37
literature....Z36
Cataloging rules for....P33
printing....Y125
racks....F68
Periodicals, Bibliographical, American....X5
England....X8
Bibliography of....X360
Binding of....W14
Births and deaths of....Z39
Checking delivery of....S6
Children's....D19, D68
Clearing house for....U76
Collections of....U75
Delivery check cards for....S6
Display methods for....S2
division of Library of Congress....S11
Exhibit of....V12
Selection of....N34, S2
Filing of....S2
for high schools....D68
indicator....S7
Library....J30-38
Methods of checking....S6
Shelving for....F69
Union list of, A. L. A....I19
Perkins' rational classification scheme....O55
Perry, G. M., Library promoter....K43
Personnel, Library....K34
Perth, Printing in....Y36
public library....A367
Perthshire rural library extension....L191
Petronius, Bibliography of....X50
Pfister, Albrecht, Printer....Y113
Philadelphia apprentices' library....A169, B247
college of physicians library plans....F12

Philadelphia—continued
commercial museum....B22, B247, U12
file executives, association of....I66
Haddington branch library plans....F6
library commission....L38
company....B247
Medical library of....B173
Mercantile library of....A170, B247
public library....A168
Southwark branch library plans....F6
traveling libraries....L154
Philately, Collections on....U77
Philip, John, Bibliography of....X50
Philippine Islands, Archives of....B159i
Bibliography of....X321
Libraries of....A465
Philippine library....U78
Phillips Exeter academy library....B80
plans....F12
Philology, Bibliography of....X339
Philosophy, Bibliography of....X207-217
Classification for....O86
Phonograph concerts, Libraries and....M7
industry libraries....B186
records in libraries....U68
Photographic copying processes....F82
libraries....B187
processes....Y150
Photographs, Cataloging rules for....P34
Classification for....O116, O119
Collections of....U79
Exhibits of....V10
of library work....F5
Photography, Bibliography of....X114
exhibits....V12
Photo-lithography....Y146
play, Libraries and the....M6
Photostat....F82
exhibit....V10, V12
Physicians' college library. See Philadelphia
Physics, Bibliography of....X63
Pickering, William, Bookseller....Z33
Picture books for children....D10
bulletins, etc....D41
collections....U83
Cataloging rules for....P24
exhibits....V12
work for children....D41
Pictures, Classification for....O116, O119
for high school libraries....D70
Motion. See Motion pictures
Traveling collections of....D42, L197
Pigskin bookbinding material....W31
Pij public library....A137
Pinero, Sir Arthur W., Bibliography of....X50
Pins, Shelf....F54
Pipe Creek (Ind.) township extension....L132
Pitt press....Y102
Pitts, J. L., Librarian....H13
Pittsburgh Carnegie library....A171
catalog....P75
plans....F6
training school for children's librarians....G80
Placard notices....F85
Place, Francis, Library of....B222
Place names, Cataloging rules for....P12
Planning, Art galleries....F16
branch library....F10
Planning—continued
children's room....D2, F26
industrial library....F14
lecture hall....F28
lending department....F24-25
library....F4
magazine room....F22
museum....F16
newsroom....F19
open access library....F25
public library....F3-10
reading room....F20
reference library....F23
Roof reading room....F21
small library....F9
special departments....F19-28
university library....F11-13
Plans, Collections of library....F5
High school library....D62
Special examples of library, in England....F7
in United States....F6
Plant, J., Librarian....H13
Plant study exhibit....V12
Plantin press....Y103
Platen printing machine....Y128
Playground work....D37
Play-hour, etc....D37
Player-pianos in public libraries....U67
Pocket, Robert, Printer....Y113
Pocket, Bookcard....R25
Poetry, American, Collections of....U84
and drama, Bibliography of....X350-357
for children....D15
of the war, Bibliography of....X354
Poland, Printing in....Y68
Poland Spring library....A80
Polish books, Traveling library of....U108
Political economy, Bibliography of....X144-152
representation, United States, Bibliography of....X227
Poll, expenses of. Library law....E82
Polynesia, Bibliography of....X319-320
Polytechnic libraries, London....B261
Pomfret (Vt.) public library....A192
Poole, W. F., Librarian....H13
classification scheme....O56
Pope, Alexander, Bibliography of....X50
Popular books, Duplicate collections of..N23-24
Popularizing books....M12
libraries....M1
Port Arthur (Texas) Gates memorial library....A188
Portable bookcases....F50
Porter, G. W., Librarian....H13
collection of Bibles....U8
Portico library, Manchester....B263
Portland (Ore.) commercial library....B22
library association....I113
training school....G81
extension....L105
public library....A163
plans....F6
special libraries association....I50
Portland cement association library....B278
Porto Rico, Bibliography of....X278
Libraries of....A254
Traveling libraries of....L163
Portraits, Cataloging rules for....P34

Portraits—continued
Exhibit of....V12
Portsmouth public library....A292
plans....F7
Portugal, Libraries of....A408
Printing in....Y69
Postal delivery of library books....L198
rates for library books....L201
Poster bulletins, Collection of....U85
exhibit....V12
Pottery exhibit....V12
Poughkeepsie (N. Y.) Vassar college library. B88
Poultry raising, Bibliography of....X75
Powell, W., Librarian....H13
Powers of municipality over Library committee....K36
Pratt, Enoch, library Baltimore....A82, B240
institute library, Brooklyn, N. Y. A130
Library school....G82
Pre-Columbian discovery of America, Bibliography of....X223
Preparation of books for binder....W27
public use....N44
Preservation of books....N55
paper....Y167
prints....Y168
Press and public libraries....M4
censorship....Z13
Presses, Private printing....Y77-111
Princeton university library....B81
European war literature collection....U26
Garrett collection of Arabic manuscripts. U58
photostat exhibit....V10
plans....F12
Pliny Fisk statistical library....B272
Printed catalog, Cost of....P57
Preparing copy for....P57
versus card catalog....P79
versus manuscript catalog....P78
Printed catalogs....P77
Printer's marks....Y119
Special....Y113
Printing....Y1-169
Bibliography of....X91, Y1
Books printed at sea....Y6
Cancels....Y160
catalog....P58
cataloging rules....P35
Classification for....O113
collections....Y2
Colonial....Y49
Colophons....Y157
Commercial....Y117
Composition, Imposition, etc....Y118
department, Library....P59
Early....Y8
Early printed books....G112
end papers....Y163
engraving and reproduction....Y134-145
exhibit....V11-12
Fine....Y9
Folding....Y161
Grolier club typographic collection....U109
Hebrew....Y121
History of....Y5
typography....Y114
Imprints....Y158
in Aberdeen....Y35
Printing—continued
in Athlone....Y38
Austria....Y54
Basel....Y72
Bavaria....Y60
Belfast....Y39
Belgium....Y55-56
Bohemia....Y57
Boyle....Y40
Bradford....Y18
Bruges....Y56
Cagli....Y64
Cambridge....Y19
Cashel....Y41
China....Y75
Cirencester....Y20
Cologne....Y60a
Colonies....Y49
Donaghadu....Y42
Dublin....Y42a
England....Y17-32
Enniskillen....Y43
Essex....Y21
Exeter....Y21a
France....Y50-53
Friburg....Y73
Germany....Y59-60
Glasgow....Y35a
Gloucestershire....Y22
Greece....Y58
Holland....Y61
Hungary....Y62
Ireland....Y37-48
Italy....Y63-67
Leeds....Y24
London....Y25
Loughree....Y44
Lyons....Y52
Mullingar....Y45
Newcastle....Y26
Northampton....Y27
Oxford....Y28
Paris....Y51
Perth....Y36
Poland....Y68
Portugal....Y69
Rome....Y65
Russia....Y68
Saint Omers....Y53
Scandinavia....Y74
Scotland....Y34-36
Sicily....Y66
Sligo....Y46
South Africa....Y76
South Carolina....Y14
Spain....Y69
Strabane....Y47
Stratford-on-Avon....Y29
Sussex....Y30
Sweden....Y70
Switzerland....Y71-73
Tuam....Y48
Venice....Y67
Wales....Y33
Winchester....Y31
York....Y32
incunabula....Y112
Individual printers....Y113

Printing—continued
ink Y153
Invention of Y7
King's printer Y23
law Y122
libraries Y4
library Y123
Linotype Y132
machinery Y127
Motive power in Y131
machines, Lithographic & offset presses .. Y129
Platen and cylinder Y128
Monotype Y133
Music Y124
National, America Y10
Newspaper Y125
Origin and antecedents of Y7
ornamental letters Y162
Periodical Y125
practical Y116
Printer's marks Y119
Private presses Y77-111
United States Y16
Proof reading Y154
Punctuation Y155
Revival of Y9
Signatures Y159
Spanish press of California Y12
Special presses Y77-111
Stereotyping Y130
Study and teaching Y3
Tennessee presses Y15
title pages Y156
trade Y117
Typefounding Y126
Prints, Cataloging rules for P36
Collections of U83
Exhibits of V12
Restoration of Y168
Prior, Matthew, Bibliography of X50
Prison broadsides X38
libraries B188
reform, Bibliography of X140
Prisoners-of-war libraries B189
Private advertising, Use of libraries for M14
libraries B190-232
library designing F15
printing presses Y77-111
United States Y16
Privilege book issues R13-45
Privy council library A270
Process slip, Book N45
Procter, R., Librarian H13
Proctor (Vt.) public library A193
Profession, Trade unionism in library H39
Professional duties of librarian H1-4
ethics H8
examinations G1
literature, Librarians' K3
man, Library service to the C5
standards K5
training ..... G
correspondence classes G127
for children's librarians D87
school librarian D89
teacher-librarian D89
in Austria G123
Belgium G120
Professional training in—continued
Denmark G126
England G109-113
Europe G118
France G119
Germany G122
Holland G121
Italy G124
Liverpool G111
London G110
Manchester G112
Norway G125
Scotland G114
Sweden G125
United States G8-108
Wigan G113
Profits, Limitation of, Bibliography of ... X199
Programme literature, Collection of U86
Prohibited books, Bibliography of X36
Prohibition, Bibliography of X174
Promoting use of libraries M1
in high schools D72
Promotion, Examinations for G5
Merit system of G6
Proof reading Y154
Propaganda, Library ..... M
Proposal book. Book buying N13
Proprietary libraries of England B253-264
library, Ownership of. Library law E103
Protection and free trade, Bibliography of .. X151
Providence (R. I.) Athenæum A177, B248
Brown university library B98
Municipal reference library of B171
public library A176
plans F6
Prudential insurance company of America
statistical library B272
Prussia, Libraries of A389
State library of, Berlin A390
Pseudonymous literature X37
Cataloging rules for P19
Pseudonyms (Librarians' club) I258
Psychology, Bibliography of X208
Classification for O68a
Public affairs information service B268
documents, Cataloging rules for P25
Classification for O94
Library of superintendent of B158
Catalog system P75
Special collections of U40
Public health library B233
information, Department of, Utah, Library
division, Summer school G95
librarians, Society of I162
Libraries association, Ireland I165
Arguments for and against M2-3
Educational value of M10
England A274-360
Functions of M1
Special collections in ..... U
United States A24-220
and public education M11
the press M4
public M1
library advertising M13
as civic center M5
branches in elementary schools D56

Public library—continued
cooperative work. See Cooperation
planning ..... F
Small F9
propaganda M1-13
publicity M13
record office library A271
service library B234
utilities, Bibliography of X125
utility corporation libraries B234
Publicity, A. L. A. Committee I15
Commercial, Bibliography of X197
Library M13
Methods of reaching the public M1-13
Publishers Z9
Cooperation with librarians Z12
Directory of Z4
organizations Z2
Publishing Z1-13
agencies, Bibliographical X51
in France Z8
methods Z10
section of A. L. A. I16-21
statistics Z7
Puccini, Giacomo, Bibliography of X324
Puget Sound library club I247
Pulp, Classification for O111
Punctuation Y155
Cataloging rules for P23
Punishment, Bibliography of X138
Capital, Bibliography of X139
Punjab university library B146
Pupils reading, High school D83
Putnam, H., Librarian H13
Pynson, Richard, Printer Y113

Quaker library B182
literature, Bibliography of U87
Qualifications of assistants H15
catalogers P5
children's librarians D86
high school librarians D91
librarians H1-4
school librarians D90
Quaritch, Bernard A., Bookseller Z33
Quarr, Isle of Wight, monastic library B43
Quarrying, Bibliography of X85
Quebec, Libraries of A231-234
Queen Anne's county (Md.) library extension. L86
Queens Borough (N. Y.) public library ... A140
Queensland, Libraries of A456
Questionnaires, Library H5
Quincy (Ill.) free public library plans F6
(Mass.) Thomas Crane public library plans. F6
Quinn-Brown classification scheme O57
Quotations for libraries F91

Racing news, Blacking out S8
Racks, Hat F72
Newspaper F67
Periodical F68
Time-table F70
Radcliffe college library, Cambridge, Mass.. B74
plans F12
Radcliffe college library, Oxford B132
plans F13
Radium and radio-activity, Classification for O103

Radnor rural library extension L180
Railroad literature, Bibliography of X86-87
Collections of U88
Street, Bibliography of X87
Y. M. C. A. library B265
"Railway Age Gazette," Library of B265
Railway economics, Library of bureau of ... B265
Catalog system P75
engineering, Bibliography of X86-87
collections U88
law libraries B265
libraries B265
Railways, Government ownership of, Bibliography of X165
Raising funds for library K29
Raleigh (N. C.) Olivia Raney library A150
Rand visible index P81
Randall library of social science B269
Randolph county (Ind.) library extension ... L76
Raney library, Raleigh, (N. C.) A150
Range library club I248
Rangoon, Bernard free library A441
Rare books X46
Rariora, Special collections of U89
Columbia university U63
Rastell, John, Printer Y113
Rastell, William, Printer Y113
Ratdolt, Erhard, Printer Y113
Rate, Library, Cost of collecting E90
Limitation of E96
Reduction of E95
Removal of limit on E96
Surplus E94
Rate making, Bibliography of X199
Rathmines public library A375
Rating of library premises E97-99
powers E89
Rational classification scheme O55
Rawlinson, Thomas, Book collector X49
Raymond (N. H.) Dudley Tucker library plans F6
Raynalde, Thomas, Printer Y113
Readers, Removal of E114
Relations of library staff and H36
Rights of K45
Rural L133
Suggestions to N13
Reading (Berks) Booksellers of Z28
public library A277
Reading, Boys' D25
Children's D24-30
Guidance of D28
High school students D83
circles, Libraries and C14
clubs, Junior D34-35
dramatic D35
desks F64
children's D5, F63
easels F64
fiction N32
Girls' D26
High school students D83
Hygiene of D29
Influence of M12
Librarians' H9
lists. Library catalogs P46
proof Y154
room S10

Reading room—continued
Children's D44
Furniture for F44
Ladies' S14
Loafers in S15
methods S10
Planning of F20
Roof F21
rules S9
Seating capacity of F61
service S10
Library of Congress S12
tables F63
Children's D5, F63
Real estate business, Bibliography of ..X172, X202
Recall of public officials, Bibliography of ...X156
Recasing books W36
Receipts, Library. Library law E115
Recipes, Library F88
Reciprocity, Bibliography of X152
Recitations, Bibliography of X340
Reclamation service, Washington office of, Engineering library B165, U25
Reconstruction, Library and K9
Record office, Public, Library of A271
Records, Book buying N9
Library K32
Board meetings K41
Local U57
Stationery F89
Statistical K55
Recreations, Librarians' H10
Staff H27
Recreative arts, Bibliography of X109-123
Classification for O120
Recruiting for librarianship H1
Red Bluffs (Cal.) public library plans F6
cross, Junior, Library service to the D46
Redlands (Cal.) public library A30
Redruth public library A284
Redstone, E. H., Librarian H13
Reference books, Bibliography of X52
exhibits of V12
department T1-6
Access to shelves T4
Assisting readers T3
Book selection N2
Branch library L5
Children, Work with D31-32
Coordination of lending department and information desk T6
methods T3
planning T2
rules F23
Reformatories, Libraries in T1
Regional libraries B167
Register, Accessions L3
Borrowers' numerical N35
street index R36
Shelf R37
Registration, Borrowers' O152
Regnault, N., Librarian R34
Regulations H13
Children's department K44
Lending department D6
Reinforced library binding R30-31
Reinhard, Marcus, Printer N20, W8
Reisch, Gregorius, Bibliography of Y113
Relations between library and museum X50
staff and readers V3
trustee and librarian H36
Relationship, Staff K42
Relative classification H34
functions of lending & reference departments O84
Religion, Bibliography of T6
Classification for X207-214
Remainders, Publishers' O87
Reman, H. C., Librarian N18
Remusat, J. P. A., Librarian H13
Renewal, Book H13
Renfrewshire rural library extension R49
Rental collections of books L190
Repairing books L200, N24
Reports, Cataloging rules for W36
Library P37
Reproduction, Facsimile K56
Reproductions exhibit X42
Research, Bibliographical V12
libraries of Sweden X31
Reserved books A122
Reservoir libraries R50
Rest room, Library L3
Rests, Book K52
Shelf F57
Retail credit co., Library of F52
Reviews, Book B22
Revival of printing N6
Revolution, American, Bibliography of Y9
French, Bibliography of X226
Sons of the, Library of X302
Rhine museum, Koblenz B271
Rhode Island, Libraries of V3
library association A174-177
law I114
and Old colony library club E37
Rhodesia, Libraries of I227
Riant, Count Paul. Oriental collection A151
Rice, W., Librarian U93
Rich, J., Library trustee H13
Richardson, C., Library agent K13
Richardson, E. C., Librarian K13
classification scheme H13
Richardson, Mary A., Librarian O58
Richardson, R. T., Librarian H13
Richardson, Samuel, Printer H13
Richardson county (Neb.) library extension Y113
Richmond, Countess of, Book collector L97
Richmond college library X49
plans B106
Richmond (Va.) state library F12
Riverside (Cal.) county library extension F6
public library training class L59
Summer school G83
Riverside press G84
Roberts, F. M., Librarian Y104
Roberts, H. D., Librarian H13
Robertson, A. W., Librarian H13
Robertson, J. P., Librarian H13
Rochester, Bishop of. See Fisher, John
Rochester (N. Y.) public library H13
Business branch A141
district library club B322
university library I249
Roden, C. B., Librarian B86
....H13

Rods, Newspaper S4
Roebuck, G. E., Librarian H13
Rogers, Bruce, Printer Y113
Roll of honor, Librarians' H11
Roman Catholic literature, Bibliography of. X214
Rome, Libraries of A402
Printing in Y65
Private libraries of B231
Vatican library B53
Ronalds library catalog P75
Roof reading room F21
Root, A. S., Librarian H13
Ropes, Rev. W. L., Librarian H13
Rose, T. F., Library trustee K43
Rosenthal, H., Librarian H13
Roumania, Libraries of A409
Routine book, Book buying N10
Rowell, J. C., Librarian H13
classification scheme O19
Royal colonial institute library, London A337, B257
classification scheme O60
commission report on public records U49
institution classification scheme O61
society of medicine, Library of B173, U62
Royalties, Table of book Z6
Rubber stamps N54
Rudolph, A. J., Librarian H13
Catalog holder P82
Rules, Bibliographic X21
Cataloging P6-40
Indexing P92
Library K44
Children's department D6
Lending department R30-32
Loan period R30
Reading room S9
Reference department T1
Rural community and libraries L133
Rural libraries association, Ireland I164
(England) Summer School for librarians of G117
Rural libraries, School D59
United States L133
library extension, England L164-183
Wales L179-182
law, England E74
United States E46-72
problems, Bibliography of X74
school libraries D59
Ruskin, John, Bibliography of X50
museum, Sheffield, Illuminated manuscripts at U58
Russell Sage foundation library B245
Russia, Bibliography of X307
Libraries of A410-412
Library association of I194
Conferences of J25
National library, Petrograd A411
Printing in Y68
university libraries B141
Russian literature, Bibliography of X347
Collections of U90
transliteration. Cataloging rules P9
Ruzicka, Ralph. Engravings exhibit V10
Rye, W. B., Librarian H13
Ryerson library, Grand Rapids A108
Art library B6
Ryerson—continued
lantern slide collection U80
prints collection U83
Rylands library, Manchester A307
Collection of Bibles U8

Saccharin, Bibliography of X93
Sacconi-Ricci catalog binder P80
Sachse, J., Librarian H13
Sacramento (Cal.) county library extension .. L60
public library A31
plans F6
Safety first, Bibliography of X150
exhibit V12
library B266
Sahara, Library in the A447
Sailors' dependents, Relief of, Bibliography of X141
Saint Albans, Viscount. See Bacon, Francis
public library A295
plans F7
Saint Bride typographical library B282, Y4
Saint Gall, Library at A426
Saint George's-in-the East library A326
Saint George-the-Martyr library A327
Saint Johnsbury, Vermont, Institute of instruction for librarians G97
Saint Joseph (Mo.) public library plans F6
Saint Lawrence library club I250
Saint Louis (Mo.) Mercantile library plans ... F6
Municipal reference work in B171
Private libraries of B195
public library A114
central library plans F6
Divoll branch library plans F6
house organs collection U51
public collection U53
training class G85
Saint Omers, Printing in Y53
Saint Paul (Minn.) public library A111a
plans F6
Salaries, Assistants' H20
Librarians' H6
Salem (Mass.) athenæum A100, B242
public library A99
Sales, Book X45
Salesmanship, Special collection on U12
Salford (Eng.) Bible Christian Church library B40
public library A308
Salisbury (N. C.) public library A152
Salome society X10
Salt Lake City, Work for the blind in B16
Samoa, Bibliography of X319
Sampson & Murdock library, Boston B278
San Antonio library club I251
San Bernardino county (Cal.) library extension L61
Sandeman public library, Perth A367
San Diego county (Cal.) library extension .. L62
Sandwich Isles, Bibliography of X320
San Francisco (Cal.) public library A32
exhibit J40
music room U66
San Joaquin county (Cal.) library extension. L63
Sanskrit library association I196
literature, Classification for O126
Santa Barbara county (Cal.) library extension L64

Santa Clara county (Cal.) library extension..L65
Santa Fe railway library....B265
Sargeant, W. H., Librarian....H13
Sargent, Mary E., Librarian....H13
Sarnia (Ontario) public library....A229
Saskatchewan library association....I139
movement....A226
Sauk county (Wis.) library extension....L126
Saunders, Mrs. M. A., Librarian....H13
Savannah (Ga.) public library....A50
Savigny classification scheme....O62
Saville, Henry, Library of....B223
Sawdust cement for floors....F29
Scandinavia, Bibliography of....X308
Libraries of....A415
Printing in....Y74
Scandinavian literature, Special Collections of....U91
Scandinavians in United States, Bibliography of....X241
Schiff Sémitica collection....U93
Schilders, Richard, Printer....Y113
Schnitzler, Arthur, Bibliography of....X50
Schoeffer, Peter, Printer....Y113
Scholefield, E. O. S., Librarian....H13
School and library cooperation....D55
Boards' control of libraries....K6
branches of public libraries....D56
High, branches of public libraries....D65
cooperation with public library....D64
hygiene, Bibliography of....X103
librarians conferences....D93-122
duties....D90
New York state summer course for....G73
Professional training for....D88-89
Qualifications of....D90
School libraries....D57
High school....D60-65
Lancashire....B120
Normal....D85
Rural....D59
Traveling....D58
School library exhibits....D84
law, New York....E28
Schoolroom libraries....D57
Schools for deaf, Libraries in....B168
Library....G
Schott, Printer....Y113
Schrettinger classification scheme....O63
Schwartz, J. C., Librarian....H13
classification scheme....O64
Science, Classification for....O97
High school library and....D81
Scientific classification....O80-81
libraries....B267
library, New York City....A138
literature, Bibliography of....X57-67
Cataloging rules for....P38
Classification for....O97
for children....D11
High School library and....D81
International catalog of....P38, U27
Universal catalog of....P72
management, Bibliography of....X186
Scotland, Bibliography of....X299
Libraries of....A361-367
Library associations of....I166-167, I185
law....E75
Scotland—continued
Printing in....Y34-36
Professional training in....G114
Rural library extension in....L183-191
Scott, D., Librarian....H13
Scott, Sir Walter, Novels, Bibliography of..X338
Scottish library association....I166
Scoutcraft, Bibliography of....X123
Scranton (Pa.) Albright memorial library..A172
Scrapbook catalogs....P83
Collections of....U92
High school....D84
Sea, Books printed at....Y6
Seaboard air line railway library....B265
Seals....U91a
Seamanship, Bibliography of....X84
Seamen, Dr. W. H....K43
Seamen's friend society library....A5
Searchlight, Bibliography of....X64
Sears, Roebuck & Co., House library..B278, U12
Seating capacity, Reading room....F61
Seattle (Wash.) public library....A201
plans....F6
Secondary schools conference, University of Chicago....D116
Secondhand books....N18
Secret presses....Y111
Secretaries, Librarians acting as....K40
Seditious literature....N38
Seed catalog exhibit....V12
Selling, Cost of, Bibliography of....X184
Selwyn, Bishop, Library of....B224
Seminary libraries....B57
Semitica, Special collections of....U93
Senate, United States, Bibliography of....X228
Senators, United States, Bibliography of...X229
Sensational reading, Children and....D27
Sequel stories, Bibliography of....X332
Serbia, Royal library of....A428
Serial stories, Bibliography of....X331
Serials, Binding of....W15
Checking delivery of....S6
Seward Park branch library (N. Y.) plans...F6
Sewing, Book....W33
Sex, Statistics of library users....K55
hygiene, Bibliography of....X104
Seymour, J., Librarian....H13
Shakespeare, William, Bibliography of....X50
Baconian controversy....X50
Shakespeare Head press....Y105
Shakespeariana, Classification for....O127
collections....U94
exhibit....V12
Shandon (O.) library of Paddy's Run....A160
Shapirograph multicopier....F81
Sharon (Mass.) public library....A101
Sharp, Katharine L., Librarian....H13
Shaw, A. C., Librarian....H13
Shaw, A. W., Company, Library of..B181, B278
Sheaf catalog....P80
Sheffield, Margaret B., Librarian....H13
university library....B133
Shelf arrangement....O144-150
Accession....O145
Author....O146
Chronological....O147
Size....O148
Subordinate....O144

Shelf arrangement—continued
Title O149
Class marking O155
classification O150
color labels O156
dummies F53
guides O151
labels O153
Holders for O154
lettering O155
lists O152
notation O150
pins F54
register O152
supports F52
Shellac F79
Shelves, Access to R27-29
reference T4
Shelving F46-55
Adjustable F49
appliances F51-55
Metal F48
Periodical F69
Portable F50
Sliding F49
Suspended F49
Wood F47
Shepard, Dr. I. K43
Shepard-Pruden memorial library, Edinton, (N. C.) A147
Sherwood, C. W., Librarian H13
Shetlands rural scheme. See Scotland rural library extension.
Shoemaker, H. R., Librarian H13
Shop hours act and libraries E105
Short, Peter, Printer Y113
Shorthand, Bibliography of X117
Shot, John, Printer Y113
Showcases F56
Shrewsbury school library B134
plans F13
Shurtleff classification scheme O65
Siam, Libraries of A439-441
National library of A439
Sicily, Printing in Y66
Sick leave, Assistants' H30
Sickley, J. C., Librarian H13
Sicotté, L. W. K43
Sidney, Sir Philip, Bibliography of X50
Sign writing outfit F80
Signals, Card index P70
Signatures, Book N49
Printing Y159
Silk exhibit V12
Simmons college library course G86
Summer course G87
Simpson, Medora J., Librarian H13
Sion college library, London B124
classification scheme O66
Size, Shelf arrangement of books O148
Sizes, Book N47
Slater, W. B., Library of B225
Slavonic literature, Bibliography of X348
Collections of U95
Slavs in United States, Bibliography of X242
Slides, Lantern, Collections of U80
Sliding shelves F49
Sligo, Printing in Y46
Slip catalogs P83
charging system R4
Sloan, Georgia, Library trustee K43
Sloan, Luella M., Librarian H13
Small, J., Librarian H13
Small libraries, Administration of K11
Book selection for N5
Planning of F9
Smart, Christopher, Bibliography of X50
Smith, C. L. H., Librarian H13
Smith, L. P., Librarian H13
classification scheme O67
Smith, Richard, Book collector X49
Library of B226
Smith, Robinson, Mnemonic classification scheme O68
Smith, S. Augusta, Librarian H13
Smith, T. G., Library trustee K43
Smithsonian deposit, Library of Congress U96
Smoking, Bibliography of X131
room, Library K51
Social aspects of library work M1, M5
with children D45
centers, Libraries as C13
duties, Librarians' H10
library, Ashtabula, Ohio A157a, B246
Wilmington, Vt. A194
organizations, Bibliography of X143
science, Bibliography of X124-206
Classification for O88
libraries B269
service libraries B234, B268
welfare libraries B270
work, Libraries and C13
Socialism, Guild, Bibliography of X142
Socialized bibliography X162
Societies, Bibliographical X1-15
Transactions, Cataloging rules for P33a
Society of public librarians I162
Soldiers branch, Syracuse (N. Y.) public library A141a
dependents, Relief of, Bibliography of X141
libraries U97
Library service to C10-12
Somersetshire, Bibliography of X292
rural library extension L173
Somerville (Mass.) public library A102
Songs, Bibliography of X119
Sonnenschein classification scheme O69
Sons of the Revolution library B271
Sorensen, S., Librarian H13
Soule, C. C., Library trustee K43
South, University of the, Sewanee (Tenn.) library school G92
South Africa, Commercial library in B22
Librarians conferences in J27
Libraries of A448-452
Printing in Y76
Railway administration library B265
South America, Archives of B159j
Bibliography of X279
Libraries of A241-246
South Australia, Libraries of A454
South Carolina county library extension L111
libraries A178
library associations I115-116
commission L39

South Carolina library—continued
Law E38
printing presses Y14
South Coast branch library assistants association I182
South Dakota, Bibliography of X267
county library extension L112
law E66
libraries A179-181
library association I117
commission L40
law E39
traveling libraries L156
Southeastern states library conference I118
Southern, Sir J. W., Library trustee K43
association of school librarians D111
Berkshire library club I252
California Edison Co., library B186
conference for education, Library section. D112
educational association, Department of libraries D113
Michigan, northern Indiana and, Library club I218
states (U. S.) history collections U45
Libraries of A182
Tier library club I253
Worcester library club I254
South Wales branch library assistants association I184
Southwest (U. S.) college and university libraries B100
Southworth, Myra F., Librarian H13
Spain, Archives of B159k
Bibliography of X309
Libraries of A414
Printing in Y69
Spanish-American libraries A241
printing Y11
war literature U97
Sparke, A., Librarian H13
Special classes of readers, Library service to C1-16
collections ..... U
Traveling collections of foreign books .. U108
libraries ..... B
associations I44-50
conferences J5
Eastern district I46
Classification for O84
Cooperation between K26
Specialization of libraries U1-115
Specifications, Bookbinding W5
Spencer, Herbert, classification scheme O70
Spencer (Ind.) township library extension .. L132
library, Althorp B204
Spenser society X11
Spiral library buildings F3
Spofford, A. R., Librarian H13
Spokane (Wash.) public library A202
branch plans F6
Sports and pastimes, Bibliography of X120
Springfield (Mass.) city library training class G88
public library A103
Staderini card tray P68
Staff clubs H35
conferences H35
duties H20
Staff—continued
exchanges H19
grading G5
hours of work H23
management H14
meals H29
readers and library H36
recreations H27
relationship H34
salaries H20
sick leave H30
time sheet H21
training G7
vacations H24
War payments to, Library law E116
work room H26
sheet H22
Staffordshire rural library extension L174
Stage, Literature of, Special collections U98
Stamford (Conn.) Ferguson library A41
Stamp collecting literature, Collections of .. U77
Stamping books N44
Stamps, Book N52
Embossing N53
Rubber N54
Standard library U99
Standardization of library service K5
Stands, Newspaper F66
Umbrella F72
Stanford university library B59
Hopkins railway library U88
plans F12
Stanislaus county (Ind.) library extension .. L66
Stanlake-Wright indicator R21
State aid, America E84
Netherlands E87
archives B159m
charitable institutions, Libraries in B166
County library law E46-72
documents. Special collections U40
examinations G3
extension L49-161
fairs, Library exhibits at J43-44
finance, Bibliography of X163-164
institutions, Libraries of B166
librarians, Association of I44
Conferences J6
National association of I42
libraries of United States A6-23
library commissions of United States L7-47
cooperation K19
library law E3-45
county library law E46-72
Prussian A390
official literature, Bibliography of X170
ownership, Bibliography of X165
publications, American, Bibliography of. X222
reformatories, Libraries in B156-157
relations, A. L. A. Committee on I13
service L49-161
supervision of charities & correction, Bibliography of X166
libraries K7
traveling libraries L134-161
Statesmen, United States, Bibliography of X231-234
Stationers & Stationers' company Z34
Stationery records and supplies F89

Stations, Delivery and deposit....L6
Statistical information, Library of....U100
libraries....B272
Statistics, Library....K55
Publishing....Z7
Stearns, L. E., Librarian....H13
Steenberg, A. S., Librarian....H13
Stefansson, S., Librarian....H13
Steiner, L. H., Librarian....H13
Stephens, Leslie, Library....U101
Stepney public libraries....A328
Secret press at....Y111
Stereographs in libraries....U81
Stereotyping....Y130
Stevens, H., Librarian....H13
Stevens, Henry, Book collector....X49
Stevenson, H., Librarian....H13
Stevenson, W. M., Librarian....H13
Stipple process....Y144
Stock book....N35
Dead, clearing house for....N40
Disposal of....N36
Valuation of....N42
Stockbridge (Mass.) public library....A104
Stockholm, Royal library of....A424
Stocktaking methods....N41
Valuation of stock....N42
Stockton, E. B....K43
Stoddard, G. M., Librarian....H13
Stone Lake (Wis.) public library....A212
Stone & Webster library..B22, 153, 159, 268, U12
Storage, Book....N43
libraries....L3
Stories, Historical, for children....D13
Story hour and story telling....D38
Stout, J. H., Library promoter....K43
Strabane, Printing in....Y47
Straits Settlements, Libraries of....A446
Strange, J. G., Librarian....H13
Stratford-upon-Avon, Bibliography of....X294
Printing in....Y29
Strauss, Richard, Bibliography of....X325
Strawberry Hill press....Y106
Street lighting, Bibliography of....X126
railroad service, Special libraries....B265
Strikes, Bibliography of....X145-147
Strindberg, August, Bibliography of....X50
Studebaker library....U12
Student Assistants....H18
Students, Library for, Brown university....B274
London....B273
reading, High school....D83
Studies, Assistants'....H17
Sturgeon Bay (Wis.) public library....A213
Subject headings, Cataloging rules for....P17
for children's catalogs....D23, P21
classification scheme....O71
Modification of....O72
Subjects, Classification of....O78-79
Subordinate arrangement on shelves....O144
Subscription books....N8
department in libraries....L200
libraries, England....B253-264
Subsidies, Bibliography of....X167
Suez Canal, Bibliography of....X275
Suffrage, Bibliography of....X160
Negro, Bibliography of....X160
Woman, Bibliography of....X161
Suggestion slip, Bookbuying....N14
Summer schools and short Courses,
America....G9-108
England....G115-117
Summit (N. J.) public library....A126
Sunday opening of libraries....K47
school libraries....D123
Sunderland public libraries staff fellowship..I267
Superannuation, Librarians'....H38
Supernatural Stories, Bibliography of....X337
Supervision of libraries, Government and state.K9
Supplies, Desk....F59
Miscellaneous....F87
Stationery....F89
Supports, Shelf....F52
Surgeon-general's library....B173
Surgeons, Royal college of, Library,
London....B135
Surreptitious editions, Bibliography of....X35
Surveys, Local, Special collections of....U57
Suspended shelves....F49
Sussex county (Del.) library extension....L68
(Eng.) Bibliography of....X293
Libraries of....A345-348
Printing in....Y30
Sutton, C. W., Librarian....H13
Sutton, O. J., Librarian....H13
Sweden, Archives of....B159l
Bookbinders of....W26
Libraries of....A422-424
Printing in....Y70
Professional training in....G125
University libraries of....B143-144
Swedish books, Traveling library of....U108
export association trade library....U12
Swiss librarians conferences....J24
Switzerland, Bibliographical society of....X14
Libraries of....A426
Library conferences....J24
Printing in....Y71-73
Sydney (New South Wales) university
library....B148
Syracuse (N. Y.) library club....I255
Medical Libraries of....B173
public library....A141a
university library....B87
library school....G89

Tables, Reading....F63-66
Children's....D5
Tacoma (Wash.) branch library plans....F6
Talking machines in libraries....U68
Tariff commission library....B275
on library books....N17
Taschereau, J. A., Librarian....H13
Tasmania, Libraries of....A460
Tate library, Battersea....A315
Tavistock public library....A289
Tax commission library....B170, B276
levy, Library....K28
Taxation, Bibliography of....X164
Collections on....U102
library, American....E88, K28
of library premises....E97-99
Exemption from....E99
Taylor, J., Librarian of Douglas....H13
Taylor, John, Librarian of Bristol....H13
Taylor, Mary W., Librarian....H13

Taylor, W., Literary Agent....K43
Taylor, W. A., Librarian....H13
Taylor, W. C., Librarian....H13
Teacher-librarian movement....D89
New York state summer course for....G74
Teachers of English, National council of....D114
Professional library for....B185
training in use of books and libraries....D88
use of libraries....D73
Teaching children care of books....D33
use of libraries....D30, D74
Technical libraries....B277
literature, Bibliography of....X67-109
Classification of....O97
Collections of....U103
for boys....D12
Grants for. Library law....E107
Index to....P87, P90
International catalog of....X27
Technology, Boston institute of....A87
Massachusetts institute of....A90
Tedder, H. R., Librarian....H13
Teleautograph....F83
Telegraph & telephone company's library....U25
Telegraphic codes, Bibliography of....X195
Telephone & telegraph libraries....B279, U25
Call offices in libraries....F74
Tempealeau county (Wis.) library extension.L127
Temporary binders....W37
Tennessee county library extension....L113
libraries....A183-185
library association....I119
commission....L41
law....E40
printing presses....Y15
university library course....G90
Summer course....G91
Tenney & Co. Library, Boston....B278
Terpenning, Ruth L., Librarian....H13
Terquem, Emile, Book Collector....X49
Terquem, Jean, Bookseller....Z33
Texas, Baylor university library training course....G93
Texas, Bibliography of....X268
college libraries....B101
county library extension....L114
law....E67
historical collections....U47
commission....B158
Law libraries of....B170
Legislative reference libraries of....B171
libraries....A186-188
library association....I120
Commission....L42
law....E41
state fair. Library exhibit....J44
library....A20
traveling libraries....L157
university and college libraries....B101
library....B102
club....I256
Elizabethan library....U23
Textbooks, Library....K3
Textile industries, Bibliography of....X95
Classification for....O112
exhibit....V12
Thackeray library....U104
Thain, Mabel A., Librarian....H13
Thanksgiving, Bibliography of....X130
Theatre, Library and the....C13
Theatrical stage collection....U98
Theatricals, Amateur, Bibliography of....X122
Thefts, Book....N60
Theological libraries....B27-53, U105
A. L. A. round table meeting....B27
of Chicago....B30
England....B31-50
Theology, Bibliography of....X211
Classification for....O87
Theosophy, Bibliography of....X216
Thibetan literature, Collections of....U106
Thomas, E. C., Librarian....H13
Thomason, George, Book collector....X49
Thomas-Stanford, C., Library trustee....K43
Thompson, F. J., Library trustee....K43
Thomson, J., Librarian....H13
Thoresty, Ralph. Library of....B227, U8
Thwaites, R. G....H13, K43
Tickets, Borrowers....R39
Elimination of....R40
Interchange of....K16
Tilden library, New York City....A136
Tillinghast, C. B., Librarian....H13
Tillinghast, W. H., Librarian....H13
Time sheets, Staff....H21
tables....S13
Racks for....F70
Tipton (Ia.) library extension....L78, L132
Title entry, Cataloging rules for....P16
pages....N50, Y156
Shelf-arrangement....O149
Titles, Changed....X37
Cataloging rules for....P55
Titles of honor, Cataloging rules for....P11
Toledo (O.) public library....A160a
training class....G94
Topeka and Santa Fe railway library....B265
Topographical collections, Local....U57
Toronto library association....I140
movement....A230
public library. Porter collection of Bibles.U8
Torrens System, Bibliography of....X172
Tours, Library of....A386
Tower Hill (Wis.) public library....A214
Town planning, Classification for....O115
Township libraries of Middle West....L132
library extension, United States....L132
Toynbee Hall library....B258
Toys exhibit....V12
Trade and commerce, Bibliography of..X179-186
Board of, Library of....A263
catalogs, Cataloging rules for....P39
Collections of....U107
exhibit....V12
commission library, Federal....B280
Effect of war on, Bibliography of....X200
Guilds, Bibliography of....X182
libraries....U12
publications, Special collections of....U12
unionism, Library of....H39
Trading stamp business, Bibliography of...X201
Traffic control, Bibliography of....X194
Training, Catalogers'....P5
Children's librarians....D87
course, Bibliographical....X19
Professional....G

Training, Professional—continued
Austria G123
Belgium G120
correspondence classes G127
Denmark G126
England G109-117
Europe G118
France G119
Germany G122
Holland G121
Italy G124
Liverpool G111
London G110
Manchester G112
Norway G125
Rural Library G117
Scotland G114
Sweden G125
United States G8-108
Wigan G113
Staff G7
Transactions, Cataloging rules P33a
Transcripts, Manuscript U58
Transliteration, Cataloging rules P9
Transportation, Bibliography of X193-194
libraries B281
Transylvania college medical collection U62
Traveling catalogs P76
collections of foreign books U108
pictures D42, L197
libraries, Australasia L196
Book selection for X55
Bookcases for F50
Canada L162
Denmark L194
England L164-183, 193
India L195
Porto Rico L163
Rules for R32
United States L134-161
Wales L179-182
school libraries D58
Trays, Card catalog P68
Treasury department (U. S.) library A5
Trenton (N. J.) public library A127
Trevecca press Y33
Treveris, Peter, Printer Y113
Trichet, R., Librarian H13
Trieste commercial museum U12
Trinidad, Libraries of A255
Trinity college library, Cambridge B115
plans F13
Trucks, Book F55
Truro, Libraries of A285
Trustees, Library K34, K42
Biographical notices of K43
Conferences of K42
Trusts, Bibliography of X183
Tuam, Printing in Y48
Tuberculosis, Bibliography of X105
Book disinfection in N61
Turkey, Bibliography of X318
Libraries of A427
Turnbull, T. E., Librarian H13
Twin City library club I257
Two book system R42
Tyler, Alice S., Librarian H13
Typefounding Y126
Typewriters F84
Typographic collection U109
exhibit V12
libraries B282, Y4
Typography Y114
Bibliography of X91
Cataloging rules for P35
Classification for O113
Study and teaching of Y3

Uhler, P. R., Librarian H13
Ulrich von Ellenbog, Printer Y113
press Y107
Umatillo county (Ore.) library extension L108
Umbrella stands F72
Unexpended balances E94
Unfinished books, Bibliography of X34
Unification of libraries K14-15
Union catalog P72
Union county (Ill.) library extension L71
(Ind.) library extension I.77
Union list of periodicals A. L. A. I19
of library and museum V3
theological seminary, Library of U105
Unionism in the library H39
United drug co. library, Boston B26
engineering societies library B153
gas improvement co. library U31
United Kingdom, Libraries of A257-377
Library associations of I134-140
United States, Agriculture, Department of, Library A5
Alien ownership of land, Bibliography of. X243
American Indians, Bibliography of X235
Archives of B159m
Army and navy, Libraries of A5
Blind, Libraries for B9-16
Library work for C1
Bookbinders of W16
Boys working reserve, Library service to .. D46
bureau of mines library B26
cabinets, Bibliography of X157
Camp libraries of B175
Civil war, Bibliography of X226
Church and theological libraries in B27-30
Classification for O131-133
College libraries in B56-106
Library planning of F11-12
Commerce, Department of, Library of U12
Congressional information library A5
Consolidation of libraries in K14
constitutional history, Bibliography of X154-155
copyright law Z44
registration Z45
County library extension in L48-129
law in E46-72
Deaf mute, Library of National college of .. A5
departmental libraries B57
Dutch in United States, Bibliography of. X236
federal Executive Department Library A5
Franklin bibliography X231
Germans in United States, Bibliography of X237
government libraries A4-5
Governors' messages, Bibliography of X230
Historical collections in U41-48
libraries in B157-158

United States—continued
Indiana history collections....U46
Institutional libraries of....B166-169
Irish in United States, Bibliography of...X238
Italians in United States, Bibliography of.X239
Japanese in United States, Bibliography of....X240
Law libraries in....B170
Libraries in....A3-220
as War memorials in....A25
Centralized control of....K14
Library associations of....I2-133
conferences in....J1-15
extension in....L18-129
law in....E2-72
of Congress....A3
war service....C10
Lincoln bibliography....X232
marine biological laboratory library....A5
Medical libraries in....B173
military libraries....B174
Mines, Bureau of, Library....B26
Monroe bibliography....X233
National library....A3
naval libraries....B180
patent office library....A5
Paul Jones MSS., Bibliography of....X244
Plans of libraries in....F6
Political representation, Bibliography of..A227
Prison libraries in....B188
Private libraries in....B191-202
Professional training in....G8-108
Proprietary libraries in....B235-251
public documents, Cataloging rules for....P25
Special collections of....U40
libraries of....A24-220
Rural libraries in....L133
Scandinavians in, Bibliography of....X241
Scientific libraries in....B267
senate, Bibliography of....X228
senators, Bibliography of....X229
Slavs in, Bibliography of....X242
Southern history collections....U45
Spanish press of California....Y12
Special subjects. See Name of subject
State aid to libraries in....E84
libraries of....A6-23
library commissions in....L7-47
Special states. See Name of state
statesmen, Bibliography of....X231-234
Taxation, Library....E88
Texas history collections....U47
Township library extension in....L132
Traveling libraries in....L134-161
treasury department library....A5, B154
University libraries in....B56-106
Library planning....F11-12
Village libraries in....L133
Washington bibliography....X224
Wisconsin history collections....U48
Universal catalog....P72
Classification scheme....O77
University extension....C14
librarians of the Middle West....I122
librarianship....H4
libraries, England....B107-135
United States....B56-106
University—continued
library book selection....N4, X55
club, Texas....I256
Planning....F11-13
of Buffalo, Courses in library science....G21
California library school....G25-27
Illinois library school....G41-42
Iowa summer school....G46
McGill, Summer library school....G51
Michigan summer school....G58
Minnesota library school....G59-60
Missouri summer school....G62
Montana library training course....G62
Nebraska summer school....G64
North Dakota summer course....G76
Ohio summer school....G77
publications, Bibliography of....X204
reference shelves, Access to....T5
Tennessee library courses....G90-91
the South, Sewanee (Tenn.) library school.G92
Utah summer library school....G96
Washington library school....G100-101
Western Reserve, library school....G102
of Wisconsin library school....G105-106
Wyoming summer school....G108
Unsolicited books....N8
Upper Peninsula library association....I123
traveling libraries....L158
Upsala university library....B114
Upson, I. S., Librarian....H13
Use of books, Lessons to children on....D30
libraries, Promoting....M1
in high schools....D72
Teachers....D73
Useful arts, Bibliography of....X67-109
Classification for....O105-113
Utah county library extension....L115
law....E68
Department of public instruction, Library division, Summer school....G95
libraries....A189-190
library association....I121
Gymnasium commission....L43
university library....B103
plans....F12
of, Summer library school....G96
Utica (N. Y.) public library....A142
plans....F6
Utilities, Public, Bibliography of....X125
Utley, G. B., Librarian....H13
Utley, H. M., Librarian....H13
Utrecht public library....A407
university library....B140

Vacant lot cultivation, Bibliography of....X77
Vacations, Staff....H24
Vacuum cleaner....F77
Vail library, Massachusetts institute of technology....B152
Valdfoghel, Procope., Printer....Y113
Vale press....Y108
Valentine exhibit....V12
Vallenger, Stephen, Book collector....X49
Valliere, Duc de la, Library of....B232
Valuation of Stock....N42
Van Valkenburgh, Agnes....K43
Van Wert county (O.) library extension....L104
Vassar college library....B88

Vatican library....B53
Vaught, S. McC., Librarian....H13
Venetian manuscripts....U109a
Venice, Bibliography of....X305
Medico-Laurentian library....A403
Printing in....Y67
Ventilation....F40
Verard, Antoine, Printer....Y113
Vermont, Bibliography of....X269
libraries....A191-194
library association....I124
commission....L44
Summer school....G98
law....E42
St. Johnsbury institute of instruction for librarians....G97
state institutions, Libraries in....B166
library....A21
traveling libraries....L159
university library....B104
Wilmington social library....B196, B249
Verney, Sir E., Library promoter....K43
Vertical file....P97
guide cards....P98
Verulam, Lord, See Bacon, Francis....X50
Veterinary libraries....B283
science, Special collections of....U110
Victoria, Libraries of....A458
and Albert museum library....A272
Victrola records, Library and....M7, U7
Village libraries, United States....L133
Book selection for....X54
press (U. S. A.)....Y109
Vincennes, Circulating library of....A62, B239
Vincent, B. J. H....K43
Vineland (N. J.) public library plans....F6
Vinton, Rt. Rev. A. H., Library promoter....K43
Virginia, Libraries of....A195-196
library association....I125
commission....L45
university library....B105
(Minn.) public library, Victrola collection....U67
Vise sheaf catalog binder....P80
Vocation for women, Library as a....H33
Vocational guidance, Bibliography of....X206
High school and....D82
Library and....C7
Vocational libraries....B284
library....U111
Voucher forms....R38

Wadlin, H. G., Librarian....H13
Wadsworth athenæum library....B158, B236
Wages, Bibliography of....X146
Waite, J. K., Librarian....H13
Wales, Bibliography of....X298
Libraries of....A357-59
Monastic libraries of....B49, B177
National library of, Aberystwyth....A358
Summer school....G116
museum for....V3, V5
Printing in....Y33
Traveling libraries of....L179-182
Walker indicator....R20
Walla Walla (Wash.) public library....A204
Wallasey public library....A281
plans....F7
Wallis, T. H., Librarian....H13
Walls, Decoration of library....F17
Waltham (Mass.) public library....A105
plans....F6
Wanley, H., Librarian....H13
War, European, Bibliography of....X281
Effect on libraries of....K10
trade, Bibliography of....X200
Imperial war museum....V5
libraries....B174
literature, Bibliography of....X281
Cataloging rules for....P40
Classification for....O136
Collections of....U26
Poetry, Bibliography of....X354
material exhibit....V12
office library....A273
poetry, Bibliography of....X354
service, Assistants'....H11
Librarians in....H11
libraries....C10-12
Ware, Sir James, Bibliography of....X50
Warwickshire, Bibliography of....X294
Libraries of....A349-351
rural library extension....L175
Wasco county (Ore.) library extension....L109
Washington, George, Bibliography of....X234
Washington (D. C.) Bureau of railway economics library....B265
library association....I128
Library of Superintendent of public documents....B158
public library....A44
catalog system....P75
training course....G99
Reclamation service library....B165
Washington county (Md.) library extension....L87
Washington (state) Archives of....B159m
Bibliography of....X270
county library extension....L116
law....E69
Libraries of....A197-204
library law....E43
state library....A22
association....I127
commission....L46
traveling libraries....L160
university library, Classification Scheme....O73
School....G100-101
Water commission act, Bibliography of....X71
works, Special Collections on....U112
association library....U112
Watertown (Wis.) public library....A215
Watson, Henry, Music library....U66
Watt, Robert, Book collector....X49
Waverley novels, Bibliography of....X338
Webber, Lorena N., Librarian....H13
Welfare libraries....B270
work, Child....C15
Wellesley college library plans....F12
Wellington (N. Z.) public library....A463
Wells cathedral library....B44
college library....B89
plans....F12
Wells Fargo Atlantic library....B265
Welsh Bibles, Cardiff library collection....U8
literature, Bibliography of....X344
Special collections of....U113
Wenssler, Michael, Printer....Y113

West Ham public libraries....A330
Indies, Bibliography of....X276
Libraries of....A252-255
Scotland branch library assistants association....I185
Virginia county library law....E70
library association....I125-126
Western Australia, Libraries of....A455
hemisphere collection....U114
Massachusetts library club....I228
Reserve historical society, Railroad library school....G102
literature collection....U88
university, Bookplate collection....U10
Westfield (N. Y.) Patterson memorial library....A143
Westmorland rural library extension....L176
Westmount (Quebec) public library....A235
Whaling industry, Bibliography of....X97
Wheatland (Wyo.) public library....A219
Wheatley, R. B., Librarian....H13
Wheeler, M. T., Librarian....H13
Whelpley, A. W., Librarian....H13
Whistleriana collection....U115
White, Alice G., Librarian....H13
White, David, Bibliography of....X50
White, John G., Folklore collection, Cleveland library....U28
Semitica & Orientalia collection....U93
White, William, Library of....B228
White ink for labels....F86
Whitley councils, Bibliography of....X149
Whitney, H. M., Librarian....H13
Whitney, J. L., Librarian....H13
Whittaker, J. W., Librarian....H13
Whittier, Florence, Librarian....H13
Whittingham press....Y110
Wickenham, W. B., Librarian....H13
Widener collection, John Carter Brown library....U11
Catalog of....P75
memorial library, Harvard university....B72
plans. See Harvard university....F12
Wigan, Professional training in....G113
Public library....A309
Wilcox, E., Librarian....H13
Wild flowers exhibit....V12
Wilder, G. G., Librarian....H13
Wilkes county (N. C.) library extension....L100
Willcox, E. S., Librarian....H13
classification scheme....O74
Williams, Eva J., Librarian....H13
Williams Bay (Wis.) public library....A216
free library, Beaver Dam, Wis....A206
Williamsport (Pa.) public library....A173
Willoughby (O.) library plans....F6
Wilmington (Del.) institute library....A43
Wilmington (N. C.) public library....A153
Wilmington (Vt.) social library....A194, B249
Wilmonski, Miss E. von, Librarian....H13
Wilson, A. S., Librarian....H13
Wilson Co., Chicago, Reference library of....B278
Wiltshire (Eng.) Bibliography of....X295
rural library extension....L177
Wimborne Minster library....B45
Wimpheling, Jacob, Bibliography of....X50
Winans, Euphemia, Librarian....H13
Winchester (Eng.) Booksellers of....Z29
Winchester (Eng.)—continued
cathedral library....B46
Printing in....Y31
(Va.) Handley library....A196
Winchester repeating arms co., New Haven, Library of....B26
Windows....F18
Windsor, P. L., Librarian....H13
castle library....A276
Winnebago county (Wis) library extension....L128
Winona school for librarians....G103
Winsor, J., Librarian....H13
classification scheme....O41, 075
Winston (N. C.) public library....A154
Wire sewing....W33
Wisconsin, Bibliography of....X271
county library extension....L117-128
law....E71
exposition, Library exhibit....J44
History collection of....U48
law library....B170
Legislative reference library of....B171
libraries....A205-216
library association....I129
commission....L47
conferences....J15
law....E44
school....G104
Training class....G107
Michigan and, library association, Joint meeting of....I90
Northern, Traveling library association....I132
package libraries....U72
state historical society library....B158
library....A23
association....I130
township extension in....L132
traveling libraries....L161
university, J. J. Hill library....U88
of, Library school....G105-106
valley library association....I131
Witchcraft, Bibliography of....X217
Withdrawal book....N37
Withdrawn books, Record of....N37
Wolfe, Reginald, Printer....Y113
Wolverhampton commercial library....B22
Woman suffrage, Bibliography of....X161
Woman's club and the traveling library....L134
Women in industry, Bibliography of....X132
librarians, Congress of....J11
Qualifications of....H33
Women's club and the traveling library....L134
libraries....B252
names, Cataloging rules for....P10
wages, Bibliography of....X146
work, Vocational library on....U111
Wood engraving exhibit....V12
shelving....F47
Woodlawn branch library, Chicago, Plans of F6
Woods, H., Librarian....H13
Woodward, A. Librarian....H13
Worcester (Eng.) cathedral library....B47
(Mass.) public library....A106
Southern, Library club....I255
Thomas Hall library....B48
Worde, Wynkynde, Printer....Y113
Work hours of assistants....H23
libraries....B22, U12

Work—continued
room, Staff....H26
sheet, Staff....H22
Worker, Library service to the....C6
Working classes, Library service to the....C6
Workmen's compensation service bureau
library....B285
insurance, Bibliography of....X192
libraries....B22, U12
Works libraries....B22, U12
Workshop committees, Bibliography of....X149
Worn-out books, Withdrawal of....N36
Records for....N37
Worthing public library....A348
Wrenn library of University of Texas....B102
Wright, Mrs. A. O., Librarian....H13
Wright, W. H. K., Librarian....H13
Wright-Stenlake indicator....R21
Wrigley, Mrs. Sarah F., Librarian....H13
Writing: Cipher books, Bibliography of....X116
Shorthand, Bibliography of....X117
Wunchang, Boone university library....B147
Wyer, Robert, Printer....Y113
Wyoming county library extension....L129
law....E72
libraries....A217-219
library association....I133
law....E45
university summer school....G108

Yale & Towne manufacturing co. library....B278
Yale university library....B61
classification scheme....O76
European war literature collection....U26
Landbery collection of Arabic manuscripts....U58
Latin-Americana collection....U43
plans....F12
Yeats, William B., Bibliography of....X50
York (Eng.) Bookbinders of....W22
Booksellers of....Z30
Printing in....Y32
Yorkshire, Bibliography of....X296
Branch library assistants' association....I183
libraries of....A353-356
rural library extension....L178
Young, J. R., Librarian....H13
Young, W. R., Librarian....H13
Young men's Christian association libraries....B250
women's Christian association libraries....B251
Youngstown (O.) Reuben McMillan library....A160b
"Youth's Companion," Library of....B181
Yudin collection of Russian books....U90

Zante, Crete, Library of....A399
Zinc Co., Library of New Jersey....B26
Zoology, Bibliography of....X59
Classification for....O104

Reference Z666.E67
Bibliography of library economy